

5.2

Including Sections 2.2.8 & 5.3

**BIOGRAPHIES OF PHILATELISTS
AND DEALERS**

by

BRIAN J. BIRCH

© Brian J. Birch

Lieu dit au Guinot, Route de St. Barthélemy

47350 Montignac Toupinerie, France

21st February 2018

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BOUND VOLUMES

Although this document is only intended to exist in electronic form, I find it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference or check a fact. Books also give you the big picture of the document as a whole, rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of this document in January 2002, which I have called the *First edition*, for convenience. Henceforth, I will have a copy bound each January, or thereabouts, provided the document has increased in size by at least ten percent since the previous printing. (From the fifth to the ninth editions, I only required an increase of at least a hundred pages before replacing the volume in my library. However, by the 10th edition, I was running out of major libraries to which I could donate obsolete volumes, so I reverted to requiring a ten percent increase in pages prior to binding.) At the same time I will send an update to the web files on www.fipliterature.org, where the electronic version of this document is hosted. Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking, I donate the obsolete bound volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world.

In 2010, I incorporated Section 2.2.8: *Personal Bibliographies of an individual's Writings* in this volume. As the on-line document was accessed, I began to receive requests for the information in the **Negus** bibliographies which I had designated **Negus** (1), **Negus** (2) and **Negus** (3). Since these were made available by **Jim** and **Ron** for the benefit of the philatelic community, I have added them to this document as Appendices 2, 3 and 4 respectively, increasing the size of the document by just over 200 pages. By the middle of 2012, this document was moving towards the 3,000 page mark and so, in line with my other documents, I simplified the set-up and turned off the *remove widows and orphans* feature. This resulted in a reduction in size of 110 pages. Reducing the amount of white space is an ongoing process in an effort to minimise the page count whilst not compromising usability.

Following the end of **Tony Virvilis'** tenure as President of the FIP Literature Commission, I lost touch with the organisation, which appeared to me to have become moribund. Following a repeated request by **Frank Walton**, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London for my works to be hosted on the Royal's web site, I agreed in January 2018.

This edition was last printed on the first day of January 2014

1st edition, January 2002 A single bound copy of 300 pages. It was donated to the **Western Philatelic Library** of Sunnyvale, California, when it was replaced in my library by the 2nd edition.

2nd edition, November 2002 A single bound copy of 500 pages. It was donated to the **Collectors Club** of New York, when it was replaced in my library by the 3rd edition.

3rd edition, May 2003 A single bound copy of 750 pages. It was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** of Denver, Colorado, when it was replaced in my library by the 4th edition.

4th edition, January 2004 A single copy of 1,003 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 518 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 519 to 1,003. It was donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, when it was replaced in my library by the 5th edition.

5th edition, January 2005 A single copy of 1,107 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 564 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 565 to 1,107. It was donated to the **National Philatelic Society** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 6th edition.

6th edition, January 2006 A single copy of 1,213 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 614 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 615 to 1,213. It was donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 7th edition.

7th edition, January 2007 A single copy of 1,319 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 663 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 664 to 1,319. It was donated to the **British Library** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 8th edition.

8th edition, January 2008 A single copy of 1,420 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 708 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 709 to 1,420. It was donated to **The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 9th edition.

9th edition, December 2008 A single copy of 1,566 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-E*, comprising pages 1 to 506; *F-M*, comprising pages 507 to 1,090 and *N-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,091 to 1,566. This edition was bound in three volumes in error. It was donated to **The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand** of Wellington, New Zealand, when it was replaced in my library by the 10th edition. This edition was requested earlier than usual by **Anthony Virvilis**, the incoming President of the FIP Literature Commission.

10th edition, January 2010 A single copy of 1,780 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-I*, comprising pages 1 to 866 and *I-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 867 to 1,780. It was donated to the **PHILAS Library** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 11th edition.

11th edition, December 2010 A single copy of 2,104 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-E*, comprising pages 1 to 692; *F-M*, comprising pages 693 to 1,444 and *N-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,445 to 2,104. It was donated to the **Northwest Philatelic Library** of Portland, Oregon, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 12th edition.

➤ These volumes were incorrectly bound by the binders in Royal Blue rather than the usual Navy Blue.

12th edition, January 2012 A single copy of 2,491 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 828; *G-O*, comprising pages 829 to 1,632 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,633 to 2,491 It was donated to the **Postal History Foundation** of Tucson, Arizona, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 13th edition.

13th edition, January 2013 A single copy of 2,799 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 926; *G-O*, comprising pages 927 to 1,824 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,825 to 2,799 It was donated to the **Philatelistische Bibliothek** of Hamburg, Germany, when it was replaced in my library by the 14th edition.

14th edition, January 2014 A single copy of 3,027 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 1,002; *G-O*, comprising pages 1,003 to 1,972 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,973 to 3,027 It was donated to the **Münchner Stadtbibliothek, Philatelistische Bibliothek** of Munich, Germany, when it was replaced in my library by the 15th edition.



The Author
January 2013

CONTENTS

Frontispiece – The Author	4
Foreword	11
The Author – Brian John Birch	13
Introduction	17
Names	19
Foreign Names	20
Austro-Hungarian Empire	20
Burmese	21
Chinese	21
Danish	22
English	22
French	22
German	22
Greek	22
Hungarian	23
Indian	23
Japanese	23
Polish	23
Spanish	23
Swiss	24
Pseudonyms & Initials	24
Royalty	25
Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names	26
List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names	27
Dates of Birth and Death	44
Biographical Resources	47
Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies	47
List of Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies	49
Published Bibliographies of Biographies	51
List of Published Bibliographies of Biographies	52
Published Collections of Biographies	53
List of Published Collections of Biographies	55
Collections of Biographies Published on the Web	71
List of Collections of Biographies Published on the Web	71
Unpublished Obituaries	73
Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographies	75

Articles	75
Books	75
Cumulative and Retrospective Indexes	75
Digital Material	76
Directories	76
Philatelic Society Histories	76
Web Sites	76
List of Publications Indexed	77
Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data	95
List of Publications	95
References	119
Publications Indexed in this Bibliography	121
Abbreviations	133
List of Symbols	134
List of Abbreviations	136
Abbreviations for American States & Possessions	151
Abbreviations for Australian States & Territories	153
Abbreviations for Canadian Provinces & Territories	154
The Biographies	157
Bibliographic References	157
Incomplete References	157
Numbers	158
Names	158
Appendices	
1. Philatelic Pseudonyms	2829
Background	2829
Introduction to Pseudonyms	2830
Previous Lists of Pseudonyms	2831
Terminology Related to Pseudonyms	2832
References	2832
List of Pseudonyms	2834
Introduction	2834
Pseudonym User Index	2884
Appendix 2 to Appendix 5	2897
Introduction	2897

2.	Negus (1)	2899
	Contemporary Biographies & Obituaries	
	Cumulated from Stamp Lover's "British	2899
	Press Checklist"	
3.	Negus (2)	2921
	Biographical Indexes from Magazine Sources	2921
4.	Negus (3)	3063
	Index to Tear Sheets	3063
5.	Negus (4)	3113
	Biographies from <i>Stamps</i> (US)	3113
6.	Bierman	3113
	Phamous Philatelic Phaces	3113
7.	Suppantschitsch	3113
		3113
8.	Smith	3113
	An Index of Philatelic Biography	3113
9.	Wears	3113
	An index of English stamp magazines from 1862	3113
	to 1889	

FOREWORD

This document comprises **Sections 5.2 & 5.3** of my masterwork, to which **Section 2.2.8** was subsequently added:–

THE PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILES COMPANION

Section 5.2 **Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers**

Section 5.3 **Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers**

Section 2.2.8 **Personal Biographies of an Individual's Writings**

This document began its life as a simple listing of my ad hoc collection of copies of published biographies of philatelists and dealers. Apart from the books and pamphlets on individual philatelists which I purchased specifically, I came across the majority of these items whilst perusing philatelic handbooks and periodicals as I was carrying out research for my other interests. It is by no means a systematic listing or true bibliography. The entries were originally linked only in that virtually every one included a portrait of the subject in question. Even there, my treatment was uneven in that persons of interest to my own bibliographic researches were included without there necessarily being a portrait in attendance. Conversely, some portraits of philatelists, important to my researches, were included with virtually no accompanying biographical details.

Late in 1999, I purchased the biographical files of the noted American bibliophile **William Hagan**, which were particularly strong in references to bibliophiles. The following year, **Jim Negus** retired from philatelic life after over fifty years as a philatelist and writer, which included editing the Stanley Gibbons Catalogue from 1977-81. Subsequent to his retirement in 2000, I was the grateful recipient of two large parcels of philatelic literature ephemera, which he came across as he sorted his library for sale, and a third parcel in 2003, once he had compiled all of his unpublished works onto a CD which he then distributed to certain individuals and libraries. During the sale of his library by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in April 2001, I purchased all of his bibliographic material including his extensive files of cuttings and ephemera. That same year, **Harry Hayes** both donated and sold to me many items relating to philatelic literature which included much of a biographical nature. The death of **Ron Negus** in 2009, lead to my receiving, under his instructions to his wife, several boxes and files of material, some of which had been compiled by this brother **Jim**. All of the biographies found in the above material were incorporated into this Bibliography irrespective of whether or not they included a portrait. Where I found a series of biographies published together, I have included them all irrespective of whether they included a portrait or not.

Inevitably, news of my compilation spread and some people were kind enough to donate material to me. Even if it did not meet my then current criteria for inclusion, this material has invariably been incorporated in my work, in gratitude for, and recognition of their kindness.

As the biographical work grew, I found increasingly that it was helpful to include “biographies” of philatelic companies, in many cases virtually inseparable from a single philatelist e.g. **Stanley Gibbons Limited** or **C. H. Mekeel & Company**, although almost always accompanied by a portrait of the premises or founder. In 2002, I began to incorporate my small collection of company brochures into this Bibliography in order to enhance the corporate sector of this resource. Sometimes snippets of personal information caught my fancy and I have occasionally included these under the appropriate person, in order to pique the interest of browsers. For those intrigued already, a typical and fascinating example can be found under **John Reginald Hooper**.

In the middle of 2003, I succumbed to the inevitable and began to collect and therefore list all significant biographies and obituaries I came across and quietly dropped the requirement for an accompanying portrait. In this respect, it is important to remember that many of the minor references included in this bibliography, which seem only to swell its bulk and make its use more-difficult rather than improve its quality, were included before a significant biography was to hand. When I use the biographical data on a subject for another project, I will purge the listings of minor material, the content of which is included elsewhere. (Whilst this was an excellent philosophy, my lack of time lead me not to bother deleting anything.)

It had always been my intention that **Section 5.3 Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers** would build up into individual biographies of all of the bibliophiles and literature dealers I came across. By 2007, I had become frustrated with the extent of the duplication between this document and **Section 5.3**, which meant that I had to look in two of my own documents to retrieve the required information. Accordingly, I incorporated the biographical data from **Section 5.3** into this document under the relevant entries. The inclusion of short biographical notes into a hitherto pure bibliography was so successful in breaking up the monotony of the entries that, at the same time, I began to add short biographical notes to some of the other entries to make the work a little more interesting both to myself and those who make use of it.

I can only trust that users get as much enjoyment from using this Bibliography as I have had reading the many biographies it includes.

Finally, I must thank the late **Francis Kiddle** (1942-2015) who offered to host this and other unpublished documents relating to my long-term projects, on the FIP Literature Commission web site at <http://hps.gr/fipliterature>.

In 2013, a number of biographies from this work were abstracted for inclusion in the exhibition catalogue of MonacoPhil 2013: *Annexe 1 = Appendix 1: Biographie succincte de quelques personnalités importantes de l'édition philatélique = A short biography of a few major figures in philatelic publishing.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.**, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.479-504.

Brian John Birch

Standish, UK
30th December 2013

THE AUTHOR

BRIAN JOHN BIRCH

Born in Mill Road Hospital, Liverpool, UK on the eighteenth of January 1949, the second son of **Frederick Birch** (1921-2007), a policeman and **Edna May Birch** (1923-2002), a hairdresser and subsequently, a shopkeeper. He has an older brother, **David Frederick Birch** (1946-), who followed in their father's footsteps and became a policeman.

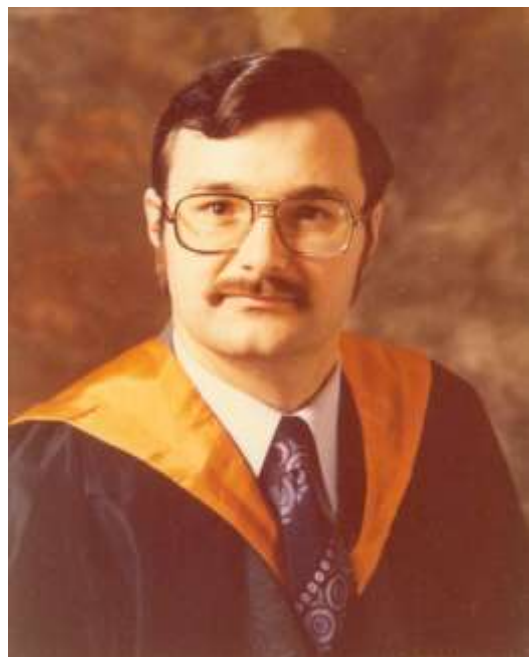


The author on the left with his brother, David. This photograph was taken in 1953, to celebrate the Coronation of Queen Elizabeth.

Following his schooling, he attended the Department of Metallurgy at the University of Liverpool in 1967, graduating three years later with a B.Eng. Following two years research, he received his Masters degree (M.Eng.) The next seven years were spent in the same Department carrying out industrial research into the heat treatment of metals. He eventually left to join a small private company, Nemo Heat Treatments Ltd.



The author, upon receiving his Bachelor of



The author, upon receiving his Master of Engineering Degree from the University of

Engineering Degree from the University of Liverpool in 1970

Liverpool in 1973

It was during his stay at the University that he met and married **Marion Eslick**, with whom he had two children, **Sally** and **Geoffrey**.

In 1983, Nemo Heat Treatments was taken over by the industry leader, Blandburgh, part of Bodycote International plc. **Brian** spent the remainder of his career with Bodycote, managing various plants and ending his time there as Director of Health, Safety and Environmental Compliance for this large multi-national conglomerate. He retired in 2009 after 31 years service.



The Author with his wife, Marion and his daughter, Sally in 1985.

His interest in stamps was sparked at the age of 9 when their father gave his two sons stamp albums and a small packet of stamps. With two worldwide collectors in the same household, change was inevitable in order to avoid conflict. It was agreed that **Brian** should collect Commonwealth and His brother, **David**, European stamps and that they would collaborate on the rest of the world.

Eventually, family life and increased commitments at work lead to the stamps being laid aside for extended periods of time. Inevitably, during these low periods even new issues were neglected and this lead to a loss of interest in a collection getting ever further from completion. Following some training in information science at the British Library, **Brian** transferred his interest to the literature of philately and the stamp collection was abandoned. With no collection to support, the standard monographs and handbooks held little interest for him and he chose to specialise in philatelic bibliography and the history of philately, its literature and its adherents.

This change in direction lead him to begin a number of bibliographies which expanded to a greater extent than expected and became substantial books. Although he spent a great deal of time in compiling some of these over the past 30 or so years, it was evident that their scope was such that they would never be finished and so could never be conventionally published. Accordingly, they have all been placed on the FIP literature Commission web site and are updated each year. The site: <http://fipliterature.org> currently holds over 6,500 pages of **Brian's** freely available bibliographic and biographical research.

The limited time available, given his domestic and employment responsibilities had made his involvement in organised philately somewhat problematic. Nevertheless, his earliest continuous membership is that of the Perfin Society, dating from 1972. **Brian** joined the American Philatelic Society and American Philatelic Research Library in 1976, subsequently

becoming a Patron and Life Member of the latter. He is also a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (1981) and a member of the Collectors Club of New York (1983).

Although he had always published the occasional article, retirement gave him the time to at least begin to catch up on all of the projects that had been started and then laid aside for lack of time.

INTRODUCTION

This work has grown on an ad hoc basis, as and when I had material to be entered into it. In the same way, the introductory text has been added to and revised continually as I came across material that did not fit the existing pattern or when I, not infrequently, changed the rules. I have tried to use simple rules that are instinctive and do not require me to look them up constantly. For the same reason, I have not abbreviated the titles of periodicals, reasoning that computers are big enough and fast enough to deal with very large files quite easily.

This is the simplest possible bibliography. Each entry contains only sufficient information to allow users to locate the item. I decided not to try and categorise the entries into biographies, obituaries, notes, etc., a task better left to those producing proper bibliographies or indexes. At least the entries under each person are in date order. Family members are added under each name only where they are also known within the philatelic community. Such relatives are given their own cross-referenced entries.

In theory, one only needs to look up the surname of the philatelist in question, check the forenames (and initials, just in case I have made duplicate entries for the same person) and the job is done. The following notes have been added for the small minority of cases where this simple approach is not adequate.

I have made no effort to note where material listed in separate entries is identical, for example, being derived from a single press-release or reprinted one from the other. My inclination to add such notes was foiled by the fact that I have compiled the entries found under an individual's name over a period of several years and any attempt at annotation would simply overwhelm me. Nor have I noted the relative importance of the various entries, except for those with a portion of the reference printed in red which are mentioned in the Section covering *Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data*. Having said all that, in 2004 I made some tentative trials (see the entry for **Derek Nathan**) to determine how such a system could work in practice, since it seemed to me that I might choose to annotate the entries for persons of interest to my researches. In the event, I took this possibility no further owing to the time constraints I was under.

NAMES

Each name entry includes as much information as possible to enable the person to be unequivocally identified. Titles and military ranks, are given, as are full names and years of birth and death. The term Miss is always included, where it is given in the reference, since women's name changes on marriage can be hard to follow. Originally, Mrs was only used when the initials or name given could equally be those of a man. However, from 2003, I decided to include it at all times, in order to facilitate positive identification as the number of names with the same or similar initials increased.

Where known, married women's maiden names are given their own entry in the bibliography, cross-referenced to their married name. However, some caution is required in the case of a woman whose name is given as **Mrs X. Y. Smith**, as it is almost always uncertain whether or not the initials given are those of the husband or the woman herself since, at least in the UK, it is traditional to call a wife by her husband's name. For example, my wife, **Dr. Marion Birch** should formally be called **Mrs Brian John Birch**. This formality is frequently encountered in older publications but not so often now. Also, she is a Doctor of Philosophy not a medical doctor so I would not normally include **Dr.** in her name in this Bibliography.

The terms **Senior (Sr.)** and **Junior (Jr.)** or roman numerals such as **II, III**, etc. are often used to differentiate between fathers and their sons where they have the same first name. Since these appendages are not properly part of a person's name, they are ignored when determining the alphabetical order of names, although they are given in the text. Where both father and son are philatelists and all of their names are exactly the same, the father is given first, otherwise normal alphabetisation rules are applied. Unrelated entries with exactly the same names are ordered in accordance with their date of birth, or anticipated date of birth if it is not known.

Prefixes - **de, du, van, von**, etc. are considered as separate parts of the name and not as part of the last name. i.e. for **James de Voss**, see under **VOSS, James de**. However **D'Etoile** and **DiPietro** are listed under **D** since there is no space between the prefix and the name and punctuation within a name is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. Inevitably, there is an exception to this rule - names starting with **St.** ... will be found under **SAINT** in the alphabetical sequence. i.e. **Raymond St. John** will be found under **St. JOHN, Raymond**, but following **SAID** in the alphabetical sequence. It just seemed more appropriate and in any case follows **Stanley Gibbons'** usage relating to their listing of the Caribbean islands in their catalogues. That traditional precursor to the Scottish clan name, **Mac** gives rise to another problem since it can be found abbreviated, separate from, attached to or incorporated into the family name:- **McDonald; McDonald; Mac Donald; MacDonald** or **Macdonald**. These are rendered in the Bibliography as follows:- **McDONALD, ...** (both versions) ; **DONALD, ... Mac; MacDONALD, ... & MACDONALD, ...** with the latter two in the same alphabetical sequence. I trust that Scottish philatelists will forgive me any inadvertent slight this treatment may have done them. Many Scottish families use the superscript ^c following the **M** in their names. Before the advent of computers, this gave rise to a typographic problem associated with the rendition of **M^c** in print. The superscript **c** was not present in many of the lead typefaces used by early printers and so the ^c was often substitutes by the apostrophe, giving, for example, **M'Leod**. I have replaced the apostrophe with a normal **c** in such cases, to give **McLeod**.

Punctuation marks within names, such as apostrophes, are generally ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. For example **D'Etoile** comes after **Dethloff**. However, for my convenience, hyphenated names will be found in a separate sequence after the first part of the

name. For example, **Rowland-Smith** will be found after all entries with the family name **Rowland** and before those with the name **Rowlands**.

Royalty are listed under the forename. e.g. **King George V** is listed as **GEORGE V, King** or with cross-references to and from prior titles. Foreign royalty will generally have the country following their name to avoid confusion, especially mine. For example, **GEORGE, Prince of Greece**. See the subsequent section on Royalty for more-detailed information.

Colloquial, nick names or pet names are given in square brackets unless they are too commonly-used to need explanation. i.e. **Richard** would not need to be followed by [**Dick**], but **John** would be followed by [**Jack**], where the latter was the name generally used by the subject. The same notation has been used to highlight those instances where a name other than the first Christian name, was in common use, at least in the subject's philatelic life. My own family provides such an instance, although not in a philatelic context: My mother's brother **Thomas Brian Orton**, was always known as **Tom** at work but as **Brian** within the family since his father's name was also **Thomas**, as was that of his grandfather. See also the Section on **Shortened and Pet Names**.

Accents are always given in names but are ignored by me for alphabetical order purposes. In other words é, ê, ë, ç, ě and ē would all be alphabetised as e. however, it should be noted that where my work refers to foreign-language compilations of biographies, nations which use accents would have an appropriate alphabetical order for each accent. Accordingly, where the accent is on the first or second letter of a name, it may be placed in a rather different order in the original document compared with the place I give it in this work. There are no accents in English and this is generally applied to English-language publications. Accents may therefore, simply be omitted or replaced with the appropriate transliteration such as ö = oe.

FOREIGN NAMES

Having grown up with the English system of names; the individual's given or familiar name first, the family name last and other names – often to continue family or religious traditions – in the middle, it all appears to be very straightforward. Inevitably, other countries developed their own traditions, not only of how a person's name is constructed but also how it is referred to in print. These non-English systems have caused me such heartache in trying to determine how a reference to any person should be constructed so that it can be found readily by anyone using the Bibliography, that I have added the following notes in an effort to help users and maintain my own consistency.

Austro-Hungarian Empire

At the beginning of the twentieth century, the Austro-Hungarian Empire was a vast conglomeration of States that covered most of Central and Eastern Europe. It contained over 40 million people and was made up of 11 main nationalities, each with its own language and culture, together with a sizable minority of other nationalities. The main languages spoken were:

German	Spoken by about 23% of the population
Hungarian	Spoken by about 20% of the population
Czech	Spoken by about 12% of the population
Polish	Spoken by about 10% of the population
Ruthenian	Spoken by about 9% of the population
Romanian	Spoken by about 6% of the population
Croatian	Spoken by about 5% of the population

Slovakian	Spoken by about 4% of the population
Serbian	Spoken by about 3% of the population
Slovenian	Spoken by about 2% of the population
Italian	Spoken by about 2% of the population

Naturally, this diversity of languages led to names with ethnic origins and spellings that were difficult to pronounce elsewhere in the Empire. It therefore became common for citizens to use local variants of their names depending upon where they lived. One of the most notable examples of this in philately was the **Székula** brothers whose name was of Hungarian origin. When their nefarious activities led them to move from their native Budapest to German-speaking Switzerland, they changed their name to **Sekula**. In such cases, I have tried to use the name by which they were best known in philately and include cross-references to other versions.

Burmese

The Burmese people have no customary patronymic or matronymic system and therefore have no surname or family name which is normally passed on. Also, it is part of their culture that people can change their name at will, generally with no government oversight, to reflect a change in the course of their lives. In addition, many Burmese use an honorific prefix as an integral part of their name. However, there has been a trend to move to a more-western style for names over the past fifty or so years, though not without some backlash from the traditionalists. In order to provide some consistency in treatment, I have listed all Burmese by their final name as if it were a surname.

Typical honorific prefixes include:

For men:

Ko	Brother;	Used for unrelated men of a similar age
Maung	Brother:	Used for unrelated boys or younger men
Mg	Abbreviation for Maung	
U	Mr.;	Used for mature men

For women:

Daw	Mrs;	Used for mature women in a senior position
------------	------	--

Many other prefixes are used, often for specific positions or occupations. Lists of such prefixes can be found online. Since these honorific prefixes generally become part of individuals' names, I have included them in the *Bibliography*.

Chinese

In some ways, Chinese names pose the greatest problem of all. Communist China has the family name first followed by the forenames, which are joined together. In Taiwan, the same applies except that the forenames are generally hyphenated, as required by the **Wade-Giles** system of transliteration. However, many Chinese use the western style or even completely westernise their names when moving abroad or even when simply communicating with westerners.

Taiwanese style:	Zhang Xiao-Yang
Communist Chinese style:	Zhang Xiaoyang
Western style:	Xiao Yang Zhang
Westernised style:	Peter Zhang

Where the family name is uncertain, I have always used the last name as printed, i.e. not necessarily the family name. In cases of doubt, and there are a great many of them, I have tried to use cross-references.

Danish

Apart from the situation regarding the alphabetical order of names with an accented first or second letter, mentioned earlier, Danish names do have a peculiarity. In a country with a relatively small population, there are a great many who share some common family names such as **Hansen, Jensen, Nielsen, &c.** This has led some to discard the family name and use their second name as if it was their family name. Alternatively, they use their second name together with their family name as if they were hyphenated. In all cases, I have used the family name given at birth with cross-references from other options.

English

There is one peculiarity of English (note not English-language) names which could confuse those not familiar with it, and that is the use of **Esq.** (short for **Esquire**) following the name. Referring only to males, it was used to denote the rank immediately below that of a knight. In more recent times it has been used to denote a higher than normal, but indeterminate, social status. Although it is seldom met with nowadays, it can be found in older as well as very formal modern documents.

French

On the face of it, there should be no significant problem with French names, particularly not for English speakers. There is however, one particular aspect of French culture which can trip up the unwary – its formality. The French conventionally refer to each other as **Monsieur ...** with no reference to the person's forename. This convention is carried into print using the abbreviation **M.** for **Monsieur** very widely, even today. Thus, the initial **M.** in front of any name in a French periodical, whether there is a second initial or not, is more likely to be an abbreviation for **Monsieur** rather than the initial of a forename.

This problem does not extend to females since the abbreviations for **Madame, Mme.** and **Mademoiselle, Mlle.,** are not subject to similar confusion.

German

As with French, there should be no particular problem with German names however, there are one or two things to watch out for. Firstly many first names can use either **K** or **C** and these often seem to be used indiscriminately for the same person, such as **Karl** or **Carl** and **Oskar** or **Oscar**. In a similar way, **ph** in names is often found as **f**, a typical example being **Rudolph** and **Rudolf**.

Although it is understandable for languages without accents, such as English, even Germans often use phonetic equivalents for accents, particularly the umlaut. Thus, **Müller** can sometimes be found as **Mueller**, even in German texts. One final peculiarity, unique to the German language, is the use of **ß** (termed *eszett* or *sharp s*), especially in older texts. The German language reform of 1996 only partly dispensed with this character, replacing it with *ss* (there is no capital version of this symbol). I have rendered it as *ss* at all times, linguistically correct or not. It has not been used in German-speaking Switzerland for many decades.

Greek

There are very few Greek names in this bibliography, simply because the majority of biographical information is only available in Greek and lacking a classical education are, well, all Greek to me. However, one peculiarity has come to my attention and although it is unlikely to cause a problem in this Bibliography, it caused me some difficulty. That is, in Greece, wives keep their first name but adopt both of their husbands names. However the husband's first name, which becomes her middle name, is shortened. This came to my

attention when I ordered a book from **Pan Ioannidis** - with no full stop after the shortened first name (**Panagiotis**) - and it was sent to me by his wife **Vassili Pan. Ioannidou** – with a full stop after the shortened name. Also, the ending **ou** on the family name is simply the feminine form of the name.

Hungarian

Hungarians follow a similar convention to the Japanese, giving the family name first, but they do not always use bold or capital letters for the family name. Confusingly, they leave the names of foreigners with the family name last – very difficult if a person's foreign origin is not evident from their name.

Indian

I have very occasionally found the word **Shri** or **Sri** used in India as a title of respect for a man. It is also met with abbreviated as **Sh**.

Japanese

Japanese names have the family name first, generally in capitals, followed by the first names. For uniformity, I have converted these to the Western style except for references, which retain the Japanese usage, I hope.

Polish

In Poland, it is common to find that the family name comes with either a male or female ending. For the male, the ending may be **-ski** and the female **-ska**. For example **Sebastian Kwiatkowski** may be married to **Marta Kwiatkowska**. (Non-philatelic, merely the names of the couple who bought our house in Standish when we moved to France.)

Diminutives are very popular in everyday usage, and are by no means reserved for children. The Polish language allows for a great deal of creativity in this field. Most diminutives are formed by adding a suffix. For male names it may be **-ek** or the more affectionate **-uś**; for female names it may be **-ka**, or **-nia** / **-dzia** / **-sia** respectively. Some of these diminutives have eventually become used as standard names of their own, complicating the situation further.

In philatelic publications, I have often found the suffixes **-a**, **-em** and **-om** added to the end of both the forename and family name. For **Adolf Hujer**, for example, this results in **Adolfem Hujerem**. It is important that whenever both names end with the same suffix, you check the text of articles to ensure that the correct name is being used. Whilst I have tried to ensure that I did this, I can not guarantee that I have succeeded.

Spanish

There are a number of languages, Spanish being the most-common example, where the tradition is to have the mother's family name last and the father's family name next to last, with the person being known under the father's family name. In spite of this, the last name is used in this Bibliography in virtually all cases, both to avoid ambiguity and to avoid me having to know everyone's nationality.

It is evident that this is a common problem, since I have found that the treatment of such nationals in publications is very uneven. Sometimes, the final name is omitted from references altogether (most often), left as an initial only (e.g. **Rafael Alexander D.**) or even attached to the family name (with or without a hyphen). I have struggled manfully with this problem and used cross-references wherever it made things clearer. My only suggestion is that users bear these difficulties in mind and look under all possible entries. Occasionally, for very well known persons such as the **Gálvez** family of stamp dealers where the last names of

the father and son differ and are hardly ever used in publications, I have had to resort to hyphenating the name to make my own life easier.

Another slight peculiarity of Spanish names which can cause confusion, is the use of the prefix **Don**, which is often abbreviated as **D**. This is a courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although it is dying out, it can still be found used as a sign of respect in older works. I have found the female equivalent, **D^a** for **Doña**, used in a philatelic publication, but it unlikely to present a problem.

Swiss

Very occasionally, one finds a Swiss national using two family names, a simple one and a hyphenated one. The example that brought this to my attention was **Kurt Kimmel**, who is occasionally found as **Kurt Kimmel-Lampart**. From discussions with him, it would appear that the second hyphenated name is that of the wife and in a similar fashion, she would take the name **Lampart-Kimmel**. I have been unable to ascertain how widespread this tradition is, but I have seldom come across it with other Swiss nationals and **Kurt** told me (2011) that Switzerland was intending to put an end to the practice shortly.

Turkish

At the time of the Ottoman Empire, provinces were ruled by administrators who took the title **Bey**. Over time, this became used as a title of respect for men and may still be found as such. It roughly equates to *gentleman* or the now obsolescent *esquire* in English. However, it is used after the first name rather than after the last name.

PSEUDONYMS & INITIALS

As a bibliophile, I found it very discouraging to come across so many writers, particularly in the very early years when stamp collecting was still looked upon as the preserve of schoolboys, hiding their identities behind a pseudonym. By this I mean names or initials used when writing articles or letters in the philatelic press, and occasionally even books, to disguise, if not totally conceal, the identity of the writer. Accordingly, I began to collect identified pseudonyms as I came across them. Occasionally, I would include pseudonyms used for other purposes, such as by collectors exhibiting or selling collections by auction. From time to time I have also found the users of initials worth including, especially early ones or when used by someone unexpected for example, rather than simply by the, easily identifiable, editor of the publication or members of the editorial board.

With the appearance of **Varro E. Tyler's** wonderful book on forgers *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, I began to include the forgers' adopted names or aliases. Like forgers, philatelic frauds are also an interesting group who used pseudonyms or, more-accurately, aliases to hide their identities. These were people, usually exposed in American periodicals of the 1880s and 1890s, who preyed on the philatelic community. Generally, they have left a record of their passing only in their advertisements placed in the same magazines which subsequently revealed their histories. However, some were known to have published periodicals to further their schemes and some fell from grace after providing some service to philately. Notable amongst the latter was the aptly-named **George P. Coffin** who Published *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds* in 1887 and was sent to prison in 1888, for trying to defraud a dealer. I have tried to include in my list, only those who used the medium of the philatelic press to perpetrate their iniquities and whose names or aliases may therefore come to the attention of the reader.

When I began to collect biographies of philatelists, I soon realised that some philatelists had deliberately changed their names during their philatelic lifetimes. For example, people of German descent living in both the UK and USA, often changed their names during the two World Wars in order to avoid the inevitable nationalistic backlash. I considered these changes worthy of inclusion in my list of pseudonyms. Changes simply caused by transliteration, such as the **ue** for **ü** in **Mueller** and **oe** for **ö** in **Lagerloef**, are obviously ignored from the point of view of pseudonyms but they are generally included in the body of the volume as cross-references for individuals who used both styles during their philatelic careers. As an aside, the most notable philatelist who changed his name due to the prevailing anti-German sentiment was **King George V** of Great Britain. In 1917, he changed the name of his family from **Wettin** to **Windsor**, the town in which his main residence outside London, Windsor Castle, was located. Naturally, this change had no philatelic consequences which concern us here and so will not be found in the Bibliography.

A second category of philatelists who deliberately changed their names was women who married. There are numerous examples to be found in the literature and some, such as **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths** (1923-1990) who was born **Marilyn Smith**, married **Harvey R. Warm** to become **Lynne S. Warm** (divorced 1976) and subsequently married **John Oliver Griffiths**, obviously deserve noting in detail. However, in all cases where I have been able, I have included an entry under the woman's maiden name in the body of the volume, cross-referenced to their married name.

After I had been compiling this bibliography for some time I realised that, over the nearly 150 years of philatelic publishing, several persons may well have used obvious pseudonyms such as **A Collector** and so I began to add the dates when the pseudonym was used in a publication or other information (even a reference, latterly) to make the identification more certain. Where I have added information as to where a pseudonym was used, it merely indicates where I know it to have been used. It does not indicate that it was not used elsewhere. In addition, I often found the reasons behind some philatelists choice of pseudonym fascinating, so I began to include those also.

I have attempted to include all such hidden or duplicate identities, whether or not accompanied by a biography, in order to avoid the confusion that would occur due to multiple entries for the same person, but under different names.

In 2002, **Gini Horn** of the American Philatelic Research Library, published a list of the forty-three pseudonyms that the Library had gathered together over the years⁽¹⁾. In the following issue of the same magazine, **Brian Birch**⁽²⁾ published his own list containing some hundred and sixty-seven pseudonyms. Once the list had grown to over three hundred and forty pseudonyms, it was published one last time⁽³⁾ before incorporating it permanently into this bibliography as Appendix 1. Having become involved with MonacoPhil 2013, I provided a simplified listing of some six hundred pseudonyms for inclusion in their exhibition publication: *Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century., Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512. It can also be found as: *Anhang 2: Pseudonyme.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen: Meilsteine der Philatelistische Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts.**, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014. The latter is also available on the PhilaHistorica web site: www.philahistorica.de.**

ROYALTY

The situation with regard to the names used by royalty can be very confusing for a number of reasons:

Changes of title

As Royalty, especially heirs to the throne, go through life, the titles they hold generally change. **Prince Alfred**, the second son of **Queen Victoria**, can be found referred to as either the **Duke of Edinburgh** or the **Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha** in philatelic periodicals, depending upon which title he held at the time.

(I have used the title most commonly known in philately with a cross-reference under other titles.)

Double-barrelled names

Many Royals are designated two names before their title as if they were hyphenated. **Grand Duke Alexis Michaelovich** is an example, whose name can be found as **Alexis**, **Alexis Michaelovich** or **Michaelovich** and sometimes even **Michaelovitch**. In reality, Russian sources give his name as **Alexei Mikhailovich**.

(I have used the name by which they were commonly known in English. with a cross-reference under other names if appropriate. The names are treated as if they are hyphenated when determining their alphabetical order in this Work.)

Ordinal numbers

These are the numbers, generally in capital Roman numerals following a royal name, in order to differentiate monarchs of the same name which ruled the same domain. e.g. **King George V**.

*(Since the ordinals are numbers and I have decided that numbers precede letters in alphabetical order, they will come after those people with the same family name in the alphabetical order. e.g. **George V, King** will come after **George, Z**.)*

Regnal names

Upon accession to the throne monarchs often take a regnal name that differs from their given name. **Prince Albert** became **King George VI** even though his given names were **Albert Frederick Arthur George**.

(I have used the name most commonly known in philately with a cross-reference under other names if appropriate.)

SHORTENED, ABBREVIATED AND PET NAMES

In real life, many people are best known, or even only known, by a shortened form of their name. These are usually the traditional short forms of longer names, which are generally well-known – except, one may presume, in non-English speaking countries. However, nicknames, pet names and anglicised forms of foreign names are more-difficult to understand. In my own family, I and everyone else had always called my father's eldest sister **Bunty**. It was only after fifty years, when my son wrote a short biography of his grandfather as a history project for school, that I learned that her given name was **Evelyn**. Apparently, her father had called her his **Baby Bunting** and **Bunty** had stuck with the rest of the family. In a similar way, short forms of foreign names are often completely unfamiliar to English-speakers. Accordingly, this list has been compiled to help users of this document cope with such shortened names. In those instances where I have included the shortened versions of foreign names, I have included the nationality in brackets to distinguish them from names used in English-speaking countries. Where specific shortened names or, in particular, nicknames are generally restricted to an individual English-speaking country, this is similarly, shown in brackets.

The list does not include simple shortenings where there has been no change to the spelling, such as **Stan** for **Stanley**, **Fred** for **Frederick**, &c. Nor does it include all of the pet forms

which simply have an **ie** or **y** added to an unchanged (or sometimes with the last **e** omitted) given name, such as **Hughie** for **Hugh** or **Jacky** for **Jack**. (See below for notes on French pet names.) Unfortunately, certain shortened forms have become rather popular over the years and are also encountered as complete given names, **Fred** and **Sally** for example. Owing to this problem, I have had to list people under whatever name is provided in the reference but have always tried to complete the name wherever appropriate and whenever possible.

The French create pet names in a similar way to the English, not surprisingly considering the history of the English language. In their case, the endings **ette** or **ine** are added to the given name. I have only included these where the given name has been significantly changed, for example **Josette** for **Joséphine**.

Germany seems to have such a great number of shortened and pet names that it is difficult to distinguish any systematic endings except **chen**. This is a pet name generally added to short names, usually after dropping the final vowel, but is occasionally used with longer names. I have only included these where the given name has been significantly changed, for example **Gretchen** for **Margarete**, derived from **Grete** the short form of the latter.

Where the shortened names are uncommon today or could not be expected, for example, based on the second Christian name, the family name or simply unrelated pet names, they are given in square brackets after the proper name in the body of the bibliography. The renown American stamp dealer and writer, **Herman Herst Jr.** being universally known as **Pat** owing to his birthday falling on St. Patrick's day, is an excellent example of this. In general, I have not bothered to include the commonly found and therefore well-known shortened names given in the list below, in the bibliography unless some particular point needed to be made.

Abbreviated names, which are often used in company names, such as **Jno.** for **John**, give rise to problems for many people, so they too are included below. However, to differentiate them from shortened names, they are followed by the word *abbreviation* in brackets.

Names which are common to both males and females, such as **Gabriel**, can be a frequent source of confusion, which is compounded by the inclusion of foreign names. For example, **Jean** is a female name in England but predominantly a male name in France. Wherever ambiguity might arise, I have added the gender of names in cursive brackets.

My initial instinct was to add names to this list on an ad hoc basis as I came across them whilst making entries in the bibliography. However, it did not take long for me to realise that this method was very inexact since I could not remember which names were in the list and which were new. This meant frequent and tedious reference to the list whilst making entries in the body of the text, losing time, breaking my attention and making errors and omissions rather likely. Accordingly, I purchased an English dictionary of names⁽⁴⁾ and proceeded to compile the fairly comprehensive list of the most common short names, abbreviations for names and pet names given below. Fortunately, this publication included short appendices covering other languages, from where most of the foreign shortened and pet names have been extracted. Another surprising source I found was *Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic Dictionary of the English and German Languages*⁽⁵⁾.

LIST OF SHORTENED, ABBREVIATED & PET NAMES

In this list, I have used boy and girl rather than male and female because they are shorter and most of these abbreviated forms of names began to be used when the people were in their

childhood. Where this is obviously not the case, for instance **Jock** is an adult short form, I have tended to use man or male.

The short forms can be taken as generally used in English-speaking countries unless otherwise noted. Abbreviations and other short forms shown as belonging to Germany are also applicable to any other German-speaking country.

Parts of names are given in italics in order to distinguish them from short forms of names.

<u>A</u>	
Abby, Abbey or Abbie	Abigail
Abbo or Abo	Adalbert (Germany)
Abe	Abraham
Achim	Joachim (Germany)
Ad.	Abbreviation for Adolf (Germany)
Áda	Adolf (Poland)
Ada or Adda	Adelheid or Adelgrunde (Germany)
Addo or Ado	Adolf (Germany)
Adèle or Adeline	Adélaïde (France)
Adie	Adam or Adrian
Aggie	Agatha or Agnes
Agi	Agnes (Germany)
Agn or Agⁿ	Agustin (Spain)
Akim	Joachim (Germany)
Al	Almost any name beginning with <i>Al</i> . e.g. Alan , Alonso (Spain)
Albert	Bert, Bertie
Albin	Albinus (Germany)
Alec	Alexander
Alejo	Alejandro (Spain)
Alena	Magdalena (Germany)
Alette	Adelaide (France)
Alex	Alexander (Germany)
Alexo or Alex^o	Alexandro (Spain)
Alf	Alfred (Generally) or Adolf (Germany)
Alfie	Alfred
Alfo	Alfonso (Spain)
Alfr.	Alfred (Germany)
Algy or Algie	Algernon
Alida	Adelheid (Germany)
Alina or Aline	Adeline (Germany)
Alke or Alkje	Adelheid (Germany)
Ally or Allie	Alison
Almar	Adalmar (Germany)
Al^o	Alonso (Spain)
Altraud or Altrud	Adeltraud (Germany)
Alvo or Alv^o	Alvaro (Spain)
Andy	Andrew
Angie	Angela
Anneli or Annelie	Anna (Germany)
Annemi	Annemarie (Germany)
Annerl	Anna (Germany)

Anni	Anna (Germany)
Anno	Arnold (Germany)
Ant	Anthony, Antonio (Spain)
Antje	Anna (Germany)
Anto or Ant^o	Antonio (Spain)
Arantxa	Aránzazu (Spain)
Archie	Archibald
Arnie	Arnold
Arno	Arnold (Germany)
Asta	Anastasia, Astrid or Auguste (Germany)

B

Babette	Elizabeth
Babs	Barbara
Babs or Babsi	Barbara (Germany)
Baldie	Archibald
Barb, Barbe or Barbi	Barbara (Germany)
Barme or Bar^{me}	Bartolomé (Spain)
Barney	Barnaby
Barthel	Bartholomäus (Germany)
Bastian or Bastien	Sebastian (Germany)
Baz or Bazza	Barry, Lawrence or Laurence
Becca or Becky	Rebecca
Becki	Rebecca (Germany)
Bee	Beatrice
Beka or Beke	Berta (Germany)
Bella	Isabella or Isabel (England & Italy)
Benjie	Benjamin
Benno	Bernhard (Germany)
Benny	Benjamin
Berna	Bernharde (Germany)
Bernd or Bernt	Bernhard (Germany)
Berno or Bero	Bernhard (Germany)
Bert	Short form of any boy's name starting or ending with <i>bert</i> , such as Albert or Berthold (Germany)
Bertie	Short form of any boy's name starting or ending with <i>bert</i> , such as Albert , Bertram or Herbert
Bertel {girl}	Bertha (Germany)
Bertel {boy}	Berthold (Germany)
Berti	Berthold (Germany)
Bess or Bessie	Elizabeth
Bet, Beth or Betsy	Elizabeth
Bettina	Elisabeth (Germany)
Betty or Bett	Elizabeth
Biddy	Bridget
Bill or Billy	William
Binny	Bernice
Birte	Birgit (Germany)
Bob or Bobby	Robert
Bobbie	Roberta

Bolko
Bork
Borries or **Börries**
Brecht
Bridie
Brit or **Britta**
Br^{re} or **Br^{me}**
Brunni
Buffy
Burga

Boleslaw (Germany)
Burkhard (Germany)
Liborius (Germany)
Albrecht (Germany)
Bridget
Brigitte (Germany)
Bartolomé (Spain)
Brunhild (Germany)
Elizabeth
Burghild or **Walpurga** (Germany)

Calle
Carrie
Cath or **Cathy**
Celia
Charlie **Charley**
Chas
Chas.
Chelle
Chet
Chrissie
Christa
Christel or **Christl**
Chuck
Cilla
Cilli or **Cilly**
Cindy
Claas
Claudette
Claudine
Claus
Clemmie
Concep^{on}
Conchita
Connie
Cora
Cornell

C
Carl (Sweden)
Caroline
Catherine
Cäcilie (Germany)
Charles or **Charlotte**
Charles
Abbreviation for **Charles**
Michelle
Chester
Christine
Christiane (Germany)
Christiane (Germany)
Charles
Priscilla
Cäcilie (Germany)
Cynthia or **Lucinda**
Nikolas (Germany)
Claude {girl's name} (France)
Claude {girl's name} (France)
Niclaus or **Niklaus** (Germany)
Clementine
Concepción (Spain)
Concepción (Spain)
Constance
Cordelia or **Cordula** (Germany)
Cornelia (Germany)

Danny {boy}
Danny {girl}
Dave
Davy or **Davey**
Debbie or **Debi**
Dee

D
Daniel
Daniela or **Danielle** (Germany)
David
David
Deborah
Pet name for any girl whose name begins with
the letter **D**, especially **Dorothy**

Del
Dela or **Dele**
Delf
Denny
Deno

Derek
Adele (Germany)
Detlef (Germany)
Dennis
Degenhard (Germany)

Derek or Derk	Dietrich (Germany)
Deta	Diethild or Dietlind (Germany)
Dexy	Dexter
Dg^o	Diego (Spain)
Dick or Dickie	Richard
Diemo	Dietmar (Germany)
Dierk	Dietrich (Germany)
Dieta	Diethild (Germany)
Dieter	Dietrich (Germany)
Dina	Bernhardine, Christina or Leopoldina (Germany)
Di^o	Diego (Spain)
Dirk	Derek (England) or Dietrich (Germany)
Dodie	Dorothy
Do Do	Dorothea (Germany)
Dolf	Adolf or Rudolf
Dolly	Dolores or Dorothy
Donnie or Donny	Donald
Dora	Isidora, Theodora or Dorothy
Dorett or Dorette	Dorothee (Germany)
Dorle	Dora (Germany)
Dorrit or Dorritt	Dorothea (Germany)
Doro	Dorothea (Germany)
Dorte, Dorthe or Dortje	Dorothea (Germany)
Dot or Dottie	Dorothy
Drew	Andrew
Duke	Marmaduke
Dusty	Dustin
	<u>E</u>
Ebba	Short form of any girl's name beginning with Eber (Germany)
Ebo or Ebbo	Short form of any boy's name beginning with Eber , such as Eberhard (Germany)
Ed	Edward or Edwin
Ed.	Abbreviation for Edward
Edda	Short form of any girl's name beginning with Ed (Germany)
Eddie	Edward
Ede	Eduard (Germany)
Edie	Edith
Edw.	Abbreviation for Edward
Effie	Euphemia (England) or Elfriede (Germany)
Egge or Eggo	Eginald or Eginhard (Germany)
Egon	Short form of any boy's name beginning with Egil or Egin (Germany)
Eike	Eckehard (Germany)
Elfi or Elfie	Elfriede (Germany)
Elisa or Elise	Elisabeth (Germany)
Élise	Elisabeth (France)
Eliza	Elizabeth
Elke	Adelheid (Germany)

Ella	Ellen
Ella	Short form of any girl's name beginning with <i>El</i> or ending in <i>ella</i> , such as Eleonore or Gabriella (Germany)
Elli	Elisabeth (Germany)
Ellie	Pet name for any girl whose name begins with <i>El</i> , especially Eleanor
Elmo	Elmar (Germany)
Elsa	Elizabeth
Else	Elisabeth (Germany)
Elsie	Elizabeth or Elspeth
Emmi	Emma (Germany)
Emmo	Emmerich (Germany)
Emmy	Emma or Emily
Ena	Helena (Germany)
Enno	Eginhard or Einhard
Erna	Ernesta (Germany)
Ernie	Ernest
Etta	Pet name for any girl whose name ends with <i>etta</i> , such as Henrietta or Rosetta (England & Germany)
Evi	Eva (Germany)
Evie	Eve, Eva or Evelyn
Evita	Eva (Spain)
	F
Fanni or Fanny	Stephanie or Franziska (Germany)
Fanny	Frances
Fco.	Abbreviation for Francisco (Spain)
Fee	Felizitas (Germany)
Ferdi or Ferdl	Ferdinand or (Germany)
Fergie	Fergus
Fieke	Sophia (Germany)
Fiene	Josefine (Germany)
Fiete	Friedrich (Germany)
Fips	Philip or Philipp (Germany)
Fita	Friederike (Germany)
Flick or Flis	Felicity
Flori	Flora or Florian (Germany)
Florrie or Flossie	Florence
Focke or Folke	Volkhard, Volkmar, Volmar or Volkhind
Fois.	Abbreviation for François (France)
Fons	Alfons (Belgium & Germany)
Franco or Fran^{co}	Francisco (Spain)
Frank	Francis
Fr^{co}	Francisco (Spain)
Fr^{do}	Fernando (Spain)
Fred	Short form of any boy's name beginning or ending with <i>Fred</i> , such as Manfred or Frederick (Germany)
Fred or Freddie	Frederick or Alfred
Freda	Frederica

Fredk.	Abbreviation for Frederick
Fricka	Friederike (Germany)
Friedel {boy}	Fridolin, Friedrich or Gottfried (Germany)
Friedel {girl}	Elfriede or Frieda (Germany)
Frieder	Friederich (Germany)
Frigga or Frigge	Friederike (Germany)
Fritz	Friederich or Friedrich (Germany)
Fritzi or Frizzi	Friederike (Germany)
Frn^{co}	Francisco (Spain)

G

Ga or G^a	Garcia (Spain)
Gabi	Gabriele (Germany)
Gaby or Gabby	Gabriel {girl's name}
Gar^a	Garcia (Spain)
Gary	Gareth
Gaz or Gazza	Gareth
Ged	Gerald or Gerard
Gela or Gele	Angela or Gertrud (Germany)
Geli	Angelika (Germany)
Gene	Eugene
Geo.	Abbreviation for George
Geo^e	Archaic abbreviation for George
Georgie	George or for a girl, Georgia or Georgina
Gerd	Gerhard (Germany)
Gerda or Gerde	Gertrud (Germany)
Gerke {boy}	Gerhard (Germany)
Gerke {girl}	Gertrud (Germany)
Gerko	Gerhard (Germany)
Germo	Germar (Germany)
Gero	Gerhard (Germany)
Gerrit	Gerhard (Germany)
Gerry	Gerald or Gerard or for a girl, Geraldine
Gert {boy}	Gerhard (Germany)
Gert {girl}	Gertrud (Germany)
Gert or Gertie	Gertrude (England)
Gerta or Gerti	Gertrud (Germany)
Gib	Gilbert
Gigi	Giselle (France)
Gil	Gilbert
Gila	Gisela (Germany)
Gill or Gilly	Gillian
Gillie	Gilbert
Gina	Georgina (England)
Gina	Regina (Germany)
Gino	Giorgio (Italy)
Gino	Short form of any boy's name ending with Gino , such as Giorgino (Italy)
Ginger	General nickname for anyone with red hair
Ginny	Virginia
Gisa	Gisela or Gislinde (Germany)
Gita, Gitta or Gitte	Brigitte (Germany)

Goldie	General nickname for any girl with blonde hair
Götz	Gottfried (Germany)
Gra	Graham
Graciela	Gracia (Spain)
Greet	Margarete (Germany)
Gregg	Gregory
Greg^o	Gregorio (Spain)
Greta or Grete	Margarete (Germany)
Gretchen	Margarete (Germany)
Gretel or Gretje	Margarete (Germany)
Grit or Grita	Margarete (Germany)
Gritt or Gritta	Margarete (Germany)
Guda	Gudrun (Germany)
Gun	Gunhild (Germany)
Gunda or Gunde	Short form of any girl's name ending with Gunde , such as Adelgunde or Hildegunde (Germany)
Gundel	Pet name for any girl whose name ends with Gunde , such as Adelgunde or Hildegunde (Germany)
Gus or Gussie	Angus or Augustus
Guste or Gusti	Auguste (Germany)
Gustel	August, Auguste or Gustav (Germany)

H

Hal	Henry
Hajo	Hansjoachim or Hansjosef (Germany)
Hank	Henry
Hanke	Johannes (Germany)
Hanna, Hanne or Hanni	Johanna (Germany)
Hannes or Hanno	Johannes (Germany)
Hans or Hanns	Johannes (Germany)
Hansi {boy}	Pet form of Hans (Germany)
Hansi {girl}	Johanna (Germany)
Hardi or Hardy	Gerhard or Hartmut (Germany)
Haro or Harro	Harmen or Harbert (Germany)
Harry	Harold or Henry
Hasko	Hasso (Germany)
Hattie	Harriet
Hedda or Heddi	Hedwig (Germany)
Heidi	Adelheid, Heidemarie or Heidrun (Germany)
Heike or Heiko	Heinrich or Henrike (Germany)
Heimo	Short form of any boy's name beginning with or including heim , such as Heimerich (Germany)
Heiner or Heini	Heinrich (Germany)
Heinke	Henrike (Germany)
Heinko or Heino	Heinrich (Germany)
Heinz or Heio	Heinrich (Germany)
Hela	Helene or Helga (Germany)
Helma	Helmtraud or Wilhelmina (Germany)
Helmina or Helmine	Wilhelmina (Germany)

Helmke	Helmtraud or Wilhelmina (Germany)
Henk	Hendrik (Netherlands)
Henner	Heinrich (Germany)
Hennes	Johannes (Germany)
Henni	Henrike (Germany)
Hennig or Henning	Heinrich or Johannes (Germany)
Henri	Heinrich (Germany)
Herbie	Herbert
Her^{do}	Hernando (Spain)
Herma	Hermine (Germany)
Herna	Hernández (Spain)
Hernez	Hernández (Spain)
Hettie	Harriet or Henrietta
Hetti or Hetty	Hedwig (Germany)
Hez	Hernández
Hias	Matthias (Germany)
Hilda or Hilde	Short form of any girl's name beginning with <i>Hilde</i> , such as Hildegard (Germany)
Hilka	Hildegard (Germany)
Hilly	Hillary
Hilmar	Hildemar (Germany)
Hinnerk	Heinrich (Germany)
Hrndz	Hernández (Spain)
Hy. or H^y.	Abbreviation for Henry

	<u>I</u>
Ign^o	Ignacio (Spain)
Ike	Isaac
Ildef^o	Ildefonso (Spain)
Ilsa or Ilse	Elisabeth (Germany)
Imma or Imme	Irmgard or Irmtraud (Germany)
Immo	Irmbert (Germany)
Ina	Short form of any girl's name ending with <i>ina</i> , such as Georgina
Inga	Ingrid
Inga or Inge	Ingeborg or Ingetraud (Germany)
Ingo	Ingoberth or Ingomar (Germany)
Inken	Ingeborg (Germany)
Irma or Irmela	Short form of any girl's name beginning with <i>Irm</i> , such as Irmengard or Irmtraud (Germany)
Isa	Isabel or Isabella
Isa	Isabella (Germany)
Izzy or Izzie	Isabel or Isadora

	<u>J</u>
Jack	John
Jacky or Jacqui	Jacqueline
Jake	Jacob
Jamie or Jamey	James
Jan	Johannes (Germany)
Janko	Jan (Germany)

Jas. or J^{as.}	Abbreviation for James
Jay	Pet name for any boy or girl whose name begins with the letter J
Jem	Jeremy
Jenni or Jenny	Johanna (Germany)
Jenny	Jennifer
Jerm^o	Jeronimo (Spain)
Jerry	Gerald, Gerard, Jeremy or Jerome
Jessie	Jessica
Jette	Henriette (Germany)
Jill	Gillian
Jim or Jimmy	James
Jna	Juana (Spain)
Jno or Jn^o	Juan (Spain)
Jno.	Abbreviation for John
Jo	Pet name for any girl whose name begins with Jo , such as Joanna
Jochen	Joachim (Germany)
Jock	A general nickname for any man from Scotland
Jockel	Jacob (Germany)
Joe	Joseph
Joely	Jolene
John	Johannes (Germany)
Johnnie or Johnny	John
Johs.	Abbreviation for Johannes (Germany)
J^on	Juan (Spain)
Jörg	Georg (Germany)
Jörn	Jürgen (Germany)
Jory	Marjory
Jos	Jocelyn
Jos.	Abbreviation for Joseph
Josette	Joséphine (France)
Josie	Josephine
Joss	Jocelyn
Juanita	Juana (Spain)
Judi or Judy	Judith
Jules	Julian or Julie
Juo or Ju^o	Juan (Spain)
Jupp	Joseph (Germany)
Jutta	Judith (Germany)
	<u>K</u>
Kaja	Katharina (Germany)
Kalle	Carl (Germany)
Kate	Katherine
Kath or Kathy	Katherine
Käthe or Kati	Katharina (Germany)
Katie or Katy	Katherine
Katja	Katharina (Germany)
Katy	Katherine
Kay	Pet name for any girl whose name begins with the letter K

Kaz
Kenny
Kirsty
Kit or Kitty
Kizzie or Kizzy
Klaas or Klaus
Kord
Kris
Kuno
Kurt

Lanie
Lara
Larry
Laurie
Laurie
Len or Lenny
Lena, Lene or Leni
Lenz
Leonora or Leonore
Léonore
Letty or Lettie
Lewie
Lex
Lexy
Lia
Liane
Liane
Libby
Lida
Liesa or Liese
Liesbeth
Lili or Lilli
Lilo
Lina
Linde
Lindy or Lindie
Lisa
Lisabet
Lise
Lisette
Lissa
Liz or Lizzie
Liza
Llew
Lois or Loisl
Lola or Lolita
Loni or Lonni
Lonny or Lony
Lonny
Lori

Karen
Kenneth
Christine
Christine, Katherine or Kathleen
Kezia
Nikolaus (Germany)
Konrad (Germany)
Short form of any girl's name beginning with *Kris*
Konrad or **Kunibert** (Germany)
Konrad (Germany)

L

Elaine
Larissa
Lawrence or Laurence
Laura or Laurel
Laurence or Lawrence
Leonard or Lionel
Helena or Magdalena (Germany)
Laurenz or Lorenz (Germany)
Eleanore (Germany)
Eléonore (France)
Letitia
Lewis
Alex or Alexander (England & Germany)
Alexandra
Julia (Germany)
Éliane (France)
Juliana (Germany)
Elizabeth
Ludmilla (Germany)
Elisabeth (Germany)
Elisabeth (Germany)
Elisabeth (Germany)
Liselotte (Germany)
Karolina (Germany)
Dietlinde or Sieglinde (Germany)
Linda
Elizabeth (England & Germany)
Elizabeth
Elisabeth (France)
Elisabeth (Germany)
Melissa
Elizabeth
Eliza or Elizabeth
Llewellyn
Alois (Austria)
Dolores (Spain)
Apolonia or Leonie (Germany)
Apolonia or Leonie (Germany)
Alonzo
Lorraine

Lottie
Luigino
Lulu
Lulu
Lutz
Lys
Lyssa
L^z

Charlotte
Luigi (Italy)
Louise
Luise (Germany)
Ludwig (Germany)
Elizabeth
Alyssa
Lopez (Spain)

M^a, M^a or Ma

M
Abbreviation for **María** (Spain). This is not invariably a girl's name and is often found as a middle name for males. The superscript version is often found without the full stop or with the full stop between the **M** and the **a**.

Mac or Mack

General nickname for any male whose surname begins with **Mac** or **Mc**

Maddy or Maddie

Madelaine

Madge

Marjorie or **Margaret**

Magda

Magdalena (Germany)

Maggie

Margaret

Mag^{na}

Magdalena (Spain)

Mai or Maie

Maria (Germany)

Male

Amalie or **Malwine** (Germany)

Mame or Mamie

Margaret or **Mary**

Manda

Amanda

Mandy

Amanda (England & Germany)

Mani

Subrahmanya (India)

Manny

Emmanuel

Manon

Maria (Germany)

Manuela

Emanuela (Germany)

Marcellino

Marcello (Italy)

Marcie or Marcy

Marcia

Marcus

Mark

Maret or Marga

Margarete (Germany)

Marge or Margie

Margaret

Margit

Margarete (Germany)

Margot

Margueritte (France)

Margret

Margarete (Germany)

Marielle

Marie (France)

Marti

Martina or **Martine**

Marty

Martin

Mattie

Matilda

Matty

Matthew or **Matilda**

Mave

Mavis

May

Margaret or **Mary**

Meg

Margaret

Meike

Maria (Germany)

Meina

Meinhild (Germany)

Meino

Meinhard or **Meinhold** (Germany)

Mela

Melitta (Germany)

Meta	Margarete (Germany)
Mi	Martín (Spain)
Mia	Maria (Denmark, Germany & Sweden)
Michel	Michael (Germany)
Mick or Micky	Michael
Mike or Mikey	Michael
Migl	Miguel (Spain)
Mila	Ludmilla (Germany)
Mili	Emilie (Germany)
Milla	Camilla
Millie	Millicent, Camilla or Mildred
Mimi	Maria (Germany & Italy)
Mimmi	Maria (Germany)
Min	Martín (Spain)
Minna	Wilhelmine (Germany)
Minnie	Wilhelmina
Mirela	Mirabella (Germany)
Mirko	Mirosław (Poland & Germany)
Mitzi or Mizzi	Maria (Austria)
Mn	Martín (Spain)
Mnez	Martinez (Spain)
Mo	Maureen or Maurice
Momme	Mombert (Germany)
Mort	Mortimer
Mz.	Abbreviation for Martinez (Spain)

N

Nan	Ann
Nance	Nancy
Nanna, Nanne or Nanni	Anna (Germany)
Nanno	Ferdinand (Germany)
Nathan	Nathaniel or Jonathan
Ned	Edward
Nell or Nellie	Helen, Eleanor or Ellen
Nero	Rainero (Italy)
Nessa or Nessie	Vanessa
Nettie	Short form of any girl's name ending in <i>nette</i> , such as Annette or Jeanette
Nick or Nicky	Nicholas
Nicky or Nikki	Nicola
Niklas or Niklaus	Nikolaus (Germany & Switzerland)
Ninon	Anne or Nina (France)
Nioc	Nicholas
Nita	Short form of any girl's name ending in <i>nita</i> , such as Anita
None	Ione or Nora
Nora	Honora
Norine	Honorine (France)
Nye	Aneirin

O

Olf	Short form of any boy's name ending with <i>Olf</i> ,
------------	---

	such as Gerolf or Ludolf (Germany)
Ollie	Oliver
Olli {boy}	Oliver (Germany)
Olli {girl}	Olga (Germany)
Ossi	Oswald or Oskar
Otto	Short form of any boy's name starting with <i>ot</i> , such as Ottokar
	<u>P</u>
Paco	Francisco (Spain)
Paddy	Patrick ; also a general nickname for any male from Ireland
Patsy	Patrick (Ireland)
Patsy, Patty or Patti	Patricia
Paulino	Paulus (Spain)
Peg or Peggy	Margaret
Penny	Penelope
Pepe	José (Spain)
Pepi {boy}	Pet form of Josef or Joseph (Germany & Austria)
Pepi {girl}	Pet form of Josefa , Josepha , Josefine or Josephine (Germany & Austria)
Perce	Percy
Ph.	Abbreviation for Philip .
Phil	Philip
Pip	Philip
Pippa	Philipa (England & Germany)
Po or P^o	Pedro (Spain)
Poldi	Leopold (Germany)
Posy	Josephine
Prissy	Priscilla
Pru or Prue	Prudence or Prunella
	<u>Q</u>
	<u>R</u>
Rab or Rabbie	Robert (Scotland)
Ragna	Ragnhild (Germany)
Randy	Randolph or Randall
Raute	Rautgund (Germany)
Rd^o	Rodrigo (Spain)
Reenie	Short form of any girl's name ending <i>rene</i> or <i>reen</i> , such as Doreen , Irene or Maureen
Reggie	Reginald
Reimo	Reimbert or Reibold (Germany)
Reineke	Pet name for any boy whose name starts with <i>Rein</i> , such as Reinhard (Germany)
Rena or Reni	Irene , Renate or Verena (Germany)
Resi	Therese (Austria & Germany)
Ria	Maria (Germany)
Rich or Richie	Richard
Rick or Ricky	Richard

Rik	Hendrik (Germany)
Rika or Rike	Friederike , Henrike or Ulrike (Germany)
Rina	Carina or Katerina (Germany)
Rita	Margarita (Germany)
R°	Rodrigo (Spain)
Robbie	Robert
Robt.	Abbreviation for Robert
Roddy	Rodney or Roderick
Rodz	Rodríguez (Spain)
Rolf	Rudolphus or Rudolph (Germany)
Rollie or Roly	Roland
Romi or Romy	Rosemarie (Germany)
Ronnie	Ronald or Veronica
Roo	Short form of any boy's or girl's name beginning with Ru , such as Rupert or Ruth
Röschen	Pet name for any girl whose name begins with Rosa or Rose , such as Rosa , Rosamund or Rosemarie (Germany)
Rose or Rosie	Rosalind , Rosamund or Rosemary .
Rosetta	Rosa (Italy)
Rowley	Rowland
Roxy	Roxane
Rube	Reuben or Ruby
Rudi	Rudolf (Germany)
Rudy	Rudolph
Rusty	General nickname for anyone with reddish-brown hair
Ruthi	Ruth
	S
Sadie	Sarah
Sally	Sarah or Sara
Saml.	Abbreviation for Samuel
Sammy	Samantha
Sandra	Alessandra (Italy?)
Sandro	Alessandro (Italy)
Sandy	Alexander
Sandy	General nickname for anyone with light reddish-brown (sand-coloured) hair
Scharsch	Georg (Germany)
Sepp	Joseph (Austria & Germany)
Serge	Sergei
Seve	Severiano or Severino (Spain)
Shaz or Shazza	Sharon
Shell	Michelle
Siggi or Sigi	Pet name for any boy or girl whose name begins with Sieg or Sig , such as Siegfried or Sigmund for boys and Sieglinde or Sigrid for girls (Germany)
Silke	Cäcilie (Germany)
Simmie	Simon
Sissy	Cicely or Cecily

Sissy	Elisabeth (Austria & Germany)
Sly	Sylvester
Sol or Solly	Solomon
Spike	General nickname for any male with an unruly tuft of hair
Stasi	Anastasia (Austria & Germany)
Stefen	Stephan (Germany)
Steff or Steffie	Stephanie
Steff or Stefi	Stefanie or Stephanie (Germany)
Steve	Steven or Stephen
Stevie	Stephen or Stephanie
Stina	Short form of any girl's name ending with <i>stina</i> , such as Christina or Justina (Germany)
Stine	Short form of any girl's name ending with <i>stine</i> , such as Christine or Ernestine (Germany)
Stofel or Stoffel	Christoph or Kristof (Germany)
Sue	Susan
Sukey or Sukie	Susan
Suse	Susanne (Germany)
Susi	Susanna (Germany)
Susie or Suzy	Susan
<u>T</u>	
Tad	Thaddeus
Taff or Taffy	General nickname for any male from Wales
Talya	Natalya (Russia)
Tam	Thomas (Scotland)
Tammy	Tamara or Tamsin
Tanya	Tatiana (Russia)
Ted or Teddy	Edward or Theodore
Tel	Terence
Terry	Terence
Tess or Tessa	Theresa
Tetje	Dietrich or Theodor (Germany)
Tex	General nickname for any male from Texas, USA
Th.	Abbreviation for Theodor (Germany)
Thea	Dorothea
Theda	Pet name for any girl whose name includes <i>diet</i> , such as Dietlinde (Germany)
Theodore	Ted
Thilde	Short form of any girl's name ending in <i>thilde</i> , such as Klothilde or Mathilde (Germany)
Thilo	Dietrich (Germany)
Thos.	Thomas (abbreviation)
Tilda	Matilda
Till	Dietrich (Germany)
Tillie or Tilly	Matilda
Tilo	Dietrich (Germany)
Timmy	Timothy

Timo	Timotheus (Germany)
Tina	Short form of any girl's name ending with <i>tina</i> , such as Christina
Tinka	Kathinka (Germany)
Tjalf	Detlef (Germany)
Tjard	Diethard (Germany)
Tjark	Dietrich (Germany)
Tom or Tommy	Thomas
Toni or Tonia	Antonia
Tony	Anthony
Tory	Victoria
Tottie	Charlotte
Traite	Gertraud, Waltraud (Germany)
Traude or Traudel	Gertraud, Waltraud (Germany)
Traute	Gertraut, Waltraut (Germany)
Tricia	Patricia
Trina or Treena	Katrina
Triona	Catriona
Trish	Patricia
Trix	Beatrix (Germany)
Trixi	Beatrix
Trude, Trudel or Trudi	Pet names for any girl whose name ends with <i>trud(e)</i> , such as Gertrud (Germany, Switzerland)
Tünnes	Anton (Germany)
Tip	Nickname for anyone in America named Tyler . It was derived from the election slogan used by William Henry Harrison , the victor of the battle of Tippecanoe, and John Tyler: Tippecanoe and Tyler too , during the Presidential election of 1840.

U

Uli or Ulli {boy}	Ulrich (Germany)
Uli or Ulli {girl}	Ulrike (Germany)
Ulla	Ulrike or Ursula (Germany)
Ursel	Ursula (Germany)
Uschi	Ursula (Germany)
Utz	Ulrich (Germany)

V

Van	Evan or Ivan
Verona	Veronika (Austria & Germany)
Vicky or Vikki	Victoria
Vinnie	Vincent
Vita	Victoria
Vreni	Verena (Switzerland)
Vroni	Veronika (Austria & Germany)

W

Waldo	Waldemar (Germany)
Wastl	Sebastian (Austria & Germany)

Wat	Walter
Wenzel	Wenzeslaus (Germany)
Wiggo	Wigbert or Wighard (Germany)
Wilko	Wilhelm (Germany)
Will	William
Willi or Willy	Wilhelm (Germany)
Willie or Willy	William
Wim	Wilhelm (Germany & Netherlands)
Winnie	Winifred or Winston
Wito	Witold (Germany)
Wm. or W^m.	Abbreviation for William
Wolf	Short form of any boy's name starting with Wolf , such as Wolfgang or Wolfram (Germany)
Woody	Woodrow
	<u>X</u>
Xobal	Christóbal (Spain)
	<u>Y</u>
Ygn^o	Ygnacio (Spain)
Yldef^o	Yldefonso (Spain)
	<u>Z</u>
Zack	Zachary
Zeke	Ezekiel
Zenzi	Crescentia or Innocentia (Austria & Germany)
Zina	Zinaida (Russia)
Ziska or Zissi	Franziska (Germany)

DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH

It was not long after I began to compile this bibliography that some differences showed up between the years of birth and death given by the various authorities. At first I tended to use the date given by what I presumed to be the best authority. However, as time progressed, even seemingly good authorities made obvious errors and I began to doubt the wisdom of my making any choices. Eventually, after about 400 pages had been compiled, I decided, where doubt existed, to place an asterisk after the year under question and give the differing years provided by the various documents in brackets after their entry. I have used the traditional symbols placed before a date, an asterisk for the year of birth and a cross (or dagger) for the year of death.

Where the date of death and age are both known but not the date of birth, then the two possible years of birth are given, separated by a slash. I began to add this uncertain information in mid 2003 since I had often found that having the approximate date of birth helped separate individuals with the same names or initials.

In some cases, dates of birth or death are mentioned in a publication, but not with enough additional information to warrant including a reference to the source in this Work. For those persons who already have an entry, the new information is simply added to their entry. Those people for whom no entry exists are afforded an entry with the date and some note added as to their home town, society membership or other philatelic interest, to help identify them. Naturally, such entries are not accompanied by a reference. Other names not accompanied by a reference are simply errors of mine, which, I trust, will be picked up by me and corrected in due course.

BIOGRAPHICAL RESOURCES

UNPUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

I use biographies to lighten the bibliographic articles I produce and introduce an element of human interest in what is essentially a dry subject. The real problem in philately is locating the biographies. I once read that **Gini Horn** had compiled an index to 5,000 biographies⁽⁶⁾ and that it was on the APRL web site, www.stamps.org. I couldn't find it in its own right and so presumed that it was part of the *Article Index* that I did locate. After some enquiries, this proved to be correct and that database has produced a number of valuable references over the years, for the various articles that I have authored. It was however somewhat tedious to enter each name individually and work through what could often be a large number of references, which included all of the articles that the subject had written or co-authored. However, it may well be that the more-refined searches that could be carried out would be advantageous in this regard but I have neither the time nor the patience to explore their potential.

Collecting biographies and pictures of philatelists is not a new phenomena as we know that **Charles H. Mekeel** was doing just that in the late 1880s, which no doubt led to the publication of his little booklet *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir* in 1892. I have decided to detail all of those efforts to collect photographs and biographies that I come across, not just for curiosity but to put them on record in the hope that they still exist somewhere and this documentation of them might cause them to be brought forth.

In the 1930s, when **Ralph A. Kimble** was editor of *The American Philatelist*, he realised the value of biographies both for space fillers and as a resource for news stories and obituaries. In 1937, he appealed for the members of the American Philatelic Society to provide him with a personal biography together with a photograph, an appeal was repeated several times during the following months⁽⁷⁾. That he was at least partly successful is demonstrated by his use of some of the material acquired in publishing biographies under the general title *Mr. APS*.

Somewhat belatedly, I came across another pro-active attempt to collect biographies. In the early 1950s, **Dr. Charles D. Sneller** began to collect photographs of philatelists. The project began whilst he was attending stamp shows when the thought struck him that few likenesses of earlier generations of philatelists had come down to the present generation of collectors. In 1954, **Sneller** publicised his project in an article in *Stamps*⁽⁸⁾. Evidently, having taken a picture, he sent a copy to the subject and requested a biography, which was generally forthcoming. These he made into exhibits for shows and stamp club meetings. Unfortunately, I have no information as to what became of the fruits of this important initiative. In a similar way, although much later, **Percy Doane** advised that he was a long-time collector of photographs of the famous people of philately and had a scrapbook full of pictures and accompanying brief stories⁽⁹⁾.

Most useful of all was **Jim Negus**, whose private files of biographies seldom failed me. Jim's retirement after over fifty years as a philatelist, was most unexpected and his departure from the field has left philatelic bibliography all the poorer. Although this was a serious blow, depriving me at least temporarily of this major biographical resource, I was pleased to learn that the biographical material that he had collected from the literature over many years had been handed over to his brother **Ron**. These collections comprised three distinct resources: Tear sheets; a bibliography of biographies from published sources & a list of the biographies included in his *British Press Checklist*.

Jim's collection of tear sheets (i.e. pages containing biographical articles, torn from various

publications), which was added to **Ron's** own collection of tear sheets, has just (as of January 2001) been compiled onto a computer database. I now have a listing of all of these biographies in a single alphabetical sequence. For convenience, this is included under **Ron's** name in the list that follows as *Negus (3)*. In late 2007, **Ron** moved house and decided to consign this collection to me, in view of our long-standing correspondence on philatelic biography. The collection was received in January 2008 and has been kept as a separate file, exactly as it was received. Although I had a number of the published biographies, their files were rich in published material from non-philatelic sources as well as letters and other ephemera that the brothers had collected.

The second of **Jim's** biographical compilations was derived from other publications such as the Stamp Lover index as well as cumulative and annual indexes to a number of important periodicals. When I received a copy, dating from 1998, only the letters A-C had been compiled onto computer and that remained the case when he retired. This database and the remainder of the index in manuscript form, was also given to **Ron**, who was kind enough to let me have the original manuscript copy, keeping a photocopy for his own use. Although he wanted to complete the document, the weeks of work required to transform this manuscript into a finished product were beyond **Ron's** capacity at that time. This compilation was finally entered onto computer by my daughter **Sally**, an impoverished veterinary student, in the summer of 2003, thanks to the incentive of a hefty subsidy from her father. It was intended that **Ron** would then convert **Sally's** Word file into the original database, thus completing the work. Unfortunately, these plans were thwarted by my slowness in editing the final document and then **Ron's** sudden and untimely death. In order that the information was not lost to posterity, the document was finished by myself in Word[®] format, largely following the format established by **Jim** in his print-out of the letters A-C. This is shown as *Negus (2)* in this *Bibliography*. In reality, the efforts by three or four people over a period of more than a decade ensured that the final typescript was not entirely free of errors. Unfortunately, by the time I realised this some of the original documents had been discarded. I therefore bound all remnants to allow access to as much of the original material as possible, in the event of a query.

The final resource that originated from **Jim** is the index to *Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries*. This is simply a report generated from the Access database containing the issues of his *British Press Checklist*. My original copy was sent to me in 1995 and covered the first 28 lists of 1984 to 1994. However, the file was completed by **Jim**, once he ceased to compile the *British Press Checklist* in 2000 and copies were donated to both myself and the **Royal Philatelic Society London**. This is shown as *Negus (1)* in this *Bibliography*.

Another of **Ron's** own biographical resources was the list of biographies in *Stamps* from 1932 to 1936. Since I too have trawled through these and listed them in my work, I have included his print-out as Appendix 5.

When **Ron** died in 2008, his wife kindly sent me a number of files he had designated to be sent to me on his death. These included a wealth of interesting material, some of which had originated with his brother **Jim**. Amongst these was a handwritten listing, in no particular order, of mostly minor British stamp designers, each accompanied by a brief biographical note. Rather than simply file the document, I had it typed up and inserted the entries in this bibliography.

Occasionally, other unpublished compilations of biographies come my way and these are also listed below.

Without doubt, the best course of action is to compile ones own bibliography of published biographies in the same way that **Jim** did. However, it is hard to catch up with someone with forty or fifty years of philatelic experience and, in reality, this option is totally impracticable for someone like myself who started late and is already engaged in compiling too many other indexes and bibliographies. Nonetheless, as a half-measure, since about 1995 I have been collecting copies of every biography I came across which was accompanied by a portrait. It was not until late 1999, spurred on by **Jim**, that I began to sort my boxes of photocopies and tear sheets and enter them onto my computer, a part time task that eventually took me until January 2002 to finish. This list is also an unpublished resource and could originally be found on my, now defunct, web site: www.philatelicliterature.org unfortunately, owing to circumstances beyond my control, this site has now been discontinued. Henceforth, it will be available on the **FIP Literature Commission** web site: <http://hps.gr/fipliterature>. It is free for anyone to use, I only request that users who publish biographical data culled from this biography include a reference to it in their publication.

LIST OF UNPUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

1929

A. B. Creeke

The Philatelic "Vade Mecum" being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns' "Le Timbre-Poste": Appreciations and Obituaries.

Unpublished manuscript, Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929, on slips of paper.

- For some fifteen years, **Anthony Buck Creeke** compiled an index to all of the useful articles and notes he came across whilst trawling through the many thousands of English-language periodicals in the Crawford Library at the British Museum. Although the subject index was prepared for publishing as a typescript and the *Obituaries* and *Appreciations* sections were well underway, **Creeke** died before it was finished. In 1936, the index was sold to the Royal Philatelic Society London by his widow, where it still resides. In 2010 I decided to digitise the index, once again with the invaluable assistance of my former secretary, **Anne Drinkwater**. Since the biographical material was not finished and given my predilection for biographies, I decided to deal with that first. This biographical index contained over 8,000 references and the people referred to have been included in this *Bibliography*.

1938

Sir Edward Denny Bacon

[*The Bacon Index.*]

Unpublished, [Sir Edward Denny Bacon, London, UK, ca.1890-1938], on slips of paper.

- Throughout his philatelic career, **Edward Denny Bacon** compiled an index covering all of the major British philatelic periodicals together with the most significant foreign ones, as well as important books and articles on an ad hoc basis. This index was bequeathed by **Bacon** to the Royal Philatelic Society London and was compiled onto computer by myself and my former secretary, **Anne Drinkwater**, over a nine-year period. **Bacon** particularly included references to important people and collections. These have been included in this *Bibliography*.

1997

Stanley M. Bierman

Phamous Philatelic Phaces.

Unpublished lecture given at PACIFIC '97, [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Beverley Hills, CA,

USA], 1997, n.pp. [13pp.] Also presented at other venues over the years.

- Very brief biographies of 128 of the most notable philatelists from America and the United Kingdom. A few philatelists from other countries and three forgers are also included. The Lectures includes photographs of each person mentioned.
- The original document was scanned into Word® with OCR software and made available complete with the pictures of the relevant persons, supplied to me by **Stan**.
- As this important presentation was unpublished, and in order that it will not be lost to future researchers, in 2015, I incorporated it into this document as Appendix 6.

Johann G. Meiring

Items in SA Philatelist with a biographic content – other than RDPSA 's. / Alphabetical list of RDPSA 's, 1932-1997.

Unpublished, Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 1997, 6pp.

- An index of 309 philatelists whose biographies have appeared in the South African Philatelist during the period 1932-1997. The list is divided into two sections, those who have signed the South African Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and those who have not.

Ronald Negus

Biographies from Stamps US.

Unpublished, Ronald Negus, Canterbury, UK, 12th June 1997, 4pp.

- An alphabetical list of 110 biographies of important philatelists published in Stamps between 1932 and 1936.

1998

James Negus

Biographical Index from Magazine Sources.

Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, 1998], n.pp. [78pp.]

- An index of some two thousand biographical references culled from secondary sources, such as important cumulative indexes and the Stamp Lover's current-awareness index which preceded his *British Press Checklist*.

2001

James Negus

Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries Cumulated from Stamp Lover "British Press Checklist".

Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, October 2001], 26pp.

A copy is held by the Royal Philatelic Society London, UK. This work is also included in:

James Negus: Unpublished Work., James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003. [This is a CD distributed to the most important philatelic libraries and a few of his correspondents.]

- An index of over seven hundred philatelists whose biographies were published in the *British Press Checklist* during the period 1984 to 2000.

2002

Ronald Negus

Philatelic Biographies: Index to Tear-Sheets.

Unpublished, [Ron Negus, Canterbury, UK, October 2002], ii+39pp.

- An index to the biographies of 695 philatelists. This private resource incorporates James Negus' collection of tear sheets and was being augmented until 2002. The file of tear sheets is now held by the current author.

2003

Johann G. Meiring

Additional entries from the SA Philatelist 1997-2002.

Unpublished, Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 2003, 1pp.

- An index of thirty-two philatelists whose biographies have appeared in the South African Philatelist from 1997 to 2002. The list brings the 1997 document up to date and its compilation was provoked by my including Meiring's previous list in this bibliography.

2005

Ian D. Crane

An Index to Obituaries in The London Philatelist 1892-2004 Volumes 1-113.

Unpublished, Ian D. Crane, London, UK, 2005, 27pp.

Ian Crane was responsible for the periodicals section of the Royal Philatelic Society London at the time he produced this document. Only seven copies were produced, which were distributed as follows:-

Ian D. Crane

Royal Philatelic Society London, Large Library

Royal Philatelic Society London, Office

Editor of *The London Philatelist*

British Library Philatelic Collections

American Philatelic Research Library

Brian J. Birch

- A list of 421 philatelists whose obituary notices have appeared in the London Philatelist between 1892 and 2004.

2008

Jack Livingstone

Noted British Philatelists, Dealers, & National Philatelic Organisations & Publications.

Unpublished, Jack Livingstone, UK, 2008, 80pp. {Jack Livingstone was a pseudonym used by John Holman.

- A compilation of data on several hundred philatelists, dealers &c.

2017

Glenn H. Morgan

A stamp is made: Stamp engravers and engraving ~ a bibliography of books and journals.

Unpublished, (to be included in the forthcoming **Glenn H. Morgan: The Handbook of Stamp Production.**), this section was completed in 2017, 66pp.

- A bibliography of books and articles on individual stamp engravers, all of which are referenced in my work. Articles and books referring to multiple engravers are not included in my work owing to the lack of an index. There are also individual articles on **Chris Matthews** and **Jean Ferdinand Joubert de la Ferté**.

PUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

I have only ever come across two separately-published bibliographies of biographies from the general philatelic press, one by the Austrian Judge, **Victor Suppantschitsch** and the other by the British philatelic dealer and author, **Bertram T. K. Smith**, both dating from the end of the 19th century.

Victor Suppantschitsch⁽¹⁰⁾ was a pioneer stamp collector who subscribed to many of the earliest German philatelic periodicals. In 1882, following the death of his close friend and

collaborator **Ferdinand Meyer**, he gave up collecting stamps to write on the subject and study the literature. Spurred on by **John K. Tiffany's** efforts in America, **Suppantchitsch** decided to collect and thereby preserve, all of the German-language philatelic literature, a task he continued up to the end of 1900. After this, he reasoned, there were enough bibliophiles collecting the literature to make his contribution superfluous. His efforts first bore fruit in 1892 with the publication of his history of the German-language philatelic literature. In this massive book, he included an index to all of the periodicals in his library. The index was divided into parts according to subject, one of which was devoted to listing all of the biographies of important philatelists, that he had come across.

Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith⁽¹¹⁾ was the son of the pioneer dealer, **Alfred Smith** of Bath, UK. A prominent bibliophile, his literary interests and editorship of several philatelic publications, led him to compile one of the earliest philatelic indexes⁽¹²⁾. Although **Smith** was primarily compiling a subject index, he nonetheless recorded all of the biographical references he found and published them separately as *An index of philatelic biography*, over the two months prior to the appearance of his subject index.

Data enclosed in square brackets have been added by the present author. Notes on the publications are enclosed in cursive brackets to differentiate between them and the annotations relating to the contents.

LIST OF PUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

1892

V. Suppantchitsch

Teil V: Philatelistische schriftsteller und hervorragende philatelisten. [Part V: Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists.]

In: *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesamten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur. [Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature.]* 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.715-741. {A translation of the text, other than the indexes, is available as *Philat. Trans.* 43*.

- An index of eighty-nine philatelists whose biographies were published in German-language philatelic periodicals during the period 1863 to 1891.
- Since this book is really rather rare, I have digitised the biographical section and included it in this document as Appendix 7.

* The *Philat. Trans.* series of translations is produced by the present author to further his researches, particularly relating to bibliographic matters. The translations were originally distributed freely to a number of major national and international philatelic libraries, such as the **American Philatelic Research Library; British Library; Collectors Club; National Philatelic Society; Royal Philatelic Society London; &c.**, from whom they could be borrowed or copies obtained. However, this placed a heavy burden upon me, copying, distributing and recording it all. In 2003, I decided to offer the translations to the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie Literature Commission for their web site. Following their acceptance in early 2004, the index to the translations and all of the completed translations which are available in digital form have been made available on their web site at <http://hps.gr/fipliterature>.

1904

B. T. K. Smith

An index of philatelic biography.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 350, p.9 & March, Whole number 351, pp.17-18.

- An index of over two-hundred philatelists whose biographies were published in nineteen British and one Indian philatelic periodical during the period 1863 to 1903.

1960

Southern Africa's philatelic Roll of Honour.

The South African Philatelist, August 1960, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.133.

- A list of the first thirty-nine philatelists to have signed Southern Africa's Roll of Honour, with details of the locations of their biographies in The South African Philatelist. This list has been superseded by Meiering's unpublished list of 1997.

1988

Bibliography - Indian Philately.

Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta, India, 1988, pp.227-234.

- A list of 131 persons who have had articles written about them in the Indian philatelic press. Whilst a great many of them are recognisable philatelists, the presence of **Mother Teresa's** name indicates that subjects who appeared on Indian stamps also figure amongst the names. However, references to biographical information in Indian periodicals is so unusual that I have included them in this Bibliography. Obvious non-philatelists, generally found by checking the names against the *Design Index* for Indian stamps in *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 1*, have been omitted.

2010

Len McMaster

Collector biographical sketches in The Virginia Philatelist.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.127-129.

- A list of 131 collectors whose biographies had been printed in *The Virginia Philatelist* between 1897 and 1901.

PUBLISHED COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES

Apart from his personal compilation of biographies, I suppose that it was inevitable that Jim Negus would have produced a bibliography of published sources of biographies in his book *Philatelic Literature*⁽¹³⁾. **Paul S. Ulrich** also included a section on biographies in his work *Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen?*⁽¹⁴⁾. The majority of **Ulrich's** entries were collections of general biographies rather than philatelic biographies and so, are not included here.

There are a myriad of directories, which have been published from the earliest days of philately, but most are difficult to use and the rest seldom have more than a bare address⁽¹⁵⁾. Accordingly, such publications have generally been omitted from this bibliography. However, occasionally some contain important information and these will be found below in the Section *Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data*.

In 1892, **Charles Haviland Mekeel** published a small, deluxe booklet entitled *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir*. Ostensibly, it was a complimentary booklet on stamp collecting for his

customers but he recognised that it would inevitably fall into the hands of non-collectors and, in reality, it was intended to popularise the hobby. One of the ways in which he attempted to enhance the image of stamp collecting was to provide portraits and biographies of a number of prominent people who were stamp collectors. The booklet would appear to have been successful since a second edition of 25,000 copies was published the following year, although in a somewhat reduced format and with numerous adverts.

In the early 1900s, directories developed to include biographies of the philatelists listed. These took the title *Who's Who* in the UK and in the US were called *Blue Book*. Irrespective of the title, both attempted to provide brief biographical details of all well-known philatelists of the day.

Without doubt, the longest-running series of published biographies was that started by **Albert H. Harris** in 1914, which ran through twenty-two editions over thirty-seven years. The biographies were published in book form up to the 13th edition of 1937 and thereafter, were reduced in size and included as part of the *Stamp Collectors' Annual* up to the 22nd edition in 1951. This economy measure was caused by the onset of the Second World War with its attendant personnel and paper shortages. The editions incorporated into the Annual were a mere shadow of the book versions with dramatically fewer entries (The last book had 3097 entries, whereas the first in the *Annual* had only 326 entries) and a reduced biographical content. The section on foreign philatelists, many of whom resided in enemy or occupied territories, was necessarily omitted during the War years and was never reinstated. Following **Harris'** death in 1945, subsequent editions of the Annual were compiled by **Tom Morgan**, who continued to increase the number of biographies each year. It was the custom to issue the Annual towards the end of the year that it was dated. This was changed in 1948 with the Annual for that year being given the date 1949, presumably to make it current for a whole year. Accordingly, no Annual appeared dated 1948. The *Who's Who* section was dropped from the 1952 Annual since the majority of readers, apparently, did not like it in the Annual. Although **Harris Publications** were considering publishing it separately again, this never occurred⁽¹⁶⁾.

The largest collections of biographies are the two editions of the *Blue Book of Philately*, published by **Harry L. Lindquist** in 1935 and 1938. The 1935 edition claimed to contain about 5,000 entries whilst the 1938 edition had every entry numbered and actually contained 5,183 entries. These compare with 3,066 and 3,097 respectively in the last two editions of **Harris'** *Who's Who* in book form, the next-largest collections. Although many of the biographies were little more than an address and a few details of the person's collecting interests, the *Blue Books* remain an important biographical resource since most of the entries included the person's date of birth and quite a number were accompanied by a photograph.

The difficulty in producing a comprehensive directory of philatelists, with or without significant biographical details, is often underestimated. In the *Introduction* to **Lindquist's** 1938 edition, it was claimed that its compilation took two man years of time. Over the years, there have been many promises but far fewer productions in this area. As recently as 1990, there was an abortive effort to produce a *Who's Who in North American Philately*. by the **Paragon Publishing Company** of Springfield, Virginia, USA.⁽¹⁷⁾

To fill the gap, but without the major effort required of a truly comprehensive treatment, an increasing number of specialised collections of biographies have been published. These have generally been compiled on a national basis but often with some common theme such as forgers, signatories of rolls of distinguished philatelists, pioneer philatelists or great philatelists.

The following annotated bibliography includes all of the published collections of biographies that I have found. However, I am sure that it is by no means complete and many collections of biographies, notably those published in periodicals, have been missed. Accordingly, details of any additional biographical resources would be appreciated. As a general rule, only compilations of at least twenty-five significant biographies have been deemed as being worthy of inclusion here.

LIST OF PUBLISHED COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES

1889

C. H. Mekeel

A Review of the American stamp trade.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-18; February, Issue 2, p.93 & March, Issue 3, pp.130-132

- Biographical details of over fifty American dealers.

1892

C. H. Mekeel

Who they are.

A Stamp Collector's Souvenir., C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1892, pp.10-30.

- Biographies of thirty-one prominent people who collected stamps.

1893

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]

Who they are.

A Stamp Collector's Souvenir., 2nd edition, C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1893, pp.6-22.

- Biographies of Twenty-seven prominent people who collected stamps.

1909

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]

Pioneers of the trade in postage stamps.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31.

Reprinted in *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911.*, Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87.

- Very brief biographies and portraits of eighteen of the earliest stamp dealers in the world.

1912

D. B. Armstrong

Celebrities of the stamp world: Introducing 101 prominent philatelists of all nations.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912., 9th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1912, pp.75-93.

- Biographies of one hundred and one prominent philatelists of all nations. However, the alphabetical order is a bit suspect.

Fred. J. Melville

Obituary.

In: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.92-108.

- Obituaries of eighteen philatelists and others important to philately, who died in 1911.

1913

D. B. Armstrong

Celebrities of the stamp world: The celebrities of 1862.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913., 10th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1913, pp.75-86.

- Biographies of twenty-five of the most influential pioneers of stamp collecting.

1914

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1914.

The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1913, 89pp.

- More than eight hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1915

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1915.

2nd edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1915, 89pp. {Available in paper and cloth editions at the price of 1/- (5p) and 2/6 (12.5p) respectively.}

- More than a thousand biographies of well-known philatelists.

1916

George Vincent Freethy

Who's Who in American Philately.

Stamp Value Company, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1916, 24pp.

- One hundred and thirty-four very brief biographies of well-known US philatelists. The alphabetical order relates only to the first letter of each entry's surname, thereafter, the order appears to be somewhat random

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1916.

3rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1916, 98pp.

Some of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Who's Who in Philately.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1916, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.97-100.

- More than 1,250 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1918

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1918.

4th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1918, 88pp. {Available in standard and interleaved editions at the price of 2/- (10p) for either edition.}

- 1,029 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1920

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1920-21.

5th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1920, 91pp. {The introductory details regarding royal philatelists and all of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Royal stamp collectors.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.}

- 1,288 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1923

Albert H. Harris & D. B. Armstrong

Who's Who in Philately 1923.

6th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1923, 134pp.

- 1,920 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1925

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1925.

7th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1925, 128pp.

- 2,214 biographies of well-known philatelists.

William Butler

Who's - Who in North America Philately.

The Canadian Philatelic Year Book 1925., Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Ont., Canada, 1925, pp.26-30.

{The biographies of those Canadians not included in the 1927 *Year Book* were published as:

Ralph Mitchener: *Who was who in 1927 and in 1925.*, The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1990, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.387-389.}

- Forty-four short biographies of well-known Canadian philatelists.

1926

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1926.

8th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1926, 140pp.

- Approximately 2,500 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1927

William Butler

Who's - Who in North American Philately.

The North American Philatelic Year Book 1927., Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Canada, 1927, pp.?

{The biographies of the Canadians were published as: *Who was who in 1927?*, The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.308-312.}

- The original *Year Book* contained 113 short biographies of Canadian and American philatelists and dealers. The 1990 publication contained short biographies of the 48 Canadians.

1928

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert

Bekannte philatelisten. [Well-known philatelists.]

In: *Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch 1928: Wer? Wie? Was? Wann? und Wo? in der Philatelie.* [German Philatelic Year Book 1928: Who? What? Where? When? and How? in Philately.], Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1928, pp.91-123.

- Three hundred and sixty biographies of well-known, German-speaking philatelists. As well as the section on biographies, there are sections giving details of hundreds of philatelic dealers and medal-winners. An extremely useful index of names completes the volume.

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1928.

9th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1928, 184pp.

- More than 2,200 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1931

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert

Bekannte philatelisten. [Well-known philatelists.]

In: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch 1931: Wer, Wie, Was, Wann und Wo in der Philatelie.* [German Philatelic Year Book 1931: Who, What, Where, When and How in Philately.], Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1931, pp.91-133. {My copy is interleaved.}

- Some four hundred and sixty biographies of well-known, German-speaking philatelists. As well as the section on biographies, there are sections giving details of hundreds of philatelic dealers and medal-winners. An extremely useful index of names completes the volume.

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1931.

10th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1931, 228pp.

- More than 2,000 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1933

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1933.

11th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1933, 212pp.

- More than 2,000 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1934

Fritz Seifert & Max Ton

Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach. [Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook]

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, October 1934, Volume 14, Issue 5, [p.1] & December, Issue 6, [p.1].

{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 452.}

{A positive review of the outline appeared as: *Phila-Gotha.*, Die Philatelistische Literatur, June 1934, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.51.}

- This was intended to be the inauguration of a major collection of biographies of German philatelists. Unfortunately, it was only published in two issues of the journal and reached **Aman** before being discontinued. The series was started again under the authorship of **Max Ton** only, in the newly-published *Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde* (DBZ) for December 1935, q.v.

1935

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1935.

12th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1935, 204pp.

Six lists updating the book were published in the Philatelic Magazine as:

Who's Who Corrigenda., N^o. 1., 5th April 1935, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.239.

N^o. 2., 14th June 1935, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.435.

N^o. 3., 26th July 1935, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.35.

N^o. 4, 23rd August 1935, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.121.

N^o. 5., 27th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 13, p.426.

N^o. 5. [sic], 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.200.

- The original edition contained 3066 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

H. L. Lindquist

The Blue Book of Philately.

H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1935, 404pp.

- Approximately 5,000 biographies of US (primarily) and world-wide philatelists. The entries vary from concise biographies to addresses only. Its main feature is the large number of photographs and the date of birth provided for the majority of entries. {Reference: [**Randy L. Neil (Editor)**]: *Philately's Blue Book*. The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.73.}

Max Ton

Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach. [*Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook.*]

Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, December 1935, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.254; January 1936, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.42; February, Issue 2, pp.76-77; March, Issue 3, p.112; April, Issue 4, p.148; June, Issue 6, p.236; September, Issue 9, p.341; November, Issue 11, p.452; April 1937, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.146; May, Issue 5, p.196; June, Issue 6, p.226; July, Issue 7, p.268; September, Issue 9, p.340; October, Issue 10, p.396; December, Issue 12, pp.491-492; January 1938, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.16; June, Issue 6, p.260 & September, Issue 9, p.428.

{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 624.}

- This effort to provide biographies for early philatelists superseded the **Seifert & Ton** articles in *Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm* of 1934 but was similarly incomplete, ending with **Ghozlan**.

1937

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1937.

13th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1937, 208pp.

- 3097 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1938

H. L. Lindquist

The Blue Book of Philately.

2nd edition, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1938, 434pp.

- 5,183 biographies of US (primarily) and world-wide philatelists. (See note under 1935 edition regarding its coverage.)

1939

D. R. Heath

Michigan in Philately.

D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.27-58].

- 41 biographies of important philatelists from the State of Michigan.

1942

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately.

14th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1942.*, 30th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1942, pp.65-78.

- Three hundred and twenty-six biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1943

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker

Who's Who in Philately.

15th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1943.*, 31st edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1943, pp.81-96.

- Three hundred and seventy biographies of well-known British philatelists.

N. G. Psilander & Carl G. Swanström

Filatelién och dess Män. [Philately and its Men.]

Nybloms Förlag, Uppsala, Sweden, 1943, 623pp.

- Includes the biographies, mostly with photographs, of about a thousand Swedish philatelists.

1944

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker

Who's Who in Philately.

16th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1944.*, 32nd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1944, pp.88-106.

- Four hundred and twenty-one biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1945

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately.

17th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1945.*, 33rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1945, pp.71-90.

- Four hundred and thirty-nine biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1946

Tom Morgan

Who's Who in Philately.

[18th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1946.*, [34th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1946, pp.47-59.

- Approximately four hundred and fifty biographies of well-known philatelists.

1947

Tom Morgan

Who's Who in Philately.

[19th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1947.*, [35th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1947, pp.64-80.

- More than five hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1949

Tom Morgan

Who's Who in Philately.

[20th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1949.*, [36th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.74-95.

- Nearly six hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1950

Tom Morgan

Who's Who in Philately.

[21st edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1950.*, [37th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.76-101.

- More than seven hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1951

Tom Morgan

Who's Who in Philately.

[22nd edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1951.*, [38th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.86-106.

- More than seven hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1960

Robert Bateman

Stamp Collectors' Who's Who.

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1960, 112pp.

- Approximately five hundred substantial biographies of British philatelists, including details of their publications.

1970

Alfred Kreuzer

Bedeutende philatelisten Deutschlands. [Important German philatelists.]

Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, 5th December 1970, Volume 45, Issue 23, p.4497. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 420.}

- Biographies of eleven of the most important German philatelists. [This reference is really too minor for inclusion here. It is only listed because it features in **Ulrich's** bibliography⁽¹⁴⁾.]

J. Robertson

Ships that have passed.

The South African Philatelist, September 1970, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.205-210.

- Memories of thirty-two prominent South African philatelists whose names are inscribed on South Africa's Philatelic Roll of Honour and who are now deceased.

1976

Varro E. Tyler

Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, 60pp. {Reprinted with additions, from The Philatelist, December 1974, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.78-79; February 1975, Issue 5, pp.132-134; March, Issue 6, pp.164-167; April, Issue 7, pp.195-197; May, Issue 8, pp.227-230; June, Issue 9, pp.259-263; July, Issue 10, pp.292-295; August, Issue 11, pp.323-326 & September, Issue 12, pp.368-369.}

- Substantial biographies of eighty-five manufacturers and purveyors of philatelic forgeries.

1978

Linn's Stamp News

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac 1978., 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1977, pp.701-709.

- Sixty-five biographies of deceased US philatelists.

1980

Linn's Stamp News

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 3rd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1980,

pp.683-694.

- Seventy-nine biographies of deceased US philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

1981

Stanley M. Bierman

The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.

Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, [1981], 296pp.

Reprinted by Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990, 269pp.

Also reprinted by Fell Publishers, Hollywood, FL, USA, n.d. ca. 1990, 269pp.

{Said to have been translated into Chinese by Rex Liu. (**Rex Liu**: *I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.*, China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997,p.3.)}

A noteworthy review of the first edition, which gives an insight into its origins, will be found as **Barbara R. Mueller**: "*The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors*"., The Essay Proof Journal, Spring 1982, Issue 154, pp.100-101.

- Major biographies of twenty of the most famous stamp collectors in the world.

1982

Linn's Stamp News

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 4th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1982, pp.675-687.

- Eighty-two biographies of deceased US philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

Panagiotti D. Kagellaris

[*Dictionary of Greek Philatelists.*]

P. D. Kagellaris, Athens, Greece, 1982, 112pp. {Unfortunately, but not surprisingly, this book is completely printed in Greek script with no western text. A translation of the introductory sections is available as Philat. Trans. 421.}

- Biographies of about a thousand prominent Greek philatelists.

1989

Linn's Stamp News

Famous stamp collectors.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.841-863.

- One hundred and twenty-seven biographies of deceased US and foreign philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition, although a few of them have been very slightly edited.

[Varro E. Tyler]

Infamous forgers.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.864-876. {A highly abbreviated and condensed version of Varro Tyler's book of 1976.}

- Biographies of seventy-nine philatelic forgers.

1990

Stanley M. Bierman

More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.

Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990, 215pp.

Reprinted by Fell Publishers, Hollywood, FL, USA, n.d. ca. 1990, 215pp.

- Major biographies of a further seventeen of the most famous stamp collectors in the world.

A. Ronald Butler

The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990, 212pp.

Corrections and additions were published as: **Brian Schofield:** *Distinguished philatelists – Addenda.*, London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.141. **Wolfgang Hellrigl:** *Distinguished philatelists – further addenda.*, London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.188.

- Biographies of the two hundred and fifty or so people who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from its inception in 1921 to 1989.

1991

Claude Delbeke

L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 25 Ans = 25 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1991.

Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 1991, 139pp.

- Biographical details and a photograph of the 124 past and present members of the Academy.

Varro E. Tyler

Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.

2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991, 165pp. {Appears to be identical to the first edition of 1976.}

- Biographies of eighty-five philatelic forgers.

1994

A. Ronald Butler

The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1990-1994.

[First] addendum, James Bendon (for the RDP Trust), Limassol, Cyprus, 1994, 16pp.

Corrections and additions were published as: **Wolfgang Hellrigl:** *Distinguished philatelists – further addenda.*, London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.188.

- Biographies of the twenty-one philatelists who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from 1990 to 1994.

[James A. Cross (Editor)]

Who's Who in the philately of Colombia and Panama.

Copacarta, June 1994, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.70-76.

- Very brief details of seventy collectors, dealers and others important in the history of the philately of Colombia and Panama.

1995

Horst Hille

Pioniere der Philatelie. [Pioneers of Philately.]

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 1995, 208pp. {Reprinted from a series of articles in Sammler Express over the period 1990-1992. A translation of the introductory text and a number of the biographies is available as Philat. Trans. 286.}

- Substantial biographies of forty-one important philatelists, all but one of whom (**Moens**) are German.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado

Vultos da Filatelia I. [Personalities of Philately I.]

Federação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1995, not paginated. {Reprinted from a series of articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1994-1995. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 422.}

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found in Volume III of 1998.

1996

Claude Delbeke

L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 30 Ans = 30 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1996.

Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 1996, 165pp.

- Biographical details and a photograph of the 152 past and present members of the Academy.

Gary S. Ryan

Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.

Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.47-96. {This is the privately-produced set of notes accompanying the author's display and lecture given to the Royal Philatelic Society, London, which was handed-out to each of the attendees. A copy was deposited with the **American Philatelic Research Library** by the present author, for the convenience of American researchers.}

- Substantial biographies of the thirty-five people mentioned in the lecture.

1997

Rex (Liu Fu-Te) Liu

I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.

China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997, 178pp.

- Substantial biographies of twelve of the most important Taiwanese philatelists.

1998

Neville Gomm

The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa.

4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998, 99pp.

- Biographies of the eighty-seven people who signed the Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa from its inception in 1932 to 1997. Some of the biographies are in Afrikaans.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado

Vultos da Filatelia II. [Personalities of Philately II.]

Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998, not paginated. {Reprinted from a series of articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1996-1997. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 423.}

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found in Volume III.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado

Vultos da Filatelia III. [Personalities of Philately III.]

Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998, not paginated. {Reprinted from a series of

articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1997-1998. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 424.}

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found at the end of the Volume.

1999

A. Ronald Butler

The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1995-1999. Second addendum, James Bendon (for the RDP Trust), Limassol, Cyprus, 1999, 16pp.

- Biographies of the eighteen philatelists who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from 1995 to 1999.

Wolfgang Maassen

Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [Who's Who in Philately?]

[1st edition], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 1999, 240pp. According to the Introduction, a CD was also available containing another couple of hundred or so fragmentary biographies but there were no instructions about how a copy of this CD might be obtained. Many years later when I enquired about the CD, **Wolfgang** told me that it had never been produced owing to a lack of time on his part. {A translation of the introductory text and a number of the biographies is available as Philat. Trans. 425.}

{Forty biographies, less the portraits, were reprinted as: *Berühmte philatelisten.* [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.}

- More than a thousand biographies of German philatelists from the earliest days of philately to the present. A few foreign philatelists who have some connection with German philately, are included. For the second edition, see under *Collections of Biographies Published on the Web* and for the third edition, see under 2011.

2000

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales

April 2000.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales, Paris, France, 2000, 49pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 82 members of the Academy. The name of the Academy was changed to Académie Européenne de Philatélie.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Septembre 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2000, 70pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 118 members of the Academy. Formerly the Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales.

Michael Kuhn

Russland- Philatelie/Russian Philately.

Burkhardt Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2000, pp.62-74.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 38 notable specialists in Russian philately.

Linn's Stamp News

Famous stamp personalities.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.923-952.

- One hundred and fifty-eight biographies of deceased US and foreign philatelists. It includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

[Varro E. Tyler]

Infamous forgers.

Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.953-965. {A highly abbreviated and condensed version of **Varro Tyler's** book of 1976.}

- Biographies of seventy-nine philatelic forgers. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition although a few of them have been slightly edited.

Ernst Zimmer

Ostpreussen Wer, Was, Wo? [East Prussia Who, What, How?]

Ernst Zimmer, Steiniggass, Germany, 2000, 40pp.

- Thirty-three biographies of the author's philatelic friends from East Prussia.

2001

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Août 2001.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2001, n.pp. [110pp.]

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 190 members of the Academy.

Claude Delbeke

L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 35 Ans = 35 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-2001.

Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2001, 187pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 169 past and present members of the Academy.

David J. Springbett

The Grand Prix Club Book.

David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 2001, 324+xxviii pp.

- More than seventy biographies of philatelists who have been awarded a Grand Prix at a philatelic exhibition held between 1950 and 2000.

2002

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Juin 2002.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2002, 130pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 234 members of the Academy.

Michael Kuhn

Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie/Facts on Russian Philately.

2nd revised edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2002, pp.172-188.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 47 notable specialists in Russian philately and 16 in Estonian philately.

2003

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Juin 2003.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2003, 124pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 222 members of the Academy.

Brian Schofield

Who was Who in British Philately.

British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, 56pp. {In order that this document could be updated and augmented easily, it was also published on the web. See the next Section.}

- Concise biographies of more than three hundred and fifty deceased British philatelists.

2004

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Juin 2004.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2004, 149pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 260 members of the Academy.

Wolfgang Hellrigl

The A.I.E.P.-Handbook of Philatelic Expertising.

Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie, Zurich, Switzerland, 2004, 320pp.

- Concise biographies of each of the one hundred and fifteen members of the Association.

2005

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Juin 2005.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2005, 157pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 265 members of the Academy.

2006

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire Juin 2006.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2006, 163pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 277 members of the Academy.

Claude J. P. Delbeke

40 Années d'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique 1966-2006: Livre d'Or de la Philatélie Belge = 40 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie 1966-2006: Gulden Boek van de Belgische Filatelie.

Pro-Post - Academie (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2006, 231pp.

- Sixty-one two-page biographies and a photograph of the most prominent past members of the Academy. Unlike most lists of biographies, the entries in this volume are not in alphabetical order and the book lacks an index. Accordingly, the page numbers on which each biography can be found have been added to the entry.

2007

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire – Member List: Août 2007 - August 2007.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2007, 167pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the

Academy.

Michael Kuhn

Facts on Russian Philately.

2 Volumes, 3rd revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2007, pp.259-303 & 361-366. A German edition was published simultaneously as *Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie.*, 2 Volumes, 3rd revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2007.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 97 notable specialists in Russian philately and 11 in Estonian philately.

2008

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire – Member List: Octobre 2008 - October 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2008, 156pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

Richard Warren

Who was Who in Burma philately: An Annotated Biographical Index for Researchers.

1st edition, Richard Warren, Burma Philatelic Society web site (No longer active (April 2010) as the Society ceased functioning recently.), 2008, 33pp.

- Brief biographical data, often accompanied by a photograph, on over a hundred deceased philatelists and dealers who were prominent in the philately of Burma.

2009

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire – Member List: Juillet 2008 - July 2008.[sic]

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2009, 156pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

2010

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire – Member List: Mars 2010 - March 2010.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2010, 155pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 266 members of the Academy.

2011

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

= European Academy of Philately

Annuaire Mars 2011 / Member List March 2011.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2011, 156pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 267 members of the Academy.

Gunnar Dahlvig

Strandellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 1961 - 2011.

Jonas Hällström, Sweden, 2011, 125pp. (Published in a limited, numbered edition of 100 copies.)

- Biographies of the 45 recipients of the Strandell Medal from its inception in 1961 to

2010.

Claude Delbeke

L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 45 Ans = 45 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966 - 2011.

Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2011, 225pp.

- Biographical details and a photograph of the 211 past and present members of the Academy.

Wolfgang Maassen

Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [Who's Who in Philately?]

3rd edition Volume 1: A-D, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2011, 328pp.

Volume 2: E-H, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2017, 371pp.

- Hundreds of biographies of German philatelists from the earliest days of philately to the present. A few foreign philatelists who have some connection with German philately, are included. For the first edition see under 1999 and for the second edition, see under *Collections of Biographies Published on the Web*.

2012

Søren Chr. Jensen, Karsten Jensen & Toke Nørby

Dansk Filatelist Blå Bog. [Danish Philatelic Blue Book.]

Danmarks Filatelist Forbunds Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012, Published on CD, n.pp. [93pp.]

- Biographical data on 350 notable Danish philatelists including a few closely-associated foreign philatelists, most of which are accompanied by a photograph.

2013

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts

Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.

Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (for the Club de Monte-Carlo), Monaco, 2014, 512pp.

{A German version was made available as: **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Meilsteine der Philatelistischen Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2014, 200pp. This includes an index to the English-language version of the original edition. Only 30 hard-bound copies were produced for presentation and subscribers. However, a digital version was freely available online at: www.phil-shop.de. }

- There are many biographical entries throughout the book but Appendix 1 comprises short biographies of 107 notable 19th century philatelists, the great majority of which are accompanied by a photograph. Most of these biographies were taken from this document and edited or augmented as required. There are many other biographical data throughout the text. Fortunately, **Maassen** noted in his *Index* where the entries contained biographical information. All of these biographical entries and the formal biographies are included in this work.

2014

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

= **European Academy of Philately**

Annuaire 2014 / Register of Members 2014.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], [2014], 155pp.

{This, formerly annual, publication was not issued in 2012 or 2013.}

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 262 members of the Academy.

COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED ON THE WEB

One of the problems with traditional publishing methods, i.e. periodicals, books or, more-recently, CDs and DVDs, is that they are out of date as soon as they are published. Although additions and corrections can be published easily in periodicals, it is much more difficult to update non-serial publications since numerous years must elapse before the update is of such significance that it will find a market. **Butler's** *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, is a good example of this with its two Addenda published at five-year intervals. The world wide web offers a ready solution to this dilemma with its ability to be updated at any time at virtually no cost.

As far as I am aware, the earliest source of biographies on the web was the American Philatelic Society's *APS Hall of Fame Biography Project*. Its aim was to compile a complete file of biographies of all inductees and to keep this up to date each year as new members were elected. Inevitably, the web was seen as the only logical medium for its publication. The Book of Scottish Philatelists is kept on the web in a similar fashion

In 2003, the British Philatelic Trust followed suit by uploading **Brian Schofield's** biographies of well-known British philatelists, although some copies were printed and published in a spiral binding. The stated purpose in publishing this document on the web was to facilitate revisions and additions. However, no changes appear to have been made to it in the years since it was uploaded. (Written May 2006, checked in January 2010.)

Ironically, the publication you are currently reading is also only published on the web.

LIST OF COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED ON THE WEB

APS Hall of Fame Biography Project

American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA, www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_halloffame.htm.

- In 2002, the site held 177 bibliographies of deceased philatelists. It is augmented each year as new members are inducted.

BCSC - In Memory

Belgian Congo Study Circle, UK, www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be.

- Eleven obituaries of varying length commemorating members who have died since 1994.

BNAPS Memorials

British North America Philatelic Society, Canada, www.bnaps.org/memorials/memorials.htm.

- The British North America Philatelic Society wishes to honour its heritage by providing a memorial to those members who have passed away. By July 2010, the site contained 38 biographies, most of which included photographs.

Book of Scottish Philatelists

Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies, Scotland, UK, www.scottishphilately.homestead.com.

- The Book of Scottish Philatelists was established in 1964 by the Association of

Scottish Philatelic Societies to recognize the contributions of eminent philatelists, either Scottish or resident in Scotland, including posthumous recognition. This site contains very brief biographies of the 40 signatories up to 2007.

Brian Schofield: *Who Was Who in British Philately*

British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, www.ukphilately.org.uk/bpt/whowaswho/whowaswho.htm.

- Inaugurated in 2003, it originally contained concise biographies of more than three hundred and fifty deceased British philatelists. It was however intended to be extended and updated from time to time, hence its co-incident publication on the web. In fact, it never was updated and with the death of **Schofield** in 2014, probably never will be.

CSA - Obituaries

Confederate Stamp Alliance, USA, www.csalliance.org.

- Obituaries of notable Confederate Stamp Alliance members who have died since 2006. By August 2010, the site contained 8 biographies, all of which included photographs.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present

Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington, DC, USA, www.postalmuseum.si.edu.

- Brief biographies with portraits of the eleven curators of the National Philatelic Collection to date.

FIAF Hall of Honor

Federación Interamericana de Filatelia, South America, www.fiaf-filatelia.com.

- Brief biographies with portraits of the eleven philatelists elevated to the Hall of Honor to date.

Indian Philately Digest – Forgotten Biography

Indian Philatelists' Forum, India, www.indianphilately.net, June 2014.

- Brief biographies and portraits of 14 Indian philatelists who made an exceptional contribution to Indian philately.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal

Académicos., On the Academy's web site: www.rahf.es, checked in January 2018.

- Most of the members and deceased members listed include a photograph and brief biography.

Steve Jarvis & Derek Sutcliffe[†]: *Encyclopaedia of Jamaican Philately*

Steve Jarvis, Andover, UK, www.jamaicaphilately.info, 2010.

- An ambitious compilation of data regarding the philately and postal history of Jamaica. Section 20 covers the *Philatelic Community* and within that can be found *Philatelists*, a compilation of biographical details of all philatelists and dealers associated with Jamaican philately. Most of the material present is culled from publications and individual entries vary from being only a few lines to several pages of biographies, complete with photographs.

[†] Although the site is attributed to both **Jarvis & Sutcliffe**, it is shown as version 001, dating from 2009, whereas **Derek Sutcliffe** died in 2008.

USCS Member of the Month

Universal Ship Cancellation Society, USA, www.uscs.org.

- Considerable biographies of members, mostly with a photograph. In October 2010, the

60th member had been listed.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?* [*Who's Who in Philately ?*], [2nd edition], Bund Deutscher Philatelisten web site: www.bdph.de, 2005.

- An attempt to provide formal biographies to all notable philatelists on a worldwide basis. In January 2010, it comprised some 2,793 entries, some of which comprised little more than a name and odd fact about the person. He counted the version published in book form in 1999 as the first edition. In 2011, **Maassen** announced that he would no longer support the on-line version of his biographies because he had found it being copied without authorisation or acknowledgement. Instead, he decided to publish the third edition in book form over several volumes, the first of which appeared that same year. Subsequent editions were delayed owing to his excessive commitments on other projects.

References

1. **Franz-Karl Lindner:** "*Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*" – *Eine neuauflage im internet*. ["Who's Who in Philately" A new edition on the Internet], AIJP-Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.108-109
 - The background to the work and how it is to be carried forward.

UNPUBLISHED BIOGRAPHIES

Once it was known that I collected biographical information about those connected with philately, correspondents began to send me such information. Where the material was an obituary circulated for publication, I have tended to include it in this work more or less verbatim, on the basis that I could not know if it had been published or not, nor whether it had been heavily edited for publication. I found that my correspondents, notably editors like **Frank Walton** of *The London Philatelist*, would only send me obituaries they did not intend to publish, otherwise it was assumed that I would pick up the obituary from their publication. Such obituaries are printed in indigo and annotated to indicate their origin.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING BIOGRAPHIES

Generally, the publications included in this Section contain biographical information on a significant number of individuals, all of whom have been given an entry in the Bibliography. However, the content varies from relatively minor (See **Erskine** in the following Section) to substantial (See **Brühl**) and also concise but important (See **Hardy & Bacon**) biographies. As a rule, the more-significant the publication, the better the biographies it carries. The object of including these publications in this Section is to provide some guidance as to the nature and extent of the biographical material included in each one of them.

It is only because each publication included here results in so many entries in the Bibliography that this Section becomes worthwhile. All entries in the *Bibliography* which are derived from the works in this Section have a word or phrase in a bold **red typeface** which will lead users to the appropriate parent work and the explanation of its contents.

ARTICLES

Very occasionally, I have come across articles that contain biographical data of some importance on a number of persons and yet does not constitute proper biographies. This is usually because of the historical nature of their content and the lack of access to the same information elsewhere (**Ertem**). Such material benefits from the inclusion of a short note pointing out its exact nature, to allow users to make an informed decision as to whether it is likely to be useful to them. I have been very selective with regards to what I have included in this category, in order not to clog the work up with too many minor references. Indeed, in some cases, I have simply chosen to extract the data and include it as introductory text to the person, often without giving a reference. See **George Allan Higlett** for an example of such introductory text.

BOOKS

Many books carry a brief biography of the author or authors, often on their dust jackets. Where these are accompanied by a portrait, they will naturally be included in my bibliography. However, some books contain a significant number of biographies, usually for some simple reason such as their being all of the authors in an anthology (See **Erskine**) or early philatelists (See **Hardy & Bacon**). Since these books would not usually be consulted when seeking biographical material, I have listed the biographies they include in this Bibliography.

CUMULATIVE AND RETROSPECTIVE INDEXES

Some cumulative and retrospective indexes gather together references to philatelists' biographies and obituaries published in the periodical they cover. Where these relate to substantial publications and would appear to be particularly useful, they are included in this bibliography. As of January 2004, I have only included two retrospective indexes (**Wears** and **Long**) in this Section. They are included mainly because they cover the earliest and most important journals published in English, however, others are excluded because I am afraid of

clogging up the system with minor references but also because the important cumulative indexes I would use for this purpose cover those journals that I am most likely to check page by page for my bibliographic works, so that the biographies would be picked out and included herein, in any case. I also have **Negus'** work on this material. (See the Section on *Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies*.)

DIGITAL MATERIAL

There is an ever increasing trend towards providing material in a digital format rather than in the traditional printed form. In addition, some material - video interviews for example, could never be made available in any other form. This Section only includes items covering a number of individuals and series which may dedicate a volume to each of a number of persons. See also the entry on *Web Sites* below.

DIRECTORIES

On the face of it, directories would seem an obvious source of information about philatelists. In fact, many are poorly constructed and are therefore difficult to use, an issue I have already raised⁽¹⁵⁾. The data they include tend to be restricted to addresses and have often been gathered from secondary sources (i.e. Society membership lists and other directories), rather than from contact with the philatelists themselves. Where directories do include useful "biographical" information, either about people or companies (See **Browning & Droge**), they have been included in this Section.

PHILATELIC SOCIETY HISTORIES

One source of biographies which is often overlooked is society histories. Many society histories are quite substantial and well-researched documents which often contain significant biographical material about founders, early members and other notable people. Some even contain the only significant biographical material about a philatelist – here I refer to, as an example, **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**, the biographic details for whom are to be found primarily in the 1919 History of The Royal Philatelic Society, London⁽¹⁸⁾. Accordingly, I have planned to index the references to persons in all of the English-language society histories and publish the indexes as part of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*. Wherever there has been some attempt to include biographical material, I will annotated the person's entry with (biog). All such biographical references will be listed in this bibliography.

WEB SITES

The range of web sites is almost infinite, varying from formal and professional sites through those produced by societies to individuals' sites and nowadays blogs. There are many reasons for sites to include biographies and for some it is a deliberate policy – see the earlier section on *Collections of Biographies Published on the World Wide Web*, for example. I have not tried in any systematic way to find such biographies but have simply copied them for my files and recorded their existence. For some important biographical material found on personal sites, I have copied the material into this work, suitably referenced, on the basis that these sites are ephemeral and could disappear at any instant.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED

I have chosen the headings for each of the entries below as being the most representative for each entry, taking into consideration the need to avoid duplication. This has inevitably resulted in a relatively diverse set of headings although my preferences have been to use the Author; Periodical or Society name wherever possible. The text in each of the references below which in a red font is the same as its heading. The same text is red in each entry in the body of this bibliography in order to bring to the user's notice the fact that the entries have been annotated and to lead the user to where the notes may be found.

Where the reference is to a series of articles in a periodical, only the first reference is given in the Bibliography, followed by *et seq.*, in order to save space. The full reference is given in the list below.

Académie de Philatélie

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45. An Addendum was published by the same author as: *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- A history of the Academy with the briefest details of all of its former members. However, since virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate, all of these former members have been entered into this *Bibliography*.

American Topical Association

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [64pp.]

- Brief details are provided for many members of the Society. Only those which contain some biographical data, marked (biog), are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Auktionatoren

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, 60pp.

- Brief details, generally one to two pages in length, of some thirty-three philatelic and numismatic auction houses from German-speaking countries. The houses dealing only in coins and banknotes are not listed in the following *Bibliography*.

Bierman

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, 19 DVDs.

- During the 1980s, **Bierman** interviewed nineteen notable philatelist and dealers, videotaping each one for posterity. In 2006, whilst he was dispersing his library, he donated copies of the videos to the American Philatelic Research Library. They converted the videos from their obsolescent format to DVD and made them available at \$10 each or \$175 for the set.
- The original videos were sold by auction over the period 2007 to 2009. I have the ones for **Andrew Levitt** and **Michael Laurence**.

References

1. **Stanley Bierman:** *Intimate interviews with dealers and collectors.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issues 2/3, pp.248-250.

Bierman: Early New York dealers

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

➤ A detailed history of philatelic business in New York. The article is rich in detail about all facets of stamp dealing in the City with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

Bierman: New York City auction houses

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.267-279 & November/December, Issue 6, pp.323-335.

➤ A detailed history of New York City auction houses and their owners, based on the auction catalogue holdings in **Bierman's** library, augmented by his researches amongst the periodicals of the era. The two articles are rich in detail about both the auction houses and the properties they sold with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

Bierman: Philatelic bibliophiles

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

➤ A brief overview of the major dealers and collectors of philatelic literature. The biographies are concise but form a useful overview. However, they suffer from errors of detail.

Bishop

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66-85 & pp.86-90.

➤ The second of these two articles is essentially a continuation of the first and accordingly, I have treated them as one.

➤ An overview of the most important dealers having shops in the UK in 1904.

For convenience, I have indexed all companies and persons mentioned in the text. Dealers have been listed in bold in order that they may be picked out easily. Only the dealers are included in the Bibliography. References vary from short histories to simple overviews of the business, but with many photographs of the principals.

<u>Name of Person or Company</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>A</u>	
A. Boucard	77 (photo)
Alfred Smith & Company	88
Alfred Smith & Son	73, 88
Bannister	80
<u>B</u>	
Beck, Horace W.	80 (photo)

Bell, Rev. William	68
Bluett & Company	81
Bolton, J. T.	84 (photo)
Boucard, A.	77 (photo)
Bridger & Kay	78
Bright & Son	81
Brosnan, Miss K.	73
Butler Brothers	89
Butler, A. E. H.	89 (photo)
Butler, G. C.	89 (photo)
<u>C</u>	
Charles Nissen & Company	73
Charlick, L. S.	84
<u>D</u>	
David Field	70
Dry, E. P. Airlie	74
<u>E</u>	
Edwin Healey & Company	80
<u>F</u>	
F. C. Penney	78
F. G. Belper	81
Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von	70
Field, D.	70 (photo)
Field, Mrs D. [Edith]	70 (photo)
Frank Moore	75
Frederick R. Ginn	72
<u>G</u>	
G. C. Stephens	89
G. Hamilton-Smith & Company	78
Gaedechens & Company	85
Gaedechens, A.	85 (photo)
Gibbons, E. Stanley	66 (photo)
Ginn, Frederick R.	72 (photo)
Giwelb, M.	75 (photo)
Glendining, W.	71 (photo)
Glendining & Company	71
<u>H</u>	
Hadlow, W.	72, 77
Hawksley	84
Horace W. Beck	80
Hugo Griebert & Company	69
<u>J</u>	
J. J. Coates	83
J. Louis	79

J. T. Bolton	84
J. W. Palmer	80
John Boulton & Company	81
John Edwards & Company	81
Jones, J. W.	76 (photo)
<u>K</u>	
Kay, A. B.	79
Kerr & Lanham	78
King, C. Whitfield	86 (photo)
Kingston, Earl of	75
Kintare, Earl of	68
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton	74
Kirkpatrick, W. B.	73, 74
Krebs	84
<u>L</u>	
L. S. Charlick	84
Lawn & Barlow	71
Leech, J. E.	79
Leinster, Duke of	75
Ley & Company	80
London Stamp Exchange	80
Louis, J.	79 (photo)
<u>M</u>	
M. Giwelb	75
Marchant	80
Margoschis Brothers	87
Margoschis, John	88 (photo)
Marsden, J. N.	68
Martin, Ray & Company	82
Moore, Frank	75
Morley, Walter	83 (photo)
Muerscough & Company	81
<u>N</u>	
Nissen, Charles	73
<u>P</u>	
P. L. Pemberton & Company	73, 74
Peckitt, W. H.	68
Pemberton, E. L.	73
Pemberton, P. Loines	73, 74 (photo)
Penney, F. C.	78
Phillips, Charles J.	66, 67 (photo), 68
Plumridge & Company	82
Puttick & Simpson	68
<u>R</u>	
Ross-Shiels	80
Roussin, M.	69

<u>S</u>	
Smith, H. Stafford	86, 88
Stafford Smith & Company [Actually Alfred Smith & Company]	88
Stafford Smith & Smith	88
Stafford Smith & Son [Actually Alfred Smith & Son]	88
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.	66, 76
Stephens, G. C.	89
Stocken, Neville	68, 69 (photo)
<u>T</u>	
Tapling, T. K.	75
Telfer, J. H.	82 (photo)
Thomson, H.	82 (photo)
<u>U</u>	
Universal Philatelic Provider	76
Universal Stamp Company	79
<u>V</u>	
Ventom, Bull & Cooper	81
<u>W</u>	
W. H. Peckitt	68
W. Hadlow	77
W. Lacey	89
W. T. Wilson	87
Wallace Brothers	80
Walter Morley	83
Whitfield King & Company	86
William Lincoln	73
William Stamp Company	79
Willy Jacoby	79
Wilson, Alfred J.	68, 69 (photo)
Wilson, W. T.	87
Winch Brothers	87

Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler

Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins.*, Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.

- Only the four principal members whose photographs are included have been listed. Not formal biographies but much biographical data is given.

Breslau

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013, n.pp. [ca.200pp.]

- The section on dealers includes brief biographical details of each one. The following dealers are included:

Briefmarken Tauschdienst "Columbus"
Briefmarkenhandlung Bartlewski

Briefmarken-Spezialhaus Alfred Windt
C. Kretschmer Briefmarkenhandlung
E. Wrobel Briefmarkenhandlung
Erdmann Fischer
F. Keil
Freiherr von Scherr-Thoss
Georg Fiebig Briefmarkenhaus
H. Stenzel
Handelshaus Klassischer Briefmarken A. G.
Hans Klimpe, Johanna Klimpe Briefmarkenhandlung
Hedwig Neumann, Julius Neumann & Co.
Herbert Winkler Briefmarkengeschäft
Hugo Steiner Spezialgeschäft für Ausl. Briefmarken
Paul Maier Briefmarkenhaus
Paul Sobanski Briefmarken-Handlung
R. Gierschmann
Reinhart Henning Briefmarken
Rich. Schwarz Briefmarken - Versand
Th. Kaminsky
W. Kühne Briefmarkenhandlung
W. Quäcker
Wolfgang Korte Briefmarken - Versand

Brewer

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.

- Brief details of fourteen important dealers in California.

Bristol Philatelic Society

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, 40pp.

- It provides short biographies of eleven notable members. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

British Society of Australian Philately

Derick Ray: *The **British Society of Australian Philately**.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], 58pp.

- It provides biographical notes on six notable members, one or two of which are quite extensive.

Brookman

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.432-444.

- Photographs of the forty-nine principal American authors and publishers of the time, each accompanied by a paragraph outlining their activities. Only **George van den Berg's** paragraph was not accompanied by a photograph, because it was the pseudonym of **Prof. Ragatz Lowell**.

Browning

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell,

New York, NY, USA, 1982, 316pp.

- Details of the activities of and historical information about some 350 philatelic auction houses throughout the world.

Brühl

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, 1,250pp.

- Substantial, formal biographies of a number of the most important philatelists and stamp dealers throughout the history of philately. Those entries with only one or two pages noted consist of significant biographical material, often accompanied by a portrait, which has been interspersed throughout the text. Entries with a large number of pages are generally substantial biographies.

Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, 496pp.

- Significant biographies of some thirty-five early forgers and German expertisers.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, 336pp.

- Substantial biographies of twelve experts and forgers.

Dr. Hans-Karl Penning & Dr. Helmut Oescher: *50 Jahre Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer (1958-2008).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 3, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, 199pp.

- This volume contains no significant biographical content.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, 246pp.

- This volume provides entries for all members of the experts' society. Although there is little in the way of biographical data, except dates of birth and death, the majority of entries include photographs.

[Wolfgang Maassen]: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie: Index für Band 1-4.*, [Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Index Volume, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2009], 43pp.

- These four volumes contain a substantial history of expertising in the German-speaking world, with biographical details being provided for many forgers and experts. However, I have only referenced those individuals for whom substantial biographical information is provided. The index to persons referred to in the first four volumes and a complete list of experts mentioned, provides access to much additional information.

Cambridge Philatelic Society

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.*, Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. [ca.1991], n.pp. [24pp.]

- Minor biographies with the exception of that of the author. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the pamphlet's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Charleston Philatelist

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-6.

- Brief histories of seventeen prominent philatelic businesses who responded to the editor's circular. The relatively early date of the material and details of how each business started makes this important information.

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, 156pp.

- A chronicle of the major events in philately by means of extracts from philatelic publications in the German-speaking countries. It includes birthdays and obituaries of well-known philatelists, both of which include significant biographical information and are therefore included in this Bibliography. Much of the information in the chronicle comes from *Philatelie*, of which **Maassen** is the editor and to which I subscribe. It follows that if any philatelist has a reference from *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002* and *Philatelie* for 2002, the latter will almost certainly be the source of the entry in the former although many entries refer to additional sources from the German philatelic press. The volume has an excellent index to persons mentioned in the text, which makes the work invaluable to researchers. A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat Trans 524.

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, 144pp.

- See the entry for 2002 for an explanation.

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, 194pp.

- See the entry for 2002 for an explanation.

Collectors Club

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, 24pp. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA, pp.94-116.}

- Minor biographies. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Collectors' Journal

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.42-58.

- Thumbnail sketches of sixty-four important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, many of which include photographs.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.47-55.

- Thumbnail sketches of twenty-three important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, many of which include photographs.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.87-104.

- Thumbnail sketches of ninety-four important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, several of which include photographs.

Crandall

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

- The article includes brief biographies of the Metropolitan Philatelic Association's leading members, listed below.

	<u>C</u>	
Cass, Leon V.		22
Crandall, L.		3
	<u>H</u>	
Hanway, Miss Verna Weston		22-23
	<u>M</u>	
Mintz, L. M.		23-24
Mueller, Fred A.	(1880/80-)	3 & 22
Munger, H. D.		22
	<u>P</u>	
Park, Julian		22
	<u>S</u>	
Seybold, John F.		24
	<u>W</u>	
Wendt, Rev. H.		3
	<u>Y</u>	
Young, T. O.	(1867/68-)	24

Crocker

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

- Brief anecdotes about the most famous collectors of Transvaal philately.

Droege

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, pp.66-156.

- Details of the activities of some ninety American philatelic auction houses.

Erskine

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, 212pp.

- Brief, one paragraph, biographies of the Twenty-six authors.

Ertem

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

- Very brief biographical information about early Turkish dealers.

Furnell

Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, 64pp.

- It contains biographical information on the two important Society leaders. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under its entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*.

Gardiner

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005.

- Half-page biographies, generally accompanied by a photograph, of thirty-one notable members and even briefer biographies of eighteen members who had signed the Book of Scottish Philatelists, a number of whom figure in the earlier list.

Giblin

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7; April 1981, Whole number 62, pp.6-8; November, Whole number 63, pp.5-6; April 1982, Whole number 64, pp.7-8; October, Whole number 65, pp.7-8; April 1983, Whole number 66, pp.5-8; May 1984, Whole number 68, pp.5-7 & November, Whole number 69, pp.4-5.

- Brief biographies of some thirty persons who have designed or engraved the stamps of Liechtenstein.

Gundel

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

- Brief biographical details of thirty-seven pioneer philatelists, a handful of which include only the person's occupation. Minor entries relating to well-recorded philatelists have been omitted.

Hardy & Bacon

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. {A second, identical edition was published the same year. Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted in booklet form as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.238-264. }

- Brief biographies of twenty-six early philatelists, many of whom were known personally to the writers of the book.

Hill

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, pp.116-117.

- Brief biographies of the twenty-four members of the National Philatelic Society who died in the First World War. The biographical details only relate to the events leading up to their deaths.

Hindley

Peter Hindley: *The Bath Philatelic Society 1906-2006.*, Bath Philatelic Society, Bath, UK, 2006, 127+17pp.

- Minor biographical data is provided for only one of the members (Listed in the *Bibliography*) but there are numerous photographs of others. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Huth

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer:

- Part 1 December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10.
- Part 2 March 2006, Whole number 142, pp.27-31.
- Part 3 June 2006, Whole number 143, pp.29-31.
- Part 4 December 2006, Whole number 145, pp. 8-12.
- Part 5 March 2007, Whole number 146, pp.14-19
- Part 6 June 2007, Whole number 147, pp.19-25.
- Part 7 September 2007, Whole number 148, pp.27-31.
- Part 8 December 2007, Whole number 149, pp.7-14.
- Part 9. March 2008, Whole number 150, pp.3-8.

Jason H. Manchester: *Hans Sommerfeldt continued.*, March 2007, Whole number 146, p.20.

Michael G. Farrant: *A Sommerfeldt postal stationery card.*, March 2008, Whole number 150, pp.9-10.

- This series of articles covered those people whose names are frequently found on cards and letters from the former German Colonies. A great many of the covers known would appear to have been philatelically inspired, leading to the conclusion that the addressees were either philatelists or dealers. The following list covers all of those mentioned where some useful information was provided about them. Mentions in passing are ignored. A full list of those mentioned in the text follows:

Those for whom substantial biographical data is provided are marked (biog). Reference is to the Whole number (bold) followed by the first page on which information appears.

<u>A</u>	
Antelman, Bruno	141, 3
<u>B</u>	
Böhmer, Hauptmann Alfred	150, 3 (biog)
<u>D</u>	
Dahmann, Johannes	148, 27 (biog)
Dahmann, Josef	147, 19 (biog)
Domnick, Capt. Carl	141, 4
<u>E</u>	
Etscheit, D.	141, 4
Eucken, Oberleutnant Carl Friedrich	141, 4
Eurich, Heinrich	146, 14 (biog)
<u>F</u>	
Freyse, Gustav	141, 4
Friedemann, Alfred	141, 4
Fritz, Carl	141, 5
<u>H</u>	
Herrmann, Adolf	141, 5
Huch, Hauptmann Max	149, 7 (biog)
<u>K</u>	
Kinze, Julius	141, 5
Kosack, Philipp	141, 6

<u>R</u>	
Roesener, Robert Ernst Arthur	145, 8 (biog)
Rückoldt, Prof. Karl	143, 29 (biog)
<u>S</u>	
Salzmann, Gen. Von	141, 7
Sommerfeldt, Hans	142, 27 (biog); 146, 20; 150, 9
Starke, Konrad	141, 8

Interphila 2002

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

- Forty biographies, less the portraits, reprinted from **Wolfgang Maassen: Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?** [Who's Who in Philately).

Jex Long

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

- This is one of the earliest retrospective indexes published and covers very rare, early periodicals. Accordingly, I have included all of the references to philatelists in this Bibliography.

Laub

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, 258pp.

- This history of organised philately in the Halle area of Germany contains 53 short philatelic biographies of philatelists important to the region.

Liechtenstein Philatelie

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967, 180pp.

- A small specialised encyclopaedia which includes the biographies of fifty-one philatelists connected with the philately of Liechtenstein. The data on each person varies from a few lines to several paragraphs.

Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970, 32pp.

- The first Supplement to the above encyclopaedia, which includes the biographies of about twenty-five philatelists connected with the philately of Liechtenstein. The data on each person varies from a few lines to several paragraphs.

Link

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, 74pp.

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of twenty-two people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], 130pp.

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of thirty-seven people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link,

Gotha, Germany, 2008, 123pp.

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of twenty-five people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

London & Provincial Stamp Club

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, pp.14-51.

- Significant biographical data is given for eleven people connected with the Club. The page on which the main biographical data can be found is provided. However, other data or photographs may exist and a full index of persons mentioned in the text can be found in the society histories section of the *Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

London 2010

AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, 54pp.

- Authors of the exhibits were invited to contribute a photograph and short biography to accompany their exhibits, most did.

Maassen

Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003.

- It contains significant biographies of five notable forgers.

Melville

Fred. J. Melville: *The Lives of the Forgers.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1935, Bath, UK, pp.67-82. {There were no illustrations published with this article.}

Reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.69-77. {Included ten illustrations.}

Also reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The lives of the forgers.*, in: **Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone:** *Background to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

- Details of a number of manufacturers and purveyors of forged stamps. The entries vary from brief biographical details to concise biographies. An index of the persons mentioned in the article are given under the listing in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles' Companion*. Only those entries marked (biog) in the index are referenced in this document. The reference is made to *The Stamp Lover* article since it is the only one illustrated with portraits of some of the persons mentioned.

Meyer

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, 448pp.

- Includes a large number of biographies ranging from a couple of paragraphs to several pages. The book includes a substantial index to persons mentioned in the text.

Oxford Philatelic Society

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, 63pp.

- Includes numerous short biographies of notable members from a few lines to a paragraph each. A full index is available in Section 1.2.1 of the *Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*.

Park

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, pp.85-86.

- Details of eleven members of the Society who died in 1907. Each one includes a few brief biographical details.

Philatelic Almanac

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

- More or less brief biographies of forty philatelists who died in the two years prior to publication.

Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-13; September, Issue 2, pp.37-38; October, Issue 3, pp.57-58 & December, Issue 5, p.93.

- Brief biographies of fifteen exchange club Secretaries, some of which are accompanied by photographs.

Pioneer Stamp Men

Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, 20pp.

- Brief details are provided of the early stamp dealers based in Liverpool. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Pretoria Philatelic Society

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, 81pp.

- Includes twenty-seven substantial biographies of the most important former members of the Pretoria Philatelic Society.

Quackenbush

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

- Thumbnail sketches of a dozen of the best writers of the early 1880s.

Robson Lowe

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane.*, Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; May, Issue 2, pp.5, 7-9, & *Looking back.*, August, Issue 3, pp.11, 13 & November, Issue 4, pp.35-37.

- Three of the entries contain significant first-hand reminiscences which are worth recording.

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series N°.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, 289pp.

- Good biographies, many accompanied by a portrait.

Searle

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, 168pp.

- Concise biographies of eighteen people who were important in the development of Congress. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Sessions

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999.

- It includes five biographies of early Canadian dealers.

Southampton and District Philatelic Society

J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the Southampton and District Philatelic Society.*, Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012.

Spencer

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, 128pp.

- Brief details are provided for many members of the Society. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Steidley

K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

- A history of the early involvement of women in the Collectors Club with brief biographies of the first four women to become members.

Tarbrush

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

- Brief outlines of the eight most important philatelic dealers in Egypt.

Tocabens & Díaz

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, 263pp.

- Over half of the book consists of short chapters on early collectors and dealers in Barcelona.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, 204pp.

- Single-paragraph biographies of notable members.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim

Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927, 12pp.

- Minor biographical data with photographs.

Vieveen

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl, under authors.

- Concise biographies of fourteen of the people who have contributed to this Dutch stamp blog by the 24th December 2009. Inevitably, the number of biographies will increase constantly.

Wears

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144; November, Issue 10, pp.163-164; December, Issues 11/12, pp.193-194; February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.29-30; March, Issue 14, pp.45-46 & April, Issue 15, pp.70-71.

- This is one of the earliest retrospective indexes published and covers very rare, early periodicals. Accordingly, I have included all of the references to philatelists in this Bibliography. {This portion of the index is also available as Appendix 9 of this book.}

Weekly Philatelic Era

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, pp.350-351.

- Short biographies of twenty collectors from Springfield, Massachusetts.

Williams

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; 8th January, Issue 2, pp.121, 123 & 125; 15th January, Issue 3, pp.209, 211 & 213; 9th April, Volume 141, Issue 2, pp.121, 123, 125, 127 & 135; 21st May, Issue 8, pp.582-585, 587 & 601; 25th June, Issue 13, pp.966-969, 971 & 973; 23rd July, Volume 142, Issue 4, pp.268-269, 272-273 & 275; 20th August, Issue 8, pp.506-509 & 511; 17th September, Issue 12, pp.776-777, 779 & 78; 24th September, Issue 13, pp.835 & 837; 22nd October, Volume 143, Issue 4, pp.254-255 & 257; 29th October, Issue 5, pp.317, 319 & 321; 19th November, Issue 8, pp.515, 517, 519, 521 & 523; 26th November, Issue 9, pp.590, 591 & 593; 17th December, Issue 12, pp.792-793, 795 & 797; 24th December, Issue 13, pp.856-857 & 865; 31st December, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & 29.

- Much biographical data in a history of philately. Only those philatelists for whom interesting biographical information was included have been referenced herein. Full details of the articles and an index of persons mentioned are to be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Wilson

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*,

Part 1	Supplement to W. T. Wilson's "Special Offers", September/November 1941, Whole number 173, n.pp. [Pages 1-4]
Part 2	Supplement to W. T. Wilson's "Special Offers", September/November 1942, Whole number 174, n.pp. [Pages 5-10]
Part 3	No publication details given, n.pp. [Pages 11-15]
Part 4	F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 16-26]
Part 5	F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 27-38]
Part 6	F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 39-46]
Part 7	Mrs M. S. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d. [1960], n.pp. [Pages 47-52]

{None of the pages are numbered so I have numbered them for convenience. Blank pages are ignored for the purpose of numbering.}

- Biographical information on a number of prominent philatelists, often accompanied by a photograph. Only the page number containing the biographical information is given. Full details of all persons mentioned in the text is given under the entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Worms

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919.

- A mixture of minor and substantial biographies with photographs. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book's entry in **The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion**.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

The publications listed here provide unusual or obscure biographical data on a number of philatelic personalities, usually at least twenty-five, but don't generally contain portraits or formal biographies. Although useful for data, mostly relating to early philatelists, they do not generally contain sufficient biographical information to merit an entry in the Bibliography. However, in some cases (e.g. the articles on pseudonyms) the data contained in the publication is of sufficient importance to justify their being entered into the Bibliography. In all cases, the annotation given indicates their biographical relevance and whether or not I have included the data in this work.

Interestingly, since this document is Section 5.2 of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*, another source of biographical information is in fact some of the other sections of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*. Section 5.2 is the guide to what has been published on all philatelists and dealers, whilst Section 5.3: *Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers*, originally contained biographical notes and snippets on bibliophiles and literature dealers culled from many sources on an ad hoc basis but generally not from, or including, the formal biographies found in Section 5.2. (In 2006, all of the entries from Section 5.3 were transferred to this publication to avoid having duplicate information in two places.) In the same way, biographical and historical notes on dealers are often included in Section 6.2: *Philatelic Literature Dealers and Their Price Lists*, whilst Section 5.4 *Bookplates* (Separated into a stand-alone publication in 2005 owing to its dramatic increase in size.) lists the philatelic bookplates of individuals, dealers and societies - not really biographical but strongly indicative of their philatelic interests nonetheless. Accordingly, cross-references to these last two Sections will be included in this Bibliography.

STANLEY M. BIERMAN'S BIOGRAPHIES

During the 1980s, **Stan** compiled a number of important biographies which not only detailed the person's life but also the creation and final dispersion of their collection. Accordingly, they are full of details about the dealers and collectors who were involved and often include their photographs. As well as listing the primary subject of these biographies under their own entry in this work, I have indexed each one for all persons mentioned. These indexes are included in the following list.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

1890

Mitglieder-Verzeichniss. Stand vom 31. März 1890. [Membership List (of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club) as of 31st March 1890.], in: Vereinsmittheilungen I. und II. Jahrgang (No. 1-21) 1888-1889., Berliner Philatelisten-Club, Berlin, Germany, 1890, pp.VI-VIII.

- This is the membership list of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club, complete with members' occupations. A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 319, much of which follows.

[MEMBERSHIP LIST \(OF THE BERLINER PHILATELISTEN-CLUB\)](#)

[AS OF 31st MARCH 1890](#)

A

Adermann, W. Bookseller Lützowstrasse 84, W.
Anheisser, J. H. Businessman (in the firm Haroldstrasse 7, Düsseldorf
Preiser & Anheisser Nachf.)
Augspach, E. Apothecary owner Novéant-Corny

B

Barre, Dr. jur. W. Prokurist*, Bochumer Vereins Bochum
für Bergbau und
Gussstahlfabrikation
Behre, Dr. Jur. O. Accountant adviser Teltowerstrasse 8, S. W.
Berger, Ludwig Theater hairdresser Bohlweg 58, Brunswick
Bierbach, C. Owner of a lithographic printer Naunynstrasse 38, S. O.
Blossfeldt, Ed. Apothecary Archangel, Russia
Borchers, Dr. phil. Factory owner (of the firm Goslar
Karl Gebrüder Borchers)
Braunschweig, v. First-Lieutenant, Herzog Karl Königsberg, Prussia
von Mecklb.-Strelitz Infantry
Regiment No. 43 (6. Ostpreuss.)
Brendicke, Dr. Phil. Editor Winterfeldstrasse 21, W.
H.
Brenske, First-Lieutenant & Batallion Hauptstrasse 22, Schöenberg
Adjutant, Eisenbahn Regiment bei Berlin
Brug, Captain, Kgl. Bayerischen Schellingstrasse 88. III,
Ingenieurkorps Munich

C

Castle, M. P. Factory owner Kingston Lodge, Richmond
Place, Brighton, UK
Cohn, Edmund Businessman Kurfürstendamm III, W.
Cohn, Emil Banker Bandlerstrasse 38, W.

D

Dietz, A. Imperial Bank manager Bochum

F

Fickert, Wilh. Person of private means In den Zelten 7, N. W.
Fischer-Brill Factory owner Ritterstrasse 25, Leipzig
Frank, Kgl. Württemb. First- Göbenstrasse 28, W.
Lieutenant, Eisenbahn
Regiment
Fränkel, Heinr. District Judge & Banker Kurfürstenstrasse 52, W.
Fiedmann, A. Person of private means Ringstrasse 50, Friedenau bei
Berlin
Friederich, Captain & Company Chief, Inf. Grabenstrasse 47, Graudenz
Regt. Graf Schwerin (3 Pomm.)
No. 14
Friese, Oscar Royal Court printer Magdeburg

G

Götz, Captain, Kgl. Bayerischen 10. Ingolstadt
Infant. Rgt.

Gropp,	First-Lieutenant, 5 th Westf. Infantry Regiment No. 53	Jülich
Grubauer, Albert	Person of private means	Findlingstrasse 18 II, Munich
Grümer, D.	Businessman & Lieutenant, Territorial Army	Bochum
<u>H</u>		
Hauer, G.	Royal Court architect	Wilhelmstrasse 18, S. W.
Hefter, Georg	Manufacturer	Rosenthalerstrasse 26, C.
Heitmann, Ernst	Publisher's bookseller	Gutenbergstrasse, Leipzig
Heyman, Adolf v.	Stockbroker	Kepplerstrasse 57, Bremen
Hinsching,	Captain, Kgl. Bayer. 1 Pionier Batallion	Ingolstadt
Höllmer, J.	Businessman	Borgholst (Westfalia)
Hoffmann, E.	Engineer	Möckernstrasse 76, S. W.
Huff, Adalbert	Purveyor to the Court	Johanniterstrasse 11, S. W.
<u>I</u>		
Ismer, Paul	State Market-Hall Inspector	Dresdenerstrasse 27, S.
<u>J</u>		
Jesurun, Dr. Phil. J.	Chemist	Schönebeckerstrasse 39, Magdeburg-Buckau
<u>K</u>		
Kalckhoff, Dr. Phil. F	Chemist	15 South Street, Huddersfield, UK
Köhn, F.	Police secretary and houseowner	Lietzmannstr. 9, N. O.
Kost, Rud.	Businessman	Hofau 45, Eberfeld
Krieger, Hans	Person of private means	Ahorn-Allee 8-10, Westend bei Berlin.
Krieger, Dr. Med.	Captain	Putlitz
Krone, G.	Insurance agent	Brandenburgerstrasse 5 II, Magdeburg
Krüger, Oscar	Senior Post Office clerk and Captain in the Territorial Army infantry	Neustettin
<u>L</u>		
Langsdorff, Herm.	Businessman	Borghorst (Westfalia)
Laqua, Carl	Post Office clerk	Zehdenickerstrasse 4, N.
Lieben, E. R.	Apothecary	Gerichtstrasse 20, N.
Lindenberg, Carl	Provincial Judge	Hagelsbergerstrasse 9, S. W.
<u>M</u>		
Mayer, Anton	Businessman	Hohenzollernstrasse 15, W.
Mayer,	Provincial Court Adviser	Hundegasse 23, Danzig
Mayer, Ferdinand	Magistrate's-secretary	Georgenkirchstrasse 39, N. O.
Moedebeck, Herm.	First Lieutenant, Fuss-Art.-Rgt. No. 11	Thorn

Mühlmann, Hugo	Businessman	Weststrasse 16, Leipzig.
Müller, Carl	Solicitor	Anhaltstrasse 15, S. W.
Müller, Rudolf	Businessman	Marcusstrasse 52, O.

N

Narciss,	Captain and Director of the Military Telegraph School	Gabelsbergerstrasse 76a, Munich.
Niedhard, Otto	Businessman	Belle-Alliancestasse 92 II, S. W.

O

Oertmann, Dr. Jur. Paul	Junior Barrister	Lindenstrasse 95, S. W.
----------------------------	------------------	-------------------------

P

Petzold, Franz	Businessman	Blücherstrasse 23, S. W.
Pfotenhauer, Rich.	Businessman	Adelheidstrasse 1, Gera (Reuss j. L.)
Philippi, Dr. Jur.	Assistant Judge	Wilhelmstrasse 24 III, S. W.
Plaetschke, G. F.	Factory owner	Beerberg bei Marklissa.
Pluge, Otto	Businessman	Kirchstrasse 7, Charlottenburg.
Proll, Otto	Silverware manufacturer	Prinzessinenstr. 16, S.
Püschel, A.	Post Office Clerk	Höchstestrasse 40, N. O.

R

Ranzow, Graf von	Corvette Captain	Winterfeldstr. 24, W.
Rast, Robert	Mill Manager and Lieutenant of the Territorial Army Cavalry	Mühle bei Schippenbeil (East Prussia)
Rechert, Joseph	Prokurist*	494 Garden Street, Hoboken, NJ, USA
Reeder, Ludwig	Magistrate's-secretary	Reinickendorferstrasse 64b, N.
Regelien, Severin	Magistrate's-secretary	Steglitzerstrasse 13, W.
Reuter,	Lieutenant, Feld Art.-Reg. No. 19. comm. of the Art. And Ingen. School	Zietenstrasse 7, W.
Riese,	First Lieutenant, Inf.-Rgt. Graf Schwerin (3 Pomm.) No. 14	Graudenz
Rhode, Paul	Businessman	Ulmen-Allee 14, Westend
Rosenow, Dr. Phil. H.	Grammar school teacher	Weissenburgerstrasse 29, N.
Runkel, v.	Lieutenant, Eisenbahn Regiment	Potsdamerstrasse 67, W.

S

Salzmann	Cathedral architect	Bismarkstrasse 42, Bremen
Schimmelfennig, Walter v.	Solicitor	Bartenstein (East Prussia)
Schlesinger, Max	Businessman and agent for the Corn-Exchange	Lothringerstrasse 54, N.
Schneider, C. F. W.	Master glazier	Stralauerstrasse 12, C.
Schulze, Richard		Zossenerstrasse 55 II, S. W.

Schweitzer, G.	Editor	Stechbahn 34, C.
Stadthagen, Dr. Jur.	Solicitor	Zimmerstrasse 94, S. W.
Jul.		
Stemker, Werner	Businessman	Münster (Westfalia)
Stötzer, W.	Businessman	Prinzenstrasse 13, S.
Sulzer, L.		Lützowstrasse 88, W.
<u>T</u>		
Teppich, Emil	Businessman	Königsberg (Prussia)
<u>U</u>		
Ullrich,	Captain, III Ingenieur-Inspect.	Allerheiligengasse 8 bis, Strasburg, Alsace
Umpfenbach, Jacob	Businessman	Hegelstrasse 17, Frankfurt (Main)
<u>V</u>		
Vedel, Dr. Med. M.	Medical practitioner and stamp dealer	Kannikestr. 18, Copenhagen, Denmark
Vierow,	Captain and Company Chief, Inf.-Reg. Prinz Friedrich Carl (8 Brandenb.) No. 64	
Völcker, Franz	Businessman (in the firm of Heinrich Hanno)	Stationsweg 77, Rotterdam, Netherlands
<u>W</u>		
Weber, E. F.	Consul	An der Alster 58, Hamburg
Weckmann, Emil	Banker	Wallstrasse 65b, S.
Weegmann, E.	Businessman (in the firm of W. Weegmann)	Elberfeld
Weimann, Willy	Lieutenant	Schloss St. Johann bei Albersweiler (Pfalz)
Wiedner, Dr. Med.		Cottbus
<u>Z</u>		
Zoeller,	First Lieutenant, Hessischen Pionier Battalion No. 11	Kastel (Rhein)

* A Prokurist is a proxy signatory for a Company's Board.

1891

E. P. Newcomer: *What they are doing.*, The Philatelic Era, November 1891, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.69-70.

➤ A list of the leading philatelists of the time and their occupations.

<u>B</u>		
G. A. Baas	Batesville, MD., runs a drug store in that city and has had the good fortune	to
	discover a large quantity of rare medicine stamps.	
J. D. Bartlett	South Amboy, NY., is a carpenter of exceptional skill and has been kept so busy the past summer that he could not find time to issue his paper, the <i>Curiosity Collector</i> .	
Dr. C. F. Besore	Ida Grove, IA, is attending the Iowa State University at Iowa City,	Iowa. He is

J. Louis Billau preparing to be a dentist.
Cedar Rapids, IA., is proprietor of the City Drug Store and does the largest business in that line in the city.

John S. Bixby
in the world.
S. B. Bradt Proprietor of Cobb's Library, Chicago, the second largest circulating library in that city.

C

C. F. Case Salem, OR., is agent for the Singer Sewing Machine Co.
Wells M. Cook Mendota, IL., is attending Northwestern University, Evanston, IL.
C. B. Corwin New York City, is a member of the well known wholesale house of Stevens, Corwin & Co. He is a most enthusiastic philatelist and it is said that he could buy out the Scott Stamp & Coin Co., in the twinkling of an eye.

B. A. Cottlow Shelbyville, IL., is attending one of the leading medical colleges in Chicago.

D

J. A. Dolle Rodney, IA, is agent for the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul R. R., at that city.

E

Harry English Decatur, IL., is compositor on the *Herald-Dispatch* newspaper.

G

F. F. Gilbert Chicago, IL., is employed as a mail carrier at the general post office.

H

Geo. F. Heath M. D., Monroe, Mich., is a physician with a very large practice, but still finds time to write interesting articles and stories for the philatelic press.

H. G. Hodge York, IL., runs a museum at that place.
Alfred L. Holman Chicago, is a lawyer of some prominence.
E. A. Holton Boston, MA., besides dealing in stamps is proprietor of a photographic gallery. He has a good location and is said to do a good business.

John R. Hooper Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. is an employee of the Post Office Department.

J

Geo. P. Jacobson Calmar, IA., is an all-around subscription and advertising agent for various papers. He does a large circular mailing business and probably sends out more mail matter from Calmar than any other person or firm.

James C. Jay Mt. Pleasant, IA, superintends a large farm near that place. Mr. Jay is a great horseman and owns several very promising colts. He also has the largest collection of philatelic literature in Iowa.

W. W. Jewett Portland, ME., is proprietor of a well equipped job printing office and has a large business, which extends all over the Union, besides publishing one of the most promising stamp papers of to-day, the *Philatelic Era*.

E. B. Jones Ruthven, IA., is railway mail clerk on one of the longest runs in the state; is very efficient and liked by all.

K

W. S. Kinzer Wooster, OH., owns the largest news depot in that city, and devotes his spare time to stamps and horse racing.

M

R. M. McFarland Henderson, KY., is attending a medical college in Philadelphia.

N

H. E. Newcomer Mt. Morris, IL., is clerk in the leading drug store in that place and preparing himself for a pharmacist.

P

E. T. Parker Bethlehem, PA., besides his large stamp business does a very large mail business in books of all kinds. He can furnish you with any book at the publisher's price or less.

Fred Penfield Englewood, IL., is collector for an insurance company in that city.

C. W. Peugh Kossuth, Ind., owns a nice little farm and devotes his spare time to publishing *One Dime*.

O. H. Phinney Mt. Pulaski, IL., is an attorney.

F. H. Pinkham Newmarket, NH., does the printing for that village and edits and publishes a weekly local paper.

S

Howard K. Sanderson Lynn, MA., is a mail carrier for Uncle Sam.

H. Schumacher M. D., Durant, IA, is county physician for Cedar County and has a good practice.

S. C. Scott Calmar, IA., is cashier of the First National Bank at that Place.

W. E. Skinner Washington St., Boston, MA., is the largest dealer in rare coins in the United States.

John S. Smith Bethlehem, Ind., has the best equipped job printing office in his part of the state.

F. J. Stanton Smyrna, NY., is proprietor of a book store and devotes his spare time to dealing in stamps, and printing and publishing the *Philatelic Tribune*.

W. C. Stone Springfield, MA., is connected with the City Public Library.

T

John K. Tiffany St. Louis, MO., is a lawyer of prominence and is said to be worth over a million dollars.

F. Trifet Washington St., Boston, MA., is a prominent music publisher and editor and deals in stamps as a side issue.

W

P. M. Wolsieffer Chicago, IL., is employed in Lyon & Healey's well known music store at 162 State Street.

1892

Harry Lloyd: *Ages of prominent philatelists.*, The Stamp, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.66-67.

➤ The ages of some twenty or so leading American philatelists and dealers of the time,

some of which are accompanied by minor biographical information.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>A</u>		
Ashcroft, Ralph [Area] [A. F. Ewfacts]	18	67
<u>B</u>		
Bartlett, J. D.	22	67
Beardsley, Herbert Crane [Dixey]	22	67
Bogert, R. R.	50	66
Bradford, S. B.	27	67
Brock, Robert C. H.	31	67
<u>C</u>		
Clotz, Henry	45	67
<u>D</u>		
Deats, H. E.	22	67
<u>G</u>		
Greene, Roy F.	19	67
Gremmel, Henry	30	67
<u>H</u>		
Hanes, E. B.	41	67
<u>K</u>		
Kantner, Harry H.	18	67
<u>L</u>		
Lohmeyer, Adolph	43	67
Luhn, Gus	22	67
<u>M</u>		
Miller, Robert M.	19	67
<u>N</u>		
Neinstedt, Wm. H.	27	67
Newcomer, E. P.	21	67
<u>R</u>		
Rothfuchs, C. F.	41	67
<u>S</u>		
Scott, J. W.	47	66
Steffan, M.	30	67
Sterling, E. B.	41	67
Stone, W. C.	35	67
<u>W</u>		
Wolsieffer, P. M. [Kenelm]	35	67

pp.6-7; November, Issue 2, pp.20-21 & February 1893, Issue 3, p.37.

➤ Some personal notes about the following philatelists.

Ashcroft, Ralph W.	<u>A</u>	7, 20
Barker, Fred. H.	<u>B</u>	6
Brock, R. H. C.		37
Calman, G. B.	<u>C</u>	6
Corwin, C. B.		6
Crittenden, A. H.		6
Fritz, E. A.	<u>F</u>	6
Grenny, Fred. J.	<u>G</u>	21
Hall, W. Kelsey	<u>H</u>	21
Heath, Dr. Geo. F.		6
Hill, E. B.		6
Holman, Alfred L.		6
Holton, E. A.		6
Hooper, Lt. John R.		6
Ineson, Jos.	<u>I</u>	6
Klapp, O. E.	<u>K</u>	20
Kline, Frank		20
Liddicoatt, W. H.	<u>L</u>	6
Linn, W. H.		20
Lowe, Geo. A.		20
Martindale, Isaac C.	<u>M</u>	37
Meyer, O. A.	(-1893)	37
Miller, L.		6
Morgan, W. J.		37
Newsome, D. S.	<u>N</u>	6
Oswald, J.	<u>O</u>	21

	<u>P</u>	
Pickard, F. W.		37
Pinkham, F. H.		6

	<u>R</u>	
Robertson, J. S.		7
Rode, Geo. W.		37

	<u>S</u>	
Scammel, Frank S.		20
Scott, A. M.		37
Scott, S. C.		6
Stanton, P. J.		21

	<u>T</u>	
Thompson, Jas. L.		20
Tiffany, John K.		6
Toppell, Theo.		37

	<u>W</u>	
Weldon, J. E.		21
Widder, Lionel E.		37

	<u>Z</u>	
Zobel, H. H.		21

1893

Phil. A. Telic: *Do you know this?*, The Nebraska Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.61.

- Snippets of information, generally their occupation, about the 26 American collectors listed below.

A

Geo. W. Achard is one of the legal lights of Minneapolis. His office is in Room 242, Boston Block.

B

W. H. Bruce of Hartford, Conn., is well known in literary circles and contributes regularly to several magazines of note.

C. A. Burger is proprietor of the Ottiwell Pharmacy at 243 Broome St., New York City.

D

H. E. Deats carries on a business in Trenton, N. J.

A. Drovot, Jr., is a surveyor, and is away from his home in Galveston nearly all the time.

Major Dutton wears cheverons in the United States Army.

F

E. L. French the big Ohio dealer, who calls Wellington his home, has a large lumber yard and carries on his stamp business as a side issue.

G

Guy W. Green is one of Nebraska's leading athletes. He holds several rare prizes won in hard fought contests. He is a graduate of good standing and will stump the state for

Democracy this fall.

Capt. Gruger wears cheverons in the United States Army.

H

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately's best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

J

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. **R. M. Spencer** holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And **F. C. Sawyer**, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

K

W. S. Kinzer is an enthusiastic horseman. He attends all the races within a radius of 200 miles of Wooster, Ohio and seldom gets beat on the track.

A. M. Kirtland is a real estate hustler in New York City.

M

Lieut. Macomb wears cheverons in the United States Army.

F. N. Massoth, Jr., is book-keeper in a large watch company's establishment in Chicago.

P

Lieut. Partello wears cheverons in the United States Army.

Chas. W. Peugh, who lives at a little town in Indiana – Kossuth – oft goes into the harvest field, and in his work forgets for a time philately's charm.

F. H. Pinkham is a professional printer and has a large office in the Masonic Block at New Market.

R

C. D. Reimers of Iowa City, Iowa, is a noted base ball man and is attending the University there.

S

F. C. Sawyer is Assistant Postmaster at Beauclere, Fla.

Wallace Smith is a clerk or book-keeper in R. G. Dun & Co's., Mercantile Agency in Galveston, Texas.

R. M. Spencer is Assistant Postmaster at Nordhoff, Cal.

Ralph P. Spooner is book-keeper in a large establishment at 53 Cedar Street, New York.

W. C. Stone is assistant librarian in the public library at Springfield, Mass.

M. A. Swanbeck is book-keeper in a large pork packing establishment in Kansas City, Kansas.

T

John K. Tiffany is one of the leading lawyers in St. Louis.

F. Trifet is a music dealer and publisher in Boston, Mass.

W

J. B. Wailey works at the Cotton Exchange, Galveston, Texas.

W. N. Wood is a railroad employee at Jackson, Tenn.

[G. J. Luhn (Editor)]: *Accounts for sale.*, The Southern Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.165-168.

- The names of people and companies who owe money to the author and publisher of The Southern Philatelist. Although a great many such lists were published, most of the entries here are accompanied by some personal details about the debtor.

The following list includes all those named, together with their location. Persons whose names are followed by a company name in italics, are the principals of that company.

A. M. Barden & Company
Armsby, R. C.
Arnold, W. P.

A
North Attleborough, MA
Worcester, MA
Narragansett Stamp Company

Barrett, G. W.
Bartlett, F. C.
Batter, A. R.
Baugh, B. F.
Bratt, W. H.
Brower, W. L.
Bruedesley, J. A.

B
Buffalo, NY
Norwich, NY
Salem, OR
Floresville, TX
Hackensack, NJ
Short Hills, NJ
Minneapolis, MN

Chase, F. H.
Columbia Stamp Company
Columbia Stamp Company
Colvert, C. B.
Crawford, John W.

C
Eldred, PA
Davenport, IA
Hartford, CT
Washington, DC
Lynchburg, VA

Darling, H. B.
Dworak, A. V.

D
Model Stamp Company
Geneva, NB

Gallis
Grenny, F. J.

G
Sedalia, MO
Branford, Ont., Canada

Lambert, F. E.
Lincoln, R. L.
Luckhurst, Frebuck

L
Rongis, WY
Brooklyn, NY
Sarnia, Ont., Canada

M. A. Thompson Stamp Company
Menovsky, John
Mexia, C. W.
Model Stamp Company
Mullen, Chas.

M
Chicago, IL
Plymouth, PA
Sancedo, Señorita Juanita
Valparaiso, IN
Sarnia, Ont., Canada

Narragansett Stamp Company
Nasits, C. A.

N
West Kingston, RI
Galveston, TX

Queen City Stamp Company	<u>Q</u> Cincinnati, OH
Roosa, Karl	<u>R</u> Kingston, NY
Sabourin, W. J. Sancedo, Señorita Juanita	<u>S</u> Ottawa, Canada Mexico City, Mexico
Thompson, M. A. Turner, W. H.	<u>T</u> <i>M. A. Thompson Stamp Company</i> Chicago, IL
Vanzandt, A. E.	<u>V</u> Sarnia, Ont., Canada
Wamsutta Stamp Company Weiss, P. M. White Jr., G. Whitmore, E. Wolfe, George E.	<u>W</u> Winchester, MA <i>Queen City Stamp Company</i> W. Winsted, CT Davenport, IA Keswick, IA

1895

Exchange Notices., The Pennsylvania Stamp, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.29.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.44.

- This journal was a strong proponent of having a Philatelic Literature Society and included its early notices. Accordingly, it attracted philatelic literature collectors, some of whom advertised in its columns.

The following index lists all those who placed advertisements for literature.

Cleaver, George E. Curtis, L. E.	<u>C</u> 8 44
French, H. E.	<u>F</u> 44
Lawton, C. W.	<u>L</u> 8
Morris, Ben L.	<u>M</u> 29, 44
Porter, Willie	<u>W</u> 44
Reno, C. F.	<u>R</u> 8

Reynolds, Edwin	8, 44
<u>S</u>	
Shepard, Frank T.	29, 44
Stein, T. E.	44
<u>W</u>	
Williams, O. H.	44

1906

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], 212 pp.

Only significant references are included, book authors mentioned in passing and non-philatelists are ignored. The history is printed on the right-hand page only, the reverse being generally used for advertisements for **Stanley Gibbons'** products. Pages with photographs and biographical notes are followed by (*photo*) and (*biog*) respectively.

The following index lists all philatelists and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions include only very brief details of their life.

Albrecht, R. F.	p.99
Andrews, W. H.	p.177
Avery, W[illiam] B[eilby]	p.35, 37
Ayer, F. W.	p.53
Bacon, E. D.	p.131, 133
Barnsdall, William Percy	p.173 (biog) (photo)
Bate,	p.55
Beveridge, J. D.	p.25
Blest, W. W.	P.81
Bolton, Miss	p.179
Botteley, James	p.35
Brown, M[ount]	p.17
Bruce, Mrs.	p.179
Buckley, Henry	p.33, 35, 83
Cannon, Mrs.	p.179
Castle, M[arcellus] P[urnell]	p.21, 25, 51, 57, 83, 124, 128
Cheveley, T. W.	p.67
Chicago Stamp & Coin Company	p.85
Collin, Henry	p.99
Colman, Charles	p.49
Cooper, W.	p.51
Cope, T.	p.177
Curadassi, Caldalli	p.23
Diena, Dr. Emilio	p.131
Dyck, Van	p.25
Earée, Rev. R. B.	p.131
Edward, Prince	p.207
Ehrenback, R.	p.51, 55
Evans, Major Edward B[enjamin]	p.17, 25, 29, 119, 133, 137 (photo) (biog)
Evans, T. D. F.	p.35
Ferrary, P[hilipp] La Rénotière von	p.187
Fullard, T. Fletcher	p.175 (biog)

G. Hamilton Smith & Company	p.59
Gahagan, James	p.177
Garth, D[ouglas]	p.49
Gibbons, Cdr. A. F.	p.23, 27
Gibbons, Edward Stanley (1840-1913)	p.6 (photo), 7-29 (biog), 9 (photo), 105, 119, 123, 137, 143
Glendining & Company Ltd	p.63, 69
Glendining, Douglas William	p.69, p.77 (photo) (biog)
Godden, F.	p.177
Gustav Adolf, Prince of Sweden	p.207
Gwyer, Samuel Edward	p.63, 67, 69, 71, 79 (photo), 81 (biog)
Hall, T[homas] W[illiam]	p.57
Hamilton-Smith, George	p.61 (photo), 63, 67 (biog), 77, 83
Hamilton, Ross & Company (Cape Town)	p.17
Harbeck, Charles, T.	p.51
Hardy,	p.133
Harley, E. H. C.	p.17
Harrison, Gilbert	p.51, 129
Hayman, H. L.	p.53
Hill, Rowland	p.31
Hiscox, W. H.	p.177
Hollander, C.	p.55
Hollick, Richard	p.35
Hughes-Hughes, W.	p.51
Jeff, W. E.	p.151
Jones, J. W.	p.37
Kingston, Earl of	p.53
Köster, G. T.	p.49
Literarische Museum	p.23
Lockyer, Gilbert	p.21, 151
Luff, J. N.	p.89 (photo) (biog), 95 (photo)
Mann, Stanley	p.65, 175
Mann, W[illiam] W[oodham]	p.57, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144
Morgan, A. de	p.208
Morgenthau, J. C.	p.85
Murray, C.	p.71
Nankivell, E[dward] J[ames]	p.57, 133, 139 (biog), 141 (photo)
Napier, Lt. F. H.	p.129, 131, 151
Nettlefold, Edward	p.35
Nunes, Georges	p.23
Pauwels, J[ules]	p.17, 53
Philbrick, [Frederick Adolphus]	p.51
Philipp, Alberto	p.83
Phillips, Charles J[ames] (1863-1940)	p.27, 31 (biog), 33 (photo), 77, 101
Phillips, Ernest	p.35
Phillips, Frank	p.35, 175
Phillips, J. O. C.	p.27
Phillips, William Henry	p.169 (biog), 171 (photo)
Power, Eustace B.	p.85 (biog), 87 (photo), 89 (photo)
Redway, G.	p.133

Reid, C. T.		p.25
Rodd, B. P.		p.25
Rosenberg, Alex.		p.15
Schleisinger		p.83
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		p.99
Shorthouse, Edmund		p.35, 192
Skipton, S. C.		p.151
Smith-Ryland, C. A.		p.83
Smith, Gordon		p.119, 129, 151
Stafford Smith & Smith	(Bath)	p.17
Stanley Gibbons Inc.		p.85, p.89 (photo), p.91 (photo)
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		p.36 (photo), 39 (photo), 41 (photo), 43 (photo), 59 (photo), 101
Stevens, G. A.		p.177
Tebay, Charlotte (C. T.)		p.198, 200
Thornhill, W. B.		p.131
Thornton, Norman		p.175
Usher, Rev. W. N.		p.81
Vasconcellos, Countess		p.83
Wales, Prince of		p.207
Warhurst, B. W.		p.133, 151
Welsh, Miss		p.179
Wilbey, J. E.		p.51
Wilhelm, Kaiser		p.209
Willet, W. T.		p.55, 83
William Brendon & Son		p.143
Winzer, Ernst		p.49
Wolf, Ludwig		p.85
Zschesche & Köder	(Leipzig)	p.23

1909

A, C. Roessler: *Nassau Street New York. The stamp thoroughfare of America.*, The Stamp World, February 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.12-13.

{Reprinted in The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.8.}

A snapshot of the philatelic community on Nassau Street at the start of the 20th century.

The following index lists all philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions include only very brief details of their business.

B

Brennen, John
Burger & Company

C

Chambers Stamp Company
Charlat, L. W.

D

Doane, Percy G.

G

Gregory, W. F.

IXL Stamp & Coin Company I

Krassa, A. K

Metropolitan Stamp Company M

Scott, J. W.
Stamp and Coin Exchange S

Tuttle, George R. T

1918

Fred. J. Melville (Editor): *The Soldier and His Stamps.*, Stanley Gibbons (for the Junior Philatelic Society), London, UK, 1918, 60pp.

- A list of every member of the Junior Philatelic Society known to be, or have been serving during the War, giving details of those who died. It contains a numerous portraits of both deceased and surviving members.

The following list gives the names of those whose photographs are included in the volume.

Bell, Cedric Molesworth B 12
Bowdler, P. L. 14

Care, Capt. C. W. C 22
Chase, Dr. Carroll 37
Clayton, Lt.-Cdr. R. L. 10
Crouch, Capt. Guy R. 36
Crouch, Capt. Lionel 2
Cruse, Percy 6
Cutbush, Capt. Douglas 8

Holman, 2nd-Lt. W. M. H 30
Hopkins, Capt, A. E. 24

Ireland, J. I 34

King, C. Whitfield K 28

Lister, Ernest A. L 39

	<u>P</u>	
Pipe, Sub-Lt. J. C.		32
	<u>R</u>	
Rant, Capt, N. W. F.		42
Riggall, Flt.-Lt. E. Gordon		4
	<u>S</u>	
Sanders, Lt. Henry E.		20
Smith, Douglas Charles		16
	<u>T</u>	
Taplin, H. J. G.		41
Tranchell, Capt. H. G.		18
	<u>W</u>	
Welsford, Capt. Norman		26

1940

H. R. Holmes: *Fifty years of the "P.J.G.B." 1891-1940.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

➤ This short history of the journal contains information about and photographs of many of the early editors and others associated with it.

I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo).

	<u>B</u>	
Beckton, W. Dorning		179
Bishop, Percy C.		178, 180
Brown, William		177 (photo), 178, 179
	<u>D</u>	
Duerst, George B.		178, 180
	<u>H</u>	
Haworth, W. B.		179, 180
Holmes, H. R.		180
	<u>J</u>	
Jellestad, J.		180
	<u>K</u>	
Kuttner, M. Z.	(-1931)	178 (photo), 179, 180
	<u>L</u>	
Lamb, Frank F. [Angus McTavish]		179 (photo), 180
Lockhart, R. H. D.		180
Lundy, F. G. C.		178
	<u>M</u>	
McTavish, Angus		179

	<u>N</u>	
Neulinger, E. von		178
	<u>O</u>	
Oldfield, Capt.		180
	<u>P</u>	
Pemberton, P. L.		179, 180
Poole, B. W. H.		179, 180
	<u>S</u>	
Séfi, Alexander J.		180 (photo)
Skipton, Stacey C.	(1862/63-1906)	177 (photo), 178, 180
Stokes, John Scott		178, 180
Stokes, Mrs John Scott		178
	<u>W</u>	
Warhurst, B. W.		178 (photo), 179, 180
Wears, T. Martin		178
Wetherell, E. W.		179 (photo), 180

1980

Robson Lowe: 1920-1980., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, 1980, 28pp.

➤ A concise but detailed history of the Company.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

	<u>A</u>	
Ayshford, John		2, 19 (photo)
	<u>B</u>	
Baker, Kenneth		3, 11 (photo)
Berger-Levrault, O.		23
Bishop, Percy C.		24, 27
Bool, Charles J.		27
Bosworth, Alan		2 (photo)
Brachi, Mike		3, 5 (photo)
Brown, William		24
Burman, Louise		5
Bury, Miss Gwenllian		26
Butterworth, Bernard Maurice Gardner		26, 27
Butterworth, Geoffrey		2
	<u>C</u>	
Camoens, Herbert		23
Campbell, Douglas		3
Carey, Graham		3, 17 (photo)
Castle, Wilfrid		21
Collins, Peter		3, 23, 27
Cornelius, David		3, 17 (photo)
Cottrell, Sandra		6 (photo)

Cox, Joan	5
Crocker, David G.	12 (photo)
Cummings, Harry	22, 25 (photo)

D

D'Souza, Ben	2 (photo)
Davis, Gerald	22
Douglas, J. T.	25
Dowden, Mrs (nee Stewart)	26
Drysdal, Alan	22

E

Eichele, Martin	12
-----------------	----

F

Färnström, Nils	12
-----------------	----

G

Garini, Betty	12
Garratt-Adams, H.	24
Gerrish, Ebby	27
Glass, Charles E.	21
Goodman, Roland	21
Gosse, Margaret	2
Gowenlock, David	6 (photo)
Gulliver, John	5
Gulliver, Linda	4 (photo), 5
Gunten, Paul von	7, 12

H

Hamilton, Ian T.	24
Hannen, Guy	28 (photo)
Harmer, H. R.	26
Haworth, W. B.	24
Herst Jr., Herman	12
Hibbert, Edward	21
Hine-Haycock, William	22
Holmes, H. R.	24
Hopkins, Ann	5
Horne, Ray	6

I

Ireland, Philip W.	22
--------------------	----

J

Jacques, Elaine	22
Jacques, W. Alec	22
Jenkins, Ian Arnold	3, 4 (photo)
Jessop, Hubert	3
Jones, Rosemary	5 (photo)

K

Kelly, Ray	12 (photo)
King, David	6
Kirkpatrick, W. B.	24
Kuttner, M. Z.	24

L

Lamb, F. F.	24
Lankester, F. R.	22
Landini, Adriano	10 (photo), 12
Laycock, Frank	12
Leonard, Charles	3 (photo), 11
Levene, M. P.	26
Locke, Gwen	5
Low, Keith	2, 18 (photo)
Lowe, Robson	4
Lyon, Ann	5

M

MacGregor, Alistair	6
Magnus, Dr.	23
Martin, Col. Denys R.	22
McCaig, Colin	22
Medhora, P. M.	12 (photo)
Menczer, Rudolf Cseh	2
Messenger, Bobby	22
Miles, Tony	5
Milne, Derryck	5
Moldenhauer, F. C.	12
Moores, Hazel	5

N

Negus, James	23, 27
Norman, Jacqueline	2, 11

O

Osborn, Geoffrey	12 (photo)
------------------	------------

P

Parsons, David	3, 11, 17 (photo)
Parsons, Richard	27
Patton, Dr. Donald	22
Pemberton & Son Ltd.	26, 27
Pemberton, Alfred Loines (Loi)	26
Pemberton, Edward Loines	20, 23, 26
Pemberton, Percy Loines (Pem)	20, 24, 26
Perlstein, Spencer	12 (photo)
Phillips, Reginald	23
Poole, B. W. H.	24
Purves, J. R. W.	6, 14

R

Ray, Leslie Reginald	26
----------------------	----

Rendell-Dunn, J.	12
Robertson, Ena	6
Rodgers, Mrs Sybil	26

S

Samuel, M. F. C.	27
Samuel, Marcus	24
Schneider, Jeffrey	3, 17 (photo)
Seaby, Don	3, 5 (photo)
Séfi, A. J.	24
Skinner, Paul	3
Skipton, C. J.	24
Slottle, Anke	2
Smith, Alfred	23
Smith, H. Stafford	23
Smith, Reginald	5
Sogno, Florence	2, 8 (photo)
Sperati, Jean de	28
Steward, Richard	2, 19 (photo)
Stewart, Miss	26
Stocken, Nevile Lacy	27

T

Thomson, Alex	25 (photo)
Torrey, Dr. Gordon	12 (photo)
Turton, Capt. William	26
Tyler, Varro E.	21, 28

V

Viner, Dr. Charles W.	23, 27
-----------------------	--------

W

Waley, Anna	2, 18 (photo)
Warhurst, B. W.	24
Watt, Drew	25 (photo)
Wegg, George	12
Weggler, Rolf	3, 7 (photo)
Werner, Gillian	5 (photo), 6
Westoby, W. A. S.	23
Wetherell, E. W.	24
Wiggins, Dr. Robert	3, 11 (photo), 24, 27
Williams, L. Norman	23, 27
Williams, M.	27
Winchester, Ronald	3
Worsley, Susan	2, 18 (photo)

1983

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *The Judge Robert S. Emerson sales.*, The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1983, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.224-227.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

Ackerman, Sen. Ernest	<u>A</u>	225
Brooks, Harold	<u>B</u>	225
Caspary, Alfred	<u>C</u>	225
Chase,		225
Cole, Ezra		225
Dean, Henry L.	<u>D</u>	225
Dietz, August		225
Doane, Percy G. [PGD]		224, 225
Eagle, Clarence	<u>E</u>	224, 225
Economist Stamp Company		225
Gibson, Henry	<u>G</u>	225
Green, Col. [E. H. R.]		225
Harmer Rooke	<u>H</u>	224, 225
Kelleher, Daniel F. [DFK]	<u>K</u>	224, 225
Knapp,		225
Levi, Frank	<u>L</u>	225
Luff, John		224
McBryde, Van Dyk	<u>M</u>	225
Moeldner,		225
Souren, Y.	<u>S</u>	225
Spaulding, Col.		225
Stern, Edward		225
Ward Jr., Philip	<u>W</u>	225
Weatherly, Earl		225
White, William S.		225

1984

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philip H. Ward, Jr: An aristocrat of philately.*, The Chronicle of

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

	<u>A</u>	
Ackerman, Ernest		229
Aldrich, William		226
Ashbrook, Stanley		229
	<u>B</u>	
Baker, Newton D.		224
Bandholtz, Major Cleveland H.		227, 228
Bartels, J. Murray		227, 229
Bister, John		226
Brooks, Harold		229
Buchanan, Carroll & Company		226
	<u>C</u>	
Carroll, Hoy & Company		226
Caspary		227
Chase, Dr. Carroll		226, 229
Cleveland, Grover		224
Cole, Ezra		228, 230
Colson, Warren		228
Crawford, Earl of		229
	<u>D</u>	
Deats, Hiram E.		231, 233
	<u>E</u>	
Earl Apfelbaum		233
Erskine, Mrs.		229
Eugene Klein Auctions		227
	<u>F</u>	
Free Library of Philadelphia		231
	<u>G</u>	
Gibson, Henry C.		227, 228, 229, 231
Green, Col. Edward		227
	<u>H</u>	
Hind, Arthur	(-1933)	228
Holland,		227
Hoy, Joseph W.		226
	<u>I</u>	
Ishikawa,		229
	<u>J</u>	
J. C. Morgenthau		226, 227

	<u>K</u>	
Kelleher, Daniel		226
Kennett Jr., William C.		228
King, Beverly		229
Klein, Eugene		225, 228
Klemann, John		226
	<u>L</u>	
Lamborn, A. H.		229
Lozier, Joe T.		227
Ludlow-Beebe		227
	<u>M</u>	
Mann, Percy		225
	<u>N</u>	
Nassau Stamp Company		229
	<u>P</u>	
Parish, Percival		225
Philadelphia Stamp Company		228
Phillips, Charles J.		228
Picher, Col. Oliver S.		231
Potts, William M.		231
Powers, E. B.		226
Puttrick and Simpson		226
	<u>R</u>	
Robert A. Siegel		233
Robey, W. T.		226
Roessler, A. C.		230
	<u>S</u>	
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		227, 228
Scott, J. W.		226
Sinkler, Wharton		226, 227, 228
Souren, Y.		227
Steinmetz, Joseph		225
	<u>T</u>	
Townsend, J. Barton		229
Travers, Arthur		225
Troughton, Albany		229
Troughton, Rev. W.		229
Tuttle, Arthur		228
Tyler, George F.		229, 231
	<u>W</u>	
Walcott, George		229
Ward Jr., Philip H.	(1886-1963)	224 (photo), 225-233
Ward III, Philip H.	(son of Philip H. Ward Jr.)	230

Waterhouse, Nicholas	226, 227
Weill, Raymond	232, 233
West, William	231
Wilson Woodrow	224
Wood Jr., Capt. Edward R.	227, 231
Worthington, George	227

X

X, Mr.	(George F. Tyler)	230, 231
--------	-------------------	----------

1985

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Henry C. Gibson, Sr.: The Centennial Philatelist.*, Chronicle of the Classic U. S. Postal Issues, November 1985, Volume 37, Issue 4, pp.224-231.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Ackerman, Sen. Ernest R.	227, 228, 230
Ashbrook, Stanley	229

B

Bandholtz, Major Cleveland	226
Bartels, J. M.	227
Batchelder, A. W.	227
Bissell, Rev. Lemuel	227
Brandebury, Carl	228
Brazer, Clarence	230

C

Carroll, Hoy Correspondence	226
Caspary, Alfred	227, 229
Chase, Dr. Carroll	227
Christie's New York	224
Christie's Robson Lowe	231
Clark, Hugh	228
Cole, Ezra	229, 230
Colson, Warren	227

D

Deats, Hiram E.	226
-----------------	-----

E

Eagle, Clarence	226, 228
-----------------	----------

H

Harmer, Bernard	230
Hawkins, W. E.	225, 226
Heard, Augustine	229, 230
Herst Jr., Herman	229, 230, 231
Hind, Arthur	227

I

Ishikawa, [Ryohei]		230
	<u>K</u>	
Keffer, Harry		229
Kelleher, Daniel		229
Klein, Eugene		224, 226, 227, 228, 229
Konwizer, Harry		229
Krug, Emerson		230
	<u>L</u>	
Lichtenstein, Alfred		227, 229
Lozier, Joe T.		228, 230
Ludlow-Beebe		226
	<u>M</u>	
MacBride, Van Dyk		230
McDaniel, A. K.		227
Morgenthau, J. C.		225, 226, 228
Mueller, Edwin		229
	<u>N</u>	
Needham, Henry C.		228
New England Stamp Company		227
	<u>P</u>	
Parish, Percival		226
Perry, Elliott		227, 228, 229
Phillips, Charles J.		228
Poole, B. W. H.		229
	<u>R</u>	
Robson Lowe		230
Rust, Phil		230
	<u>S</u>	
Scott Stamp and Coin Company		228
Scott, Walter S.		226
Seybold, John		225, 226, 230
Siegel, Robert		229
Sinkler, Wharton		227, 228
Souren, Y.		229, 230
Stanley Gibbons (New York)		227
Sweet, Frank		230
	<u>W</u>	
Ward Jr., Philip H		224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230
Wood,		228
Worthington, George		227

1988

Stanley M. Bierman: *Henry G. Lapham: United States primitives extraordinaire.*, The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1988, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.224-229.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

	<u>A</u>	
Ackerman, Ernest		226
Adutt, Leon		226
Armitage, G. W.		227, 229
Ashbrook, Stanley		227, 229
Ayers,		228
	<u>B</u>	
Barr, Hugh		228
Boker, John		229
Bowers, William C.		228
Burleigh, R. C.		228
	<u>C</u>	
Caspary, Alfred		224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229
Chase, Dr. Carroll		228
Christie's Robson Lowe		229
Colson, Warren		225, 226, 227, 228, 229
	<u>D</u>	
Deats, [H. E.]		225, 226, 228
Duveen, [H. J.]		227
	<u>E</u>	
Economist Stamp Company		226
	<u>F</u>	
Ferrary, [Philipp]		225, 226
Fitzgerald, Roy		228
Fox, John		228
Frelinghuysen, J. S.		227
	<u>G</u>	
Gibson, Henry C.		224, 225, 226, 228, 229
Godden, Frank		227
Griebert, Hugo		226
	<u>H</u>	
Hahn, Calvet		229
Hart, O. S.		226
Hatfield, A.		226
Hind, Arthur		224, 225, 226, 228
Hunter, F. W.		228
	<u>K</u>	
Kelleher, Daniel F.		228
	<u>L</u>	

Lapham, Henry George (1874-1939)		225 (photo)
Lapham, Raymond W. (son of Henry) 1976)	(-	228, 229
Lapham II, Henry G.		229
Lilly, Josiah K.		229
Luff, John		226
	<u>M</u>	
Marquis, Frank		228
	<u>N</u>	
Needham, Henry		226
	<u>P</u>	
Phillips, Charles J.		228
Pickman, Dudley L.		228
Pope III, John D.		228
Puttick & Simpson		226
	<u>R</u>	
Reggio, A. Nicholas		226, 228, 229
Robert Siegel		229
	<u>S</u>	
Sanford, E. Harrison		226
Slater, A. B.		228
Southgate, Hugh M.		228
Stern, Edward		226
	<u>W</u>	
Wall, Philip		227
Ward, Henry		225
Ward, Philip		225, 226
Waterhouse, Nicholas		226
Wilson, Sir John		229

1993

Gene Hessler: *The Engraver's Line: An Encyclopedia of Paper Money & Postage Stamp Art.*, BNR Press, Port Clinton, OH, USA, 1993, 437pp. {An eleven page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: **Gene Hessler, Mark Tomasco & Kenneth Guy:** *A Supplement to The Engraver's Line, Corrections & Additions.* }

- A tremendous work detailing the lives of all engravers and co-workers who engraved and often designed American stamps and banknotes. Entries vary from simply a name for the lesser-known persons to a substantial biography with portrait and examples of their work for the important engravers. Owing to the scope of this work being so much wider than just stamp engravers, inclusion of all entries in the Bibliography was not justifiable.

1994

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane.*, Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; May, Issue 2, pp.5, 7-9, & *Looking back.*, August, Issue 3,

pp.11, 13 & November, Issue 4, pp.35-37. (*It seems likely that the title was changed part way through the series because the editor used the original title for another piece in Issue 3 before he received the third part of Robson Lowe's article.*)

➤ Short memoires by a raconteur of renown.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with significant information are annotated (biog). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

	<u>A</u>	
Abrahams, Alec		Issue 1, p.11
Ackerman, Senator		Issue 2, p.8
Alcock, Ron		Issue 1, p.15
Allan, B.		Issue 3, p.11
Anderson, James		Issue 2, p.8
Associated Exchange Clubs		Issue 1, pp.13 & 17
	<u>B</u>	
Barrett, Sydney		Issue 4, p.35
Bates, Col. Arthur		Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.7
Bell, Edmund		Issue 2, p.8
Bernhard, David		Issue 4, p.35
Brown, Andrew		Issue 1, p.15; Issue 2, p.7
Brown, Linda		Issue 1, p.15
Bruechig, Emil		Issue 2, p.8
Buck, Frederick		Issue 1, p.15
Bulgin, Sydney		Issue 1, p.15
Butterworth, Maj. Bernard		Issue 1, p.17; Issue 3, p.11
Byam, Dr. William		Issue 4, p.35
	<u>C</u>	
Carpenter, Maj. A. E.		Issue 4, p.35
Carter, Bromley		Issue 1, pp.13 & 17; Issue 3, p.11
Champion, Théodore		Issue 2, p.5
Chapman, Samuel		Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.13
Charles Fox & Company		Issue 1, p.11
Charlton-Henry, T.		Issue 4, p.37
Collyer, Tony		Issue 1, p.17
	<u>D</u>	
Daniels, J. H.		Issue 4, p.37
Darracott, J. A.		Issue 1, p.17
Davy, W. S.		Issue 1, p.15
Dawson, L. E.		Issue 2, p.9
Direct Stamp Sales		Issue 1, p.13
Drinkwater, John		Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.11
Dryden, Jimmy		Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.7; Issue 3, p.13
	<u>E</u>	
Everard, W. Lindsay		Issue 4, p.35
	<u>F</u>	
Fearnley, Owen		Issue 1, p.15

Field, Francis J. Issue 1, p.17
Field, Mrs Edith Issue 1, p.17
Field, Thomas Issue 4, p.37

G

Gaskell, Winifred
 See Winifred Penn-Gaskell
Gatherer-Brown, Dr. Issue 4, p.37
George V, King Issue 4, p.35
Gerrish, Ebby Issue 1, p.17
Ginger, George Issue 1, p.13
Ginn, Arthur Issue 1, pp.13 & 17
Golding, Humphrey Issue 1, p.11
Goodfellow, Benjamin Issue 4, p.35
Graveson, Samuel Issue 2, pp.7 & 9; Issue 3, pp11 & 13

H

Harker, Roy Issue 1, pp.9 & 7
Harmer Rooke Issue 1, pp.13 & 15
Harmer, Cyril Issue 1, p.17
Harmer, H. R. Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; Issue 3, p.11

Harvey, Frank Issue 1, p.17
Henry, T. Charlton Issue 2, p.9
Hind, Arthur Issue 1, p. 15; Issue 3, p.11
Holland, Frank Issue 1, p.15
Homsy, Sydney Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.8
Hoover, President Issue 4, p.35
Hopkins, Adrian Issue 1, p.15
Hopkins, Allan Issue 2, p.7
Howes, Bobby Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.13
Hurst, H. H. [Susie] Issue 4, p.35
Hurt, E. F. Issue 1, p.17

I

Imper, Clair Issue 2, p.8
Imper, Dr. Issue 2, p.8
Instone, Sir Samuel Issue 2, p.9

J

James, V. F. Issue 1, p.15 (biog)
Jewell, Capt. Charles Issue 4, p.35
Johnson, H. F. [Johnny] Issue 1, pp.13 & 15

K

King, Charles Whitfield Issue 1, p.17
Klein, Eugene Issue 2, p.8

L

Lapham, Raymond W. Issue 4, p.35
Lea, John Issue 1, pp.13 & 15
Lea, William Issue 1, p.15

Leaver, John
 Lee, E. Joe
 Levene, Maurice P.
 Levy, Robert
 Lindquist, Harry

Issue 2, p.8
 Issue 2, p.7 (biog)
 Issue 1, pp.13 & 17
 Issue 2, p.8
 Issue 2, p.8

M

MacCullagh, Cdr.
 Marshall, James
 Marshall, John
 Mason, Samuel
 McCleverty, Mrs Anson
 Melville, Fred. J.
 Mercer, Percy
 Morgan, Sybil

Issue 2, p.8
 Issue 1, pp.13 & 17; Issue 3, p.11
 Issue 1, p.13
 Issue 4, p.37
 Issue 1, p.15; Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 3, p.11
 Issue 2, p.8

N

Napier, Col. G. S. F.
 Nissen, Charles
 Noble, L. A.
 North, J. C.

Issue 2, p.7
 Issue 1, pp.11 & 13
 Issue 3, p.11
 Issue 4, p.37

O

Oliver, F. H.

Issue 1, p.13

P

Parker, F. R.
 Pemberton, A. L.
 Pemberton, Percival L. [Loi]
 Penn-Gaskell, Miss Winifred
 Phillips, Charles J.
 Phillips, Stanley
 Pirie, Dr. Harvey
 Poole, Reginald

Issue 1, p.15 (biog)
 Issue 1, p.11
 Issue 1, pp.11, 15 & 17; Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 1, p.15 Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 1, p.17
 Issue 2, p.8
 Issue 2, p.8

R

Ray, Leslie
 Redhead, A. O. J.
 Regent Stamp Company
 Riesco, R. F. A.
 Roberts, Richard [Dickie]

Issue 1, p.17
 issue 1, p.13
 Issue 2, p.9
 Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 1, p.11

S

Séfi, Alexander
 Sheriff, R. C.
 Siggers, C. W.
 Smith, Henry Stafford
 Smythies, A. E.
 Solly, Dr. Ernest
 Steinway, Theodore
 Stocken, Neville Lacy

Issue 1, p.15; Issue 1, p.5
 Issue 2, p.9
 Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 2, p.9
 Issue 2, p.9
 Issue 2, p.7; Issue 4, p.37
 Issue 4, p.35
 Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.11; Issue 4, p.35

Studd, Brig. Malcolm [Probably Malden] Issue 1, p.15

T

Thompson, A. H. Issue 1, p.11
Todd, Tom Issue 2, p.5
Trafalgar Stamp Auctions Issue 1, p.17
Tucker, R. H. Issue 2, p.8
Tyrrel, A. W. Issue 1, p.15

V

Vallancey, Francis Hugh Issue 1, pp.11, 13 & 15

W

Whitehead, Dr. A. E. Issue 2, p.8
Whittard, Alfred Issue 1, p.13; Issue 2, p.7
Williams, L. N. & N. Issue 2, p.9
Wilson, H. Issue 4, p.35
Wilson, Sir John Issue 4, p.35
Winstone, Charles Issue 1, p.11

Y

Yardley, R. B. Issue 4, p.35

2002

Named auction sales in the APRL collection., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.126-143; Issue 3, pp.188-196; Issue 4, pp.320-326; 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp. 64-70 & 72; Issue 2, pp.140-144; 146-148 & 150-160; Issue 3, pp.235-242 & 244-252; Issue 4, pp.331-336, 338-343 & 345-353; 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.59-74; Issue 2, pp.130-139.

➤ This is an extensive selection of these auction catalogues which are guides to the named philatelists' collections. Accordingly, they have been included in the Bibliography.

Gini Horn: *From the library Q & A desk: Pseudonyms.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.120-123.

➤ A list of the forty-three pseudonyms known by the American Philatelic Research Library to have been used by philatelists. The pseudonyms have been entered in this Bibliography and cross-referenced to their users.

Brian J. Birch: *A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.

➤ This list containing one hundred and sixty-seven pseudonyms updates that published by **Gini Horn** in the previous reference. The pseudonyms have been entered in this Bibliography and cross-referenced to their users.

2003

Huys-Berlingin: *Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library.*, Huys-Berlingin, Triesen, Liechtenstein, 18th/19th October 2003.

➤ Lots 2891 to 4986 are auction catalogues featuring named sales. This is an unparalleled selection of such auction catalogues which are guides to the named philatelists' collections. Accordingly, they have been included in the Bibliography.

2004

Charles & Francis Kiddle: *The Name Game.*, Stamp Magazine, May 2004, pp.44-45.

- An article about advertising Cinderellas used by British stamp dealers, with details of their businesses, where known.

The following index lists all of the dealers mentioned in the text and for whom their Cinderella stamp is shown. In general, each of the Cinderellas is accompanied by a short paragraph of information about the user and these are annotated (biog) in the Table below. Reference is to the page number.

A. Phillips	<u>A</u>	45
Dibben & Son	<u>D</u>	44 (biog)
Fred. Jas. Rolt	<u>F</u>	45
Hadfield Craven Ltd.	<u>H</u>	45
Robson Lowe	<u>R</u>	45 (biog)
W. Simpson Philatelist	<u>W</u>	45
W. T. Wilson		44-45 (biog)

2005

Gene Hessler: *The International Engraver's Line: Paper Money and Postage Stamp Engravers and their Work from the 1700s to the Euro.*, Gene Hessler, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 2005, 381pp. {A four page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: **Gene Hessler:** *Additions and Corrections: The International Engraver's Line.*}

- A tremendous work detailing the lives of all engravers and co-workers who engraved and often designed stamps and banknotes throughout the world. Entries vary from simply a name for the lesser-known persons to a substantial biography with portrait and examples of their work for the important engravers. Owing to the scope of this work being so much wider than just stamp engravers, inclusion of all entries in the Bibliography was not justifiable. However, as I have come across entries for stamp engravers whilst referring to the volume, I have made the appropriate reference in the *Bibliography*.

2008

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres* -, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45. An Addendum was published by the same author as: *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- A history of the Academy with the briefest details of all of its former members. However, since virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate, all of these former members have been entered into this *Bibliography*.

2009

Brian J. Birch: *A new list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Stamp Lover, December 2008, Volume 100, Issue 6, pp.244-246; February 2009, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.26; April, Issue 2, pp.43-44; October, Issue 5, pp.133-134 & December, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

- An expanded list of some three hundred and fifty pseudonyms. With the publication of this list, the file of pseudonyms was incorporated into this document as Appendix 1.

2010

Clive Akerman: *Philatelic Literature Offered by HH Sales Limited 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010; *Part I Preface – Great Britain.*, pp.66-71.

- All of the named sale auction catalogues from the HH Sales catalogues were extracted and placed in a separate list. They have all been included in the Bibliography.
- This list and other material from the auction catalogues listing was separately printed as: **Clive Akerman:** *'Name' Auction Catalogues Offered by HH Sales 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010, vi+42pp.

Philatelic exhibits available from the American Philatelic Research Library., *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.239-242 & 243-251.; 4th quarter, Issue 4, pp.335-338 & 340-52.

- This is an extensive selection of philatelic exhibits which are guides to the named philatelists' collections. Accordingly, they have been included in the Bibliography.

2013

Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms., in: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts:** *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512.

- A simplified list of some 600 pseudonyms taken from this *Bibliography*.

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013, n.pp. [ca.200pp.]

- Details of 24 dealers who operated in Breslau before the Second World War.

REFERENCES

1. **Gini Horn**
From the library Q & A desk: Pseudonyms.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.120-123.
2. **Brian J. Birch**
A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.
3. **Brian J. Birch**
Pseudonyms.
Stamp Lover, 2008, etc.
4. **Patrick Hanks & Flavia Hodges: A Concise Dictionary of First Names.**, 3rd edition,
Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 2001, 314pp.
5. **Dr. Otto Springer (Editor): Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic Dictionary of the English and German Languages.**, Volume 2, L-Z, Hodder & Stoughton, London, UK, 1975, pp.1977-1984.
6. **[Gini Horn]**
APRL expands reference database with 100,000 new entries, indexes.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th May 1998, Volume 71, p.19.
7. **Ralph A. Kimble [Editor]**
An urgent request.
The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.547.
Biographies and photos.
The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, pp.611-612.
Biographies of members.
The American Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.75.
Biographies and pictures.
The American Philatelist, January 1938, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.368.
Members' biographies.
The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.466.
8. **Dr. Charles D. Sneller: Philatelic personalities: A photographic study of "The man behind the stamp"**., Stamps, 31st July 1954, pp.161-164.
➤ In 2012, **Randy Neil**, a notable editor and collector of philatelic photographs, also pondered as to the whereabouts of **Sneller's** collection of photographs, noting that it was not held by the American Philatelic Research Library. (**Randy Neil: Philatelic photos.**, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.113-117.)
9. **Percy Doane: "Collection starters": a scrapbook filled with the stars of philately.**,
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.66.
10. **William R. Ricketts**
The late Herr Hofrath Victor Suppantchitsch.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
11. **H. R. H[olmes]**
Obituary. Mr. B. T. K. Smith.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1939, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.26.
{Reprinted in The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.}
12. **B. T. K. Smith**
A short philatelic index.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, July 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 355, pp.53-55; August, Whole number 356, pp.61-63; September, Whole number 357, pp.69-71 & October, Whole number 358, pp.77-79.
13. **James Negus**

- Philatelic Literature.*
James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.171-173.
- 14. Paul S. Ulrich**
Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen? [Where do I Find Philatelic Information?]
Berlin Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1978, pp.61-64. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 16.}
- 15. Brian J. Birch**
Making old directories more useful.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1996, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.12-16.
- 16. Tom Morgan**
Pity the patient stamp collector!
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1952., [39th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1951, p.7.
- 17. Paragon Publishing Company**
Who's Who in North American Philately 1990.
Philatelic Literature Review, First quarter 1990, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.1.
{Advertisement.}
- 18. Baron Percy de Worms**
The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.
[Royal Philatelic Society, London], Bath, UK, 1919, 128pp.

PUBLICATIONS INDEXED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

I had originally intended to include in this Bibliography the biographies from those publications which were not general in their scope but were selective, using some specific criteria, for example, Signatories to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, Famous Philatelists or Forgers. Since these biographies are compiled for the specific purpose of the publication, they are not comprehensive and are often not in alphabetical order or supplied with an index to facilitate searching. Accordingly, all of the biographies in these books were listed in this Bibliography. However, experience showed me that searching for a biography in my list and then consulting another thirty or so bibliographies was an arduous task. In December 2002, I determined to list all of the biographies from all of the books. I estimated that this massive effort would involve another 40,000 entries, increase the size of my work by 1,200 pages and take me three years to complete. We'll see!

It would be would be excessively wasteful of space to include a full reference for each entry so references are abbreviated. The first line (bold and underlined and including a number) of the following alphabetical list gives the annotation used in the Bibliography to denote the specific reference. In order to save space, only the basic bibliographic details are provided, sufficient to enable the item to be identified unequivocally.

To date, only the items with their headings in green have been indexed. Partly indexed items have an annotation on the same line as the title showing the extent of the coverage.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales: [*Annuaire April 2000.*], Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales, Paris, France, 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Septembre 2000.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Août 2001.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2001.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2002.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2002.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2003.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2003.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2004.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2004.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2005.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2005.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2006.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2006.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Août 2007 - August 2007.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2007.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Octobre 2008 - October 2008.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Juillet 2008 - July 2008 [sic].*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2009.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Mars 2010 - March 2010.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2010.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Mars 2011 / Member List March 2011.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2011.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, *Annuaire 2014 / Register of Members 2014.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], [2014].

Akerman (1)

Clive Akerman: *Philatelic Literature Offered by HH Sales Limited 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010; *Part I Preface – Great Britain.*, pp.66-71.

Albemarle (1)

Who's Who in Philately., The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1916, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.97-100.

Albemarle (2)

Royal stamp collectors., The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.

APRL (1)

Named auction sales in the APRL collection., Philatelic Literature Review, 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.126-143 (A-B); Issue 3, pp.188-196 (C); Issue 4, pp.320-326 (D); 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp. 64-70 & 72 (E-F); Issue 2, pp.140-144; 146-148 & 150-160 (G-H); Issue 3, pp.235-242 & 244-252 (I-L); Issue 4, pp.331-336, 338-343 & 345-353 (M-R); 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.59-74 (S-T); Issue 2, pp.130-139 (U-Z).

APRL (2)

Philatelic exhibits available from the American Philatelic Research Library., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.239-242 & 244-251.; 4th quarter, Issue 4, pp.335-338 & 340-352. Since the names are not in alphabetical order, the country or subject under which their exhibit is listed is given.

APS (1)

APS Hall of Fame Biography Project., American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA, www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_halloffame.htm.

Armstrong (1)

D. B. Armstrong: *Celebrities of the stamp world: Introducing 101 prominent philatelists of all nations.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912.*, 9th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1912, pp.75-93.

Armstrong (2)

D. B. Armstrong: *Celebrities of the stamp world: The Celebrities of 1862.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913.*, 10th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1913, pp.75-86.

Bacon (1)

Sir Edward Denny Bacon: *The Bacon Index.*, Unpublished [Sir Edward Denny Bacon, London, UK, ca.1890-1938], on slips of paper. Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Bateman (1)

Robert Bateman: *Stamp Collectors' Who's Who.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1960.

Bierman (1)

Stanley M. Bierman: *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1981] {Reprinted by: Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.}

Bierman (2)

Stanley M. Bierman: *More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.

Bierman (3)

Stanley M. Bierman: *Phamous Philatelic Phaces.*, Unpublished illustrated lecture given at PACIFIC '97, [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Beverley Hills, CA, USA], 1997.

{With my good friend **Stanley Bierman's** permission, the full contents of these lectures, including the photographs, can be found as Appendix 6.}

Birch (5.4)

Brian John Birch: *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates.*, Section 5.4 of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.*, Published on-line on the FIP Literature Commission web site at <http://fipliterature.org>, [Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, 1987- in progress], In electronic form with occasional hard-bound copies produced for my own convenience.

Birch (6.2)

Brian John Birch: *Philatelic Literature Dealers and Their Price Lists.*, Section 6.2 of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.*, Published on-line on the FIP Literature Commission web site at <http://fipliterature.org>, [Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, 1987- in progress], In electronic form with occasional hard-bound copies produced for my own use.

Bosshard (1)

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert: *Bekannte philatelisten.* [Well-known philatelists.], in: *Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch 1928: Wer? Wie? Was? Wann? und Wo? in der Philatelie.*, Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1928, pp.91-123.

Bosshard (2)

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert: *Bekannte philatelisten.* [Well-known philatelists.], in: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch 1931: Wer, Wie, Was, Wann und Wo in der Philatelie.* 2nd edition, Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1931, pp.91-133.

Butler (1)

A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990.

Butler (2)

A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1990-1994.*, [First] Addendum, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1994, 16pp.

Butler (3)

A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1995-1999.*, Second Addendum, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1999.

Crane (1)

Ian D. Crane: *An Index to Obituaries in The London Philatelist 1892-2004 Volumes 1-113.* Unpublished, Ian D. Crane, London, UK, 2005, 27pp.

Creeke (1)

A. B. Creeke: *The Philatelic “Vade Mecum” being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns’ “Le Timbre-Poste”: Appreciations and Obituaries.*, Unpublished, Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929, Glued on sheets of newspaper. Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

- It should be noted that these entries came from a manuscript in a hand that was often difficult to read. Care must therefore be taken with the spelling of the names owing to errors in transcription. Although the names may have slight errors in them, the references have proven to be very reliable.

Cross (1)

[James A. Cross (Editor)]: *Who’s Who in the philately of Colombia and Panama.*, Copacarta, June 1994, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.70-76.

Dahlvig (1)

Gunnar Dahlvig: *Strandellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 1961 - 2011.*, Jonas Hällström, Sweden, 2011.

Delbeke (1)

Claude Delbeke: *L’Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 25 Ans = 25 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1991.* Claude Delbeke, Aalter, Belgium, 1991.

Delbeke (2)

Claude Delbeke: *L’Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 30 Ans = 30 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1996.* Claude Delbeke, Aalter, Belgium, 1996.

Delbeke (3)

Claude Delbeke: *L’Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 35 Ans = 35 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-2001.* Claude Delbeke, Aalter, Belgium, 2001.

Delbeke (4)

Claude J. P. Delbeke: *40 Années d'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique 1966-2006: Livre d'Or de la Philatélie Belge = 40 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie 1966-2006: Gulden Boek van de Belgische Filatelie.*, Pro-Post - Academie, Aalter, Belgium, 2006.

Delbeke (5)

Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 45 Ans = 45 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966 - 2011.*, Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2011, 225pp.

FIAF (1)

FIAF Hall of Honor., Federación Interamericana de Filatelia, South America, <http://www.fiaf-filatelia.com>.

Freethy (1)

George Vincent Freethy: *Who's Who in American Philately.*, Stamp Value Company, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1916.

Gomm (1)

Neville Gomm: *The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa.*, 4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998.

Harris (1)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1914.*, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1913.

Harris (2)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1915.*, 2nd edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1915.

Harris (3)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1916.*, 3rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1916.

Harris (4)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1918.*, 4th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1918.

Harris (5)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1920-21.*, 5th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1920.

Harris (6)

Albert H. Harris & D. B. Armstrong: *Who's Who in Philately 1923.*, 6th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1923.

Harris (7)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1925.*, 7th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1925.

Harris (8)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1926.*, 8th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1926.

Harris (9)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1928.*, 9th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1928.

Harris (10)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1931.*, 10th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1931.

Harris (11)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1933.*, 11th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1933.

Harris (12)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1935.*, 12th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1935. Items from the six *Corrigenda* are listed as:

Harris (12.1)

Harris (12.2)

Harris (12.3)

Harris (12.4)

Harris (12.5)

Harris (12.6)

Please note that these *Corrigenda* contain mainly changes of address or phone number together with some typographical corrections.

Harris (13)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1937.*, 13th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1937.

Harris (14)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 14th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1942.*, 30th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1942, pp.65-78.

Harris (15)

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 15th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1943.*, 31st edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1943, pp.81-96.

Harris (16)

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 16th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1944.*, 32nd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1944, pp.88-106.

Harris (17)

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 17th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1945.*, 33rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1945, pp.71-90.

Heath (1)

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.27-58].

Hellrigl (1)

Wolfgang Hellrigl: *The A.I.E.P.-Handbook of Philatelic Expertising.*, Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie, Zurich, Switzerland, 2004.

Hille (1)

Horst Hille: *Pioniere der Philatelie.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 1995.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Huys-Berlingin: *Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library.*, Huys-Berlingin, Triesen, Liechtenstein, 18th-19th October 2003.

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Indian Philately Digest – Forgotten Biography. Indian Philatelists' Forum, India, www.indianphilately.net, June 2014.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Steve Jarvis & Derek Sutcliffe: *Encyclopaedia of Jamaican Philately.*, Steve Jarvis, Andover, UK, www.jamaicaphilately.info, January 2010.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Søren Chr. Jensen, Karsten Jensen & Toke Nørby: *Dansk Filatelist Blå Bog.* [Danish Philatelic Blue Book.], Danmarks Filatelist Forbunds Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012.

Kagellaris (1)

Panagioti D. Kagellaris: [Dictionary of Greek Philatelists.], P. D. Kagellaris, Athens, Greece, 1982.

Note: This book can not be indexed here as it is printed entirely in Greek and I can not transliterate all of the names.

Kreuzer (1)

Alfred Kreuzer: *Bedeutende philatelisten Deutschlands.*, Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, 5th December 1970, Volume 45, Issue 23, p.4497.

Kuhn (1)

Michael Kuhn: *Russland- Philatelie/Russian Philately.*, Burkhardt Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2000, pp.62-74.

Kuhn (2)

Michael Kuhn: *Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie/Facts on Russian Philately.*, 2nd revised edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2002, pp.172-188.

Kuhn (3)

Michael Kuhn: *Facts on Russian Philately.*, 2 Volumes, 3rd revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2007, pp.259-303 & 361-366.

Lindquist (1)

(A-M)

H. L. Lindquist: *The Blue Book of Philately.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1935.

Lindquist (2)

H. L. Lindquist: *The Blue Book of Philately.*, 2nd edition, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1938.

Linn's (1)

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1977, pp.701-709.

Linn's (2)

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 3rd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1980, pp.683-694.

Linn's (3)

Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 4th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1982, pp.675-687.

Linn's (4)

Famous stamp collectors., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.841-863.

Linn's (5)

Famous stamp personalities., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.923-952.

Liu (1)

Rex Liu (Fu-Te Liu): *I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.*, China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997, 178pp.

Livingstone (1)

Jack Livingstone: *Noted British Philatelists, Dealers, & National Philatelic Organisations & Publications.*, Unpublished, Jack Livingstone, UK, 2008, 80pp.

Maassen (1)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, [1st edition], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1999.

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, [2nd edition], Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, www.bdph.de. Checked in January 2010.

Maassen (3)

(Volumes 1 & 2)

Wolfgang Maassen *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, 3rd edition, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany: Volume 1, 2011; Volume 2, 2017;

Machado (1)

Paulo Sá Machado: *Vultos da Filatelia I.*, Volume I, Federação Postal Portuguesa, Portugal, 1995.

Machado (2)

Paulo Sá Machado: *Vultos da Filatelia II.*, Volume II, Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998.

Machado (3)

Paulo Sá Machado: *Vultos da Filatelia III.*, Volume III, Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998.

McMaster (1)

Len McMaster: *Collector biographical sketches in The Virginia Philatelist.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.127-129.

Meiring (1)

Johann G. Meiring: *Items in SA Philatelist with a biographic content – other than RDPSA's. / Alphabetical list of RDPSA's, 1932-1997.*, Unpublished [Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 1997], 6pp.

Meiring (2)

Johann G. Meiring: *Additional entries from the SA Philatelist 1997-2002.*, Unpublished [Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 2003], 1pp.

Mekeel (1)

C. H. Mekeel: *Who they are., A Stamp Collector's Souvenir.*, C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1892, pp.10-30.

Mekeel (2)

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *Who they are., A Stamp Collector's Souvenir.*, 2nd edition, C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1893, pp.6-22.

Mekeel (3)

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *Pioneers of the trade in postage stamps.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31. {Reprinted in *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911.*, Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87.}

Mekeel (4)

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *A Review of the American stamp trade.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-18; February, Issue 2, p.93 & March, Issue 3, pp.130-132.

Melville (1)

Fred J. Melville: *Obituary.*, *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.92-108.

Morgan (1)

Glenn H. Morgan: *A stamp is made: Stamp engravers and engraving ~ a bibliography of books and journals.*, Unpublished, (to be included in **Glenn H. Morgan:** *The Handbook of Stamp Production.*), this section, 2017, 66pp.

Note: The edition numbering of the **Tom Morgan** series of *Who's Who in Philately* follows on from the **Harris** series since **Morgan** took over the editorship following the death of **Harris**.

Morgan (18)

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [18th edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1946.*, [34th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1946, pp.47-59.

Morgan (19)

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [19th edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1947.*, [35th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.64-80.

Morgan (20)

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [20th edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1949.*, [36th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.74-95.

Morgan (21)

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [21st edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1950.*, [37th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.76-101.

Morgan (22)

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [22nd edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1951.*, [38th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.86-106.

Negus (1)

James Negus: *Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries Cumulated from Stamp Lover "British Press Checklist"*. Unpublished [James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2001].

{This List can now be found as *Appendix 2* to the present work.}

Negus (2)

James Negus: *Biographical Index from Magazine Sources.*, Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, 1998].

{This List can now be found as *Appendix 3* to the present work.}

Negus (3)

Ron Negus: *Philatelic Biographies: Index to Tear-Sheets.*, Unpublished [Ron Negus, Canterbury, UK, 2002].

{This List can now be found as *Appendix 4* to the present work.}

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Bibliography - Indian Philately., Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta, India, 1988, pp.227-234.

Psilander (1)

N. G. Psilander & Carl G. Swanström: *Filatelién och dess Män.*, Nybloms Förlag, Uppsala, Sweden, 1943.

Robertson (1)

J. Robertson: *Ships that have passed.*, *The South African Philatelist*, September 1970, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.205-210.

Ryan (1)

Gary S. Ryan: *Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*, Gary S. Ryan (for the Royal Philatelic Society, London), 14th March 1996.

Schofield (1)

Brian Schofield: *Who was Who in British Philately.*, British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003.

Schofield (2)

Brian Schofield: *Who was Who in British Philately.*, British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, www.ukphilately.org.uk/bpt/whowaswho/whowaswho.htm.

- Only new entries that are not in Schofield (1) will be included. However, as of January 2018, this file does not seem to have been updated. There are therefore, no entries under **Schofield (2)** as yet.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

The Book of Scottish Philatelists., Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies, Scotland, UK,

www.scottishphilately.homestead.com.

Seifert (1)

Fritz Seifert & Max Ton: *Wer is der philatelist? Biographischer almanach.* [Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook], Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, October 1934, Volume 14, Issue 5, [p.1] & December, Issue 6, [p.1].

[Smith (1)

B. T. K. Smith: *An index of philatelic biography.*, Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 350, p.9 & March, Whole number 351, pp.17-18. {This index is available as Appendix 8 of this book.}

Springbett (1)

David J. Springbett: *The Grand Prix Club Book.*, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 2001.

Suppantschitsch (1)

V. Suppantschitsch: *Philatelistische schriftsteller und hervorragende philatelisten.* [Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists.], in *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesamten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.*, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.715-741. {This index is available as Appendix 7 of this book.}

Ton (1)

Max Ton: *Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach.* [Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook.], Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, December 1935, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.254; January 1936, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.42; February, Issue 2, pp.76-77; March, Issue 3, p.112; April, Issue 4, p.148; June, Issue 6, p.236; September, Issue 9, p.341; November, Issue 11, p.452; April 1937, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.146; May, Issue 5, p.196; June, Issue 6, p.226; July, Issue 7, p.268; September, Issue 9, p.340; October, Issue 10, p.396; December, Issue 12, pp.491-492; January 1938, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.16; June, Issue 6, p.260 & September, Issue 9, p.428.

Tyler (1)

Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976.

Tyler (2)

Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991.

Tyler (3)

Varro E. Tyler: *Infamous forgers.*, Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.864-876.

Tyler (4)

Varro E. Tyler: *Infamous forgers.*, Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.953-965.

Warren (1)

Richard Warren: *Who was Who in Burma philately: An Annotated Biographical Index for Researchers.*, First edition, Richard Warren, Burma Philatelic Society web site (No longer active as the Society ceased functioning some years ago. April 2010), 2008, 33pp.

William Butler (1)

William Butler: *Who's - Who in North America Philately.* in: *The Canadian Philatelic Year Book 1925.*, Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Canada, 1925, pp.26-30.

William Butler (1a)

Ralph Mitchener: *Who was who in 1927 and in 1925.*, The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1990, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.387-389. (This contains a selection of Canadians who were listed in the 1925 *Year Book* but not in the 1927 *Year Book*.)

William Butler (2)

William Butler: *Who's - Who in North America Philately.* in: *The North American Philatelic Year Book 1927.*, Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Canada, 1927, pp.?

William Butler (2a)

Who was who in 1927?, The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.308-312. (This contained the biographies of the Canadians listed in the 1927 *Year Book*.)

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts

In progress

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (for the Club de Monte-Carlo), Monaco, 2014, 512pp.

{Also: **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Meilsteine der Philatelistischen Literature des 19. Jahrhunderts.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014, 200pp.}

References to the biographies in Appendix 1 are shown as: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts (Appendix 1).**

Zimmer (1)

Ernst Zimmer: *Ostpreussen Wer, Was, Wo?*, Ernst Zimmer, Steiniggass, Germany, 2000.

ABBREVIATIONS

INTRODUCTION

As a matter of principle, I have tried to avoid the use of abbreviations wherever possible. This has been done on two grounds: Firstly, as a one-time professional scientific researcher, I struggled valiantly with a myriad of abbreviations used in references to stand for the titles of periodicals, trying, often in vain, to understand their meaning and thereafter obtain the document referred to. It became evident to me that one man's obvious abbreviation was another man's total confusion, and this was in a field which science had attempted to control*¹. Secondly, with modern personal computers having almost unlimited storage capacity and speed, using numerous abbreviations in works such as I produce is, in my opinion, quite unnecessary. It would also seriously waste my time in continuously looking up those abbreviations not yet committed to memory. The surprisingly large number of exceptions to the above rule are listed below.

Ranks, titles and educational achievements that appear in front of a subject's name have been included in the entries wherever possible, in order to help differentiate between individuals of the same name. Abbreviations have been used here in order that long titles don't overwhelm the name and to differentiate between an honour or rank and the same word used as a name. On the Continent, particularly in Germany, it is normal to prefix a person's name with abbreviations for all of their educational achievements. This results in extreme cases such as **Prof. Dr. Dr. Schmidt**, for example, – for a medical Doctor with a PhD who is a Professor in a teaching hospital. As an expedient, I have adopted the English system of only recording the person's superior title which, in the above example, would be **Prof. Schmidt**.

Honours or Membership of important societies, generally denoted in the form of post-nominal initials, i.e. immediately following the subject's name, (such as **Sir Ernest Hotson K.C.S.I., O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L.**). These are generally only found in formal biographical entries, such as can be found in my volume *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates* and in material I have quoted. They can be denoted by the appropriate initials, either with or without the full stops, and will be found without the full stops in the Abbreviations list below and also in my other works.

Philatelic abbreviations which are in common use, often in the titles of periodicals, and are generally, therefore, self-evident even to non-English speakers; such as **FDC, FIP, perf., TPO, wmk.**, etc. In spite of my considering them obvious, I have included them in the list of abbreviations for the sake of completeness*².

Company designations which are too long in their extended form to keep repeating. Since these are generally not well-known beyond their home country's own borders, I have taken the opportunity to add a basic explanation of their meaning.

Latin terms such as **i.e.; etc.; e.g.; sic;** and so forth, which I have found very useful in replacing whole phrases at times.

Common abbreviations such as **p.; pp.; Dr.; Jr.;** etc., which I use to avoid frequent repetition.

Symbols can occasionally be useful and these are given in their own list of meanings, preceding the list of abbreviations.

Names. Abbreviations or short versions of names are never used in my works but

since they may be used by others, they are included in the *List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names*, which can be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Shows. I have not provided explanations of the initials and acronyms use for stamp shows and exhibitions.

The other category of abbreviation that I have used widely is the United States Postal Service codes for the American States. In order not to make this present list of abbreviations overly long and difficult to use, I have appended these State abbreviations in their own list following the main list of abbreviations. Similarly, Canadian Territories' and Australian States' abbreviations have been added as stand alone lists.

As I began to add special features in my works, like document indexes in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, and material quoted from others, such as the **Bierman** biographical material from the web in *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, I found that they used additional abbreviations that I was forced to include in my list. Although I occasionally reverted rarer abbreviations back to their full text to avoid having to include an abbreviation for a single use, this undoubtedly lead me away from the basic tenants to which I was attempting to adhere. Nevertheless, and in spite of this substantial list of abbreviations, I have tried hard to minimise the number of abbreviations I use regularly.

Occasionally, I have felt the need to explain terms, particularly for users whose mother tongue is not English, which, although not abbreviations, have no other obvious place of refuge in this work. I have therefore used the abbreviation list to explain the English *Sir*, Latin *ergo* and German *Graf*, for example.

In order to prevent myself from using different abbreviations for the same word and to ensure consistency between my different works, I have used the same list of abbreviations in all of them, irrespective of whether any specific abbreviation is used therein.

*1 To those who would like to look into the problem of abbreviations further, I would recommend your reading **James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.***, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.1-13; and particularly pp.49-51 & 207-208.

*2 Although these are not really within the purview of this Section, I have come across a list of French philatelic abbreviations that warrants a place somewhere in this work. Accordingly, I have noted it below:

W. F. Wright: *French abbreviations.*, The Philatelic Magazine, March 1982, p.373.

- A concise list of abbreviations which are to be found in the French philatelic literature. Each entry is accompanied by the French equivalent and English translation.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

...	Used in material that is being quoted, to indicate that there was additional text which it has not been considered necessary to include.
&c.	& etcetera. Used in English as a way of indicating that other similar items could have been included.
~	Approximately or, when followed by a date, About.

A\$	Australian Dollar. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code AUD .
C\$	Canadian Dollar. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code CAD .
%	Care of. (or in the care of) Used where someone is authorised to stand in for a person or organisation and receive material (such as mail or goods) on their behalf. Before the advent of word processors with their superscript and subscript capability, it was frequently found as c/o .
*Date	Date of birth.
†Date	Date of death.
\$	Dollar. The currency used in the United States of America. Alternatively, it can be designated by US\$ or the international code USD . Many other countries use their own dollar as their unit of currency, the value of which may differ greatly from that of the US dollar. In print, except in their own country, the dollar symbol is usually preceded by a country code (see A\$ and C\$ above).
≡	Equivalent. This is the international scientific symbol used to indicate that two items are interchangeable with each other.
"	inch or inches. The shortest imperial measure of length. I never use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
N^o	Number. It is followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number within text. It is often substituted by No. , particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
N^{os}	Numbers. It is followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers within text. It is often substituted by Nos. , particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
#	Number(s). This is an American abbreviation. In general, I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted. However, I have used it in the table of auction named sale pseudonyms, where I included sale numbers as an afterthought and space was at a premium.
£	Pound sterling. The currency currently used in the United Kingdom and in certain dependencies and colonies over the years.
®	Registered Trade Mark. This is an international symbol indicating that the word to which it is

attached as a superscript suffix, has been officially recorded as denoting a specific product or entity.

/- **Shilling(s)**. This symbol, preceded by a number, was formerly used throughout the Sterling currency area prior to decimalisation. The dash indicates no pence and is replaced by the appropriate number (not followed by the abbreviation d) when the amount includes pence. For example 2/6 means 2 shillings and 6 pence and could be equally shown as 2s 6d.

Note: Common currencies which are designated by letters alone will be found in the following *List of Abbreviations*.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<u>A</u>	
a. D.	außer Dienst . This is a <i>German</i> expression meaning <i>Retired</i> . It is generally found used after senior military titles.
AB	Aktiebolag . This is Swedish for <i>Stock Company</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It is occasionally found in its extended form as Aktiebolaget , which just means <i>The Stock Company</i> .
Ad hoc	A Latin phrase meaning <i>for this</i> . It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task.
Adm.	Admiral .
AEP	Académie Européenne de Philatélie . European Academy of Philately.
AG	Aktiengesellschaft . This is German-speaking Swiss for <i>Stock Corporation</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
AIJP	Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques . = International Association of Philatelic Journalists.
Air Mar.	Air Marshall .
Air V.-M.	Air Vice-Marshal .
Ald.	Alderman . This is the English name for a member of a municipal legislative body such as a town or city council.
APS	American Philatelic Society .
APRL	American Philatelic Research Library .
Archd.	Archdeacon .
ARGE or ArGe	Arbeitsgemeinschaft . This is German for <i>Working Group</i> , which is roughly equivalent to the British <i>Study Group</i> .
A/S	Aktieselskap . This is the Danish for <i>Stock Company</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .

ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is generally used as an acronym and is pronounced <i>askee</i> . ASCII is a code for representing English characters as numbers, with each character assigned a number from 0 to 127. Most computers use ASCII codes to represent text, which makes it possible to transfer data from one computer to another.
<u>B</u>	
Bart.	Baronet. A British hereditary honour which is not part of the peerage but entitles the holder to be called <i>Sir</i> .
BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation.
BEF	Belgian Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Belgium.
biog	biography. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference to a person includes useful biographical data, although it may fall short of being a full biography.
BJB	Brian John Birch. Although my comments are always given in square brackets in order to distinguish them from the regular text, I occasionally use my initials as an indicator of my part in some action.
BNA	British North America.
Brig.	Brigadier.
Brig.-Gen.	Brigadier-General.
Bros.	Brothers. It is only used in the titles of companies in English-speaking countries.
BS	Bachelor of Science. This abbreviation is used in the USA.
Bt.	Baronet.
bv or BV	Besloten Vennootschap. This is the Dutch (and therefore Flemish) equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It may be found with or without a full stop after each letter.
<u>C</u>	
c.	Sometimes found used incorrectly as an abbreviation for circa , in material I have quoted. See ca.
ca.	circa. This is the Latin for <i>about</i> .
Cab.	Caballero. A Spanish term originally meaning <i>knight</i> but now meaning <i>gentleman of some rank</i> .
Can.	Canon. From the Latin <i>Canonicus</i> , meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.
Capt.	Captain. This abbreviation may be equally used for a Captain in the army or of a ship.
Card.	Cardinal.

Cav.	Used in publications and merely transcribed by me. Thought to be short for Cavalier – possibly of Italian origin.
CBE	Commander of the Order of the British Empire. A British honour conferred for important services rendered to the Crown.
CD	Compact Disc or Compact Disk. A high density storage media based on a 12cm diameter reflective optical disc which can be written-to and read by a laser. CDs can hold up to 650 megabytes of data in digital form and many publications are available only in this format or in the newer and even higher capacity DVD. A pre-recorded CD is more-correctly called a CD-ROM – CD-Read Only Memory.
Cdr.	Commander.
Cdt.	Commandant.
Chev.	Chevalier.
CHF	The international symbol for the Swiss Franc.
Cia.	Compañía. This is Spanish for <i>Company</i> .
	or
	Companhia. This is Portuguese for <i>Company</i> .
Cie.	Compagnie. This is French for <i>Company</i> . The same abbreviation is used following the names of Dutch companies, with presumably the same meaning.
Cllr.	Councillor. This is the English name for a member of a legislative body (or council) that governs a city or municipality.
Co.	Company.
Col.	Colonel.
Com.	Commodore.
Crawford Catalogue	An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the philatelic section of the Earl of Crawford's Library. ([E. D. Bacon]: <i>Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.</i> , Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911, xi+[462]pp. {Reprinted as: [E. D. Bacon]: <i>Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.</i> , The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, x+[462]pp. A supplement was published as: E. D. Bacon : <i>Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.</i> , The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, v+[68]pp. An Addenda was published as: Sir Edward D. Bacon : <i>Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T."</i> , Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8 pp.}

{ Volume VII, complete with the Supplement and Addenda, was reprinted as: [**E. D. Bacon**]: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991, xii+[462]+v+68+8pp. }

Ct. **Count.** An intermediate rank of nobility on the Continent. Generally equivalent to the English Earl, the wife of which is called a Countess, there being no female equivalent of an Earl in English nobility.

D

d. **penny** (or **pence**). Used in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the **penny** or its plural, **pence**, prior to the conversion of the currency to the decimal system. It may be found with or without the full stop. Following decimalisation, the abbreviation for the penny was changed to **p**.

D. **Don.** This is a Spanish courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older publications.

D.Litt. **Doctor of Letters.** See under **Litt.D.**

D^a D^a. or D^a **Doña.** This is a Spanish courtesy title given to ladies and female members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older and very formal publications.

DFC **Distinguished Flying Cross.** A British military medal awarded for exemplary gallantry during active operations against the enemy in the air.

DM **Deutschmark(s).** The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Germany.

Doc. **Doctor.** This is really a colloquial or familiar shortening of the title rather than a formal abbreviation.

Dr. **Doctor.** This title can equally be used by a Doctor of medicine, anyone having the educational award of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), or the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (DD) and certain other academic awards. In Germany, for example, they attempt to avoid this problem by using the abbreviation **Dr. med.**

Whilst, for the sake of clarity, I have tried to eliminate all non-medical titles since they are not universally used, I have no doubt that some will remain. Very occasionally, I have felt obliged to leave the title in place even though I was aware that the persons were not a medical doctors, simply because they were universally known by this title. e.g. **Dr. Viner**, who had a PhD.

Dr. Ing. **Doctor of Engineering.** See the explanation under **Ing.** This is often used in Europe as a title.

DVD	Digital Versatile Disc but can often be found called a Digital Video Disc . A new type of CD that holds a minimum of 4.7 gigabytes and was developed with enough capacity to hold a full-length film. A pre-recorded DVD is more-correctly called a DVD-ROM (-Read only memory).
<u>E</u>	
e.g.	exempli gratia . This is a Latin expression meaning <i>for the sake of example</i> .
e.K.	Eigenkapital . This is German for <i>self-financed</i> and indicates that it is a one-man business.
Eng.	Engineer .
Eng.-Capt.	Engineer Captain .
ergo	The Latin term for <i>therefore</i> . It is widely used in English to demonstrate a link between two things or events and replaces words and phrases like <i>hence, consequently, accordingly, for that reason</i> , etc. Although it is not an abbreviation, it is included here for convenience.
et al.	et alia . This is a Latin expression meaning <i>and the others</i> . Naturally, the Latin expression would change in accordance with the gender of the <i>others</i> in question: <i>et alia</i> for neutral, <i>et alii</i> for masculine and <i>et aliae</i> for feminine things, all of which use the same abbreviation.
et seq.	et sequentes . This is a Latin expression meaning <i>and the following</i> . It is used to shorten references covering numerous sequential issues of a periodical.
etc.	etcetera . This is a Latin term meaning <i>and so on</i> or <i>and so forth</i> .
<u>F</u>	
F	Franc(s) . The currency which pre-dated the Euro in France.
f.	folio . This is a Latin term meaning <i>on the (next) page</i> . In use, f. has no space between it and the preceding number. See also ff .
Fa.	Firma . This is a German term meaning <i>Firm</i> or <i>Company</i> . It is generally used immediately before the name of the company.
FDC	First Day Cover .
fecit	Created or executed . It is used after the name of the artist or craftsman who produced the work of art or piece of craftsmanship.
FEPA	Federation of European Philatelic Associations .
ff.	folio . This is a Latin term meaning <i>on the (next) page</i> . It is used to refer to the next page or pages in a citation and as such is a synonym of et seq. However, its usage has been extended to include next sections, next paragraphs, etc. and even

subsequent issues of a periodical run or volumes (years) of a series still continuing.

In use, **ff.** has no space between it and the preceding number.

f. is generally used to indicate a single page, etc. or issue.

I never use either of these abbreviations but have noticed them in some of the material I have quoted and translated.

- FIP** **Fédération Internationale de Philatélie.** This is the French name by which the *International Federation of Philately* is generally known.
- Fleet-Surg.** **Fleet-Surgeon.** A senior medical rank in the British Navy from 1875 to 1918.
- FLS** **Fellow of the Linnean Society.** Founded in 1788 and taking its name from the Swedish naturalist **Carolus Linnaeus**, it is the world's premier society for the study and dissemination of taxonomy and natural history. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FLS** after their name.
- Flt.-Lt.** **Flight Lieutenant.**
- Fr.** **Father.** This is a familiar way of referring to some ordained clergy. The German equivalent is **Pfarrer**.
- “Franks”** An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the **Franks** collection of bookplates. (**E. R. J. Gambier Howe:** *Catalogue of British and American Book Plates Bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by Sir Augustus Woolaston Franks, K.C.B., F.R.S., P.S.A., Litt.D., 3 Volumes, British Museum, London, UK, 1903-1904.*)
- Frhr.** **Freiherr.** This is a German title roughly equivalent to the English **Baron**. Before 1919 it preceded the name and is abbreviated in this document. After 1919, it tended to be placed within the name, immediately before the family name. In those cases, it is considered part of the name and given in full.
- FRPSL** **Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.** A distinction given to long-serving members who have contributed to the aims of the Society.
- FRS** **Fellow of the Royal Society.** Founded in 1660, the **Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge**, known simply as the **Royal Society**, is probably the oldest scientific society in the world. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FRS** after their name.
- ft.** **foot** or **feet.** An imperial measure equal to 12 inches or

	305mm.
FZS	Fellow of the Zoological Society of London. Founded in 1826 to house a zoological collection and be devoted to the worldwide conservation of animals and their habitats, it is responsible for London Zoo and Whipsnade Zoo. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FZS after their name.
	<u>G</u>
GCIE	Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire. This was the highest class of <i>The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire</i> , which was created in 1877 to reward British and native officials who served with distinction in India.
GCSI	Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India. This was the highest class of <i>The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India</i> , which was founded in 1861 to honour Indian Princes and Chiefs, as well as British officers who had served with distinction in India.
Gen.	General.
GM	George Medal. A British honour awarded to civilians for acts of great bravery. It is also awarded to military personnel where military honours would not normally be granted, such as acts of great bravery not in presence of the enemy.
GmbH	Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung. This is the German equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . Such companies are incorporated, but their shares are not publicly traded.
GmbH & Co. KG	This is an organisation like a KG , but the entity with unlimited liability is a GmbH instead of a person. (See also KG)
GPO	General Post Office. The original name for the British Post Office.
Gr. Capt.	Group Captain.
Graf	A former German title of nobility, equivalent to Earl in English and Count on the Continent. All privileges of the nobility were abolished in Germany in 1919 and so today, it is considered to be part of the person's name.
	<u>H</u>
HM	His Majesty's or Her Majesty's. Prefix used by many British Government organisations whose activities are carried out in the name of the Monarch.
Hnos.	Hermanos. Spanish abbreviation for <i>Brothers</i> . Generally found in the names of firms and equivalent to the English <i>Bros</i> .

Hptm.	Hauptmann. A German word usually translated as Captain when it is used as an officer's rank in the German, Austrian and Swiss armies. It also has the dated meaning of <i>Head man</i> .
HRH	His Royal Highness or Her Royal Highness. A style of address reserved for certain members of the British Royal Family.
I	
i.e.	id est. This is Latin expression meaning <i>that is</i> or <i>in other words</i> .
ibid.	ibidem. This is a Latin term meaning <i>in the same place</i> . It is used in references to refer to the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.
illus	illustration. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a person or periodical in an illustration.
imperf.	imperforate. Any stamp which is found without perforations or any other means to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
Inc.	Incorporated. This is the American equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
infra	Latin for <i>below</i> . It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something that follows in the text. Sometimes preceded by <i>vide</i> "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
Ing.	This is the general abbreviation for professional engineer in Continental Europe. It derives from the term for engineer in the appropriate language, e.g. Ingénieur (France) or Ingenieur (Germany). This abbreviation is widely used in Europe as a title. It is often preceded by an indication of the level attained, such as Dipl. or Dr. , which I have tended to leave out in order to avoid confusion.
J	
Jhr.	Jonkheer. (Belgium and Netherlands) It is an honorific title used nowadays to indicate that someone does belong to the nobility, but does not possess a title.
Jr.	Junior. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is normally a comma between the family name and Jr. I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

K

Kan.	Kanonikus. From the Latin <i>Canonicus</i> , meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.
KCB	Knight Commander of the Bath. This is the fourth highest British order of Chivalry and is usually awarded to senior Military Officers and Civil Servants for services rendered to the Country.
KCSI	Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India. This is the senior order of chivalry associated with the Empire of India and was given for conspicuous service in India.
KCVO	Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order. This is the second highest class of the <i>Royal Victorian Order</i> , membership of which is conferred on those who have performed personal service for the sovereign.
KG	Kommanditgesellschaft. This is a German expression meaning a <i>partnership under a legal name</i> . There must be two partners, at least one of limited liability and at least one of unlimited liability.
Kgl. Hoheit	Königliche Hoheit. This is a German expression meaning <i>Royal Highness</i> .

L

Litt.D.	Doctor of Letters. This is a university academic degree above the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and is awarded in a number of countries, particularly former British Colonies. The abbreviation is derived from the Latin <i>Litterarum doctor</i> and can also be denoted by D.Litt. The degree is awarded to candidates whose record of published work and research shows long, conspicuous ability and originality which constitutes a distinguished and sustained achievement.
Litt. dim.	Letters dimissory. A document granted by a bishop to an individual, born or resident in his diocese, to enable him to be ordained by another bishop, the granting bishop having already established that the individual was sufficiently qualified to be ordained. Letters dimissory are also used to provide a testimonial by the bishop on behalf of a clergyman who was leaving his diocese to seek employment elsewhere. This is not an abbreviation that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
LL.B.	Batchelor of Laws. An undergraduate degree in Law,

	originating in England.
LLC	Limited Liability Company. A type of American company. In the United States, Corporations typically pay taxes, then distribute the profits via dividends, on which the recipients must also pay taxes. An LLC allows for <i>pass through taxation</i> , which means that the profit a company makes goes directly to the owners on their tax forms, even if the profits were not actually distributed. Therefore, the profits are only taxed once.
LLD	Doctor of Laws. An academic degree in Law. The abbreviation derives from the Latin <i>Legum Doctor</i> . Plural abbreviations in Latin are formed by doubling the letter, hence the double L.
Lt.	Lieutenant.
Lt.-Cdr.	Lieutenant-Commander.
Lt.-Col.	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Ltd.	Limited. This is the English short form of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It is used in many countries, notably former British colonies.
LVO	Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order. A British honour given for personal service to the Sovereign, any members of their family, or any of their Viceroy.
<u>M</u>	
M.	Monsieur. French equivalent to the English Mr. It is frequently found followed by the person's family name and can easily be mistaken for the initial of his forename.
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine. From the Latin <i>Medicinae Doctor</i> meaning Doctor of Medicine. It is sometimes written today as MD , i.e. without the period after each letter.
Maj.	Major.
Maj. Gen.	Major General.
MBE	Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire. An honour given to those who have performed notable service for, or on behalf of, the United Kingdom
Mlle.	Mademoiselle. French equivalent to the English Miss.
MM.	Messieurs. French equivalent to the English Messrs.
Mme. or M^{me}	Madame. French equivalent to the English Mrs
MP	Member of Parliament. Generally relates to the UK only.
<u>N</u>	
n.d.	no date. This means that the publication carries no indication as to when it was published. Where the date can be determined from the text, it is given in square brackets.
n.p.	no place. This means that the publication carries no

	indication as to where it was published.
n.pp.	no pagination. This means that the publication carries no printed page numbers. Where a count has been done, the number of pages, or the page number, is given in square brackets.
n/a Nachf.	not applicable. Nachfolger. German for <i>Successor</i> . This term is used at the end of company names to indicate that the present company has succeeded the previous company of the same name.
nee	This is the English equivalent of the French <i>née</i> , meaning a woman's previous or family name before marriage. Also known as her <i>maiden name</i> . The French version with an accent, is sometimes found used incorrectly in English writings I have quoted.
N^o or No.	Abbreviation for Number when followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number in text. No. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
N^{os} or Nos.	Abbreviation for Numbers when followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers in text. Nos. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
<u>O</u>	
OBE	Officer of the Order of the British Empire. This is an order of chivalry to recognise those who made a significant and valuable contribution to the British Nation.
Oblt.	Oberleutnant. A German military rank used by all three of the country's services. It is translated as <i>Senior Lieutenant</i> and is roughly equivalent to <i>First Lieutenant</i> in the British Army.
OCR	Optical character recognition. Software that allows scanned images of printed text to be recognised and made available in word processing software so that it can be edited on computer.
op. cit.	opus citatum. This is a Latin expression meaning that <i>the work has been cited</i> and thus the reader can find the full citation elsewhere. It is used to avoid providing a complete citation of a work in several places. It is normally found following the name of the author whose work is being cited. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
OSS	Office of Strategic Services. This was a United States intelligence agency formed during World War II

to coordinate espionage activities behind enemy lines for the United States Armed Forces. It was a predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

Oy **Osakeyhtiö.** This is Finnish equivalent of *Limited Company*.

OYJ **Julkisen osakeyhtiö.** This is used in Finland to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. It is equivalent to the UK's **plc**.

P

p. **page number**, if followed by a number.

or

page, if preceded by the number 1.

P.O. or P. O. **Post Office.** This abbreviation is primarily found in addresses involving a Post Office Box.

pdf **portable document format.** It was developed by Adobe Systems to make it possible to send formatted documents and have them appear on the recipient's computer as they were intended. In order to view a pdf file (i.e. with the extension .pdf), one needs Adobe Reader, a free application distributed by Adobe Systems.

per se This is not an abbreviation. It is a Latin phrase meaning *in itself*.

perf. **perforated.** Any stamp which is found with perforations to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

photo **photograph.** Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a photograph containing a picture of the person named.

plc **Public limited company.** This is used in the UK to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. A plc must have at least £50,000 in authorized capital. It is also used in Eire and some other countries.

pp. **pages.**

Prof. **Professor.**

PSA **President of the Society of Antiquaries.** Presidents are allowed to use these post-nominal letters during their term of office. Former Presidents are accorded the post-nominal letters Hon.-VPSA (Honorary Vice-President).

pt. **point.** The usual unit for measuring font size on a printed page. Nowadays, the traditional **point** has been supplanted by the desktop publishing point (also called the **PostScript point**) which was rounded to 72 points to the inch (= 0.3527 mm). In either system, there are 12 points to the pica.

The general text in my works is 12 pt., with headings in 16 pt. or 14 pt. I also use 10 pt. occasionally and 8 pt. for the reverse of the title page, when there is insufficient space to use any other font size and still have all of the text on a single page. (BJB)

Sixteen point: 16 pt.: **Boldface**

Fourteen point: 14 pt.: **Boldface**

Twelve point: 12 pt.: **Boldface**

Ten point: 10 pt.: **Boldface**

Eight point: 8 pt.: **Boldface**

- Pte.** **Private.** This is used in Singapore to designate a *Private Company*, i.e. the shares are held by an individual or small group and are not listed on a stock exchange.
- Pty.** **Proprietary.** This is used in Australia, Singapore and South Africa is the equivalent of *Limited Company*.

Q

- q.v.** **quid videt.** This is a Latin expression meaning *which see*. It is used to indicate that more information can be found under the heading that precedes the abbreviation.

R

- R. Adm.** **Rear Admiral.**
- RA** **Royal Academy of Arts** (Member)
- RAAF** **Royal Australian Air Force.**
- RAF** **Royal Air Force.**
- Raj.** **Rajah.** A title conferred on a chief or ruler in India and the East Indies
- RDP** **Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.** Being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists is an honour paid to those who have made a significant contribution to the advancement of philately.
- Retd.** **Retired.**
- Rev.** **Reverend.**
- RN** **Royal Navy.** This abbreviation is used after a person's name, generally to indicate the relevant branch of the services, where their rank is common to two or more of the services. For Example, the rank of Captain is common to the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine.
- RPSL** **Royal Philatelic Society London.** For many years the Society's name was shown as **Royal Philatelic Society, London** but the comma was dropped recently.
- Rt. Hon.** **Right Honourable.** An honorific prefix that is traditionally applied to certain people in the United Kingdom and many other English-

speaking former colonies, generally senior politicians and some nobles.

S

- s.** **shilling(s).** Used prior to decimalisation, with or without the full stop, in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the shilling. Shillings could also be denoted by adding the symbol /- (or incorrectly /=) after the number of shillings. See the example under Symbols above.
- SA** **Societe Anónima.** This is the Portuguese and Mexican equivalent to *Limited Liability Company*.
- SA** **Société Anonyme.** This is the Belgian equivalent to *Limited Liability Company*.
This abbreviation is also used in Switzerland, presumably with the same meaning
- Sen.** **Senator.** A politician who is a member of the Senate. Widely used as a title, especially in the United States of America.
- sic** **sicut.** This is a Latin term meaning *thus* or *just as that*. In writing, it is placed within square brackets and usually italicized [*sic*] to indicate that an incorrect or unusual spelling, phrase, punctuation, or other preceding quoted material, has been reproduced verbatim from the original and is not a transcription error.
- Sgt. Maj.** **Sergeant Major.**
Sir A title of respect used before the name of knight or baronet
- SpA** **Società per Azioni.** This is an Italian Joint Stock Company, where the share capital is divided into a number of shares. It can be found with and without full stops after the letters.
- Squad. Ldr.** **Squadron Leader.**
Sr. **Senior.** Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is often a comma between the family name and **Sr.** I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name, when the family name provides the alphabetical order.
- srl** **Società a Responsabilità Limitata.** This is the Italian equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*.
- Sub.-Lt.** **Sub.-Lieutenant.**
supra Latin for *above*. It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something mentioned previously in the text. Sometimes preceded by *vide* "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
- Surg.** **Surgeon.**

Surg.-Capt.
Surg.-Gen.

Surgeon-Captain.
Surgeon-General.

T

TPO

Travelling Post Office.

U

UPU
USB

Universal Postal Union = Union Postal Universal.

Universal Serial Bus. A standard cable connection interface port on personal computers and similar electronic devices. USB ports allow stand-alone electronic devices to be connected via cables to a computer (or to each other) and can also supply electric power through the cable to devices without their own power source.

V

V.-Adm.
V.-Rev.

Vice-Admiral.

Very Reverend. A title of respect for various ecclesiastical officials

VAT

Value Added Tax

Vcte.

Viscount (English) or **Vicomte**. (French)

Ve or Vve

Veuve. French for widow. It is found in the names of firms where the widow has continued the business of her late husband. The **Berger-Levrault** publishing company of Strasbourg being the relevant example in philately. These abbreviations are sometimes found as **V^e** and **V^{ve}** respectively.

W

W.-Cdr.
wmk.

Wing-Commander.

watermark. A faint design impressed in some paper during manufacture, that is visible when held against the light. It was originally intended to identify the paper maker but in stamps was a security measure.

WO

Warrant Officer. A military rank between a non-commissioned officer and a commissioned officer.

X

Y

Z

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AMERICAN STATES
& POSSESSIONS

(As used by the United States Postal Service)

AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AS	American Samoa
AR	Arkansas
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana

NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AUSTRALIAN STATES
& TERRITORIES

ACT	Australian Capital Territory
NSW	New South Wales
NT	Northern Territory
QLD	Queensland
SA	South Australia
TAS	Tasmania
VIC	Victoria
WA	Western Australia

ABBREVIATIONS FOR CANADIAN PROVINCES
& TERRITORIES

Alta.	Alberta
B.C.	British Columbia
Man.	Manitoba
N.B.	New Brunswick
Nfld.	Newfoundland & Labrador
N.S.	Nova Scotia
NV	Nunavut
N.W.T.	North West Territories
Ont.	Ontario
P.E.I.	Prince Edward Island
Que.	Quebec
Sask.	Saskatchewan
Y.T.	Yukon Territory

THE BIOGRAPHIES

INTRODUCTION

You will note that the heading of each alphabetical section is the appropriate letter reproduced four times. Since I am fairly computer illiterate I have never mastered databases and so this document has been produced in Microsoft Word. Repeated letters like this help me to navigate round the document quickly, using Word's *Find* (Ctrl+F) tool.

I originally used the letter repeated three times but got into difficulties with the Roman numbers iii and xxx and web addresses - www.whatever, when trying to get to I, X and W respectively. When sss appeared in a web address, it was the last straw and I changed my locator to four letters.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

When I began my bibliographic efforts in the early 1970s, the personal computer (PC) had not been invented and mini computers were beyond my financial means. Accordingly, in the tradition of the many bibliophiles who came before me, I recorded my data on cards. In my case, these were 5 inches x 3 inches (125mm x 75mm). In order to fit the references in this small area and minimise my writing, I resorted to the use of abbreviations, once again like those who came before me. An example of the results of my efforts in this area can be seen in: **Brian Birch:** *Philatelic translations index.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 4th quarter 1987, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.232-290., where I have drawn up a list of abbreviations of philatelic magazines based on international standard periodical abbreviations.

Although the first primitive computers for personal use became available in 1977, it was not until 1981 when IBM, the then mightiest of the computer giants, entered the field with their Personal Computer, that home computers became widely accepted and available at a price I could afford. In spite of this, memory was still at a premium for many years and files had to be stored on floppy disks which were of low capacity (a few hundred kilobytes) and very prone to data corruption or even complete failure.

Once the hard drive was introduced in 1983 (a few megabytes only) computer memory has increased dramatically. Once my PC's installed memory was beyond my capacity to fill it up, I ceased to use abbreviations, with some notable exceptions: See the introduction to the Section on **Abbreviations**, above.

Accordingly, all references are given as completely as possible, in the hope that the greater amount of information will still make a reference retrievable in spite of some mistake(s) I may have made. For example, a reference

Some Philatelic Magazine, July 1990, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.219-221.

Volume 3 of the magazine may not be 1990. If the reference required is not in the 1990 volume, it will probably be in Volume 3. Also, Issue 3 may not be dated July, etc. If I have managed to screw the whole reference up, then it is not too onerous to check a handful of volumes for the relevant page numbers.

INCOMPLETE REFERENCES

In spite of my best efforts, quite a few of the references are incomplete. This can stem from various causes, one of which is my own failure to record the reference fully when I copy the piece. The other major cause of poor bibliography is the acquisition of tear sheets and photocopies containing biographies. A great many of these do not carry their full bibliographic details and there is little I can do to remedy this which is not extremely time-consuming. Generally, however, the periodical title and year are available which should allow a diligent researcher to locate the item. In some cases, the reference is totally inadequate or even missing. These are noted so that I am aware that the information exists, for it must not be forgotten that this Bibliography generally represents material that I hold in my library.

The second problem is foreign languages. Whilst I can generally cope with the common western languages, I can not afford the time to translate or transliterate from non-Roman script or Eastern European languages. Normally, I can work out the volume and issue numbers but often struggle with the months.

Increasingly, as the knowledge of my efforts becomes more-widely spread, I find that I am the recipient of material that is unique or not normally available within philately. I decided to record this material as fully as possible since I would be willing to make it available to other researchers.

REFERENCES TO WEB SITES

The amount of biographical material relating to philatelists that can be found on the internet is increasing dramatically. Accordingly, I am including more web-based addresses each year. In my experience, many web sites are disappearing or changing their addresses regularly and even if the web site is stable, the location of the biographical data is often moved to an alternative location within the site. It follows that after a few years many web addresses are no longer valid. I have therefore decided to give the basic web site address only, in the expectation that someone seeking the data will be able to find it or enquire about it of the site's webmaster.

NUMBERS

1871 SHOP

Founded in South Lyon, MI, USA by **Donald George Reuter**.

288 GROUP Ltd.

Parent group of **Harry Allen** and joint venture partner in **CASCO Philatelic Services Ltd.** Its name was derived from the Pantone Code of the colour used as their corporate colour.

NAMES

AAAA

A., N.

Birch (5.4)

A., P. I.

Of Nairn. Initials used to sign a letter to the Editor in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* on page 96 of 1872. It is obviously a transcription error for **P. J. A.** - **Peter John Anderson**.

A., P. J.

Initials used by **Peter John Anderson**.

A., Santiago Cruz

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.51.

A. & S. M. DIXON Ltd.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.118.

The P.T.S. Journal, September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.130.

A. BOUCARD

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.77.

A. CAMERON & COMPANY

Trading name used by **G. Campbell**.

A. COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **W. H. Wright**.

A. F. BROCK & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1969 and owned by **Tony Brock** and **Wyn Barber**. It closed in 2014.

A F Brock & Co. Ltd Auctioneers, Valuers & Buyers, est. 1969., Company brochure,
n.d., folded into 6 sides.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

A GENTLEMAN OF FRANCE

Pseudonym used by **T. G. Wayman**.

A. KARAMITSOS

See under **Argirios Karamitsos**.

A. L. BERT COMPANY

Founded in the UK in 1924 by **Albert Newman**. It was purchased by **R. A. Loveland** in 1963 and continued under its original name.

A. LOHMEYER

See under **Adolph Lohmeyer**.

A MEMBER

Pseudonym given to **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

A PARISIAN COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

A PHILATELIST

Pseudonym used by **George Overy Taylor**.

A POST CARD COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **H. A. de Joannis** and later by **G. Campbell**.

A. SCOTT & COMPANY

Used the alias **C. B.** with the address Post Office, Birmingham, in the early 1870s. The

Company was a purveyor of Forgeries. (The Philatelist, 1873, Volume 7.)

A SPECIALIST

Pseudonym used by **L. N. Christea**.

A STAMP COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **Frederick W. Booty** when publishing his first catalogue. Also attributed to **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

A letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Record* of November 1891 under this pseudonym was written by **Mrs Eleanor Caroline Fellows**.

A TIMBROPHILIST

Pseudonym used by **John Kerr Tiffany**.

A WESTERN GENTLEMAN

Pseudonym used for **A. Murl Kimmel**.

A1A STAMP AUCTION

Founded in Miami, FL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.217.

AÄBOE-JACOBSEN, N.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AAL, Christian H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AALBERG, J. A.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

1882-

AANESEN, Peer-Christian

-2014

He was the editor of *Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* and *Norgeskatalogen*. He died in July 2014 whilst out jogging near his home in Kristiansand.

AARESTRUP, Niclas

Stamp Magazine, September 2010, Volume 76, Issue 9, pp.70-72.

1972/73

AARONS, Louis

Father of **Charles Darnell**. Founded **L Aarons & Son Ltd.**

-1955

AARONSOHN, Adolf

Pseudonym used by **Adolph L'Arronge**.

AARTS, Prof.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ABACO

Pseudonym used by **Hugh W. Wood**.

ABAJIAN, Dr. Paul G.

APRL (2) United States

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.85.

ABAKA & Co.

French stamp design agency founded in 1997.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, May 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1807, pp.12-13.

ABANDOND, Jay

Owner or manager of **Southeastern Stamp Company Inc.**

ABARNO, Blasius

Lindquist (1)

ABBASI V, Sadiq Mohammed Khan

See under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.

ABBE, E. H.

APRL (1)

ABBETT, Leon

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ABBEY STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1975. Owned or managed by William J. Simpson.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.181.

ABBOTT, Arthur T.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

ABBOTT, Lt.-Cdr. C. R.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ABBOTT, C. W.

Creeke (1)

The New York Philatelist, 15th April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1pp.1-2.

ABBOTT, Charles A.

Know your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d. [ca. 1996], n.pp.

ABBOTT, Dr. Charles E.

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.1].

ABBOTT, Clive

1933-2008

The first British stamp designer to have his name included on a stamp.

Cross Post, Spring 2001, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.34-39.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, Volume 38, Issue 10, pp.45-49.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2008, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.20.

Stamp Magazine, August 2008, Volume 74, Issue 8, p.26.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.12.

Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2008, pp.16-17.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2008, Volume 46, Issue 2, pp.46-47.

ABBOTT, Miss Daisy Odiorne

1885-

Lindquist (1)

ABBOTT, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ABBOTT, James Henry

1851-1914

His collection was presented by his sister to the **Whitworth Art Gallery** of Manchester, UK, following his death. The Gallery sold the collection via **H. R. Harmer** in 1968 as it was out of place amongst its art collections and to fund the purchase of some paintings.

James Henry Abbott was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Abbott**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 7th June 1851.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 1st March 1914.
James H. Abbott., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 13th May 2016, 1p.
The Philatelic Record, January 1903, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1905, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.57.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 1, Issue 21, p.333
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.
The London Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 23, p.69.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1914, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.50-51.
The Philatelic Record, March 1914, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.56.
The Postage Stamp, 14th March 1914, Volume 13, Issue 24, p.282.
The Philatelic Record, May 1914, Volume 36, Issue 5, Advertisements p.xlvi.
The London Philatelist, June 1914, Volume 23, pp.156-157.
The Philatelic Record, June 1914, Volume 36, Issue 6, pp.111-112.
The Philatelic Record, October 1914, Volume 36, Issue 10, pp.160-161.
The Postage Stamp, 30th October 1915, Volume 17, Issue 5, Cover.
The London Philatelist, November 1915, Volume 24, pp.238-240 & 254.
The Philatelic Record, November 1914, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.178.
The London Philatelist, December 1915, Volume 24, p.286.
The London Philatelist, February 1916, Volume 25, p.47.
The Philatelic Record, December 1919, Volume 28, p.280.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1968, Volume 110, p.123.
The "James H. Abbott" Commonwealth & Foreign Collection., 17th-20th June 1968,
H. R. Harmer, n.pp. [1p.]
Philatelic Paraphernalia, July/October 1992, Volume 2, Issue 29, pp.88-89.

ABBOTT, Joseph O.

Creeke (1)

ABBOTT, Mabel L.

Lindquist (1)

ABC

Pseudonym used by **Prof. A. B. Cook.**

ABDUL HAMID II, Sultan of Turkey

Creeke (1)

ABDULLAH, Mohamed

Often shortened to Abdulla

Warren (1)

ABEGG, Siegfried

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ABEL, Arthur R.

APRL (1)

- ABEL, Karl** 1891-
Psilander (1)
- ABEL-ASTON, Ernest** 1881-
He entered the stamp business by founding **Henry Abel & Company** in 1905.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1909, Whole number 86, pp.1-2.
- ABELE, Toni** -1992
Used the pseudonym **Dr. G.B.** when writing articles on old Swiss stamps in the Basler Taube from 1958 to 1961.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.143.
- ABELES, Adolph A.**
Lindquist (1)
- ABELLANOSA STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Richmond, VA, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.215.
- ABELOFF, Dr. Abram J.**
Lindquist (1)
- ABELT, P. Alfred**
Lindquist (1)
- ABEND, Victor** 1909-
Maassen (2)
- ABENSUR, Robert** 1957-
Delbeke (5)
- ABIGALL, A. J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ABORN, John F.**
Creeke (1)
- ABRAHAM, Arthur G.** 1883-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
- ABRAMS, Gerald M.** -1983
Cinderella Philatelist, July 1983, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.49 & 67.
Bältespännaren, December 1983, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.4.
- ABRAMS, Louis** -1989
Crane (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- ABRAHAMSON, Charles Y.** -1934
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: *The Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
- ABREU, Armando Bergamini de** -ca.1985
 Birch (5.4)
- ABT, Henry Edward** 1904-1962
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus (3)
 Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 24th December 1962, p.18.
 The American Philatelist, January 1963, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.308.
- ABT, Jean**
 Seifert (1)
 Ton (1)
- ABT, Walter**
 Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, April 1999, Volume 111, Issue 4, pp.234-235.
- ACADEMY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS**
 Founded in Denton, Manchester, UK bu **Paul Burrows**. Ceased trading in 1991.
- ACANNE, Maurice** -1970
 Husband of **Irene Acanne**. He was a member of the Trinidad Philatelic Society, Trinidad.
 Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1970, Whole Number 82, p.1.
- ACANNE, Mrs Irene**
 Wife of **Maurice Acanne**.
- ACERS, Owen Francis** -1980
 Lindquist (1)
 The Informer, November 1980, Volume 44, Issue 9, Whole number 499, p.93.
- ACHENBACH, Fr.**
 Seifert (1)
 Ton (1)
- ACHESON, Sir Archibald Charles Montague**
 See under the **Earl of Gosford**.
- ACHGILL, Diane**
 Wife of **Ralph K. Achgill**.
- ACHGILL, Ralph K.**
 Husband of Diane Achgill. Founder of **RKA Covers**.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2013, Whole number 66, p.76.
- ACHTENBERG, Charles A.** 1889-
 Lindquist (1)
- ACHTEREBERG, ?**

He used the pseudonym **Oscar** when he sold his collection of Foreign Posts in the Ottoman Empire through **David Feldman** in 1999.

ACKERLEY, W. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ACKERMAN, Sen. Ernest Robinson

1863-1931

Born 17th June 1863, died 18th October 1931. An American Senator who was instrumental in having the ban on illustrating stamps revoked.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3) (*1862)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1923, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.50-54.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.65-66.

Stamps, 3rd December 1932, Volume 1, Issue. 12, pp.405-407.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, pp.25-26.

ACKERMAN, F. W.

Lindquist (1)

ACKERMAN, G. Adolph

APRL (2) Air Mail; Russia

ACKERMAN, Gary

1942-

Linn's Stamp News, 28th June 2004, Volume 77, p.18.

ACKERMAN, H. S.

Lindquist (1)

ACKERMANN, Clément

1921-1986

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ACKLAND, William

1872-1953

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Ackland, Leading Melbourne Stamp Dealer's Catalogues., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

ACME PHILATELIC SERVICES

Founded in Spring Valley, CA, USA in 1972. Owned or managed by **R. Ed. Prall** from 1981 to 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.11.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.66.

ACOCKS, Thomas

Creeke (1)

ACORN AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK by **George Wewiora**. Sold to Mark Ashton in 2005.

ACORN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA, by **Harry E. Klotzbach & Louis Klotzbach**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

ACORN STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in the UK, it ceased operation in 1948.

The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.227.

ACS, Eugen

Ton (1)

ACTON, O. W.

1885/86-1962

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, January 1963, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.308.

ADAIR, Henry S.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Columbus Philatelist, June 1906, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.31.

ADAM, Anna

1931/32-

Stamp Weekly, 24th July 1969, Volume 2, Issue 46, p.5.

ADAM, Gustav Adam

1869-1949

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ADAM, Gerhard

Ton (1)

ADAM, Gustav

Father of **Hans Adam**.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADAM, Gustav Adolf

1869-1949

Maassen (2)

ADAM, Gustav Hermann

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADAM, Hans

Son of **Gustav Adam**.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADAM, Hans Adolf

1893-1967

Father of **Rolf Gustav Adam**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ADAM, J.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADAM, Rolf Gustav

1927-1991

Son of **Hans Adolf Adam**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ADAMA, Hendrik Leonardus Sebastiaan

1905/06-1944

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1986, Issue 1, p.4.

ADAMCZYK, Janusz

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ADAMI, Friedrich [Fritz]

1907-1989

Maassen (2) (*1905)

Maassen (3)

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.

ADAMINI, Peter D.

1942-2007

Linn's Stamp News, 27th August 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

ADAMS, Lt. ?

Creeke (1)

ADAMS, Alfred J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, B. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ADAMS, Bertrand

1924-1962

He held a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is generally referred to as **Dr.** Conscripted into the German Army in 1942, he became of prisoner of war of the British and was released in 1947. Returning to his education, he obtained his Doctorate in Law in 1956. He was a University lecturer until his death. Following a visit to Liechtenstein in 1956, he became a specialist in the issues of that country.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 7, p.1.

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1962, Volume 17, Issue 22, p.518.

Bertrand Adams; Rechtsgelehrter, Historiker, Liechtenstein-Philatelist 1924 – 1962; Leben und Werk., Schriftenreihe 1, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Reutlingen, Liechtenstein, 1963, 35pp.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, May 1963, Whole Number 26, n.pp. [p.2.]

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, p.9.

ADAMS, Col. C. C.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ADAMS, C. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, C. V. Anthony

Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1968, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.8.

ADAMS, Charles

Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Cyrus

Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Frank E.

1899-

Twenty-Second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.122.

ADAMS, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, Geoffrey T.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ADAMS, Herbert Charles Vassall

1873-1955

APRL (1)

Butler (1) (*1874)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.

Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1955, p.573.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd July 1955, Volume 61, p.236.

Postal History Society Bulletin, September/October 1955, Issue 82, p.65.

ADAMS, Horace Chamberlin

Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, I. C. [Ike]

-2002

American Philatelist, February 2003, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.177.

ADAMS, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, J. M. G. M. [Tom]

-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp News, 4-17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.11.

Stamp News, 18th April/1st May 1985, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

ADAMS, Jack

Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, James R.

1942-2003

Husband of **Jeanette Knoll Adams**. Father of **Joyce Victoria Adams**.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 2003, Volume 76, p.13.

American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, p.658.

ADAMS, Jeanette Knoll

-2002

Wife of **James R. Adams**. Mother of **Joyce Victoria Adams**.

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.406-407.

American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.453.

American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, p.82.

ADAMS, John C.

Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, John L.

-1970

The Midlander, May 1970, Whole number 22, p.2.

ADAMS, Joyce Victoria

Daughter of **James R. Adams & Jeanette Knoll Adams**.

ADAMS, Richard

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ADAMS, Ronald

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

ADAMS, Tom

See **J. M. G. M. Adams**.

ADAMS, William P.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Wm. T

1895-

Lindquist (1)

ADAMSON, Lt.-Col. J. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ADAMSON, Col. W. R.

Harris (2)

ADARD DE LAPLANTE

A trading name used by **Edard de Laplante** with the first name modified to **Adard** in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in *L'Annuaire du Commerce*.

ADARSH, Musham

Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.11.

ADDISON, Roy

1899/1900-1982

Irish Stamp News, March/April 1982, Issue 10, n.pp.

ADE, Albrecht

1932-

Maassen (3)

- ADE, Col. Guy W.** **1891-**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.745
- ADELAIDE, S. D. Martin**
 Creeke (1)
- ADELMAN, Joseph M.**
 Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.242.
- ADELÖW, ?**
 Seifert (1)
 Ton (1)
- ADELPHIA COVER CLUB**
 Founded by **Samuel Gittis**. Renamed the **Adelphia Stamp and Coin Company**.
- ADELPHIA STAMP AND COIN COMPANY**
 Formerly the **Adelphia Cover Club**.
- ADELSON, Walther von** **-1963**
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1) Listed as **Adelsen**.
- ADEMA, Cornelis Kees** **1940-**
 Born in the Netherlands but living in the USA. His main collecting interest is Dutch postal history.
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 - Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
 - Maassen (3)
 - The London Philatelist, December 2008, Volume 117, p.386.
 - Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.83.
 - Luff Award: Adema and Kent 2009 Luff honorees.*, American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_luffaward.htm, 7th August 2009, 2pp.
 - American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, pp.754-755.
 - The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124.
 - Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177.
 - Congress Handbook, 2010, p.7.
 - The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.4.
- ADENAW, Julius K.**
 Creeke (1)
- ADENSTAM, Arne Stig** **1911-**
 Psilander (1)

ADES, O. H.

Stamps, 2nd June 1934, pp.295 & 309.

ADEY, Leonard

Stamp Weekly, 17th October 1968, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.9.

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert

See under **Walter Herbert Adgey Edgar**.

ADGIE, Peter William Foster

1932-2010

Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.8

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.6.

Scribblings, July/August 2010, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.15.

ADIE, Walter Sibbald

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Jack C.SIMMONDS: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.*
Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. [p.13.]

ADKINS,

Lindquist (1)

ADKINS, Michael

1955/56-

Stamp Magazine, December 2013, Volume 79, Issue 12, pp.74-77.

ADKINS, William H.

Lindquist (1)

ADLER, C.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADLER, Gladys

Pseudonym used by **Gladys Edmiston**.

ADLER, Heinz

1948-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ADLER, Hermann

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADLER, Kurt

1903-1977

APRL (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (3)

- ADLER, Manfred** **1900-1970**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.75.
- ADLER, Max** **1901-**
Lindquist (1)
- ADLER, Michael** **1932-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1989, Volume 41, Whole number 183, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.4.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, p.120.
Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen ..., Volume 8 of the *Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.65-70
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole Number 15, pp.24-25.
Philatelie, December 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 426, pp.16 & 18.
- ADLER, Morris** **1912-**
Lindquist (1)
- ADLER, Oskar** **1912-2005**
Maassen (3)
- ADLER, Oswald** **1912-2005**
Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, pp.54-55.
- ADLER, S.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- ADLER, Siegfried** **1922-1997**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- ADLER, Siegmund**
APRL (1)
- ADLERBERG, Woldemar von** **1902-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- ADOLF, Ernst**
Ton (1)
- ADOLF, Helmut**
Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ADOLPH, Prince Gustav

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.1.

ADORJÁN, István

1930/31-1996

Bélyegvillág - Filatéliai Szemle, 1996, Issue 7/8, p.48.

ADRION, Charles A.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

ADSHEAD, Mary

1904-1995

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Times, 9th sept 1995.

Cross Post, Autumn 2006, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.14-19.

ADUTT, Albert Léon

1871-1930

Died on the 18th October 1930.

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912, pp.94-97.

Philatelic Circular, February 1913, Issue 24, p.255.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd September 1910, Volume 16, pp.117-118.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Spring 2017, Whole number 8, pp.11-15.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, pp.12-17.

ADVANCED PHILATELICS

Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **Alex Korn** in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.12.

ADY, Joseph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AENGENEYNDT, E.

Ton (1)

AEROPHIL

Founded by **Kendal C. Sanford**. Although he traded from Switzerland, **Ken** originally lived in Montreal, Canada where he still kept half of his stock in 1996.

AFFELTRANGER, J.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

AFINSA AUCTIONS

International Auctions of Masterpieces., Afinsa Auctions, n.d. [ca. 2000], n.pp. [6

folded pages].

AFINSA BIENES TANGIBLES

Founded in 1980 in Spain by **Albertino de Figueiredo** as **Afinsa Sistema de Inversión**. Its auction activities were carried out by **Afinsa Auctions** and **Auctentia** and its wholesale new issues by **Philagroup**.

Afinsa was the majority owner of the **Escala Group**. The Company was raided by the Spanish police in 2006, together with **Forum Filatelico**, and closed down in connection with possible tax evasion, fraud and money laundering. In 2016, eleven officials were gaoled and fined for their involvement in the fraud.

Stamp Magazine, October 2000, Volume 66, Is 10, pp.86-87.

Financial Times, 12th May 2006, p.6.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th May 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

AIJP News Archives, www.aijp.org, 10th June 2006, 2pp. & 11th June, 1p.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th June 2006, Volume 79, p.8.

Philatelie, June 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 348, pp.53-56.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2006, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.14.

Philatelie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, pp.12-13.

Stamp Magazine, July 2006, vol 72, Issue 7, p.8.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.27.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2016, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.7.

Stamp Magazine, October 2016, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.11.

AFONSO, José Gomes da Costa dias

1920-

Machado (3)

AFRICANUS

Pseudonym used in Germany in 1926.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

AGABEG, N. D.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

AGABEG, Richard C.

1924-1982

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1965, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.169.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, August/October 1982, Issue 151, p.52.

The Daily Telegraph, 6th September 1982.

AGAOGULLARI, Ziva

1953-

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.21.

AGARD, Harry B.

Creeke (1)

AGARWAL, Naresh

Rainbow Stamp News, March 2011, Whole number 39, pp.[12-16].

AGARWAL, Satvendra Kumar

1952-2017

18th July 1952-21st April 2017. He was a scientist and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Rainbow Stamp News, November 2010, Whole number 35, n.pp. [pp.13-18.]

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 113, pp.2-5 & 9-15.

aGATHERIN'

Founded in Wynantskill, NY, USA by **Robert Dalton Harris & Diane DeBlois.**

AGATZ, Ing.

1887-

Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, December 1962,
Volume 5, Issue 2, p.22.

AGERBERG, Lars

1907-

Psilander (1)

AGERFELDT, Bertil

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelist, April 1968, Volume 34, Issue 7, pp.194-195.

AGERUP, John

1885-1970

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Continental Philatelist.**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGGERSBERG, David J.

1946?-

Founded **Windmill Stamps Limited** in 2003.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GBCC Chronicle, October 2001, Whole number 89, pp.19-25.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2003, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.5.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.43.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.86-87.

AGERSKOV, Ib

1951-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

AGHIB, Enrico

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGNEW, J. A.

-1939

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGNOLETTO, Francis

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

AGOSTINI, Dr. Norbert

1913-1989

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

AGOSTOSI, Alessandro

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

AGRAWAL, Prem Chand

1930/31-2017

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 101, pp.22-25.

Rainbow Stamp News, August 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 117, pp.12-13.

AGRIS, Dr. Joseph

APRL (1)

AGUIAR, José Luis Guerra

He used the pseudonym **Dr. Phil A. Telius** when publishing an article in *Los Tres* in 1954.

AGUILAR, Everard F.

-1966

An important Jamaican stamp dealer who published *The West Indian Philatelist* from 1949 to 1958.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Bi-Monthly Bulletin, September/October 1966, Whole Number 41, p.1.

AGUILAS

Pseudonym used by **R. Paliafito**.

AGUIRRE, Eduardo

-1937

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.456.

AHARONIAN, Karnig

APRL (1)

AHEARN, William P.

Lindquist (1)

AHERN, William S.

1869-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.101.

<u>AHL, Pieter</u> Springbett (1)	1948-
<u>AHLBERG, Börje</u>	1923-
<u>AHLBERG, J. Harold</u> Lindquist (1)	1904-
<u>AHLEFELD</u> Ton (1)	
<u>AHLEFELDT, Baron von</u> Meiring (1) Listed under Von Ahlefeldt	-1956
<u>AHLHELM, E.</u> Seifert (1) Ton (1)	
<u>AHLIN, Robert</u> Psilander (1)	1880-
<u>AHLMANN, Reuben W.</u> In 1910, he founded the Norfolk Stamp & Coin Company in partnership with W. C. Ahlman . In 1913, he bought out the stamp side of the company and traded under his own name. Creeke (1) Freethy (1) [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: <i>With the trade.</i> , The Collectors' Journal , September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.	
<u>AHLMANN, W. C.</u> Lindquist (1)	1873-
<u>AHLSCHWEDE, Gerhard Christian Eduard</u> Maassen (3)	1885-1964
<u>AHLSON, Gustaf Michael</u> Psilander (1)	1879-
<u>AHLSTRÖM, Gösta Adolf</u> Psilander (1)	1890-
<u>AHLSTRÖM, John</u> Huys-Berlingin (1) Psilander (1)	1897-
<u>AHLSTRÖM, Knut Oscar</u> Psilander (1)	1886-
<u>AHLSTRÖM, Nils M.</u> Psilander (1)	1909-

AHMED, Mohamed Siddiq

Warren (1)

AHNES, Adele

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

AHO, Armas H.

1911-1993

A. J. Savakis: *A History of the Warren Area Stamp Club 1926-1996.*, Handbook #4, Warren Area Stamp Club, Warren, OH, USA, 1995, p.69.

A. J. Savakis: *Warren Stamp Fun 1999 and Bicentennial Stamp Show for the City of Warren.*, Warren Area Stamp Club, Warren, OH, USA, 1998, p.92.

AHONIUS, Rainer

-1975

Maassen (2)

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, January/June 1975, p.199.

AHRENS, Dr. Friedrich

1930-

Maassen (3)

AHRENS, H. M.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

AHRENS, Werner

1900-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1955, Volume 10, Issue 14, p.277.

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1960, Volume 15, Issue 14, p.325.

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1968, Volume 23, Issue 8, p.230.

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1970, Volume 25, Issue 14, p.407.

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, September 1980, Whole number 65, p.738.

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, March 1983, Whole number 72, p.3.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, p.69.

AICHELE, William C.

American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 52, Issue 10, pp.762-763.

AIELLO, William

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.902.

AIKMAN, W. G.

APRL (1)

AIMÉ BRUN

Founded in Paris, France by **Aimé Brun**. In 1957 his sons joined the business and the name was changed to **Brun et Fils**.

AIN, Aron

Of Montreal, Canada. His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in November 1999.

AINGER, Ernest Edward

1884-

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AINSCOUGH, F. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AINSLIE, Lt. J. Elliott

Creeke (1)

AINSLIE, Ralph

Lindquist (1)

AINSWORTH, Donald M.

Lindquist (1)

AINSWORTH, E. P.

-1907

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th April 1907, Volume 13, p.30.

AINSWORTH, W.

Harris (12.2)

AIR, P.

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

AISENSTADT, Dr. E. Albert

1889-

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 28th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.298.

AISSLINGER, Horst

1925-1992

Butler (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.
Philately, April/May 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.10
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
am Main, Germany, p.027.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.61.
Briefmarken Spiegel mit Philatelica, April 1992, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.92.
Philatelie, May 1992, Whole number 203, p.21.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband
Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband
Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany,
2001, p.119.

AITCHISON, Miss M. E. N.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AITKEN, Hugh Alexander Tait

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

AITKEN, Ronnie

Stamp Lover, July 1984, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.88.

AITKIN, Donald L.

Lindquist (1)

AIX-PHILA Briefmarken GmbH

Founded in 1987 in Aachen, Germany.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.22-23.

AKANT, Ihan

-2006

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 8th October 2006.

AKELEY, Everett R.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

AKEN, Van

APRL (1) Listed under **Van Aken**.

AKERMAN, Geoffrey Clive

-2013

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

A photograph taken in about 1963.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.21-22.

AKERSON, Dr. Irving B.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

ÅKESSON, Jan

He used the pseudonym **J. H. Roman** when he sold his collection of Sweden through **Corinphila** in 1996.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roman**.

ÅKERSTEDT, Sven

Dahlvig (1)

AKESTER, A. G.

-1969

Helvetia News Letter, December 1969, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.86.

AKIN, Mrs Frank D.

Lindquist (1)

AKIN, Dr. Karoli

1839-1893

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

AKIN, Lajos

See **Ludwig Akin**.

AKIN, Ludwig

1893-

Born in Hungary as **Lajos Akin**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

AKROPOLIS

Pseudonym used by **Nikolaus Wasdekis**.

AKROYD, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bostock**.

AL ZIMMERMAN

Founded in Bronx, NY, USA in 1960 by **Al Zimmerman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.124-125.

ALABASTER, Mrs Ruth

Meiring (1)

ALAIMO, Cmd Salvador

Salvatore Alaimo: *Centenario del Rescate de la Expedición Nordenskjöld por la Corbeta Argentina Uruguay.*, Biblioteca de Filatelia 13, Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2003, pp.4 & 6.

ALAM, Dr. Manzoor

In 2015, he purchased the world's oldest post office in Sanquhar, Scotland.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.6.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2015, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.10.

Vaccari News, 24th July 2015: www.vaccarinews.it, p.6.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.12.

ALAN BLAIR

Founded in Charles City, VA, USA in 1979 by **Alan Blair**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.224.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.81.

ALAN MILLER STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA by **Alan Miller**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.264.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.126.

ALATIENNE, Gaston

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Matejka**.

ALBERS, Kenneth

Linn's Stamp News, 11th August 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3589, p.26.

ALBERT I, Prince of Monaco

Creeke (1)

ALBERT, Arno

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALBERT, Georg

1892-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ALBERT, Otto

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALBERTIS, Paul B.

Lindquist (1)

ALBESEDER, Walter

1916-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of August 1916.

ALBIEZ, Peter

-1986

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ALBINTZ, John

1903-

Psilander (1)

ALBIS

Pseudonym used by **Jules Marcou**. Also used by **Dr. Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau**.

ALBISTON, Harry

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALBIZZATE, Duca di

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Duca**.

ALBRECHT, Carl

Ton (1)

ALBRECHT, Felix

1900-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ALBRECHT, George A.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

ALBRECHT, Hans

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (3)

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALBRECHT, John Rupert Mendel

1883-1927

Son of **Mendel Albrecht**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, Whole number 287, p.9.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th April 1914, Volume 20, p.41.

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[4]

ALBRECHT, Mendel

-1938

Father of **John Rupert Mendel Albrecht**.

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1938, Volume 48, p.123.

ALBRECHT, R. F.

1852-

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

The Bay State Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.97 & 106-107.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1898, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.218.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1900, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.166.

ALBRECHT & WITT

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALBREKTSEN, Villy

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.

ALBUISSON, Pierre

1952-

A French stamp engraver.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Morgan (1)
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.47.
Stamp Magazine, June 2013, Volume 79, Issue 6, pp.58-61.

ALBUM PUBLISHING COMPANY

Founded in Raleigh, NC, USA in 1989 by **John Leroy Taylor**. When **Taylor** died in late 2002, the Company was sold to **Ron Kramer** of **RJI Philatelics**. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp. 105-106.)

ALBURY, Edgar B.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALCO COLLECTIBLES INC.

Jacksonville, FL, USA. President is **Alan L. Piscina**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.67.

ALCOCK, Anthony [Tony]

1935/36-1987

Son of **Ronald Cecil Alcock**. Husband of **Jean Alcock**. Following his demob from the Army, he ran the **Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd.**, until his death.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ALCOCK, Bernard C.

1910/11-1963

Stamp Collecting, 18th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 7, p.245.

ALCOCK, Jean

Wife of **Anthony Alcock**.

ALCOCK, Sir John

Creeke (1)

ALCOCK, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil

1905-1991

Born on the 26th March 1905. Died on the 6th July 1991. Father of **Anthony Alcock**. He began to trade in stamps as a teenager and founded **R. C. Alcock Ltd.**, in the early 1920s. In 1949, he founded a sister company – The **Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd.** Although he had retired and passed the reins to his daughter-in-law, he took an active interest in the Company until his death. His collection of crowned circle handstamps was thought to have been sold under the pseudonym **Beaver Creek** by **Phillips** in 1988. His

collection of Great Britain was sold by **Phillips, Son & Neale** in 1993 and 1994.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Obituary., Circulated by **R. C. Alcock Limited**, 1p.

GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, April 1985, Whole number 23, pp.19-20.

Postal History, 3rd Quarter 1991, Issue 259, p.73.

Stamp Mail, September 1991, p.266.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2015, Volume 45, Issue 8, pp.58-61.

ALDABA, Damian V.

APRL (1)

ALDEN, John

1876-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

ALDEN, John

John Alden: *Printers and Printing in Philately.*, Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1976, Back cover.

ALDERCREUTZ, Eric

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALDERMAN, Edward William

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

ALDERMAN, Harry

-2013

The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.16.

ALDERSON, Dr. J. C.

Creeke (1)

ALDERSON, V. A.

Creeke (1)

ALDRED, Michael

Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, pp.12-13.

ALDRICH, Ernest R.

1866*-

Husband of **Lillie C. Aldrich**. Used the pseudonym **Era** when publishing articles in USA in the 1880s and 1890s. Derived from his initials.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Youth's Ledger, March 1888, Volume 3, Whole number 28, p.{1?}. (*1865)

The Philatelic Era, March 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The Perforator, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.109.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.244.

ALDRICH, John D. **1838-1903**

Died on the 11th October 1903.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.33.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st November 1903, Volume 17, p.409.

ALDRICH, Lillie C. **1876-**

Born **Lillie C. Hunter**. Wife of **Ernest R. Aldrich**.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Mrs Ern. R. Aldrich**.

The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.127.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.244.

ALDRICH, Michael E.

Founded the **Michael E. Aldrich** auction company.

ALDRICH, W. S.

Started his stamp business in Portland, ME, USA in 1883.

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

ALDRICH, William Fred **1891-1935**

Lindquist (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson**: *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ALDRICH, William L.

Lindquist (1)

ALEBRINK, Johan Oskar **1901-**

Psilander (1)

ALEMANY-COLL, Jorge

See **Jorge Alemany Coll**.

ALEMANY-INDARTE, Dr. Luis

See **Dr. Luis Alemany Indarte**.

ALESIEFF, Riikop

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALESSANDRI, ?

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALESSIO, Stéfano

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ALEVIZOS, George

Founded the **George Alevizos** company.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.96.

ALEXANDER, Dr. Alex Robert

Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, Arthur

1926/27-2011

Husband of **Katy Alexander**. A British dealer, he and his wife traded as **K. Holten**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2008, Volume 64, Issue 8, p.9

Philatelic Exporter, October 2011, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.12.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

ALEXANDER, Benjamin

1887-

Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, David

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1972, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

ALEXANDER Jr., Edward

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

ALEXANDER, James E.

1868-

Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, Jean

Born **Jean Beattie**, she had a Ph.D. in food science and was generally referred to as Dr. When she signed the Book of Scottish Philatelists, a middle initial **B.** had been wrongly added to her name. In December 2010, she retired after 30 years, as a member of the Royal Mail Stamp Advisory Committee, having joined it in December 1980.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1985, p.46.

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.71-73.

ALEXANDER, K.

Meiring (1)

ALEXANDER, Katy

Also found as **Katie**, both of which are short versions of her name. Wife of **Arthur Alexander**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2008, Volume 64, Issue 8, p.9

ALEXANDER, O. T.

Ton (1)

ALEXANDER, Rafael

See under **Rafael Alexander D.**

ALEXANDER, Robert P.

1904-

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.76.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.127.

Twenty-Third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.106.

ALEXANDER, Thomas J.

A specialist in the early issues of the United States. He was said to have one of the most extensive philatelic libraries in private hands and appraised the **George W. Brett** library following the latter's death. In 2013, his research files and library were donated to the American Philatelic Research Library under the auspices of the United States Philatelic Classics Society.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

Huys-Berlingin (1)

American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, p.584.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.10.

The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.68.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2007, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.76.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2008, vol 42, Issue 3, p.5.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.76.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.198-200 & 212-213.

ALEXANDER, William Logan

1903*-1979

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Lindquist (1) (*1902)

Heliograph, 1990, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.6-9.

ALEXANDER, Maj. Z.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ALEXANDER III, Tsar of Russia

1845-1894

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ALEXANDRA, Queen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALEXANDER, Zvi

Livingstone (1)

ALEXANDRE, Bruce

1944-2004

Brother of **Peter** and **Wayne Alexandre**. Owned the **Stirling & Company Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.41.

ALEXANDRE, Jean-Paul

1928-2008

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ALEXANDRE, Peter

Brother of **Bruce** and **Wayne Alexandre**. Ran the **Stirling & Company Ltd.** business after **Bruce's** death.

ALEXANDRE, Wayne

Brother of **Bruce** and **Peter Alexandre**. Ran the **Stirling & Company Ltd.** business after **Bruce's** death.

ALEXANDRI, Maris

1896-

Lindquist (1)

ALEXIS, Nord

Creeke (1)

ALEXIS, Ray

Birch (5.4)

ALEXIS MICHAELOVICH, Grand Duke

1875-1895

Born 28th December 1875, died 2nd March 1895. His name is given by Russian sources as **Alexei Mikhailovich**. He was a Grand Duke of Russia and cousin of **Emperor Alexander III**. Died of tuberculosis.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) Listed under **Michailowitsch**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The London Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 4, pp.61-62 & 78-79.

Der Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.1.

The Stamp News, April 1895, Volume 11, p.38.

ALEXISSON, Frans Peter

1859-

Psilander (1)

ALFA, Moritz

Ton (1)

ALFARO, Cab. Manuel J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALFAU, Enrique J.

1897-

Postales de Bolivia, December 1980, Whole number 39, pp.13-14.

ALFIERIS, Nikolaos S. [Nick]

1872-1965

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37-38.)

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, pp.138-139.

ALFONSO XIII, King of Spain

See under **Alphons XIII, King of Spain.**

ALFONSO XIV, King of Spain

See under **Alphons XIV, King of Spain.**

ALFONS V. STACH

Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1888.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.288-289.

ALFORD

Pseudonym used by ? **Gersdorf.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALFRED, Duke of Edinburgh

1844-1900

At the time of his death, he was the **Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha** but is better known within philately as the **Duke of Edinburgh**, although both titles can be found. Towards the end of his life, his full title was **His Royal Highness Alfred Alexander William Ernest Albert, Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha, Duke of Juliers, of Cleves and of Berg, of Engern and Westphalia, Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Meissen, Princely Count of Henneberg, Count of the Mark and of Ravensberg, Lord of Ravenstein, and of Touna, Duke of Edinburgh, Earl of Ulster and of Kent.** He was the second son of **Queen Victoria** and grandfather of **King Carol II of Romania.** He was Honorary President of the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) from 1890 and held the position until his death.

The **Duke of Edinburgh** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Duke**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1) Listed under **Edinburgh.**

Butler (1)
 Crane (1) Listed under **Saxe-Coburg and Gotha**.
 Creeke (1) Also listed under **Saxe-Coburg & Gotha**.
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3) Listed as **Alfred, Herzog von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha**.
 Mekeel (1)
 Mekeel (2)
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Prince Alfred**.
 Schofield (1) Listed under **Edinburgh**.
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Official Catalogue., London Philatelic Exhibition, 1890, pp.50-52.
 The Philatelic Record, March 1890, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.49.
 Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, June 1890, Whole number 186, pp.41-42.
 The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.100-112.
 Stanley, Gibbons, & Co.'s Monthly Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1891, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
 Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.165
 & p.199.
 Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.273.
 The Philatelic Record, September 1891, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.214.
 The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-2.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, Cover & p.2.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.114.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.206.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1896, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.73.
 The London Philatelist, June 1897, Volume 6, p.161.
Official Catalogue., London Philatelic Exhibition, 22nd July-5th Aug 1897, pp.3-5 &
 33-34.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898,
 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter
 eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of
 the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.262.
 The London Philatelist, August 1900, Volume 9, pp.211-212 & p.225.
 The Philatelic Journal of India, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.295.
 Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.120.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1900, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.21-24.
 The Graphic, 4th August 1900, Volume 62, Whole number 1601, Supplement of 4pp.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th August 1900, Volume 6, p.80.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th August 1900, Volume 14, Issue 35, p.320.
 The Philatelic Record, September 1900, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.197.
 Mekeel's Drummer, 20th September 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1.
 The London Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 15, pp.282-286.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th –
 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.94 & photograph.
 Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.441.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London,
 UK, 1969, p.111 & Portrait.
 Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.
 Linn's Stamp News, 21st June 2004, Volume 77, p.3.

ALFRED SMITH & COMPANY

Founded in Bath, UK in 1866 by **Alfred Smith** when his partnership with his brother, **H.**

Stafford Smith, was dissolved. The Company continued to publish *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*. The Company was renamed **Alfred Smith & Son** when his son **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith** joined the business.

Bacon (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.152-155 & portrait of **B. T. K. Smith**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.5.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.88.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Smith**.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

ALFRED SMITH & SON

Founded in Bath in 1862 as **Stafford Smith & Company**. When **Alfred Smith** died in 1880, the business was initially continued by his sister and then by his son, **Bertram T. K. Smith**. It moved from Bath to 4 Southampton Row, London in 1896. The Company advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* [31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86. In 1918, the business was sold to **Percy C. Bishop** who merged his own business with it, continuing to trade as **Alfred Smith & Son**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.73 & 88.

The Postage Stamp, August 1918, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.30. (Advertisement)

ALFRED "TAG" BOERGER

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA by **Alfred Boerger**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.224-225.

ALFRIERIS, Nicholas S.

Morgan (22)

ALICANTE

Pseudonym used to disguise the identity of a Spaniard whose library was sold by **Schwanke & Sohn** in 2000.

ALICKE, Dr.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALIN, Sven

Psilander (1)

1897-

ALIPPI, Hermann

Ton (1)

ALIREZA, Tarik

The London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.333.

ALISAFFI, A.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

ALISON, Ronald

1891-

Bateman (1)

ALKEMA, Ward

1897-

Lindquist (1)

ALKIRE, C. F.

Creeke (1)

ALLAN, J. E.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (22)

ALLAN, Randy

Owner or manager of **RSA Stamps**.

ALLAN, William Bisset

1851-

Harris (2)

ALLAN A. LEVY

Founded in Melbourne Australia in 1975 by **Allan A. Levy**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.201.

ALLARD, Alfred

1900-

Lindquist (1)

ALLARD Jr., Frank L.

Stamp Trade International, May, pp.6 &41.

ALLARD, René

1907-1999

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ALLARD, Thor

1895-

Psilander (1)

ALLARDYCE, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLBROOK, Archibald Leslie

1891/92-

His name is also found as **Algernon Leslie Allbrook**. A stamp dealer, found guilty of obtaining stamps by fraud. He also used the aliases **A. Leslie, Leslie Allbrook** and **Harris**.

The Postage Stamp, 22nd June 1912, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.140.

The Postage Stamp, 29th June 1912, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.150

ALLBROOK, Michael

He donated his archives to the Indian Ocean Study Circle who sold them as a single lot.

Inventory of Archives Donated by Michael Allbrook to the IOSC., Indian Ocean Study Circle, n.d., 2pp.

ALLCOCK, Bernard C.

1911-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately, March/April 1957, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.274-275.

ALLEMONG, J. E.

1869-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, August 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.221.

ALLEN, Maj. Alfred R.

Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Arthur Beverley

1921-

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Mrs Charles

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Chauncey Newell

1900-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 13th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.48.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.432.

ALLEN, David

-2011

The owner of **David Allen Philatelics Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.17.

ALLEN, Capt. E. J.

1880-

APRL (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Levy**.

Morgan (19)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLEN, E. O.

Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Edgar S.

1880-

He began to collect stamps in 1890 but was not serious until 1893. Although an engineer by profession, he owned the **Philatelic Press** and published *The Stamp Salesman*. In January 1912, he published the initial issue of the *Newark Stamp News*, producing only thirty-five copies on blue paper. He used the pseudonym **Merr. I. Mac** when writing articles in the American press up to about 1910.

Creeke (1)

Newark Stamp News, June 1913, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

ALLEN, Edwin W.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Eric

Sales Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1982, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.40-41

ALLEN, Frank

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 15th August 1908, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.101.

ALLEN, Frank

Brother of **Harry Allen**. Co-founded the **Harry Allen** company.

ALLEN, Frank B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALLEN, Frederick W.

1901-1969

Lindquist (1)

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.2.

ALLEN, Harold

1902-

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Harold Don

1931-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

ALLEN, Harry

1920-2013

Brother of **Frank Allen**. Husband of **Betty Allen** and, following her death, **Anne Allen**. Father of **Stephen & Maryanne Allen**. He co-founded the **Harry Allen** company with his first wife **Betty**, and joined Georges Robbé in a partnership in Jersey. His company took over **McMirams** and the **M. & N. Haworth** wholesale business and **James Davis & Son**.

Livingstone (1)

The PTS Journal, November/December 1969, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.103.

The Philatelic Trader, 5th July 1974, Volume 78, Issue 14, p.282.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2000, Volume 31, Issue 7, pp.98-99.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2000, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.20.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.14-15.

Stamp Magazine, September 2013, Volume 79, Issue 9, p.10.

ALLEN, J. H.

Creeke (1)

- ALLEN, J. Millar** **1904-**
 Bateman (1)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- ALLEN, John Casdor**
 Creeke (1)
- ALLEN, John Crawford** **1880-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ALLEN, Jon Lewis**
 The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.
- ALLEN, K. G.**
 Harris (17)
- ALLEN, R. D.** **-2005**
 South African Philatelist, December 2005, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.202.
- ALLEN, R. F.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Livingstone (1)
- ALLEN, Ralph** **1693-1764**
 At the age of nineteen, he became postmaster of the City of Bath. Within a few years, he was reorganising the postal system throughout the country and he amassed great wealth by its profits.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Whole number 22, 1935, pp.119-124
Ralph Allen and John Palmer: Men of Bath, Postal Pioneers., Postal History Society, Bath, UK, 1953, n.pp [pp.2-5.] {Reprinted from *The Bath Critic.*}
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1964, Volume 37, p.196.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1989, p.296.
 Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.72.
- ALLEN, Ray R.** **1889/90-1975**
 The Vermont Philatelist, February 1976, Volume 20, Issue 79, p.2.
- ALLEN, Reginald Douglas** **1906-**
 Bateman (1)
- ALLEN, Richard** **1912-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ALLEN, Richard**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- ALLEN, Silas Robert** **1888-1958**
 A Canadian stamp designer and engraver, he became the Chief Engraver at the Canadian

Bank Note Company.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.280-283 & September/October, Issue 5, pp.357-370.

Stamp Magazine, December 2017, Volume 83, Issue 12, pp.52-53.

ALLEN, Dr. Theo H.

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Thomas

1895-1984

A British dealer who, with **Charles Nissen**, purchased the **Perkins Bacon** records and stock in 1936.

Albemarle (2)

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

ALLEN, Thomas F.

1942-2007

A lawyer by profession, he ran his own law firm in Cleveland, OH, USA, until his death. He was a specialist in the stamps and postal history of the USA and particularly of his home town, Cleveland.

American Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 121, Issue 12, p.1082.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

ALLEN, William C.

APRL (1)

ALLEN, William John

1913-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

ALLEN, William McKinley

1900-

Lindquist (1)

ALLENDER, Arthur Stanley

1870/71-1958

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th January 1910, Volume 15, p.197.

ALLENDER Jr., Edward

1879

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th December 1910, Volume 16, pp.189-190.

ALLERHAND, A.

-1963

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Bulletin, September 1963, Whole number 59,
p.4.

- ALLERHAND, Henryk** **1911-2005**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2005, Volume 61, Issue 5, p.25.
- ALLERT, Mats** **1909-**
Psilander (1)
- ALLEY, William R.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ALLGAIER, Stephen J.** **1894-**
Lindquist (1)
- ALLGURÉN, John Verner Robin** **1904-**
Psilander (1)
- ALLIANCE AUCTIONS**
The auction division of **Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd.** The Company merged with **Express Stamp Auctions** in 2005 and acquired **Pottergate Stamp Auctions** in 2008.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.8.
- ALLIN, George E.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- ALLIOTT, Hector** **1862/63-1919**
Philatelic Gossip, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.228.
- ALLIS, Gilbert James** **1879-1932**
Bacon (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.
- ALLISON, Arthur G.**
Creeke (1)
International Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.1+plate.
The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 15th February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.31.
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1897, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.47.
- ALLISON, C. B.**
Creeke (1)

ALLISON, Ernest M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLISON, W. H.

He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

ALLMENDINGER, Louis William

Lindquist (1)

1906-

ALLY, Hajee Mohamed

Warren (1)

ALMADA, ?

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALMAJO STAMPS

Owned or managed by **Jerome Matczak**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.71.

ALMAN, Samuel

APRL (1)

ALMEIDA, António Manuel de

Machado (2)

1891-1968

ALMÉN, Hans Robert

Psilander (1)

1882-

ALMGREN, Emil Fridolf

Psilander (1)

1874-

ALMQUIST Martin D.

Psilander (1)

1901-

ALMOVIST, Rune

Dahlvig (1)

ALMSTÅHL, Adolf Reinhold

Psilander (1)

1903-

ALNIS PRESS

Founded in Hull, UK by Andrew Hall. A publisher of books on Cinderellas and related material such as Revenues, Forgeries and Poster stamps. The Company also reprints classic works in these fields.

ALONI, Zvi

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.58.

ALONSO-GARCIA, Dr. Fernando

See **Dr. Fernando Alonso Garcia**.

ALOYSIO, Tommaso Francesco Ferdinando

1809-1975

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALPHA

Pseudonym used separately by **Alan M. Berkun**, **C. Gloyn** and **D. R. Walker**.

ALPHA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1889 by **Henry A. Shepherd**.

ALPHA STAMP COMPANY

Owned by **John W. Salomon**.

ALPHA STAMPS LIMITED

Founded by **Mano Katz**. From 1949 or 1950, he began to trade under his own name.

ALPHA STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Thessaloniki, Greece in 1978. Owned or managed by George J. Faitatzis.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.182.

ALPHEN, Isaac Nicolaas van

1854-1925

Bacon (1)

The Philatelic Record, June 1900, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.132 & Portrait.

The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.186.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.39-40.

The South African Philatelist, October 1999, Volume 75, Issue 5, pp.137-139.

The South African Philatelist, December 1999, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.178-180.

ALPHONS XIII, King of Spain

1886-1941

His name can also be found as **Alfons** or **Alfonso**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Alfonso XIII**.

Seifert (1) Listed under **Alfons XIII**.

Ton (1) Listed under **Alfons XIII**.

Stamps, 29th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.225-226.

Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, Frontispiece & pp.113-114.

ALPHONS XIV, King of Spain

Creeke (1) Listed as **Alfonso XIV**.

ALPHONSE

Pseudonym used by **Baron Alphonse de Rothschild**.

Livingstone (1)

ALSOP, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ALSOP, Wm. K.

Lindquist (1)

ALSTON, Barnett Hyman

-1945

Alston, B.H., Melbourne Tobacconest, Importer Havana Cigars & Philatelist.,
Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017,
5pp.

ALSTON, George Cragie

1861/62-1927

Bacon (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **George Craigie Alston.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.192.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1927, p.106.

ALTENBERG, Leo

1894-

Lindquist (1)

ALTERSKYE, C. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALTHEN, Manfred

1951-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ALTINOGLU, Harry

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALTMANN, E.

Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Erich

1901-1962

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Felix

Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Gustav

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Solomon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALTON, Jackie

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.76.

ALTON, Lois

1894-1972

His first name is also found as **Luis**.

Maassen (3)

ALTPETER, Otto

1886-

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALTROCK, Mrs Edward C.

See Mrs Marjorie Altrock

ALTROCK, Marjorie

-1971

Born **Marjorie Ordway**. Married to **Edward C. Altrock**.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1971, Volume 16, Issue 61, p.2.

ALTROGGE, Horst

1909-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ALTWIG, Paul

1872-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALVAREZ, José M.

-1965

A Cuban national who moved to USA and specialised in worldwide aerogrammes.

Bi-Monthly Bulletin, September-October 1965, Whole Number 35, p.1.

ÁLVAREZ, Juan Santa María

1928-2007

A Columbian who specialised in the stamps and postal history of his native country. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994 and died on the 28th October 2007.

Butler (2)

Cross (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Santa María**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Santa María**.

Congress Handbook, 1994, pp.16-17.

Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.71-72.

London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.390.

ALVAREZ, Luis Blas

He used the pseudonym **Arnaldo** when publishing an article in *Correo Filatélico* in 1963.

ALVES, Julio

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

ALVES, Venâncio Pedro de Macedo

1853-1933

Machado (2)

ALVES, Victor

Seifert (1)

Ton (1) Listed as **Alvez**.

ALVEY, Jack

-1998

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, March 1999, Volume 49, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

ALVIN, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALY

Pseudonym used by **A. Levray**.

AMADEO, Prince of Spain

Creeke (1)

AMADO, Joaquín

A Spanish journalist who used the pseudonym **Javier de Linares** when writing the book *El Apasionante Mundo de la Filatelia* [The Thrilling World of Philately] in 1988.

AMAN, Theodor

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

AMANN, Anton

The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.24.

AMANN, Erhard

-1965/66

Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.20.

AMANN, Johann

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AMATEUR

See also **An Amateur** and **Un Amateur**.

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

Another user of this pseudonym, mentioned in *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* (20th January 1912, p.213.) was a lady living in Kent. The *Professor* alluded to was **Henry James Chapman**. Original correspondence on the matter is held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

AMATEUR COLLECTOR Ltd., The

Founded in 1946 in London, UK by **H. L. Katcher**. Specialised in the stamps of Switzerland.

AMATEUR DES MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES

See **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses**.

AMATEUR ITALIEN

See **Un Amateur Italien**.

AMAZON

Pseudonym used by **Pracchia**.

AMBERMAN, John B.

Founded the **Amberman Stamp Company**.

AMBERMAN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Middleburgh, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.216-217.

AMBLER, Charles Richard

1900-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AMBROSE, F. M.

APRL (1)

AMBRUS, Francisc

1956-

AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.2.

AMEEN, Dr. Ray C.

1921-2008

Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, June 1998, Volume 182, Issue 26, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th July 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th November 2008, Volume 81, p.10.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole number 26, p.4.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.8.

AMEND, E. Richard

1894-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

AMEND, Sophie

1867-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AMERICA, Gaston A.

Most of his library was sold to an American who donated it to a charitable foundation. Some of the remainders were sold by **Robson Lowe International (Zurich)** in November 1982 and others by **Story-Post** in a postal sale on the 10th February 1991.

Birch (5.4)

AMERICAN BANKNOTE COMPANY

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kelleher's Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.25.

AMERICAN COLLECTORS' COMPANY

Founded in New Jersey, USA in 1898. In 1901, it acquired the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** and the **New England Stamp Company**.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1912, Issue 100, p.19.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, August 1912, Issue 101, p.26.

AMERICAN PHILATELIC BROKERS Inc.

Founded in Bradenton, FL, USA in 1974. Managed by **Edward C. Hyers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.103-104.

AMERICAN PHILATELIC COMPANY

A partnership of **William H. Neinstedt & C. J. Fuelscher**, the firm was dissolved in 1888, the stock and goodwill being absorbed by the **Standard Stamp Company**.

Mekeel (4)

AMERICAN STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY

Used by **W. F. Slusser** to carry out frauds in the early 1890s.

AMERICAN STAMP EXCHANGE

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

AMERICANA COVERS Ltd.

Founded in Kansas City, MO, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **Tom Myslinski**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.103.

AMERICO, Pedro

Ton (1)

AMERIKANER, Franceska

See under her married name **Franceska Rapkin**.

AMES, Edgar H.

Lindquist (1)

1908-

AMES, Theore H.

Traded under his own name from Montclair, NY, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

AMEY, Joseph D.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,

- AMIEL, Max** **1894-**
Lindquist (1)
- AMMANN, Anthony J.** **1853-1900**
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 6th April 1901, Volume 15, Issue 28, p.267.
- AMMANN, B.**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- AMMANN, Max**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
- AMMON, ?**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- AMON, Otto** **-1921**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
- AMONETTE, Dr. W. F.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- AMORETTI, Gebrüder**
Ton (1)
- AMOS, J. Oliver**
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company,
New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.129.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3579, pp.1 &19.
- AMOS PRESS**
Purchased the philatelic publications of **Krause Publications** in 2004.
- AMPLATZ, Michael** **1942-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (5)
- AMRHEIN, Manfred** **1938-**
Maassen (3)
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.22.
- AMS, Charles M.** **1867-1930**
Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1930, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.181.

AMUNDSEN, Lars I

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1967, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.37-38.
Lars Amundsen Finland & Switzerland., 2nd November 1972, Stanley Gibbons
Auctions, London, UK, n.pp.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.

AN ABSENTEE DELEGATE

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

AN AMATEUR

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

AN OLD COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **H. Oxenden Weare**.

ANAGNOSTOU, Manos

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

ANBEISSER, J. H.

Maassen (2)

ANCHOR STAMP COMPANY

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in about 1893 by **C. J. Fuelscher**. It advertised desirable stamps for sale at about half the retail price. Those who sent money for the stamps were advised that they were no longer available and were offered approvals to select from, rather than a refund.

The Post Office, June 1893, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.34.

ÅNENSEN, Peer

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, p.7.

1960/61-2014

ANDERBERG, August

Lindquist (1)

1877-

ANDEREGG, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDERS, George H.

Creeke (1)

ANDERS, Harold C.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

1871-

- ANDERSCH, Max** 1870-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- ANDERSEN, August**
 Creeke (1)
- ANDERSEN, Axel**
 Ton (1)
- ANDERSEN, Bruno Nørdam** 1947-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Nørdam Andersen**.
- ANDERSEN, Christian** 1922-1986
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Maurer**.
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
The World Famous Christian Andersen Collection., 6th October 1989, Postiljonen,
 Malmo, Sweden, p.4.
- ANDERSEN, Edward**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSEN, Hans** 1882-1965
 Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.11.
- ANDERSEN, Johannes** 1896-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- ANDERSEN, Julius**
 Den Danske Filatelist, August/September 1938, Volume 16, pp.101-102.
- ANDERSEN, Knud-Erik** 1949-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- ANDERSEN, Lawrence Robert** 1902-
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSEN, Peter Irving** 1899-
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSEN, Stig** 1922-1991
 He was christened **Stig Vikner** but later changed his name to **Andersen**.
 Butler (1)
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

<u>ANDERSEN, Thorkild</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1913-1992
<u>ANDERSON, A. A.</u> Lindquist (1)	1906-
<u>ANDERSON, A. Beaumont</u> Creeke (1)	
<u>ANDERSON, Alan</u> The Bay Phil, November/December 2013, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.5.	-2013
<u>ANDERSON, Albin J.</u> Lindquist (1)	1869-
<u>ANDERSON, Alfred E.</u> Lindquist (1)	
<u>ANDERSON, Arthur Roland</u> The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.7.	-1984
<u>ANDERSON, Dr. Arvid E.</u> Lindquist (1)	1891-
<u>ANDERSON, Axel H.</u> Lindquist (1)	
<u>ANDERSON, Bernard D.</u> Lindquist (1)	
<u>ANDERSON, Charles F.</u> Negus (2) See Appendix 3.	
<u>ANDERSON, Charles G.</u> Lindquist (1)	1890-
<u>ANDERSON, Dean</u> Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16 th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25, p.790.	-1957
<u>ANDERSON, Col. E. B.</u> Died on the 1 st April 1935. Harris (12)	-1935
<u>ANDERSON, E. L. [Andy]</u> Portuguese Philatelic Society Bulletin, January 1990, Whole number 110, p.6.	-1989
<u>ANDERSON Jr., Edwin Robert</u> Lindquist (1)	1915-
<u>ANDERSON, Eric P.</u> Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.63.	1907-

- ANDERSON, F. L.**
 Husband of **Mrs F. L. Anderson.**
 Philatelic Adviser, September 1948, Volume 11, Issue 9, pp.20-27.
- ANDERSON, Mrs F. L.**
 Wife of **F. L. Anderson.**
 Philatelic Adviser, September 1948, Volume 11, Issue 9, pp.20-27.
- ANDERSON, George Arthur** **1853/54-1928**
 Schofield (1)
- ANDERSON, Gunnar** **1884/85-1954**
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.207.
- ANDERSON Jr., Gustav A.** **1906-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Prof. Hans-Joachim** **1931-**
 Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest,
 Germany, 1998, p.81.
- ANDERSON, Harry V.**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Henry T.** **1889-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Horace James** **1898-**
 Bateman (1)
- ANDERSON, Ian**
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- ANDERSON, Ian G.**
Jeremy Martin & Ian G. Anderson: The Gold Coast 1787-1957., Handout for a
 presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 14th January 2016,
 p.2.
- ANDERSON, J. Henry**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, J. L.** **1886-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, James Stuart** **-1940**
 Crane (1)
 Harris (12.6)

- ANDERSON, James W.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, John** 1884-
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Philately in Scotland, September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.82-83.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic
Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.
- ANDERSON, John R.**
Founded **Maltalately**.
- ANDERSON Jr., John T.**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
- ANDERSON, Joseph A.** -1939
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.
- ANDERSON, Kenneth C.**
Morgan (21)
- ANDERSON, Lester F.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Nicki**
Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, pp.4-5.
- ANDERSON, Oscar A.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Peter John** 1852-1926
Peter John Anderson (1852-1926) was born in Inverness on the 16th September 1852. His only sibling was a younger sister. His mother died early and his father in 1868, just before he went to university and they were supported by their cousin. In spite of this, part of his bursary at university was sent home to support his sister. Although he received a first class honours degree in mathematics from Aberdeen University and an LLB from the University of Edinburgh, the death of his cousin meant that he was unable to take his career in law further

and had to take a job which gave him immediate income. Accordingly, he began his working career at the Church of Scotland Training College in Aberdeen. Later, he moved to the University of Aberdeen where he held a number of posts until 1893 when he became Librarian and remained such until his retirement.

In 1861, **Anderson** began to accumulate used penny stamps. Eight years later, his first philatelic article, dealing with stamp albums, was published in the *Stamp Collector's Magazine*. His interest kindled, **Anderson** was a subscriber to and correspondent of many of the early philatelic periodicals of the 1860s. He used the initials **P. J. A.** when corresponding with *The Philatelist* of the 1860s and the same initials followed by (**Nairn**) when writing a letter in *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* in 1869.

Anderson was one of the earliest philatelists and collected philatelic literature from the 1860s. In the 1870s his wide range of correspondents varied from the noted American bibliographer **John K. Tiffany**, with whom he exchanged early philatelic



Peter John Anderson, ca.1911

publications, to the infamous rogue **Samuel Allan Taylor**. **Anderson** is best known today for his works on the earliest days of stamp collecting and most subsequent authors on the subject are indebted to his researches. His interest in the literature of philately never waned since as late as 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

In 1876, he became a corresponding member of the Société Française de Timbrologie, sending them many early publications and price lists. In 1885, he was made an Honorary Member of the Philatelic Society, London. When the Philatelic Literature Society was formed in 1908, he joined and remained a member until it became dormant just after the First World War. He is best known for two books on early philatelic literature – one of which appeared first in the Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society and was subsequently privately published in book form by **Anderson**.

During his time Librarian that he transferred most of his philatelic literature to that institution's library, where some of it remains to this day. The University holdings include much early and rare material as well as **Anderson's** papers. He died on the 12th May 1926.

- Bacon (1)
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Schofield (1)

Will of Peter John Anderson., Reference SCI/36/200, Scottish Record Office, National Archives of Scotland, Edinburgh, UK.

Austria-Philatelist, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.127-128.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17, p.177.
RAIT, Robert S., GILROY, James & BEST, Maud Storr: *The late Mr. P. J. Anderson. Three tributes and appreciations.* The Aberdeen University Review, July 1926, Volume 13, Issue 39, pp.193-206.
P. J. Anderson, M.A., LL.B., Librarian to the University of Aberdeen, Tributes and Appreciations., University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1926.
 Stamp Lover, July 1926, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.29-31.
John Malcolm Bulloch: *The P. J. Anderson Memorial at King's College, Aberdeen.*, The University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1932.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Jeffrey C. Stone: *The Northeast of Scotland: A Philatelic Miscellany.*, Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic society, UK, 1985, pp.58-63.
 Aberdeen University Review, Spring 1985, Volume 51, Issue 173, pp.83-101.
 London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, p.385.

- ANDERSON, Mrs Ralph Waldo** **1889-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Ray A.** **1891-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Robert T.**
 APRL (1)
- ANDERSON, Roland E.**
 APRL (1)
- ANDERSON, Mrs Roland E.**
 APRL (1)
- ANDERSON, S. J.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. Samuel** **-1940**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.135.
- ANDERSON, Spencer** **1907-1947**
 Lindquist (1)
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Stamps, 3rd February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.153-154.
 Stamps, 24th February 1940, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.267.
- ANDERSON, Stuart**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Cox**.

- ANDERSON, Thomas**
Morgan (22)
- ANDERSON, Thor Olof**
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ANDERSON, Mrs W. M.** **1880-**
Lindquist (1)
- ANDERSON, Walter P.**
Creeke (1)
- ANDERSSEN, Dr. Justus** **1867-1938**
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1938, Volume 48, p.148.
- ANDERSSON, Arvid**
Birch (5.4)
- ANDERSSON, Bo** **1950-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- ANDERSSON, Isidor**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.
- ANDERSSON, Knut**
Birch (5.4)
- ANDERSSON, Roland E.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- ANDHARE, C. R.** **1941/42-**
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 52, n.pp.
- ANDRÉ, Cdt. Emile** **-1958**
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1958, Whole number 72, p.118.
- ANDRÉ, Jean** **1910-1986**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (4) pp.105-106.
Delbeke (5)
- ANDRÉ, Max**

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ANDREÄ, Franz

Ton (1)

ANDREADIS, Stavros

1946-

He used the pseudonym **Kassandra** when exhibiting his collection of Greek large Hermes heads.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, p.18.

ANDREAE, C. W. R.

Harris (12.3)

ANDREAS, F.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

ANDREAS, Franz

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

Maassen (1)

ANDREEN, O.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ANDREINI, Joseph Manuel

1849-1932

His first name is sometimes given as **José** in Spanish publications. Used the pseudonym **Iberius** when writing in Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News and The Daily Stamp Item around 1890, indicative of his interest in the stamps of Spain and its colonies. His library was sold by **J. C. Morgenthau & Company** in 1909.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Daily Stamp Item, 31st March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 78, p.3 & Frontispiece.

The Bay State Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.157 & 163.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st May 1904, Volume 18, Issue 21, p.167.

The Stamp Collector, November 1904, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.212-213.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.45.

ANDREOTTO, Claude

French designer and engraver.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

ANDRESSEN Jr., Ferdinand

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ANDREW, E. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDREW, John H. [Jack]

1907/08-1973

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, December 1973, Volume 87, Issue 12, p.1140.

ANDREW J. MOPPER COMPANY

Founded in La Jolla, CA, USA in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.65-66.

ANDREWS, A. Cyril

-1988

Died 24th March 1988. Son of **William Hamilton Andrews**. He joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1930 and was Chairman until 1947.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1947, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.62.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1955, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.29.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.

The PTS Journal, March/April 1968, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.23.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1988, Whole number 21, p.[2].

The Philatelic Trader, 7th March 1969, Volume 73, Issue 5, p.153.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1970, Volume 43, Issue 8, p.247.

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd April 1970, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.211.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1988, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.19.

ANDREWS, A. G.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

ANDREWS Jr., A. M.

Pseudonym used by **J. T. McFarland**.

ANDREWS, Alf

Father of **Anita Andrews**.

The Philatelic Trader, 23rd April 1976, Volume 80, Issue 9, p.219.

ANDREWS, Anita

1949-

Daughter of **Alf Andrews**.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th March 1970, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.135.

ANDREWS, Arthur

Morgan (22)

ANDREWS, Arthur Irving

1878-

Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, Edm. A.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.10.

ANDREWS, Dr. Edwin J.

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.223.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.337.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.642-643, 661 & 671-672.

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.454.

ANDREWS, Gertrude M.

Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, H. C.

Creeke (1)

ANDREWS, Jack

His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hands**.

ANDREWS, James

1893-

Bateman (1)

Schofield (1)

ANDREWS, John Tuttle

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDREWS, John Wendel

1899-1936

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist. September 1936, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.580.

ANDREWS, Paul D.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, S. J.

-1998

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

ANDREWS, Stephen Jack

-1998

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philately, January/February 1957, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.260-261.

Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.53.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.17.

ANDREWS, Seth E.

1870-

Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, Simon

-2015

Founder of the **Cecil Court Stamp Shop**, which eventually failed. Some time later he re-entered the trade as **London Stamps**.

ABPS News, December 2004, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.11.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, p.17.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

ANDREWS, Stephen Jack

Morgan (20)

Morgan (22)

ANDREWS, William H.

1921-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

ANDREWS, William Hamilton

1880-1950

Father of **A. Cyril Andrews**. See **Mrs William Hamilton Andrews** for his wife. Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** as a cashier in 1901 and worked his way up to Joint Managing Director in 1926.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.60+plate.

Stamps, 19th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1943, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.1.

ANDREWS, Mrs William Hamilton

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDRI, Ferdinand

1871-1956

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

ANDRIAN-Werburg, Freiherr Dieter von

1925-1992

Maassen (3)

ANENSEN, Peer-Christian

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.61.

ANGEL, Dr.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ANGEL, A. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGELA

Pseudonym used by **Alessandro Glaray**.

ANGELI, Heinrich

1840-

Ton (1)

ANGELO, Panelli

Alias used by **Angelo Panelli**.

ANGELOGLOU, E. L.

1878-

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

E. L. Angeloglou, Dean of Cairo Stamp Dealers., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

ANGERFORS, Lennart

Dahlvig (1)

ANGERS, George E.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

ANGERS, George W.

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGERS, Margaret F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGIER, Claire

Daughter of **Neville Watterson**. Wife of **John Scott**. Retained the name **Angier** from her first marriage.

ANGLE, John W.

Lindquist (1)

ANGOOD, Ken

-1996

AEPS Bulletin, March 1996, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.16.

ANGUS, Rev. C. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGUS, Ian

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

ANGUS, Ronald Mathwin

1882-

William Butler (1a)

William Butler (2)

ANHALT, Friedrich W.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

ANHEISSER, Jacob Hugo

1846-1902

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Ton (1)
Austria-Philatelist, June 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.223-224+plate.

ANHEUSER, Fr. Clemens Heinrich

1897-1968

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.46.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1968, Volume 23, Issue 17, p.506.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.

ANHUT, Oskar

1921-1989

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANKE, Reinhard

1938-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

ANKER, Arnold

-1947

Maassen (3)

ANNALORO, Vctor E.

APRL (2) Numismatics; Topical Collecting; Fairs & Expositions; United States

ANNETTS, Anthony J.

1922-1970

Although he worked for many years in the building trade, he opened the **Oxford Stamp Shop** with **A. J. Saywell**. Later he moved to the Cotswolds and conducted a large business by post. A portion of his estate was sold by **London Stamp Exchange Auctions** in 1971.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th May 1969, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.333.

ANNS, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANON Y. MOUSE

Pseudonym used by **John M. Hotchner**.

ANOTHER WORLD COLLECTIBLES

Founded in Dillsboro, NC, USA. Co-owned by **Herbert Schulman**.

ANSARI, Aziz

-2013

ANSBACHER, David

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANSBACHER, Leon F.

1905/06-1941

Sanabria's Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, p.13.

ANSCHÜTZ, Albin

1879-1947

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.

ANSCHÜTZ, Hugo

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSCHÜTZ, Karl

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSCHÜTZ, Manfred

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSELM, Frank R.

1877-

Lindquist (1)

ANSORGE, Georg

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSTEE, Gordon R.

Husband of **Janet Anstee**.

Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ANSTEE, Janet

Wife of **Gordon R. Anstee**.

ANTALA, Dr Milan

1939-

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.333.

ANTHON, Charles Edward

Creeke (1)
the Empire City Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.169.

ANTHONISZ, George E. -1910
Husband of **Mrs George E. Anthonisz**. Uncle of **Alfred Frank Koch**.
Bulletin of the Ceylon Study Circle of Great Britain, 2012, Volume 16, pp.101-113.

ANTHONISZ, Mrs George E.
Wife of **George E. Anthonisz**. Aunt of **Alfred Frank Koch**.
Creeke (1)

ANTHONY, Anthony B. -1998
Died on 24th February 1998.

ANTHONY, Arthur H. 1881-1940
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.530.

ANTHONY, Miss Beulah Kerr
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

ANTHONY, George Slater
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANTHONY, Helen Van Zile
Lindquist (1)

ANTHONY, Kenneth W.
Livingstone (1)

ANTHONY, M.
Creeke (1)

ANTHONY, Warren S. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

ANTHONY WORTH INVESTMENT COMPANY
Name used by **A. B. Quigley**.

ANTIC, Predrag
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ANTICH, José Soler 1952-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Soler Antich**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.186.

ANTON, Ottomar **1895-1976**
Maassen (3)

ANTONIA
Pseudonym used by **Adriano Landini**.

ANTONIADES, J. T.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANTONINI, ?
APRL (1)

ANTONINI, Émile **1904-1994**
His library was sold by **Huys-Berlingin**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ANTONINI, Otto
Ton (1)

ANTONIO M. TORRES
Founded in 1969 in London, UK by **Antonio M. Torres**.
Selling and Acquiring your Stamps and Postal History., Antonio M. Torres, London,
UK, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

ANTONIU, Prof. Ion S. **1905-1987**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
Addendum, pp.37-38.)

ANTRIM, E. B. **1898-1976**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANTROBUS, R.
Pseudonym used by **Eric William Mann**.

ANWYL-DAVIES, Dr. Thomas
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ANYON, Alan D.

1931-

A medical and chemical sales manager, a specialist in the stamps of Colombia.

The following is a full list of his philatelic publications to May 2011. The list is given in indigo to distinguish it from the general work.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS

Handbook of Colombian Revenue Stamps., Colomphil, Colombia, 2009, 223pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES

All of these articles are on the stamps, revenues and postal history of Colombia. The titles shown in italics may not be exact since the original list was in subject order and titles had been adjusted to show the subject as the first word. They are now ordered in accordance with their date of publication.

<i>Colombia Cubiertas</i>	Stamp Magazine, June 1971, Volume 37, p.81
<i>The Insured Letter labels</i>	Stamp Year Book, 1972, pp.58-65
<i>Why Colombia?</i>	Mainsheet, September 1972, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8-10
<i>Municipal fund raising labels</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, October 1972, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.71-73
<i>Telegraph stamps</i>	Cinderella Philatelist January 1973, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.7-10
<i>Cundinamarca: The 1883 typeset provisionals</i>	Mainsheet, December 1973, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.55-56
<i>The 1873 Cubierta</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.53-55
<i>Red Cross Tax provisionals</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, January 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.9-11
<i>The 1873 Cubierta (letter)</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, April 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39-40
<i>Revenues, 1916 type</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, January 1979, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.8-10 & 12
<i>Manizales local post</i>	COPACARTA, August 1984, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.12-13
<i>Impact of Waterlow & Sons on stamps of Colombia</i>	Postal History, 1985, Volume ?, p.?
<i>Colombian fiscal stamps</i>	COPACARTA, May 1985, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.67
<i>The bogus issue of Almaguer</i>	COPACARTA, November 1986, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.39
<i>Canal Interocéanique de Panama</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.64
<i>Manizales local post - first printing</i>	COPACARTA, September 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.16
<i>Antioquia provisional issue of 1901-02</i>	COPACARTA, March 1992, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.63-73.
<i>Colombian railway stamps</i>	Minsheet, November 1992, Volume 17, Whole number 69, pp.63-64

Reprinted in:	COPACARTA, December 1992, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.26
<i>The 1902 Issue of Cauca</i>	COPACARTA, March 1995, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.48-50
<i>Cali, the postmaster's provisional of 1879</i>	COPACARTA, March 1996, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.52-53
<i>Boyacá postmaster's provisional</i>	Cinderella Philatelist, April 1996, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.23-24
<i>Forgeries & reprints (1888 5P and 10P)</i>	COPACARTA, December 1996, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.41
<i>Cundinamarca leprosy stamps</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.47
<i>Revenues of 1916-35</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.37-39
<i>Telegraph seals</i>	COPACARTA, December 1997, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.29-30
<i>Foreign Service revenues</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.99-101
<i>Forgeries & reprints (1881, 1888, 1892)</i>	COPACARTA, March 1998, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.61-62
<i>Pro-Electrificacion Rural</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.105-106
<i>The 1918 Especie provisional surcharges</i>	COPACARTA, June 1998, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.78
<i>The postmaster's provisional issues of Garzón</i>	Colomphil, June 1998, Whole number 2, pp.15-16
<i>Punched cancels (revenues)</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1998, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.31-33
<i>The Bogus Retardo (Late Fee) stamps, 1921</i>	COPACARTA, September 1998, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.17
<i>Revenue, 3c 1915-16 error</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1998, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.39
<i>Postmaster's provisional issues of Tumaco</i>	COPACARTA, December 1998, Volume 16, Issue 2, pp.36-37
<i>Cundinamarca: The 1883 typeset issue</i>	Colomphil, January 1999, Whole number 4, pp.14-18
<i>Forerunners of the National Red Cross stamps</i>	COPACARTA, June 1999, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.76-77
<i>Colombian stamp essays</i>	Colomphil, July 1999, Whole number 5, pp.12-20
<i>The Documentary revenues of Boyacá</i>	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1999, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.52-53 & March 2000, Issue 4, pp.116-117
<i>Red Cross, supplementary fund raising labels</i>	COPACARTA, December 1999, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.26-27
<i>Bogus stamps of Colombia</i>	COPACARTA, March 2000, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.52-55
<i>Cauca: The 1902 provisional issue</i>	Colomphil, July 2000, Whole number 9, pp.8-11

- The 1901 N.H.E. provisional issue* COPACARTA, September 2000, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.13
- The Bogotá urban post* COPACARTA, May 2001, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.30-34
- Colombia: The Express Carrier's Postal Services*
- Part I COPACARTA, June 2001, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.73-76
- Part II COPACARTA September 2001, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.15-19
- Part III COPACARTA December 2001, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.35-40
- Addendum & Errata COPACARTA January 2002, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18
- Railway postal stationery* Colomphil, August 2001, Whole number 11, pp.13-21
- Colombia: The provisional revenue stamps of Medellín* Revenue Journal of Great Britain, December 2001, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.76-80
- Colombia – Stamps for the Asilo de San Pedro Clavier* Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2002, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.48
- The 1902 provisional issue of Tumaco* COPACARTA, March 2003, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.51
- Cúcuta: The 1900 Provisional Issue* Colomphil, April 2003, Whole numbers 14/15, pp.3-12
- Cúcuta: The 1900 provisional issue* COPACARTA, June 2004, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.69-76 & 82
- Colombian Red Cross stamps of 1933-34* Colomphil, June 2004, Whole number 16, pp.20-25
- A bogus issue of Tolima* Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.6-7
- Boyacá postmaster's provisional* Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.6
- San Luís postmaster's provisional* Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.7
- Asilo de San Pedro Claver* Atalaya, Summer 2006, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.6-7
- The Bogotá poor fund stamps* Atalaya, Summer 2006, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.7
- The Bogotá urban post* COPACARTA, September 2006, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.6-8.
- Department of Atlantico, Bodas de Oro issues* Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2006, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.47-51.
- The 5 pesos & 10 peso stamps of 1903* COPACARTA, December 2006, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.6-8.
- Forgeries of civil war stamps of Colombia* COPACARTA, March 2007, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.16-18.
- Early Colombian tax documents* The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.133-134.
- Colombian local Red Cross stamps* Atalaya, Summer 2007, Volume 32, Issue 2, pp.4-5.
- The "AR" provisional (with Dieter Bortfeldt)* FFE, April 2008, Whole number 11, pp.163-171.
- Newly discovered stamps of Barbacoas* Atalaya, Summer 2008, Volume 33, Issue 2, pp.4

- & 12.
The 1899-1900 Cartagena provisionals COPACARTA. September 2008, Volume 26, Issue 1, pp.16-18.
Colombia: Railway stamps Atalaya, Winter 2008/2009, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.5.
Cudinamarca: Leprosy tax stamps COPACARTA, March 2009, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.19.
Ecclesiastical revenue stamps of Medellín The Revenue Journal, March 2009, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.147-149.
Cúcuta stamp issues of 1904-07 COPACARTA, September 2009, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.5-11 & cover.
The first Colombian revenue stamp The Revenue Journal, September 2009, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.45-51 & cover.
Rio Hacha: The postmaster's provisionals of 1901 COPACARTA, December 2009, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.11-15.
Private post of Octavio Mora Atalaya, Winter 2009/2010, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.3.
A Colombia ecclesiastical document The Revenue Journal, September 2010, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.59-60.
Two local issues of Colombia Atalaya, Winter 2010/2011, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.9
Colombia: The postmaster's provisional issues Collectors Club Philatelist, April 2011, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.54-58.
Expertisation at the RPSL Atalaya, Summer 2011, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.5.
 (Provided by **Alan Anyon**, June 2011.)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.163.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.24.

ANZEL, J. N.

Lindquist (1)

AOS, Eugen

Seifert (1)

APAIRE, Annette

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

APEL, Fr.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

APEL, J.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

APELGRÉN, John

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

1870-1905

APELSTAM, Carl

1882-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

APELT, Dr. Hans

1907-1978

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1978, Issue 6, p.171.

APELT, Otto

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APEX PHILATELICS AUCTIONS

Part of **Apex Philatelics Limited**. Founded by **Rick Warren** and **Tim Francis**. Incorporated into **Noble Investments** which was in turn acquired by **Stanley Gibbons** in November 2013. As a result of **Stanley Gibbons'** financial difficulties, Apex was closed in the Summer of 2017. Its founders then formed Mayfair Philatelic Auctions as a part of **Scholium Group plc**.
Stamp Magazine, September 2001, Volume 67, Issue 9, pp.78-79.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10

APEX PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in 1994 in Lingfield, UK by **Tim Francis & Richard Warren**. Incorporates **Apex Philatelics Auctions**. The Company was acquired in 2008 by **Noble Investments (UK) plc**.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2003, Volume 58, Issue 9, pp.20-21.
Selling Your Stamps?, Apex Philatelics, Lingfield, UK, n.d. [ca.2007], n.pp [6pp.]
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, p.10.

APFELBAUM, Ann

-1976

Wife of **Earl Panero Lopez Apfelbaum**.
Strictly U S, April 1976, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.89.

APFELBAUM, Diane

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

APFELBAUM, Earl Panero Lopez

1905-1985

Son of **Maurice Apfelbaum**. Wife of **Ann Apfelbaum**. Father of **John D.** and **Martin L. Apfelbaum**. Founder of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.**
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.36.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.436.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1011.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.78.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.746.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th January 1962, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.14.
American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.813-814.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st July 1975, p.3.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1985, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.14.
American Philatelist, September 1985, Volume 99, Issue 9, p.855.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, p.6.
American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, p.262.

APFELBAUM, John D.

Son of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum**. Was convicted of auction bid rigging in 2002.

American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.470.
American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.467.
American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.406.
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.406.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 12.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th April 2004, Volume 77, p.12.

APFELBAUM, Martin L.

-1988

Son of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum**. Killed in the bombing of Pan Am flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.11.

American Philatelist, February 1989, Volume 103, Issue 2, p.120.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25
[error for 26], p.[7].

APFELBAUM, Maurice

-1934

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

American Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 123, Issue 11, p.1061.

APFELSTAEDT, Friseur

Ton (1)

APOLLONIO Fulvio

1928-2002

Vaccari Magazine, May 2002, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.

APPEL, Karljosef

1925-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Report, June 1995, Whole number 141, pp.26-27.

Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, Issue 280, p.8.

Philatelie, March 2005, Volume 57, Issue 333, p.60.

APPEL, Sophus

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

APPEN, Hermann von

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

- APPENZELLER, Ernst** **1893/94-1968**
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1968, Volume 81, Issue 9, p.358.
- APPLE, Mrs Mary E.**
 Lindquist (1)
- APPLEBY, Wilfrid M**
 The PTS Journal, May/June 1968, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.39.
- APPLEGARTH, Chas. S.**
 Creeke (1)
- APPLEGATE, Frank Lindsay** **1879-1964**
 Creeke (1)
 Freethy (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
- APPLEGATE, John F.** **1920-2016**
 Linn's Stamp News, 29th February 2016, Volume 89, p.14.
- APPLEYARD, Frank**
 APRL (1)
- APPLEYARD, William** **-1995**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- APPOLONIA**
 Pseudonym used by **David Sellman**.
- APPONYI, Countess Catherine**
 Daughter of **Paul Nelke**. Married **Count Anton Apponyi**.
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- APSTEIN, C.**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- APTED, Herbert H.** **1902-**
 Bateman (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)

AQUILA, Dr. Nino

A list of his writings on the philately and postal history of Sicily was published in 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Sicilia e Posta: Bibliografia degli Scritti Filatelici e Storico-Postali di Nino Aquila.,

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2000, 32pp.

ARACIL, Dr. Francisco

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ARAGÃO, José. J. Moniz de

ca. 1890-1974

Butler (1)

Harris (16) Listed as **De Aragão**

Harris (17) Listed as **De Aragão**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Jose J. Silva Lima Muniz de Arago**, under **Silva**.

Morgan (18) Listed as **De Arago**

Morgan (19) Listed as **De Aragao**.

Morgan (20) Listed as **De Aragao**.

Morgan (21) Listed as **De Aragao**.

Morgan (22) Listed as **De Aragao**.

ARAGO, Etienne

Creeke (1)

ARAMAYO, Fernando

-1980

Postales de Bolivia, August 1980, Whole number 38, p.7.

ARAOMBURN, G. J.

Ton (1)

ARAPOYIANNIS, Vassilis

His library was donated to the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Athens, Greece.

ARARAT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1902 by **Vahan Mozian**.

Creeke (1)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.557.

- ARBAUGH, Ralph** -1953
American Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.480.
- ARBORELIUS, Olof** 1842-1915
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2000, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.16.
- ARBUCKLE, C. E. S.**
Meiring (1)
- ARBUTHNOT, C. W. E.**
Bateman (1)
- ARBUTHNOT, Mrs T. E. M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ARCADIAN INVESTMENT GROUP**
Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.8.
- ARCAUTE, Ramón Ruiz de** 1888-1996
Machado (3)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.38-40 under **Ruiz de Arcaute.**)
- ARCE, George**
Lindquist (1)
- ARCH, Brad**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
- ARCHANGUELSKY, Eugene** 1881-1956
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
- ARCHER, ?**
An American designer and engraver for the Confederacy.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- ARCHER, H. E.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- ARCHER, Henry** 1799-1863
Inventor of a machine to perforate stamps.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

ARCHER, John

Maassen (3)

ARCHER, Michael Scott

Livingstone (1)

Michael Scott Archer: *The Welsh Post Towns before 1940.*, Phillimore, London, UK,
Back cover of dust jacket.

The Mike Scott Archer Collection of Early European Postal History, 1472-1671., in:
Worldwide & Great Britain., 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions,
Derby, UK, p.44.

ARCHER Jr., Robert Sinclair

Harris (2)

ARCHER, Terry

1923-1996

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

ARCHER Jr., R. S.

Harris (2)

ARCHETTI, Enzo

1907-

Lindquist (1)

ARCHIBALD, John G.

-1965

Vermont Philatelic Society

ARCHIBALD, L. B.

Creeke (1)

ARCUS, G. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARDAL, Kristinn

1934-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

ARDIFF, Vernon Le Young

1915-

Lindquist (1)

ARDUIN, Joseph

An early Italian dealer who used the pseudonym **Paul Norberto** when publishing a price list in 1864 and advertising in early British philatelic journals.

AREA

Pseudonym used by **Ralph Ashcroft**.

AREN, ?

Ton (1)

ARENDDT, Otto

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARENDDT, Reinhold

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARETZ, Frank

1876-1936

William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

Frank Aretz: *Know your Stamps.*, Marks Stamp Company, Toronto, Canada, n.d.
[ca.1941], p.1
The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.490.

ARETZ, Gerd

1930-2009

A German artist and stamp designer.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ARETZ, Oliver

1963-

Maassen (3)

ARETZ, Reuben W.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

ARFKEN Jr., George B.

A physicist by profession he was a Professor and Chairman of the Physics Department at Miami University, Ohio, USA. A specialist and prolific author in the field of British North American Philately.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, p.732.
Philatelic Communicator, 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.6.

ARGENBRIGHT, Hugh C.

Creeke (1)

ARGENTEUIL, Comte Ludovic de Meeûs d'

See under d'Argenteuil.

ARGENTI, Sq.-Ldr. Nicholas André

1896-1961

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1886)
Schofield (1)

ARGENTIÈRE, A. –B. de L'

See **A. –B. de L'Argentière**.

ARGIRIOS KARAMITSOS

Founded in Greece by **Argirios Karamitsos**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.60.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.69.

ARGOS

Pseudonym used by **Abel Fontaine**.

ARGUS

Pseudonym used by **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

ARGYLE, Ernest W.

-1990

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ARGYLL ETKIN Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by the merger of **Eric Etkin Ltd.** and the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.** The Company donated its philatelic periodical and exhibition catalogue collection to the **National Philatelic Society** in 1999. (*Report of the Hon. Librarian.*, Stamp Lover, August 1999, Volume 91, Issue 4, pp.98-99.) Much of their remaining library was sold through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 2005. In 2009, they presented their library of currently-received periodicals to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

Livingstone (1)

Argyll Etkin Philatelists & Auctioneers., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., 2pp.

The Philatelic Trader, 30th January 1976, Volume 80, Issue 3, pp.57 & 66.

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d. ca. 1986, 12pp.

Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, p.96.

ARGYLL, 10th Duke of

See **Niall Diarmid Campbell**.

ARGYLL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1954 in London, UK by **C. Angus Parker**. By 1969 the business had expanded so much that **William R. Hart** was taken in as a full-time partner. Merged with **Eric Etkin Ltd.** in 1976 to become **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**

ARGYROPOULOS, Alexander G.

1883-1962

Born in London, UK on 25th October 1883 and died in Athens, Greece on 3rd March 1962.

Butler (1)

Twenty-Second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.57.

ARGYROPOULOS, Georges G.

1893-

Machado (2)

ARHELGER, Gustav

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

ARIAS, Herminio Ernesto

Ton (1)

ARISTOCRAT

Pseudonym used by Alan Berkun.

ARIVOLD, Phillip Justin

1899-

Lindquist (1)

ARKEL, J. W. von

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

ARKHANGUELSKY, Eugene M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARKKIO, Väinö

1904-

Philatelia Fennica, February 1979, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.55.

ARKLESS, J. C.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ARLBERG, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ARLDT, Dr. Th.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ARLEEN, Cecil

Creeke (1)

ARLINGTON, Henry Lord

See Henry, Lord Arlington

ARLINGTON, J. G.

1924-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.15.

ARLT, Waldemar

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ARMAN, F. Marcus

1908-1978

Curator of the British National Postal Museum from 1966 to 1970.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1978, p.14.

Philatelic Bulletin, May 1970, Volume 7, Issue 9, p.10.

Philatelic Magazine, 8th May 1970, p.?

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1970, Volume 80, Issue 2, p.53.

Philatelic Bulletin, April 1978, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.4.

Postal History News, June 1978, Whole number 10, n.pp. [p.2].

Stamps, June 1989, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.78.

ARMANT, Leon Edmond

1888-

Lindquist (1)

ARMBRUSTER, Erwin

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ARMFELD, Fred. A.

1865-1889

He sold his library of 400 pieces to **Gustav Aue**.

Creeke (1)

The Niagara Falls Philatelist, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.[2].

ARMIJO, Alfredo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARMISTEAD, J. V.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ARMITAGE, Lt. Albert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice

1888/89-1974

Wife of **Douglas Brawn Armstrong**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 20, p.411.

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Brawn

1888-1969

Husband of **Alice Armstrong**. A philatelic journalist of renown, he founded the British magazine *Stamp Collecting* in 1913 with **Dickie Dalwick**. In 1914, he went to War and sold the title and goodwill to **F. Hugh Vallancey**. He rejoined the staff of the magazine in 1929 and bought it back in 1933. He eventually sold the title to **Hodgson's** in 1948.

Albemarle (2)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th August 1911, Volume 17, p.97.
 Stamp Collector's Fortnightly, 30th September 1911, Volume 17, Whole number 432,
 p.132.
 The Stamp Journal, December 1912, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.319.
 The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.69.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.
 Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 3, p.71.
 Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1969, Volume 113, Issue 10, p.513.
 Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1973, Volume 121, Issue 4, p.167.

ARMSTRONG, Earle D. **1892-**
 Lindquist (1)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. Edward Frankland [Frank] **-1945**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.103.

ARMSTRONG, Elmer J. **1905-**
 Lindquist (1)

ARMSTRONG, F. W. **-1920**
 Creeke (1)
 Philatelic Gossip, March 1920, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.210.

ARMSTRONG, Harry Clifford
 Morgan (21)

ARMSTRONG, Harry W. T.
 Creeke (1)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. Hubert
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)

ARMSTRONG, J. T.
 The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.23.

ARMSTRONG, Martin
 Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 2002, Volume 75, p.18.

ARMSTRONG, Martin A.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th March 2007, Volume 80, p.30.

ARMSTRONG, Richard

Focus, August 1990, Issue 8, p.3.

ARMSTRONG, Richard G.

Zeapex '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.10.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.38.

ARMSTRONG Jr., Dr. Thomas E.

APRL (1)

ARMSTRONG, Tom

1948-

His father died when he was fifteen so he left school and went to work to help support his family. At the age of 17, he joined the U.S. Navy, leaving just before his 21st birthday. Most of his remaining working life was spent as a fireman on Navy bases. As a philatelist, he specialised in Naval cancellations.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

ARMSTRONG, William

1906-

Lindquist (1)

ARN, John D.

APRL (2) Canada

ARNALDO

Pseudonym used by **Luis Blas Alvarez**.

ARNAU, Frank

1894-1976

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ARND, J. J.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

ARNDT, Alfred

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ARNDT, Emmy

Ton (1)

ARNDT, Max

Ton (1)

ARNDT, Moritz

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

- ARNELL, John Carstairs [Jack]** **1918-2000**
 APRL (1)
 APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail
 BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1 & 10.
- ARNETT, H. E.** **1889-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ARNHOLTZ, Svend** **1894-1959**
 Birch (5.4)
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- ARNOLD, Abraham S.** **1894-**
 Lindquist (1)
 Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.84.
 Abraham S. Arnold: *The Philatelic Foreign Language Guide.*, Society of Philatelic Americans, USA, 1953, p.2.
- ARNOLD, Alwin** **1878-1937**
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
 Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.
- ARNOLD, Charles Whidden** **-2005**
 British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.
- ARNOLD, Dean E.**
 American Philatelist, June 1996, Volume 110, Issue 6, p.566.
- ARNOLD, E. L.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ARNOLD, E. W.**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- ARNOLD, Elmer E.** **1908-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ARNOLD, Erich**
 Ton (1)

ARNOLD, G.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

ARNOLD, George C.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th October 1910, Volume 24, Issue 44, p.373.

ARNOLD, George Peter

1902-

Bateman (1)

ARNOLD, James R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARNOLD, Philipp

Pseudonym used by **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary**.

ARNOLD, Robert Miller

1882-

Lindquist (1)

ARNOLD, Rolf

1917/18-1984

Thema International, September 1984, vol 13, Whole number 51, pp.156-157. The French version can be found on pages 147 & 153-154.

ARNOLD, Sandy

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Foster** and under **Rohloff**.

ARNOLD, T. George

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ARNOLD, W.

Ton (1)

ARNOLD, W. D.

1849-

McMaster (1)

ARNOSTI, John

1906-1989

Murdered on the 4th January 1989 whilst in his stamp shop in Washington, DC, USA.

Lindquist (1)

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[2].

ARNOTT, Dr. R. G.

-1949

New South Wales Philatelic Society.

ARNOULD, Howard L.

APRL (2) Danish West Indies; Locals & Private Posts

ARNQUIST, D. R.

Founded the **D. R. Arnquist** company.

ARNS, Ewald

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNS & SCHROTT

Stamp dealership in Germany in the 1920s.

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNSTEIN, Dr. Karl

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.355.

ARNSTEIN, Samuel

He used the pseudonym **Samos** when he sold his British Commonwealth collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1991.

ARON, Adrien

-1969

La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.22.

ARONSON, Bernard

-1980

A specialist in the philately of German colonies and offices abroad.
Vorläufer, April 1980, Whole Number 44, p.2.

ARONSON, Dr. H. P.

APRL (1)

ARONSON, Dr. Howard Stanley

1901-

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

ARP, Prof. Carl

-1913

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARP, Chas. W.

1860-

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, pp.672-673.

ARRIGO, Dr. Ancona

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Jewell** and **Napier**.

ARRINGTON, Alton M. [Bud]

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

ARSENIUS, Fred

1858-

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1928, Volume 10, Issue 4/5, pp.3-4.

ARSENJO, Dr. Maximo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARSMAN, Cengiz

1940-

His name is also found as **Cengis**.

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

ARTCRAFT

Owned by the **Washington Press**.

ARTHUR, David Foxall

1925-1991

YPA News, Autumn 1988, [Issue 1], [p.1].

YPA News, [1991], p.5.

Helvetia Newsletter, May 1991, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.37.

ARTHUR, Harold J.

1904-1971

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 16, Issue 62, p.3.

ARTHUR, John James

1870/71-1950

The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.26.

ARTHUR, Mrs Nancy de Wolfe

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, August 1988, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.13.

ARTHUR A. BARTLETT

Founded in Charlotteville, Prince Edward Island, Canada by **Arthur Allison Bartlett**.

ARTHUR MAURY SA

Founded in 1860 by **Arthur Maury**. In 1974, the Company, other than the house journal *L'Echangiste*, was sold by **Roger North** to **Jean Vavrowsky** and **Patrick Vattier**, who renamed it the **Arthur Maury Corporation**.

Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1974, Volume 121, p.1021

ARTHUR MAURY CORPORATION

Founded by and named for the pioneer French dealer by **Jean Vavrowsky** in 1974. It was acquired in September 2007 by **International Collectibles Network Corp**. The Company was briefly merged with **Matthew Bennet Inc**. from December 2007 until early 2009, when the companies parted ways. In 2015, the Company's catalogue was purchased by **Spink** with the intention of continuing and improving it: *Catalogue de Timbres de France*.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2015, Whole number 169, p.13.

ARVÉN, Arvid

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.168.

ARWEILER, Richard

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ARX, Adolf von

1877-1929

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARX-ALADIN, Gustav **-1969**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1969, Volume 82, Issue 11 p.461.

ASANGER, Reimund
Ton (1)

ASBACH, Werner **1923-2007**
Maassen (3)

ASBY, George Calvin
Birch (5.4)
The American Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.34.

ASCENCÃOVALDEZ, Col. José da **1883-1947**
Machado (2)

ASCH, George
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ASCHER, Henry
Creeke (1)

ASCHER, Dr. Siegfried **1877-1962**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.273-274.

ASCHOFF, Gerd **1956-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ASH, Albert M.
American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, pp.724-727.

ASH, Isaac [Eric] **1900-1993**
Although he was named **Isaac**, he was always known as **Eric**.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of

ASH, John

Ton (1)

ASH, John

The South African Philatelist, August 1940, vol 16, Issue 8, p.119.

ASHBROOK, Stanley Bryan

1882-1958

Most of his stamps were sold by auction through **H. R. Harmer, Edson Fifield, Samuel Paige, Mercury Stamp Company** and **Herman Herst Jr.** His library was disposed of in 1958, much of it was donated to the **Philatelic Foundation**, the remainder was sold by the companies which sold his stamps.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.

Stamps, 16th April 1949, Volume 67, Issue 3, pp.85-86.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 24, p.662.

Stamps, 8th February 1958, p.?

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 25, pp.671 & 678.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.

The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.80.

Stamp Collecting, 16th January 1959, Volume 91, p.593.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1055.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.11.

ASHBURN, Gary

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1998, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.5.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2000, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.11.

ASHBURN, Paul

1907-

Lindquist (1)

ASHBY, Albert

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th March 1912, Volume 18, p.17.

ASHCRAFT, Bernard Alfred

1890-

Lindquist (1)

ASHCROFT, Ralph Perkins

1874-

Used the pseudonym **A. F. Ewfacts**. Derived from the phrase *A few facts*. He also used the pseudonym **Area**.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

ASHCROFT, Ralph W.

1874-

Born in England, he graduated from Oxford University and became a professional journalist. In 1889, he moved to America with his parents. He began to collect stamps in the mid 1880s and at one time or another, published the *Brooklyn Philatelist*, *Empire State Stamp Journal* and the *Long Island Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + Photo.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.1 + Photo.

The Maryland Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

ASHE, H. W.

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-13.

ASHE, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASHENDEN, E. J.

Creeke (1)

ASHFORD, Peter Thomas

1925-

Bateman (1)

Kuhn (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.93.

ASHFORD STAMPS

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.72.

ASHLEY, Evrett Ellsworth

1876/77-1895

Publisher of *The Massachusetts Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

ASHLEY, Percy

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ASHMEAD, William Lacey

1869-1952

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

ASHMELL, S.

Ton (1)

ASHTON, Emmett R.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

ASHTON, Ernest B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASHTON, John William

-1948

Died on the 16th March 1948.

ASHTON, Mark

Founded **MAT Stamp Auctions**. Purchased **Acorn Auctions** in 2005.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2005, Volume 61, Issue 8, p.17.

ASHTON-JONES, W.

The Early History of the Halifax Philatelic Society., Halifax Philatelic Society,
Halifax, UK, n.d., n.pp. [p.6]

ASHWORTH, Mrs Clara

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 14, p.491.

ASHWORTH, Mrs J. H.

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ASINELLI, Dr. Giorgio Colla

1946-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.

Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Colla**.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.105.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.167.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.123.

ASKEW, Henry G.

1845/46-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Texan Philatelist, December 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.31].

The Virginia Philatelist, January 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.89.

ASMUS, Cäsar

1871-1964

His name is sometimes given as **Caesar**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.39.

ASMUS, Dan

American Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 104, Issue 7, pp.640-641.

ASMUS, J. M. C.

Ton (1)

ASPERGER, Felix

Ton (1)

ASPINALL, Leonard

Morgan (21)

ASPINWALL, John

APRL (1)

ASPLUND, Edw. O.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

ASPLUND, Rupert R.

Lindquist (1)

ASPREY, L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASQUITH, Brian L.

1934-

His philatelic interests are primarily aerophilately and thematic and he was a founder-member of the British Thematic Association in 1984.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.18.

A.B.P.S. News, June 1994, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.10.

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.51.

A.B.P.S. News, October 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.20-21.

Stamp Magazine, March 1999, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.74-77.

Congress Handbook, 2000, pp.16-17.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2000, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.14.

A.B.P.S. News, October 2000, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.13 & 15.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2001, Volume 38, Issue 7, pp.218-219.

Stamp Lover, April 2001, Volume 93, Issue 2, Front cover & p.33.

A.B.P.S. News, July 2001, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.26-27.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.52 & 54.

ASSADOURIAN, Miss Fabelle

Creeke (1)

ASSELIN, Dr. E. Donald

1904-

Lindquist (1)

ASSENHEIMER, ?

Creeke (1)

ASSMUS, Dr. Burkhard Bernhard

1855/56-

Used the alias **A. Bernard** when forging stamps in the UK. In 1892, he was found guilty of forging VR penny black stamps and given a prison sentenced. He was released early owing to his ill health.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.208-209.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.32-33.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th March 1892, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.113-114.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.59-67.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.75-76.

The Philatelist, September 1975, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.368.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer** Prüfer Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.52.

ASTER, Philip

Alis used by **Philip Ryall**.

ASTHANA, Aditya

Rainbow Stamp News, February 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 110, pp.15-19.

ASTON, Lennard

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

ASTOR, Ern. Abel

Creeke (1)

ASTROM, T. B.

Creeke (1)

- ASTRUC, Dorsan** **-1911**
 A noted early French stamp dealer.
 Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Melville (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Stamp News Annual 1893.
 Vindin's Stamp Journal, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
 La Revue Philatélique Française, August/September 1911, Whole number 235/236,
 p.103.
 Fred. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1912, p.93.
- ATAB, Alfredo** **-1952**
 Father of **Walter Atab**.
 Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.
- ATAB, Walter**
 Son of **Alfredo Atab**.
- ATAL, Raja A. K.** **1914-1999**
 Indian Philately Digest (1)
- ATCHISON, Oliver**
 A long-time editor of *The Dispatcher*, journal of the **Casey Jones Railroad Unit**, his library
 and papers were donated to the **Western Philatelic Library**.
- ATCHLEY, E. H.**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- ATELIC, Phil**
 Pseudonym used by **Charles Rowland Gadsden**.
- ATHERTON, Dudley R.** **1909-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ATKIN, Frank** **1864**
 Creeke (1)
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1913, Volume 19, p.209.

ATKINS, Alan

In about 1984, his library was wrecked by fire and explosion. The damaged books were sold by **Lloyds of London** to **Leonard Hartmann**. (*Fire sale.*, in: *New Titles in Stock, March 5, 1984.*, Philatelic Bibliopole, Louisville, KY, USA, n.pp. [p.4].)

ATKINS, George Albert

1920-2009

Founded **Atkins Philatelic Lit** and **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**.

ATKINS, S. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ATKINS PHILATELIC LIT

Founded in Salisbury, NC, USA by **George A. Atkins**. The Company was succeeded by **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**.

ATKINSON, Charles H.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

ATKINSON, D. D.

Used the pseudonym **Rev. Dr. Chetwynd**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

ATKINSON, Maj.-Gen. Sir Leonard

1910-1990

APRL (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Daily Telegraph, 25th June 1990.

Philatelist & P.J.G.B., September/October 1990, Volume 10, Issue 5.

ATKINSON, Walter E.

1877-

Lindquist (1)

ATLANTICUS

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Alfred F. Lichtenstein**.

ATLANTIS-AUCTIONS-GALERIE

Owned by **Karl Dieter Hahn**.

ATLEE, Phil

Pseudonym used by **Eric Friedman**.

ATLEE, William Dudley

1848-

A stamp dealer by 1864 and one of the founders and first Secretary of the Philatelic Society, London in 1869. (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) Originally dealing on his own account, he became a clerk working for **Alfred Smith & Company** of Bath for a couple of weeks following the departure of **George Overy Taylor** in October 1867. Later, he held the same position with **Edward Loines Pemberton** and was dismissed towards the end of 1870, for some discrepancies in his accounts, according to **Miss Adelaide Lucy Fenton**. He was made to sign an agreement not to sell or deal in stamps in any way. The same authority also

accuses **Atlee** of *circulating if not inventing the "Pahlunpoor" stamps*. In 1877, he was convicted of embezzling money from The Moseley Skating Rink Company.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **E. Dudley Atlee**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

[Record of his appearance in Court, and his sentence, 9th July 1877.]

Stamp Magazine, March 1937, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.7.

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.67.

The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.508-511.

ATMORE, Bill

2003/04

A student of Jamaican philately who died at the early age of thirty-nine.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

ATOUGIA, António Aluísio Jervis de

See **Viscount de Atougia**.

ATOUGIA, Viscount de

1797-1861

Full name was **António Aluísio Jervis de Atougia**.

Machado (3)

ATTEMS, Maria Viktoria

1899-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ATTENBOROUGH, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ATTLÉE, Phil

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ATTLEBORO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Attleboro, USA, in 1908 by **F. Percy Collingwood**. The Company published three issues of the *Attleboro Stamp Co. Monthly Bargain List*. It also published the *Attleboro Philatelist* in 1909.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.43-45.

ATTOUT, Georges

-1954

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1954, Whole number 70, p.37.

ATTS, Phil

Pseudonym used by **R. A. Jamieson**.

ATWOOD, Dudley W.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

ATWOOD, E. B.

Alias used by **B. W. King**.

ATWOOD, Frederick E.

1876-

- Lindquist (1)
- ATWOOD, Samuel S.** **1873-**
 Creeke (1)
 The Hoosier Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1 & portrait.
- ATWOOD, Dr. Warren G.**
 APRL (1)
- AUBE, Jos.**
 Creeke (1)
- AUBERSON, Albert** **1878-1956**
 Maassen (3)
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1956, Volume 48, Issue 7/8, p.95.
- AUBERT, Joseph**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- AUBERT, Louis** **1886-1972**
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1973, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.32.
- AUBRÉE, Gilles** **1903-1996**
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- AUBREY, Alfred Bailey** **1878-**
 Lindquist (1)
- AUBREY, Denis O. B.** **-1949?**
 Warren (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- AUBREY, Guy A. B.**
 Warren (1)
- AUBREY BARTLETT Inc.**
 Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1978.
 Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
 Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.76.
- AUCKLAND, Alexander Bruce** **1895-1997**
 Bateman (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

A. Bruce Auckland: *Collections and Recollections.*, A. Bruce Auckland, n.p., UK, 1991, 77pp.

A.B.P.S. News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.29-33.

Cavendish Chronicle, September 1995, Issue 12, p.4.

Postal History, 1997, Issue 284, pp.106-107.

Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.87.

British Postmark Bulletin, 28th May 2004, Volume 33, Issue 25, pp.2-4.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.24 & 34.

AUCKLAND, Reginald George

1920-

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

AUCKLAND CITY STAMPS

Founded in Auckland New Zealand. In 2014, it purchased **Campbell Paterson Ltd.** from the **Paterson** family.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2014, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.4.

AUCLAIR, Raymond R.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

AUCTENTIA

A subsidiary of **Afinsa**, set up to handle all of its auction activities.

AUCTION CO.

Pseudonym used by **Harmers International Inc.**

AUCTION HOUSE

Pseudonym used by **Harmers International Inc.**

AUE, Gustav

Founded **Gustav Aue & Company** in 1885. He is known to have been a serious dealer in philatelic literature. (The Philatelic Gazette, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 55, advertising p.iv.)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Observer, May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

The Collector's Ledger, December 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.136-137.

AULT, William Emery

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.16 & 18.

AUENER, Christian

Ton (1)

AUER, Emil

1904-

Lindquist (1)

AUERBACH, Arnold F.

1884-ca. 1942

He traded under his own name from Hollis, NY, USA. In 1935, he advertised philatelic literature for sale in *Stamps*. (2nd November 1935, Volume 13 and most other issues around that date.) Following his death, his stock was purchased by **Paul Bluss**. (Don Houseworth's *International Stamp Review*, 20th June 1942, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.16.)

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

AUFRECHT, Emil

Ton (1)

AUFSEESER, Prof. Ernst

1880-1940

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AUGSPACH, Maj. Emil

1850-1925

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AUGUST, Edward C.

Founded the **Edward C. August** company.

AUGUST, Edward J.

Founder of the **E. & C. August** company.

AUGUST, Leo

1914-1997

Brother of **Samuel August**. Originator with his brother of **ArtCraft** First Day Covers and the **Washington Press**.

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (5)

The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1951, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.56, 60, 64 & 68.

American Philatelist, February 1985, Volume 99, Issue 2, pp.146-147.

First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.996-1000.

American Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 104, Issue 8, pp.696-697.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3608, p.2.

American Philatelist, February 1998, Volume 112, Issue 2, pp.184-185.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 1998, Volume 71, Whole number 3620, p.17.

The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.66.

The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2007, Volume 1, Whole number 15, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2011, Whole number 47, p.8.

AUGUST, Samuel

Brother of **Leo August**. Originator with his brother of **ArtCraft** First Day Covers.

Lindquist (1)

The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1951, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.56, 60, 64 & 68.

American Philatelist, February 1985, Volume 99, Issue 2, pp.146-147.

First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.996-1000.

The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.66.

The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2007, Volume 1, Whole number 15, p.6.

AUGUSTO, Carlos

1877-1947

Machado (3)

AUKTIONSHAUS CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH & Co. KG

See under **Christoph Gärtner GmbH**.

AUKTIONSHAUS DEIDER

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.58-59.

AUKTIONSHAUS EDGAR MOHRMANN & Co. GmbH

See **Edgar Mohrmann & Co.**

AUKTIONSHAUS JÜRGEN GÖTZ

Founded in 1975 in Germany.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.14-15.

AUKTIONSHAUS LOTH GmbH

Part of **Briefmarken Loth**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.30-31.

AUKTIONSHAUS NAHUES

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.55.

AUKTIONSHAUS ULRICH FELZMANN GmbH & Co. KG

Formerly **Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen**.

The Auctioneers., Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen, Düsseldorf, Germany, n.d. [ca 1971], 16pp.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.101.

1976-2001: 25 Years Felzmann-Auctions!, www.felzmann.de, 1st December 2002, 5pp.

Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, p.16.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.27.

Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, pp.18-19.

AUKTIONSHAUS VERSUKENS

Founded in 1986 in Hildesheim, Germany by **Klaus Versukens**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.32-33.

AULD, John

Husband of **Lesley Auld**. Founded **Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd**.

The Philatelic Explorer, July 1998, Volume 54, Issue 3, p.39.

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

AULD, Lesley

Wife of **John Auld**.

AULD ALLIANCE PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **John Auld**. The auction division traded as **Alliance Auctions** which was merged with **Express Stamp Auctions** in 2003 with the latter being acquired fully in 2005.

The Philatelic Exporter, December 2005, Volume 61, Issue 8, p.12.

AULEYTNER, Julian

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

AULICH, Dr. Stanislaw

Birch (5.4)

AULINGER, Andreas

Ton (1)

AULITZKY, Erich

Birch (5.4)

AULL, Wm. J.

Lindquist (1)

1886-

AULT, William E.

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Collectors' Journal, May 1912, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.243.

1883-

AULTMANN, F. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AUNE, Finn

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.164.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.61.

1955-

AUNG, U Than

Warren (1) Listed under **Than Aung**.

AUNGIERS, J. T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AUPÈCLE, Cdt. ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AURAND, Marcel

-1973

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens membres., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*

AUSARIUS EXCHANGE COMPANY

Founded in Waco, IL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.218-219.

AUSCHER, Léon

1866-1943

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

AUSMAN, Megaera

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, pp.26-27

AUSSEM, Bertram

Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

AUSTEN, F. S.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

AUSTIN, Frank

Morgan (18)

AUSTIN, Franklin L.

1915-

Lindquist (1)

AUSTIN, Fred J.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

AUSTIN, Leonard John

1892-

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

AUSTIN, Dr. Lormier John

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

AUSTIN, Shirley

Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

AUSTIN, W. J.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

AUSTIN, Mrs W. J.

Creeke (1)

AUTHOR OF 'THE POSTAGE STAMPS OF BRITISH GUIANA', THE

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

AUWERA, ? Van de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Planckaert**.

AUWERA, Henri Fr. van der

1907-1986

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

Delbeke (4) pp.107-108.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

AUWERA, Rombaut Van der

1906-1980

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

AVALON STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **Howard E. MacIntosh**.

AVANCEZ

Pseudonym used by **David H. Hill**.

AVANSOV-YOHANNESSIANTZ, Souren

Westernised his name to **Y. Souren**.

AVENARIUS, Ferdinand

1856-1923

Ton (1)

AVERILL, Richard

-2013

Book Reports, July/August 2013, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.12.

AVERY, Albert M.

Lindquist (1)

AVERY, Colin

Formerly of **APEX Philatelics**, he formed the philatelic auction company **AVH Stamp Auctions** in 2017.

ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000,
Inside front cover.

AVERY, D. A.

1916-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

AVERY, Dr. J. W.

-1976

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Pacific Stamp Journal, March 1976, Volume 23, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3].

AVERY, Sir William Beilby

1854-1908

William Beilby Avery was born in Birmingham, the third son of **W. H. Avery**, a partner in the W. & T. Avery Company, manufacturers of weighing machines. Although **Avery** also became a partner and later Chairman of the Company, by the time he was in his early forties, he had ceased to play an active part in its management.

He married twice, having a son by his first wife. Latterly, his main house was Ockley Court, Windsor but he also kept a town house in Portland Place, London, where he died on the 28th October 1908. He was active in many charitable causes which led to him receiving his baronetcy in 1905. Shortly after this, he was diagnosed with heart and kidney trouble and spent much of his remaining years under medical care.



Sir William Beilby Avery, Bart.

Avery began collecting at the age of about eight but sold this first collection in 1871. Seven years later, he acquired a Lincoln album and set about filling all of the spaces in it. In 1884, W. & T. Avery was approached by **Charles J. Phillips**, as Secretary of the Birmingham Philatelic Society, seeking copies of the company's advertising collars on their embossed envelopes for some of the Society's members. This letter came to **Avery's** attention and he asked **Phillips** to call and showed him his collection and expressed surprise that there were other collectors in Birmingham. As a result of this meeting, he joined the Birmingham Philatelic society and began to attend meetings. However this led to so much dissatisfaction with his own style of collecting that he decided in about 1886 to dispose of it through **Phillips**. As he saw some of the rarer items being sold, he changed his mind and began his collection anew using **Senf** albums, becoming one of **Phillips'** and then **Stanley Gibbons'** best customers.

With the death of **Tapling** in 1891, **Avery** became the major buyer of rare items, such as the 1d and 2d mint Post Office Mauritius purchased from **Stanley Gibbons** in 1893, and also numerous complete collections. Amongst the latter was the **Bullock** collection of Australia, the **W. W. Blest** collection of British Colonials - especially strong in the West Indies, the **Douglas MacKenzie** collection of Nevis and the **Napier** collection of Greece. In addition, he had the pick of almost every major collection that came to market in the UK and Europe.

As his collection matured, his philatelic visibility increased proportionally. His collection was not to be found in the International Exhibition in London in 1890 but had major non-competitive displays in 1897 and 1906 in London and 1899 in Manchester.

His engagement in organised philately was similarly enthusiastic but relatively unobtrusive. He was President of the Birmingham Philatelic Society for a number of years having joined in 1885 and joined the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London in 1891, being appointed to the latter's Council a few years later. In 1901 he gave a presentation to the members, but two years later he resigned from the Council owing to his being unable to attend meetings regularly enough.

As his health declined, so did his interest in his collection and he began to sell some material privately. Following his death at the age of 55, his executors sold his collection to **W. H.**

Peckitt for £24,500, a deal of such a magnitude for the time that **Peckitt** produced a special booklet to celebrate the purchase: the *Avery Collection of the Postage Stamps of the World.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1909, 59pp.

Sir William Beilby Avery was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Avery**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 26th April 1854.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 27th February 1889.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 28th October 1908.

William Beilby Avery., Grace's Guide: British Industrial History, www.gracesguide.co.uk, 18th January, 2014, 2pp.

W. & T. Avery., Grace's Guide: British Industrial History, www.gracesguide.co.uk, 18th January, 2014, 2pp.

William Beilby Avery., Wikipedia, <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 15th August 2014, 2pp.

Sir William Beilby Avery, Philatelist & Scales Merchant, UK., Australian Postal History & Social Philately, www.auspostalhistory.com, February 2015, 4pp.

Oakley Court., Wikipedia, <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 2nd May 2016, 5pp.

The London Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 2, p.176.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.72.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1895, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.

The London Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 5, p.263.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.261.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1898, Volume 9, pp.234-235.

The Young Stamp Collector, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.53-54.

The Stamp Collector, January 1901, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.1-6.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1901, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.19.

The London Philatelist, November 1905, Volume 14, p.254.

The Philatelic Record, November 1905, pp.233-235.
 The Stamp Collector, November 1905, vol 9, Issue 11, p.174.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1905, Volume 16, p.95.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.59.
 The Gardeners' Chronicle, 16th June 1906, pp.382-383.
 The London Philatelist, November 1908, Volume 17, pp.256-257.
 The Philatelic Adviser & Stamp Market Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.238.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, p.214.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.307-308.
 The Postage Stamp, 21st November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.93.
 Stamp Collector's Fortnightly, 28th November 1908, Volume 14, Whole number 358, p.182.
 Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, December 1908, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.41.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1908, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.248.
 The Stamp Collector, December 1908, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.165.
 The Stamp Lover, December 1908, p.181.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 2, Issue 25, p.8.
W. H. Peckitt: *The Avery Collection of the Postage Stamps of the World.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1909.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1909, p.50.
 The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, pp.242-243.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1909, Volume 31, Issue 10, pp.194-195 & Advertisements p.cxxiii.
 The Stamp Collector, October 1909, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.160.
 The Postage Stamp, 23rd October 1909, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp37-38.
 The London Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.15.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1910, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.140-143.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1912, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.64.
 Stamps, 21st October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.97-98.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.76.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.34-35.

AVIDON, Dr. Henri

-1959

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1960, Whole number 101, p.18.

AXELRAD, Michael

1944-2004

Son of **Sima Axelrad.**

GregManning News, Spring 2006, p.8.

Worldwide Stamps & Postal History. The Sima and Michael Axelrad Stock of Classic European Issues. The Crescent City Collection., 29th May 2006, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

AXELRAD, Sima

1915-1982

Father of **Michael Axelrad.**

GregManning News, Spring 2006, p.8.

Worldwide Stamps & Postal History. The Sima and Michael Axelrad Stock of Classic European Issues. The Crescent City Collection., 29th May 2006, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

AXER, R. J. F.

Meiring (1)

AXMANN, Josef

1793-1873

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AXSTER, Maria Endle von

See under her married name **Maria Endle Heudtlass.**

AXTNER, Matthias

1915-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

AY, Walter

Ton (1)

AYCRIGG, Dr. John

1926-2008

Scribblings, November/December 2008, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.9.

AYER, Fred W.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.256-257.

Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, pp.119-124.

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, p.15.

Philatelic Classics, June 1927, Whole number 4, pp.10-11

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

AYER, John F.

-1988

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.249.

AYERS, Walter Curtis

1899-

Lindquist (1)

AYERS, William J.

Lindquist (1)

AYKROYD, Jane

See under her married name **Jane Davis**.

AYRE, John F.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Jamestown** and under **Richardson**.

AYRES, Paulo

1889-1958

Maassen (3)

AYRIVIÉ, Pedro-Antonio de Guezala y

-1957

Birch (5.4)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Guezala de Ayrivié**. (See also the Addendum, p.37.)

AZEVEDO, Luiz A Duff

1937-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.24.

BBBB

B.,

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **G.**

B., C.

Pseudonym used by **Carl Beck**.

B., C.

Alias used by **A. Scott & Company**. Advertisements in the early 1870s with the advertiser's details given as **C. B.** (Post Office, Birmingham) from the same address as **A. Scott & Company**, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, UK.

B., Dr. G.

Pseudonym used by **Toni Abele**.

B., L. H.

Initials used by **Lyman H. Bagg**.

B. ALAN Ltd.

Founded by **Alan W. Benjamin** and his wife **Barbara** (the **B** in the Company's name). The Company produced the *Connoisseur* range of publications. In 1990, the Company merged with **Brian Reeve** to form **Brian Reeve B. Allan Limited** but separated again on the 16th December 1993. It was sold by **Brian Reeve** to **James Skinner** in 1994.

Variety Club News, Spring 1990, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

The Bookmark Journal, February 1994, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.112.

B & T STAMPS

Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA in 1977.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.219-220.

B. C. STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Waterbury, CT, USA, the Brass City, by **H. C. Upson**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

B. ET P. PHILATÉLIE

Formerly **Behr Philatélie**.

Une Philatélie de Tradition., B. et P. Philatélie, Paris, France, n.d. (Obtained in 2010), n.pp. Card folded into six sides.

B. HAGNER AB

Founded in Sweden in 1960 by **Bo Hagner**.

B. J. HUNTER

Founded in the UK. Owned by **Robert Myer**.

B. L. DREW & COMPANY

Creeke (1)

B TRADING COMPANY

Founded in Albany, NY, USA by **Carl Blazejewski**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.74.

BA, U

Warren (1)

BAAS, Geo. A.

Creeke (1)

BABAEFF, Evrand

-1970

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1970, Volume 83, Issue 4, p.154.

BABB, Henry A.

Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

Creeke (1)

BABBINGTON, Stuart Murray

Co-founder of **Murray Payne Ltd.** in 1990. He retired from the Company in 2016.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2016, Volume 47, Issue 7, p.10.

BABBITT, Ray H.

Lindquist (1)

BABCOCK, Claflin

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Powers**.

BABCOCK, Frank L.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

BABCOCK, Gene

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

BABCOCK, Josiah

1888-

Lindquist (1)

BABCOCK, Lyndon Ross

1900-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.32.

BABCOCK, Treymond M.

1883-

Creeke (1)

The Prarie State Philatelist, October 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

BABCOCK, Dr. Warren L.

1873-1942

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, p.56.

BABER, Julian Trevelyan

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st August 1912, Volume 18, p.133.
The Stamp Journal, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.141.

BABOR, Gerhard **1952-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.184.

BABUT, Dr. Roman
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

BACH, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BACH, Jean-Paul **1953-**
Member of the Board of **Peter Rapp AG**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.
Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

BACH, Richard **1931-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BACH, Rudolph C. **1879-**
Owner of the **Dominion Stamp Company**. Gave up his philatelic business and publishing *The Montreal Philatelist* to go and fight in the Boer War. This was perhaps not quite so patriotic as it seems since, prior to this, he had just been discovered forging Great Barrier Island Pigeon Post local stamps.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Montreal Philatelist, April 1898, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
The Tri-Monthly Collector, 23rd March 1899, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.130-131.
The Virginia Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.54.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.22-23.
The Stamp Tribune, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.201-202
The Virginia Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.65 & 75.

BACHARACH, Justin L. **1907-1995**
Traded under the name **Lee Stamps** which he used as a pseudonym when writing the column *Sees All*, in Mekeel's Weekly stamp News from the 1960s to the 1980s. His first column appeared on the 21st December 1942 with no by-line. It was not until the 1960s that it

eventually appeared under the name **Lee Stamps** and the 1980s that it was published under his own name.

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.41.

Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.4.

American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.361.

BACHELLER, Alice

Lindquist (1)

BACHEN, Markus

Maassen (2)

BACHENHEIMER, Frank

Stamp Collector, 27th March 2000, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.44 & 51.

BACHER, Floyd D.

1911-

Lindquist (1)

BACHER, Otto

1900-

Purchased the **Westminster Stamp Company Ltd.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 10th July 1970, Volume 74, Issue 14, p.461.

The Philatelic Trader, 16th February 1973, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.83.

BACHHOFER, Gertraud

1927-2012

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, July 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 421, p.81.

BACHMANN, Fred. H.

Lindquist (1)

BACHMANN, Werner

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

BACHTER, B. O.

Pseudonym used by **L. Norman Williams**.

BACK, Frank G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield** and also under **Pratt**.

BACK, Oskar

1906-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of March 1906.

BACK, Rev. P. R. H.

-1943

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

BACKAL, Alicia

Wife of **Isaac Backal**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BACKAL, Isaac

Husband of **Alicia Backal**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BACKER, H. A. S.

Creeke (1)

BACKER, John W.

Lindquist (1)

BACKHOUSE, Ron

Stamp Magazine, December 2001, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.9.

BACKMAN, Georg Wilhelm

Stamp Magazine, October 2001, Volume 67, Issue 10, pp.82-84.

BACKAL, Isaac

1935-

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.88.

BACKEL, Anton

Bosshard (1)

BACKUS, Judge A. C.

Creeke (1)

BACON, Miss Beatrice Olive Constance

1891-

Daughter of **Sir Edward Denny Bacon**, who was always known as **Constance**. She assisted him in his work on the King's Philatelic Collection.

BACON, D. H.

APRL (1)

BACON, E. A.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.45.

BACON, Sir Edward Denny

1860-1938

He lived in South Croydon, UK. His wife died in 1902, having borne him a son and two daughters. He joined the Philatelic Society, London in May 1880 at the age of nineteen and two years later joined the Committee. In 1885, he became Treasurer and also Secretary later that same year and served on the Society's Expert Committee from its commencement until his death. From 1917 to 1923, he was President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.



Edward Denny Bacon, ca. 1891



Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO

In 1892 he became curator of the **Tapling** Collection at the British Museum and was in charge of mounting it for the next seven or eight years. He was subsequently engaged by the **Earl of Crawford** to take charge of his philatelic library. In 1904, he moved to “The Gables”, 12 Croham Park Avenue, South Croydon. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club.

In 1914, **Bacon**, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London, who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

After **Tilleard’s** death, he became Curator of HM the King’s Philatelic Collection from 1913 to 1938. In 1932, he was made a Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order by King George V, which allowed him to use the title “Sir” before his name.

He was one of the original signatory’s of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.

Bookplate: In 1893, he had his own book-plate printed by the firm of Perkins Bacon (no relation). Two hundred copies were printed initially, with a repeat order in January 1895. Other orders were placed in subsequent years as required. When Vallancy sold his library, he noted in the sale catalogue that – *Most of the important books contain the “Bacon” bookplate: but, as the original plate has been lost or mislaid, a duplicate has been made, and sufficient copies have been printed to enable me to have one inserted in each book (other than journals).* The design shows a rising sun within two interlaced triangles forming a six-pointed star, all encircled by a snake. At the top is a wild pig, alluding to the name Bacon. A ribbon containing a Latin quotation “Sapere aude” from a poem by Horace which translates roughly as *Dare to be Wise*.

His library consisted of about 200 books in 1895 (see bookplate notes). However, by 1904, **Melville** estimated that it comprised some 2,500 volumes. (**Fred. J. Melville:** *London letter.*, *The Stamp-Lovers Weekly*, 17th September 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.) **Bacon** kept a detailed index of the magazine articles in his collection that contained interesting information. The index was compiled on slips of paper 7 inches long by 3 inches deep (175mm x 75mm) which were kept in four specially-made wooden boxes 15 inches by 8 inches (375mm x 200mm). Following Bacon’s death, his son wrote to the Royal Philatelic Society notifying them that his father had said that some of his effects should be offered to the Society.

Amongst these was his index which is now held by the Society. **Bacon's** son tried to sell his library privately and placed an advert in the London Philatelist. (September 1938, Volume 47, Advertisement page x.) This was presumably unsuccessful since the library was subsequently purchased by **F. Hugh Vallancey** and was offered for sale in 1939 by means of a special catalogue compiled by **Norman Williams**, together with a priced addendum. **Williams** was recompensed for his labours by having his choice from the library. **Vallancey** published the catalogue as if it was compiled by himself and **Williams** considered this an affront. Their choice of the library was offered to the Royal Philatelic Society London as part of a trade for their library duplicates (Royal Philatelic Society London Council Minutes), so books bearing his bookplate can still be found there. Much of the library remained unsold when **Vallancey's** premises were destroyed in an air-raid on the 10th of May 1940.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Bacon**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
 APS (1)
 Armstrong (1)
 Bacon (1)
 Birch (5.4)
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Meiring (1)
 Mekeel (1)
 Mekeel (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Philatelic Congress of India (1)
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Photograph of Bacon's KCVO in colour.

Ronald Negus: Manuscript timeline, unpublished, n.d., 4pp.

Fred J. Melville: *The Taping Collection of Stamps and Postal Stationery at the British Museum.*, Lawn & Barlow, London, UK, n.d.

The Philatelic Record, December 1891, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.281-283+ Frontispiece.

The London Gazette, 3rd January 1896, p.32.

The Daily Stamp Item, 18th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 16, pp.61 & 63-64.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.11-14

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1900, Volume 10, pp.75-76.

The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.

The Stamp Collector, October 1904, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.185-187.

Philatelic Journal of India, November 1904, Volume 8, pp.358-360.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,

1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th May 1912, Volume 18, p.61.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1913, Volume 21, p.282.

Stamp Collecting, 25th October 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.87-88.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, p.9

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8

The London Philatelist, May 1917, Volume 26, pp.99-100.

The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.102 & photograph.

Daily Telegraph, 23rd November 1932.

Daily Express, 22nd December 1932.

Daily Mail, 22nd December 1932.

The Times, 22nd December 1932.

Daily Sketch, 23rd December 1932.

Croydon Advertiser, 24th December 1932.

Sunday Pictorial, 25th December 1932.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, pp.13 & 24.

Emilio Diana: *Sir Edward Denny Bacon and His Work.*, Unpublished? typescript, 1938, 4pp.

Stamps, 15th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.153-154.

The British Philatelist, December 1932, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.75-76.

Daily Mail, 22nd December 1932, p.?

Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1932, p.420.

Stamps, 14th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.160.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, February 1933, Volume 6, Issue 5, (Title page).

The Stamp Collectors' Annual for 1934, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1933, p.16.

The British Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 31, Issue 4, pp.28-29

Croydon Advertiser, 10th June 1938, p.1.

Godden's Gazette, June 1938, p.227.

The London Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 47, pp.141-144.

The Stamp Lover, June 1938, p.3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1938, Volume 48, pp.93-94.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th June 1938, pp.?-210.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.184.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1938, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.185-187.

London Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 47, p.191

Stamp Magazine, July 1938, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.9.

Stamp Review, 1938, Issue 7, p.?

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.45-46.

Stamp Collecting, 29th November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 13, pp.467 & 469 & 13th December, Issue 15, pp.565 & 569.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.124-125 & Portrait.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.958-965.

R. F. Schoolley-West: *Stamps.*, The British Library, London, UK, 1987, pp.10-12.

Stamp Lover, April 1992, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.46-47 & June, Issue 3, p.81.

London Philatelist, December 1993, Volume 102, pp.351-352.

Ron Negus: *Our National Philatelist Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO (1860-1838).*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1999.

Stamp Lover, June 2003, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.70.

Stamp Lover, August 2003, Volume 95, Issue 4, p.97.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Stamp Magazine, September 2010, Volume 76, Issue 9, pp.42-47

BACON, Egbert King

1900-

Lindquist (1)

BACON, Ernest

Morgan (22)

BACON, Horace Sargent

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

BACON, Joshua Butters

1790-1863

A partner in the firm that produced the first postage stamp in the world and those for many other countries over the years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

David Rowse: *Joshua Bacon 1790-1863: The Printer of Banknotes and the First Postage Stamps.*, GB Philatelic Publications (for the Great Britain Philatelic Society), London, UK, 2000, vi+74pp.

BADCOCK, W. J.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.160-161.

BADE, Henri

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BADGER, Joseph

Creeke (1)

BADGER STAMPS

Formerly **Peter Alan Stamps**

BADISCHE BRIEFMARKEN GmbH

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.[30d].

BAECKER, Harold P.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BÆHRENDZ, Erik

SFF, January 1964, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.7-9.

BAEKER, Fritz E.

1914-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BAER, Andy -2010
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

BAER, Edwin I. 1876-1939
Although he was a qualified lawyer, he founded the **Baer Office Supply & Stationery Store** with his brother in 1900. He was one of the organisers and a founder member of the McKinley Stamp Club.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.58.
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.255.

BAER, Ernest
Meiring (1)

BAER, F. J.
Lindquist (1)

BAER, Marvin 1886-
Lindquist (1)

BAER, Otto 1898-
Lindquist (1)

BAER, Peter F. 1942-
IBRA '99 Bulletin 2, p.51.

BAETE, Jean 1919-1997
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.127-128 & 224.
Delbeke (5)

BAETEN, Maurice
Founded **Maurice Baeten & Company**.
Delbeke (4) p.223.

BAEZ, Fernando 1959-
Republica Dominicana: Stamps & Postal History Collections., 31st May 2006, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, p.8.

BAEZ, Dr. Moises M. de Herrera
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

BAEZA, J.
Bacon (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAGG, Egbert

Creeke (1)

BAGG, Lyman Hotchkiss

1846-1911

Bagg seemed to have been reluctant to publish under his own name and used the initials **L. H. B.** when writing in *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*. (September 1864, Volume 2, pp.144-145; May 1867, Volume 5, pp.79-80 & August, pp.127-128.)

In the 1860s. **Bagg** was a student at Yale College in New Haven, CT, USA. In 1872 he published a very substantial book *Four Years at Yale*. He again concealed his true name by the use of the phrase **By a Graduate of '69**. Fifteen years later, in 1887, he published another fine book, *Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle*, under the name of **Karl Kron**. **Bagg** also wrote a column for the New York World from 1876-1882. He visited England a number of times to bicycle, enjoy London, and conduct research on his ancestors. (Private correspondence, 2007, **Charles Meinert**, New York, USA.)

The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.150-151.

The Stamp Collector, September 1910, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.198.

George T. Turner: *Contemporary notes of the interesting "pioneer days" of philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, Issue 50, pp.1 & 10.

The Wheelmen, May 2008, Whole number 72, pp.2-17.

BAGGE, ?

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BAGGO, Eduard von

1870-1945

Bosshard (2)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BAGGS, H. L.

Lindquist (1)

BAGLEY, Dudley

Creeke (1)

BAGNALL, A. E.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

BAGNALL, Col. Charles Lane

1884-1937

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th April 1913, Volume 19, p.41.

BAGNI, Prof. Nello

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

BAGRI, Rajesh Kumar

Rainbow Stamp News, July 2011, Volume 4, Whole number 43, n.pp. [2pp.]

BAGSHAW, John

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

BAGSHAWE, Arthur

1859-

Father of **Thomas W. Bagshawe**.

Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGSHAWE, Richard

-2008

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

BAGSHAWE, Richard Wyatt

Son of **Thomas W. Bagshawe**.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGSHAWE, Thomas W.

Son of **Arthur Bagshawe**, father of **Richard Wyatt Bagshawe**.

Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGUET, Alfred

1868-

Tyler (2)

BAHAMONDE-Magro, Angel

See **Angel Bahamonde Magro**.

BAHARIAN, Bedros

1915-

Lindquist (1)

BAHAWALPUR, Ameer of

1902/03-1966

His name and title was **Sadiq Mohammed Khan Abbasi V, General His Highness the Ameer of Bahawalpur, GCSI, GCIE, KCVO, LLD**. The title is sometimes found as **Amir**.

APRL (1) Listed under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, pp.60-65.

BAHLOUL, Mohamed

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

BAHNER, Alfred

1895-1969

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHNSSEN, Steven J.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, p.768.

BAHR, Hans-Peter

1950-

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHR, Raymond V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAHRA, Dil

1949/50-

Brother of **Kul Bahra**. A retired police officer.

Stamp Magazine, November 2009, Volume 75, Issue 11, pp.72-74.

BAHRA, Kul

Brother of **Dil Bahra**.

BAHRENBURG, Col. L. P. H.

1873-1940

A retired Army medical officer.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.520.

BAHRENDT, Ernst

1878-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAHRFELDT, Max von

-1964

Birch (5.4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHRY, Major Ted

The American Philatelist, May 1995, p.408.

The Computatelist, July 2002, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.52.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st September 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

BAILAR, Gen. Benjamin Franklin

1934-2017

Born on the 21st April 1934. Died on the 20th February 2017. Former Postmaster General of the USA.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd April 2017, Volume 90, p.4.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th April 2017, Volume 90, p.8.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th March 2017, Volume 90, p.14.

BAILEY, Anthony Gordon

Morgan (21)

BAILEY, Charles

A stamp dealer of Toronto, Canada.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

BAILEY, Dennis

1930-31-

British stamp designer who was trained at the Royal College of Art and worked as a freelance illustrator in advertising and publishing. His British stamps include: 1964 Geographical.

BAILEY, Dumont W.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Edwin C.

1869-

Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Eli John [Jack]

1906/07-1993

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1995, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.140.

BAILEY, Eric

His collection of Spanish Civil War material was loaned to the British Library, London, UK by the Spanish Study Circle.

The Bailey Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 1p.

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. Frederick M.

-1967

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAILEY, George

Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

BAILEY, Gordon P.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAILEY, John

One of the earliest dealers in America in about 1860. By the 1880s he was working for a coal company in Hoboken.

The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.193.

- BAILEY, John H.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- BAILEY, Oliver Joe** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- BAILEY, Paul Trevor** -1988
Railway Philately, September 1988, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.91.
- BAILEY, Paulson K.**
The Oxcart, June 1974, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.36.
- BAILEY, Percy J.** 1892-
Lindquist (1) Listed after **Batchelder**.
- BAILEY, Robert Taylor Scott**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- BAILEY, W. C.**
Creeke (1)
- BAILEY, Wilber Edwin**
Lindquist (1)
- BAILEY, Wilfrid C.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BAILEY, Lt.-Col. William J.** 1927-2003
BNA Portraits, July/September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.6.
BNA PS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, 2pp.
- BAILLIE, Sir Gawaine George Hope** 1934-2003
A well-known British amateur racing driver in the late 1950s and 1960s.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Collection formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie, BNA Topics., Sotheby's,
London, UK, n.d. [ca 2004], n.pp. [8pp.]
Leeds Castle., Leeds Castle Foundation, Maidstone, UK, 2004, n.pp [6pp.]
The Times, 14th July 2004, p.28.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.8.
Obituaries: Sir Gawaine Baillie Bt., The Daily Telegraph, 3rd January 2004, Copied
from www.telegraph.co.uk, 28th August 2004, 2pp.
The Philatelic Collection Formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie Bt., Sotheby's,
www.shareholder.com, 29th August 2004, 3pp.
Baillie collection expected to bring over £11 million at auction., Canadian Stamp
News, 24th August/6th September 2004, Copied from

www.canadianstampnews.com, 29th August 2004, 3pp.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Collection formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie, BT: Volume I, Great Britain Part One., Sotheby's, 29, 30 September & 1 October 2004, London, UK, pp.[8-10].
Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, pp.20-21.
Stamp Lover, October 2004, Volume 96, Issue 5, pp.125-126.
Philatelic, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, pp.56-57.
The Philatelic Collection of Sir Gawaine Baillie, BT: Volume V, British Africa., Sotheby's, 24th & 25th November 2005, London, UK, pp.[8-9].
Stamp Magazine, April 2007, Volume 73, Issue 4, pp.44-45.

BAILLIE, Ian Learmonth Gowans

1924-2004

Bateman (1)
Kuhn (3) (Shown as **Learmouth**)

BAILLIÈRE, Albert

1860-1935

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BAILLIEU, Alexandre

1842-1899

Died on the 30th June 1899. An early French stamp dealer.

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

BAILLON, L. M. T.

A stamp dealer in Ventnor, Isle of Wight, UK in 1890.

BAILLY, Pierre

-1959

La Philatélie Française, July/August 1959, Whole number 83, p.116.

BAIN, George H.

Father of **Ian Bain**. He founded **G. H. Bain & Sons** in 1937.

BAIN, Ian

-1975

Son of **George Bain**, he worked in the family business **G. H. Bain & Sons**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BAIN, Rev. John S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAIN, Dr. Neville

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BAIN, Walter

Creeke (1)

BAINBRIDGE, Ald. G. B. -1944
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th October 1911, Volume 17, pp.153-154.
Philatelic Magazine, 14th July 1944, Volume 52, Issue 14, p.328.

BAINBRIDGE, George Philip 1886-
APRL (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

BAINBRIDGE, W. H.
He was involved in a dispute with **Arthur Tuttle** of **Bogart & Durbin** (or its successor, **The United States Stamp Company**) over the sale of his notable collection at only 8% of its catalogue value.
The Stamp Collector, October 1910, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.204-205.

BAINES, Lt.-Cdr. G. E. C. T. 1912-
Bateman (1)

BAINS Jr., Erskine
Creeke (1)

BAIRD, Irving Doré 1868-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BAIRD, Spencer Fullerton
The American Philatelist, November 1989, Volume 103, Issue 11, pp.1061-1065.

BAIRD, William Raymond
Creeke (1)

BAITZELL, William E.
Mekeel (4)

BAKAIUTOVA, Liudmila
See **Lyudmila Nickolaevna Bakayutova**.

BAKAYUTOVA, Lyudmila Nickolaevna

Her name is also found as **Liudmila Bakaiutova**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Bakaiutova**.

BAKER, A. H. 1896-

Lindquist (1)

BAKER, A. Palmer 1903-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 28th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.128.

BAKER, Mrs Barbara J. 1914-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

BAKER, Barton

Philatelic West & Collector's World, May 1918, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.27 & illustration.

BAKER, C. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAKER, Carl P. 1906-

Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Chrissie

ABPS News, Summer 2013, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.48.

BAKER, Clem -1997

Meiring (2)

BAKER, Colin -2017

Posted, Autumn 2004, Issue 49, p.10.

Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, p.4.

BAKER, David J.

See **J. David Baker**.

BAKER, Eleanor J. 1936-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

BAKER, Ellis B 1877-

Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Elsie

Born **Elsie Bell**. Wife of **Ken Baker**.

BAKER, Gordon Edgar

Forerunners, May/June 1992, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

BAKER, Harry B.

Lindquist (1)

1902-

BAKER, John David

His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** in 1982 (Sale 594).

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Matejka**.

Foundation Bulletin, June 1979, p.4.

BAKER, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAKER, John Miles

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

1937-

BAKER, Julian T.

Creeke (1)

BAKER, Ken

1912-2016

Husband of **Elsie Baker**, who died in about 1974. Married his second wife, **Mona Baker** in 1976. Australian stamp dealer who co-founded the Australasian Stamp Dealers' Association. In the late 1960s, he ran an auction company with **Kevin Duffy** under the name **Baker & Duffy Auctions**. Formed a partnership with **Bernie Molony** in 1948 and ran the **DKL King & Company** auction company for some years. He was still an active dealer in his centenary year.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, pp.36-39

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.25-27 & 30-32.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2012, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.11.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2013, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.17.

Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.5.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.9.

BAKER, Ken

Meiring (1)

-1991

BAKER, Ken

Cavendish Chronicle, September 1995, Issue 12, p.5.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Issue 52, p.1.

About us., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: www.cavendish-auctions.com, 7th
December 2011, 1p.

1948-

BAKER, Leslie A. J.

1901-

Co-author of *The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925*. (Harris Publications, London, UK, 1933). He was stated to be the Librarian at the London Stamp Club in 1922 ("Stamp Collecting" Literary Supplement, 22nd April 1922, [Volume 1, Issue 2], p.v.)

James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.224.

BAKER, Capt. Lionel Charles Edwin [Leo]

-1918

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 10th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.109.

BAKER, May E.

Wife of **Vernon E. Baker.**

APRL (1)

BAKER, Mona

Second wife of **Ken Baker.**

BAKER, Paul F.

APRL (1)

BAKER, Philip

Lindquist (1)

1918-

BAKER, Philip E.

APRL (1)

BAKER, Raymond S.

Creeke (1)

The Bay State Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.1.

The Philatelic Times, July 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.19-20.

BAKER, Ril T.

Lindquist (1)

1873-

BAKER, Rowan

Traded as the **Covent Garden Stamp Shop** for fifteen years, until 2009. He became a full-time dealer in 1977.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2009, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.24.

BAKER, Maj. Stephen

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.77.

-1904

BAKER, Vernon E.

Husband of **May E. Baker.**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

1899-

BAKER, W. A. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAKER, W. S.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

BAKER, William George

1912-

Bateman (1)

BAKER & DUFFY AUCTIONS

Co-founded in Australia by **Ken Baker** and **Kevin Duffy**.

BAKER & MOLONEY

Located in Sydney, NSW, Australia, it was owned by **D. B. Moloney** and **G. J. Croston**.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1969, p.51.

BAKKER, Arie J.

1910-2001

He began collecting stamps as a boy in the Netherlands and built up a number of exceptional collections. In the Second World War, during the terrible winter of 1944, hunger was major problem and he traded his collections for food to keep his family alive. After the War, he moved to Indonesia and began collecting again. In 1957 the Dutch were forced to leave and he moved to South Africa.

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.122.

BALÁS, Tibor

1926/27-1987

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1987, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.

BALASSA, H. Bele

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.51.

BALASSA, Dr. James A.

1885-1973

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 18, Issue 70, p.2.

BALASSE, Willy

1906-1991

Founded the **Willy Balasse** company in Brussels, Belgium. According to **Corneille Soeteman**, a library sold in **Balasse** Sale 1208 on the 4th April 1981 and described as *an important library with numerous rare works*, belonged to **Balasse** himself. His library was also shown on the sale catalogue as being sold by **Willy Balasse** in March 2005. The latter included the furniture from **Willy Balasse's** office and was probably the Company's library. The desk and bookcases were purchased by **Vincent Schouberechts**.

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.103-104 & 222.

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.61.

BALAZSAY, Ágoston

1914-1987

Filatéliai Szemle, April 1987, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.2.

BALBO

Nickname given to **Dr. F. W. Gerhard Schmidt**.

- BALCH, Glenn Allen** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- BALD, Karl** 1892-1965
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1965, Whole number 69, p.15.
Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.24.
- BALD, Rudolf** 1922-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, p.64.
- BALDOCK, W. J.**
Creeke (1)
- BALDONI, Alfredo** 1871-1947
Born on the 1st June 1871. Died on the 26th October 1947.
Italia Filatelica, November 1947, Volume 6, Issue 33, p.194.
- BALDRIDGE, Charles**
Brother of **Robert Baldrige**.
The Stamp Wholesaler, January 1997, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.
- BALDRIDGE, Robert**
Brother of **Charles Baldrige**. A graduate of the University of Wisconsin and retired executive of the Scotts Lawn Products Company, he specialised in Wisconsin Postal History.
The Stamp Wholesaler, January 1997, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.
- BALDUS, Hans Claus** 1906-1956
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BALDUS, Wolfgang** 1954-
An important author on the subject of Cinderella philately, he was invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2007.
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Baldus: Philatelic Witnesses: Stamps of Revolutions., Album Publishing Company, Raleigh, NC, USA, 2002, [p.275.]
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.147.
Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.51-52.
- BALDWIN, Alfred A.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- BALDWIN, Mrs C. A.**
APRL (1)

- BALDWIN, Clarke W.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- BALDWIN, E. R.**
Creeke (1)
- BALDWIN, Ernest James** 1865-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- BALDWIN, F. J.**
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
- BALDWIN, Fred**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.8.
- BALDWIN, Keith F.**
Canadian Philatelistm March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.110.
- BALDWIN, Kenneth**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1966, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.38.
- BALDWIN, Mary Louise** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- BALDWIN, Norman Cecil**
A director of **Francis J. Field Ltd.**, he used the pseudonym **Cecil Norman** when reviewing books in the Company's magazine *The Aero Field*. It was derived by reversing his first two names.
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
- BALDWIN, Raymond A.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1967, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-8.
- BALDWIN, Seton**
Creeke (1)
- BALE, Bonnie**
Wife of **Michael H. Bale**.
- BALE, Michael M.** 1933-
Husband of **Bonnie Bale**. He began collecting at the age of seven and won the Junior Collectors Cup at the British Philatelic Exhibition in 1946. At the age of eighteen, he was

offered the remainders of the Lundy Island stamps which began his stamp dealing career. He eventually concentrated on the stamps of Israel with Lundy as a sideline. He initially traded as **Michael H. Bale** but in 1978 changed the name to **Negev Holy Land Stamps Ltd.** to reflect his specialism.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The New Puffin Journal, Autumn 1999, Whole number 9, p.30.

PTS News, September 1992, Whole Number 46, n.pp. [pp.6-7.]

BALKE, Franz

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BALKE, Prof. Siegfried

1902-1984

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BALKER, Franz

Bosshard (1)

BALL, Charles I

-1990

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.9. [The photograph accompanying this biography is not **C. I. Ball.**]

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.76.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.94.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, March 1991, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.4.

BALL, Clifford

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BALL, David S.

American Philatelist, March 2015, Volume 129, Issue 3, p.198.

BALL, Douglas P.

Founded **Bruce W. Ball Auctions.**

Lindquist (1)

BALL, J. H.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

BALL, Jonathan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BALL, S. C.

Air Mail News, 1990, Volume 33, Whole number 147, p.99.

BALLAGH, Robert

Irish Stamp Collectors News, 2006, Issue 6, p.12.

BALLAGNY, Dominique

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

BALLANTINE, Michael

1948/49-1987

Cinderellas Australasia, August 1987, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.43 or 54.

BALLARD, Andrew

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.15.

BALLARD, McCary

APRL (1)

BALLARD, Raymond G.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

BALLAY, Noel

Creeke (1)

BALLOUGH, Dorothy

Wife of **Joe Balough**.

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1980, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.1.

BALLOUGH, Joe

1924-1992

Husband of **Dorothy Balough**.

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1980, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.1.

The Perfins Bulletin, April 1992, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.73.

BALLS, Martin

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BALLSCHMIDT, Günter

1935-2010

Maassen (3)

Sonderkatalog Berlin: Sammlung Günter Ballschmidt., Part 1, 7th September 2011,
Schlegel-Auktion, Berlin, Germany, 2011, p.6.

BALLY, Iwan

1876-1965

Maassen (3)

BALMER, Johannes

Ton (1)

BALMFORTH, Cyril Edmund

Bateman (1)

BALNER, James

Son of **Peter Balner**.

BALNER, Peter

Father of **James Balner**. Founder of the **Varisell Stamp Boutique**.

BALOSSINI, Elio

1935-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Qui Filatelia, April/June 2004, Whole number 36, p.14.

BALSDEN, C. J.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BALTIC MAIL SALES

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1961.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.220.

BALTIMORE, Sol P.

1927-

A journalist by training, he collected journalism on stamps, amongst other things.

JAJOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

BALTUS, Kurt

1957-

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.

BALTZELL, Bob

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, pp.26-27.

BALTZLEY, C. E.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

BALZSAY, Ágoston

1914-1987

Philatelica, 1987, Issue 1, p.2

BAMBERGER, Charles Jacob

Lindquist (1)

BAMENT, Mike

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAMFORD-RÖLLI, Christina

Nee **Christina Rölli-Schär**. Daughter of **Beatrice & Rolf Rölli-Schär**.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

BANASKY, Lt. Albert J.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

BANBURY, Mrs Katherine

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.55.

BANCHE, Henri

Alias used by **de Ruyten**.

BANCHIK, Mark E.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Mexican War; Mexico

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.437-438.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.675.

BANCHIK, Seymour

APRL (2) Postal Rates

BANCK, Hans J. E.

-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.507.

BANDHOLTZ, Maj. Harry Hill

1864-1925

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANE, Wm. M.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

BANESKY, Geza B.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

BANFIELD, Colin Geoffrey

1901/02-

Son of **Geoffrey Banfield**.

BNA Topics, September/October 1984, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.49.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, Volume 42, pp.26-27.

BANFIELD, E. Arnold

-1960/61

Maple Leaves, February 1962, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.44.

BANFIELD, Geoffrey

1907/08-2005

Father of **Colin Geoffrey Banfield**.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, pp.26-27.

BANGHART, Floyd I.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANGIA, Yash Pal

Parkash Singh Badal, the Chief Minister of Punjab conferred the *Punjab State Independence Day Award* on **Yash Pal Bangia**, President of the Ludhiana Philatelic Club at the Independence Day function at Ferozepur on the 15th August 2010.

Bangia, a retired public relations officer of India Post has dedicated over 35 years to philately and has emerged as a prolific writer. He took the initiative to found the Ludhiana Philatelic Club in the city in 1973 with members from all walks of life. He has written six books on philately. Recently he has also published two books for senior citizens, *Dhalti Umar Badhte Kadam* Part-I and Part-II. He was instrumental in establishing The Stamp Gallery at the science city in Kapurthala. He is still pursuing the hobby of stamp collection with great zeal and at the same time is more devoted to the promotion of the philately among children.

(Taken from: Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 19th August 2010, Whole number 442.)

BANGS, Clarendon

1853/54-1936

Freethy (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.235.

BANKE, Frank

See under his given name **Frank Banke Jørgensen**.

BANKER, Leone Tuila

1920-

Lindquist (1)

BANKS, Edna

-2008

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2008, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.22.

BANKS, Mary de Camp

Lindquist (1)

BANKS, William

1920-1997

Philas News, June 1997, Whole number 101, p.18.

BANMAN, Robert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BANNAN, Victoria

The American Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 107, Issue 11, p.1081.

BANNARD, W. A.

APRL (1)

BANNIGAN Jr., Thomas F.

Lindquist (1)

BANNINGTON-STUART, C. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANNISTER, Frederick

Partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Bannister**.

L. N. & M. Williams: Stamp Lore Part XXIII., Stamp Magazine, January 1953, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.176.

BANNISTER, Sir Roger

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BANNISTER

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

BANSA-SCHREIBER, Conrad

1913-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BANSAL, Shri Sunder Lal

Rainbow Stamp News, April 2010, Whole number 28, n.pp. [pp.14-17]
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 64, n.pp. [pp.18-19]

BANSNER, Phillip

Co-founder of the **Empire Group**.

Internet home page, <http://www.philbansner.com/aboutphil.asp>, 5th April 2000, p.1.

BANTER, Harry V.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

BANTHAM, Albert P.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BANWELL, Anthony

Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site:
(<http://www.stampinvestmentfund.com/index.html>) 26th March 2006, 1p.

BAPTIST, Frank

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

BAPTISTA, João Moreira

1904-1990

Machado (3)

BARABÁS, Lajos

-1959

Filatéliai Szemle, November 1959, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.16.

BARABHOY, D. I.

Proprietor of the **Burma Stamp Mart**.

Warren (1)

BARAGO, Alvaro

Cross (1)

BARATA, Jaime Martins

-1970

Machado (2)

BARBARIN, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARBER, Dan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARBER, Emma

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARBER, Rev. George E.

1870-1914

Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Livingstone (1) Listed as **Rev. G. G. Barber**.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Edwin B. Hill: *Monaco and its Foremost Specialist Rev. Geo. E. Barber, M.A.*,
 Booklet No. 24, Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Beverley, MA, USA, n.d., pp.9-12.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1913, Volume 19, pp.29-30.
 The Postage Stamp, 26th September 1914, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.282.

BARBER, Leslie H. -1988
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.25.

BARBER, Robert T. 1872-
 Lindquist (1)

BARBER, T. D.
 APRL (1)

BARBERIS, Nino 1918-2015
 Vaccari News, 24th July 2015: www.vaccarinews.it, pp.24-25.

BARBERO, Henri
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARBET, Alain
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, p.31.

BARBIER, Charles Arthur 1901-
 Lindquist (1)

BARBIER, Jules -1906
 A French stamp dealer.
 La Circulaire Philatélique, July/August 1906, Whole number 53, p.5.

BARBOSA, Fransisco de Barros 1888-1960
 Machado (1)

BARBOUR, John Allen 1906-

- Lindquist (1)
- BARCELLA, Alberto** 1955-
 Son of **Giuseppe Barcella**.
 Springbett (1)
- BARCELLA, Giuseppe** 1926-1992
 Father of **Alberto Barcella**. He used the pseudonym **Le Romagne** when selling his collection of Old Italian States through **Harmers (Lugano)** in 1991.
 Butler (2)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.
 Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.
- BARCELO, Simon** 1873-
 Albemarle (2)
- BARCHINO, Giovanni** 1914-
 His parents having emigrated from Italy to Canada and christened him **Giovanni**, he anglicised it to **John**.
 The Collector's Bulletin, July/August 1947, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.10.
- BARCHINO, John**
 See under **Giovanni Barchino**.
- BARCLAY, W. W.**
 Creeke (1)
- BARCLAY, William Lloyd** 1917-
 Lindquist (1)
- BARCLAY-SMITH, Dr. E.**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- BARCLAYS**
 An apparent pseudonym but actually the name under which a collection owned by **Barclays Bank** was sold by **Phillips** in 1987.
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BARCLAYS BANK**
 APRL (1)
The Barclays Collection of Gibraltar Postal History and Postage stamps., Auction by Phillips, London, UK, 29th May 1987, n.pp. [1p.]
- BARCUS, Frank** 1894-
 Lindquist (1)
- BARCUS, George Benjamin** 1889-
 Lindquist (1)

- BARD Jr., August A. de** 1904-
Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Bard**.
- BARDENS, Spencer** -1968
P.P.S. Stamp News, September 1968, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.9.
- BARDON, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BARDSLEY, Arthur Rulf** 1884-1937
The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.536
- BAREISS, Armin** 1901-1970
Maassen (3)
- BAREISS, Friedrich** 1936-1998
Maassen (2)
- BAREM**
Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Alec Remington**.
- BARER, Dr. Max**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- BARESCH, Leo** 1906-1979
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BARESH, Leopold**
Morgan (21)
- BARFOOT, Capt. ?**
Creeke (1)
- BARFOOT, John Arthur Allen** 1860/61-1942
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Barefoot**.
Schofield (1)
- BARFOOT, Sidney Douglas** 1905-
Bateman (1)

- BARGER, Arthur** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.329-330.
- BARLI, Yves**
Morgan (1)
- BARING, Sir Francis**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BARKELEW, Peter V. O.**
Lindquist (1)
- BARKER, Arthur B.** 1892/93-1965
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- BARKER, Bernard Leslie** 1913-1976
He fell asleep at the wheel of his car and died in the ensuing crash.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Leslie B. Barker**.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1965, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.188.
Postscript, January/March 1976, Whole number 125, p.27.
The "B. Leslie Barker" Collection., Auction by Harmers, London, UK, 8th/9th
February 1977, n.pp. [2p.]
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
- BARKER, Frank** 1877-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- BARKER, George Ernest** 1930-2014
Born on the 4th May 1930.

With great sadness I report the death on Sunday 16th March of **George E. Barker** of Bradford. **George** was the Editor of *The London Philatelist* from 1983 to 2001. He was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London in 1983, he was a signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, as well as an Associate member of the Academy of Philately, Paris and of the Belgian Academy of Philately. **George** was a founding member,

indeed an Honorary member, of the European Academy of Philately (AEP) and holder of its European Award for Philatelic Merit. His philatelic interests were France and its Colonies.

He was one of the great gentlemen of philately, always pleased to help and encourage others. His care and dedication to the editing of *The London Philatelist* for The Royal Philatelic Society London, was internationally recognised and respected. He had amassed a large philatelic library having purchased the house next door in which to keep it. **George**, with the late **John D. Hayhurst** and the late **John H. Levett**, was one of the main organisers of the 56th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain held in 1974 at Enghien-les-Bains, Paris, which is where I first met him. He was kind enough to introduce me to the European Academy of Philately and I remember with much pleasure a visit we made to Paris with **John Levett** to its Annual meeting. He will be much missed. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 18th March 2014.)

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Delbeke (5)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.18.

Congress Handbook, 2009, p.3. Shown as **George Edward Barker**.

ABPS News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.14.

ABPS News, Summer 2014, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.14.

The London Philatelist, June 2014, Volume 123, p.201.

BARKER, Reginald William

1899-

Bateman (1)

BARKER Jr., S.

Creeke (1)

BARKER, T. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARKER, William S.

Lindquist (1)

New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.

BARCKHAUSEN, Louis Henry

1877-1962

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Juhring**.

Linn's (5)

BARKSDALE, Henry Compton

1898-

Lindquist (1)

BARLANGUE, Gabriel

1874-

A French stamp engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 1st December 1942, Volume 2, Whole number 29, p.403.

BARLOW, Jack

1899-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARLOW, Kenneth

BNA Topics, July/August 1976, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.39.

BARNARD, A. J.

Livingstone (1)

BARNARD, Caroline

See under her married name **Caroline Tiffany**.

BARNARD, Charles W.

Lindquist (1)

BARNARD, Prof. I. J. A.

Creeke (1)

BARNARD, Joseph Osmond

1816-1865

Engraver of the 1847 *Post Office* stamps of Mauritius.

Maassen (3)

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, pp.22-23.

BARNARD, W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BARNER, Ilene

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th September 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.142-143.

BARNES, Dr. A. S.

Creeke (1)

BARNES, A. T.

Lindquist (1)

BARNES, Alan D.

First Day Coverage, December 1994, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

- BARNES, Alden L.**
The American Philatelist, September 1972, Volume 86, Issue 9, p.769.
- BARNES, Carl** -1991/92
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, p.3.
- BARNES, Frank S.** 1872-1940
A printer by trade, he was an early member of the American Philatelic Society.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.
- BARNES, Lt. Jean C.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- BARNES, L. P.** 1883/84-1956
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Monthly Bulletin, June 1956, Whole number 3, p.3.
- BARNES, Michael H.** 1876/77-1956
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 17, p.545.
- BARNES, Sidney S.**
Creeke (1)
- BARNES, Sydney H.**
Creeke (1)
- BARNES, Terry** -2000
Meiring (2)
- BARNETT, C. Dillon** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- BARNETT, C. S.**
Creeke (1)
- BARNETT, Charles**
Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.
- BARNETT, F. G.**
Harris (12.1) An error for **G. H. Barnett**.
- BARNETT, G. H.**
Harris (12)
Harris (12.1)
- BARNETT, Maurice**
Creeke (1)
- BARNETT, Sydney Charles** 1881-
Creeke (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th October 1917, Volume 23, pp.211-212.

BARNETT, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARNETT, Terry

1946-

Stepson of **Mark Mandel**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2015, Volume 71, Issue 8, pp.16-17.

BARNEY, Constant B.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

BARNHART, John Hedley

1872-

Lindquist (1)

BARNIER, Dr. Fabien

1955-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Curriculum Vitae., Produced as a candidate to a French Society, 6th September 2002,
2pp.

BARNSDALL, William Percy

1867-

Born on the 8th March 1867. **Director of Stanley Gibbons Limited.**

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*,
Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.173.

BARNUM, William Hamilton

1878-1937

He was born in Cleveland, began collecting in 1890 at the age of twelve and was Secretary of the SPA, then the largest philatelic society in America, before he reached the age of twenty.

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.120.

The Hobbyist, June 1910, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.176 & 185.

The American Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.271.

BARNWELL, Harry

Creeke (1)

BARON, Gerhard

1915-1991

Maassen (2) (*1917)

Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.83.

BARON, Herbert William

Creeke (1)

BARON, John

ABPS News, Winter 2015, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.15.

The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, p.203.

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.14-15.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, p.3.

BARON, Melvin

1927-1997

BNA Portraits, October/December 1997, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.

BARON, Tom

Founded the **Tom Baron Stamp Company**.

BARON MAIL SALES

St. Clair Shores, MI, USA. Owned or managed by **Fred Minch**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.75.

BAROODY, Benjamin Tannous

1891-1956

A Lebanese businessman who included a stamp dealership within his general business, **Barody Brothers & Company**. In 1953, it was incorporated as a separate business, the **Barody Stamp Company Ltd.**, run by his son **Raja Barody**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 25, p.772.

BAROODY, E. T.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

BAROODY, Raja

Son of **Benjamin Tannous Barody**.

BAROODY BROTHERS & COMPANY

See under **Benjamin Tannous Barody**.

BAROODY STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in Beirut, Lebanon in 1953 by **Benjamin Tannous Barody** and run by his son **Raja Barody**.

BARR, Francis

Meiring (1)

BARR, Hugh C.

1878-1960

APS (1)

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.326.

BARR, Horace W.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.54.

BARR, Ian

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BARR, Hugh C.

Founded **Barr & Company**.

BARR, Jeremiah Hess [Jere]

1876-1955

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, New York, NY, USA, 1940, p.37.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.111.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.406.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.984.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.102.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.45.

Twenty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1955, pp.8-9.

The Sideline Philatelist & Revenuer, July 1955, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

BARR & COMPANY

Founded in the USA by **Hugh C. Barr**. In 1933, it was renamed **Hugh C. Barr Inc.** and limited its operations to auctions only, working in conjunction with **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**, which continued to stock stamps.

BARRA BROTHERS

Well-known forgers or purveyors of forgeries.

BARRANCO, Rosario Oreste

Died on the 11th March 1957.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, April 1957, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.38.

BARRAT, J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARRATT, Mary Katherine Gloria

Wife of **Stanley Barratt**.

Bateman (1)

BARRATT, Miss M. B. G.

Morgan (22)

BARRE, Albert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRE, Désiré-Albert

French engraver.

Timbres Magazine, April 2016, Whole number 177, p.110.

BARRE, Russell M.

Lindquist (1)

1912-

BARREIROS, Dr. Eduardo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARREIROS, Dr. Luis

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARREISS, Armin

Maassen (2)

1901-1970

BARRERAS, Antonio

He used the pseudonym **B. A. Reras** when publishing an article in *El Curioso Americano* in 1901.

BARRERAS, Ing. José Alberto

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Springbett (1)

Crónica Filatélica, June 2000, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.28-31.

1932-

BARRETT, A. R.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BARRETT, Albert M.

The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.396.

-1936

BARRETT, L. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BARRETT, Lawrence Adams

Lindquist (1)

1902-

BARRETT, Mary Katherine Gloria

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

BARRETT, Peter 1960/61-
The Raflet Magazine, May/June 1997, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.10-11.

BARRETT, R. Grainger 1909-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, p.83.

BARRETT, Sidney F. 1892-1958
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Masonic Cancellations.*, Herman Herst Jr., Boca Raton, FL, USA,
n.d., Cover & pp.2-3.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The Booklet, August 1958, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.3.

BARRETT, Sydney
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRETT, Wm. L.
Freethy (1)

BARRETT & WORTHEN
Founded in 1981 by **Arlene Dunn Driscoll** and **Robert G. Driscoll** and named after the streets on whose intersection they lived. When the firm acquired the rights to the legendary *Brookman Price Guide for U.S. Stamps*, the name was changed to **Brookman, Barrett & Worthen**.

BARRIE, Robert
He published *The Quarterly Inter-Change*, which he edited under the pseudonym **John Chestershire**. In spite of his having no brothers, he used **Barrie Bros.** as a trading name.
Quaker City Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 42, p.97.

BARRIE BROS.
Trading name used by **Robert Barrie**.

BARRIER, Louis -1952
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BARRIGA, Alvaro
Cross (1)

BARRINGTON, Miss C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRINGTON, G. B.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Postage Stamp, March 1918, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.166.

BARRINGTON, Lord

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRINGTON SMITH

Philatelic wholesalers of the UK. Acquired the trading name and customer list of the **Sherford Stamp Company** in 2009. The Company ceased trading in 2013.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.4.

BARRON, H. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BARRON, Maj.-Gen. Sir Henry

Creeke (1)

BARRON, John Hall

1873/74-1951

President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 1940-1946.

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelist, February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.144.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.131-132 & Portrait.

BARRON, S. E.

A British dealer, Trading as **Castle Stamp Traders** of Colchester. He moved to Australia in 1949.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.125.

BARROS, Adwaldo Cardoso Botto de

1924/25-

The Brazilian Director General of the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union and a philatelist.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Botto de Barros**.

Linn's Special World Stamp Expo Supplement, 20th November 1989, p.S-42.

BARROS, Dr. Guilhermino Augusto de

1925-1900

Machado (3)

BARROW, C. John

Morgan (22)

BARROWS, Fred H.

Lindquist (1)

BARROWS, William J.

Creeke (1)

BARRY, Mrs C. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BARRY, Jerome F.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BARRY, John

1905-1965

A specialist in Russian stamps.

Kuhn (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 14, p.489.

BARRY, Ralph Andrews

1883-1939

By profession, he was a construction engineer. For many years, he was the stamp editor of the *New York Herald Tribune*.

APS (1)

Crane (1) Listed as **Ralph A. B. Andrews**.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

World Stamp Digest, February 1940, Volume 4, Issue 24, p.298.

BARRY J. RIEGER Ltd.

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.75-76.

BARRY NEWTON

Founded in Akron, OH, USA in 1974 by **Barry Newton**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.120.

BART, Jan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARTEL, Louis W.

Creeke (1)

BARTELEWSKI, Erich

His name is also found as **Bartlewski**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Bartlewski**.

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BARTELS, Maj. Arthur Allison

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, F. C.

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Maj. G. K. A.

Warren (1)

BARTELS, H. F.

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Julius [John] Murray

1872-1944

Cousin of **Paul J. H. Bartels**. He founded the **J. M. Bartels Company** and was always known as **Murray** within philatelic circles. He was a dealer from 1898 to 1944 and had a shop on Nassau street for most of that time. He was best known as an auctioneer, holding 337 auctions during his career. He was considered the preeminent expert on United States stamped envelopes as well as the stamps of the Phillipines, Panama and the Canal Zone.

The periodicals part of his library, filling 2 huge cases and including some 900 titles covering the period 1900-1920, was gifted to the **Collectors Club** in about 1920. (**Charles J. Phillips**: *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (12.3)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
William Butler (2)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1905, Volume 19, Issue 26, p.220.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 14th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.5-6
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th April 1910, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.157.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.
Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.271-272.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.12-13.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.6.

BARTELS, Paul J. H. **1856/57-1913**

Died on the 24th September 1913. Cousin of **Julius Murray Bartels**.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.40.

BARTELS, Paul S.

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Richard

1893-1975/76

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, April 1976, Whole number 33, p.XVI.

BARTELS, Wilhelm [Willibald]

1902-1978

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BARTH, Edgar F.

1878-

Creeke (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore, MD, USA, 1896, n.pp.

BARTH, Ernst

1882-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BARTH, Frederick Edgar

Creeke (1)

BARTH, Friedrich Wilhelm

1923-2002

Used the pseudonym **Friedrich Kayser** when writing a market column for fifty years in the Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung.

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, p.119.

- BARTH, Johnny** 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- BARTH, Norbert** 1966-
Maassen (3)
- BARTKE, Prof. Jerzy**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- BARTLESON, Alfred S.** -1977
A long-time American specialist in perfins.
G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, September/October 1963, Whole number 48/49, p.2.
Security Endorsement & Perfin Society Bulletin, May/June 1979, Whole Number [181], pp.1-2.
- BARTLESON, Rasmus** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- BARTLET-PERRY, Charles Jesse**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- BARTLETT, A. F.** 1843-1892
Father of **J. Delano Bartlett**. He was killed by a fall from a building.
Creeke (1)
The American Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
- BARTLETT, Arthur A.**
APRL (2) Canada
- BARTLETT, Maj. Arthur Allison** 1852-1920
Born 5th November 1852. Died 14th December 1920. Founded the **Arthur A. Bartlett** company. Purchased the Prince Edward Island, British Columbia and Nova Scotia remainders. To advertise his wares, he had high quality letterheading printed with some of the stamps in original colours. Owing to the very realistic illustrations, he was taken to court and accused of forgery.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Mourning Cover to Arthur A. Bartlett, Prince Edward Island (Canada)., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.87-88 &
July, Issue 7, p.109.
Stamp-Lore, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.
BNA Topics, February 1966, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.39-41.
Stamp Magazine, June 2011, Volume 77, Issue 6, p.129.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.62-64.

BARTLETT, Bart H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARTLETT, Claudia

See **Hugh Daugherty**.

BARTLETT, Courtland G.

-1942

For many years, he edited the stamp column in the *Providence Sunday Journal*.

Stamps, 27th April 1942, Volume 58, Issue 17, p.251.

BARTLETT, F. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hands**.

BARTLETT, Mrs Frank B.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, George Gordon

1883-

Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, J. Delano [Dell]

1869-1936

Son of **A. F. Bartlett**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th June 1905, Volume 19, Issue 23, p.197.

The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.267.

BARTLETT, Josiah

APRL (1)

BARTLEWSKI, Erich

See **Bartelewski**.

BARTLEY, Alexander C.

Freethy (1)

BARTLEY, Deane C.

1882-

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

BARTMAN, William C.

Lindquist (1)

BARTOC, Alexandru Dan

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARTOLOMÄUS, Herbert

1910-1973

Also called **Meister Bartho**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BARTON, E. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARTON, Harry

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BARTON, Ray

1949/50-

Stamp Magazine, February 2009, Volume 75, Issue 2, pp.72-75.

BARTON, Ron

-1976

The St. George Philatelist, November 1976, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.2.

BARTRAM, Harold

A British stamp designer who trained at the Central School of Arts & Crafts. He was a consultant designer to Harrison's the printers and Senior Lecturer in the Design Department of the London College of Printing. His British stamps include: 1963 Red Cross

BARTROP, Harry La Coste.

1897-1972

Also found as **Harry Lacoste Bartrop**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1965, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.53.

BARTRUFF, Dr. Charles Henry

1886-

Lindquist (1)

BARTSHE, R. Timothy

APRL (2) British Colonies

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.438.

Sctibblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.8.

BARWIS, John H.

A specialist in the postal history of Philadelphia.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.242.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2013, Whole Number 75, p76.

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.213.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, pp.310-311.

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.477.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.640-641 & 667.

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.454.

BARZ, Helga

1934

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BARZ & Co.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3) Mentioned under **Alexander Berezowski**.

BASARAB, Maler

Ton (1)

BASAŞAN, Mehmet İsmet

1953-

Born in Turkey, he moved to the UK at the age of sixteen to continue his education. He graduated as a chemical engineer and remained in the UK. He has been a philatelist for over forty years and specialises in the early stamps of Turkey.

The London Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 115, p.66.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.25.

Mehmet Başaran: Cover Story: "One Man's Journey into the Unknown" Part 2 – Tughra Stamps on Cover 1863-1865., Mehmet Başaran, UK, 2010, rear dust jacket flap.

BASCH, Martin G.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

BASCHWITZ-GÓMEZ, Germán

See **Germán Baschwitz Gómez**.

BASDEN, Albert Edward

1880-1948

Born in the UK. Emigrated to South Africa in 1901.

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

Schofield (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.18-19.

BASDEN, K. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASE, George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASEL, Lewis

His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby Inc.** in 1996.

BASHI, Nouri Solomon

Founded the firm of **N. S. Bashi** in London UK. Published *Bashi's Stamp Mart*.

The P.T.S. Journal, May 1949, Volume 2, Issue 5, Whole number 18, p.67.

The P.T.S. Journal, October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 23, pp.149-150.

The P.T.S. Journal, November 1949, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.168.

The P.T.S. Journal, December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.186.

The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.23-24.

The P.T.S. Journal, November 1950, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.171.

BASIKA, Karel

1904-

By profession, a bank official in Czechoslovakia, he collected stamps since his childhood.

Praga 1968, Bulletin 3, pp.6-10.

BASINI, Rick

Founded **Rick Basini Stamps**.

BASLEY, Pam

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.14.

BASS, Mrs E. M.

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

BASS, Max H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BASSERMANN, Dr. F. von

Birch (5.4)

BASSERMANN-JORDAN, Dr. F

1872-1959

Probably the same as **Dr. F. von Bassermann.**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BASSETT, Charles

1852-

Harris (1)

BASSFORD, Keith

British stamp designer.

Stamp Magazine, April 1992, pp.68-71.

BASSI, Mrs Maureen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASSINGTHWAIGHTE, Sid

Meiring (1)

BASSLER, John G.

Creeke (1)

BAST, Hans-Jürgen

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BAST, Jean de

1934-1975

Belgian stamp engraver.

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Bast.**

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Bast.**

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Bast.**

Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Bast.**

Maassen (3)

Morgan (1)

Dr. Jacques Stes: *Meester Graveur Jean de Bast zijn Leven, zijn Werk = Maître Graveur Jean de Bast sa Vie, son Œuvre.*, Frans Cordemans for the Collectors Club, Antwerp, Belgium, 2005.

BASTANIER, Hanns

1885-1966

Maassen (3)

BASTERFIELD, Duncan

Son of **Peter J. Basterfield** and brother of **Ewan Basterfield**.

BASTERFIELD, Ellen

-2014

A long-term helper at the Bath Postal Museum.

Posted, May 2015, Whole number 65, p.3.

BASTERFIELD, Ewan

Son of **Peter J. Basterfield** and brother of **Duncan Basterfield**.

BASTERFIELD, Peter

APRL (1)

BASTERFIELD, Peter J.

Father of **Ewan** and **Duncan Basterfield**. Professionally, he was a Fellow of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Sciences. As a philatelist, he collects bird thematic and is a specialist on the Stamps of Western Australia.

Congress Handbook, 1983, p.22.

BASTLE, Frank J.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

BASTO, Dr. Mário de Sousa

1918-1994

Machado (1)

BATCHELDER, Albert Wadleigh

1857-1941

Born 15th August 1857, died 11th January 1941. A partner in and Manager of the **New England Stamp Company**. In 1901, he consolidated his business with the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** together with a consortium including **Webster Knight** and **Joseph Rich**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.533 & 549.

Stamps, 16th November 1935, Volume 10, Issue 7, pp.257-258.

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

BATCHELDER, Mark Daniel

1868-1935

The Collector's Ledger, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.157-158.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.97.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.233.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

BATCHELOR, Emma F.

-1960

Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.486.

American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1142-1145.

BATCHELOR, John

A designer of stamps for forty-nine countries.

John Batchelor: *John Batchelor's World of Stamps.*, Minster Press, Wimborne, UK, ca.2016, 160pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2013, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.12.

Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2016, p.12.

BATE, Arthur Thomas

ca.1850-1921

A pioneer philatelist of New Zealand, he was amongst the first to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. For many years he was the curator of the New Zealand Government stamp collection.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1) (†1922)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, February 1922, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.36.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.113-114.
 The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1989, Volume 69, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

BATEMAN, Robert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATER, Gerald David

1938?-1997

Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 The Overprinter, 1997, Issue 2, pp.27-28 &41.

BATES, Col. Arthur Stanley

1879-1958

Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Major Bates**.
 Schofield (1)

BATES, Aubrey C.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

BATES, Chandler

Lindquist (1)

BATES, George Herbert

1918-

Lindquist (1)

BATES, J. W.

Creeke (1)

BATES, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATES, Warner

Lindquist (1)
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.434.

BATH, Ruth A.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

BATH STAMP & COIN SHOP

Purchased in 1957 by **Harold Swindells**, a partner in the **Stockport Stamp Shop**.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2009, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.8.

BATHARD, John

1932/33-

Stamp Magazine, June 2010, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.68-71.

BATLINER, Gerard

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

BATSON, Herman D.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

BATT, Arthur Thomas

Creeke (1)

BATTEN, Archibald George Mount

1902-1996

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

London Philatelist, July/August 1996, Volume 105, p.209.

I. & B.P.S. Newsletter, October 1996, Whole number 180, pp.10-11.

BATTISTE, Rev. Alexander

Creeke (1)

BATTLE BORN STAMPS

Founded in Reno, NV, USA in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.221.

BATTLES, D. Blake

1888-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATTLES, Frank H.

1863-

Lindquist (1)

BATTLE, F. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BATTY Jr., Mapplebank

Creeke (1)

BATTY-MAPPLEBECK, W.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

BAUCHE, Henri

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

BAUCOURT, Max

1895/96-1959

La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.

BAUD, Giles Le

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Le Baud**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Le Baud**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Le Baud**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Le Baud**.

BAUDELOQUE, Jean

-1986

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUDOT, Jean-François

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

BAUDOUR, Miss Lucienne

-1952

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1952, Whole number 61, p.118.

BAUER, Adolf

-1910

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BAUER, Carl Franz

1879-1954

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BAUER, Erhardt J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAUER, Frederick

1898-

Lindquist (1)

BAUER, George J.

APRL (1)

BAUER, Gerhard

-1988

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUER, Günther

Sale 350. *Kolonien/Rumänien, SBZ-Bezirkshandstempel, Benefiz für Bücher.*, 16th April 2015, Schwanke, Hamburg, Germany, n.pp. [p.5].

BAUER, Heinz

1920-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.

BAUER, Henry

Maassen (2)

BAUËR, Henry

1865-1939

Harris (2)

Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1939, p.?

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BAUER, Prof. Karl

1867-1942

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BAUER, Karl

1931-

Maassen (3)

BAUER, William H.

1934-2009

APRL (2) United States

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.560.

The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.728.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.68.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.6

American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, 9th January 2010, 1p.

American Philatelist, January 2010, Volume 124, Issue 1, p.24.

Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.102 & 103.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.8

American Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 125, Issue 2, p.168.

BAUER, Wolfgang

1938-

Born into a family of philatelists since his grandfather, he specialised in the Greece, large Hermes heads.

Maassen (3)

Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Whole Number 9, p.149.

BAUGH, Willard

1894-

- Lindquist (1)
- BAUGHMAN, Robert William** 1907-1970
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Kuhn (1)
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
 American Philatelist, October 2004, Volume 118, Issue 10, p.862.
 The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.407-408.
- BAUGNIET, Charles** 1814-1886
 A Belgian artist and stamp designer.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, pp.48-49.
- BAUKNECHT, J. G.** 1880-
 Lindquist (1)
- BAUM, Isidore**
 Founded **Judaica Sales Reg'd.**
- BAUM, Karl P.** 1885-
 Lindquist (1)
- BAUM, Lyman Frank** 1856-1919
 American writer best known for writing *The Wizard of OZ*.
 American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, pp.58-62.
- BAUMAN, Milton P.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Sanabria's Air Post News, October 1941, Whole number 20, p.14.
- BAUMANN, A. J. P.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BAUMANN, Alexandra** 1977-
 Twin sister of **Melanie Baumann**.
 Maassen (3)
- BAUMANN, Frederick**
 Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.247.
- BAUMANN, Melanie** 1977-
 Twin sister of **Alexandra Baumann**.
 Maassen (3)
- BAUMANN, Paul** 1885-
 His name is also found as **Paule**.
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

- BAUMANN, Siegfried** 1924-1995
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest,
 Germany, 1998, p.78.
- BAUMBACH, Max**
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BAUMGARDT, Dr. Fritz** 1944-
 Maassen (3)
- BAUMGART, Margarete** 1913-1998
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 15, p.288.
- BAUMGARTEN, Erwin K.**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- BAUMGARTEN, Hans Heinrich**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BAUMGARTEN, Josef** 1868-1932
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BAUMGARTNER, Alois** 1934-
 Maassen (3)
- BAUMOTTE, Reiner**
 A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BAUREIS, Richard** 1871-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BAURY, George**
 Creeke (1)
- BAUSCHKE, Gustav** 1840-1879
 Used the pseudonym **Gustav Schaubek** when publishing books in the 1860s. **Schaubek** is an

anagram of **Bauschke**.

Bosshard (1) (See under both **Bauschke** and **Schaubeck**.)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3) (*1830)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Ton (1)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.327.

BAUSE, Johann Friedrich

1738-1814

Maassen (3)

BAVARIA

Pseudonym used by **Johannes Sigmar Elster**.

BAVINGTON-JONES, R. F.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAVISHI, Vinubhai

1937-

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 66, n.pp. [pp.16-20].

BAXENDALE, Martin

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1969, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.211.

BAXLEY, George

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

BAXTER, Cyril C.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Warren (1)

BAXTER, H. E.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAXTER, Harold

1913-

Lindquist (1)

BAXTER, J. G.

Creeke (1)

BAXTER, James H.

1906-1995

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.

BAYANWALA, Ashok Kumar

Rainbow Stamp News, July 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 55, n.pp. [pp.11-15].

- BAYARTZ, Erich** **1932-2008**
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.22.
- BAYER, Dr. Albert** **1881-1961**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, February 1951, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.50.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.
- BAYER, Col. Eugen** **-1949**
His name can also be found as **Eugene**.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Australian Forces Mail Research Group – Newsletter, January/February 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, Whole number 58, Item 564.
- BAYER, Evzen [Eugène]** **1868-1949**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- BAYER, Josef** **1890-1981**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.
- BAYER, Samuel L.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BAYES, L. W.**
Lindquist (1)
- BAYES, Robert Allmore** **-2000**
BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1 & 10.
- BAYFORD, R. F.**
Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.101.
- BAYLE, Émile** **-1998**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- BAYLESS, William H.**

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.465.

BAYLEY, Colin H.

1901-

BNA Topics, September 1975, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.220.

Canadian Philatelist, January/February 1989, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.22.

BAYLEY, Edmund

1936-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.26.

BAYLEY, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAYLEY, Thomas G.

Morgan (21)

BAYLEY, Walter S.

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAZANT, Josef

1898-1974

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BBA-Therese Weiser Nachf.

Founded in 1982 in Germany by **Therese Weiser**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.24-25.

BEACH, Arthur E.

1888-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEACH, Bramston W. H.

Lindquist (1)

BEACH, F. B. L. [Freddie]

1895/96-1955

Stamp Fair, March/April 1949, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.146.

Stamp Dealing, March 1955, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.41.

BEACHBOARD, John [Jack] Howard

1924/25-2002

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.183.

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.560.

BEACHUM, Edward Parker

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BEAK, Derek

-2003

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2003, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.16.

BEAL, George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th April 1974, Volume 78, Issue 9, p.171.
Philatelic Magazine, June 1974, Volume 82, Issue 9, p.445.

BEAL, James H.

1922-1987

APS (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.563.
The American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, p.548.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 1987, p.7.
The American Philatelist, September 1987, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.828.
A. J. Savakis: *Warren Stamp Fun 1999 and Bicentennial Stamp Show for the City of Warren.*, Warren Area Stamp Club, Warren, OH, USA, 1998, p.92.

BEAL, Robert C.

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

BEALE, Douglas M.

Lindquist (1)

BEALE, George

1925?-

Livingstone (1)

BEALE, Philip O.

Livingstone (1)

BEALES, K. H.

1913-

Bateman (1)

BEALL, Robert

Owner or manager of **McBride Stamp Auctions inc.**

BEALS III, David T.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States (Also listed under Alexander.)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BEALS, T. G.

Creeke (1)

BEAMAN, Arthur Van Allen

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BEAMISH Jr., Charles A.

1871-

Brother of **William W. Beamish**. He first became interested in stamps in 1885 when his cousin gave him about a hundred of his duplicates. Two years later, he formed **Beamish Bros.** With his brother **William** and began to deal in stamps.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelic Era, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.1-2.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 + Photo.
Elmer E. Althouse: The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896., Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.1 + Photo.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, Frontispiece & p.65.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.9-10. (*1869)

BEAMISH, H. Hamilton

Birch (5.4)

BEAMISH, William W.

Brother of **Charles A. Beamish Jr.**

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 + Photo.

BEAMISH BROS.

Founded in 1887 by **Charles A. Beamish Jr.** and **William W. Beamish.**

BEAN, Charles W. M. Le

1917-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Le Bean.**

BEAN, Dr. Frederick G.

Founded **The Stamp Professor.**

BEAN, H.

Harris (2)

BEANS, F. B.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

BEANS, G. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEARD, Harry F.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

BEARD, Joseph E.

1852-1898

His name is frequently found as **Joseph F. Beard.** Said to have had one of the best collections of philatelic literature in the world. After his death, his business was continued by **D. F. Eaton.**

Crane (1)

Creeke (1) Listed as **Joseph F. Beard.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Joseph F. Beard.**

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.9.

Elmer E. Althouse: The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896., Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.18 + Supplement.

The Daily Stamp Item, 29th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 77, p.305.

The Philatelic Advocate, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.23.

The American Philatelic News, May 1898, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2.

The Boston Stamp Book, May 1898, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.276.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1898, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.76.

BEARDELEY, Walter

Lindquist (1)

BEARDMORE, B. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BEARDMORE, F.

Creeke (1)

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

BEARDMORE, Norman S.

Lindquist (1)

BEARDSLEE, R.

Lindquist (1)

BEARDSLEY, Herbert Crane

Used the pseudonym **Dixey**.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.12.

The Collector's Review, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.4].

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.114.

The Stamp, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.3].

BEARDSMORE, Arnold Ernest

1910-

Bateman (1)

BEATH, John R.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

BEATON, Cecil

1904-1980

Born in London, educated at Harrow and Cambridge, he was a noted portrait and fashion photographer, also a designer of sets and costume for ballet, plays and films, of which *My Fair Lady* is the most famous. Hewrote several books and illustrated others and received a C.B.E. in 1957. Stamps he was involved with: 1986 Queen's Birthday.

BEATRICE, Princess

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEATTIE, Alistair H.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BEATTIE, Gerald C.

1892-

Captain Coqk, March 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.16.

BEATTIE, Jean B.

See under her married name **Jean B. Alexander.**

BEATTIE, Dr. Joseph Hoyt

1879-

Lindquist (1)

BEATTY, Sir Alfred Chester

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BEATTY, R. H.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.110.

BEAU, Charles W. M. Le

1917-

S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.668.

BEAUCOND, F. J.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

BEAUDOIN, William E.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BEAUFOND, Edgar Huyghues de

1886-1964

A pioneer French postal historian, he had a shop in Paris from which he dealt in postmarks, publishing many books on the subject.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.

Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, November/December 1964, Issues 242/243, p.91.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BEAUFORT, A. J. de

Harris (1) Listed under **De Beaufort.**

Harris (2) Listed under **De Beaufort.**

BEAUJEAUX, Victor

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BEAUJEU, Auguste Jaubert de

1885-1960?

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Jaubert de Beaujeu.** (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

BEAULIEN, Edward

1895-

Lindquist (1)

BEAUMONT, Don

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEAUMONT, Howard B.

Lindquist (1)

BEAUMONT, Maj. Kenneth MacDonald [Jack]

1884-1965

His middle name is also found as **McDonald**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 1953-1956.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

"Beaumont" Great Britain., Prospectus for the sale by auction of his collection of Great Britain by Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1965, n.pp. [4pp.]

Beaumont "Victoriana"., Prospectus for the sale by auction of his collection of Victorian Great Britain by Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1965, n.pp. [2pp.]

Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 24, pp.579 & 581.

[Daily Telegraph], 26th April 1965, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Volume 38, p.188.

The Philatelist, May 1965, p.186.

Stamp Collecting, 7th May 1965, Volume 104, Issue 10, p.353.

The London Philatelist, June 1965, Volume 74, p.109.

The "Beaumont" Collection of Twentieth Century Great Britain., 2nd February 1966, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.136-137 & Portrait.

BEAUMONT, Adm. Sir Lewis Anthony

1847-1922

Creeke (1)

BEAUPRE, Harold

-2002

A former Canadian stamp dealer, he bequeathed his library of about 250 books to the

Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society. It was called the Harold Beaupre Memorial Library in his honour.

American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, pp.901 &906.

BEAUREGARD, Gen.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BEAUREGARD, Carl Melot de

1865-1927

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

BEAUREGARD, George de

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BEAUZEMONT, Henri

Creeke (1)

BEAZA, J.

Creeke (1)

BEBB, Col. B. J. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BECH, Peter Kristen Højgaard

1939-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BECHER, Johannes R.

1891-1948

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BECHER, Dr. Karl D.

1857-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BECHSGAARD, Robert

1914-1982

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BECHTEL, Stephen D.

1900-1989

The Heliograph, Summer 1991, Volume 5, Issue 3, Outside back cover.

BECHTOLD, Edmund C.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

BECHTOLD, Günter

1930-

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.164.

BECK, Adolph

Creeke (1)

BECK, Carl

1879-1929

Frequently signed articles with his initials, **C. B.** Used the pseudonym **Bookworm**. Derived from the periodical he edited in the 1920s entitled *Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm*. [The Philatelic Bookworm.] Following his death, his library, which contained many rarities was purchased from the profits of the IPOSTA exhibition (of about 1930) and presented to the Prussian State Library.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issues 3 & 4, p.77.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], *Interphila 2002*, pp.526-538.

BECK, Domingos Maria do Espírito Santo José Francisco de Sousa Holstein **1897-1941**

Duke of Palmela.

Machado (2)

BECK, E. A.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

BECK, Horace W.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

BECK, Howard Clinton

1869-1937

Heath (1) *1868

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

BECK, J. Linus

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BECK, Morris

U.S.C.S. Log, November 1965, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.7.

BECK, Otto

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

- BECK, Paul** 1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 13th of May 1911.
- BECK, R. H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BECK, Sam S.**
Founded **Beck Stamp Auctions**.
- BECK, T.** -1930
Dealer, London, UK.
- BECK, William C.** 1864-1905
Creeke (1)
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4.
- BECK, William H.** 1864-1905
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.
- BECK STAMP AUCTIONS**
Founded in Mesa, AZ, USA by **Sam S. Beck**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.17.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.77.
- BECKANDER, John Adolf** 1864-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- BECKEMAN, Anna-Lisa** 1941-
Wife of **Sven-Erik Beckeman**. She used the pseudonym **String of Pearls** when she and her husband sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.
APRL (1)
Springbett (1)
- BECKEMAN, Sven-Erik** 1940-
Husband of **Anna-Lisa Beckeman**. His name is also found as **Eric**. He used the pseudonym **String of Pearls** when he and his wife sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)
- BECKEN, Carl M.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BECKER**
Tyler (2)

- BECKER, Adolf** **-1919**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BECKER, Adolf Friedrich**
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.94.
- BECKER, Bruno** **1916-2003**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.
- BECKER, Carl von** **1846-1940**
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
- BECKER, Charles F.** **1875-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BECKER, E.**
 Ton (1)
- BECKER, Ellis** **1910-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BECKER, Ernst** **1894-1971**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.38.
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1972, New Series, Whole number 49, p.82.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.58-63.
- BECKER, Franz** **1898-1988**
 Maassen (3)
- BECKER, Friedrich** **1909-1975**
 Maassen (3)
- BECKER, Georg Jacob Andreas** **1976-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BECKER, Hermann Joseph

1884-1957

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, May 1958, Volume 1,
Issue 1, pp.2-4.

BECKER, Joachim

1941-2004

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Jugoslawien.

Maassen (3)

BECKER, Johannes

1894-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BECKER, K. J.

Birch (5.4)

BECKER, Karl

Merkur, January 1954, Issue 74, pp.26-27.

BECKER, Dr. Karl D.

He advertised for 19th century philatelic literature.

Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1926, Issue 61, p.?

BECKER, Natie

-1991

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BECKER, Rudolph

1877-

Lindquist (1)

BECKER, Dr. Siegfried

1926-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BECKER, Dr. Wolf

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

- BECKERICH Jr., Fred H.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- BECKERLEGGE, Rev. Oliver**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- BECKERS, Henri** -1947
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.
- BECKETT, Dr. Alvin C.** 1916-2017
Died on the 6th April 2017.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2017, Volume 96, Issue 4, p.238.
- BECKHAUS, Walter** 1891-1962
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BECKING, H. W. F.** -1934
De Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.12.
- BECKSTAD, Alfred** 1866-1931
Maassen (2)
- BECKTON, Walter Dorning** 1866-1931
By profession, he was a solicitor and practiced in Manchester, UK. He began collecting in 1879 and became a prominent member of both the Manchester Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society, London, being President of the former for over thirty-four years. **Beckton** limited his collection to the end of 1890. It was a worldwide collection but specialised in many countries. At the time of his death, it contained over 154,000 stamps.
- In 1935, his brother and sister, together with the Manchester Philatelic Society, presented his philatelic library, comprising over 700 volumes, to the Manchester Central Library, where it still resides.
- My enquiry about the library in 2006 elicited the following reply: *This collection must be very under utilised as I have never been asked for it, and none of the colleagues I have spoken to here remembered having ever used it, or items from it. However I have at last found someone who confirms we still have it, and that there is a catalogue. This consists of several hundred handwritten slips and is kept in a couple of drawers in our stacks. The individual items, or at least some of them, are indexed in our main reference catalogue, (which is still on cards), but not as a collective entry - they are just scattered throughout the sequence according to author.*
- APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1900, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.39.
 The Stamp Collector, April 1905, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.58-60.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.198-200.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, Charles Nissen, London, (Facing title page).
 Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.5.
 Mourning Card from Beckton's Children, March 1931.
 Note from the King to the Royal Philatelic Society, London expressing sympathy for their loss and response from the Society, March 1931.
 London Philatelist, March 1931, Volume 40, pp.49-50
 Manchester Evening News, 20th March 1931, p.15
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1931, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.45-48.
 London Philatelist, April 1931, Volume 40, pp.91 & 94
 The Stamp Lover, April 1931, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.330-331
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1931, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.?
 Das Postwertzeichen, May 1931, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.119.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1931, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.236.
 The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1932., pp.20-21
 Stamp Collecting, 13th February 1932, Volume 37, Issue 20, pp.551-552.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1932, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.101-109 & April, Issue 7, pp.131-?
 Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.9.
 Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1935, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.426.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.29.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.128 & Portrait.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
 The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, pp.137-138.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[50].

BEDARD, William L.

1925-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

BEDDIG, Albert

-1922

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.117-118.

BEDDOWS, John

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.101.

BEDE, Nicholas

1918/19-2010

Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

BEDELL, John Edward

1915-

Lindquist (1)

BEDFORD, Arthur F.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BEDFORD, Clayton W.

1884-1933

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th June 1933, Volume 47, Issue 26, p.304.

Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.31.

BEDFORD, Edward M.

He began dealing in stamps on a part-time basis in 1917 when still at school, eventually becoming manager of the **Westminster Stamp Company** of London, UK.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.34.

BEDFORD, J.

Creeke (1)

BEDFORD Jr., Sidney

-2008

His stamp collection was donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library after his death.

Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.9.

BEDFORD-JONES, Harry

1887-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.112.

Stamps, 24th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.400.

Sanabria's Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, p.10.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.12.

BEDLÁN, T.

Birch (5.4)

BEDRICK, Morton

1917-

Lindquist (1)

BEE, Lim Sa

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.135.

BEEBE, L. A.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

BEEBY, O.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BEECH, David Richard

1954-

Cousin of **John Holman**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 2003 to 2005. Curator of the British Library Philatelic Collection since 1983 and Head of Department since 1991. He used the pseudonym **Peter Hindenburg** when publishing a letter in the *Stamp Magazine* of July 2012 (Volume 78, Issue 7, p.28) in response to an article on how to look after stamps.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The PTS Journal, August 1979, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.66.

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.25.

BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.12.

Philatelic Quill, January 1991, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.4.

The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.597.

Philatelic Quill, April 1998, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.19-20.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 3, pp.195-199.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.58-59.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2003, Volume 34, Issue 5, pp.75-77.

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies – A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Alan P. Berry & David R. Beech. Thames, New Zealand, 2004, p.xi.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.98.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.76.

GBCC Chronicle, October 2008, Volume 29, Issue 4, pp.5-9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2011, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.88-91.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2013, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.74-77.
The American Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 130, Issue 10, p.1,075.

BEECH, F.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEECH, Frank

-1917

Killed on the 10th October 1917 during the Battle of Poelcappelle, near Passchendaele.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BEECHER, Stanley H.

Know your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

BEECHLER, Henry B.

1870-

Lindquist (1)

BEECKMAN, Gerard Ten Eyck

Lindquist (1)

BEEDON, Francis W.

1902-

Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)

BEEGLE, C. Roland

Lindquist (1)

BEEK, Edmund van der

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEEK, Henk J. C. Van

1907/08-1989

De Aero-Philatelist, July 1989, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.50.

BEELS, C. H.

Birch (5.4)

BEECHAN, Oscar St. Clair

Lindquist (1)

BEENEN, John

1936/37-

Stamp Magazine, March 2010, Volume 76, Issue 3, pp.100-103.

BEER, Burkhardt

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.* Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.15).

BEER, J. Wolf de

1850-1928

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BEER, Rudolf

1905-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th of October 1905.

BEER, Walter Sylvain Wolff de

1892-1982

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Wolff De Beer**.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

BEESEY, Elmer E.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

BEET, Brian

The 'Primrose' Collection of Stamp Boxes., David Feldman, Millenium Auction 27th May 2000, London, UK, p.3.

BEEUMEN, Léon van

-1961

Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1961, Whole number 106, p.40.

BEFFEL, J. Ray

1894-

Lindquist (1)

BEGAS, Reinhold

1831-1911

Maassen (3)

BEGG, W. R.

Lindquist (1)

BEHM, Hans-Peter

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BEHN, Hernand

APRL (1)

BEHR, Bernard

1924-

Son of **Georges** and **Renée Behr**. Father of **Pascal Olivier Behr**.

Hellrigl (1)

Timbres-Magazine, July/August 2016, Whole number 180, pp.48-50.

BEHR, Georges

Husband of **Renée Behr**. Father of **Bernard Behr**. Founded the firm of **Behr Philatélie** in 1920.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEHR, Louis-Edouard

Son of **Pascal Olivier Behr**.

Timbres-Magazine, July/August 2016, Whole number 180, pp.48-50.

BEHR, Pascal Olivier

1962-

Son of **Bernard Behr**. Father of **Louis-Edouard Behr**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.201.

Timbres-Magazine, July/August 2016, Whole number 180, pp.48-50.

BEHR, Theodore L.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BEHR PHILATÉLIE

Founded in France in 1920 by **Georges Behr**. Changed its name to **B. et P. Philatélie** when **Bernard** and **Pascal** took over the business.

Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.60.

Behr: Bienvenue chez le Spécialiste des Timbres et Lettres Classiques., Behr Philatélie, Paris, France, 2001, n.pp. [8pp.]

BEHREND, Lawrence

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BEHRENDSEN, Dr. Werner

1863-1922

Maassen (3)

BEHRENDT, Anne

Maassen (2)

BEHRENDT, Helene

Lindquist (1)

BEHRENS, Manly Louis

1910-

An ardent collector of precancels since 1927, he formed a major library of precancel literature. Following his death, his wife donated 150 books together with hundreds of auction catalogues and periodicals on precancels to the American Philatelic Research Library.

Lindquist (1)

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.93.

- BEHRENS, Walter** 1892-1950
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1950, Volume 5, Issue 23, p.363.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.322-323.
- BEHRENS, William Henry** 1913-
 Lindquist (1)
- BEHSE, Ernst** 1858-1925
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
- BEIJER, Gustaf**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BEIN, Charles**
 An early perfin collector, he used to work on his perfins during the quiet hours whilst doing duty as a fire warden during the Second World War.
 The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1993, Whole number 265, pp.4-6.
- BEIN, Udo**
 Maassen (2)
- BEINART, Harry** -1991
 Meiring (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- BEINART, Naomi**
 Meiring (1)
- BEINER, Kenneth**
 Stamp Collector, 22nd May 2000, Volume 74, Issue 11, pp.39 & 44.
- BEINERT, Klaus** 1938-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.
- BEISSABATH, A.**
 A purveyor of forgeries.
 The Philatelic News, April 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.
- BEISTLE, Robert** 1920-
 Lindquist (1)
- BEITH, Richard**
 Son of **Stuart Alexander Beith**.
 Livingstone (1)
 British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2006, Volume 44, pp.54-55.

BEITH, Stuart Alexander

1904-1958

Father of **Richard Beith**.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEITZELL, Edwin W.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

BEJA, Dr. Artur Rodrigues

1904-1971

Machado (2)

BEKEN, Jack

1909-1977

Jack Beken was born on the 8th May 1909 at Streatham, London SW14. He was the son of **Hugh Reginald Beken**, the London Manager of Edgar Allen & Co. Ltd., and of the latter's wife; **Edith Tallemarch**. As a boy, he was first educated locally and then attended Ardingley College in Sussex until 1926. After leaving school, he went to Switzerland to serve a three year engineering apprenticeship at the Swiss Locomotive Works at Winterthur in the Canton of Zürich. Then, in 1929, he entered the London office of Demag, the famous Duisburg engineering firm, and in 1934 he joined the staff of Messrs Hick, Hargreaves & Co. Ltd., where he stayed until his retirement at the end of 1970.

One of his interests outside his work was participation in musical comedies and he met his future wife, **Miss Kathleen (Kay) Mitchell**, whilst they were both acting in "Show Boat" and they were married in 1935. They had two sons, **Paul** (born on the 2nd July 1938) and **Richard** (born on the 3rd June 1944) and indeed are the proud grandparents of **Mark** and **Kathleen**; the children of **Paul** and **Jutta** (nee **Steenken**).

Jack Beken is, of course, famous for his main hobby that of philately; particularly of the Principality of Liechtenstein. He started to collect stamps at the age of ten in 1919 and his general collection included the stamps of Liechtenstein even then. In 1939, together with **Mr. H. S. Hughes** and the late **Mr. M. W. Lymer**, he founded the Liechtenstein Study Circle (LSC) and, shortly after its foundation, assumed sole responsibility for its operation in the multiple capacity of President, Secretary, Treasurer and Editor. It is due mainly to his work through the LSC that the study of Liechtenstein philately has flourished in the English speaking world. The great services of **Jack Beken** to Liechtenstein philately were recognised by the Liechtenstein Government in 1962 when they awarded him the "Grosse Verdienstplakette" and by the **Prince** in 1972 when he gave him the "Komturkreuz des F. L. Verdienstordens".

Another philatelic interest of his was the collection of classic and modern Austrian issues and he was elected the first Honorary Life Member of the Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain on the 7th February 1948. During the period 1964 to 1965 he also served as President of the Association of Austrian Philatelists in London. In 1960, he listed his philatelic interests in the *Stamp Collector's Who's Who* (page 17), as: Liechtenstein, Guatemala & Costa Rica, all specialised, with general collection of Sudan, Austria, Channel Islands, Imperial Russia, Hong Kong, Greenland, Great Britain, Germany, Egypt, United Nations, Chile and Brazil (Dom Pedro series only). (Biography found in the papers of **John Giblin**, August 2008.)

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, July 1960, Whole Number 21, n.pp. [pp.7-8.]
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Number
 49/50, n.pp. [pp.9-10.]
 RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1977, Issue 3, p.69.
 Liechtenstein-Bulletin, July/August 1977, Issue 1/2, p.11.

BEKHTIR, Volodymir

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

BEKX, Walter A. L.

1934-1981

Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)

BEL-AIRE AUCTIONS

Founded in Minneapolis, Mn, USA in 1980 by **Bill Norberg**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
 Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.78.

BELASCO, Steven R.

1947-2012

A specialist in United States coil stamps and former executive director of the Philatelic Foundation.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2012, Volume 85, p.8

BELAU, Wolfgang

1948-2008

Born in Germany, he emigrated with his parents to Canada. Having worked in a miscellany of jobs, he became a professional philatelist specialising in the German Pacific Islands Colonies.

Vorläufer, December 2008, Whole Number 153, p.24.

BELDER, Hubert de

1942-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **de Belder**.
 Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Belder**.

BELFFIORE, Anthony

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BELFORD, Mrs M.

Wife of **Ray Belford**.

BELFORD, Ray

Husband of **Mrs M. Belford**.

-1996

BELIN, Maurice

An early stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium.

Delbeke (4) pp.219-220.

BELINKOFF, Alan L.

APRL (1)

BELIVEAU, Armand J.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.53.

-1996

BELKNAP, Kathleen

Lindquist (1)

BELKNAP, Thomas L.

APRL (2) Pacific Islands

BELL, A. Morton

APRL (1)

BELL, Cedric Molesworth

1893-1915

Fatally wounded by shell fire on the 26th April 1915 during the attack on Hill 60.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, p.63.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BELL, Clarence Elder

1907-

Lindquist (1)

BELL, Cyril F.

1942-2003

Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoon: *In Memoriam – Cyril F. Bell (1942-2003).*, Obituary circulated at the time of his death, 2003, 1p.

BELL, Edmund W.

Creeke (1)

BELL, Mrs F.

Creeke (1)

BELL, G.

Morgan (22)

BELL, George

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BELL, H. M.

Stamp World, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

BELL, J. M.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BELL, Jan Marie

Scribblings, January 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.7.]

BELL, Joe

Husband of **Mary Anne Bell**.

American Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 126, Issue 11, p.992.

BELL, Mrs K. H.

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.

BELL, Lawrence M.

BNA Topics, September 1969, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.207.

BELL, Mary Ann

Wife of **Joe Bell**.

American Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 126, Issue 11, p.992.

BELL, Melville

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BELL, Michael C. Farrar

1911-1993

A British stamp designer. He was educated at Harrow and studied drawing at the Edinburgh College of Art. A master glass painter, having worked from about 1932 with his father's firm of Clayton & Bell, stained glass designers and manufacturers. He served in the Royal Engineers on camouflage work in World War II. Amongst others, he designed the British 1953 Coronation stamps.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Times, 7th July 1993, p.19.

BELL, Robert

1882-

Lindquist (1)

BELL, Robert M.

APRL (2) Postal Stationery

BELL, Tom

1888/89-1978

Irish Stamp News, Winter 1978/79, Issue 2, p.5.

BELL, W. Edmund

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th May 1913, Volume 19, p.61.
Philately in Scotland, March 1933, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.193.

BELL, Walter **-1989**
Cross (1)

BELL, Rev. William **-1902**
His headless body was found in his burned out barn.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1902, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.180
& December, Issue 12, p.202.

BELLAMY, Miss Ethel Frances Bulwell
Sister of **Frank Arthur Bellamy**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BELLAMY, Frank Arthur **1864-1936**
Died on the 15th February 1936. Brother of **Ethel Frances Bulwell Bellamy**, also a philatelist who is shown as living at the same address in the 1914 *Who's Who*. From at least 1892 to 1914 he was living at 4 St. Johns Road, Oxford. Apart from being an astronomer at the University of Oxford, he is believed to have owned a circulating library. He died on the 14th January 1936.

In 1892, he was instrumental in reviving the **Jubilee Philatelic Association** as the **Oxford Philatelic Society**, taking the position of Honorary Secretary.

Bellamy advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

It is known that **Bellamy** spent many years compiling an index to his philatelic library, the whereabouts of which are no longer known. Even in 1904, **Melville** asserted that it was unlikely ever to be finished. (**Fred. J. Melville**: *London letter.*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th September 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.)

Bellamy's rubber stamp was applied to a wide variety of books and magazines which he accumulated over a lifetime of literature collecting. He owned an interleaved copy of *The Catalogue of the Earl of Crawford's Library*, bound in half morocco in two volumes, in which he made voluminous manuscript additions based on his own library. (Stamp Lover, November 1940, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.119.) This book is now in the American National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.15.) In an article in 1919, it was claimed that **Vallancey**, the proprietor of the popular weekly stamp magazine *Stamp Collecting*, had purchased 50,000 items from **Bellamy's** collection. (**Edwin B. Hill**: *Lure of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.) His library, which contained in excess of

200,000 items, was acquired by **Harris Publications** following his death. The library weighed about ten tons and cost him £3000 to accumulate. (**Harris List**, May 1939.)

Part of his library appears to have been auctioned by **Shanahan** in 1957. Many items appear to have been sold at inflated prices to his investors. Following the collapse of **Shanahan's** Company, the remainders were sold as Lot 1 in a **Robson Lowe** auction in 1960 for the only bid of £150. **Harry Hayes** had not bid on the Lot expecting a realisation of about £25,000, which was too high for him at that time. **Harry Hayes** bought nine tea chests and **Garratt-Adams** about 40-50, all full. Subsequently, **Hayes** bought hundreds of pounds worth by private treaty from a top London auctioneer. The remainder of the **Treasure Stamps/Ronald Shelley** stock also proved to be from **Bellamy's** Library when **Hayes** purchased it. **Geoff Ashton** obtained the remaining periodicals in the mid 1980's. See *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1990, Issue 1. The periodicals were sold to **Garratt-Adams** and sold with his library by **Huys-Berlingin** in 1994 & 95 and **Schwanke & Sohn** thereafter.

Educated Magdalen College School, Oxford. Worked at Radcliffe Observatory from 1881 to 1890, and later at University Observatory. He was a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society and was Honorary Secretary & Treasurer of the Oxford Philatelic Society for nearly fifty years. He was the author of *Oxford and Cambridge College Messengers Postage Stamps, Cards, and Envelopes 1871-86* [1921], and *A Concise Register of the College Messenger Postage Stamps, Envelopes, and Cards used in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge 1871- 95*, together with one on the stamps used by the *Oxford Union Society 1859-85* [1925]. He possessed a philatelic library of more than 200,000 items relating to Great Britain and was a judge of philatelic literature at the London Philatelic Exhibition of 1897. He was author, with **J. J. Darlow**, of the *History of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-12*. (Adapted from a note in: *Ephemera.*, Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[11].)

I am pleased to tell you that the Board have approved your proposal for a plaque for **Frank Bellamy**. They were impressed by his contributions to both astrographic photography and philately. We consider that the best site for the plaque would be 4 St Bernard's Road (formerly called St John's Road). Information from censuses and street directories shows that he was living there by 1891 and continued to live there until 1915. Also in the directories there is a double entry there for him and The Oxford Philatelic Society, **F.A. Bellamy**, Hon. Sec and Treasurer.

I shall approach the owner for permission to erect a plaque. There is something about the look of the house which suggests to me that it may be a college property. I shall let you know the outcome.

Assuming permission, it is unlikely that we shall be able to proceed to a ceremony until 2018 as we have a full complement of plaques already shaping up for next year. (Adapted from an e-mail from Eda Forbes, Blue Plaques Secretary, 17th October 2016.)

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.107.
F. A. Bellamy: *Statement and Comments upon the Result of a Proffered Gift to the University of Oxford by F. A. Bellamy.*, Frank Arthur Bellamy, Oxford, 1926.
 The British Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 12, p.93.
 Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.173.
 The Philatelic Magazine, 1st April 1938, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.287
 Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.268.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.46-47.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[10].
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, pp. 16 & 45.
 ABPS News, Summer 2016, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.6.

BELLARD, E. H.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.69.

BELLARS, Henry John

-1868

With **J. H. Davie**, he compiled *The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting Giving the Values and Degrees of Rarity.*, J. C. Hotten, London, UK, 1864. **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** in her volume *Catalogues of Postage Stamps*, containing a copy of the above catalogue, noted that **Bellars** was a clerk at Passmore's, Cheapside.

Schofield (1)

BELLEFONTAINE, Hans

1914-

Maassen (3)

BELLER, Paul

1895-1964

Maassen (3)

BELLEVILLE, Capt. E. de

Batallion Chief of the 64e Regiment d'Infanterie de Ligne. He used the pseudonym **E. De Rives de Seine** and **De Rives de Seine** when writing articles in France in the 1860s. The former was used in *Le Timbre-Poste* in 1863 and early 1864, whereas the latter was used later in 1864 and subsequently. The latter was also used in *Le Timbrophile* from 1865. It means *The Banks of the Seine*, which was possibly where he lived or was brought up.

BELLEW, Sir George Rothe

1899-1993

His title was *Honourable* (as a son of a Baron). Educated at Wellington and Oxford, after war service his career was with the College of Arms, the official authority for genealogy and heraldry. He was Garter Principal King of Arms from 1950 until his retirement in 1961 when he was knighted (KCB). This post involved much of the organisation of King George VI's State Funeral and the subsequent proclamation and Coronation of the Queen. In this lifelong devotion to heraldic design, he was highly regarded for his inventiveness and attention to detail. His British stamp designs included: 1939-48 King George VI 10/- and £1 high values and the 1949 1/- Universal Postal Union stamp.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Times, 9th February 1993, p.19.

- BELLIDO, Remijio de**
 Mekeel (1)
 Mekeel (2)
- BELLMANN, Karl** 1876-
 Maassen (3)
- BELLMORE, Herbert** 1897-
 Lindquist (1)
- BELLO, Dr. Ernesto**
 See under **Dr. Ernesto Bello Hernandez.**
- BELLOC, Hillaire** 1870/71-1953
 The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.269.
- BELLOWS, Walter Clark**
 Creeke (1)
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 27th February 1909, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.7-8.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.
- BELLVILLE, James** 1892-
 Lindquist (1)
- BELMONT, ?**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BELSER, Anthony A.**
 Lindquist (1)
- BELTON, Mrs G.** -1997
 Wife of **Ronald Belton**. Member of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society.
- BELTON, Ronald** -1994
 Husband of **Mrs G. Belton**.
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1994, Volume 44,
 Issue 3, p.102.
- BELTRAME, Giordano**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BELTZER, Dr. Charles E.** 1879-80-1951
 The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, p.42.
- BÉLVIER, Eric**
 Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- BEMSBURG, George J.**
 Creeke (1)

BEN

Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

BEN-ART

A subsidiary of the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

BEN-MOHA, Aude

See **Aude Ben Moha**.

BENAVENTE, José Moreno

1905-

A Spanish artist and engraver who moved to Chile and produced stamps for them for over forty years.

Granada '92 Catalogo, Granada, Spain, 1992, pp.105-130.

BENCHIK, Edward Jack

1938-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

BENDALL, Mark Denter

Traded as **Wessex Philatelic Auctions** and was declared bankrupt in 1989.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

BENDER, G. Allen

1916-

Lindquist (1)

BENDER, Harry

1931-1990

Maassen (3)

BENDER, Dr. Josef

1916-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 12th of May 1916.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BENDERS, Dr. Albertus [Bertus] Marinus

1905-1984

Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.46.

Netherlands Philately, April 1984, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.46.

BENDIX, Jan

1947-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BENDON, Charles Ernest

-1936

Bacon (1)

BENDON, James

1937-

Born on the 7th June 1937 in London. He was married three times:

Kerstin Birgitta Lindwall in Helsingborg, Sweden in 1959. They had three children:

Olivia (1960-), **Thomas** (1963-) & **James** (1964-). The children gave rise to five grandchildren: **Harry, Luke, Ilse, James & Georgia**

Robyn Lynn Shenker in London, UK in 1980.

Rida Selma Adra in Limassol, Cyprus in 1992.

He worked as a stamp dealer in London and on his retirement moved to Cyprus. Following the success of the book *UPU Specimen Stamps* that he self-published in 1988, he founded the

publishing company of **James Bendon Limited**. In December 2004, he sold his stock of literature to **Chris Komondy** of **Triad Publications** and once again retired. He moved back to London and returned to stamp dealing. He updated the *UPU Specimen Stamps* book and published it in 2015. Two years later he was awarded the *Crawford Medal* for it.

He is a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Whilst he was living in Cyprus, he was a member of the Académie Européenne de Philatélie for a few years until he was expelled for not attending meetings.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

e-mail from James Bendon, 11th March 2017, 1p.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2005, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp.201-202.

BENDTSEN, Erling

1925-1997

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BENEDICT, Charles Williston

1861/62-1938

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.861.

BENEDICT, Frederick C.

1920-2007

A chemical engineer by profession, he retired from the position of Chief Engineer for the Arabian-American Oil Company (ARAMCO) in 1979. During his time in the Middle East he became interested in the stamps of Saudi Arabia, Lebanon and Syria.

The Levant, 2007, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.18.

BENEŠ, František

1955-

Founded **Profil** and published the monthly magazine *Philatelie*.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.27.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 6, p.181.

BENEST, E. B. S.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENEVIDES, Roberto Seabra

He used the pseudonym **Tijuca** when he sold his collection of Brazil 1843-46 through **Antonio M. Torres** in 2001.

BENFORD, Mervyn

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, January 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

BENGIS, Abraham

1897-

Lindquist (1)

BENGT LILJA STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1972 by **Bengt Lilja**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.202.

BENGTSSON, Staffan

Birch (5.4)

BENHAM, Dr. Frederick Lucas

1855-1938

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postcard to Dr. Benham from Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co. Ltd., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

BENHAM, Ken

His library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

BENHAM (A. BUCKINGHAM) Ltd.

Founded by **Anthony Buckingham**. Owned **The Folkstone Stamp Shop** which was sold in 1991 to **Antony Grodecki**. **Buckingham** sold the cover producing Company in 1997 to **Flying Brands** who dropped (*A. Buckingham*) from its name. In 2010, the business was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd**. In 2015, it was the subject of a management buyout, led by **Antony Grodecki** and moved to a shop in the **Strand Stamp Centre**. On the the 28th February 2017, the Company merged with **Harry Allen** and **CASCO**.

What's New, Issue 1 & other literature.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.8.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.

Stamp Magazine, November 2010, Volume 76, Issue 11, p.9.

BENIANS, F. W. [Jim]

-1985

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1985, Issue 163, p.92.

BENINGFIELD, Gordon

-1998

A British painter whose paintings were used as the basis for some British stamps.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Times, 23rd May 1998, p.25.

BENISCH, J.

Maassen (2)

BENITO, Albert P.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

BENJAMIN, Alan W.

1933-

Founded **B. Alan Ltd.**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Stamp Magazine, August 1987, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.75-77.

Stamp World, 6th August 1987, pp.20-21.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, pp.16-17.

BENJAMIN, Alfred

1863-1924

Partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Bannister** until about 1886. Partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Sarpy** which marketed forgeries produced by **George Kirke Jeffryes**. Known as **The London Gang**, they were charged with forgery in 1892. He was found guilty of producing forgeries to defraud the public and sentenced to six months imprisonment with hard labour.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.33-34.

The Stamp collector's Review, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.86.

Philatelic Monthly News, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.

The Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 41, Issue 7, pp.195-196.

The Philatelist, June 1975, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.263.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1981, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.11-12.

Stamp Lover, January 1983, Volume 75, Issue 1, pp.7-9.

The Stamp Magazine, January 1987, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, pp.102-103.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.120-121.

BENJAMIN, Kurt

Maassen (2)

BENJAMIN, Robert E.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

BENJAMIN, Walter

1892-1940

Maassen (3)

BENJAMIN & BANNISTER

Founded in London, UK by **Alfred Benjamin** and **Frederick Bannister**. The principals split up in about 1886.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, and Coin Collectors' News, March 1885, Volume 7, pp.33-34.

BENJAMIN & SARPY

Founded in London, UK by **Alfred Benjamin** and **Julian Hippolite Sarpy**. Purveyors of *Fakes of all descriptions* according to their business card. They were still advertising from their shop at 1 Cullum Street, London, in 1917, noting that they had been established at that address for over twenty-four years.

The Stamp News, November 1890, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.295-296.

The Stamp Collector's Monthly, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.109.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1892, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.201.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.161 &
December, Issue 12, p.188.
Stamp Collecting, 10th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.303.

BENKARD, John Philip

William Butler (2)

BENKERS, A.

-1917

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 10th December 1917.

BENKÖ, Gyula

1904-1987

Filatéliai Szemle, July 1991, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.4.

BENN, Anthony Wedgewood

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNER, G. G.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

BENNER, H. A.

Traded under his own name from Reading, PA, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September
1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

BENNER, John E.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

BENNER, Wm. H.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Alice

Wife of F. E. [Ted] Bennett.

BENNETT, Clarence W.

Creeke (1)

BENNETT, David Mayer

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.13. (Under the name
David Mayer Berest.)

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.133.

BENNETT, Don R.

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, E. Beth

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, F.

-1971

Wallasey Philatelic Society Times, September 1971, Issue 5, p.40.

BENNETT, F. E. [Ted]

1918-2003

Husband of **Alice Bennett**.

The Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, May 2003, Issue 93, pp.9-10.

BENNETT, F. Z.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Frank

Creeke (1)

BENNETT, Fred. G.

Creeke (1)

BENNETT, George

An artist and stamp designer who was born in Hawaii and moved to Tonga, designing many stamps for the latter.

The Stamp Magazine [undated tear sheet], pp.71-72 & 74.

BENNETT, Gwyn

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNETT, H. Glover

Creeke (1)

BENNETT, H. Omer

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Harvey

Of **Matthew Bennett Inc.**

Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 2004, Volume 77, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2010, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.36.

BENNETT, Humphrey

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th April 1911, Volume 17, p.29.

BENNETT, I.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNETT, K. Howe

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Matthew

1919-2009

In 1948, he founded **Matthew Bennett Stamps** as a retail mail order business and did not start holding auctions until the mid-1950s. He retired from the business in 1993.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st September 2009, Volume 82, p.2.

BENNETT, Norman H. T.

-2004

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1)

BENNETT, Paula

Owner or manager of **Matthew Bennett Inc.**

BENNETT, Peter

Livingstone (1)

BENNETT, Russell C.

1930-

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1946.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1963, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.1.

Philatelic Literature Review, October/December 1964, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.93.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1984, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.45.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

BENNETT, Samuel

-1931

Used the pseudonym **Sartor Resartus** in the Stamp Herald in 1923.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd January 1932, Volume 16, Issue 41, p.1301.

BENNETT, Seymour John

1847/48-1930

As Deputy Principal of the Stamping Department of Somerset House from 1894 to 1905, he supervised the printing of many British and Indian stamps both at Somerset House and the various contractors.

Harris (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Seymour F. Bennett**.

The British Philatelist, August 1930, Volume 23, p.48.

BENNETT, Stephen

1947/48-

Owner of **Swan Stamps**. He lost a great deal of his stock when his house was broken in to by armed raiders posing as policemen. One of the perpetrators was subsequently arrested whilst trying to sell some of the stolen stamps and was sentenced to life imprisonment.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2008, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2008, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.22.

Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2008, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2009, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.4.

Stamp Magazine, November 2009, Volume 75, Issue 11, p.8.

BENNETT, William Charles

Morgan (22)

BENNEWIRTZ, Gerd

1962-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BENNINK, Rev. Richard J.

1942/43-

Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.59.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.

BENNIONS, F. W.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in sales 86, 87 & 88 of 1986.

BENOIT, Fred

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Purves**.

BENOIT, Maurice

-1979

Les Maximaphiles Français, March/April 1979, Volume 35, Whole number 326, p.16.

BEN'S STAMP HOUSE

Trading name of **Edward L. Meisenbach**.

BENSINGER, Clarence A.

Lindquist (1)

BENSKIN, Col. J.

-1953

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

BENSON, C. L.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

BENSON, Elmer G.

Founded the **Elmer G. Benson** company.

BENSON, F. Raymond

Freethy (1)

BENSON, Frank R. P.

Lindquist (1)

BENSON, Howard

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 11, n.pp. [p.7.]

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

BENSON, Dr. P. L.

Creeke (1)

BENSON, Stuart W.

Creeke (1)

BENT, Harold

1885-

Lindquist (1)

BENT, T. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (22)

BENTE, William G.

1874-

Lindquist (1)

BENTELE, Hermann

1923-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BENTHAM, Chester M.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

BENTHAM, Lorne William

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 14, p.400.

BENTLEY, Gerald W.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1937, Volume 47, p.42.

BENTLEY, Leroy

1868-

Lindquist (1)

BENTLEY, Nelson Dana

1916/17-2002

A civilian helicopter pilot for some twenty years, he specialised in helicopter mail and aerophilately.

Air Mail News, February 2003, Volume 45, Whole Number 180, p.287.

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.560.

BENTLEY, Rev. Wilfred [Bill]

1915-1965

A specialist on early French stamps and postal history, he was killed in a car crash.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

France and Colonies Philatelic Society – Newsletter, 1965, Volume 15, Issue 3, Whole number 92, pp.2-3.

Stamp Collecting, 26th March 1965, Volume 104, Issue 4, p.135.

The Midlander, May 1965, Whole number 7, p.11.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.92-93.

BENTON, Lewis Herbert

1872-

Creeke (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.65.

BENTON, Reg

-2004

Scarborough Philatelic Society.

BENTZEN, Frank D.

Founded the **Valley Oak Stamp Company**.

BENUSSI, Ruggero

1924-2004

Died on the 25th October 2004.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.201.

BENVENUTO, Giorgio

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BENVIE, Mark Haskell

The Mark Benvie Collection: New Zealand Mail to Overseas Destinations., Auction
165, Prestige Philately, Australia, 27th March 2011, p.5.

BENWELL, Basil B.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BENZ, Suzanne

See under her married name **Suzanne Champion**.

BENZEVAL, Philip

1872-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BENZINGER, Consul Franz

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BENZINGER, Frederik

1868-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BEPLER, Frederick G.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BÉQUET, Pierre

1932-2012

Morgan (1)

Stamp Magazine, January 2018, Volume 84, Issue 1, pp.90-91.

BERAN, Franz-Joseph

Stamp Weekly, 14th May 1970, Volume 3, Issue 36, p.20.

BERANNE, Raymond

Creeke (1)

BERARD, Alexandre

1859-

BERARDI, Nicola 1908/09-1967
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1967, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.348.

BERBERAT, Réne-Roger 1947-2009

BERCHELMANN, Wilhelm 1856-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BERDANIER, Paul F. -1945
He was killed when the light aircraft he was piloting crashed.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 1st September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.311.

BEREMAN, Mrs Harold
Creeke (1)

BERENTZEN, Rolf L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERESFORD, Christopher
Pseudonym used by **Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley**.

BERESFORD, Julius
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERESFORD, Peter
Pseudonym used by **Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley**.

BERESFORD-WEBB, C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEREST, David Mayer 1908-
See **David Mayer Bennett**.

BERETTA, Bruno -1968
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1968, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.278.

- BEREZOWSKI, Alexander** 1897-1942
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BERFORD, Richard George** -1892
 Founder of Berford & Co's. Express.
 The Philatelic Monthly, April 1892, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.32.
- BERG, Dr. Carlos** 1843-1902
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BERG, George van den**
 Pseudonym used by **Lowell Joseph Ragatz**.
- BERG, Hans** 1921-1970
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Sammler Express, November 1970, Volume 24, Issue 21, p.497.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.
- BERG, Jan**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- BERG, Janet van den**
 Pseudonym used by both **Lowell Joseph Ragatz** and **Janet Ragatz**.
- BERG, Lewis**
 Owner or manager of **Southeastern Stamp Company Inc.**
- BERG, Robert** -1891
 International Philatelic Union.
 Creeke (1)
- BERG, Max A.** 1869-
 Lindquist (1)
- BERGBOM, A. R.**
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

- BERGBOHM, Max** 1889-1965
Maassen (3)
- BERGEMANN, Lutz** 1943-
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
- BERGER, Ant.**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BERGER, B.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- BERGER, Edna Jane**
Lindquist (1)
- BERGER, Emanuel L.**
Lindquist (1)
- BERGER, Erling** 1942-
Delbeke (5)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- BERGER, Florian** 1939-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- BERGER, H.**
Pseudonym used by **Arthur Wülbern**.
Bosshard (2) Gave the pseudonym as **E. Berger**.
- BERGER, Florian Joachim** 1939-
Maassen (3)
- BERGER, Herbert** 1926-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.215.
- BERGER, Ludwig** 1847-1917
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins.*, Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 2nd June 1917, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.213.

BERGER, Rudi

1926-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

BERGER-LEVRAULT, François Georges Oscar

1826-1903

Born into a family who owned a large printing firm that had been founded in 1675. He published the first printed stamp catalogue from Strasbourg, France in September 1861. Printed by autographic lithography, it was only intended to be distributed amongst his correspondents. At the outbreak of the Franco-Prussian War (1870-71), his collection of stamps numbered 10,400.

He donated his philatelic library to the **Société Française de Timbrologie** in 1881, but no indication of its contents was given. (**B. T. K. Smith:** *The Publications of the Société Française de Timbrologie.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.)

François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Berger-Levrault**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2) (*1826)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Ton (1)

Oscar Berger-Levrault., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 6th November 2014, 2pp.

Éditions Berger-Levrault., Wikipedia: <http://fr.wikipedia.org>, 22nd November 2014, 6pp.

(Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate., 5pp.)

Oscar Berger-Levrault., Wikipedia: <http://fr.wikipedia.org>, 3pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate., 2pp.)

Pierre Frédéric Berger., Geneanet: <http://gw.geneanet.org>, 13th February 2017, 3pp.

Obituary notice for **Anna-Caroline-Éléonore Berger-Levrault** with copies of two

visiting cards of **Oscar Berger-Levrault**, dated 1863 and 1895 respectively, 3pp. (Royal Philatelic Society London Archives.)

The Philatelist, August 1867, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.140-141.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1867, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.123-124 & 159. Also, pp.125-126.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1867, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.139-141. (Anonymous but by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.)

Le Timbre-Poste, September 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 57, pp.71-72; October, Whole number 58, pp.76-77; November, Whole number 59, pp.86-88; December, Whole number 60, pp.95-96 & January 1868, Volume 6, Whole number 61, pp.3-7. (The author is given as **JP**, initials used by **Jules Pauwels** when writing to *Le Timbre-Poste* in those days.) Responses can be found in the numbers for: April, Whole number 64, pp.29-32 & May, Whole number 65, pp.37-40.

The Philatelist, December 1867, Volume 1, Issue 13, pp.193-194.

The Philatelist, March 1868, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.33-35.

The Philatelist, February 1869, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24. The response can be found at: April 1869, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.47.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.16.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.

Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, June 1877, Whole number 8, pp.221-227.

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1890, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-76.

The Philatelic Record, May 1890, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.85-87.

Die Postwertzeichen-Kunde, July 1895, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.89-90 & August, Issue 8, pp.105-106.

The Stamp News Annual, 1896, Volume 6, pp.49-52.

The Daily Stamp Item, 7th August 1896, Volume 3, Issue 33, pp.131-132.

The London Philatelist, October 1903, Volume 12, pp.245-246.

The Philatelic Record, October 1903, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.182-183.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1903, Volume 14, pp.65-66.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th October 1903, Volume 9, p.133.

The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp.270-271.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1903, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.190.

The Stamp Collector, November 1903, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.?

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 28th November 1903, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.79.

The Australian Philatelist, January 1904, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.60.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 21st July 1906, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.43.

The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.69.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1908, Volume 18, p.266.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.46.

The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.46-47.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.20.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.46.

De Philatelist, September 1927, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.180-181.

Stamps, 12th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.45.

The American Philatelist, December 1940, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp.186-187.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1961, Volume ?, Issue ?, front cover & p.37.

Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.

Philatelic Paraphernalia, January 1990, Whole number 22, pp.296-297 & 299.

The American Philatelist, December 1990, Volume 104, Issue 12, p.1112.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schoubrechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.34-37 & 71-73.

BERGFELD, Dr. Heinrich

-1943

He died on the 5th February 1943. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum)
Maassen (2)

BERGHAHN, Dieter

1939-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

BERGHOLZ, Charles

-1900

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, p.61.

BERGHUIJS, Karel H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BERGIER, Joseph

1924-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

BERGINS Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA by **Henry Ginsberg**. It purchased the **Scott Publishing Company** in 1973.

BERGIOPOULOS, Nick

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010.***, Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.2.

BERGMAN, Ernest L.

APRL (2) POW/Internment Mail; Switzerland; World War II

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.
 The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.499.
 The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.469.
 The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.474.
 The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.456-457.

BERGMAN, Dr. Manfred

Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)

BERGMANN, Alfred

1911-

Lindquist (1)

BERGMANN, Eckart

1944-

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

BERGMANN, Frederick F.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

BERGMANN, Hermann

1900-

Maassen (3)
 Sammler Express, September 1968, Volume 22, Issue 18, p.418.

BERGMANN, Michael

1940-

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

BERGQUIST, Clarence

Birch (5.4)

BERGRATH, Dr. Karl

Maassen (3)

BERGUA, Enrique Soro

1934-

Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Soro Bergua**.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.147.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.186.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.201.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.47.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.58.

BERIC, George

Creeke (1)

BERINGER, Gustav

1861-1901

Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

- BERINGER, Leopold** **1861-**
 Creeke (1)
 The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.65-66.
- BERINTO Jr., Joseph A.**
 Lindquist (1)
- BERKELHEIMER, Irwin**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BERKER, Hans Joachim** **1924-1992**
 Meiring (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BERKINGOFF, David** **1897-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BERKINSHAW-SMITH, Bernard** **-2005**
 Died 22nd September 2005.
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- BERKEY, J. C.**
 Creeke (1)
- BERKOVICH, Victor**
 The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.
- BERKOWITZ, Dr. Horst** **-1983**
 Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.27.
- BERKSHIRE STAMP GALLERIES Inc.**
 Thomaston, CT, USA. Owned or managed by **Don Olmstead**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
 Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.80.
- BERKUN, Alan M.**
 He used the pseudonym **Alpha** when selling his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2006, and **Aristocrat** when selling his collection of First Day Covers and earliest documented uses through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007.
 APRL (2) United States
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th March 2006, Volume 79, p.2.
- BERL, Dr. Victor** **-1929**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

- BERLAIMONT, Claude** **1934-2003**
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (4) pp.149-150.
 Delbeke (5)
- BERLEMONT, Gaston R.** **1914-1999**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Philatelic Magazine, March 1959, Volume 67, p.205.
- BERLEPSCH, Hans Baron** **-1895**
 Maassen (2)
- BERLIN, Eugen Emil Georg Paul** **1884-1951**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1951, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.
- BERLINER, Solomon**
 Creeke (1)
- BERLINER MARKEN- UND GANZSACHENHAUS**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BERLINGIN, Myriam**
 See under her married name **Myriam Huys**. Daughter of **René Berlingin**.
- BERLINGIN, René** **1911-1986**
 A Belgian stamp dealer. Father of **Myriam Berlingin**.
 Delbeke (4) p.224.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed also under "*Treskilling*".
 Kuhn (3)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, pp.50-53.
- BERLIP, Willard C. van**
 Creeke (1)
- BERMAN, Aubrey** **1925-2004**
 Husband of **Penni Berman**.
 Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 2004, Volume 77, p.14.
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, p.8.
- BERMAN, David** **1922/23-1988**
 He was attacked in his home and tied to a chair by robbers. However, his body was not found for some time and he died.
 Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23,

p.[3].

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

BERMAN, Harry

Morgan (22)

BERMAN, Henry

Lindquist (1)

1888-

BERMAN, Larry

Founded the **Larry Berman** company.

BERMAN, Leon

Lindquist (1)

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

1909-

BERMAN, Penni

Wife of **Aubrey Berman**.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 2004, Volume 77, p.14.

BERMAN, Stanley

APRL (1)

BERNADOTTE, Prince Lennart

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

1909-2004

BERNAL, José Manuel López

Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.144.

BERNARD, A.

Alias of **Dr. Burkhard Bernhard Assmus**.

BERNARD, Charles

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1962, Whole number 109, p.17.

1875/76-1962

BERNARD, F. C.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BERNARD, Horst

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

1935-

BERNARD, Serge

APRL (2) Madagascar

BERNARD, Théophile

1909-2002

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BERNARD BEHR

Founded in Paris, France by **Bernard Behr**.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2004, Volume 48, pp.56-57.

BERNARD HENHAM KING Ltd.

It was purchased from the receiver by **A. Griffiths**.

Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.160.

BERNARDELLI, Lorenzo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNARDINI, Dr. Ernst

1926-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

BERNÁTH, Prof. Gabor

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)

BERNDT, Torsten

1967-

BERNER, Beatrice M.

Fine Arts Philatelist, May/June 1964, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.51.

BERNER, Count Bertel Iwan de

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Berner**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNER, J. Regis

1906-

Lindquist (1)

BERNERS, Capt. Hamilton Hugh

-1914

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNET, Fred.

Creeke (1)

BERNET, Ferdinand William

Owner of the **Newark Stamp & Coin Exchange**, he was arrested in 1918 on suspicion of being a German agent.

The Stamp Trade, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.2.

BERNHARD, B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNHARD, David

-1937

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Meiring (1)

Godden's Gazette, November 1937, pp38-45

World Stamp Digest, April 1940, Volume 5, pp.57-64.

The Stamp Lover, May 1940, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.305.

BERNHARD, Joseph Harry

Lindquist (1)

BERNHÖFT, Joachim

1949-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Kunde, July 2005, Issue 67, pp.31-32.

BERNICHON, Jules Anthoine

1865-1911

Died 5th June 1911. He began to collect stamps in 1887 and a few years later became a leading dealer in Paris, France.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (2) (*1865)

Maassen (3)

Melville (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.91.

Le Timbrophile de France, December 1903, Volume 1, Whole number 9, pp.147-148.

The Philatelic Record, June 1911, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.134.

La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1911, Whole number 233, pp.72-73.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.222.

Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1911, Whole Number 614, p.2482.

La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.

BERNSTEIN, Dr.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BERNSTEIN, Edward J.

1864-

Lindquist (1)

BERNSTEIN, Isidore Julius

1871-1939

Educated at the City of London School. Active in founding the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain in Manchester in 1909, for which he obtained special postmark from the Postmaster-General. His services were recognised by a testimonial presented at the Congress in London in 1910. He was a specialist in the stamps of Great Britain. With Charles Nissen, he wrote a handbook on the Official Stamps of Great Britain [1906] and series of articles on Great Britain used abroad. He was a Founder and President of the Manchester Junior Philatelic Society. (Adapted from notes in: *Ephemera.*, Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015.)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, March 1906, Volume 12, pp.9 & 72.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, May 1908, Volume 14, p.60.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, pp.11-15.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th March 1909, Volume 15, p.1.

BERNSTEIN, Maurice L.

Creeke (1)

BERNSTEIN, Michael K.

Lindquist (1)

BERNSTEN, Miss E.

A Director of **S. M. Cray & Company Ltd.**

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.

BERNTSEN, Arnstein

1910-1980?

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **Bernsten.**

BEROLZHEIMER, Dr. Daniel Deronda

1877-

APS (1)

Birch (5.4)

Lindquist (1)

BERRA-GAUTSCHY, Rémy

1931-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.165.

BERRESFORD, Arthur Beattys

1903-

Lindquist (1)

BERRI, David Garden

Owner of the British and Foreign Heraldic Office. Producer of postmarking stamps for the Post Office in and about the 1850s.

The British Philatelist, Volume 30, Issue 7, pp.51-54.

BERRIO, Pedro Justo

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

BERRY, Allan Philip

1937-2010

Son-in-law of **Mrs Kathleen Carpenter**, husband of **Mrs Liz Berry**. He was a veterinary surgeon by profession. A specialist on the stamps and postal history of New Zealand, he edited The Kiwi for many years. A stalwart of British organised philately for many years, for over 20 of which he was responsible for security at Stampex and London '80 and London '90. Following his retirement, he moved to New Zealand with his wife and his mother, both of whom were to die shortly afterward. He died on the 3rd September 2010 in Thames, New Zealand.

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, April 1994, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.46.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.7.

A.B.P.S. News, July 1997, Volume 4, Iss3, p.22.

Philatelic Quill, July 1997, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.74.

Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.6.

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies – A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Alan P. Berry & David R. Beech. Thames, New Zealand, 2004, p.xi.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2010, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.18.

BERRY, Ann

1940-2013

Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.10.

BERRY, Betsy

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Hearts; United States

- BERRY, C. Burgin** 1919-
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.
- BERRY, Mrs C. F.**
Creeke (1)
- BERRY, Chuck**
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Hearts; United States
- BERRY, Daniel Arthur** 1873/74-1959
Father of **Ken Barry**. He opened a stamp shop in Manchester. **Ken** joined him in the business and when he opened a second shop in Liverpool, **Ken** went to live there and manage it.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.183.
- BERRY, Diltz North** 1911-
Lindquist (1)
- BERRY, Miss Edith D.** 1907-1977
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.
- BERRY, Mrs Liz**
Daughter of **Mrs Kathleen Carpenter**. Wife of **Allan Philip Berry**.
- BERRY, Haskell**
Lindquist (1)
- BERRY, Henry**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- BERRY, J. Michael**
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.11
- BERRY, James**
See **Reginald George James Berry**.
- BERRY, James** 1959/60-
This six-year old boy from south-east London, together with **Tasveer Shemza** received equal first prize of £20 for his drawing. It was one of nearly 5,000 entries received for the Post Office competition held in May and June 1966 and was used for one of the Christmas stamps of that year.
- BERRY, John** 1940/41-
Given a suspended sentence of two months in prison in 2004 for selling used postage stamps as if they were unused.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2004, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.10.
- BERRY, John**

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.97.

Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

BERRY, Joseph Breed

1905-

Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Ken

1905-1996

Son of **Daniel Arthur Berry**. Father of **Michael B. Berry**. He followed his father into the business, working in his shop in Manchester and in 1928, moved to Liverpool as manager, when they opened the shop there. In 1934, he bought **Healey & Wise** and **H. & W. Agencies** in 1934 and moved to London to manage the Company. Although he retired in 1979, he maintained a keen interest in the Company.

Livingstone (1)

PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, pp.2-3.

The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.63.

Stamp Magazine, November 1996, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.25.

BERRY, Michael B.

-2013

Son of **Ken Berry**. He joined his father in **Healey & Wise**, taking over the business when **Ken** retired. In 1994, when the cost of the lease became prohibitive, he closed the shop and worked from home.

Livingstone (1)

BERRY, Percy T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERRY, Percy W.

Founder of the **Intercolonial Philatelic Exchange**.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1989, Volume 69, Issue 4, pp.176-177.

BERRY, Mrs Ralph E.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Reginald George James

1906-1979

New Zealand stamp designer who was generally known as **James Berry**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **James Berry**.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1979, Volume 59, Issue 4, p.114.

The Kiwi, January 1980, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.3.

The Kiwi, January 1982, Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1982, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.6-10.

BERRY, Dr. Thomas Butland

1892-1991

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The South African Philatelist, May 1962, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.76-77.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.19-20.

BERRYHILL, M.G.

APRL (2) United Nations

BERT, A. L.

Pseudonym used by **Albert Newman**.

BERT, Adam K.

1905-2007

A stamp dealer, who operated the earliest First Day Cover service in the United States, beginning in 1923.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 4th November 1996, Volume 69, p.11.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Vol 56, Issue 1, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th March 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

BERTALANFFY, Dr. Felix D.

1923-1999

Warren (1)

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1972, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

BERTAZZOLI, Enrico

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BERTHELOT, Henry J.

La Posta, January 1993, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.4.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

BERTHELOT, Lucien

1903-1985

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Sammler Express, 15th May 1956, Volume 10, Issue 10, p.159.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, pp.42-43.

Filatéliai Szemle, July 1986, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.23.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BERTHERAT, Marcel

-1959

La Philatélie Française, January 1960, Whole number 88, p.3.

BERTHOLD, Victor M.

1856-1932

Born in Berlin, Germany, he received a Ph.D. from the University of Berlin and is often referred to as Dr. In 1880, he moved to the United States, becoming an expert on American envelopes and Western Express Companies.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.16.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.29.

BERTHOLDT, Jochen

1936-

Maassen (3)

BERTOLAJA, Ing. Antonio

An Italian philatelist who has formed a number of important collections including the Cape of Good Hope and Newfoundland. His Cape of Good Hope collection was sold under the pseudonym **Lady Hope**, through **David Feldman** in 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1999.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Butler (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Congress Handbook, 1999, p.8.

Il Giornale Filatelico Italiano, November 1999, Whole number 179, p.15.

BERTRAM, Ernst-August

-1966

Maassen (3)

BERTRAM, H. Graham

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 23, p.713.

BERTRAM, Peter Robin

1941/42-2005

Died 25th September 2005.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2005, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.18.

BERTRAM, Richard

Morgan (22)

BERTRAND, Alfred S.

Creeke (1)

BERTRAND, Gustave

1875-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1958, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.15.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens membres., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*

BERTRAND, Jean-Claude

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

BERTSCH, R. R.

Lindquist (1)

BERWECK, Ludwig

-1993

RLS – Mitteilungen, December 1993, Issue 6, p.145.

BESCHER, Frank J.

-1912

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Collectors' Journal, November/December 1911, Volume 2, Issue 4/5, pp.133-135.

Mack's Monthly Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1912, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.193.

BESLEY, J. C.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (22)

BESNECKER, Arthur B.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

BESOLD, Fr. X

-1927

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BESSA, Eng. Joaquim da Silva

1921-1992

Machado (2)

BESSE, Clyde G.

Lindquist (1)

BESSELS, Giel J.

1945-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.89.

BESSEMER, Douglas H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BESSEMER, Henry William

1866-1957

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (†1956)

BESSER, Otto von

Creeke (1)

BESSETT, Tanguy

Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2002, Issue 61, p.14.

BEST, Frank

Creeke (1)

BEST, Dr. Günter

1917-2000

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEST, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BEST, Hil F.

1899-

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1021.

BEST

Founded in Bangkok, Thailand by **Vichit Eurtivong**.

BESTERMAN, Theodore

Harris (14)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, February 1938, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.130.

BESTON, B. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Samra**.

BESTON, Bernie

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.107.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.117.

BESTOR Jr., Paul

Lindquist (1)

BESWICK, Albert Edward

1894-1915

He contracted dysentery in Gallipoli and died in Malta on the 26th October 1915.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BÉTEMPS, Georges **1921-1992**

A French stamp designer and engraver.

Stamp Magazine, March 2018, Volume 84, Issue 3, pp.94-95.

BETHE, Hans Albrecht **1907-2005**

Maassen (2) (*1906)

Maassen (3)

The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.112.

The American Philatelist, April 2005, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.312.

Philatelie, September, 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 363, p.18.

BETHESDA STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Bethesda, MD, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.223.

BETHGE, Charles **1882-**

Harris (2)

BETKEN, William T. **1924-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

BETRIX, Eugene C.

APRL (1)

BETRON, Cecil **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

BETSCHINGER, Mrs Margarete **1909-1996**

Wife of **Gustav Betschinger**.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1994, Issue 5, p.113.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1996, Issue 5, p.128.

BETSCHINGER, Gustav **1907-1991**

Husband of **Margarete Betschinger**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 1972, Issue 10, p.294.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1977, Issue 6, p.2.

RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1977, Issue 3, p.67.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1982, Issue 1, p.3.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1987, Issue 1, p.4.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1990, Issue 1, p.3.

RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1991, Issue 3, p.68.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

BETT, Mrs Patricia J.

-1987

A King's Lynn, UK dealer, trading as **P. J. Bett.**

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd August 1956, Volume 60, Issue 16, p.383.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

BETTESWORTH, Robert M.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & Photograph.

BETTI, Alessandra

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BETTS, Frederick E. M.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BEU, Hans-Heinrich

1908-1983

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BEUNDERMAN, Eddie

1915-2005

South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

BEUTHEL, Donald G.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6.]

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.

BEUTHIN, E.

Harris (2)

BEVAN, Arthur

1888-

Lindquist (1)

BEVEREN, Frans Johan van

1919-2002

Father of **Julian van Beveren**. Born in the Dutch East Indies, he moved back to the Netherlands to train as a naval engineer. War interrupted his training and he escaped from the Netherlands and made his way to England, eventually joining the submarine service. After the War, he returned to the Netherlands and served in the Royal Dutch Navy.

He was introduced to stamp collecting as a young boy and never lost his love for it. After his retirement from the Navy he became a keen aerophilatelist.

Air Mail News, February 2003, Volume 45, Whole Number 180, pp.234-235.

The London Philatelist, December 2013, Volume 122, pp.376-384.

BEVEREN, Julian van

Son of **Frans van Beveren**.

BEVERIDGE, Erskine

1851-1920

Born on the 27th December 1851. Died on the 10th August 1920.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1902, Volume 12, Issue 12, pp.185-186.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

BEVERIDGE, James Edgar

1914-1996

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BEVERLEY, George

Morgan (21)

BEVERS, Ald. Edmund Augustine

1849-1921

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.45.

BEVIL, Kendal

An American First Day Cover cachet maker.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th November 2015, Volume 88, p.19.

BEVINS, Reginald

1908-1996

The Times, 19th November 1996, p.19.

BEVIS, Lionel

Meiring (1)

BEWLEY, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEXAR PHILATELICS Inc.

Founded in San Antonio, TX, USA in 1981 by **William E. Shelton.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.18-19.

BEY, Henry Cantel

-1912

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) Listed as **Cantal Bey.**

Maassen (3)

Tyler (2)

BEY, Ibrahim Chaftar

1902-1988

Butler (1)

Morgan (22) Listed under **Ibrahim**.

BEYER, Arthur 1887-1939
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEYER, Daniel
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.382.

BEYER, Fritz A. -1985
Maassen (3)

BEYER, Herbert A. 1898-
Lindquist (1)

BEYER, Millard F.
Lindquist (1)

BEYERS, John M.
Meiring (1)

BEYFUSS, C.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEZUIDENHOUT, André 1928-2001
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 78, Issue 1, pp.3-5.

BHARUCHA, Ahmed
Warren (1)

BHARUCHA, Yusuf H.
Warren (1)

BHATEJA, Dr. Sita
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 96, pp.15-20.

BHATNAGAR, O. P.
Indian Philately Digest (1)

BHICAJI, D.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

BHIWANDIWALLA, B. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

BHOPAL, Begum of

Creeke (1)

BHUTTO, Benazir

-2007

Former Prime Minister of Pakistan, she was assassinated in December 2007.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

[Gibbons] International Stamp News, February 1999, p.1.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th January 2008, Volume 81, pp.16 & 40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2008, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.20.

BIADASZA, Zozislaw

Birch (5.4)

BIALEK, Henryk

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2 p.52.

BIANCHI, Donald P.

APRL (2) United States

BIANCHI, John

1897-1967

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BIANCHI, Dr. Paolo

1942-

A leading Italian postal historian who has formed a number of gold medal collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006. He used the pseudonym **Tara** when he sold his collection of Confederate States through **Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1986.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Biography., From an unknown source, 1p.
Congress Handbook, 2006, p.14.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.
The Postal Gazette, October 2006, Issue 1, p.9.

BIANCO, Vittorio Lo

Stamps, 27th June 1936, Volume 15, Issue 13, p.517.

BIANCONI, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Postal History], 1964, Issue 1/2, p.?

BIASIO, Aldo Di

1947-2014

VaccariNews, www.vaccarinews.it, 10th January 2014, pp.30-31.

BIBELJÉ, Hans

1895-1963

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BICHER, George A.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

BICHER, Leo B.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

BICK, Israel I.

1937-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.
JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

BICKEL, Arthur J.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.97-98.

BICKEL Sr., Karl

1886-1982

Born 13th February 1886. Died 6th November 1882. Father of **Karl Bickel Jr.** Swiss artist and stamp designer.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1955, Volume 10, Issue 18, pp.380-382.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1969, pp.25-27.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.194-195.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1982, Issue 6, p.195.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2016, Volume 46, Issue 10, pp.90-93 & April, Issue
11, pp.108-113.

Stamp Magazine, February 2017, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.60-63.

- BICKEL Jr., Karl** 1927-2001
 Son of **Karl Bickel Sr.** Swiss stamp designer and engraver.
 Morgan (1)
 Stamp Magazine, February 2017, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.60-63.
- BICKEL, Otto** 1862-1946
 Maassen (2) (*1863)
 Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
 Philatelie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, pp.52-55.
 Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, pp.51-52.
 Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.29.
 Philatelie, February 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 356, p.77.
- BICKELHAUPT, Karl** 1911-
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 12th of March 1911.
- BICKET, W. A.** 1842-1896
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.
- BICKFORD, Bob** 1913-
 The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.
- BICKING, Karl August** 1888-
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- BICKLEY, George R.**
 Creeke (1)
- BICKNER, Clarence** 1911-
 Lindquist (1)
- BIDDLE, John**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BIDDLE, W. M.**
 Creeke (1)
- BIDDLE, William W.** 1914-
 Lindquist (1)
- BIDEY, A. A.**
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- BIDMEAD, Horace Stanley H.** 1920-2000
 Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, September 2000, Issue 3, p.5.

BIEGERL, Hans 1891-1961
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIEHL, John W.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.107.

BIEHL, Oswald 1941-2009
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.35.

BIENER, Udo 1956-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIER, Max 1888-
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

BIERBAUER, S. L.
Lindquist (1)

BIERBEEK, Marcel van
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.223.

BIERENBRODT-WILHELMY, Eva-Maria 1930-1988
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIERER, Dr. Immanuel
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIERI, Ed
Pseudonym used by **Béla Székula**.

BIERI, Maj. Fred 1888-1971
Originator and designer of the Swiss Soldier Stamps used by the Swiss army in both world wars.
Maassen (3) (*1889)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1970, Volume 83, Issue 1, pp.21-22.
Helvetia News Letter, February 1972, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.15.

BIERMAN, Fred H. 1850/51-1913
Died on the 7th April 1913.

BIERMAN, Dr. Stanley M.

Formed one of the most important philatelic libraries in the world. He acquired **Robert Masters'** library in 1980, which occupied 178 large cardboard boxes and weighed seven tons. He related the story of his library in his Library Catalogues. When he began to collect auction catalogues, he relates how he sold foreign-language duplicates. (2nd edition, p.xxvi.) They were purchased by **Richard Willing**.

He sold his duplicate auction catalogues through **Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions** in 2003. The unsold lots from this auction were sold by **HH Sales** in 2004. In 2006, he sold the incunabula in his library (the items published prior to 1870), most of them as a single lot but with a few key items sold separately giving a total of seven lots, through **David Feldman** by private treaty during Washington 2006. They were said to have been purchased by a European collector. He sold his exhibition catalogues were sold to a local dealer and his runs of **Harmer Rooke** (London) and early **H. R. Harmer** (London) to another dealer. The British handbooks were consigned to **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 2006 for their February 2007 literature auction, following **Cavendish's** successful sale of some material relating to the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, unsold from a London auction house. In the 1980s and 1990s, he taped interviews with nineteen well-known dealers. He subsequently converted these to DVD and donated them to the **American Philatelic Research Library**, selling the original videos. A full list of the subjects interviewed is given in the *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.209. Four of his original video-taped interviews were sold by **Schuyler Rumsey** in their Autumn 2006 Sale number 25. In 2007, he had a major offering of rare auction catalogues and a substantial selection of literature on postal stationery, the latter as a single lot, going through **Schuyler Rumsey** in their April sale. He repeatedly sold auction runs through the **Philatelic Literature Review** as well as offering eighteen significant Western Express lots in that journal's first issue of 2008 (pp.66-67). (See also *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.189 for his offering of **Anderson & Smith's Early English Philatelic Literature 1862-1865**.) In May 2007, he consigned the six unsold lots from the April **Schuyler Rumsey** sale and in June 25 lots to **Scott Trepel** at **Robert Siegel Auctions**. He also sold a large quantity of auction catalogues and books through **Cavendish's** 24th September *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature*. In 2007, he sold his near complete set of Melvilleana through **Cavendish**, having first advertised them in the *London Philatelist* (October 2007, Volume 116, Advertisements p.xi). In December 2007, he sold 11 lots of mainly auction catalogues through Sale 950 of **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries**. A number of lots were included in **Cavendish's** May 2008 and February 2009 auctions as well as **Schuyler Rumsay Philatelic Auctions'** Sale 45 of the 24th to 27th January 2012 & Sale 54, 9th to 11th December 2013.

In addition to all of the sales listed above, **Bierman** sold a large quantity of material, notably runs of auction catalogues, privately. Many long and scarce runs of auction catalogues were purchased by **Hugh McMakin**, who lives quite close to him. Much additional information can be found in his own article of 2007. In September 2009, **Stanley** informed me that most of the bibliographic material had been sold and offered me the pick of the remainders, enclosing a copy of the *Philatelic Bibliography* section of his library catalogue. Generally, the most important items were shown as sold, many including the prices he realised for them.

In 2015, he sold a number of GB literature items through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** and other items in a sale by **Schuyler Rumsey** including ten years' correspondence with **Pat Herst**.

Stanley M. Bierman: *The World's Greatest Private Philatelic Library.*, Typescript received from the author, 2000.

- Stanley M. Bierman:** *Bibliophilately and the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Typescript received from the author, 2000.
 Philatelic Literature Review, Fourth Quarter 2005, Volume 54, Issue 4, pp.295-296 & 300.
 List of items for sale in April 2007 Westpex Sale – from Stanley Bierman to Shuyler Rumsey, 12th January 2007, n.pp. [5pp.]
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.301-302 & 383-384.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

The following autobiographical notes have been supplied by **Stanley Bierman**: In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been reproduced using a dark blue typeface.

CURRICULUM VITAE

BIOGRAPHY

Stanley M. Bierman, M.D., F.A.C.P.

- Date and Place of Birth: 26th March 1935, Los Angeles, California, USA
- Parents: Maurice & Bella Koran Bierman
- Marriage: 18th August 1957 to Marlene Ceazan Bierman
- Children: Wendy, Robert, Jeffrey
- Education: University of California at Los Angeles (B.A. 1956) Honors and Phi Beta Kappa
 UCLA Medical School (MD 1960)
- Training: Internship: UCLA, Straight Medical Internship, 1960-61
 Residency: UCLA, Assistant Resident in Medicine, 1961-62
 UCLA, Associate Resident in Dermatology, 1962-63
 UCLA, Chief Resident in Dermatology, 1963-64
- Academic Appointments: Instructor in Medicine (Dermatology) 1964-69
 Visiting Consultant Dermatology, UCLA SHS 1964-71
 Attending Consultant Dermatology, Long Beach VA 1964-69
 Attending Consultant Dermatology, Wadsworth VA 1964-79
 Asst. Clinical Professor Med. (Dermatology) 1969-76
 Assoc. Clinical Professor Med. (Dermatology), 1976-91
 Honorary Assoc. Clin Professor Med. (Dermatology) 1991-2006
- Consultative-Elective: Independent Medical Examiner
- Appointments: Industrial Accident Commission 1972
 Consultant in Dermatology, State Compensation Insurance 1972
 Consultant, Occupational Health Program, Los Angeles County 1972
 Secretary, California Medical Association, Section Dermatology 1976
 Program Chairman, Dermatology, California Medical

Association 1977
Member, Scientific Advisory Committee in
Dermatology, California Medical Association 1979
Consulting Editor, *Journal of Sexual Research*
Associate Editor, *Philatelic Literature Review*
Editor, *Bierman Dermatology Newsletter* 1988-2002
Vice President UCLA Clinical Faculty Association, 1980
President UCLA Clinical Dermatology Faculty Association
1980-94
President Los Angeles Dermatologic Society 1987-88
Program Chairman UCLA Professional School Seminar:
*Sexually Transmitted Diseases: Medical, Psychosocial
and Legal Aspects* (1989-1997)

Membership of Professional Organizations:

Diplomat, American Board Dermatology, 1965
LA County Medical Association 1964-2006
California Medical Association 1964-2006
American Medical Association 1964-2006
Fellow, American College of Physicians 1971
Fellow, American Academy of Dermatology 1968
Founding Member, Aesculapians 1980
Fellow, Royal Academy of Philatelists 1992
Diplomat, American Board of Forensic Examiners 1995
Life Member, American Academy Dermatology 2006

Awards:

Third Prize Cutis Essay Contest, 1973
Second Prize, Cutis Essay Contest, 1975

Hospital Affiliations:

UCLA Medical Center

Office Location:

2080 Century Park East #1008, Los Angeles, CA 90067, USA

Telephone:

+1 (310) 553-3567

Fax:

+1 (310) 553-4538

e-mail:

sbiermanmd@aol.com

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. **K. M. Knigge & S. M. Bierman:** *Central Nervous System Control of Thyroid-Pituitary Axis.*, Amer J Physiol, 112:625, 1958.
2. **K. M. Knigge & S. M. Bierman:** *A Time Study of Cold-Induced Acceleration of Thyroidal I131.*, XXI International Physiologic Congress, Buenos Aires, 1959.
3. **D. Perry & S. M. Bierman:** *Idiopathic Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini.*, Arch Derm 86:258, 1962.
4. **P. Levan & S. M. Bierman:** *Idiosyncratic Drug Eruption From Dilantin.*, Arch Derm 86:254, 1962.
5. **T. H. Sternberg, L. H. Winer & S. M. Bierman:** *Observation of Acid Mucopolysaccharide in the Skin of Hairless Mice Following Topical Application of Estrone, Estradiol and Pregnenolone.*, J Invest Derm 41:141-145, 1963.
6. **T. H. Sternberg & S. M. Bierman:** *Newer Treatment of Psoriasis.* Curr Ther Res

- 5:1-6, 1963.
7. **T. H. Sternberg & S. M. Bierman:** *Unique Syndromes Involving the Skin Produced by Foods, Drug Additives and Environmental Contactants.*, Arch Derm 88:779-786, 1963.
 8. **T. H. Sternberg & S. M. Bierman:** *History and Methods of Dermatology Research in Man.*, in: **T. H. Sternberg & V. D. Newcomer (Editors):** *The Evaluation of Therapeutic Agents and Cosmetics.*, McGraw-Hill, 1964.
 9. **A. Schanke, S. M. Bierman, R. Sopher, & J. O'Laughlin:** *Disseminated Lipogranulomatosis: Early Roentgenologic Changes.*, Radiology 82:675-678, 1964.
 10. **J. H. Grollman, S. M. Bierman, J. Morgan & S. Otoman:** *X-ray Contamination in Total Skin Electron Therapy of Lymphoma Cutis.*, Radiology 85:356-361, 1965.
 11. **S. M. Bierman:** *Dermatophytosis.*, Cal Med Assoc Health Tips, 1965.
 12. **S. M. Bierman, T. Edgington, V. D. Newcomer & S. M. Pearson:** *Farbers Disease.*, Arthritis Rheumatism 9:620-628, 1966.
 13. **J. Grollman & S. M. Bierman:** *Total Skin Electron Beam Therapy of Lymphoma Cutis and Generalized Psoriasis: Clinical Experience and Adverse Reactions.*, Radiology 87:908-913, 1966.
 14. **S. M. Bierman & T. H. Sternberg:** *Pseudotumor Cerebri Associated with Systemic Steroids.* Arch Derm 92:746, 1966.
 15. **S. M. Bierman:** *Prelymphoma, Lymphoma and Pseudolymphoma Cutis.*, J Wadsworth Gen Hosp 7:24-32, 1966.
 16. **S. M. Bierman:** *Speculation on the Role of Immunologic Aberrations in the Pathogenesis of Lymphoma.*, Arch Derm 97:669-708, 1968.
 17. **S. M. Bierman:** *Mycosis Fungoides: Clinical Observations and Views on Cancer Surveillance.*, Cutis 11:287-293, 1973. (3rd Place National Contest Winner)
 18. **S. M. Bierman:** *Autoimmune Progesterone Dermatitis of Pregnancy.*, Arch Derm 107:896-902, 1973.
 19. **L. Krain & S. M. Bierman:** *Pemphigus and Internal Cancer.* Cancer 33:1091-1099, 1974.
 20. **S. M. Bierman:** *Therapy of Herpes Simplex Infection.* J Wadsworth Gen Hosp 16:39-47, 1974.
 21. **S. M. Bierman:** *Immunologic Laboratory Investigation.*, Cutis 16:998-1002, 1975. (2nd Place National Contest Winner)
 22. **S. M. Bierman:** *BCG Immunoprophylaxis of Recurrent Genital Herpes Progenitalis.*, Arch Derm 112:1410-1415, 1976.
 23. **S. M. Bierman:** *Mechanisms of Recurrent Infection by Herpesvirus Hominis.*, Arch Derm 112:1459-1461, 1976.
 24. **S. M. Bierman:** *Double Blind Study of Levamisole in Herpes Progenitalis.*, Cutis 21:352-367, 1978.
 25. **S. M. Bierman:** *Psyche vs Soma in Recurrent Herpes Progenitalis.*, Consult 18:15,

1978

26. **S. M. Bierman:** *Genital Herpes and Circumcision.*, Consult 18:17, 1978.
27. **S. M. Bierman:** *Genital Herpes.*, Consult 18:71-75, 1978.
28. **S. M. Bierman:** *Sabin's Poliomyelitis Vaccine in Recurrent Herpes Simplex.*, Arch Derm 114:1094-1095, 1978.
29. **S. M. Bierman:** *Safe Therapy for Herpes Simplex.*, Consult 19:139-140, 1979.
30. **S. M. Bierman:** *Reflections on the Management of Genital Herpes.*, Helper 1:103-104, 1979.
31. **S. M. Bierman, W. Kirkpatrick & H. Fernandez:** *Efficacy of Ribavirin in the Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, Chemother 27:139-142, 1981.
32. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes reactivation vs Herpes reinfection.*, Consult 22:23, 1982.
33. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, J Mind Behav 3:27-45, 1982.
34. **R. Ahmed, S. M. Bierman, et al.:** *A Study of HLA and DRw Antigen in Severe Recurrent Herpes.*, J Amer Acad Derm.6:898-901, 1982.
35. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Proposed Biologic Cure for Genital Herpes Simplex.*, Med Hypoth 10:97-103, 1983.
36. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Retrospective Study of 375 Patients with Genital Herpes Simplex Seen Between 1973 and 1980.*, Cutis 31:548-565, 1983.
37. **S. M. Bierman:** *Acyclovir and Herpes Simplex.*, Western J Med 138:861-862, 1983.
38. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Possible Psychoneuroimmunologic Basis For Recurrent Genital Herpes Simplex Infection.*, Western J Med 139:547-552, 1983.
39. **S. M. Bierman:** *Neurolytic Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, Dermat News 16:1,11, 1983.
40. **S. M. Bierman:** *Management of Recurrent Genital Herpes Simplex.*, Seminars in Dermat 3(2):106-112, 1984.
41. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Terrible Question.*, JAMA 253:641, 1985.
42. **S. M. Bierman:** *Recurrent Genital Herpes Simplex Infection: A Trivial Disease.*, Arch Derm 121:513-517, 1985.
43. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes Simplex Prognosis.*, Med Aspects Human Sexuality 20:15, 1986.
44. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes Simplex in the Elderly.*, in: **V. D. Newcomer & E. M. Young (Editors):** Geriatric Dermatology., Igaku-Shoin, New York. pp.325-337, 1989.
45. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Future of Private Practice.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1987.
46. **S. M. Bierman:** *Retin A and the Aging Skin.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1987.
47. **S. M. Bierman:** *Malignant Melanoma.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1988.

48. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Balding Patient.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1988.
49. **S. M. Bierman:** *Accutane, Acne and Bureaucracy.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1988.
50. **S. M. Bierman:** *Chronic Acyclovir Administration and HSV.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1988.
51. **S. M. Bierman:** *Psychoneuroimmunology Parts I-III.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring-Fall 1989.
52. **S. M. Bierman:** *Condyloma Accuminata.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1989.
53. **S. M. Bierman:** *Interferon Treatment of Condyloma Accuminata.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1990.
54. **S. M. Bierman:** *On Growing Older.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1990.
- 55-56. **S. M. Bierman:** *Heterosexual Transmission of AIDS.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring-Summer 1991.
- 57-58. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s through 80s.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall-Winter 1991.
59. **S. M. Bierman:** *AIDS Testing For Physicians.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1992
- 60-61. **S. M. Bierman:** *Legal Aspects of Genital HSV Parts I-II.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer-Fall 1992.
- 62-63. **S. M. Bierman:** *Chronic Fatigue Syndrome Parts I-II.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1992-Spring 1993.
64. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Peripatetic Posthumous Peregrination of Napoleon's Penis.*, Journal Sex Research 29:579-580 (Nov) 1992.
65. **S. M. Bierman:** *AIDS and False Innocence.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1993.
66. **S. M. Bierman:** *Paying for Our Health Care.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1993.
67. **S. M. Bierman:** *Risk of Basal and Squamous Cell Carcinoma Following Surgery.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1993.
68. **S. M. Bierman:** *Superficial Chemical Peeling of the Skin.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1994.
69. **S. M. Bierman:** *Bierman's Predictions.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1994.
70. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes and Levamisole.*, Schock Letter 44:22 (June) 1994.
- 71-73. **S. M. Bierman:** *History of UCLA Division of Dermatology. Parts I-III.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall-Spring 1994-95.
74. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Neurobiology of Homosexuality.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1995.
75. **S. M. Bierman:** *Prison Reform and Chunky Style Peanut Butter.*, Bierman Dermat.

Newsletter, Fall 1995.

76. **S. M. Bierman:** *FamVir and Valtrex: Second Generation Antivirals.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1995.
77. **S. M. Bierman:** Azaleic Acid for Acne. Bierman Derm Newsletter. Spring 1996.
78. **S. M. Bierman:** *Melatonin: Health Media Panacea or Media Hype?*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1996.
79. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Prescription for Melancholia.* Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1996.
80. **S. M. Bierman:** *Basic Science and Upsmanship.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1996
81. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Future of Medicare Funding.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1997
82. **S. M. Bierman:** *Open Letter From a Bountiful Table.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1997
83. **S. M. Bierman:** *Is Cancer an Infectious Disease?*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1997.
84. **S. M. Bierman:** *Alternative v Traditional Medicine.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1997.
85. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do South America.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1998.
86. **S. M. Bierman:** *Vitamins and Coronary Heart Disease.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1998.
87. **S. M. Bierman:** *Further Look into Cardioprotection.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1998.
88. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do Egypt and Jordan.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1998.
89. **S. M. Bierman:** *Scientific Skepticism.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1999.
90. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do the Blue Danube.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1999.
91. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do London.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1999.
92. **S. M. Bierman:** *CVAs and Stroke Prevention.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1999.

LECTURES TO VARIOUS MEDICAL GROUPS:

1963 TO PRESENT

1. *Diseases of the Subcutaneous Tissue.*, UCLA Medical Center (March 1963).
2. Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis., UCLA Postgraduate Program for General Practice (April 1963).

3. *Calcinosis Cutis and Calcifylaxis.*, UCLA Medical Center (September 1964).
4. *Management of Acne.*, Sacramento Valley 15th Annual Post Graduate Course (June 1965).
5. *Cutaneous Manifestion of Systemic Disease.*, Bel Air Memorial Hospital (June 1966).
6. *Lymphoma Cutis and Pseudolymphomas.*, Wadsworth Veterans Hospital (October 1966).
7. *Exfoliative Dermatitis: Pathogenesis and Treatment.*, UCLA Medical Center (November 1966).
8. *Systemic Amyloidosis.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (March 1967).
9. *Diagnosis, Pathogenesis and Treatment of Mycosis Fungoides.*, California Medical Association Annual Meeting (April 1967).
10. *Newer Theories on the Pathogenesis of Exfoliative Erythrodermas.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (May 1967).
11. *Papulosquamous Disorders (Psoriasis, Lichen Planus).*, UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
12. *Acne and Related Disorders.*, UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
13. *Atopic Dermatitis: Physiology of Atopic Skin.*, UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
14. *Contact Dermatitis and Primary Irritants.*, UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
15. *Occupational Dermatitis.*, UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).
16. *Treatment and Diagnosis of Venereal Diseases.*, UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1966).
17. *Weber Christian Disease.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1970).
18. *Sea Blue Histiocytic Syndrome.*, LA Derm Society (June 1970).
19. *Diseases of the Palms and Soles.*, Metropolitan Derm Society, (June 1970).
20. *Actinic Reticulois.*, Combined LA-Metro Derm Society Meeting (April 1971).
21. *Darier's Disease.*, LA Derm Society (November 1971).
22. *Mycosis Fungoides and Cancer Surveillance.*, Moderator and Speaker UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (November 1971).
23. *Cold Urticaria and Related Disorders.*, Metro Derm Society (January 1972).
24. *Cutaneous Vasculitis.*, Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (January 1972).
25. *Vitamin E and Cutaneous Disease.*, Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (June 1972).
26. *Management of Psoriasis: Newer Therapies.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (December 1972).

27. *The Phacomatoses.*, Moderator of UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (January 1973).
28. *Therapy and Immunoprophylaxis of Herpes Simplex.*, Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (March 1973).
29. *Cyclic AMP and Psoriasis.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).
30. *How To Open a Successful Dermatology Practice.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).
31. *Professional Corporations in California.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).
32. *California Relative Value.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).
33. *Physiology of Atopic Skin.* Wadsworth General Hospital (July 1973).
34. *Treatment of Herpes Simplex Infection.*, Advances in Dermatology, Monterey California (September 1973).
35. *The Quality of Medical Care: Professional Standards Review Organization.*, Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (October 1973).
36. *Physiology of Apocrine Glands.*, Wadsworth General Hospital (January 1974).
37. *Immunologic Laboratory Investigation.*, Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (June 1974).
38. *Immunotherapy in Dermatology: Levamisole.*, Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (July 1975).
39. *Venereal Disease Management for the General Practitioner.*, Hawthorne Community Hospital (June 1976).
40. *Diagnostic Dilemmas in Dermatology.*, Advanced Seminars In Dermatology (July 1977).
41. *Interdisciplinary Symposium Herpes Simplex.*, Conference Chairman, 106th Annual Session California Medical Association, CMA Venereal Disease Task Force (March 1978).
42. *Treatment and Immunoprophylaxis of Herpes Progenitalis.*, CMA Conference (March 1978).
43. Conference Chairman, UCLA Symposium *Dermatology Allergy and Immunobiology.*, Sponsored by American Academy Dermatology, February 24th-25th, 1979. ("The finest immunobiology conference held in the United States." comment by reviewer for American Academy of Dermatology).
44. *Autoimmune Diseases of the Skin.*, UCLA Symposium on Dermatology, Allergy and Immunobiology (February 1979).
45. *New Developments in Herpes Simplex Research.*, St. Johns Hospital (September 1979).
46. *Herpes-Hopelessness: Holism-Hope.*, Health Care in the 1980s Center for Integral Medicine, Hyatt House (March 1980).

47. *The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes.*, Conference Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).
48. *Natural History and Epidemiology of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).
49. *Treatment of Genital Herpes.*, UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).
50. *Interdisciplinary Symposium on Cancer of the Skin.*, Conference Chairman, Sponsored by Century City Hospital (June 1981).
51. *Prelymphoma, Lymphoma and Pseudolymphoma Cutis.*, Century City Hospital (June 1981).
52. *Coping with Herpes.*, Sponsored by American Social Health Association, Alta Bates Hospital, Berkeley (October 1981).
53. *Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes.* Conference Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program. Long Beach Memorial Hospital (August 1981.)
54. *Natural History and Epidemiology of Genital Herpes Infection.*, Medical Center of Tarzana (August 1981).
55. *Holistic Medical Approaches to Herpes Treatment.*, Bressler Center for Integral Medicine (July 1982).
56. *Newer Insights into Therapy for Genital Herpes.*, Daniel Freeman Memorial Hospital (December 1982).
57. *A Proposed Biologic Cure for Genital Herpes Simplex.*, 112th Session California Medical Association (March 1983).
58. *Is There a Psychoneuroimmunologic Basis for Herpetic Recurrence?*, 112th Session CMA (March 1983).
59. *Genital Herpes: New Dimensions in Therapy.*, Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program (August 1983).
60. *Pathophysiology of Herpes Simplex.*, UCLA Extension Program (May 1983).
61. *Genital Herpes and Human Sexuality.*, UCLA Graduate School of Social Welfare (May 1983).
62. *Stress Induced Modulation of the Immune Response.*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (July 1983).
63. *Can Herpes Be Cured?*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (August 1983).
64. *The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes.*, UCLA Center for Health Enhancement (September 1983).
65. *Neurolytic Agents in the Treatment of Genital Herpes.*, Pacific Dermatology Association (October 1983).
66. *Psychosocial and Ethical Problems in Genital Herpes Simplex.*, UCLA Course on Human Sexuality (May 1984).
67. *Newer Investigational Approaches to the Management of Genital Herpes.*, Valley Presbyterian Hospital (May 1984).

68. *Genital Herpes Simplex: The Psychosocial Problems.*, Physicians Update Journal (Television) May 1985.
69. *Asymptomatic Transmission of Genital HSV Infection.*, 115th Session California Medical Association (March 1986).
70. *Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, UCLA Dept. Dermatology (May 1986).
71. *Acyclovir Update and Management of HSV Infection.*, Century City Hospital (May 1986).
72. *Asymptomatic Viral Shedding of HSV Infection.*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (May 1986).
73. *The Future of Private Dermatologic Practice.*, Conference Chairman, LA-Metro Derm Societies, Century Plaza Hotel (November 1987).
74. *Stress Induced Modulation of Immune Function.*, Presidential Address, LA Derm Society (May 1988).
75. *Dermatology Medical Malpractice.*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (May 1989).
76. *Pathophysiology of Herpes.*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (Dec 1989).
77. *Long Term Acyclovir Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (Feb 1990).
78. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital HSV Infection.*, Los Robles Medical Center (March 1991).
79. *Sexually Transmitted Disease: Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects.*, Course Chairman, Professional School Seminar Program UCLA (April-June 1991).
80. *Megatrends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).
81. *Economics of STDs.*, UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).
82. *Sexual Anatomy.*, UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).
83. *Colloquy of STD cases.*, UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).
84. *Computers in Dermatology.*, UCLA Medical Center (October 1991).
85. *Legal Aspects of Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Department of Dermatology (October 1991).
86. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, American Academy of Dermatology, Dallas, TX (December 1991).
87. *Pathophysiology and Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex.*, UCLA Department of Dermatology (December 1991).
88. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes.*, Orange County Medical Association, (January 1992).
89. *Immunologic Aspects of Human Papillomna Virus.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1992).

90. *The Effect of Brain Chemistry and Emotions on Host Immunologic Response.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1992).
91. *Psychosocial Aspects of Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Medical Center (April 1993).
92. *Twenty Guaranteed Best Ways to Get Sued by Patients and Insure Revocation and Suspension of Your License to Practice Medicine.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (October 1993).
93. *Megatrends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1994).
94. *Statistical Analysis of Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1994).
95. *Colloquys in Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Seminar in STDs (May 1994).
96. *Pathophysiology of HSV.*, UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1995).
97. *Human Sexuality.*, UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1995).
98. *Bacterial Vaginoses, Chlamydia, Gonorrhoea and Mycoplasm Infections.*, UCLA Seminar in STDs (May 1995).
99. *Self Assessment Test on STDs.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (May 1995).
100. *Cutaneous Manifestation of AIDS.*, UCLA Seminars in STDs (June 1995).
101. *Clinical Overviews of STDs.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (August 1995).
102. *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (August 1995).
- 103-111. Course Chairman, *Sex, Lies and STDs.*, Los Angeles (October 1995).
 - A. *Clinical Overview of STDs*
 - B. *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s-80s*
 - C. *Economics of STDs*
 - D. *Psychosocial Aspects of STDs*
 - E. *Psychoneuroimmunology*
 - F. *Pathophysiology and Treatment of HSV*
 - G. *Deception, Fraud and Charlatanism*
 - H. *Legal Aspects of STDs*
 - I. *Colloquies on Sex, Lies and STDs*
112. *Basic Primer on Psychoneuroimmunology.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (October 1996).
113. *Herpes, the Media and Scientific Cupidity.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (December 1996).
114. *The Court's Hand Reaches into the Bedroom.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1997).
115. *Clinical Overview of STDs.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1997).
- 116-117. *The Sexual Revolution in America and Legal Aspects of STDs.*, American Academy Dermatology, San Francisco (March 1997).
118. *Behavioral Aspects of STDs.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).
119. *Megatrends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1997).

120. *Asymptomatic Shedding of HSV.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).
121. *Dermatologic Manifestation of AIDS.*, Professional School Seminar Program Conference UCLA (April 1997).
122. *Newer Antivirals.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).
123. *Sexual Anatomy.*, Professional School Seminar Program Conference UCLA (April 1997).
124. *Update on Economics of STDs.*, Professional School Seminar Program Conference UCLA (May 1997).
125. *Lessons from 40 Year Practice of Dermatology.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (June 1997).
126. *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s-80s.*, Cedars Sinai Society for History of Medicine (December 1997).
127. *A Clinician's View of STDs.*, UCLA Med 98A (April 1998).
128. *Historical Overview of Sexually Transmitted Diseases.*, Med 98A (April 1998).
129. *How Stress Influences Immune Function.*, UCLA Med 98A (April 1998).
130. *Herbal Remedies: Quackery or Therapeutic Nirvana.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1998).
131. *Immunologic Aspects of Psychic Stress.*, Cedars Sinai Society for History of Medicine (August 1999).
132. *Update on Legal Aspects of STDs.*, HELP lecture (February 2000).
133. *Lies, Deception and Scientific Cupidity.*, HELP lecture (February 2002).
134. *Baffling Dermatologic Diagnoses.*, UCLA Grand Rounds (January 2003).
135. *Judicial Intervention Sexual Liability Laws.*, Annual Meeting American Academy Dermatology, San Francisco (March 2003).
136. *Legal Aspects of STDs.*, Forum Meeting, American Academy Dermatology, Washington DC (February 2004).

PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

1. *United States proofs as investment vehicles.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1977, Volume 34, pp.3-6,
2. *An essay for the James Buchanan Postmaster's Provisional.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1977, Volume 34, pp.103-107.
3. *Smithsonian bequest of Senator Ernest Ackerman.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1978, Volume 35, pp.103-110.
4. *Turner critique: Author response.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1979, Volume 36, p.62.
5. *The mystery of the Department of State cardboard invert proofs.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1978, Volume 35, pp.158-161.
6. *The essay proof collection of George W. Worthington.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1982,

- Volume 39, pp.31-33.
7. *The George B. Mason collection of US essays and proofs.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1982, Volume 39, pp.200-201.
 8. *The Judge Robert S. Emerson sales.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1983, Volume 35, pp.224-226.
 9. *An early offering of US essays and proofs.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1984, Volume 41, p.16.
 10. *The Sir Nicholas Waterhouse, KBE sales.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.80-85.
 11. *John F. Seybold: Three mysteries.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.80-85.
 12. *The Ludlow Beebe find.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.154-157.
 13. *Philip H. Ward, Jr.: An aristocrat of philately.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.224-233.
 14. *Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1984, Volume 33, pp.127-139.
 15. *The 1925 sale of essay proofs in the Carroll Chase collection.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1984, Volume 41, pp.51-59.
 16. *Hiram E. Deats: The philatelic farmer from Flemington.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1985, Volume 37, pp.14-17 & 89-91.
 17. *E. B. Sterling: The pioneer fiscalist.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1985, Volume 37, pp.152-157.
 18. *Henry C. Gibson, Jr.: The centennial philatelist.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1985, Volume 37, pp.224-231.
 19. *An inquiry into a group of original drawings for the US 1847 issues.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1985, Volume 42, pp.52-61.
 20. *More on the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1985, Volume 34, pp.74-78.
 21. *Garden City Philatelist revisited.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1985, Volume 34, p.171.
 22. *Essay/proofs at early 20th century auctions.*, Essay Proof Journal, 1985, Volume 42 pp.29-36 & 82-84.
 23. *Colonel Edward H. Green: "Ne Quid Nimus".*, American Philatelist, 1985, Volume 99, pp.1086-1093.
 24. *Dr. Carroll Chase: Father of scientific philately.* Chronicle of the US Classics, 1986, Volume 38, pp.8-12.
 25. *Augustine Heard find and list of 90c US 1857-60,61 issues on cover.* Chronicle of the US Classics, 1986, Volume 130, pp.84-87.
 26. *Philately and the law: Troughton vs Bartels.*, American Philatelic Congress Book,

- 1986, Volume 52, pp.209-213.
27. *Julius Caesar Morgenthau sales 1905-1950.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1986, Volume 35, pp.41-46.
 28. *Samuel C. Paige sales.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1986, Volume 35, pp.78-79.
 29. *Clarence H. Eagle: No more buffalos.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1986, Volume 131, pp.224-239.
 30. *John W. Scott sales 1870-1919.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1986, Volume 35, pp.113-137.
 31. *Joseph A. Steinmetz and the Blue Paper scandal of 1911.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1987, Volume 39, pp.12-18.
 32. *Wharton Sinkler: A philatelic tinkers to evers to chance.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1987, Volume 39, pp.158-162.
 33. *Alpheus B. Slater, Jr. and the stamps of the Providence, R.I. Postmaster.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1987, Volume 39, pp.230-235.
 34. *Philippe von Ferrary.*, American Philatelist, 1987, Volume 101, pp.1142-1156.
 35. *The Slater collection and the Writ of Replevin.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1988, Volume 40, pp.16-19.
 36. *Henry G. Lapham: United States primitives extraordinaire.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1988, Volume 40, pp.224-229.
 37. *John A. Fox: Obituary.*, Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 1988, Volume 61 p.8.
 38. *Daniel F. Kelleher sales (1886-1988).*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, pp.65-73.
 39. *The life of John A. Fox and list of auction sales.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, pp.181-192.
 40. *An approach to a philatelic library.* Stamps, 29th October 1988. Volume 225?, p.172.
 41. *Col. Webster Knight and B. K. Miller: Immortality enshrined.*, Chronicle of the US Classics, 1989, Volume 41, pp.18-22 & 88-93.
 42. *Eugene Klein sales (1901-1945).*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1990, Volume 39, pp.158-171.
 43. *H. R. Harmer: Early New York sales.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.20-40.
 44. *Phamous philatelic phaces.*, Lecture presentation for the Postal History Foundation's Seminar, 24th January 1991, ARIPEX, Tucson, AZ, USA.
 45. *Incunabula and the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Lecture presentation at NOJEX, 26th May 1991.
 46. *Philatelic landmarks and milestones.*, Lecture presentation at NOJEX, 26th May 1991.
 47. *Robert A. Siegel sales: 1931-present.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.136-155.

48. *Ezra Cole: Philatelic pioneer.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.197-202.
49. *Morton Dean Joyce: Quintessential revenueer.*, Linn's Stamp News, 30th September 1991, Volume 64, p.1.
50. *Robson Lowe: Crown head of philately. Part 1: Inception to War years.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1992, Volume 41, pp.17-25.
51. *Robson Lowe: Crown head of philately. Part 2: Postwar to the present.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1992, Volume 41, pp.70-92.
52. *Ezra Cole obituary (1902-1992).*, Linn's Stamp News 31st August 1992, Volume 65, p.20.
53. *The Value of auction catalogues.*, American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, pp.526-536.
54. *Eugene N. Costales and Scott U.S. Specialized.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1994, Volume 43, pp.245-252.
55. *Early California auction houses and dealers.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 1995, Volume 44, pp.100-109.
56. *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 74, pp.225-235.
57. *Early Chicago auction houses and dealers.* Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 1995, Volume 44, pp.197-206.
58. *Early Boston philatelic periodicals, stamp dealers and auction houses.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1995, Volume 44, pp.298-307.
59. *Early Philadelphia stamp dealers, auction houses, and philatelic periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, 1996, Volume 75, pp.347-354.
60. *Philatelic Zeitgeist. A brief history of Twentieth Century New York City auction houses.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, 1997, Volume 76, pp.267-279 & 323-335.
61. *A sampling of major US auction sales, private treaty offerings and philatelic finds in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2006, Volume 55, pp.310-323
62. *Ezra Cole on the "Ice House" cover.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 66, pp.120-123.
63. *Philatelic bibliophiles with particular reference to major philatelic dealers and libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2007, Volume 56, pp.114-132.

VIDEOTAPE INTERVIEWS WITH PHILATELIC DEALERS

1. Ezra Cole

An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Ezra Cole** dated 18th July 1984. A two hour VHS videotaped interview covering "old timers", philatelic frauds and feuds, 1869 "Ice House" 90c cover. A memorable interview with one of America's best known philatelic dealers, along with a 50 page xerox of **Cole's** unpublished memoirs.

2. **David Feldman**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **David Feldman** dated 24th May 1986. Discussion of Alexandria Blue Boy, Three Skilling Banco Swedish color error, personal biography and philatelic philosophy.
3. **John Fox**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **John Fox** dated 26th May 1986. An incredible two hour videotaped visit with one of America's most controversial dealers. His intrigues, legal encounters, defense against cover forgeries and involvement with great collectors.
4. **Richard Frajola**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with Richard Frajola dated January 1991. Discussion of foundation of firm, Haas and Mindenfor sales.
5. **Louis Grunin**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Louis Grunin** dated 27th May 1986. Tales of the "Running Chicken", **Marc Haas** affair, Philatelic Foundation certificate problems. Regrettably poor audio reproduction.
6. **Marc Haas**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Marc Haas** dated 29th January 1989. Tales of **Stanley Gibbons'** purchase of the fabled **Haas** collection.
7. **Bernard Harmer**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Bernard Harmer** dated 22nd September 1985. Videotaped interview discussing pre-war British auctions, New York enterprise, personalities, sale of Post Office Mauritius and Princeton Flying Jenny Invert Block.
8. **Robert Dalton Harris**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Robert Dalton Harris** dated 17th February 1990. Dealer from a Gatherin discusses **Grinnel** Hawaiian forgeries.
9. **Herman (Pat) Herst Jr.**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Pat Herst** dated 21st October 1984. A two hour VHS videotaped interview with one of America's most beloved philatelic personalities. Includes reminiscences about Nassau Street, US dealers and **Napoleon's** penis!
10. **Michael Laurence**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Michael Laurence** dated 29th April 1985. A ninety minute VHS videotaped interview with the editor of Linn's Stamp News covering subjects of founding of company, takeover by **Scott**, personalities and events.
11. **Andrew Levitt**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Andy Levitt** dated July 1988. Reminiscences over One Cent Black on Magenta British Guiana, association with **Robert Siegel**, and involvement with **Sotheby Parke Bernet**.
12. **Walter Mader**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Walter Mader** dated 30th May 1997 taken at Pacific 97. Ninety minute interview with dealer relating his association with **Robert Siegel**, starting his own company, rarity offerings and Bureau panes of 1847 issue.

13. **Stanley Piller**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Stanley Piller** dated 6th January 1999. Reminiscences of dealing with **Stan Richmond**, New York PMP, formation of the **Kapiloff** collection.
14. **Sherman Rogers**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Sherman Rogers** dated 24th December 1984. A ninety minute VHS videotaped interview covering early New York, Chicago and Los Angeles dealers, along with CCNY.
15. **Stanley Richmond**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Stanley Richmond** dated July 1988. Reminiscences regarding acquisitions of **Daniel Kelleher Company**, and sales of **William Wyer** and **George Turner** collections.
16. **Charles Shreve**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Charles Shreve** dated 2nd May 1998. Formation of **Ishikawa** collection, sale of major Hawaii collection.
17. **Robert A. Siegel**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Robert A. Siegel** dated 25th August 1985. Famous New York dealer reveals his life and times along with sale of the One Cent Magenta British Guiana.
18. **Scott Trepel**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Scott Trepel** dated 29th May 1997 at PACIFIC 97. New York dealer who bought into the **Robert Siegel** business and remarkable sale of Honolulu Advertiser Hawaii Collection as well as relation with **Haas-Gibbons** sale.
19. **Raymond Weill**
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Raymond Weill** dated 26th May 1986. America's premiere dealer reminiscences over a lifetime. Discussion of association with **Lilly**, **Moody**, **Ishikawa** and formation of great collections.

BOOKS

1. *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Frederick Fell, New York, 1981, 400pp.
2. *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1985, 200pp.
3. *Computer Analysis of the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Inmagic software, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1986-1988, Nine megabytes.
4. *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, First Revised Edition, Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1989, 260pp.
5. *Dermatology Patient Instruction.*, (Computer-based instructions for the management of 165 different skin diseases.) Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1989-90.
6. *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, First Revised Edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.
7. *More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH,

USA, 1990.

8. *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Second Revised Edition, Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1993, xxv+293pp.

PHILATELIC AWARDS

Sandical 1986, Vermeil Award for *United States Essays and Proofs*.

American Philatelic Society Writers Hall of Fame, 1st June 1997, San Francisco.

NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENT

Acquisition of the original proof drawings for the first 5c/10c United States 1847 stamps, currently in the possession of the **Smithsonian Institution**.

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

“*Sister Mary’s Dil Enema*” Dishonorable Mention Award for the Bulwer-Lytton Contest. (The third worst sentence in the English language for 1987.)

“*The Terrible Question*” Included in: **Bruce Dan (Editor): A Piece of My Mind.**, (A Collection of Essays from Journal of American Medical Association), Feeling Fine, 1988. Critiqued by LACMA Bulletin as one of the best essays published in *JAMA* in the past quarter century.

BIERMANN, Heike

Sammler Express, August 1970, Volume 24, Issue 15, p.357.

BIERNAT, Karl [Charly]

Maassen (3)

1937-

BIERSMAN, Fred. P. H.

Creeke (1)

BIESECKE, Franz

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1958, Volume 13, Issue 5, p.111.

Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

1888-1966

BIETENHOLZ, Max

Maassen (3)

BIGALKE, Jay

Linn’s Stamp News, 14 November 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.20.

BIGELOW, Dr. Carle M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BIGELOW, Horace H.

Creeke (1)

BIGGALL, Flt.-Lt. Edward Gordon

Creeke (1)

BIGGAR, Edward C.

Creeke (1)

BIGGS, Charles Neville

1846-1932

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BIGGS, Dr. Harold H.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

BIGNOLD, Lady ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIGNOLD, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watts**.

BIGNOLD, Herbert James

1858-

A British stamp dealer who traded as **Herbert James & Company**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.73.

BIGWOOD, M. W.

Creeke (1)

BIGWOOD, William [Willi]

1872-1929

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

L'Echo de La Timbrologie, 30th September 1929, Volume 43, Whole number 810, p.1117

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BILANG, Kurt

1916-1969

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

- BILESKI, Eugenie** -2003
Wife of **Kasimir Bileski**.
- BILESKI, Kasimir** 1908-2005
Husband of **Eugenie Bileski**. Spent over eighty years as a stamp dealer, only retiring at the age of 96.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 20th August 1949, p.276.
The American Philatelist, July 1971, Volume 85, Issue 7, pp.614.
The American Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 110, Issue 5, pp.434-436.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2005, Volume 78, p.2.
- BILHAUT, Cdt. Michel** -2014
Husband of **Simone Bilhaut**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- BILHAUT, Simone** -1997
Born **Simone Minguet**. Wife of **Michel Bilhaut**.
Notice and order of funeral service., 1p.
- BILIMORIA, L. A.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- BILL, Dr. Jose Penteado** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- BILLGREN, Jan O.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Dahlvig (1)
- BILLIG, F. Fritz** 1902-1986
A well-established dealer in Vienna before the War, **Billig** fled to the United States following

Austria's incorporation into Germany by the Nazis. When War appeared inevitable in 1938, he anglicised his name to **Fred F. Billings** and traded as the **Billings Stamp Company**, to avoid anti-German sentiment. He sued the Philatelic Literature Review over a critical review of one of his publications. (Photograph available.)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

The American Philatelist, November 1938, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.154.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.330-331.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.5.

BILLIG & RICH

A partnership formed by **Fritz Billig** and ? **Rich**.

BILLIMORIA, N. M.

1866-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BILLING, Carl R.

Lindquist (1)

BILLINGS, Franklin Swift

1861-1935

The American Philatelist, March 1935, Volume 48, Issue 6, p.305.

The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

BILLINGS, Fred F.

Pseudonym used by **Fritz Billig** during World War II to avoid anti-German sentiment.

BILLINGS, Mrs Kay W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BILLINGS STAMP COMPANY

The trading name of **Fritz Billig** during the War.

BILLINGSLEY, Fred N.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.748.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.800.

BILLINGSLEY, Marker

1912-

Lindquist (1)

- BILLINGTON, John T.**
APRL (1)
- BILLINGTON, Stuart**
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.40.
- BILLION, Jan** 1961-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BILLMAN, Allan** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- BILLMEIER, Urban F.** 1912-
Lindquist (1)
- BILLSON, Howard R.**
Lindquist (1)
- BILLWILLER, C. J.**
APRL (1)
- BIMSTEIN, Donald**
Lindquist (1)
- BINDER, Gerhard** 1945-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BING, Eugen** -1917
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BING, F. G.** 1870-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th April 1914, Volume 20, p.49.
- BINGENHEIMER, Clyde** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- BINGHAM Jr., Arthur W.** 1900/01-1967
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Alos listed under **Rose**.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1967, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.2.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 35, Issue 3, pp.104-105.
- BINGHAM, Benjamin S.**

- APRL (1)
- BINGHAM, Frank I.**
Lindquist (1)
- BINGHAM, Harold Clinton** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- BINGHAM, Miss Maud Charlotte** 1876-
Creeke (1)
The Southern Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.356-359.
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.61-62.
- BINGHAM, Maurice A.** 1897-1975
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.2.
- BINGHAM, Nellie W.** 1876-
Lindquist (1)
- BINGHAM, Russell C.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- BINGHAM, Stillman** 1872/73-1933
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 32, p.379.
- BINKER Jr., Elmer J.** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.
- BINKLEY, Kelley**
American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 4th September 2010, 1p.
- BINKLEY, Meisha**
Topical Time, September/October 1999, Volume 50, Issue 5, pp.67-68.
- BINKS, Capt. Bury**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BINMORE, Thomas Victor** 1897-
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
The Stamp Herald, April 1924, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.182.
- BINNER, Robert** 1956-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BINNER, Willi

Maassen (2)

BINNER-NORDEN, Erich

See under **Erich Binner Norden**.

BINNIE, R. S.

Worldwide., 8th June 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.87.

Worldwide & Great Britain., 28th September 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.137.

BINNS, E.

Creeke (1)

BINNS, George Wyndham

-1891

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

BINNS, Capt. Robert Arthur

1853-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BINOS, Charilaos M. [Charilis]

1909-1973

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1937, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.30.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BIRCH, Alfred

See under **James Alfred Birch**.

BIRCH, Brian John

1949-

Birch (5.4)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.189-190.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.947-950.

[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

BIRCH, C. L.

Warren (1)

BIRCH, James Alfred

1888-1969

Always known as **Alfred Birch**, he was a specialist in Scandinavian philately. His library was sold by **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** in June 1970.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)
 Butler (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.48-49.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.90.
J. Alfred Birch Norway., 21st feb 1968, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2.
 The Scandinavian Contact, March 1970, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.101-102.
 Postal History, March/April 1970, Issue 163, p.18.

BIRCH, T.

Creeke (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.52-53

BIRD, Frank

1887-

Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)

BIRD, Hugo Ritchie

1879-

Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20) Listed as **Hugo Ritchie Bird.**
 Morgan (21) Listed as **Hugo Ritchie Bird.**
 Morgan (22) Listed as **Hugo Ritchie Bird.**

BIRD, John

1932/33-2010

Friends Newsletter, Summer 2010, Whole number 24, p.2.

BIRD, John F.

1882-

Bateman (1)

BIRD, Miss Pamela D. W.

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.

BIRD, William P.

Livingstone (1)

GB Journal, September/October 2000, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.99-100.

BIRGER, Larry

Founded the **Larry Birger** company.

BIRKEDAL, Lis

1942-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BIRKEN, Dr. Andreas

1942-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BIRKHEAD, Harry

1931-2013

Harry Birkhead of South Africa died on Wednesday 3rd April 2013 from complications following heart surgery. **Harry** was a signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists of South Africa, and Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London. He was also Honorary Life President of the Philatelic Federation of South Africa.

Gomm (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Meiring (1)

Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Wherewithal of Wolmaransstad.*, N^o1 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1999, p.59

Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Pseudo-Siege of Schweizer-Reneke.*, N^o2 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005, p.63

Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Riddle of Rustenburg.*, N^o3 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007, p.79.

The Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902 Featuring Occupation and Siege Issues. The Harry Birkhead Collection., 12th March 2014, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

BIRKIN, T. S.

Harris (2)

BIRKINBINE II, John

63rd American Philatelic Congress Book, 1997, p.391.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th June 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th January 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.455.

BIRMINGHAM, O. S.

Creeke (1)

- BIRNBACH, Heinrich** 1872-
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BIRNBACH, Heribert** 1956-
 Maassen (3)
- BIRÓ, Imre** 1930-1989
 Filatéliei Szemle, December 1989, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.10.
- BIRÓ, László** 1900-1987
 Filatéliei Szemle, June 1987, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.4.
- BIRON, E. P.**
 Harris (2)
- BIRRELL, Rodney**
 Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site:
 (<http://www.stampinvestmentfund.com/index.html>) 26th March 2006, 1p.
- BIRTWELL, David**
 A British postal history dealer, his library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.
- BIRTWHISTLE, George**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BISCHOFF, Dr.** 1874-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BISEK, Jiri** -2004
 Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- BISGAARD, Hans V.** 1887-
 Lindquist (1)
- BISHOP, A.**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- BISHOP, Bertam A.** 1875-
 The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Issue 2, pp.11-12.
 The Seneca Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.60.
- BISHOP, Bertram J.**
 Gave up collecting stamps in late 1895 to concentrate on collecting philatelic literature.

Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & Photograph.
The Michigan Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.12.

BISHOP, Cortland F.

APRL (1)

BISHOP, E. D.

A stamp dealer of Blackpool, UK.
PTS News, September 1990, Whole Number 33, p.8.

BISHOP, Rev. Edward A.

Warren (1)

BISHOP, Ernest W.

1885-1964

Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISHOP, F. C. B.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, May 1923, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.44.

BISHOP, Surg.-Capt. G. T.

1864/65-1935

Died on the 4th of October 1935.
The Stamp Lover, October 1935, Volume 28, Issue 5, p.123

BISHOP, Dr. George Thompson

1865-1935

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

BISHOP, Col. Henry

1611-1691

Postmaster General of the UK from 1660-1663. Inventor of the Bishop mark, the first dated hand stamp used on letters, to prevent them being delayed in the Post. He also invented the first advertising postmark.

Maassen (3) (*1605)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, March 1947, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.162-166.
Welt-Ring, 1951/52, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.18-19.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1971, p.159.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd August 1981, p.3.

BISHOP, Gr.-Capt. John Gordon

-1983

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BISHOP, John J.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.47.

BISHOP, Lewis

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

BISHOP, Paul H.

-1993

Owner or manager of **The Philatelist**.

BISHOP, Percy Cooke

1869-1960

He published and edited his own journal, the *Philatelic Exchange List*, at the age of fourteen which only ran for six numbers. A period of freelancing for the various philatelic magazines was followed by his taking over the *Stamp Collectors' Monthly*, and an unsuccessful attempt to establish a press agency which published the journal *The Stamp Collector*. He edited *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from its inception until October 1893. In 1894, together with **Harry Hilckes**, he founded *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, into which he merged his own *Stamp Collectors' Monthly*. Some years later **Hilckes'** business went into liquidation and the *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* ceased publication. Backed by the brothers **J. H. & Stanley Telfer, Bishop** resurrected the title a few months later, remaining as editor until about 1912. As managing editor of **Aldine Publishing**, he was the first publisher of *Stamp Collecting*. All of this occurred whilst he was engaged in his normal occupation of newspaper journalist. In 1918, he acquired the business of **Alfred Smith & Son**, into which he merged his own business.

He moved to South Africa in 1920 and was instrumental in founding the Roll of Distinguished South African Philatelists. Having returned from South Africa after his retirement, he re-entered British philatelic journalism by publishing the magazine *Stamp Values*.

Used the pseudonym **Philatel** when writing the *Home and Abroad* notes in the *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, ca.1894-1913. He also used the pseudonym **Our Special Commissioner** when interviewing well-known British stamp dealers for the *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1891 to 1893.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (3)

Meiring (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Robertson (1)

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.128.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, pp.225-226.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th October 1913, Volume 19, pp.162-163.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th July 1918, Volume 24, p.162.
 Stamp Collecting, 19th June 1920, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.301.
 Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.361.
 Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.385.
 Stamp Collecting, 17th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 15, p.410.
 Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1920, Volume 14, Issue 18, pp.491-493.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th June 1920, Volume 26, pp.208-209.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1920, Volume 30, p.102.
 Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.361.
 Stamp Values, March 1947, Issue 1, p.3.
 Stamp Mirror, 10th June 1949, Issue 108, p.1.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.
 The South African Philatelist, June 1954, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.101.
 The Philatelic Journal, October/December 1960, Volume 70, p.86.
 Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1960, Volume 95, Issue 12, p.344.
 The Stamp Lover, December 1960/January 1961, Volume 53, Issues 7/8, p.106.

BISHOP, Mrs Percy Cooke

Creeke (1)

BISHOP, Sid J.

-1989

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1989, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.70.

BISHOP, W. E.

-1964

The Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, September 1964, New series
 Issue 22, p.2.

BISHOP, W. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISHOP, W. J. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BISHOP, W. T.

He published the *Philatelic Magazine* from 1885 to 1887 when he left the stamp business,
 selling the back issues to **Schuyler B. Bradt**.

The Western Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.220.

BISHOPP, Peter E. R.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BISOTTO, André

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

BISSAGER, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISSELL, William J.

Lindquist (1)

BISSETT, John Ferguson

Bateman (1)

1906-

BISTER, John

APRL (1)

BISTER, Michael

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

BITSCHNER, Joseph

La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.

-1969

BITTEL, Adalbert

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

1896-

BITTER, C. Raymond

Lindquist (1)

1896-

BITTNER, Josef

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of July 1905.

1905-

BITTROF, Max

Maassen (3)

1890-1972

BIURO FILATELISTYCZNE ALEKSANDER STOCKI

See under **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**.

BIURO FILATELISTYCZNE MARJA STOCKA

Founded in Warsaw, Poland in about 1926 by **Aleksander Stocki** and **Marja Stocka**. Correspondence outside Poland was conducted under the name **M^{me} Marie Stocki**. He was in the Polish Army at this time and therefore traded under his wife's name. Some time later, upon his release from the Army, the firm's title was changed to **Biuro Filatelistyczne Aleksander Stocki**.

BIXBY, Francis

The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.135.

-2002

BIXBY, John Starr

The Collector's Ledger, April 1888, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

BIZÉ Jr., David Nicholas

1926-2017

BIZONY, Ferenc

1932-1997

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, February 1998, Issue 2, p.23.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas

1946-

Born in Sweden on the 22nd August 1946, but living in Paris, France. He became interested in stamps at the age of about sixteen. He had three mentors – leaders of Swedish philately one of whom was Director of Stockholm Postal Museum. When the law was changed in Sweden to allow donated collections in museums to be amalgamated he was selected to re-mount the various stamp collections into one.

He studied Economics at university and moved to France in the late 1980s. Initially, he collected stamps and began to collect literature to support his philatelic interests. Nowadays, he is equally if not more interested in literature. He used the pseudonym **Viking** when he sold his collection of Great Britain Classic Covers through **Postiljonen** in 1984.

He helped to found a pharmaceutical company in France which attempts to produce low-cost medicines for little-known but serious diseases. He was induced by the locals to purchase some land on the French Mediterranean coast between Perpignan and Spain, where he had holidayed for many years with his parents, and cultivates grapes for making wines: *Collioure* and *Banyuls*. This distant property means that he commutes regularly between Paris where he still lives and his vineyard.

Married with a 23 year old (in 2003) daughter reading an MSc in Journalism at the London School of Economics. He used the pseudonym **Paris** when he sold his collection of stamp boxes at **Christie's** of London, UK in 2002.

In 2015 he decided to move back to Stockholm because of the uncertainties of the French taxation system.

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.24.

[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

BJERG, Carsten

1947-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BJORK, Julius H.

Creeke (1)

BJØRN, Einar Thorvald

1894-1960

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BLAABJERG, Anker

1935-2000

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BLACK, Arthur G.

Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Dr. Edgar C.

1907/08-1967

BNA Topics, May 1967, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.130.

BLACK, F. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **du Pont**.

BLACK, Forest A.

1893-

Freethy (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's Stamp News, January 2000, Volume 73, p.6.

BLACK, G. W.

Creeke (1)

BLACK, George Leonard

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Prof. Jeremy

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BLACK, Laurence

1911-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Strictly U S, October 1976, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.22.

BLACK, Olan H.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

BLACK, P. G.

Creeke (1)

BLACK, R. Lee

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLACK, Stewart R.

A British stamp designer born in 1938 in Paisley, Renfrewshire. He was educated at John Nielson Institution, Paisley, and studied textile design at Glasgow School of Art. In 1965, he was teaching drawing at the City of Birmingham College of Arts & Crafts and also working as a freelance in London designing textiles and illustrating books and magazines. His British stamps include: 1965 De Montfort.

BLACK, Theodore Milton Michael

1919-

Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Walter C.

Lindquist (1)

BLACK SWAN POSTAL AUCTIONS

Founded in 1980 in the UK by **David J.** and **Ruth C. Rennie** as **Black Swan Postal Sales**. Acquired **Thames Stamp Auctions** in 1982. When the Company got too big, they split it up, selling **Black Swan Postal Sales** to **Brian Shaw** in 1997.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.61.

BLACKARD, Hugh

U.S.C.S. Log, September 1973, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.73.

BLACKBURN, A. D.

Used the pseudonym **Phil.** when publishing a book in 1891.

BLACKBURN, Delmere

APRL (1)

BLACKBURN, Graham

Graham Blackburn: *The Postage Stamp Gazetteer.*, Bobs-Merrill, Indianapolis, NY, USA, 1976, Rear flap of dust jacket.

BLACKBURN, Henry Valentine

1868-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BLACKBURN, Mrs Henry Valentine

Creeke (1)

BLACKBURN, John Lewis [Lew]

1913-1997

An electrical engineer by profession, he was a leading authority on the stamps and postal history of China.

The American Philatelist, July 1997, Volume 111, Issue 7, p.665.

Polar Post, Autumn 1997, Volume 29, Issue 3, Whole Number 174, p.77.

BLACKBURNE, C. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLACKHALL, Ralph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLACKIE, Dr. George S.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp World, July 1881, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.3.

BLACKIE, Dr. S. A.

-1880/81

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Collectors Bureau, September 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

The New South Wales Philatelist, November 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

BLACKMARR, E. H.

Lindquist (1)

BLACKMAY, J. Harold

Creeke (1)

BLACKMORE, H. E.

-1965

The Perfin Society.

BLACKNEY, J. Harold

1894-

Lindquist (1)

BLACKSHAW, John

Creeke (1)

BLACKSTAMPS

Founded in South Orange, NJ, USA in 1971.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.223.

BLACKWELL, William

1860-1938

Born in Canada, he moved to Chicago and later San Francisco, becoming a banker and later entered the mercantile business. Following his retirement in 1924, he entered business as a dealer. In 1935, he was assaulted in his shop and robbed of much of his stock.

Lindquist (1) (*1869)

The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.230.

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

BLACKWOOD, Sir Stevenson Arthur

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAGUEFORT, Capt.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand**.

BLAHA, Emil

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

BLAHA, Karel

-1988/89

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BLAHUITH, Bernhard

-1921

Ton (1)

BLAINE, Elmer

1896-

Lindquist (1)

BLAIR, A. D.

Creeke (1)

BLAIR Jr., A. D.

Creeke (1)

BLAIR, Alan

Owner of **Alan Blair** auctions.

BLAIR, Arthur Russell

1907-1987

Born on the 30th January 1907 in Dunoon. Died on the 23rd April 1987. (Note found in **Jim Negus' files**.) He was the editor of *Stamp Magazine* from 1954-1972.

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Arthur Blair: *The World of Stamps and Stamp Collecting.*, Hamlyn, London, UK, 1972, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

NPS Letter, February 1982, Whole number 22, p.4.

Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.

Stamp Lover, June 1987, Volume 79, Issue 2, pp.29-30 & 53-54.

Stamp Magazine, July 1987, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.29.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1987, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.15

BLAIR, Col. Charles Neil Molesworth

-1988

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Col. C. A. M. Blair**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96.

BLAIR, J. Insley

APRL (1)

BLAIR, John

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

BLAIR, Neil

-1988

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BLAKE, A. Ernest

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAKE, Sir Cuthbert Patrick

1885-1975

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAKE, Maurice Cary

1889-1969

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.156.

Postal History, May/July 1969, Issue 159, p.114.

BLAKE, Michael

The Michael Blake Collection of South Australia., Sale 188, 7th February 2014, Prestige Philately, Boronia, Victoria, Australia, p.5

BLAKE, Quentin

The Times Magazine, 26th February 1994, p.50.

BLAKE, W. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

BLAKEBOROUGH, T. B.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BLAKEMORE, John S.

APRL (2) British Colonies; Great Britain; New Guinea

BLAKESLEE, Capt. G. H.

Creeke (1)

BLAKEY, Paul

Stamps, May 1987, pp.64-65.

BLAMPIED, Edmund

1886-1966

A British stamp designer born in the parish of St. Martin, Jersey, he studied art in London and worked there between the wars but returned home to Jersey in 1938. An artist in several media, recording the people and images of his island, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and abroad. His first stamp work was the 1943 pictorial set for Jersey during the Occupation. This used his drawings but the engraver **Henri Cortot** modified other details of the designs. Similarly, Blampied's drawing for the 1948 2½d Channel Islands Liberation stamp was adapted by Harrison printers, their staff-artist **J. R. D. Stobie** (designer of the 1d value) almost certainly being responsible. **Blampied** designed the 1964 2½d regional stamp; more of his artistic work can be on Jersey stamps, notably the birth centenary set of 1986.

The British Philatelist, May 1948, Volume 39, p.21.

Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, pp.803 & 805.

BLANC, Jack

1930-1999

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*

BLANC, John F. Le

Lindquist (1) Listed under **Le Blanc**.

BLANCHARD, Christine Frances

1932-2013

Posted, December 2013, Whole number 62, p.3.

BLANCHER, Maurice

1910-2003

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BLANCO, Isaac

Creeke (1)

BLANDING, Forrest H.

American Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 123, Issue 11, pp.1044-1048.

BLANK, Gerhard

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLANK, Joseph

Creeke (1)

BLANC, Mont

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Nicolas Zollinger**.

BLANCHARD Jr., Henry N.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

BLANCHARD, Julian

1885-1967

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

BLANCO, Isaac

1965/66-1911

Melville (1)

BLAND, Escott C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLANEY, Dorothy B.

1921-1998

APS (1)

Linn's Stamp News, June 1998, Volume 71, p.22.

The American Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 112, Issue 8, pp.766 & 768.

BLANK, Alton J.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- BLANK, Gerhard** **1920-2011**
 APRL (1)
 Maassen (3)
London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.89.
- BLANK, Dr. Wilhelm** **1904-1983**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
 Der Sammler Dienst, 9th August 1969, Volume 20, Issue 16, p.1019.
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.10.]
 RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1977, Issue 5, p.126.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1983, Issue 2, p.35.
Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.7.
- BLANKEMANN, Fritz** **1858-**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BLANKEMANN Jr., Wilhelm** **1847-**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BLANKENBURG, C. F.** **1913-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BLANKENFELDT, Walter** **1886-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (3)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1961, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.80.
- BLANKENSTEIN, Rudolf** **1891-1970**
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1972, New Series, Whole number 49, p.81.
- BLANKS, H. W.** **-1953**
 Shreveport Stamp Club.
- BLANKSTEIN, H. C.** **1894-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BLANSETT, Frances de R.**
 Lindquist (1)
- BLASE, Karl Oskar** **1925-**
 Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BLASKO, Bela Ferenc Dezso

See **Bela Lugosi**.

BLATHERWICK, Robert N.

1937-2016

Born on the 23rd January 1937. Died on the 9th September 2016. He retired from the US Postal Service after thirty-five years, his final post carrying responsibility for their philatelic programme. This led to his interest in philately. A founder-member of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.5-6.]

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.5.

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.11.

Scribblings, May/June 2017, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.13.

BLATZ, John J.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

BLAU, Fred

1909-1998

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Winter 1999, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.20.

BLAU, Fred F.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Palestine; World War II

BLAU, O.

Harris (2)

BLAUHUTH, Bernhard

1852-1921

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BLAUVELT, Everett A.

APRL (1)

BLAZEJEWSKI, Carl

Founded the **B Trading Company**.

BLEAKLEY, Joan R. [Jo]

1932-2009

She was a noted thematic (topical) collector who also had diverse postal history collections. An enthusiastic supporter of organised philately, she held many positions with a wide range of philatelic organisation over the years.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.470.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.409.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th March, 2009, Volume 82, p.14.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole Number 29, p.17.

- BLEASE, H. F.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BLECHER, Ado** **1905-1972**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series,
Whole number 50, p.125.
- BLECHER, Friedrich Wilhelm** **1924-2000**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1970, Volume 25, Issue 16, p.448.
Philatelie, March 1989, Whole number 184, pp.24-25.
Report February 1994, Whole number 133, pp.28-29.
Flash, March 2001, Whole number 75, p.13.
- BLECHER, Heinrich** **1895-1983**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BLELL, Walter** **-1989**
Cross (1)
- BLEMBEL, Bruno** **-1915**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BLENCOWE, Alban H.** **1872-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- BLEST, W. W.**
Bacon (1)
Livingstone (1)
- BLEULER, Emil** **1889/90-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1972, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.102.
- BLEULER, Gordon Gray** **1917-2007**
Born in Muskogee, OK, USA, he became a Founder Member of the Oklahoma Philatelic Society at the age of fifteen. Moving to Texas, he sold his USA collection to place a downpayment on his new house in Dallas. Thereafter, he specialised in US postal history but maintained other collections of foreign countries.

Lindquist (1)
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August
2010.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.24.

BLIERSBACH, Dieter

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLINN, Christine

APRL (1)

BLINN, Thomas W.

1887-

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.5.

BLÍSA, František

-1987

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BLISS, Gerald D.

1881/82-1957

Former Postmaster of the Canal Zone.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.167.

BLISS, Gordon M.

Lindquist (1)

BLISS, Herbert I.

Lindquist (1)

BLISS, J. C.

1886/87-1958

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1958, Volume 31, Issue 11, p.131.

BLIVEN, George F.

Creeke (1)

BLIVEN, Herbert G.

Lindquist (1)

BLIZIL, George A.

1908-1983

He edited the *German Postal Specialist* from 1964 to 1983.

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.74.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.38.

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.761.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA,
USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

[*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].

German Postal Specialist, January 1984, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.6.

BLOCH, Charles Draper

-2002

American Philatelist, February 2003, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.177.

BLOCH, David

1913-

Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, Dennis I.

Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, Eric

1919-1978

Bateman (1)

The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.61.

BLOCH, Francis W.

Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, George

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Tinsley**.

BLOCH, Herbert J.

1907-1987

Born in Baden, Germany, he fled to the United States in 1936 to escape Nazi persecution. In 1943, he became associated with **H. R. Harmer Inc.** and worked on the **President Roosevelt** and **Alfred Caspary** sales. In 1948, he joined the **Friedl Expert Committee** and ten years later became a partner in the **Mercury Stamp Company**. When he retired from the **Friedl Expert Committee**, his working library was donated to the Philatelic Foundation for the use of their expertising committee. His personal library was sold by **Roger Koerber** in 1985, much of it being acquired by **Joseph Hackmey**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club**.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Linn's Stamp News, 17th December 1979, pp.1 & 3.

Stamp Collector, 5th January 1980, p.26.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, February 1980, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.24-25.

American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.814-815.

Stamp World, December 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.68; 70-71 & 74-75.

The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, July/September 1987, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.2.

The American Philatelist, November 1987, Volume 101, Issue 11, p.1022.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1988, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.62.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2011, Whole number 53, p.8.

BLOCH, Max

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BLOCH, Max

-1957

Stamp dealer of New York, NY, USA.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.120.

BLOCH, Richard

Livingstone (1)

BLOCK, Isaac

American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, pp.454-457.

BLOCK, Lawrence

1938-

He produced a series of novels, each of which has *hit* in the title, about a hit-man called **John Paul Keller**. **Block** himself began to collect stamps at the age of seven or eight and continued on and off until the mid-seventies when he sold his collection to a dealer.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th November 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.20.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2008, Volume 81, p.3.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole Number 29, p.68.

Linn's Stamp News, September 2009, Volume 82, pp.20-21.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th June 2016, Volume 89, p.17.

BLOCKEY, George

1874-1939

Although born in London, UK, he became a stamp dealer in Australia and then moved to South Africa in 1911.

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

Schofield (1)

The South African Philatelist, November 1939, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.167.

The South African Philatelist, October 1959, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.188.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.20-21.

BLOEDY, Edith

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

BLOGG, Cecil Fasson

1890-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLOHM, Adolf

1874-1955

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1955, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.46.
Festschrift zum 50 jährigen Jubiläum des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906 e. V.
Neumünster., Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906, Neumünster, Germany,
1956, pp.3-4.

BLOK, Louis

-1959

Mijn Stokpaardje, June 1959, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.67.

BLOKEY, Richard M.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.64.

BLOMBERG, Erik

1898-1965

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.78.

BLOMFIELD, R. Seymour

1902-

Lindquist (1)

BLOMFIELD, Shiskin

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

BLOMFIELD, Sklarevski

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

BLOMMENSTEIN, C. R. van

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Blommenstein**.

BLOMSTER, Erik

Birch (5.4)

BLOOM, David

PTS News, February 1991, Whole Number 36, n.pp. [p.3.]

BLOOM, Jacob B. [Jack]

The J. B. Bloom Collection of South Africa., 24th October 2013, Spink, London, UK,
p.3.

BLOOM, Michael

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.333.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.659 & 674.

BLOOM, Dr. Samuel J.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BLOOR, John H.

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.12.

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.7.

BLOSS, Albert William

1894-1955

Was always known as **Bill Bloss** and traded from Chicago, IL, USA.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th July 1953, Volume 18, Whole number 329, pp.30, 34, 38, 40 & 42.
Pan American Philatelist, September 1955, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

BLOSS, William [Bill]

See **Albert William Bloss**.

BLOSSOM, Olive

Pseudonym used by ? **Hershmann**.

BLOWS, Jessie

Wife of **Reginald Chater Blows**.

BLOWS, Reginald Chater

-1973

Husband of **Jessie Blows**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (pp.10 & 13).

BLOXHAM, Earl Sperry

Lindquist (1)

BLOXHAM, Mark

A UK dealer trading under his own name. In October 2014, his Company was made Limited Liability and traded as **Mark Bloxham Stamps Ltd**.

BLUE OWLS STAMPS

Owned by **Jude Koch**.

BLUETT, Edgar Francis Gordon

Founded **Bluett & Company**. Sued **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** and **Stanley Gibbons & Company**, publishers of the *Philatelic Record*, for libel and won.

The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, 14th February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.61-85.

The Stamp News, March 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.82-93 & 99-102.

BLUETT, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BLUETT & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK by **Edgar Francis Gordon Bluett**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

BLUHM, Mrs Elsbeth

1908-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of April 1908.

BLUHM, Henry E.

Lindquist (1)

BLUM, ?

Co-founder of the **Globe Stamp Company Limited**.

BLUM, Eliezer

Cross (1)

Meiring (1)

BLUM, Irma

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLUM, James B.

APRL (1)

BLUM, Paul

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLÜM, Rainer Heinz

1966-

Maassen (3)

Philatelic Exporter, December 2006, Volume 62, Issue 8, p.38.

Stamp Magazine, February 2007p.9.

BLUM, Simon

1876-1936

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BLUME-ZANDER, Karin

1942-

German stamp designer.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, pp.7-8.

BLÜMEL, Gerhard W.

1886-1968

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

BLUMENFELD, Irving B.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

BLUMENTAL, Hans

1904/05-1970

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1970, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.275.

Bundesnachrichten, July 1970, Whole number 89, p.11.

- BLUMENTAL, Heinz** 1924-
Maassen (3)
- BLUMENTHAL, Frank H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BLUMENTHAL, Philip L.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- BLUMSCHEIN, Wilhelm** 1890/91-1966
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th December 1966, Volume 21, Issue 23, p.728.
- BLUMSUM, Crosby**
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- BLUNCK, Karl Detlef** 1897/98-1968
Bundesnachrichten, July 1968, Whole number 81, p.24.
- BLUNDELL, Bob** 1944-2014
Scribblings, July/August 2014, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.19.
- BLUNSUM, Crosby**
Creeke (1)
- BLUNSUM, Edward** -1903
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
- BLUNT, Stanley** -1965
The Journal of the Scout Stamp Collectors Club, December 1965, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.213.
- BLUSCHKE, H. W.** -1974
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BLUSS, Paul** -1949
A New York stamp dealer who traded under his own name and moved into philatelic literature in the early 1940s.
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Paul Bluss: *An Informative Booklet on Direct Stamp Auctions as Conducted by Paul Bluss.*, Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA, 1941.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1950, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.105 & 108.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.329.
- BLÜTH, Julius** 1879-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BLUVER, A. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLYTH, Lt.-Col. John Dunbar

1889-1968

Bateman (1)

BLYTH, Lord

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLYTH, Thomas

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOAL, Barbara A

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd September 2002, Volume 75, p.8.

American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, pp.1062-1063.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th September 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.894-895.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.76.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2014, Whole number 185, pp.1 &3.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, p.8.

American Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 128, Issue 12, pp.1084 & 1086-1087.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.5-6.

BOARDMAN, Harley C.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

BOARINO, Gerald

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

BOAS, Cliff

-1996

The Kent Post, June 1996, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.2.

BOBER, Erich

1933-

Maassen (3)

BOBLIQUE, Jean

1912-1983

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOBZIN, Monika

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.94.

BOCHERT, Kurt

1907-

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BOCHMANN, Dr. Eugen Alexander Hermann von

1836-1901

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Austria-Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.321-322 + Supplement.

BOCHMANN, Julius

1901-1957

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1952, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.170.
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1957, Volume 12, Issue 15, p.325.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.65-66.
Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.280-281.

BOCK, Maj. ?

Ton (1)

BOCK, Albert

Maassen (3)

BOCK, Alfred

1897-1937

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.317.

BOCK, Eberhard

1929-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.

BOCK, H. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOCK, Ing. Paul

-1961

Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins.*, Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 2, p.1.

- BOCK, Paul** -1970
Bundesnachrichten, July 1970, Whole number 89, p.11.
- BOCK, Rüdiger** 1934-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BOCK, William Rose**
New Zealand stamp designer.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2007, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.67-71.
- BÖCKER, Anton Wilhelm** 1911-1990
Maassen (3)
- BOCKER, C. E.**
Lindquist (1)
- BÖCKING, Jean** 1873-1926
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BOCKMAN, Alfred C.** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- BOCOCK, Judge C. W.**
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
- BODE, Gerd** 1953/54-
Sammler Express, February 1971, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.58.
- BODEN, Erich** 1878-1954
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1953, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.227.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.227.
- BODEN, Wolfgang**
Maassen (3)
- BODENHAM, Count Henry Edward Charles Hyacinth** -1916
Killed on the 7th September 1916 during the Battle of the Somme.
Creeke (1) Given as **Lt. H. L. Bodenham**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Given as **Lt. H. L. Bodenham**.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp
Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BODENHEIMER, Henry I.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BODENSCHATZ, Herbert

Maassen (3)

1903-

BODILY, Gerald

Son of **Ronald Henry George Ritchie Bodily**. In 2011, his office, which was situated in his mother's house had to be moved owing to her death. The office library was sold through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.** in July 2011.

Livingstone (1)

BODILY, Ronald Henry George Ritchie

1918-1997

Father of **Gerald Bodily**. Known in philately as **Ritchie Bodily**. Eschewing the family insurance broking business, he entered the stamp trade in about 1937. Shortly after returning from the War, he purchased the huge stock of **E. F. Hurt**, the locals specialist and sold the unwanted material through **Vessey Auctions**.

Butler (2)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIPEX, Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.

Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.

PTS News, January 1998, Whole Number 74, n.pp. [2pp.]

Stamp Magazine, January 1998, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.25.

BODINE, William H.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.12.

BODLEY, Herbert

Creeke (1)

BODSON, Mary-Rose

1930-

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

BODSTEDT, Dr. A. W.

1841-1903

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BOECK, Eugenio von

1923-

The Latin American Post, January/March 1994, Issue 1, pp.1412-1413 & April/June, Issue 2, pp.1430-1431.

The Latin American Post, July/September 1999, Issue 3, pp.1905-1806

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.70.

BOECKLIN, August von

-1926

The American Philatelist, January 1927, Part II, Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention p.56.

BOEHM, Adolph F.

-1939

Published the *Chicago Collector's Monthly*.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Journal, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.172.

The American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, pp.944-945.

BOEHM, Ernst

See **Ernst Böhm**.

BOEHM-TETTELBACH, Alfred

1879-1962

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BOEHRET, Diane Dumble

1927-2008

Born **Diane Dumble**. Wife of **Jesse David Boehret**. She is best known for the offices she held in both the Postal History Society and the American Philatelic Congress, both of which she served for over thirty years.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.450.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.434.

American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, p.719.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.22.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2008, Volume 81, p.16.

American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.214.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2008, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.4.

American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, p.162.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.14.

BOEHRET, Jesse David

1926-2012

Husband of **Diane Dumble Boehret**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, June 1972, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.518.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.14.

BOEHRINGER, ?

-1948

Swiss Philatelic Society, London.

BÖEHRINGER, Theodor

1901-1988

Stamps and Covers of the World., 10th December 2008, Spink, London, UK, p.4.

BOEKEMA, Roelf

1904-1997

Founded the **Roelf Boekema** company. His library was sold by **Heinrich Köhler** in October 1988 and by **Boekenland** in April 1998.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, July/August 1997, Volume 74, p.464 & 486.

BOEKENLAND

Co-founded in the Netherlands by **René Hillesum** as a literature auction business. **Hillesum** took it over completely from the 1st January 1991 and incorporated it into **René Hillesum**

Filatelie.

BOERÉ, Erik

1956/57-

Mijn Stokpaardje, July 1999, Volume 55, Issue 7, pp.31-33.

BOERGER, Alfred G. [Tag]

1911-2001

Acquired the nickname from his specialisation in luminescent or tagged stamps. Founded the Alfred "Tag" Boerger company.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 18th June 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st November 2010, Volume 83, p.4.

BOERMA, Albert

1922-2014

His library was sold by **Boekenland** in November 2000.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2014, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.8

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, pp.6-7.

BOERS, Herman W.

1866-1936

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & Photograph.

American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.354.

BOES, Lars

1943-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

The Philatelic Exporter, August 2000, Volume 56, Issue 4, pp.31 & 35.

BOES, Robert J.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

BOESE, Fred E. A.

1911-

Lindquist (1)

BOESMAN, Jan

1914-1976

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Maassen (3) Listed as **Johan Boesman**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1977, Issue 1, p.2.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.43.

BOETTGER, Ernst Walter

1922-1981

Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, p.74.

BOFARULL, Salvador

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BOFFERDING, Franz

1907-1969

Maassen (3)

BOGART, C. H.

Started his stamp business in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1876.

Mekeel (4)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

The International Collector, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

BOGE, Paul

1870-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BOGEN, Hermann

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BOGENSBERGER, M. J.

Lindquist (1)

BÖGERSHAUSEN, Alois Wilhelm

1894-1976

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1969, Volume 24, Issue 16, p.474.

Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.2.

Der Eisenbahner-Philatelist, October 1969, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.13.

Bundesnachrichten, July 1974, Volume 26, Whole number 105, pp.5-6.

Report, December 1976, Issue 30, p.3.

Rhein Ruhr Posta '81., Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Wuppertal, Germany, 1981, n.pp. [1p]

Philatelie, January 1997, Issue 115, p.17.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.7.

BOGERT, Rudolphus Ritzema

1842-1907

Uncle of **Percy C. Doane**. He began to collect stamps at the age of eighteen, becoming a dealer in 1873, founded **R. R. Bogert & Company**. **Arthur Tuttle** joined the business in 1886. A merger with **Durbin's** business in 1891 led to the establishment of the **Bogart &**

Durbin Company with **E. B. Hanes** and others, having a capital of \$75,000.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.18.

The Stamp, February 1888, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.161-162.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11.

The Stamp, May 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-23.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & Photograph.

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 8th July 1905, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.7.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.164.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Postal Stationery, October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2008, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.118.

BOGERT & DURBIN COMPANY

Formed in 1891 by **Rudolphus R. Bogert** and **E. B. Hanes** to acquire the assets of **Durbin & Hanes** and **R. R. Bogert & Company**, together with other investors including **Arthur E. Tuttle** and **Hiram Edmund Deats**. In 1892, it purchased the stock and goodwill of the **W. F. Gregory** company and employed **Gregory**. See also **Bogert & Hanes**. In 1910, it was sold to the **United States Stamp Company**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1900, Volume 14, Issue 27, pp.418 & 419.

BOGERT & HANES

This would appear to be an early name for the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1893, Volume 3, Issue 7, Frontispiece & pp.111-113.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

BOGG, William G. [Boggsy]

1928-1986

Owner of the **New England Stamp Company**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **William B. Bogg**.

The PTS Journal, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.58. Listed as **William B. Bogg**.

BOGGS, James T.

Lindquist (1)

- BOGGS, Winthrop Smillie** 1902-1974
 APS (1)
 Butler (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2016, Whole number 99, p.72.
- BOGGIO, Barry O.** -2004
 James E. Lee's Philately, 2004, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.15.
- BØGH, Olaf Theodor Nicolaj Sejdelin** 1882-1947
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- BOGIE, Robert R.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BOGNER, Mrs Charles** 1906-
 Lindquist (1)
- BOGOFF, Jacob Nathaniel** 1895-
 APRL (1)
 Lindquist (1)
- BOGRAN, Gen. Luis**
 Creeke (1)
- BOGRIS, J. S.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Stamps, 19th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.225-226.
- BOGUE, John B.** 1883-
 Lindquist (1)
- BOHANNON, Ed**
 The China Clipper, May 2010, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.134-136.
- BOHART, Allen**
 U.S. A to Z, October 2005, Whole Number 11, p.2.
- BOHDANOWICZ, Julian**
 Birch (5.4)
- BOHL, Friedrich** 1945-
 Maassen (3)
- BOHLE, F. W.**
 APRL (1)
- BOHLEN, Leonard** 1911-2008

- Maassen (3)
- BÖHLICKE, Erich** 1880-
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BOHLMMEYER, Jan Ernst** -1926/27
 De Philatelist, February 1927, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.25.
- BOHM, August**
 Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.
- BÖHM, Carl** 1855-1938
 Maassen (3)
- BÖHM, Ernst** 1890-1963
 His name is sometimes found as **Boehm**.
 Maassen (3)
- BÖHME, Günther** 1924-
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
- BÖHMER, Hpt. Alfred**
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.
- BÖHMER, Prof. Wolfgang** 1936-
 Maassen (3)
- BOHMET, Frederick P.**
 Lindquist (1)
- BOHN, John**
 Livingstone (1)
- BOHN Jr., Louis**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.
- BOHN, Richard F.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOHN, Rudolf** -1984
 Philatelie, January 1985, Volume 37, Whole number 159, p.22.

BOHNE, Dr. Werner M.

1920-1998

He began to collect stamps at the age of about fourteen, and became an internationally recognised expert in the philately of Germany, particularly in the area of fakes and forgeries.

He was said to own one of the finest philatelic libraries in the world relating to German philately. The library was sold to the **Album Publishing Company** in 1998. (APC Gazette, July 1998, p.1. and Philatelic literature Review, 1998, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.131.) In 2003, following the death of **John Leroy Taylor** the owner of the **Album Publishing Company**, **Bohne's** library, together with **Taylor's** personal library, was sold at auction by **MAR Historical & Philasearch**.

Crane (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., August 1981, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.163.

Stampshow '89 Catalogue, USA, 1989, p.27.

Vorläufer, September 1989, Whole Number 112, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th November 1996, Volume 69, p.30.

Michel-Rundschau, September 1998, Issue 8, p.670

BOHNEBERG, Walter

Maassen (2)

BOHNERT, Carl

1921-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BOHNERT, Carl Friedrich

1860-1928

Father of **Fritz Bohnert**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BOHNERT, Fritz

1891

Son of **Carl Friedrich Bohnert**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BÖHNLEIN, Hans

-1989

Died on the 21st June 1989. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

BOHR, Peter J.

1889-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BOIE, Claus

1947-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BOIES, Harry Archer

Lindquist (1)

1880-

BOIS, Du

Pseudonym used by **Hiroyuki Inoue**.

BOIS, W. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOISEAUMARIÉ, Baron Pierre Le Roy de

1890-1967

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Roy de Boiseaumarié**.

BOISSARD, Richard

Lindquist (1)

1891-

BOISSELIER, Richard W.

Creeke (1)

BOISSEVAIN, Charles F. C. G.

Mijn Stokpaardje, June 2000, Volume 56, pp.10-13.

BOISSIER, Arthur Harvey Cromb

Lindquist (1)

1894-

BOJAKOWSKI, Richard

Society News Supplement, Spring 1994, Whole number 219, p.1.

-1993

BOJANOWICZ, Miko J. [Bojo]

1907-1986

Bojanowicz served with the Free Polish armed forces in WWII and then commenced stamp dealing in partnership with **James Davis** in Wembley, just outside Central London. After they split up he developed a most lucrative line by providing Italian aristocrats with stamps of “investment” quality whereby they could conceal large quantities of cash. A most honourable man he would be remembered favourably by those with whom he dealt. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time collector. **R.D.**)

I first met **Bojanowicz** in the early 1970s. **Cyril Harmer** called him **Banjo** (and other names), but **Cyril** could never remember a name after shell shock during World War II. **Bojanowicz** was an international jury member and commissioner from time to time. He was an RDP and operated the dealing firm of **Arthur Boyle Limited** of Wembley. He was always regarded as someone to be dealt with with care and caution.

He gave the collection he formed of Poland Postal History relating to the Second War War to the British Museum, which passed in 1973 to the British Library. This has been on exhibition since the 1960s and still today attracts a lot of attention and interest. After his death he was demonstrated to be the receiver of stolen philatelic goods which did not surprise a certain ex police detective. (Derived from an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 1st January 2016.)

Livingstone (1)

BOJANOWICZ, Miroslaw Artur [Mirko]

APRL (1)

1906-1986

Butler (1)
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Kuhn (1)
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1907)
 Schofield (1)
 Springbett (1)
 The PTS Journal, July/September 1976, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.59.
 Stamp News, 19th June – 2nd July 1986, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.11.
 Filatélaiai Szemle, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.23.
 The PTS Journal, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.58.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOJKOVSKY, Otto

1894-1980

Maassen (3)

BOKENHAM, William

1803-

Born on the 1st September 1803. A long-time postal official who generally opposed postal reform.

The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

BOKER Jr., John Robert

1913-2003

His first stamp collecting interest was precancels, in which he eventually specialised. As he matured as a philatelist, he set out to create the greatest collection of German States ever formed. After many years in the making, it was eventually sold in Germany between 1985 and 1988 and realised \$25,000,000.

He was President of the Collectors Club from 1963 to 1964 as well as signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Flintstone** when selling his collection of United States City Posts through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1973. He used the pseudonym **JCB** when he sold his collection of Serbia through **David Feldman** in 1980. His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Boker**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Flintstone**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

John R. Boker Jr.: *My philatelic life. Notes on "Why" and "How" I specialised in Old German States.*, Unknown Heinrich Köhler Auction Catalogue, Germany, n.pp. [6pp.]

John R. Boker Jr.: *Reflections on the collecting of unused Old German States and other philatelic reminiscences.*, Unknown Heinrich Köhler Auction Catalogue, Germany, n.pp. [7pp.]

Stamps, 27th March 1965, pp.574-576.
 Scott Stamp Monthly, April 1972, Volume 153, Issue 2, p.15.
 The American Philatelist, June 1972, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.492.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.24.
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.120.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.234-238.

Two letters (photocopies) from Boker to Dr. Stanley Bierman, explaining how his various collections were dispersed, 28th June 1988 & 2nd April 1989, 4pp & 1pp.

Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, May 1990, Issue 82, pp.82-83.

Volker Parthen: *John R. Boker, Jr. – Die Preussen-Sammlung.*, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1992, n.pp. [12pp.]

Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.39.
1946-1996: 50 Jahre Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V.: 50. Bundestag: 97. Deutscher Philatelistentag., 6th-8th September 1996, Verband Niedersächsischer Philatelistenverein, Hannover, Germany, p.29.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th November 1996, Volume 69, p.36.
Exhibition Catalogue: ANPHILEX '96: ANiversary PHILatelic Exhibition., 28th November – 2nd December 1996, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerlandm 1996, pp.122-123.

The American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.?
 Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 20th February 1998, Volume 182, Issue 8, p.9
 Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
 The American Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.?
 Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, pp.51-54.

Hans Reichert & Wolfgang Maassen: *Briefmarken.*, Was ist Was Buch, Band 52, Tessloff Verlag, Nürnberg, Germany, 2001, p.28.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, pp.55-56.

Philatelie, March 2003, Volume 55, p.40.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.183-184.
 Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 2003, Volume 76, pp.8 & 11.
 Linn's Stamp News, 19th May 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
 American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, pp.560-561.
 Linn's Stamp News, 9th June 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, Cover & pp.165-170.
 Philatelie, June 2003, Volume 55, Issue 312, p.6.
 American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.164.

Dr. Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature.*, Volume 4, M. Amrhein, Puerto Rico,

2006, pp.186-189.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BOKS, Charles

1878-1953

Delbeke (4) pp.133-134.

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1953, Whole number 67, p.99.

BOKSENBOM, John

APRL (1)

BOL, P.

Livingstone (1)

BOLAAN, Dr. C. W.

-1914

Died on the 24th February 1914. Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

BOLAFFI Sr., Alberto

1874-1944

Born on the 11th November 1874. Died on the 26th September 1944. Father of **Dr. Giulio Bolaffi**. Founded the firm of **Bolaffi SpA**.

Butler (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Una Tradizione entra nella Storia., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 17th September 1977, Volume 33, Issue 16, p.10.

L'Antiquariato Filatelico., Poste Italiano, Italy, 1991.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.12.

Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.

London Philatelist, October 1993, Volume 102, p.266.

Victor Victoria. Un Re, una Regina e... la Bolaffi. = *A King, A Queen and... The Bolaffi Company.*, Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d. (ca. 1995).

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, pp.68-69.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BOLAFFI Jr., Alberto

1936-

Son of **Dr. Giulio Bolaffi**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (2)
Harris (12.1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.196.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, pp.68-69 & Front cover.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.183. (*1936)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36,
n.pp. [p.6].

BOLAFFI, Dante

Son of **Alberto Bolaffi**, brother of **Giulio Bolaffi**. He left the family business in 1959 after more than 30 years and traded on his own account.

The Philatelic Trader, 4th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.413.

BOLAFFI, Dr. Giulio

1902-1987

Son of **Alberto Bolaffi**, brother of **Dante Bolaffi**. Father of **Alberto Bolaffi**. Used the pseudonym **Aldo Laghi** when he was a partisan during the Second World War, in order to disguise his identity. He used the pseudonym **Court** when selling his collections of Germany, Italy and Italian States through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** over the years 1965-1970.

Butler (1)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Una Tradizione entra nella Storia., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.

Philately, March/April 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.10.

L'Antiquariato Filatelico., Poste Italiano, Italy, 1991.

Victor Victoria. Un Re, una Regina e... la Bolaffi. = A King, A Queen and... The Bolaffi Company., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d. (ca. 1995).

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, pp.68-69.

Giulio Bolaffi 1902-2002., Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2003. Supplement to Il Colezionista, 2003, Volume 59, Issue 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BOLAFFI SpA

Bolaffi., Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, February 2004, n.pp. [44pp.]

BOLAFFIO, Dr. Mario

-1975

Proprietor of the **Studio Filatelico Internazionale**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1975, Volume 124, p.1007.

BOLBY, O. G.

Morgan (22)

BOLCKOW, George Edward

1901-

He bequeathed the first choice of the books in his library to the National Philatelic Society Library of London, UK.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- BOLD, Willem E. J. van den** 1935-
Maassen (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Maassen (3)
W. E. J. van den Bold: *Handbook of Thematic Philately.*, James Bendon (for The British Thematic Association), Limassol, Cyprus, 1994, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
- BOLEN, Clarence S.** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- BÖLKE, Herbert Hch.** 1934-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BOLLBY, O. G.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- BOLLE, William**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOLLEN, André** 1936-
APRL (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Spencer**.
- BOLLER, Henry W.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- BOLLHARDT, Hermann** 1912/13-1995
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1996, Whole number 117, p.2416.
- BOLLHEIM, Gustav Reitz Edler von** -1890
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BOLLWAGE, Max**
Maassen (3)
- BOLOGA, Dr. Emil I.**

Birch (5.4)

BOLSA FILATELICA DE MEXICO

Founded in Mexico by **Mr. Favella**.

BOLSTAD, Frederick Charles

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BOLT, H. B.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

BOLTE, Dietrich

A specialist in the stamps of Saxony, Sicily and the Orange Free State. He sold his library to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2009.

BOLTON, Anthony

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1966, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.56.

BOLTON, Capt. Chester John

-1935

Died on the 23rd of March 1935.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOLTON, Derek M.

Son of **J. T. Allen Bolton**.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.299.

BOLTON, Miss Florence

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.85.

BOLTON, Frederick Thorley

-1952

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1953, p.26.

BOLTON, G. A.

Creeke (1)

BOLTON, J. T. Allen

Father of **Derek M. Bolton**. He began as a stamp dealer in his own right after working for **H. L'Estrange Ewen**. In 1904, he established a business in Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.84.

Post Horn International, 1993, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.7, 9 & 11

BOLTON, Robert

1901-

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

BOLWELL, Bridget

Daughter of **Rodney Bolwell**. See under her married name **Bridget Pettecrew**.

BOLWELL, Rodney

Father of **Bridget Bolwell**. He ran the Charing Cross Collectors' Market from the 1970s to 2017 when he handed over to his daughter.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.4.

BOLZ, Dr. Lothar

1903-1986

Maassen (3)

BOLZAN, J. A.

-1989

The GB Newsletter, May/June 1989, Issue 198, p.6.

BOMAR, William J.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions; United States

BOMHOLT, Per

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BOMPAS, R. F. G.

Meiring (1)

BONAR, John James

1893-1974

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, p.30.

Postal History, March/April 1974, Issue 183, p.327.

BONASI, Giulio Cesare

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Vaccari Magazine, May 2013, Volume 25, Whole number 49, pp.19-23.

BONATI, Jules Cesar

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, Rev. C. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, Foster W.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, G. H. J.

Morgan (22)

BOND, Rev. H. C.

-1925

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd November 1913, Volume 19, p.197.
Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.51.

BOND, James

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

BOND, John W.

Creeke (1)

BOND, Morten

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOND, Osborne B.

Lindquist (1)

BOND, P.

-1948

Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND ENTERPRISES

Scottsdale, AZ, USA. Owned or managed by **Simon Sharp**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.82.

BONDARENKO-SALISBURY, Dr. Grigorii Vasilyevich

Anglicised his name to **Dr. Gregory B. Salisbury**.

BONDI, Chev. Augusto Cave

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

BONELLI, Peter

1900-

Lindquist (1)

BONES, Arlo

Book Reports, October 2009, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.F.

BONGERS, Heinrich

Maassen (3)

1935-

BONHAM & BROOKS

See **Bonhams**.

BONHAMS

This philatelic auctioneer of London, UK, was created by the merger of **Bonham & Brooks** with **Phillips Son & Neale**. It can trace its origins back to 1793. In 2008? it closed its Philatelic Department and donated a large quantity of philatelic books and auction catalogues to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

The World's Third Largest Auction House Has Been Created by the Merger of Bonhams & Brooks with Phillips Auctioneers in the UK, Now under one Brand...., Bonhams, London, UK, 2001, n.pp. [8pp.]

Stamps Including Postcards and Cigarette Cards., Bonhams, London, UK, 2002, n.pp. [6pp.]

Stamps, Postcards & Cigarette Cards., Bonhams, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]

Bonhams London., Bonhams, London, UK, n.d. [Received January 2007], n.pp. [6pp.]
(Carries a picture of a St Helena King George V fifteen shilling stamp on the front cover.)

BONHOTE, Col. John Lewis

-1920

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BONILLA-LARA, Álvaro

1903-1988

His name is also found without the hyphen, which may well be correct. However, he was always referred to as **Bonilla-Lara**.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

FIAF (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Panorama, November/December 1982, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.6-7.

Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, July 1988, Volume 10, Whole number 91, p.1.

The Latin American Post, October/December 1989, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.1104-1106.

BONIN, E.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

BÖNISCH, Prof. Josef

1881-1936

Maassen (3)

BONN, E.

Creeke (1)

BONNANO, Raoul Spoleti

Lindquist (1)

BONNE, Henrik E.

Birch (5.4)

BONNEAU, Michel

-1988

Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1988, Whole number 96, p. 1788.

BONNEFOY, Laurent

La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatelie, March 2004, Whole number 12, n.pp. [p.4].

BONNER, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, June 1947, Volume 13, Issue 9, pp.257-259.

BONNIN, Guy

1951/52-2015

La Philatélie Française, March/April 2015, Whole number 663, p.13.

BONSACK, Samuel

APRL (1)

BOOCH, Mrs Leo H.

Lindquist (1)

BOOKWORM

Pseudonym used by **Carl Beck** in Germany and **Harry Hayes** in the UK.

BOOL, Charles J.

-1969

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOOLEMAN, Mozes Z.

1865-1915

Died 3rd October 1915. Postzegelvereniging "Breda".

Mozes Booleman hailed from Amsterdam and immigrated to South Africa in October 1892. On the voyage he met **Sallo Epstein** and as a result of their mutual interest in philately became friends. In 1893 **Booleman** initially set up in business dealing in fancy goods and stamps but by 1896 he was listed only as a stamp dealer. He had a shop in Pritchard Street, Johannesburg called *Philately House*.

Booleman & Company included **Epstein** and during late 1896 the firm went into liquidation. **Epstein** took over and **Booleman** returned to the Netherlands and set up a successful Stamp Auction, he passed away on 3 October 1915. The name of his company continued until 1964. **Epstein** operated a branch of his business in Durban during the Boer War. On 2 June 1902 he advertised in the *Transvaal Leader* as *Sallo Epstein, Philately House, Rissik street, PO Box 520, Johannesburg*.

[Adapted by **Otto Peetoom** from a well researched and comprehensive article in Afrikaans on **Booleman** in the January/February 1992 South African Philatelist by **Pauw Steyl**.]

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

- BOOM, H. P. de**
Meiring (1) Listed under **De Boom**.
- BOOM, Irma** **1960-**
Maassen (3)
- BOONSHAFT, Jack C.** **1919-1993**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Jack C. Boonshaft Collection of Air Mails of the World., Sale 4612, Harmers,
London, 16th December 1993, UK, p.3.
- BOOS, Karl**
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1998, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.179.
- BOOSMAN, W.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- BOOTH, Mynderse van Cleef** **1916-**
Lindquist (1)
- BOOTH, Percy D.** **1883-**
Lindquist (1)
- BOOTH, R. M.**
Creeke (1)
- BOOTH, Roger C.**
Livingstone (1)
- BOOTH, Col. William** **-1949**
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOOTHROYD, Harold W.**
The American Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 110, Issue 12 p.1150.
- BOOTON, Percy D.**
Lindquist (1)
- BOOTY, Frederick William** **1841-1924**
Compiled *Aids to Stamp Collectors* in 1862, the first postage stamp catalogue published in the UK. He used the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector** for the first two editions of his catalogue. Produced *The Stamp Collector's Guide* the world's first illustrated stamp publication, drawing all of the illustrations himself.
Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 25th July 1914, Volume 2, Issue 45, p.213.

BORAD, Akshay

Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

BORCHARD, Jeanne

1827-

Maassen (3)

BORCHARDT, Max

1890-1951

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BORCHERS, Günther

1951-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BORCK, Erich

1880-1965

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BORDELEAU, Frank G.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

BORDONI, Beniamino

1960-

Vaccari Magazine, November 2004, Issue 32, pp.?

BOREK [I], Richard

1874-1947

Father of **Richard Borek** (*1911). Founded the **Richard Borek** company.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

Richard Borek: *75 Jahre Richard Borek Braunschweig.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1968.

BOREK [II], Richard

1911-1993

Son of **Richard Borek** (*1874). Father of **Richard Borek** (*1943).

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, July 1976, Whole number 113, p.8.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, September 1981, Whole number 60, p.23.

Philatelie, September 1986, Whole number 169, p.18.

BOREK [III], Richard

1943-

Son of **Richard Borek** (*1911).

Maassen (3) (*1946)

BOREL, Eugéne

Creeke (1)

BORÉUS, Ernst

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

BORGER, Fritz

1912-1933

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BÖRGERSHAUSEN, A. W.

1894-

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1954, Volume 9, Issue 22, p.367.

BORGESON, John C.

Traded fraudulently as the **Union Stamp Company** in the early 1990s. In 1891, he was convicted in Chicago and sentenced to eighteen months in prison.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, Jan 1891, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10.

BORGHI, Peter

1926-2009

Maassen (3)

BORGMAN, Farrand H.

1876-1894

A principal of the **Crittenden-Borgman Company** of Detroit.

Creeke (1)

The Collector, March 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.504.

The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

BORGNINE, Ernest

1917-2012

A famous actor and Oscar winner.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th July 2012, Volume 85, p.4.

BORGSTEIN, Quintus

-2006

The South African Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 82, Issue 5, p.131.

BORHEK, Russell J.

1878-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

BORICIC, Aleksander

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BORIES, Dr. Emil

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.147.

BORIN, Karl

Dahlvig (1)

BORLAMACHI, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BORLAND, Robert

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th November 1911, Volume 17, p.161.

BORMANN, Hermann

1873-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BORN, Carl

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BORN, Gerd

1941-1999

Postal History, 1999, Issue 290, p.40.

BORNE, J. C.

He used the pseudonym **Giacomo Matteo** when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

BORNEFELD, John Julius

1853/54-1937

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Bornefield**.

Schofield (1) Listed as **Bornefield**.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, November 1934, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.34-35.

BORNEMANN, Curt

1889/90-1981

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.182.

BOROS, László

1912/13-1993

Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.23.

BOROWSKI, Lvdov Ern

Birch (5.4)

BORRE, Louis

1895-1979

De Postzegel, May/June 1979, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.226.

BORROMEO-D'ADDA, Federico
See **Federico Borromeo D'Adda**

BORSCH, Henry J. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

BORTFELDT, Dieter 1940-2014
Although he was not born there, he moved to Colombia and lives there working as a graphic artist. He was the editor of *Colomphil*, the Journal of the Colombian Philatelic Research Society and earned his living computer-designing pages and mounting collections.

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.110.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.202.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.52.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.71.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.163.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.129.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.51 & 133.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.23.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2014, Volume 93, Issue 3, p.140.

BORTHWICK, Calvin S. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

BORTHWICK, Eugene R. 1897-
Lindquist (1)

BOS, Fedde -1933
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 28th January 1933.

BOS, Henry A. 1907-
Lindquist (1)

BOSCH, Vincente Martinez
Creeke (1)

BÖSCHE, Max
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSCOMBE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Boscombe, UK by **Philip Clarke**.

BOSCOTT, Norman E.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.10.

BOSE, Joel H. Du -1934
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38. Listed under **Du Bose**.

BOSE, Subhas Chandra

1897-1945

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BOSE, Walter Bjorn Ludovico

1905-1993

A student of Argentine philately and philatelic literature. In 1933, he acquired the library of Argentine philatelic literature from **Pablo Ernesto Busch**. (*Bibliografía filatelica Argentina* [Argentine philatelic bibliography], Cronista Filatélico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. Available as Philat. Trans 174.)

Machado (3)

Walter B. L. Bose: *Album Filatelico.*, Supplement de la Audición Album Filatélico, number 5, August 1956, Buenos Aires, Argentina, p.15.

Walter B. L. Bose: *Labor Historiografica 1924-1969.* (*Historia de las Comunicaciones y Filatelia de la Republica Argentina y Naciones Iberoamericanas.*), Walter B. L. Bose, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1969, p.1 & photograph.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

The Mainsheet, December 1980, Volume 6, Whole number 21, p.20.

The American Philatelist, March 1994, Volume 108, Issue 3 p.282.

BÖSEL, Peter

1929-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BOSHAM INDUSTRIES

Founded in Bosham, UK. Began making album pages for **Bo Hagner** in 1983.

BOSLEY, Jackson

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

BOSMAN, Arie

1918/19-2000

Filatelie, February 2000, Volume 78, Issue 2, p.93.

Novioposta, 2000, Issue 68, p.6.

BOSREDON, Philippe de

See under **Philippe de Bosredon du Pont**.

BOSS, Bill

1922-23-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

BOSS, Ronald W.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BOSSARDET, C. F.

Lindquist (1)

BOSSART, Dr. L.

Birch (5.4)

- BOSSART-BICHLER, Magrit** **1893/94-1969**
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1969, Volume 80, Issue 1, p.39.
- BOSSERHOFF, Hans-Walter** **1931-2009**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
 am Main, Germany, p.027.
 Philatelie, October 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 388, p.31.
 AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, p.7.
- BOSSERMAN, Charles**
 Creeke (1)
- BOSSERT, Heinz** **1928-**
 Briefmarkensammlerring Australia – Rundbrief, May 1989, Whole number 9, p.1
- BOSSHARD, Erwin** **1922-1981**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BOSSHARD, J. A.**
 Used the pseudonym **Jabardus**.
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BOSSOWSKA, Caroline**
 Daughter of **Zbygniew Bossowski**.
 London Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 111, p.284.
- BOSSOWSKI, Zbygniew [Bill]**
 Father of **Caroline Bossowska**.
 London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.298.
- BOSTLIN, William Knight**
 Creeke (1)
- BOSTOCK, E. D.** **1868/69-1953**
 The Philatelist, April 1953, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.169.
- BOSTOCK, Neville Frederick**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

- BOSTWICK, Arthur F.**
APRL (2) United States
- BOSTWICK, Charles Byron** 1871/72-1914
Died on the 5th January 1914.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1914, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.157.
- BOSTWICK, Dr. Wallace R.**
APRL (1)
- BOSWORTH, Alan** -1998
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOSWORTH, Tony** 1941/42-
An accountant by profession.
Stamp Magazine, April 2009, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.72-75.
- BOTH, Lothar** 1958-
Maassen (3)
- BOTHE, Hans** 1913-1987
An expert on the philately of the German Colonies
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Vorläufer, March 1988, Whole Number 70, p.12.
- BÖTSCH, Dr. Wolfgang** 1938-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BOTT, Denis I.**
He took over the firm of **Frank Godden Ltd.** of the UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOTTACCHI, Giacomo F.** 1962-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.165.
- BOTTELEY, James**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Alan **Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.27.
- BÖTTGER, Lars** 1970-
Maassen (3)
- BÖTTICHER, F. A.**
Maassen (2)

- BOTTLER, Joseph S.** **1894/95-1961**
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.598.
- BOTTO, Pedro**
 Creeke (1)
- BOTTOMLEY, Dr. Frank**
 APRL (2) Great Britain
Worldwide & Great Britain., 27th January 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions,
 Derby, UK, pp.85-86.
- BOTTON, Geoffrey Herbert** **1912-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BOTTORF, Oscar E.** **1918-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BOTTU, Dr. Mark** **1946-**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
 Delbeke (5)
- BOTZ, Karl** **-1954**
- BOUCARD, A.**
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.77-78.
- BOUCHER, F.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOUCHER, George B.**
- BOUCHER, George Herbert** **1876/77-1970**
 APRL (1)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.34.*

BOUCHER-GILES, Reginald Arthur

1882-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BOUGAULT, Sarah

1982-

French stamp engraver.

Timbres Magazine, May 2014, Whole number 156, pp.68-70.

BOUGHAN, Archibald A.

Creeke (1)

BOUGHNER, Elaine

Wife of **Stan Durnin**. Following his death she married **Fred Boughner**.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th April 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 14.

BOUGHNER, Fred Mason

1923-2001

Husband of **Elaine Boughner**.

Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.75.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th May 1980, p.?.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th December 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

BOUK, W. C.

Creeke (1)

BOUKEBZA, Marc

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1998, Volume 112, p.30.

BOULAD, Gabriel S.

1881-1970/71

L'Orient Philatélique, January/April 1971, Whole number 124, p.42.

BOULANGIER, Francois

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BOULDEN, J. [Jimmy]

An early stamp collector in New Zealand, he began collecting in 1877. Upon realising the impossibility of completing a general collection, he disposed of all but New Zealand which was eventually almost complete. Owing to financial problems he was forced to sell this collection. However, he immediately started a new collection based upon his duplicates.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, July 1927, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.119.

BOULE, Maurice

1943-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.202.

BOULE, Stéphane

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BOULERICE, Armand L.

-1983

Vermont Philatelic Society.

BOULET, Dr. Jacques

1937-

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BOULON, Léon

1877-1948

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*

BOULT, Walter C.

Creeke (1)

BOULTER, Anne

Partner in the business of **Pottergate Stamp Auctions.**

BOULTON, Ian

Stanley Gibbons Today, February 1993, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2000, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.?

BOULTON, Lt. James Babbington

-1917

Killed on the 17th February 1917 during the Battle of the Somme.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War., Stamp*

Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BOULTON, John B.

Founded **John Boulton & Company.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOULTON, Philip

Creeke (1)

BOULTON & COMPANY

This may be the same as **John Boulton & Company.**

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

BOUMA, J

-1964/65

De Postzak, 1965, Whole number 72, p.29.

BOUMA, Robert W.

1921-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BOUMAN, Felix

1904-1987

Maassen (3)

Privatpost, November 1987, Whole number 19, p.181.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler Express, May 2004, Volume 79, Issue 11, p.58.

BOUNDS, Harvey

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.38.

BOUNETHEAU, H. D.

APRL (1)

BOUQUIAUX, Raphaël

-1961

Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1961, Whole number 106, p.40.

BOURBON-CONDE, Bruce-Alfonso de

Was universally known in philately as **Bruce Conde**, which he used to both anglicise and shorten his name, q.v.

BOURDI, Auguste

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 1983, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.25 & 29.

BOURDON, P.

Harris (2)

BOURNE, Alfred Scott

Used the aliases **Timothy Allen** and **Scott Kirby** when stealin from American stamp dealers in the 1970s.

Strictly U S, August 1978, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.179.

BOURNE, Herbert

1825-1907

British stamp engraver.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th March 1948, Volume 54, p.64.

BOURNE, Oswald Stanley

Birch (5.4)

BOURNEMOUTH PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Owned by **Dauwalders** of Salisbury in 1996.

BOURNEMOUTH STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

Formerly **Jolliffe & Flint**. Purchased by Robson Lowe, it was combined with **Trafalgar Stamp Auctions** and the name was changed to **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**. It ceased carrying out auctions in 1981 and was closed by **Christie's** in 1991.

1938 BSA 1978: 40 Years Service to Philately., Bournemouth Stamp Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, 1978, n.pp (4pp.)

The Philatelist, May 1944, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.161-162.

BOURRAGEAS, Gustave

1877-1943

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOURSCHEIDT, Charles J.

1920-

Lindquist (1)

BOURSELET, Victor

1881-1940

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOUVET, Dr. Pierre

1892-1954

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOUVEZ, Emile

Creeke (1)

BOUVIER, Charles

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BOUVIER, Georges

-1960

La Philatélie Française, September 1960, Whole number 95, p.128.

BOVENSIEPEN, Peter Robert

-1970

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.7.

BOVET, Jules

-1971

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.35.

- BOVEY, ?**
Creeke (1)
- BOVIER, Charles B.** 1849-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.74.
- BOW, Miss Clara**
Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 68, n.pp. [p.5].
- BOWDEN. R. Renee**
Linn's Stamp News, 10th February 1997, Volume 70, p.19.
- BOWDEN, Robert Alexander** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWDEN, Verner Alfred** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWDITCH, G. A.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- BOWDLER, Percy Leonard** 1893-1917
Killed in the battle for Polygon Wood near Ypres on the 25th September 1917.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issues 5/6, p.59.
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.88.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp
Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.
- BOWEN, Albert** 1883-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWEN, Dorothy** -1998
Wife of **Wayland Bowen**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.
- BOWEN, Ezekiel** 1876-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWEN, Harman A.**
Morgan (22)
- BOWEN, Herbert** 1847-1921
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Heath (1)
Chambers Stamp Journal, January 1953, Volume 37, Issue 4p.66.

BOWEN, Keith

British stamp designer born in 1950 in north Wales, where he lived and worked. He studied at the faculty of Art and Design at Manchester Polytechnic before working in London for various design consultancies. He exhibited at the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition and at the National Portrait Gallery and was awarded the Gold Medal for Fine Art at the Royal National Eisteddfod of Wales in 1987. British stamps include: 1992 Wintertime.

BOWEN, Wayland

-1997

Husband of **Dorothy Bowen**.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.80.

BOWER, J. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BOWERMAN, Margaret

Watermark, Winter 1995/96, Whole number 210, p.10.

BOWERS, Ralph Waldo

1883-

Lindquist (1)

BOWERS, Walter Harry

1905-

Lindquist (1)

BOWERS, Dr. William C.

1851-

An American general collector who, by the turn of the nineteenth century, had one of the five best collections in the country.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, pp.177-179.

Philatelic Record, February 1908, Volume 30, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.30.

BOWIE, Vernon Taylor

1914-

Lindquist (1)

BOWKER, Howard Franklin

1889-

BOWLBY, Oliver Gerard

-1956

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, April 1956, Volume 22, Issue 7, p.192.

The Philatelist, August 1956, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.298.

BOWMAN, Bliss R.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, Carl Frank

APRL (1)

BOWMAN, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- BOWMAN, Everett Lincoln** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWMAN, George W.** 1929-
APRL (2) Australia; United States
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.
- BOWMAN, J.** -1979
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- BOWMAN, James A.**
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.465-466.
- BOWMAN, Leo**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOWMAN, MaryAnn**
The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, p.818.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.8.
- BOWMAN, O. L.** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWMAN, Ronald J.** -1982
He became interested in perfins in 1944 which led to him helping found the G.B. Perfin Study Group. Apart from other duties he undertook for the Group, he edited their *Bulletin* for the first twenty-five years.
G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, April/May 1963, Issue 43/44, p.3.
Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. - [Bulletin], March/April 1982, Whole Number 198, pp.1 & 4.
- BOWMAN, Rudolph Thompson** -1958
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.74.
- BOWMAN, Dr. S. H.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- BOWMAN, William Turnbull** 1874-
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th March 1914, Volume 20, p.9.
- BOWRING, Dr. ?**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOWRING, Sir Thomas Benjamin** 1847-1915

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th January 1913, Volume 18, p.233.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916, pp.64-65.

BOWYER, Miss Lilian

Creeke (1)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, September 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BOWYER, Matthew J.

1926-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.
American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, pp.292, 294 & 296.

BOWYER, Victor V.

Creeke (1)

BOX, Harold Edmund

1898-1973

An entomologist by profession, he spent a lifetime working on the control of biological pests that affect sugar cane. He moved to Trinidad in 1951, joining the Trinidad Philatelic Society two years later. He edited the Society *Bulletin* from 1960 until his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Bi-Monthly Bulletin, January/February 1973, Whole Number 79, pp.1-2.

BOXALL, Charity

Pseudonym used by **Mrs Christine Matthews**.

BOY-LANDRY, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOYAR, Elizabeth

New Business Manager at PF., Philatelic Foundation Press Release., New York, NY, USA, 1st February 1990, 2pp.

BOYCE, Allan

Congress Handbook, 1994, p.8.

BOYCE, John

1884/85-1954

Chambers Stamp Journal, November 1954, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 6th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.311.

BOYCE, Peter

A freelance photographer commissioned to take pictures in Leytonstone, East London, of two men playing football. These were David Wridgway (left) and Barrington Smith: designer **David Gentleman** manipulated separate images for the composite on his British football

stamp.

BOYCO, Vladimir

The American Philatelist, September 199?, Volume ?, Issue 9, p.822.

BOYCOTT, T. Harvey

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOYD, A. V.

Lindquist (1)

1905-

BOYD, A. W. [Tony]

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.

-2015

BOYD, David

1939-

He worked in the philatelic auction business for the whole of his working life, starting with **Robson Lowe** before joining the London, UK based auctioneers **Phillips** in 1972, as head of their Stamp Department. **Boyd** retired from **Phillips Son & Neale Ltd.** in 1998 after being head of the Stamp Department for twenty-seven years. After a period as an independent consultant, in 2004 he became a consultant to **Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

David Boyd Philatelic consultant., David Boyd, Tadworth, UK, n.d., n.pp [p.1.]

The Philatelic Trader, 30th March 1973, Volume 77, Issue 7, p.153.

Stamp Collecting, 14th November 1974, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.570 (advert).

The Philatelic Trader, 7th November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 23, p.507.

Congress Handbook, 1983, p.19.

Stamp News, 1st-14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.38.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.11.

The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle March 2000, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.16.

Stamp Magazine, March 2004, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.9.

Stamp Lover, April 2004, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.44.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2004, Volume 41, Issue 12, pp.378-379.

BOYD, Earl E.

Creeke (1)

BOYD, Martin

Stamp Magazine, March 2006, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.9.

BOYD, W. E.

The Seneca Philatelist, January/February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.47.

BOYD-DALE, Louise

See under **Louise Boyd Dale**.

BOYDSTON, Edgar Curtis

Lindquist (1)

1894-

- BOYE III, Frederick William** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- BOYER, Donald M.** 1912-1974
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.
- BOYER, F. J.**
Lindquist (1)
- BOYER, Frederick Quintard** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- BOYER, H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BOYER, Richard** 1897-1981
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- BOYER, Robert**
Pseudonym used by **Kenneth R. Lake**.
- BOYES, Dennis** -2003
Yorkshire's Post, 2002/03, Volume 17, Issue 6, (Whole number 156), p.1.
- BOYES, William Archibald** 1876-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- BOYLAN, Francis T.**
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
- BOYLE, H. George**
Lindquist (1)
- BOYLE, Dr. Iain T.**
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.31.
- BOYLE, Jean S.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- BOYLE, Orrin Edwin** 1881-
Lindquist (1)
- BOYLES, Arthur Forrest** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- BOYLES, James G.** -2012
His library was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.
American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, pp.901 & 906.

- BOYLSTON, Thomas H.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- BOYNTON, George E.** -1899
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.52.
- BOYNTON, William H.**
Lindquist (1)
- BRAAKE, Alex L. ter** 1891-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.23.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.147.
- BRABANT, Pauline M.**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.
- BRABLEC, Hans** 1930-1969
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BRACE, Earl R.**
Lindquist (1)
- BRACELAND Jr., J. Frank** 1912-2003
Lindquist (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 17th March 2003, Volume 76, p.18.
- BRACKETT, Calvin C.**
Lindquist (1) Listed as **Bfackett** in error.
- BRADBURY, Adrian**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2015, Volume 71, Issue 6, pp.32-33.
- BRADBURY, Louis Edward** 1864*-1950
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (12.3)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1863)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

BRADFORD, Miss Alice S.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BRADFORD, Brian K.

1920-

Lindquist (1)

BRADFORD, Edgar Nelton

He was always referred to as **Edgar Nelton**, q.v.

BRADFORD, Samuel B.

1865-

The second Secretary of the American Philatelic Association. His library was sold by **Schuyler B. Bradt** in 1891.

Creeke (1)
The Western Philatelist, May 1888, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.65-66.
The Stamp, June 1888, Volume 3, Issue 4, Frontispiece & p.63.
Chicago Stamp News, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

BRADFORD STAMP CENTRE

Founded in Bradford, UK by **Tony Bray**.

BRADLEY, Donald C.

Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Everett C.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Frank P.

1889-

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441.

BRADLEY, Frederick W.

Creeke (1)

BRADLEY, Gloria

Philas News, June 2006, Whole number 137, p.13. (Reprinted from the *Mosman Daily* of 11th April 2006.)

BRADLEY, John Edward

He traded as **Helen Bradley**. He was sentenced to twelve months hard labour in 1938 for fraud.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.200-201.

BRADLEY, Lawrence

Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, N. Forsyth

Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Royal Bennett

-1928

A printer by profession, he founded the **Wm. Byrd Press**. He published *The Lone Star State Philatelist* in 1896, and in 1900 acquired *The Virginia Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-30.

The Virginia Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24.

The Southern Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.228.

BRADLEY, T. B.

1880-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, n.pp (2pp.)

BRADLEY, [Tom]

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

BRADLEY, W.-O. C. A.

-1972

Hull & District Scandinavian Study Circle.

BRADLEY, Willis L.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY A. HOOPER

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by **Bradley A. Hooper**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.248.

BRADNOCK, John

1927/28-2005

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2006, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.14.

Stamp Magazine, February 2006, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.15.

BRADSHAW, Rev. George R.

The American Philatelist, September 1995, Volume 109, Issue 9, p.885.

BRADSHAW, Peter

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRADSHAW, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRADT, Schuyler. B.

1858-

Used the pseudonym **Philo** when publishing a philatelic novel, *The Bluffton Stamp Society*. in

1887 and a great many articles in the 1880s. Proprietor of the **S. B. Bradt Company**. He purchased back issues of several philatelic periodicals such as *The Collector's Companion* and the *Philatelic Magazine*.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Era, September 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, May 1891, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.95.

Chicago Stamp News, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.73-74.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.221-238.

BRADY, Ernest William

1893-

Lindquist (1)

BRADY, Gerard

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.13.

Irish Stamp News, May/June 1982, Issue 11, p.7.

BRADY, John R. [Jack]

1930-2008

The Bay Phil, March/April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.9.

BRADY, Judith

The American Philatelist, September 1993, Volume 107, Issue 9, p.888.

BRADY, Lynn R.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.147.

BRADY, Noble James

-1951

S. P. A. Journal, August 1951, Volume 13, Issue 12, p.645.

BRADY, W. O'Connor

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BRAEM, Etienne

1941-2007

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

BRAGG, Robert

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BRAHAM, June

1930-2016

Born on the 11th June 1930. Died on the 13th September 2016.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.9.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2016, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.6.

BRAHAM Sr., Stephen Walter

1904/05-1988

Died 14th September 1988. Father of **Stephen Walter Braham Jr.**

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1988, Whole number 24, p.[11].

BRAHAM Jr., Stephen Walter

1932-

Born on the 24th May 1932. Son of **Stephen Walter Braham Sr.** Husband of **June Braham**.

He started to collect stamps at the age of four, began to deal in them at 11 and became a full-time dealer at the age of 16. He remained in the trade for the rest of his life, even during his national service when he was posted to Berkeley Square, London.

Founded **Stephen Walter** and **Stephen Walter (Stephen W. Braham Ltd.)** for his wholesale trade in which he was the second largest UK dealer. In the 1990s, the company went into liquidation and his library was purchased by **HH Sales** and sold in their *Highbury* sale of August 1991.

In 1970, he took on the pseudonym **Watchman** and provided market tips for *Stamp Collecting*.

The Philatelic Trader, 22nd June 1956, Volume 60, Issue 13, p.307.

SIPEX, Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2pp.]

The Philatelic Trader, 16th October 1970, Volume 74, Issue 21, p.713.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.14.

BRAHL, Wilhelm

1889-

Maassen (3)

BRAIN, Miss Elizabeth

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, September 1947, Volume 13, Issue 12, p.347.

BRAIN, R. S.

Creeke (1)

BRAINARD, Raymond F.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

BRAINE Jr., Charles R.

Creeke (1)

BRAKE, Hendrik te

1897-1974

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRALSFORD, David Martin

1947/48-

A businessman from Jersey, he joined the Board of **Stanley Gibbons** as Chairman in 2007.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2007, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.7.

BRAMAN, H. F.

Lindquist (1)

BRAMBILLA, Louis

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRAMLEY, Charles Edward

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

- Morgan (22)
- BRAMPTON, Walter**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BRANCH, William S.** **1889-**
Lindquist (1)
- BRAND, Capt. E. S.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- BRAND, Erland**
Dahlvig (1)
- BRAND, Harry Vindin** **1875-1950**
Proprietor of the stamp shop on Broad Street Station in the City of London, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1950, p.461.
- BRAND, Leonard** **1884-**
A collector since the age of about six, he became known as a dealer through several large transactions although he only dealt in his spare time.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1911, Whole Number 96, pp.17-18.
- BRAND, Sir Quinton**
Meiring (1)
- BRAND, Rudolf**
Maassen (2)
- BRAND, Virgil**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BRANDÃO, Álvaro de Castro** **-1962**
Machado (1)
- BRANDÃO, Dr. Manuel dos Santos Azevedo** **1899-1979**
Machado (1)
- BRANDEBERRY, Robert B.** **1914-1989**
APS (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 14th June 1971, p.51.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1974, p.77.

The Informer, 2nd Quarter 1990, Volume 54, Issue 2, Whole number 588, p.24.

BRANDEBURY, Carl Sherman

-1942

Stamps, 26th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.438.

BRANDEL, J. C.

1875/76-

The Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1915, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.30 & illustration.

BRANDER, Anthony

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.296.

BRANDER, Miss Helen

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BRANDES, Horst

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.94.

BRANDES, Willi

1883-1951

Founded the firm of **Willi Brandes** in 1907. Father of **Willi Brandes Jr.**

Maassen (3)

BRANDES Jr., Willi

1911-1980

Son of **Willi Brandes**.

Maassen (2)

BRANDES & COMPANY

Formerly **Willi Brandes**.

BRANDES & SCHULZ

Formed when **Carl-Heinz Schulz** joined the firm of **Brandes & Company**.

Philatelie, May 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 359, pp.70-76.

BRANDON, David

Brother of **Michael Brandon**. Father of **Mark Brandon**. Opened a stamp shop in the Strand, London, UK in 1976.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th May 1975, Volume 79, Issue 10, p.229.

BRANDON, Mark

Son of **David Brandon**.

BRANDON, Michael

Brother of **David Brandon**.

BRANDS, Charles William

1919-

Lindquist (1)

BRANDSMA, Bouwe

1944-

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, p.19.

BRANDT, Edmund Hubert

1885-

Harris (12.2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

BRANDT, Eginhardt

1943-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.215.

BRANDT, Frederick F.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

BRANDT Jr., Herbert Garfield

1910-

Lindquist (1)

BRANDT, Orhan

1890-1974

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Ohran Brand**. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BRANDT, Renate

1921-2010

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, January 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 403, p.34.

BRANDT, Wilhelm

1883-1971

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BRANFOOT, Vic

Traded as Cleveland Philatelics.

The PTS Journal, February 1985, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.37.

BRANIGAN, Keith

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.101.

BRANIGAN, Mansfield

1912/13-1953

American Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.480.

BRANSFORD, Edgar M.

Creeke (1)

BRANSON, Albert S.

Lindquist (1)

BRANSTON, Alfred James

1906-1995

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

A. J. Branston: *Thematic & Topical Collecting.*, B. T. Basford, London, UK, 1980,
Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.26.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.15.

AEPS Bulletin, September 1995, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.16.

BRANZ, Hermann

1920-2004

He used the pseudonym **Holstein Herman** when he sold his collection of German Colonies and Post Offices through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1993.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Lisyed under **Holstein Herman**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRASCH, A.

Meiring (1)

BRASFIELD, Joe D.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

BRASH, Capt. John

Warren (1)

BRASHER, Stanley

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BRASHIER, Edward H.

Creeke (1)

Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1912, Issue 99, pp.9-10.

BRASLER, Laurence M.

Owned or managed **Conejo Valley Stamp & Coin Inc.** and **Quality Auctions Ltd.**

BRASSINGTON, John

The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.20 + Supplement.

BRASSLER, Norman

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRATLANN, Benny

Birch (5.4)

BRATT, William H.

Creeke (1)

The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.65.

BRAUCHITSCH, Dieter von

1933-1985

Maassen (3)

BAUDORN, Karl

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BRAUER, Ernst

1868-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BRAUN, Axel

1964-

Maassen (3)

BRAUN, Emil

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bauer**.

BRAUN, Ernst

1895-

Lindquist (1)

BRAUN, Henry

1892-

Lindquist (1)

BRAUN, Hubert

1906-1989

His first name is also found as **Hubät**.

Maassen (3)

BRAUN, John Martin

-1950

The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, June 1950, New series
Issue 18, p.5.

- BRAUN, Prof. Karl** 1870-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BRAUN, Prof. Lucien** 1887-1962
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1956, Volume 11, Issue 7, p.161.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1963, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.45.
 L’Echo de la Timbrologie, April 2000, Volume 113, p.11
- BRAUN, Dr. Maximilian** 1869-1929
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BRAUNER, Joachim** 1937-
 Maassen (3)
- BRAUNINGER, Walter**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BRAUNSTEIN, Ilia** 1908-1980
 Butler (1)
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (4) pp.77-78.
 Delbeke (5)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1981, Whole number 57, p.25.
 André Hurtré: *L’Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- BRAUS, Jay R.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BRAUSWETTER, Rudolf** 1871-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- BRÄUTIGAM, Fritz** 1886-
 Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk
 Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

BRAXTON, Bonnie

See under her married name **Bonnie Smith**.

BRAXTON, Dewey

1947-

Brother of **Bonnie Smith**.

Personal note., Jay Smith & Associates e-news, www.jaysmith.com, 12th July 2007, 2pp.

BRAXTON, Edward Robert

1919-

Lindquist (1)

BRAY, C. O.

Stamp Magazine, December 1989, Volume 55, Issue 12, pp.75-77.

BRAY, Dr. Dallas G.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

BRAY, Pamela

Wife of **Tony Bray**.

BRAY, Russ Valdemar

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BRAY, Thomas

Tyler (2)

BRAY, Tony

Husband of **Pamela Bray**. Founded the **Bradford Stamp Centre**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.104.

BRAZER, Dr. Clarence Wilson

1880-1956

An architect by training, he designed many buildings in New York. **Brazer** discovered a large quantity of salesmen's essay and proof books from the old banknote printing companies and in 1924 began as a full-time dealer specialising in such material.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dick**.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th May 1956, Volume 62, Issue 13, p.422.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 15, p.470.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2014, Whole number 79, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th July 2015, Volume 88, p.20.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, p.8.

BRAZER, Esther S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRECKTON, Richard

Australian Stamp Bulletin, March/April 1983, Issue 165, p.7.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.60.

BREDEMEYER, Eduard W. C.

-1909

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.60-61.

BREDER, Charles M.

Creeke (1)

BREDLER, B.

Maassen (2)

BREEDING, Dr. James Bouldin

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-112.

BREEDVELD, Peter

1883/84-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 3rd July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 18, p.551.

BREEN, George Cullen

Creeke (1)

BREEZE, W.

Creeke (1)

BREHAUT, Joanna

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BREHM, H. M.

-1954

New London, Wisconsin.

BREHMER, Friedrich

Maassen (3)

1815-1889

BREHMER, Oscar W.

Lindquist (1)

1890-

BREININGER, Charles H.

Lindquist (1)

1903-

BREITFUSS, Friedrich Andreas

1851-1911

Often called **Frederick Breitfuss** in the English press. A wealthy businessman whose family were goldsmiths and jewellers to the Tsar of Russia. In 1864, his father ordered a complete collection of the postage stamps then in existence for his son. Towards the end of his life, his collection was said to be third best in the world after those of **Ferrary** and **Tapling**. Most of the collection was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1907.



He is buried in Volkovskoye Lutheran Cemetery in St. Petersburg, Russia.



Note that Russia used the Julian calendar at the time so that the dates are 12 days behind the Gregorian calendar used elsewhere.

Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Breitfuss**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
 Maassen (1)
 Melville (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
 Ton (1)
Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss., www.findagrave.com, 24th May 2014.
Friedrich Breitfuss., Wikipedia: <https://de.wikipedia.org>, 22nd August 2014, 4pp.
 (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 4pp.)
Friedrich Breitfuss., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 13th May 2016, 1p.
Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss.*, Geni: www.geni.com, 22nd May 2016, 2pp.
 The Philatelic Record, June 1881, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.78.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1882, Volume 4, pp.62-63. (A correction can be found in
 the May number, p.88.)
 Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th July 1891, Volume 4, Issue 14, pp.289-290.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Cover & p.18.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1896, Volume 6, pp.197-198.
 The Philatelic Record, June 1896, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.165.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1899, Volume 10, pp.50-51.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1904, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
 1906, 114pp.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1907, Volume 29, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1907, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.250-251.
 The London Philatelist, July 1907, Volume 16, pp.159-160 & 167-168.
 The Philatelic Record, July 1907, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.148.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1907, Volume 18, pp.12-15 & August, pp.33-
 39.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th July 1907, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 1st August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 10th August 1907, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.82 & 88-91; 17th
 August, Issue 7, pp.98 & 103-105; 24th August, Issue 8, pp.114-117; 31st
 August, Issue 9, pp.131-133; 7th September, Issue 10, pp.148-149; 14th
 September, Issue 11, pp.165-166; 21st September, Issue 12, pp.183-184; 28th
 September, Issue 13, pp.198-200; 5th October, Issue 14, pp.214-215; 12th
 October Issue 15, pp.230-231 & 19th October, Issue 16, p.248.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.164.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.222.
 The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, pp.334-335.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1911, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.331.
 The London Philatelist, October 1911, Volume 20, pp.243-245.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1911, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.200.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1911, Volume 25, Issue 43, p.359.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1911, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.207.

F. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912*, pp.94-95 & 103.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1912, Volume 20, p.214.
 Philatelic Classics, October 1927, Whole number 6, pp.11-15.
 Stamps, 23rd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*,
 H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.136-141.
 Stamp Collecting, 20th February 1943.
 The Stamp Magazine, July 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.464-465.
 Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1981, Volume ?, Issue 13, pp.966-969, 971 & 973.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim,
 Germany, 1985/86, pp.204-209. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans.
 57.)
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.
 Stamp Magazine, February 2000, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.71-73 & Front cover.
 Filatelie, February, 2000, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.102-104.

BREJTFUS, Edward Cajmire

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.408.
 The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.453-454.
 The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.438-439 & 449-450.

BREITKOPF, K. P.

Philas News, December 1986, Whole number 58, pp.10-12.

BREKER, Capt. Louis H.

Lindquist (1)

1900-

BRENAUER, Charles Edward

Lindquist (1)

BRENCH, Frank

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1983, p.61.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1985, p.172.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1985, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.195.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1986, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.2.

1920-1986

BRENCHLEY, Bishop Frederick Charles

Creeke (1)

BRENDICKE, Dr. Hans

Used the pseudonym **Dr. Nörgler.**

Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
 Ton (1)

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th September 1891, Volume 6, Issue 17, pp.141-142.

1850-1925

BRENDL, Ing. Lumir

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7).
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BRENDLE, Josef

-1976

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 21st of April 1976.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1977, Issue 3, p.78.

BRENDLER, Ullrich

1905-

Maassen (3)

BRENDON, Charles E.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1936, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.237.

BRENDON, William Turner

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1928, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.225.

BRENNAN, Barbara

See under **Barbara Falgar**.

BRENNAN, Derek H.

An Australian philatelic literature dealer in the 1980s and 90s. Purchased **Harry Hayes'** clipping collection. He traded as **Derek H. Brennan (Philatelist)**.

The Australian Stamp Collector, October 1991, Issue 5, pp.2 & 6.

BRENNAN, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRENNAN, James P.

Morgan (22)

BRENNAN, Rev. John

1915-1990?

BRENNAN, Capt. Lawrence B.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 5pp.

BRENNAN, Philip M.

Lindquist (1)

BRENNEKE, Edwin H.

1898-1977

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.170.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

BRENNEMAN, Charles S.

Lindquist (1)

BRENNER, Alfred Joseph

Lindquist (1)

BRENNON, Rev. John

Bateman (1)

1915-

BRENT, Arthur N.

Lindquist (1)

1894-

BRENZIKOFER, Erich

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, May 1999, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.294-295.

BRESLAUER, Alfred

Maassen (1)

1958-

BRESSLER, Albert

Lindquist (1)

BRETALEX STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **Alex Haimann & Brett Hoffman.**

BRET'S PHILATELIC MALL

Founded in Torrance, CA, USA in 1978 by **Bret Chlup.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.225.

BRETT, George Wendell

1912-2005

Founder of the US Stamp Society in 1933, he had a huge library which was appraised by **Thomas J. Alexander** on his death. His papers, totalling about 100 bankers' boxes were donated to the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22

The United States Specialist, June 1980, pp.295-296.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 1980, p.22.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.14.

The American Philatelist, April 2005, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.312.

The American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, p.164.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2010, Volume 44, Issue 4, Whole number 170, p.4.

BRETT, Martel H.

Lindquist (1)

1902-

BRETT, Miss N.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRETT, Ron

-1991

Proprietor of **John Shaiak & Company.**

The Royal Sydney Times, December 1991, Issue 5, p.3.

BRETTL, Cornelia Liane

1969-2011

Daughter of **Maria Brettl.**

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, p.56.

BRETTL, Maria

1930-

Mother of **Cornelia Brettl.**

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.166.

BRETTSCHEIDER, Walter [Bretty]

-1942

Died on the 27th June 1942. An Australian stamp dealer trading as **W. Brett & Coy** in Melbourne.

W. Brettschneider, Philatelist & Stamp Dealer to Thomas W. Willman., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 9pp.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BREUCHIG, Emil

Stamps, 17th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.225-226.

BREUER, M.

Meiring (1)

BREUL, Arno

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BREVOORT, J. D.

Creeke (1)

BREW, T. K.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

BREWER, B. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BREWER, David Johnston

Morgan (21)

BREWER, Frank P.

Creeke (1)

BREWER, J. W.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BREWER, Jeremy

Livingstone (1)

BREWER, President Shevek

Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

BREWSTER, Clarence A.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

BREWSTER, J. N. S.

A notable bibliophile, he had an important library.

BREWSTER, Leslie W.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

BREWSTER, Richard

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, Volume 40, Issue 10, pp.88-92.

BREWSTER, Rev. Thomas

1890-

Lindquist (1)

BREWSTER, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BREZEE, Wellington

Creeke (1)

BREZINA, Robert

1878-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BREZNAY, Ron

The American Philatelist, November 2015, Volume 129, Issue 11, p.998.

BRIAN PURCELL Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **Brian Purcell**.

BRIAN REEVE STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK by **Brian Reeve**. Merged with **B. Allan Limited** in 1990.

Variety Club News, Spring 1990, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.2

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.62.

BRICE, Dr. John Henry

Also found as **Harry Brice**.

Creeke (1)

BRICKER, Herbert A.

Creeke (1)

BRID, Federico

Cross (1)

BRIDDELL, York

1892-1948

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 5pp.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIDELANCE, Lucien

1929-2010

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the
Addendum, p.39.)

BRIDGE, M. A.

Creeke (1)

BRIDGEMAN, G.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

BRIDGEMAN, W. J. M.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1996, Volume 76, Issue 4, pp.110-111.

BRIDGENORTH STAMP CLUB

See under the **Bridgenorth Stamp Company**.

BRIDGENORTH STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Bridgenorth, UK by **Michael & Margaret Davies** as a stamp approval business. Once clients had made a purchase, they became a member of the **Bridgenorth Stamp Club** and received a metal badge.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.14.

BRIDGER, E. J.

Partner in the firm of **Bridger & Kay**.

Harris (1) Listed as **E. G. Bridger** in error.

Harris (2) Listed as **E. G. Bridger** in error.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIDGER & KAY Ltd.

Founded in Bishopsgate, London, UK in 1910 by **Alexander Berridge Kay**. A few years later **E. J. Bridger** joined as a partner. In 1919, **A. B. Leverton** joined the firm.

When **Bridger** retired, the business was made into a Limited Company in which **Kay's** son and **Leverton** had an interest, being joined by the latter's son **Allan** in 1942. After **Kay's** death, **Leverton** assumed sole management of the Company and, with his son, developed the business to become number two in the UK after **Stanley Gibbons**. A robbery of over £100,000 from their premises in 1964 made the firm headline news. When **Leverton Sr.** died, **Allan** assumed control and the business prospered, moving to premises in London's Pall Mall and branching out into auctions (**Temple Bar Auctions**) and a catalogue of **King George VI** issues.

For reasons unknown **Allan Leverton's** stewardship of the Company became less vigilant and he was eventually disbarred from membership of the Philatelic Associations of which he had previously been a respected member, having served on some of their Expert Committees.

In 1995, following its liquidation, the Company was purchased from the Receiver by the Bristol dealer, **Steve Ellis**. He decided to sell the residue of the Company's library and announced its sale by auction. (Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1995, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.10.) He subsequently lotted it roughly and put it into **Western Auctions'** February 1996 auction.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

Stamp Collecting, 21st February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 25, p.877.

The Bridger & Kay Stock., 26th February 1986, Christie's Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.3

History of Bridger & Kay., Bridger & Kay web site: www.bridgerkay.com, 17th July 2000, 2pp.

BRIDGMAN, G.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.181-182.

BRIDGWATER, H. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BRIDOUX, Charles

1942-2003

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BRIDSON, Mrs A. H.

Born **A. H. Cossart.**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIEFMARKEN BARTELS

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKEN-HANDLUNG RUDOLF FRIEDL

Founded in 1904 in Vienna, Austria by **Rudolf Friedl** when he took over his brother **Sigmund Friedl's** business.

BRIEFMARKEN LOTH

Founded in Mainz, Germany by **Gunther Loth. Auktionshaus Loth GmbH** is a subsidiary. *Informationen- und Ratgeber.*, Briefmarken Loth, Mainz, Germany, n.d. 24pp.

BRIEFMARKEN-SPEZIALHAUS ALFRED WINDT

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

BRIEFMARKEN TAUSCHDIENST "COLUMBUS"

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

BRIEFMARKEN-ZENTRALE FRANKFURT A.D. ODER

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONS- UND HANDELHAUS ARNOLD EBEL

Founded in Germany by **Arnold Ebel.**

Die Briefmarke; Hobby-Objekt und Wertpapier., Briefmarkenauktions- und Handelhaus Arnold Ebel, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d., 16pp.

BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG BARTLEWSKI

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS A. LARISCH

Founded in 1879 in Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany by **Anselm Larisch**.

100 Jahre Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch., Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1979, 8pp.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS GOLDENHAHN

Germany

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.104.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS MERKUR

Founded in Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany. Purchased in 1973 by **Stanley Gibbons International** and renamed **Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH**.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS SCHWABEN

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKENZENTRALE UND MÜNZENHANDLUNG REGENSBURG

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRIERLEY, Sir Ronald

A New Zealand businessman and philatelist, he purchased a large stake (just under 30%) in **Stanley Gibbons** in 1989. He used the pseudonym **Lionheart** when selling his collection of Australian Commonwealth and Colonies through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2005 and his collection of Australian States, kangaroos, King George V and Australian Commonwealth through **Mowbrays Australia** in 2008.

Daily Telegraph, 15th February 1989.

The Times, 18th February 1989.

BRIERS, Richard

-2013

A well-known British actor who was associated with the Bath Postal Museum for many years from the 1970s.

Posted, May 2013, Whole number 60, pp.2-3

BRIETZKE, Gerhard

1926-

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.028.

BRIGGS, Edward L.

-1963

Vermont Philatelist, February 1964, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.7.

BRIGGS, Henry Birdice Richmond

-1936

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.61.

BRIGGS Jr., John L.

APRL (2) Russia

BRIGGS, Michael

Husband of **Michelle Briggs**. Began working for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1964.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.45.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2004, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.14.

BRIGGS, Michelle

Wife of **Michael Briggs**. Worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.20.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.10.

BRIGHAM, Alfred R.

Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, Haven A.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, L. E.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, Ronald R.

1944-

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp magazine, August 2001, Volume 67, Issue 8, p.64-65.

BRIGHT, Annie

Formerly **Annie Smith**. Wife of **Percy May Bright**.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, May 1897, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.60.

BRIGHT, Frederick John

1832-1905

Father of **Percy May Bright**. Founder of **Bright & Son**, Bournemouth, UK.

BRIGHT, Percy May

1864-1941

Son of **Frederick John Bright**. Husband of **Annie Bright**. Partner in the firm of **Bright & Son**.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, May 1897, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.60.

BRIGHT, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIGHT, Walter

1915/16-2005

Invented the **Morley-Bright** Watermark Detector and co-founded a firm of that name to market it.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.10.

BRIGHT & SON

Founded in Bournemouth, UK in 1882 by **Frederick John Bright** as a stamp department in one of his Bournemouth shops. In about 1888, his son **Percy May Bright** developed it into a separate business. He initially employed **Harry Hilckes** as manager in 1890 and when he left to establish his own business, took on **Frank Higby Oliver**. In April 1900, the business was relocated to The Strand, London, where **Oliver** continued as manager. **Percy** continued to

look after the shop in Bournemouth. **Oliver** became a partner in the business and in 1924, the sole owner. Over the years, many members of his large family joined the business including his two eldest sons, **John** and **Francis**, both of whom were killed in the First World War. The Company was sold to the proprietors of the *Reliant Catalogue* in 1947, following the death of **Oliver**. In 1950 it was purchased by **Joe Sanders**, who had been a Director for some years, and incorporated into **J. Sanders (Philatelist) Limited**. The Company was finally dissolved in 2006.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1892, Volume 2, Issue 6, Frontispiece & pp.122-124.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, vol 14, Issue 1, p.13.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

BRIGHTMAN, Edgar S.

Creeke (1)

BRIGHTMAN, Trevor

Stamp Collecting, 19th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 26, p.1305.

BRIGSTOCKE, George Robert

Birch (5.4)

BRILL, C.

Harris (12.3)

BRILL, Carl

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRILL, Clyde D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRILL, Edward Hopkins

Lindquist (1)

BRINCKER, Dr. J. A. H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bostock**.

BRINDLE, Mike

ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.32.

BRINDLEY, Peter

Livingstone (1)

1935-

BRINDLEY, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1763-1855

BRINE, Maj.-Gen. Frederick

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

BRINGMANN, Dr. Wolfgang

1934-

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.76-77.

BRINK, Allan

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BRINK, Walter C.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

BRINKMAN, F. H.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.91.

BRINKMAN, John

1906-

Lindquist (1)

BRINKMANN, Edward

Lindquist (1)

BRINKS, Kuno

1908-

A Dutch stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1954, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.142-144.

BRINTON, Francis D. W.

1877-

Lindquist (1)

BRINTON, Robert F.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.45.

BRISKHAM, Alexander George Herbert

-1965

Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRISLEY, Charles L.

1880-1956

Husband of **Harriett Brisley**.

Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 24th November 1934, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.278.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.174.

BRISLEY, Charles S

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRISLEY, Harriett

Wife of **Charles L. Brisley**.

BRISSE, Prof. Francois

1935-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.289-294.

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.177.

BRISSON, Henry C.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

BRISTOL STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Bristol, UK by **Rikki Hyde**. In 1984, the Company was purchased by **Brian Purcell** who left it dormant until 1992 when he re-opened it. The company closed following his retirement because he could not find a buyer with sufficient general knowledge of philately to describe the varied material submitted for sale.

BRISTON, Edw. M.

Lindquist (1)

BRISTOW, A. Mercer

1951-

Director of the American Philatelic Expertising Service of the American Philatelic Society.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.127.

American Philatelist, June 2002, Volume 116, Issue 6, pp.486-487 & Inside front of protective cover.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, p.76.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 10th October 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 123, Issue 11, p.1014.

[*Board Retirement Resolution*], American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, November 2017, 1p.

The American Philatelist, December 2017, Volume 131, Issue 12, p.1122.

BRITANNIA AUCTIONS Ltd.

Purchased by **Hugh V. Feldman**.

BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU, THE

Founded in Tiverton, UK by **Ronald & Gillian Hake**. At some date between 1989 and 1992,

ownership changed to **Dr. A. J. & P. A. Almond** of Newton Abbot, UK.

The Company was a purveyor of Books; Catalogues; Old Maps; Old Prints; Devon Post Office Photographs; Fiscals; Old Documents; World Postal History; Cancellations; Line Engraved; Varieties & Post Cards. Their early lists were fixed price sales, mostly of postal history items, and their later lists, postal auction sales.

BRITISH-AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.64-66.

BRITISH WEST-AFRICAN PLANTERS' & TRADERS' ASSOCIATION

Fictitious company used by **Paul Duprez**.

BRITNOR, Leonard E.

1899-1983

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Lover, May 1965, p.87.

Stamp Lover, April 1982, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.51 & 53.

BRITT, John J.

1900-1980

Linn's (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.427.

BRITAIN, Tristan

1964/65

Stanley Gibbons Today, July 1963, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.3.

BRITTINGHAM, W. H.

-1894

The Stamp, May 1894, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.19.

BRITTINGHAM Jr., William Frank

1869-1894

Creeke (1)

The Collector, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.487.

BRITTON, Dorothy Jane

1910-

Lindquist (1)

BRITTON, Emma Jeanne

Lindquist (1)

BRITTON, George P.

APRL (1)

BRITTON, Joseph

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

BRITT, John J.

1900-1980

Linn's (2)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.27.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1961, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.97-99 & 104.

BRITZKE, Oskar 1869-
Kuhn (2)

BROAD, Edgar 1891-
Bateman (1)

BROADHEAD, Tom
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.73.

BROADWELL, William H.
A commercial photographer whose chief interest was U.S. Stamps.
Philatelic West and Collectors' World, October 1915, Volume 67, Issue 2, p.176 &
photograph.

BROCH, Karoline
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROCK, Col. Robert C. H. 1861-1906
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
The Stamp, March 1888, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1906, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.?

BROCK, Sir Thomas
Creeke (1)

BROCKENHUUS, Hasse
See **Hasse Brockenhuus von Löwenhielm.**

BROCKETT, Aubry William 1871-1942
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BROCKLEHURST, W. S.
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROCKMANN, Ernst 1928-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BROCKS, Dieter 1923-2002
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1966, Whole number 72, p.40.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1969, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.300.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
 am Main, Germany, p.028.
 Philatelie, January 2003, Volume 55, Issue 307, p.20.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern
 Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schifftreihe zur Geschichte der
 Philatelie in Deutschland No.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmthal, Germany,
 2003, p.11.

BROCKS, Willy **1878-1941**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BROCKWELL, J. Robert
 American Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 114, Issue 4, p.408.

BROCQUY, Louis le **1916-**
 An Irish painter whose work has appeared on the stamps of many countries.
 Stamp Monthly, Volume 44, p.72.

BRODERICK, Russell J. **1900-**
 Lindquist (1)

BRODERICK, Wilfred M.
 Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1980, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.39.

BRODERIP, E. F.
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel
 Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

BRODHEAD, Daniel V.
 Lindquist (1)

BRODIE, George W. **1909-**
 Lindquist (1)

BRODIE, James W. **1920-**
 Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.48.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp
 Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New
 Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.135-136.
 The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 2000, Volume 80, Issue 4, p.117.

BRODIE, Lawrence Sabin "John" **1914-**
 Cavendish Chronicle, March 1995, Issue 10, p.2.

BRODSTONE, Lewis T. **1872-**
 Publisher of *The Philatelic West*.
 Creeke (1)
 Lindquist (1)

Freethy (1) Shown as **S. T. Brodstone**.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 William Butler (2)
 The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1894, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.75.
 The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 & Photograph.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, USA, 1896, n.pp.
 The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, Front cover & p.132.
 The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.14 & 16.
 The Western Philatelic News, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
 Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1911, Issue 97, p.1.
 Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1912, Whole Number 98, p.3.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.265.

BRODTBECK, Peter **1910/11-1996**

APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1996, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.78.

BRODY, Roger Stuart **1938-**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.
 APRL (2) United States
 Birch (5.4)
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
 American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, p.739.
 Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, pp.12-13.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2014, Volume 93, Issue 1, p.27.
 The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.150.
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.194.
 The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.12.

BROEDERS, Jacobus **1869/70-1958**

Died on the 28th February 1958.
 Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, March 1958, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.82.

BROEKMAN, January Hendrik **-1983**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande.

BROEKMANS, Hugo **1931-**

Delbeke (5)

BROFOS, Frederick A. **1927-2008**

Although he was born in the UK, he was educated in Norway and the United States, choosing to remain in the latter. He was recognised by the Norwegians as a specialist in the philately of Norway.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.90.
 The American Revenuer, July/August 2008, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.104.
 Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 2008, Volume 81, p.16.
 American Philatelist, January 2009, Volume 123, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2009, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.4.

BROGAN Jr., John Laurence

Lindquist (1)

BROMFIELD, Mary

The South African Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 79, Issue 6, p.163.

BROMFIELD, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROMFIELD, Walter Henry Cope

1882-1963

Butler (1)

BROMHEAD, Maj. R. F. G.

1877-

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BROMLEY, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRONIEK, Marian

Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2 p.52.

BRÖNNLE, Heinrich

1879-1969

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BROOK, Norman H.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BROOK, Dr. Reginald P.

1870-

William Butler (2)

BROOKARSH, L.

-1989

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

BROOKE, Sir Charles Anthony

Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Sir Charles Johnson

Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Sir Charles Vyner

1874-1963

The third white Rajah of Sarawak, he allowed the State to become a Crown Colony in 1946.

World Stamp Digest, March 1938, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

Barry Floyd: *The White Rajahs of Sarawak. A Philatelic & Historical Study.*,
Traveller's Tree Thematic Services, Raunds, UK, 2003, pp.47-57.

BROOKE, Sir James

Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Walter Clayton

Lindquist (1)

1908-

BROOKES, Derrick

Husband of **Pauline F. Brookes**.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.229.

BROOKES, Pauline F.

Wife of **Derrick Brookes**.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.229.

BROOKMAN, Lester George

1904-1971

He operated a stamp store in Minneapolis, USA from 1934 until his sudden death in 1971. His *Price List* was widely used by other dealers as the basis of their pricing. When the editor of *The American Philatelist* was called away in 1941 on War work, **Brookman** stood in for him until his return to civilian life in 1945. He was accidentally shot in the stomach by an assailant who mistook him for his wife's lover. In 1950, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. That same year, he was shot and seriously wounded during a robbery at his home. The rights to his *Price List* were sold to **Stanley J. Richmond** in 1969.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1903)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 19th February 1955, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.795.

Stamps, 22nd June 1957, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.417-420.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.20.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1972, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.36.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th April 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 1998, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.127.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1998, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.247.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1998, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.315.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2011, Whole number 49, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.78.

BROOKMAN, BARRETT & WORTHEN

Formerly **Barrett & Worthen**.

BROOKMAN STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Minneapolis, MN, USA in 1932. Became part of **Greg Manning** in 1973.

Western Stamp Collector, 16th August 1969, p.?

Western Stamp Collector, 18th August 1973, p.?

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.19-20.

BROOKS, Beresford

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 318, pp.54, 56, 58, 60, & 62.

BROOKS, David

1949/50-

He started work at **David** Field, eventually co-founding **Lake & Brooks** with **Kenneth R. Lake**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 7th November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 23, p.508.

BROOKS, Edw.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Edwin

1908-

Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Emmanuel G.

Founded the **Brooks Stamp Company**.

BROOKS, Eva M.

-1934

Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.388.

BROOKS, Floyd R.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROOKS, Gwen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.

The Philatelist, August 1950, Volume 16, Issue 11, p.330 & September, Issue 12, p.357.

BROOKS, Harold Craig

1885-

Heath (1)

Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Henry M.

Birch (5.4)

BROOKS, J. M.

Creeke (1)

BROOKS, J. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROOKS, Lawrence E.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Michael

Topical Time, January/February 1999, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.62-63.

BROOKS, Dr. Michael

Livingstone (1)

BROOKS, Michael

1986/87-

Topical Time, January/February 1999, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.62-63.

BROOKS, Sam

1896-

Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, T. C.

-1974

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BROOKS STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA by **Emanuel G. Brooks**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.225-226.

BROOM, Dr. Robert

1866-1951

Meiring (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1994, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.80.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.21.

BROOMALL, John M.

Lindquist (1)

BROOMHEAD, Flt.-Lt. Thomas A.

-1970

Warren (1)

BROPHY, Nathaniel B.

-1940

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

BRØRUP, Erik Schmidt

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1983, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.6.

BROSE, H. C.

Lindquist (1)

BROSIE, Lou. O.

Creeke (1)

The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.1.

BROSSE, Theodor

1870-1945

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

BROSZAT, Herbert

1899-1960

Maassen (3)

- BROUGHTON, Dr. Arthur James** **1901-1977**
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.22.
- BROUILLETTE, Daniel A.**
 Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.
- BROUSE, W. H.** **1859-**
 Creeke (1)
 The International Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1 & Frontispiece.
 The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 25th January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.19.
- BROUSSEAU, Charles G.** **1894-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BROUWERS,**
 His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1948.
- BROWER Jr., Daniel R.** **1905-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BROWER, Ednee**
 Creeke (1)
- BROWN, Col. Adam**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BROWN, Alan G.** **1909/10-1970**
 A civil servant in Victoria, Australia, for the whole of his working life and a renowned amateur radio operator.
 Philately for Australia, March 1970, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.19
- BROWN, Alan J.** **1916-1996**
 Managed the book division of **Vera Trinder Ltd.**, London, UK, for many years.
 APRL (1)
 Bateman (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- BROWN, Albert N.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BROWN, Alex** **-1994**
 British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, February 1995, Whole number 119, p.19.
- BROWN, Andrew**
 Father of **Robert Irvine Brown.**
 Harris (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Arthur J.

-1987

Deid 15th August 1987. Honorary Librarian of the National Philatelic Society, he compiled the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature* for many years. He joined the **Argyll Stamp Company** in 1968, eventually becoming Company Secretary. In 1973 he was appointed Sales Director of the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.**, later **Argyll Etkin**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Small photograph.

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.

Postal History, 4th Quarter 1987, Issue 244, p.26.

A Postscript to the Postal historian, July/September 1987, Whole number 171, p.94.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.

Stamp World, 17th September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.6.

Scandinavian Contact, December 1987, Volume 13, Issue 3, Whole number 139, p.90.

London Postal History Notebook, April 1988, Issue 86, p.2.

BROWN, Barbara

1942-

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1980, pp.56-58.

BROWN, Beatrice

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Boris

Meiring (1)

BROWN, Bridgemore

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, C. Robert

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Carleton W.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

BROWN, Charles H.

APRL (1)

BROWN, Clark W.

1865-

Creeke (1)

The Montreal Philatelist, 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.22-23.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 30, p.331.

BROWN, Mrs D. D.

Wife of **Vincent H. W. Brown**.

BROWN, David Miller

1909/10-1943

A Scot who specialised in British provisional paid handstamps of 1840-53. He was killed on active service in Sicily.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, November 1943, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.21.

[**Leslie Ray**]: *Souvenir Catalogue of the David Miller Brown Collection of the Uniform Penny Postage Provisionals of Great Britain.*, 1840-1853, Postal History Society, UK, 1948, n.pp. [2pp.]

BROWN, Darrell L.

Linn's Stamp news, 31st August 1998, Volume 71, p.44.

Advert on the back of the protective cover of The American Philatelist, September 1998.

Linn's Stamp news, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.30.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th January 2001, Volume 74, p.9.

BROWN, Derek

1925/26-2001

Husband of **Val Brown**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.91.

BROWN, Derek

1947-2001

Meiring (2)

BROWN, E. L.

Of Cumberland Mills, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6). He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

BROWN, Mrs Edith Adams

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Edward

See **Teddy Brown**.

BROWN, Elmer W.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Ernest

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, Miss Flora K.

-1998

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Francis James

1894-

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Frank

-1991

Philatelic association of New South Wales.

BROWN, Frank Pollard

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.26.

BROWN, Frederick N.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Gardner Lane

1920/21-1991

Husband of **Ruth Brown**. He subsequently married **Katherine Rice Joyce**. A chemical engineer by training, he specialised in the philately and postal history of France.

Announcement of his engagement to **Katherine Rice Joyce**., January 1985, 1p.

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, December 1991, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.188.

BROWN, Gary

Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.4

BROWN, Cdr. George Bridgemore

1888-1969

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BROWN, George Charles

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

BROWN, George R.

1859-

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Gilbert

1889-

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, H. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Sir Harry Percy

1878-1967

Born on the 28th December 1878. Died on the 5th June 1967.

H. P. Brown, P.M.G.'s Dept, Melbourne: Letter from Alec A. Rosenblum., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

BROWN, Herbert George

1859-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BROWN, Howard

British stamp designer who worked as a freelance London-based designer. Trained at Maidstone College of Art, his work includes book jackets, brochures, catalogues, posters and packaging. The 33p stamp from the 1991 Ordnance Survey set won the Italian Asiago International Philately Award in the competition's Best Stamp category. His British stamp designs include: 1993 Marine Timekeepers.

Stamp Designer finds way to Success with Map and a Timekeeper., News Release,

Royal Mail, London, UK, 18th November 1994, 3pp.

BROWN, Howard Newton Sinclair

See under **Howard Newton Sinclair-Brown**.

BROWN, Hubert

The Sunday Times, 2nd May 1994, p.4.

BROWN, Dr. James E.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, James A.

1925-2005

Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

BROWN, Jay M.

1933-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

BROWN, Jeffrey

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2004, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.88-89-.

BROWN, John

1877-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BROWN, Dr. John

-1994

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, October 1994, Whole number 118, p.17.

BROWN, Karl E.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Leroy C.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **LeRoy C. Brown**.

BROWN, Miss Lilian W.

Creeke (1)

BROWN, Linda

-1967

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Lindsay Fraser

1968/69-

Stamp Magazine, July 2010, Volume 76, Issue 7, pp.66-69.

BROWN, Mount

1837-1919

Baptised on the 16th June 1837 at Saint Dunstan, Stepney, London. His father was **Thomas Brown** and his mother **Maria**. He became interested in stamp collecting in 1860 but had no list of what was available and so began his own. He produced the second English postage stamp catalogue in May 1862, based on a list drawn up by **Charles William Viner** and the collection of the **Rev. Francis John Stainforth**. He retired from the stamp business in 1870 when it took up too much of his time. He was initiated into the John Carpenter Lodge (Number 1997), Aldersgate Street, on the 8th June 1883. His profession was listed as

Manager. He was made an Honorary Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1916.

Mount Brown was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Mount Brown**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Mount Brown**.

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 23rd June 1864.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 19th September 1919.

Mount Brown (Philatelist)., World Public Library: <http://worldlibrary.org>, 2016, 3?pp.

Mount Brown., The History of Stamp Collecting Part 10: <http://freestampmagazine.com>, 23rd February 2016, 6pp.

Mount Brown (philatelist)., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 6th November 2016, 3pp.

Freedom of the City document, 25th April 1865, 1p.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.15 & March, Issue 2, p.32.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1863, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.93 & 93-94.

The Philatelic Record, August 1885, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.131.

The Philatelic Record, December 1894, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.273-275 & Frontispiece.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1895, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.9-10 & portrait.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1896, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.70

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, pp.242-243 (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.242-243.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & 14.

The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-8.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Vol1, Issue 3, pp.25-26 & 28.

- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.60 & 61-62.
- The Philatelic Record, November 1909, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.197-199.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-38.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p30-31.
- Fred J. Melville: The Stamp Year 1912., W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, p.167.
- P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith:** *Early English Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, pp.19-21.
- The Postage Stamp, 3rd August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 10, p.210.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.
- The Stamp Lover, November 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.131.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.37 & Plate V.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1914, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.11.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.23 & Plates V to VI.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.32-33 & Plate IX.
- The Stamp Lover, June 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.12-13. (Copies of the original letter and envelope are attached, from the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives.)
- The London Philatelist, October 1919, Volume 28, p.238.
- The Postage Stamp, October 1919, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.79.
- Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1919, Volume 12, Issue 26, p.636.
- The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th October 1919, Volume 25, p.484.
- The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1919, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.142.
- British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1919, Whole number 27, p.2.
- Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th December 1919, Volume 33, Issue 50, p.464.
- The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, p.6.
- The Australian Philatelist, January 1920, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.84.
- Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts:** *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, Monacophil 2013, pp.49-53, 59-61 & 493.
- The London Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 125, pp.96-99.

BROWN, Mrs Naomi Hilda

1867/68-1912

Wife of **William Brown**.

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.218

BROWN, Nelson K.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Pardon

A well-known find of original correspondence.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rohloff**.

BROWN, Percy A.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Percy S.

Lindquist (1)

1891-

BROWN, Richard H.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Richard R.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.20 + Supplement.

BROWN, Robert

Creeke (1)

BROWN, Robert

1939-2009

After service in the U.S. Navy, he training as a civil engineer, finishing his career in the Colorado Department of Transport. This led to his interest in maps and to taking charge of the cartographic section of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Scribblings, March/April 2009, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.1-3.

BROWN, Robert H.

Lindquist (1)

1900-

BROWN, Robert Irvine

-1949

Son of **Andrew Brown**. He continued the family business in Edinburgh after his father's death.

Creeke (1)

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

The Philatelic Adviser, February 1950, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.14.

BROWN, Robert P.

Alias used by **Jerry P. Mather**.

BROWN, Ruth

-1984

Wife of **Gardner Lane Brown**.

BROWN, Ruth E.

U.S.C.S. Log, November 1977, Volume 44, Issue 8, p.161.

BROWN, Samuel Arnold Steer

1876-1958

Harris (14) Listed as **Saml. Arthur Brown**.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

BROWN, Saul 1892-
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Sinclair
See **Howard Newton Sinclair Brown**.

BROWN, Stephen D. 1902-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Teddy
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.45.
Stamp Mirror, 22nd August 1947, Issue 14, p.1.

BROWN, Throop C. 1942/43-
Linn's Stamp News, 4th October 2004, Volume 77, pp.14-15.

BROWN, Trevor Geoffrey 1931/32-1990
Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.
YPA News, [1991], p.3.

BROWN, Vincent Herbert Watt -1974
Husband of **Mrs D. D. Brown**. A quantity surveyor by profession, he came to Australian philately, particularly aerophilately, late in life.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, September 1974, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.9.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.69-70.
The Quarterly Journal, April/June 2015, pp.3-8.

BROWN, Val
Wife of **Derek Brown**.

BROWN, Vincent G.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.

BROWN, W. C. 1903-
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, W. Campbell
Creeke (1)

BROWN, W. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, W. Russell
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3,

p.84.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

BROWN, Wade Gillies

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Warren D.

Lindquist (1)

1873-

BROWN, William

1864-1927

Husband of **Naomi Hilda Brown**. Founded the **William Brown** company in Salisbury, UK and was one of the premier dealers in the UK at the end of the Victorian era. His partnership with **Stacey C. Skipton** was dissolved in 1904. He founded *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1891, which was for many years the longest surviving continuously-published philatelic periodical in the world.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.273.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 8th June 1892, Volume 2, Issue 23, p.1.

Philatelic journal of Great Britain, September 1892, Volume 2, pp.181-183 + two photographs.

Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.133.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.10.

The London Gazette, 26th August 1904, p.5498.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.336.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1927, p.73.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

The The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, p.103.

BROWN, William

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Olympics

BROWN, William Byron

Creeke (1)

BROWN, William Comstock

Lindquist (1)

1914-

BROWN, William Penn

1841-1929

As the son of a Baptist minister, **Brown** was born in India and spend his youth in Japan. He

called himself the second earliest stamp dealer in New York City. In 1864, he became the New York editor of the very short-lived British paper the *London & New York Stamp Collectors Review*. His own journal, *The Curiosity Cabinet*, was published in 1870. He claimed to have helped **John Walter Scott** to set up in business.

Creeke (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Mekeel (3)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

The Eastern Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collection and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, August 1904.

Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, May 1977, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.4-8.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.254.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th Marcg 2008, Volume 81, p.17.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.78.

BROWN, William Paul

1890-

Lindquist (1)

BROWNE, David Brockton

Morgan (22)

BROWNE, George Bowman

1851-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWNE, P. J.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

BROWNE, R. A. [Bob]

1920-1987

Australian Stamp Bulletin, January/February 1982, Issue 158, p.13.

Philas News, September 1987, Whole number 61, p.8.

BROWNELL, Karl W.

1905-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

BROWNLOW, R. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWNRIGG, G. H.

Possibly an error for **John Huleatt Brownrigg**.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWNRIGG, Lt. John Huleatt

1904/05-1915

Killed in a battle with Turkish Cavalry in woodland at Shaiba in Mesopotamia on the 14th April 1915.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BROZ, Wenzel

-1927

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRUART, Charles

1955-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

BRUBAKER, Alson

1872-

A clerk in a stationery firm by profession, he published the non-philatelic paper, *Ink Drops*. His whole stamp collection was destroyed in the Fargo fire of 1893, but immediately began a new collection.

Creeke (1)

The Minnesota Philatelist, April/May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.51 & photograph.

BRUCE, Dr. Alexander Ninian

Stamp Weekly, 22nd August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 50, p.3.

BRUCE, Bob

1914-

Edinburgh Philatelic Society.

BRUCE, C. W.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

BRUCE, Dr. H. G. Burnett

-1969

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1969, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.2.

BRUCE, R.-Adm. H. H.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.287.

BRUCE, Richard R. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

BRUCE, W. H.
Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.71.
The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, December 1890, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.134 & 136.

BRUCE, William Spiers
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUCE W. BALL AUCTIONS

Founded in Spanish Fort, AL, USA in 1912 by **Douglas P. Ball**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.15-16.

BRUCK, Alphonse **-1900**
His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1947.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRÜCKEL, Thomas **1952-**
Maassen (3)

BRÜCKNER, Alfred **1904-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRUDER, Willi
Pseudonym used by **H. J. Dauth**.

BRUDI, Walter **1907-1987**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRUECHIG, Emil **1903-1947**
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 17th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.225-226
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

BRUGGE, Antony P. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

BRUGGMANN, Walter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUGH Jr., Lynn K.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRUGMANN, Max A.

1902-1982

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Der Sammler-Dienst, 4th March 1972, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.313.

Philatelie, January 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 147, p.14.

Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.3.

BRUGSMA, B.

-1917

Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 9th January 1917.

BRÜHL, Prof. Carlrichard

1925-1997

His name is also found as **Carl-Richard** and **Karl-Richard**. He used the pseudonym **Gallia** when selling his collection of France through **Soluphil** and France 1849-1852 through **David Feldman** in 1986. His philatelic library was bought by **Huys - Berlingin AG** and mostly kept for their reference library. (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.) However, many of the important books obtained by **Huys** were photocopies. the remains of his Library was sold by **Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen** in 1997.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gallia**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, pp.24-25.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.120-121.

Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelie., 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, Inside rear dust jacket flap of Volume 1.

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.107.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, March 1997, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.14.

Philatelie, March 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 249, pp.25-26

BRÜHLMANN, Walter

1963-

Maassen (3)

BRUHN, Paul

1899-1979

Maassen (3)

BRUKEWICH, Victor E.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BRUMELL, George

1876/77-1950

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) (*1875)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Adviser, July 1950, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.23.
British Postmark Bulletin, 19th March 2004, Volume 33, Issue 20, pp.2-4.

BRUMMELL, George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUMMER, Leonhard

1846-1900

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

BRUN, Aimé

1887-1969

Father of **Clement** and **Jean-François Brun**. He founded the business of **Aimé Brun** in Paris. In 1957, his sons joined the business which was renamed **Brun et Fils**, with them running the business and him concentrating on expertising.

Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.

Philatelic Trader, 19th September 1969, Volume 73, Issue 19, p.567.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

BRUN, Clement

Son of **Aimé Brun** and brother of **Jean-François Brun**.

- BRUN, Jean-Francois** 1943-
 Son of **Aimé Brun** and brother of **Clement Brun**.
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Butler (3)
 Hellrigl (1)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
10^e Anniversaire de Timbroscopie., Timbropresse, Paris, France, 1994, p.53.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.17.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.131 &166.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.65.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.92.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.147.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.75.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.9 & 89.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.31.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.83.
- BRUN ET FILS**
 Formerly **Aimé Brun**, of Paris, France.
- BRUN-PEDERSEN, Mads** 1890-1978
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- BRUNDIGE, J. Merritt** 1905-
 Lindquist (1)
- BRUNEL, Dr. Georges** 1860-1951
 Armstrong (1)
 Creeke (1)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- BRUNEL, Robert** 1956-
 Maassen (3)
- BRUNER, Arthur C.** 1897-
 Lindquist (1)
- BRUNER, Peter F.**
 APRL (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BRUNGS, Walter** 1910-1978
 Maassen (3)
- BRÜNING, Julius** 1880-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BRUNNER, Felix

1893-1950

Born in Czechoslovakia, ne became a stamp dealer in 1922, moving to America in 1938. He became a specialist in the stamps and postal history of Austria.

APRL (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.60.

Mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14, p.40.

Stamps, 15th July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.78.

BRUNNER, Joh.

1874-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BRUNNER, Vratislav H.

1886-1928

Birch (5.4)

BRUNNERT, Dr. Ulrich

1924-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BRUNNING, Derek

1930-

He was introduced to stamp collecting in 1944 whilst he was confined to bed with rheumatic fever. By training he was an engineer, working on the railways in Nigeria. After that Country's independence, he retired to the UK and was employed by British Rail.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.102.

BRUNO, Helen

She joined the American Philatelic Society in 1976 as **James T. De Voss's** secretary. Eventually, she began to collect herself and became a member of the Society in 1982.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 13th January 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, pp.156-157.

BRUNS Jr., Franklin Richard [Frank]

1912-1979

Father of **James H. Bruns**. He began his philatelic writing career at the age of nineteen, writing a column for the New York Sun in 1932. The column was developed over the years into a syndicated column which he continued until his final illness. From 1942 to 1948, he

was the editor of the Collectors Club Philatelist. He was founding member (N^o1) of the American Philatelic Congress, becoming President from 1943 to 1947 and editor of the *Congress Books* from 1952-55. In 1951 he moved to Washington to become curator of the Smithsonian Institution's Division of Philately.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 21st February 1942, Volume 38, Issue 8, pp.257-258 & 281.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.2.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th June 1950, Volume 15, Issue 1 pp.36-37.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1019.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.74.

National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1955, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.16.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 13, p.363.

The Airpost Journal, April 1962, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.215.

S.P.A. journal, July 1972, vol 34, p.668

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.

Strictly U S, April 1979, Volume 5, Issue 4, 128.

The American Philatelist, May 1979, Volume 93, Issue 5, pp.444-445.

S.P.A. Journal, May 1979, pp.711-712.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.216.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

BRUNS, James H.

Son of **Franklin Richard Bruns Jr.**

APS (1)

The American Philatelist, August 2000, Volume 114, Issue 8, p.708.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th December 2000, Volume 73, pp.1 & 9.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st May 2001, Volume 74, p.15.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

BRUNS, Prof. Wigand

1925-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Club-Mitteilungen - Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 3, p.9.

- BRUNSTRÖM, Christer** **1947-**
 A language teacher from Halmstad, Sweden who specialises in Cinderella material and published a magazine on the subject – *Atalaya* – in English.
Christer Brunström: *Atalaya Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos.1-78 (1975-2014).*,
 Christer Brunström, Halmstad, Sweden, n.d., p.47. (Found on the *Atalaya* web
 site: www.philateria.com, 8th October 2013.)
Christer Brunström: *Atalaya Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos.1-80 (1975-2015).*,
 Christer Brunström, Halmstad, Sweden, [2015], p.48 Located on the *Atalaya*
 web site: www.philateria.com.
- BRUNT, Nelson N. Van** **-1972**
 The Vermont Philatelist, February 1973, Volume 17, Issue 67, p.2.
- BRUSA, Leonora Moroni** **-1973**
 The Vermont Philatelist, May 1973, Volume 18, Issue 68 p.2.
- BRUSHWOOD, Ian**
 A Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, London, UK.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- BRUTH, Eric** **1965/66-**
 Stamp Magazine, November 2010, Volume 76, Issue 11, pp.66-69.
- BRUUN, Otto J.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BRUWER, J. H.**
 Meiring (1)
- BRUZEAU, Maurice** **1927-2000**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*
anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- BRY, Clifford H.** **1901-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BRYAN, Edward E.** **1885-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BRYAN, Gen. George B.**
 Creeke (1)
- BRYANT Jr., Dudley E.** **1905-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BRYANT, F. H.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BRYANT, Guy A.** **1868-**

McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

BRYANT, Herbert P.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRYANT, R. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRYANT, Roger H.

-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.490.

BRYANT, Wallace F.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

BRYANT-POLLARD COMPANY

Re-started by **Rowland Parker Pollard**.

BRYANT-SMITH, John

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989,
p.18.

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990,
p.24.

BRYDON, Dr. J.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRYNER, Jules [Yul or Youl]

See **Yul Brynner**.

BRYNNER, Yul

1915-1985

A well-known American film star from the 1950s until his death. He cloaked his early life in mystery in order to make himself seem more exotic. Most biographies record his birth name as **Taidje Khan**, however this is undoubtedly one of his inventions. It is known that his father was named **Boris Bryner** and that he was named after his grandfather **Jules Bryner**. It is therefore likely that **Yul or Youl** was his early pet name or nick name. He debuted as an actor in the United States under the name **Youl Bryner** but after it was pointed out to him that his first name sounded like *you-all* and Bryner as if he was pickled, he changed it to **Yul Brynner**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yul**.

Maassen (3)

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 13th July 1959, Volume 32, Issue 19, p.5.

Yul Brynner: Biographical Information., www.tvtome.com, May 2004, 1p.

BUBACK, Siegfried

1920-1977

Maassen (3)

- BUBLITZ, Margarete** **-1975**
 RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1975, Issue 4, p.110.
- BUCCANEER**
 Pseudonym used by **Dr. Philip Gosse**.
- BUCCI, Rev. A.**
 Creeke (1)
- BUCHAN, Harry W.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BUCHANAN, Archibald D.**
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th April 1900, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.154.
- BUCHANAN, Jack** **1877-1958**
 Kuhn (3)
 Stamp Fair, December 1948, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.89.
- BUCHANAN, Mrs James** **-1974**
 The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 26, p.561.
- BUCHANAN, Robert E.** **1918-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BUCHANAN STREET STAMPS**
 Founded as a stamp shop in Glasgow, UK in 1981 by **Gordon Carroll**. The subsidiary 'etc'
 was created to supply accessories.
 Philatelic Exporter, April 2006, p.25.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.25.
- BUCHDRUCKER, Eugen** **1899/1900-1976**
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 9th September 1976.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1976, Issue 5, p.?
- BÜCHEL, Franz Josef** **1914-1991**
 Director of the Vaduz Post Office and the Liechtenstein Postal Museum.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-*
1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz,
 Liechtenstein, 1970.
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers
 49/50, n.pp. [p.10.]
 RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1979, Issue 2, p.39.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1979, Issue 3, pp.94-95.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1991, Issue 4, p.96.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1991, Volume 83, Issue 11, p.187.
- BUCHEN, Leo** **1898-1982**
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- BUCHHOLZ, Charles A.** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- BUCHHOLZ, Frederick C.**
Lindquist (1)
- BUCHHOLZ, Max** 1878-
Maassen (3)
- BUCHMAN, E. C.** -1983
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- BUCHMÜLLER, Fritz** 1921-1997
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, February 1998, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.119.
- BÜCHNER, Heinz** -1980
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BÜCHNER, Rudolf** 1867/68-1927
Died on the 12th May 1927.
- BÜCHNER, Rudolf** 1881-1931
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.
- BUCHNER, Prof. Sepp** 1921-2000
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BUCHSBAYEW, Alexander**
Brother of **Paul Buchsbayew**.
- BUCHSBAYEW, Dr. Paul** 1952-
Brother of **Alexander Buchsbayew**. Owned or managed the **Cherrystone Stamp Centre**.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.183.
- BUCHWALD, Günter** 1923-2003
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Report August 1993, Whole number 130, p.39.

BUCK, Bob 1928/29-
Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.33.

BUCK, Mrs Dot Winifred 1897-
Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Frederick Thomas 1905/06-1965
As a youth, he intended to be a veterinary surgeon but was prevented by poor health. At the time, his father was a senior member of the staff of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and as he was a keen philatelist he began trading from South London under the name of **H. Brett**. Within a few years, he opened a shop in Fetter Lane in the heart of London and soon after founded **Austin & Brett** with **Arthur Cove (Austin)**. He founded the **South London Stamp Company** in the early 1920s. Before the War, he went into partnership with **Sidney Bulgin** as **Buck & Bulgin** but that was dissolved at the start of the War when Buck moved to war work for the War Agricultural Board. In 1945, he joined **H. R. Harmer** who had a shop in Berkeley Street, London through which they sold the unsold auction lots and **Fred** managed this. In 1946, he moved to New York, USA and became a member of the Board of **H. R. Harmer Inc.** He returned to the UK in 1959 and acquired a controlling interest in **David Field Ltd.**

In about 1963, he purchased a fruit farm in Sussex, which made cider. When he died, the farm was carried on by his wife.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.36.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th aug 1955, Volume 61, p.252.

Philatelic Magazine, 23rd July 1965, Volume 73, Issue 15, p.480

Stamp Collecting, 23rd July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 21, p.715.

BUCK, Harold Dodge, 1918-
Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Joseph Fred 1888-
Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Thomas -1932
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1932, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.205.

BUCK & BULGIN
Founded in the UK by **F. T. Buck** and **Mr. Bulgin**. The firm was dissolved at the start of the Second World War when **Buck** took up war work.

BUCKEY, R. C. 1891-
Lindquist (1)

BUCKEYE STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)

BUCKINGHAM, Anthony 1945-2016
Husband of **Cath Buckingham**. Father of **Elizabeth Buckingham**. Founded **Benham (A. Buckingham) Ltd., The Folkstone Stamp Shop, Internetstamps** and **Buckingham Covers**. In 2014, he announced his forthcoming retirement owing to ill health.

The Philatelic Exporter, November 2000, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.43.
Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, Issue 1, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, April 2002, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.58-60.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.182-184.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.49-51.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.
Tony Buckingham: *The Gravedigger's Apprentice.*, Tony Buckingham, UK, 2015,
412pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2016, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.14.
Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.122.

BUCKINGHAM, Cath

Wife of **Anthony Buckingham**. Mother of **Elizabeth Buckingham**.

Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, Issue 1, p.22.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.182-184.

BUCKINGHAM, Elizabeth [Ellie]

1978-

Daughter of **Anthony & Cath Buckingham**.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2006, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.20.

BUCKINGHAM, R. H.

-1896

BUCKINGHAM COVERS

Founded in 2000 by **Anthony Buckingham**.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, Countess Georgiana of

See **Georgiana, Countess of Buckinghamshire**.

BUCKLE, Brian

Husband of **Wendy Buckle**.

Stamp Magazine, January 2001, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.56-58.

BUCKLE, Wendy

Wife of **Brian Buckle**.

Stamp Magazine, January 2001, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.56-58.

BUCKLER, Edward B.

This may be an error for **Edward H. Buckler**.

Creeke (1)

BUCKLER, Edward H.

This may be an error for **Edward B. Buckler**.

Creeke (1)

BUCKLER, Francis J.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, December 1902, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.173-175.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

BUCKLEY, Anthony

1912-1993

The Times, 12th November 1993, p.23.

BUCKLEY, Edward

Founded the firm of **Edward Buckley**.

BUCKLEY, Eric

-1984

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1984, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.38.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1984, Issue 159, p.60.

BUCKLEY, Gerald

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUCKLEY, Gerard D.

1911/12-1987

It is with great sadness that we have to record the sudden loss, at the age of 75, of one of our more senior members, **Gerard Buckley** - number 49 in our list of members from the inception of the Orange Free State Study Circle. **Gerard** joined us thirty years ago, in 1957, and has served the Society throughout that time with a devotion to its interests which has rarely been equalled. He served as Chairman from 1961 to 1972 and twice as President (in 1972 and 1980).

Gerard was a philatelist in the fullest sense of the word. His very active researches, especially in the fields of the Orange Free State and Orange River Colony, recorded in the Study Circle *Bulletin*, culminated in the writing, with **W. B. Marriott**, of the three volume *Stamps of the Orange Free State* which was published by the Study Circle. These books are well known and accepted as authoritative throughout the world dealing as they do with:-

- I *The Republican Era*
- II *The British Occupation*
- III *The Orange River Colony*

For many years, **Gerard** was one of the greatest supporters of the Study Circle meetings and his helpfulness towards his fellow members at these meetings was notable and greatly valued as were his frequent displays, especially those relating to the V.R.I. overprints and Orange Free State revenues.

His philatelic interests were not limited to the Orange Free State but extended in a considerable way to the Zemstvo stamps of Imperial Russia. He had been a member of the British Society of Russian Philately since 1974 and in 1983 became its President.

Gerard's work for the Royal Philatelic Society London was outstanding. He was elected a member in 1960 and became a Fellow in 1968. In 1972 he became an Assistant to the Expert Committee and a full member of the Committee in 1981. Since 1975 he had been Assistant Curator of the Society's Forgery Collection. He had given displays of Orange Free State to the Royal and in January 1983 he was awarded the Tilleard Medal for an outstanding display of 600 pages from his Zemstvo collection. His work for the Royal was recognised in 1985 by the award of the Royal Philatelic Society, London Medal.

His exhibition awards were too numerous to mention. Exhibits from his collections were invited for display in a number of South African National Exhibitions as well as at the Royal's 1969 Centenary Exhibition.

All who knew **Gerard** as a philatelist could not be other than impressed by his vast philatelic

knowledge and his great research abilities. We of the Study Circle will miss him greatly as one of the outstanding members we have been more than fortunate to have had working for and with us for so many years.

Members will be grateful to know that **Gerard's** notes on his researches concerning the Orange Free State have been given to us by **Mrs Helen Buckley**. They are greatly valued by the Circle. We extend our sympathy to **Mrs Buckley** and to her family. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **A. G. M. Batten**, 24th August 1987.)

Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCKLEY, Henry

-1903

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.28.

BUCKLEY, Hubert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCKLEY, Samuel Cheetham

1865-

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

BUCKLEY, BLUNSUM & COMPANY

Formerly **Edward Buckley**. Renamed **Dawson A. Vindin**.

BUCKMINSTER, Irving H.

Lindquist (1)

BUCKNAM, Robert Field.

Lindquist (1)

BUCKNER, John M.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.469-470.

BUCKNILL, Sir John Alexander Strachey

1873-1926

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BUCKSTEIN, Charles J.

Lindquist (1)

BUDD, Robert

The American Philatelist, January 1995, Volume 109, Issue 1, p.87.

BUDDEN, Russell George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUDDENSIEG, Dr. Hermann

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BUDDLE, Leslie

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BUDT, Ursula

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde.,
Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.47.

1973-

Briefmarkenjugend

BUDZINSKI, Joseph

Lindquist (1)

1907-

BUECHLER, John J.

Lindquist (1)

1888-

BUEK, Charles W.

The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, July/September 1988, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.1.

1911/12-1988

BUELL, Dexter Clark

Lindquist (1)

BUENA PARK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Cypress, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.226.

BUERMANN, William C.

Lindquist (1)

BUEROSE, Carlo

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1955, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.35.

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1968, Volume 23, Issue 23, p.230.

Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Whole number 100, p.11.

Philatelie, July 1978, Whole number 121, p.6.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Whole number 71, p.18.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde
1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.
Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

1903-1993

BUFE, Emil

Maassen (2)

BUFE, Otto

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link,
Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt
Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

1890-1980

- BUFFHAM, F. B.** **1905-**
Lindquist (1)
- BUFFINGTON, Morgan**
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.2-3.
- BUFFUM, E. S.**
Freethy (1)
- BUGBEE, Maurice L.** **-1982**
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- BUGBEE, N. P.**
Lindquist (1)
- BUHE, Walter** **1882-1958**
Maassen (3)
- BUHL, Edward**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th January 1902, Volume 7, p.190.
- BUHL, Günter** **1914-**
Born on the 16th June 1914.
- BUHL, Theodor** **1865-1922**
Founder of **Theodor Buhl & Company**. He published *The Stamp News* and *The Stamp News Annual*. Later, he acquired *The Philatelic Record* and eventually merged it with *The Stamp News*.
- In 1894, **Marcellus Purnell Castle** wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual*. In it he used the nicknames **Eager** for himself and **Sprightly** for **Theodor Buhl**.
- Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1900, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.80-81;
June, Issue 6, pp.100-102; July, Issue 7, pp.114-115; August, Issue 8, pp.130-131; September, Issue 9, pp.151-153; October, Issue 10, pp.172-173 & November, Issue 11, pp.188-190.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.274.
Stamp Collecting, 21st October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.56.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, November 1922, Whole number 39, p.83.

- BUHL, William Francis** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- BÜHLER, Georg,** 1910-1999
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, pp.55-56.
- BÜHLER, Hans Eugen** 1908-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BUHLER, J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BUHLER, Joseph** 1895-
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- BÜHLER, Josua** 1895-1983
Husband of **Antoinette Bühler-Futterknecht**.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1967, Volume 40, Issue 6, pp.108-109.
Helvetia News Letter, June 1983, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.47.
- BÜHLER-FUTTERKNECHT, Antoinette**
Wife of **Josua Bühler**.
- BUHR, Carl**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BUHR, Ursula** 1921-1983
Maassen (3)
- BUHRIG, Hermann** -1918
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
- BUIJS, H. H.**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BUITENKAMP, Hendrik**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BUKINIK, Victor **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BULAT, John **1921-1999**
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

BÜLBRING, Louis Gustav Hans Max **1900-1988**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BULGER, Mrs Frieda B.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1,
p.17.

BULGIN, Mrs Jessie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BULGIN, Mr.
Partner in the firm of **Buck & Bulgin**.

BULGIN, Pat
Daughter of **Sydney James Bulgin**.

BULGIN, Roy
Son of **Sydney James Bulgin**.

BULGIN, Sydney James **1896-1953**
Father of **Pat & Roy Bulgin**. A professional philatelist whose business was continued by his children after his death.
Harris (12.2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, November/December 1946, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.46.
Stamp Dealing, July 1953, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.100.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

BULKLEY, Leavett J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BÜLL, Hans-Joachim

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

BULL, J. E. Newell

The Australian Stamp News, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.85.

BULL, John George

Founded **John Bull Stamps Ltd.**

BULL, Thomas

1839-1905

Born 22nd September 1839. Died on the 5th October 1905. Partner in **Ventom, Bull and Cooper.**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 9th December 1905, Volume 3, Issue 13, p.3.

BULL, Walter

Partner in the auction firm of **Ventom, Bull & Cooper.**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, March 1897, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.74-77 +
Frontispiece.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, Volume 7, p.171.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

BULLARD, Albert W.

Lindquist (1)

BULLARD, H. C.

Lindquist (1)

BULLARD, Henry Nelson

1874-

Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue
2, pp.11 + Photograph.
The International Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.1.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

BULLERKOTTE, Angelika

1955-

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BULLEY, C. F.

-1967

Father of **Max Bulley**.

Philately from Australia, June 1967, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.40.

BULLEY, Max

Son of **C. F. Bulley**.

P.P.S. Stamp News, December 1971, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.15.

BULLIED, Barbara

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

BULLIS, Roy Hotchkiss

Creeke (1)

BULLIVANT, Mary

Wife of **Patrick N. Bullivant**.

The Philatelic Exporter, July 1997, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.12.

BULLIVANT, Patrick N.

1926-2014

Husband of **Mary Bullivant**. Owned **Shelley Stamps**. He produced the *Shalan Catalogue* of missing phosphors together with **B. Alan Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th September 1968, Volume 72, Issue 18, p.541.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th August 1975, Volume 79, Issue 18, p.397.

The Philatelic Exporter, July 1997, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2014, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.10.

BULLMANN, Max

Maassen (2)

BULLOCH, Archibald J.

See also **Archibald J. Bullock**.

Bacon (1)

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, August 1891, Volume 5, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-6.

BULLOCK, Archibald J.

See also **Archibald J. Bulloch**.

Creeke (1)

BULMER, Mrs Elisabeth

The Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society – Newsletter, Spring 2001, Issue 3, [p.2].

BULPIT, Stanley F.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

BULSARA, Farrokh

See **Freddie Mercury**.

- BULSTRODE, W.-Cdr. Roger Frank** **-1992**
 Helvetia Newsletter, September 1992, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.68-70.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1992, Volume 84, Issue 10, p.165.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.23.
- BULLSTRODE, William** **1906-**
 Livingstone (1)
- BUMGARDNER, Edward**
 Lindquist (1)
- BUMP, Benjamin**
 The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.443.
- BUMP, Kilbourne C.** **-1996**
 The Vermont Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.106.
- BUNBURY, Sir Henry**
 APRL (1)
- BUNCE, Art**
 APRL (2) Bolivia; Italian States
- BUNDGAARD, Niels Høilund** **1934-**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- BÜNDGENS, Leo** **1851916**
 Maassen (3)
- BUNDLIE, F. C.** **1893-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BUNER, Robert** **1897-1973**
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June/July 1973, Volume 86, Issue 6/7, p.225.
- BUNGE, J. W. F.** **-1986**
 De Postzak, December 1986, Issue 150, pp.221-224.
 De Aero-Philatelist, June 1986, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.120.
- BUNGERZ, Alexander** **1874-1931**
 A prolific German writer, renown for his *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie* of 1923. He was the editor of *Sammler-Woche*. His library was purchased from the profits of the IPOSTA exhibition (of about 1930) and presented to the Prussian State Library.
 Bosshard (2)
 Hille (1)
 Kreuzer (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Ton (1)

Carl Beck: *Alexander Bungerz: Biographische Skizze.*, Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Berlin, Germany, 1924, 7pp.
 Insert in Die Postmarke, October 1927, Volume 9, Issue 153, 1pp.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1931, Volume 41, p.221.
 Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, December 1931, Volume 11, Issue 6, n.pp. [pp.1-2].
 Sammler-Express, November 1950, Volume 4, Issue 21, p.340.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.7.
 Sammler Express, 15th October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 21, pp.728-729.
 Philatelie, October 2002, Volume 54, Issue 304, pp.23-24.
Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.

BUNGNER, ? von

-1899

Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

BÜNING, Paul

-1958

Maassen (3)

BUNN Jr., Charles H.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

BUNNSTAD, Per

XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.5].

BUNRETT, Thomas

Freethy (1)

BUNT, John P.

APRL (1)

Catalogue of Falkland Islands Featuring the Specialised Collection of John P. Bunt, Esq. of Cornwall., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 13th October 1987, n.pp. [1p.]

BUNT, W. M.

Creeke (1)

BUNTZEN, Tage Andreas

1898-1997

Dahlvig (1)
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Flash, March 1994, Whole number 47, p.8.
 Flash, June 1997, Issue 60, p.16.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.143.

BUOHOTE, J. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- BURA, Fabian** 1913-1996
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BURANASOMBATI, Dr. Pichai** 1944-
 APRL (1)
 Hellrigl (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Springbett (1)
 Stamp Magazine, March 2001, Volume 67, Issue 3, pp.8-9.
 Stamp Magazine, April 2001, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.60-61
 Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.10
 ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.
 Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 3pp.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.19.
- BURBA, Howard**
 Creeke (1)
- BURBACH, Herman J.** 1906-
 Lindquist (1)
- BURBACH, Hermann** ca. 1875-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- BURBERRY, Michael Seton** -1985
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Kiwi, January 1986, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
- BURCA, Dr. Brian de**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BURCHARD, Dr. H. W.** -1997
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.
- BURCHARD, Henry** -1969/70
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series,
 Whole number 46, p.6.
- BURCHESTER, Kevin John**
 An Australian philatelist, accused of stealing proof sheets of revenue stamps from the
 Queensland Archives.
 Cinderellas Australasia, May 1988, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.37.
- BURCHETT, France**
 Morgan (22)
- BURCHETT, Raymond Leon** 1905-
 Lindquist (1)

- BURD, Lawrence Arthur** **1863-1931**
 Butler (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Schofield (1)
- BURDEN, Ross** **1968/69-2014**
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2001, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.283.
 Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
 Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.
- BURDEN, Mrs Ruby Glen**
 Born **Ruby Glen Lawley**.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.32.
- BURDGE, Arthur M.** **1901-**
 Lindquist (1)
- BURDICK, W. F.**
 Creeke (1)
- BURDSALL, Ellwood R.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BUREN, Walter C. Van**
 U.S.C.S. Log, March 1967, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.5.
- BURG, Kenneth Lawrence**
 See under **Ken Lawrence**.
- BURG, Piet van den** **-1927**
 Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Den Burg**.
- BURGE, Archer Richard** **1913-1992**
 Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.49.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.129-131.
 The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1992, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.127.
- BURGER, Alfred** **1933-2008**
 Maassen (3)
- BURGER, Arthur H. E.** **1868-1949**
 Brother of **Augustus A. Burger & Charles A. Burger**. Traded as **Burger & Company**.
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 The Philatelic Journal of America January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11-12.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, Inside back cover facing p.89.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

BURGER, Augustus [Gus] A.

1867-1952

Brother of **Arthur H. E. Burger & Charles A. Burger**. Traded as **Burger & Company**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

The Philatelic Journal of America January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11-12.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

BURGER, Charles A.

Brother of **Arthur H. E. Burger & Augustus A. Burger**. Traded under the name **C. A. Burger & Company**. He sold his Company to his other brothers.

Mekeel (4)

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11.

BURGER, Chester J.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 7th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.33.

Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.60.

BURGER, Ernst

1921-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.11.

BURGER & COMPANY

Started as **C. A. Burger & Company**, it was purchased by **Arthur H. E. Burger & Augustus A. Burger** in 1887, who changed its name to **Burger & Company** in 1888.

Creeke (1)

Stamps, 1st November 1952, p.?

BURGERS, G. A.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

BURGERS, Hendrick

APRL (2) Canada; World War I

BURGERSDIJK, J. F.

Birch (5.4)

BURGESSON, James

He donated twenty-two boxes of material from his library to the **Scandinavian Collectors Club**.

BURGESS, Gerald H.

1891-1938

A businessman, he organised and was the instructor on the course in stamp collecting given at the University of Minnesota.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

BURGESS, Henry Nehemiah [Harry]

1883-1968

Father of **R. H. Burgess**. Husband of **Mrs Joan Burgess**. Starting in the stamp trade at the age of fourteen, working for **Bright & Son**, he worked his way up to become the manager of the firm. He left and founded **Harry Burgess & Company** in 1928 in New Maldon, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Magazine, 30th August 1968.

BURGESS, Mrs Joan

-1968

Wife of **Henry Nehemiah Burgess**. Mother of **R. H. Burgess**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.22.

BURGESS, John Clint

APRL (1)

BURGESS, Paul F.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

BURGESS, R. H.

Son of **Henry Nehemiah & Joan Burgess**. He carried on the family business after the death of his father.

BURGESS, Robert S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURGESS, Dr. T. J. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BURGFELD, Rudolf

1927-2001

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.77.

BURGHARD, George E.

1895 (1874)-1963

A distinguished American philatelist, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1963.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 23, p.825.

BURGHARDT, George J.

Lindquist (1)

BURGHOFF, Gary

American actor, appeared in the film *MASH* and the subsequent television series.
American Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 115, Issue 10, p.960.

BURGIN, G. B.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 7th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.8.

BURGOYNE, Arthur G.

1861-1914

Died on the 23rd March 1914.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1914, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.157.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 18th April 1914, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.73-74.

BURGUN, Herbert

1925-

Maassen (3)

BURIAN, Tibor

1913/14-1997

Bélyegvillág - Filatéliei Szemle, December 1997, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.11.

BURK, Ernst

1922-1981

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, pp.133-134.

BURKE, Brian

One-time Labour Premier of Western Australia who became embroiled in controversy over some stamps he had purchased with Labour Party money.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Australian Stamp Collector, June 1991, Issue 1, p.3.
The Australian Stamp Collector, August 1991, Issue 3, p.5.
Australasian Stamps, April 1997, Whole number 9, p.2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.5.
Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.68.

BURKE, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURKE III, Joseph Paul

The American Philatelist, November 1994, Volume 108, Issue 11, p.1049.

BURKE, Theodore

1916-

Lindquist (1)

- BURKE, Thomas W.**
Lindquist (1)
- BURKERT, Heribert** 1953-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BURKETT, L. J.** 1922-
Bateman (1)
- BURKHARDT, Hans Hermann** -1975/76
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.
- BURKIEWICZ, Roman J.** 1925-2003
Founded **Great Lakes Philatelic Auctions** in Chicago and **RJB Mail Sales** in Frisco, Colorado.
American Philatelist, November 2003, Volume 117, Issue 11, p.1044.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2003, Volume 76, p.39.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd August 2004, Volume 77, p.8.
- BURKIN, H. J.**
Morgan (22)
- BURKY, Henry** 1885-1957
Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th August 1957, Volume 64, Issue 26, p.800.
- BURLAMACHI, Philip**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1958, p.802.
Stamp Collecting, 4th March 1971, p.15.
- BURLEIGH, Roscoe C.** 1881-1964
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1991, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.10-14.
- BURLESON, Albert S.**
Creeke (1)
- BURLET-Reding, Karl** 1854-1928
Maassen (3)
- BURLINGAME, Agnes**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BURLINGAME, B. T.**
Creeke (1)
- BURLINGTON, ?**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BURMA PHILATELIC COMPANY

Warren (1)

BURMA STAMP MART

See **D. I. Barabhoy**.

BURMEISTER, A.

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

BURMEISTER, Christian Ekkehard

1953-

Maassen (3)

BURMEISTER, Louis A.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

BURNARD, F. W.

Meiring (1)

BURNDRED, Rev. N. Goodwin

Morgan (21)

BURNELEIT, Albert

1885-1961

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.77-78.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.64-68.

BURNESS, Lawrence R.

-2004

Warren (1)

BURNETT, Doris Amanda

See under her married name **Doris Amanda Toaspern**.

BURNETT, J. D.

Morgan (22)

BURNETT, John T.

1941-

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.9.

BURNETT, John Williams

1918-

Lindquist (1)

BURNETT, Joseph Fearon

1861-1940

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society,

BURNETT, Maitland James

1844-1918

He began collecting stamps in 1859. He joined the Philatelic Society, London, in 1877 when it was at its lowest ebb. In 1879, he became its Secretary and Treasurer and infused the Society with fresh vigour. He edited *The Philatelic Record*, which he transformed into the finest philatelic magazine of its time, from the second issue in 1879 to November 1885 when he left the UK. In 1887, he fell on hard times owing to the crash of his business interests in the West Indies and ceased his subscription to the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London). He was made an honorary Fellow by the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1914. He lived the remainder of his life on the Continent, seldom returning to the UK owing to his diabetes.

Maitland James Burnett was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Burnett**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Mekeel (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 5th June 1912.

Will and Probate on his death, 5th June 1919, 4pp.

Will and Probate on his sister's death, 27th August 1930, 5pp.

Eileen A. Bailey: *Notes – Maitland James Burnett.*, Official Burnett Genealogist, May 2014, 1p.

[*Presentation of books to the Royal Philatelic Society London Library.*], Minutes of the meeting of 20th January 1888, 2pp.

Maitland Burnett., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 13th May 2016, 2pp.

Maitland James Burnett., Ancestry: www.ancestry.com, 28th May 2016, 1p.

Burnett., The Official Website: www.burnett.uk.com, 2016.

The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.226-227.

The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 10, pp.169-170.

The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.183.

The Philatelic Record, January 1887, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.201-204+ Frontispiece.

The Philatelic Record, February 1888, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.27.

The Philatelic Record, January 1892, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.19.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.194-196.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Cover & p.18.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.57.

The Daily Stamp Item, 7th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.21 & 23-24.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.246-247.)

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, October 1918, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.235-236.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd November 1918, Volume 24, p.242

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.142 & Portrait.

London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.325.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1997, Volume 34, Issue 11, pp.346-347.

The Burnett Banner, September 2010, Whole number 11, pp.[8] & [10-11].

BURNETT, Cdr. Malcolm

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BURNETT, Mark

APRL (2) Postal Rates; United States

BURNETT, Paul

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

BURNETT, Peter C.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.12.

BURNEY, R. T.

Creeke (1)

BURNEY, Robert T.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2012, Whole number 65, p.76.

BURNHAM, John Appleton

Lindquist (1)

1875-

BURNHAM, Lord

Proprietor of *The Daily Telegraph*, a popular British newspaper.

Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1933, Volume 40, Issue 19, p.467.

BURNISTON, I. S.

Meiring (1)

BURNS, Al

1892-1948

Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

BURNS, Ian

The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.6.

BURNS, Jack Warren

1917-

Lindquist (1)

BURNS, Robert

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

BURNS, Ronald Allen

APRL (2) United States

BURNSIDE, Raymond A.

Lindquist (1)

BURNSIDE, Sheila

Wife of **George Burnside**.

Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.44.

BURPEE, Dr. Benjamin P.

APRL (1)

BURR, ?

His library was sold by the **Sylvester Colby** in 1962.

BURR, Gilbert M.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

BURR, Raymond

-1993

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

BURR, Wilfred F.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

BURRELL, Maj. Harold Portal

-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.73.

BURRELL, John Turner [Jack]

1903-1988

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, January 1989, Issue 328, p.4.

BURRELL, Mildred G.

-1986

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.73.

BURRELL, Maj. P. G.

Warren (1)

BURRELL, Ralph C.

Lindquist (1)

1886-

BURRITT, Elihu

1810-1879

He campaigned for the penny international postage rate, the so-called *Penny Ocean Post*, since he believed that communication promoted peace between countries. **Burritt** was the American Consul in Birmingham from 1866-1870.

Various documents about Burritt and copies of several of his letters

Ellen Strong-Bartlett: *Elihu Burritt.*, New Britain Herald Print, USA, n.d., 28pp.

Ozora S. Davis: *Elihu Burritt.*, No publication details, 26pp.

Elihu Burritt Library., Elihu Burritt Library, New Britain, CN, USA, 1959, 6pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1938, p.109.

Letter from Birmingham Public Libraries, 28th November 1953, 1p.

Story Post, Bibliographic details not known but ca. 1954.

Birmingham Weekly Post, 5th March 1954, p.?

Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1954, pp.867 & 869.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th April 1960, p.58.

Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, pp.763 & 769.

Philately, April 1968, pp.23-24.

Stamp Magazine, October 2008, Volume 74, Issue 10, pp.56-60.

BURROUGHS, Karl

APRL (1)

BURROUGHS, Ruth A.

Lindquist (1)

BURROUGHS, W. Ray

Lindquist (1)

BURROW, T. K.

Creeke (1)

BURROW, William Noble

1880-1947

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BURROWES, Dr. W. Seymour

-1907

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURROWES, Lt-Col. St. L.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

BURROWS, Dr. J.

-1907

Bacon (1)

BURROWS, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURROWS, John Herbert

1919-

Lindquist (1)

BURROWS, W. Nobie

Morgan (18)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURRUS, Maurice

1882-1959

A tobacco magnate from Alsace whose worldwide collection was amongst the greatest in the World. He began collecting stamps in 1899 at the age of seven when his uncle gave him some old envelopes bearing stamps.

He sprang to prominence during the **Ferrary** sales, buying many of the outstanding rarities. His collection of Lombardy-Venezia was sold as the **Mystery Collection** by **Shanahan** in May 1959. He used the pseudonym **Sextus Africanus** when exhibiting at LONDON 1950.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Burrus**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Simmons**.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Giulio Bolaffi: *The Stamps of Maurice Burrus: Old Italian States.*, Società Culturale Opere Tipografiche, Turin, Italy, n.d., pp.1-4.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1957, p.26.

Western Stamp Collector, 1st January 1957, p.?

Stamps, 10th May 1958, pp.218-219.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9, pp.98-99.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1959, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.26.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1959, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.205.

The Stamp Lover, December 1959/January 1960, Volume 52, Issue 7/8, p.97.

Il Collezionista – Italia Filatelica, 1960, Issue 2, p.29.

The Philatelist, January 1960, p.?

Philatelic Magazine, 7th September 1962, p.645.

The Philatelist, October 1962, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.26.

Richard Borek: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1963, pp.25-28.

A Review of 1962-1963 and a Preview of 1963-1964., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [1963], p.30.
The "Burrus" Mauritius., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1963, 8pp.
 The Philatelist, November 1964, Volume 31, Issue 2, Front cover & pp.26-27.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1967, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.120-125.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
 Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1976, p.?
 Stamps, July 1981, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.117 & 119.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.226-233.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1987, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.29.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.61.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

BURSLEY, Philip E.

Lindquist (1)

BURSLEY, Robert Lynn

Lindquist (1)

1919-

BURT, Harry Powell

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURT, Randall E

-2012

Randall passed away on 31st May after a short illness. His primary philatelic interest was centred on Hawaii and he was author of many articles and several books on different aspects of Hawaiian philately and more-or-less related material.

This all began when he visited Hawaii during his career with the US Navy, fell in love with the islands and began collecting their stamps—postal and revenue—and postal history. It became serious after 1982 when, having retired from the Navy, he and his wife **Phyllis** moved to Honolulu. The Philatelic Foundation asked him to research a few unanswered questions, so he began to frequent the Archives of Hawaii and the National Library, and the more he read, transcribed and photocopied, the more he became sucked into what became an obsession (poor **Phyllis** was left to the sun and surf). And, being the ‘man on the spot’ he became researcher for other collectors unable to visit in person. A side-effect was that he was recruited as co-curator of the stamp collection owned by *The Honolulu Advertiser*.

Eventually the couple moved back to mainland USA—Florida—and, once established in their new home, he began to sort out the notes and write articles and little essays. He was awarded a prize for the best article in *The Postal History Journal* in 2002. He collated some of the relevant information in *Adhesive Revenue Stamps of Hawaii: Their History and Use* (Hawaii Philatelic Society, 1986) but found that he had many more facets worthy of permanent record. These were collected to form the two-volume *Essays on the Revenue Stamps of Hawaii* (Akerman, 2006).

His approach to collecting is summarised by a sentence from the Preface to *Essays ...*: “My object is to update my previous writings and share with collectors of Hawaiian revenues a bit of the joy I have derived from being a researcher, collector and exhibitor of these colourful stamps, interesting documents and other admittedly somewhat marginal aspects of Hawaiian revenue philately”. The operative word is “joy”—and his was correspondence was always infected with a joyful attitude to philately and life in general. (Prepared by **Clive Akerman** for *The Revenue Journal*.)

- BURTCHAELL, Samuel W.** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- BURTNER, Philip W.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- BURTON, B. Lewis E.**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BURTON, Carl A.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- BURTON, Maj. George Simon Merceron** 1894-1969
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- BURTON, John E.**
APRL (1)
- BURTON, John Read**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1907, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
- BURTON, Judson N.**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.9.
The Seneca Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.32.
- BURTON, Lewis B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- BURTON, Rufus Judson**
Creeke (1)
- BURTON & BURTON**
Creeke (1)

- BURTT, Carl Davis** 1872-
Lindquist (1)
- BURWELL, Bruce B.**
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1980, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.38.
- BURWICK, H. G.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- BURY, Miss Gwenllian**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, January 1967, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.105.
- BURY, Jacques** 1942-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
- BURY, Lady Mairi** 1927?-
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1)
Report from an unknown newspaper, p.22.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2010, Volume 119, p.19.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.18.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2010, Volume 48, Issue 3, pp.81-83.
- BURZAN, Michael** 1956-
He studied media, business and the arts before becoming a stamp dealer. Editor of the APHV magazine since 2002 and of *Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung* from 2006 to 2007, he is now a full-time journalist with his own advertising agency.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.32.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.31.
- BUSCH, Adolf** 1901-
Lindquist (1)
- BUSCH, Heinz** 1920-1999
Maassen (3)
- BUSCH, Herbert**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BUSCH, Horst** 1920-1999

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.78-79.

BUSCH, Pablo Ernesto

A literature collector from Argentina, he acquired the philatelic library of his friend **Abel Fontaine** on his death in 1926. His library of South American publications was purchased by **Theodore E. Steinway, Joseph Rich** and **Alfred F. Liechtenstein** in 1927 for \$300 and donated to the Collectors Club of New York. (**Charles J. Phillips:** *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.) It may well be that his Argentinian literature was retained as it was said to have been passed to **Walter B. L. Bose** in 1933. (*Bibliografía filatelica Argentina* [Argentine philatelic bibliography], Cronista Filatélico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. A translation is available as Philat. Trans 174.)

BUSCKE, Bernd-Dieter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

BUSER Jr., Edward

1899-

Lindquist (1)

BUSER, Edward A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUSER, Sophie

1902-1997

Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1997, Volume 89, Issue 4, p.90.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1997, Issue 3, pp.62-63.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.111-112.

BUSH, Conrad L.

APRL (2) Confederate States of America

BUSH, Francis Alfred

1874-

Harris (2)

BUSH, George H.

Creeke (1)

BUSH, George T.

1867-

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.91.

BUSH, George T.

The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.24

- BUSH, Mrs Hildegrade**
Lindquist (1)
- BUSH, James Peirce**
Creeke (1)
- BUSH, Joseph F.**
Lindquist (1)
- BUSH, Richard Hooper** **1906-**
Lindquist (1)
- BUSH, Richard O.** **1911/12-1977**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1978, Volume 22, Issue 88, p.2.
- BUSH, Dr. William R.**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BUSHARD, David** **1945/46-2014**
Died on the 1st November 2014.
Announcing the passing of David Bushard., Northern Philatelic Society web site:
<http://norps.org>, 2017, 2pp.
- BUSHNELL, Edward**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Park**.
- BUSHNELL, Malcolm** **-1995**
The Katherine Street Post, Autumn 1995, Issue 93, pp.2-3.
- BUSHONG, Marvin G.** **1878-**
Lindquist (1)
- BUSI, R. G.**
Harris (12.2)
- BUSINGER, Alfred**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1968, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.161.
- BUSKIRK, John W. Van**
Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.60.
- BUSONI, Aldo** **1913-2005**
Vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 28th October 2005, pp.3-4.
- BUSS, Dr. Jerry**
APRL (1)
- BUSSER, J.** **1917-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.
- BUSSER, J.-E.** **-1960**

- BUSSER, Jobus** -1978
Meiring (1)
- BUSSER, Lothar** 1925-
Maassen (3)
- BUSSER, Val.** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- BUSSEY, Arthur James**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- BUSSOTTI, Alfred** 1934-1998
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- BUSTAMANTE, Juan G.**
APRL (2) Paraguay
- BUSTAMENTE, Enrique Martin de** 1918-
See also **Enrique Martin de Bustamente y Sanchez Rubio.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Martin de Bustamente.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Bustamante.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Springbett (1)
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London,
UK, 1990, p.90.
- BUSTILLO, Lawrence**
Owner or manager of **Suburban Stamp Inc.**
- BUSWELL, O. L.**
Lindquist (1)
- BUTCHER, Anthony L.**
Lindquist (1)

- BUTE, Marquess of** **1851-**
 The 4th Marquess of Bute.
 APRL (1) Listed under **Marquess**.
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Livingstone (1)
- BUTEN, Harry Mish**
 National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.
 National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.83 & 91.
- BUTLER, Alex. E. H.**
 Brother of **George C. Butler**, the dealt in stamps together as **Butler Brothers**.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.88-90.
- BUTLER, Arthur Ronald** **1916-2003**
 Known as **Ronald** within philately. Designer of the seven-sided 50p coin in use in the UK.
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
 Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p.31.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.24.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.7.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.14.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.9
 Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, pp.33-34.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2003, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.8.
 Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.9.
 The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, December 2003, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.73-74.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.72.
 London Philatelist, January/February 2004, Volume 113, pp.2-3.
 ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.14.
- BUTLER, Burridge D.**
 Lindquist (1)
- BUTLER, Donald P.** **-1968**
 The Vermont Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.2.
- BUTLER, Rev. E. Alfred** **1872-**
 Creeke (1)
 William Butler (1)
 William Butler (2)
 William Butler (2a)
 Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 14, n.pp. [penultimate].
 Stamps, 26th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.365.
- BUTLER, Ellis Parker** **1869-1937**

A noted American author of humorous works.

Lindquist (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 33, p.388.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

BUTLER, F. H.

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.

BUTLER, G. C.

Brother of **Alex. E. H. Butler**, they dealt in stamps together as **Butler Brothers**.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.88-90.

BUTLER, George Richard

1893-

Bateman (1)

BUTLER, H. J.

Morgan (22)

BUTLER, Harry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUTLER, Norris Ellwood

1905-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

BUTLER, Ron

See **Arthur Ronald Butler**.

BUTLER, Ted

The St George Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.15.

BUTLER, W. R.

APRL (1)

BUTLER, Wilfred

-1916

He died of wounds received in the Somme in 1916.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237.

BUTLER, William

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

The Stamp Herald, May 1924, Volume 9, Issue 9, Front cover & p.213.

BUTLER BROTHERS

Their stock was purchased by **W. Nichols** in the late 1920s after the death of the last partner.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1894, Volume 4, Issue 5, Frontispiece & pp.66-67.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.89.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

BÜTOW, Georg

1885-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BUTT, John

Livingstone (1)

BUTT, John G.

BNA Portraits, January/March 2001, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.9.

BUTTER, G. M.

Creeke (1)

BUTTERFIELD & BUTTERFIELD

Founded San Francisco, CA, USA in 1865. In 1993, **Chris Harmer** was a Director.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.83.

BUTTERLINE, Mark

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.642 & 669-670.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

BUTTERMORE, Howard C.

Lindquist (1)

BUTTERWICK, J. Cyril

-1966

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.

BUTTERWORTH, Bernard Geoffrey

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUTTERWORTH, Lt.-Col. Bernard Maurice Gardner

1887/88-1961

A Director of Robson Lowe, he was largely responsible for compiling the fourth volume of the *Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps – Australasia*.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1961, p.122.

The Philatelist, April 1961, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.179.

India's Stamp Journal, May 1961, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.117.
The Philatelist, June 1973, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.263.

BUTTERWORTH, Frank

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BUTTERWORTH Jr., George

Lindquist (1)

1900-

BUTTIGIEG, Joseph

Owner of the **Sliema Stamp Shop**.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2002, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.20.

BÜTTNER, Max

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

1887-

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.

BUTTON, B. G.

Creeke (1)

BUTTON, Harold

The PTS Journal, May 1949, Volume 2, Issue 5, Whole number 18, p.69.

BUTTON, Mrs Minnie R.

Lindquist (1)

1873-

BUTTON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Bordentown, NJ, USA. Purchased the **Negev Holy Land Stamps** company in 1999.

BUTTS, Kenneth E.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

BUTZEL, Martin

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUTZEN, A. C.

Lindquist (1)

1897-

BUURMAN, Bert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelie, November 1998, Volume 75, Issue 11, pp.770 & 792.

-1998

BUUS, Niels

1963-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

BUXTON, Mildred

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 6th April 1940, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.9.

BUXTON, R. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUXTON, Sydney

Creeke (1)

BUXTON, Thomas H.

1866-

Lindquist (1)

BUZZETTI, Luciano

His library consisting of over 1,000 volumes of postal history, military history and aviation history, was sold at auction by **Vaccari** in May 2006 and November 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BYAM, Martin J.

Creeke (1)

BYAM, Dr. William

1882-1963

A medical consultant in Harley Street, London, UK, he took up stamp collecting as a relaxing hobby away from his practice. He specialised in Egypt and was one of the founders of the Egypt Study Circle in 1935, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1949.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 8th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.33-34.

The Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.162.

The Highly Specialised Collection of the Postal History and the Postage Stamps of Egypt Formed by and Offered by the Order of Dr. William Byam, O.B.E., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 24th & 25th October 1961, p.4.

William Byam: Doctor Byam in Harley Street., Geoffrey Bles, London, UK, 1962, 191pp.

L'Orient Philatélique, October 1963, Whole number 111, pp.167-173.

Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.313.

BYE, George W.

1859-

Lindquist (1)

BYERS, John R.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

BYKOVETZ Jr., Dmytro

1935-2008

Born in the Ukraine, the emigrated to the United States in 1949 with his family. Reading linguistics at Temple University, he went on to teach at high school level before taking a position with the U.S. Postal Service. As early as 1961, he was running the translation service for the Society of Philatelic Americans. In about 1977, he was recruited by **James de Voss** to run the American Philatelic Society's translations service, adding the American Topical Association to his portfolio in 1981 and, finally, the American First Day Cover Society. He maintained this service until his death. Over this period, he recruited over a hundred volunteer translators and also provided translation services to the American Airmail Society and the Vatican Philatelic Society.

In the early 1970s I was becoming a serious bibliophile and researcher and appreciated the value of translations. Accordingly, in 1976 I joined the American Philatelic Society solely to obtain access to its translation facilities. By the time I first used the service, **Dmytro** was the Chairman. In the intervening thirty years, we corresponded a great many times and he arrange for hundreds of items to be translated on my behalf, ranging from short letters and paragraphs to substantial documents over a hundred pages long. Over the years, I had often found that the translations were returned to me from unexpected quarters – the American First Day Cover Translation Service and the American Topical Association Translation Service, being the two main ones and I had always wondered just how many societies translation services he ran. Undoubtedly he provided tremendous service to many philatelists for a significant part of his life – we are indebted to him. (Brian J. Birch, 8th June 2008.)

The American Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 104, Issue 8, pp.696.-697.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd March 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.310.

The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.9.

BYL, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BYRD, Cdr. Richard

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BYRD, Steven

1924-2015

Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

BYRD, Mrs U. S. 1900-
Lindquist (1)

BYRE, Marcelle Ruby
See under her married name **Marcelle Ruby Jay**.

BYRNE, John
An Irish dealer who worked for the Hibernian Stamp Company for a while.
[Untitled circular], John Byrne, Dublin Eire, n.d. ca. 1978, 1p.

BYRNES, Russell 1906-
Lindquist (1)

BYRON, Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

BYRON, William Fraser
Lindquist (1)

BYTH, J. G. 1911-
Bateman (1)

BZOWSKI, Elisabeth von Janota
German Postal specialist, May 1983, Volume 34, Issue 5, pp.208-209.
Philatelie, October 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 424, pp.23-25.

CCCC

C ...

Initial used by **Courtois**.

C., Romeo J. Routhier

-1996

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

The Latin Post, July/September 1996, Volume 20, iss 3, p.1588.

C. A. BURGER & COMPANY

Trading name used by **Charles A. Burger**. the original company was sold to **Burger's** brothers in 1887. They changed its name to **Burger & Company** in 1888. **Charles A Burger** then started a new company under the original name.

C. E. HASTINGS & COMPANY

Founded in Hartford, CN, USA in 1882.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

C. E. HUSSMAN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1896 in St. Louis, MO, USA, by **C. E. Hussman**, **L. W. Bartel** and **E. Bartel**.

Mekeel's News and Trade Circular, [1911], Whole number 35, p.2.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

C. F. ROTHFUCHS

Founded in the USA by **Charles Frederick Rothfuchs**. In 1910, the Company was sold to the **New England Stamp Company**.

C. H. MEKEEL & COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by **Charles Haviland Mekeel**. It became the **C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company** after his move to St. Louis.

C. H. MEKEEL STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY

Founded in 1887 in St. Louis, MO, USA by **Charles Haviland Mekeel**. Although the President and principal stockholder was **Charles Haviland Mekeel**, his brothers **George** and **Isaac** were also partners. It controlled the **Philatelic Publishing Company**. In 1893, the Company ran into financial difficulties and made an Assignment for the benefit of their creditors. The Company again ran into cash flow problems in 1897 and was placed in the hands of trustees to be wound up for the benefit of the creditors. **Isaac** took over the publishing side of the business to continue *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1890, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.176-181.

The Canadian Philatelist, January 1892, vol 11, Issue 5, p.73.

The Hoosier Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-17 & two pages of portraits showing the three Mekeel brothers.

The Post Office, January 1893, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.155.

The Philatelic Monthly, February 1893, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.17.

The Post Office, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.164 & 168.

The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.42.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.198-199.

Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.110

The Eastern Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.20.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1897, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.107.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 5th May 1902, Volume 15, Issue 18, p.203.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 3rd June 1905, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.8.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th September 1991, Volume 169, pp.1 & 8.

C. HAHN FOR STAMPS

Founded in the USA by **Mannel Hahn**.

C. K. JONES & COMPANY

Ardwick, Manchester, UK. Founded by **C. K. Jones**. Its name was changed to **Steinau, Jones & Company**.

C. KRETSCHMER BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

C. P. POSTAL AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK by **Duncan Purves**.

CAATLE, M. P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CABANAW, Emmett J.

Lindquist (1)

1901-

CABEEN, Richard McPherren [Sandy]

1887-1969

An architect by profession, he wrote a stamp column in the Chicago Sunday Tribune for thirty-six years. He and his wife bequeathed their house at 1029 North Dearborn Street, complete with his library, assembled over fifty years, to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6. Listed under **Monroe**.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.434.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

CABELL, Miss Margaret

Lindquist (1)

CABOT, George D.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CABRERA, Manuel Estrada

Creeke (1)

CADBURY, Benjamin

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1873-

CADE, R. Courtney

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CADENET, Alain de

1940-

A professional racing car driver.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **De Cadenet**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1980, Volume 61, Issue 12, pp.22-26.

CADORET, Louis Philippe

1914-1983

Machado (3)

Correio Filatélico, July 1983, Whole Number 77, p.30.

CADORETTO, N. J.

Creeke (1)

CADY, Cleveland

Lindquist (1)

CADY, Judge William D.

Creeke (1)

CAEIRO-FIGO, Luis Felipe Madeira

See **Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro Figo**.

CAEREL STAMPS

Founded in Carlisle, UK in 1964 by **Gordon Stedman**. Caerel is the Gaelic name of Carlisle. **Cumbria Philatelic Auctions** is a subsidiary company.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

CAHILL, Robert William

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, January 1938, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.1.

CAHNERS, Norman

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CAHOON, Edward D.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, pp.23-26.

American Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.510.

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges

See **Gustav Caillebotte**.

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave

1848-1894

Brother of **Martial Caillebotte Jr.** He was an impressionist artist. An early French collector, he formed a joint stamp collection with his brother, under the name **Georges Caillebotte**, which was sold to **Thomas Keay Tapling** upon his brother's marriage in 1887.

The **Caillebotte Brothers** were two of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Brothers**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Gustave Caillebotte., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 15th February 2015, 11pp.

Gustave Caillebotte., Encyclopædia Britannica: www.britannica.com, 2nd March 2015, 2pp.

Gustave Caillebotte Biography., Gustave Caillebotte: The Complete Works: www.gustavcaillebotte.org, 2016, 5pp.

Martial Caillebotte., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 27th September 2014, 2pp.

Martial Caillebotte 1853-1910., Musicologie.org: www.musicologie.org, 6th February 2015, 10pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 8pp.)

Martial Caillebotte., Wikipedia: <http://fr.wikipedia.org>, 1st March 2015, 4pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 2pp.)

Chronologie: Martial Caillebotte Jr., Chronologie Universelle: www.kronobase.org, 26th August 2015, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.

The Philatelic Record, March 1885, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.46.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, December 1890, Volume 12, pp.203-204 + Frontispiece.

The Stamp News, January 1891, Volume 7, Inside front cover.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited Monthly Journal, January 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.160.

The Stamp News, March 1891, Volume 7, p.72.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th March 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.1.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, p18 & Front cover

The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, pp.61-62.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1894, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.35.

The Philatelic Record, March 1894, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.63.

The Stamp News, March 1894, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.38.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1894, Volume 4, p.169.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.2.

The Daily Stamp Item, 24th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 21, p.83.

- W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon:** *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.247-249.
- Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1911, Volume 25, Issue 43, p.356.
- The London Philatelist, September 1925, Volume 34, p.253.
- Stamps, 26th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.117.
- Mauritius.*, David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.
- Anne Distel, Douglas W. Druick, Gloria Groom, Rodolphe Rapetti & Julia Sagraves:** *Gustave Caillebotte: Urban Impressionist.*, Abbeville Publishing Group (for the Art Institute of Chicago), New York, NY, USA, 1995, 351pp.
- Gustave Caillebotte: The Unknown Impressionist.*, Exhibition Gallery Guide, Royal Academy of Arts, London, UK, 28th March-23rd June 1996, 8-sided folding brochure.
- Mary Morton & George T. M. Shackelford:** *Gustave Caillebotte: The Painter's Eye.*, National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC, USA, 2015, 284pp.

CAILLEBOTTE Jr., Martial 1853-1910

Brother of **Georges Caillebotte**. A musician, he formed a joint stamp collection with his brother, which was sold to **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** upon his marriage in 1887. **Thomas Key Tapling** was given first choice and took most of the collection.

Since very few of the references deal with one of the brothers in isolation, the references are all given under **Gustave Caillebotte** to avoid duplication.

CAILLER, André 1901-1957

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CAIN, John Wesley 1910-
Lindquist (1)

CAIN, William Wesley 1904-
Lindquist (1)

CAINE, D. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAIRNCROSS, Bertram Lilburne 1899-1992
Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.23.

CAKE, Wallace
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CALADO, José da Purificação Morais 1900-1975
Machado (3)

CALDELLI, F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALDER, Sen. James Alexander

1880-1957

Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ryan (1)
William Butler (1) (*1868)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a) (*1868)

CALDER, Stanley Clifton

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CALDIRON, T.

He used the pseudonym **Phasania** when he sold his collection of Fezzan through **Bolaffi Ambassador** in 1998.

CALDWELL, C. Arthur

Lindquist (1)

CALDWELL, Cornelia Beatrice

1884-

Lindquist (1)

CALDWELL, Judge David D.

1870-1953

APS (1)
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.969.

CALDWELL, George W.

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.65.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.400.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.58.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.125.

CALGARY'S STAMP SHOP

Founded in Calgary Alberta, Canada in 1976. Owned or managed by **Hans Steinbock**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.129.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.84.

CALHOUN, John C.

Creeke (1)
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

CALIFORNIA PHILATELIC Inc.

Founded in San Diego, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.20.

CALIOLO, Mrs Maud Redmond

Lindquist (1)

CALKINS, Wesley

Lindquist (1)

1904-

CALL, Clayton R.

Lindquist (1)

CALLAHAN, C. R.

Freethy (1)

CALLAHAN, John N.

Vermont Philatelic Society.

-1982

CALLAN, B.

Creeke (1)

CALLARD, Philip Thomas

Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.370-379.

1869/70-

CALLE, Christopher

Son of **Paul Calle**. American stamp designer.

The Philatelic Observer, July/August 1990, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.60.

American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, p.609.

Stamp Show 2004 Brochure, outside back cover.

American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, p.690.

American Philatelist, July 2005, Volume 119, Issue 7, pp.626-633.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, pp.30-32.

American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, p.465.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 2, pp.106-107.

CALLE, Paul

Deid on the 30th December 2010. Father of **Christopher Calle**. American stamp designer and engraver.

The Philatelic Observer, July/August 1990, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.60.

American Philatelist, July 2005, Volume 119, Issue 7, pp.626-633.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th January 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.47.

Ad Astra, July 2011, Whole number 9/10, pp.8-9.

1928-2010

CALLENDER, J. H.

Creeke (1)

CALLENDER, Leonore

Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.4.

CALLENDER, Sir Thomas Octavius

Stamp Magazine, January 1939, p.9.

1884/85-1938

CALLIS, Jim

The Precancel Forum, December 1990, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.

CALLSEN, Henry

Creeke (1)

CALM, Albert

Creeke (1)

CALMAN, Gustav Bernhard

1860-1898

Brother of **Henry Lincoln Calman**. Bought out **John Walter Scott** and formed the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Mekeel (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.49-50.

The Collector's Ledger, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.97-98.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.10.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, Frontispiece & pp.50-51.

The Columbian Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.68.

The Boston Stamp Book, February 1898, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.211-212

The Philatelic Monthly and World, February 1898, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.14.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.161.

Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamps, 20th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.81.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

CALMAN, Henry Lincoln

1863-1935

Brother of **Gustav Bernhard Calman**. Manager of the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** The latter Company sold his library by auction in May 1910.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Butler (2)

Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.117-118.

- Memorial necrology 1934-1935.*, in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
- F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.**, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47. Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
- Wm. W. Wylie: An Informal History of the *Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue*., 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

CALNAN, Noel

- Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CALVERT, H. R.

- Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CALVERT, Jack

-2004

- YPA News, July 1994, n.pp.
YPA News, April 2005, p.4.

CALVERT, John

- Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALVERT, Samuel

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALVES, R.

1921-2009

- André Hurtré: L'*Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.**, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, p.39.)

CAMACHO, George

-1971

- Trinidad Philatelic Society - Bi-Monthly Bulletin, September/October 1971, Whole Number 71, p.1.

CAMARA, Camillo

1884-

- Lindquist (1)

CAMARA, Norman

1924-2006

- Rocky Mountain Stamp Show 2006: 12th Annual Silent Auction, May 19, 20 & 21, 2006.*, Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Colorado, CO, USA, 2006, n.pp

[p.2].

Scribblings, May/June 2006, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.7.

CAMARA, Romano Caldeira

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

CAMBOULIVES, Dr. André

1905-1999

Le Collectionneur Philateliste et Marcophile, April 1999, Issue 122, p.1.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (†1997)

CAMBRIDGESHIRE PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Ely, Cambridge in 1978 by **R. J. Carr**.

Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.44.

CAMELLIA INVESTMENTS

Acquired **David Field Ltd.** in 1971 and **Broadway Approvals**. In 1972, the Company
acquired **Frank Godden Ltd.**

Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1971, Volume 117, p.667.

Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1972, Volume 118, p.103.

CAMEO STAMPS

A Guide to Stamp Dealers in Central London., Stamp Magazine, UK, 1980, p.ii.

CAMERON, Byron R.

-1982

A postal historian specialising in the West Indies.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

CAMERON, Charles E.

Accused of stealing **Edgar Nelton's** stamp collection.

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, April 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.69.

The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

CAMERON, G. F.

Creeke (1)

CAMERON, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMERON, Robert E.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

CAMI, Robert

1900-1975

Morgan (1)

CAMILLERY, Dr. George L.

APRL (1)

CAMINO, Fernando

Cross (1)

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.91.

CAMNITZER, Dr. George

1896-1983

APRL (1)

German Postal Specialist, July 1983, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.289.

CAMOENS, Herbert

Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

CAMP, F. C. de

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Camp**.

CAMP, George V. S.

APRL (1)

CAMP, Guy Arthur

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.109 & Photograph.

CAMP, Guy W. A.

Lindquist (1)

CAMP, Maj. I. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPABELLO, Peter A.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPANA, Ricardo

Pseudonym used by **Achilleto Chiesa**.

CAMPBELL, A.

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, A. F.

With a DSc, he is often found referred to as **Dr.**

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CAMPBELL, Dr. Alexander D.

1914-2008

CAMPBELL, Austin Douglas

1918-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, C. Robert

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Charles H.

1856/57-1885

A former clerk with **F. Trifet**, he set up in business on his own account in 1879.

Creeke (1)

The New England Philatelist, June 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.56.

Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, July 1885, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.78.

The Philatelic Monthly, July 1885, Volume 11, Issue 7, p.5.

CAMPBELL, Clewell B.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Capt. D.

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPBELL, Capt. Donald William Auchinbreck

1871/72-1914

Killed on the 22nd November 1914 at Neuve Chapelle in the First Battle for Ypres attempting to recover a fellow officer's body.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

CAMPBELL, Frederick Hollister

1923-2011

Scribblings, March/April 2012, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.10.

CAMPBELL, Frank W.

1885-1983

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Postal Histo-Mine, July/September 1975, Issue 7, pp.8-9 & cover.

BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.

PHSC Journal, March 1984, Issue 37, pp.12-13 & 64.

Maple Leaves, April 1984, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.121.

CAMPBELL, G.

Used the trading name **A. Cameron & Company**.

CAMPBELL, G.

Used the pseudonym **A Post Card Collector** when writing articles on post cards in the Philatelic Record in 1887.

CAMPBELL, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPBELL, G. Lionel

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, Dr. George N.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

CAMPBELL, Gordon J.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Dr. Hamish

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Latto**.

CAMPBELL, Hugh Maitland

1914-2002

He was the founding editor of *Philately from Australia*.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately from Australia, March 1969, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.47-48.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2002, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.204-206.

CAMPBELL, Prof. Ian Drummond

1910-2001

Postal Label Study Group, October 1995, Whole number 41, p.5

The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 2001, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.93.

CAMPBELL, J. Colin

BNA Topics, May/June 1984, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.32.

CAMPBELL, James

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CAMPBELL, James B.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Miss Jean McKnight

-1947

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

The Philatelist, December 1946, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.68.

Stamp News, January 1947, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6 & 9.

G-O-G Review, March 1947, Volume 6, Whole number 24, p.25.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.21.

CAMPBELL, John

1938-

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.4.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2004, p.15.
AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.27.

CAMPBELL Jr., John Stuart

1900-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Niall Diarmid

The 10th Duke of Argyll.

Philately in Scotland, October 1934, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.170.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of
Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.15.

[This biography is very suspect as the dates quoted do not make sense.]

CAMPBELL, Pat

London Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 117, p.349.

CAMPBELL, R. A.

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, Robert J.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, William Penrose

1856/57-1942

He was killed in a traffic accident.

Stamps, 21st November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.281.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd November 1942, Volume 59, Issue 21, p.324.

CAMPBELL HALL

Sister company to the **Roland Hill Company**. Its stock was sold to **Christoph Gärtner** in 2007.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, p.8 & 16.

CAMPBELL PATERSON Ltd.

Founded in 1949 in Auckland, New Zealand by **Campbell Paterson**, as a specialist dealer in the stamps and postal history of New Zealand. The Company produced its own loose-leaf specialised catalogue. **Warwick Paterson** took the Company over following the death of his father. Following **Warwick's** death, the family sold the business to **Auckland City Stamps** in 2014.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2014, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.4.

CAMPBELL-JOHNSON, Louis

1862-1929

His extensive collection of poster stamps was given to the British Museum (Now the British Library.) by his wife in 1932.

Schofield (1)

CAMPEAU, Fabien René Édouard

1844-1916

Canadian Revenue Newsletter, June 2010, Whole number 69, pp.5-10.

CAMPLING, C. A.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.400.

- CAMPOS, Frederico Augusto de Campos** 1814-1895
Machado (2)
- CAMPS, J. M.**
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
- CAMROUX, George F. M.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- CAM'S STAMS**
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1977 by **Cameron MacBain**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.129-130.
- CANADA COIN & STAMP COMPANY Ltd.**
See **J & M Philatelic Auction**.
- CANADENSIS**
Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**.
- CANADIENSIS**
Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**.
- CANDI, Francisco Carreras** 1862-1937
Información de Filatelia e Historia Postal, Spring 1973, Issue 1, p.8.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopena, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.136-139.
- CANDLER, Samuel Charles** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- CANDLISH, Ross**
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.225.
- CANELLA, Laurence**
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- CANGS, George De** -1907
American Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)
- CANMAN, Richard W.** 1900-
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.
- CANN, H. A.**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CANNING, David **-2007**
He ran the **Edinburgh Stamp Shop** in the 1970s and resurrected **Caledonian Philatelic Auctions**.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2007, Volume 63, Issue 3, p.17.

CANNING, Iris Lovell
See under her married name **Mrs Iris Lovell Harward**.

CANNING, William
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CANNON, Henry White
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

CANNON, Mary Jane **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

CANNON, Wilbur F.
Lindquist (1)

CANO, Guillermo Celis
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CANOSSA, Salvador Jiménez **-1986**
Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, December 1986, Volume 8, Whole number 80, p.1.

CANRIGHT, C. F. **1860-1902**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.31.

CANT, Roderick J. **1864-1941**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.520.

CANTELI, Luis María Fernández **1921-1999**
An engineer by training, he eventually became head of a Division of RENFE, the Spanish National Railway Network.
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.179.
Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.102.

CANTENS, Augustin J. **1937-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

CANTER, Maurits Mulder **1905-**
Bateman (1)

CANTEY, Carroll

Wife of **Edward B. Cantey Jr.**

CANTEY Jr., Edward B.

1921-2007

Husband of **Carroll Cantey**. A chemical engineer by profession, he spent most of his working life with Pfizer Pharmaceuticals. His main philatelic interest was postal history and he assembled the largest collection of South Carolina Confederate Stampless covers which he sold intact to another collector.

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

CANTOR, Ed

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

CANTRELL, Edgar C.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

CANTRELL, Jeanette

See under her married name **Jeanette Cantrell Rudy**.

CANTUS

Pseudonym used by **Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin Ton**.

CAPANNA, Cav. Vittoria E.

-1906

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAPE COD STAMP COMPANY

USA. Joint founder of **Rex Auctions Inc.**

CAPELLARO, Emil

1915-2007

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 10th of June 1915.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Koester**.

Maassen (3)

Emil Capellaro: *La Collezione Regno Lombardo Veneto = Die Sammlung Königreich Lombardo-Venetien = The Collection Kingdom of Lombardy Venetia: Emil Capellaro.*, Vaccari, Vignola, Italy, 2007, p.13 (Italian), p.14 (German) & p.15 (English).

Vaccari Magazine, December 2007, Whole number 38, p.11.

Le Gemme del Lombardo Veneto della Collezione Emil Capellaro., Bolaffi, 2008?, pp.7-8.

CAPER, Edward

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAPES, Sydney John

1910-

Bateman (1)

CAPHCO

Used as a trading name for the **Crown Agents Stamp Bureau** when it was preparing for privatisation in the mid-1980s and entered into an agreement with an Australian stamp company.

CAPILL, Colin G.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.74.

CAPILL, Mrs Pat

Born **Pat Guymer**.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.50.

CAPLAN, David

1910-

A British stamp designer born 1910 in London, he became freelance and worked in illustration, poster design and typography, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and extensively abroad. A visiting lecturer in Graphic Design at Coventry College of Art and Oxford College of Technology when his stamp was issued.

CAPPART, Hubert

1925-2007

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1812, p.26.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CAPPELLO, Michael

-1995

Britannica, October 1995, Issue 87, p.13.

CAPPON, Nissim

1888-1991

The oldest active stamp dealer in the world at the time of his death.

Maassen (3)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.59.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2005, Volume 78, p.4.

CAPRA, David

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.

Scribblings, July/August 2012, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.1-2.

CAPRASSE, Hubert

1939-

Delbeke (5)

CAPRICCIO, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CAPRON, Dr. C. Gray

1867-

Lindquist (1)

CAPRON, J. Favill

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.98.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.237.

CARABIN, Francis B.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

CARAMAN, Chantal

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

CARAME, Rene

French forger.

L. H. Shipman: *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo. Part 1. 1883-1893.*, Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, n.d., pp.215-217.

CARBERRY, John

-1989

An American collector who specialised in the Great Britain 1971 Strike Post stamps. Cinderellas Australasia, August 1990, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.9.

CARBON, Anthony C.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

CARBONE, Giorgio

1936-2009

The self-styled Prince of Seborga.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, vol 40, Issue 10, p.32.

CARCENAC, Dr. Francis

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CARD, Miss Mary

1914-1996

Wife of **William Keller** (second husband). Wife of **Herbert Grimsey**. She began working for **Selfridges Stamp Department** at their store in Oxford Street. Leaving, she set up a stamp approval business under the **Mary Card**, by which name she was known in the trade ever since.

Crane (1) Listed under **Mary Card Grimsey**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1988, Whole number 21, p.[2].

The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[2].

PTS News, September 1991, Whole Number 40, n.pp. [pp. 3-4]

PTS News, March 1996, Whole Number 64, p.20.

Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.26.

CARD, Otis N. E.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

CARDEW, Sir Alexander G.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.5.

CARDINAL SPELLMAN PHILATELIC MUSEUM

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2015, Whole number 92, p.11.

CARDONA, José Maria Vergés de

The first stamp dealer in Spain. He used his initials, **D. J. M. V de C.**, to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864. (**D.** = Don, a courtesy title used in Spain for an important man.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.93-97.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1954, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.224.

CARDOSO, Lt.-Col. Baptista

-1949

Machado (3)

CARE, Capt. Charles William

(1891-

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAREME, Rene

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

CARETER, J. C. B.

Morgan (22)

CAREW, William

Morgan (20)

Morgan (22)

CAREY, Miss Ellen Maude

1888-1950

She became the Postmaster of the Falkland Islands and thereby, the first female Postmaster in the British Empire.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2015, Volume 45, Issue 11, pp.136-139.

CAREY, Eugene

-1942

Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.275.

CAREY, Graham

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAREY, Miss M. E.

See **Miss Ellen Maud Carey.**

CARION, Georges

1868-

A French dealer who moved to the United States. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & 32.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, August 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.62.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.61.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.12-14.

The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.66.

The Philatelic Californian, July/September 1896, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.105-106 & October, Issue 8, pp.114-115.

The Post Office, September 1896, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.78-79.

The Columbian Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp. 2-3.

The Western Stamp, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.

The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 10, pp.30-32.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1897, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.69-70.

The Philatelic Advocate, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.40.

The Stamp Tribune, April 1899, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.

Le Timbrophile de France, March 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 12, p.2.

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th December 1904, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.7.

CARKA, Józefa Miel

Birch (5.4)

CARL, Dean

1961-

He was introduced to stamp collecting as a boy by his grandfather who did some dealing by mail. Although his collection lapsed when he was a youth, he returned to it when he was in his early forties.

USA to Z, January 2006, Whole Number 14, pp.2-3.

CARLEBACH, Emil

APRL (1)

CARLETON-JONES, G.

Meiring (1)

CARLEY

Founded in Athol, MA, USA in 1981 by **LeRoy Carley.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.227.

CARLEY, Edward Fenton

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLEY, LeRoy

Founded the **Carley** company.

CARLISLE, Richard M.

Lindquist (1)

1905-

CARLO, Dr. Ing. Andrea

Maassen (2)

CARLO, Monte

See **Monte Carlo**.

CARLONI, Dr. Mario

*AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.27.

CARLOS, King of Portugal

Creeke (1)

CARLSEN, Alfred N.

Lindquist (1)

1898-

CARLSEN, Dr. Haldor

Lindquist (1)

1884-

CARLSON, Arthur J.

Lindquist (1)

1898-

CARLSON, C. A.

Creeke (1)

CARLSON, Carl Bernard

Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Edwin Clifford

Lindquist (1)

1911-

CARLSON, Elmer E.

Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Homer A.

Lindquist (1)

1889-

CARLSON, Leonard O.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

1892-

CARLSON, Robert

Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Ronald

A portion of his Library was sold by **ELA Auctions** in 1997.

CARLSSON, Sven

Birch (5.4)

CARLTON, R. Scott

R. Scott Carlton: *The International Encyclopædic Dictionary of Philately.*, Krause Publications, Iola, WI, USA, 1997, Rear flap of dust jacket.

CARLTON-HENRY, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLTON-JONES, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLU, Jean

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.437-445.

CARLUCCI, Rev. Charles L.

Lindquist (1)

1885-

CARLYLE, Russell H.

Lindquist (1)

1884-

CARMAN, Robert

The Stamp Wholesaler, 17th April 1977, Volume 41, Issue 18, pp.17 & 24.

CARMICHAEL Jr., James J.

Lindquist (1)

1909-

CARMICHAEL, Peter

Harris (2)

1889-

CARMICHAEL, Vance W.

Owner or manager of **Vance Auctions Ltd.**

CARMO, Carlos Sílvio do

Machado (1)

1946-1994

CARN, Lewis Dorland

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CARNAHAN, David

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARNEGIE, Alexander M. **-1947**
Died on the 27th April 1947.
G-O-G Review, September 1947, Volume 7, Whole number 26, p.29.

CARNEGIE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARNEIRO, Dr. Petit **-1940**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

CARNEVALE-MAUZAN, Marino
See **Marino Carnevale Mauzan**.

CARØ
Anglicised to **Caroe**.

CAROBENE, Benito
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

CAROE, Sir Einar Athelstan Gordon **1903-1988**
The surname is an anglicised version of the Danish **Carø** but can occasionally be found as **Caröe**. Brother of **Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick Caroe**.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) *1906
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.43.
The Times, 21st April 1988, p.?

CAROE, Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick **1896-1971**
The surname is an anglicised version of the Danish **Carø** but can occasionally be found as **Caröe**. Brother of **Sir Einar Athelstan Caroe**. Founder of the Scandinavian Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. [pp.13- 14].

CAROL, Irving

Lindquist (1)

CAROL I, King of Romania

Creeke (1)

CAROL II, King of Romania

1893-1953

Grandson of HRH The Duke of Edinburgh (1844-1900). He was forced to leave Romania in 1940, settling in Portugal.

APRL (1) Listed under **H.M. King Carol II.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1953, Volume 80, p.131.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.

Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.

London Philatelist, March 2004, Volume 113, pp.55-58.

London Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 116, p.27.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2009, Volume 40, Issue 7, pp.?

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2011, Volume 48, Issue 11, pp.344-348.

CAROLINA

Pseudonym used by **Caesar Cone**.

CAROLINA STAMP AUCTIONS

Raleigh, NC, USA. Owned or managed by **William Lentz**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.85.

CAROLY, Baron Georges

1860-1935

Died on the 11th of October 1935. Presented his collections of Belgium and Belgian Congo to the Belgian Royal Museum.

Delbeke (4) pp.47-48.

Philatelic Magazine, 15th November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.332.

CARON, Gaël

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CARON, Gaston

Journal of the France & colonies Philatelic Society, December 1988, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.204-209.

CARON, Lola

1911-2006

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CAROTTI, Félix

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

CARPANELLI, Franco

He used the pseudonym **Ghirlandina** when selling his collection of Modena through **Sergio Santachiara** in 2002 and **Chrysopolis** when selling his collection of Parma through the same

dealer in 2012.

CARPANI, Peter

Owned or founded **P.J.C. Stamps.**

CARPENTER, Albert G.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CARPENTER, B. M.

Creeke (1)

CARPENTER, Ernest M.

-1935/36

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.97.

New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.533 & 541.

Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, p.56

CARPENTER, Frederick J.

1858-1937

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

CARPENTER, Henry Cave Ayles

1874-1941

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

CARPENTER Jr., Horace E.

Creeke (1)

CARPENTER, J. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARPENTER, Mrs Kathleen [GC]

1910/11-1998

Mother of Mrs Liz Berry.

Philatelic Quill, October 1998, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.47.

CARPENTER, Leo

1872-

Lindquist (1)

CARPENTER, N. Leroy

1890-

Lindquist (1)

CARPENTER, Randolph Bolton [Ranje]

1900-

The R. B. Carpenter Collection of Australian Commonwealth Stamps., 25th September 1984, Spink & Son (Australia) & Stanley Gibbons (Australia), Melbourne, Australia, p.v.

CARPENTIER, Maurice

1876-1947

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CARPOLETTE, Antonio

Used the pseudonym **Tom Williams** when dealing in stamps in New York in the mid 1860s. **Samuel Allan Taylor** claimed that he dealt initially under his own name and changed it to **Tom Williams** later, possibly after giving up dealing. He subsequently became the owner of a grog house under the latter name.

The Philatelist, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.71.

CARR, A. B.

Son of **Alex Carr**.

CARR, A. R.

Morgan (22)

CARR, Alex

-1938

Father of **A. B. Carr**. A Scottish dealer, his son carried on the business after his death.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1938, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.301.

CARR, Arthur

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARR, Chris J. T.

1931-

Bateman (1)

G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, April/May 1963, Issue 43/44, p.3.

CARR, Geoffrey

1902-

A professional photographer from 1916 and part time stamp dealer from 1920 to 1946 when he gave up photography and opened a stamp shop in Ramsgate.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Brief biography produced by **Geoffrey Carr** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 1p.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.10]

CARR, H. S. Van de

APRL (1) Listed under **Van de Carr**.

CARR Jr., James A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CARR, Marshall E.

Creeke (1)

CARR, Dr. Robert V. C.

1919-2004

APRL (1)

APRL (2) Canada

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CARRA, Lorenzo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole Number 9, p.163.

Lorenzo Carra Philatelic Website., <http://xoomer.virgilio.it>, 15th November 2009, 2pp.

CARRÃO, Fernando Gomes

1925-1996

Machado (2)

CARRASCO, Guillermo

Creeke (1)

CARRERA, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARRETON, Y.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARRICK, Rev. Francis Robert Powles

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CARRIKER, Clyde H.

-1986

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.7.

CARROLL, Gordon

1959/60-

He founded a stamp shop in Glasgow in October 1977, called **Gordon's Stamps**. This closed in March 1980 when the area was re-developed. In March 1981, he opened **Buchanan Street Stamps** in one of the main streets of Glasgow. A subsidiary 'etc' was created to sell accessories.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

About Pennyred., Penny Red web site: www.pennyred.com, 9th May 2000, 3pp.
Stamp Magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, pp.90-91.

CARROLL, James J.

Creeke (1)

CARROLL, John Elmer

Lindquist (1)

1908-

CARROLL, Kenneth D.

Lindquist (1)

1892-

CARROLL, Lewis

Pseudonym used by **Rev. Charles Lutwidge Dodgson.**

CARROLL, Robert William

Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Walter

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARROLL, William Lemuel

Lindquist (1)

1905-

CARSON, James

Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, pp.55-57.

CARSON, Joseph

A lawyer by profession, he was President of the Free Library of Philadelphia. He specialised in United States postal history.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.83.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.13.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.41.

CARSON, Simon

In 1990, he co-founded **Philangles** with **Ken Sandford**.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1999, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.

CARSON, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARSON & COMPANY

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA. Purchased by **Charlesw Haviland Mekeel** in 1885.

CARSTAIRS, Andrew

1893-1942

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

CARSTAIRS, Dr. Matthew Wallace

APRL (1)

1932-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.55.

CARSTARPHEN, F. K.

Brother of **Oney K. Carstarphen.**

CARSTARPHEN, Oney K.

1875-

Brother of **F. K. Carstarphen.**

Creeke (1)

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, May 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.47

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11 + Photograph.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.71.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.39.

The Western Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1 & Supplement.

The Seneca Philatelist, January/February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.43.

The International Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.8.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

CARSTENS, Cassie

Setempe, March/April 2000, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

CARSTENSEN, Holger

1930-2009

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

CART, Daniel

1942-2003

Maassen (3)

CARTAFALSA, Joseph J.

1947-

APRL (2) Vietnam

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

CARTER, A.

Creeke (1)

CARTER, Albert Smith

Lindquist (1)

CARTER Sr., Amon G.

-1955

Father of **Amon G. Carter Jr.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th July 1955, Volume 60, Issue 19, p.595.

CARTER Jr., Amon G.

Son of **Amon G. Carter Sr.**

CARTER, Arthur A.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Arthur Elibank

1879-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CARTER, Bromley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARTER, C. George

Morgan (22)

CARTER, Chris

The Philatelic Trader, 21st November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 24, p.527.

CARTER, Duncan

-1994

Killed in a car crash whilst en route to York, UK to give a display to the York Philatelic Society. **True Grzelak** was also in the car and died later of her injuries.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Falcon**.

YPA News, July 1994, n.pp.

CARTER, Francis

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CARTER, George J.

Creeke (1)

CARTER, George R.

-1919

A stamp dealer of Brooklyn, NY, USA, who specialised in US Match and Medicine stamps.

The Stamp Trade, November 1919, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.7.

CARTER, Henry R.

Creeke (1)

CARTER, J. C. B.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20) Listed as **Careter** in error.

Morgan (21)

CARTER, Jack P.

The American Philatelist, April 1977, Volume, 91, Issue 4, p.257.

CARTER, Joseph Cleveland

Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Leslie

Creeke (1)

CARTER, N. E.

Editor of the *Badger State Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.29.

The United States Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.30.

The Collector's Ledger, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.185.

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.97 & Photograph.

CARTER, Nicholas G

1936-2008

He was an economist by training and worked for the World Bank for thirty-two years.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2002, Volume 75, p.8.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.438.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.436-437.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st August 2006, p.16.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.2. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

Dr. Nicholas G. Carter., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 4th October 2008, 2pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2008, Volume 81, pp.1 & 10.

American Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 122, Issue 11, p.988.

Scott Stamp Monthly, December 2008, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.8.

CARTER, R. D. W.

-1994

Yorkshire Postal History Society.

CARTER, Robin

John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities.*, Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society, Norfolk, UK, 2011, pp.48-50.

CARTER, Roland S.

Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Samuel W.

Pseudonym used by **William A. Reid**.

CARTER, Rev. W. A.

Creeke (1)

CARTIER, Claude

1925-1975

The pseudonym **Consort** was used when his collection of Canada was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1977.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (3)

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 26th March 1977, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.64.

Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1977, p.?

Stamp Monthly, March 1977, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.44.

CARTIER, Jacques

Creeke (1)

CARTIER, Karen

Wife of **Ray Cartier**.

CARTIER, Ray E.

1940-

Husband of **Karen Cartier**.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd August 2004, Volume 77, p.24.

American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5, p.463.

CARTWRIGHT, Brian Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1996, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.8.

ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000,
Inside front cover.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Whole number 11, p.27.

AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.28.

CARTWRIGHT Jr., Bruce

1881/82-1939

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.718.

CARTWRIGHT, Charles

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Greece*.

CARTWRIGHT, F.

Creeke (1)

CARTWRIGHT, Frederick

1869-

Born in Doncaster, UK.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.285.

CARTWRIGHT, Frederick

1872-

Born in Manchester, UK.

Harris (2)

CARTWRIGHT, G.

The Star [Non-philatelic newspaper.], 19th June 1956, p.1.

Stamp Collecting, 29th June 1956, Volume 86, p.469.

CARTWRIGHT, J. C.

1888-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell [Jack]

1888-1973

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Congress News, January/March 1973, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.1.

CARTY, Danny

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

CARULLA, Gustavo

El Petit Philatelist, July/August 1916, Volume 2, Issue 11, n.pp. [p.16.]

CARUSO, Enrico

Creeke (1)

CARVAHAL, Col. Armando Pereira

1882-

Machado (1)

CARVAJAL, Marcial Arias

-1945

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.192-197.

CARVALHO, Dr. A. J. Vasconcelos

1909-1980

Machado (1)

CARVALHO, Dr. Otavio de

APRL (1) Listed under **de Carvalho**.

CARVELL, James J.

Creeke (1)

CARVER, Berkeley

Lindquist (1)

CARY, Edward Knox

Lindquist (1)

CASA, Andrew della

Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site:
www.stampinvestmentfund.com, 26th March 2006, 1p.

CASAI, José Ernesto Dominguez

-1994

Machado (2)

CASALEGNO, Mario Terenzio Enrico

He changed his name to **Henry Woodhouse**, q.v.

CASCO PHILATELIC SERVICES Ltd.

Founded in 2007 in the UK by **The Crown Agents for Overseas Governments and Administrations Ltd.** and **Harry Allen**, a division of **288 Group Ltd.** **CASCO Philatelic Services** and **Harry Allen** merged with **Benham** in February 2017 and left the **288 Group**.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.4.

Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.37.

Stamp Magazine, February 2008, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.68-71.

CASE, Mrs D. W. 1882-

Lindquist (1)

CASE Jr., Russell L.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.20.

CASEY, A. B. 1882-

Lindquist (1)

CASEY, Dorothy Needham 1904-

Lindquist (1)

CASEY, Joseph James 1845/46-

He edited *The American Journal of Philately* for the **Scott's Stamp Company**. In this capacity, he wrote about the Berford Express Company and privately prepared forgeries of them. He was dismissed by **Scott** for this misdemeanour. In spite of this, he ran a successful stamp and auction business for many years.

His library was sold at auction by **Scott's Stamp Company** in 1899.

APRL (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelist, September 1873, Volume 7, Issue 9, p.124.

The Coin & Stamp Journal, February 1877, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.3.

The Stamp Collector's Review, May 1880, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.4.

The Stamp World, October 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 22nd October 1898, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.74.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

The American Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 9, pp.818-832 & 834.

CASEY, Dr. Raymond 1917-

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Thompson**.

Kuhn (3)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)

CASEY, Ron

APRL (2) Japan

CASH, Bryant Thompson

Lindquist (1)

CASHMAN, Eugene Vincent

1900-

Lindquist (1)

CASLER, Clinton B.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

CASLEY, Leonard George

Founder of the Hutt River Province, Australia.

Stamp Magazine, April 2005, Volume 71, Issue 4, pp.44-45.

CASNOUGH, Mr.

Used the firm **Williams & Company** of Lima Peru to defraud philatelic dealers in the late 1890s.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.8.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1899, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.38.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, March 1899, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.44.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1899, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.51-52.

CASPARI, Dr. Hugo

1876-1953

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CASPART, Rudolph

1865-1915

His first name is equally found as **Rudolf**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

CASPARY, Alfred Henry

1877-1955

He was the owner of the New York Stock Exchange firm of **A. H. Caspary & Company** which gave him the wealth to indulge his passions. One of the greatest and most secretive collectors from the first half of the 20th Century, he was meticulous in his search for the finest quality specimens rejecting substandard copies no matter how rare.

Caspary was involved in one of the most famous philatelic scandals of the twentieth century – the **Grinnel** Missionaries. In 1919, **George H. Grinnel** sold a large find of Hawaiian Missionary stamps to **John Klemann**, a noted New York dealer, who in turn sold nearly half of them to **Caspary**. The next day **Caspary** notified **Klemann** that he believed that they were

forgeries. In the court case which followed, the stamps were judged to be forgeries and **Grinnel** was forced to make restitution to **Klemann**.

He was of a very retiring nature and used the pseudonym **Pacificus** when rare stamps from his collection were illustrated in a celebrated article in Life Magazine in 1954. When he died, the terms of his will specified that his collections be sold and the proceeds distributed to various charities.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Machado (3) Listed as **Alfred A. Gaspary**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Alfred H. Caspary Collection., [Prospectus for the sale of his collection by auction.], H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, [September 1955]. This includes a copy of the *Auction Calendar*, [2pp.]

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 22, p.689.

Stamp Collector, 1st February 1955, p.?

The Alfred H. Caspary Collection., [Second prospectus for the sale of his collection by auction.], H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, [1956.]

Stamp Collector, 17th april 1956, p.?

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1957, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.30-31.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.43.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1972, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.19-25.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th April 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd January 2001, Volume 74, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th December 2001, Volume 74, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th May 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th September 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th October 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th December 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CASPARY, Catherine

See under her married name **Mrs Catherine Fechner.**

CASPER, Max

1881-

Lindquist (1)

CASPER, Montague

Lindquist (1)

CASS, Harry

-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.490.

CASS, Jules

1911-

Lindquist (1)

CASS, Leon V.

1881-

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.72-73.

The Columbus Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.16.

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*,
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 &
22-24.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.8.

CASELL, Alfred B.

1897-1957

Lindquist (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th January 1958, Volume 65, Issue 19, p.506.

CASELS, Miss A.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CASELS, Patrick

Posted!, Autumn 2003, Issue 47, p.5.

CASSEUS, R. Herman

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91 & Photograph.

CASSIDY, George L.

Lindquist (1)

CASSIDY, Mark M.

1903-

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA,
USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

CASSO, Luigi Dal

-1905

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CASSON, C. A.

-1955

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.

CASSON, Sir Hugh Maxwell

1910-1999

A designer of British stamps, he was born 1910 and educated at Cambridge. British architect in practice since 1937, director of architecture for the Festival of Britain 1948-1951. Professor of Environmental Design at the Royal College of Art 1953-75, President of the Royal Academy 1976-84. His books include *Permanence and Prefabrication* (1947) and *Victorian Architecture* (1948). Among buildings from his architectural partnership, the London Zoo's Elephant House is famous. His designs have been commissioned for city festivals and the opera, also for interiors at Sandringham, Windsor, The Royal Yacht and the Royal Train. Has produced abundant drawings and watercolours in a busy artistic career. Knighted (KCVO) in 1952 and made a Companion of Honour 1985.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

CASTANET, Jérôme

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

CASTEGREN, Bo

FH-Nytt, September 1966, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.19.

CASTEL-BRANCO, Fernando

1896-1954

Machado (1)

CASTELLANO, Antonio

-1997

Died of a heart attack, 18th February 1997.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Flash, March 1997, Whole number 59, p.17.

CASTIAUX, Adelson Maurice

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CASTILLA, Juan N. de Linares y

1922-1989

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.19.

Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.98.

CASTILLO, Mario Mirman

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Mirman Castillo**.

CASTIÑEIRA, Paulino

Crónica Filatélica, April 2000, Volume 17, pp.2-3.

CASTLE, John W.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell

1849-1917

Father of **Stanley M. Castle**. An early collector, his first stamp collection was sold to a Belfast dealer in 1862 ([**M. P. Castle**]: *The record of stamp dealing.*, The London Philatelist,

October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.) and his second was stolen in Germany in 1866. He returned to England in 1867 and after finishing university, entered the brewery business, retiring in 1892 in order to devote himself to philately.

In 1879, he joined the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and became a major driving force until his death nearly forty years later. **Castle** was a founder member of the Society's Expert Committee and edited and published the first twenty-five volumes of the London Philatelist.

In 1894, he wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual*. In it he used the nicknames **Eager** for himself and **Sprightly** for **Theodor Buhl**, the publisher.

Having sold his general collection over the years 1886-88, he formed a collection of Australia, comprising some 30,000 stamps, which cost him £5,500 and which he sold to **Stanley Gibbons** in 1894 for £10,000. He then formed a collection of the whole of Europe, which cost him £16,500 and which he sold for £27,750 through **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith** to **W. W. Mann** in 1900, This was followed by a further specialised collection of Australia which he sold for £5,750 in 1905. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club.

In 1914, **Castle**, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

He bequeathed his philatelic library and £100 to the Society. Although it is likely that many of his books remain with the Society, they can only be recognised by the occasional dedication to **Castle** by the author. (**Baron Percy de Worms: The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.**, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.7 & 89.)

Marcellus Purnell Castle was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Castle**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

- APRL (1)
- Armstrong (1)
- Bacon (1)
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Livingstone (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 28th October 1849.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 22nd April 1873.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th September 1906.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 21st March 1917.
Marcellus Purnell Castle 1849-1917., <https://histfam.familysearch.org>, 27th April 2014, 2pp.
M. P. Castle., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 13th May 2016, 1p.
Marcellus Purnell /Castle/., Community Trees: <https://familysearch.org>, 18th February 2017, 2pp.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.
 Stanley Gibbons, Limited Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.260.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1891, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.58-61 & 64.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1892, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.75.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1892, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.91.
 The Philatelic Record, December 1892, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.281-282 + Frontispiece.
 Stamp News Annual, 1893, pp.6-7.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1893, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.147
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.180.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.38-39.
 The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, pp.197-198.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.5.
 The Stamp News, February 1894, Volume 10, Advertisement page.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.189.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1894, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.59-60 & Advertisements, 2pp. (Includes a note about **Thorne's** purchases in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1911, Volume 19, pp.408-409.)
 The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, pp.258-262.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, pp.164-167 & Photograph.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1895, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.75 & 79.
 The Stamp News, February/March 1895, Volume 11, p.31.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139 & 140.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1896, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.116-117 & May, Issue 5, p.141.
 The Philatelic Record, September 1896, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.230 & December, Issue 12, p.334.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1897, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.229.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.59 & February 1898, Issue 8, Advertisement.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.260-261.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148-149 & Prospectus, n.pp. [4pp.]
 The Philatelic Record, February 1900, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.35.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st March 1900, Volume 6, p.9.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.57.

The Philatelic Record, April 1900, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.100.
The Young Stamp Collector, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2pp.13-14.
The London Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 9, Issue 127-128 & 156.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1900, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.253-254.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6, p.52.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1901, Volume 11, Issue 8, pp.181-183.
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.94
Stamps, October 1901, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.153.
Stamps, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.164.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.171-172.
The Stamp-Lover's Weekly, 1st April 1905, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.2-3.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
The Stamp Collector, December 1905, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.190-192.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1906, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.139 & March, Issue 9, pp180-182.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th June 1906, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.375.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 15, p.196.
The Postage Stamp, 5th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.
The Postage Stamp, 7th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.147.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 13th February 1909, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.100.
The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.36.
The London Philatelist, May 1909, Volume 18, pp.118-120.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1909, Whole number 7, pp.5-7.
The Captain, 1910, pp.514-517.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.222.
Supplement to The London Gazette, 19th June 1911, p.4595.
The British Philatelist, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.36.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th August 1911, Volume 25, Issue 33, p.276.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 2nd September 1911, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.3.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.
The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.236-237.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1912, Volume 22, Issue 12, pp.229-230 & The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, Advertisement p.x; June, Issue 6, Advertisement p.lii & December, Issue 12, Advertisement p.cxii.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.118-119.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1913, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.317.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 42, p.357.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1913, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.154.
The Philatelic Record, December 1913, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.219.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1914, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.97.
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8
The London Philatelist, December 1916, Volume 25, pp.243-244.
The Philatelic Societies' Record & Exchange Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.6.
The London Philatelist, March 1917, Volume 26, p.49.
Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.398.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th March 1917, Volume 23, p.70.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 25, p.413.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, April 1917, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.97-98.

The British Philatelist, April 1917, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.14.
 The London Philatelist, April 1917, Volume 26, pp.75-77.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1917, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.45-46.
 The Postage Stamp, April 1917, Volume 19, Issue 10, p.195.
 The Stamp Collector, April 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.38.
 Stamp Collectors' Quarterly, April/June 1917, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.
 Stamp Collecting, 7th April 1917, Volume 7, Issue 26, p.430.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th April 1917, p.82.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st April 1917, Volume 31, Issue 16, p.134.
 Griebert's Philatelic Notes & Offers, May 1917, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.101.
 Collectors Companion, May 1917, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.78.
 Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, May 1917, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.84-85.
 The Australian Philatelist, June 1917, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.142.
 The Australian Stamp Journal, June 1917, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.160.
 Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1917, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.213.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1917, Whole number 22, p.9.
 The Philatelic Journal of India, June 1917, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.118.
 The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2
 Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.37-38.
 The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.46.
 The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.63.
 The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1918, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.28.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.100 & photograph.
 Philatelic Classics, March 1928, Whole number 8, pp.10-14.
 Stamps, 11th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.297-298.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.128-132.
 Western Stamp Collector, 22nd January 1955, p.?
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.35-38 & 122-123 & Portrait.
 Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1981, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & 29.
 London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.15.
 London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.328.
A. Ronald Butler: *The Expert Committee 1894-1994.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1994, pp.S1 & S3. (Supplement to the London Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 103.)
 British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1998, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.24-25.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.44.
Robert & Linda Tait: *History of Castles Shipbreaking.*, Castles' Shipbreaking: www.castlesshipbreaking.co.uk, 2013, 171pp.

CASTLE, Stanley Mason

1874-

Son of Marcellus Purnell Castle.

CASTLE, Rev. Wilfrid T. F.

1911-1999

Morgan (22) Shown as **Wm. T. F. Castle.**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

CASTLE, William A.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

CASTRO, Dr. Augusto Mendes Simões de

Machado (2)

1845-1923

CASTRO, Christopher D'Almada e

Son of **Leo D'Almada e Castro**.

APRL (1) Listed under **D'Almada**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **D'Almada**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **D'Almada e Castro**.

The Christopher D'Almada Collection of Hong Kong and Treaty Ports., Auction by
Robson Lowe, 29th November 1990, Zurich, Switzerland, n.pp. [1p.]

1909/10-1993

CASTRO, Cypriano

Creeke (1)

CASTRO, Leo D'Almada e

Father of **Christopher D'Almada e**

CASWELL, Charles

Husband of **Dora Caswell**.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2003, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.25.

-1994

CASWELL, Dora

Wife of **Charles Caswell**.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2003, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.25.

1908/09-2003

CASWELL, Edwin

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Everybody's Philatelist, April 1910, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

CASWELL, Lyman

APRL (2) Hungary

CASWELL, Dr. S. J.

Creeke (1)

CATCH, Holney

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

CATE, F. W.

Lindquist (1)

1871-

CATE, James C.

After college, he served with the U.S. Army Counter Intelligence Corps, following which, he worked for major industrial valve manufacturers until his retirement.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.462.

CATE, Roland W.

Lindquist (1)

CATELIN, Elsa

1975-

Born 20th November 1975. French stamp engraver.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, pp.12-13.

CATERER, James F.

1870-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CATESBY, W. E.

-1925

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CATHCART, Wallace H.

1864/65-1942

Stamps, 26th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.438.

CATHERAVELN, A. C

Creeke (1)

CATLING, Harry Debron

1869-1947

Grandfather of **Simon Catling**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2015, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.80-87.

CATLING, Simon

Grandson of **Harry Debron Catling**. Following the death of his father, he found a manuscript book amongst his possessions written by his grandfather on the Cambridge College Messenger stamps and had it published in 2014.

CATO, Jack

1886/87-1971

Born in Tasmania, he was a photographer by profession and had an international reputation. His main philatelic interests were Australian Commonwealth and Locals.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately from Australia, September 1971, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.71.

CATSYNE, Michel Van de

1932-

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.

CATTANI, Adriano

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CATTELL, Philip A. C.

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.296.

CATTERALL, Donald

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.17 & 20.

CATTERICK, Jim

The Postal History Society of Ontario Journal, January/March 1976, Issue 9, pp.7 & 11.

CAUFFMAN, Richard W.

Lindquist (1)

1912-

CAULFIELD, John Delano

Lindquist (1)

1909-

CAURAT, Jacqueline

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

The Philatelic Exporter, October 1996, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.28.

CAVALLASCA, Col. Angel Pozzi v

-1983

Uruguay Philatelist, July/September 1983, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.52. [Published in: Jack Knight Air Log and AFA News, July/September 1983, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.52.]

CAVE, Brian

-2005

Brian Cave, FR SPL, editor of *The Sarawak Journal* died on Sunday the 27th November 2005. **Brian** was President of the Sarawak Specialist's Society from 1980 to 1984 and *Journal* editor from at least 1987 to 2005, bringing the *Journal* to award winning standard during his tenure. His funeral was held on Tuesday the 6th December at St Mary's Church, Sompting, West Sussex. He is survived by his mother **Mrs Constance Cave**, his wife **Ann** and his son and daughter, **Jeremy** and **Marian**. (Adapted from a news item found on the Sarawak Specialist's Society web site, 11th March 2006.)

CAVE, S. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Turner**.

CAVENDISH PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Derby, UK in 1952 by **D. Geoffrey Manton**. The business was sold in 1982 to **Frank Laycock** and again in 1988 to **James Grimwood-Taylor**.

Livingstone (1)

Stamps:- The Best Advice from the Experts., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.d. [ca.2000].

The Future of your Collection., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2000, n.pp [6pp.]

The Future of your Collection., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, May 2000, n.pp [4pp.]

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*,

Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2002, Volume 57, Issue 11, p.18.
Cavendish – the Company., www.cavendish-auctions.com 5th July 2005, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.59.

CAVENDISH-BENTINCK, Lord Morven

Morgan (21)

CAVENER, Victor S.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

CAVERSAZZI, C. A.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.

CAVUŞOĞLU, Senih

1969-

Birch (5.4)

CAWARDINE

Pseudonym used by **George Francis**.

Livingstone (1)

CAWLEY, A. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAWSE, C. H.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, June or July 1938, p.180.

CAZALET, Edward

Creeke (1)

CAZALET, Capt. Victor Alexander

1896-1943

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1933, p.719.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,
p.[24].

CAZALET, Vincent [Vinty] Arthur

He sold his considerable philatelic library to **George T. Turner**.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, ? p.134.

The Stamp Lover, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.123.

CAZES, E. Las

Harris (1) Listed under **Las Cazes**.

Harris (2) Listed under **Las Cazes**.

CDE

Founded in Santa Fe, NM, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.227-228.

CECCARELLI, Dr. Fernando

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CECH, Rev. F.

Lindquist (1)

1878-

CECIL COURT STAMP SHOP

Founded by **Simon Andrews**.

CEDER, Edward

He is thought to have used the pseudonym **CEDREX** when publishing an article in *Seaposter* in 1952.

CEDERSTROM, D. John

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

1908-

CEDREX

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Edward Ceder**.

CEE-JAY STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Waldorf, MD, USA in 1965 by **Carlton J. Fulmer**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.21-22.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.86.

CELESTINA

Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

CELIS, Georges

1940-1999

He taught mathematics at a number of schools in the Belgian Congo which accounted for his interest in the philately of the region. On his return to Belgium, he arranged the rescue of many Ruandan children during their civil war.

In Memory: Georges Celis – B (1940-1999)., Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:
www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

CELLAR, John A.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

CELLI, Gil

An American dealer in collectables and first day covers, he owned **The Gold Mine** store in New York. His store and FDC stock was badly damaged in hurricane Sandy in 2012.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st December 2012, Volume 85, p.34.

CENTRAL DE COMPRAS COLECCIONABLES SL

A subsidiary of the **Escala Group inc.**, which supplied philatelic materials to **Afinsa Bienes**

Tangibles SA.

CENTRAL STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA, by **J. Hamilton Brown**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

CENTRAL STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Chicago by **F. W. Schuster**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

CENTRAL SUFFOLK AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Patchogue, NY, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Peter Cylvick** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.22.

CENTURION

Pseudonym used by **Gordon Smith**.

CENTURY STAMP COMPANY

See **Chris. H. Goulden**.

CEREMUGA, Krzysztof [Chris]

1973-

Hellrigl (1)

Stamp News, November 1998, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.6.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.143.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.18 & 184.

CERCENÁ, Mrs Vanna

AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.27.

CERESA, Dr. Raymond J.

1929-

In 2012, he offered his library and stock of unsold books to **HH Sales**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kuhn (3)

CERMAK, Vladimir

1942-

Maassen (3)

CERNEK, Horst

1936/36-1973

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1973, Whole number 28, p.10.

CERRATO, Peter

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

CERRUTI, Riccardo

A forger from Genoa, Italy.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.68.

CERUTTI, Carlo S.

-2005

Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 10th September 2005, 1p.

CERVERA, Luis

He used the pseudonym **Isabella** when he sold his Grand Prix Spain collection through **David Feldman** in 1989.

Stamp Weekly, 4th June 1970, Volume 3, Issue 39, pp.10-11.

CERVIK, Rudolf

1904-

Die Briefmarke, April 1974, Volume 22, Issue 176, p.27.

CESPEDES, Amado M.

Creeke (1)

CESSO, Luigi Dal

Creeke (1)

CHABROL, André

1916-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

CHADWICK, C. W.

Lindquist (1)

CHADWICK, Frank

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHADWICK, Noel

1894-

Lindquist (1)

CHADWICK, Peter John

Livingstone (1)

CHAFEZ, Donald A.

1938-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

CHAFFARD & COMPANY

Tyler (2)

CHAFFEE, Frederick S.

1889-1974

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1974, Volume 18, Issue 72, p.2.

CHAIM, Irwin

His family fled Germany at the start of the Second World War and settled in Shanghai, China, where he started his first schoolboy stamp collection. After the War, his family emigrated to the United States.

Scribblings, September/October 2009, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.2.

CHAK, Fong Ong

CHAKRABARTI, Sekhar

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2010, Volume 3, Whole number 30, n.pp.

CHALDECOTT, Lt.-Col. Gilbert H.

Warren (1)

CHALFANT, Ed. L.

Founded **Riviera Stamps**.

CHALLANS, Orel D.

Creeke (1)

CHALMERS, Angus

-1956

Died in a plane crash in Canada.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 17, p.545.

CHALMERS, Frank

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1907, Volume 17, pp.137-138.

CHALMERS, James

1772-1853

Father of **Patrick Chalmers**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

The Stamp, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, n.pp. [pp.1-2]

The Charleston Philatelist, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.13-15.

World Stamp Digest, May 1940, Volume 5, pp.110-112.

CHALMERS, Miss Leah

-1955

Daughter of **Patrick Chalmers**.

Morgan (22) Listed as **Chazmers** in error.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, October 1955, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.11.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

CHALMERS, Myra

1927-2015

Wife of **Ronald Chalmers**.

Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

CHALMERS, Patrick

1819-1891

Son of **James Chalmers**. Father of **Leah Chalmers**. He campaigned hard in the 1880s to have his father recognised as the inventor of the postage stamp and published many pamphlets on the subject.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.173.
The Philatelic Monthly, November 1891, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.4.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th October 1891, Volume 6, Issue 19, pp.157-160.
Chicago Stamp news, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1891, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.92-93.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th December 1891, Volume 6, Issue 23, pp.191-193.
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

CHALMERS, Roland **1917-2007**

Husband of **Myra Chalmers**.

Philas News, September 2007, Whole number 142, p.14.

CHALMERS, William M. **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHALMERS, William MacDonald

A British stamp dealer charged with dishonestly handling stolen stamps.

CHALON, Alfred Edward **1781-1860**

A distinguished painter who became the first to paint the portrait of Queen Victoria, in 1837, shortly after she came to the throne. This full length portrait was used as the basis of numerous early Colonial stamps.

James Negus: *Unpublished Work.*, James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003, CD Rom, 5pp.

Stamp Collecting, 29th May 1953, Supplement & pp.349, 351, 353 & 385.

The Stamp Lover, May 1955, pp.190-192

CHALONER, Henry **1875*-1963**

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.183. (*1874)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.664.

CHALONER, Norman **-2006**

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.20.

CHALOUPKA, Joe **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERLAIN, Arthur H.

Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERLAIN, Clarence D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- CHAMBERLAIN, George** -1979
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.61.
- CHAMBERLAIN, H. R. M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Harry**
Linn's Stamp News, 6th March 2006, Volume 79, p.12.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Helen**
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
- CHAMBERLAIN, John Huntley Hope** 1883-1970
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1) [Shown as **Joseph Huntley Hope Chamberlain.**]
- CHAMBERLAIN, Larry** -2000
A former Royal Air Force pilot, he specialised in aerophilately.
Air Mail News, February 2001, Volume 43, Whole Number 172, p.287.
- CHAMBERLIN, Franklin Terry** 1863-
Lindquist (1)
- CHAMBERS, Arthur** 1905-
T.P.O., Spring 1989, Volume 43, Issue 1, Whole number 223, p.3.
Great Britain Auction featuring the Jack Clark Collection., 13th June 1997, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.36.
- CHAMBERS, Col. Arthur W.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- CHAMBERS, Charles J.** 1890-1953
Machado (1)
- CHAMBERS, Edmund**
AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.28.
- CHAMBERS, Edward G.**
Lindquist (1)
- CHAMBERS, Louis D**
The Stamp Magazine, August 1967, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.679.

CHAMBERS, Perlee L. **-1937**

He moved to New York City in the early 1890s and became a stamp dealer.
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

CHAMBERS, R. W.

Harris (1)

CHAMBERS, Capt. Reginald S.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.277.

CHAMBERS, Prof. Robert F.

1887-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERS, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBOISSIER, Léon

Birch (5.4)

CHAMBON, Louis

Timbres Magazine, May 2016, Whole number 178, pp.38-41.

CHAMINGS, Rev. W. Loxley

Morgan (21)

CHAMMINGS, Rev. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMPAGNE, Richard A.

1925-

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2014, Whole number 82, p.8.

CHAMPAGNE, Theophile J.

1876-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

CHAMPION, Adrien

1867-

Brother of **Théodore Champion**. He was a partner in the firm of **Kirchoffer & Champion**, stamp dealers of Geneva, Switzerland. For a time, the partnership was dissolved but the principals came together again as **Maison Champion & Cie**. Although the Company prospered initially, a major purchase of stamps that turned out to be of little value eventually lead to its failure in 1899. To recover his situation, he sold forged stamps for which he was sent to prison in 1902.

Used the aliases **Henri Bauche; Frédérick Champion; Haüf; Jules Rapin; Oscar Rapin; E. Wessler** when dealing in forgeries.

Bacon (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Tyler (1)
 Tyler (2)
 Tyler (3)
 Tyler (4)
 The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.94.
 Braga Philatelica, March 1902, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.57-62 & April, Issue 9, pp.65-66.
 The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th April 1902, Volume 16, Issue 29, p.231.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1902, Volume 8, p.12.
 La Circulaire Philatélique, April 1902, Whole number 40, p.62.
 The Philatelist, February 1975, p.133.

CHAMPION, Frédéric

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

CHAMPION, J. W.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

CHAMPION, Mme. Marguerite Roesgen

-1976

Wife of **Théodore Champion**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 30th July 1976, Volume 80, Issue 16, p.401.

CHAMPION, Dr. Robert Harold

1929-2004

As a philatelist, he collects GB line engraved as well as revenues and is a keen postal historian.

Livingstone (1)

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.7.

CHAMPION, Suzanne

Born **Suzanne Bentz**. Wife of **Théodore Champion**.

CHAMPION, Théodore

1873-1954

Husband of **Suzanne Champion** then **Marguerite Roesgen Champion**. Born in Geneva, Switzerland, he was the younger brother of **Adrien Champion** and became a clerk in his stamp business **Maison Champion & Cie**. When the business began to fail, **Théodore** gave his brother all his savings, 20,000 Swiss francs, and left the Company to move to Paris, France and work for **Alfred Forbin**. After a few years, **Champion** took over the business at 13 Rue Drouot, and renamed it **Théodore Champion SA**. In 1902, he began to edit the **Yvert** catalogue and in 1937 he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. His library was sold by **Huys-Berlingin**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Le Timbrophile de France, October 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 18, p.3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.334.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th March 1907, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.?
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th ? 1909, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.117
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.
Stamps, 21st July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.81-82 & 28th July, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
De Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.197.
The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 51, Issue 6, pp.569-571.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.125.
L'Aurore, 4th September 1954, p.?
Stamp Dealing, September 1954, Volume 30, Issue 9, p.140.
The Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.327.
The Philatelic Trader, 17th September 1954, Volume 58, Issue 19, p.365.
Stamps, 20th November 1954, pp.332-333.
Le Philatéliste Belge, November/December 1954, Whole number 74, p.118.
Balasse Magazine, December 1954, Issue 97, pp.202-203.
The Philatelist, December 1954, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.60-62.
The Philatelist, March 1955, Volume 21, Issue 6, Inside front cover.
Balasse Magazine, April 1956, Whole number 105, pp.72-75.
Dr. Gerhard Dittlich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1987, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.73-74.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.63.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
Atout Timbres, 15th November/15th December 1999, Issue 34, p.20.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

CHAMPION STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA. Owned by **Arthur Morowitz**.

CHAMPLIN, Robert A.

Lindquist (1)

CHAMPNESS, Michael D. V.

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

CHAMPNESS, Ron

1932-

A chartered accountant by training he accumulated stamps throughout his working life but only began to collect seriously after his retirement.

CHAN, Dr. Chin Cheung

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHAN, Richard C. K.

Cavendish Chronicle, July/August 2003, Issue 44, n.pp. [pp.1-4.]

CHANARYN, Victor

1923-1980

His Franco-Prussian War library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 1987.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Times, 1st September 1980, p.? (Memorial advertisement, taken out by his employer **K.T.M.**)

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1980, Issue 144, p.72.

CHANCE, I. O.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHANCELLOR, Harry

Creeke (1)

CHANDEER, William George

1878-

Morgan (18)

CHANDLER, Clayton V.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

CHANDLER, Dennis

Husband of **Wendy Chandler**.

CHANDLER, Ellis

Creeke (1)

CHANDLER, Fred

Morgan (21)

CHANDLER, G. W.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CHANDLER, George A.

Freethy (1)

CHANDLER, Lt. James M. T.

Used the pseudonym **S. O. Scott** when writing articles in the *Philatelic Era* in 1893.

Creeke (1)

The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.
The Bay State Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.2.

CHANDLER, John H. **-1987**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1987, Issue 189, p.4.

CHANDLER, Nathan W.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Daily Stamp Item, 12th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 63, p.249.

CHANDLER, Wendy

Wife of **Dennis Chandler**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2004, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.8.

CHANDLER, William George **1878-**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHANDLER-KENDALL AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Evanston, IL, USA in 1977 as the auction arm of **Chandler's Inc.** Owned or managed by **Thomas Kendall** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.23-24.

CHANDLERS Inc.

Founded in 1895. Established **Chandler-Kendall Auctions Inc.** as its auction arm in 1977.

CHANDRA, C. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHANEY, Mrs H. M.

Lindquist (1)

CHANG, Albert

Co-founder of the **Empire Group**.

CHANG, Li Hung

Creeke (1)

CHANG, Dr. Ming-Shen **1924-**

Liu (1)

CHANG, Paul Ke-Shing **1910-2009**

Postal service Today, April 1995, Whole number 448, pp.21-24
The China Clipper, September 2010, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.207-208.

CHANIN, Marcy

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHANNEL ISLAND STAMP COMPANY

Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.12.

CHANNON, E. T.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

CHANOKE, Frank

Lindquist (1)

CHANTLER, S. C.

Meiring (1)

CHANTRY, Peter A.

A collection since a very early age, he lived in East Africa for many years, which is reflected in his collecting interests.

Livingstone (1)

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.13

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2003, Volume 42, p.326.

Stamp Magazine, July 2003, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.15.

Stamp Lover, August 2003, Volume 95, p.108.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2003, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.8.

Congress Handbook, 2002, p.7.

CHAPALAY, Jules

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAPELLIER, Marcel

1901-1956

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*

CHAPIER, Georges

1906-1977

Maassen (3)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*

CHAPIN, Charles Henry

1900-

Lindquist (1)

CHAPIN, Frederick Newell

1853-1901

An American stamp dealer who traded under the name of the **Massoit Stamp Company.**

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, p.34.

The New York Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.65.

CHAPIN, George A.

Creeke (1)

CHAPIN, John C. [Jack]

His library was sold by **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004. He appears to have used the pseudonym **GMC Collection**, possibly when exhibiting his stamps.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2002, Volume 81, Issue 5, pp.268-269.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th December 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 13.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th February 2003, Volume 76, pp.1 & 10.

American Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 124, Issue 12, pp.1132-1136.

CHAPIN, Merrick W.

Creeke (1)

CHAPIN, T.

His library books were half-bound in red leather with multi-coloured paper infill.

CHAPLAIN, Jules-Clément

1839-1909

Born on the 12th July 1839. Died on the 13th July 1909. French engraver and stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, March 2017, Whole number 187, pp.36-39.

CHAPLIN, Dr. Robert

BNA Topics, May 1969, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.126.

CHAPLING, Mike

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.35.

CHAPMAN, Arthur E.

1874-

Lindquist (1)

CHAPMAN, Clarence E.

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CHAPMAN, Dorothy

Wife of **Kenneth F. Chapman**.

CHAPMAN, George Russell [Charles]

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.35.

CHAPMAN, George S.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

CHAPMAN, George W.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

CHAPMAN Jr., Henry

APRL (1)

CHAPMAN, Maj. Henry A.

1845-1914

Husband of **Victoria A. Chapman** & father of **Wilfred A. Chapman**. Publisher of *The Perforator* and *The Adhesive*.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Perforator, July 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.44.

The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

Philatelic Review, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.5-6.

The Virginia Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.?

The Columbus Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.?

The Philatelic Monthly Referee, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.

Saymon's Magazine, September 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

The Postage Stamp, 27th June 1914, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.146.

CHAPMAN, Henry James

Crane (1)

CHAPMAN, Jabez Wilkinson

-1872

Cousin of **Mrs Charlotte Tebay**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, James R.

Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, John Henry

1860-1942

His library was donated to the Sheffield Philatelic Society in September 1942 by his daughters.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (14)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

CHAPMAN, Kenneth Francis

1910-2006

Husband of **Dorothy Chapman**. His philatelic career began in 1928 when he joined the staff of **Harris Publications**. **Chapman** was probably best known as editor of *Stamp Collecting* from 1951 to 1977 and *The Philatelic Magazine* for three years thereafter. He had a long association with the old British Philatelic Association (being some time Public Relations Officer and Editor of its journal *Philately*) and the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain being the recipient of the Congress Medal in 1968. He had also been a member of the Council of the Philatelic Traders Society. He had worked with **Albert H. Harris** on *The Philatelic*

Magazine and was for many years the Philatelic Correspondent of *The Times*. His long involvement with philatelic exhibitions included the London International events in 1950, 1960, Philympia 1970 and London 1980 as well as Stampex and the British Philatelic Exhibition. **Chapman** was President of the Croydon Philatelic Society from 1955 to 1957 and from 1967. He was a knowledgeable and much liked philatelic gentleman. Throughout his long career as a journalist he must have used a great many pseudonyms, of which only **Francis Kennedy** is known to me. The pseudonym was used whilst completing the series on *British special stamps*, begun by the late **James Watson**.

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately, September/October 1948, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.14.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1968, p.2

The Philatelic Trader, 21st August 1970, Volume 74, Issue 17, p.565.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1972, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.34-35.

Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1976, Volume 127, Issue 5, p.?

The Philatelic Trader, 8th October 1976, Volume 80, Issue 21, p.538.

The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.69.

Congress Handbook, 1982, p.26.

Philatelic Magazine, July 1984, Volume 92, Issue 10, p.478.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.13.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.12.

The Philatelic Exporter, September 2000, Volume 56, Issue 5, p.4.

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*,

Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.20.

ABPS News, April 2005, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.20-21.

Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.92-93. (Reprinted from ABPS News, April 2005.)

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2005, Volume 42, Issue 11, pp.347-349.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2007, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.14.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, pp.188-189.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2007, Vol 44, Issue 7, p.223.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 9, p.12.

CHAPMAN, L. H.

Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, Raymond

1921-

Butler (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

1981 Stamp collector's Year Book., Australian Stamp Promotion Council, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 1981, p.86.

Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.25-26.

The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.52.

Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, p.23.

CHAPMAN, S

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rider**.

CHAPMAN, S. Hudson

APRL (1)

CHAPMAN, Samuel

1859-1943

Owing to his business interests in Mexico, he had access to the Post Office archives there.

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons' Stamp monthly, June 1933, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.163-167.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, pp.39-40.

The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., September/October 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.229.

CHAPMAN, Silas

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **A. Alvin**.

CHAPMAN Jr. Silas

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHAPMAN, Victoria A.

Born **Victoria A. Spencer**. Wife of **Henry A. Chapman** & mother of **Wilfred A. Chapman**.

The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

CHAPMAN, Wilfred A.

Son of **Henry A. Chapman** & **Victoria A. Chapman**.

The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

CHAPPAQUA

Pseudonym used by **Charles G. Thatcher**.

CHAPPELL, C. A.

Creeke (1)

CHAPPELL Jr., J. M.

Creeke (1)

CHARBON, Paul

1925-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHARCOT, Dr. Jean

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHARD, Col. John Rouse Merriott

1847-1897

Born 1st December 1847, died 1st November 1897, aged forty-nine. As a Lieutenant, he was

the commanding officer at Rorke's Drift during the Zulu war in 1879. Following the successful defence of the farm, he won a Victoria Cross for his part in the action. **Chard** was eventually invalided out of the army on medical grounds and died of cancer of the tongue at the age of 49. His stamp collection was sold at auction in London by **Sotheby's** in May 1899 and was purchased by the **Earl of Crawford** for £73, rekindling the **Earl's** interest in stamp collecting.

Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.10-11.

CHARDON, Edouard

1883-1945

Maassen (3)

CHARGE, Sir

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

CHARLAT, Louis W.

1887-

His first name is sometimes found as **Luis**.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, pp.7-8.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.539 & 541.

CHARLES, A. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CHARLES, Frederick

Creeke (1)

CHARLES, Paul

Gibbons Stamp monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.9.

CHARLES, Rollin L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHARLES, Rollin W.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

CHARLES FOX & COMPANY

Founded in the UK. Owned by **W. Humphrey Golding**.

CHARLES G. FIRBY AUCTIONS

Founded in Waterford, MI, USA by **Charles G. Firby** in 1985. For over ten years from 1987, the company held one major philatelic literature sale per year.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.100.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

CHARLES J. ENDLE & COMPANY

Formerly **Smyth & Company**.

CHARLES LESKI AUCTIONS

Founded in Australia in 1973.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.59.

CHARLES McMIRAM & COMPANY

Founded in the UK by **Capt. Charles Maximilian McMiram**.

CHARLES NISSEN & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK by Charles Nissen. In 1934, the Company received a Royal Warrant as stamp dealers to **King George V**. The Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1977 for £861,000.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Nissen**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.73.

The London Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 43, p.20.

Stamp Collecting, 15th September 1977, p.295.

Stamp Monthly, October 1977, p.78.

CHARLES RUSS, Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1956 by **Charles Russ**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.283.

CHARLESWORTH, Rev. T. W.

Creeke (1)

CHARLEY, David

The Leeds Philatelist, August 1993, Whole number 39, p.7.

CHARLICK, A

Creeke (1)

CHARLICK, Leslie Stanford

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th May 1913, Volume 19, p.78.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th August 1913, Volume 19, p.140.

CHARLOTTEVILLE

Pseudonym used by **John Michael**.

CHARLTON, Alfred

1910-1968

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1901)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CHARLTON, Charles W.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

CHARLTON, Henry T.

Harris (12.2)

CHARLTON, John R.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CHARLTON-HENRY, T.

See under **T. Charlton Henry**.

CHARMAN, Albert H.

Lindquist (1)

CHARMATZ, Charles B.

-1948

The Aero Philatelist's Bulletin, 1st November 1948, p.1.

CHARNLEY & WHELEN

The firm where a famous find of St. Louis Bears were found.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHARPENTIER, E. R. H.

APRL (1)

CHARTWELL COLLECTION

See **Sir Cyril Humphrey Cripps**.

CHARVET, Marcel

1885-1969

La Philatélie Française, December 1969, Whole number 196, p.360.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHAS. E. HASTINGS & COMPANY

Mekeel (4)

CHASE, Dr. Carroll

1878-1960

During the First World War, he joined the French regular army, serving as a surgeon. Although he went back to the States after the War, in 1929 he returned to France, living in Paris until just before the Americans joined the Second World War.

His library was purchased by **Fritz Billig** and sold through his literature price lists and auctions over the period 1963 to 1965.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 William Butler (2)
 Stamps, 8th December 1934, Volume 9, Issue 10, pp.341-342.
 Harmer's Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.
 Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.68.
 Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.52.
 Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.57.
 Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.147.
The Collectors Club Annual Award Dinner 1954., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1954, n.pp. (pp.8-11).
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1954, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.182-183.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 26, p.834.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th May 1960, Volume 70, Issue 14, p.332.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.
 The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.966-972.
 The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1986, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.8-12.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHASE, Charles Stuart

1912-

Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Clarence W.

Creeke (1)

CHASE, Elroy M.

1900-1978

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1978, Volume 23, Issue 89, p.2.

CHASE, Frank

Creeke (1)

CHASE, Gardner W.

Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Mrs J. B.

1879-

Lindquist (1)

CHASE, J. Edgar

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 of 1982.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- CHASE, Joseph Theodore** 1882-
Lindquist (1)
- CHASE, Lloyd Pierce**
Lindquist (1)
- CHASE, Philip H.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- CHASEY, Richard**
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.60-61.
- CHASSY, David F.**
APRL (1)
- CHÂTEAU RAMEZAY MUSEUM**
France Featuring the Chateau Ramezay Collection, Europe, Overseas and British Empire., 7th & 8th December 2005, Spink, London, UK, p.[4].
- CHÂTILLON, Pierre** 1885-1974
Swiss stamp designer.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.195-196.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
- CHATTERJEA, S. P.** 1916-
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India's Stamp Journal, July 1988, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.185.
- CHATTERJEE, S.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)
- CHAUVET, Michèle** 1943-
A French postal historian who formed gold medal collections of both French postal history and thematic. The former editor of *Philatélie Française*, she was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.97.
Congress Handbook, 2006, p.15.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.75.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.177.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.119.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.27.
FIP Philatelic Literature Commission Newsletter, August 2011, pp.2-3.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.31.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.136.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.14.

CHAUVIN, François

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

CHAY, John

1960/61-

Linn's Stamp News, 8th December 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

CHAZAPIS, Kostas

AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.29.

CHEASON, Brian

1914/15-1975

He died whilst at sea on a fishing trip.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CHEAVIN, William Harold Squier

1885-1968

He became renown for his philatelic work involving microscopes, x-rays and radiography, on which he published many articles. Inventor of the Cheavin-Watson philatelic microscope. His collection of negatives and zinc halftone blocks, of varieties and forgeries, was purchased by **Harry Hayes**. (Harry Hayes Auction Catalogue 73) **Hayes** could not find a buyer for them and eventually donated them to the **National Postal Museum**. (Harry Hayes Auction Catalogue 80) In 2007, **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales** found the index and other papers about **Cheavin** in his until-then unsorted holdings from **Hayes**.

Bateman (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

I have an unattributed and undated article which appears to be from a local newspaper.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st January 1914, Volume 19, p.265.

The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.11.

CHEBOTKEVICH, Alexander A.

1894-

Kuhn (3)

- CHEDEL, Robert** -1957
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- CHEE, Yong Chu**
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.
- CHEEK, R. E.**
Lindquist (1)
- CHEESMAN, Clyde Charles** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- CHEFFER, Henri** 1880-1957
French stamp designer and engraver.
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste, 1st January 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 31, p.427.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1957, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.289.
Jacques Bidet: *Hommage a Henry Cheffer 1880-1957; Graveur – Dessinateur – Illustrateur.*, Collection of Jacques Bidet, France, 2007, n.pp. [1p.]
Timbres Magazine, November 2007, Whole number 84, p.45.
- CHELIUS, A.**
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
- CHELTENHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPANY Ltd.**
A subsidiary of **R. C. Alcock Ltd.**
- CHEMI, James M.** 1912-1976
APS (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.71.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.85.
The American Philatelist, May 1976, Volume 90, Issue 5, pp.321 & 396.
- CHEN, Ji-Shun**
Liu (1)
- CHEN, Jion** 1919-
Liu (1)
- CHEN, Kelly**
One of China's leading pop stars.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2003, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.9.

CHEN, Rev. Robert F.

Lindquist (1)

CHENETTE, Alphonse

Lindquist (1)

1915-

CHENEVERT, Don

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

CHENEVERT, Sarah

American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, p.960.

CHENKIN, Gilbert

The Precancel Forum, November 1991, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.6.

-1991

CHENOWETH, Louis

Lindquist (1)

1917-

CHERISON, Maude

-1947

CHERRINGTON, Michael D.

The American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, p.503.

CHERRYLAND POSTCARD AUCTION COMPANY

Founded in Northport, MI, USA in 1979. Owned or managed by **Ronald D. Millard**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.106-107.

CHERRYSTONE AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in 1967 as the **Cherrystone Stamp Centre**, the Company now specialises exclusively in auctions.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.88.

Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.62.

CHERRYSTONE STAMP CENTRE

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1967. Owned or managed by **Paul Buchsbayew** from 1982 to 1993. Renamed **Cherrystone Auctions Inc.** when the Company specialised in auctions.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.24-25.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.87.

CHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **McClellan**.

CHESTERSHIRE

Pseudonym used by **Robert Barrie**.

CHESTER, L. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHESTER, Mark

Jersey Stamp Bulletin, 21st April 2001, Whole number 116, p.6.

CHESTERTON ENTERPRISES

Founded in Derby, UK in 1978. Owned or managed by **K. Frankcom**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.159.

CHESTNUT, D. H.

Lindquist (1)

CETH

Pseudonym used by **Major Edward Benjamin Evans**.

CHEUNG, Dr. Andrew M. T.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.63.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.163.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.180.

CHEUNG, Dr. Chan Chin

APRL (1)

CHEVASSU, Maurice

1877-1957

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHEVELEY, Thomas Welsh

1850-1912

A boy stamp dealer in Colchester in 1862 who left the business and returned to it in about 1870. Founded **Cheveley & Company**, philatelic auctioneers. In 1891, he entered into a partnership with **W. T. Wilson** to form **Cheveley, Wilson & Company** but it was dissolved in October the following year. He went back to trading as **Cheveley & Company** in the field of auctioneering. He edited *The Stamp Collectors' Journal* for two years.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], Frontispiece & pp.iii-iv.

The London Philatelist, April 1912, Volume 21, pp.101-102.

CHEVELEY & COMPANY

Founded in the UK by **Thomas Welsh Cheveley**.

CHEVELEY, WILSON & COMPANY

Founded in 1891 by **Thomas Welsh Cheveley** and **W. T. Wilson**. the partnership was dissolved in October 1892, with **Cheveley** continuing as an auctioneer and **Wilson** dealing in high class British and British Colonial stamps.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, Frontispiece
& pp.149-151.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

CHEVERTON, Benjamin

Earl of Crawford: *Benjamin Cheverton. A Paper Read Before the Royal Philatelic Society, London, on October 20th, 1910.*, 17pp. {Reprinted from The London Philatelist, December 1910, Volume 19, pp.285-299.}

CHEVERTON, Basil

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ABPS News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.35.

CHEW, Suat

ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000,
Inside front cover.

CHEW, W. L.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

CHEW, William Locke

1888-

Lindquist (1)

CHEYNE, Anthony W.

Creeke (1)

CHEYNEY, Roy E.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

CHÉZAUD, Claude

1928/29-2016

Died on the 17th December 2016.

Atout Timbres, January/February 2017, Volume 16, Whole number 223, p.8.

CHEZELLES

Pseudonym used by **E. Régnard**.

CHIANI, S.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

CHIANI-AUCTION

Founded in Switzerland by **S. Chiani Sr.**

Chiani Offers Competent Advice. Absolutely Free of Charge., Chiani-Auction
brochure, Gossau, Switzerland, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

CHIAVARELLO, Giovanni

1929-2005

Vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 4th November 2005, pp.2-3.

CHICAGO POSTAGE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1882. Superseded by **E. W. Voute** in 1888.

CHICAGO STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1893 by **Julius Cæsar Morgenthau** and **Eustace B. Power**. It was eventually merged with the **J. C. Morgenthau** company.

CHICAGO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA. Renamed the **Metropolitan Stamp Company of Chicago**.

CHICK, Parker N.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

CHICKERING, Charles Ransom [Chick]

1891-1970

American stamp designer.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, pp.14-15.

The American Philatelist, July 2016, Volume 130, Issue 7, p.836.

CHICKERING, Elbridge H.

Lindquist (1)

CHICKERING, John Jameson

-1929

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1929, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.158

CHIESA, Dr. Achilleto

-1951

His name is also found as **Achilito**. The pseudonym **Ricardo Campana** was used when his collection of Naples Cancells was sold through **Corinphila** in 1964.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gloor**.

Il Bollettino Filatelico, March 1951, Volume 41, Issue 3, Whole number 468, p.14.

CHILDERS, Col.

Warren (1)

CHILDS, Arthur

Husband of **Gwen Childs** and father of **Graham Childs**.

CHILDS, Graham

1947-

Son of **Arthur** and **Gwen Childs**. Husband of **Penny Childs**. He worked for **Harmers** from 1964 until 2005 when he moved to **Bonhams**. In 2011, he became the PTS Secretary and manager of the STAMPEX philatelic exhibitions, retiring in 2015.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.

Stamp & Postal History News, 12th/25th May 1982, p.3.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.4.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2002, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp. 20 & 45.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2005, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.20.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.5.
ABPS News, February 2006, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.92-94.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2012, Volume 68, Issue 8, pp.12-14.

CHILDS, Gwen

Wife of **Arthur Childs** and mother of **Graham Childs**.

CHILDS, Penny

Born **Penny Strogilis**. Wife of **Graham Childs**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2002, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.20.

CHILTON, Anthony

1951-2002

A British philatelist who specialised in the philately of Southern Africa.

Meiring (2)

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.ii-iii.

The South African Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 78, Issue 5, p.128.

CHILVER, A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CHINA ARTS COMPANY

Warren (1)

CHINA PHILATELIE, GRÄSSLER & GRÄSSLER

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.102.

CHINE, Lloyd G.

Creeke (1)

CHING, George T.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CHING, Norbert E.

Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

CHINIELEWSKI-HOPPS, Edward

1905-

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.71.

CHINN, Keith R.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

CHINNOCK, Ormond T.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

CHIOSSONE, Edoardo

1833-1898

Bacon (1)

Domenico Gallia della Loggia: *Edoardo Chiossone. Un Museo Costruito con I Francobolli.*, Amministrazione delle Poste e Telecomunicazioni, Italy, 1988, 71pp.

CHIPPERFIELD, David Michael

A stamp dealer who was found guilty of selling forged British Wembly (1924/25) and 1929 Postal Union Congress (PUC) First Day Covers and sentenced to nine months imprisonment.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CHIRAT, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CHISHOLM, Charles Maxwell

1906-

Lindquist (1)

CHISHOLM, Dr. Donald

Creeke (1)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp News, January 1947, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.20 & 33.

CHISHOLM, Horace L. [Horrie]

1907/07-

H. L. Chisholm: *Century of Happiness: The Centennial History of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria.*, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia, 1992, Front flap of dust jacket.

CHISWELL, Ted

-1996

CHITRARO, H.

Traded under his own name from New York, NY, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.47.

CHITTENDEN, Jonathan Brace

1864-1928

He had degrees in both Arts and Engineering, receiving his PhD from Königsburg University in Germany and was generally referred to as Doctor thereafter. On returning to the USA, he

taught mathematics at Princeton and Columbia universities before accepting the Professorship of Mathematics at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1899, which post he retained until his death.

He was a major force in the Collectors Club of New York for many years, building up both the Society and its library to positions of excellence.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.79-82.

The Southern Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.115.

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.39.

Stamps, 10th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.369-370.

Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

CHIU, Ethan

The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.952.

CHIYONG, Nai Teng

Creeke (1)

CHLUP, Bret

Founded **Bret's Philatelic Mall**.

CHMIELOWSKI, Alfred

1896-1967

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CHOATE, Charles Rutledge

1919-

Lindquist (1)

CHOCTAW TRADERS

Founded in Ridgeland, MS, USA in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.228.

CHODZKO, Marie

Atout Timbres, 15th March/15th April 2000, Issue 38, p.8.

CHOO, E. B.

Warren (1)

CHOO, Tan Swee

May also be spelled **Swe**. Also known as **U Swee Choo**.

Warren (1)

CHOREMI, C. D.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CHOUKRI, A.

Owner of the **Near East Philatelic Mart.**

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

CHOW, M. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHOW, Peng-Ming

Liu (1)

CHOW, Dr. Wei-Liang

1911-1995

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Dr. Wei-Liang Chow: *Shanghai Large Dragons.*, Margot Chow, Hong Kong, 1996, p.iii.

CHOWDHURY, Sachi Vilas Ray

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CHOWDHURY, Dr. Suman

1912-1995?

Warren (1)

CHRISCO

Founded in Miami, FL, USA by **C. H. Rowley.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.228-229.

CHRIST, Edwin A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHRIST, H.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CHRISTEA, L. N.

He used the pseudonym **A Specialist** when writing an article on the centenary of the Moldavian Bulls in *The Stamp Lover* in 1957.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.36.

CHRISTEL, Rev. David

-1992

Topical Time, May/June 1992, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.22.

CHRISTEN Jr., Max

1917-

Lindquist (1)

CHRISTENSEN, A. H.

-1974

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 19, Issue 77, p.2.

- CHRISTENSEN, C. A.** -1954/55
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.623.
- CHRISTENSEN, Gorm** 1944-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- CHRISTENSEN, Leif**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- CHRISTENSEN, Leslie G.** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- CHRISTENSEN, Niels**
Used the pseudonym **N. Erichs** when carrying out fraudulent activities in Germany.
Das Postwertzeichen, May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.43.
- CHRISTENSEN, Sten** 1913-1991
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- CHRISTENSEN, Therkel** 1908/09-
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.127-128.
- CHRISTENSON, Brir Percy** 1873-
Harris (2)
- CHRISTENSON, Odin** 1888/89-1962
Stamps, 26th January 1963, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.145.
- CHRISTIAN IX, King of Denmark**
Creeke (1)
- CHRISTIAN, Calvin Waters [Bert]** 1905-1997
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Chairman's Chatter, July 1991, Issue 145, p.3.
The American Philatelist, August 1993, Volume 107, Issue 8, p.726.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, p.2.
The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.274.
- CHRISTIAN, Roy Leslie** 1929-1991
Bateman (1)
Helvetia Newsletter, April 1991, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.26.
- CHRISTIAN HUBSCHER**
Founded in Souderton, PA, USA in 1981 by **Christian Hubscher**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.43.
- CHRISTIAN, Thomas**

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.?

CHRISTIANSEN, C. A.

Harris (12.2)

CHRISTIANSEN, Edwin M.

Lindquist (1)

1902-

CHRISTIANSEN, Georg

Harris (2)

1858-

CHRISTIE, Francisco

Chile Filatelico, June 1970, Volume 14, Issue 178, p.92.

-1970

CHRISTIE, John W.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (12.2)

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st February 1913, Volume 18, p.245.

Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1934, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.347.

1857-1934

CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS

Auctioneers, founded in London, UK in 1766. Generally known as **Christie's**. Purchased the stamp and coin auctioneers **Spink** in 1993. Foreign subsidiaries included **Christie's Hong Kong Ltd.** and **Christie's Stamp Auctions**, in New York, NY, USA, the latter being opened in 1977.

For **Christie's Robson Lowe**, see under **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.86 & 88.

Letter from Christie's to subscribers, 29th January 1997, 1p.

CHRISTIE'S

See also **Christie, Manson & Woods**.

CHRISTIE'S HONG KONG Ltd.

The Hong Kong branch of **Christie's Manson & Woods**.

Stamp Magazine, January 1996, p.51.

CHRISTIE'S ROBSON LOWE

See under **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

CHRISTIE'S STAMP AUCTIONS

The New York, NY, USA branch of **Christie's Manson & Woods**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.88.

CHRISTOMANNOS, Dr. Th.

1854-1911

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH

Founded in 1984 in Domzil, Germany by **Christoph Gärtner**. Comprised two divisions:- **Philatelie Christoph Gärtner GmbH** and **Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner GmbH & Co. KG**. In 2015, the Company acquired the firms of **Edgar Mohrmann** of Hamburg, **Rauss & Fuchs** of Stuttgart, **Detlef Hilmer** of Munich and **Pumpenmeier** of Kirchlingern.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.102.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.79.

CG Philatelie: CG Auktionen., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [2006], 8pp.

Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2006, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.138.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.72-73.

C.G. Auktionen., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [2008], 24pp.

C.G. Auctions., Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [2008], 28pp.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.10-11.

Your Values Presented all Around the World., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, February 2014, n.pp. [4pp.]

Philatelic Exporter, May 2014, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.18.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.8.

C.G. Collectors World: Philately, Stamps, Coins & Banknotes., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [received July 2017], 48pp.

CHRISTOPHERSON, Clarence M.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

CHRISTOU, Akis

1959/60-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.74-77.

CHRISTY, Stephen F.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

CHRYSLER, Walter P.

APRL (1)

CHRYSOPOLIS

Pseudonym used by **Franco Carpanelli**.

CHTABINSKY, I. A.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

CHU, Edward

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Chow**.

CHU, Dr. Shou-Yi

Liu (1)

CHUAN, Koh Seow

1939-

Born on the 29th November 1939. A Singaporean philatelist and member of the FIP who signed Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1992.

APRL (1)

Springbett (1)

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.12.

The Fiap Journal, 1992, Issue 1/2, p.52.

Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.196-197.

Postage Stamps and Postal History of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The Grand Prix Collection offered on behalf of Mr. Koh Seow Chuan., 13th April 1999, Spink America, New York, NY, USA, p.9.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.10.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.10.

Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Issue 9, p.9.

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.74.

CHUBB, Clifford

1885-1967

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHUBB, George E.

1903-

Bateman (1)

CHUBB, Capt. Hugh J.

1893-1975

Warren (1)

CHUBB, Wayne D.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

CHUCHIN, Fedor Grigorovich

1883-1942

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

CHUEN, Ma Ren

Linn's Stamp News, 18th May 1998, Volume 71, pp.18-19.

CHUL, Dr. Yu

1921-2003

Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, pp.23-24.

CHULALONGHORN I, King of Siam

Creeke (1)

CHULIK, Arnold J.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

CHUN, Ki

Creeke (1)

CHUN, Owen

American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, p.960.

CHURCH, C. T.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHURCHER, Maj. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CHURCHILL, A.

A trading name used by **Arthur Churchill Emerson**.

CHURCHILL, George Edward

1885/86-1971

He worked for many years as assistant to **W. Simpson** in his shop in London. With the proprietor's death, he took over the shop, which he maintained for forty years until his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1972, Volume 117, p.923.

CHURCHILL, H. L.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CHUTE, James M.

1846-

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He used the pseudonym **Correos** when writing articles in America in the 1870s and 1880s. He lived in Chicago and was engaged in the grocery business.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.163.

The Bay State Collector, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

CIAMPOLINI, Felix

1884-

Lindquist (1)

CICHORZ, Roger

1941/42-

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.7]

CIESIELSKI, Gregory R.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

CIHANGIR

Pseudonym used by **Richard Schaefer**.

CILLEY, Alice Belle

Lindquist (1)

CINDRICH, Julius

Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Quarterly Journal, April/June 1974, Volume 26,
Issue 2, pp.28-31.

CINMAN, Richard W.

Lindquist (1)

ČINOVSKEY, Martin

Czech stamp engraver.

Morgan (1)

CIOLINA, Erhard

1934-

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1520.

CIOTTI, Ramón Benítez

1940-2004

Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.23.

Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, p.41.

Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

CIPOLLA II, Roland H.

APRL (1)

CIRKEL, Christian

1934-2007

Maassen (3)

CIRY, Jean

-1976

Stamp dealer of Antwerp, Belgium.

CISSARZ, Johannes Vincenz

1873-1942

Maassen (3)

CISSELL, James C.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.57.

CITY OF LONDON PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in October 1928 by **A. W. Tyrell**.

Livingstone (1)

NPS Letter, November 1978, Whole number 10, p.4.

CITY STAMP SHOP

Founded in London, UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

CIVIDINI, Jean

A Parisian stamp dealer who was a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Vorläufer, June 2003, Whole Number 131, pp.14-15.

ČIŽEK, Jozef

Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.377.

CLAFLIN, Dr. Albert W.

1884/85-1956

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.

CLAIBOURNE, A. L.

Tyler (2)

The American Philatelist, aug 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, pp.585-589

CLAIR Jr., Harry Cornelius

Lindquist (1)

CLANCY, Miss Marie

See under her married name **Marie Cullen**.

CLAPP, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARAS, Harry

Lindquist (1)

CLARIDGE, Andrew

Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1990, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.10.

CLARK, A. Carson

The Philatelic Trader, 10th September 1976, Volume 80, Issue 19, p.489.

The Philatelic Trader, 22nd April 1977, Volume 81, Issue 9, p.207.

CLARK, A. H.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th February 1911, Volume 16, p.229.

CLARK, Capt. Alan Douglas Nowell

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1966, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.54.

CLARK, Alfred R.

-1984

The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, October/December 1984, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.2.

CLARK, Alvah George

1883-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Alvah S.

Creeke (1)

CLARK, Sir Andrew

1898-

Father of **Jennifer** and **Susan Clark**.

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1965, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.208.

CLARK, Arthur King

1905-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Boyers M.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, C. H.

Pseudonym used by **C. E. Moore**.

CLARK, C. L.

Creeke (1)

CLARK, Catherine

Wife of **Richard W. Helbock**, she continued to publish *La Posta* following his death.

CLARK, Charles

An American, charged with selling counterfeit stamps.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th April 1900, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.140.

CLARK, Charles L.

-1986

Vermont Philatelic Society.

CLARK, Donald R.

1925-2006

An American stamp dealer, trading as **Don Clark Stamps**.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th October 2006, Volume 79, p.14.

CLARK, Douglas N.

Husband of **Nancy B. Clark**.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.414-415.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.461.

CLARK, Edward Albert

1916-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Dr. Edward Stephen

1856-1900

Creeke (1)

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, November 1900, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.13.

CLARK, Edwin

-1916

An early British stamp dealer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

- CLARK, Elmer L.** **1894-1935**
 Lindquist (1)
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
- CLARK, Elmer Le Roy**
 Creeke (1)
- CLARK, Emerson A.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.701.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.
 Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Quarterly Journal, April/June 1973, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.36.
- CLARK, Capt. E. S.**
 Harris (1)
- CLARK, F. E.**
 Lindquist (1)
- CLARK, Miss Florie** **1888/89-1983**
 The Perfans Bulletin, January 1984, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.19.
- CLARK, Fred Gassner,**
 Lindquist (1)
- CLARK, Fred U.** **-1951**
 West Hartford, Connecticut.
- CLARK, Frederick A.** **1861-**
 Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.
- CLARK, G. L.**
 Creeke (1)
- CLARK, Sir Geoffrey**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- CLARK, Gordon W.** **-1995**
 Crane (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- CLARK, H.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- CLARK, H. B. R.** **-1947**
 APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, H. R. G.

Harris (1)

CLARK, Harvey

Harris (1)

CLARK, Henry D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, Herbert

1880-

Malta House, Angmering, Worthing, UK.

In a review of the *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, he claimed to have had some years experience of collecting philatelic literature on a similar scale but with less success. (**Herbert Clark**: *The year's best books*. Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912, pp.34-42.)

He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) and to purchase it in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.) & **Percy C. Bishop**: *A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, Facing p.1.

In 1908, the Royal Philatelic Society London sold duplicate library material to **Clark**, who bid £30 for it. Other bids were well below this including one from **Victor Marsh** who offered £5 for it. The lot consisted of 15 cases and comprised about 50,000 issues of journals. (Letter from **Lionel W. Fulcher**, the Librarian, to **John A. Tilleard**, the Honorary Secretary, dated the 19th September 1908 and held in the Society archives – **L. W. Fulcher**: File N^o 256020.)

His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in February 1924 following his bankruptcy. **Albert Harris** purchased considerable portions of it. (**Harris** List, May 1939.) However, **Harris Publications** is also known to have purchased his duplicates in 1923.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (3)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th May 1910, Volume 16, p.63.

Herbert CLARK: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

The Stamp Year, 1912, p.32-33.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

CLARK, Howard W.

1918-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Hubert Lyman

1870-

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

CLARK, Hugh Massey

1887-1956

Husband of **Theresa Maria Clark**. After the death of his first wife in 1953, he married **Jean Koor**. He began to deal in stamps in 1904. In 1912, he joined the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**, becoming Manager in 1914 and eventually purchasing the Company in 1938. He sold the stamp dealing side to **Norman Serphos**, retaining the publishing business as **Scott Publications Ltd.** which he sold to **Gordon R. Harmer** in 1946. He donated the **Luff** reference collection and library to the Philatelic Foundation.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1) (*1886)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 10th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.189-190.

Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.16.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.

Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

Stamps, 4th February 1956, pp.?

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Winter 1991, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

Collection Builders, n.d. [1996], Volume 1, Issue 1, p.51.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.8.

CLARK, Irving

1908-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, J. M.

Philately, May/June 1957, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.286.

CLARK, Capt. J. R. P.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CLARK, Col. Sir James Richardson Andrew

1852-

A Baronet and uncle of **Adrian E. Hopkins**. He had a large whole world collection that was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CLARK, Jean

-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLARK, Jean

Born **Jean Koor**. Wife of **Hugh M. Clark**.

CLARK, John T.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Ken

He sold his Japan and Far East library through **HH Sales** in March 2006.

CLARK, Lawrence

-1961

A stamp dealer of Miami, FL, USA.

The Philatelic Exporter, June 1961, p.8.

CLARK, Lawrence

The Air Mail and Precancel Journal, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

CLARK, Lawrence J.

1902/03-1939

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

CLARK, Lawrence S.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Leonard H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, Mrs Lilian F.

-1994

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

London Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 103, p.238.

CLARK, Lyle R.

1923-2007

Founded a stamp business in Muskegon, MI, USA. In 1960, he moved to Escondido, CA and extended the business to include coins.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th February 2008, Volume 81, p.3.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.14.

CLARK, Gen. Mark W.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CLARK, Nancy B. Zielinski

Wife of **Douglas N. Clark**. She specialised in the postal history of Maine.

APRL (1)

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.472.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.409.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.452-453.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.437.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th December 2001, Volume 74, pp.1 & 8.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.687-690.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.401 & 433.

American Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 120, Issue 11, pp.1042 & 1044.

Linn's Stamp News, 12 February 2007, Volume 80, p.22.
American Philatelist, August 2008, Volume 122, Issue 8, pp.752-753.
Flash, November 2008, Whole Number 104, p.16.

CLARK, Paul A.

Captain Coqk, May 1992, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.37.

CLARK, Peter Sydney John

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CLARK, Philip F.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Ray Sanford

1893-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Robert E.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Robert George

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CLARK Sr., Royal Frank

1881-

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, S. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, Dr. Sandy

1922-2009

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CLARK, Theresa Maria

ca. 1890-1953

Born **Theresa Maria Scheidemantel**. Wife of **Hugh M. Clark**.

APS (1)

CLARK, Tommy

The Philatelic Trader, 15th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 23, p.697.

CLARK, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Capt.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Mrs A. R.

-1931

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.66

CLARKE, Anne

See under **Ann Hopkins-Clarke**.

CLARKE, Bates E.

Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, C. W.

London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, p.9.

CLARKE, Cecil A.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, Derek

Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

CLARKE, Edwin

-1916

An early British dealer from Watford.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237.

CLARKE, F. W.

Creeke (1)

CLARK, Fred R.

Creeke (1)

CLARKE, Sir Geoffrey

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CLARKE, George Vaughan

-1928

The Aero Philatelic Club of India Monthly Bulletin, December 1928, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.228.

CLARKE, Harvey R. G.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

The Stamp Lover, p.132.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

CLARKE, Hubert B. R.

1882/83-1952

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, December 1952, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.62.

CLARKE, Laurence Garwood **1905-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Lyle C.
Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, Dr. Oliver H. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, P. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Philip **1947/48-**
He was sent to prison in the UK for twenty-one months in 2008 for defrauding clients by failing to pay for collections entrusted to him for sale, whilst trading as the **Boscombe Stamp Company**. In 1988, he had been sent to prison for eighteen months for carrying out a similar scam from an antiques shop.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2008, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.7.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2008, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.10.
Stamp Magazine, June 2008, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.8

CLARKE, Raymond B.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CLARKE, Robert S. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, T. S.
Creeke (1)

CLARKE, Thomas F.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.191.

CLARKE, Willis R.
Creeke (1)

CLARKE-WILLIAMS, Michael

-2011

A retired consultant physician at the Portsmouth Hospitals. He collected Great Britain and Welsh postal history.

Michael passed away peacefully in his sleep early this morning. He had been very unwell for many weeks and latterly had become oxygen dependant. The only details I have so far of the funeral is that it will be on Saturday, 14th May in Portsmouth Cathedral, the time to be advised. The family have indicated that they would wish as many of his Philatelic friends to attend as possible, as Philately played such a large part in his later life.

Michael's passing will be a great loss to the Portsmouth & District Philatelic Society, the Hampshire Philatelic Federation and the 'Royal'. **Michael** always participated fully in meetings and events, only serious ill health preventing him from attending the last regional meeting of the 'Royal' in Bournemouth and recent meetings of the Portsmouth Society. (Adapted from an e-mail note circulated by **John Campbell**, 29th April 2011.)

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.4.

CLARKSON, Herbert

1912/13-2004

A tailor by profession, he began to collect British perfins as a sideline.

G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, September/October 1963, Issue 48/49, p.2.
Yorkshire's Post, August 2004, Volume 19, Issue 3, Whole number 162, p.22.

CLARKSON, H. A.

-1968

An Australian philatelist who specialised in the stamps of the Australian Commonwealth.
Philately from Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.70.

CLARKSON, Hugh

Creeke (1)

CLARKSON, Robert H.

Stepson of **Victor James**, he inherited the latter's philatelic businesses following his death. The businesses were gradually sold off after the War. In 1996, his executor donated various items of forgery used by **George Kirk Jeffryes** to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.]

CLARRICOATS, Flt.-Lt. John

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CLARY, Joseph M.

1905-1996

APS (1)

Birch (5.4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.747.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.665.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.799-800.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA,
USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.469.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.499.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 1996, Volume 69, p.12.
Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA,
2010, pp.117-118.

CLASSENS, Wilhelm

1889-

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

CLASSIC

Pseudonym used by **Alphonse de Rothschild**.

CLASSIC COLLECTOR, The

Canada. Joint founder of **Rex Auctions Inc.**

CLASSIC PHILATELICS

Founded in Huntington Beach, CA, USA in 1969.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.89.

CLASSIC STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in 1997 in Christchurch, New Zealand by Paul Wales.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, iss 10, p.72.

CLATTERBUCK, Winfield C.

1918-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

CLAUDIO, Marvin R.

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

CLAUDIUS, Dietrich

Maassen (3)

CLAUDIUS, Richard

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

CLAUER, Dr. Guido Freiherr von

1848-

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CLAUSEN, Paul [Claus]

-1977

Railway Philately, March 1978, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.47.

CLAUSING, Nina

1973-

Maassen (3)

CLAUSIUS, W. Th.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

CLAUSS, Jan Ulrich

1950-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CLAUSSEN, Dane S.

Donated almost all of his library to the **Collectors Club of Kansas City** in 1996. **Klaussen** was Vice President of the Club at the time.

The Heliograph, Fall 1992, Volume 6, Issue 4.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.473-474.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.7.

CLAUSSEN, Gerd

1931-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

CLAVEL, Antoine

1962-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (3)

CLAVIEN, Freidrich

1875-1949

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124. Listed as **Friedrich Clawien**.

CLAY, Edward Biddle

1886-

Lindquist (1)

CLAY, Gervas

The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle, March 1998, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.22.

CLAYTON, Alfred

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLAYTON, James Frederick

1920-

Bateman (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLAYTON, James H.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

CLAYTON, Mrs Josephine A.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1967, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.4-7.

CLAYTON, Lt.-Cdr. Ralph L.

1884/85-1916

Died on board *HMS Queen Mary* when it blew up during the Battle of Jutland on the 31st May 1916.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1917, Volume 10, Issue 3/4, pp.28-29.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, pp.116-117.

CLEAR, Charles Reuben

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

CLEARING HOUSE FOR STAMPS & COINS Inc., The

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.107-108.

CLEARY, Edwin

Creeke (1)

CLEAVER, George E.

He advertised that he had 6,000 papers for sale at \$5 per 1,000. (*Philatelic Literature Collector* of March 1897 (number 8, inside front cover).

CLEAVER, Harold W.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLEGG, T. F.

Philately, July/August 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.

CLEGG, Vincent

1888/89-1945

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, February 1946, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.118.

CLELAND, William Wallace

1930-2013

An expert on stamp production by the American Bureau of Engraving and Printing. His research archive and correspondence was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library following his death.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st apr 2013, Volume 86, p.3.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.102-103.
American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.166.

CLEMENS, Will M.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

CLEMENT, Alfred

1912-1967

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CLEMENT, Earle Gerald

1897-

Lindquist (1)

CLÉMENT, Heinrich

1897-1981

Maassen (3)

CLEMENT, Henry J.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

CLEMENT, J. P.

Lindquist (1)

CLEMENTS, Alexander Blair

-1966

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Philately in Scotland, October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.93.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.21.

CLEMENTS, David Thomas

1909-

Stamps, 25th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.334.

CLEMENTS, Harry H.

Creeke (1)

CLEMENTS, R. W.

Proprietor of **The Windsor Stamp Company** of Uckfield, UK.

CLEMO, Patrick

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CLEMSON, Lisa

She did her high school two week on-the-job training at the American Philatelic Society and was invited to become an employee once she got her diploma.

American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 9, pp.774-775.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org/staff, 7th April 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp. 414-415.

CLERCQ, Léo M. R. de

1929-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Clercq.**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.99.

Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.151.

CLERICUS, Ludwig

Pseudonym used by **Ludwig Schönemann.**

CLERK, Astley Gunter

1868-1944

Born in Montego Bay, his family moved to Kingston where he received his education. From

school, he joined a music dealer. In 1912, he established his own business from which he retired in 1940. A musician and song writer, he had many other interests all centered on Jamaican culture.

As a philatelist, he tried several times to form a philatelic society before succeeding in 1920 with the Jamaica Philatelic Society. He undertook much work for the Society and edited its journal until ill health forced his retirement in 1940.

Harris (1) Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.

Harris (2) Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.

CLERQ, Leo de

A Belgian philatelist who specialises in the stamps of his own country and also postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.

Congress Handbook, 2001, p.12.

CLEVELAND, Bob

1918-

Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND, G.

The Stamp Magazine, September 1975, p.51.

CLEVELAND, H. Fisher

Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND, Howard R.

Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND STAMPS

In 1975, this shop was broken into by **Jeremy John Hartley, Edward Parker** and **David Cooney**.

Stamp Collecting, 17th July 1975, Volume 124, p.881.

CLEWELL, Edward L.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

CLEWLOW, Frederick Charles

-1969

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Morgan (22)

The Midlander, April 1969, Whole number 18, p.3.

CLIFF, Stafford

Australian designer who came to London in 1965. When his set of stamps was issued, he was creative head of graphics and an associate director of Convan Associates, experienced in such projects as packaging, shop graphics and the design of books and catalogues.

CLIFFE, Thomas

1895/96-1969

Began dealing as a schoolboy in 1904 and, in 1920, established the wholesale stamp dealer **Thomas Cliffe Limited** in Colwyn Bay, UK. He marketed his products under the XLCR brand and specialised in accessories and packets for the junior collector. He purchased the unissued Ethiopia (Abyssinia) Red Cross set of 1935, printed before the Italian invasion and never placed on sale in the country. The Company closed in 1995.

Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1929, pp.49-50
Philatelic Magazine, 13th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.399.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.104-105.
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-39.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1955, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.583.
Stamp Magazine, January 2017, Volume 83, Issue 1, pp.78-. (*1891)
Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.105.

CLIFFE Jr., Thomas

Son of **Thomas Cliffe**. He continued the business after his father's death.

CLIFFORD

Pseudonym used by **Eddie C. Dodd**. This pseudonym was erroneously attributed to **John J. Oesch** by some.

CLIFFORD, Dennis J.

1939-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

CLIFFORD, G. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLIFFORD, Miss Isobel M.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CLIFFORD, J. E.

APRL (1)

CLIFFORD-JONES, Neville

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Nickle** and under **Purves**.
BNA Topics, May/June 1986, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.25.

CLINE, Elmer E.

1862-

Lindquist (1)

CLINE, William Howard Fitzwater

1908-

Lindquist (1)

CLINTON, Lt.-Col. Henry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLISSOLD, Newman

1878-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLIVE, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLIVE, Julian George

1913/14-1993

Father of **Michael Clive**. Sometimes found as **Julius Clive**.

Born **Julius Georg Klein** in Budapest, Hungary, he anglicise his name to **Julian G. Clive** when he fled the repressive regime to North Africa, where he was taken up by the British Secret Service who set him up as a stamp auctioneer for their own purposes. With the fall of France he was given safe haven in England and a certain sum of money with which he commenced dealing. After marrying, he bought a house in Fisher Road, Maidenhead, Surrey. Clive founded the **Southern Stamp Services** which operated from Manfield House on the Strand, London, with **Harold Victor Moore** as the manager. His son **Michael** eventually joined the business. In 1974, he was charged with fraud and acquitted, together with his son, in connection with the sale of stamps from the Kingdom of Yemen. His library was auctioned by **Huys - Berlingin** in December 1988 (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.)

Julian was a brilliant bridge player, of international standard, and played professionally for money. (Biographical details from **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Maassen (2) (*1909)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 20, p.407.

The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 26, pp.557 & 561.

The American Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 107, Issue 11, p.1057.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1993, Volume 85, Issue 11, p.189.

PTS News, August 1993, Whole Number 50, n.pp. [p.4]

Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.31.

Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.65.

CLIVE, J. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLIVE, Michael

1940/41-

Son of **Julian G. Clive**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.65.

CLIVE FEIGENBAUM Ltd.

See also **Clive Harold Feigenbaum**.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.789.

CLOSE, Henry B.

APRL (1)

CLOTZ, Henry

1847-

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Goulbourn N.S.W. Cover to Henry Clotz, New York in 1895., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.

The Stamp, May 1888, Volume 3, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.43.

The Record and Review, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8-9.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1892, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.415-416.

CLOUGH, Glenn Norman

1903-

Lindquist (1)

CLOUGH, Dr. Richard Kenneth [Ken]

1908-1997

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Pearson**.

The Philatelic Society of Malta Magazine, Spring 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, n.pp. [pp.4-5.]

Gibraltar & Morocco Featuring the Dr. Ken Clough Collection., 12th June 1998, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, pp.5-6

CLOUGH, Robert A.

-1963

Stamps, 27th April 1963, Volume 123, iss 4, p.160.

CLOUGHER, Nugent Medd

1886/87-1963

Born in Toronto, Canada he moved to the UK to train as an Engineer, specialising in railway engineering. A renown postal historian, he became President of the Postal History Society.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.167.

Postal History Journal, November/December 1963, Whole number 128, p.84.

CLOVER, Richard S.

Lindquist (1)

CLOWES, Norman

A banker all of his working life, he specialised in German Colonies and First World War prisoner of war camps in Japan. He sold his part of his library (ca. 100 books) by inserting a two-page flyer in *The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle* (September 1996, Volume 46, Issue 3).

Vorläufer, March 2006, Whole Number 142, p.26.

Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

CLUCAS, Alan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

- CLUER, Halbert H. M.** 1862-
Lindquist (1)
- CLUER, Margaret T. M.**
Lindquist (1)
- CLUNSDILL, Harry Lionel**
Creeke (1)
- CLUTTERBUCK, Tim** -1994
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- COALE, Bob**
American Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 129, Issue 5, p.414.
- COATES, George A.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- COATES, John James**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1921, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.307.
- COBB, Bert E.** -1918/19
Philatelic Gossip, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.193.
- COBB, F. C.** -1935
Died on the 1st of June 1935.
- COBB, J. V. R.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- COBE, Nathan**
Creeke (1)
- COCA, Jose Luis**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- COCÂTRE, Alexandre** 1891-1962
The Reply Coupon Collector, September/October 1961, Volume 7, Issues 9/10, pp.55-56.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39)

COCHRANE, Mrs

Wife of **William John Cochrane**.

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, September 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.37-38.

COCHRANE, Bill

1934/35-

Stamp Magazine, October 1978, Volume 74, Issue 10, pp.78-81.

COCHRANE, Mrs Nettie H.

Lindquist (1)

COCHRANE, William John

1873-1940

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1) Listed as **William James**.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th March 1912, Volume 18, p.29.

COCK, André-Émile de

1880-1964

André de Cock was born on 12th July 1880 at Ghent in Belgium. The boy was educated at schools in Ghent and then studied law at the University of Bonn. After graduation he became a professional magistrate and councillor at Oosterzeele and also served, from 1907 to 1919, in the Red Cross organisation of his native Ghent. From August to October 1914 – upon the German invasion – he acted as administrator of the Military Hospital at Ghent and, afterwards, served in Allied Military Intelligence in the occupied areas of Belgium. At the end of the war he became the Secretary of the Committee of National Assistance in Ghent for a year. He had become a friend of **Count Maurice Lippens** (1875-1956), a native of Ghent also, and a fellow lawyer, who was appointed as Governor of Eastern Flanders in 1919 and then Governor-General of the Belgian Congo in 1921.

In 1919, **André de Cock** accepted the position of private secretary to **Count Lippens** and went with him to the Congo in 1921. **André de Cock** had become involved in philatelic research in 1900 and had been especially interested in the letter post and river routes of the Belgian Congo, so this new position enabled him to extend his philatelic studies very extensively. When **Count Lippens** was recalled to Brussels in 1923 to be elected as Senator for Ghent in 1924 and then appointed as Minister of Railways, Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones, **André de Cock** went with him on his personal staff and induced the Minister to found the Belgian Postal Museum. This was not opened until 1936 when **Count Lippens** was President of the Senate and **André de Cock** became first Director of this Museum. In 1936 also, his collection received a special citation of the SITEB 1936 Jury. His greatest philatelic publication was *The Belgian Congo and its Postal Cancellations* but he also wrote extensively on the cancellations of Belgium itself, on the posts of Hong Kong and of Moresnet and upon the reconstruction of the plates of 300 stamps issued by Belgium in 1861 (SG.12-15). During his long life, he was awarded many civil honours and became a member of both the French and Spanish Philatelic Academies as well as signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. **André de Cock** died in Ghent on 28th July 1964. (Transcribed from a document found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (4) pp.31-32.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Memorial leaflet, 1964, 4pp.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th December 1964, Volume 19, Issue 24, p.697.
André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

COCKBURN, Bill

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COCKBURN, George W. M.

Warren (1)

COCKERELL, A. E.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COCKRILL, Phillip Curson

1912-2003

He was the foremost expert on the postal history of Liberia and published a number of monographs on the subject. His father was the architect who designed London's Adelphi Theatre. His dealing consisted solely of acting as agent for an American dealer on whose behalf he would buy and ship complete collections, mainly bought at the auctions of **H. R. Harmer, Harmer, Rooke & Company** and **Puttick & Simpson** in London.

He was also the principal valuer of collections dealt with by **E. & R. Cooke Ltd.**, who styled themselves as *Britain's Leading Stamp Buyers* during the so-called buying wars of the nineteen fifties, which culminated in the leading stamp auctioneers withdrawing their advertising from Stamp Collecting magazine for a time. (Biographical material supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher.**)

His original manuscripts, research material and library were sold by **HH Sales** in February 1993.

The PTS Journal, October 1984, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.77.

COCKS, Baron

Known as **Baron Cocks of Hartcliffe.**

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

CODDINGTON, Col. D. H.

Warren (1)

CODRILLE, J. J.

Creeke (1)

CODUR, André

-1970

La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

COE II, Joffre L.

Founded **Joffre L. Coe II Inc.**

COE, W. S.

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

COE COLLEGE

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COES, Frank L.

Creeke (1)

William Butler (2)

COELHO, Tomasso

He used the alias **T. A. S. Quail** when defrauding British dealers from 1894 to 1895 and traded in London as **Coelho and Fernando** in 1895. **Coelho** might be the person identified as **Casnough**, the man behind **Williams & Company** of Lima, Peru.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th August 1895, Volume 1, pp.189-190.

The Stamp News, August, 1895, Volume 11, p.95.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th September 1895, Volume 1, pp.204-205.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, August 1895, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.81.

The American Philatelist, October 1991, Volume 105, Issue 10, pp.894-896.

COELHO, Victor Alves

-1991

Machado (3)

COELHO AND FERNANDO

See **Tomasso Coelho**.

COELLEN, William F.

Lindquist (1)

COENE, Florent

1941-1999

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, January 2000, Issue 134, p.40.

COENEN, Victor Titus

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COES, Frank L.

1872/73-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 10, p.307.

COFFIN, Francis

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COFFIN, George P.

Published *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds* in 1887. However, he was sent to prison for 30 days in 1888, for fraudulent use of the mails using the name **F. L. Perry** when trying to defraud a dealer.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.289.

The Philatelic Press, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp.

COFFY, Robert C.

Lindquist (1)

COGGINS, Prof. Chris

1946/47-

Stamp Magazine, August 2009, Volume 75, Issue 8, pp.72-75.

COGSWELL, G. E.

Creeke (1)

COGSWELL, G. H.

Creeke (1)

COHAM-FLEMING, Blyth Bickford

1884-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COHEN, Alex A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, April 1988, Volume 10, Whole number 88, p.6.

COHEN, Alexander S.

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Albert Phillip

1910-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COHEN, Alexander Julius [Skeeter]

-1913

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th January 1914, Volume 19, p.253.

COHEN, Dr. Archibald C.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

COHEN, Arthur M.

Creeke (1)

COHEN, Ben H.

De Aero-Philatelist, September 1977, Issue 5, p.82.

-1977

COHEN, Charles

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COHEN, David A.

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, David Lopes

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

COHEN, Eduardo

ca. 1890-1963

Butler (1)

Machado (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COHEN, Felix

Creeke (1)

COHEN, George

Pseudonym used by **George Ward Linn.**

COHEN, [Ginger]

He was a Dane who had fled from his homeland during the Second World War to London with only his considerable stamp collection as capital. Looking around for shop premises he found what was little more than a kiosk in a passage off Bishopsgate called Great St. Helens Place, which was, in fact, the entrance to the headquarters of the Shell Oil Company. The kiosk measured little more than two metres deep by one metre wide but **Mr. Cohen** was able to sit there for many years. His method of dealing was very simple. He would attend **Harmer's** or **Harmer, Rooke's** auction and buy the largest complete collection on offer. This he would peg page by page on curtain wire hung in the tiny window of the kiosk, selling only pages of stamps rather than individual ones. Such was the prosperity of the stamp business during those years that he was able to marry, buy a house and raise a family on the proceeds. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher.**)

COHEN, Halle

1893/94-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 4, p.110.

COHEN, Isaac A.

Creeke (1)

COHEN, Isadore B.

1867-

Creeke (1)

The Charleston Philatelist, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.21-22.

The Southern Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.25-26.

The Southern Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.74-76.

COHEN, James

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

COHEN, Mrs Janetta

1890-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COHEN, Leopold Ira

1904-

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Louis Charles

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COHEN, M. A.

Founded the **M. A. Cohen** company.

COHEN, Max

1912/13-1995

An Australian stamp dealer since 1936, he had a shop in Sydney and was a founder member of the Australian Stamp Dealers' Association.

PTS News, August 1995, Whole Number 60, p.7.

COHEN, Meyer Robert

1894-

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Milton F.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, N. B.

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Reginald B.

Harris (15)

COHEN, S.

COHEN, Stanley

APRL (1)

COHEN, Stanley Francis

1921-2014

He was the author of *Squared Circles* and owned the block of 10 Penny Blacks used on the 6th of May 1840, later sold to the **Queen**. He purchased it in an **H. R. Harmer** sale in London in 1968 or 1969 for not a lot of money! (Adapted from comments made in e-mails circulated by **Brian Perrett** and **David Beech** at the time of his death.)

22nd February 1921 to 5th June 2014, aged 93.

Born in Birmingham **Stanley's** love for stamps began as a young boy when his father gave him his first stamp album of China. At the age of eleven he was proud to have collected 102 different stamps, often visiting the local stamp shop with his pocket money, where he nick-named the dealer 'Mr Sniffalot'.



In 1929, the British Post Office issued its second commemorative issue for the Ninth Universal Postal Union and **Stanley** had saved enough to purchase the first three values of the set, but was not able to buy the higher value of two and a half old pennies nor did he know then about an even higher one pound value that had been issued at the same time.

Rather disappointed at having not been able to collect the full set, he was then attracted to Canada whose Post Office had just issued in the same year a beautiful large bluenose stamp of a famous sailing boat. Thus began his love of Canadian stamps which was to last most of his adult life. Having built up a remarkable collection, he became a fellow of the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain and its President in 1975, hosting the annual convention in Birmingham that year. He wrote many articles for its bi-monthly magazine *Maple Leaves* and for his study for postmarks. He became well known for his regular articles headed *Not so much a postage stamp, more a way of franking*. He was fascinated with one particular postmark - the squared circle, building up a collection of earliest and latest dates for each type.

During the 1960s his interest reverted back to his British collection, and he was intrigued by rare multiples of two penny blues, plate numbers and scarce combinations of penny blacks on cover. In May 1968 he purchased at auction the unique cover of ten penny blacks, the first postage stamp on first day cover. At the time he was quoted in the local press as saying it was the "find of the century in philately" and he was interviewed on one of the first editions of the Money Programme on television, displaying it proudly. The cover was even featured on Blue Peter. This cover was then exhibited in many world exhibitions during the next few decades. It was finally acquired for the Royal collection in 2000.

Stanley often did valuations of stamp collections as he was very knowledgeable in all aspects of the hobby. Travelling a lot, he always looked out for stamp shops abroad and when an opportunity arose he invested in a local stamp shop, which he enjoyed visiting for a number

of years. During the Postal Strike of 1971 he formed a private postal delivery service in Birmingham City Centre to combat the lack of mail both locally and abroad, producing his own postage stamps, which amused him greatly. Having acquired a good stock of British colonial stamps as well, he spent many hours finding and filling wants lists for collectors.

In 1984 he retired to live abroad and decided to sell his main Canadian stamp collection which he felt was complete. Thus there was a notable auction of his collection held in Canada for which a special catalogue was produced.

Stanley now concentrated on his British Collection and was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1987. However, as he could see that the average age of collectors was increasing, he decided it would be best to sell off his remaining collection which he did over the next few years.

In order to keep an interest in the hobby he started to collect squared circle postmarks of Great Britain and became an expert, since there had been no real understanding of its usage other than a very basic publication. He combined with **Maurice Barrette** and **Daniel Rosenblat** to publish the first edition of a catalogue called *Collecting British Squared Circle Postmarks* in 1987, with various other editions following. This has become the renowned guide for collectors in this field, being updated frequently as new discoveries are found by collectors around the world, particularly with dates of use and different hammer types.

Stanley will be greatly missed amongst the stamp community and was generally regarded as one of the world's great philatelists. (Adapted from an obituary from an unknown source, circulated with his picture.)

Morgan (21)

Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2014, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.14. (Adapted from the obituary above.)

COHEN, Stephen A.

Founded the **S. A. Cohen** company.

COHEN, W. P.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COHN, Alma M.

Lindquist (1)

COHN, David

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.62.

COHN, David Jay

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1889-1955

COHN, Edmund

-1916

International Vereeniging "Philatelica". Died 5th May 1916.

COHN, Eduar

-1963

Maassen (3)

COHN, Ernst M.

1920-2004

A chemist by profession, he owned the **Paltra Company**.

Ernst passed away on December 30, 2004 following a very short illness. It was his wish to stay at home, and he died peacefully and without pain. During this short time he was typically the scientist, wanting to know all the details about dying and putting all his affairs in order.

Ernst was alert and coherent to the end. His last words were about **Doris**. [His wife.] He wanted to be cremated and have no service. (Extracts from a letter from **Sandra Dent**, dated 22nd January 2005, notifying his friends that **Ernst Cohn** had died.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.37.

Stamp Collector, 4th December 1976, p.?

Ernst M. Cohn: *Ordinary Mail by Diplomatic Means During the Siege of Paris 1870-1871.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1995, Inside flap of rear dust jacket.

The American Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 109, Issue 8, p.714.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.76.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.135.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.111.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.129.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.42.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.15.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2004, Volume 83, Issue 2, p.111.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.14.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

American Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 119, Issue 2, p.158.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2005, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.118.

Postal History Journal, June 2005, Whole number 131, pp.56-59.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COHN, Rubin

Lindquist (1)

COINTREAU, Edouard

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

COJOCARU, Doru

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COKE, Sir John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COKE, T

Pseudonym used by **Thomas Coke Watkins**.

COKEN, W. P.

Creeke (1)

COKER, R. Neil

The American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, p.896.

COLAPIETRO, Bruno

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.390.

COLARETA, José F. Colareta

1927-2000

Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, p.39.

Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.111.

COLBECK, Victor J.

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLBECK, Capt. William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLBERG, Richard

BNA Topics, July/August 1986, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.49.

The American Philatelist, July 1996, Volume 110, Issue 7, pp.581-582.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

COLBRAN, Walter George

1917-1993

Bateman (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COLBY, Capt. Elbridge

1892-

Lindquist (1)

COLBY, Halstead N.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

COLBY, Sylvester

1904-1984

A dealer noted for his philatelic literature sales. His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in 1974.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

ASDA National Postage Stamp Show Program, November 1954, p.5.

Stamps, 31st May 1969, p.?

Stamps, 27th July 1973, p.?

Linn's Stamp News, 30th July 1973, p.?

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.331.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

COLBY HOMESTEAD TRUST

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLE, Adelbert Charles

1890-

Lindquist (1)

COLE, Alfred

-1948

A stamp dealer of Blackpool, UK.

The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.231.

COLE Jr., Clifford C.

1908-

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Hetherington**.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, May 1990, Volume 104, Issue 5, p.450.

COLE, Ezra Danolds

1902-1992

Born on a farm in New York state, **Cole** began his philatelic career as an auction agent in Nyack, NY, USA. His library was sold by **Greg Manning** in 1986. His library of USA books was sold by **HH Sales** in May 1997, September 1998 & December 1999.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

The American Philatelist, October 1992, Volume 106, Issue 10, p.955.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.6.

- COLE, Frank Raymond** 1892-
Lindquist (1)
- COLE, G. G.** -1968
Philately from Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.70
- COLE, Sir Henry** 1808-1882
Secretary of the Mercantile Committee of London, UK, which was formed to support **Rowland Hill's** uniform penny post reform. He used the pseudonym **Felix Summerley** when he set up an art firm which was the first company in the world to produce Christmas cards commercially.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, December 1945, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.64-66.
Philatelic Magazine, July 1984, Volume 92, Issue 10, p.499.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1989, p.80.
- COLE, Mrs Ica Stuart** 1884-
Lindquist (1)
- COLE, Jack**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- COLE, James**
Morgan (22)
- COLE, Maurice**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.
- COLE, Philip G.**
Cross (1)
- COLE, R. F.**
Lindquist (1)
- COLE, Raymond E.** 1916-
Lindquist (1)
- COLEMAN, Dr.**
He owned a specialised collection of United State "Black Jacks".
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- COLEMAN, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- COLEMAN, Edwin C.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- COLEMAN, Harrison Arthur** -1937
The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.264.

COLEMAN, Mrs Louise B.

Lindquist (1)

COLES, Charles William Edward [Ted]

1911-1992

His library was sold through **HH Sales** in 1992.

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (22)

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1992, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.52

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, June 1992, Whole number 190, p.43.

COLES, G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COLES, John C.

Livingstone (1)

COLES, John H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

John H. Coles & Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire. Part One: The Lost Territories.*, Christies-Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., Inside front flap of dust jacket.

COLES, Robert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COLES, Ted

His France and Military mail library was sold by **HH Sales** in September 1992.

COLEY, George Albert

1908-

Lindquist (1)

COLGAN, Leonard

1946-

An Australian collector who specialised in the philately of Thailand.

The Len Colgan Siam/Thailand Collection., Auction N°166, Prestige Philately, Boronia, VIC, Australia, 24th June 2011, p.5.

COLICH, Jerome

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

COLL, Jorge Alemany

Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, P.28.

COLL, Rodella Manuel

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLA-ASINELLI, Dr. Giorgio

See under **Dr. Giorgio Colla Asinelli.**

COLLACOTT, E. H. F.

Morgan (22)

COLLAMER, Nelson

-2004

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.41.

COLLARD, Clark

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 28th September 1935, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

COLLARD, Douglas

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLARD, L. J.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COLLAS, F. A. E. "Phil"

-1989

Australian Post Office Philatelic Bulletin, June 1969, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.45-46.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.27 & 30-31.

The Australian Philatelist, Autumn 1989, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

CÖLLE, Eberhard

1942-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

COLLECTION, Mystery

Pseudonym used by **Maurice Burrus**.

COLLECTION, Palace

Pseudonym used by **King Fuad** and **King Farouk**.

COLLECTION, The

Pseudonym used by **George Zachariades**.

COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **Raymond Raife**.

COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Founded in Southfield, MI, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by **Edward R. Mandell** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.25-26.

COLLECTORS GALLERIES Inc.

Founded in Huntington, NY, USA in 1970.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.231-232.

COLLECTORS MAIL AUCTIONS

See **Ralph F. Putzel**.

COLLEN, Blanche Marie

Born **Blanche Marie Rigby**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COLLETT, Gilbert William

1887-1964

A botanist and specialist on the stamps and postal history of Jamaica.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (12.2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Trader, 14th August 1964, Volume 68, Issue 17, p.425.

Wiltshire Federation Bulletin, November 1964, Whole number 15, p.3.

The "G. W. Collett" Collection of Jamaica and of British commonwealth., 15th to 17th March 1965, H. R. Harmer, London, UK, n.pp.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[54].

COLLETT, Norman William

He worked for **H. E. Wingfield** from 1949 and joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** when they acquired the Company, becoming a Director in 1967.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1967, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.192.

COLLETTE, Linda R.

1960-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

COLLIE, Dr. Frank

Creeke (1)

COLLIER, Clemence C.

1875-

Lindquist (1)

COLLIER, Fred T.

Creeke (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

The Stamp collector, aug1911, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.145-146.

COLLIER, J. O.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

COLLIER, J. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLIER, Dr. James

APRL (1)

COLLIER, Norton

The Norton Collier Sudan Collections, Worldwide P.H. etc./Worldwide & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 3rd/4th March 2005, p.30.

COLLIN, Henry

Manager of the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

COLLINET, Louis

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, September 1999, Volume 113, p.61.

COLLINGS, Douglas

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLINGWOOD, F. Percy

Creeke (1)

COLLINS, A. E.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

COLLINS, Charles R.

The Czechoslovak Specialist, January/February 1991, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.21-22.

COLLINS, Clinton

Father of **Clinton Collins Jr.** and **Francis Collins**. He published the *Stamp World* from 1879 to 1883.

COLLINS Jr., Clinton

Son of **Clinton Collins Sr.** Brother of **Francis Collins**.

COLLINS, Ernest Howard

1859/60-1927

His library was sold by **Plumridge & Company** in February 1928.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.32.

COLLINS, Cdr. F. W.

Meiring (1)

The PTS Journal, January/February 1968, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.7.

COLLINS, Frank W.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, Francis

Son of **Clinton Collins Sr.** Brother of **Clinton Collins Jr.**

COLLINS, Fred

Linn's Stamp news, October 1999, Volume 72, p.24.

COLLINS, Rev. H. Stanley

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

COLLINS, Homer

Freethy (1)

COLLINS, J. F.

-1923

Father of **Raymond James George Collins.**

Creeke (1)

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1923, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.154.

COLLINS, James

Alias used by **Pedro V. Hiordan.**

COLLINS, L. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLINS, Mrs Mabel Lillian

-1985

Wife of **Raymond James George Collins.**

Captain Coqk, November 1985, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.113.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1985, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.149.

COLLINS, Norman J.

1929-

Livingstone (1)

Philatelic Quill, April 1995, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.23.

COLLINS, Pater

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLINS, Peter Edmund

1928?-1991

He edited *The Philatelist* from 1974 to 1986. His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity**

in 1994.

- Livingstone (1)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COLLINS, Raymond James George

1897-1965

Son of **J. F. Collins**. Husband of **Mabel Lillian Collins**. Founder of **Verne Collins & Company** of Christchurch, New Zealand. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1936 and became the youngest man to be given this honour.

- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1965, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.12.
- Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 17, p.587.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1965, Volume 38, p.219.
- The London Philatelist, August/September 1965, Volume 74, p.167.
- W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.**, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.120-122 & 261-262.
- The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

COLLINS, Ross Forrester

1896-

- Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, S. G.

- APRL (1)
- Creeke (1)

COLLINS, Ted

1929-

- The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

COLLINS, W. Hayden

1878-

- Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, Cdr. William

-1989

His library was sold by **Harmers of London** in 1985.

- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COLLINS Brothers

Founded in Cincinnati, OH, USA by **Francis Collins** and **Clinton Collins Jr.**

- [**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.

COLLINSON, B. J.

- Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLITON, J. Whitney

- Lindquist (1)

COLLMANN, Fritz

1864-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Ton (1)

COLLOT, Gérard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

COLLEY, William

Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.39.

COLLMANN, Fritz

1864-

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

COLLOT, Gérard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

COLLYER, David John

Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, pp.11-12.

COLLYER, F.

APRL (1)

COLLYER, Capt. H. O.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COLMAN, Charles

Bacon (1)

COLMAN, Hamilton F.

With his partner, **A. C. Townsend**, he gummed and perforated American Bank Note Company samples and attempted to sell them as Newspaper and periodical stamps.

Creeke (1)

The Post Office, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.158-159.
The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.177.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th September 1906, Volume 20, Issue 39, p.346.
The American Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 112, Issue 6, pp.542-544.

COLMAN, Henry

His library was sold by auction at the Collectors Club, New York in 1910, many notable American literature collectors of the time being in attendance.

The Hobbyist, June 1910, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.181.

COLMAN, Thomas L.

Creeke (1)

COLMAN, W. F.

Creeke (1)

COLOMBO, G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLOMER, Arturo Masriera y

1860-1929

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.191-192.

COLONIAL AND FOREIGN STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

A subsidiary of **R. C. Alcock Ltd.**

COLONIAL STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in Kingston, NY, USA. A Division of Wedall Investors Inc.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.232-233.

COLONIAL STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA. Owned by **Benjamin F. Enelow.**

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

COLONIAL STAMP COMPANY

Los Angeles, CA, USA. Owned by **George W. Holschauer.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.26-27.

Stamps Auction News, October 1988, Volume 9, Issue 10, Front cover & p.6.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.90.

COLONIAL STAMP SHOPPE

Founded in Colonial Heights, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.233.

COLORADO PHILATELIC COMPANY

The Officers were **Charles G. Woodworth, John C. Feldwisch, Frederick W. Feldwisch,**

D. W. Osgood Jr., H. C. Wood, H. A. Babb and Harold R. Foster. The Company absorbed the businesses of **Chas. G. Woodworth, H. C. Wood; H. R. Foster and H. A. Babb.** Purchased the rights, title and goodwill of the **Stamp Publishing Company.**

Mekeel (4)

COLSON, Everett A.

-1937

The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.362.

COLSON, Warren Howard

1882-1963

A leading Boston stamp dealer who started his career working for the **New England Stamp Company.**

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Warren H. Colson: *Colson of Boston – His Stamps.*, Warren H. Colson, Boston, MA, USA, 1926.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.324-332.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, p.73.

COLTMAN, Dr. James

1874-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLTON, M. L.

Creeke (1)

COLUMBIAN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA. Its stock was purchased by **J. E. Handshaw** in 1900.

COLVILLE, J. J.

Creeke (1)

COLVIN, John Henry

1926-

Bateman (1)

COLVIN, Montague

1887/88-1938

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, November 1938, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.277.

COLVIN, Walter Howard

1878-

Lindquist (1)

COMBE, E. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COMBRIDGE, E. C.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COMBRINK, Nico C.

1904-1996

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

COMBRINK, Willem Godfried

1907-1968

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) Listed as **William**.

Robertson (1)

COMBS, R. Adm. W. V.

1914-

APRL (1)

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.77.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.49.

COMELLI, Paulo Rodolpho

1943-2011

A Brazilian collector who specialised in classic Brazil and Brazilian postal history. He edited *Mosaico* from 1990 to 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.

With great regret we announce the death of the philatelist **Paulo Comelli**. He passed away on May 9th, 2011, in Belo Horizonte City, State of Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Since the end of the International Exhibition INDIPEX-2011 (New Delhi, India, 12th to 18th February), where his was awarded the Grand Prize of the Exhibition, **Comelli** fought against a pulmonary infection (pneumonia) that led him to other serious medical complications. Although all the attempts carried through at the hospital in Belo Horizonte, **Paulo** didn't withstand and passed away.

He was born in Rio de Janeiro on the 23rd March 1943, and he had been collecting the classic Brazilian stamps and postal history for over 45 years. Since the age of 15 he has been active in collecting stamps, exhibiting internationally for the first time at AMERIPEX'86. He got a Large Gold Medal at BRASILIANA'93 (National Section) and at CAPEX'96, as well as 18 Gold Medals at several International Exhibitions with the *D. Pedro II 1866-1879* collection. He had started exhibiting the postal history collection named *Brazilian Mail To Foreign Destinations: From Correio-MOR To UPU* and he got the American Grand Prix at STAMPSHOW 2002 in Atlantic City and also a Large Gold in ESPAÑA 2006 and EFIRO 2008. He specialized in the classic stamps of Brazil and Brazilian Empire postal history. He has also been the chief editor of the magazine *Mosaico* from the Brazilian Philatelic Chamber (1990-2003) and its President from 1990 up to 2006, where he wrote numerous articles about the Brazilian traditional philately, postal history and forgeries of the classic period. Former

Vice-President of the Brazilian Federation of Philately - FEBRAF (1997-2001) and also former Vice-President of FIAF - Inter-American Federation of Philately (1998-2001). A Paraguayan FIP accredited Juror for Traditional and Postal History related to the Americas. During the world exhibition WASHINGTON 2006 in the USA, he was elected Director of the A.I.E.P. - Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie (2006-2009). During the world exhibition EFIRO 2008, he was elected director of the F.I.P. – International Federation of Philately (2008-2012).

He was also a member of the following societies:

AIEP	Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie
FRPSL	Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London
APS	American Philatelic Society
CFP	Centro Filatélico del Paraguay
CBF	Câmara Brasileira de Filatelia
CCNY	Collectors Club of New York
FEFIBRA	Federação dos Filatelistas do Brasil

(Derived, with slight editorial changes, from an obituary notice dated 11th May 2011, circulated by **Fabio Flosi**, President of the Federação dos Filatelistas do Brasil and a biography from the Federation's web site: www.comelliphilatelist.com/apresentacao.asp.)

FIAF (1)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (3)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.19 & 61.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.69.

Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Issue 9, p.15.

Congress Handbook, 2007, p.26.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.154.

Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, p.70.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.61.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.41.

Paulo Comelli's web site: www.comelliphilatelist.com, 14th June 2010, 1p.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.63.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2011, Volume 90. Issue 4, p.254.

FIP Philatelic Literature Commission – Newsletter, August 2011, pp.1-2.

COMFORT, Newton C.

1870-1939

A pharmacist by training, he moved to the Philippines in 1900. He was a life-long collector, specialising in the Philippine Islands and other United States Possessions.

American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.945.

American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.60

COMO

Pseudonym used by **Guido Craveri**.

COMPERNOLLE, Robert Van

1907-1991

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Compernelle**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Compernelle**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Compernelle**.

Delbeke (4) pp.111-112.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Compernelle**.

COMPILER

Pseudonym used by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.**

CONANT, Frederick Odell

-1929

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CONANT, George M.

APRL (1)

CONBOY, A.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

CONCEIACAO, E. R.

APRL (1)

CONDÉ, Abdurrahman

See under **Bruce Condé**.

CONDÉ, Bruce

1914-1992

Born on the 5th December 1913 in California. Died on the 20th July 1992 in Tangier. He appears to have been born **Bruce Chalmers**, he changed it to **Yorba** and then **Conde**, the latter being that of his maternal grandmother, through which he claimed descent from the French Royal family. He therefore adopted the full name of **Bruce-Alfonso de Bourbon-Conde** or **Prince of Condé**, he was universally known in philately as **Bruce Conde**, which he used to both anglicise and shorten his name.

As a youth in America, he collected stamps and wrote widely to increase his collection. One of his correspondents was the **Crown Prince Mohamed al-Badr** of Yemen. Following his education, he taught military science in California. His wartime service was in military intelligence and counter-intelligence in Japan after the War. Following his discharge, he learned Arabic at the American University of Beirut. He resumed contact with the **Crown Prince** and visited the country in 1953. Shortly afterwards he settled in Yemen, adopted the Muslim faith and changed his first name to **Abdurrahman**. In spite of having been expelled from Yemen in 1959 he was welcomed back during the civil war and served the Royalists in a number of capacities. Following the defeat of the Royalists, **Condé** moved to North Africa dying in Morocco in 1992.

Most, but not all of **Condé's** writings were about Yemen and its stamps and covered a period of fifty years. A bibliography of most of his writings was available on Andrew Godocz's web site.

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

[**Andrew Gondocz**]: *A Listing of many of Bruce Conde's Articles about Yemen.*, Andrew Gondocz's web site: www.ohmygosh.on.ca, 6th February 2011, 9pp.

Bruce Condé, Philatelist, Counter Intelligence Command, Royal Pretender., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.49.

Journal of Arabian Philately, 1972, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

Alan Rush: *Obituary: Bruce Conde*. Independent: www.independant.co.uk, 4th August 1992, 3pp.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole Number 15, pp.26-28.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2009, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.71-75.

CONDER, Edward

Son-in-law of **Gordon Lennox Roberts**, from whom he obtained the latter's collection of Burma.

CONE, Bernard

The American Philatelist, November 2000, Volume 114, Issue 11, pp.1028-1031.

CONE, Bernard M.

Lindquist (1)

CONE, Caesar

He used the pseudonym **Carolina** when his collection of British Commonwealth was sold by **Harmers of New York** in 1979 and also when his superb mint United States was sold by **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CONE, Richard N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONEJO VALLEY STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in Thousand Oaks, CA. USA in 1973. Owned or managed by **Laurence M. Brasler**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.91.

CONFEDERATE PHILATELY Inc.

Founded in Boston, MA, USA by **Jack E. Molesworth Inc.**

CONFORD, David

1940-

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.32.

CONGDON, Bertha Francis

1885-

Lindquist (1)

CONGDON, Cahrls F.

Lindquist (1)

CONGER, Edward S.

1912-

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.699.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

CONINE, H. Lisle

Lindquist (1)

CONING, Frank W.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

CONISBEE, H. B.

Harris (2)

CONKEY, Claude O.

1892-1958

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405 & 407.

CONKLIN, Albert E.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

CONKLIN, Joseph

A part-time dealer of New York City, NY, USA, specialising in covers and US commemoratives.

Stamp Fair Journal, October 1951, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.

CONLEY, S. L.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

CONLON, James A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONLY, Robert Maurice

1920-1995

New Zealand stamp designer.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1995, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.77.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1996, Volume 76, Issue 2, pp.38-41.

CONN, James

Birch (5.4)

CONNELL, Charles

Creeke (1)

CONNELL, D.

-1997

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

CONNELLY, John

1870-

Lindquist (1)

CONNER, Harold de Groat

1908-

Lindquist (1)

CONNETT III, Eugene Virginius

1891-

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.14.

Cite AB, 6th February 1989, pp.529 & 532-538.

CONNEXUS

Advertised to sell his lifetime accumulation of literature in Linn's Stamp News.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th November 2000, Volume 77, p.66.

CONNICK, Cliff

For many years, he was the Office Manager for Burmah Oil in London. When the company moved out of the capital he chose to stay, eventually joining **Phillips Auctioners**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.45.

The PTS Journal, June 1983, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.69.

CONNOISSEUR

Pseudonym used by **Consul Alfred A. Weinberger**.

CONNOISSEUR STAMP SERVICE

Founded in 1963 in Fareham, UK by **Ron Grover** to produce blank First Day Covers. It ceased production in 1971.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

CONNOLLY, Capt.

Creeke (1)

CONNOLLY, Edward F.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

CONNOLLY, Maj. M. W. K.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, January 1903, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & portrait.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

CONOLLY, Mrs Corinne Batchelder

Lindquist (1)

CONNOR, F. E.

Creeke (1)

CONNOR, W. A. H.

Commenced dealing by mail order under his own name in 1890.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

CONNORS, Nancy

1939-

JAPOS Bulletin, April 1977, Whole Number 12, p.334.

CONRAD, Gustav W.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

CONRAD, H. W.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

CONRAD, Herbert

1901-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.79.

CONRAD, Max

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONRATH, David B.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

CONRATH, Walter J.

1907-1942

A well-known aerophilatelic pioneer, he died following injuries received in a car accident. He was the founder and editor of *The Airpost Journal*, which was printed in his printing establishment.

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st June 1942, Volume 58, Issue 22, p.336.

CONRID, Paul

1912-

Maassen (3)

CONRO, Wm. F.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

CONROW, Mrs Evelyn

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

CONSORT

Pseudonym used by **Claude Cartier**.

CONSTANCE, Rev. E.

Creeke (1)

CONSTANT, Leon M.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

CONSTANTINE, Artaxerxes [Connie]

1905-1987

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1987, Whole number 171, p.94.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.

CONSTANTINIDES, A. C.

1877-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONSTANTINIDES, C. G.

1901/02-1973

Founded the Cyprus Philatelic Society, Cyprus. He bequeathed his collection of Cyprus to his daughter.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CONSTANTINIS, Moses Canaris

1932-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.116-117.

CONSTANTINO, Antis M.

1928-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1975, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.15.

CONSTANZO, Frank Angelo

1910-

Lindquist (1)

CONTINI, Conte

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CONTRACTOR, Dr. Soli F.

APRL (1)

India Postal History – The Dr. Soli F. Contractor Collection., Spink, London, 16th December 1999, p.8.

CONWAY, Herbert E.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, November 1976, Volume 57, Issue 12, p.10.

CONYERS, William M.

APRL (1)

COOGLE, David

Owned or managed **Keystone Stamp Auctions** and **Reliable Stamp Sales**. Founded **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** with **Andrew Levitt** in 1998

COOK, A. P.

Of Ithaca, NY, USA. The pseudonym **ABC** was used when his collection was sold by Robson Lowe in 1947. His library was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in 1993.

COOK, B. S.

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

COOK, Casey

American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, p.958.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,050.

COOK, Christopher D.

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.917-918.

COOK, Edwin G.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

COOK, Ernest W.

APRL (1)

COOK, F. Clive

-1961

Air Mail News, June/July 1961, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.47.

COOK, F. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COOK, Harlan J.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

COOK, James

Stamp World, 6th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.48-49 & 20th August, Issue 8, pp.52-53.

COOK, James A.

He advertised to purchase philatelic papers in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of November 1897 (number 12, inside front cover), to exchange literature (January 1898, Whole number 13, p.[4]) and to trade literature in **E. B. Jones'** 1900 literature list. Whilst in partnership with **E. B. Jones**, they traded as **Cook & Jones**.

Cook sold his library to **A. V. Dworak** in 1928. The library consisted of hundreds of complete volumes of periodicals dating back to 1874, including practically all of the leading magazines from USA. and the UK (*The philatelic librarian.*, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.)

COOK, John Ray

1895-

Lindquist (1)

COOK, Mrs Mary Garretson

1860-

Lindquist (1)

COOK, Mathias

Creeke (1)

COOK, S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOK, Stanley

A London stamp dealer, he was found guilty of passing forged stamps in 1972.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COOK, Steve

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.99.

COOK, Dr. Warren L.

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1975, Volume 19, Issue 75, p.?

COOK & JONES

Founded in IA, USA by **James A. Cook** and **E. B. Jones**.

COOKE, A. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COOKE, Camille

Creeke (1)

COOKE, Daniel O'Connor

1948/49-2005

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2005, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.287.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.18.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2005, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.34.

COOKE, Gary

Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

COOKE, H. T. C.

1887-

William Butler (2)

COOKE, Herbert

Harris (12.5)

COOKE, James

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

COOKE, James H.

Lindquist (1)

COOKE, Card. Terence

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COOKSON, Elmer Baldwin

1895-

Lindquist (1)

COOKSON, J. H.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COOKSON, Mrs J. H.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

COOKSON, Ted

South Atlantic Chronicle, October 2011, Volume 35, Issue 3, pp.17-18.

COOL, W. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COOLEY, George R.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

COOLEY, Robert John

1917-2007

APRL (1)

*The Robert J. Cooley Gold Medal Collections of Cayman Islands and Great Britain
Line Engraved Issues.*, 23rd September 1995, Shreeves Philatelic Galleries,
USA, n.pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2007, Volume 80, p.10. The Bay Phil, May/June 2007,
Volume 37, Issue 3, p.10.

COOLIDGE, Gen. Charles Austin

1846-1926

Albemarle (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Heath (1) *1844

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Beacon, December 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.17-19.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th July 1910, Volume 24, Issue 28, p.241.

Everybody's Philatelist, April 1911, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.1.

Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American
Philatelist, January 1927, p.55.

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, pp.820-822.

COOLIDGE, Gen. H.

Armstrong (1)

COOLS, Camille

Creeke (1)

COOMBE-WILLIAMS, T. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOMBER, F. R.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COOMBES, B. F.

Brother of **H. L. Coombes.**

COOMBES, H. L.

Brother of **B. F. Coombes**. Faked British North American bisects on cover. He worked with his brother and probably used the trading name **McGuire & Company**.

The International Philatelist, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.67.

COOMBS, Franklin

1977/78-1938

He founded the Metropolitan Stamp Company in New York.

APRL (1)

The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.691.

COOMER, Frederick J.

Harris (14) Listed as **S. J. Coomer**.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

London & provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, p.9.

COONAN, John W.

Lindquist (1)

COONS, Rev. Alfred Harris

1909-1996

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.106.

COONS, William

1920-

Lindquist (1)

COOPER, Capt. A. R.

Morgan (22)

COOPER, Capt. Basil

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.102.

COOPER, Brian

-1998

Husband of **Joan Cooper**.

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, March 1998, Issue 1, p.6.

COOPER, Burton Frederick John

1872-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COOPER, Carl V.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

COOPER Sr., David Alan

-2007

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

COOPER, Sir Daniel

1821-1902

One of the founders and first President of the Philatelic Society, London. (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) He sold his collection to **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary** in 1877 for £3,000.

Sir Daniel Cooper was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Cooper**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 5th June 1902.

Sir Daniel Cooper: *Re. Postage Stamps.*, Manuscript written by **Cooper** and held by the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives, 8pp. A transcript of the work can be found in: **Baron Percy de Worms**: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919.

Sir Daniel Cooper (1821-1902)., New South Wales Parliamentary Archives, www.parliament.nsw.gov.au, 20th April 2005, 4pp. (A later copy dated 23rd April 2016, missing the initial framed portrait is also held.)

Sir Daniel Cooper, 1st Bt., The Peerage, Person page 25,214, www.thepeerage.com, 17th February 2011, 6pp.

Sir Daniel Cooper., Find a Grave, www.findagrave.com, 7th April 2009, 2pp.

Sir Daniel Cooper., Woollahra Municipal Council, www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au, 23rd April 2016, 6pp.

Australian Dictionary of Biography, [received with no publication details], p.452.

The Sydney Morning Herald, 13th February 1860, p.11. (Plus transcript, 9pp.)

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1869, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.123-125.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, March 1870, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.33.

Le Timbre-Poste, May 1876, Volume 14, Whole number 161, p.40.

Illustrated Sydney News and New South Wales Agriculturalist and Grazier, 24th June 1876, p.5. (Plus transcript, 4pp.)

The Stamp Collector's Annual 1881, Frontispiece & pp.44-45.

The Philatelic Record, July 1881, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.119.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

The London Philatelist, July 1893, Volume 2, pp.135-136.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1896, Volume 7, pp.41-42.

The Sydney Morning Herald, 17th October 1896, p.6. (Plus transcript, 2pp.)

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.239-240.

The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.300-301.

The Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

The London Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 11, p.150.

The Philatelic Trader and Exchange Recorder, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.[7].

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1902, Volume 12, pp.237-238.

The American Journal of Philately, July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.192.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1902, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.112.

The Philatelic Record, July 1902, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.152 & portrait.

Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 42, p.335.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 29, p.276.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 19th July 1902, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.123.

Philatelic Journal of India, August 1902, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.381.

The Brisbane Courier, 28th March 1903, p.5 (Plus transcript, 2pp.)

The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1908, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.66.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1909, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.70-71.

The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.123-125.

The Postage Stamp, 8th April 1916, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.24.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.95 & photograph.

The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.203.

Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.

J. W. Davidson Cooper, Daniel (1785-1853)., Australian Dictionary of Biography, (Melbourne University Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 1966), <http://adb.anu.edu.au>, 2pp.

G. F. J. Bergman: *Levey, Solomon (1794-1833).*, Australian Dictionary of Biography, (Melbourne University Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 1966), <http://adb.anu.edu.au>, 2pp.

Stamps, 22nd April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.117-118.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.117 & Portrait.

London Philatelist, January/February 1988, Volume 97, pp.2-4.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.

London Philatelist, September 1993, Volume 102, p.242.

London Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 107, pp.168-170.

Alan K. Huggins: *Sir Daniel Cooper and 'Stamps with Large Margins'.*, Handout for the 2012 Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture to the Royal Philatelic Society London,

29th March 2012, London, UK, 16pp.

COOPER, Dr. E.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COOPER, Edward

-1897

Creeke (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

COOPER, Edward James

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COOPER, Frederick

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOPER, Graham

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2001, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.5.

COOPER, Horace

1883-

Lindquist (1)

COOPER, Jal Manekji

1908?-1972

Father of **Viloo Cooper**. The premier Indian stamp dealer until his death. He was reported dead in 1952, twenty years before his actual death, by a malicious cable from an unscrupulous business acquaintance who could not get **Jal** to act improperly and thereby lost the opportunity to make a large profit from a doubtful deal.

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.14.

The Stamp Lover, January/February 1952, Volume 44, Issue 8/9, p.122. (This was a hoax obituary notice.)

The Philatelic Trader, October 1956, Volume 60, Issue 21, p.507.

Stamp Collecting, 29th September 1961, p.121.

India's Stamp Journal, August 1988, Volume 51, Issue 8, pp.201-202.

India's Stamp Journal, November/December 1991, Volume 54, Issue 6, pp.152 & 150.

COOPER, Joan

Wife of **Brian Cooper**.

COOPER, Dr. K. D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

COOPER, Morton O.

1888/89-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 14, p.431.

COOPER, N. D.

1885-

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

COOPER, Paul M. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

COOPER, R. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOPER, Miss Rose G.
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.43.

COOPER, Tracy **1952/53-**
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

COOPER, Viloo
India's Stamp Journal, May 1961, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.101.

CO-OPERATIVE EXCHANGE

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA, for the wholesaling of postage stamps.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.46-47.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

COOPRIDER, J. L.
Lindquist (1)

COOPS Jr. Fred
Son of **Fred W. Coops**. Owned the **Imperial Stamp Company**.

COOPS, Fred W.
Father of **Fred Coops Jr.** Traded as the **Royale Stamp Company** of Pasadena, CA, USA.
Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.168.

COOREMANMS, Omer **1905/06-2003**
Died 13th September 2003. Belgian Congo Study Circle.
Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

COOTE, C. H. **1864-1914**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Cooter** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 23, pp.69-70.

COOTE, W.
Creeke (1)

COOVER, A. B.

Creeke (1)

COPELAND, Clem A.

1871-

Lindquist (1)

COPELAND, L'Harl

1889-

Lindquist (1)

COPELAND, Norman

Lindquist (1)

COPILON, Julien

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COPP, Rex O.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

COPPENRATH, Alfred

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

COPPER, Joseph S.

Creeke (1)

COPPET, Ander de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.

COPPET, Francis de

-1914

He was the owner of the banking and stockbroking Company of **De Coppet & Company** of New York, NY, USA. His was the first world class collection to be sold by auction, in 1893.

APRL (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.

Creeke (1)

Cross (1)

Harris (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.137-141.

COPPEZ, Dr. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COPPLE, John T.

1946-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

CORAPCIOGLU, Darren

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, p.972.

CORAPCIOGLU, M. Yavuz

APRL (2) Postal Stationery

CORBALEY, Gordon C.

Creeke (1)

CORBETT, A. A.

-1916

The only stamp dealer in the Isle of Man at the time of his death whilst serving with the Grenadier Guards.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237

CORBETT, George H.

Creeke (1)

CORBETT, Dr. Robert C.

Editor of the *Scots Philatelist* and *Philately in Scotland*.

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.20 & 37.

CORBIN, Charles F.

Creeke (1)

CORBIN, Harry R.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

CORBOULD, Edward Henry

1815-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 11th December 1969, Volume 113, p.895.

Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1972, Volume 118, p.1171.

Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1972, Volume 119, p.119.

Stamp Collecting, 28th September 1972, vol 119, p.199.

Stamp Collecting, 19th October 1972, Volume 119, p.369.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1990, p.208.

CORBOULD Henry

Creeke (1)

CORBY, Robert

Lindquist (1)

CORDEN, Sidney J.

Morgan (22)

CORDERY, Don

1942/43-

Born at Old Basing, near Basingstoke, his only real interest during schooldays at the local

secondary modern school was in the art-room. Leaving at 15, he spent five years at Winchester Art College, then went to the Royal Academy School in London. On leaving there in 1966, Edward Bawden (featured in the 1993 20th Century Art set) invited him to his Essex studio to work on a mural. It was followed in 1967 by a part-time teaching post at Manchester Art College, but becoming dissatisfied with the style of abstract painting he was following, Cordery virtually abandoned an artistic career. His vocation found itself again when he return to printing from nature. He sold works at the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition, produced lithographs of birds for Christie's Contemporary Art and worked on prints and calendars. At the age of 46, now recognised as a leading contemporary artist of the British countryside, his first stamp work, the 1989 Birds set, found favour with philatelists by being voted best set in the *British Philatelic Bulletin's* design poll for that year.

Weeend Telegraph, 21st January 1989, p.ix.

CORDS, Albert L.

Lindquist (1)

CORDUAN, Hans-Jürgen

1937-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CORE, Daniel H.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

COREY, Clarence R.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

COREY, Wallace C.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

CORFIELD, William Wilmot

1859-1919

He was always referred to as **Wilmot Corfield**. Whilst living in India, he used the pseudonym **Dâk** when publishing articles and poems. (e.g. *The Postage Stamp* of Aug 1914.) Many of his poems were gathered together and published in two books called *Dâk Dicta* and *More Dâk Dicta*, respectively.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.117-118.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th February 1912, Volume 17, p.225.

Stamp Collecting, 15th November 1919, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.158.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, December 1919, Whole number 4, p.13.

CORFU, Roland

-1972

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1972, Volume 85, Issue 8, p.259.

CORIN, Elliot G.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

CORINPHILA

Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1921 as the **Corporation Internationale de Philatelie** by **Eduard Luder-Edelmann & Company**. Its name was shortened to **Corinphila** from the initials of the words in its name. In 1925, it held its first auction. although this was still under the name of its founder company. The name of the auction company was later changed to **Corinphila Auktionen AG**. It joined **Auctentia**, part of the **Afinsa** group and is now part of the **Escala Group**. It also has a Dutch subsidiary, **Corinphila Veilingen bv**.

The Company sold its auction catalogue archive to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2005.

Jetzt noch starker = Even stronger = Aún más fuerte., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.184-185.

Stamp Magazine, march 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.50.

Corinphila – Tradition and Experience in Classic Philately since 1925 = Tradition und Erfahrung in Klassischer Philatelie seit 1925., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca.2007], 39pp.

Corinphila – Tradition and Experience in Classic Philately since 1925 = Tradition und Erfahrung in Klassischer Philatelie seit 1925., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca.2008], 47pp.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.8-9.

Information from Corinphila Auctions., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca. 2013], n.pp. [4pp.]

CORINPHILA AUCTIONEN AG

See **Corinphila**.

CORINPHILA VEILINGEN BV

See **Corinphila**.

CORLESS, Robert

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.698-699.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

CORLEY, Edward Fenton

-1955

Pan American Federation.

CORMACK, H.

Creeke (1)

CORNELIUS, Adam E.

APRL (1)

CORNELIUS, David

1934/35-2005

Birch (5.4)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

David Cornelius., Scandinavian Philatelic Society, www.scandps.org.uk, 22nd July 2007,
p.1

CORNELIUS, John C.

Founded the **Cornelius Stamp Company**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BNA Topics, August 1970, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.220.

CORNELIUS, Martin G.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

CORNELIUS STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **John C. Cornelius**.

CORNELL, F. C.

Creeke (1)

CORNELL, William F.

Creeke (1)

CORNELL, Worthington

1877-

Lindquist (1)

CORNETT, Joseph E.

Lindquist (1)

CORNISH, F. V. [Cornv]

-1987

Died 10th July 1987. Husband of **Gina [Jackie] Cornish**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16,
p.4.

CORNISH, Gina [Jackie]

1921-1996

Wife of **F. V. Cornish**. Assistant Secretary of the British Philatelic Traders' Society from about 1960 until 1986.

PTS News, December 1996, Whole Number 68, pp.6-7.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1997, Volume 52, Issue 9, pp.10-11.

PTS News, February 1997, Whole Number 69, p.3.

CORNISH, Marjorie

See under her married name **Marjorie Harmer**.

CORNISH, Paul F.

Creeke (1)

CORNWALL, Frederick R.

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

CORNWALL-BROOKS, G. E. K.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CORNWELL, Chauncey R.

Lindquist (1)

1904-

CORNYN-GELLER, ?

APRL (1)

CORPATAUX, Mrs Alfred

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1968, Volume 81, Issue 6 p.234.

-1968

CORPORATION INTERNATIONALE DE PHILATELIE

See **Corinphila**.

CORREL, Frank

The American Philatelist, September 1995, Volume 109, Issue 9, p.822.

CORRENS, Prof. Erich Paul Hubert

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Sammler Express, October 1969, Volume 23, Issue 19, pp.444-445.

1896-1981

CORREOS

Pseudonym used by **James M. Chute**.

CORSARI, Fernando

His library was sold by **Vaccari srl** in 2016

Air Mail News, February 2003, Volume 45, Whole Number 180, p.287.

-2002

CORT, Tom Davidson

Lindquist (1)

CORTESE, Joe

Father of Michael Cortese. He ran an online auction house on e-Bay under the name **Noblespirit**, with his son.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th June 2015, Volume 88, p.30.

CORTESE, Michael

Son of **Joe Cortese**.

CORTEZ STAMPS

Founded in Bradenton, FL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.234.

CORTRIE, Karl-Heinz

Maassen (3)

1910-1991

CORTRIE, Michael

1945-

Maassen (3)

CORTZEN, Wilhelm

1886-1980

Maassen (3)

CORVIN, Kalman K.

1932-

JAJOS Bulletin, April 1977, Whole Number 12, p.334.

CORWIN, Charles Broadwell

1852-1921

His stamp collection and library were sold by the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** in 1901.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The Philatelic Gazette, September 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 49, pp.7-8.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1892, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.415.

Stamps, 23rd July 1938, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.117-118.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

CORWIN, Charles Irving

1894-1936

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, pp.62-53.

CORWIN, Edward Comstock

1903-

Lindquist (1)

CORWIN, Richard A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COSBY, Frank Clark

-1934

Brother of **Spencer Cosby.**

The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.228.

The American Philatelist, Section II, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.228.

COSBY, Col. Spencer

1868-

Brother of **Frank Clark Cosby.**

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

The American Philatelist, February 1938, Volume 51, Issue 5, pp.459-460.

COSSAR, James

Morgan (21)

COSSART, A. H.

See under her married name **A. H. Bridson.**

COSSÍO, José Lorenzo

1902-

His son donated his library of 6000 volumes to the **Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca** following his death, to be kept as a separate library named in his honour.

COSSMANN, Alfred

1870-1951

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

COSTA, ? de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Costa.**

COSTA, Avelino de Fontes

1927-1993

Machado (1)

COSTA, Countess Francisco Bottara

Bacon (1)

COSTA, Ray

U.S.C.S. Log, September 1963, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.1.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

COSTA, Willem Solko Da

1911-1991

De Postzak, April 1992, Issue 171, pp.389-392.

COSTALES, Eugene N.

1894-1984

Born 19th August 1894, died 2nd November 1984. Former editor of the **Scott** catalogues. He donated part of his library to the Division of Philately of the Smithsonian Institution.

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.281.

Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1952, p.?

A.S.D.A. Bulletin, 1973, pp.11 & 22.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1994, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.253.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.329-330.

COSTANZO, Estelle Beatrice

Lindquist (1)

COSTE, C. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COSTER, Albert

Creeke (1)

COSTER, Charles Henry

1852-1900

APS (1)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd March 1900, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.136.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2001, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.143.

COSTERUS, William Peter

1874-1951

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COSTEUX, Nicolas

Atout Timbres, 15th March/15th April 2000, Issue 38, p.8.

COSTIGAN, Philip Richard

Designer of United States Christmas Stamps.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd January 2017, Volume 90, p.6.

COSTILLA, Miguel Hidalgo y

Creeke (1)

COTES Jr., Albert E.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

COTHERILL, Doris Kathleen

-1940

Born **Doris Kathleen Fulcher**, the daughter of **Lionel William Fulcher**. Wife of **Karl Theodore Cotherill**. She joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1929, becoming a Fellow on the 31st October 1935. She died in Worthing, West Sussex, in 1940, leaving her estate to **Karl Cotherill**, a lance corporal in the army.

COTHERILL, Karl Theodore

1899-

Husband of Doris Kathleen Cotherill. He joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1924 and resigned in 1936.

COTSWOLD COVERS

Founded in 1970 in the UK by **Paul Smith** and **Graham Lewis** to produce commemorative and First Day Covers. The Company absorbed **Stuart Covers** to become **Cotswold & Stuart**.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

COTT, Gary A. Van

Founded **Van Cott Information Service Inc.**

COTTA, Charles

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COTTET, René

A French stamp engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 15th March 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 36, p.487.

COTTIER, Harry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COTTON, Ira W.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.147.

COTTON, M. L.

Creeke (1)

COTTON, Shirley Prudence Ann

See under her married name **Shirley Prudence Anne Henderson.**

COTTRELL, Hutchinson, J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Mason.**

COTTRELL, John

Royal Philatelic Society London.

-2005

COTTRELL, Sandra

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COUCKE, Cdt.Edouard

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (4) pp.99-100 & 221-222.

1873-1944

COUESNON, Francis Amedee

Morgan (22)

COUESNON, Col. Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COULANGES, Michel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COULETTE, Robert R.

Lindquist (1)

COULIETTE, James Horace

1899-

Lindquist (1)

COULON, Jean-Claude

1931-2004

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COULSON, Charlie

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COULSON, Horace E.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

COULTER, Elliott H.

1924-1987

His library was sold by **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions** in October 2010.
1869 Times, February 1988, Whole number 42, p.2.

COUMENOS, Jean

1880-

Used the pseudonym **Yanni Kumeno** when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898.

The Philatelic Monthly and World, June 1899, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.51.

COUNT, John A. le

Donated his Library to the **Western Philatelic Library** in 1999, just prior to his death.

COUNTY, John Ormsby

1908-

Lindquist (1)

COUNTY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Oakley, UK in 1984.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

COURLANDER, Henry

Meiring (1)

COURSE, Frank William

-1988

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1988, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.176.

COURT

Pseudonym used by **Giulio Bolaffi**.

COURT PHILATELICS

Founded in Leighton Buzzard, UK in 1974. Managed by **Oliver Rudd**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

COURTELIS, Niko

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2015, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.94.

COURTHORPE, Capt. G. L.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COURTICE, John L.

McMaster (1)

COURTIS, John K.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.254-268.

COURTNEY, Nicholas

Nicholas Courtney: *The Queen's Stamps.*, Methuen, London, UK, 2004, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

COURTOIS, ?

In 1979, his collection of ballons montés was sold under the initial **C ...** by **J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau**.

COURTOIS, Frank

1897-

Lindquist (1)

COURTREE, John L.

Creeke (1)

COUSENS, Albert William

Harris (2)

COUSINS, Alfred Ernest

New Zealand stamp designer.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2007, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.67-71.

COUSINS, W. H.

Alias used by **B. W. King**.

COUTANT, Dr. Guy

1946-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

COUTURIER, L. M.

-1970

La Philatélie Française, March 1970, Whole number 199, p.75.

COUVREUR, Dr. Pierre

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sales 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86 & 87 over the period 1984-86.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COUZENS, Charles

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.77.

COVE, A. F.

A British dealer trading as **Charles Austin**.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.718.

COVELESKI, J. P.

Creeke (1)

COVELESKIE, Stanley Frank

1904-

Lindquist (1)

COVENT GARDEN STAMPSHOP

Founded in London, UK, by **Rowan Baker**. It closed in 2009 owing to increasing rent and rates.

COVER, James Norman

1894-

Lindquist (1)

COVER CONNECTION, THE

Buffalo, NY, USA. Owned or managed by **John L. Leszak**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.92.

COVERDALE, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COWAN, D. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COWAN, Henry R.

Creeke (1)

COWAN, Dr. John

-1948

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

G-O-G Review, March 1948, Volume 7, Whole number 28, p.31.

COWAN, James H.

1861/62-1936

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1936, Volume 49, Issue 9, p.443.

COWAN, Robert G.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

COWDREY, Irving Henry

1884-

Lindquist (1)

COWDREY, William J.

Lindquist (1)

COWELL, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

COWELL, Eric G.

1901/02-1969

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

COWELL, Mrs Germaine

Wife of **Thomas Cowell**.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.24 & 36.

COWELL, John

Cavendish Chronicle, February 2000, Issue 30, p.8.

COWELL, Thomas

Husband of **Germaine Cowell**.

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.24 & 36.

COWEN, Frank M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COWIE, William Clarke

Creeke (1)

COWLAND, W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

COWLES, Russell A.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

COWLING, Laurent D.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

COWMAN, A. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COWMEADOW, Frank W.

Lindquist (1)

COX, Alphas J.

Lindquist (1)

COX, Arthur

Brother of **Miss B. Cox.**

COX, Maj. B.

Creeke (1)

COX, Miss B.

Sister of **Arthur Cox.**

*The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, September 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.38.*

COX, Charles Albert Squire

1877-

Creeke (1)

*The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, October 1916, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.57.*

Harris (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COX, Charles Bernard

1889-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

COX, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COX, David John

Livingstone (1)

- COX, Donald George** -1988
Philas News, September 1988, Whole number 66, p.26.
- COX, Ernest**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- COX, Gordon** 1914-2008
Philas News, September 2008, Whole number 146, p.23.
- COX, H. G.**
Creeke (1)
- COX, J. D.**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
- COX, Kenyon Brewster**
Alias used by **Brewster Cox Kenyon**.
- COX, Milton C.** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- COX, Roy**
Strictly U S, August 1978, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.181.
- COX, Russell D.**
Creeke (1)
- COX, S. S.**
Creeke (1)
- COX, Mrs William Akin** 1867-
Lindquist (1)
- COYETTE, Albert** 1860-1935
Died on the 15th of February 1935.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Albert Coyette., <https://en.wikipedia.org>, October 2016, 2pp.
Le Timbrophile de France, February 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 11, pp.3-4.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.119-120.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th July 1913, Volume 19, p.101.

De Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.104.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

COYLE, John

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

COYTE, Kenneth L.

1890-

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.70.

COZAD, Patricia A.

See under her married name **Patricia A. Kaufmann.**

CRABB Jr., Alfred Leland

1919-

Lindquist (1)

CRABB, George

1910?-2000

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

CRABB, Robin Findlay

1903-1946

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Baker.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

G-O-G Review, December 1946, Volume 6, Whole number 23, p.25.

The Philatelist, November 1946, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.49.

CRABBS, William

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.12.

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.7.

CRABBS, William E.

Lindquist (1)

CRACE, John

Stamp Magazine, July 2001, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.55.

Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.53.

CRAFT, Daniel Dustin

1889-

Lindquist (1)

CRAFT, Harry Manchester

-1885

The Stamp World, June 1885, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.235.

CRAFT, Vernon T.

1911/12-1958

Owner of the **Craft Stamp Company.**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 26, p.700.

CRAFT STAMP COMPANY

Owned by **Vernon T. Craft**.

CRAFTS, Kenneth F.

Lindquist (1)

1916-

CRAGIN, Abbott Belcher

Lindquist (1)

1873-

CRAIG, Mrs A. G.

An early Californian stamp dealer. She is thought to have been the mother of **Edward Allison Craig**.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

The Stamp Tribune, January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

CRAIG, Edward Allison

1844/45-1870

See **Mrs A. G. Craig**. A law student of Saint John, N.B., Canada, entered into a partnership with **Robert J. Melvin** to form the company of **Craig & Melvin** in 1865, as stamp and coin dealers. He published *The Postman's Knock* from 1866 to 1870. Shortly after, **Craig** moved to San Francisco, USA for health reasons and set himself up as a stamp dealer. He died there on the 26th August of the same year.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (3)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Warren K. Hale: *Canadian Locals: Baldwin's Railroad Post.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.197-202.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.71-72.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

CRAIG & MELVIN

Founded in St. John, New Brunswick in 1865 by **Edward A. Craig** and **Robert J. Melvin** to deal in coins and stamps. The company created the *Baldwin's Railroad Post* fantasy and published *The Stamp Argus*. **Melvin** left Saint John in about November of the same year and the business was closed down by **Ridgeway Jones** and **Edward A. Craig**. Many of the remainders of the Baldwin fantasy were sold to **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.70-71.

CRAIGHEAD, Robert David

Creeke (1)

CRAIGHEAD, Robert Frank

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CRAIN, Lawrence R.

The Latin American Post, January/March 1983, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.527.

CRAIN, Warren Hudspeth

1921-2013

American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, p.814.

CRAKE, Hamilton

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRAKER, Barry

-2005

Royal Philatelic Society London.

CRAMER Jr., Alfred B.

Lindquist (1)

CRÄMER, Dieter

1952-1999

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

CRAMER, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAMER, R.

Owned or managed **Western Philatelics Inc.**

CRAMER, S. D.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRAMER, William A. W.

Lindquist (1)

CRANDALL, Alfred A.

1901/02-1994

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.?

CRANDALL, Everett H.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

CRANDALL, L.

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

CRANDALL, Lynn

1888-

Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Arthur Osbert

1897-1969

A well-known philatelic writer. He used the pseudonyms **Furetus** and **Pointer** when publishing two series of articles in *H. & A. Wallace's Monthly Bulletin* from 1946 to 1947. Both series of articles were published separately as small booklets by **H. & A. Wallace** in 1948.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.8.

CRANE Jr., Bayard Taylor

Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Donald Prescott

1894-

Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Frank W.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1923, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.95-96.

CRANE, Ian Douglas

1931-2017

Died on the 1st May 2017. A lifelong collector, he tended to form unusual collections such as Obock and Great Britain £1 stamps. He was a keen supporter of organised philately on both a national and international basis. With his extensive knowledge of philatelic literature, he spent many years helping in the libraries of both the National Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society London, serving as the latter's librarian. He was a professional indexer of both philatelic and non-philatelic books and periodicals.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.10.

Philatelic Quill, January 1999, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.10.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

Congress Handbook, 2010, pp.30-31.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.148.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.16.

CRANE, Lt.-Col. J. Noble

Creeke (1)

CRANFIELD, J.

Creeke (1)

CRANFIELD, L. S. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRANFORD, Duncan

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Nordstrom**.

CRANSTON, J. K.

Creeke (1)

CRATSENBERG, Charles C.

1903-1995

APS (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, Issue 10 pp.744-745.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10 p.799.

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10 p.759.

CRAVEN, Martin

Yorkshire's Post, May 2011, Volume 26, Issue 2, Whole number 189, pp.23-24.

CRAVEN, William Hadfield

1904-

Founded **Hadfield Craven Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.

CRAVERI, Guido

He used the pseudonym **Como** when selling his United States 1847 collection through **Matthew Bennett** in 2002.

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, February 1988, p.19.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2002, Volume 75, p.10.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.9.

CRAWFORD

Pseudonym used by **F. N. Massoth Jr.**

CRAWFORD, Miss Ada M.

Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Allan

1912-2007

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.26.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, pp.76-79.

CRAWFORD, Capen

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*,
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

CRAWFORD, Charles Henry

Son of **John Crawford**. He took over his father's business following the latter's death in 1917.

Harris (2) Listed under **John Crawford**.

CRAWFORD, Capt. Charles Wispington Glover

1873-1934

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1933, Volume 40, Issue 20, p.487. (Shown as **Capt. G.**

W. G. Crawford.)

CRAWFORD, Dr. D. R.

Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Earl of

1847-1913

His full name was **James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford, 9th Earl of Balcarres, 3rd Baron Wigan**. He followed in his father's footsteps as a great bibliophile and cataloguer. Following his marriage, his main residence became Haigh Hall near Wigan, his wife's family home. His library was located at Haigh Hall with the exception of his philatelic library which was always kept at his London residence.

The **Earl** joined the Philatelic Society, London in 1900 and two years later was elected Vice-President. In 1906, he suggested that the Society seek the approval of **King Edward VII** to add the word Royal to its name. The **Earl** wrote to the **Prince of Wales** (later **King George V**), who was then President of the Society, outlining what had been discussed and immediately received his agreement. The **King** was petitioned via the Home Office and permission was received shortly thereafter. The **Earl** became President of the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1910 and remained so until his death in 1913.

To support his interest in stamp collecting, which he made a very scientific pursuit, he determined to build up a major philatelic library. Full details of the **Earl's** library are given in Section 3.4: *Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues*; of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. When the **Earl** died on the 31st January 1913 it was found that he had added a codicil to his Will bequeathing his philatelic library to the British Museum, of which he was a Trustee. A transcript of the codicil to his will is given in full in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.24.

Great Britain Collection: The punitive death duties levied on the **Lindsay** estate following the **Earl's** death lead to his son reluctantly selling the marvellous Great Britain collection he had formed. This occupied twenty albums, and was sold privately to **R. B. Sparrow** in December 1913. The purchase price was not disclosed, but was said to have been the largest sum ever paid for a single specialised country. Many of the members of the Royal had already had the privilege of seeing some of this material when **Crawford** gave the inaugural meetings of the season at his London home.

The albums included a large accumulation of proofs and essays, and **Mr. Sparrow** incorporated these in his own collection. Large numbers of items from the remainder of the collection were sold and are now widely dispersed. Some of the real rarities are believed to have been purchased by **King George V** to be added to the Royal Collection. (An unattributed typescript found amongst **James Negus'** papers.)

The **26th Earl of Crawford** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Earl**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)
 Bacon (1)
 Bierman (1)
 Birch (5.4)
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Linn's (4) Listed under **Lindsay**.
 Linn's (5) Listed under **Lindsay**.
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 Ton (1)
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 22nd July 1869.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 31st January 1913.
Beroemde Verzamelaars: James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford., Unknown source, 1p.
Lindsay, James Ludovic., Royal Society web site: www.royalsociety.org, 15th August 2002, 1p.
Printed Special Collections in the National Library of Scotland., National Library of Scotland web site: <http://nls.uk>, 7th September 2002, 5pp.
John Rylands University Library of Manchester., Web site www.rylibweb.man.ac.uk, 14th June 2003, 13pp.
The Crawford Library., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 1p.
The Lord Geekington Cryptozoological Case File #0001 – The Valhalla Sea Serpent., <http://cameronmccormick.blogspot.fr>, 17th October 2010, 5pp.
James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford., The Peerage, www.thepeerage.com, Person Page 1776, 19th February 2011, 2pp.
Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th Earl of Crawford & Emily Florence Bootle-Wilbraham., The Peerage, www.thepeerage.com, Person Page 2043, 26th October 2013, 8pp.
James Lindsay, 24th Earl of Crawford., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 27th August 2014, 2pp.
Matthew A. Bile: *The Definitive Sea Serpent.*, Strangemag www.strangemag.com, 27th July 2016, 4pp.
Godfrey Talbot: *A History of Haigh Hall.*, Leisure Services Department, Wigan, UK, n.d.
David Hughes (Royal Yacht Squadron): e-mail, 28th July 2016, 3pp. Attachments included extracts of *Lists of Members and their Yachts* for various years covering the **Earl of Crawford's** yachts and *Yacht Registers* also for his yachts, as well as two pictures of the *Valhalla* and a cartoon of the **Earl** dated 1910.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1901, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.11.
 The Pittsburgh Press, 1st September 1901, p.13.
 The Times, 3rd September 1901, p.6.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.286.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1901, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.121.

The Philatelic Record, February 1902, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.47-48.
 The London Philatelist, July 1902, Volume 11, pp.159-160.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd August 192, Volume 8, p.82.
 The London Philatelist, November 1902, Volume 11, pp.255-256.
 The London Philatelist, December 1902, Volume 11, pp.280-284.
 The London Philatelist, August 1903, Volume 12, p.195.
 The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp.264-266.
 The Philatelic Record, December 1903, Volume 25, Issue 12, p.218.
 The London Philatelist, June 1904, Volume 13, pp.139-140.
 The Philatelic Record, July 1904, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.152.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1904, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.14.
 The London Philatelist, August 1904, Volume 13, p.201.
 The Philatelic Record, August 1904, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.178.
 The London Philatelist, October 1904, Volume 13, pp.237-238.
 Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 24th October 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.188.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1904, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.210.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 18th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.1.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.3.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 1, Issue 21, p.338.
 The Philatelic Advertiser, June 1905, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.37-38.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 3rd June 1905, Volume 1, Issue 22, p.347.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 10th June 1905, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.363.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1905, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.49-50.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1905, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.201.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th November 1905, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.359.
 The London Philatelist, January 1906, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.13.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1906, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.217-218 & 228-229.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd June 1906, Volume 12, pp.64-66.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1906, Volume 16, Issue 12, pp.267-268.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th August 1906, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.91.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 13th October 1906, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.236.
 The London Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 15, p.288.
 The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.94.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
 Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.ii.
 Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.vi.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.13.
 The London Philatelist, April 1908, Volume 17, pp.81-82.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.99.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 7, Issue 19, p.292.
 Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.viii.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.25-30 & 2 plates.
 Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.xii.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.194.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, pp.213-214.

Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.iii.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th March 1909, Volume 15, p.7.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1909, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.65.

The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, pp.235-236.

The Philatelic Record, October 1909, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.189.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th October 1909, Volume 10, Issue 17, p.371.

The Philatelic Record, December 1909, Volume 31, Issue 12, p.215.

Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1910, p.73.

The Philatelic Record, January 1910, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.20.

The Philatelic Record, April 1910, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.79.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th April 1910, Volume 11, Issue 16, p.350.

The London Philatelist, May 1910, Volume 19, pp.104-105.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th May 1910, Volume 11, Issue 20, pp.461-464.

The London Philatelist, June 1910, Volume 19, p.131.

The Philatelic Record, July 1910, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.143.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, p.86.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th August 1910, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.203.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 24th September 1910, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.293, 301 & 307.

The Philatelic Record, October 1910, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.204.

The Philatelic Record, November 1910, Volume 32, Issue 11, pp.231-232.

Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.19.

The London Philatelist, January 1911, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, February 1911, Volume 20, pp.42-43.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1911, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.69.

The London Philatelist, April 1911, Volume 20, pp.87-88 & 106-108.

The Philatelic Record, April 1911, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.71-72.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1911, Volume 19, pp.121-122.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, pp.197-198.

The Postage Stamp, 30th September 1911, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.2.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1911, Volume 19, pp.326-331.

Julian Park: *Philatelic Rambles and Other Papers in Rambling Vein.*, Julian Park, Buffalo, NY, USA, 1912, pp.31-34.

The London Philatelist, March 1912, Volume 21, pp.51-52 & 71-73.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1912, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.64.

The Philatelic Record, March 1912, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.62.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th March 1912, Volume 26, Issue 11, pp.88 & 91.

The Postage Stamp, 16th March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 25, pp.291-292.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1912, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.122-123.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, April 1912, Volume 26, Issue 16, p.128.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1912, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.160.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th May 1912, Volume 26, Issue 21, pp.170-171.

Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1913, pp.9-12.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.1.

The London Philatelist, Jan 1913, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.3.

The Philatelic Record, January 1913, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.18.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1913, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.
 The Australian Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.80.
 The London Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 22, Portrait & pp.25-29.
 Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, February 1913, Whole number 30, p.49.
 New England Stamp Monthly, February 1913, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.40.
 The Philatelic Gazette, February 1913, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.114-115.
 Philatelic Journal of America, February 1913, Volume 23, Issue 8, p.231.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1913, pp.34-35.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.21 & 28.
 La Revue Philatélique Française, February 1913, Whole number 253, p.22.
 The Stamp Collector, February 1913, vol 17, Issue 2, p13.
 The Stamp Journal, February 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.67.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1913, Volume 21, Frontispiece & pp.33-35.
 The West End Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 9, p.185.
 The Times, 1st February 1913.
 The Scotsman, 5th February 1913.
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 8th February 1913, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.20-21.
 The Postage Stamp, 8th February 1913, Volume 11, Issue 19, p.220.
 Wigan Examiner, 8th February 1913, pp.1-2.
 Wigan Examiner Supplement, 8th February 1913, pp.?
 The Postage Stamp, 15th February 1913, Volume 20, Issue 11, 229-231.
 Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Circular, 15th February 1913, Whole number 74, n.pp.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th February 1913, Volume 18, p.257.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 20th February, 1913, pp.34-35.
 Philadelphia Stamp News, 22nd February 1913, Volume 3, Issue 48, pp.799, 801 & 803-805.
 The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.
 The British Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.1.
 The London Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 22, pp.49, 62-63 & 66.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 9, pp.250-251.
 The Philatelic Record, March 1913, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.60.
 Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.66.
 The Stamp Journal, March 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.95.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1913, Volume 21, p.69.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st March 1913, Volume 27, Issue 9, p.76.
 The Postage Stamp, 8th March 1913, Volume 11, Issue 23, pp.274-275.
Fifth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, April 1913, pp.12-15.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, pp.283-285.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.13-15 + plate & pp.24-25.
 The Stamp Lover, April 1984, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.244.
 The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, p.124.
 The London Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 22, p.116.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1913, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.99.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th May 1913, Volume 19, p.64.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.15.
 The Philatelic Record, September 1913, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.
 Stamp Collectors' Annual 1914, p.15.
 The London Philatelist, January 1914, Volume 23, pp.1-2 & 7-8.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1914, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.20 & Advertisements p.iii.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.23-

24.

- The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, pp.109-111.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.32.
The Philatelic Record, July 1914, Advertisements p.lxxv; September, Advertisements p.lxxxiii; October, Advertisements p.xci & November, Advertisements p.cxcix.
The London Philatelist, October 1915, Volume 24, pp. 224-225.
The London Philatelist, December 1915, Volume 24, pp.270-271.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1916, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.22.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.47.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.99 & photograph.
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.608.
Philatelic Classics, July 1927, Issue 5, pp.12-14.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.111.
Stamps, 4th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.261-263.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], pp.116-118.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.29.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.52-53.
H. H. G. Arthur: *A History of Haigh Hall.*, Wigan Corporation, Wigan, UK, 1957, 23pp.
J. R. H. Weaver: *Dictionary of National Biography: 3rd Supplement 1912-1921.*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1968, pp.337-338.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.120-121 & Two portraits.
Nicholas Barker: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana: The Lives and Collections of Alexander William, 25th Earl of Crawford and 8th Earl of Balcarres, and James Ludovic, 26th Earl of Crawford and 9th Earl of Balcarres.*, Printed for presentation to the Roxburghe Club, Bernard Quaritch, London, UK, 1978, 415pp.+Family tree.
The Australian Philatelist, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.22-24.
The Australian Philatelist, Winter 1989, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.2.
Donald Anderson: *Life and Times at Haigh Hall.*, Smiths Books (Wigan), Wigan, UK, 1991, 192pp.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, April/July 1991, Volume 2, Whole number 26, p.12
Donald Anderson & A. A. France: *Wigan coal and Iron.*, Smiths Books (Wigan), Wigan, UK, 1996, 240pp.
The Daily Telegraph, 19th January 1996, Stamp Collecting Supplement.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1996, Volume 34, Issue 11, Front cover & pp.348-349.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February, 2000, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.76-78.
Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, 24pp. {Supplement to The London Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 111.}
Stamp Lover, October 2003, Volume 95, Issue 5, pp.136-137.
Don Madden & Karl Louis: *The Dublin Find. The Most Important Stamp Find in GB Philately.*, Mike Jackson Publications, Melton Mowbray, UK, 2006, 45pp.
Peter Riley: *Haigh Hall and the Bradshaigh Family.*, P. & D. Riley, Warrington, UK, 2006, 32pp.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

Stamp Magazine, February 2013, Volume 79, Issue 2, pp.46-51.

David R. Beech: *The Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library and for the World in Digital Form.*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 124, 28pp.

The London Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 126, p.101.

CRAWFORD, John

-1917

Died on the 9th March 1917. Father of **Charles Henry Crawford**. Founder of the stamp dealership **Crawford's** of London in 1908. He purchased the two pence *Post Office* Mauritius in January 1904 at the record price of £1,450 on behalf of the future **King George V**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.398.

CRAWFORD, Lt. John W.

1866/67-1907

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

CRAWFORD, Miss Laura C.

Lindquist (1)

CRAWFORD, Robert C.

1900-

William Butler (2)

CRAWFORD, Dr. S. D.

Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Thomas H.

Lindquist (1)

CRAWFORD'S

Founded in 1908 in London, U.K., by **John Crawford**.

CRAWSHAW, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAWSHAW, Frank M.

Lindquist (1)

CRAWSHAW, Gerald Anthony

Morgan (22)

CREED, Armand

1902-

Lindquist (1)

CREED, E. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CREEK, Beaver

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock**.

CREEKE Jr., Anthony Buck

1860-1932

A solicitor, who was temporarily disbarred from practising Law, for dealing in mint British Official stamps. In 1913, he became the librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society, when he was living at 5 Alexandra Road, Finsbury Park, North London.

He used the pseudonym **Compiler** to disguise his identity when writing an article about his index to philatelic articles in the Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly of 1921, of which he was the editor at the time. He also used the pseudonym **Quilp** when writing an article in the Philatelic Record of 1890 and continued its use well into the 20th century. He compiled an index to about 800 philatelic journals in the English language covering the period 1862 to 1928. This was sold by his wife in 1936 to the Royal Philatelic Society London for £21.00, where it is still to be found. In 2010, a project to digitise the index was initiated by the present writer.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.76-80.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1902, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.51-52.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, Supplement, 26th September 1903, Volume 9, p.xlix.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, pp.18-32.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, p.88.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th August 1913, Volume 19, p.132.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.156.

The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.89.

The Stamp Lover, September 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.48.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd September 1921, Volume 27, p.291.

The British Philatelist, July 1932, Volume 25, Issue 5, pp.35-36.

Stamp Collecting, 30th July 1932, Volume 38, Issue 18, p.400.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, pp.80-81.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1985, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.60-61; January 1986, Issue 8, pp.53-54 & February, Issue 9, pp.49 & 56.

The Philatelist and PJGB, January 1998, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.20-21

CREEWELL, Jack E.

-1975

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Scandinavian Contact, September 1975, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.106.

CREGEEN, Hugh Stowell

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CREHORE, F. M.

Creeke (1)

- CREIGHTON, Rev. William Black** 1864-
 William Butler (1)
 William Butler (1a)
- CREITZ, Walter M.**
 APRL (2) Czechoslovakia; Topical Collecting: Scouts
- CREMONA, Chev. E. V.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- CRESPO, Victoria**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- CRESSON, George B.**
 Creeke (1)
- CRESSWELL, Percival Geoff**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford**.
 Morgan (21)
- CRESSWELL, S. F.**
 The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, Volume 53, p.97.
- CRESTANA, Francisco V.** 1932-
 The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.
- CREUTZBURG, Kurt** 1898-1968
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.
- CREVATO-SELVAGGI, Dr. Bruno F.**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- CREWELL, Jack Emil** 1918-1975
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
- CRICKMER, Ian** -1997
 Worcester & District Philatelic Society

CRIDDLE, Maj. Harold Miles

1908-1991

APRL (1) Incorrectly listed under **Harold, Criddle Major**.

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Transvaal: The Collection Formed by the Late Major Harold Criddle, F.R.P.S.,L., R.D.P.S.A., O.P.S., Auction by Christie, Manson & Woods, London, UK, 20th/21st & 24th/25th February 1992, n.pp. [1p.]

Stamp Mail, March 1992, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.58.

Dr. Alan R. Drysdall & Major Harold M. Criddle: *The Tête Bêche Varieties of Transvaal.*, B. P. A. Expertising, London, UK, 1993, p.v.

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

CRIGHAN, Herbert A.

McMaster (1)

CRIMANDO, Thomas I.

1954-2004

Killed in an automobile accident on the campus of the State University of New York, Brockport where he taught history.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd February 2004, Volume 77, p.35.

CRIMPEN & YOUNGER GmbH

Founded in Wiesbaden.

Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.11-14.

CRINNS, A. L.

Creeke (1)

CRIPPS, Arthur C.

Harris (2)

CRIPPS, Brian

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.10.

CRIPPS, Sir Cyril Humphrey

The Chartwell Collection of Great Britain and British Empire., Spink, London, UK, n.d. [2011], n.pp. [16pp.]

Spink Insider Magazine, Spring 2011, Whole number 9, pp.28-30.

CRISTEA, Livia Nicolae

Morgan (22)

CRISTO, Dr. David

-1987

Machado (2)

CRITCHLOW, James O.

-1962

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1962/63, p.3.

CRITTENDEN, A. H.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.105, 107 & Photograph.

CRITTENTON, G. W. D.

N. P. S. Bulletin., December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.

CRIVY, Alfred

1895-

Lindquist (1)

CROAKER, Hamilton L. [Tony]

-1998

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1998, Whole number 15, p.2.

CROCKER, David

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Kaas**.

ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.

CROCKER, David G.

1937-2015

You may have heard that our long-time colleague, collector-dealer **David Crocker RDPSA**, passed on a week ago. Many of our Gauteng, South Africa, locals will recall his formidable presence when he was trading from the West Rand and his energetic involvement at our fairs and exhibitions. As a young dealer, I found him caring and supportive. Even in the year I stood against him for the Presidency of SAPDA, I found him to be that and he's not deviated from this track with me. So, I'll be missing him lots at our exhibitions. I wish **Rose Marie** and her family deep peace in their hearts. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Paul van Zeyl of Rand Stamps**, 14th January 2015.)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, June 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.262.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2000, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.5.

CROCKER, Henry Joseph

1861-1912

Cousin of **William H. Crocker**. A wealthy businessman with extensive interests within the Insurance, Banking and Oil industries. A major force in philately in the San Francisco area who lost many of his philatelic treasures in the San Francisco earthquake and subsequent fire.

Henry Joseph Crocker was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Crocker**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They

form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Guide to the Mary Virginia Ives Crocker Papers, 1876-1910., Online Archive of California: www.oac.cdlib.org, 2001, 4pp.

Henry J. Crocker., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 10th October 2016, 3pp.

The New York Times, 13th July 1890, 1p.

The San Francisco Call, 26th April 1895, p.8.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1895, Volume 5, p.177.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th July 1896, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.13.

San Francisco Call, 26th July 1896, Volume 80, Issue 56, p.24 & transcription, 1p.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.14.

The London Philatelist, October 1901, Volume 10, p.247.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th October 1901, Volume 15, Issue 41, pp.358 & 362.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th January 1902, vol 16, Issue 4, p.42.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1902, Volume 12, pp.157-158.

The Philatelic Record, June 1902, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.132-134.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 28, p.269.

The San Francisco Call, 24th September 1903, Volume 94, Issue 116, p.1 & transcription, 2pp.

The San Francisco Call, 25th October 1903, Volume 94, p.9 & transcription, 3pp.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The London Philatelist, April 1906, Volume 15, p.91.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1906, Volume 16, p.204.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1906, Volume 16, pp.254-255.

The London Philatelist, June 1906, Volume 15, pp.150-151.

The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

The Stamp Lover, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 6, Cover & pp.143-146.

Fred J. Melville: *Postage Stamps of the Hawaiian Islands in the Collection of Henry J. Crocker, of San Francisco.*, The Stamp Lover, London, UK, 1908, 8pp. & 8 plates.

The Hobbyist, June 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.137-138.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th June 1909, Volume 9, Issue 26, p.5.

The London Philatelist, August 1909, Volume 18, pp.193-194.

The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, p.250.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st May 1910, Volume 24, Issue 21, p.182.

Everybody's Philatelist, May 1911, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.1.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd July 1911, Volume 25, Issue 29, p.242.

The Collectors' Journal, September 1912, p.29.

The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1912, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.103.

The San Francisco Call, 12th October 1912, Volume 112, p.10 & transcription, 1p.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th October 1912, Volume 26, Issue 43, p.343.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 26th October 1912, Volume 3, Issue 31, p.515.

The American Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.11.

Everybody's Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.208.
 The London Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 21, p.301.
 Newark Stamp News, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.3.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1912, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.214.
 Philatelic Opinion, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-19.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1912, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.209.
 The Stamp Journal, Nov1912, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.275.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1912, Volume 20, p.334.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 44, p.352.
 The Postage Stamp, 9th November 1912, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.61-62 & 66-67.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th November 1912, Volume 18, p.188.
 The Australian Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.52.
 The Australian Stamp Journal, December 1912, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.23.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1912, Whole number 13, p.17.
 Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, December 1912, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.51.
 Stamps, 7th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.117.
Fred J. Melville: *The "Wm. H. Crocker Collection of Rare Stamps of the Whole World.*, Harmer, Rooke, London, UK, 1938, pp.7-11.
 The Stamp Magazine, July 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.464-465.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

CROCKER, William Henry

1861-1937

Cousin of **Henry J. Crocker**. A California Banker and heir to his father's railroad fortune. He formed a major worldwide collection.

APRL (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

The International Collector, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.31.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.15.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th January 1907, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

Fred J. Melville: *The "Wm. H. Crocker" Collection of Rare Stamps of the World.*, Harmer, Rooke & Company, London, UK, 1938.

David Warren Ryder: *"Great Citizen" A Biography of William H. Crocker.*, Historical Publications, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1962, 271pp. (This edition published on demand by Lightning Source UK, Milton Keynes, UK, 2015.)

Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.162-163

CROCKETT, C. John

1907-

Lindquist (1)

CROCKETT, Samuel Rutherford

1860-1914

A well-known author.

Creeke (1)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 22nd December 1906, Volume 4, Issue 25, pp.392-394.
The Postage Stamp, 2nd May 1914, Volume 14, Issue 5, pp.49-50.

CROCKETT, V. C.

Meiring (1)

CROCKFORD, Mrs Horace D.

Lindquist (1)

CROFT, Harry Manchester

Creeke (1)

CROFT, J. L. R.

Livingstone (1)

CROFTON, Charles Stanhope Foster

1873-1909

A noted philatelist, he died in India of cholera at the age of thirty-six.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic World, May 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6pp.105-106.

CROFTON, D. F. R.

Morgan (22)

CROFTS, H.

Harris (2)

CROGHAN, Herbert A.

1872-

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

CROKER, H. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROLE, B. E.

Pseudonym used by **Bruno Emil König**.

CROMBIE, Norman C.

-1961

An auditor by profession, he specialised in British North America and British West Indies.

APRL (1)

Trinidad Philatelic Society - Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1962, Whole Number 75, p.1.

CROME, Ernest Alfred

1902-1987

A major part of his aerophilatelic library was purchased for the Philas Library in 1985.

Birch (5.4)

[**Michael Lea**]: *Ernie Crome, Museum Philanthropist.*, in: **G. Davison & K. Webber (editors)**: *Yesterday's Tomorrows: The Powerhouse Museum & its Precursors*

1880-2005., Powerhouse Publishing, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 2005, pp.188-189.

Ernest Alfred Crome, "Joint Father of Aerophilately"., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

CROME-SCHWIENING, Carl

1858-1906

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Büttner**.

CROMWELL, Caroline Prentice

1901-1957

Formerly **Caroline Prentice**.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 16th May 1936, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.255 & 313.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.120.

CRONIN, Andrew

1925-2012

Editor of *The Post-Rider* for over twenty years.

I am sad to report the death of **Andrew Cronin** (1925-2012) of Canada on 23rd March. He was a lifelong philatelist having been a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London and a member since 1953; only five Fellows having been in membership longer. He was a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society of Canada since 1990.

Andrew was a Past President of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of America (1970-72), Editor of The Rossica Society of Russian Philately (1968-74). He is the author of *The Postage Stamps of Moschopolis*, 1977, and *The Postmarks of Northern Epirus 1912-20*, 1978. He contributed several leading articles to *Fakes, Forgeries, Experts* and to *The London Philatelist*. He was the winner of The Royal Philatelic Society London's Tapling Medal in 1996. (e-mail received from **David Beech**, 2nd April 2012.)

Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.85.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.31 & 174.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.123.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.57.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.42.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.171.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.92.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.93.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.97.

CRONIN, Joseph W.

1925-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

CRONJÉ, Dr. J. D. E. [Neil]

The South African Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.166.

CRONK, Dr. H. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRONK, Dr. P. G.

APRL (1)

CRONSJÖ, Olle

Dahlvig (1)

CROOK, J. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald Powell

1879-1957

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (†1958)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.188.

CROOME, V. I.

A major part of her? aerophilatelic library was purchased for the Philas Library in 1985.

CROPLEY, Charles Elmore

1894-

Lindquist (1)

CROSBY, Edward L.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

CROSBY, Joe

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

CROSBY, Joe H.

APRL (2) Postal Markings; United States

CROSBY, Col. Spencer

He used the pseudonym **Nosco** when writing articles for *The Philatelic Gazette* in the mid 1880s. He was admitted to West Point Military Academy in 1887.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, July 1887, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

CROSBY, Walter Garfield

1881-1947

William H. Stroebel: *Walter G. Crosby Philatelic Cachet Specialist.*, William H. Stroebel, USA, 1992.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

CROSBY, William G.

U.S.C.S. Log, July 1969, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.4.

CROSS, Gerald E.

-1969

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.3.

CROSS, Glenn

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CROSS, James A.

1928-

Cross (1)

CROSS, Ken

-2003

New Forrest Philatelic Society.

CROSS, Leslie Basil

1895-1974

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.55.

CROSS-RUDKIN, Stanley

-1988

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Kiwi, July 1988, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.62.

Allan P. Berry: *New Zealand A Philatelic Miscellany.*, The New Zealand Society of Great Britain, UK, 1990, p.3.

CROSSLÉ, Robert G.

-2002

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 2003, Whole number 329, p.2.

CROSSLEY, E. Rod

La Posta, May 1993, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.5.

CROSSMAN, A.

Creeke (1)

CROTHERS, R. Walter

Lindquist (1)

CROTON, Guy

Auction Insider, Spring 2010, p.41.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.4.

CROUCH, Franklin

1905-

Lindquist (1)

CROUCH, Fred J.

-1957

Lindquist (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.318.

CROUCH, Col. Guy Robert

1890-1956

Brother of **Lionel William Crouch**. His library was sold through Robson Lowe's **Postal History Auctions** in 1956. He became Founder-President of the Forces Postal History Society when it was formed in 1951. He was also a founder member of the Postal History Society.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.

Stamp Collecting, 31st August 1956, p.739.

Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.161.

CROUCH, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROUCH, Capt. Lionel William

1886-1916

Brother of **Guy Robert Crouch**. Killed in action on the 21st July 1916 whilst leading his Company in an attack during the Battle of the Somme.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Year 1912, pp.32-33.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th November 1913, Volume 19, p.185.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

The Stamp lover, August/September 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3/4.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1916, Volume 9, Issue 5/6, pp.43-45.

The Stamp Lover, September 1921, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.73.

The Stamp Lover, November 1929, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.153-154.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.49-50.

Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.161.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

CROUCH, Mrs Vera

Lindquist (1)

CROUCHER, J. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROUCHER, Patricia

-1996

Wife of **Philip Croucher**.

PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, p.3

CROUCHER, Philip

Husband of **Patricia Croucher**.

CROUCHER, Roland G.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CROW, Ray

1916/17-1981

He edited *The Perfins Bulletin* from 1975 to 1979.

The Perfins Bulletin, October 1981, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.89.

CROWE, William T.

1947-

Co-founder of the **Empire Group**. By 1991, he had collected a library requiring 200 feet of shelving, some 60% of which was devoted to the United States.

APRL (1)

Hellrigl (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1991, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.184.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 2004, Volume 77, p.15.

CROWELL, Chester I.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

CROWELL, Henry Clark

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

CROWLEY, Samuel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

**CROWN AGENTS FOR OVERSEAS GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS
Ltd.**

Formed a joint venture with **288 Group Ltd.** under the name **CASCO Philatelic Services Ltd.**

CROWN AGENTS STAMP BUREAU

Used the trading name **CASCO** for a short time in the mid-1980s when it was preparing for privatisation.

Philatelic Exporter, December 1984, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2007, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.94-96.

CROWSLEY, John

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2001, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.239-240.

CROWSON, Sidney J.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

CROWTHER, E. Philpot

See **E. Philpot-Crowther**.

CROWTHER, Richard A.

1906-

Bateman (1)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CROXTON, Harry

Founded **Croxton & Company**.

CROXTON & COMPANY

Founded in Manchester, UK by **Harry Croxton**. The Company was wound up in 1899.

Stamps, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.57.

Stamps, May 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.76.

CROY, James A.

Tyler (2)

CROZET, Sylvester L.

-1973

Meiring (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Markham**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CROZIER, Wesley

-2004

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004 and October 2005.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.71.

- CRUIKSHANK, Harry R.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- CRUM, James Harvey** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- CRUM, Jimmie** 1911-
Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.10.
- CRUSE, Curt** 1897-1957
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- CRUSE, Staff Paymaster Percy**
Died aboard *HMS Hampshire* on the 5th June 1915 when it struck a mine and sank off Scotland.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.
- CRÜSEMANN, Capt. Friedrich Wilhelm** 1881-1977
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1962, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.8.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.67.
- CRUSTIN, Jules** 1905-1987
His library was sold by **Maurice Baeten** in February 1988.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.109-110.
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Sprecher**.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.43.
- CRUTCHLEY, G. E. V.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- CRUTTWELL, Christopher George** 1933-2006
Died on 7th July 2006.
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.120.

Cyprus circular Post, November 2006, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.50.
The Christopher Cruttwell Collection of Cyprus Stamps and Postal History., Argyll
Etkin, 9th March 2007, p.4.
Cyprus Study Circle Study Paper No.9., Study Paper CD, Issue 4, Cyprus Study
Circle, UK, 2009, 2pp.

CRUZ, Prof. Dr. Guilherme Braga da

1916-1977

Machado (1)

CRUZ, Santiago

See under **Santiago Cruz A.**

CRYER, J. C. M.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

CRYSTAL

Pseudonym used by **Rae Ehrenberg.**

CSAPKAY, Zoltán

Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.22.

CSAPO, Laszlo

Birch (5.4)

CUBAN, Mark

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd September 2014, Volume 87, pp.1 & 8.

Kelleher's Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.23.

CUBBAGE, Arthur John

1880-

Lindquist (1)

CUCKNEY, John

The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 26, p.562.

CUDEBACK, Leon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUDDON-SMITH, Arthur Frederick

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CUDWORTH, Roy

1942-2016

Died on the 16th January 2016.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2016, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.8.

CUENI, Werner

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1956, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.15.

CUENOD, G. C.

Creeke (1)

CUESTA-GARCIA, Antonio

See **Antonio Cuesta Garcia**.

CULHANE, James T.

-1969

BNA Topics, December 1969, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.288.

CUHAT, Serge L.

He used the pseudonym **David R. Kirch** when selling his collection of Zeppelin Post through **Ulrich Felzmann** in 2003.

CULLEN, A. A.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CULLEN, Elizabeth

Lindquist (1)

CULLEN, Mrs Marie

D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1972, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.15.

CULLEN, Milton H.

Lindquist (1)

CULLEY, Fenton Bayard

1885-

Lindquist (1)

CULP, Robert C.

Birch (5.4)

CULSHAW, Ted

1938-2005

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.47.

CUMBRIA PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Sister company to **Caerel Stamps**.

CUMMING, Harry

-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUMMING, Oliver

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CUMMING, Robert D.

1921-1977

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

CUMMINGS, Albert B.

Lindquist (1)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Alfred James Hayman

See under **Rev. Hayman Alfred James Cummings.**

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman Alfred James

1841-1927

Although christened **Alfred James Hayman Cummings**, he reversed the order of his given names at some stage of his life. He was virtually always referred to in philatelic circles as the **Rev. Hayman Cummings.**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Rev. Hayman L. T. Cummings.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

CUMMINGS, Edith

Wife of **Reginald Cumings**. Managed the Associated Exchange Clubs during the Second World War.

CUMMINGS, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CUMMINGS, Harold R.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman

See under **Rev. Alfred James Hayman Cummings.**

CUMMINGS, Reginald

1900/01-1953

Husband of **Edith Cumings**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.104.

The Philatelist, February 1953, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.103.

CUMMINGS, William W.

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

CUMMINS, Orin

1982/83-

The Philatelic Observer, July/August 1990, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.54.

CUNI, Louis J.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

CUNLIFFE, Carolyn

-1996

Wife of **Robert H. Cunliffe.**

- CUNLIFFE, Robert H.** **1924-2008**
 Husband of **Carolyn Cunliffe**. He was a stockbroker by profession, specialising in life insurance company stocks. A specialist in United States revenues and inverted centre stamps, he was a member of the Monte Carlo Club.
 APRL (1)
 The American Revenuer, 2008.
 The American Revenuer, January/February 2008, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.20.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.3 & 9.
 Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 2008, Volume 81, p.12.
- CUNNINGHAM, Alfred Harwood** **1912-**
 Lindquist (1)
- CUNNINGHAM, Brian T.** **-1992**
 The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.22.
- CUNNINGHAM, Joseph E.** **1921-**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
 16th October 2010, 2pp.
- CUNNINGHAM, Ralph L.** **1911/12-**
 Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, May 1969, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.28.
- CUNNINGHAM, W. Kenneth** **1904-**
 Lindquist (1)
- CUNNINGHAM, William**
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- CUNNINGHAM, William Howard**
 Lindquist (1)
- CUNNINGHAM, Winston**
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2000, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.5
- CUNO, Theo F.** **1846-**
 The driving force behind the formation of the American Philatelic Association, later the American Philatelic Society.
 Creeke (1)
 The Stamp, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.93-94.
 Scott Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 28, Issue 8, pp.12-14, 16 & 18-19.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.147-157.
- CUPIDO, Jan**
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, pp.23-26.
- CUPP, Walter R.** **1879-**
 Lindquist (1)
- CURHAN, Edward** **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

CURIE, Charles

1872-1936

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 24th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.260.

Stamps, 1st August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.151.

The American Philatelist, September 1936, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.617.

CURLE, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CURLE, John Herbert

1870-1942

A noted collector of Transvaal stamps, he bequeathed his collection to the **Africana Museum**, Johannesburg, South Africa.

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) (†1942)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

Schofield (1) (†1942) Listed as **James**.

The South African Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.164.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.7-8. Listed as **James**.

Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1943, p.40.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.124-125. Listed as **James**.

Dr. Alan R. Drysdall & Major Harold M. Criddle: *The Tête Bêche Varieties of Transvaal.*, B. P. A. Expertising, London, UK, 1993, p.iii.

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

CURLE, Richard

1883/84-1968

He left his collection of Transvaal to the Africana Museum in the Transvaal.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

CURLEY, Joseph Francis

1900-

Lindquist (1)

CURREN, R. C.

Creeke (1)

CURRENT, Thomas

-2013

Founder of the Great Britain Collectors Club in the USA. His Great Britain library was sold by **HH Sales** in October 1994. In 2010, he donated his remaining library to the **Northwest Philatelic Library**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GBCC Chronicle, January 1995, Volume 16, Whole number 62, p.7.

Book Reports, October 2010, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.10-13.

Book Reports, July/August 2013, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.12.

CURRIE Jr., Alexander A.

APRL (2) Postal Markings; United States

CURRIE, David

1936/37-

Stamp Magazine, November 2014, Volume 80, Issue 1, pp.68-71.

CURRIE, James

-1964

Huys-Berlingin (1)

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, p.123.

CURRIER, Horace

1895-

Lindquist (1)

CURRIER, Spike

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

CURRY, Walter Wilson

1906-

Lindquist (1)

CURTIN, Anna

Daughter of **John Curtin**. See unde her married name **Anna Leigh**.

CURTIN, John

Father of **Anna Curtin**. In 1966, he joined **Stephen Braham**. Two years later, he left to Join the **Royale Stamp Company**. In 1987, he left to trade in stamps as **John Curtin Ltd**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.14.

CURTIS, Albert Wyman

1895-

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Byron William

1917-

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Charles S.

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Dan

2014

American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, pp.259-260.

CURTIS, Edgar D.

1866-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

CURTIS, George D.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

- CURTIS, George N.** 1867-
 Creeke (1)
 The Philatelic West and Camera News, May 1900, Volume 12, Issue 2, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p. advert) & June 1900, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)
- CURTIS, P. E. A.** -1951
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- CURTIS, William**
 Cross (1)
- CURTIS, William Theodore** -1897
 A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
 Bacon (1)
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.
 The Boston Stamp Book, May 1897, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.284-285.
- CURTIS-Elkan, Mr.** -1957
 London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- CURTISS, C. E.**
 Creeke (1)
- CUSCADEN, Rob**
 First Days, June 1986, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.450.
- CUSEL, Clifford de**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- CUSHING, Charles F.** 1862-
 Lindquist (1)
- CUSHING, Josiah Stearns**
 Lindquist (1)
- CUSHING, Otis R.** 1891-
 Lindquist (1)
- CUSHMAN, George W.** 1909-
 Lindquist (1)
- CUSHMAN, Laura Oakes**
 Lindquist (1)
- CUSICANGUI, Donato**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- CUSSELL, Maurice H.** 1894-
 Lindquist (1)

- CUSSEN, John F.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- CUSTER, ?**
APRL (1)
- CUSTER, L. G.**
Creeke (1)
- CUSTOS**
Pseudonym used by **Peter Fischer**.
- CUSWORTH, Martyn**
APRL (2) Canada
- CUTAJAR, Nick A.** 1947-
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.
- CUTBUSH, Capt. Douglas** 1895/96-1917
Killed whilst leading an attack near Monchy on the 10th April 1917.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp
Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.
- CUTHBERT, Jack Osburn** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- CUTHBERT, W. J.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- CUTILEIRO, Alberto**
A Portuguese stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th May 1967, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.304-305.
- CUTRESS, George P.** 1895-
Bateman (1)
Harris (12.6)
- CUTT, Ronald Arthur** -1998
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.
Morgan (22)
- CUTTS, Richard** -2005
Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society.
- CUTTS, Richard W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher**.
- CUYUAGEN, Jorge H.**
The American Philatelist, March 1994, Volume 108, Issue 3, p.279.

CYLVICK, Peter

Owner or manager of **Central Suffolk auctions Inc.**

CYRIL BREWSTER & COMPANY

Non-existent company used as a front by **Wm. A. Reid.**

CZENCZ, Dr. Sandor

Philatelica, 1990/1991, Issues 1/2, p.28

1916-1991

CZERNY, Rupert

Maassen (3)

Die Briefmarke, August 1966, Volume 14, Issue 91, p.2380.

1901-1978

CZIMMEK, Ulrich

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

1928-

CZIRÓK, Dénes

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.121.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.57.

1950-

CZYL, Jim

APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts

-2014

DDDD

D.

Initial used by **Léon Dubus**.

D, Mr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

D., Rafael Alexander

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Rafael D. Alexander**.
Stamps, 8th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.201.

D., V.

Birch (5.4)

D. A. VINDIN & COMPANY

Formerly **Dawson A. Vindin**. Renamed **Fred. Hagan Ltd.**

D. G. Manton

Founded in Derby, UK by **D. Geoffrey Manton**.

D. I. JORGENSEN

Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1967.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.139.

D. R. ARNQUIST

Founded in Rockford, IL, USA in 1964 by **D. R. Arnquist**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.15.

D. J. M. V. de C.

See under **J. M. V. de C.**

DAAMEN, Leo

-1915

Died on the 16th January 1915. Postzegelvereniging "Breda".

DABOT, Henry

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1) Listed out of order, at the beginning of the letter C.

DACHAUER, Wilhelm

1881-1951

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

D'ACCOZ, Baron Paul Joseph Marie Ghislain d'Udekem

1865-1952

Delbeke (4) pp.69-70.

DACRE, Sidney Ranulph [Ran] -1980

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.16.
New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1980, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.33.

DADABHOY, S. G. H.

Warren (1)

D'ADDA, Federico Borromeo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.

DADKAH, Dr. Mohammed

1910-1980

APS (1)

Butler (1)

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.128-129.

DADYSELL, K. H.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAEBEL, Roland

1951-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.79.

DAFT, Stanley Clifford

1902/03-1970

A specialist in Scandinavia and Nicaragua. After retiring from his career in banking, he went on to work for several London dealers

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th April 1970, Volume 74, Issue 8, p.233.

DAGGETT Jr. Harry M.

1922/23-1966

He graduated from Brown University with a PhD in Chemistry. By profession, he was Associate Professor of chemistry at the University of British Columbia, Canada. He edited the *Philatelic Literature Review* from May 1961 to May 1962, giving it up because of ill health. He committed suicide owing to his illness in January 1966 at the age of forty-three.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAGNALL, Harry

See **Radford Henry Dagnall**.

DAGNALL, Radford Henry [Harry]

1914-2012

Generally known as **Harry Dagnall**. A writer of technical manuals and handbooks by profession, he authored many works on philately. A retrospective compilation of his philatelic writings numbered 511 items at a time when he was still writing.

Radford Henry [Harry] Dagnall BD, MA, AKC, FRPSL

Friday 23rd October 1914 – Friday 9th March 2012

CHILDHOOD

Harry, as he was always known, was born in Dollis Hill, North-West London. His father was **Radford Arthur Dagnall** (1884-1939) a haulage contractor, about whom **Harry** wrote one of his booklets entitled *RAD*. His mother was **Laura Marian How** (1884-1950) a primary school teacher. **Radford** was the maiden name of **Harry's** great-grandmother. He was named after his mother's brother, **Henry How** (also known as **Harry**), who was killed at Ypres a few days after **Harry** was born. He was baptized at St Andrew's Church, Willesden Green.



Harry with his grandparents Kate & James How



Harry aged 7 months

After a few years the family moved from Dollis Hill to a house overlooking Willesden Green Station where **Harry** was able to watch the trains from Baker Street and Marylebone. In 1922 his brother **Brian** was born and the family moved to a new house in Rickmansworth (Hertfordshire), then, shortly afterwards, to another new house in Chesham Bois (Buckinghamshire), both built by **Harry's** father.



Harry aged 20 months



**Harry with his mother and baby brother
Brian**

In 1924 **Harry** was taken to the British Empire Exhibition at Wembley where the engineering exhibits made a deep impression on him. In retirement he researched and wrote about the printing machine which had been on show. He went to Amersham Grammar School (1925-1928) and was confirmed at St Mary's Church, Amersham on the 8th December 1927. He became a Boy Scout and was present at the Jamboree in Wembley Stadium with **Robert Baden-Powell**.



Harry on one of his father's locomotives



**Harry aged 5 and his father on holiday at
Gorleston-on-Sea**

The family moved again in 1928 to Canterbury (Kent), to a new house in Hales Place (now part of Kent University). **Harry** obtained a scholarship at The King's School, Canterbury (1928-1931) where he obtained his School Certificate and School Matriculation in English, French, chemistry, physics, maths and advanced maths. It was here that his interest in photography began when he discovered photomicrography and stereo-photography. Writing in school magazines he learned to appreciate that the use of the English language was the ideal way to communicate factual information.



Harry and Brian on bicycles



Harry growing up

BACHERLORHOOD

Harry's first employment in 1932 was at Ilfords, the photographic firm, at their laboratory in Park Royal, West London. He was involved in the development (and was the first operator) of the Davies semi-automatic sensitometer, and undertook early experiments in ultrasonic emulsification. He was then living back in Dollis Hill where he became very involved with the newly-built St Francis of Assisi Church, Gladstone Park. With his interest in photography he took many pictures of the church and its services, and gave lantern lectures on the Oberammagau Passion Play which he had been to in 1934. It was in that year that he became an oblate of the Community of St Francis (now known as the third order of St Francis). This involved living a Franciscan life-style in everyday life. He was admitted at Burnham Abbey and took his final profession in Erith at Easter 1937.



Harry at the summit of the Zugspitze in Germany 1934



Harry, the Curate of Horbury

In 1935 he left Ilfords to enter King's College London with a view to ordination in the Church of England. He was awarded the Plumtre Prize for English Literature in 1938 and gained a Bachelor of Divinity degree the following year. Each summer whilst at King's he joined the Mission to Hop-pickers in Kent. These were students who went to the hop fields to help with the hop harvest and to carry out missionary and social work amongst the many East enders who supplied the casual labour in the fields. It was also at King's that **Harry** was able to make use of his great love of the English language. He became a member of the London Verse Speaking Choir, adapting many poetic works for different voices. Two works which particularly influenced him in this were **T. S. Eliot's** *Murder in the Cathedral* (first performed in Canterbury Cathedral in 1935) and **Edith Sitwell's** *Façade*, extracts from both of which he could quote for the rest of his life.



Harry & Margaret on their wedding day



Harry & Margaret with Bernard aged 11 weeks

On the 24th September 1939 **Harry** was ordained Deacon in Wakefield Cathedral by the **Rt. Revd. Campbell Hone**, Bishop of Wakefield, to serve his title in the parish of St Peter's Horbury. A year later, on the 22nd September 1940 he was ordained priest, again in Wakefield Cathedral. He had a great interest in the gramophone, which was put to good use as an active member of the Wakefield Gramophone Society, introducing records from his collection of classical music and speech. In 1941 he obtained an external MA degree in Hebrew from Leeds University. He became engaged to **Margaret Hawkes** on 15 September 1942 (her 33rd birthday). **Margaret**, like **Harry**, was a keen member of St Francis Church Dollis Hill, where they were married on the 10th July 1943.

EMPLOYMENT AND FAMILY

Margaret and **Harry** set up home in Battyeford, Mirfield (West Yorkshire) where he had just been appointed Assistant Curate with responsibility for the daughter church of St Peter's Knowle. With the birth of their only child **Bernard** on the 19th August 1944, **Harry** could look forward to a successful future with his family and the church. However, disaster struck when he suffered a nervous breakdown. This led not only to his leaving paid employment in the church, but also to him giving up all outward observance of the Christian faith.

Having to pick up the pieces of his life, he found casual employment at David Brown & Sons in Lockwood, Huddersfield, and then for over a year at Abraham Kershaw & Son in Harehills, Leeds. Here he was a technical photographer, working on military binoculars and bombsights, as well as doing some early development of photo-composition and optical fibres.



Harry, Margaret & Bernard in Battyeford 1950 **Harry & Margaret in Letchworth 1955**

Harry's interest in the gramophone continued as strongly as ever, being an active member of the Mirfield Gramophone Society. An opportunity came in 1946 for him to combine this interest with his work. On 31 August of that year he opened the Yorkshire Gramophone Library in Leeds. This was a recording studio and record lending library. People came to the studio to make recordings of their musical instruments, their singing and their speeches. His huge collection of vinyl records became the basis of this library, for borrowers who came in person and also who borrowed by post from all around the country. He recorded speeches and recitals from the radio and sold these vinyl recordings to the artists in the days before the general public had access to such facilities. The studio in Lower Briggate was the most unlikely place for such a venture, as it was next to the main railway line from Leeds to York. Recording sessions had to fit in with the train timetable, as the trains, as well as being noisy, also made the building shake!

By 1953 personal ownership of record players had become more widespread, and so the need for the library disappeared. It closed on the 24th October that year. Again unemployed, **Harry** found casual work at Huddersfield Technical College and on a local horse-drawn milk round.

In 1954 the family moved to Letchworth, Hertfordshire, where **Harry** was employed by the British Tabulating Machine Company (later to become part of International Computers Ltd.) There he began his professional writing career as a technical author in the patent department of the rapidly growing new computer industry. He even had one patent published under his name (GB0866735/1961) concerned with improvements to counting apparatus. It was here that he developed his writing skills of precision and clarity in the technical manuals, articles and books which were published. He was also able to carry on his interest in the gramophone by setting up the Letchworth Recorded Music Society, and inviting people to come and listen to his records.

At the end of 1959 **Harry** was employed for six months by EMI in Hayes, Middlesex. During that time he was in lodgings during the week, only returning to Letchworth at week ends. In order to while away the winter evenings in Hayes he attended some lectures by the renowned philatelists **L. N. & M. Williams**, joined the Southall Philatelic Society – and then became hooked on philately!

The following year **Harry** joined Rank Precision Industries in Shepherds Bush, West London. At first he commuted daily from Letchworth, but on the 19th November 1961 the family moved to a new house in Woodley, Reading from where he travelled daily to work. He became involved in writing the technical manuals for the Xeronic Computer Output Printer, at that time the fastest computer printer in the world.

Four years later Harry was transferred to Taylor Hobson in Leicester, another part of the Rank Organisation, where he worked until retirement in 1979. Here he set up the technical writing section to provide handbooks and servicing manuals for the Varotal range of television zoom lenses, Cooke photographic lenses and precision measuring instruments. As **Harry** and **Margaret** now lived locally in Leicester he had much more spare time to devote to philately.

PHILATELY

Harry's first interests in philately were the stamps and postal history of Great Britain. He was an active member of the Leicester Philatelic Society, becoming its secretary and then President for a year in 1970. He joined the Great Britain Philatelic Society (GBPS) and edited their journal for ten years from 1971. For a few years he was a member of the Thai Philatelic Society and edited their journal. In 1989 he was made a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London. He was a regular contributor to national and international stamp exhibitions

including the London International Stamp Exhibitions of 1970, 1980 and 1990, as well as exhibitions in Helsinki and Prague in 1988.



Harry in 1957



Harry receiving the Link House Trophy

At the British Philatelic Exhibition of 1968 **Harry** was the first recipient of the Link House Trophy for thematic exhibits. His display *Man measures his environment* broke new ground in the way in which it was displayed. Instead of the rather mundane collection of stamps mounted on quadrille paper, which was the norm for stamp collections, he used his expertise in technical writing to produce an exhibit which stood out from the rest. Professionally written up on plain paper, and making the most of his electronic typewriter (state of the art in those days), he led the way for future exhibitors.



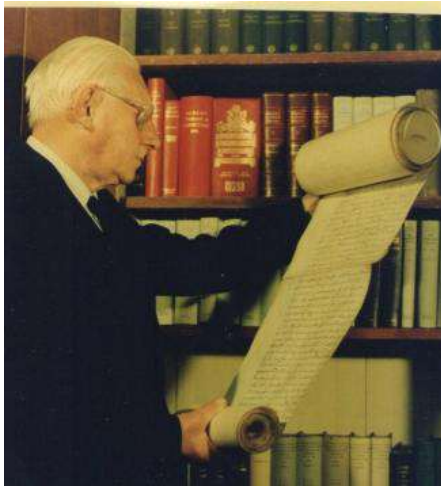
Harry & Margaret at Bernard and Jenny's wedding 1977



Harry with his father's only surviving traction engine

Harry became an active member of the Revenue Society and the British Association of Paper Historians as his interests widened into revenue stamps and the history of taxation of paper. He shied away from fields that had already been covered and largely confined his research and writing to hitherto unexplored areas of philately and taxation. He published most of his research in numerous articles and books, generously making his knowledge available to a wider audience.

He was made a life member of both the GBPS and the Revenue Society, as well as being invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2002. **Harry** was nominated for the British Philatelic Trust Initiative Award for Authorship and Research in 2000 as part of the Rowland Hill Awards.



Harry in the House of Lords Library



Harry at the Royal Philatelic Society London on his 90th birthday

RETIREMENT

After retirement in 1979 **Harry** and **Margaret** moved to Queensbury, North-West London. He was now able to devote all his time and energy to his research and writing. The National Postal Museum, the Patent Office, the Public Record Office, the Newspaper Library, the British Museum and the Royal Philatelic Society Headquarters, all in London, were frequently visited by **Harry**.

One of his few relaxations was walking. In 1939, just before war was declared, he travelled in the footsteps of **Robert Louis Stevenson's** *Travels with a Donkey in the Cervennes*, a book which influenced him enormously. Whilst living in Yorkshire he loved taking the family for strenuous walks across the Pennines. Then he and **Margaret** went on holidays to the Swiss and French Alps where more walking was done! In later years the holidays were mainly in Chamonix, Lucerne or Paris, and then London. As he became more and more immobile the walks became shorter and shorter, in his last years only within the confines of Woodcock Court.



Harry (on the right) enjoying his 90th birthday with his family



Harry receiving the GB Journal Trophy in his flat from the GBPS

After **Margaret** died in 1989 **Harry** lost the sight of one eye. Twelve years later, he underwent two, not very successful, operations for glaucoma in the other eye. In spite of this he continued living in Queensbury on his own, researching and writing. However, after suffering from low blood pressure in 2004, he decided to move into Woodcock Court, sheltered accommodation in Kenton. He had a hip operation at the end of 2007 and then became progressively less mobile. On his last birthday, his 97th, he was joined by his brother **Brian**, **Brian's** daughter **Pamela** and her partner **Graham**. On the day after his birthday four generations of **Dagnalls** met: **Harry**, his son **Bernard**, his daughter-in-law **Jenny**, his grand-daughter **Helen**, and his great grand-daughter **Ella**, then one month old. After a series of falls he was admitted to hospital at the end of January 2012. He died on his grand-daughter **Helen's** 30th birthday in the Central Middlesex Hospital, Park Royal, only yards from the site

of his first employment at Ilford.



Harry with his grand-daughter Helen in 2009



Four generations of Dagnalls, October 2011

The last photograph of **Harry** on the 24th October 2011 shows him with his son **Bernard**, his grand-daughter **Helen** and great grand-daughter **Ella**.

Harry's constant search for accuracy in speech and the written word was with him right up to his death. This, together with a pronounced stammer in his speech, made him at times a difficult person to live with and to make friends with. Even in the Central Middlesex Hospital, a few days before he died, he was putting the finishing touches to what will be his last book *Looking at Old Legal Documents*.

Harry's legacy will be the prodigious output of written work he produced over so many years and the knowledge he was able to share with so many others.

Amongst the many books he wrote were:

The Newspaper and Almanac Stamps of Great Britain and Ireland (co-authored with **John Chandler**), 1981.

The Evolution of British Stamped Postcards and Letter Cards, 1985.

Creating a Good Impression (Three hundred years of the Stamp Office and Stamp Duties), 1994.

The Taxation of Paper in Great Britain (1643 – 1861), 1998.

The Life and Work of William Taylor (co-founder of Taylor Hobson), 2000.

The History of the Wembley Papermaking Machine, 2005.

(Biography prepared by **Bernard Dagnall** and distributed to friends and editors after the death of his father, 2012.)

Livingstone (1)

H. Dagnall: *Creating a Good Impression: Three Hundred Years of The Stamp Office and Stamp Duties.*, HMSO, London, UK, n.d., rear of dust jacket.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2004, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.92-93.

Ian D. Crane: *Harry Dagnall: A Bibliography.*, Radford Henry Dagnall, UK, 2006. (Unpublished but some copies were made available for his friends and one to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

Bernard Dagnall: *Radford Henry (Harry) Dagnall BD MA AKC Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London, Friday 23rd October 1915-Friday 9th March 2012.*, Obituary circulated by his son, 2012, n.pp. [8pp.]

The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

DAGNINI, Dr. Giovanni

-1951

Il Bollettino Filatelico, September 1951, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.11.

D'AGOSTINO, Prof. Andrea W.

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

DAHINDEN, Dr. Theodore [Teddy]

1926-2015

A Swiss collector who specialised in aerophilately and local postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1998.

- Butler (3)
- Maassen (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Maassen (3)
- Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1994, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.192.
- Stamp World London 90.*, Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.14.
- Congress Handbook, 1998, p.8.
- Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, May 1998, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.262.
- Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1998, Volume 90, Issue 5/6, p.111.
- Briefmarken Spiegel, June 1998, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.34.
- Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, p.18.
- FEPA News, January 2016, Whole number 28, p.56.

DAHL, Al Van

1884-1954

Husband of **Arlene May Van Dahl**. He founded the *Western Stamp Collector* with his wife in 1931 as well as *Covers*.

- APS (1)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Van Dahl**.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Van Dahl**.
- Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.40.
- Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 20th March 1954, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.86.
- The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

DAHL, Arlene May Van

1894/95-

Born **Arlene May Lloyd**, she married **Al van Dahl** in Chicago in 1915. They worked together in the publishing business and established the *Western Stamp Collector* (later *Stamp Collector*) in 1931 and *The Stamp Wholesaler* in 1936. After the death of her husband, she ran the business until well into her 80s.

- PTS News, March 1993, Whole Number 49, n.pp. [p.4].

DAHL, Arne

1919-1989

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

DAHL, Hildegard

1926-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DAHL, John R. G.

Revenues of Portugal & colonies; The John Dahl Collection., 6th June 3013, Grosvenor, London, UK, p.8.

DAHLBERG, Gustav

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DAHLEM, Richard C.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

DAHLÉN, Magnus

1888-

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1958, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.75.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1963, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.110.

DAHLGRÜN, August

1871-1951

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Hamburg-Altonaer Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Mitteilungsblatt, November 1951, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.1.

DAHLMANN, Paul

1903-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DAHLQUIST, Dr. Donald F.

1940/41-1979

A dentist from Texas, he purchased some of **Deats** Library at auction from the **Philadelphia Free Library**. He sold his library to the **Western Philatelic Library**.

The American Philatelist, May 1979, Volume 93, Issue 5, p.445.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.87-88.

DAHLVIG, Sven Gunnar

A Swedish philatelist specialising in thematic and forming several major, internationally recognised collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.

Dahlvig (1)

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.13.

Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.14.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.30.

DAHM, S. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAHMAN, Dr. Johannes

1883-1919

Brother of **Josef Dahmann**. He studied Chemistry and obtained a doctorate from Berlin Humboldt University, joining a salt mining company. He collected German Colonial mail.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

DAHMANN, Josef

1877-1955

Brother of **Johannes Dahmann**. Father of **Kurt Dahmann**. He studied Law in Berlin, subsequently rising to the position of Amstrichter (County Court Judge) and later Supreme Court Justice. An eminent philatelist, he specialised in Air Mail, German Colonies and Sea Posts.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1953, Volume 8, Issue 22, p.376.

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1955, Volume 10, Issue 22, p.480.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, 20th November 1955, Volume 30, Issue 22, p.982.

Seaposter, January/February 1956, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

DAHMANN, Kurt

1915-2005

Son of **Josef Dahmann**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, p.25.

Siegerpost, 1981, Whole number 300, p.36.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2005, Volume 61, Issue 5, p.25.

Philatelie, September 2005, Volume 57, Whole number 339, p.18.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.85.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, pp.71-72.

DAHNIKE, Kurt H.

1925-2003

Maassen (3)

DAIL, John Byron

1890-

Lindquist (1)

DAILEY, George W.

Lindquist (1)

DAILY, Arthur C.

1873-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

DAISY

Pseudonym used by **Henri Grand**.

DÂK

Pseudonym used by **William Wilmot Corfield**.

DAKOTA SPECIALTY COMPANY

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

DAL-NEGRO, Prof. Francesco

See **Prof. Francesco Dal Negro**.

DALBY, Samuel

Creeke (1)

DALAL, A. H.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DALBY, C. T.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DALE, ?

Livingstone (1)

DALE, Darrell E. C.

Meiring (1)

DALE, Ernest

APRL (1)

DALE, Mrs John Denny

See **Louise Boyd Dale**.

DALE, John Denny

Husband of **Louise Boyd Dale**.

The Stamp Magazine, July 1950, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.537-538.

DALE, Louise Boyd

1913-1967

Daughter of **Alfred F. Liechtenstein**, Wife of **John Denny Dale** and sometimes referred to in the literature as **Mrs John Denny Dale**.

Her father bequeathed many of his collections to her as well as his library, the latter being sold by **Longley Auctions** in August 2001. She was the first woman to be invited to be an international Juror and the second to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Dale-Lichtenstein**.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company,
New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.125.
The Louise Boyd Dale and Alfred F. Liechtenstein Collections., H. R. Harmer, New
York, NY, USA, 1968.
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1968, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.166.
BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.90.
Mundo Filatélico, May/June 1968, Volume 3, Issue 11/12, p.6.
Centenary Exhibition Catalogue., Royal Philatelic Society London, 11th-20th April
1969, p.5.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, January/March 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.13-
15.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2001, Volume 74, p.18.
Louise Boyd Dale., Philatelic Foundation website, www.philatelicfoundation.org, 11th
October 2009, 1p.

DALE, O. A.

Advertised for philatelic periodicals required in *The Witch City Philatelist*, July 1887,
Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

DALE, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DALE ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

Founded in Emmaus, PA, USA by **Dale Hendricks**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.93.

D'ALEMAN, Oscar Restrepo

Cross (1)

DALHOPE Pty Ltd.

Founded by **Barry W. Jarrett** as a retail outlet for phone cards and stamps. Sold to
Gragrove Pty Ltd. in 1995.

DALKEITH AUCTIONS

Founded in Bournemouth, UK.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.59.

DALLAS

Pseudonym used by **William Graue**.

D'ALMADA, Christopher

See under **Christopher D'Almada e Castro**.

D'ALLEGERSHECQUE, André le Jeune

1922-1999

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.

DALLEMAGNE, Dr. Marcel

1878-1954

Delbeke (4) pp.61-62.

DALLINGER, Frederick W.

Creeke (1)

DALLMAN, Béla

1922-1992

Filatéliai Szemle, March 1993, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.19.

DALPÉ, Jean-Guy

BNA Topics, March/April 1986, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.44.

DALSTON, Thomas Edwin

1845-

An early (1864) British philatelic author and editor.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Schofield (1)

DALTON, E. T. E.

Creeke (1)

DALTON, George W.

-1964

A British dealer who purchased the business of **Capt. R. S. Pateman** following the latter's death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.46.

Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1964, Volume 102, Issue 22, p.741.

The Philatelic Trader, 14th August 1964, Volume 68, Issue 17, p.419.

East Anglia Postal History Study Circle – Bulletin, September 1964, Issue 10, p.1.

DALTON, Janie

The Philatelic Trader, 24th October 1975, Volume 79, Issue 22, p.485.

DALTON, Dr. Norman

Creeke (1)

DALTON, R.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DALWICK, Richard [Dickie]
See **Robert Elgar Richard Dalwigk**.

DALWIGK, Robert Elgar Richard [Dickie] **1889-1971**
His name is often found anglicised to **Dalwick** at about the time of the First World War. Co-founder of *Stamp Collecting* in the UK.
Albemarle (2) Listed under **Dalwick**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Dalwick**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. listed under **Dalwick**.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Richard E. R. Dalwick**.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Dalwick**.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th August 1913, Volume 19, p.137.

DALY, Maj. D.
Harris (12.2)
Maassen (2)

DAM, Dr. A. Van **-1929**
De Philatelist, March 1929, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.77.

DAM, Erling S. J. van
Husband of **Laurie van Dam**. Founded **E. S. J. van Dam Ltd**.

DAM, Laurie van **1949-2007**
Wife of **Erling van Dam**.
Van Dam's ReveNews, February 2007, Whole number 145, p.1.
Canadian Revenue Newsletter, March 2007, Whole number 56, p.1.

DAM, Theodore Van **1916-2001**
Born in Amsterdam, he became an expert in military postal history and helped to found the War Cover Club, now the Military Postal History Society. He moved to the United States in 1937 and served in the Army during the War. After military service, he joined the family business – the Van Dam Rubber Company. Becoming a professional philatelist, he founded the **Theo Van Dam** company and **Postal Covers**.
Military Postal History Bulletin, Summer 2001, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.1
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

DAMBOURGEZ, Archange
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

DAMEN, January **1948-2001**
De Postzak, December 2001, Issue 193, pp.245-246.

DAMME, M. H. **1876/77-1966**
De Aero-Philatelist, March 1966, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.47.

DAMMERS, B. F. Hounsell
See under **Baron B. F. Hounsell-Dammers**.

DAMNITZ, Wolfgang

Maassen (2)

DAMON, Kenneth L.

Creeke (1)

DAMON, Stuart B.

Lindquist (1)

1900-

DAMOULIN, Louis-Jules

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

DAMPIERRE, ? de

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAMSELL, H. S.

APRL (1)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DAMUS PETIMUSQUE VICISSIM

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

DANA, Miss Viola

Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 65, n.pp. [p.1].

DANAM STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Cherry Hill, NJ, USA in 1968. Owned or managed by **D. Martino & R. Mascieri** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.28-29.

DANAN, Prof. Yves-Maxime

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DANARD, Bill

Canadian stamp designer.

Details = En Détail, January/March 2005, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.29.

DANCE, F. J.

Morgan (22)

DANCER, Charles Donald

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DANDOIS, Adhena

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DANDOIS, Fernand

1904-1975

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.67-68.

Delbeke (5)

DANEK, Edward

1920-

Lindquist (1)

DANESCH, Hartwig

1922-2006

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.44.

Hartwig Danesch: *Die Geschichte der Organisierten Jugendphilatelie in Deutschland.*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1995), p.36.

D'ANGELO, Gianna

Fine Arts Philatelist, January/February 1965, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.3.

DANGLER, Le Roy S.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

DANIEL F. KELLEHER COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1885 by **B. L. Drew**. Owned by **Stanley J. Richmond** for almost fifty years, it was sold to **Lawrence Gibson** and **David M. Coogle**, both of **H. R. Harmer**. Renamed **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.49-50.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.110.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, pp.91-92.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2010, Volume 66, Issue 7, p.32.

DANIEL F. KELLEHER AUCTIONS LLC.

Formerly the **Daniel F. Kelleher Company Inc.** In March 2011, the Company launched

Danbury Stamp Sales as its internet sales division. With the acquisition of the **Michael Rogers Inc.** business in 2014, its internet sales division was renamed **Michael Rogers Online**.

Michael Rogers Online, formerly Danbury Stamp Sales., E-mail circular from Kelleher Auctions, 10th August 2014, 3pp.

DANIELL, Allan

1924-2007

Editor of *Stamp Mail* of the UK until 1990 when **Gerry Bator** replaced him.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, May 2002, Volume 68, Issue 5, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, may 2007, Volume 63, Issue 1, p.10.

DANIELS, A. H.

-1920

Killed by a train whilst walking along a railway line.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

DANIËLS, Frank

1945-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5) p.92.

DANIELS, Glenn Emmett

1915-

Lindquist (1)

DANIELS, James Herbert

1863-1936

A keen collector of all kinds of memorabilia related to the British postal service. He specialised in the collection of postmarks and was one of the earliest collectors to show an interest in them, publishing the first book on the subject in 1898.

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.48.

The Stamp Lover, January 1936, Volume 28, Issue 8, p.229.

The Raconteur and Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.150.

DANIELS, La Rue P.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

DANIELS, Mrs LeGree S.

1920-2005

Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

- DANIELS, Peter** **1946?-1996**
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- DANIELS, Vic**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Stamp Mail, February 1990, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.51.
- DANIELS, Rev. William Edward** **1873-**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- DANIELSKI, Dr. Jan [JJ]** **1946-**
 The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.176.
- DANIELSKI, Stefan** **1949-**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- DANILIUC, Col. Tanase** **-2000**
 Filatelia, March 2000, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.23.
- DANKIN, Marcus** **1919-2011**
 The Quarterly Journal, October/December 2011, p.2
- DANN, C. J.**
 Bacon (1)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
 1906, 114pp.
- DANN, D. A.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DANN, Henry Charles** **1863-1948**
 He is said to have turned down the offer of the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps when
 in Bordeaux in 1884 because he did not have the money available to purchase them.
 Crane (1)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Schofield (1)
- DANNATT, George Herbert**
 Bacon (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **G. C. Dannatt** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th July 1914, Volume 20, p.101.
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, October 1916, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.57-58.

DANNEELS, Frans

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DANNEELS, Jules

1941-2001

Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.91.

DANNENBAUM, David

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DANNENBERG, O. [Danny]

-1933

An early stamp auctioneer in London, UK.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.121.

DANNESKJOLD-SAMSØE, Grev Magnus Otto Sophus

1804-1894

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

DANSON, Col. John Raymond

1893-1976

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Richard Stevenson: *The Liverpool Philatelic Society 1888-1988.*, Typescript, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1965, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.219.
*British Asia, Aden, Bushire, Brunei, Labuan, Malaya, North Borneo, Sarawak,
Campaign Items and Soldiers' Letters offered by order of Lt. Col. J. R.
Danson, M.C., T.D., Auction by Robson Lowe, London, UK, 30th June 1971,
p.1.*
Postscript, July/September 1976, Issue 127, p.90.

DANT, A. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DANVERS, E. B.

Morgan (22)

DANZER, Robert C.

Lindquist (1)

1913-

DANZIG, Robert

A well-known British dealer, he sold a stock of literature to **Burkhard Schneider** in 1998.

DANZIGER, Hans

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 17, p.522.

DAOLIO, Dr. Corrado

Vaccari Magazine, 1996, Volume 8, Whole number 16, p.9.

DARÁZS, Ferenc

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1988, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.27.

-1988

DARBY, Frank E.

Harris (16) Listed as **Frank A. Darby**

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DARBY, Walter Newberry

Lindquist (1)

1884-

DARBYSHIRE, Rev. Hubert Stanley

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

1876-

D'Arcy, Hall W

Huys-Berlingin (1)

D'ARCY, John

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.9.

D'ARCY, Philip John

Livingstone (1)

-1997

- d'ARGENTEUIL, Comte Ludovic de Meeûs** **1892-1961**
Owned a major philatelic library.
Delbeke (4) pp.53-54.
Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1962, Whole number 110, p.33.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under
Meeûs d'Argenteuil.
- DARKIN, D. S.**
Harris (1)
- DARLET, Thomas** **1972/73-**
Timbres Magazine, October 2014, Whole number 160, p.13.
- D'ARLEUX, Pierre Morel** **1897-1964**
Butler (1)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under
Morel d'Arleux.
- DARLEY, Brig. F. T. R.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DARLEY, Felix Octavius Carr** **1822-**
American engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.147-149.
- DARLING, George Thomas**
Lindquist (1)
- DARLING, H. B.**
Founded the **Model Stamp Company.**
- DARLING, Merrill A.** **1901-1972**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1972, Volume 16, Issue 63, p.2.
- DARLINGTON, Herbert T.** **1880-**
Lindquist (1)
- DARLOT, Henry**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DARLOW, Maj. John James** **1873-1951**
Having joined **Bright & Son** after the First World War, he subsequently went into business
on his own account.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
The Stamp Collector, December 1910, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.182.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th June 1912, Volume 18, p.85.
The Philatelist, April 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.215.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,
p.[11].
Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK,
November 2015, p.[10].

DARMSTÄDTER BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen,
Germany, 2010, p.54.

DARNELL, Charles

Born **Charles Aarons**, the son of **Louis Aarons**. He was a Director of **L. Aarons & Son Ltd.**
Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1936, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.1918.

DARNTON, Capt. Rupert Edward

1895-

Bateman (1)

DARQUIER, Jean

1896-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DARRACOTT, Edna

-1984

Wife of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott**. Mother of **John & Robert Darracott**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16 & 18.

Stamp News, 19th September/2nd October 1984, Volume 4, Issue 16, p.13.

The PTS Journal, October 1894, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.97.

Stamps and Foreign Stamps, November 1984, p.29.

DARRACOTT, John

1938-

Son of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur & Edna Darracott**.

DARRACOTT, Joseph Wyndham Arthur

1913/14-1953

Husband of **Edna Darracott**. Brother of **Robert William Darracott**. Father of **John & Robert Darracott**. Started in the business as a junior in **Harris Publications Ltd**. He was in partnership with **Eric Roberts** in the firm of **Darracott & Roberts** from 1935 until 1937 when **Roberts** sold his share to **Darracott** and left to trade on his own account. His brother joined as a partner and they Founded **J. & R. Darracott Limited** and **Darracott New Issues Limited**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 18th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.311.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, November 1938, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.275.

William Ferris: *Joe Darracott is Dead.*, Supplement to The P.T.S. Journal, April 1953.

Stamp Dealing, May 1953, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.68.

The Philatelist, May 1953, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.187.

- DARRACOTT, Robert** 1953-
Son of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur & Edna Darracott.**
- DARRACOTT, Robert William**
Brother of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott.**
Philately, March/April 1957, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.274-275.
- DARRACOTT NEW ISSUES LIMITED**
Founded by **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott.**
- DARRO, Francisco del**
Pseudonym used by **Francisco J. Rico.**
- D'ARRO, Umberto**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- DART, Wm. Crary** 1869-
Lindquist (1)
- DARVILLE, William G.**
An American writer who used the pseudonym **Mephisto** in the early 1880s.
- DARWEN, William P. E.**
Morgan (22)
- DARWIN, Charles** 1808-1882
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- DARWIN, Maj. Leonard**
Creeke (1)
- DAS, G. Madan Mohan [Mandanbhai]** 1923-2014
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Rainbow Stamp News, February 2014, Volume 7, Whole number 74, n.pp. [pp.13-14].
- DASCHAUER, Prof. Wilhelm** -1951
Austria Philatelist, January/February 1951, Issue 61/62, p.3.
- DASHWOOD, Sir Francis**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- D'ASSCHE, Comte**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) Listed under **Assche**.

Maassen (3) Listed under **Assche**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

DASSLER, Bruno

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DATES, George S.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

DATTILO, James John

Lindquist (1)

DATTNER, Bernard

1904-

Lindquist (1)

DATTOLICO, Michael

He graduated from Florida Atlantic University with a degree in physical education and taught in public schools in Florida and Ohio. Editor of the Ohio Postal History Society's journal.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.191.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

DAUBRESSE, Mrs Jehan

-1970

La Philatélie Française, February 1970, Whole number 198, p.35.

DAUERBÖCK, Hans

1910-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of July 1910.

DAUGAARD, Erling Larsen

1946-

Founded **Nordfrim A/S**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DAUGHERTY, Hugh J. W.

Founded **H. J. W. Daugherty Philatelic Auctions**.

Stamp Collector, 24th April 2000, Volume 74, Issue 8, pp.43 & 48.

D'AUJOURD'HUI, Walter

1884-1983

Maassen (2) Listed under **Aujourd'hui**.

Maassen (3)

DAUM, Adam E.

Negus (2)

DAUN, Charles James

1856-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

- DAUN, Gordon T.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- DAUN, Lennart**
Dahlvig (1)
- DAUNTON, Derek** 1926-1987
Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, April 1987, Issue 46, p.2.
- DAUT, H. J.** 1846-1903
Bosshard (1)
- DAUTH, Heinrich Johann** 1846-1903
Used the pseudonym **Willi Bruder**.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Tyler (2)
Privatpost, February 1992, Whole number 37, pp.14-18.
Die Kunde, August 2004, Issue 64, pp.9-15.
Philatelie, June 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 432, pp.26-28.
- DAUWALDERS [OF SALISBURY]**
Founded in 1958 in the UK by **Paul Dauwalder** as a retail shop. It had a sister company **Bournemouth Philatelic Auctions**. It owned the rights to the *Stoneham Great Britain Stamp Catalogue* for many years, which it sold to the Machin Collectors Club in 2016.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2008, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.104.
- DAUWALDER, Paul**
Founded **Dauwalders of Salisbury** in 1958. For some years from 2009, he provided a column in the *Philatelic Exporter* which provided many anecdotes about his life as a dealer.
Livingstone (1)
Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, pp.13-14.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, p.4.
- DAVE, Markand**
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2011, Whole number 46, n.pp.
- DAVENHILL, Noel Anton** 1934-
Bateman (1)
Stamp Magazine, February 2005, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.69-72.
- DAVENPORT, Allen S.**
Lindquist (1)

- DAVENPORT, David H.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- DAVENPORT, Henrietta T.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- DAVENPORT, Leslie A.** -1988
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
- DAVER, F. A.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- DAVEY, Rev. Edwin J.** -1997
Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.7.
- DAVEY, Neville William** 1923-2004
The South African Philatelist, October 2004, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.127.
- DAVEY, Paul** 1958/59-
A research chemist by profession, he became interested in stamps at the age of six when he found his mother's collection.
Stamp Magazine, November 2008, Volume 74, Issue 11, pp.76-79.
China., Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th June 2016, pp.2-4.
- DAVID, Arthur** -1903
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.33.
- DAVID, Bessie E.**
Lindquist (1)
- DAVID, Donna**
Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.
- DAVID, Sir Percival** 1892-1964
A leading collector of the stamps of China as well as Chinese antiquities.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 8, p.271.
- DAVID, Villiers**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

DAVID ALLEN PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **David Allen**.

DAVID FELDMAN & ASS. (SINGAPORE) PTE Ltd.

Opened in August 1995 as a subsidiary of **David Feldman SA**.

Stamp Magazine, January 1996, p.62.

DAVID FELDMAN Ltd.

Founded in Dublin Eire by **David Feldman**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Feldman**.

D.F.Newsletter, Summer 1972, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.3.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland in 1961 by **David Feldman**. Opened a subsidiary in Singapore in 1995 as **David Feldman & Ass. (Singapore) Pte Ltd**. In 2008, the Geneva-based auction Company was merged with **Dr. Markus A. Frey's** rare stamp trading company to form **Feldman & Frey**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.186-188.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.44-45.

DAVID FIELD Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **David Field**. In 1940, the Company acquired the stock of **Selfridge & Company**. The Company was purchased by **Fred T. Buck** in 1959. Acquired by **Camellia Investments**.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Field**.

The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.57-58.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.70.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1940, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.43.

DAVID G. PHILLIPS COMPANY Inc.

Founded in North Miami, FL, USA in 1944 by **David G. Phillips**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.120-121.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.130.

DAVID HOLMES PHILATELISTS Ltd.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.67.

DAVID MacDONNELL (Philatelists) Ltd

Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1967 by **David MacDonnell**. Merged with **Ian Whyte Ltd**. in 1981 to form **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd**.

DAVID MORTIMER

Founded in Emerson, NJ, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.266.

DAVIDSON, Alan S.

-1989

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.35.

DAVIDSON, Andrew

1958-

British illustrator used by the Post Office to design stamps and stamp booklet covers.

The Bookmark Journal, September 1994, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.42-44.

Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.38-43.

DAVIDSON, David

1896-

After service with the Royal Engineers during the First World War, he joined HM Customs & Excise, retiring after 39 years service.

G. B. Perfin Study Group Newsletter, September/October 1963, Whole Numbers 48/49, n.pp. [1p.]

DAVIDSON, Edward

Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, pp.6-7.

DAVIDSON, John Dunlop

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DAVIDSON, Miss Margaret K.

-1946

A Scottish stamp dealer, she was a member of the TPO and Seapost Society.

G-O-G Review, December 1946, Volume 6, Whole number 23, p.25.

DAVIDSON, Nigel

-2014

A British dealer, he ran **Bay Stamps** in Colwyn Bay for many years.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.

DAVIDSON, Ralph C.

Lindquist (1)

DAVIDSON, Dr. Robert Laurenson Dashiell [Larry]

1909-1998

APS (1)

APRL (2) United States

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.13.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.164.

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.75.

Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.

The American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, p.548.

The American Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 112, Issue 8, pp.708-709.

Linn's Stamp News, July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2001, Volume 74, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

DAVIDSON, Stanley Douglas

1927-2015

Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.6.

DAVIDSON, Warren E.

1927-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

DAVIE, Henry Blane

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DAVIE, John Hunter

1842/43-1888

Compiled *The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting* with **H. J. Bellars** in 1864.

Adelaide Lucy Fenton in her volume *Catalogues of Postage Stamps*, containing a copy of the above catalogue, noted that he was an assistant at Cramer's the music shop.

Schofield (1)

DAVIE, Dr. Thomas Benjamin

1895-1955

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

DAVIES, Anthony Charles

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DAVIES, Charles

Harris (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIES, D. O.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVIES, Capt. F. G.

-1977

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, September 1977, Volume 31, Issue 9, p.72.

DAVIES, Frederick Robert

Lindquist (1)

DAVIES, George Edward

1910-

Bateman (1)

DAVIES, Gerald

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVIES, Hunter

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, [no date known], p.6

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2010, Volume 47, Issue 11, pp.334-337.

Radio Times, 4th-10th February 2017, pp.122-123.

DAVIES, J.

Bacon (1)

DAVIES, John

Creeke (1)

DAVIES, John

1835-1889

Government stamp printer in New Zealand.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 2002, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.12-13.

DAVIES, John

London Philatelist, October 1992, Volume 101, p.273.

ABPS News, December 2005, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.28.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.24.

DAVIES, John A.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.19.

DAVIES, L. T. Wiggins

Birch (5.4)

DAVIES, Martin

Philatelic Exporter, August 2010, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.9.

DAVIES, Rhys G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIES, Susie

Stamp Magazine, January 2004, Volume 70, Issue 1, pp.59-61.

DAVIS, A. H.

A stamp dealer of Birmingham, UK who is known to have used the following addresses:

26th May 1922, 34 Somerset Road, Handsworth Wood, Birmingham.

2nd October 1922, 79 Minstead Road, Gravelly Hill, Birmingham.

10th August 1927, 124 Minstead Road, Gravelly Hill, Birmingham.

DAVIS, A. R. Wackford

-1920

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

DAVIS, Alec

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIS, Dr. Alfred Henry

1874-1937

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th September 1913, Volume 19, p.145.
The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

DAVIS, Angela
Wife of **Gerald Davis**.

DAVIS, Arthur H. **-1936**
Philatelic Magazine, 12th June 1936, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.442.

DAVIS, Arthur Oudry
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Bernard **1891/92-1973**
A Ukrainian immigrant, he became a millionaire in the textile industry. Upon retirement, he founded the National Philatelic Museum of America.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.761.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.701.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole number 26, p.9.

DAVIS, Bertram
Warren (1)

DAVIS, Bertrand C. **1893-1973**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1974, Volume 18, Issue 71, p.2.

DAVIS, Charles K.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Charles Price **1863-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.183.

DAVIS, David J.
Bacon (1)
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, March 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.1-2.

DAVIS, Don R.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, E. Trevor **1940-2008**
Husband of **Helen Davis**. Father of **Kate Puleson** and **Jenny Beccacece**. Generally known in the trade as **Trevor Davis**.

After three years as a medical student, he joined a firm of stamp dealers. In 1973 he started dealing on his own account, primarily in postal history. With **Chris Raney**, he founded the PHILATEX shows in the UK in protest at STAMPEX moving from the Horticultural Hall to the Design Centre. His philatelic Library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 2006, owing to his severe illness.

Hellrigl (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.185.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2008, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.319
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2008, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.22.
 Philatelic Exporter, June 2008, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.14.
 Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2008, p.11.
 Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.8.
 British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, September 2008, Whole number 218, p.38.

DAVIS, Edward C.

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Edward J.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

DAVIS, F. Clarence

1904-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, F. G.

1885-

Bateman (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Weinberger**.

DAVIS, Dr. F. Whitney

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Frank Leonard

1893-

Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)

DAVIS, Frank R.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Frederick Willis

Purchaser of the majority of the 1901 Pan American 2c inverted centre error stamps of the USA.

Frederick Willis Davis: *How I made a Fortune on the Pan-American Stamps.*, Lafayette Press, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1902, 15pp.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd February 1931, p.36.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd March 1931, pp.151 & 160.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd March 1931, p.204.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th May 1931, p.335.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th June 1931, p.?

DAVIS, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIS, G. H.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) Canada

DAVIS, George R.

1911-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, George Wadsworth

1877-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Gerald

1916-2005

Husband of **Angela Davis**. During the Second World War, he served in the Army in Burma and was able to form a substantial collection of occupation issues before returning to the UK. He then became a specialist in the postal history of Burma.

His Burma and India library was sold by **HH Sales** in October 2004. The remainder of his library and his archives were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2005. It would appear that his papers relating to Burma were presented to the, now defunct, Burma Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)

Hellrigl (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Springbett (1)

Warren (1)

I have a photograph of him outside the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Gerald Davis & Denys Martin: *Burma Postal History.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1971, Front dust jacket flap.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.185.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2002, Volume 39, Issue 8, pp.250-251.

British Empire Stamps and Covers Featuring the Final Portion of the Gerald Davis Collection of Burma., 7th April 2005, Spink, London, UK, p.4.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2005, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.31.

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2005, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.45.

London Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 114, p.289.

DAVIS, Gerald

Husband of **Helen Davis**. Father of **Kate Puleson** and **Jenny Beccacece**. He started his own philatelic business in 1973. With **Chris Raney**, he founded the PHILATEX shows in the UK in protest at STAMPEX moving from the Horticultural Hall to the Design Centre. His philatelic Library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 2006, owing to his severe illness.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2008, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.14.

Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2008, p.11.

Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.8.
British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, September 2008, Whole number 218, p.38.

DAVIS, Guy

Husband of **Jane Davis**.

The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.47.

DAVIS, Dr. H. A.

He advertised for specific issues of periodicals he required in 1908. (The Stamp Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.125.) His library was sold at auction by **Eugene Klein** in 1914.

DAVIS, Hal C.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Helen

Wife of Trevor Davis. Mother of **Kate Puleson** and **Jenny Beccacece**.

DAVIS, Herbert Willard

1882-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Holland Archer

1869-1955

His library was sold by **Eugene Klein** in 1914.

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.C (ccxxxvi).

The American Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 110, Issue 5, pp.444-445.

DAVIS, J.

Creeke (1)

DAVIS, J. H.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.107, 109 & Photograph.

DAVIS, James

1920?-

Founded **Davis, James & Son**.

The Philatelic Trader, 16th August 1974, Volume 78, Issue 17, p.346.

DAVIS, Jane

Born **Jane Aykroyd**. Wife of **Guy Davis**.

The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.47.

DAVIS, John

*AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.30.

DAVIS, John Osmond

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DAVIS, John Stephen

He traded as **John Stephen**. A specialist Air Mail dealer, who subsequently extended his coverage to Japanese occupation of Burma material. His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 of 1982.

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Magazine, June 2005, Volume 71, Issue 6, pp.75-78.

Warren (1)

DAVIS, Joseph S.

1845-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.75-76.

Rocky Mountain Stamp, March 1897, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.47.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

DAVIS, Joseph S.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Junius A.

The American Philatelist, March 1996, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.279.

DAVIS, Kenneth

-1991

Died on the 4th February 1991.

Yorkshire's Post, January/March 1991, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.2.

The Bookmark Journal, March 1991, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.76.

DAVIS, Mrs Olive

-2011

Wife of **Tom Davis**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2009, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.16.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

DAVIS, Mrs P. A.

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, R. W.

Harris (12.3)

DAVIS, Ralph L.

Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Robert Van Ness

1878/79-1959

Vermont Philatelist, May 1956, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

Vermont Philatelist, August 1959, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.4.

DAVIS, Robin

Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Spring 2006, Whole number 9, n.pp.

London Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 116, p.211.

DAVIS, Ronald

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.6.

DAVIS, Russell J.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Sievwright L.

Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Steve

A Canadian who specialises in United States airmail issues on commercial covers. He is the moderator of the U.S. Specialised Yahoo Group.

About me., <http://members.shaw.ca>, 27th April 2008, 4pp.

DAVIS, Trevor

See under **E. Trevor Davis**.

DAVIS, Tom

-1990/91

Husband of **Olive Davis**.

DAVIS, Truman E.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Vivienne

1920/21-1996

Helvetia Philatelic Society Newsletter, July 1996, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.54.

YPA News, November 1996, p.13.

DAVIS, Col. Wilbur E.

1913-1983

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

German Postal Specialist, November 1983, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.463.

DAVIS, Willard

APRL (1)

DAVIS, William

1916-

U.S.C.S. Log, November 1965, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.7.

DAVISE, Hugo

APRL (1)

DAVISON, Alvah

1863-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (2)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.89.

The Bay State Philatelist, July/August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.29 & 38.

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.39.

DAVISON, H. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVY, W. S.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAVYDOV, Alesha

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.436-438.

DAWADAWARETA, Michael

1926-

Papua New Guinea Philatelic News, March 1981, Volume 27, Issue 1, cover & p.1.

DAWES, James F.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAWLEY, Jay Phelps

1917-

Lindquist (1)

DAWS, Kenneth William

-1996

The Salvation Army Philatelic Circle Journal, September 1996, Issue 21, p.302.

DAWSON, A. G.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Lt.-Col. Albert E.

The China Clipper, September 2010, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.228.

DAWSON, Alexander A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Alfred

1837-

Born in Scotland, he served in the Black Watch regiment for 12 years in both the Crimean War and The Indian Mutiny. In 1864 he moved to the United States and worked in banking. He began collecting stamps in 1859 but was not serious until 1872.

Creeke (1)

The Rhode Island Philatelist, February 1890, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.9.

DAWSON, Clarence H.

Lindquist (1)

DAWSON, Cyril G.

Founder of the Bank of England Stamp Circle and the Gravesend Stamp Club, of the UK.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DAWSON, E. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAWSON, Dr. F. Inglis

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Lionel Edward

1887*-1976

A specialist in the stamps of India, he was editor of *The Philatelic Journal of India* for twelve years.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (22)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1) (*1900)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.53.
India. The Magnificent Collection Formed by L. E. Dawson of Dublin, Eire., 9th
November 1966, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2.
The "L. E. Dawson" Indian Native States., 10th January 1967, Robson Lowe, London,
UK, p.2.

DAWSON, Pammel

Creeke (1)

DAWSON, Richard G.

1887-

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

DAWSON, Virgil N.

Lindquist (1)

DAWSON A. VINDIN

Formerly **Buckley, Blunsum & Company**. Renamed **D. A. Vindin & Company**.

DAY, Mrs. A. M.

-1951

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1952, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.7.

DAY, Doreen

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DAY, Henry P.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 8.

DAY, Howard E.

Creeke (1)

DAY, Dr. Kenneth M.

1896-1968

Lindquist (1)

BNA Topics, February 1969, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.38.

DAY, Stanley

Creeke (1)

DAYAN, Edouard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DAYNES, John

-2008

He died on the 4th August 2008.

The John Daynes Collection of 20th Century Military Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 8th March 2007, n.pp [1p.]

DAZZI, Alfredo

-1967

L'Orient Philatélique, April/October 1967, Whole number 118, p.752.

DE LA RUE COMPANY

See **Thomas de la Rue**.

DE RIVES DE SEINE & E. DE RIVES DE SEINE

Pseudonyms used by **Captain E. de Belleville**.

DE ROSA INTERNATIONAL SA

Switzerland. Part of **Philagroup**.

DE ZEGELKOERIER

Part of **René Hillesum Filatelie** which supplied world-wide new issues.

DEACOCK, Richard

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DEACON, Sydney A.

Morgan (22)

DEAKIN, Mrs Eileen

-1959

Wife of **William Frederick Deakin**.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.183.

DEAKIN, Henry Frank

-2014

Generally known as **Frank**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1968, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.187.

Barbados: The Frank Deakin Collection., 29th April 2010, Harmers, London, UK,
n.pp.

Posted!, December 2016, Whole number 70, pp.2 & 3-4.

DEAKIN, Rev. K. A.

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.

DEAKIN, Mrs Marion

-1984

Second wife of **William Frederick Deakin**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DEAKIN, P. T.

1864-

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, July 1901, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.117-118.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

DEAKIN, Robert C.

1926/27

Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.72.

DEAKIN, V. E.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

DEAKIN, William

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

DEAKIN, William Frederick

1902/03-1974

His second wife was **Marion Deakin**. He started his career with **Bright & Sons** and **F. B. Smith**. Joined **Stanley Gibbons** when they acquired the **W. S. Lincoln Company** in 1924, of which he was Managing Director. He was appointed a Director in 1947, eventually becoming Managing Director. He retired after thirty-six years service with the Company. During his retirement he acted as a consultant for **R. C. Alcock**.

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1947, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.62.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1966, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.57-58.

Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.180.

DEAL, Alan James Aubin

1916-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

DAEL, Carolyn

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.12.

DEAN, Albert S.

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 10, p.307.

DEAN, Charles Marriott

1885-

Lindquist (1)

DEAN, Frank Arthur Wishard

Creeke (1)

DEAN, H.

A trading name used by **Harry Scorey**.

DEAN, Henry Laurence

1882-1932

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

DEAN, John Randolph

1889-

Lindquist (1)

DEANE, H. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DEAR, W. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Guest**.

DEARE, Lt.-Col. F. A.

Creeke (1) [Possibly an error for **Col. A. F. Deare**].

DEARE, Margaret

See under her maiden name **Margaret Ewen**.

DEARIE, Peter

Born in England, he spent 18 years working on passenger liners before settling in Australia in 1986.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.192.

DEARING, Sir Ron

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DEARNLEY, Robert

YPA News, July 1994, n.pp.

YPA News, May 2004, p.4.

DEAS, Arthur W.

1869-1950

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 3rd March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.292.

DEASE, Rosalind

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DEATON, Charles W.

Founded **Deaton's**.

Charles W. Deaton: *Fifty Years of Texas Philately: Remembrances of a Stamp Dealer.*, Charles W. Deaton, Austin, TX, USA, 2006, 46pp.

DEATON'S

Founded in 1976 in Austin, TX, USA by **Charles W. Deaton**. Opened a second store in Houston Texas.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.29.

DEATS, Eva A.

Born **Eva A. Taylor**. Wife of **Hiram Edmund Deats**.

DEATS, Hiram Edmund

1870-1963

A country gentleman, born in New Jersey in 1870. He inherited his extensive family farming business and was a Director of the local Bank. Husband of **Eva A. Deats**, whom he married in October or November 1893.

Deats was an inveterate collector and in his early years specialised in stamps, coins and banknotes, of which he had superb collections. His collection of US Revenue stamps was quite exceptional since he purchased the proofs and files from **Butler & Carpenter**, printers of the first issue of US revenues. With **E. B. Sterling**, he bought ten carloads of waste paper from the Treasury Department which contained masses of revenues and related documents. These were sold by the partnership – **Deats & Sterling**.

He used the pseudonym **Dixey**. Director of the **Bogert & Durbin Company**. According to the Association's *Official Circular*, by August 1894, he was librarian of the American Philatelic Association. (A copy of his notice of appointment was illustrated in the *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.214.) The library was kept in a room adjoining his office. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1933.

Library: He began collecting philatelic literature in 1886. He attempted to obtain every

philatelic publication worldwide and published lists of items he wanted in *The American Philatelist* in 1892. In 1892, he purchased **Wolsieffer's** library and the complete stock of the **Western Philatelic Publishing Company**, of which **Wolsieffer** was one of the principals. This purchase included some 50,000 copies of philatelic magazines and made his holdings the largest in the world, although it naturally contained many duplicates. Amongst the important items in **Wolsieffer's** library was the only known copy of issue nine of *The Garden City Philatelist*. This issue had been printed and was ready for distribution when a fire destroyed the printer's works and the entire issue except for a single copy.

He also bought in all of the lots of literature offered in **Bradt's** eighth auction sale. He purchased 22,900 philatelic publications from **E. B. Jones** in 1895. In 1900, he purchased **J.-B. Moens'** private library, when the latter retired. Some reports gave the original purchaser as **F. J. Laurie** of Worcester and that **Deats** purchased it from him. It was also subsequently reported that **Deats** had purchased the library of a well-known Frenchman (Although **Moens** was Belgian, this is likely to be the purchase referred to.) for \$1,250. (*The Columbus Philatelist*, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.19.)

Wants Lists

1900 *Recent United States philatelic journals.*, *The Clipper*, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.26.

In 1947, he sold a portion of his library through **Sylvester Colby**. Shortly before his death, his library was sold by **Phillips Ward** to the **Free Library of Philadelphia**. Following his death, further portions, claimed to be from his library but actually duplicates from the **Free Library of Philadelphia**, (*The Hiram Deats Library.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 1974, Volume 23, p.157.) were sold by **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum** in three sales from 1963 to 1974, **Sol Salkind** in six sales from 1969 to 1972 and by **Hal Turin** in 1973 and 1974.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for **Deats**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) (*1871)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
McMaster (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Collector's Ledger, August 1888, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.63-64. A minor correction was published in September, Issue 6, p.85.

The Collector's Ledger, September 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.80-82.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.25-26.

The Philatelic Era, October 1891, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

The American Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 6, Issue 11, n.pp. [3 advertising pages.]

The American Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 6, Issue 12, n.pp. [8 advertising pages.]

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.2.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1892, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.379.

Review of Reviews, December 1892, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.137.

The Philatelic Fortnightly, 15th December 1892, Second series, Issue 1, n.pp. [1p.]

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Philatelic Era, 1st February 1894, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.159 & 15th February, Issue 12, p.174.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.231.

The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, p.199 & August, pp.225-226.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 14th July 1900, Volume 14, Issue 42, p.347.

Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.123.

The Virginia Philatelist, August 1900, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.194 & 204.

The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.19.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed as **W. E. Deats**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 3, pp.19-20.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.38.

Newark Stamp News, May 1913, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.3.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.153.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th June 1933, Volume 47, Issue 26, p.310.

Stamps, 15th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.81-82.

Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1950, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.36-37.

National Postal Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.25-26.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.49.

Stamps, 30th March 1963, Volume 122, Issue 13, p.533.

Stamps, 6th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, pp.5-7.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1963, Volume 55, p.149.

The American Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 76, Issue 8, p.611.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.139-140.

Stamps, 4th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.216.

London Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 72, p.138.

Stamps, 1st July 1967, pp.22-23.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Stamps, 14th July 1973, Volume 164, Issue 2, p.64.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1985, Volume 37, Issue 1,

pp.14-17 & May Issue 2, pp.89-91.
 Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 1986, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.12-13.
 The American Philatelist, November 1998, Volume 112, Issue 11 pp.1042-1043.
 The American Philatelist, February 1999, Volume 113, Issue 2, pp.122-123.
 Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
 Linn's Stamp News, 25th March 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
 Linn's Stamp News, 4th October 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
James Walker: *Hunterdon County New Jersey Postal History.*, James Walker, USA, 2008, pp.248-257.
 American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, pp.920-922.
Larry T. Nix: *Hiram Edmund Deats, Philatelic Bibliophile and Library Supporter.*, on: *The Library History Buff* web site: www.libraryhistorybuff.com, 1st June 2013, 4pp.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole number 77, p.78.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 3, pp.172-173.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, p.4.
 The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

DEATS & STERLING

The Record and Review, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp.

DEAVILLE, A. Stanley

-1948

Crane (1)

DeBAJILIETHY, C. N. A.

-1952

Chambers Stamp Journal, February 1953, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

DEBICHE, Albert

Creeke (1)

DeBLOIS, Diane

Wife of **Robert Dalton Harris**. Co-founded **aGatherin**. Co-editor of the *Postal History Journal*.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, pp.1 & 4.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.8.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, pp.1 & 5-6.
 The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.947.

DEBO, Dr. Arno

1921-2000

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Bundesnachrichten, January 1974, Whole number 103, p.31.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.169.

Philatelie, May/June 2000, Volume 52, p.12.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

DeBOO, John

1948/49-

Started collecting at the age of about twelve, encouraged by his father. As he grew older, his interest waned and was not rekindled until he retired in 2002.

U.S.A. to Z, November 2005, Whole Number 12, pp.2-3.

DEBNEY, Tom

-1998

Yorkshire Postal History Society.

DEBYSER, Roger

1930-1996

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

DECARIS, Albert

1901-1988

A French stamp designer and engraver.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.45.

Stamp Magazine, November 2013, Volume 79, Issue 11, pp.40-45.

DECKER, Charles G.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

DECKER, George R.

Lindquist (1)

DECKER, Hans Günther

-1992

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DECKER, Hermann

A stamp dealer and expert of Hannover, Germany, he fled when accused of replacing good stamps he was expertising with forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

The Columbian Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.100.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.346-348.

DECKER, James A

1917-1976

He used the pseudonym **Henry Howland** when writing *Stamp Dealing for Pleasure and Profit* with **Lucius J. Jackson** in 1955. Also when publishing the *Henry Howland Letter*.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 11th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.200.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

- DECKER, Lloyd F.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- DECORTE, Donald** 1960-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
- DECRE, André** 1941-
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
- DECROOK, Augusto Vieira** 1924-1996
Machado (2)
- DEDECKER, Robert**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- DEED, Robert F.** 1913-
Lindquist (1)
- DEERE, R. H. A.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DEERING, Carolyn

Wife of **John Deering**.

DEERING, John

Husband of **Carolyn Deering**. Trades under his own name as a specialist in British Machin issues.

The Bookmark Journal, July 1998, Volume 27, Issue 5, pp.150-151.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2006, Volume 43, Issue 5, pp.154-155.

DEETCHER, Reuben

1930/31-

He became a stamp dealer in 1949, trading as **E. & R. Cooke**. In 1955, he lost a case in which it was found that he libelled **J. A. L. Franks** when writing a letter under the pseudonym **H. L. Green**, that was published in a number of philatelic magazines

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1951, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.124. Given as **Reuben Deitcher**.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1955, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.103.

Stamp Weekly, 19th February 1970, p.15.

Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.9.

DEFAS

Pseudonym used by **Ulf Sahlberg**.

DEFAYSSE, Marcel

1903-1967

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DEFENBAUGH, Charles R.

1899/1900-1974

Der VE-Sammler, February 1975, Whole number 223, p.4.

DEFFENBAUGH, George F.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DEFREGGER, Franz von

1835-1921

Maassen (3)

DEGARIS, Charles Francis

1887-

Lindquist (1)

DeGENERES, Lanford

Birch (5.4)

DEGENHARDT, Theodore

1879-1932

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (3)

DEGERBERG Jr., George Nelson

1919-

Lindquist (1)

DEGG, E. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEGLMAN, John A.

Lindquist (1)

DEGNER, Andreas

Maassen (2)

DEGNER, Erna

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

DEGORCE, Georges

-1943

A French stamp designer.

Le Philatéliste, 15th January 1944, Volume 4, Whole number 55, p.714.

DEGRAND, Baron Georges

1875-1948

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DeHART, K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEHMEL, Paul

-1932

Grüne Sammler-Welt, February 1932, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.?

DEHN, Roy Arthur

1915-2007

During the Second World War, he commanded a unit, half of whose number were Italians.

His library, comprising mainly Italian books, was purchased by **Stephen Holder** from his estate. It was transferred in about a dozen very large cardboard boxes. I looked over the library and found that not more than ten percent of the books carried his bookplate. This library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

Livingstone (1)

Italian Stamps: the Latest Volume in the Heinemann Philatelic Series., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.63.

Vaccari magazine, 2007, Volume 19, Whole number 37, p.85.

Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 16th March 2007, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.187.

DEIBEL, Karl

Linn's Stamp News, 1st October 2001, Volume 74, p.4.

DEIDER, Siegfried

Maassen (2)

DEIGHTON, Cyril

See **Leonard Cyril Deighton**.

DEIGHTON, Leonard Cyril

1929-

Famous novelist. Joined various philatelic societies as **Cyril Deighton**.

Maassen (3)

The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.541.

DEIGHTON-Patmore, John

1880-

Harris (2)

DEIJNCKENS, Walter

1943-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

DEINHARDT, Dr. Hans

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DEITRICH, Horst A.

1946-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DEJONGE, August

1833-1899

Born in Offenbach, Germany, he emigrated to the United States with his family at the age of three. He began to collect stamps in 1857 and for many years was a prominent member of the Staten Island Philatelic Society, to which he bequeathed his philatelic library.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

The Florida Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.46-47.

The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.52.

London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, p.100.

DeKAY, Charles P.

Creeke (1)

DeKAY, Clarence P.

Creeke (1)

DEKKER, Jan

1920-1989

A Dutch philatelist and authority on the stamps and postal history of the Netherlands and its colonies.

American Society for Netherlands Philately, April 1989, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.2.

De Postzak, March 1989, Issue 159, pp.1-2.

Netherlands Philately, June 1989, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.64.

Mail-Auction Number 2, 22 September 1990., Boekenland, Vlaardingen, Netherlands, 1990.

DEKKER, Wim

1921-1998

Philatelie, September 1998, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.580.

DEKOM, Anton K.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

DEKORNFELD, George F.

A dentist by profession.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.460.

DELACOURCELLE, Gustave

1872-

Le Timbrophile de France, March 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 12, p.2.

DELAHAEFF, Julien Emile

-1896

Said to have been murdered for his stamp collection.

Creeke (1)

San Marino Corriere dei Francobolli, May 1896, Issue 5, pp.2-3.

Philatelia, 6th June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.3. Given as **Delahef**.

The Daily Stamp Item, 31st October 1896, Volume 4, Issue 27, pp.1.

DELAHOY, Charles

1914-

Bateman (1)

DELAINE, Maurice

1857-1936

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DELAMER, Col. William P.

-1983

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DELAMORE, Warwick

1953-2009

A partner in, then sole owner of **Auckland City Stamps** of Auckland, New Zealand.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.35.

DELANDRE

Pseudonym used by **Gaston Fontanille**.

DELANY, William E.

1929-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

DELAPIERRE, Robert

1891-1970

Butler (1)

Delbeke (4) pp.65-66.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DELATER, Willi

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und*

DDR (1945-1990)., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.79.

DELAUNEY, Lt.-Col.

La Circulaire Philatélique November 1902, Volume 4, Whole number 43, pp.109-114.

DELBEKE, Claude

1935-

A Belgian philatelist specialising in the postal history of the Netherlands. He edited the Belgian postal history society's journal Posthistoria a BPH and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1997.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Butler (3)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.5.

DELBRIDGE Jr., William H.

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12 + Plate.

DELCAMPE, Sébastien

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DELGADO, Frank A.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

DELGANO, James

Creeke (1)

D'ELIA, Robert A.

1928-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Cross (1)

D'ELICABE, Dr. Ricardo

See **Dr. Recordo Daniel Eliçabe**.

DELIMBEUF, Marcel

1911-1998

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.23.
Atout Timbres, February/March 1998, Issue 15, p.8.

DeLISLE, Albert B.

1892/93-1955

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.306.

DeLISLE, Kenneth

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Thurber**.

DELL, Lloyd C.

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 16th May 1940, Volume 21, Issue 8,
p.10.

DELL, Michael

1965-

Linn's Stamp News, December 1998, Volume 71, p.3.
Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2015, Volume 1, Issue 2,
p.34.

DELL'AMORE, Prof. Giordano

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, July 1959, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.25.

DELLAVALLE, Lorenzo

1938-

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.185.

DELLENBAG, J. C. E. M.

-1962

De Aero-Philatelist, October 1962, Volume 10, Issue 8, n.pp. [pp.1-2.]

DELLERÉ, Robert

-1990

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DELMARTER, Donald

Creeke (1)

DELMENHORST, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DELMONT, J. T.

1920-

- Bateman (1)
- DELOSTE, Col. Géraud-Camille** **1899-1972**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DELPH, Carl W.** **1910-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DELPORT, Vincent P.**
 Morgan (22)
- DELRIEU, Henri** **1904-1962**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DeLUCIA, James**
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.
- DELVIS, M.**
 Creeke (1)
- DELWAULLE, Georges** **1908-1989**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DELWAULLE, Jean-Claude** **1937-2004**
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Le Monde des Philatélistes, April 1998, Whole number 528, p.39.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DELZERS, Antonin**
 A French stamp engraver.
 Le Philatéliste, 15th October 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 50, p.657.
- DEMAREST, James H.** **1901-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DEMARET, Claude**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Philatelic Quill, July 1996, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.56.
- DeMENT, Glorva-Jean**
 Owner or manager of **J. N. Sissons Inc.** and **L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.**

DeMENT, Lex

Owner or manager of **J. N. Sissons Inc.** and **L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.**

DEMEULEMESTER, Robert

-2003

Nortimbrophil, April 2003, Whole number 54, p.1.

DEMMERLEY, Frank R.

Creeke (1)

DEMOL, Jacques

1928/29-

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1994, Issue 113, p.25.

DEMPSEY, Terry

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

DEMUTH, Charles J.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

DEMUTH, René

1920-2011

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.185.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

DEN, Sheila

The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.6.

DENATH, Max

Maassen (2)

DENCE, L. R.

Bateman (1)

DENECKE, Paul

1915-

Maassen (2)

DENEGAR, Harold C.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DENEUMOSTIER, Marcel

1926-

Husband of **Eliane Deneumostier-Saive.**

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.145-146.

Delbeke (5)

DENEUMOSTIER-SAIVE, Eliane

1935-

Wife of **Marcel Deneumostier**.

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

DENFIELD, Maj. Sidney

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DENG, Capt. Siao-Feng

Liu (1)

DENGEL, Ludwig

1902-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DENGLER, Philip

-1938

Born in Baden, Germany, and emigrated to the United States, settling in Philadelphia.

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432.

DENHAM, Herbert Spencer

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DENHARDT, Clemens

1852-1929

Brother of **Gustav Denhart**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

The London Philatelist, November 2010, Volume 119, pp.339-340.

DENHARDT, Gustav

1856-1917

Brother of **Clemens Denhardt**.

The London Philatelist, November 2010, Volume 119, pp.339-340.

DENINGER, Hermann

1894-1967

His library is now held by the **House of Philately** in Bonn. (The Philatelic Exporter, February 2002, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.24.)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Berichte der Schriftleitung und
Wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter, January 1953, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

Berichte der Schriftleitung und Wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter, January 1953, Volume
1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1954, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.195.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th October 1964, Volume 19, Issue 19, p.518.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th September 1967, Volume 22, Issue 17, pp.521 & 527.

Bundesnachrichten, October 1967, Whole number 78, Front cover and inside page.

Hannelore & Helmut Oeleker: *50 Jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft (1951-2001).*, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 2001, n.pp. (2pp.)
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen ..., Volume 8 of the *Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.55-60
Die Kunde, 2007, Whole number 69, pp.27-29.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DENISENKO, Gordey Alekseyevich

Kuhn (3)

DENISON, Ellery

1900-1989

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Matejka**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.147.

DENNE, A. J.

Meiring (1)

DENNE, Winifred Marie

See **Winifred Marie Lowe**.

DENNER, Eugen

1891-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

DENNETT, Jack

-1991

Husband of **Marguerite Dennett**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1990 [*sic*], Whole number 184, p.128

DENNETT, Marguerite

Wife of **Jack Dennett**.

DENNIS, Bill

-2000

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, September 2000, Issue 3, p.5.

DENNIS, Charles A.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

DENNISON, Ellery

He was a general collector until his employer, the Chase National Bank, sent him to Hong Kong in 1931 as Assistant Manager in their Hong Kong branch. Thereafter, he specialised in

Chinese stamps and postal history, holding the post of President of the China Stamp Society for twenty-four years. His library, which was strong in China & Asia, was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in November 1990.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Postal Stationery, July/august 1989, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.119.

DENNISON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

The best-known stamp hinge manufacturer.

American Philatelist, August 2013, Volume 127, Issue 8, pp.764-769.

DENO, Charles G.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

DENSMORE, Louis E.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

DENSTORFF, Werner

1910-2000

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DENT, Arthur

1923/24-2003

Yorkshire's Post, 2003, Volume 18, Issue 1, (Whole number 158), pp.1 & 10.

DENT, Robert Vyvyan

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DENTON, Bert K.

1911-

APRL (1)

Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.8.

DENTON, George

Creeke (1)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.

DENVER, J. W.

APRL (1)

DENYS, Arthur

-1929

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DENZIN, Robert C.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DEOGUES, Antonio

1885/86-1915

El Petit Philatelist, May/June 1915, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.19.

DEPIEREUX, Dr. Günther

1907-1989

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.71-72.

DÉPIEREUX, Helmuth

1908-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DEPOSSON, Jean

1942-

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

DePUY, Frederic C.

APRL (1)

DERBY STAMP SHOP

Founded in Derby, UK by **D. Geoffrey Manton**. Sold in 1979 to enable **Manton** to concentrate on his auction business.

DEREANI, Dr. Ernest

-1949

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1949, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.158.

DEREK H. BRENNAN (PHILATELIST)

Founded in 1991 in Jamison, Australia by **Derek H. Brennan**.

DÉRIBLE, Patrick

1956-

Born on the 17th February 1956.

Timbres Magazine, June 2017, Whole number 190, pp.34-35.

DERICHS, Dr. Wilhelm

1921-1994

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DERLETH, August

The American Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 109, Issue 6 pp.522-526.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th April 2006, Volume 79, p.4.

DERLIP, Willard C. Van

Creeke (1)

The Bay State Philatelist, July/August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.1 & 9.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.95.

DERMARK, Frank L.

Creeke (1)

DERMOND, A. Craig

1878-

Lindquist (1)

DEROCCO, Eugen

1860-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

- DEROY, Robert** **1938-**
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1999, Volume 113, p.38.
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DERRICK, Albert James** **-1931**
 Died on the 23rd December 1931.
A.J. Derrick, Architect, Philatelist & D.A. Vindin, Stamp Dealer., Australian Postal
 History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
- DERRICK, Alfred J.** **ca. 1860-1932**
 Bacon (1)
 Butler (1)
- DERRY, Harold W.** **1883-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DERVIN, Gérard**
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, pp.42-44&46.
- DESAI, Choonilal Devkaran** **1888/89-1948**
 His forename is given as **Chunnilal** in India. Pseudonym used by **Choonilal Devkaran
 Nanjee** whilst collecting stamps. He specialised in the 1854 issue of India.
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Indian Philately Digest (1)
 Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed under both **Desai** and **Nanjee**.
 Warren (1)
 Stamp Values, May 1947, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
 Stamp Mirror, 11th February 1949, p.2.
 "Desai"., Auction Sale 838-841, Robson Lowe, London, 25th/26th May 1949, pp.1-3.
- DESAI, N. F.**
 Warren (1)
- DESARNAUD, Gérard** **1947-**
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.60.

- DESAUTELS, Rev. Valmore** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- DESAVOYE, Dominique**
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- DESBOIS, Marie** 1815-1912
Creeke (1) Listed as **Madam Desbois**.
Maassen (3)
- DESCHLER, D. W.**
Joined **P. L. Schneider & Company** in 1888.
- DESCOVICH, Louis**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ullman**.
- DESLOGES, André**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DESMERAIS, Louis**
Creeke (1)
- DeSOUZA, Claude** -1952
The British West Indian Philatelist, June 1952, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.2
- DESPARD, Capt. W.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- DESROSIERS, Guy**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- DETERING, Dr. Klaus** 1931-
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- DETERMANN, E. W.** 1860-1935
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.161.
- DETHIER, Armand** 1861-1930
He was a Belgian stamp dealer.
Creeke (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.85-86 & 220.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1893, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.121-122.

- DETHIOU, Alfred** -1954
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1954, Whole number 70, p.37.
- DETHLOFF, Henrik** 1867-1925
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Universum, August 1925, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.91.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1925, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.45.
- D'ÉTIOLLES, Érarid LeRoy** -1906
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Etiolles**.
- DETJEN Jr., Gustav** 1905-1988
Editor and publisher of *The Philatelic Journalist*.
Linn's Stamp News, 1988, p.?
- DETJEN, James T.** 1948-
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.
- DETREZ, Valérie**
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- DETWILER, Harry E.** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- DETWILLER, John K.**
APRL (1)
- DEUBLE, George H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Way**.
- DEUERLING, Allen E.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- DEUTSCH, Harvey H.**
Lindquist (1)
- DEUTSCHE BRIEFMARKEN AG**
Founded in 1999 in Freiburg, Germany by **Jürgen Hantschel**.
Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen,
Germany, 2010, p.[30a].
- DEUTSCHBERGER, Charles** 1874-
Lindquist (1)
- DEUTSCHEN BRIEFMARKEN AG**

Partner company to **Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie GmbH**.

DEUTSCHENDORF, Fritz 1914-
Maassen (3)

DeVEITEO, Doward [Dee] -2009
A railway engineer by profession, he dealt in stamps following his retirement.
The Album Page, September 2009, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.1.

DEVENNY, J. V. -1918
He died on active service in France.
Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, August 1919, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.302.

DEVERELL, P. J. W.
Creeke (1)

DEVERIDGE, E. -1920
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

DEVINE, Tony
He was responsible for Royal Mail's business relations with the philatelic trade in the UK from about 2004 to 2008.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.31.

DEVINO, Edward L. 1907-1993
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.8.

DEVLIN, George M. 1897-
Lindquist (1)
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.140.

DEVLIN, William H. 1866-
Lindquist (1)

DEVOE, Frank A. 1890-
Lindquist (1)

DEVOL, H. R.
Lindquist (1)

DEVONPORT, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DeVOSS, Col. James Thomas 1916-2008
Born on the 22nd March 1916. Died on the 8th April 2008. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelist in 1981.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **De Voss**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **De Voss**.

James DeVoss., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 31st March 2015, 1p.

James T. DeVoss (1916-2008)., Library Thing web site: www.librarything.com, 22nd March 2017, 2pp.

Hall of Valour: James T. DeVoss., Military Times web site: <http://valour.militarytimes.com>, 22nd March 2017, 1p.

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.762-763.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.137.

Stamp Weekly, 30th October 1969, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.3.

News Bulletin, APS Writers Unit #30, September 1978, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.64.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 1979, pp.1 & ?

Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 1980, pp.22 & 32.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.

Philately, March/April 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.10-11.

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.31-32.

Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, p.24.

Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, 18th September 1998, Volume 183, Issue 12, p.2.

American Philatelist, May 2008, Volume 122, Issue 5, pp.433-435.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2008, Whole number 20, p.9.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, pp.162-163.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, p.72.

DEWEY, Alfred Arnold

1911-1967

A pioneer student of meter franks and founder of the Meter Stamp Study Group of the UK.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DEWEY, James E.

APRL (1)

DEWÉZ, J. Wilhelm Freiherr von

1826-

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 229-230.

DeWINDT, Heyliger

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEWING, R. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DeWITT, Charles

APRL (1)

DEWITT, Fred M.

Lindquist (1)

- DEWITZ, Adolf** 1902-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- DEXTER, Allan** -2017
 Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.
- DEXTER, George** 1838-1883
 Editor of the first truly American stamp catalogue.
- DEXTER, Glenn V.** 1896-
 Lindquist (1)
- DEXTER, Louis E.** 1884-
 Lindquist (1)
- DEY, Babul**
 Rainbow Stamp News, June 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 90, pp.14-15.
- DEYHLE, Robert Christian Friedrich** 1859-1939
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
- DEYNCKENS, Walter** 1943-
 Delbeke (2)
- d'HALLEBAST, Edmond van de Kerchove** 1870/71-1948
 Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1949, Whole number 28/29, p.37.
- DHARGALKAR, Suresh**
 Livingstone (1)
- DHAWAN, Ved Parkash** 1936-2015
Ved Parkash Dhawan passed away on the 4th December 2015 at Patiala. He was 79. He was a well known stamp dealer hailing from the internationally well known firm of **B. L. Dhaun & Sons** that was established in 1906. It was succeeded by **Sohan Lal Dhawan & Sons** in the next generation. **Ved Parkash Dhawan** was the third generation stamp dealer and his elder son **Sanjay Dhawan** of the fourth generation is carrying on the family business.
- Ved** successfully exhibited and won Gold medals at State level, served as a member of the Jury and was presented with an award of honour by the Philatelic Congress of Punjab. (Adapted from a report in Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 17th December 2015, Whole number 581.)
- DHIR, Anil**
 Philatelist and writer, **Anil Dhir** is disposing off his entire library of rare and important philatelic books that he has collected over the years. The first list of more than a hundred books offered for sale is ready. (Stamps of India, 15th September 2011, Whole number 488.)
 Rainbow Stamp News, Feb 2011, W/n 38, pp.13-17.
- DHOR, Jatan Mal** 1948-
J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan: Ajmeer Postal History (1820-1947)., J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan, Jaipur, India, 1989, Inside front cover.

DHOTEL, Marc

1911-1983

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

D'HUMIÈRES, Jean Boulad

1910-1991

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Boulad D'Humières.**

DIAKITE, Abdoulaye

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

DIAMANT, Mrs Freda

Wife of **Henry A. Diamant.**

Lindquist (1)

DIAMANT, Henry A.

1862/63-1932

Husband of **Freda Diamant.**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.123 & 126.

DIAMENT, R. H.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

DIAMOND, Alfred

Lindquist (1)

DIAMOND, Prof. Derek R.

1933-2015

It is my sad duty to report that **Derek Diamond** has passed away. He was born on the 18th May 1933 and died on the 7th May 2015. By profession he was an academic being a Professor at the London School of Economics and Political Science. **Derek** was Chairman of the New Zealand Society of Great Britain from 2002 to 2012, and Hon. Treasurer from 2007 to 2015. He joined The Royal Philatelic Society London in 2001 and was elected a Fellow in 2005. In 2014 his book *The 1898 Pictorial Issue of New Zealand its Design, Printing & Use* was published by the New Zealand Society of Great Britain and soon sold out. He formed and was the leader of the dynamic, W4 Philatelic Research Group, founded in 2013. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 11th May 2015.)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2015, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.14. (By **David Beech**)

DIAMOND, J. Leonard

APRL (1)

DIAMONT, Henry A.

1862-

William Butler (2)

DIAS, Bento

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DIAS, Eduardo Aparício

1892-

Machado (1)

DIAZ, Dr. Almeida

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under "*Winkelried*".

DIAZ, Pedro Fuentes

APRL (1)

DIBBEN, Donald

Son of **Katie Mayo Dibben**, brother of **Peter Dibben**.

DIBBEN, Mrs Katie Mayo [Kitty]

1886-1967

Born **Katie Mayo Wright**. Mother of **Donald** and **Peter Dibben**. In 1907, she took up stamp dealing as a sideline to her confectionary business in Kingston-upon-Thames, UK. She was the wife of **Leslie Dibben**, who originally suggested that she enter the stamp business but took no part in it himself. When the sons joined the business just before the Second World War, she renamed the Company **Dibben & Sons**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1938, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.300.

The Philatelist, July 1966, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.297.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1967, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.124.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.44.

Stamp Magazine, August 2004, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.38.

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.44.

DIBBEN, Leslie

Husband of **Katy Mayo Dibben**. Father of **Donald** and **Peter Dibben**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DIBBEN, Mrs Leslie

See **Mrs Katie Mayo Dibben**.

DIBBEN, Peter

-1944

Son of **Katie Mayo Dibben**, brother of **Donald Dibben**. Killed in action in North Africa during the Second World War whilst attempting to rescue a wounded comrade.

DIBBEN & SONS

Founded in Kingston-upon-Thames by **Mrs Katie Mayo Dibben**. It had a branch in Ealing, opened in 1937 and run by the sons, which was closed when they joined the armed forces in World War II. The business was continued by **Donald** after his mother's death. The business was closed in 1967 when **Donald** and the very long-time Manager, **P. J. Thurley** retired.

DIBBLE, A. G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIBBLEE, F. W.

Creeke (1)

DIBDEN, William George Stitt [Stitt]

1916-1966

Generally known as **Stitt Dibden**, so his name is sometimes found hyphenated. A noted postal historian who specialised in British postal history. Founder-Secretary of the Wembly Borough Philatelic Society of Wembly, UK in 1953.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1966, Volume 107, p.285.

The Stamp Lover, March/April 1967, Volume 59, pp.39-40.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2007, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.278.

DIBDIN, Thomas

Morgan (22)

DIČA, Pavol

1915-

Filatelie, 1990, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.53.

DICK, Jack

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DICK, Prof. Julius

1891-1971

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Sammler Express, May 1971, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.211.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1972, New Series, Whole number 49, p.77.

DICK, W. F.

Creeke (1)

DICKASON, Donald E.

1901-

Lindquist (1) (*1900)

Stamps, 3rd February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.154.

DICKEN, Denise

The Philatelist/P.J.G.B., August 1981, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.163.

DICKENS, John

1956/57-

Sent to prison for stealing stamps from the **Torquay Stamp Shop** and **Mendip Philatelics**.

The Philatelic Exporter, November 1984.

DICKENSON, G. S.

He was said to have one of the largest libraries in the United States in 1900 and was a purchaser of **Moens'** library with **Hiram E. Deats**.

DICKER, J. M.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

DICKERMAN, Watson B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- DICKEY, Howard Starr** **1884-1957**
 Traded under his own name from Newton, KS, USA, specialising in American precancels.
 Creeke (1)
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.53.
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.
 The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405-406.
- DICKGIESSER, Robert W.** **-1997**
 APRL (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- DICKINSON, Clyde Allen** **1879-**
 Creeke (1)
 McMaster (1)
 The Philatelic West and Camera News, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 3, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)
- DICKINSON, J. W.**
 Creeke (1)
- DICKINSON, John** **1782-1869**
 A stationer who produced paper containing security threads.
 Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2015, Whole number 398, pp.10-13.
- DICKINSON, John**
 Creeke (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DICKINSON, Sir John L.** **1848-**
 His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- DICKINSON, Leslie R.** **1889-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DICKINSON, Peter** **-1990**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- DICKINSON, Phillip G. M.**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)

- Morgan (19) Listed as **Philip S. M. Dickinson.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- DICKINSON, Tom** **1884-**
Lindquist (1)
- DICKINSON-FREDERICKS, C.** **-1957**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- DICKS, Jim** **-1991**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- DICKSON, David** **-1919**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th April 1913, Volume 19, p.49.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.180.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920, pp .6 + plate opposite p.25.
- DICKSON, Heatley** **-1927**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DICKSON, Malcolm F.** **1906-**
Lindquist (1)
- DICKSON, R. R.** **-1939**
He held membership number 1 in the Visiting Firemen of Philately organisation.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.
- DICKSON, Brig.-Gen. W. E. R.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Philately in Scotland, November 1934, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.191.
- DIEBITSCH, Karl** **1899-1985**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

- DIEBOLD Jr., William** 1918-
Lindquist (1)
- DIECK, Robert G.** 1875-
Lindquist (1)
- DIECKMANN, Carl** 1858-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
- DIECKMANN, Prof. Johannes** 1893-1969
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- DIEDEN, Herbert** -1959
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1959, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.77.
- DIEDERICHS, Johann** 1873-1962
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, June 1962, Volume 5,
Issue 1, p.18.
- DIEDRICHS, Nikolai** 1895-
Maassen (3)
- DIEFENBACH, Dieter** 1926-2003
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.97-98.
Philatelie, October 2003, Volume 55, Issue 316, p.20.
- DIEFENDERFER, Paul Tilton** 1903-1998
Paul T. Defenderfer, Anthropologist, Swains Islands & U.S. Samoa., Australian Postal
History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.
- DIEGEL, Walter** -1986
Died on the 24th November 1986.
- DIEHL, Lona** 1895-1970
Born **Lona Maurer**.
Maassen (3) Listed as **Lena Diehl**.
Die Kunde, February 2003, Issue 60, pp.30-32.
**Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde
1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.***, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.
Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

DIEKS, Jochen

-1988

Stadtpost, April 1988, Whole number 65, p.881.

DIENA, Alberto

1894-1977

Son of **Emilio Diena**, brother of **Mario Diena** and father of **Enzo Diena**. A bibliography of his writings were published by **Vito Salieri** in *Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico* in 1977.

APS (1)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The PTS Journal, January/March 1977, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.5.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 26th February 1977, Volume 33, Issue 4, Cover & pp.6-10.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1977, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.63.

Stamp Monthly, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.46.

Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, October 1977, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.281-292.

Alberto Diena un Filatelista: La sua Vita, una sua Opera inedita., Poste Italiane, Italy, n.d. [1994], pp.I-VII.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

DIENA, Charles [Carlo]

1853-

Brother of **Emilio Diena**. A stamp dealer of Modena, Italy. (Advert in The Philatelist's Gazette, March 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st August 1889, Volume 2, Issue 15, pp.219-220.

DIENA, Emilio

1860-1941

Brother of **Charles Diena**. Father of **Mario Diena** and **Alberto Diena**. Since he was a doctor of Laws, he was generally referred to as **Dr.** He advertised for philatelic journals in The Collectors' Miscellany. (March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, inside back cover.)

Emilio Diena was born on 26th June 1860 in Modena. He was the son of **Davide Diena**, a wealthy businessman, and of the latter's wife, **Luisa Ambron**. Together with his brother, **Carlo, Emilio** began to collect and study postage stamps whilst still attending the grammar school in Modena. He completed his education by studying at the University of Rome where he obtained a doctorate in law. Next he entered the Italian civil services in the Ministry of Communication (Posts and Telegraphs) and devoted the remainder of his life to the supervision of the library of the postal authorities and to the organisation of their museum in Rome. He now started to write philatelic monographs which made him famous throughout the philatelic world. Amongst these were *The Postage Stamps of the Duchy and the Provisional Government of Modena* (Modena 1894), *The Postage Stamps of the Romagna* (Brussels 1900), *A History of the Postage Stamps of Sicily* (London 1904), *Notes on the postage Stamps of the Provisional Government of Parma* (Rome 1913), *Historical and Descriptive Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Italy* (Rome 1923), and his major work, *The Postage Stamps of the Kingdom of Naples* (Rome 1932), which brought him the Crawford Medal of the Royal Philatelic Society of London.

Emilio Diena served on the juries of many exhibitions, founded the Italian Philatelic Society and the "Association of Italian Philatelic Societies" in Rome, and was one of the co-founders

of the philatelic magazine “Il Corriere Filatelico”. He also took a great interest in the expertisation of stamps, and in the war against forgers, and undoubtedly was the main populariser of the study of the stamps of classical Italy. He died in Rome on 9th October 1941. (Copied from a note found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)

His philatelic library was very large and of great renown.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Emilis**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Ton (1)

Emilio Diena una Vita per la Filatelia., Amministrazione Poste e Telecomunicazioni, Italy, n.d.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th August 1891, Volume 6, Issue 15, pp.125-126.

The Philatelic Record, April 1901, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.103-106.

Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.63 & 65.

The Stamp Lover, February 1927, Volume 19, Issue 8, pp.233-234.

Stamps, 26th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.369-370.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1942, p.22.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.950-957.

London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.

The American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, p.164.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DIENA, Enzo

1927-2000

Son of **Alberto Diena**. Father of **Raffaele Maria Diena** and **Roberta Diena**.

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)
 Hellrigl (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 2nd July 1977, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.22.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.3.
 AIJP Bulletin, January 2000, Issue 108, pp.22-23.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2000, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.39-40.
 Il Collezionista Francobolli, February 2000, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.24-31.
 The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, pp.98-99.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DIENA, Dr. Mario

1891-1971

Son of **Emilio Diena** and brother of **Alberto Diena**.

Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Dahlvig (1)
 Hellrigl (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1972, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.42.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
 Addendum, p.37.)

DIENA, Raffaele Maria

Son of **Enzo Diena**, brother of **Roberta Diena**. He worked with his father from 1989 and took over the expertising work following his father's death.

DIENA, Roberta

Daughter of **Enzo Diena**, sister of **Raffaele Maria Diena**. She was an active philatelic journalist signing her articles in *Il Collezionista* as **Junior II**.

DIENELT, Bernt

1953/54-1993

Die Harfe, September 1993, Whole number 44, p.4

DIENER, Dr. G. Walther

1891-

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)

DIERAUER, Guido

ca. 1895-1967

Maassen (3)

DIERCKING, Adolphus

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIERINGER, Roland

Maassen (2)

DIERKING, Otto

1911-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of January 1911.

DIERKING, Peter

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

DIERS, ?

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DIERSCH, Hermann

1864-

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

DIESNER, Wolfgang

1941-2000

In 1987, he lived in Ostheimer Strasse 202, 5000 Köln 91 (Ostheim), Germany. **Diesner** was a prominent German philatelist, internationally-respected jury member, director of the FIP Postal History section and member of both the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. He also worked very closely with **Richard F. Winter**. He had a strong interest in Bremen, Germany and transatlantic and international postal history.

Part of his library was purchased by **Burkhardt Schneider** in 2000. The latter was very surprised to find some years later that another lot of books was available from **Diesner's** widow. A several hundred more books from the library were sold by **Schneider** in 2006.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, April 2000, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.198.

Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein Rundbrief, June 2000, Issue 446, p.143.

DIETEN, Johannes Leonardus van [Jan]

1874-1931

Father of **Johannes L. van Dieten**. Founded **Van Dieten Postzegelveilingen BV**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

De Philatelist, February 1931, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.34.

Section 6510, pp.10-15, *Filatelie Informatief.*, Netherlands.

DIETEN, Johannes [Hans] Leonardus van

1914-2003

Son of **Johannes Leonardus van Dieten**.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.30-31.

DIETRICH, Arthur

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,

DIETRICK, Erik J.

Creeke (1)

DIETRICH, Horst G.

1923-2004

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.10-11.

DIETRICH, Karl

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DIETRICH, Paul

1907-

Maassen (3)

DIETSCHE, Ludwig

1877-

Maassen (3)

DIETZ Sr., August A.

1869-1963

Born on the 19th October 1869. Died on the 26th September 1963. Father of **August Andrew Deats Jr.** Owner of the **Dietz Printing Company**.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

McMaster (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

August Dietz, Confederate States Philatelist, Editor & Publisher., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

The American Philatelist, p.210.

The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.89-90.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.36.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th October 1978, p.28.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 18th February 2000, Volume 186, Issue 7, p.48.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 25th February 2000, Volume 186, Issue 8, p.48.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th August 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th February 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd November 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.6.

- DIETZ Jr., August Andrew** **1901/02-1954**
Son of **August A. Deatz Sr.** President of the Dietz Press and owner of the Dietz Printing Company.
Lindquist (1)
- DIETZ, Carl**
Lindquist (1)
- DIETZ, Frederick** **1892-**
Lindquist (1)
- DIETZ, J. Allan**
APRL (1)
- DIETZ, Lucien** **1928-**
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.92.
- DIETZE, Paul**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- DIETZ, Peter**
Creeke (1)
- DIETZE, Werner** **1899-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- DIETZEL, Hans-Jürgen**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- DIEUZÈDE, P.** **-1931**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging.
- DIGGELMANN, Alex W.** **1902-1987**
Maassen (3)
- DIGGELMANN, Dr. Walter** **1919-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

- DIGGLES, Dr. Alfred E.**
Lindquist (1)
- DIGHT, John Frederick** 1925-2004
Bateman (1)
- DIJK, Evert Van** 1893-1986
De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.
- DIKAIOS, Charilaos** 1911-
The Collector's Series., Spink, 9th-11th November 2011, n.pp.
- DIKE, Dr. Sheldon H.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- DIKKERS, G. P.**
Creeke (1)
- DIKLAND, B.**
Owned or managed **Seaway Auctions.**
- DILL, Joachim** 1913-1996
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DILLAWAY, Guy R.**
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.560.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.470-471.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.468.
- DILLEMANN, Paul** 1886-1936
Huys-Berlingin (1)
De Philatelist, September 1936, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.199.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DILLER, Karl** 1941-
Maassen (3)
- DILLINGHAM, Alexander** 1883-
Lindquist (1)
- DILLINGHAM, Paul** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- DIMER, Heinrich**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1) Listed as **Heinrich Dimler.**

- DIMNIK, Karl-Heinz** 1935-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Report, August 1995, Whole number 142, p.34.
- DIMSDALE, J.**
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- DIN, U Ba**
 Warren (1)
- DINGES, Paul Erich** 1928-
 Maassen (3)
- DINGLER, James A.** 1934-
 The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.
- DINGLEY, H. T.**
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- DINGLINGER, Horst** 1916-
 Maassen (3)
- DINGWALL, Alexander Harvey** 1860/61-1936
 Harris (2)
 The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.
 Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1936, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.173.
- DINGWALL, Reginald** 1908-2003
 He entered the Sudan political service in 1931, becoming a District Commissioner and subsequently the Commissioner of Prisons in Khartoum. When the country gained its independence in 1951, he returned to England to run a farm.
 His interest in philately began whilst he was in Cairo, Egypt recovering from a bout of yellow fever. Whilst there, he purchased a collection from a Frenchman desperate to raise money to return home. For many years, he headed a team of supporters who raised money for the Sudan Church Association by collecting stamps.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2003, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.16.
 Cross Post, Autumn 2007, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.10.
- DINICHERT, Pierre** 1921-1994
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.72.
- DININ, A. Philip** 1914-
 Lindquist (1)

- DINSDALE, George T.** 1916-
Lindquist (1)
- DINSLAGE, Wolf** 1923-2006
Maassen (3)
- DIONE, Iole**
Creeke (1)
- DIOUF, Abdou**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- DIPIETRO, James C.**
The American Philatelist, April 1996, Volume 110, Issue 4, p.351.
- DIRECT STAMP SALES**
See **Edward K. Thompson.**
- DIRHEIMER, Dr. Charles**
Maassen (3)
- DIRINGER, Roland**
Maassen (3)
- DISBROW, G. Ward** 1889/90-1956
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 24, p.741.
- DISBROW, Thomas C.**
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.2.
- DISCOUNT STAMP CO.**
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1954 by **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum.**
- DISGRUNTLED**
Pseudonym used by **Eric William Mann.**
- DISON, Luis W.**
Creeke (1)
- DISRAELI**
Pseudonym used by **Tony Eastgate.**
- DISSELHORST, Louise**
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, September 1897, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.53.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.18 + Plate.

DISTER, G.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DISTIN, Ronald C.

Morgan (22)

DITTERICH, Rev.

Son-in-law of **W. L. Russell**.

DITTMANN, Kurt

1912-

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DITTMANN, Manfred

1929-1994

Die Harfe, May 1994, Whole number 47, p.10.
Die Harfe, September 1994, Whole number 48, pp.6-8.

DITTRICH, Dr. Gerhard

1899-1976

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

DIVERS, W. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DIVAY, Martine

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.35.

DIVISCH, Hans

1901-

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DIX, Irving

1880-

Lindquist (1)

DIX, Prof. Victor Wilkinson

1899-1992

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Prior**.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of
Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.36.

DIXEY

Pseudonym used by **Herbert Crane Beardsley**.

DIXIE STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY

The Philatelic newsletter, July 1895, vol 1, Issue 5, p.57.

DIXIT, Dr. Punit

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 65, n.pp. [pp.15-20].

DIXON

Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

DIXON, Arnold

1940-

A civil servant working for the Royal Air Force, he collected worldwide stamps.

Raflet Philatelic Magazine, July/August 1997, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.10.

DIXON, Carol

Wife of **Stewart Dixon**.

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

DIXON, Frederick E.

1913-1988

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96 & 118.

Die Harfe, December 1988, Whole number 25, pp.18-19.

GBCC Chronicle, January 1992, Whole number 50, p.14.

DIXON, Harold [Dick]

1903-1983

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1983, Issue 155, p.57.

DIXON, John

Creeke (1)

DIXON, Dr. Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DIXON, Michael D.

An information scientist by profession.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.462-463.

American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, p.850.

DIXON, P. G. [Gleb]

The son a Russian emigre, **Dixon** was one of a large number of itinerant stamp dealers operating in London during the 1940s and 1950s. His big break came when **Stanley Gibbons'** regular supplier apparently disappointed recipients of his Christmas largesse and **Dixon** filled the gap.

He grew tired of the stamp business and opened a cafe in Flask Walk, Hampstead. Eventually he sold the cafe and returned to stamp dealing but found that it had become considerably more difficult during his absence. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

DIXON, Sandra

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

DIXON, Stewart

Husband of **Carol Dixon**.

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

DIXON, Dr. Taylor B.

-1940

A medical practitioner by profession, he specialised in the United States 1847-69 issues and early covers.

The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.598.

DIXON, Tommy

-1985/86

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986, Whole number 22, p.13.

DIXON, William

He began collecting stamps at the age of nine after finding his grandmother's stamp album. He joined the Sales Division staff of the American Philatelic Society in 1981.

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff Profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 7th August 2009, 2pp.

DJÜRLING, Hilmer

1881-

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (3)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.1.

DKL KING & COMPANY

Founded in Australia. Run by **Ken Baker** for a few years until it was bought out by **Harmers** to eliminate a competitor.

DOAK, Prof. Robert Luther

1881-

He began collecting stamps at the age of ten and only eight years later published the *Ohio Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Mount Royal Stamp News, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

DOANE, Horace C.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DOANE, Ethridge Fulton

1900-

Lindquist (1)

DOANE, Percy Gray

1877-1945

Nephew of **Rudolphus R. Bogert**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.89.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62,
pp.14-15.

DOANE, Dr. Philip Schuyler **1872/73-1940**

A distinguished member of the American medical profession.
American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, pp.111-112.

DOANE, Roland C.

Lindquist (1)

DOBBERT, Karl-Heinz **1912-1990**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1968, Whole number 79, p.20.
Philatelie, September 1990, Whole number 193, p.26.

DOBBINS, Jim

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

DOBBINS, Seward **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

DOBBINS, Willard B. **-1899/1900**

Creeke (1)
The Collector, 5th February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.92.

DOBBY, E. E. **-1992**

South African Stamp Study Circle.

DOBERER, Kurt Karl **1904-1993**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.3.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

DOBIAT, Hans-Jürgen **1952-**

Born on the 7th February 1952.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest,
Germany, 1998, p.89.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.

DOBIN, Manfred Aronovich **1925-**

Hellrigl (1)

Kuhn (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.175.

DOBLE, Chris **1945/46-2014**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.23.

DOBNEY, Keith
Stamp Magazine, April 2000, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.6-7.

DOBRES, Sheldon
Founder of the **S. Dobres** company.

DOBRESCU, Dan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

DOBSON Jr., Frederick Earle **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DOBSON, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOBSON, Harry **-1991**
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 1991, Issue 252, p.7.

DOCAMPO, Manuel Rodriguez **1919-1988**
Machado (2)

DOCKWRA, William **ca. 1640-1716**
He founded a penny post delivery service within London, UK, in 1680. One of his main innovations was to time stamp letters on receipt and guarantee delivery within an hour.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th September 1969, pp.175 & 177.

Docteur Magnus
See **Dr. Magnus**.

DODD III, Claude Swanson [Chip]
Linn's Stamp News, 19th August 1996, Volume 69, p.17.

DODD, Edward C.
Traded as E. C. Dodd from La Grange, IL, USA. He used the pseudonym **Clifford** when writing the *Chicago Notes* column in the *Weekly Philatelic Era* in the early 1900s.

Creeke (1)
Weekly Stamp Tribune, 1st January 1902, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
The Collectors' Journal, October 2911, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.98-99
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.51.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

DODD, J. B.

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

DODD, J. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DODD, Maj. Sir John S.

1904-

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DODD, Leonard John

1881-1972

Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.24.

DODD, Leslie H.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

DODDS, J. M.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DODDS, Phillip

1934-2007

Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.21.

DODGE, Allan Cleaves

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.118.

DODGE, Henley Norman

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 12th December 1936, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.442.

DODGE, J. E. Morgan

1889-

Lindquist (1)

DODGE, J. F.

Sold the library of the late **R. M. Miller** in 1898.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.

The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8 & 9.

The Virginia Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.128.

DODGE, Miss Mary Webster

Lindquist (1)

DODGE, W. H.

Creeke (1)

DODGE, William G.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

DODGSON, Rev Charles Lutwidge

1832-1898

Under his pseudonym, **Lewis Carroll**, he wrote two of the most popular books for children: *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking Glass*. His main claim to philatelic fame is that he created the *Wonderland Stamp Case* under the pseudonym of **Lewis Carroll**.

Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2016, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, pp.16-18. (This number was given a new cover with the title *Stamp Collectors Connection* and dated January 2017, Special Stampex Edition, Whole number 8s.)

DODSWORTH, J. H.

Creeke (1)

DOÉ, Louis-Marie-Francis

1866-1936

La Revue Philatélique de France, May 1936, Whole number 128, p.3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DOEBLIN, I. Eugene

1842-1914

He was born in Stettin, Germany on the 11th September 1842 and emigrated to the United States in 1868 at the age of twenty-six. He died on the 30th August 1914.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1893, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.45.

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.234.
 The Virginia Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.1
 The Weekly Philatelic Era, 23rd January 1904, Volume 18, Issue 18, p.156.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 4th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.3 & 7.
 Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.
 The American Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.274.
 Philadelphia Stamp News, 5th December 1914, Volume 5, Issue 37, pp.745-746.
 American Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 114, Issue 4, p.366.

- DOENGES, Willy** **-1932**
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Max Donath**.
 De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.183.
 Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, August 1932, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp.
 [p.3].
- DOERNER, N. R.** **1946-**
 The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.
- DOEPKE, William L.** **1882/83-1934**
 The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.239.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H.
 L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
- DOERR, R.**
 Creeke (1)
- DOERY, E. B.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DÖGE, Hermann** **-1987/88**
 Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- DOHANIAN, Ira Mardiros** **1915-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DOHANOS, Stevan**
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
- DOHERTY, James** **1941/42**
 Whilst he was a serving soldier in the Corps of Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers, he
 was a part-time freelance philatelic writer and broadcaster. In the late 1960s he wrote for
Stamp Weekly under the by-line **Our German Correspondent**, since he was based in
 Germany with the British Army.
 Stamp Weekly, 25th June 1970, Volume 3, Issue 42, p.20.
- DOHERTY, Kevin**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DOHMEN, Werner** **1920-1990**
 Maassen (3)

- DOHMEYER, Friedrich** 1879-
 Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)
- DOHNAU, Don**
 A pastor and director of a small non-profit organisation for 26 years.
 Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.5].
 Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.
- DOHR, Ferdinand** -1977
 Maassen (3)
- DOHR, Willi** 1909-1970
 Maassen (3)
- DOIG, Alexander M.** 1884-
 Lindquist (1)
- DOLATA, Werner** 1927-
 Maassen (3)
- DOLD, George Fermann** 1882-
 Creeke (1)
 The Prarie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.1-2.
- DOLE, Ernest** 1872-1947
In Memoriam Ernest Dole 1872-1947., Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, n.d. (ca. 1947.)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)
- DOLIN, Harvey** 1896-
 Lindquist (1)
- DOLING, Burton** 1921-3013
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2011, Whole number 52, pp.8 & 47.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2013, Whole number 70, p.8.
- D'OLIVERA, Louis Dumonteuil** -1908
 A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
 Creeke (1)
 Tyler (2)
- DOLLASE, Lavern Harry** 1908-
 Lindquist (1)
- DOLLE, John A.**
 APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

DOLLINGER, Dr. Werner

1918-2008

Maassen (3)

DOMANSKI Jr., Vincent

1894-1968

APS (1)

Lindquist (1) (*1893)

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.420.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.71.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.165.

DOMBEY BROTHERS Ltd.

Founded by **C. H. Dombrowsky-Dombey** who was shown on the Company letterhead at about the time of the Second World War as *Formerly German*. Following the War, they sent letters to former customers noting in some detail what had happened to the Company during the War and inviting future business:

10 th November 1939	A. M. Dombey enlisted voluntarily
30 th January 1940	Last staff member called up
9 th February 1940	C. H. Dombey enlisted voluntarily
18 th June 1940	C. H. Dombey evacuated from France
- June 1940	A. M. Dombey became a Prisoner of War
14 th October 1940	Stock completely destroyed by direct hit
29 th March 1941	C. H. Dombey discharged on medical grounds and starts rebuilding stock
27 th April 1943	Opening of retail shop in London as wholesale not possible any longer
18 th June 1944	Shop front destroyed by rocket
12 th August 1944	Closed down after fourth rocket incident
19 th August 1944	Opened Leicester shop
1 st January 1946	Re-opening of London as branch

Harris (12.2)

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.32.

DOMBROWSKY, Siegfried Kurt Walter

1949-

Maassen (3)

DOME, Charles B.

Creeke (1)

DOME, M. T.

Pseudonym used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich**.

DOMENECH, Michel

1917-2007

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DOMINION STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Owned by **R. C. Bach**.

DOMS, A.

Ton (1)

DON CARLOS

Pseudonym used by an unknown author when writing articles in 1889. The author also wrote his memoirs that year.

The Philatelic Beacon, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.73-74. [Although this article states that it was to be continued, no further instalments were found by me.]

DONAHUE, William J.

Lindquist (1)

DONALD, Archie

-1999

The Kent Post, December 1999, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.4.

DONALD F. ION Ltd.

Founded in Rotorua, New Zealand by **Donald F. Ion**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.194-195.

DONALDSON, Alec Neil

1920-2012

A list of his writings can be found in *Al-Posta Magazine* of April 2012. When writing articles for *Stamp Collecting* (3rd April 1959), *Stamps Magazine* (February 1960) and *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* (February 1960, May 1968 & January 1970), he used the pseudonym **Nomad**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Neil Donaldson**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2007, Volume 38, Issue 6, pp.103-105.

Al-Posta Magazine, April 2012, pp.1-15.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2012, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.20.

DONALDSON, Daphne

-1992

AEPS Newsletter, May 1992, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.2.

DONALDSON, J. R.

Harris (2)

DONALDSON, Ray W.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

DONAT, Arthur

Ton (1)

DONATH, Max

Ton (1)

DONATIS, A de E.

1817-1898

A very early French collector, he assembled two collections, one used and one unused.

Bacon (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.?
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.38.

DONATIS, August-Armand René de Donato **-1898**

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

DONAU

Pseudonym used by **Provera**.

DONCYSON, S. T. S.

Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 46, p.367.

DONDER, Eissegeler Reinhard **1941-**

Zimmer (1)

DONEGAN Jr., George J. **1944-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

DONEHOO, Rev. J. de Q.

Creeke (1)

DONEN, Neil **1945-**

CURRICULUM VITAE

SUMMARY

I have a specific interest in the King George V 1935 Silver Jubilee issue, authoring approximately 150 articles on this topic as well as exhibiting both nationally and internationally. My other area of interest is publishing and I have served either as editor or a member of an editorial board on a number of philatelic and non-philatelic journals. Prior to retirement I served as an Associate Dean of Continuing Medical Education.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Neil Donen

Victoria, British Columbia Canada

Membership of Philatelic Societies

American Philatelic Society; American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors; British North American Philatelic Society; King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle; Imperial Airways Study Circle; Postal History Society of Canada; Royal Philatelic Society London (Fellow); Vancouver Island Philatelic Society; The 21 Club - Vancouver.

Philatelic Activities

Publishing Editor, The Guideline Editor, e-Flagstaff Editorial Board BNA Topics Philatelic Web site <http://www.philatel2.com/jubilee>.

King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle – President

Royal Philatelic Society London - Julian Chapman Memorial Scholarship Fellow

Working Group on Journal Indexing

Digitisation Volunteer: DLR Digitisation project

Vancouver Island Philatelic Society - President

Philatelic Exhibition Awards

2010 - BNAPEX 2010 - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp)
Gold

2014 -2003 -2011 - 2014

2007 - 2012

2004 2009 2009 - 2010 2012

2007 - 2011

2010

Pacific International Philatelic Exhibition (PIPEX) – Seattle - Traditional Philately (Canada
1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Gold

American Philatelic Society Stamp Show – Portland - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935
Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Silver

2007 - Display (Liebe Mutter) Vermeil

2015 - Postal History (Empire Postmasters and Collectors: Responding to Requests for 1935
Silver Jubilee stamps) Silver

2016 British Columbia Philatelic Society - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee
3c stamp) Silver

2006 American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors Novice Award

2006 Victopical - Traditional Philately Gold

2012 Victopical - Traditional Philately Gold Grand Award

2005 VicPex - The Selvedge: A Philatelist's Delight Gold

2015 World Stamp Show 2016 - Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver

2016 CHICAGOPEX 2016 - Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver

2011 NAPEX 2011 - Periodicals - e-Flagstaff Nos 37-39 Silver

2011 Fédération Internationale de Philatélie - Electronic Journal/Literature Competition – e-
Flagstaff Silver Bronze

2006 - World Philatelic Web Site Competition – 1935 Silver Jubilee of George V. Top
5% (with felicitations)

2002 National Archives - Canada Volunteer: Cataloguing photographic collection of Post
Offices of Alberta

2005 Philatelic Interests George V 1935 Silver Jubilee Issue German Siberian POW WWI
Mail South Africa - 1d ship stamp

Philatelic Publications Submissions

N. Donen, G. Scrimgeour & K. O'Reilly: *RMS Nascopie: The 1935 Eastern Arctic voyage.*,
Submitted for publication.

N. Donen: *The postmarks of Canadian Railway (Travelling) Post Offices.* Submitted for
publication.

zzzzz

Publications

N. Donen: "A Whoopee cover"., *The Flagstaff* 2017, Issue 53 p.51.

Donen, N. "The only known flight cover in the public domain." *The Flagstaff* 2017. Issue 53
pp.52-3 Donen, N. "Newfoundland TPO Update." *The Flagstaff* 2017. Issue 53 pp. 39-42

Donen, N. "Quetta earthquake – new information/findings." *The Flagstaff* 2017. Issue 53
pp.36-8 Cooper, J & Donen, N. "The City Stamp Shop & Madame Joseph covers revisited."

The Flagstaff 2017. Issue 53 pp. 34-5 Donen, N. "Registered Nascopie Mail." *The Flagstaff*
2017. Issue 53 pp.28-30 Donen, N. "Mail not carried by R.M.S. Nascopie." *The Flagstaff*

2017. Issue 53 pp. 30-1 Donen, N. The 1935 voyage of the RMS Nascopie in the Eastern Arctic. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 52 pp37-49 Donen, N. Update: City Stamp Shop forgeries. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 52 pp35-6 Donen, N. The ‘undocumented’ 1935 MacKay Aerial Survey expedition covers. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 52 pp24-7 Mudge, H & Donen, N. Zebulon Lewis Leigh: Canadian airman extraordinaire. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 53 pp20-3 Donen N, Davies B & Russell H. The Rotary International in Great Britain and Ireland meeting at Margate in 1935. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 52 pp18-20 Donen N, Levinge N & Hughes E. Quetta 1935 – Postal issues. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 51 pp33-47 Donen N, Levinge N, Christou A, Platt T, Hughes E & Davies B. The Canadian 13¢ Britannia. The Flagstaff 2015. Issue 51 pp3-19 Donen, N. Samuel Allan Taylor: Publisher of the first philatelic magazine in Canada and the United States of America. The Guideline 2016;86 (6. June):1-4 Donen, N. Upgrading the Flagstaff – 2015 membership survey. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 50 pp.51-2 Donen, N. Stanley Gibbons catalogues – 2017 and after. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 50 pp. 48-51 Donen, N. Flagstaff 49 – Update no.2: Gordon Rhodes – City Stamp Shop. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 50 p.47 Hughes, E & Donen, N. Update – New centimes/centimos Morocco Agencies error identified. The Flagstaff 2016. Issue 50 p.46 Donen, N and Platt, J. 1935 Silver Jubilee – De La Rue Vignette Plate 3A. The London Philatelist 2016; 125 (March – Whole number 1433):91-5 Donen, N. Australia: Emergency printing of 30¢ Counter Printer Stamps in Adelaide. The Guideline 2016;86 (2. Feb):3 Donen, N. Canadian first air mail flight – and then some. The Guideline 2016;86 (1. Jan):2-4 Donen N. RANA – London to Salisbury flight, August 1935. Imperial Airways Gazette. 2015;Issue 48 (December):18-21 Donen N and Harrop K. Assessing First Flight covers: All is not always what it appears to be. The London Philatelist 2015; 124 (November – Whole number 1430):440-7 Donen, N. Flying airmail in the USA – 1920s style. The Guideline 2015;85 (8. Sept):3-4 Donen N. North Atlantic Catapult mail: Victoria to Lucerne. The Flagstaff 2015. Issue 48 (June) pp.26-9 Donen N. Mail via the Hindenburg: A tale of two covers. The Flagstaff 2015. Issue 48 (June) pp. 30-2 Donen, N. Social philately. The Guideline 2015;85 (5. May):3-4

Philatelic CV: Neil Donen – January 2017

<u>DONEY, Robert L.</u> Lindquist (1)	1906-
<u>DONGEN, ? Van</u> Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as Van Dongen.	
<u>DONGEN, C. P. M. van</u> De Philatelist, March 1932, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.	-1932
<u>DONLE, Ernst</u> Maassen (3)	1868-
<u>DONNE, Cecil Ernest</u> Bateman (1) Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Negus 3 See Appendix 4.	1886-
<u>DONNE, Charles Bulwer</u> Bacon (1) Crane (1) Creeke (1)	1863-1916

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DONNER, C. B.

Creeke (1)

DONNER, Elliott Meyer

1900-

Lindquist (1)

DONNER, John

Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2015, Whole number 394, p.8.

DONNI, Bruno

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Atout Timbres, November 1996, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & Cover.

Atout Timbres, February 1997, Issue 4.

DONNINI, Eros

An Italian stamp engraver.

Morgan (1)

DONOGHUE, John [Jack] Kingsley

-1985

Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, October/December 1985, Volume 42, Issue 4,
p.8.

DOOLITTLE, Frederick W.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOORE, John G.

1862-

Lindquist (1)

DOOREN, André van

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van Dooren**.

DOORMAN, Gen. Guillaume-Henri

1868-

L'Entier Postal, July/August 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 7/8, p.29.

DOORN, E. F. G. Van

APRL (1) Listed as **Van Doorn**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Doorn**.

DOPPEE, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

DORAIS, Sydney P.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DORE, Harry Ellsworth

DORIA ALPHONSO PAMPHILI, Prince

1851-1914

His full name and title would appear to have been **Prince Alphonso M. Doria-Pamphilj-Landi, Duc d'Avigliano**. Generally known as **Prince Doria Pamphilj** in Britain. Head of one of the most illustrious families in Italy, he was educated in the UK from 1861-70 where he became interested in stamp collecting. He sold most of his collection to **W. H. Peckitt** in 1904, retaining and specialising in Italy and the Italian States. On his death, he bequeathed his collection of Italy and Italian States to the Royal Philatelic Society London. However, the First World War intervened and the bequest was forgotten. In 1958, the collection came to light once again and the **Prince's** son contacted the Society. The Son's death intervened in the negotiations and it was not until 1961 that the collection was received by the Society. At the time, it was the largest bequest that the Society had ever received.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1) Listed under **Pamphilj**

Crane (1) Listed under **Pamphilj**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed as **Pamphilj, Prince Doria**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (3) Listed as **Doria-Pamphilj**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*,
H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, pp.111-113.

Philatelic Classics, September 1928, Whole number 10, pp.12-14.

Stamps, 18th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.477.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1961, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.31.

The "Prince Doria" Italian States and Kingdom of Italy., H. R. Harmer, London, UK,
19th November 1963, n.pp [1p.]

DÖRING, Bernhard

1923-1973

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DÖRING, Dr. Ludwig

1942-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DORLAND, Miss Baybelle C.

Lindquist (1)

DORMAN, Charles B.

Creeke (1)

DORMAN, James William

-1910/11

Creeke (1)

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, p.10.

DORMAN, Sandra

American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.

DORMAN, T. P.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DORMER Jr., John

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DORMITZER Jr., W.

APRL (1)

DORN, John G.

1868/69-1934

The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.74.

DORN, Paul

-1966

Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.167

PNG Stamp News, March 1967, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.32.

DORNBACK, Edwin J.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

D'ORO, Conca

Pseudonym used by **G. Russo**.

DOROS, Gen. Vasile

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DOROTHEUM BRIEFMARKENABTEILUNG

Founded in Vienna, Austria.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.38-39.

DORP, Prof. D. A. van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Poulie**.

DORPAT, Rev. Lorenz Gottlob W. J.

1862-

His library, which was one of the best in America, was purchased by **H. M. Wickham** of Springfield, MA, in 1920.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th November 1911, Volume 17, p.169.

Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.2173.

DORR, Carl E.

APRL (1)

- DORR, J.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- DÖRRENBACH, Axel** 1963-
Maassen (3)
- DORROTHY, H. S.**
Lindquist (1)
- DORSCH, John Charles** 1885-
Lindquist (1)
- DORSETT, Dr. E. Lee**
Lindquist (1)
- DORSEY, Jesse G.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- DOS-Y-MEDIO**
Nickname given to **George Kirk Jeffryes**.
- DOSCH Jr., Charles F.** 1882-1913
Born on the 28th November 1882. Died on the 2nd July 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1913, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.201.
- DOSE, Ray Webster** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- DOSKAR, Francisci**
Birch (5.4)
- DOSTOJEWSKIj, Anna Grigorjewna** 1846-1918
Maassen (3)
- DOSZKAR, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Garas**.
- DOTESIO, E. Ben** -1968
Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, March 1968, Issue 24, n.pp. [1p.]
- DOTHIE, Lt. Elvery Ashton** 1891/92-1915
Killed in action on the 9th May 1915 during the second battle for Artois near Ypres.
Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp
Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.
- DOUBLEDAY, Ronald Edward** 1922/23-2008
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.9.

- DOUBLET, Arthur Reinham [George]** **1908-2007**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Ricoy**.
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
 Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.
- DOUGAN, Charles H.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- DOUGAN, Charles William** **-1997**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield**.
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- DOUGHERTY, Lawrence A.**
 Lindquist (1)
- DOUGHERTY, Matthew William** **1866-**
 William Butler (1)
 William Butler (2)
 William Butler (2a)
- DOUGHTY, Donald M.** **1904-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DOUGHTY, Frank W.**
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March
 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.
- DOUGHTY, Fred** **1860-1913**
 Died on the 10th January 1913. A notable bibliophile, he had an important library. He
 advertised for philatelic literature wants and duplicates in **E. B. Jones'** 1900 philatelic
 literature price list. At the time of his death, his library weighed about half a ton.
 Creeke (1)
 Heath (1)
 The American Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.64. (Aged 51.)
- DOUGHTY, James K.**
 Creeke (1)
- DOUGLAS, G. W.**
 Creeke (1)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and
 Exchange Club Journal**, October 1916, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.58.
- DOUGLAS, Gustaf** **1938-**
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.24.
- DOUGLAS, Harold** **-1982**
 Irish Stamp News, September/Oct 1982, Issue 12, p.15.
- DOUGLAS, James** **1857/58-1937**
 Father of **R. H. Douglas**.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1937, Volume 47, p.66.

DOUGLAS, James **1912-1985**

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, p.206.

DOUGLAS, R. H.

Son of **James Douglas**. A renown specialist in Persia (Iran).

DOUIE, Col. Francis McCrone **-1935**

Crane (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DOUST, Alfred James **-1953**

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1953, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.114.
Stamp Dealing, August 1953, Volume 29, Issue 8, p.116.

DOVE, Grace Alexandra

Livingstone (1)

DOVERDALE, 3rd Baron

His full name is **Edward Alexander Partington**.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

DOVEY, J. Whitsed **-1956**

Crane (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1956, p.14.
Armidale Circle Bulletin, June 1993, Whole number 233, p.2.
Philas News, June 1993, Whole number 85, p.24.

DOW, Lt.-Col. Harry **1887/88-1970**

Born in Scotland, he moved to Trinidad and established himself in the printing and publishing trade. During the First World War, he served in the Trinidad Regiment, attaining the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. A member of the Trinidad Philatelic Society for many years.

Trinidad Philatelic Society - Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1970, Whole Number 63, p.1.

DOW, Ian

He traded as **Peach & Dow** in partnership with **Mr. Peach**.

The P.T.S. Journal, May 1955, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.60.
The P.T.S. Journal, June 1955, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.78-79.

DOW, Leon F.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cahners**.

DOW, Sterling Tucker **1896-1956**

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.110.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th January 1957, Volume 63, Issue 19, p.589.

DOWD, Helene **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

DOWDESWELL, C. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOWLE, Alfred H **1885-1967**

His library was donated to the Universal Ship Cancellation Society and was kept intact as the *Alfred H Dowle Memorial Library*.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1968, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.1 &12.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

DOWLER, Curt **-2009**

The Album Page, March 2009, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.1.

DOWN, Marjorie

She joined **Argyll Etkin** in 1977 as secretary to **Angus Parker**.

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.

DOWNE, C. A.

Creeke (1)

DOWNE, C. B.

Creeke (1)

DOWNE, Viscountess Dorothy **1876-**

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Stamp Collecting, 3rd June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.261.

DOWNEAST STAMPS

Founded in Bangor, ME, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **Gilbert Roderick**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.234-235.

Stamps Auction News, March 1988, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.95.

DOWNES, George

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

DOWNIE, Phil

-1996

Australasian Stamps, February 1997, Whole number 7, p.10.

DOWNIE, Ralph W.

Creeke (1)

DOWNING, Lester L.

1889-1974

His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** (Sale 456).

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Greenwald**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 19, Issue 74, p.2.

DOWNING, Ray

1935/36-2016

Died on the 26th August 2016.

Stamp Lover, October 2016, Volume 108, Issue 5, p.136.

DOWNING, Robert B.

Lindquist (1)

DOWNING, Dr. W. L.

1861/62-1907

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

DOWNS, Clarence C.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

DOWNS, Mrs Charlotte N.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.112.

DOWNS Jr., Henry Mertown

1915-

Lindquist (1)

DOYEN, Laurence

Atout Timbres, January/February 1998, Issue 14, p.9.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.24.

DOYLE, Alan F.

-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DOYLE, George A.

Lindquist (1)

1878-

DOYLE, John Kevin

1948-2012

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.

The American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, p.954.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 3, pp.198-199.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.6.

The Bay Phil, January/February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.6.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, pp.4-5.

DOYLE, Mrs M. J.

Lindquist (1)

DOYLE, Mel

Congress Handbook, 2011, p.15 & Addendum.

DOYLE, Pierce A.

Birch (5.4)

DOYLE, Thomas F.

APRL (1)

Dr. EDWARD D. MUELLER

Founded in Englewood Cliffs, NJ, USA in 1960 by **Dr. Edward D. Mueller**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.267.

Dr. HEINRICH WITTMANN Ltd.

Founded in 1949 in Passau, Germany by **Dr. Heinrich Wittmann**. Renamed **Dr. Wittmann Company**.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.101.

Dr. OTTO HINDRICHS

Founded in 1933 in Münster, Germany by **Dr. Otto Hindrichs**.

Dr. O H 1933-1993., Dr. Otto Hindrichs, Münster, Germany, 1993, 11pp.

Dr. REINHARD FISCHER AUKTIONS- UND HANDELHAUS FÜR BRIEFMARKEN UND MÜNZEN e.K.

Founded in 1984 in Bonn Germany by **Dr. Reinhard Fischer**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.34-35.

Dr. WILHELM DERICHS GmbH

Founded in 1957 in Cologne, Germany by **Dr. Wilhelm Derichs**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.50.

Dr. WITTMANN COMPANY

Formerly **Dr. Heinrich Wittmann Ltd.**

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.53.

DRABYK, Jon E.

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

DRAGON

Pseudonym used by **Norman Townsend**.

DRAGOTEANU, Dr, Mircea

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.73.

DRAGUSANU, Serban

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DRAHN, August W.

1894-1974

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

DRAHN, August Wilhelm

1863-1923

Maassen (3)

DRAHN & Co.

Ton (1)

DRAHOS, Stephani

Birch (5.4)

DRAHOVZAL, Anton

-1986

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DRAIM

Pseudonym used by **Victor Eugène Miard**.

DRAKE, Alan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World, 4th June 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.36.

DRAKE, B. H.

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

DRAKE, Frank J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DRAKE, Franklin

Lindquist (1)

- DRAKE, Hugh** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- DRAPER, Edwin H.**
Creeke (1)
- DRAUDT, Otto E.**
Lindquist (1)
- DRAVES, George Oliver**
Lindquist (1)
- DRAŽAN, Vladimír** 1940-
Filatelie, 1990, Volume 40, Issue 21, p.656.
- DRECHSEL, Edwin** 1914-2006
A specialist in sea mail, he edited the *Seaposter* from 1955.
APRL (2) Germany; Hong Kong; Maritime Mail
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Bay Phil, July/August 2006, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.8.
- DREES, Adolf** 1865-1932
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
- DREI LÖWEN GmbH**
Markenqualität aus Baden-Württemberg., Drei Löwen, Freiburg, Germany, n.d.
[2005], n.pp [10pp.]
- DREIKURS, Eric** 1911-2003
Mijn Stokpaardje, May 1999, Volume 55, Issue 5, pp.24-25.
Philas News, December 2005, Whole number 135, p.25.
- DREISKE, Benjamin C.** 1913-
Lindquist (1)
- DREJER, Jan Liengård** 1960-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- DRENAN, Prof. Sprague Warner** 1893-1964
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.72.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4,
p.379.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1991, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.54-55.
- DRENNAN, Basil St. George** 1903-1976
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

DRESCHER, E.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DRESCHER, Otto

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DRESEL, Richard H.

Founded the **Richard H. Dresel** company.

DRESSER, George B.

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

DRESSER, J. Henry

Lindquist (1)

DRESSLER, Georg

1881-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

DRETZKE, Donald A.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

DREW, Bertrand L.

1868-1928

A stamp dealer of Boston, he sold his company to **Daniel Kelleher** in 1917.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.101.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.331.

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1928, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.189.

DREW, Edwin

Creeke (1)

DREWE, Charles

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

- DREWS, Lothar** **1915/16-1993**
 Der VE-Sammler, August 1993, Whole number 296, p.5.
- DREWS, Richard E.**
 The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.500.
 The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.467.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2011, Whole number 47, p.76.
 The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, pp.942-943.
 The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.673.
 The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.454.
- DREXLER, Hans**
 Maassen (2)
- DREYER, Arthur**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- DREYFUSS, Gilbert** **1915-1975**
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DRIANCOURT, Raymond** **1892-1968**
 La Philatélie Française, February 1968, Whole number 176, p.41.
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- DRIEBERGEN, Bernard** **1919-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DRIEL, F. P. L. de** **-1914**
 Died on the 20th March 1914. Postzegelvereniging “Breda”.
- DRIETZ, Solomon** **1910-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DRINKWATER, John** **1882/83-1937**
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1937, Volume 47, p.49.
- DRISCOLL, Arlene Dunn**
 Born **Arlene Dunn**. Wife of **Robert G. Driscoll**. Co-founder of **Barrett & Worthen**.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.68.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.8.
- DRISCOLL, Robert G.** **1932-2005**
 Husband of **Arlene Dunn Driscoll**. Began dealing in stamps in 1959. From 1965 to 1978 he
 owned **R&R** which he sold to **General Mills** who made it the FDC division of **H. E. Harris
 & Company**, of which he became Vice President. He left **H. E. Harris** in 1981 to found
Barrett & Worthen with his wife.
 Philatelic Exporter, November 2005, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.39. (Shown as **Robert A.**

Driscoll in error.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th October 2005, Volume 78, p.12.

American Philatelist, November 2005, Volume 119, Issue 11, Advertising page facing p.963

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.8.

DRIVER, Bill

-2015

Born in Britain, he emigrated to Australia after the Second World War.

Philas News, June 2015, Whole number 173, p.4.

DRIVER, David

A British stamp designer, trained at the Cambridge School of Art in illustration, graphics and stage design. His freelance illustration commissions included work for *Vogue*, the *Town* magazine and Penguin Books. He was the art editor of the satirical and literacy magazine *Granta*, was responsible for the redesign of *Harpers* magazine and worked as art editor and deputy editor of *Radio Times*. He subsequently became Head of Design at *The Times* newspaper. British stamps include: 1991 Xmas.

DRIVER, E. F.

Meiring (1)

DRIVER, Gladys

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DRIVER, Henry Sears

1906-

Lindquist (1)

DROAP

Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

DROAR, Alex

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DROESE, Bernhard

1903-1986

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DROHMANN, Emil

1887-1966

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

DROMBERG, Donnor Arthur

1908-1992

His name is also found as **Donnar**. His library was sold by his son through **Huys-Berlingin** in 1997.

Butler (1)

Dahlvig (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Garratt-Adams**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.89-90.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, October 1968, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.539. (Given as **K**.)

A. Dromberg.)

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, May 1993, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.84.

DROSCH, Christian

1969-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DROSSOS, Erani

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DROSSOS, Pandelis J.

1900-1996

A prominent Greek philatelist who was born in Manchester, UK. He became a stamp dealer in about 1937. He was an authority on the stamps and postal history of Greece and the Ionian Islands as well as aerophilately. His library was donated to the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Athens, Greece.

APS (1)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.90.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.169.

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.117.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.50.

The Report, November 1973, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.

The Philatelist, December 1973, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.77.

Stamp Collecting, 24th April 1975, Volume 124, p.385.

Stamp Collecting, 14th June 1984, Volume 149, Issue 12, p.418.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May/June 1990, Volume 82, Issue 5/6, pp.95-96.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th June 1996, Volume 69, p.27.

The American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.764.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1996, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.9.

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, October 1996, Whole Number 126, p.15.

The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.5.

DROST, H.

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, p.85.

DROSTE, C. L.

APRL (1)

DROSTE, Norbert

1934-1995

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.

Report October 1994, Whole number 137, pp.25-26.

Report, August 1995, Whole number 142, p.3.

DROUGHT, A. E.

Creeke (1)

DROUTZKY, Prince Alexis

APRL (1)

DROWN, Frank K.

Creeke (1)

DROWN, Frank M.

Creeke (1)

DROWNE, William Churchill

Lindquist (1)

1909-

DRUCE, Dr. Edric Charles

1939-2001

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.56-57.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.94.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, p.5.

Flash, June 2001, Whole number 76, p.12.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, August 2001, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.131-135 & outside back cover.

DRUCE, George Claridge

1850-1932

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

DRUCKER, Hal

Scott's Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, p.7.

DRUMMOND, Gordon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DRUMMOND, Jim

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2007, Whole number 8, pp.26-27.

DRUMMOND, John George

1862-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Philately in Scotland, November 1932, Volume 1, Issue, 7, p.117.

DRUSINSKY, Frank

Meiring (1)

DRY, E. P. Airlie

He became a partner in **P. L. Pemberton & Company** in 1902.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th December 1902, Volume 9, p.lxxxix.

DRYDEN, James A. R.

ca. 1900-1955

Edinburgh stamp dealer who used the pseudonym **Philatelist** when contributing a weekly column to the *Edinburgh Evening Dispatch* from 1951 to 1954.

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (21)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1955, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.63.

DRYSDALE, John T.

Creeke (1)

DRYSDALL, Alan Roy

1933-2017

He obtained his Doctorate in Geology at the University of Southampton and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Gomm (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Alan R. Drysdall: *The Stamps and Postal History of Northern Rhodesia and Zambia 1963-1965.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, Inside back cover.

85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.11

ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2004, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.155-156.

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

London Philatelist, September 2007, Volume 116, p.255.

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.16.

DRZEWIECKI, Przemysław

1948-

AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.52.

DUB, Dr. Emil W.

1883-1976

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.69-91.

DUBAR, Daniel

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

DUBASH, R. A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DUBB, Prof. Asher

1928-2005

DUBE, Herbert

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DÜBNER, Hans

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DUBOIS, Jean

1900-1947

Crane (1)

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, p.3.

La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, 25th February 1948, Volume 9, Issue 47, p.5.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DuBOIS, John L.

He holds a Ph.D in electrical engineering and is Chairman and Chief Executive of Thermalogic Corporation, a manufacturer of industrial process controls. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the Danish West Indies, he edits the Danish West Indies Study Group's Newsletter.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

DUBOIS, Julien

-1958

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1958, Volume 71, Issue 6, p.201.

DUBOIS, William

Lindquist (1)

DUBOSE, Benjamin B.

Lindquist (1)

DUBOSE, Joel H.

1860-

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.12 & 14.

DUBOVIK, Dmitry

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUBREUIL, Catherine

1961-

Born 24th November 1961. French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2009, Volume 123, Whole number 1826, pp.12-13.

DUBROWSKI, Marian

-2000

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, December 2000, Issue 4, p.7.

DUBUS, Léon

1894-1981

The initial **D** was used when selling his collection of French cancellations through **Pothion & Robineau** from 1974 to 1977. A large part of his philatelic library was auctioned by **Huys-Berlingin** in June 1993 (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.)

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.25.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, p.121.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim,
Germany, 1985/86, pp.974-978.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DUBUS, Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUC, A. C. Le

Husband of **Viola E. Le Duc**.

DUC, Ashley le

Husband of **Marian R. le Duc**.

DUC, Marian R. le

-1963

Wife of **Ashley le Duc**.

Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.301.

DUC, Mrs Viola E. Le

-1942

Wife of **A. C. Le Duc**.

Stamps, 12th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.369.

DUCK, Frank John George

Lindquist (1)

DUCKWALL, Mrs Grace Watson

-1937

Born **Grace Watson**.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

DUCKWALL, Herbert R.

Warren H. Colson: *Colson of Boston and the Duckwall Collection.*, Warren H. Colson, Boston, MA, USA, 1929.

DUCKWORTH, Harold E.

1915-2000

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site, www.bnaps.org, 2010.

DUCKWORTH, Harold G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Miller**.

DUDA, Carl A.

1910-1958

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1958, Volume 13, Issue 20, p.458.

DUDDING, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

DUDEK, Wesley A.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

DUDGEON, Patrick J.

Birch (5.4)

DUDLEY, Charles Stewart

-1921

Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed as **Stuart**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DUDLEY, Mayo

-1935

The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, pp.249-250.

DUDLEY, Thomas J.

Lindquist (1)

DUDSON, Jean

1925-

Delbeke (2)

DUDSON, S. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUERST, George Bartholomew

1861-1923

Duerst began collecting stamps at the age of seven when he was given some stamps whilst recovering from a serious illness. The early collection was burnt by his father who considered that he wasted too much time on his stamps. Undaunted, he began another collection but this time in secret. Although his collection numbered some 10,000 stamps by 1875, periodic shortages of funds caused him to dispose of portions of it from time to time and lead him in

1881 to specialise in certain countries. His favourite country was Romania on which he published and exhibited extensively. This was accompanied by specialised collections of Russia including its locals, Serbia, Egypt, Alsace-Lorraine, Chile and Spain.

He was one of the first British collectors to recognise the importance of studying cancellations. His researches were all backed by a substantial philatelic library. His business allowed him to travel extensively on the Continent where his linguistic ability led to his meeting local philatelists. As early as 1880, he joined the Dresden Philatelic Society and was subsequently one of the founders of the Hannover Philatelic Society. In the early eighties, he moved to Manchester and was one of the earliest members of the Manchester Philatelic Society, holding the position of Treasurer for nine years, Packet Comptroller and eventually becoming Vice-President in 1908.

In the early eighties, he began to contribute articles to the philatelic press, particularly on his specialty, Romania. These activities culminated in his being invited to become editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1897. However, after three years, pressure of business forced him to relinquish the position. He exhibited his Romania at numerous exhibitions, winning medals in London (1897, 1906 & 1912), Manchester (1899) and Paris (1900). In 1920, he became a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.1

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Record, February 1907, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.26-28.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1923, Volume 33, p.112.

DUESENBERRY, J. F.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

DUFF, Brian Grant

BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, September/December 2007, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.10.

DUFFAU, Augusto J.

Revista del Centro Filatélico de la Plata, 1946, Volume 11, Whole number 37, p.20.

DUFFIN, Nick

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.9.

DUFFO, Augusto

-1942

A prominent Columbian dealer.

Stamps, 28th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.318.

- DUFFORD, R. T.** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- DUFFUS, Col. Francis Ferguson** -1953
APRL (1)
The Philatelist, January 1954, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.90.
- DUFFY, Christopher B.** 1865/66-1912
Died on the 30th November 1912. Publisher of *The Stamp Collectors' Figaro*.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.27.
Philatelic Opinion, January 1913, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.
- DUFFY, G. G.**
Creeke (1)
- DUFFY, Kevin**
An Australian stamp dealer. He was in partnership with **Ken Baker** as **Baker & Duffy Auctions**. In 1971, he purchased **Seven Seas Stamps Pty. Ltd.** of Dubbo, Australia from **Bill Hornadge**, eventually selling the company to Reader's Digest for A\$4 million. Owned **K. & M. Duffy (Holdings) Pty. Ltd.**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- DUFRESNE, Charles-Paul** 1885-
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 1st November 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 51, p.671.
Bulletin Philatélique du Midi, April 1953, Volume 13, Whole number 139, p.52.
- DUGDALE, Jeff** 1946/47-
A specialist in thematic philately, he edited the journal *Orbit* for many years.
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.ass.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]
Stamp Magazine, December 2007, Volume 73, Issue 12, pp.74-77
- DUGGAN, John** 1932-2007
He was head of the British Zeppelin Study Group and edited its journal for many years. He wrote about 10 books on Zeppelins and Zeppelin mail. He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Kaiser** when he sold his Zeppelin collection through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2000. Following his death, his excellent cover collection was sold in Germany at auction. His library and stock of books was purchased by **Burkhard Schneider** in 2008.
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (3)
AIJP News Archives, www.aijp.org, 3rd November 2007, 1p.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, p.20.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.159.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.16.
- DUGGLESBY, Charles Vincent Anstey** 1939?-
Livingstone (1)
- DUGO, Andre**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- DÜHNE, L. C.** -1914
Died on the 2nd July 1914. Postzegelvereniging “Breda”.
- DUIGAN, G. F.** -1979
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- DUKE, H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- DUKE, Rafael Alexander** 1885-
Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.30-33.
- DULAC, Edmund** 1882-1953
A French-born stamp designer who moved to the UK in 1906. He designed many stamps during the reigns of **King George VI**, and **Queen Elizabeth II**. **Dulac** drew a left profile head of **King George VI** from a photograph by **Bertram Park**, then created a plaster medallion with the head carved in low relief. Originally for the new-reign definitives issued from 1937 to 1947, the **Dulac** head also appeared on all special stamps from the 1940 Postage Stamp Centenary to the 1951 Festival of Britain (except for the 1948 Silver Wedding issue).
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, May 1937, Volume 29, p.347.
The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.
Stamp Collecting, 27th March 1969, Volume 122, pp.269 & 271.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1970, pp.4-6.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1970, p.3.
Dulac Exhibition at Postal Museum., Press and Broadcast Notice, Post Office, London, UK, 15th April 1982, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1982, p.61.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2003, Volume 40, pp.277-280.
Stamp Magazine, June 2004, Volume 70, Issue 6, pp.84-85.
Stamp Magazine, February 2016, Volume 82, Issue 2, pp.38-43.
- DULANY, Franklin Reed** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
- DULIN, Dr. Cyril I.** -2003
The Revealer, Fall 2003, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.27.
Michael Priestley: History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003., [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.20.
- DULL, Raymond H.**
Founded the **Raymond H. Dull Company**.
- DUMAINE, Robert F.**
A professional stamp dealer since 1976. He was an authority on American duck and conservation stamps. The owner of **Sam Huston Philatelics Inc.** and publisher of *The Duck Report*.
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.5 & 17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.8.
- DUMAS, Maj. Henry** 1915-1999
APRL (1)

New Zealand. The Collection Formed by Major Henry Dumas, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.P.S.L., Spink, London, UK, 15th March 2000, p.8.

DUMMER, Anne

-2006

Wife of **Harold Dummer**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.381.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2006, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.18.

DUMMER, Edmund

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUMMER, Harold

Husband of **Anne Dummer**.

DUMONT, Gen. A. L.

Cross (1)

DUMONT, Georges

1868-1951

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DUMONT, J. M. [Monty]

1890/91-1976

The Australian Stamp Monthly, October 1976, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.11.

DUMONT, Jean

1920-1994

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DUMONT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1939 by **William Salomon**. Their library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

APRL (1)

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.236-237.

DUNAGIN, Jack

1920-

Lindquist (1)

DUNBAR, Delos S.

Creeke (1)

DUNBAR, Dr. George H.

-1894

New Bedford, MA, USA.

Creeke (1)

DUNBAR, Seymour

1866-

Lindquist (1)

DUNBAR-DUNBAR, Rev. John Archibald

1849-1905

Left his collection to the Royal Scottish Museum.

The **Reverend John Archibold Dunbar-Dunbar** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Dunbar-Dunbar**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Poebe Dunbar; Reverend John Archibald Dunbar-Dunbar & Louisa Cambray., The Peerage Person Page 30,524: <http://thepeerage.com>,

J. A. Dunbar-Dunbar., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 19th August 2016, 2pp.

The Stamp News, June 1890, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.176.

The Stamp News, April 1891, Volume 7, Issue 4, Cover & p.82.

The London Philatelist, January 1906, Volume 15, pp.11-12.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 1906, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.155.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1906, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.140.

The Philatelic Record, April 1906, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.89.

The Philatelic Record, May 1913, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.89-90.

Ian J. Flemming: *Scotland's First Philatelic Society 1893-1993.*, Scottish Philatelic Society, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1993, p.9.

DUNCAN Jr., Alfred E.

Lindquist (1)

DUNCAN, Cecil

-2005

South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.72.

DUNCAN, Harvey

Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

DUNCAN, Julio Gomez

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUNCAN, Robert J.

He owned the largest and most complete collection of philatelic literature in Canada.

BNA Topics, October 1949, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.193.

DUNCAN, Wilbur H.

1897-

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.168.

DUNCAN, William A.

Creeke (1)

DUNCANNON

Formerly **Lighthouse UK**, changed its name because the German firm of the same name, whose products they sold, did not want a company they did not own using their name. The Partners include **Terry Liddle**.

Stamp Magazine, March 2005, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.69 & 71.

DUNCUFF, Joseph William

The Postage Stamp, 4th April 1908, p.6 & 11th April, p.22.

DUNEDIN STAMP CENTRE

Founded in Dunedin, New Zealand in 1968 by **Donald J. White**.

DUNGER, Kurt

1920-2004

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, p.61.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, p.139.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.80.

DUNHAM, Pete

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1976, Volume 57, Issue 13, p.10.

DUNKER, H. H.

Maassen (2)

DUNKERLEY, Simon

1959-2009

After working for **Robson Lowe**, Melbourne and **Rodney A. Perry**, he started his own business, becoming a leading Melbourne dealer.

The American Philatelist, November 1996, Volume 110, Issue 11, p.1065.

Australasian Stamps, September 1997, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.40-41.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.18.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2009, Volume 64, Issue 12, p.23.

Stamp Lover, April 2009, Volume 101, p.38.

DUNKHORST, Harry F.

Lindquist (1)

DUNLAP, Earl Sylvester

1902-

Lindquist (1)

DUNLAP, Maude

Daughter of **George Harnden**.

DUNLOP, Dr. James M.

Birch (5.4)

DUNLOP, Lady Rene

-1968

A noted collector of French stamps and keen worker for the Red Cross.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 6th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.161.

DUNMORE, J.

A British dealer trading as **J. Martin**. He emigrated to New Zealand in 1950.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.122.

DUNN, Arlene

See under her married name **Arlene Dunn Driscoll**.

DUNN, Charles O.

1891/92-1967

Philately from Australia, December 1967, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.90.

DUNN, Helen

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, p.18.

DUNN, J. H. [Bert]

By profession he was a public analyst specialising in food analysis.

Philately from Australia, December 1969, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.101.

DUNN, J. S.

Of Cumberland, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

DUNN, James Taylor

A noted collector of Luxembourg stamps, he donated his library to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1976.

DUNN, John F.

He was editor of *Stamp Trade International* from 1981-82, the New York correspondent of *Linn's Stamp News* from 1982-83 and at the same time wrote the Stamp Market Report column for *Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal*. In 1982, he was appointed Director of Education at the Philatelic Foundation and was responsible for its publication programme. In 1988, he acquired the failing *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* and attempted to revive its fortunes. *Stamp Magazine* was acquired in 1995 and he merged it with *Mekeel's* to form the weekly *Mekeel's & Stamps*. That same year, he founded *U.S. Stamp News*, which he merged with *U.S. Stamps & Postal History* magazine which he acquired soon afterwards.

The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

DUNN, Joseph H.

1848-1905

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.39.

DUNN, W. Irving

1882-

Lindquist (1)

DUNN, William N.

Lindquist (1)

DUNN, William Stewart

1927-2004

Founder and Director of the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library**.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.90.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.28.

Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.5.

American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.362.

Scribblings, March/April 2005, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.1-2.

DÜNNEBEIL, Ernst

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

DÜNNEBIER, Dr. Herbert

-1965

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1956, Volume 11, Issue 20, p.447.

Bundesnachrichten, October 1965, Whole number 70, p.31.

DUNNING, Arthur W.

1867-

He traded under his own name from 1887 in Brookline, MA, USA.

APRL (1)

Freethy (1)

Lindquist (1)

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

Concord Stamp Club Bulletin, March 1919, Whole Number 13, p.1.

Stamps, 23rd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.428.

DUNNUM, Orney E.

1899-

DUNPHEY, Clifford Hill

Lindquist (1)

DUNSETH, Harrison W.

Lindquist (1)

DUNSMOOR, Harry A.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.139.

DUNST, Janusz

Maassen (3)

DUNSTAN, Clifford H.

Lindquist (1)

DUNSTAN, Roy

He donated his East Africa archive and library to the East Africa Study Circle in 2003. A summary of the items new to the Circle was published as: **P. A. Chantry:** *A Summary of the Roy Dunstan FRPSL Library Donated to the East Africa Study Circle.*, East Africa Study Circle, January 2004, 12pp.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DÜNTSCH, Dr. Gerhard

1921-2004

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DUNWALD, Ernesto

1930-1993

Maassen (3)

DUNWIDDIE, Julie

See under her married name **Julie Pearson**.

Lindquist (1)

DUPARC, Capt. S. H.

-1952

DUPÉCHER, André

-1995

Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, p.20.

DUPERLEY, Ernest V.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Duperly**.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1894, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.196.

DUPHORNE, Marcel

1880-

Lindquist (1)

DUPHORNE, Robert

1913-

Lindquist (1)

DUPLEX

Pseudonym used by **Bertram William Henry Poole**.

DUPONT, Jean V. A.

1908-1986

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.93-94.

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUPONT, John Eleuthère

1938-2010

Heir to the Du Pont chemical fortune. He used the pseudonyms **John Foxbridge** and **Rae Mader** (anagram of Demarara - the postmark on the unique British Guiana 1c of 1856, which he owned at the time) when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86. He again used **John Foxbridge** when selling his collection of British North America Imperforate Pence Issues through **Irwin Weinberg** in 1987.

In 1997, he was found guilty of murdering **Dave Schultz**, a 1984 Olympic gold medallist who was coaching aspiring Olympic wrestlers on **Dupont's** estate. He pleaded that he was mentally ill at the time but nonetheless was committed to jail, where he died in 2011.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **du Pont**.

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Du Pont**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **du Pont**.

The American Philatelist, March 1996, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.206.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th April 2004, Volume 77, p.40.
John E. Du Pont., www.nndb.com/people, 14th February 2009, 1p.
John E. DuPont., <http://crime.about.com>, 14th February 2009, 2pp.
John E. Du Pont., www.rotton.com, 14th February 2009, 2pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2010, Volume 83, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.24.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2011, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.24.
Stamp Magazine, March 2013, Volume 79, Issue 3, pp.38-43.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2015, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.30-31.
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 92, pp.37-38.

DUPREZ, Paul

Used the fictitious Company **The British West-African Planters' & Traders' Association** of London when carrying out frauds in 1911.

Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, July 1912, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.110.

DUPUIS, André

Birch (5.4)

DuPUY, Peter G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURAN, Jean

1936-2000

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2000, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.6.

DURAN, José Grandela

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.

DURÁN, Manuel Publiones y

El Petit Philatelist, July/August 1915, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.27.

DURAND, Asher Brown

1796-1886

Brother of **Cyrus Durand**. One of the premier American engravers of the nineteenth century. He engraved the portraits on the 1847, 5 cent and 10 cents stamps of USA.

S.P.A. Journal, September 1974, Volume 37, pp.27-38.

DURAND, Cyrus

1787-1868

Brother of **Asher Brown Durand**. He was a machinist, banknote engraver and inventor who created the lathes which produced the straight and geometrical lines in the backgrounds of the early stamps of the USA.

S.P.A. Journal, June 1974, Volume 36, pp.593-605.

Stamp Monthly, March 1976, pp.161-164.

DURAND, Capt. Philippe

1880-

Founder of the Glasgow Philatelic Society.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20) Listed as **Durant**.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp News, December 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.16.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

The Glasgow Thematic Society Hosting the Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 61st Congress., Falkirk, Scotland, 24th/25th March 1990, pp.20-21.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.15-16 & 34.

DURANT, Frank R.

1866-

Lindquist (1)

DÜRBIG, ?

Maassen (2)

DURBIN, David Samuel

APRL (2) United States

DURBIN, Leonidas W. [Leon]

1849-1887

In 1861, at the age of twelve, he was appointed quartermaster's clerk to one of the Indiana regiments quartered in his town. After completing his schooling, he was employed in a bank. He founded the company of **L. W. Durbin** in 1868 in association with **Mr. Mason**. After a few months, **Mason** withdrew from the business. In 1875, he commenced publication of the *Philatelic Monthly*. Sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**. Following his premature death of tuberculosis (consumption) following a lengthy illness, his company was continued by **R. R. Bogert** for the benefit of his family under the name **Bogert & Durbin**.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (3)

Mekeel (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Granite State Philatelist, May 1883, Volume 1, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1.]

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.47.

The Collectors' Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

The Philatelic Gazette, September 1887, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.19.

The Philatelic Monthly, September/October 1887, Volume 13, Issues 9/10, Cover & pp.4-5.

The Stamp, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 7, Supplement, n.pp. [p.1]

The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.188-189.

The Witch City Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

The Buckeye State Collector, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.2.

The Niagara Falls Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.2].

The Philatelic Record, October 1887, Volume 9, p.159.
 The Stamp Collectors' Journal, October 1887, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.90.
 The Semi-Annual Stamp Collector, December 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
 144 et seq.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

DURBIN & HANES

Formerly **The Durbin Stamp Company**. In 1888, **Durbin's** old friend **E. B. Hanes** took an interest in the business and continued it in partnership with **Mrs Durbin**. It was sold in 1991 to the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

Mekeel (4)

DURBIN STAMP COMPANY, The

Following the death of **Leonidas W. Durbin** in August 1887, his company, **L. W. Durbin** was renamed **The Durbin Stamp Company** and was run by a manager whilst the Company's affairs were sorted out by his wife. In 1888 **E. B. Hanes** took an interest in the Company and it became **Durbin & Hanes**.

DURBOROW, E. R.

Creeke (1)

DURHAM

Pseudonym used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock**.

DURHAM, Frank Rogers

-1947

Crane (1)

DURHAM, James

-1945

APRL (1)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURHEIM, Carl

1810-1890

Maassen (3)

DURIEUX, Dr. Jean

-1986

Meaux-Philatelie, April 1986, Whole number 71, p.2.

DÜRING, Ingemar

Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Ton (1)

DURLAND, Clarence B.

1898-1958

Founder of the **Sterling Stamp Company** of Boston, USA, he compiled and published the *Durland Standard Plate Number Catalog*.

Linn's (5)

The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.58.

DURNIN, Elaine

Wife of **Stanley C. Durnin**. Following his death she married **Stan Boughner**.

DURNIN, Stanley C.

1930-1977

Died on the 11th December 1977. Husband of **Elaine Durnin**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.82.

DURNING, A. W.

Creeke (1)

DURO, Antonio Fernandez

-1897

A senior postal official, he organised the publication of a book on the history of Spanish postage stamps, bringing together all of the relevant postal legislation. In recognition of his work, the Spanish Government awarded him a postal franchise, allowing him free postage within the Country.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1897, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.28.

Catalogue 5, Spain 1957, 4-13th April 1957, Madrid, Spain, pp.30-31.

DURRENS, Claude

French stamp engraver.

Morgan (1)

DURRIEU, ?

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURRIEU, Maurice

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DURRIEU, Count Paul

Bacon (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

DÜRST, Heiner

1911-2003

Maassen (1)

- Maassen (2)
 Maassen (3)
 Forschungsgemeinschaft Post- und Absenderfreistempel-Bericht, April 1996, Volume 12, Issue 33, p.19.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.101-102.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, pp.121-122.
 Philatelie, December 2003, Volume 55, Issue 318, p.61.
- DURYEE Jr., William A.** **1922/23-**
 Stamps, 30th November 1935, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.350.
 Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.
- DUSART, Pol** **1917-1992**
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
- DUSCHEK, Franz**
 Maassen (2)
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1951, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.15.
- DUSHAY, William W.** **1897-**
 Lindquist (1)
- DUSHER, Herman**
 Lindquist (1)
- DUSKA, Gerhard** **1940-2011**
 Philatelie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, p.56.
- DUSOLD, Rev. August George**
 Lindquist (1)
- DUSON, Jean** **1925-**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
- DUSS, Walter** **-1962**
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1962, Volume 75, Issue 7, p.282.

DUSTAN, Don -2000
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, December 2000, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.71-72.

DÜSTER, Joachim 1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DÜSTERBEHN, H.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

DUTAU, Prof. Guy 1941-
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

DUTCH COUNTRY AUCTIONS

Founded in Coopersburg PA, USA in 1953 by **Mr. Myers**. Associated with the **Stamp Center**. Owned or managed by **Keith I. Marsh** in 1989.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.237-238.

Stamps Auction News, January 1989, Volume 10, Issue 1, Front cover & p.6.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.146.

DUTERTRE, Danièle
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUTRIPON, Gabriel
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.

DUTTAGUPTA, J. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DUTTON, Maj. C. E.
An early American collector, he began collecting in 1868.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.68-70.

DUVEEN, Sir Geoffrey Edgar 1883-1928

Son of **Henry Joseph Duveen**. Inherited his father's general collection and sold most of it through **Charles James Phillips**, retaining the Gibraltar, about which he later wrote a book.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

DUVEEN, Henry Joseph

1854-1919

Father of **Sir Geoffrey Edgar Duveen**.

Henry Joseph Duveen was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Duveen**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Albemarle (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Ton (1)

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 16th August 1882.

Henry J. Duveen., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 13th January 2015, 2pp.

Duveen Brothers., Social Networks and Archival Context Project: <http://socialarchive.iath.virginia.edu>, 11th March 2015, 2pp.

Sir Joseph Joel Duveen., Henry Pool & Company: <https://henrypoole.com>, 2017, 2pp.

Henry J. Duveen., U.S. Naturalization Records: www.myheritage.com, 4th February 2017, 1p.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.

New York Times, 8th August 1902, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, February 1903, Volume 25, Issue 2, pp.23-27.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1904, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.32-33.

The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Record, June 1909, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.120.

The Philatelic Record, August 1909, Volume 31, Issue 8, p.XLIX.

The London Philatelist. September 1910, Volume 19, pp.204-215.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1914, Volume 24, Issue 7, pp.228-229.
 The Postage Stamp, July 1915, Volume 16, Issue 18, Front cover.
 Philatelic Snaps, 1919, Whole number 15, p.6.
 The London Philatelist, January 1919, Volume 28, p.16.
 New York Times, 16th January 1919, 1p.
 American Art News, 18th January 1919, Volume 18, Issue 15, p.4 & transcript, 5pp.
 Clubland Supplement to The Philatelic Magazine, 20th January 1919, Issue 5, p.39.
 New York Times, 26th January 1919, 1p.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th January 1919, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.33.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th January 1919, Volume 25, p.24.
 The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.44-45.
 The Postage Stamp, February 1919, Volume 21, Issue 8, pp.149-150 & 153.
 The Stamp Trade, February 1919, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.4
 Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1919, Volume 11, Issue 18, p.278.
 The Australian Philatelist, April 1919, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.139.
 The Australian Stamp Journal, April 1919, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.101.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, p.7.
 Stamp Collecting, 7th June 1919, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.199.
 The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July 1919, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.272.
 Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, p.6.
 Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.380.
Charles J. Phillips: *The Duveen Collection of Rare Old Postage Stamps.*, Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, 1922, 54pp.
 The London Philatelist, November 1922, Volume 31, p.287.
 Philatelic Classics, April 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
 Philatelic Classics, July 1927, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.6.
 Stamps, 11th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
 The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1950, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.289.
J[ames] H[enry] Duveen: *The Rise of the House of Duveen.*, Longmans, Green & Company, London, UK, 1957, 252pp.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
S. N. Behrman *Duveen.*, Hamish Hamilton, London, UK, 1972, 232pp.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.13.
Ron Negus: *Our National Philatelist Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO (1860-1938).*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 1999, pp.13-14. (Issued as a supplement to The London Philatelist, December 1999.)
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.931.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 1915, Whole number 86, p.28.

DUVEEN, Louis

Creeke (1)

DUVERNOIS, Edward A.

1860/61-1935

Proprietor of the **Union Stamp Company**, he published the *Michigan Philatelist*.

Heath (1)

DUVIGNEAUD, Edouard

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUXBURY, Reg

Meiring (1)

DUXIN, Raymond

1907-2007

A journalist, he started his philatelic career with *Le Monde des Philatélistes* in 1954. Co-founder of the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques. In 1975, he became the editor of *La Philatélie Française*.

AIJP News Archives, www.aijp.org, 9th March 2007, 1p. & 12th December, 1p.

AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, p.25.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.

DVOŘÁČEK, Ladislav

1923-

A Czech philatelist who has been active in organised philately for most of life, both in his own country and internationally. He is an authority on the classic issues of Europe and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Hellrigl (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.359.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.4.

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.13.

Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.14.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.186.

Philatelie, July 2003, Volume 55, pp.72-73.

Philatelie, March 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 453, p.38.

DWELLY, Thomas William

1901-1972

Bateman (1)

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

DWIGHT, Mrs Frederick

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DWORAK, Anton V.

1871-1932

Husband of **Emma Dworak**. Following his wife's death, he married **Dorothy Osborn Kirby** in 1921. Owner with his wife of The Printorium, later the Gossip Printery, Kansas and publisher of the *Weekly Philatelic Gossip* and the *Hobby Rider*. Following his death, **Dorothy** continued to publish the *Weekly Philatelic Gossip* until 1961.

He purchased the entire philatelic library of **James A. Cook**. (*The philatelic librarian*, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.) His library of periodicals was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in November 1990.

Birch (5.4)

Freethy (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Matejka**.

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.33-34, 38 & 48.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, pp.30-31.

(*1871)

DWORAK, Dorothy Osborn

Wife of **Anton V. Dworak**.

DWORAK, Emma

-1920

Born **Emma Littleton**. Wife of **Anton V. Dworak**.

Creeke (1)

DWORKOWSKI, Zdzislaw

Lindquist (1)

DWORSCHAK, Dr. Anton

1903-1955

See below.

Maassen (3)

DWORSCHAK, Karl

1903-1955

See above.

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain - Bulletin, February 1955, Whole number 54, p.1.

DWORZAKOWSKI, Paul

Harris (2)

DWYER, T. J.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

DYAL, Margaret C.

APRL (1)

DYBA, Johannes

1929-2000

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DYCK, Albert Van

Creeke (1)

DYCKE, A. B.

Creeke (1)

DYE, John Walter

1878-

After his education was completed, he entered the United States Foreign Service and spent most of his time working abroad. He began collecting stamps in 1886 and specialised in the stamps of the USA. However, he maintained a collection of foreign stamps up to 1893.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.721.

DYER, Arthur B. C.

1890-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th February 1911, Volume 16, p.241.

DYER, Adm. George Carroll

1898-1987

A life-long member of the United States Navy, he collected stamps for most of his life.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.71.

The George C. Dyer Hong Kong & Treaty Ports (Part 1) Malaya – Straits Settlements., Christie's Robson Lowe, Zurich, Switzerland, 2nd November 1984, p.4.

DYER, Gen. George R.

-1934

Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

DYER, Michael A.

APRL (1)

DYER, Norris R.

APRL (2) Canada

DYER, R. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DYKE, John C. A.

1923-2003

A British artist who designed some stamps for Lundy whilst working on the island.

The New Puffin Journal, Spring 2004, Whole Number 22, p.3.

DYKES, Don

1930-

Raflet Philatelic Magazine, July/August 1997, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.8.

DYMOND, Edward John

1933/34-

A chartered engineer working for local government, he specialised in the stamps of Liechtenstein.

Liechtenstein Study Circle [Bulletin], July 1977, p.1.

DYNASTY AUCTIONS

A Hong Kong based auction house renamed **Kelleher & Rogers** in 2014.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

DZIULIKOWSKI, Dr. Wiktor

Birch (5.4)

DZIUMAK, Steven

Polish Philatelic Review, July 1990, Volume 26, Issue 25, p.20.

1950/51-1990

EEEE

E., V

Pseudonym used by **Robert Zoellner**.

E. & C. AUGUST

Founded in Walpole, NH, USA in 1964 by **Edward C. August**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.218.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.73.

E. & F. STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Marshalltown, IA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.30.

E. & R. COOKE Ltd.

This Company, which ruffled more than a few feathers during its short life, was founded by chance when a senior schoolboy with an unpronounceable Polish name, who in later years became known as the **Hon. Robin Dee**, attended a **Puttick & Simpson** auction at their premises in Dering Street, London, W1. He bought a full sheet of the Bermuda KGV1 2/- stamp printed on speckled paper and a parcel of KGV1 Seychelles stamps which comprised large blocks of the original colours of certain key values, both for the proverbial song. The bargains came about because the sale was held during the big freeze-up of 1947 when premises were without electricity at certain times of the day. This resulted in business becoming moribund and stamp dealers were loath to increase their stocks.

The schoolboy formed a partnership with his widowed mother, who provided the capital, and sent off an advertisement to *Stamp Magazine*. By the time the advertisement appeared business had recovered and the stamps were all sold in one day. A vocation had been found and the schoolboy proved to be adept at exploiting the opportunities which it provided.

Taking premises in George Street (now Mansion House Place) in the City of London the firm quickly established itself as wholesalers of British and Commonwealth stamps, advertising regularly in *Philatelic Trader*. It had the good fortune to have **J. M. Banin**, later an established dealer himself, walk in upon his arrival from Kenya with large supplies of the then-current 50c. and 1/- stamps but with perforations which differed from those catalogued. A great deal of money became available as the result of this lucky circumstance and the Company moved to offices above Oxford Circus Station in London's West End where they commenced to advertise themselves as *Britain's leading stamp buyers*, having large and elaborate cheques printed bearing this soubriquet.

The Company published an elaborate brochure detailing the advantages of selling to them rather than through the auction houses and had this brochure inserted in an issue of *Stamp Collecting* which resulted in the auctioneers withdrawing their advertising from that magazine, something of a *cause celebre* at the time.

They also became embroiled in several law suits involving other dealers, such as **Gerald Gelberg**, a wholesaler of Skinners Lane London EC4 and **Stanley Cook** who held the stamp concession for **Selfridge's Department Store**, as a result of which, their reputation became somewhat tarnished.

However, moving to premises in the Strand near **Stanley Gibbons** led to an arrangement whereby they had first chance of fulfilling the modern Commonwealth requirements of

Gibbons' wants list department, which proved to be a profitable sideline. They also acquired much of the material which had been sold by convicted fraudster **Cecil Rose** to his unsuspecting clients. This included a lot consisting of the stamps of all the British Crown Colonies in full sheets, which was sold to a lady resident in the Bahamas, introduced by **Stanley Gibbons**.

Demand for Commonwealth stamps could not meet the huge stocks which **Messrs. Cooke** were now carrying so a new outlet had to be found. Heavy users of postage stamps such as the Bank of **N. T. Butterfield & Sons**, Bermuda, and a large timber firm in Sarawak were persuaded to take large quantities of stamps for postal use at a discount from face value, thus beginning a new phase of activity, the brokerage of postage stamps. This included the sale of a huge quantity of the British 1948 Silver Wedding pound value to a bank in the City of London for 18/- (£0.90) each!

The Company then explored the possibility that certain Commonwealth territories would be prepared either to repurchase unused stamps or to exchange older issues for current ones. This proved to be a bonanza and by taking those stamps in exchange for their stock-in-trade they gradually converted most of their stock into stamps which could be repatriated to their country of origin. An especially large trade with Ghana, whose stamps were something of a drug on the market, proved to be particularly lucrative.

The question remained of what to do with the huge stocks of valuable KGV issues, mint but with compromised gum, which had been accumulated over the years. Yet another scheme was devised whereby they teamed up with a very large retailer nearby who had even larger stocks of such stamps. The stamps were stuck on sheets of good white paper, suitably spaced, and sent off to the respective issuing Colonies with a request that they be postmarked, if possible so that the year date did not fall upon the stamps. A suitably generous Postal Order accompanied these requests. To the astonished pleasure of those back in the Strand, all of the stamps eventually came back beautifully postmarked and were then sold as genuine postally cancelled, which indeed they were. The compilers of **Gibbons** stamp catalogue were eventually apprised of this matter just to set the record straight.

The Company ended up in 1961 with a pile of cash and no stamps and entered the then emerging field of Section 123 Banking, lending money on second mortgage to credit-squeezed homeowners. This proved to be so successful a venture that the Company changed its name and left stamp dealing forever. (Information provided by **Reuben Deetcher**, 9th March 2007.)

E. S. J. VAN DAM Ltd.

Founded in 1970 in Bridgenorth, Ont., Canada by **Erling S. J. van Dam**. Specialising in Canadian revenue stamps and publisher of *The Canadian Revenue Stamp Catalogue* for over thirty years. The firm also regularly publishes *ReveNews*.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.96.

E. WROBEL BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

EADE, William Richard

Lindquist (1)

1904-

EADES, E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Brugh**.

EADLEMAN, Gra. V.

Creeke (1)

EADS, Howard L.

Owned or managed the **Rick's-Lamplighter** company.

EAGER

Nickname used by **Marcellus Purnell Castle**.

EAGER, Capt.

Creeke (1)

EAGER, Gerald Clifden

1927-2003

Although he was a stamp collector for over seventy years, it was only for his last twenty or so that he became passionately interested in Cinderellas.

Cinderellas Australasia, December 2003, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.54.

EAGER, Henry Thompson

1894-

Lindquist (1)

EAGER, Zina H.

1877-

A restaurateur by profession, he lost his business and home in the San Francisco earthquake of 18th April 1906.

Freethy (1)

Philatelic West & Collector's World, July 1915, Volume 66, Issue 2, n.pp. [2pp. & photograph].

EAGLE, Clarence H.

1856-1922

He assembled the finest US Match and Medicine stamps collection. When he could not find a buyer, he donated it to the Smithsonian Institution.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1986, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.234-239.

The American Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 112, Issue 6, pp.542-544.

EAGLE STAMPS

Founded in Santa Monica, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.238.

EAKER, John P.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

EAKINS, H. S.

Lindquist (1)

EALY, Asa N.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

EAMES, Ronald David

1912-

Lindquist (1)

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Briscoe

1846-1928

He was born on the 20th September 1846 in South Kensington, London, UK, and died on the 28th November 1928 at Cheltenham at the age of 82. In 1876 he married **Florence Isabella Gough** and together they had 4 children – 3 daughters and a son. She died in 1902.

Ordained as a deacon in 1870 and appointed a curate at Moseley, Birmingham. The following year he moved to Coggeshall, where he served for two years. In 1873 he was moved to another parish in Essex at Belchamp Walter.

In 1880 he moved to Germany on being appointed British Chaplain in the city of Berlin on behalf of the London Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign lands. At that time, the Anglican Church held its services in a small room in the Morbijou Palace in Berlin, having been granted permission to use this Royal residence by the King of Prussia, **Friedrick Wilhelm IV**. With the assistance of **Princess Friedrich** (**Queen Victoria's** eldest daughter) and the **Prince of Wales** (later **Edward VII**) he raised funds for a church and began building St. Georges Church in 1883. In November 1883 the church was consecrated. He came home to Miserden in 1890 and retired as Rector in 1921, after 31 years. At his retirement, he received a testimonial signed by over 80 of his parishioners.

At the time of his death in November 1928, he was living at Ewlyn House, Leckhampton, Cheltenham. Probate was granted at Gloucester on the 28th December to **Ethel Alicia Earée**, spinster, and **Victor John Dawson**, retired Major. His effects totalled £1,746 1s 5p [£1,746.07]. [Details from the index to wills held at Somerset House, London, UK.]

Earée began collecting stamps as a boy of 15 in 1861. He became Editor of the philatelic department of the *Bazaar*, 1875-1901, relinquishing the post to write his book *Album Weeds*. Owing to his interest in fakes and forgeries, he took over writing the *Spud Papers* in *The Philatelist*, from **Atlee**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists at the 8th Congress of Great Britain at Harrogate in 1921, becoming one of first 25 signatories. [Most of the above was adapted from notes made by **James Negus** for a proposed biography and found amongst his papers.]

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Anglicans in Berlin., A timeline from 1834 to 1887, of unknown origin.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
 The Stamp News, March 1887, Volume 5, pp.1-2.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
 144 et seq.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
 1906, 114pp.
 Stamp Collecting, 24th November 1928, p.234.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.184-186.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.14-15.

EARL, Edward George

1892-

Bateman (1)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)

EARL, Sebastian

APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)

EARL, William Henry

1850-1926

Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Schofield (1)

EARL MOORE

Founded in Wood Dale, IL, USA in 1967 by **Earl Moore**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
 Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.118-119.

EARL P. L. APFELBAUM Inc.

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1929 by **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum** as the **Discount Stamp Company**. In early 2003, the firm of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.** moved to premises with less storage space and donated all of the material from their library, which was not in regular use, to the **American Philatelic Research Library**. It came to 80 boxes weighing three and a half tons. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp.126-131.)

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
 Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.14-15.

Stamps Auction News, May 1988, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
 Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.72.

EARLAND, Lt. R. J.

Creeke (1)

EARLE, Christine

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.74-78.
Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.86.

EARLE, E. G.

Morgan (18)

EARLE, Everett

U.S.C.S. Log, August 1975, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.76.

EARLY, Michael

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1985, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.4.

EASTERBROOK, T. H.

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

-1987

EASTERN AUCTIONS

Founded in Bathurst, New Brunswick, Canada in 1979. Owned by **Gary J. Lyon**. It has a sister company **Gary J. Lyon (Philatelist) Ltd.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.130-131.

Stamps Auction News, June 1988, Volume 9, Issue 6, Front cover & p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.96.

EASTGATE, Helen

Wife of **Tony Eastgate**.

-2012

EASTGATE, Tony

1928-2016

Husband of **Helen Eastgate**. He used the pseudonym **Disraeli** when he sold his collection of Malta through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 1994.

The Tony Eastgate FSPH, FRPSL Cyprus, Gilbert & Ellice Islands and Tahiti., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 21st September 2016, pp.1 & 7.

EASTLAND STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Harper Woods, MI, USA. A division of **Peter Kenedi of California Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.30-31.

EASTLICK, K. H.

Son-in-law of **George Goss**.

EASTMAN, James Alfred

1910-

Lindquist (1)

EASTON, Alfred

-2008

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 8th March 2008.

EASTON, Christopher

1934-

Bateman (1)

EASTON, H. T. Y.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EASTON, Herbert E.

Lindquist (1)

1881-

EASTON, John

1895-1967

A printer by profession and member of the Board of Robert MacLehose & Company Ltd. (The University Press, Glasgow.)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1) (*1896)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, June 1967, Volume 76, p.127.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.19.

EASTON, Mark

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

EASTWOOD, Herbert Phelan

1891-1959

Son of **William Henry Eastwood**, brother of **James Leonard Eastwood**. In 1927, he wrote a series of articles about forgeries in *Stamp Collecting* under the pseudonym **The Expert**. When researching this material, he used the pseudonym **H. Booth** but probably did not publish under this name.



EASTWOOD, J. A.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

EASTWOOD, James Leonard

1888-1918

Son of **William Henry Eastwood**, brother of **Henry Phelan Eastwood**. Some time secretary of the City of London Philatelic Society. He died of influenza.

EASTWOOD, William Henry

1862-1930

Father of **Herbert Phelan** and **James Leonard Eastwood**.
Treasurer and President of the City of London Philatelic Society.
He set up a stamp business in Crouch End where he lived, under
the name **William Allgood & Sons**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)



EATON, Edwin Choate

Lindquist (1)

1887-

EATON, Demetrius T.

1857-

In 1908, he sold the duplicates from his library, comprising some 10,000 philatelic magazines to **E. B. Power**. His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, March 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, n.pp (front cover, advert & 1p.)

The Stamp Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.125.

EATON, Don E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EATON, F. E.

Founder of **F. E. Eaton & Sons Ltd.**

EATON, Frederick Selden

Lindquist (1)

1900-

EATON, H.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

EATON, Leo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EATON, Norman

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

EATON, Roberto C.

See under **Roberto C. Eaton K.**

EATON, Rev. Samuel J. M.

Creeke (1)

EATON, Steven B.

Owned or managed **Liberty Stamp Shop Inc.**

EBE, Einar

Birch (5.4)

Bältespännaren, August 1981, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.20-25. {A translation of pages 22-25 is available as Philat. Trans. 611.}

- EBEL, Arnold** **1904-**
 Founded **Briefmarkenauktions-und Handelhaus Arnold Ebel.**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- EBERHARD, Enr. C.**
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- EBERHARD, Harold A.**
 The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.871.
- EBERL, Gottfried**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- EBERLE, Henry**
 Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.
- EBERT, Arnold**
 Maassen (2)
- EBERT, Arthur**
 Ton (1)
- EBERT, Franz** **1906-1991**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.
- EBERT, Hermann** **1880-1943**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.
- EBERT, Ralph J.** **1917-**
 Lindquist (1)
- EBHARDT, Willy** **1883**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- EBING, Gert**
 Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.
- EBINGER, Richard** **-1960**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- EBNER, Ralph**
 The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.146.

- EBNER, Karl**
Ton (1)
- EBNET, Christian** 1952-1994
Kuhn (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.80.
- EBUR, Edwin M.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- ECCLESTONE, A. J.**
Father of **F. J. Ecclestone**.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.276.
- ECCLESTONE, F. J.**
Son of **A. J. Ecclestone**.
- ECK, William J.** 1876-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ECKARDT, Fr. Karl** 1857-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.51-52 + Photograph.
- ECKARDT, Dr. Moritz**
Maassen (2)
- ECKEL, Friedrich**
Maassen (2)
- ECKENER, ? von**
Ton (1)
- ECKERT, Alan Charles** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- ECKERT, Kenneth Joseph** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- ECKHART, Friedrich Ernst** 1908/09-1989
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1989, Issue 78, p.34.
- ECKLEBE, Dietrich** 1948-
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

ECKMAN, George R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ECOLLAN, Gabriel

-1969

La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.

ECONOMIDES, A. B.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.33.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.148.

ECONOMIST STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Nassau Street, NY, USA, by **Edward Stern** and **Alexander Stern**.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.533.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

EDDY, C. Arthur

APRL (1)

EDDY, Dr. Spencer L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDELMAN, Andrew

Son of **John D. Edelman**.

EDELMAN, John D.

Son of **Milton Edelman**. Father of **Andrew Edelman**.

EDELMAN, Louis

Father of **Milton Edelman**. He founded **Edelman's Stamps**.

EDELMAN, Milton

1916-2009

Son of **Louis Edelman**. Father of **John D. Edelman**. After graduating from high school, he joined the family stamp dealing business. In the 1950s he was one of the first to lend money against stamp and postal history collections.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.79.

The American Stamp Dealer, May/June 2006, Volume 1, pp.28-29.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 2009, Volume 82, p.30.

EDELMAN STAMPS

Founded in Weston, WV, USA, by **Louis Edelman**. In 1926, the firm moved to Philadelphia, PA. It has remained a family run business – firstly by the founder's son, **Milton**, then his son **John** and, eventually, his son **Andrew**.

EDELMANN, Jean

1887-1920

Maassen (2)

EDELMAN'S

Founded in Jenkinstown, PA, USA in 1926.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.238-239.

EDEN, Sir John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDENBRIDGE PHILATELIC LIT

Founded in Eden, NC, USA by **George A. Atkins**.

The philatelic literature stock that **Edenbridge** had, originated with **Arnold F. Auerbach** in the 1930s. Following **Auerbach's** death in about 1940, **Paul Bluss**, who was in the philatelic auction business, acquired his literature stock and combined it with his own accumulation, which already held the duplicates from the **Collectors Club** of New York. This latter was the source of the many items bearing **Victor Suppantisch's** book plate. **Bluss** then went into the literature business in earnest by opening a philatelic literature bookstore in New York City.

When the massive **William R Ricketts** philatelic literature collection came up for sale in 1945, **Paul Bluss** was the auctioneer. Unsold, excess and duplicate items were added to the inventory which greatly enhanced **Bluss'** literature stock.

About 1948, after **Paul Bluss** had died, the literature business was put up for sale and it was bought by **L. R. Stadtmiller** of Asheville, North Carolina. He carried on the business strictly as a mail order operation, but he did conduct several auctions in 1949 and 1950. By the mid 1950s **Stadtmiller** advertised the business for sale at which time **George Albert Atkins**, bought the inventory.

The stock was moved from Asheville to Salisbury, North Carolina, 40,000 pounds packed in 800 boxes. As luck would have it, **Atkins'** job situation changed unexpectedly just at that time so that he had to put the inventory into storage. There was a very little activity for 20 years under the name of **Atkins Philatelic Lit**. The inventory was moved subsequently to Eden, North Carolina, following **Atkins** in a company move.

In 1992, a partnership was formed between **Atkins** and **Terry Slatter** under the name **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**. **Slatter** was a native of England who after having worked in the United States, desired to return to America and the partnership afforded him this opportunity. During **Slatter's** tenure the business was very active and flourished. However, **Slatter** retired from the business at the end of 1997 for other pursuits, selling his share to **Atkins**. (**Slatter** claimed that **Atkins** was the philatelic brains behind their success. Private correspondence with **Terry Slatter**, 14th February 1998.) **Atkins** continued to operate the Company at a reduced rate as a retirement activity. The inventory contains one of the largest and most comprehensive collections of early philatelic periodical files and other early philatelic literature in America and in some instances, the only source. (Private correspondence, **George A. Atkins**, 3rd December 2003.) On the 31st December 2006, the business was closed and the remainder of the stock was added to **Atkins'** personal collection.

Following **Atkins'** death in 2009, the heirs tried to sell the literature, which was estimated at about 20 tons. Since there was little interest and no offers above about \$25,000, it was offered as a donation to various societies including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. However, those sent to report on the material described it as *a mixed bag of incomplete runs of periodicals* and neither society would accept it.

- EDER, Gustav** **1896-1965**
 Maassen (2)
 Die Briefmarke, November 1965, Volume 13, Issue 85, pp.2156 & 2158.
- EDER, Joseph** **1924-2006**
 Born in Yugoslavia, he moved to the United States and founded the **Joseph Eder Company** in Hamden, CN.
 Linn's Stamp News, 5th February 2007, Volume 80, p.22
- EDGAR, Julietta**
 Stamp Magazine, July 2004, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.43.
- EDGAR Sr., Robert Charles** **1881-**
 Father of **Robert Charles Edgar Jr.**
 Creeke (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.
- EDGAR Jr., Robert Charles** **1905-**
 Son of **Robert Charles Edgar Sr.**
 Lindquist (1)
- EDGAR, William A.** **1888/89-1961**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.153.
 National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1017.
 Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 11th September 1961, Volume 33, p.20.
- EDGAR, Capt. Walter Herbert Adgey** **1887-1997**
 His name is frequently given as **Adgey-Edgar** since this is the manner in which he was universally referred in philately.
 Bateman (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Livingstone (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Morgan (19) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Morgan (20) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Morgan (21) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Morgan (22) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Schofield (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
 Warren (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.14.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1966, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.193.
- EDGAR, William** **-1990**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- EDGAR MOHRMANN & Co. GmbH.**
 Founded in Hamburg, Germany by **Edgar Mohrmann**.
 Stamp Magazine, September 1996, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.32.
 Philatelie, August 2004, Volume 56, Issue 326, pp.24-27.

Philatelic, September 2004, Volume 56, Issue 327, pp.24-27.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, p.34.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, pp.11-12.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.16-17.

EDGCOMB, Cheryl

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.687-690.

American Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 119, Issue 8, p.697.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.13.

EDGCUMBE, Sir Robert

Ton (1)

EDGERTON, Robert N.

Lindquist (1)

EDGEWOOD STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Milford, CT, USA, in 1900 by Messrs. **Miller, Holloway** and **Hoogkirk**. In 1920, the Company purchased the **J. W. Scott Company Ltd.** Publishers of the *Collectors' Journal*. The Company purchased the *Stamp Trade* in about 1917.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

EDIFIL

Founded by **Jorge Guinovart-Vidal**.

EDINBURGH, Duke of

See **Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh**.

EDINBURGH STAMP SHOP

Founded in 1977 by **Robert Murray**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.15-16.

EDMAN, Kamrer Erik

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.69.

EDMISTON, Gladys

A prolific American World War II patriotic cover producer under the pseudonym **Gladys Adler**. Her pseudonym was based on her husband's first name, **Adler**.

American Philatelist, October 2010, Volume 124, Issue 10, p.926.

EDMONDS Jr., Col. Edmund W.

1924-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

EDMONDS, William L.

APRL (1)

EDMONDSON, R. J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, Gwilym A.

Morgan (21)

EDMUNDS, Herbert Weston

1880-1954

President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1950 to 1953.

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Hert Weston** in error.
Schofield (1)

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.135 & Portrait.

EDRIDGE, Charles E.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

EDSON, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

EDUARD LUDER-EDELMANN & COMPANY

Founded **Corinphila** in 1921.

EDSON, George T.

Creeke (1)

EDWARD, Prince of Wales

See **King Edward VIII.**

EDWARD VII, King

-1910

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under Eduard VII.
Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.13.

EDWARD VIII, King

1894-1972

His Majesty Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David. He abdicated before his Coronation could take place and became known as the Duke of Windsor.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Douglas B. Armstrong: *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912.*, London, 1911, pp.3-4.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.94 & photograph facing p7.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, pp.34-38.

EDWARD BUCKLEY

Founded in Australia in the late 1870s by **Edward Buckley**. Renamed **Buckley, Blunsum & Company**.

EDWARD MOORE & COMPANY

Founded in Liverpool, UK by **C. E. Moore** and **Alexander Perris**. Published *The Monthly Advertiser*, the world's first periodical devoted to stamp collecting.

Schofield (1) Listed under **Moore**.

EDWARDS

Pseudonym used by **E. Grombacher**.

EDWARDS, A. C. T.

APRL (1)

EDWARDS, A. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDWARDS, A. W.

Established the company of **Edwards, Peeke & Company** with **W. H. Peeke Jr.**

EDWARDS, Chris

Gibbons Stamp monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.14.

EDWARDS, Edward N.

Creeke (1)

EDWARDS, Fred W.

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th March 1910, Volume 16, p.17.

EDWARDS, Frederick J.

Owned or managed **The Stamp Tree Inc.**

EDWARDS, John

1864-

Creeke (1)

The Bay State Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.85 & 93.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

EDWARDS, Rev. M. S.

-1998

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

EDWARDS, Ray

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EDWARDS, Thomas A.

Lindquist (1)

EDWARDS, Trevor James

-1956

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Circular from H. R. Harmer, London, UK, 2nd October 1956, 1p.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th October 1956, Volume 60, Issue 21, p.525.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.54.

EDWARDS, William

Lindquist (1)

EDWARDS, William Buckland

1871-1962

An analytical chemist by profession, he specialised in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica, New Zealand and South West Africa.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Circular, August 1911, Issue 6, p.1.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, March 1940, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.95-97.

EDWARDS, PEEKE & COMPANY

Established by **A. W. Edwards** and **W. H. Peeke Jr.**

EDWIN HEALEY & COMPANY

Founded in 1885 in London, UK by **Edwin Healey**. It later became **Healey & Wise Ltd.**

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

EEDEN, W. van

-1914

Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, July 1914, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.95.

EELES, C. David

APRL (2) United States

EF

Initials used by **E. Fiecchi** in *Le Timbrophile*.

EFFENBERGER, Hans

1926-2010

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, p.4.

EFFERL, Joseph

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

EFFERT, Paul

1931-

Maassen (2)

EGAN, Benjamin Franklin

1875-

Traded under his own name from Indianapolis, IN, USA.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.7.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.51.

The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.

EGE, Eduard

1893-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

EGERTON, Lady A. N.

Creeke (1)

EGERTON, Ada Maude

Harris (2)

EGGELING, Carl G.

1898/99-1963

In 1960, he suffered an accident in the subway causing internal injuries from which he never recovered. He was a specialist in the stamps of his native country, Germany.

Stamps, 9th February 1963, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.229.

EGGEN, Dale

Husband of **Edie Eggen**.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

EGGEN, Edie

Wife of **Dale Eggen**.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

EGGEN Jr., John A.

APRL (2) United States

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.564.

EGGERS, Dr. Jacob Wedekin

1931-2000

Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately,

EGGERS, Therese

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

EGGERSGLÜSS, Carsten Heinrich Christoph

1919-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

Tyler (2)

EGGLESTON, Frederick

Morgan (18) Listed as **Eggleton**.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

EGLI, Hans

-1973

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1973, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.378.

EGLY, Eugene

1866/1867-1951

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155.

EGOLF, Howard D.

APRL (1)

EHLERDING, Capt. Carl W.

1902-1974

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

EHLERS, Kirsten

See under her married name **Kirsten Lorentzen**.

EHM, K.

*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim**., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.*

EHMCKE, Prof. F. L.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

EHMKE, Heinz

-1985/86

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

EHRENBACH, Robert

1858-1906

Born in Bradford, he first took an interest in stamps as a schoolboy. A general collector up to 1886, in that year a trip to Australia gave him an interest in their stamps and he confined himself to collecting Australian stamps for some years thereafter. Having sold his Australian collection, he moved on to the old German States. As each collection matured he sold it and moved to the next speciality.

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.27-28 & Portrait.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1900, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.93.

EHRENBURG, Rae

He used the pseudonym **Crystal** when he sold his collection of United States Officials, Essays and Proofs through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1981.

EHRENBURGER, Heinrich

1869-1924

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

EHRET, Dr. Karl Theodor

1887-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.224-233.

EHRHARDT, Michael

Maassen (2)

EHRHARDT, Wolfgang

1926-1987

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, May 1987, Whole number 173, p.25.

EHRENBACH, Robert

1858/59-1906

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.261-262.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1906, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

EHRENBURG, Norman

Stamps, 10th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.392.

EHRENBURG, Rae D.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1983, Issue 160, p.180.

-1983

EHRENGUT

See **Hanseatische Briefmarkenauktionen.**

EHRET, Dr. Karl

Mercury Stamp Journal, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.13

Mercury Stamp Journal, October 1950, Whole number 15, p.65

EHRLER, Karl

Philatelie, August 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 398, p.57.

1926-2010

EHRLER, Karl

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1926-

EHRLICH, Doris

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.

EHRLICH, Jürgen

Maassen (2)

1921-2001

EHRLICH, Milton

Lindquist (1)

EHRLICH, Richard G.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 2014, Volume 87, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.23.

1940-2014

EHRMAN, A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EHRMAN, John C.

Creeke (1)

EHRMAN, Spencer M.

Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

EHRMANN, Ernest Charles

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1907-

EHRMANN, Willy

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

EHRSAM, A.

-1967

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

EHW & COMPANY

Livingstone (1)

EIBEN, Gert

1947-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

EIBENSTEIN, Hubertus

1930-

Maassen (2)

EIBL-KAYE, Geoffrey

He is often referred to as Dr. owing to his having a Ph.D.

Livingstone (1)

EICH, Gerd

1942-2014

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.88-89.

Philatelie, February 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 452, p.67.

EICHEL-SCHMETZ, M.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Josef Kröger**.

EICHELE, Martin

Maassen (2)

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

EICHENS, Friedrich Eduard

1804-1877

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

EICHENTHAL, Evald

Brother of **Villem Eichenthal**. Estonian stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.

EICHENTHAL, Villem

1892-

Brother of **Evald Eichenthal**. Estonian stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 12th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 2, p.102.

EICHERT, George Albert

Lindquist (1)

EICHHORN, Florian

1958-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

EICHHORN, Josef

1927-1991

- Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- EICHLER, Walter**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- EICHLING, Waldo** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- EICHNER-LARSEN, Ib** 1921-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Luren, March 1983, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.7.
Luren, April 1992, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.9.
- EICKEMEYER, Theodore E. H.** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- EIDSNESS Jr., Michael S.** 1892/93-1937
He founded the US Post Office Philatelic Agency in 1922. In his thirties, he became seriously ill on several occasions and thereafter, his health continued to decline. In 1937, at the age of 44, he killed himself by jumping into the Potomac River from the Memorial Bridge, his suicide note citing his deteriorating health as the reason.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th July 2008, Volume 81, p.4.
- EIFRIG, Charles William Gustav** 1871-
Lindquist (1)
- EILENBERGER, Clinton B.** 1875/76-1937
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.339-340.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.
- EILERS, Arne**
ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000,
Inside front cover.
- EILERS, Hermann** 1901/02-1970
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1970, Whole number 90, p.13.
Scandinavian International Philately, November 1970, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.
- EIMBCKE, Adolfo** -1979
A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the former German Colonies, he lived in Mexico.
Vorläufer, December 1979, Whole Number 42, p.2.
- EINFELDT, Ernst Th.** 1918-
Maassen (2)
- EINHORN, Herman P.** 1906-

Lindquist (1)

EIS, Henrik

1943-2010

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

EISELE, Herman

1882-

Lindquist (1)

EISENDRATH, Joseph L.

1908-1992

Born on the 12th June 1908. A keen aerophilatelist, he specialised in crash covers. His air mail library was purchased by **James E. Lee** in 1993.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.43.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1972, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.15.

Strictly U S, December 1977, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.51.

Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

EISENTHAL, Dr. W. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EISFELDER, Henry W.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

EISOLD, Lothar

1930-2002

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (1)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.80-81.

EITNER, Kenneth F.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

EITNER, Klaus E.

1931-2014

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.21-22.

Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, p.16.

EKELEY, Prof. John Bernard

1869-

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

EKELUND, Poul 1920-1999
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

EKKER, Charles 1930-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

EKLUND, Albert 1885-
Lindquist (1)

EKLUND, Ragnar
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EKMAN, William Page
Lindquist (1)

EKSTRAND, Frederic Lawrence 1918-
Lindquist (1)

ELA
See **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions**.

ELB, Ferdinand
Nephew of **Josef W. Elb**. He was a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries and was known as the **Taylor** of Europe.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.37-38.

ELB, Josef W. 1816/17-1865

The uncle of **Ferdinand Elb**. He was born in Dresden, he was originally a journalist and translator who moved to Paris, France in 1849. He augmented his income by dealing in postage stamps. He died in Paris on the 4th November 1865 and his entire estate including his stamps were sold at auction in the Hotel Druot on the 29th December 1865. His stamps realised 800 Francs. This is the first known auction sale of a named collection of stamps.

Bacon (1)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, p.968.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

ELBE FILE & BINDER COMPANY

Founded in Fall River, MA, USA. President was **Alan M. Ravenal**.

ELDER Jr., John Hamilton

1899-

Lindquist (1)

ELDER, Nell Elizabeth

Lindquist (1)

ELDER, Thomas L.

Creeke (1)

ELDREDGE, Frank B.

1864-

Lindquist (1)

ELDRIDGE, Charles E.

Morgan (22)

ELDRIDGE, Mrs Josephine

Sister of **Mrs Anne Pritchett**. One-time Librarian at the Collectors Club of New York, USA.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ELDRUP, Ebbe

1956-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.71.

ELENA, Queen of Italy

1873-

Albemarle (2)

Harris (2)

ELEY, D. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ELGER, L. C.

Birch (5.4)

ELGIN STAMP COMPANY

Creeke (1)

ELGNER, H.

-1913

Maassen (2)

ELHOLM, Finn Bonefeld

1957-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ELIADE, Prof.Mircea

1907-1986

American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, pp.294-295.

ELIAS, H. G. [John]

1925-2001

Born in Germany, he emigrated to Australia with his family in 1939. A civil engineer by profession, he was an enthusiast on polar philately and was the driving force behind the Society of Polar Philately for many years.

Philas News, March 2002, Whole Number 120, p.16.

ELIBANK, Vct.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELIÇABE, Dr. Ricardo Daniel

1887-1968

A prominent Argentinian philatelist who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1922.

APRL (1)

Butler (1) Listed under **Dr. Ricardo D'Eliçabe**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Yort**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Western Stamp Collector, 31st May 1969, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1969, Volume ?, p.320.

ELIOT, A. Landau

-2016

Linn's Stamp News, 25th January 2016, Volume 89, p.12.

ELISON, Egon

-1994

Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

ELIZABETH, Queen of Romania

Creeke (1)

ELIZABETH II, Queen

1926-

APRL (1) Listed under **Royal Philatelic Collection**.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Mijn Stokpaardje, May 1957, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.35-36.

The London Philatelist, June 1969, Volume 78, pp.141, 143-145 & 147.

London 1980 International Stamp Exhibition Official Catalogue., London, UK, 1980,
Frontispiece & 46-49.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2002, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.37.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th June 2002, Volume 75, p.12.

Stamp Magazine web site: www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp. & 3pp.

ELKAN, C. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELKAN, Curtis

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

ELKAN, Ewald van

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Van Elkan**.

ELKINS, Anna V. [Nan]

-1957

Wife of **Edwin E. Elkins**.

Lindquist (1) Listed under **Mrs Edwin E. Elkins**, but after **Ellsworth**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th August 1957, Volume 64, Issue 26, p.800.

- ELKINS, Edwin E.** **1884/85-1960**
Husband of **Anna V. Elkins**.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1961, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
- ELKINS, Percy James** **1906-1998**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Livingstone (1)
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, March 1998, Issue 1, p.6.
- ELKINS, R. W.**
Founded the **R. W. Elkins** company.
- ELL, Joseph** **1883-1957**
Machado (1)
- ELLEGAARD, Kaj Jacobsen** **1901-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- ELLENBERGER, Vivian F.** **1896-1977**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, January 1973, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.91.
The South African Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.295.
- ELLER, Robert William**
Lindquist (1)
- ELLINGTON, Jesse T.**
APRL (1)
- ELLINGTON, Will B** **1882-**
Lindquist (1)
- ELLIOT Jr., R. Sherrard** **1901-**
Lindquist (1)
- ELLIOT, Wilfrid Thompson** **1879-1957**
Harris (1) Listed as **Wilfred Elliott**.
Harris (2) Listed as **Wilfred Elliott**.
Morgan (18) Listed as **Wilfred Elliott**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **Wilfred**.
Schofield (1)

ELLIOTT, Anton Thomas

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ELLIOTT, Maj. B. M.

Creeke (1)

ELLIOTT, Miss Beatrice M.

Birch (5.4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.

ELLIOTT, C. L.

Lindquist (1)

1887-

ELLIOTT, Ernest A.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ELLIOTT, Fiona

Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.53-54.
Focus on New Zealand Stamps, April 1988, Issue 3, npp. [pp.6-7.]

ELLIOTT, Gerald J.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.137-139.

1926-

ELLIOTT, Howard H.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.D(ccxxxvii)

1875-

ELLIOTT, James Ira

Lindquist (1)

1919-

ELLIOTT III, Joseph Alexander

Lindquist (1)

1919-

ELLIOTT, M.

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

-1998

ELLIOTT, Max L.

Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT, Michael J.

-1998

His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

ELLIOTT, Michael Richard

1932-1998

The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.

A.B.P.S. News, October 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.10-11 & 13.

ELLIOTT, Paul Lowry

1914-

Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT, W. A.

1890-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

ELLIOTT, Willis E.

Creeke (1)

ELLIOTT-LINDSAY AUCTIONS

Founded in Santa Cruz, CA, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Mark Messer** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.97.

ELLIS, Barb

American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, pp.1062-1063.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

ELLIS, Barry K.

1943-2014

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.12.

ELLIS, C. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLIS, Douglas

-1912

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, 2nd March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 23, p.266

ELLIS, Edith M.

Lindquist (1)

ELLIS, Edward A.

1885/86-1973

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1973, Volume 18, Issue 69, p.2.

ELLIS, Forrest L.

1897-1977

Died on the 23rd December 1977.

Strictly U S, February 1977, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.84.

ELLIS, George

Alias used by **John Stewart (George) Lowden**.

ELLIS, George F.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ELLIS, Mrs Herbert M.

See under **Miss Jane Hamilton**.

ELLIS, Hilda

1905-1995

Born on the 30th March 1905. A prominent member of the Philatelic association of New South Wales.

ELLIS, Hilary

1953/54-2015

Wife of **Stephen Ellis**. She was a director of **Bridger & Kay Ltd.**
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

ELLIS, Hiram

Creeke (1)

ELLIS Jr., Joseph

1916-

Lindquist (1)

ELLIS, S. T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLIS, Stanley Keith

-2005

City of Preston Philatelic Society.

ELLIS, Stephen

Purchased **Bridger & Kay Ltd.**

ELLISON, Gabriel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLISON, Dr. John Clement

-1894

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Australian Stamp News, 12th August 1894, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.
The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.220.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.142.

ELLISON, Kenneth V.

APRL (2) Canada; POW/Internment Mail; World War II

ELLISON, Norman D.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Ellisson**.

ELLISON, Robert Eldon

1895-1959

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1959, Volume 52, Issue 5/6, p.58

ELLISON, Roger

1946/47-

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.65.

ELLISON-MACARTNEY, Sir W. Grey

Creeke (1)

ELLOTT, Gerald James

1926-

Husband of **Marion Elliott**.

Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
ZEAPEX '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.9.
ZEAPEX 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, pp.32-33.
W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.137-139.
Focus on New Zealand Stamps, April 1988, Issue 3, npp. (pp.6-7.)
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1988, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.67.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.93.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1995, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.86.
The Gerald Elliott Collection of Royal Navy Mail., Prestige Philately, Australia, 16th December 2011, p.5.

ELLOTT, Marion

Wife of **Gerald James Elliott**.

ELLSWORTH, Abel B.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

ELMER, Dr. Matthew K.

1862-

Lindquist (1)

ELMER G. BENSON

Founded in Rochester, NY, USA in 1981.

Peter Browning: Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.221-222.

ELMSLIE, Noel

1876-1956

Stamp Collecting, 4th January 1957, Volume 57, p.527.

- ELROD, Warrick E.** 1881-
Lindquist (1)
- ELSASSER, David N.** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- ELSBURY, M. J.**
Creeke (1)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.
- ELSDEN, P. S.**
Lindquist (1)
- ELSER, Marga**
Maassen (2)
- ELSEY, John H.** -1978
Died on the 8th July 1978.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
NPS Letter, August 1978, Whole number 9, p.1.
- ELSMORE, Dave**
AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.3.
- ELSTER, Johannes Sigmar** 1863-1922
He used the pseudonym **Bavaria** when selling his collection through **Corinphila** in 1997.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (*1864)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- ELSTON, James S.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- ELSTON, Thomas Frank**
Morgan (21)
- ELTON, E. F.**
Creeke (1)
- ELTORE, Rezzonico**
Creeke (1)
- ELTZ, Prof.**
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- ELTZ-RÜBENACH, Paul** 1875-
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

- ELWOOD, William Christopher** 1865-
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- ELY, Carl B.**
 APRL (1)
- EMBURY, Augustus** 1872-
 Lindquist (1)
- EMDE, Henry van der**
 Creeke (1)
- EMDE, Horst** 1921-1996
 Griechenland Rundbrief, 1996, Whole number 65, p.128.
- EMDEN, J. S.**
 Creeke (1)
- EMERALD**
 Pseudonym used by **David Feldman**.
- EMERSON, Arthur Churchill** 1846/47-1934
 He began collecting stamps as a schoolboy in 1860 and well-remembered the stamp exchange in Birch Lane, London. From 1861, when he first took paid employment, he devoted most of his spare time over the next thirty-one years to stamp dealing. For many years, he imported used British West Indian stamps under the name **A. Churchill**. Although he became a full-time dealer in 1892, by 1899 he realised that he did not have the capital to make it pay and gave it up to begin working for the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) as a clerk and assistant editor of *The London Philatelist*.
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, Inside back cover.
 The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.319-321.
 The London Philatelist, December 1928, Volume 37, pp.265-266.
- EMERSON, Bertie Cecil** -1913
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
- EMERSON Jr., Charles A.** 1882-
 Lindquist (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- EMERSON, E. G.**
 Creeke (1)
- EMERSON, Ed. H.** 1882-
 Lindquist (1)

EMERSON, J. F.

APRL (1)

EMERSON, Judge Robert Stephen

1876-1937

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Crane (1)

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

The New Southern Philatelist, August 1930.

Stamp and Cover Collectors' Review, January 1937, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

The American Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 50, Issue 6, p.304.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1983, Volume 35, Issue 4,
pp.224-227.

EMERSON, Walter N.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

EMERT, David B.

Creeke (1)

EMERY, Chuck

Founded **Emery Ventures Inc.**

EMERY, Mrs Robert C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EMERY, Robert C.

-2003

Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.16.

ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.14.

EMERY, Roe

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.9.

EMERY, Prod. W. O.

Maassen (2)

EMERY, William R.

1865-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

EMERY VENTURES Inc.

Founded in Colquitam, British Colombia, Canada in 1979 by **Chuck Emery**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.132-133.

EMIG, Conrad

Lindquist (1)

EMINENT ENGLISH COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Augustus Philbrick**.

EMMEL, Fritz

1899-1962

Maassen (2)

EMMER, Donald T.

-1929

The Aero Philatelic Club of India Monthly Bulletin, November 1929, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.296.

EMMERICH, Dan

1893-1952

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1956, Volume 48, Issue 7/8, p.95.

EMMERT, William Hamilton

1861-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Collector, November 1891, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.11.

The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.101-102.

The Columbian Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.41-42. A correction was published in October, Issue 6, p.64.

The Columbian Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.24.

The Columbian Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & February, Issue 4, p.79.

Stamps, 16th June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.369.

EMOND, Lt. Wilfrid A.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

EMORY, K. P.

Traded under his own name from Honolulu, Hawaii, USA.

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

EMORY, W. L.

A collector since his youth, he published *The New England Philatelist*. He was said to be the owner of one of the finest libraries in the United States. (The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.83.

EMPEROR

Pseudonym used by **Erich König**.

EMPIRE GROUP

Founded in USA in the early 1980s by **Phil Bansner, William T. Crowe** and **Albert Chang**.

EMPIRE STATE AUCTIONS

Paul D. Reinert was a partner in the Company. It was dissolved before 1982.

EMPRESS STAMPS

Founded in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.133.

ENBODY, Maurice W.

Lindquist (1)

1894-

ENCISCO, Manuel Vázquez

Machado (3)

Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.129-130.

1915-1997

ENDE, Suse am

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Volume 25, Whole number 100, pp.5-6.

Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.156.

*Biographien: *Frau Suse am Ende, Dresden (im IPV 1877 DD:1920 bis 1983). *Herr Paul Wagawa, Dresden und Langebrück (im IPV 1877 DD: 1904-1922).*, Internationaler Philatelisten – Verein von 1877 Dresden, Dresden, Germany, pp.4-20.

1893-1983

ENDELMANN, Jean

Creeke (1)

ENDER, Anton

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

1898-

ENDLE, Charles John

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

1874-

ENDRES, Walter

Lindquist (1)

ENELOW, Benjamin F.

Owner of the **Colonial Stamp Company** of Chicago, IL.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 15, p.471.

1886/87-1957

ENEVOLDSEN, Fred A.

Lindquist (1)

1905-

ENFIELD STAMP CENTRE

'New' Stamps for Avid Collectors., Brochure received 2012, A3 leaf folded into 12

sides.

ENFIELD STAMP COMPANY Ltd

Founded in Enfield, UK in 1927. In 1981, the Company was acquired by **Lilly and Pat Grierson**. The Company purchased the stock mailing list and goodwill of **Royale Stamp Auctions** in 1992. In 2011, under **Ron Grierson**, it acquired **M. W. Stamps** from **Mark Weaving**.

ENG, Tan Heng

Warren (1) Listed under **Tan Heng Eng**.

ENGBERG, J.

Birch (5.4)

ENGEL, A. W.

The founder of **Engel Art Corners Manufacturing Company**.
Stamps, 15th September 1945, Volume 52, iss 11, p.385.

ENGEL, Arnold

1924-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

ENGEL, Ed. S.

1871-

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

ENGEL, Frank J.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENGEL, Hans-Paul

1925-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.81.

ENGEL, Jacob

1896-1974

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ENGEL, Robert F.

Maassen (2)

ENGEL, Walter

-1982

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, September 1982, Whole number 66, p.24.

ENGELBRECHT, Lars

1968-

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.195.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, pp.12-13.

- ENGELBRECHT, Peter (Poul)** 1925-1990
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, March 1991, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.25.
 [Prospectus] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].
- ENGELLEN, Wim** 1996
 Novioposta, 1997, Issue 56 p.10.
- ENGELHARDT, Ernst**
 Insektenkurier, June 1993, Whole number 37, p.32.
- ENGELHARDT, H. F.**
 Lindquist (1)
- ENGELHARDT, Joachim** 1923-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- ENGELHARDT, Dr. Wilhelm** 1901-1972
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1961, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.57.
 Der VE-Sammler, March/April 1966, Whole number 166/167, p.10.
 Der VE-Sammler, June/October 1969, Whole number 201/205, pp.31-32.
 Der VE-Sammler, 1972, Whole number 212, p.3.
- ENGELLAU, J. J.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- ENGELMANN, Walter** 1898-
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- ENGELS, Carl**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- ENGHOLM, Oscar** 1912-1975
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- ENGLAND, Daniel Jordan** 1915-
 Lindquist (1)
- ENGLAND, Edwin**
 Creeke (1)
 The Stamp dealers' Journal, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
- ENGLAND, Laurence W.** 1894-

- Lindquist (1)
- ENGLE, Wilfred M.** 1913-
Lindquist (1)
- ENGLEBRECHT, Peter**
Editor of *The Perfinist* from 1979.
The Perfin Bulletin, March 1984, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.42.
- ENGLISH, Clifton James** 1918-
Lindquist (1)
- ENGLISH, J. Marshall** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- ENGSTRAND, Rolf** 1905-
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.79.
- ENGSTROM, John C.** 1887/88-1941
American Philatelist, July 1941, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.652.
- ENGSTRÖM, John Eward**
The Stamp Lover, June 1930, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.
- ENGSTROM, Victor E.** 1913-2000
APS (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.810.
The American Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 9, p.860.
- ENCISCO, Manuel Vázquez** 1915-1997
Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, p.28.
- ENGELLAU, John-Jacob** 1934-
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Donau**.
Springbett (1)
- ENGER, Hans Johan** 1944-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.186.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.33.
- ENGLISH, Michael** -2009
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2009, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.95.
- ENGLISH, Scott**
The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, pp.878-879.
- ENNA, Kai**
Birch (5.4)
- ENNIS, W. J. B.**
Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

ENO, Amos

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENOCH, Cdr. Cyril Emile Delgado

1907-1983

Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.25.

ENOCH, Dr. John

Livingstone (1)

ENS, Jack Ven

An actor who toured the United States dressed in colonial costume as **Thomas Jefferson** and portraying him in schools and at other gatherings.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [9pp.]

ENSCHEDÉ, Joh.

-1911

The Postage Stamp, 2nd March 1912, Volume 9, Issue, 23, p.266

ENSIGN, W. Warren

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ENSLIN Jr., Louis R.

Lindquist (1)

ENSOR, William Leroy

1896-

Lindquist (1)

ENTRACT, Marjorie

-1972

Wife of **Norman Entract**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1972, Volume 117, p.1025.

ENTRACT, Norman

Husband of **Marjorie Entract**. Director of **Argyl Etkin Ltd**.

ENTWISTLE, Claude T.

Lindquist (1)

ENYEDI, Mihály

1919-1985

Filatéliai Szemle, March 1986, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.26.

ENYS, John Davies Gilbert

Captain Coqk, December 1983, Volume 11, Issue 11, pp.120-121.

ENZERINK, F. J. Groot

Birch (5.4)

EPHRAIMSON, M.

-1956

The Swiss Philatelist, Summer/Autumn 1956, Issue 17, p.3.

EPPER, Alejandro Grossmann

1956-

Cronista, Filatélico, April 2010, Whole number 266, p.13.

EPPRECHT, Prof. Willfried

-1991

Of Zurich. Helvetia Philatelic Society.

EPPS, Ryan

ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000,
Inside front cover.

EPSTEIN, Edward

1928-2004

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.119.

EPSTEIN, Norman D.

1918-1991

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

EPSTEIN, Sallo F.

-1925/26

Publisher of *The South African Philatelist* of 1895/1896.

The South African Philatelist, July 1926.

The Transvaal Philatelist, Whole number 51, p.55.

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 40, Issue 3, Whole number 155,
pp.75-76.

The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 48, Issue 3, Whole number 186,
pp.60-61.

EPSTEIN, Sidney

1923-

A civil engineer by profession, he joined his family business building industrial parks and high-rise office buildings. The Company grew from a small family-owned business into a major international development company with offices around the world.

His library of incunabula was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1992. The catalogue includes details of how he began his library.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Art Institute of Chicago web-site: www.artic.edu, 9th March 2008, 4pp. (A major interview with **Epstein** is also on the site, 210 pages in length but non-philatelic in nature.)

EPTING, Charles

The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.952.

EQUITABLE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA by **Albert Levitt**.

ERA

Pseudonym used by **Ernest R. Aldrich**.

ERBE, Theodore H.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.10.

ERCEGOVIC, Velmir

-2003

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

ERDBERG, Dr. Ed. von

-1907

ERDÉLYS, István

Birch (5.4)

ERDMANN, A.

Pseudonym used by **Arthur Ernst Glasewald**.

ERDMANN FISCHER

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

EREAUT, Herbert Parker

-1918

Killed in action in the closing stages of the war.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Year 1912, pp.33-34 + Photograph.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

The Postage Stamp, November 1918, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.78.

ERFURTH, Gustav

Donated his library to the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, in the 1880s.

ERGUN, Mufit

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

ERHARDT, Joachim

1955-

ERIC ETKIN Ltd.

Founded in 1952 in London, UK by **Eric Etkin**. Merged with the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1976 to form **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**

ERIC JACKSON

Founded in Leesport, PA, USA, by **Eric Jackson**.

Tom Droegé: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droegé Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.108.

ERICH, N.

Pseudonym used by **Niels Christensen**.

ERICKSON, Charles E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnson**.

ERICKSON, Edwin M

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ERICKSON, James Hildreth

1904-

Lindquist (1)

ERICKSON, Mikael

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ERICKSON, Mrs Sarah

An artist in stamps.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, August 1915, Volume 66, Issue 3, pp.44 & photograph.

ERICSON, Raymond

Birch (5.4)

Postal Label Study Group, October 1996, Whole number 45, pp.6-7

ERLE, Everett C.

1906-1990

Born on the 10th May 1906. Died on the 10th May 1990. His library was sold by **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions** in 1991.

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wortman**.

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Everett C. Erle, American Philatelist, A.P.S. Hall of Fame., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.26.

Sale No. 44, Elliott-Lindsay Auctions (ELA), Santa Cruz, CA, 16th/17th February 1991.

Western Express, June 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.15-16.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.76.

ERLER, Martin

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2000, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.61-62.

ERILCH, Dr. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- ERMENTINI, Dr. Beppe** **1919-2003**
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, June 1980, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.145. Listed as
Ermentino
 Flash, 2003, Whole number 86, pp.20-21.
Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie
 Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 29th September 2003, 1p.
 Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.44.
 Vaccari Magazine, October 2003, Issue 30, p.9.
- ERNI, Hans** **1909-**
 Swiss stamp designer.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.196-197.
 Stamp Magazine, April 2016, Volume 82, Issue 4, pp.96-99.
- ERNST, Adolph**
 The Trumpeter, 1981, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.100.
- ERNST, C. A. W.**
 Maassen (2)
- ERNST, Clement S.** **1892-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ERNST Jr., Clement S.** **1918-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ERNST, Henry**
 Creeke (1)
- ERNST, Jacob** **1920-1994**
 Revista de Filatelia, March 1994, Issue 293, p.156.
- ERNST, L. C.**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- ERNST, Michael**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- ERNST, Montrose** **1889-**
 Lindquist (1)
- ERNST, Rupert** **1916-1988**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.28.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

ERNST, Wilhelm
Maassen (2)

ERNST MÜLLER AG.
Founded in Basel, Switzerland by **Ernst Müller**. Their library was purchased by **Jan Huys**.

ERÖS, László **1913-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, September 1998, Issue 9, p.14.

ERRANI, Egidio **1921-2015**
Vaccari News, 31st July 2015: www.vaccarinews.it, pp.26-27.

ERRAZURIZ, Maximiano
APRL (1)

ERRAZURIZ, Rafael
APRL (1)

ERRICKER, Lily May
See under her married name **Lilly May Russell**.

ERRIMAN, B. F. H.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ERRINGTON & MARTIN
Founded in South Hackney, London in 1880. **W. Humphrey Golding** was a Director of the Company in the 1920s. Owned by **Oswald Marsh** for many years.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)

ERSKINE, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ERSKINE, Gerald Bryan **1895-1972**
Founder-member of the New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as **Brian**.
Schofield (1) Listed as **Brian**.

ERSKINE, Thomas F. **1819-1872**
One of the founders of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.10.

ERVIEN, Robert

Lindquist (1)

ERWICH, P.

Philatelie, April 1998, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.258.

ERWIN, Franklin

Lindquist (1)

1896-

ERWIN, H. L.

Creeke (1)

ERZINGER, Wolfgang

Maassen (2)

ESBACH, Friedrich Carl

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ESCALA GROUP

Founded in Spain in 2003 by the merger of the auction businesses of **Auctentia** of Spain and **Greg Manning Auctions** of USA. The Group grew by acquisition and became a network of companies auctioning stamps, coins, arms and armour as well as other collectibles. It is also a trader in such collectibles as well as precious metals. Its philatelic arm comprised **Greg Manning Auctions**, **Ivy & Manning Philatelic Auctions**, **H. R. Harmer**, **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** – all of North America; **Corinphila Auktioner** of Zurich, Switzerland; **Köhler Group** of Germany and **John Bull Stamp Auctions Ltd.**, of Hong Kong.

In 2006, the Company became involved in the **Afinsa** scandal. In 2007, the Company was delisted from the NASDAQ securities exchange and changed its trading name from **Greg Manning Auctions** to **H. R. Harmer Inc.**, claiming inappropriate behaviour by **Greg Manning**. Various lawsuits had been taken against the Company and these were settled in 2008. Finally, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission filings against the Company were settled in 2009.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th June 2006, Volume 79, p.18.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st January 2007, Volume 80, p.30.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th January 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2007, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.4.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th February 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.8.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th May 2007, Volume 80, p.13

Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.7.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2008, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.4.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th April 2009, Volume 82, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2009, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.8.

ESCALA GROUP Inc.

Part of the **Escala Group**. Formerly **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

ESCALADA-GOICOECHEA, Eduardo

1952-

Husband of **Alicia Escalada**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)

Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea: *La Organización del Correo Carlista (1873-1876)*.
[*The Organisation of the Carlist Post (1873-1876)*.], Discursos Académicos,
Volume 11, Academia Hispánica de Filatelia, Madrid, Spain, 2000. {A
translation of the author's biography on pp.5-6 is available as Philat. Trans
472.}

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.175.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.117.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.101.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.29.

ESCHENBACH, Baron Gotlieb W. Ebner von

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)

ESCHMENT, Dietrich

1913-

Zimmer (1)

ESCOTT, Escott Edward

Stamp Fair, May 1949, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.172.

ESCRIBA, Carlos de Figueiredo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Figuerido**.

ESHBORN, Charles

1893-

Bateman (1)

ESLINGER, Françoise

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

ESMER, Erkan [Doc]

1941-

He had a PhD in engineering which gave him his nickname.

Springbett (1) Listed as **Elkan Esmer**.

Ottoman Empire incl. the Dr. Esmer Collection (Part 1)., Heinrich Köhler Auktion

364, 22nd March 2017, pp.1-3.

ESMONDE, H. S.

Creeke (1)

ESPENSHADE, William H.

Lindquist (1)

1886-

ESPINOSA, Luis

Creeke (1)

ESQUINOSA, L.

Creeke (1)

-1907

ESRATI, Stephen G.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2004, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.7 & 17.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th September 2004, Volume 77, p.10.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, p.12.

ESSAJI, A. K.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ESSELTE

In 1913, thirteen separate Swedish businesses, all involved in graphics and related operations, joined together to form **SLT**. Through numerous acquisitions, the company grew and its core activities soon included everything from book binding and paper manufacturing, to the printing of stationery, playing cards, maps, forms and printing securities; including share certificates and bonds. By the early 1960s **SLT** had an overwhelming number of competing operations and products, and in 1964 a period of dramatic structural change began. Divisions with similar activities were merged and any incompatible operations disposed of.

On August 1st 1970, the group changed its name to **Esselte**. With high liquidity, vast borrowing potential and an agreed overseas acquisition program, **Esselte** embarked on a period of dynamic growth; beginning with the acquisition of **Benson's International Systems Ltd.**, the world's largest producer of ring binder mechanisms. In 1981 **Esselte** acquired **Letraset Ltd.** and with it **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** As a non-core business, **Gibbons** was eventually sold to a management-lead consortium.

ESSEX STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in 2008 in the UK by **Rob Myers** and **Carol Mather**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2009, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.16

ESSIG, Guido

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1956, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.143.

1896/97-1956

ESSIG, Ralph R.

Lindquist (1)

1878-

ESSBERGER, Josef Johann

Josef Johann Essberger was born in Vienna in 1916, where, from the early 1930s, he was a member of the

1916-1972

Social Democrats and active in their military wing, the Schutzbund. The Anschluss in 1938 found him as a conscript in the Austrian army, actively engaged in anti-Nazi activities, but on discovering that the Gestapo were seeking him out he escaped to Prague and from there, in 1939, to England. Despite being interned in 1940 in Huyton as a “friendly” enemy alien and then shipped to internment camps in Canada on the notorious SS Ettrick. On his return in January 1941 he immediately joined the Free Czechoslovak Army in England. At the end of 1943 he transferred to the Royal Pioneer Corps in the British army, serving in France, Belgium and Germany until his demobilisation in 1947.



Photograph of Josef Essberger, taken just after the end of the War.

That same year he opened a stamp dealership in Anerley, in south east London, assisted by his English wife who he had married in April 1941, during the Blitz. They went on to buy **The South London Stamp Company**, possibly from its founder, **Fred Buck**, and in 1948 they opened a second shop at 57 London Wall, in the City of London. **Josef** sold the shop in 1953, possibly to another Austrian, **Norbert Spechter**, although has yet to be confirmed. That shop continued as a stamp dealers until 1958, then was relocated to Lime Street in 1959, eventually closing in the 1960s. At some time in the 1960s the shop in Lime Street was used as a front by the notorious **Madame Joseph** (no relation) for selling her forged cancellations.

In 1952 **Josef Essberger** acted as the UK agent for the Austrian owner of the “Spittal stamp”, which had been created by the hereditary postmaster of that town in Carinthia. Had it been accepted as a postage stamp it would have predated the Penny Black. The stamp and cover were examined by Scotland Yard, who saw no reason to doubt its authenticity, but the chairman of the BPA’s expertising committee stated that *It is not a genuine postage stamp and, in any event, that at least part of the design has been painted and/or added to after the alleged date of issue.* Its current whereabouts are unknown, some sources suggesting that it was purchased by the Austrian state archives, while another suggests it was acquired for a prominent collection in Britain.

Having sold **The South London Stamp Company**, **Josef Essberger** moved in 1953 to Canada, where he died, in Toronto, in 1972. (Based on information provided in an e-mail from **Richard Essberger**, August 2011.)

Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.6.

ESTERHUYSEN, Kobus

1920-1998

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.73.

ESTES, W. C.

-1934

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The Philatelic Almanac.**, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ESTOPPEY, Edouard S.

-1953

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1953, Whole number 67, p.99.

ESTOPPEY, Maurice

1915-1998

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.179.

ESTRADA, H. M.

El Petit Philatelist, May/June 1915, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.20.

ESTREY, Ralph

Creeke (1)

ESTUS, Glen

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

'etc'

Founded in Glasgow, UK as a subsidiary of **Buchanan Street Stamps**.

ETCHEVERRIA, Mrs E.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ETHELBERG, Thorvald

1876-1949

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ETHERINGTON, John William

1861-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ÉTIOLLES, Érard Le Roy D'

See under **D'Étiolles**.

ETKIN, Eric

1929-

He began his professional philatelic career at the age of fifteen, eventually founding the company of **Eric Etkin Ltd.**, which he later merged to form **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.4.

SIPEX, Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2pp.]

The Philatelic Trader, 4th April 1969, Volume 73, Issue 7, p.231.

The Philatelic Trader, 14th February 1975, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.71.

London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.

ETKIN, Mrs Sylvia

-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.

EUBANKS Jr., Gordon E.

The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, Inside back cover.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.672 & 689.

[Prospectus] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.455.

EUCKEN, Maj. Carl Friedrich

1862-1940

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EUGÉNIE DE MONTIJO, Empress of France

1826-1920

Creeke (1)

EUGENIO, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EUGSTER, Anna Elisabeth (Elise)

1839-1863

Born **Anna Elisabeth Tobler**, she was an early collector of postage stamps.

Le Philatéliste Belge, July 1946, Whole number 1, pp.31-32.

Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, pp.51-54.

EULER, Fred

1942-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EULER, Willam P.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EURICH, Heinrich

1864-1946

He received a doctorate in chemistry and by 1907 was the Chief Executive Officer of the Portland Cement Company of Offenbach. He never married and lived with his sister until his death. His extensive stamp collection – mostly German colonies and assets were left to his sister. Following her death a few years after his, his collection was bequeathed to the Stenckenberg Nature Study Society who used the proceeds to rebuild their museum in Frankfurt.

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

EUROPIN-WERTHANDEL

Fraudulent company used by **Kai-Uwe Schaeffer** to defraud people in Germany in 2007.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.32.

Stamp Magazine, October 2007, Volume 73, Issue 10, p.9.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd October 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

EUROSWISS

Pseudonym used by **Jurgen Haeper**.

EURTIVONG, Saree

Father of **Vichit Eurtivong**.

EURTIVONG, Vichit

Son of **Saree Eurtivong**. Founded the **Best** stamp shop in Bangkok, Thailand.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Stamp Magazine, January 1996, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.58.

EUSTIS, C. E.

Mekeel (4)

EUSTIS, Hamilton Nelson

1915-2003

Husband of **Vola Eustis**. He collected stamps as a child but his fascination with aerophilately was kindled by the start of the Perth to Adelaide air mail service in 1929. In 1938, after several years as a part-time dealer, he went full-time, as a general hobby shop but specialising in air mail covers. An Australian aerophilatelist of renown. He used the pseudonym **Par Avion** when writing an article in the *Australian Stamp Monthly* in 1930.

Warren (1)

The Australian Philatelist, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.9-11.

The Australian Stamp Collector, October 1991, Issue 5, p.10.

The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.49-51.

Air Mail News, November 2002, Volume 45, Whole Number 179, pp.186-187.

Flash, 2003, Whole number 86, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

Air Mail News, February 2004, Volume 46, Whole Number 194, p.293.

APF News, April 2004, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

EUSTIS, Vola

-2000

Wife of **Hamilton Nelson Eustis**

EVANS, Alan

1906-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

EVANS, Alyce

Wife of **Don L. Evans**.

EVANS, Barrie A.

Husband of **Veronica Evans**. He started collecting stamp when his father came home from the War and gave him a mass of Japanese occupation issues. After many years as a teacher, **Barrie Evans** founded **Messengers** on a part time basis in 1980. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife **Veronica**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Weekend Telegraph, 11th June 1994, p.4.

Cavendish Chronicle, May/June 2000, Issue 31, p.11.

EVANS, Channing

1912-

Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Charles Edward

Creeke (1)

EVANS, Charles Snyder

1917-

Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Colin W.

1920-

Bateman (1)

EVANS, Derek

-1973

Helvetia News Letter, September 1973, Volume 27, Issue 9, p.72.

EVANS, Donald L.

1923-2005

Husband of **Alyce Evans**.

APRL (2) United States

Linn's Stamp News, 31st October 2005, Volume 78, p.28.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2005, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.19.

EVANS, Dudley Murray

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

EVANS, Maj. Edward Benjamin

1846-1922

Born 3rd November 1846. Died 21st March 1922. He began collecting stamps whilst at school at the age of 15. His first article on stamp collecting was published in November 1864 under the pseudonym **Cheth**. He also used the pseudonym **Cheth** when, as a Lieutenant at Norwich, he wrote letters to *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in the 1860s and 1870s. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, 1873, Volume 11.)

On receiving his commission in 1867 in the Royal Artillery, he was sent to Malta where he met **Lt. Speranza**, a founder member of the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society London). Whilst stationed at Plymouth in the mid-1870s, he made the acquaintance of both **E. Stanley Gibbons** and **Edward L. Pemberton**. In 1876 he arranged to be transferred to a battery ordered to Mauritius in order to research the philately of that place. He retired from the Army in 1890.

He also used the pseudonym **Philatelist** when writing an article concerning the **Chalmers/Hill** controversy in the Whitehall Review in the 1880s. By 1884 he had completed a most comprehensive catalogue, the Philatelic Handbook, which served as a model for later catalogues. He authored many books, thousands of articles and compiled a number of important catalogues. After editing a few odd numbers of *The Philatelic Record*, he became editor of *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* from its third issue in 1890 to 1914, a total of 259 numbers, and also edited the last five volumes of *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*. Once the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London had decided on its own journal, it was he who suggested the name *The London Philatelist*. In 1914, **Evans**, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Evans**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Mekeel (1)
 Mekeel (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Major Edward Benjamin Evans, Distinguished U.K. Philatelist R.P.S., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1885, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.225-226 + Frontispiece.
 The Daily Stamp Item, 11th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.37 & 39.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1887, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.78-79.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.3-6.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.259-260.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1900, Volume 10, Issue 9, pp.149-150.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 8th July 1905, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.6.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.137.
 The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.223.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8.
 The London Philatelist, April 1922, Volume 31, pp.79-81.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, May 1922, Whole number 33, p.6.
 Stamps, 12th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.297-298.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.13.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2002, Volume 39, Issue 7, pp.216-217.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.
John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities.*, Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society, Norwich, UK, 2011, pp.51-53.

EVANS, Miss Eileen Joan

See under her married name **Eileen Joan Loader**.

EVANS, Eric

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, G. A. F.

He retired from the Department of Supply, Melbourne, Australia owing to ill-health and became Secretary of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria shortly afterwards.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately from Australia, June 1974, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.45.

EVANS, Glenn Stanley

1907-

Lindquist (1)

EVANS, H. E. J.

1925-

Bateman (1)

EVANS, H. S.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Col. Harrie

1887-1971

Gary Watson: *Harrie Evans: Secret collector.*, www.prestigephilately.com, 3rd March 2005, 3pp.

EVANS, Harry

Polar Post, December 1992, Whole number 155, pp.134-137.

EVANS, Henry

Creeke (1)

EVANS, John Dudley

-1987

The Kiwi, September 1987, Volume 36, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

EVANS, Dr. John Morton

1871-1956

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.35.

EVANS, Jonathan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, Ken

-2000

AEPS Bulletin, September 2000, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.4.

EVANS, Dr. L. P. Jameson

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EVANS, Lewis

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, Lois M.

See under her married name **Lois M. Evans-de Violini**.

EVANS, Martin

1944-2015

Martin Evans, who died on 30 June 2015, was a man who lived and breathed philately - especially postal history. After collecting stamps as a schoolboy, like many philatelists he followed the well-worn path to postal history. He studied in great depth the postmarks and postal history of the area of Cambridgeshire where he grew up, and his book *The Postal History of the March and Chatteris Areas of Cambridgeshire* was published in 2000 by the East Anglia Postal History Study Circle. **Martin** also had large collections of military postal history, civil and military censorship, polar postal history, parcels labels and other postal forms. **Martin's** display of *War and Philately* was much appreciated by members of local philatelic societies, and he was also able and willing to show many other aspects of his collection to fellow enthusiasts.

Martin also had a large philatelic library, with well over 6,000 handbooks and bound volumes of philatelic and postal journals. He also collected postal artefacts of all kinds, from mail coach maps and prints to posthorns and letter boxes, and from record books and directories to a fully functioning "Krag" cancelling machine.



Photograph taken May 1995

Anyone who visited **Martin's** home in rural Devon will have fond memories of evenings beside a roaring log fire, with **Martin** proudly showing his treasures and explaining his painstaking research. For many years **Martin** was President of the Exeter & District Philatelic Society, until quite recently when the Society closed its doors.



Photograph taken September 2010

He was a well-known figure among Devon philatelists. **Martin**, who never married, also enjoyed travelling, and during his lifetime he visited over 70 countries worldwide, often to attend philatelic exhibitions.

Personally, I have many memories of travelling with **Martin** to philatelic events as far apart as San Francisco, Helsinki, Cape Town and Budapest. Rest in peace, **Martin**, your many philatelic friends are thinking of you. (Prepared, on request for *Stamp Magazine* by **Philip E. Robinson**. However, I do not believe it appeared in the journal. **BJB**)

His stamp collections, philatelic artefacts and library were sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in March 2016.

The Martin Evans FRPSL Collections and Library., 9th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK.

EVANS, P. J.

1872-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th December 1912, Volume 18, p.261.

EVANS, P. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EVANS, P. J.

Creeke (1)

EVANS, Philip

-1987

Died 14th July 1987.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.

Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.7.

EVANS, Phillip

1987/88-

Stamp Magazine, January 2005, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.75-77.

EVANS, Philip Ernest Lance

-1987

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Kiwi, November 1987, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.98.

EVANS, Dr. Robert David

1900-

Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Thomas David Fabian

1850/51-1938

His collection and library were bequeathed to the Birmingham City Museum and Art Gallery, together with £1,500 to pay for the arrangement of the collection for exhibition.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
F. E. Wilson: *The Evans Collection of Postage Stamps.*, City Museum and Art Gallery, Birmingham, UK, n.d.
Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1939 and 18th August 1939.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.27.

EVANS, Thomas G. **1861-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Tony
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, Veronica
Wife of **Barrie A. Evans**, she helped with the running of **Messengers**.

EVANS, Dr. William **1867-1937**
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
Stamps, 26th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.256.
The American Philatelist, February 1938, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.485.

EVE, G. W. **-1914/15**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

EVEN, Thomas
Creeke (1)

EVERARD, Herbert H. **1857/58-1913**
Died on the 18th June 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, July 1913, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.183.

EVERARD, Sir William Lindsay
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
The Aero Field, May 1949, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.79-86.
The Aero Field, June 1949, Volume 13, Issue 5, pp.107-110 & Inside front cover.
The Aero Field, July 1949, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.133-135 & Inside front cover.

EVERBACH, Otto G. **1876-**

- Lindquist (1)
- EVERETT, C. Erle** -1990
Crane (1)
- EVERETT, Charles C.**
Lindquist (1)
- EVERETT, Edward** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- EVERETT, Herbert Augustus** -1884
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Referee, September 1884, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.
Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, October 1884, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
144 et seq.
- EVERETT, Morris**
Lindquist (1)
- EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- EVERLINE, Robert P.**
Lindquist (1)
- EVERSDEN, Lon P.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- EVERSOLE, Elton M.** 1870-
Lindquist (1)
- EVERSON, D.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Benoit**.
- EVERY DAY PHILATELIC SERVICE Pte. Ltd.**
Founded in Singapore in 1975. Owned or managed by **Tony Yeo**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.186.
- EVETTS, Sir John**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- EVINS, T. H.** -1945
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

EWALD, Paul

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

EWBANK, Col. Henry Vandyke

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

EWELL, Rev. Edwin E.

1859-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

EWEN, Cecil

-1949

Brother of **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**.

EWEN, Herbert L'Estrange

1876-1912

Brother to **Margaret** and **Cecil Ewen**. He began to collect stamps by the age of ten and on his thirteenth birthday founded a stamp business with his brother that they called **Ewen Bros**. At the age of sixteen, they dissolved the company and he formed the **H. L'Estrange Ewen** company.

At first he dealt in worldwide stamps but by late 1893, he began to specialise in British stamps and eventually gave up the foreign and colonial stamps altogether. His pioneering single-country catalogues of British stamps of 1893 and 1894, the former being the first to list and price plate numbers, increased the demand and his business prospered although he was always short of capital.

He published the *English Specialist's Journal* and *Ewen's Weekly Stamp News* in 1899. By 1900, his business had grown to such an extent that he once again began to deal in foreign and colonial stamps. Such was his initiative that while the Boer War was in progress, he sent one of his clerks, **B. W. H. Poole**, to South Africa to buy up the stamps used by the troops.

Following his death from tuberculosis in 1912, **Ewen's Colonial Stamp Market** seems to have continued in business until the 1920s, presumably under the control of his sister **Margaret** and brother **Cecil**.

His remarkable collection of railway letter stamps was offered to the trade for many years without finding a buyer. Eventually, in 1949 it was donated to the British Museum by his family and is now held by the British Library.

He built up an important library and advertised for missing numbers of various periodicals in *Ewen's Weekly Stamp News* from time to time. (15th July 1911, Whole Number 616, p.2507; 16th September 1911, Whole Number 625, p.2575; 18th November 1911, Whole Number 634, p.2653).

Some of his correspondence books are held by the British Library and four volumes of letters, one of which relates to the later attempts to dispose of the railway stamps, are held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.11
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.30-31.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 10th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 17, pp.3 & 4-5.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, August 1912, Issue 101, p.26.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p. 270.
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 5th October 1912, Whole Number 680, p.3017
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 12th October 1912, Whole Number 681, p.3025
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 19th October 1912, Whole Number 682, p.3033
London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.270.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1912, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.193.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th October 1912, p. 165.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1912, Volume 23, Issue 5, pp.127-128.
London Philatelist, January 1950, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.7.
Philately, March/April 1965, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.100-103.
Stamp Collecting, 21st May 1965, Volume 104, Issue 12, p.429.
The London Philatelist, April 1999, Volume 108, pp.79-83.

EWEN, John Sangster

-1913

Died on the 15th August 1913.

Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.18.
The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.11.
The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.40.

EWEN, Margaret

Sister of **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**. In 1903, she married Col. **Arthur Frederick Deare**, who died in 1915. In 1921, she married **Clement Hilton Williams**, who died in 1963.

EWEN'S COLONIAL STAMP MARKET Ltd.

Founded in 1899 in Norwood, UK, by **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**, it became a Limited Liability Company in 1902.

EWERT, Sven

1895-1959

A Swedish stamp engraver.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

EWFACTS, A. F.

Pseudonym used by **Ralph Perkins Ashcroft**.

EWING, Caleb C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EWING, Frank H.

Lindquist (1)

EWING, George R. M.

1883-

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

EWING, Louis E.
Creeke (1)

EX LIBRIS
Pseudonym used by **Julián Zuazo**.

EXEA, Alexander **1896-**
Maassen (2)

EXCELSIOR STAMP COMPANY
Managed by **A. Melvin Jones**.
Mekeel (4)

EXCHANGE STAMP COMPANY
Owned by **Albert F. Miller**.

EXECUTIVE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Huntingdon, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.240.

EXELMANS, Count Maurice **1892-1969**
La Philatélie Française, May 1969, Whole number 190, p. 140.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

EXPRESS STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **Chris** and **Polly Musitano**. The business was merged with **Alliance
Auctions** in 2003 and taken over completely in 2005 by **Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd**.

EY, Dr. Eduard **1887-1967**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1953, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.55.

EYER, Cortland
The American Philatelist, September 1989, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.865.

EYLAN, Emanuel
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London,
UK, 1990, p.94.

EYRE, Cecil George **1896-**
Bateman (1)

EYRE, V. E. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EYRICH, Lester L.

Lindquist (1)

1896-

EYSELEIN, Dr. Oscar

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

1847-1892

FFFF

F.

Pseudonym (initial) used by **Albert Friedemann** and **Sigmund Friedl**.

F., Mr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

F., A.

Of Clifton. Initials used for **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

F., A. L.

Birch (5.4)

F., L.

Initials used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

F., W. W.

Initials used by **W. W. Fitch**.

F. A. COLLARD

Trading name of **M. Debney**. The Company took over most of the stock of **Harry Gaffen** of London in 1984.

The PTS Journal, October 1894, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.79.

F. A. SANDOW

Founded in the UK in 1965 by **Frederic Adam Sandow**. The business was continued by his son **Robin Sandow**, following his father's death.

F. B. SMITH Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **Frederick Burgess Smith** and **F. C. Penney**.

F. C. PENNEY

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

F. D. C.

See **FDC**.

F. E. EATON & SONS Ltd.

Founded in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in 1937 by **F. E. Eaton**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.131-132.

F. G. BELPER

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

F. MICHAEL & BRO.

See **Frederick & Edward Michael**.

F. KEIL

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

F+W PUBLICATIONS

Owner of **Krause Publications**.

FA. M. VAN MASTRIGT

Founded in Rotterdam, Netherlands in 1957 by **Jan van Mastrigt**.

Mijn Stokpaardje, November 1998, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.477.

FAACT, F.

Creeke (1)

FABBRI, C.

Ton (1)

FABER, Heiner

Maassen (2)

1947-

FABER, Wilhelm H.

1849-1914/15

A very early German stamp dealer.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

The Postage Stamp, 17th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.233.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Von einem, der auszog, die welt zu erobern: Der traum des Wilhelm Faber.*, in: **Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Wolfgang Maassen & Renate Springer:** *Aus der Frühzeit Deutscher Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Number 5, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.24-33.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.3. [Shown as **William H. Faber.**]

Linn's Stamp News, 24th October 2005, Volume 78, p.4. [Shown as **William H. Faber.**]

Wolfgang Maassen: *Joining International Stamp Collectors – the Birth of an Idea.*, Handout prepared for the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques meeting at London 2010, pp.8-14.

FABERGÉ, Agathon Karlovich

1876-1951

Father of **Oleg Agafonovich Fabergé**. He was the son of the Court jeweller to the Tsars of Russia and eventually rose to the same position with the last Tsar. He is renowned for the gold Easter eggs, covered in jewels and each one containing a surprise when opened. Over the years, he accumulated great wealth and built magnificent collections of both jewellery and stamps. When the Russian Revolution broke out he was captured by the Bolsheviks and imprisoned. However, he was used by the new regime to appraise the jewellery confiscated from the nobility and in 1927 he fled to Finland.

One of his major philatelic finds was the Sterky Company's correspondence – two wagon loads of letters sent to the Company. After his escape to Finland, he continued to collect stamps and exhibited at WIPA 1933. At this time, he was persuaded that the British Museum wished to purchase his collections so he sent them to the UK, against an advance on the price to be paid for them. No deal was made and the collections were eventually auctioned by

Harmers during the War, fetching a small proportion of their true worth. **Fabergé** died a broken and dispirited man.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

A postcard featuring his photograph was published for Finlandia 2017.

Libertas Philateliae, 1950, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, pp.129-132.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1951, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.34-35.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, November 1951, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.221.

Philately, February 1952, pp.?

Stamps, 26th January 1952, pp.127-128.

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1952, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.74.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1958, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.145-146.

Agathon Fabergé, Philatelist., Finlandia 88, Helsinki, October 1988, 4pp.

Finlandia '88, Helsinki, Finland, 1st to 12th June 1988, pp.56-88 [the article is published in English, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Russian, French and Finnish].

The Latin American Post, October/December 1987, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.957-960.

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 22, p.688.

Il Collezionista, July/August 2005, Volume 61, Issue 7/8, pp.32-35.

The London Philatelist. August 2006, Volume 115, pp.198-211.

FABERGÉ, Oleg Agafonovich

1923-1993

Son of **Agathon Karlovich Fabergé**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

FABIAN, Calin

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

FABIAN Jr., Gustave H.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.

Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

FABIAN, J. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

FABIAN, Lester

Lindquist (1)

FABIAN, Lester G.

Lindquist (1)

1908-

FABIÁN, Pablo

Buletin de la FMF, September 1973, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.235.

1893-1973

FABKE, Alfred

Maassen (2)

-1999

FABRI, Pio

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

-1926/27

FABRI, Ricordo di Pompeo

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1959, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.24.

FACCI, Domenico

The American Philatelist, February 1995, Volume 109, Issue 2, p.171.

FACCIO, U.

He used the pseudonym **La Fenice** when he sold his collection of Italy through **Bolaffi-Ambassador**.

FACHSBARTH, Fritz

Maassen (2)

Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Fohl**.

-1932

FADE, Capt. James Stuart Craig

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FAERDEN, Anders

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

1860-

FAGAN, C. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

- FAGAN, Todd**
Creeke (1)
- FAHL, Carl** 1865-
Lindquist (1)
- FAHRER, Simon S.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- FAIKA, Joachim** 1922-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.
- FAILOR, David E.**
Executive Director of Stamp Services for the United States Postal Service and subsequently for the United Nations.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole Number 17, p.26.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd December 2013, Volume 86, p.13.
- FAIMAN, Margie** 1928-1994
Wife of **Robert Faiman**.
- FAIMAN, R.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hyzen**.
- FAIMAN, Robert**
Husband of **Margie Faiman**.
- FAIMAN, Robert L.**
APRL (1) Listed under **Creighton C. Hart**.
- FAIRBAIRN, M. J. H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- FAIRBANKS, A. G.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- FAIRBANKS, John Howard** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- FAIRBROTHER, W. S.**
Creeke (1)
- FAIRCLOUGH, Steve**
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- FAIRHURST, Derek**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- FAIRLAMB, Joseph V.** 1885/86-1935
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, pp.31-32.

- FAIRLEY, Charles Frederick** **1907-**
 Bateman (1)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- FAIRLIE, Alexander** **1971/72-**
 The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1984, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.182.
- FAIRWEATHER, Charles V.**
 Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.17.
- FAIRWEATHER, Esmond D.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- FAIRWEATHER, Frank H.**
 Morgan (22)
- FAISST, Christian** **1956-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- FAISST, Ulrich** **1975-**
 Maassen (2)
- FAITATZIS, George J.**
 Owned or managed **Alpha Stamps Ltd.**
- FAJT, Václav** **1952-**
 Czech engraver.
 The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.170-171.
 The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.130-131.
- FALCAO, Vitor**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- FALCK, Nils** **-1984/85**
 Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten Mitteilungsblatt, 1985, Volume 14, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.10-11.]
- FALCK, Otto** **1871-1945**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
 Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.75.

- FALCONER, Sydnor M.** 1887-
Lindquist (1)
- FALCONER, William Leighton** 1900-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.
- FALCONNIÈRE-Geoffroy, Capt. M. E. de la**
Creeke (1)
- FALGAR, Miss Barbara**
Planned to marry **Mr. Brennan** in 1946.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.28-30.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.28.
- FALISSE, F. R.**
Creeke (1)
- FALK, Arthur** -2005
Collectors Club, New York.
- FALKINER, Frederick John** 1898-
Bateman (1)
- FALKOFF, S. H.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- FALKS, F. H. Thompson**
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd November 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.33-34.
- FALL, Mrs B. M.**
Founded the **Mint Stamp Company** of Toledo, Ohio.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd December 1950, Volume 51, Issue 16, p.521.
- FALL, Frank A.**
Lindquist (1)
- FALL RIVER STAMP & COIN COMPANY**
Founded in Fall River, MA, USA in 1959. Owned by **Stewart R. Kusinitz**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.31-32.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.98.
- FALLEY, Lewis**

Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.3 & 7.

FALLEY, Will

Lindquist (1)

FALLON, Henry

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th December 1956, Volume 63, Issue 15, p.469.

FALLON, Henry P.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

FALLOON, Mrs B.

Harris (1)

FALLOT, Pierre

1928-2011

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

FALLS, Michael E.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.466.

FALMOUTH STAMP & COIN COMPANY

APRL (1)

FALSTAFF, fakir

Pseudonym used by Axel Wallengren.

FAMOUS (FORMERLY EUROPEAN) COLLECTOR

Pseudonym used by Alphonse de Rothschild.

FANTINI, Ottavio Irio

1943-

An Italian stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1801, pp.12-13.

Ad Astra, July 2009, Whole Number 3, p.16.

FANTUNGERI, Dario

-1972

Died on the 24th February 1972.

Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia, April 1972, Volume 62, Issue 4, Whole number 710, p.23.

FARABAKHSH, Feridoun Novin

1930-

Father of Houshang Farabakhsh.

Springbett (1)

FARABAKHSH, Houshang

Son of Feridoun Novin Farabakhsh.

Maassen (2)

FARAH, Farah G.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FARAHBAKSH, Feridoun Novin

1931-2013

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.126.

FARGO, William George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FARIAS, Regino

Creeke (1)

FARIES, C. Belmont

1913-1998

A newspaper journalist by profession, he was news editor and stamp columnist for the *Washington Star*. His journalistic background led to his editing various philatelic periodicals including the *SPA Journal*, the *U.S. Specialist*, and the *Minkus Stamp & Coin Journal*, as well as writing many columns and articles.

APS (1)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scott's monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.6.

StampShow '92 Catalogue., USA, 1992, pp.22-23.

The American Philatelist, August 1992, Volume 106, Issue 8, pp.752-753.

The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.1.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th February 1998, Volume 71, p.2.

FARISH, Miss Elizabeth W.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FARLEIGH, John

1900-1965

Born: 16th June 1900

Died: 30th March 1965

Apprenticed to commercial studio 1914-15

Army 1918-19

Student – Central School of Art, Soton Row, 1919-22

Assistant Art instructor, Rugby School, 1922-25

Head of Book Illustration Department, Central School of Arts & Crafts, 1947-48

CBE 1949

Member – Royal Society of Painters-Etchers

Exhibitor at the Royal Academy since 1937

Exhibitor of water colours, pastels, engravings, lithographs from 1938

(Adapted from some notes found amongst the papers of **James Negus**.)

FARLEY, Bob

1955-2015

Stamp Magazine, March 2015, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.32.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, p.12.

FARLEY, James A.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 16, pp.181 & 191.

Stamps, 27th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.309.

FARLEY, Miss Myra

The first lady president of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Australia.

Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.55-56.

FARMAN, Maurice

1867/68-1964

De Aero-Philatelist, March 1964, Issue 3, p.45.

FARMER, Bonnie

American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, pp.1062-1063.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

FARMER, Dr. Edward

-1997

Jack Knight Air Log, October/December 1997, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.5.

FARMER, Hugh Victor

1904-

Although he had collected stamps on and off since boyhood, it was not until after the War that he gave up his general collection and specialised in the Seychelles.

Bateman (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1968, Volume 41, p.91.

FARNDALL, G. W.

The Postage Stamp, 3rd August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 18, pp.207-208.

FARNHAM, Frank E.

Creeke (1)

FARNHAM, Fred E.

Creeke (1)

FÄRNSTRÖM, Nils

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

The Philatelist, April 1968, Volume 34, Issue 7, pp.194-195.

FÄRNSTRÖM, Ricoy

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

FARNSWORTH, E. C.

Creeke (1)

FAROUK I, King of Egypt

1920-1965

Son of **King Fuad I**. When he ascended the throne of Egypt in 1936, at the age of sixteen, his full title was **King of Egypt and Sudan, Sovereign of Nubia Darfur and Kordofan**. He was deposed in 1952. His stamp collections were sold under the pseudonym **Palace Collection** by

- H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.
 APRL (1) Listed under **King Farouk I of Egypt**.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Palace**.
 Philatelic Magazine, 27th April 1951, p.?
 Stamp Collecting, 20th April 1951, Volume 76, p.127.
 Stamp World, April 1982, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.50-52, 54 & 56.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.67.
 The American Stamp Dealer, October 2006, Volume 1, p.62.
- FARMER, George** **1892-**
 Lindquist (1)
- FARMER, H. V.**
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1968, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.91.
- FARNADY, Ernó** **1913/14-1998**
 Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1998, Issues 7/8, p.22.
- FARNHAM, Fred E.**
 Lindquist (1)
- FARNSWORTH, Frank Henry** **1884-**
 Lindquist (1)
- FARQUHAR, Carol M.** **1897-**
 Lindquist (1)
- FARQUHAR, Lady Evelyn**
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- FARR, Edward Douglas** **1885-**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- FARR, F. O.**
 APRL (1)
- FARR, Frederick L.** **1897-**
 Lindquist (1)
- FARRANT, Michael Gordon** **1933-**
 Livingstone (1)
- FARRANT, Reg. C.**
 Member of **Williams & Company** of Lima Peru.
- FARRELL, J. Stanley**
 Lindquist (1)
- FARRIER, Doreen**

Mother of **Geoff Farrier**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

FARRIER, Geoff

Son of **Doreen Farrier**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

FARRINGTON, Jeremiah A.

1919/20-2013

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.18.

FARROW, A. Leslie

Harris (2)

FARRUGIA, Mrs Jean

Born **Jean Young**. Wife of **Anthony Gammons**, she is also found referred to as **Mrs A. Gammons**. She spent the whole of her working career in the Post Office, much of it in the Post Office Archives department.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1992, p.211.

Cross Post, 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.189.

FARTHING, Jack Raymond

-1992

Captain Coqk, March 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.15.

FARTHING, John Noel

1938-2017

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.

Philatelic Magazine, September 1979, Volume 87, Issue 12, p.921.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.16.

FARWELL, Edwin A.

Creeke (1)

FARWELL, Dr. Gerald Q.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

FASCHING, Hans-Jörg

Maassen (2)

The Bookmark Journal, March 1991, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.75 & 79.

FASOL, Franz

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FASSBENDER, Michael J.

APRL (2) United States

FASSE, Fritz

1887-1984

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1967, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.336.

Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.24.

Bundesnachrichten, July 1972, Volume 24, Issue 97, p.12.

Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

Philatelie, November 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 158, p.21.

FATHER FLANAGAN'S BOYS HOME

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FATHERS, Harold T. M.

1890-1947

A teacher by profession, he was a master at Wellington College, New Zealand. He became an expert on the stamps of New Zealand with a particular interest in the 1d Universal stamp.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, January 1926, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, p.118.

FÄTKENHEUER, Herbert

1911/12-1980

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, September 1980, Volume 32, Whole number 133, p.21.

FATOULLAH, Khanbaba

-1968

Brother in law of **Nedjat Lazar**. Founded **Fatoullah & Lazar**.

FATOULLAH & LAZAR

Founded in Paris, France by **Khanbaba Fatoullah** and **Nedjat Lazar**. Claimed to be the world's largest new issue wholesalers.

FÄTKENHEUER, Herbert

-1980

Maassen (1)

FAUBION, Ray M.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

FAUCHERRE, Walther

-1958

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1959, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.15.

FAUCON, Marcel

-1974

A former Director General of the French Postal Administration who distinguished himself as Commissioner-General of the French international philatelic exhibition, PHILATEC.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th January 1975, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.38.

FAULKNER, Barry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.175.

FAULKNER, Judith

1938-2008

Postage Stamps and Postal History of the Empire., 7th May 2009, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, p.8.

FAULKNER, K. S.

Lindquist (1)

FAULSTICH, Mrs Edith [Dee] Margaret

1907-1972

Born **Edith Margaret Vanderpoel**. Wife of **Fred Faulstich**. Editor of the *Essay-Proof Journal* and the *Helvetia Stamp Society Bulletin*. Co-editor of *Covers* and editor of the first issue of the *Postal History Journal*. Her first marriage to **Mr. Fisher** ended in 1941, after which she worked for **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**. In 1953, she married **Fred Faulstich**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Helvetia News Letter, October 1972, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.74.

Postal History, January/February 1973, Issue 177, p.243.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

FAULSTICH, Fred

Second husband of **Edith Margaret Faulstich**.

FAULSTICH, Paul

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAURE, Dr. J. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAUST, Harold P.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

FAUST, Richard

-1998

Philatelie, May 1998, Volume 75, Issue 5, p.388.

FAVRE, Boleslaw

Birch (5.4)

FAWCETT, Alfred Letts

-1950

Stamps, 5th August 1950, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.190.

FAWCETT, Henry

-1884

The blind Postmaster-General of the UK.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, December 1884, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.17-18.

Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.98.

W. Iain Stevenson: "*The Man for the Post*" *Henry Fawcett and Postal Reform.*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, December 2001, 32pp.

FAWCETT, James Waldo

1892/93-1968

A journalist by profession, he joined the *Washington Star* in 1932 and began to write their Sunday Stamp Column shortly after.

Washington Star, 3rd February 1968.

FAWDRY, Cyril Wiggin

1902-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FAWKES, Guido

Pseudonym used by **Guy Reynolds**.

FAWN, Fred G.

APRL (2) Canada

FAWTHROP, A. P.

London & Provincial Stamp Club – Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, p.9.

FAY, Dudley Ward

1884-

Lindquist (1)

FAY, H. E.

APRL (1)

FAY, Richard J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Van Vlissingen** and also under **Whitman**.

FAYOLLE, Marquis Guy de

1882-1944

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Fayolle**.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.41.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1946, Volume 56, p.140.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.292-325.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FAZÃO, José Penalva Franco

1899-1963

The second **Count of Penha Garcia**.

Machado (2)

FDC PUBLISHING COMPANY

Founded in Stewartsville, NJ, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Mike Mellone**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.108-109.

FEAGLER, Lester

1879-

Lindquist (1)

FEARNHEAD, Thomas

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

FEARNLEY, Owen

-1948

FEARNSIDE, Robert W.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FEARON, William Stuart

1880-

Lindquist (1)

FEARY, Jabez

Creeke (1)

FEAST, Kenneth Frederick

-1995

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FEASTER, Herbert A.

Lindquist (1)

FECHNER, Mrs Catherine

Wife of **Rudy Fechner**.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

FECHNER, Rudy

Husband of **Catherine Fechner**.

FEDDEMA, M.

Meiring (1)

FEDDER, Will H.

1875-

Lindquist (1)

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Bombay, India.

Warren (1)

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1977. Owned or managed by **George A. Fredericks**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.32-33.

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in Astoria, OR, USA, in 1893 and incorporated in 1909.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

FEDERICO, Enzo Lucifero di

-1972

Died on the 7th August 1972.

Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia. October 1972, Volume 62, Issue 10, (Whole number 715), p.20.

FEENEY, Walter B.

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1970.

FEGER, Walter

1896-1983

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of June 1896.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1983, Issue 3, p.65.

FEHLAU, Hugo Johannes

Zimmer (1)

FEHLIG, Burdette H.

-1918

Traded as **B. H. Fehlig** from St. Louis, MO, USA. He died on the 18th March 1918.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.47.

FEHR, Jean Jacques

-1920

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 7th February 1920, Volume 13, Issue 18, p.565.

FEHR, Willi

1927/28-1979

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FEIBES, F. H.

-1970

He was born in Munster, Germany, where his family owned a department store. When it was sacked by the Nazis, he was forced to leave Germany and settled in Australia in 1940. After service with the Australian Army, he established himself as a stamp dealer in Melbourne.

Philately from Australia, September 1970, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.73.

FEIBUSCH, Martin H.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Germany; United States

FEIDNER, Leona Blanch

Creeke (1)

FEIGEL, Jos. B.

Creeke (1)

FEIGENBAUM, Clive Harold

1939-2007

Father of **Jonathan Feigenbaum**. He died on the 15th November 2007. See also **Clive Feigenbaum Limited**. He also owned or had an interest in **Stampdile Limited** and **G. Rosen & Sons**. At one stage in his career, he owned **Format International Security Printing Limited** and was Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd**. He was sued for \$20 million by **Hugh M. Goldberg**, the owner of the **Subway Stamp Shop**.

An optometrist by training, his interest in stamps began at the age of six. In the late 1960s, he produced labels for remote Scottish islands and other non-stamp issuing entities including the island of Easdale which he owned, provoking much criticism from the philatelic press at the time. He opened a stamp shop in the Strand, London, trading as **Clive Feigenbaum Ltd.**, the company being originally called **Middle East Stamps Company**, however, it went into liquidation two years later. In 1972, he was tried and acquitted of receiving proofs and other material stolen by **James A. Mackay**.

He had always been interested in the stamp-like labels produced by the minor islands around the UK and produced many himself in the 1970s and 1980s, even owning an island at one time. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders' Society in 1970 for wrongly describing these locals. During the 1980s he became a Director of **Urch Harris** and subsequently Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons**. In this position, he presided over the debacle of attempting to have their share placed on the London Stock Exchange, which caused his resignation and exit from the firm.

In the mid-1980s he was associated with the **London & New York Stamp Company** and **The Library of Heirloom Investments Ltd.**, selling questionable material at excessively high prices, particularly targeting the public. In 1988, his family bought a controlling interest in the stamp printer **Format International**. The following year, Company officials and **Feigenbaum** were charged with fraud for deliberately producing errors for sale to collectors. All of the accused were subsequently found not guilty.

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Magazine, 20th December 1968, Volume 77, pp.351 & 358.

Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1970, Volume 115, p.1069.

Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, p.147.

The Times, 3rd April 1984, p.21.

The Times, 5th April 1984, p.21.

The Times, 7th April 1984, p.21.

The Times, 1st May 1984, p.17.

Stamp Collecting, 5th April 1984, Volume 149, Issue 3, pp.51 & 54.

The Sunday Times Business News, 4th August 1985, p.49.

Sunday Express Magazine, 4th August 1985, p.25.

The Times, 14th August 1985, p.1.

The Sunday Times, 7th May 1989.

The Sunday Times, 14th May 1989.
 The Sunday Times, 18th June 1989, p.A5.
 Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[2].
 The Sunday Times, 30th July 1989, p.A9.
 Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1989, Whole Number 29,
 n.pp.
 Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.8.
 PTS News, January 1991, Whole Number 35, n.pp. [pp.6-7.]
 PTS News, May 1991, Whole Number 38, n.pp.
 The Daily Telegraph, 29th April 1992, p.3.
 The Royal Sydney Times, June 1992, Issue 7, p.10.
 A.I.J.P. Bulletin, August 1992, Issue 83, pp.38-39.
 The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Issue 8, p.10.
 Stamp Mail, September 1992, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.221.
 Linn's Stamp News, 28th July 1997, Volume 70, p.18.
Evil Men of the Planet., www.evilfolk.tripod.com, February 2003.
Illegal Stamps: Philately's Rough Trade., www.geocities.com, February 2003.
Stamp Fines., www.harrowtimes.co.uk, February 2003.
 Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.159.
 Philatelic Exporter, January 2008, Volume 63, Issue 9, p.10.
 Linn's Stamp News, 21st January 2008, Volume 81, p.10.
 Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.35.
 American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.302.

FEIGENBAUM, Jonathan

Son of Clive Feigenbaum.

FEIGENBAUM, Joseph

Lindquist (1)

1912-

FEIN, George

Lindquist (1)

1900-

FEINER, Melvin

Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

American Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 126, Issue 6, pp.526-528.

1934-2011

FEINER, Norbert

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.180.

FEINMESSER, Josef

Maassen (2)

-1926

FEIST, Herbert A.

Lindquist (1)

1894-

FEISTEL, Adolf

Maassen (2)

Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Fernandez**.

FEJÉREGYHÁZI, Sándor

1898/99-1985

Filatéliai Szemle, June 1985, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.10.

FEKETE, George

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.436.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.434.

FEKETE, Oskar

Ton (1)

FELDER, Edouard

1924-1997

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, December 1997, Volume 109, Issue 12, p.667.

FELDHEIM, Dr. Heinz

-1997

AIJP Bulletin, 2001, Issue 110, pp.16-17.

FELDMAN, David

1947-

He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in Ireland and, whilst still at school, began the **Shamrock Stamp Service** selling stamps on approval to his school friends. At the age of fifteen, he began dealing in Vatican City stamps only. As the funds built up, he began to sell the stamps of Ireland, continuing the business during his time at University and forming **David Feldman Ltd.** in Dublin, Eire. He moved to Geneva, Switzerland and founded **David Feldman SA** as an international auction house. He was a Director of **Habsburg, Feldman SA**. He used the pseudonym **Emerald** when selling his collections of Destination mail and Ireland through his own auction house.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 10th January 1969, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.21.

Philatelic Magazine, 14th March 1969, Volume 77, p.649.

D. F. Newsletter, Summer 1974, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.3.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

Gibbons' International Stamp News, April 1999, Issue 11, p.24.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.160.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2002, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.24.

South China Morning Post, 3rd February 2004, (Available from Feldman's internet site, www.davidfeldman.com, 18th May 2006.), 2pp.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FELDMAN, Hugh Victor

1943-

Founded **Juniper Covers Ltd.** Purchased **Britannia Auctions.**

APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, August 1999, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.85.
ABPS News, April 2006, p.15.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

FELDMAN & FREY

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland in 2008 by the merger of **David Feldman SA** with **Dr. Markus A. Frey's** rare stamp trading company.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2008, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th February 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.9.

FELDMANN, Georg

1936-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.

FELDMANN, Wolfgang

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.240-244.

FELDWISCH, Frederick W.

Brother of **John C. Feldwisch**. Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

Creeke (1)

FELDWISCH, John C.

1864-1910

Brother of **Frederick W. Feldwisch**. Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp, April 1888, Volume 3, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.23.
The Stamp Journal, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.285.
The Stamp Journal, September 1910, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.315.

FELGENTRÄGER, Walter

1910-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

FELINO, Prof. Antonio

He used the pseudonym **Leilao** when he sold his collection of Portugal through **Afinsa** in 1998.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FELIX, Gerhard

Maassen (2)

FELL, Charles Linwood

1920-

Lindquist (1)

FELL, Richard

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FELLENIOUS, K. G.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, January 1928, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.2.

FELLER, Glenn H.

Lindquist (1)

FELLERER, Johann

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FELLERMANN, Ernst

1888-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FELLERS, Robert E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 23rd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.421.

FELLNER, Donald R.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

FELLNER, Victor

1884-

Lindquist (1)

FELLOW OF THE RPSL

Pseudonym used by **Alphonse de Rothschild** and by **Hiroiyuki Kanai**.

FELLOWS, Albt. Thomas

1903-

Lindquist (1)

FELLOWS, Mrs Eleanor Caroline

See under her given name **Eleanor Caroline Hill**.

FELTER, Louis W.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

FELTESSE, Émile

A French stamp engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 1st December 1943, Volume 2, Whole number 53, p.695.

FELTHAM, Barry

Stamp Lover, June 2017, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.71.

FELTMANN, H.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FELTS, Vera

Editor of the *Southern Illinois Stamp Club News*.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.10.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th May 2017, Volume 90, p.12.

FELTUS, Peter R.

The Stamp Wholesaler, November 1986.

FELZMANN, Astrid

See under her married name **Astrid Wolfram**.

FELZMANN, Ulrich

Father of **Astrid Felzmann**. Founded **Ulrich Felzmann Stamp Auktions**.

Maassen (2)

FENDICK, Leonard

1907-

Lindquist (1)

FENDLER, Wolfgang

1935-2006

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.

Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.10.

FENECH, Anthony

-2006

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.?

Philatelic Exporter, December 2006, Volume 62, Issue 8, p.15.

Journal of the Malta Philatelic Society, August 2008, Volume 37, Issue 2, pp.12-14.

FENELON, Mr.

-1959

La Philatélie Française, December 1959, Whole number 87, p.182.

FENICE, La

Pseudonym used by **U. Faccio**.

FENÍCIO, Dr. Heitor

Machado (3)

FENN, A. Cecil

1889-

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Losted under **Glover**.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENN, A. W.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FENNEL, Adolph Durain

1881-

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 26th sept 1936, Volume 16, Issue 13, pp.437-438.

FENNELL, Thomas

Creeke (1)

FENNER, Francis

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENNESSY, Rena

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENTON, Miss Adelaide Lucy

1825-1897

She was Baptised on the 2nd March 1825 in the Parish of St. Michael, Bath. Her parents were **Ensign John James Fenton** of the 10th Regiment of Foot and **Sarah Fenton**.

The first female philatelist of note. She published widely in the British magazines of the 1860s and 1870s and used the initials **A. F.** [of Clifton] for correspondence in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the 1860s (e.g. February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.); **A. L.** when entering and winning a competition in *The Philatelist* of August 1867; **Celestina** for correspondence in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s; **Fentonia** for articles in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the 1860s. (Derived from her family name.); **Herbert Camoens** for articles in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. (Named after her favourite Portuguese poet and because his name incorporates the name of one of the earliest stamp dealers in the world – **Moens**.); **SJV** for correspondence in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. (Derived from the name of her home in Clifton:- St. Johns Villa.); **Virginia** for correspondence relating to the British Virgin Islands in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. I am sure that other contributions were published anonymously, an example attributed to her is *Postage stamp emblems*, published in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of February and October 1869.

Her Will in the *Bristol Times and Mirror* mentions leaving her “collection of postage stamps to **Elizabeth Arabella Nutting**. She left her servants and family possessions and money. She also shows up in the 1881 England Census with her occupation listed as “income from dividends” and two female servants. (Found by **Deborah Hollis**, Associate Professor and head of the Special Collections and Preservation Department, University Libraries, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, USA, 2015)

Her sets of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* and *The Philatelist*, presented by the publishers in recognition of her contributions, were sold by **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** in May 1909. Much unpublished information regarding the earliest days of philately has been found in the notes **Miss Fenton** wrote in her personal complete runs of the earliest, quality philatelic magazines – *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (1863-74); *The Philatelist* (1866-76); and also the first volume of *The Philatelic Journal* (1872-75). Her sets of these three magazines are

held in the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London, together with a bound volume containing **J. M. Stourton's** 1865 book *Postage Stamp Forgeries* and a number of early **Bellars & Davie, Lincoln** and **Gray** catalogues under the title *Catalogues of Postage Stamps*.

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Registration of Baptism, 2nd March 1825, 1p.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1874, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.11-15.

The Philatelist, 1874, Volume 8, p.19.

The British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1909, Whole number 7, p.1.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.47

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.67.

London Philatelist, November 2001, Volume 110, pp.321-323.

London Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 114, p.278-279.

FENTON, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENTON, Evan M.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

FENTON, Henry

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

FENTON, W. T.

Creeke (1)

FENTON, Dr. Willard J.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

FENTONIA

Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

FENZEL, Dr. Herbert

1961-

IBRA '99 Bulletin 2, p.51.

FENZI, Silvio

Tyler (2)

FERCHENBAUER, Prof. Ulrich

1941-

A leading expert on the classic issues of Austria, the Country awarded him an honorary Professorship for his researches into their stamps. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.187.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.81.

Congress Handbook, 2007, pp.26-27.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.39.

Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.70.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.4.

FERDINAND II, King of the Two Sicilies

1810-1859

During the revolution of 1848, his naval flotilla shelled the city of Messina for eight hours after its defenders had already surrendered, killing many civilians and earning the King the nickname *Bomba*.

Creeke (1)

FERGUS, Ewing B.

An insurance safety engineer by profession he engaged in stamp dealing on a part-time basis under the name **Jean's Stamps**.

American Philatelist, November 1962, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.152.

FERGUSON, Alfred M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FERGUSON, Arthur D.

1869-1928

He died on the 24th May 1928. A well-known British Guiana Philatelist who edited the *British Guiana Philatelic Journal* throughout its existence. He was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1923.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) (*1878)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1) (Given as dying in 1928 aged 59)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th May 1912, Volume 18, p.77.

FERGUSON, Clement

Creeke (1)

FERGUSON, Francis Clark

1904-1962

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.26.

FERGUSON, Sir Henry Lindo

Brother of **William Ferguson**.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Henry Lando Ferguson**.

FERGUSON, Howard E.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

FERGUSON, J. A.

Creeke (1)

FERGUSON, James Alfred

Morgan (22)

- FERGUSON Jr., Norman E.** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- FERGUSON, Scott**
Stamp Magazine, May 1999, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.99.
- FERGUSON, W. A. D.** -1927
Royal Philatelic Society London.
- FERGUSON, William** 1852-
Brother of **Sir Henry Lindo Ferguson**. Father of **William Dubois Ferguson**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Kiwi, May 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.49-53.
- FERGUSON, William Dubois** 1891-1959
Son of **William Ferguson**.
The Kiwi, May 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.49-53.
- FERGUSON, Scott**
Livingstone (1)
- FERMOR, Sir Lewis Leigh** -1954
The Philatelist, June 1954, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.238.
- FERNALD, Alan R.** -1960
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1961, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.5.
- FERNALD, Dr. Edw. L.** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- FERNANDEZ, Andy**
Brother-in-law of **James Russell**.
- FERNÁNDEZ, Hugo Maximino** 1945-2004
Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, p.42.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.10.
- FERNANDEZ, Archbishop J.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- FERNANDEZ, Mateo**
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Fernando Mateos**.
- FERNANDEZ, Rosendo**
Alias of **Plácido Ramón de Torres**.
- FERNANDO, Cecil** -2005
Royal Philatelic Society London.
- FERNANDO, Quintus** 1926-2004

Linn's Stamp News, 7th June 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

FERNBANK, Peter E.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.396.

FERNDALE, Dr. Michael

Creeke (1)

FERNER, Walter V.

APRL (1)

FERNLEY, Miss

-1907

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

FEROS, George

-1975

South African Stamp Study Circle.

FERRARI

Used by **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary** to sign articles and letters.

FERRARI, Philipp La Rénotière von

See **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary**.

FERRARY, Philipp La Rénotière von

1850-1917

Generally spelled **Ferrari** in Europe, so references to the sale of his collection in France generally use this spelling even in Britain. He often simply used **Ferrari** to sign his letters and articles. The name **Arnold** is sometimes found after Philipp and it would appear that he added this in memory of a boyhood friend **Albert Arnold fillatraud**. He also used the pseudonym **Philipp Arnold**, the name under which he was buried. Born into an enormously wealthy family, he inherited a vast fortune. he began collecting stamps and coins in the 1860s and continued to be a passionate collector until his death. He is thought to have amassed the greatest stamp collection of all time.

Ferrary spend much of his youth in England and formed a deep attachment for the country. Owing to his travels during his youth, he was fluent in English, German, Italian, French, Spanish and Serbian and had a considerable knowledge of several other languages.

He purchased complete some of the finest collections, such as those of **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** and **Judge Philbrick**. The parts of the collections in which he was not interested were often donated to others, such as **Philbrick's** collection of proofs and essays of Great Britain that he donated to **Sigmund Friedl's** Museum in Vienna and which eventually ended up at the Berlin Postal Museum.

He secured the services of the Parisian dealer **Pierre Marie Mahé** as his philatelic secretary and curator of his collection. On **Mahé's** death, his eldest son, **E. M. Mahé**, took over the position. His collection of entires was looked after separately by **Schmidt de Wilde**.

Although he was legally an Austrian, he lived for much of his life in Paris, France and only fled from there to Switzerland shortly before World War I. He bequeathed his collection to the Reichpost Museum in Berlin, Germany but it was sequestered for War reparations by the French Government. It was sold in a series of fourteen sales between 1921 and 1925, realising

about £425,965.

Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Ferrary**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Albemarle (1) See under the introduction.

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1) Listed under **Renotiere, Phillip de la**.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Harris (1) Listed under **La Renotière**.

Harris (2) Listed under **La Renotière**.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1) Listed under **Renotière**, with a very doubtful portrait.

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8. Listed under **Renotière von Ferrary**.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Ton (1)

Two items from the **Karel Langenaken-Courant** archive: Letter from **John Holman**, Stanley Gibbons Publications, 23rd October 1985, 1p. Also, an e-mail from **Helen Rowley**, 8th August 2006, 4pp.

Michèle Merger: *Raffaele Ferrari, Duke of Galliera, an Investor of European Stature.*, Institut d'Histoire Moderne et Contemporaine, CNRS, Paris France, n.d., 4pp.

Raffaele de Ferrari., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 24th June 2016, 2pp.

Villa Friedl., Atterwiki: <https://atterwiki.at>, 26th December 2016, 2pp.

The British Guiana: Part 5: The Story of the the Worlds most Famous Stamp from 1892 to 1922., Sotheby's: www.sothebys.com, 2014, 11pp.

Hôtel Matignon., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 1st April 2014, 4pp.

Philipp von Ferrary., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 5pp.

Philipp de Ferrari (1850-1917): Fragments Biographiques., Mémoires de la Timbrologie: <http://memoires.timbrologie.online.fr>, 9th September 2016, 8pp. (A translation by Google Translate is attached, 16pp.)

- Philipp de Ferrary.*, Atterwiki: <https://atterwiki.at>, 25th December 2016, 5pp.
 [Letter to the Kaiser from Ferrary.], 27th February 1887, 3pp.
- Peter J. Bohr:** *Der Briefmarken König. Philip Arnold de Ferraris Lebensgeheimnis.*, 2nd edition, Ludwig Helwig, Dransfeld, Germany, n.d., 69pp.
- Peter J. Bohr:** *Der Briefmarken König. Der Lebensroman Philip Arnold von Ferraris.*, 3rd edition, Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, n.d., 79pp.
 {A translation into French of one of the editions of the above book can be found as: *La vie Mystérieuse du roi des philatélistes, Philipp-Arnold von Ferrari de la Renotière.*, Balasse Magazine, February 1956, Whole number 104, pp.22-25; April, Whole number 105, pp.83-88; June, Whole number 106, pp.120-122; September, Whole number 107, pp.164-168; October, Whole number 108, pp.196-199; December, Whole number 109, pp.244-246; February 1957, Whole number 110, pp.12-15; April, Whole number 111, pp.57-59; June, Whole number 112, pp.106-109; September, Whole number 113, pp.156-159; December, Whole number 115, pp.251-254; February 1958, Whole number 116, pp.14-16; April, Whole number 117, pp.64-66 & June, Whole number 118, pp.118-119.}
- Samuel Grossman:** *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, p.123.
- Le Timbre-Poste, December 1881, Volume 19, Issue 12, Whole number 228, p.126-127. (a commentary can be found in: The Philatelic Record, December 1881, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.203-204.)
- Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, November 1883, Volume 6, Whole number 62, pp.301-303. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 715, 2pp.)
- Der Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.103 (extract only) & December, Issue 12, p.114. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 712, 2pp.)
- The Philatelic Record, December 1883, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.199-200.
- The Philatelic Record, January 1884, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.227.
- The Stamp News, March 1884, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.30.
- Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, August/September 1884, Volume 6, Whole numbers 71/72, p.?
- The Philatelic Record, October 1884, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.177.
- The Stamp News, October/December 1884, Volume 2, Whole number 22/24, p.97.
- The Philatelic Record, November 1884, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.200-201.
- The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.
- Le Timbre-Poste, Jubilee Number, 1863/87, p.XIII.
- Welt-Post, April 1887, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.117-119 & June, Issue 14, p.130. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 714, 2pp.)
- Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st August 1888, Volume 1, Issue 15, pp.217-218. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 713, 2pp.)
- The Philatelic Record, December 1889, Volume 11, Issue 12 + Frontispiece.
- Le Timbre-Poste, August 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 344, pp.93-94. (A commentary can be found in The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.187-188 & The Stamp News, September 1891, Volume 8, p.208.)
- T. Martin Wears:** *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
- Le Timbre-Poste, October 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 346, p.112.
- The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.137-139.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Cover & p.18.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.111.

- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.9-11.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.
- The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1893, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.207.
- The Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 9, p.187.
- Philatelic Era, January 1894, Volume 7, p.143.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1891, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.170.
- The Canadian Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.98.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.139-140.
- The Stamp News, June 1895, Volume 11, p.71.
- W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon:** *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.258-259.
- The London Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 9, p.129.
- The Young Stamp Collector, August 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.61-62.
- The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th August 1900, Volume 6, p.87.
- The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1901, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.1.
- William A. R. Jex Long:** *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under both **Ferrary** and **Von Ferrary**.
- The Philatelic Advertiser, March 1906, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp. 109-110.
- The Postage Stamp, 4th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.186.
- The Postage Stamp, 17 October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.17.
- The Albemarle Stamp Collector, June 1915, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.3-5.
- Griebert's Notes and Offers, 1917, p.116.
- The London Philatelist, May 1917, pp.117-120.
- The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th June 1917, Volume 23, pp.139-140.
- The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2.
- The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1917, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.84.
- The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.
- Stamp Collecting, 18th August 1917, Volume 8, Issue 19, p.286 & Correspondence, p.?
- The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th August 1917, Volume 23, p.187.
- The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1917, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.191.
- The Collectors' Journal, September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.48-49.
- The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, pp.46 & 48.
- Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 21, p.313.
- The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th October 1917, Volume 23, p.230.
- The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
- The London Philatelist, January 1918, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
- The Postage Stamp, February 1918, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.146.
- The London Philatelist, June 1920, Volume 129, p.134.
- The Albemarle Stamp Collector, 1921, Volume 13, Issue ?, pp.235-240.
- Le Philatéliste Belge, July 1921, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.234.
- Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1921, Volume 16, Issue 14, p.383.
- The Stamp Lover, July/August 1921, Volume 14, Issue 2/3, pp.29-40.
- The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.283-284.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, September 1921, pp.8-13; December, pp.10-16 & May 1922, pp.7-10.
- Het Philatelistische Maandblad, October 1921, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.172-173.
- Nils Strandell:** *Ferrari – ett Excentriskt Levnadsöde hans Person och Hans Samlingar.*, Harry Wennberg, Stockholm, Sweden, n.d. [ca. 1923], 10pp.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.10-15.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1923, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1925, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.52.
 Philatelic Classics, May 1927, Whole number 3, pp.15-18
 The Stamp Lover, November 1928, Volume 21, Issue 6, pp.167 & 177.
 Stamp Collecting, 17th November 1928, pp.207-208.
 Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.186.
 Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.45-47 & 61.
 Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.115 & 124.
 First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.48.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1935, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.142.
 The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*,
 H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.101-104.
 World Stamp Digest, June 1938, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.199-202.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel
 Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.4.
John W. Nicklin: *Fabulous Stamps: The Romance of the Rarities.*, Hastings House,
 New York, NY, USA, 1939, pp.169-172.
 General-Anzeiger für Philatelie, October 1947, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.1?
 Carey's Stamp News (Notes and Offers), 1948, New Series Issue 2, pp.6 & 9.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1949, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.139-140.
 The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1950, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.289.
 Stamp Collecting, 25th May 1951, p.311.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1951, Volume 24, Issue 11, pp.120-121.
 Stamp Magazine, August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.504-505.
 The Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issue 5/6, pp.64-65 & 73-75.
 Life, 28th June, 1954, pp.46-47.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.76.
 Stamp World, January 1961, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-14.
 Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 20, p.709.
 Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 7, pp.273 & 275.
 Western Stamp Collector, 5th November 1966, p.?
 Stamps, 20th May 1967, pp.378-383.
 World Stamps, June/July 1967, pp.228-230.
 Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, September 1967, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4 & 8.
 Philatelic Magazine, 25th October 1968, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.153.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1969, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.32.
 The London Philatelist, August/September 1970, Volume 79, pp.166-167.
 Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
 Stamp Magazine, October 1971, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.83.
 Linn's Stamp News, 1st April 1974, p.12
 The Stamp Magazine, March 1976, Volume 42, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
 Western Stamp Collector, 4th September 1976, p.?
 Linn's Stamp News, 15th November 1976, pp.30 & 32.
 Die Briefmarke, April 1977, Volume 25, Whole number 212, pp.46-48.
Mirko R. Rasic: *The Postal History and Postage Stamps of Serbia.*, Collectors Club
 Handbook No. 25, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1979, p.79.
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1979, Volume 60, Issue 8, pp.12-13.
Prof. Helmut Swoboda: *Der König der Philatelisten.*, in: *60 Jahre Briefmarken-
 Sammlerverein Donau.*, Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau, Austria, 1980,
 pp.99-109.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.168-203. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 057.)

Il Collezionista Francobolli, March/April 1985, Issue 3, Cover & pp.20-34.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1987, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.70-71.

The American Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 101, Issue 12, pp.1142-1156. (A correction by **Frederick W. Pyne** was published in a subsequent issue.)

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1991, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.5-10.

The American Philatelist, September 1991, pp.818-819.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1992, pp.32-33.

Stamp Magazine, October 1993, Volume 59, Issue 10, pp.107-109.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.13.

Dr. Velizar M. Kardosch: *The Principality of Serbia: Postal History and Postage Stamps 1830-1882.*, Romanshorn-Varese, Italy, 1996, pp.368-370. (Also published in German as: **Dr. Velizar M. Kardosch:** *Fürstentum Serbien: Postgeschichte und Briefmarken 1830-1882.*, pp.368-370.)

London Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 107, pp.137-138.

Atout Timbres September/October 1999, Issue 32, p.20.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2000, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.112.

Hans Reichert & Wolfgang Maassen: *Briefmarken.*, Was ist Was Buch, Band 52, Tessloff Verlag, Nürnberg, Germany, 2001, pp.27-28.

Philatelie, August 2005, Volume 57, Issue 338, pp.73-74.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.137.

Stamp Magazine, November 2015, Volume 81, Issue 11, p.113.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, pp.68-69.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, pp.12-13.

Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.38-43.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2017, Whole number 191, pp.72-73.

FERREIRA, António da Conceição Pais

1923-

Machado (2)

FERREIRA, Col. António Soares de Andréa

1880-1956

Machado (1)

FERREIRA, Armindo Simões

Machado (3)

FERREIRA, Prof. Luis Eugénio

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

FERREIRA, Maurino de Araújo

1920-1990

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Machado (3)

FERREIRA, Paulo Seabra

1925-1989

Machado (1)

FERRER, Vincente

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

FERRIER, Claude

Born in the Isle of Man, he went to sea as a Cadet at the age of nineteen, eventually serving with the Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand. Later, he founded the firm of Claude Ferrier & Company, shipping agents. He commenced collecting shortly after his marriage in 1891 when he took over his wife's schoolgirl collection.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1925, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.96-97.

FERRIS, C. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

FERRIS, Colin

The Philatelic Trader, 21st November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 24, p.527.

FERRIS, H. C.

Creeke (1)

FERRIS, Harold L.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

FERRIS, Michael

1945-

Son of **William & Susan Ferris**. He ran the **Glasgow Stamp Shop** with his mother, following his father's death.

FERRIS, Richard B.

1922-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

FERRIS, Susan

Wife of **William Ferris** and mother of **Michael Ferris**. She ran the **Glasgow Stamp Shop** with her son, following her husband's death.

FERRIS, William

-1970

Husband of **Susan Ferris**. Father of **Michael Ferris**. A stamp dealer who owned the **Glasgow Stamp Shop**, where he combined his philatelic interests with those of antiquarian prints and books. He was Chairman of the Philatelic Traders' Society from 1944 until his death.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

P. T. S. Year Book 1949-50., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1949, p.8.

Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.181.

FERROUD, A.

Creeke (1)

FERRY, Albert John

1863-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

- Harris (17)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- FERSLEW, Martinus William** **1801-1852**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Ton (1)
- FERTÉ, Gonzague de la** **-1997**
 Machado (2)
- FERTÉ, Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la** **1810-1884**
 His name varies even during his lifetime, with him using different versions for his marriage and naturalisation certificates as well as for the names of his children. An eminent, French-born stamp engraver who produced some early stamps for the **De La Rue** Company including the first surface printed issue of Great Britain.
 Bacon (1)
 Morgan (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 De La Rue Journal, January 1952, Issue 15, pp.23-24.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1973, p.3.
 The London Philatelist, November 2014, Volume 123, pp.366-375.
 The London Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 124, pp.26-27.
 Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.33.
- FERTÉ, Joubert de la**
 See **Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la Ferté**.
- FETHERSTON, Sir George Ralph**
 Creeke (1)
- FETKÖTER, Ekke** **1936-**
 Maassen (2)
- FETTER, Bernard** **1892-1966**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
- FEUCHTINGER, John**
 Lindquist (1)
- FEUCHTNER, Wolfgang** **1925/26-1972**
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 25th of June 1972.
- FEUERHAHN, Erich** **1894-**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)

- FEUSER, Peter** **1953-**
 He purchased the literature holdings of **Alfred Ihm** after his death.
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- FEVER, J. L. Le**
 Creeke (1)
- FEW, Mrs Evelyn Beatrice** **1877-1919**
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Stamp Collecting, 3rd May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.74.
- FEY, John F.** **1914-**
 Lindquist (1)
- FEYERABEND, Erwin** **1885-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.
- ff**
 Pseudonym used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.
- FIACRE, Henry**
 Also found spelled **Henri**.
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- FIAFSKA, Bela**
 Maassen (2)
- FIALKOWSKI, Humbert** **1910-1956**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1957, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.35.
- FIATSKA, Béla**
 Ton (1)
- FICHTEL, Gustav** **1901-**
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of March 1901.
- FICKENTSCHER, ?**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- FICZEK, Zoltán** **1932-33-1987**
 Filatéliei Szemle, October 1987, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.21.
- FIDELITY STAMP COMPANY**
 Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.92-93.

FIDELITY STAMP COMPANY

Originally of Washington, DC but subsequently moved to Mabel, MN. Owned by **Victor W. Rotnem**.

FIDELMA, Sister M.

Appointed Curator of **Cardinal Spellman's** philatelic collection, she eventually became Director of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1963, Volume 36, Issue 35, p.8.

FIECCHI, A. E.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Harris (2)

Tyler (2)

FIECCHI, E.

He used the initials **EF** when writing in *Le Timbrophile* in the 1860s or early 1870s.

FIECHTER, Walter

A forger from Saint-Etienne, France.

Stamp Weekly, 12th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.16.

FIEDLER, Dr. Dietmar

1938-

Maassen (2)

FIEDLER, George A.

1920-

Lindquist (1)

FIEDLER, Hans-Ottmar

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FIEGE, Eduard

1918-2007

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, p.33.

FIELD, Charles W.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

FIELD, David

1871-1926

Husband of **Edith Field**. Born in Birmingham, he commenced dealing in stamps at the age of fourteen, shortly after he left school, founding the **David Field** company.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Alfred C. Hutchins: *The "Field" of Philately.*, D. Field, London, UK, n.d. (ca. 1930)

Supplement to The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp. liii-liv.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.70.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.328.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4,

The West-End Philatelist, September 1926, Volume 23, pp.145-146.

The West-End Philatelist, October 1926, Volume 23, p.?

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, November 1926, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.176.

FIELD, E. Herrick

1903-

Lindquist (1)

FIELD, Mrs Edith

1871-1960

Wife of **D. Field**. Aunt of **Roy Harker**. In 1916 she moved to Torquay for her husband's health reasons, although they maintained their stamp business in London. She continued the business following her husband's death.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, August 1902, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.109-111.

Supplement to The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp. liii-liv.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.70.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912, pp.58-59.

Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1916, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.524.

Philatelic Magazine Christmas Annual, December 1929, p.30.

FIELD, Evelyn

Born **Evelyn Walsh**. Wife of **Francis John Field** and mother of **John Charles Walsh Field**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Mrs F. J. Field**.

FIELD, Francis John

1895-1992

Husband of **Evelyn Field**, father of **John Charles Walsh Field**. Founded **Francis J. Field Ltd**. Frequently referred to as **FJF**. Renowned British dealer in air mail stamps and covers, starting his specialised business in 1922.

Following his schooling, he was apprenticed to a printer and book-seller in Ross-on-Wye. In 1914, he joined the army and was both gassed and wounded. He founded **Francis J. Field Ltd**. in 1921 and two years later gave one of the first philatelic talks over the radio. In 1926,

the company began to publish *The Aero Field*.

The death occurred on Sunday, 10th May 1992, of **Francis John Field**, at the age of 96, who was well-known as a dealer in (and student of) air post history and aerophilately for some seventy years.

He had suffered a slight stroke on the previous Tuesday, which this proved unfriendly to a body that had become elderly and fragile.

FJF, as he was known, had been born near Evesham (Worcestershire) on the 18th September 1895, the eldest of three sons. After education locally and at Leominster and Ross-on-Wye, he took an apprenticeship with a printer and bookseller in the latter town.

In 1914, **FJF** travelled to Birmingham to enlist in the Battalions instituted by the City Council as the *Birmingham Pals Battalions*. He was posted to the Second Battalion, the 15th (Service) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. In the same Platoon was **Norman C. Baldwin** who later become associated with **FJF** as the author of many publications on air post history.

The First and Second Battalions did their basic training in Sutton Park, a 2,600 acre natural park in Sutton Coldfield, and it was during this sojourn in the Royal Town that **FJF** met the lady who was to become his wife, Evelyn Walsh.

During the course of his 1914-18 War service, **FJF** was gassed and, in 1916, wounded in one of the later actions of the Battles of the Somme. After hospitalization, he volunteered for the Military Foot Police, serving in Portsmouth and Southampton.

The firm that bears his name was founded in 1921 and in 1923 he gave one of the first philatelic talks over the radio. 1926 was the year when the firm's first handbook saw the light of day: *A Commercial and Historical Atlas of the World's Airways*. This was followed in the April of that year with the first issue of *The Aero Field*. Incidentally, the printer for many years of the firm's magazine and publications was **Richard A. Field**, who was the second son of the family.

Honours accrued to the organisation, whether to the firm itself or to **FJF** and **N. C. Baldwin** individually. **FJF** was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968 and three years later gave one of the earlier dealer displays to the Royal Philatelic Society, London. His name has been inscribed on the Roll of Honour of the Birmingham Philatelic Society, and he was a Founder, Fellow, or Honorary Member of a number of other societies, such as the Society of Postal Historians, the Philatelic Traders' Society, the Royal Aeronautical Society and the British Interplanetary Society; as well as President of the Streetly Philatelic Society, and, of course, Patron and Past President for many years of the British Aerophilatelic Federation.

His outside interests included the study of graphology (assessing a person character from their handwriting), at which he was effective, but was happier using his skills to support charitable functions rather than in advising for commercial or investigative purposes. He had also been President of the Sutton Coldfield Literary and Debating Society, and a Vice-President of the Sutton Arts Theatre. During the Second World War, he served in the Report Centre of the local Air Raid Precautions organisation and in the 1960s was on the Committee of his 1914-18 Battalion Comrades Association.

Francis J. Field was cremated at Sutton Coldfield on Tuesday the 19th May 1992. (Adapted from an obituary circulated anonymously on the 25th June 1992.)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Air Mail News, December 1961, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.106.
Stamp Magazine, September 1964, Volume 30, Issue 9, p.563.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th August 1968, Volume 72, Issue 16, p.483.
Francis J. Field R.D.P. Souvenir., British Air Mail Society, UK, June 1971, 20pp.
(Includes a copy of the dinner menu.)
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1971, p.2.
Stamp News, 17th October/6th November 1985, Volume 5, Issue 18, p.13.
Stamp Mail, September 1992, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.236.
PTS News, September 1992, Whole Number 46, n.pp. [p.3.]
Air Mail News, September 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 154, Front cover & pp.91-93.

FIELD, George W.

APRL (1)

FIELD, James McDonald

Tyler (2)

FIELD, John Charles Walsh

1930-2013

Son of **Francis John & Evelyn Field**

Livingstone (1)

The PTS Journal, April 1979, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.17.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2014, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2014, Vol69, Issue 10, p.8.

FIELD, Martin

APRL (1)

FIELD, Miss R.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Collector, October 1902, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.141-143.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

FIELD, Thomas Edwin

1905-1965

Born **Thomas Eric Field**, he formally changed his name to **Thomas Edwin Field** in 1926. Chairman of the old established plush manufacturing company, **Edwin Field & Son** of Skelmanthorpe, UK. He was a student of Australian stamps and the stamps and postal history of Ireland.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
Census of England and Wales, 1911, 1p.
The London Gazette, 26th March 1926, p.?
Thomas Edwin Field of Skelmanthorpe 1905-1965., [Robson Lowe], London, UK, n.d.
[ca.1966].
Yorkshire Philatelist, January 1965, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.27.
Stamp Collecting, 5th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 23, p.807.
William Kane: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle.*, [Part 1, Irish Philatelic Circle,
UK], 1995, p.9.

FIELD, Thomas Eric

See under **Thomas Edwin Field**.

FIELD, Tony

1930-2008

He served in Bomber Command during the Second World War and after leaving the Services worked in the fashion industry. An active collector for many years, he became a stamp dealer in 1983.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2009, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, June 2009, Volume 75, Issue 6, p.12.

FIELD, William H.

Lindquist (1)

FIELDING, John C.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

FIELDS, Jess B.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

FIESSEL, Willi

1912-1979

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FIETZ, Arthur

1892-1935

Maassen (2)

FIETZE, Franz

1910-

Report October 1995, Whole number 143, pp.25-26.

FIFE, John

1926-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

FIFIELD, Edson

1892-1967

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.332-333.

FIGG, Hubert Burdett

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FIGGIS, S. J. D.

Creeke (1)

FIGO, Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro

Husband of **Helen Figo-Swedin**.

The Philatelic Exporter, December 2002, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.32.

FIGO-SWEDIN, Helen

Wife of **Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro Figo**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.32.

FIGUEIRIDO, Albertino de

See under **Albertino de Figueiredo Nascimento**.

FIGUEIREDO, Dr. António de Almeida

1912-1996

Machado (2)

FIGUEROA, Mariano Pardo de

1828-1918

His full name was **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa y de la Serna**, but was not used in philately. **de la Serna** was his mother's family name, which as always in Spain, is added to the end of their children's names. He used the pseudonym **Dr. Thebussem** when publishing articles and books in Spain and elsewhere from the 1860s on. In some of his collected works, which included philatelic articles and references – such as *Klentrón*, he expanded it to **Emilio W. Thebussem**. This pseudonym was based on the Spanish word *Embuste* meaning *Fiction*. Whilst writing letters, he also used pseudonyms even though the recipient would have undoubtedly known who the letter was from. These included **Un Mal Tagarote** (An old Fossil), **XX** and **Droap**, an anagram of **Pardo**, used when writing about **Cervantes**.

He was a Spanish writer of great renown. Amongst his publications were some seminal works on the Post Office and postal reform. For these he was honoured with the title **Honorary Postmaster of Spain and its Indies** and issued with various personal postmarks so that his letters were carried free of charge within these places.

Mariano Pardo de Figueroa was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Figueroa**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They

form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) Listed under **Pardo de Figuera**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Dr. Thebussem**.

Ton (1)

Mariano Pardo de Figueroa., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 2pp.

Mariano Pardo de Figueroa., Wikipedia: <http://es.wikipedia.org>, 29th October 2014, 2pp. & translation via Google translate, 2pp.

Pardo de Figueroa, Mariano., Foro de Filatelia y Amistad: www.Filaposta.com, 19th March 2015, 2pp. and Translation via Google Translate, 2pp.

Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1880)., Honorary Mail Carriers: www.correos.es, 19th October 2015, 2pp.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.94 & July, Issue 7, p.110.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.95.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1870, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.109.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1870, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.111 & 111-112.

The Philatelist, July 1871, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.95.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1871, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.111.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.51-52.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1873, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.87

Le Timbre-Poste, June 1873, Volume 11, Whole number 125, pp.42-43.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1873, Volume 11, Issue 7, pp.100-101 & November, Issue 11, pp.161-162.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1873, Volume 11, Issue 7, p.107.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1873, Volume 11, Issue 9, pp.136-137.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1874, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, September 1875, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.3.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, December 1875, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.3

Doctor Thebussem: *Literature Philatélica en España: Apuntes para la Redaccion de un Catalogo*. [*Philatelic Literature in Spain: Notes for Compiling a Catalogue*.], Doctor Thebussem, Seville, Spain, 1876, xiii+33pp. (A translation of the *Foreword* and *Notes*, pp.vii-xiii & [33] is available as Philat. Trans. 272, 4pp.)

The Stamp News, 1st February 1890, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.59.

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.70.

The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.149-150.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.

L'Annonce Timbrologique, nov 1891, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.299.

The Malden Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3. Shown as **Mariona Pardo de Figuero**.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th April, 1898, Volume 4, p.149.

Le Courier de Timbres-Poste, June 1898, Volume 8, Whole number 85, pp.620-621.

La Revue Postale, August 1898, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.121-124.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1898, Volume 9, p.106

The Philatelic Record, November 1904, Volume 26, Issue 11, pp.246-247.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Thebussem**.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11 & April, Issue 2, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.310-312.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.34.

R[icardo] Monner Sans: *El Doctor Thebussem (D. Mariano Pardo de Figueroa) Notas Biográficas y Spuntas Críticos.*, Mercatali, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1918, 34pp. (Originally published in *Nosotros*, Volume 12, Issues 113 & 115.)

Stamp Collecting, 18th May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.65.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th June 1918, Volume 32, Issue 24, p.195.

Dorotea Alicia Newell: *Dr. Thebussem (Mariano Pardo de Figueroa) Historian of Spanish Customs.*, Master of Arts in Spanish Thesis, University of California, CA, USA, 1919, v+100pp. (This copy published by www.bookprep.com, Lexington, KY, USA, 2015.)

The Stamp Lover, March 1929, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.321-322.

Catalogue 5, Spain 1975, 4th to 13th April 1975, Madrid, Spain, pp.29-30.

Academus, October 2000, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.67-71.

Especial 175 Aniversario del Nacimiento del Doctor Thebussem. [*Special 175th Anniversary of the Birth of Doctor Thebussem.*], Puerta del Sol, December 2003, Volume 3, Issue 8, ?pp. (Taken from the copy on the magazine's web site: www.revistapuertadelosol.com in 2014, which had no pagination.) A rough translation is available as *Philat. Trans.* 726.

Contents:

Cover page and Editorial. Doctor Thebussem. [*Portada y Editorial. Doctor Thebussem.*]

Yolanda Estefanía Aparicio:

Doctor Thebussem and the Post. [*El Doctor Thebussem y el Correo.*]

Ramón Pérez Montero:

The geniality of the eccentric. [*La genialidad del excéntrico.*]

José Amosa Utrera

My affection for books. [*Mi afición a los libros.*]

Jesus Romero Valiente

Doctor Thebussem's genealogical notes. [*Las notas genealógicas del Doctor Thebussem.*]

Jesús M.^a Armengol Butrón de Mújica

Doctor Thebussem – writer on bullfighting. [*El Doctor Thebussem escritor taurine.*]

Back cover photograph. [*Fotografía contraportada.*]

FIKRY, Samir Amin

1932-2010

He used the pseudonym **Nile** when he sold his collection of Egypt through **David Feldman** in at least two sales in 2006.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Delbeke (5)
Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London,
UK, 1990, p.95.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2010, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, May 2010, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.10.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, p.155.

FILAGENT

Netherlands. Part of **Philagroup**.

FILAGENZIA

Italy. Part of **Philagroup**.

FILAGEST

Spain. Part of **Philagroup**.

FILANCI, Franco

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

FILATCO

Appleton, WI, USA. Owned or managed by **Kathy Lemerond**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.99.

FILATELIA LLACH

El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, June 2017, Volume 73, Whole number 1,263, pp.48-
49.

FILBY, Derek

The Derek Filby Collection of Burma., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 13th
December 2017, pp.1 & 6.

FILE, Flossie

Pseudonym used by **Mrs John Scott Stokes**.

FILIPKOWSKI, Paul

APRL (2) World War II

FILIPPI, Bernard P.

Lindquist (1)

1898-

FILIPPINI, Flavio

Maassen (2)

1963-

FILK, Roy H.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

FILLÈRE, Marcel

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2008, Whole number 92, p.22.

1929-

- FILLINGER, Albert** **1928-**
 Maassen (2)
 Springbett (1)
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.137.
 Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, October 1999, Volume 111, Issue 10. pp.534-535.
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1999, Volume 113, pp.68-69.
- FILMER, George Henry** **1913-1992**
 After school, he joined a firm in the City of London, where he spent the rest of his career apart from a spell in the Services during the War.
 The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, March 1993, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.3 & 51.
- FILSELL, Joseph Thomas** **1858-1939**
 A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.
- FILSTRONG, A. W.**
 Creeke (1)
- FILSTRUP, Alvin W.** **1884-1939**
 Heath (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 William Butler (2)
 The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2013, Whole number 68, pp.20-25.
- FINBURGH, Bertram J.** **1913-**
 Lindquist (1)
- FINCH, Edward**
 Creeke (1)
- FINCH, Eric** **-1998**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- FINCH, Frank B.** **-1938**
 The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.
- FINCH, Mark L.**
 Lindquist (1)
- FINCHAM, William Frank** **1930-2004**
 India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, p.80.
- FINCHER, J. Theron**
 Lindquist (1)
- FINLANDIA**
 Pseudonym used by **Leo Linder**.

FINDLATER, R. W.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FINDLAY, Dick

Meiring (1)

FINDLAY, Ian Herbert Fyfe

Livingstone (1)

1918-2001

FINDLAY, James Franklin

Lindquist (1)

1888-

FINDLAY, Dr. John S.

G-O-G Review, June 1947, Volume 7, Whole number 25, p.24.

1870/71-1947

FINEGAN, Edwin H.

Lindquist (1)

FINFROCK, Lawrence Johnson

Lindquist (1)

1917-

FINIGAN, Walter

1885

A lifelong teacher in Australia, he introduced the Country's first printed correspondence courses in the 1930s.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1967, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.14-15.

The Sydney View, April 1977, Whole Number 6, p.5.

FINK, Bernard

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FINK, Ernesto

1918-2001

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1972, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.15.

Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, pp.39-40.

FINKE, Georg

Maassen (2)

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Ton (1)

FINKELBURG, Falk

Falk was a giant in the area of essays and proofs. **James E. Lee** purchased his collection of auction catalogues in 2009 and his philatelic library at the end of the same year.

APRL (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 27th July 2015, Volume 88, p.20.

FINKENZELLER, Ernst

1874/75-1952

Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1952, Volume 7, Issue 20, p.292.

Welt-Ring, October 1952, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.319.

FINLAY, Ian F.

1924-

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Ian F. Finlay: *Australian Stamp Collecting.*, Lansdown Press, Melbourne, Australia, 1971, rear flap of dust jacket.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 1977, p.7.

FINLAY, William

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

FINDLAYE, Maj. James

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FINLAYSON, Tony

Livingstone (1)

FINN, Christine

Stamp Magazine, July 1997, Volume 63, Issue 7, pp.95-97.

FINNEY, E. D.

APRL (1)

FINNEY, Harry Warren

Lindquist (1)

FINNEY, Kerry

Born **Kerry Trewiss**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2007, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.16.

FINNEY, W. R.

1914-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

FIRBY, Ann

Wife of **Charles G. Firby**.

FIRBY, Charles G.

Husband of **Ann Firby**. Began dealing in stamps in 1959. He founded **Charles G. Firby Auctions** in 1985.

Birch (5.4)

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

About us., Charles G. Firby Auctions, Waterford, MI, USA, www.firbyauctions.com, 1p.

FIREBRACE, John

APRL (1)

Morgan (21)

FIRLE, Walter

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FIRTH, Christopher

Birch (5.4)

FIRTH, Digby

See under **James Digby Firth**.

FIRTH, Douglas

-1948

The Philatelic Advertiser, March 1948, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.30.

FIRTH, Henry

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

FIRTH, James Digby

1877-1968

Generally known as **Digby Firth**. In 1959, he was the keeper of the **W. Denison Roebuck** collection at the University of Leeds. By 1959 he was the oldest living member of the Leeds Philatelic Society having joined in 1910.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under both **Digby Firth** and **J. D. Firth**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.55.

Philatelic Magazine, 25th October 1968, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.153.

FIRTH, L. Gerald

APRL (1)

FIRTH, Oliver

1860-1913

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

[*Oliver Firth was initiated into the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn ...*], Roger

Wright & Sally Davis: www.wrightanddavis.co.uk, 2017, 13pp.

FIRTH, Thomas Frederick

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FIRTH, Wm. J. R.

1873-

Bacon (1)

Harris (2)

FISCH, Eugene

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FISCHER, A.

Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Prof. Alfred

1926/27-1980

RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1980, Issue 4, p.180.

FISCHER, Dr. Arthur F.

1866/67-1935

The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.528.

The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

FISCHER, Carl

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

FISCHER, Edwin L.

Creeke (1)

FISCHER, Erwin L.

1878-

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

The Perforator, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.107.

FISCHER, Felix

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FISCHER, Franz

-1975

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.150.

FISCHER, Franz

1947-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Friedrich Karl

1905-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FISCHER, G. Adolph

Lindquist (1)

FISCHER, Hans

1889-

He is a Doctor of Jurisprudence.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FISCHER, Hinrich 1905/06-1978

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, April 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 120, p.5.

FISCHER, Konrad 1935-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Louis 1889-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FISCHER, Dr. Ludwig

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FISCHER, Manfred 1937-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Paul

Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

FISCHER, Peter 1937-

Used the pseudonyms **Custos, Friedrich, pef** and **Peter Rosenau**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 1, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 2, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 3, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 2000), p.67

Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schifftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland N°.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003, p.13.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.

FISCHER, Roger

Owned or managed **Roswell Stamp & Coin Inc.**

FISCHER, W.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

- FISCHER-BRILL, Armin** 1854-1913
 Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.
 Maassen (2)
- FISCHMEISTER, Ladislav** 1923-2003
 Linn's Stamp News, 29th September 2003, Volume 76, p.30.
- FISCUS, Ray** 1901-
 Lindquist (1)
- FISH, Ange**
 Wife of **Gregory Fish**. Co-founder of the **Ange & Greg Fish Company**.
- FISH, Glenn W.** 1910-
 Lindquist (1)
- FISH, Gregory**
 Husband of **Ange Fish**. Co-founder of the **Ange & Greg Fish Company**.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- FISH, Michael**
 Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?, p.7
- FISH, William**
 Creeke (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 The Philatelic Monthly Referee, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1902, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
 1906, 114pp.
- FISHEL, Rev. Walter S.** 1882-1951
 Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.178.
 Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.32.
 The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.42-43.
- FISHER, Dr. ?**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- FISHER, Albert George** 1917-
 Bateman (1)
- FISHER, Dr. Conrad**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Greenwald**.
- FISHER, Edith M.**
 Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.43.
- FISHER, Eleanor Baxter**
 Wife of **George Young Fisher**. A lifetime teacher in the Philadelphia school service, she was not a collector but supported her husband's efforts.

FISHER, George E.

Lindquist (1)

FISHER, George Young

1914-2004

Husband of **Eleanor Baxter Fisher**. He served in the US Navy during the War and survived the two occasions when his ship was sunk by torpedoes. Following his Naval service, he returned to his old job as a driver-salesman for a milk company. He moved on to claims management for transport companies until he retired.

His philatelic interests covered both stamps and postal history, his particular interest being the US Postal Agency in Shanghai. He and his wife bequeathed over \$600,000 to the American Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.12.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, p.16.

American Philatelist, January 2005, Volume 119, Issue 1, p.65.

FISHER, Mrs Greevy

Creeke (1)

FISHER, Harold Wolf

1903-1986

A chartered accountant by profession, he became interested in stamps at the age of eighteen but it was not until he was laid up with mumps during the Second World War with nothing to do, that he took it up seriously. He specialised in the stamps of Great Britain.

Butler (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, p.211.

Gibbons-Whitman Stamp monthly, August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.397-398.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.

Philately, April/May 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.11.

Harold W. Fisher: *Fisher's Follies: The Confessions of an Innocent Stamp Collector.*, Harold W. Fisher, London, UK, 1983, 238pp.

Philatelic Magazine, October 1983, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.27.

The Harold Fisher Collection of Great Britain Postage Stamps of King Edward VII, King George V and Later Issues., Phillips, 7th March 1985, n.pp. [1p.]

GB Journal, 1986, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.33.

Stamp News, 17th July/6th August 1986, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.11.

Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1986, Issue 181, p.1.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2005, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.91-92.

FISHER, Henry

-1894

Manager of the **Bath Stamp Company & Fisher, Titley & Company.**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.24.

Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.31.

FISHER, Ingeburg, L.

APRL (2) Germany

- FISHER, Ira**
Creeke (1)
- FISHER, James** 1873-
Lindquist (1)
- FISHER Jr., John W.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- FISHER, Keith**
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989,
p.19.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990,
p.24.
- FISHER, Keith T.**
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- FISHER, Lawrence S.**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Israel
- FISHER, Lindy**
Campbell Patterson Newsletter, August 2000, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.1-6.
- FISHER, Louis** -1954
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.267.
- FISHER, Paul J.** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- FISHER, Philip Fitzgerald**
Lindquist (1)
- FISHER-HILL, S.**
Meiring (1)
- FISK Jr., Harvey E.** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- FISKE, George F.** 1871/72-1954
APRL (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 27th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 13, p.395.
- FISKE, W. Sanders**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- FISSORE, Jean** 1956-2009
Died 4th January 2009. At the time of his death, he was the Ambassador of Monaco in Spain

and President of the Philatelic Club of Monte Carlo.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2009, Volume 123, Whole number 1826, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2009, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.20.

Vaccari Magazine, May 2009, Whole Number 41, p.7.

FITCH, Louis Harrison

1904-

Lindquist (1)

FITCH, R. G.

Creeke (1)

FITCH, W. W.

Used the initials **W. W. F.** when writing the *Canadian Notes* column for The *Texan Philatelist* in 1885.

The Texan Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 3, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.2].

FITHIAN, C. Fred

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITIKIDES, Timothy J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The PTS Journal, January/April 1978, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.21.

FITTE, Miss

Pseudonym used by **Frederick John Melville**.

FITTON, Keith Brian

1936-2006

Livingstone (1)

Philatelic Quill, October 1998, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.54-55.

London Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 111, p.367.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2003, Volume 40, pp.345-346.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.

The Lp, March 2006, Volume 115, p.46.

ABPS News, April 2006, p.5.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.14.

FITTS, Frederick Bullard

1917-

Lindquist (1)

First Days, July 1992, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.370-375.

- FITTS, Walter M.** 1881-
Lindquist (1)
- FITTS, William** 1865/66-1954
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.397.
- FITZ, Rev. Charles M.** 1925-2007
A Presbyterian Minister who served as pastor for various churches in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. He was encouraged to collect stamps by his mother, a teacher, who looked upon it as a good way to teach history, geography and science. He interest was primarily thematic and his collections included *The Life of St. Paul* and *Philately & Murder*.
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Crime
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, and Stamps Magazine, 22nd October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 17.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.15.
- FITZER, Horace Edwin** 1884-
Lindquist (1)
- FITZGERALD, Mrs Augustine** -1964
Sister of **Mrs Arbuthnot**. A very retiring philatelist, she never exhibited her air mail collection at any time or sought any publicity for it. She offered her collection to the British Museum in 1942 but owing to war-time conditions (bomb damage) it was unable to take possession of the collection until 1947. She left her notebooks to the Library of the National Philatelic Society.
Stamp Collecting, 10th September 1965, pp.53 & 55.
- FITZGERALD, Edwin G.**
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.698-699.
- FITZGERALD, Gerald**
See under **Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster**.
- FITZGERALD, Roy**
Creeke (1)
- FITZGERALD, Roy G.** 1875-
Lindquist (1)
- FITZJOHN, John L.**
His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in November 1999.
- FITZMAURICE, Col. J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- FITZPATRICK, Doyle C.**
Lindquist (1)
- FITZPATRICK, Floyd W.** 1915-2005
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

The 'Floyd W. Fitzpatrick' Collections of Cook Islands and Samoa also Including Aitutaki, Niue and Penrhyn Islands., Auction by Stanley Gibbons Auctions, 13th/14th December 1989, n.pp. [1p.]

FITZPATRICK, I. T.

Creeke (1)

FITZPATRICK, Joseph R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITZROY, Donald

The Royal Philatelist, January 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

FITZSIMMONS, Roger

1925/26-2013

Philas News, June 2013, Whole number 165, p.10.

FITZWILLIAM, Miss Pat

Her married name was **Mrs Pat Hart** but she was always known under her maiden name in philatelic circles. Director and Manager of **David Field Ltd.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Fitzwilliam** and **Hart**.

The Philatelic Trader, 31st May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 11, p.329.

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd February 1973, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.67.

FLACHSKAMM, Henry

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Partner in the **Standard Stamp Company**.

Mekeel (4)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

FLACK, Maurice

1949/50-2017

Members are informed with regret that **Maurice Flack** FRPSL passed away unexpectedly on the 10th December 2017 at the age of 67. In 2007 **Maurice** joined the Royal Philatelic Society London and was awarded Fellowship of the Society in 2012 in recognition of his great contribution in the administrative field. Members throughout the world who have visited N^o 41 Devonshire Place in the past few years will have probably been greeted by him at the door, made to feel at home and plied with coffee and chocolate biscuits. **Maurice** was virtually the permanent "Welcome Host" not just for formal meetings but for every other day he was there. He always had a welcome smile and was avid in his efforts to get visitors to join the society.

Maurice was awarded the prestigious London Medal in 2016 an award which gave him considerable and justifiable pride. Without his work the Society will be much poorer in its perception from members and visitors alike and he will be greatly missed especially by our Staff.

His funeral was held at 11.00am on Friday 19th January at Medway Crematorium, Kent. At the request of his family donations in **Maurice's** memory should be made to the Royal Philatelic Society London. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Patrick Maselis** on the 4th January 2018.)

FLACK, Wylie

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FLADGER, Louis **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

FLADUNG, Edward **1903-1980**
Der Ganzsachensammler, June/July 1980, Whole number 31, p.513.

FLAGG, E. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FLANAGAN, Fr.
See **Father Flanagan's Boys Home.**

FLANAGAN, Gerald **1936/37-2012**
A British dealer who traded as **The Stamp Pad.**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2012, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2012, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.25.

FLANNERY, John B. **-2015**
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.457.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.438.
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.439. Listed as **John R. Flannery.**
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.437.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.86.

FLAQUER, Enrique Mitjans
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.179-182.

FLÄSCHENDRÄGER, Werner **1909-1973**
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.81-82.

FLATTERER
Pseudonym used by **Hanns von Zobeltitz.**

FLAVIO, Filippini
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

FLECK, Henry S.
Creeke (1)

FLECK, K.
Maassen (2)

FLECK, L. V.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FLECK, Otto

1901-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FLECKSTEIN, J. G.

1898-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

FLECKSTEIN, Rene

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FLEETWOOD COVER CLUB

See **Fleetwood Cover Service.**

FLEETWOOD COVER SERVICE

Founded in Mount Kisco, NY, USA in 1936 as the **Fleetwood Cover Club** by **E. Milner Peck**. In 1950, **Peck** married **Travilla Ioor** and they combined their businesses under the **Fleetwood** name. Following the death of his wife, in 1967, **Peck** sold the **Fleetwood** company to **James Helzer**. In 2007, **Helzer** sold the company to the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd April 2007, Volume 80, pp.1 & 16.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th June 2007, Volume 80, Advertising cover.

FLEISCHER, Fritz

Ton (1)

FLEISCHER, Jerome

1880-

Lindquist (1)

FLEISCHER, Samuel

Ton (1)

FLEISCHMAN, August O.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

FLEISCHMANN, Eduard

1882-

Bosshard (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FLEISCHMANN, Johann

Maassen (2)

FLEISHER, Edwin A.

1877-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

FLEITMANN, Wilhelm

1943-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FLEMING, Charles L.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

FLEMING, George William Thomas Hunter

1894/95-1962

His library appears to have been sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 54 of 1973.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

FLEMING, Han

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FLEMING, Owen H.

Lindquist (1)

FLEMING, Sandford

APRL (1)

FLEMING, W. A.

ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

FLEMMING, Wolfgang

1937-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.82.

FLETCHER, E. W.

-1935

Died on the 7th May 1935.

FLETCHER, G. E.

Creeke (1)

FLETCHER, Harold Oswald

-1997

Husband of **Phyllis Fletcher**. A long-time supporter of organised philately in Australia. Philas News, September 1997, Whole Number 102, p.14.

FLETCHER, H. G.

APRL (1)

FLETCHER, Henry George Leslie

1897-1982

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1968, p.112.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1982, Volume 145, Issue17, p.705.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1982, Volume 22, Issue 4, pp.61 & 84.

FLETCHER, Hugh Greenwell

1882-1968

His collection of Great Britain Postal History was donated to Bruce Castle Museum in 1968 and transferred to the British Library, London, UK in 1989.

Livingstone (1)
Stamp Mail, February 1990, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.42-43.
The Fletcher Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 3pp.

FLETCHER, Julius

-2006

Died on 19th December 2006.

Stamp News, 2nd/15th November 1983, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.33.

FLETCHER, Phyllis

Wife of **Harold Oswald Fletcher**.

FLETCHER, W. G.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FLETCHER, W. P.

Morgan (22)

FLETCHER, William

-2007

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 7th October 2007.

FLICK, Theodore Emil

1882-

Lindquist (1)

FLIER, Anthonie van der

1914-2008

AJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.26-27.

FLIERL, Harry C.

-1954

Buffalo, New York.

FLING, Tracy O.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

FLINT, Ken

A lecturer in the Department of Biological Studies at the University of Warwick by profession. A stamp collector from childhood, he progressed from collecting worldwide used stamps to postal history and specialised in aspects of Canadian and Cyprus postal history.

FLINTHE, Klaus
Maassen (2)

1950-

FLINTSTONE

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **John Robert Boker Jr.**

FLIPSE, Rev. M. Eugene
Lindquist (1)

FLOC'H, Marie-Claude Le

1952-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Floc'h.**

FLÓDERER, Dr. István

1907-1991

Philatelica, 1990/1991, Issues 1/2, p.28
Filatéliei Szemle, April 1991, Volume 44, Issue 4, p.6.
Okmánybélyeg, 2007, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

FLOOD, Surg.-Maj.

Creeke (1)

FLOOD, David A.

American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, pp.732-733.

FLOOD, W. E.

Morgan (22)

FLORES, Don Arturo Taracena

The Oxcart, March 1970, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.13.

FLORES, Enrique Lasoy

Creeke (1)

FLORES, Juan José

Creeke (1)

FLOS, Pastor Ernst

1873/74-1927

Deutsche Philatelisten Verband.

FLOSSMANN, Georg

1927-

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.

FLOWER, Rollin E.

1886-1959

APS (1)

The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.C (ccxxxvi)

FLOYD, Barry M.

FLOYD, Dr. Ernest William **1876-1930**

His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)

FLOYD, F. G.

Creeke (1)

FLOYD, Capt. John R.

Creeke (1)

FLUEGEL, Capt. Herman F. (Cap)

Husband of **Ida Fluegel**.

First Days, April 1986, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.322-324 & 326.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.66.

FLUEGEL, Ida

Wife of **Herman F. Fluegel**.

FLYNN, James P.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

FOCSANEAU, Paul

Maassen (2)

FODEN, Peter S.

-1995

RHK [Raymond H. Keack?]: *Peter S. Foden.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:
www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

FODOR, István

Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, p.19.

FOERSTER, Dr. Wolfgang

1903-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th of April 1903.

FOGELSONG, Roy A.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

FOGG, Harry H.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

FOGT, Judith

First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.1048, 1050, 1052 & 1054.

FOHL, Engelhardt

1858-

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Fleck**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.47.

FOHN, Jane King

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.456.

FOHS, Julius F.

-1965

Kuhn (3)

FOIX, Andrés Grifol

1909-2000

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.35.

Academos, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.99.

FOLARD, R. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOLETTI, Giulio

-1971

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1971, Volume 84, Issue 12, p.427.

FOLEY, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOLEY, Joseph Emmett

1936-2006

He was an engineer by training, working for Western Electric for twenty years, then for a number of other industrial companies. His major philatelic interest was the stamps and postal history of Ireland. An inveterate writer, he edited the *Baltimore Philatelist, Revealer, The Journal of Irish Philately* and *Irish Postal History* as well as writing numerous columns and innumerable articles.

APRL (2) Ireland

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.562-563.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.464.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.497.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.463.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.466-467.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.439-440.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th June 2006, Volume 79, p.26.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2006, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.3 & 11.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2006, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.243.

Scribblings, July/August 2006, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.7.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.5.

American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, p.750.

American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.10.

FOLGOSA, Conde de

See **Dr. Adolfo da Fonseca Magalhães da Costa e Silva.**

FOLINSBEE, Dr. J. H.

-1965

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.28.

FOLKARD, Robert George

1914-2012

6th May 1914 – 3rd May 2012.

Robert was born on a propitious day for someone who was to become a highly respected philatelist specialising in Queen Victoria line-engraved. A Chartered Surveyor by profession he joined his father's firm, Folkard and Hayward in Baker Street, London. After war service in India on the North West Frontier, firstly as a gunner, then as a surveyor, **Robert** returned to the UK, on the death of his father, to take charge of Folkard and Hayward. **Robert** married **Jean** in 1950 and they then lived in Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire for 55 years, where they raised two sons and a daughter.

Robert became a member of the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1967, being elected to Fellowship in 1972 and to Honory Fellowship in 1997. His detailed knowledge of Great Britain line-engraved plating was in high demand and he assisted the RPSL Expert Committee in this area for many years.

Not surprisingly, **Robert** was also a member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society where he acted as Treasurer for the 1970-71 season. Far more significantly however, he was Line Engraved Consultant from 1973 to 1998 and also published a series of articles on the line engraved issues in the GB Journal from 1976 to 1996. In 1999 his work for the Society was justly recognised by the award of Honorary Life Membership. Although he exhibited his collection nationally and also at LONDON 1980, **Robert** was primarily a student, a role in which he felt more comfortable and impressed all who knew him with his quiet, unassuming manner and meticulous attention to detail.

Besides philately, **Robert's** other interests included climbing and hill walking. He was a member of the Scottish Mountaineering Club and the Alpine Club and he frequently trekked in the Himalayas and the mountaneous areas of Bhutan, Greece, Spain, Crete, Morocco and Italy. He was also a keen photographer.

Although in later years failing eyesight curtailed **Robert's** activities he will be remembered with respect and affection by his friends who will all wish to express their sincere condolences to **Jean** and their family. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by Alan Huggins in June 2012.)

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FOLKSTONE STAMP SHOP

Owned by **Benham (A. Buckingham) Ltd.** In 1991, the trading name, goodwill and mailing list was acquired by **Antony Grodecki.**

FOLLOWS, Jack

1927-1977

Brother of **Mick Follows.** A gifted artist, he designed many items for the Raflet Society and provided illustrations for many of their publications. He was well-known for his efforts with rocket mail.

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, March/April 1998, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.3 & 27.

FOLLOWS, Mick

Brother of **Jack Follows**.

FOLON, Jean-Michel

1933/34-2005

French stamp designer.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2005, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.127.

FOLSOM, W. E.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

FOLON, Jean-Michel

Belgian stamp designer, now living in France, known for his exhibition poster designs. His highly individual style was seen previously on the 1982 Philexfrance stamps for the French Post Office.

FOLTE, Gustave J. O.

Creeke (1)

FONTAINE, Abel

1849-1926

A Belgian migrant who moved to Argentina with his brother **Francisco** in the late 1880s, and who is considered to be the first Argentine philatelic journalist. **Fontaine** advertised widely (e.g. *L'Annonce Timbrologique*, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.) and collected together all of the Argentine philatelic publications of his time (including overseas ones). He was also the agent for various Argentinian and international philatelic magazines, advertising the fact in numerous periodicals of the 1890s and early 1900s. (*La Revista Postal*, September 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4; *El Coleccionista*, April, May, June, September (pp.17 & 20) 1904 & March 1907.)

He wrote various articles for *El Filatelista Sud-Americano* using the pseudonym **Argos**. Following his death on the 8th October 1926 in Buenos Aires, his landlady threw out his library of antique books, all of which were lost. Fortunately, his pupil (he was a teacher of French) and friend **Pablo Ernesto Busch** had the philatelic magazines in his possession and they were saved from destruction, especially those relating to the Argentine philatelic press. He was celebrated on a postmark for the *Dia de la Prensa Filatélica*, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1st August 2001.

Cronista Filatélico, August 2001, Issue 240, pp.25-30. {A translation of the part directly relating to **Abel Fontaine** is available as Philat Trans 480.}

Walter B. L. Bose: *Abel Fontaine (1849-1926): Primer cronista de literatura filatélica Argentina*. [*Abel Fontaine (1849-1926): First chronicler of Argentine philatelic literature.*], *Catalogo.*, PRENFIL '88, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1988, pp.29-33. {A translation is available as Philat Trans 612.}

FONTAINE, Nicole

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

FONTAINES, Robert de

1900-1990

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FONTANE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FONTANILLE, Gaston Aimé Camille

1883-1927

Used the pseudonym **Delandre** when he was producing labels and seals during the First World War. He used many other pseudonyms, such as **The Baron Allard; Count of Chabanes; The Marquis of Vaurens** and **Commander Deville**, when operating his fraudulent ventures. However, since none of these related to philately, they have not been included in the present *Bibliography*. In 1923, a reliable source (actually **Fontanille** himself) reported his death in prison. This allowed him to leave Paris under an assumed name with his mistress. Following several other illegal schemes and with the authorities closing in, he took his own life in 1927, being buried in Marseilles under one of his assumed names, **Baron Picarat**.

The Postage Stamp, January 1918, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.126.

The 1871 Shopper, January 1983, Volume 2, Issue 16, pp.10-11.

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1995, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.52-62.

Charles Kiddle: *Publications by Éditions Delandre. (An Introduction to the Books, Catalogues, Leaflets, Posters, etc.)*, Cinderella Stamp Club Handbook No. 12, World War One Study Group of the Cinderella stamp Club, Alton, UK, 1997.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.17.

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.80-82.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July-August 2016, Whole number 102, pp.66-69.

FONTINOY, Michel M. M. J. Ch.

1929-1998

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.143-144.

Delbeke (5)

Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1998, Issue 129, p.17.

FOO, Austin

1994/95-

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.964.

FOORT, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FOOT, C. G.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

FOOTE, Arthur H. 1858-
Lindquist (1)

FOOTE, Philo A. 1894-
Lindquist (1)

FORAND, Michel 1941-2015

A freelance writer, editor and translator, based on Ottawa, Canada. He edited the *American Philatelic Congress Handbook* from 1991 to 1995 and the *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal* from 1991 to 1997.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Born: Montreal, Canada, 1941

Occupation: Freelance editor and translator.

Literary: Editor of: *Manepa*, 1981-1987
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, 1991-1997
American Philatelic Congress Book, 1991-1995
Several publications relating to Bermuda and the British West Indies

Co-author with **Charles Freeland**: *Bermuda Mails to 1865*, 1995

Published numerous articles in philatelic journals

Compiled cumulative indexes to: *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*
Bermuda Post

(Provided by **Michel Forand**, 11th May 2000.)

Philatelic Quill, January 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.6.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2015, Volume 46, Issue 7, p.14.

FORBES, Bryan

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?, p.6.

FORBES, Charles S. 1869-

Heath (1)

Lindquist (1)

FORBES, George Keith 1889-1963

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1) [Given as **George J. Forbes** in error.]

FORBES, Sandy

The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.7.

FORBES, Theodore 1897-

Lindquist (1)

FORBES-BENTLEY, Rupert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Rupert Forbes-Bentley, Decorated WW1 English Airman, in Malta., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

FORBES-NIXON, John

A chartered architect by profession. A collector since childhood, his first collection was sold when he was 15 so that he could get a Raleigh bicycle. He began to collect again when he was in his forties and specialises in the stamps and postal history of Great Britain.

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.5.

FORBES-SMITH, Donald

Well-known dealer in the stamps of Great Britain. His library, which contained all of the major literature relating to Great Britain and was rich in fine bindings, was sold by **HH Sales** in December 2001.

FORBIN, Alfred J.

1872-1956

A pioneer French dealer in revenue (fiscal) stamps and publisher of the last worldwide catalogue. He began as a stamp dealer in 1890. When he got married, **Théodore Champion**, then living in Geneva, Switzerland, was his best man.

In 1899, **Forbin** sued **Théophile Lemaire** for libel in that the latter noted in his journal *Le Philatéliste Française* that forged stamps were being produced in the Rue de Châteaudun, where **Forbin** was the foremost dealer. **Forbin** won the case and received trivial damages of sixteen francs although **Lemaire** had to pay the costs.

In 1900, he opened a shop in the Rue Druot in Paris and hired **Champion** as an employee. Two years later, **Champion** purchased the business from him. **Forbin** then concentrated on fiscals producing his first catalogue in 1905, which was published by **Yvert & Tellier**. That same year, he purchased the magnificent fiscal collection of **Dr. Legrand** and set about importing worldwide fiscals. The third and final edition of his catalogue was published in 1915.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Stamp Collectors' Guardian, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

The Revenue Journal, June 2013.

FORCHEIMER, Leon C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORD, Allyn K.

Lindquist (1)

FORD, Maj. Eric Harold

1890/91-1975

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postscript, April/June 1975, Whole number 122, p.28.

FORD, Francis H.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

FORD, John W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FORD, Percy

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORD, R. W.

Lindquist (1)

FORDE, Walter

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

FORD, William L.

Creeke (1)

FORDER, E. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORDHAM, Adrian

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.14.

FORDHAM, Alan

-2003

Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.17.

FORDHAM, F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORDHAM, Frederick Riley

1886/87-1970

A founder member of the Wakefield philatelic Society and the Yorkshire Philatelic Association.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (22)

Stamp Collecting, 22nd October 1970, Volume 115, p.477.

25th Annual Convention, Yorkshire Philatelic Association, Wakefield, UK, 1971, n.pp. [pp.11 & 13].

FORDHAM, John Neil

-2006

Philas News, December 2006, Whole number 139, p.21.

FORDHAM, Nigel

A civil servant by profession, he was head of the Stamp Bureau at the **Crown Agents** until 2004.

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.35.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2004, Volume 41, p.228.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2004, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2005, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.5.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.88-91.

FORDYCE, Christian J.

1900-1972

Livingstone (1)

FOREIGN STAMP DEPOT

See under **H. Stafford Smith**.

FOREST STAMPS

Founded in Pleasant Valley, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.240.

FORESTER, J. G. K.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

FORESTER, Robert

1946/47-

Stamp Magazine, September 2008, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.76-79.

FORFAR, H. Keith

1912-1970

The American Revenuer, September 1970, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.105.

FORGAN, David

-2004

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

FORMERY, Günter

1943-

Maassen (2)

FORMICK, Joseph C.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

FORNASERO, Vve Louis

1968/69

La Philatélie Française, February 1969, Whole number 187, p.44.

FORNÉ, Juan Baixeras y

Son of **Manuel Baixeras y Forné**.

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.109-112.

FORNÉ, Manuel Baixeras y

Father of **Juan Baixeras y Forné**.

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.109-112.

FORNEY, John J.

Lindquist (1)

FORREST, Annabelle

Born **Annabelle Lowe**. Daughter of **John Harry Robson & Winifred Marie Lowe**. Wife of **John Forrest**.

The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.27.

The Philatelist, April 1950, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.205.

FORREST, John

Husband of **Annabelle Forrest**.

FORRESTER, Bernhard D.

Lindquist (1)

FORRESTER, H. B.

Alias used by **H. H. Lowe**.

FORRESTER, J. G. K.

Harris (15)

FORRESTER, Joe

Owner of **Shop O' Stamps**.

FORRESTER-WOOD, Dr. William Rodney

1902-1960

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

FORSBERG,

Used the pseudonym **Frederick von Wenner** when engaged in fraudulent activities in Sweden.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **F. von Wenner**.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th April 1962, Volume 66, Issue 8, p.201.

FORSBLAD, Olof

Birch (5.4)

FORSSÉN, Arne

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FÖRSTE, Willy

1888-1957

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1957, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.68.

FORSTER, Carl

1869-1930

Maassen (2)

FORSTER, Hermann

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FORSTER, Ken

1915/16-2013

Stamp Lover, April 1972, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.52-53.

Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.38.

Stamp Magazine, November 2013, Volume 79, Issue 11, p.10.

FORSTER, R. Ken

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FORSTER, Richard H.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

FORSTER-OLIVIERI, Hermann

1923-

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, pp.69-70.

FÖRSTERLING, Harald

1924-1972

Ton (1)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.83.

FORSYTH, Robert W.

Son of **W. W. Forsyth**.

FORSYTH, William W.

-1943

Father of **Robert W. Forsyth**.

APRL (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The "Forsyth" British West Indies., 22nd March 1978, Harmers of London, UK, n.pp.
[2pp.]

FORTAGNE, Knut

Maassen (2)

FORTGANG, Morris

1899-1960

APS (1)

Lindquist (1) (*1900)

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.125.

FORTIN, Auguste

1855-1902

Maassen (2)

FORTNUM, David

Husband of **Marion Fortnum**.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1958, Volume 68, p.v.

FORTNUM, Marion

Born **Marion Lowe**. Daughter of **John Harry Robson & Winifred Marie Lowe**. Wife of **David Fortnum**.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1958, Volume 68, p.v.

FORTUNATO, Tom

The American Philatelist, October 1996, Volume 110, Issue 10, pp.918-920.

FORTY, J. E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORUM FILATELICO

See **Afinsa**.

FOSBERY, John Abdy Lyons

1909-2005

Husband of **Molly Fosbery**. Died on the 8th January 2005.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Punch, 26th February 1988, pp.41-43?

Chile News, April 1991, Volume 2, p.158.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2001, Volume 38, pp.316-317.

Clive Akerman: *John Abdy Lyons Forbery, RDP, FRPSL.*, Clive G. Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2005.

Thematica 2005, London, UK, p.7.

L & P Bulletin, Spring 2005, Issue 378, p.9.

Themescene, March 2005, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.10. (Extracted from Gibbons Stamp Monthly.)

FOSBERY, Molly

-2001

Wife of **John Abdy Lyon Fosbery**.

FOSBERRY

Likely to be **John Fosbery**.

Warren (1)

FOSDYKE-RAY, Barbara

-2010

Barbara passed away on Sunday evening, 11th July. She was a lifelong student of the Blackjack issue. In September **James E. Lee** traveled to Phoenix to complete the purchase of her philatelic library. It was contained in 34 cartons.

FOSNOT, Mrs Amy

Lindquist (1)

FOSSICK, W. G.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FOSSUM, Per

Pseudonym used by **Einar Lundström**.

FOSTER, Clarence E.

1919-2009

An engineering manager with Sandia National Laboratories, who wrote many books and articles and edited the *New Mexico Philatelist*. He founded **Foster Stamp Sales**.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

American Philatelist, April 2009, Volume 123, Issue 4, p.308.

FOSTER, Charles Hines

1894-

Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Clarence E.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.

FOSTER, Claude E.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Dale E.

He used the pseudonym **V. P. Manwood** when he sold his collection of New South Wales through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1995.

APRL (1) Listed under **V. P. Manwood**.

FOSTER, David

Stamp Magazine, June 2003, Volume 69, Issue 6, pp.59-61.

FOSTER, Estry

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOSTER, Everleigh W.

1920-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

FOSTER, Francis C.

Creeke (1)

FOSTER, Frank

YPA News, January 1990, p.2.

FOSTER, Harold R.

Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

FOSTER, Herbert J.

Creeke (1)

FOSTER, Horace P.

Creeke (1)

FOSTER Jr., J. E.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Benoit** and under **Purves**.

FOSTER, James

Morgan (22)

FOSTER, Lewis

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOSTER, Luther B.

Lindquist (1)

1886-

FOSTER, Orion Lawrence

Lindquist (1)

1879-

FOSTER, Plastiras

1923-1990

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FOSTER, Rev. R.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

FOSTER, Richard S.

Lindquist (1)

1892-

FOSTER, Mrs Sheila

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.93.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2002, Volume 40, pp.91-92

FOSTER, Thomas

1923-1978

A leading authority on the postal history of Jamaica.

Bateman (1)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOSTER, Thomas B.

Creeke (1)

FOSTER, William John

1886/87-1965

Foster was perhaps the best known of the five stamp dealers who had shops in Cullum Street, a tiny crooked street in the City of London, UK near to the Lloyds of London building. His mop of white hair gave him the appearance of the proverbial mad professor.

In 1944, he generously allowed the back room of his shop to be used in the planning of the D-Day landings in Normandy. The leading Lloyds shipping agent used to sit there in the afternoons planning the logistics of his part of the operation. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time dealer, **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1965, p.163.

FOSTER STAMP SALES

Founded in Albuquerque, NM, USA in 1977 by **C. E. Foster**. A division of **Hobby**

Publishing Services.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.241.

FOSTER-STACKHOUSE, C. J.

Creeke (1)

FOTHERINGHAM, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOULK, Lloyd S.

Creeke (1)

FOULKES, William Henry

Lindquist (1)

1877-

FOULSHAM, John

Creeke (1)

FOUNTAIN, James Horton

Creeke (1)

FOUR, Jacques du

Son of **Gen. Jean du Four**. A stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium trading as **Philatco**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Du Four**.

Delbeke (4) pp.224-225.

La Revue Postale, January/February 1955, New Series, Issue 5, p.5.

FOUR, Gen. Jean du

1887-1974

Father of **Jacques du Four**.

Delbeke (4) pp.87-88.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOURÉ, Georges

1844-1902

A Frenchman who settled in Berlin, Germany, and worked as a French teacher. Having collected stamps in his youth, he soon established himself as a knowledgeable collector and became a dealer. In 1878, he published the *Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*, which later became the *Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung*. At about the same time he established a philatelic society and began to sell rare varieties to the members. After a time, the members realised that the items were forged and the society was disbanded. The appearance of his name in **Paul Lietzow's** *Das Schwarze Buch der Philatelie* caused a sensation which split philatelic circles in Berlin into pro- and anti- factions.

Fouré's specialty was postal stationery and colour changelings, many of which he sold to **Ferrary**. It was not until 1893, when **Lindenberg's** book on German postal stationery demonstrated that **Fouré's** rare varieties were forgeries that he left Berlin and moved to Paris and eventually died penniless.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1) Listed as **M. Fouré**. (M=Monsieur)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Ton (1)
 Tyler (1)
 Tyler (2)
 Tyler (3)
 Tyler (4)
 Filatelia, 1927, pp.374-377 &410-412.
 The Stamp Magazine, May 1952, pp.332-333.
 The Philatelist, March 1975, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.164-167
 DBZ/SE, May 1999, Volume 74, Issue 10, p.76.
 Philatelie, November 2002, Volume 54, Issue 305, pp.37-40.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.122-141.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.172-190.
Reinhard Metz: *Georges Fouré. Die Geschichte eines Genialen Philatelisten und Fälschers.* [*Georges Fouré. The History of a Genial Philatelist and Forger.*], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2009, 352pp.
 AIPJ Bulletin, 2009, Whole Number 130, pp.89-90.

FOURNIER, Francois

1846-1917

In the 1890s, he joined the firm of **Louis Henri Mercier** in Geneva, Switzerland, making facsimiles and forgeries. On **Mercier's** death, **Fournier** purchased the stock from the Office of Bankruptcy in Geneva and began to improve his product until they could fool even experienced dealers. Eventually the normal philatelic magazines refused to accept his advertisements, so in 1910 he published his own magazine *Le Fac-Simile* and numerous price lists. The outbreak of the War in 1914 severely disrupted his business which was all conducted by post.

When **Fournier** died, his employee **Charles Hirschenberger** took over the business but it declined as he was not as good a businessman as **Fournier**. Following his death, the business was purchased from his widow by **L'Union Philatélique de Genève** who created albums of **Fournier's** forgeries, all suitably marked *Faux* or *Facsimile*, to ensure they would no longer be a threat to philately. In 1929, all of the unused material was burnt.

Bosshard (2)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Ton (1)
 Tyler (1)
 Tyler (2)
 Tyler (3)
 Tyler (4)
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st December 1904, Volume 10, p.181-182
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1907, Volume 1, Issue 15, p.7.
 Stamps, 18th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.241-242 & 25th November, Issue 8, p.277.

- Fred. J. Melville:** *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.75-76.
 World Stamp Digest, August 1944, Volume 9, Whole number 78, p.235 & September, Whole number 79, p.17.
 Der Briefmarken-Kurier, April/May 1948, Volume 2, Issue 7/8, n.pp. [3pp.]
 The Stamp Magazine, May 1952, pp.332-333.
 Stamp Collecting, 1st February 1957, pp.655 & 657.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.104.
 Stamp Collecting, 28th December 1967, pp.933 & 939.
 Stamps, march 1991, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.50-53.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1995, p.65.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, pp.121-126.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003, pp.142-150.
 Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.10-13.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.74-79.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.198-205.
 SIPA Bulletin, November/December 2010, Volume 29, Issue 6, pp.64-68.
 Vaccari Magazine, May 2012, Volume 24, Whole number 47, pp.19-23.
 The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.85-87.

FOURNIER, Sophie

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

FOURPENNY POST

The trading name of **John** and **Susannah Strettle**.

First Day Coverage, December 1994, Issue 2, p.3.

First Day Coverage, April 1995, Issue 4, p.7.

FOUST, Thomas L.

1930/31-2011

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.18.

FOUYA, André Dumont

1915-1963

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Dumont Fouya**.

FOWLE, Charles H.

Used the pseudonym **Undooley** when writing articles in American philatelic magazines at the turn of the nineteenth century.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1910, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.24.

FOWLE, Charles W.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

FOWLER, Gerald Lauriston

1904-

Lindquist (1)

FOWLER, Harry

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?, p.6.

FOWLER, Henry Ades

Traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA. He was the publisher of *The Canadian Journal of Philately* and *The Washington Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Rocky Mountain Stamp, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.188-189. (Shown as **Henry Adra Fowler** in error.)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

FOWLER, J. W.

APRL (1)

FOWLER, Max S. Y.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FOWLER, Russell S.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

FOX, ?

Creeke (1)

FOX, Barton

1890-

Lindquist (1)

FOX, Bertram Leopold Robert

1884-1954

Gomm (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.80.

FOX, E. Carey

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Carey E. Fox**.

FOX, Frederick S.

Was said to have used the pseudonym **Uncle Phil**, but denied it.

The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48 & April, Issue 4, p.74.

FOX, Harry A.

APRL (1)

FOX, Herbert H. A.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.90-91.

FOX, J. Eugene

APRL (2) Peru

FOX, Jack

Lindquist (1)

FOX, Jacob

Lindquist (1)

FOX, James Frederick

Lindquist (1)

FOX, John A.

1911-1988

Owned the **John A Fox** auction company. He was suspected of manufacturing postal history items.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Lindquist (1)

Tyler (2)

Stamps News, September 1967, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.30.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 1988, Volume 61, p.8.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.328 & 330.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FOX, Dr. Kenneth Merrall

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Stamp News, 7th/20th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.35.

Stamp Mail, December 1988, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.9.

FOX, Leonard

1870-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

FOX, Myron

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.

FOX, Raymond

APRL (1)

FOX Jr., Seth Wm.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

FOX, W. C.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

FOX, Wm.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

FOX, William A.

1929-2008

He worked for **Robert A. Siegel** in the 1950s and '60s before founding his own company **William A. Fox Stamps Inc.** and subsequently **William A. Fox Auctions Inc.** his collection of South Carolina material was sold through **Schuyler J. Rumsey** as the **Renard** collection.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

The Confederate Philatelist, July/September 2008, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.19.

FOXBRIDGE, John

Pseudonym used by **John Eleuthère DuPont**.

FOXLEY

Pseudonym used by **Charles Freeland**.

FOXWORTH Jr., John E

1932-1998

APS (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.

Stampshow 83 Program, Pittsburg, PA, USA, 25th to 28th August 1983, pp.12-13.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 1998, Volume 71, p.2.

The American Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.393.

The American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, pp.418-419.

FOY, Walter Milton

1906-

Lindquist (1)

FOYLE, Rev. Montague L.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FRACAO, Luis de Brito Pereira

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRACAROLI, Hugo

1896-1980

FIAF (1)

Machado (3)

FRACCHIA, Allen V.

Owned or managed **The Stamp Tree Inc.**

FRAENKEL, Heinrich

See under **Judge Heinrich Fränkel.**

FRAGOSO, Dr. António

1903-1975

Machado (1)

FRAHM, Roland

1935-

Born in Gothenburg, Sweden, he became one of the top experts in Swedish philately.

Dahlvig (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.23.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.89.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.122.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.48.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.117.

FRAJOLA, Richard C.

Founded **Richard C. Frajola Inc.** In 1996, he was expelled from the American Stamp Dealers Association for violating its Code of Conduct and By-Laws.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PTS News, March 1996, Whole Number 64, p.3.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FRANCAVIGLIA, Prof. Mauro

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

FRANCE, L. La

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRANCE, Wm. A. R.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

FRANCE INTERNATIONAL

Chapel Hill, NC, USA. Owned or managed by **Pierre Wertheimer.**

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.103.

FRANCIS, Allen P.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.50.

FRANCIS, Duke of Teck

1837-1900

His full name was **Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, Graf von Hohenstein and Herzog von Teck**. He was distantly related to both the **Habsburgs** and the British Royal Family. His career began as an officer in the Austrian Hussars, with which regiment he fought in the Austro-Prussian War. He retired from the Army and moved to the UK in 1866. His daughter married the **Duke of York**, later **King George V**, becoming **Queen Mary**.

Francis, Duke of Teck., Wikipedia website, <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 10th November 2009, 4pp.

FRANCIS, E. A.

Lindquist (1)

FRANCIS, Eric Carwardine

1887-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Duveen**.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRANCIS, George

Of Chepstow. He used the pseudonym **Cawardine** when selling his collection of Great Britain in the **Spink** auction of the 20th September 2001.

FRANCIS, Guilford W.

1877-1936

Father of **Miss Margery Francis**.

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.89.

FRANCIS, Jodi

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World, 19th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.29.

FRANCIS, Julius E.

Stamps, 16th November 1940, Volume ?, p.226.

FRANCIS, Laurie A. W.

-1997

AEPS Bulletin, December 1997, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.4.

FRANCIS, Miss Margery

1917/18-

Daughter of **Guilford W. Francis**.

FRANCIS, Tim

Philatelic Exporter, January 2003, Volume 58, Issue 9, pp.20-21.

FRANCIS, Mrs V. C.

-1981

The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1981, Volume 61, Issue , p.111.

FRANCIS J. FIELD Ltd.

Founded in 1921 in Sutton Coldfield, UK by **Francis J. Field**. Specialists in aerophilately. In 1926, the Company published *The Aero Field*, which after a false start ran continuously for many decades. Following **Francis'** death in 1992, his son **John** continued the business for a

few years, his own son **Charles** even joining the business for a short time, before it closed.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70. Issue 9, p.45.
Stamp Magazine, October 2009, Volume 75, Issue 10, p.107.

FRANCK, Chas. C.

Lindquist (1)

FRANCKE, Richard

Maassen (2)

FRANCKIEVICZ, Walter A.

Lindquist (1)

1912-

FRANCO, Davit

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FRANCOIS, Dr. Alain

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Britannica, April 1999, Issue 101, p.6.

FRANCOIS, Hanssens

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (4) p.223.

-1940

FRANÇOIS, Jean Louis

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*

1882-1941

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FRANCON, Robert

1932-1999

A French philatelist and authority on the early 20th century issues of France. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995.

Butler (3)

Crane (1)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.5.

Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, pp.13-14.

Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [pp.16 & 18].

Bondsnews/Nouvelles Fédérales, July 1999, Issue 132, p.3.

FRANGAKIS, Antoine

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, p.154.

FRANGAKIS, Jean

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, p.154.

FRANK, Dr. Christine

See under her married name **Dr. Christine Schmidt**

FRANK, Ernst D.

1864-1900

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FRANK, Erwin

-1994

Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

FRANK, George W.

Creeke (1)

FRANK, Dr. Joachim [Achi] R.

1938-

He used the pseudonym **Jura** when he sold his collection of Canada through **Spink** in 2007.

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

South African Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.147.

FRANK, L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRANK, Leonhard

1929-

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.

FRANK, P. F. de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Frank**.

FRANK, Dr. Samuel B.

-1989

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANK, Uncle

Pseudonym used by **W. H. Worsencroft**.

FRANK, Wilfred A.

Harris (15)

FRANK GEIGER PHILATELISTS

Founded in Upper Saddle River, NJ, USA in 1967 by **Frank Geiger**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

FRANK GODDEN Ltd.

Founded in the UK in about 1916 by **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden**. The Company mainly dealt in stamps, however, **Godden's** presentational skills, which lead to him writing up many collections and displays, caused him to produce an exceptionally high-quality line in albums. The FG range of albums was, from its first appearance soon after the First World War, acknowledged to be among the finest albums ever produced. The current designs show little change from the ones shown in Johannesburg in 1936, where they were awarded a Gold Medal. After his death the Company was continued by his sons **Frank Ambrose** and **Stanley Godden**.

The album side of the business was taken over by **Dennis Bott**, and the sons specialised in the packet business under the trade mark *FG*. On the 1st January 1974, **Camellia Investments** took over the business with **Bott** as Managing Director.

After the disposal of the stamp side of the business, the Company continued as a luxury album supplier under the ownership of **Christopher G. Harman** and **Christopher Stephen Holder**. The current **Frank Godden Limited** no longer deals in stamps, but it has continued up to the present time as the maker of the highest quality albums, leaves and related materials. Most of its products are still fully or partly hand-made and are designed to last a lifetime. Indeed the Company is a keen buyer of second-hand FG albums, some of which show the Strand address which the company left nearly 35 years ago. Most are still as serviceable now as when they were bought all those years ago. In 2010, the company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, the company in which **Frank Godden** began his philatelic career.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Godden**.

The Frank Godden Story., www.hhphilit.com, 11th June 2004, 2pp.

Retail Price List 1 July 2004., Frank Godden, Bradford, UK, p.2.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.80-83. (I also hold a copy of the typescript to this article, without illustrations, dated November 2009, 2+2pp.)

FRANK MOORE

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.75.

FRANK P. BROWN COMPANY

Founded in Boston, MA, USA, by **Frank P. Brown**. The Company published their price list under the name BB (*Brown's Bulletin*).

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.43.

FRANKCOM, K.

Owned or managed **Chesterton Enterprises**.

FRANKE, Mrs

Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Glenn

U.S.C.S. Log, October 1969, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.17.

FRANKE, Martin

1920-1990

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.83.

FRANKE, Mirko

Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2002, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.94-95.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, p.56.

FRANKE, Richard

Ton (1)

FRANKE, Rupert

1888-

Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Werner

1895-1931

Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Wilfried

1947-2007

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

FRANKEL, A. B.

Creeke (1)

FRÄNKEL, Judge Heinrich

1853-1907

His name is often given in print as **Fraenkel** with the umlaut on the ä being anglicised to an *ae*, so that both spellings should be tried in directories &c.

Fränkel was the librarian of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub but was also a bibliophile in his own right, having begun his library in 1884 with the intention of collecting everything published which related to philately. His purchase of the library of **Sigmund Friedl** in 1896, which dated from the early days of philately and contained many rare early publications, made **Fränkel's** library one of the best in existence in the world. The strength of his library was in Continental literature, notably in German-language works, but it included a number of very rare British and American publications. In addition to philatelic publications, the library also contained many works on postal history and a collection of articles on stamp collecting,

culled from non-philatelic publications.

After **Fränkel's** death on 20th September 1907 at the early age of fifty-four, the library was purchased by the **Earl of Crawford**, primarily for the rare Continental material and more recent publications that were missing from the **Tiffany** library. When it was sent over to the UK, it filled thirty-nine large packing cases, the exact number that the **Tiffany** library had occupied, although the latter contained many duplicates. Once the **Earl** had removed the relatively few items he wanted, the remainder of the **Judge's** library was given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, arranged through the good offices of **Edward D. Bacon**, and formed the basis of their library. A portion of the duplicates from this library were sold by the Society to **H. Cooke & Company**.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1907, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.?

The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.99.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th May 1908, Volume 14, p.51.

Stamps, 6th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.

Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.10-11.

FRANKENBERG, Julius

Ton (1)

FRANKENSTEIN, Victor

-1989

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANKFORD STAMP COMPANY

Frankford, PA, USA. Founded by **A. B. Quigley** and **Edward Corner** in 1887. **Quigley** claimed to be the proprietor in 1891.

The Southern Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.38 & January 1891, Issue 4, p.54.

FRANKFORD STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY

Frankford, PA, USA. Part of the **Frankford Stamp Company**.

FRANKHAUSER, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bierer**.

FRANKHOUSER, Stephanie

American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 7th February 2010, 1p.

American Philatelist, March 2010, Volume 124, Issue 3, p.198.

FRANKL, Dr. Theodor

1881-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRANKLAND, Frederick William

1854-1916

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1988, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.172-174.

FRANKLAND, J. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRANKLAND, James

Meiring (1)

FRANKLIN STAMP COMPANY

Managed by **Bertram W. H. Poole**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

FRANKÓ, László

-1986

Filatéliai Szemle, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.9.

FRANKS, J. A. L.

He served with the RAF in Burma during World War II and on his demobilisation commenced dealing in stamps in association with **William Foster** who had a stamp shop in Cullum Street, City of London. After 1948 he formed an association with **Frederick Beech**, a substantial shareholder in **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, **Beech** had a shop in London's Fetter Lane and was the recipient of all material surplus to **Gibbons'** requirements at special prices. **Franks** eventually opened a shop under his own name in London's Victoria, where he prospered. On **Beech's** death he took over the shop in Fetter Lane. A shop bearing his name still exists in London's Holborn area. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time British dealer, **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIPLEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2p.]

FRANKS, Laurence James George [Laurie]

1931-1991

Founded **Laurie Franks Ltd.**, one of the most important dealers of Christchurch, New Zealand. A major exhibitor of Chinese material as well as an international judge.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th February 1970, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.75.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 1991, Volume 64, p.7.

Postal Bid Sale N^o. 913., Laurie Franks Ltd, Christchurch, New Zealand, 7th May 1991, p.1.

The Kiwi, May 1991, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.40.

PTS News, May 1991, Whole Number 38, n.pp. [1p.]

Flash, June 1991, Whole number 36, p.32.

FRANKS, Wilfrid A.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22) Shown as **Wilfred**.

FRANSCHHOEK

Pseudonym used by **Lutz Heffermann**.

FRANTZ, Gearhart

1894-

Traded under his own name from Wilkes-Barre, PA, USA, as successor to the **Diamond City Stamp Company**.

Lindquist (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.48-49.

FRANTZ, Greg

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.

FRANZ, A.

Pseudonym used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

FRANZ, Dr. Richard

1851-1900

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRANZ, Johannes

1914-2001

Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.228.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.83.

FRANZ, Dr. Richard

Creeke (1)

FRANZ JOSEPH I, Emperor of Austria

1860-1913

Creeke (1)

FRANZEN, Hein

1911-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of September 1911.

FRANZÉN-MATTHEWS, Majvor

A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

FRANZISKUS

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**,

FRASCATI, Salvatore

Creeke (1)

FRASEK COMPANY

Trading name for **Frank Sekula**.

FRASER, Anthony

-2007

Royal Philatelic Society London. He died on 26th December 2007.

FRASER, Colin

1959-

Livingstone (1)

FRASER, Colin G.

Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.

FRASER, Donald

1910-1998

APRL (2) Canada Listed under **Wilding**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FRASER, Howard Osborne

1922-1989

Husband of **Rosemarie Fraser**. Born in England, he served with the Gordon Highlanders and the Commandos during the War. Posted to Germany at the end of the War, he saw the future potential of the Country and decided to stay there. Initially, he was in the furniture business and in 1963 he formed a stamp business – **Merkur** in Frankfurt.

He built up a successful stamp business and in 1973, his company was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and renamed **Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH**. He joined the **Gibbons Board** at the same time. In 1977 he became Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and the following year, Chairman of the Company on the retirement of **A. L. Michael**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Monthly, January 1974, Volume 4, Is 8, p.145.

The Philatelic Trader, 14th January 1977, Volume 81, Issue 2, p.31.

Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1977, Volume 127, p.1417.

Stamp Collecting, 28th September 1978, p.?

The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.65.

Philatelic Magazine, November 1978, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.117.

Stamp Lover, July 1979, Volume 71, Issue 3, p.95.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1989, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.13.

FRASER, James

1886-

Lindquist (1)

FRASER, John

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

FRASER, Malcolm B.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

FRASER, O. A.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

FRASER, Paul I.

1956-

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

A Serious Collector in Tune with the Times., The Independent web site:
<http://news.independent.co.uk>, 21st December 2002, 3pp.

Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site,
<http://www.stampinvestmentfund.com/index.html>) 26th March 2006, 1p.

FRASER, Robert C.

APRL (2) Joint Issues; Topical Collecting: Olympics; United States

FRASER, Rosemarie

Wife of **Howard Osborne Fraser**.

FRASER, W. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dawson**.

FRASER, W. R.

1859-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, July 1887, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.1.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

The American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

FRASER, William Mark

1859-

Born in Canada, he moved to the United States in 1866, becoming a civil and mining engineer. He started collecting stamps in 1874 and even though several of his collections were burned due to unfortunate circumstances, he persevered in his collecting.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

FRATCHEL, William

Lindquist (1)

FRATER, Dr. Stephan I.

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.27.
Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press
Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp.

FRATUS, Catano

APRL (1)

FRAUENDORF, Louis

Ton (1)

1881-

FRAWLEY, J. K.

APRL (1)

FRAY, Trevor John

Stamp News, 15th August/4th September 1985, Volume 5, Issue 14, p.38.

FRAZÃO, Luis Brito de

1943-

A former Professor of Physics at the University of Lisbon, he is a specialist in the postal history of Portugal and its colonies. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

APRL (1)

The London Philatelist, November 2007, Volume 116, p.348.

The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, p.126.

Congress Handbook, 2013, pp.5-6.

FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.10.

FRAZER, P. M. G.

Creeke (1)

FRAZER, Quinn R.

APRL (1)

FRAZER, Ronald William [Bill]

1913-1991

Founded **William Frazer (Stamps) Ltd.** As a schoolboy, he collected cigarette cards but the gift of an album full of British Empire stamps soon converted him. On leaving school, he started an apprenticeship with Cable & Wireless. However in 1934, whilst passing **Selfridge's** he noted that they required an assistant for their stamp counter. Shortly afterwards, he moved to the **Army & Navy Stores** stamp department. He eventually struck out on his own, take a

shop in the Grand Arcade, Northumberland Avenue, London. He also traded as **Wiley & Frazer** in 1950. In 1973, he left the shop and traded from his home.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2p.]

PTS News, November 1991, Whole Number 41, n.pp. [pp.2-3.]

FRAZIER, Scott

American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 9, pp.774-775.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

FREAS, Robert

1918-

Lindquist (1)

FRECH, Hanspeter

1948-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

FRED HAGEN

Founded in 1921 in Sydney Australia by **Miss N. Pines** following the voluntary liquidation of **Fred. Hagen Ltd.** In 1925, the stock and goodwill of the Company was purchased by its then manager, **E. T. Jones**.

FRED HAGEN Ltd.

Formerly **D. A. Vindin & Company**. It became a Limited company in 1905, at the same time as purchasing **J. H. Smyth & Company** and taking **J. H. Smyth** as a partner. In 1910, **Smyth** left the company to set up **J. H. Smyth Ltd.** The Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1921 on **Hagen's** retirement. **Miss N. Pines**, a former employee began trading under the name **Fred Hagen**.

Creeke (1)

The Australian Journal of Philately, August 1905, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.121-122.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st October 1905, Volume 11, pp.137-138.

The Australian Philatelist, June 1921, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.137-138.

FREDENS, Arne

1947-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

FREDERIC, Harold

1856-1898

An American journalist and author who began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in the 1860s.

Bacon (1) Listed as **Harold Frederick**.

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8. Listed as **Harold Frederick**.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1893, Volume 3, Issue 12, Frontispiece & pp.193-195.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Frederick**.

Harold Frederick., Britannica Online Encyclopaedia, www.britannica.com, 2009, 2pp. (Extract only)

FREDERICK, C. J.

APRL (1)

FREDERICK, Ernest J.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

FREDERICK, Ervin

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

FREDERICK, Frank F.

Creeke (1)

FREDERICK, Harold

See under **Harold Frederic**.

FREDERICK, Harold K.

Lindquist (1)

FREDERICK, J. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Latto**.

FREDERICK, John H.

Freethy (1)

FREDERICK, Robert H.

1920-2004

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15. (*1917)

Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.22.

FREDERICK R. GINN

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.72.

FREDERICK VIII, King of Denmark

1843-1912

Creeke (1)

FREDERICKS, George A.

Owned or managed the **Federal Stamp Company**.

FRÉDIÈRE Jean

-1977

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FREE, Wilson W.

1885-1940

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

FREED, Lilly B.

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

Scott Monthly Journal, November 1979, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.24.

Stamp Collector, 8th January 1980, p.20.

FREEDMAN, Barnett**1901-1958**

A British stamp designer who “starred” as himself designing stamps in the 1935 publicity film *The King’s Stamps*.

Born: London, 19th May 1901.

Died: 4th January 1958.

Education: LCC Board School (bedridden as a boy)

Started work at 15.

Architectural draughtsman.

Scholarship to Royal College of Art 1922, left 1925.

Paintings and drawings acquired, e.g. Tate, provincial galleries.

Illustrator and lithographer – Commissions LBTB, Shell, BBC, GOP.

Illustrated: **Siegfried Sassoon**: *Memoires of an Infantry Officer*.

George Borrow: *Lavengro*.

Editions of **Tolstoy, Shakespeare, Bronte, de la Mare**.

Official War Artist to BEF 1940 and Admiralty 1941-46.

CBE 1946.

(Adapted from notes on British stamp designers found in **James Negus’** papers.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 115, pp.410-414.

The London Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 116, pp.26-27.

The London Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 116, p.63.

FREEHAFFER, John

Sometimes found as **Dr. John Freehafer** owing to his PhD in English Literature. A teacher by profession, he began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and remained a general collector, though with some special countries. He served as a Librarian of the National Philatelic Museum and edited the Museum’s magazine.

National Philatelic Museum, *What’s New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.423.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.75.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.101.

National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1954, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.5.

FREEHAFFER, John Price**1916-**

Lindquist (1)

FREELAND, Charles**1941-2017**

I have a photograph of him with **Heinz Glättli** and **Bernd Schimmelpfennig** taken at the **Joseph Hackmey** Library sale by **Huys-Berlingin** in Liechtenstein in 2003. He used the pseudonym **Foxley** when selling his collections of British Guiana and British Honduras through **Spink** in March 2014. He sold his auction catalogues through **Heinrich Köhler** in 2017.

In place of Christmas cards, I have spent hours writing this round robin for my philatelic friends.

This was a busy philatelic year, certainly the most active I have experienced. Fortunately my consulting work was the lightest since my retirement and we sold my mother’s house and wrapped up the estate early in the year.

With the considerable help of editor **Peter Ford** the British West Indies Study Circle (BWISC) finalised two comprehensive hand books with my name on them. The first, co-authored with **Peter** himself and **Ed Barrow**, and published early in the year, was on Tobago, the first handbook devoted to the philately of the island. Unfortunately, the early print run

experienced binding faults so some copies, including two author copies, had to be replaced, but this was soon fixed. Reviewers' comments included *I seldom read a new book that makes me want to take up a new collecting interest. This one does* and *In all, it offers an excellent example of how to treat all aspects of a philatelic entity ... the chapter on flaws shows and explains them in a way that many other authors should emulate*. The second book, on Nevis, co-authored with **Federico Borromeo**, was sent to the printers in early December and should be available shortly. Both these books are hardbound with dust jackets and fill major gaps in the literature of the British West Indies. The next project is Antigua, which also badly needs a modern handbook. My work on it has been interrupted by the Tobago and Nevis books but now they are out of the way I am getting back into it full time. This will inevitably be a far more extensive work than Nevis and Tobago which are "dead" islands and if anyone wants to assist, particularly on the postal history, please let me know.

Another project that involved a lot of my time was the coordination of the festivities for the BWISC 60th Anniversary. There were several strands to this, a bumper auction in the spring, where I consigned a number of lots; a special edition of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* containing several articles on British West Indies topics including one on the crowned circles of the British West Indies that I wrote; and finally a 1pm display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on 6 November, which entailed a continuous management process through the year. Fortunately, we suffered few hiccups, and virtually everyone who was invited to display agreed and showed up with a wonderful range of displays, including several from all corners of the world. The result was a "wow" event that must have impressed all who attended. Suffice to say that I received many congratulations and only one complaint, namely that we ran out of the "handouts", beautifully produced by **Peter Ford**. This was not a surprise as the attendance shattered the Royal's record with over 200 signed in members and guests, an astonishing number considering that even the Queen's displays regularly attract only about 125. This is not the right moment to enumerate what was on view but most of the displays can be accessed on the Royal Philatelic Society London website www.rpsl.org.uk. Note there are still a few gaps that it would be nice to fill.

It was a busy year for me on the auction front too. Late in 2013 I decided to sell my Br Guiana and Br Honduras collections. The reasons were three-fold, first these are not true British West Indies countries, not inner Caribbean anyway, second that they were currently "hot" and third that my family was putting pressure on me to start selling, so as not to leave them with an unmanageable task in sorting the stamps for sale if I died, even though I have no intention of doing so until I have extracted much more from my pension pot. On 16 March **Spink** sold most of my British Guiana and British Honduras holdings in a very successful auction. **Spink** produced a marvellous catalogue, expertly lotted. The British Guiana indeed proved hot with multiple bidders and buyers. The British Honduras was overall OK, although **Lord Ashcroft** had little competition for the real goodies, but if **Ian Matheson**, bidding online, had not been suffering an electrical storm it might have gone better. A number of people have asked why it was code-named the *Foxley* collection. Well Foxley was the village and Foxley Lodge the name of the house where I grew up. Later in the year my George VI collections of the two countries and my specialist postal history such as the censor covers, handstamp markings, postmarks, dues and postal stationery were offered in other more specialised auctions. Results here were more mixed, but again nearly all the British Guiana has been sold but quite a lot of the British Honduras is left, so if you have an interest there, here is your opportunity.

In the Summer **Phoebe** contacted me to say she had several "new" buyers for Dominica stamps and proofs. I already knew she had buyers for decent postal history so I decided to consign all my Dominica to her and handed it over to her when we met at **David Pitts'** 75th birthday celebrations held in Bermuda in July. That collection was offered on 6 December

and again **Phoebe** did not disappoint with the presentation and results. There were unfortunately no “stupid” prices and as usual there were bargains to be had here and there, but for such a small island the results were overall very healthy ... but a week later I blew a good chunk of the proceeds on the first sale of the **Vestey** British West Indies. This was a strange sale, with apparently few bidders for the fantastic essay and proof material that the collection contained. In fact, **David Parsons** emailed me half way through the morning session asking where had all the bidders gone ... of course quite high reserves were in some cases to blame, but perhaps more pertinently **Philip Kinns** arrived late having plainly missed a train. But this alone would not explain the “normal” prices for Antigua and the many Bahamas lots that were passed or sold at less than half what they fetched last time around. This allowed our members to pick up their priority lots at reasonable prices. Only the more modern plate pieces seemed to generate excitement. After the lunch break interest was stronger with the other islands in the Leewards group and the Turks meeting expectations, but Virgin Islands was pretty weak and here those who had hung in to the end were able to fill their boots.

The big question now is, where does that leave us? It seems that the market has been a little shocked by the sudden death of **Feldman’s** Br Guiana buyer and the subsequent refusal by his estate to pay for his outrageously expensive purchases. We will likely now have litigation that will presumably be held in the Swiss courts. This may drag on and on ... who knows? What is clear is that the collector remains king and if the **Dupont** lots are dispersed to serious collectors and the **Vestey** lots too, we will all be happy. The **Vestey** results indicate that demand for the really-valuable lots, i.e. into five figures, is still there. And at the other end of the scale varieties and specialist pieces priced in two or low three figures find good support. But what lies between seems to be rather soft. Postal history is a little different. Here serious collectors are after unusual rates and routes or markings, with no specific price range favoured.

In my recent experience the hottest collecting area in British West Indies at the moment seems to be 20th century blocks, especially plate blocks, up to and including the first QE II definitive sets. Try bidding for a plate block on e-Bay and see what you have to pay to get it.

So that is another year gone by and we have plenty of opportunities to look forward to in 2015. In January we can look forward to the **Borromeo** Nevis at **Spink** and in March **John Keegan’s** St Lucia at **Grosvenor**. Later-on, **Spink** has promised more **Vestey** material in two separate sales, one for the Windward Islands and another for Bermuda. Keep out of my way, everyone! And Happy New Year...

Please forgive this impersonal communication, but there are a lot of you. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Charles Freeland** in December 2014.)

Charles A Freeland (1941-2017)

Charles Freeland who has died aged seventy-five was a philatelic scholar of special note. He was a passionate collector of many Caribbean islands including Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Guiana, Montserrat, Nevis and Tobago. It followed that as a researcher his contributions to monograph literature were many, often jointly or in collaboration with others, and such titles included:

Bermuda Mails to 1865... with **Michel Forand** (1995)

Montserrat to 1965 incorporating supplementary information compiled by Charles Freeland [first edition 1965 by **L. E. Britnor**] (1998)

British Guiana: The Provisionals of 1882, with **Richard Maisel** (2013)

Barbados, The Britannia Issues, with **M. Fitz Roett** and **Peter Longmuir** (2013)

Tobago, the philatelic story of a small island, with **Peter C. Ford** and **Edward Barrow** (2014)

Nevis, the stamps and postal history 1661-1890, with **Federico Borromeo** (2014)
Classic Collections - St Lucia (2016)
Antigua, The stamps and postal history, with **John M. Jordan** (2016)

He collaborated with others seeking out new information and the understanding of context in many areas, and just as an indication of this the Philatelic Union Catalogue records over sixty articles or books mainly in the *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal* or the *British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin*, and also in *The Collectors Club Philatelist* and *The London Philatelist*. Other philatelic texts give us numerous titles of which he was author.

He did not exhibit competitively but was always keen to show his collections to the specialist community.

Like all with a passion for philately he was deeply interested in its literature knowing this to be key to knowledge. He had made an impressive collection of monographs, periodicals and auction catalogues covering diverse subjects and shared his knowledge through the pages of *The Philatelic Literature Review*.

Charles was a great contributor to the organisation of philately being a member of the British West Indies Study Circle since 1970 and serving as its Vice President in 1999 and its President in 2011. For the British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group he was Chairman of the Durnin and Addiss Awards Committees. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

He held an Master of Arts Degree from St Andrews University, Scotland. In his professional career he joined the Bank of England in 1964 and moved to the Bank for International Settlements in Basle in 1975, where he played a significant role, retiring in 2006. He was an Associate of the Chartered Institute of Bankers.

Charles lived in Switzerland and, especially after his retirement, he was often in London attending an auction, or a meeting of one of the specialist societies, or of the Royal. We frequently found ourselves in happy conversation sharing news, knowledge and enquiring minds.

Charles was born on 22nd December 1941 and died on 9th April 2017. He is survived by his wife, three grown-up children and three grandchildren. (Adapted from an obituary provided by **David Beech** to the *Philatelic Literature Review*.)

APRL (1)

London Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 116, p.211.

Literatur inkl. Der Sammlungen Charles Freeland und 'Erivan', Heinrich Köhler
Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.14.

FREELAND, Rev. Paul B.

His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in 1977.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREELING, Sir Francis

1764-1836

Secretary of the British Post Office from 1797 to 1836.

Birch (5.4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Gentleman's Magazine, September 1836, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.322-324.
(Available online as part of Project Gutenberg.)

Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1966, pp.145 & 147.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1989, p.296.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1989, p.44.
Yorkshire's Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, pp.44-45.

FREEMAN, Bass

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREEMAN, Clarence W.

Lindquist (1)

1881-

FREEMAN, Capt. Francis F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

1881-

FREEMAN, E. M.

APRL (1)

FREEMAN, Fred

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FREEMAN, Hugh

Founded **Victoria Auctions (Philatelic)**, which was taken over by Stanley Gibbons (Australia) when he was appointed their Managing Director.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Australian Stamp Collector, August 1991, Issue 3, p.13.

FREEMAN, John S.

Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Robert T.

Lindquist (1)

1905-

FREEMAN, Stephen S.

Creeke (1)

FREEMAN, T. Hugh

Lindquist (1)

1903-

FREEMAN-PANNETT, Terry

Wife of **Peter Freeman-Pannett**.

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, January/February 1997, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.3.

-1996

FREEMAN-PANNETT, Peter

Husband of **Terry Freeman-Pannett**.

FREETHY, George Vincent

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

FRÉGNAC, Émile

1893-1977

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- FREI, Fritz** **-1980**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, p.132.
- FREIDMAN, E. H.**
APRL (1)
- FREIHERR VON SCHERR-THOSS**
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany,
2013.
- FREIRE, Francisco de Borja** **1790-1869**
Machado (2)
- FREITAG, Andrew C.** **1904-**
Lindquist (1)
- FREITAS, Dr. Antero Carreiro de**
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Barr**.
- FREITAS, John G. de** **1900-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **DeFreitas**.
- FRELINGHUYSEN, Joseph S.**
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1923, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.50-54.
Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.437.
- FRÉMY, Edmond**
Creeke (1)
- FRENANDES**
Warren (1)
- FRENAY, Jean-Marie** **1928-2001**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Jean-Marie Frenay., Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:
www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.
- FRENCH, Chuck**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.
- FRENCH, Maj. H. C.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

- FRENCH, H. Edgar** 1877-
 APRL (1)
 Lindquist (1)
- FRENCH, Joseph F.**
 His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.
- FRENCH, Richard W.**
 Lindquist (1)
- FRENCH, Prof. Roger Deleland** 1885/86-1956
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 18, p.564.
- FRENCH, W.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- FRENCKELL, Karl von** -1952
 Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1952, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.199.
- FRENKLE, H. H.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- FRENNET, Thierry**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- FRENTZEL, Rudolph** 1835-1915
 His first name is often found as **Rudolf**.
 Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1902, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.99-100.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1910, Volume 16, p.149. (A minor correction can be found at: 12th November p.178.)
 The Postage Stamp, 16th March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 25, p.294 & 30th March, Issue 27, p.321.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1916, p.64 + Photograph.
- FRERE, Sir Bartle**
 Creeke (1)
- FRERE, Frank Horace** -1934
 Died on the 16th January 1934.
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (2)
- FRESACHER, Dr. Hadmar** 1942-

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRESE, Arnold D.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRESHNEY, Malcolm

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Schwimmer**.

FRESHWATER, Bill

1911-

Died 11th April 1989.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.7.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[6].

FRESHWATER, Raymond

Freethy (1)

FRETtingham, C. H.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREUDENSTEIN, S.

Maassen (2)

FREUND, Carl H.

Lindquist (1)

FREUND, Chas. F.

Lindquist (1)

FREUND, Dr. Karl

1905-1980

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

FREY, Frank H.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

FREY, Joachim

1927-1984

Born 25th June 1927, died 25th November 1984. His library was sold by **Heinrich Köhler** in June 1982 and February 1988.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1985, Volume 37, Whole number 159, p.22.

“Privatpost” – Nachrichten, February 1985, p.43.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.86.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.

Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
Die Kunde, July 2005, Issue 67, p.43.

- FREY, Karl** **1906-**
Die Briefmarke, March 1966, Volume 14, Issue 88, p.2264.
- FREY, Konrad**
Ton (1)
- FREY, Leopold** **1898-1964**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- FREY, Dr. Markus A**
Co-founder of **Feldman & Frey**.
- FREY, Samuel K.** **1977-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)
- FREY, Walther** **-1941**
Maassen (2)
- FREYBERG, Klaus von** **1931/32-1997**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- FREYDIER, Robert** **1871-1953**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- FREYSCHLAG, Edward E.** **1896-**
Lindquist (1)
- FREYSE, Gustav** **-1921**
Uncle of **Hans Grobe**. A noted stamp dealer of Hanover, Germany, he supported his nephew's early attempt to establish himself in the business. He died with his daughter when their car overturned in an attempt to avoid a collision with an ox-drawn vehicle.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Chicago International Philatelist, March 1922, Volume 2, Issues 2/3, p.5.
- FREYTAG, Rudolf**
He was often known as **Dr.** owing to his having a Ph.D.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRÍAS, Julio Haeffner **1929-1989**
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.91.
El Echo Filatelico y Numismatico, 1989, Issue 948, p.587.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.90.

FRICK, Richard **1919-1982**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FRICK, Wm. R.
Lindquist (1)

FRICKE, Albrecht **1892-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRICKE, Charles A. **1921-2017**
Born on the 6th October 1921. Died on the 14th February 2017.
APRL (1)
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.67.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.99.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd April 2017, Volume 90, p.4.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, p.8.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th March 2017, Volume 90, p.11.
The American Philatelist, November 2016, Volume 130, Issue 11, p.1,189-1,190.

FRICKE, Jürgen
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

FRICKS, Ernest Eugene [Gene]
A retired Air Force officer and nuclear engineering consultant, he has been an active philatelic writer and editor for most of his life. He spent sixteen years editing the *Collectors Club Philatelist*. His index, *PHLNDX*, is an attempt to index every philatelic journal in English ever published and is his major ongoing project, published on the American Philatelic Society web site.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.435.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.738-739.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

FRICKSTAD, Walter Nettleton
Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 21, p.670.

FRIEBE, Hans **1937-**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.83-84.

FRIEBEL, Kurt

1907-

Maassen (2)

FRIEDBERG, Richard

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.76.

FRIEDBURGER, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRIEDEL, Arthur

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FRIEDEL, Erich

-1979

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.84.

FRIEDEMANN, Adolf

1838-1904

Maassen (2)

FRIEDEMANN, Albert

1867-1933

A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the German Colonies. He used the initial **F**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille 1

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, April 1933, Volume 13, Issue 2, [p.2].

Grüne Sammler-Welt, May 1933, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.73.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th August 1967, Volume 22, Issue 16, pp.511 & 513.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Sammler Express, 16th July 1990, Volume 44, Issue 15, pp.530-531.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.371-376.

FRIEDERICH, Émile

1877-1956

Machado (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Friederick**.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FRIEDERICH, Rudolf

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

FRIEDL, Otto Waldemar

1878-1952

Son of **Sigmund Friedl**. During the Nazi regime, he emigrated to America and formed the **Friedl Company** with fellow émigré, **Edwin Müller**, which became the **Mercury Stamp Company**. He founded the **Friedl Expert Committee**.

Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1952, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.128.
Mercury Stamp Journal, September 1952, Whole number 23.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.407-411.

FRIEDL, Rudolph

1862-1942

Brother of **Sigmund Friedl**. Took over his brother's business in 1904 and continued it under the name **Briefmarken-Handlung Rudolf Friedl**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Die Postmarke, 14th May 1932, Issue 263.
Stamps, 24th August 1935, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp.261-262.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.407-411.

FRIEDL, Sigmund

1851-1914

His first name is also found as **Siegmund** and **Sigismund**, presumably the spellings found in his birthplace, Moravia. Brother of **Rudolph Friedl**. Father of **Otto Friedl**.

He began dealing in stamps at the age of fifteen and by the time he was twenty-one, he was running **Markenhaus Sigmund Friedl**, one of the largest stamp shops in Vienna, Austria. As early as 1874, he was accused by **Edward L. Pemberton** of dealing in forgeries. He produced the bogus Franz Joseph Land stamps.

In 1876, he published the *Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*, changing its name to *Welt-Post* in 1880. He was the moving force behind the Vienna exhibition of 1881. His museum contained a comprehensive library of philatelic literature which included many early and rare works. It was eventually purchased by **Judge Heinrich Fränkel**.

He was also involved in the Bokhara bogus issue, the reprints of Romanian and forgeries of Moldavia. In spite of these misadventures, he handled some of the rarest stamps including the Swedish 3 skilling banco yellow error of colour, which he sold to **Ferrary**.

Friedl founded the **Friedl Briefmarken Museum** in 1883, which he housed initially in his villa in Vienna. The Museum contained many great rarities of the day and was the recipient of

numerous donations by postal authorities and individuals. **Ferrary**, for example gave the collection of essays and proofs that he had obtained when he purchased the **Judge Frederick A. Philbrick** collection. The Museum was eventually closed in 1896. In spite of the fact that the Museum had been supported by many substantial donations over the years, he sold its contents during the years following its closure.

From 1890 to 1895, he sold many copies of the rare Austrian Mercury newspaper stamps. These were later demonstrated to be forgeries and he was forced to re-imburse many collectors who purchased them from him. His refusal of a refund to a collector in Gratz brought him to Court in 1899 in a case he lost. In 1904, after a series of scandals involving the sale of forged stamps, he passed his business on to his son, **Otto** and his brother **Rudolph**.

He used the initial **F** and the pseudonym **Simplicius** when writing short comments in the *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed as **Siegmund Friedl**.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.15-16.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 1st January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.1.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.369.

Austria-Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.427 + Photograph.

London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, pp.103-104.

English Specialists' Journal, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.37.

Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1978, pp.2287, 2289 & 2299.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland 4, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.22-43.

American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.407-411.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.191-197.

FRIEDL, Stefan

1964-

Maassen (2)

FRIEDL BRIEFMARKEN MUSEUM

Founded by **Sigmund Friedl** on the 19th August 1883. Closed in 1896 and the contents sold the following year.

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.59-64.

FRIEDL COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1938 by **Otto Friedl** and **Edwin Müller**. It became the **Mercury Stamp Company** in 1943.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. Paul

1873-1930

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRIEDMAN, Deborah

Cross (1)

FRIEDMAN, Dr. E. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRIEDMAN, Eric

He used the pseudonym **Phil Atlee**.

FRIEDMAN, Harold M.

Lindquist (1)

FRIEDMAN, Ken

Son of **Dr. Robert Friedman**.

FRIEDMAN, Dr. Robert

Father of **Steve** and **Ken Friedman**. Owner of **Friedman's Stamps and Coins**.
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.300.

FRIEDMAN, Steve

Son of **Dr. Robert Friedman**.

FRIEDMANN, Alfred

A stamp dealer of Leipzig, he specialised in German Colonies and produced the definitive handbook on the subject known by his name. He also published *Friedmann Berichte*.

FRIEDMAN'S STAMPS AND COINS

Founded in Woodridge, IL, USA by **Dr. Robert Friedman** and jointly owned with his sons **Steve** and **Ken Friedland**.

FRIEDRICH

Pseudonym used by **Peter Fischer**.

FRIEDRICH, Emile

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRIEDRICHS, Werner

1923-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

- FRIEDSAM, Morris**
APRL (1)
- FRIEDT, Dieter** 1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- FRIEND, D. S.** -1959
London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- FRIEND, Edwin**
Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly,
London, UK, 1926, p.5.
- FRIEND, Dr. Maurice R.** -1981
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Bulletin of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 4th Quarter 1981, Volume
13, Whole number 44, p.932.
- FRIEND, Robt. Chas.**
Lindquist (1)
- FRIEND, Robert Hawthorne** 1923-2017
Born on the 17th May 1923. Died on the 3rd August 2017.
Philas News, September 2017, Whole number 182, p.12.
- FRIES, Hans Andreas Frederick** 1803-1904
- FRIGSTAD, Robert A.** 1928-2003
Linn's Stamp News, 26th January 2004, Volume 77, p.16.
- FRIMARKSHUSET AB**
Founded in Stockholm, Sweden in 1941. Owned or managed by **Bjorn Jonsson**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.189-190.
- FRISBIE, Geo. Lanyon** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- FRISBY, Arthur John** 1908-1981
Although he visited Liechtenstein as a Scout in 1931, it was not until the War years (1939-
1945) that he began to collect that country's stamps. Most of his career was spent as a Sales
Manager for the Weetabix company.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Number
49/50, n.pp. [pp.10-11.]
- FRISBY, Don** -2005
Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society.
- FRISCH, Carl Oscar** 1900-
Lindquist (1)

<u>FRISCH, Ove</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1941-
<u>FRISCHER, Norbert</u> Maassen (2) Ton (1)	1902-
<u>FRISCHKORN, A. R.</u> Lindquist (1)	1892-
<u>FRISCO, Louis C.</u> Owner or manager of Stampco.	
<u>FRITCHEY II, Dr. John A.</u> Lindquist (1)	1902-
<u>FRITH, Reginald C.</u> Creeke (1) McMaster (1)	
<u>FRITSCHKE, Ernst</u> Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande, December 1985, Volume 37, Issue 114, p.5.	-1985
<u>FRITZ, Alfred E.</u> He was reported as having the periodicals in his philatelic library bound in 1892. The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 + Photograph.	
<u>FRITZ, Nelson H.</u> Lindquist (1)	1900-
<u>FRITZ, Siegfried</u> Maassen (2)	
<u>FRITZSCHE, Wolfgang</u> Lindquist (1)	1904-
<u>FRODEL, Andre</u> Tyler (2)	1891-1963
<u>FROEDE, Hans</u> Maassen (2) Ton (1)	-1940
<u>FROHLICH, Alfredo</u> The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.458.	
<u>FRÖHLICH, Rudolf</u> Maassen (1) Maassen (2)	1935-1993

- FROHN, Herbert** 1965-
Maassen (2)
- FRØLUND, Poul** 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- FROMAIGEAT, Dr. Jacques** 1908-1988
Butler (1)
Documents Philatéliques, 1988, Volume 27, Whole number 117, p.2.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- FROMM, Eckehard** 1944-
Maassen (2)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.
- FROMMELT, Kan. Anton** 1895-1975
Uncle of **Martin Frommelt**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Sammler Express, 15th January 1957, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.20.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1975, Issue 6, pp.209-210.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
- FROMMELT, Martin** 1933-
Nephew of **Anton Frommelt**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
- FROMMER, Tom**
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, August 2002, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.189.
- FROOM, Harry A.**
Lindquist (1)
- FRORMANN, Klaus**
Maassen (2)
- FROST, Carroll J.** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- FROST, F. R. C.**
Creeke (1)
- FROST, Dr. Frederick H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- FROST, Patrick**
He worked for **Christies Robson Lowe** from 1985 to 1987 thereafter **Argyll Etkin Ltd.** He

was Librarian of the National Philatelic Society.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

FROST, T. W.

Morgan (21)

FROUDE, Edgar

Creeke (1)

FRUIT, David

Lindquist (1)

1907-

FRY, Martyn

Head of Stamp production at Royal mail, UK.

Cross Post, Autumn 2008, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.49-50.

FRYAR, A. E.

APRL (1)

FRYE, Joe F.

Husband of **Marian N. Frye**. Owned the **Midland Stamp Company**.

The American Philatelist, October 1973, Volume 87, Issue 10, p.934.

FRYE, Marian N.

Wife of **Joe F. Frye**. Owned the **Midland Company, Division "D"**.

FRYER, Charles G.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.258-259.

FRYER, Gavin Harap

1938-

A collector since his schooldays he has had a wide range of interests over the years but latterly studied the postal rates of Europe. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Stock Exchange Journal, March 1975, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.25.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.14.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.49.
 Congress Handbook, 2011, pp.6-7.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.34.
 The London Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 120, p.156.

FUAD, Sultan [later King] of Egypt

1868-1936

His full name was **Ahmed Fuad**, sometimes given as **Fouad**. Father of **King Farouk I**. His stamp collections were sold under the pseudonym **Palace Collection** by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.

Albemarle (2)
 Creeke (1)
 First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.47.

FUCH, Fritz

1888-

Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)

FUCHS, Emil

-1914

Maassen (2)

FUCHS, Emil

1866-1929

Maassen (2)

FUCHS, Gisela

1927-2001

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118.

FUCHS, Günter

1922-1978

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Die Ganzsache, 1978, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.83.
 Philatelie, October 1978, Whole number 122, p.15.
 Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, April/June 1978, p.471.

FUCHS, Dr. Robert

1885/86-1963

An Austrian stamp designer.
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Sammler Express, 1962, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.101.

FUCHS, Walter

Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)

FUDGE, V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FUELSCHER, C. J.

Partner in the **American Philatelic Company**. Went into business on his own account when that company was dissolved in 1888. Manager of the **Mound City Stamp Company**, St. Louis, MO, USA. Following its failure in 1892, he used the trading name **Anchor Stamp Company** and the pseudonym **E. A. Miller** to disguise the fact that he was dealing in stamps again. The pseudonym was his wife's maiden name.

The Philatelic Era, June 1893, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.411-412.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.17. {His name was given as **C. F. Fuelscher**.}

The Philatelic Era, July 1893, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.441.

FUENTE FRÍA, José Monge

1864-1950

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.169-173.

FUERST, Robert

1921-

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1980, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.118-119.

FUERSTENBERG, Sig

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FUESSEL, Fred. G.

1856-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.160.

FUGLSIG, Leif

1932-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

FÜHR, Herbert

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FUHRI, William K.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

FUJITA, K.

Warren (1)

FULCHER, Doris Kathleen

Daughter of **Lionel William Fulcher**. See under her married name **Doris Kathleen Cotherill**.

FULCHER, Lionel William

1866-1945

Father of **Doris Kathleen Fulcher**.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1902, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelist, July 1945, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.206.

The London Philatelist, October 1945, Volume 54, p.102.

FULLARD, T. Fletcher

Creeke (1)

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.175.

FULLER, E. G.

Warren (1)

FULLER, J. C.

Used the pseudonym **Mr. X** when writing his recollections of collecting stamps in 1888. The pseudonym **A Gentleman from Massachusetts** was used in *The American Stamp Mercury* in July 1870 when describing his finds of the Mobile and Livingston Confederate locals.

The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3. [His identity is revealed in January 1889, Issue 4, p.29.]

The Daily Stamp Item, 17th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 67, p.267.

FULLER, Mark N.

The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

FULLER, Mortimer B.

Lindquist (1)

FULLER Jr., Mortimer B.

Lindquist (1)

FULLER, Myron L.

Lindquist (1)

1873-

FULLER, Walter

Sons of Philatelia. Died on the 26th of March 1895.

-1895

FULLER, Walter D.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.431.

FULLER, Wayne E.

-2004

Author, USA.

FULLOV, Karl Victor Herluf
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1920-2002

FULLRICH, Jutta
Maassen (2)

1948-2001

FULLWOOD, Frances
Stamp Weekly, 3rd September 1970, Volume 3, Issue 52, p.16.

FULMER, Carlton J.
Founded Cee-Jay Stamp Auctions.

FULPIUS, Dr. Georges
Butler (1)

1886-1955

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FULTON, Col.
Warren (1)

FULTON, Deoch
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.32.

FULTON, G. L.
Lindquist (1)

1897-

FULTON, T. B.
Creeke (1)

FUNK, Herman T.
Creeke (1)

FUNK, Howard
Lindquist (1)

FUNKE, Fred R.
Lindquist (1)

1895-

FUNKE, Paul
Maassen (2)

1872-1929

FUNKENWEH, Gregor

He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a professionally-produced but undated booklet.

Birch (5.4)

Gregor Funkenweh: *Sammlungs- und Bibliotheksauflösung.*, Part 1, Gregor
Funkenweh, Munich, Germany, n.d., 148pp.

FUNKHOUSER, John W.

1926-

Pan American Philatelist, July/August 1955, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, p.180.

FURETUS

Pseudonym used by **Arthur Osbert Crane**.

FUREY, Joseph P.

Lindquist (1)

FURFIE, Michael

Sold a collection of about 400 auction catalogues and some books in 2007. (Stamp Lover, February 2007, Volume 99, p.24.)

FURMAN, Roswell Yates

1902-

Lindquist (1)

FURNEAUX, Capt. F. S.

Harris (17) Listed as **F. L. Furneaux**

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FURNELL, Michael Anthony

1924-2005

From about 1940 to 1956, he was a part-time stamp dealer and many self-addressed covers can be found.

The publishing company that I worked for in the City of London between 1948 and 1989, owned the *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* which they purchased from **Wright's Advertising Agency** of Bedford Row, London in 1955 for the sum of £400, inclusive of the title copyright, a large quantity of back issues and a number of small philatelic handbooks. We worked hard to build up the circulation, which was then only around 1000 copies, and advertising support, but failed to cover costs and it was my sad duty to close the magazine down in 1957. At that stage we transferred our meagre number of subscribers to **Harris Publications**, for their *Philatelic Magazine*.

I first joined the Junior Philatelic Society (Brighton branch) in 1938 and although my membership was not continuous, it covered the next 50 years. When I retired from the publishing business (**Homefinders (1915) Ltd.** in 1989), I had time to spare and became the Editor of the *Stamp Lover* from February 1990 [to December 2005.] (Extracts from a letter by the subject to **BJB** dated 10th April 2003.)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ABPS News, January 1995, Volume ?, Issue 1, p.18.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2003, Volume 40, pp.186-187.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2006, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.168.

Stamp Lover, December 2005, Volume 97, Stop Press insert, 1p.

Stamp Lover, February 2006, Volume 98, Issue 1, p.5.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.47.

FURNON, Bernard

1959/60-

Timbres Magazine, June 2015, Whole number 168, p.94-95.

- FÜRSTENAU, Eduard** 1842-1924
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- FÜRSTENBERG, Aloys** 1935-
Maassen (1)
- FÜRSTENBERG, Irmgard** 1935-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- FURTADO, António dos Santos** 1897-1991
Machado (1)
- FURUSHO, Akio** -1996
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.
- FUSFIELD, Herbert Irving** 1921-
Lindquist (1)
- FUSSELL, Dr. Clyde** -1984-198
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1984, Volume 28, Issue 112, p.12.
- FUSSELLE, Miss Adrienne L.** -1991
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1968, Volume 2,
Issue 3, pp.10-16.
The Royal Sydney Times, March 1992, Issue 6, p.3.
- FUTCHER, Thomas A.**
Creeke (1)
- FUTCHER, Judge Thomas D.** 1847-
William Butler (2) Listed as **Thomas S. Futcher.**
William Butler (2a)
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
The Philatelic Advocate, October 1900, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.51.
- FYFE & GREY**
Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1894.
Livingstone (1)
- FYNDEM, W. E.**
Pseudonym used by market tipsters in *Stamp Collecting* from 1927 to the 1970s. It is known
to have been used by **James Arthur Chester Sumner** (1927-?) **L. A. Noble**, **Michael**
Waloff (1950-1970) and **Allan Grant.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- FYSH, Sir Hudson**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FYSON, Cedric E. M.

South Hams Philatelic Society: The First Ten Years – 1966-1976., South Hams
Philatelic Society, South Hams, UK, 1976, p.5

FxG

Initials used by **Dr. P. Felix Ganz.**

GGGG

G., ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

G., Mr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

G., Fred O'Neill

Revista FIAF, June 2002, Issue 14, pp.28-29.

G., R.

Pseudonym used by **Raymond Gaillaguet**.

G. A. ADAM & SÖHNE

Maassen (3) Listed under **Adam**.

G. C. STEPHENS

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.98.

G. F. RAPKIN

See **House of Rapkin**.

G. H. McINTYRE Ltd.

Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.124.

G. HAMILTON-SMITH & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK as a partnership between **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith** and **Samuel Edward Gwyer**. The Company purchased **Dr. Viner's** collection.

Bacon (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.6 & 9.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

G., J.

Initials used by **James Garnett**.

G. KEISER & ZOON

Founded in Den Haag, The Netherlands by **Gust. Keiser** in 1908.

De Philatelist, June 1936, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.121 & 129-130.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, June 1958, Volume 35, Issue 6/7, pp.84-85.

GAANDERSE, J.

-1937

De Philatelist, 25th February 1937, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.54.

GAARDHUS, Niels Thomsen

See under his given name **Niels Thomsen Gaardhus Sørensen**.

GABARRET, Adolfo

1852-1925

GABATHULER, Daniel J.

-1995

A native of Switzerland, he emigrated to the United States. His main collecting interest was Liechtenstein and he was a driver of the American societies Liechtenstudy and Liechtensteiners.

Liechten-Study, March 1965, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.1.

GABBITAS, Arnold

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Gabitas**.

GABKA, Prof. Joachim

Maassen (2)

GABRIEL, Hans-Werner

1929-

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1979, Issue 3, p.75.

RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1989, Issue 3, p.66.

GABRIEL, Janos

Linn's Stamp News, 28th December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

GABRIEL, Walter

1936-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GABRIELE'S PHILATELIC SERVICE

Founded in Sydney, Australia, by **Gabriele Woodbine**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.94.

GABRIELSEN, Louis

1914-

Lindquist (1)

GACHOT, Henri

1889-1987

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GADD, R. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GADE, Felix

Agent and Postmaster of Lundy Island, UK.

The New Puffin Journal, Spring 1999, Whole number 7, pp.16-19.

The New Puffin Journal, Autumn 1999, Whole number 9, pp.10-13.

- GADINGER, Karlheinz** 1940-2000
Maassen (2)
- GADSBY, David Johnson** 1874-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- GADSDEN, Charles Rowland** 1859-
Used the pseudonym **Phil Atelic** when writing in *The Western Philatelist* and other American papers in the mid 1880s.
Lindquist (1)
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.192.
- GAEDECHENS & COMPANY**
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.85.
- GAEDECHENS, Adolphus Theodore** 1911
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.85.
- GAEDICKE, Fritz** 1923-2007
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.36.
Philatelie, January 2003, Volume 55, Issue 307, p.64.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, p.11
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, pp.68-69.
- GAERTNER, Christoph**
See under **Christoph Gärtner**.
- GAERTNER, Dr. Frederick**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.6.
- GAFFE, George** -1907
Creeke (1)
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
- GAFFNEY, Arthur D.** 1900-

Lindquist (1)

GAFFORD, T. H.

1878-

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

GAGARIN, Dr.-Ing. Rotislav Fürst

1899-1984

Maassen (2)

GAGE, Alexander Drysdale

1904-

He started conducting philatelic auctions in 1920. **Higgins** joined him in 1936 to found **Higgins & Gage Inc.**, but died shortly afterwards.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GAGE, Arthur Harrison

1892-

Lindquist (1)

GAILEY, Robert M.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

GAILLAGUET, Raymond

1920-2011

Ray Gaillaguet died in June 2011, leaving his philatelic estate to the Smithsonian National Postal Museum. His award-winning exhibit of French Sower postal stationery has become part of the Museum's permanent collection, and his library of specialized French literature added over fifty volumes to the museum library. **Daniel Piazza**, Curator of Philately, explains that "**Ray's** enthusiasm for the postal stationery of his homeland is evident on every page of his collection. Besides adding considerable depth to our holdings in this area, his gift will make it possible for the National Postal Museum to share his passion with others." The balance of his philatelic estate will be returned to the marketplace via auction, with the proceeds used to benefit philatelic initiatives and collection care at the museum in his memory.



Ray and his late wife **Denise** were born in France and came to the United States after World War II. He had served in the OSS. Both were active in philately and exhibited at local shows, nationals, and internationals. **Ray** won grands and major awards for his exhibits of Bordeaux: Birth of the Third Republic and Early Sower Issues. He served as president and treasurer of the Rhode Island Philatelic Society, president of the Philatelic Group of Boston, trustee of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, RIPEX show chairman, board member of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society, and U.S. Commissioner to PhilaFrance '82, Bangkok '83, Ameripex '86, and PhilaFrance '89. He was an American Philatelic Society judge emeritus in addition to owning a business, singing in a glee club, and enjoying good food, wine, and good friends. (Adapted from an article dated 31st October 2011, on the Smithsonian National Postal

Museum web site: <http://postalmuseumblog.si.edu/2011/10/ray-gaillaguet-french-collector.html>.)

He used the pseudonym **R. G. Paris** when he sold his collection of France: Birth of the Third Republic through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** and **R.G.** when he sold his collection of Franco-Prussian War through **Robson Lowe**, both in 1982.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Paris**.

GAINES, Arleigh

Pseudonym used by **Ronald L. Ginns**.

GAINON, Denis

-2006

A collector and researcher of Swiss revenue stamps.

The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.127.

GAINS, Forest

Creeke (1)

GAINSBORG, Enrique (Simon)

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Creeke (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3) Listed under **Gainsboro**.

Tyler (4) Listed under **Gainsboro**.

GÁL, István

1923-1986

Filatéliai Szemle, March 1987, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.7.

GALA STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Richmond, VA, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **James E. Snead III** and **William S. Trevvett Jr.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.35-36.

GALAMBOS, Ferenc

Birch (5.4)

GALANT, André

Meiring (1)

GALBICSEK, Mike

Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.70.

GALBRAITH, Charles

Creeke (1)

GALBRAITH, James Alfred

Creeke (1)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.541 & 554.

GALCERAN, James

1910-2005

Linn's Stamp News, 5th September 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

GALDYKAS, ?

Ton (1)

GALE, Hamilton

APRL (1)

GALE, Maurice

1932-

A stamp dealer who was found guilty of forging British Wembly (1924/25) and Postal Union Congress (1929) First Day Covers and sentenced to nine months imprisonment.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 26th June 1970, Volume 74, Issue 13, p.415.

GALINOS, Alexandre A.

1959-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Hellrigl (1)

GALLAGHER, D. Scott

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mangold**.

GALLAGHER, Edward D.

Morgan (22)

GALLAGHER, J.

Creeke (1)

GALLAGHER, J. P.

Creeke (1)

GALLAGHER Jr., John J.

Lindquist (1)

GALLANDT, Norman John

1903-

Lindquist (1)

GALLANT, Joseph

Creeke (1)

GALLATIN, Albert R.

His library was sold by the **J. W. Scott Company Ltd.** in 1900.

GALLATLY, James Marshall

1882-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GALLE, Bernhard

1900

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GALLE, Henry A.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

GALLE, Heinrich

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.84.

GALLENGA, Mario

1907-2002

He used the pseudonym **Picena** when he sold his collection of Marche cancellations through **Christies/Robson Lowe** in 1981.

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

GALLER, Gottfried

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.107.

GALLIA

Pseudonym used by **Carlrichard Brühl**.

GALLITSCH, Albert

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GALLIVER Jr., J.

1922-

Lindquist (1)

GALLO, Francis J.

Founded **Gallo's**.

GALLOIS, Edme-Henri

1878-1956

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GALLON, F. W.

APRL (1)

GALLO'S

Founded in Pottsville, PA, USA in 1969 by **Francis J. Gallo**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.242-243.

GALLOWAY, A. G. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

GALLOWAY, Maj. Christian F.

-1969

The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2017, Volume 96, Issue 2, pp.100-101.

GALLOWAY, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GALLOWAY, M. C.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GALPIN, Sydney Albert Owen

1886-1965

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

GALSWORTHY, Roy

The Gen, March 1945, Volume 1, Issue 7, n.pp. [p.4].

GALVES, Joachim

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wien**.

GÁLVEZ, Laura Gómez-Agüero

Crónica Junior (Supplement to Crónica Filatélica), June 2000, Volume 17, pp.2-3.

GÁLVEZ, Manuel

See also **Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez**.

GALVEZ, Manuel

APRL (1)

GÁLVEZ, Miguel

See **Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez**.

GÁLVEZ-JIMENEZ, Miguel

1865-1951

Father of **Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez**. Although his name was not hyphenated, he used the hyphenated version himself in his early advertisements. Later, he was universally known under the name **Gálvez** in philatelic circles. He began dealing in stamps under his own name in 1896, taking over **Leopoldo López's** establishment. He founded the well-known periodical *Madrid Filatelico*.

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelist, March 1946, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.145.

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.26-27.

Philandorre, April 1985, Whole number 17, p.14.

GÁLVEZ-RODRÍGUEZ, Manuel

1895-1960

Although his name was not hyphenated, he was universally known under the name **Gálvez** in philatelic circles. Son of **Miguel Gálvez-Jiménez** the well-known Spanish dealer.

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1920, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.243.
El Circulo Filatelico y Numismatico, 1960, Issue 3, pp.6-7.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, pp.15-16.
Mexico Postal, May/June 1961, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.10.

GAMBER, M. P. **1922-**
Lindquist (1)

GAMBIN, Miguel
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GAMBLE, Robert H.
Australian Stamp Bulletin, March/April 1984, Issue 171, p.4.

GAMBLE, Thomas **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

GAMBS, Ernest F. **1858-1902**
Started his stamp business in saint Louis, MO, USA, in 1872. In 1883, he moved to San Francisco, California on account of his health.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.168-169.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
The Philatelic Era, October 1890, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.1-2.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.26.

GAMES, Abram **1914-1996**
His Latvian-born family changes its name from **Gamse** to **Games** in 1926. A British stamp designer.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1966, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.10.

GAMMANS Jr., Elbert H. **1891-**
Creeke (1)

GAMMONS, Mrs A.

See **Jean Farrugia**.

GAMMONS, Anthony

Husband of **Jean Farrugia**. Originally a postman, he joined the Postal Museum in 1977 and eventually became responsible for its exhibitions from 1980 until his retirement in 1995.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Cross Post, 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.190.

GAMOU, André

-1970

La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

GAMROTH, Günter

1958-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GAMWELL, Fred A.

Creeke (1)

GANCK, Jean de

1889/90-1959

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1960, Volume 8, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.10.]

GANDARRA, Raul

1910-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

GANDENBERGER Jr., George William

1897-1964

George William Gandenberger Jr. was born in Manhattan, New York on 2nd June 1897 as the son and only child of **George William Gandenberger Sr.** and **Florence Annie Stift**. (**George Sr.** was a glass sign painter and designer. Two of his paintings on glass were still in the possession of his granddaughter **Gloria's** family in 2007, one of which was signed and dated 1922.) Some time after 1900 the family moved from Manhattan to 291 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, New York City (Formerly Railroad Avenue, the name was changed in about 1917, during the consolidation of the City). This was to remain their address until they died, **George Sr.** in about 1949 and **Florence** in 1955.

It is known that **George** traded in stamps from his parents home and in 1915, at the age of seventeen or eighteen, was advertising in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*. **Freethy** noted in 1916 that he was a *Brooklyn, N.Y. Stamp dealer; member of American Stamp Dealers' Assoc., N. P. S. and Brooklyn Stamp Society*. However, he appeared to have given this occupation up in mid 1919, since it was reported in the August issue of *The Stamp Trade* that the **Granderberger** [sic] stock had been purchased by the **Marks Stamp Company** of Toronto. Nevertheless, in the 1920 United States Census **George Jr.** is listed as single and living in the household of his parents, his profession being shown as *Importer of Stamps*. It is not known how long he was active as a stamp collector and dealer at this time - probably from about 1913 to mid 1919 when his health deteriorated and he moved to Chatham. According to his daughter, **Gloria**, her father was never a well man but she was not sure what his ailment was. However, for all of his life that she could remember, he had a serious cough. In spite of this, he was a heavy smoker until the last year or so of his life.

George Jr. married **Johanna Jonke** in 1922 or 1923 and on account of his illness, his mother

bought them a house in East Chatham, just South of Albany, New York. **George** resumed (or continued) his stamp dealing from this address since his advertisements appeared in *Popular Mechanics* for both March and April of 1922. (Volume 37, Issue 3, p.35 & Issue 4, p.36.) Their first daughter, **Carol** was born there in 1924. However, his wife **Johanna** was unhappy in Chatham and they moved back to Brooklyn where their second daughter, **Gloria Eleanor** was born on the 24th February 1926. In the 1930 Census, **George Jr.** is still listed in Brooklyn but as the manager of an advertising firm. It must have been in the same year, when **Gloria** was four years old, that the family moved to St. Albans, Long Island. According to his daughter, **George** became the manager of an automobile parts distributor in New Jersey and was responsible for thirty to forty stores. Each day he had to travel for four hours to and from work. Eventually, he could not manage the travelling owing to his health problems and had to give the job up. During the War, he worked for the Department of Defence. Some time about the end of the War, he became too ill to work. In about 1947, he once again took up stamp dealing by mail from his home, as the **Gandy Stamp Company**. A name obviously derived from his own. although by then she had a full time job at Texaco, **Gloria** remembered working with her father on the stamp business in the evenings. The picture below shows **George** seated at the right with his wife, **Johanna**, opposite. **Gloria** is at the rear of the table facing her grandmother, **George's** mother and between her and **George** is **Aunt Mary Lynsky**.



From left to right, **Johanna**, **Gloria**, **Florence**, **Mary Lynsky** and **George**.

George's eldest daughter **Carol** married **Hugh Henry**, a career Navy gunner, in 1947 and moved round the States with his postings, their only daughter **Christine** being born in Kodiak, Alaska in 1953. **Christine** married ? **Schoonover** and lived in Ackworth, Georgia.

Gloria married **John Donald Zilinkas** in 1949 and moved to Jackson Heights, Long Island. At the time of her wedding, **Gloria** dropped **Eleanor** and adopted **Gandenberger** as her middle name, calling herself **Gloria G. Zilinkas**. In 1951 or '52, **George** moved the family home to Lakewood, New Jersey, an area better known as Point Pleasant. It was from here that **George** continued to run his philatelic business until his death on the 18th May 1964. After her father's death, **Gloria** took over the stamp business for a while and eventually sold the remaining stock to a nearby dealer.

Following his cremation, **George's** ashes remained in New Jersey with **Carol** and their mother spent a year with each daughter in turn thereafter.

After the death of **Johanna** on the 12th February 1970 at the age of 74, **George's** ashes were buried with her in Forrest Lawn Cemetary, Norfolk, Virginia.

Gloria Zilinkas died peacefully at home with her son **John** and his family on the 24th October 2009.



[Most of the anecdotal material was provided by **Gloria Zilinkas**, nee **Gandenberger**, when I visited her in Virginia Beach in August 2007. The biographical information is courtesy of **Tilo Gandenberger**, who has been researching the **Gandenberger** family tree since 1995. The whole **Gandenberger** family history can be found at www.gandenberger.homepage.t-online.de. A fascinating site in both English and German, well worth a visit even if your surname is not **Gandenberger**!]

The following photograph and notes were extracted from the *Annual Year Book of the National Philatelic Society* (1914, 1915 & 1917). Additional notes are from the *Year Book of the Brooklyn Stamp Society* (1915 & 1916) and *Year Book: The Society of Philatelic Americans* (1920). the above being the only issues found in my library:



The **National Philatelic Society** was founded in 1910 and **George Gandenberger Jr.**'s membership number, 48, would indicate that he was one of the earlier members. In 1913 the New York members gave a complimentary dinner to the visiting members of the Society who were attending the International Philatelic Exhibition. **George Jr.** was one of the New York members present and is named in the caption as being fourth from the right, on the back row of the (rather poor) group photograph taken at the dinner, which can be found on page 9 of the January 1914 Annual Year Book. The same photograph (uncaptioned) is reproduced on page 89 of *The Philatelic News* of November 1913. [Comment on the picture by **Tilo Gandenberger**: *There are 21 persons on the back row of the picture, but only 20 names are given in the caption. I think that the name of the man standing in first position on the left side is not mentioned. It is clear to me, owing to the family resemblance, that **George Gandenberger Jr.** is standing in position 5 in the back row, not in position 4.*] On page 24 of that same volume, he advertises his packets of stamps for sale, from his home address at 291 Railroad Avenue, Brooklyn. In the May 1915 Annual Year Book, he is listed as an attendee at the Second Annual Convention in Boston, MA, in July 1914 but unfortunately is absent from the accompanying photograph. His advert on page 34 offers only wholesale material in lots of 10 to 25 of a kind. That he left the Society shortly afterwards is indicated by his absence from the Annual Year Book for 1917, published in December 1916.

The **Brooklyn Stamp Society** appears to have been founded in 1914 and George Gandenberger Jr. is listed in the February 1915 Year Book as a Charter Member - presumably one of the founders of the Society - and a member of the Membership Committee. His address is given as 291 Railroad Avenue, Brooklyn, from which he addressed an advertisement on page 16 which simply said: *Exchange Desired with collectors and dealers in Brooklyn, N. Y.*, not a strong indicator of his being a dealer at that time. In the February 1916 Year Book, he is shown as a member of the Board of Governors as well as the Membership Committee. His address is unchanged but his advert on page 12 notes that he wants to purchase collections, dealers stocks and collectors' duplicates and indicates that his business is both retail, by approvals, and wholesale.

The **Society of Philatelic Americans** was founded in 1894 as the **Southern Philatelic Association**. Its name was changed in 1918 to reflect the nationwide extent of its membership. **George Gandenberger Jr.** is listed in the 1920 Year Book as member number 1957. His address is given as 291 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. He will in all likelihood have joined the Association as a member of their **Brooklyn Branch, No. 4**, which is advertised on page 18 of the 1916 *Year Book of the Brooklyn Stamp Society*.

I have managed to find only one other reference to **Gandenberger**, in **Chester M. Smith Jr.:** *American Philatelic Periodicals.*, American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, USA, 1978, p.27. Periodical 14350: *Live Notes* of Brooklyn, NY is shown as having been published by **Gandenberger**. Unfortunately, this venture was obviously short-lived since there was only a single issue shown as being published in December 1917. In June 2006, in response to the article in the *American Stamp Dealer and Collector*, the missing periodical was provided by **Daniel A. Piazza** of the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution. In the event, it turned out that they held two issues of *Live Notes*.

Freethy (1)

Big Stamp Purchases., The Stamp Trade, August 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.9.

American Stamp Dealer and Collector, May 2007.

GANDON, Pierre

1899-1990

French stamp designer and engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 15th March 1944, Volume 4, Whole number 57, p.739.

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1956, Volume 11, Issue 8, pp.179-182.

Marianne, November 1990, Issue 87, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.45.
Stamp Magazine, January 2015, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.38-44.

GANSE, David B. **1928-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.130.

GANSER, Malcolm H. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

GANTER, Bernard J. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

GANTZER, George H. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

GANZ, Cheryl R. **1950-**

Wife of **Felix Peter Ganz**. She was born in Wisconsin, daughter of a commercial fisherman, working at the family business of Don's Dock, before turning to history and education. A lifelong philatelist, she obtained a Ph.D. in History from the University of Illinois. She joined the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum in 2005.

American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.269.

The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2006, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.24-25.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.137.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.51.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 95, Issue 1, p.5.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.1 & 4-5.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, pp.4 & 6-7.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.946-947.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,052.

The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

GANZ, Dr. Peter Felix **1922-1990**

Generally known as **Felix**. Husband of **Cheryl Ganz**. Born in Basel, Switzerland, he served in the Swiss Army from 1942-46. The following year he emigrated to the United States, becoming a Professor at the Chicago Musical College. He was a specialist in the philately of Switzerland and edited *Tell* for many years. He used the initials **FxG** when writing the *Brief aus Chicago* for the *Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung* in the 1970s. Died of a heart attack when in the middle of a harpsichord recital before an audience of 200 including his wife.

APS (1)

APRL (2) Switzerland

Helvetia Newsletter, October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.78.

Liechtenstudy, October 1990, p.189.

Postal Stationery, September/October 1990, Volume 32, Issue 5, pp.146-147.

The American Philatelist, November 1990, p.995.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1990, Volume 82, Issue 11, p.203.

GARABRANT, Laretta
Wife of **Melvin Garabrant**.

GARABRANT, Melvin **-1998**
Husband of **Laretta Garabrant**. A long-serving member of the American Topical Association. Died on 28th June 1998.
Topical Time, November/December 1998, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.13.

GARAS, N.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GARBE, Herman
Creeke (1)

GARBER, Paul E. **-1992**
Curator of the Smithsonian's National Air Museum and founder of the National Air & Space Museum.
Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

GARCIA, Antonio Cuesta
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.

GARCIA, Conde de Penha
See **José Penalva Franco Fazão**.

GARCIA, Dr. Fernando Alonso
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Alonso Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Alonso Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Alonso Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Alonso**.

GARCIA, Fernando Castelo **1919-1997**
Machado (2)

GARCIA, JoséGonzalez **-1984**
Machado (1)

GARCIA, Mariano
Lindquist (1)

GARCIA, Peter
Founded **Peter Alan Stamps** in 2001 and changed the Company's name to **Badger Stamps** in 2006.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2007, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.15.

GARCÍA, Rafael R.

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.57 & 59.

GARDBANE, William

1913-

Lindquist (1)

GARDEN, Bruce

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

GARDINER, Lt.

Creeke (1)

GARDINER, Alan

1924-

His collection of New Zealand airmails and aviation literature was sold by private treaty by **J. M. A. Gregson** in 2000.

APRL (1)

The Alan Gardiner Collection of New Zealand Airmails and Aviation Literature.,
Private Treaty Sale, J. M. A. Gregson, Bristol, UK, April 2000, Reverse of
front cover.

GARDINER, Stewart

1946-

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.104-107.

Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2017, pp.58-61.

GARDINER, Willard E.

Creeke (1)

GARDINER-HILL, Clive

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

GARDNER, Lt.

Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Arthur B.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, Mrs B. T.

Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, C. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GARDNER, Charles A.

Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, David

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GARDNER, Edward

Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Ernest F.

Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Ernest G.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

GARDNER, F. C. S.

Creeke (1)

GARDNER, H. P.

APRL (1)

GARDNER, H. R.

Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Capt. J. H.

-1949

Owner of **Gardner's Stamp Service** of Wimbledon, UK. Following his death, his wife continued the business.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The P.T.S. Journal, November 1949, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.166.

GARDNER, R. Sterling

Lindquist (1)

1907-

GARDNER, Renee

An employee of the American Philatelic Society since 1984, she became Director of internet Sales in 2000.

American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 9th November 2009, 1p.

American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1112.

GARDNER, William J.

-1911

One of the earliest members of the American Philatelic Society, he was best known for his collections of Japan, China and Hong Kong.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

The London Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 21, pp.35-36.

The Postage Stamp, 24th February 1912, Volume 9, Issue 22, p.255

GARDY, Walter

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1958, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.135.

1878-

GARFIELD, Dr. Gordon H.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1978, Volume 23, Issue 89, p.2.

-1977

GARFIELD, Simon

Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2009, p.13.

GARI, Elías Casal

1917-2006

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.59.

Postales de Bolivia, March 1982, Whole number 44, pp.19-22.

Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.100.

Cronista Filatélico, April 2006, Whole number 254, pp.16-17.

GARIBÁLDI, Bruno G.

Creeke (1)

GARIS, Dr. Charles F. De

1886-

A Doctor by profession he spent most of his working life in various American universities teaching anatomy. As a stamp collector, his main interests were the issues of the United States, Newfoundland and Canada.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.165.

GARIS, Jo de

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **De Garis**.

GARLAND, Frank Dean

-1941

Proprietor of a book store in Champaign, IL, USA.

The American Philatelist, July 1941, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.652.

GARLAND, John H. [Jack]

-1954

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.36.

GARLAND, John L.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

GARLAND, Roy H.

-1997

A banker by profession, he started to collect whilst still young by acquiring his elder brother's collection. He has a wide-ranging collection of British Colonies but specialises in Gambia and Hong Kong.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.11.

Congress Handbook, 1982, p.15.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.13.

BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.16.

GARLICHS, Dr. Richard W.

1899-

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.85.

GARLICK, John Joseph

1916-

Lindquist (1)

GARMAN, Miss Meta E.

Creeke (1)

GARNETT, Denis V.

Morgan (21)

GARNETT, James

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials **J. G.** and the pseudonym **Omega** in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to stamp collecting. (Identified in volume 2 of **Miss Fenton's** run of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.8.

GARNETT, Dr. Richard

-1906

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

GARNETT, Stanley A.

1907-1986

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

British Commonwealth., 20th-21st May 1987, Harmers of London, UK, p.3.

GARNIER, Ingo von

Maassen (2)

GARR, Janice M.

1947-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

GARRARD, A. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GARRARD, Mrs Adeline Dell

1916-1992

Wife of **Edward J. Garrard**. Born in Queensland, Australia, she met her future husband whilst at primary school. Her interest in Royalty led her to specialise in this topic, her collection eventually comprising over seventy volumes. She was a member of both the Royal Sydney Philatelic Society and the Philatelic Society of New South Wales for many years, serving on the Executive Committees of both.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1969, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

Philas News, June 1992, Whole Number 81, p.3.

The Royal Sydney Times, June 1992, Issue 7, p.2.

GARRARD, Del

-1992

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

GARRARD, Denbeigh

1940-2011

Philas News, June 2011, Whole number 157, p.11.

GARRARD, Edward J.

-1990

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1970, pp.3-5.

GARRARD, H. W.

Creeke (1)

GARRATT-ADAMS, H.

1916-1992

Born 16th April 1916, died 6th September 1992. A notable, if eccentric literature dealer from the 1950s, he purchased the majority of the **Frank A. Bellamy** Library for £5,000 from **Harris Publications** in 1955. The material then lay virtually untouched for nearly forty years, until after his death, when it was sold in a number of sales by **HH Sales** in March 1994, **Huys-Berlingin** and **Schwanke**.

Garratt-Adams had purchased Kinnersley Castle, a Norman castle on the Welsh border. He converted it first to an old peoples home then a residential centre for conferences and training. All of this time, the many tons of material from the **Bellamy** collection together with his other stock of literature were stored both in and around the castle. Unfortunately, much of the periodical stock was stored in barns and other similar places where the damp eventually penetrated and a large quantity was damaged or ruined.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Latto** and **Roberts**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Warren (1)

The P.T.S. Journal, March 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.40.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1951, Volume 61, Issue 1, p.1.

H. Garratt-Adams: A Short History and Guide to Kinnersley Castle; Herefordshire.,
H. Garratt-Adams, Kinnersley, UK, 1989.

Philatelic Literature Review. 1994, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.206-211

The Garratt-Adams Philatelic Library., Huys-Berlingin public Auction, 23th-24th
October 1994, Triesen, Liechtenstein, p.4.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter
2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

GARRELS, Allan

1890-

Lindquist (1)

GARRETT, Charles H.

1861-1936

Heath (1)

Lindquist (1)

GARRETT, Eugene A.

1920-

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.32.

GARRETT, Gordon B.

His library was sold by **Superior Galleries** in the Spring of 1989.

Birch (5.4)

GARRETT, Jackson Kemper

1875-

Mekeel (4)

GARRIGÓ, José Maria

1880-

A Chilean philatelist and prominent member of the Sociedad Filatelica de Chile.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, March 1902, Volume 6, Issue 3, Front cover & p.30.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

GARROD, Dane

Used the pseudonym **Old Codger** when writing a column in the Stamp Lover in 2008.

GARSIDE, Cliff

1942-2016

Livingstone (1)

A.B.P.S. News, October 1997, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.13-14.

A.B.P.S. News, February 2002, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.29.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2005, Volume 42, Issue 5, pp.152-153.

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.16.

GARSON, David Solomon

1859-

Born in Morocco and educated in Gibraltar, he joined his father's shipping company and moved to Manchester with his family in 1879. Having realised the futility of pursuing a worldwide general collection, he confined his interests to the British Empire and America during the Victorian era, collecting only unused stamps.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1907, Volume 17, pp.65-66.

The Philatelic Record, September 1908, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.160 & Portrait.

GARTH, Douglas

1850-1900

His name is sometimes found as **George Douglas Garth** in online sources and his date of birth as 1852. However, his birth certificate gives only **Douglas Garth** and his birth date as 24th December 1850.

Douglas Garth was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Garth**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) (*1853)

Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 24th December 1850.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 12th October 1878.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 6th January 1900.
George Douglas Garth (born 16th June 1852 – died 06 Jan 1900)., Community Family Tree: www.familypursuit.com, 2016, 2pp.
Richard Garth., Wikipedia: <http://wikipedia.org>, 2016, 2pp.
Richard Garth., England and Wales Census: <https://familysearch.org>, 10th September 2016, 1p.
 The Philatelic Record, August 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.142-143.
 The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.205-206.
 The Stamp News, December 1899, Volume 6, pp.6-7.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.194-197.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.267.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.277-278.
 The London Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.95.
 The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, pp.37, 41, 47 & March, pp.60 & plate.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1893, Volume 3, p.200.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.70.
 The London Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.18.
 The London Philatelist, February 1895, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.33.
 The London Philatelist, January 1900, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1900, Volume 10, p.145.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1900, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.53.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd February 1900, Volume 5, p.193.
 Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd February 1900, Volume 2, Issue 19, p.74.
 The London Philatelist, November 1905, Volume 14, p.255.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1905, Volume 27, Issue 11, p.242.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.49.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.143.
 The London Philatelist, August/September 1970, Volume 79, pp.166-170.
 India Post, April/June 1996, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.66.
 The London Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 106, pp.74-78.

GARTH, Grp. Capt. Peter

-2009

Following his retirement in 1989, after a distinguished career in the RAF, he devoted himself to charitable and public works, which included organised philately.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.18.

GARTMANN, Joos

1923-

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1993, Volume 85, Issue 9, pp.136-138.

GÄRTNER, Christoph

Founder of the firm **Christoph Gärtner**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed as **Christophe Gaertner**.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2006, Volume 61, Issue 10, p.35.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2014, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.14.

GARTNER, John

1914-1998

Husband of **Zelma Gartner**.

John was born in 1914 in Melbourne, Australia. After graduating from printing school, his whole career was spent in the printing business, starting as an apprentice compositor at the age of 14. He quickly developed a love printing and everything associated with it. In 1936 he launched his own private printing company, The **Hawthorn Press** (Figure 1), based in Melbourne, which in 1945 began work as a commercial press and was the only Australian-owned printer for many years. The motto of the Press was *Festina Lente* - Hasten Slowly - which became the over-riding characteristic of the Press. For **John**, the joy of publishing for publishing's sake often overrode commercial considerations, and the result was that The Hawthorn Press produced many limited editions with emphasis on Australian history, poetry, numismatics, and philately.

Up to the time The Hawthorn Press closed as a commercial publisher in November 1980, the philatelic output included the series of twenty-nine Hawthorn Press Monographs, all the publications of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria up to that time and sundry other works. **John** also acquired the *Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Catalogue* in 1955, and produced 25 editions up to 1980. In 1973 **John** married **Zelma Rowley**, who had been Secretary at The Hawthorn Press for many years.

John was a member of many local and overseas philatelic societies. He was President of The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria three times, and in 1990 achieved the rare honour of being made an Honorary Life Member of The Royal Philatelic Society, London. Between 1965 and 1979 he was the philatelic member of Australia Post's Stamp Advisory Committee.

John first began exhibiting at Apex 50 in Melbourne, His best-known collection was of Western Australia, which reached international Large Gold Medal standard. Beginning in 1980, **John** began working towards one of his great ambitions, to bring an international philatelic exhibition to Australia. It was due to his enthusiasm and overseas standing that the concept of Ausipex 84 was born. He was the inaugural President, but due to failing health had to relinquish this position before the event, being made honorary Patron of the exhibition.

Following the closure of The Hawthorn Press, **John** and **Zelma** moved to Mount Macedon in rural Victoria. Disaster struck on Ash Wednesday 1983 when their home was lost in a horrific bushfire. The fire struck at 10.35pm when **John** was asleep but fortunately **Zelma** was still awake. They saved themselves only by sheltering in their swimming pool in their bed clothes with blankets over their heads. The fire destroyed the house and all their possessions, including his Fiji collection and wonderful library. Undaunted the couple rebuilt on the same site, and **John** commenced collecting again, building another superlative library and stamp collection.

John's philatelic achievements have been recognised by many philatelic awards, culminating in his being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975, and becoming an inaugural Fellow of the Australian Philatelic Order in 1995. Despite failing health, they continued to attend philatelic exhibitions whenever they were able and **John** continued to serve on juries at these exhibitions up to 1992. He never stopped collecting right up to his death on the 2nd February 1998 at the age of 83.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

John and Zelma Gartner., News from Robson Lowe, (Undated press release), 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1969, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.310.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.51.

The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.48-51.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1998, Whole number 15, p.2.

The American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, pp.486-487.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1998, Volume 78, Issue 2, p.56.

GARTNER, Murray M. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

GARTNER, Zelma

Born **Zelma Rowley**. Wife of **John Gartner**.

GARVER, Milton **-1937**

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.

GARVER, Prof Raymond **-1935**

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

GARVEY, James H. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

GARY, Cecil V. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

GARY, Hugh

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GARY J. LYON (PHILATELIST) Ltd.

Founded in Bathurst, New Brunswick, Canada, in 1974 by **Gary J. Lyon** and **Gabriel Mallet**. **Lyon** took full control in 1977. Has a sister company, **Eastern Auctions Ltd.**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.92 & 93.

GARY M. GOLDSTEIN

Founded in Holbrook, NY, USA in 1973 by **Gary M. Goldstein**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.38.

GARZON, Carlos Gutierrez

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

- GASPAR, Roger** 1941-
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.
- GASPARRI, Ilio** 1908/09-2005
Vaccari News, www.vaccarinews.it, 18th February 2005, 1p.
- GASS, C. E. van der**
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Der Gass**.
- GASSAT-LECLÈRE, Sandrine**
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.24.
Atout Timbres, February/March 1998, Issue 15, p.9.
- GASSER, Bernard J.** 1892-
Lindquist (1)
- GAST, Herman C.**
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.
- GAST, Richard** 1855-1878
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- GASTON, Adeline**
Born **Adeline King**, she married **Howard J. Gaston**.
- GASTON, Howard J.** 1914-
Husband of **Adeline Gaston**. Sales manager of a large leather sportswear company in the United States, his major specialty was Jamaica. He founded the Jamaica Study Group.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
- GATCHELL, Lloyd Bartlett. [Bart]** 1901-1969
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4,
p.404.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1,
p.35.
- GATEHOUSE, Lt.-Col. George J. W.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- GATES, Floyd**
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.6.
- GATES, Franklin H.** 1888-

- Lindquist (1)
- GATES, Henry**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- GATES Jr., Henry Louis**
Linn's Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 10.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th February 2017, Volume 90, p.12.
- GATES, Nina**
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.6.
- GATES, R. W.** **1893/94-1974**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.68.
- GATES, Walter L.** **1873/74-1940**
A specialist in pre-cancels, he gave his collection to the Smithsonian Institution.
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.
- GÄTKE, Heinrich** **1814-**
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.440-444.
- GATT, William R.**
Albemarle (2)
- GATTENHOF, Carl O.**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
- GATTER, Edward R.**
Lindquist (1)
- GATTL, Attilio** **-1969**
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, pp.34-44 & 46.
- GATTIKER, Werner** **1945-**
He purchased **Leo Baresch Ltd.**, eventually selling it to **Noble Investments** in 2010. Although nominally retired, he continued to deal in Swiss stamps and covers on a part-time basis.
The Philatelic Trader, 29th March 1974, Volume 78, Issue 7, p.129.
[*Price List*], January 2011, cover.
- GAUBE, Anton Th.** **1892-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GAUDARD, Hans** **-1977**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July/Aug 1977, Volume 69, Issue 7/8, p.127.
- GAUDARD-BENNINGER, Hans E.** **1899/1900-1977**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1977, Volume 69, Issue 6, p.107.

GAUDIO, John

APRL (1)

GAUFF, P. Jacob

-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 + Photograph.

The American Philatelist, January 1958, Volume 71, p.302.

GAUGHAN, Thomas E.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1971, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.15.

GAUL, Miriam Louise

1915-

Lindquist (1)

GAULD, Peter

1925-

A British stamp designer.

Stamp Weekly, 22nd May 1969, Volume 2, Issue 37, pp.10-11.

GAUT, Lucy

Having worked at **Vera Trinder's** for over 7 years, she left in 2010 to join the Royal Philatelic Society London Expert Committee.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2010, Volume 66, Issue 7, p.32.

GAUTCHIER, Joseph Louis

Lindquist (1)

GAUTHIER, Henri

1898-1988

St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, April 2001, Volume 7, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.3].

GAVARD, René

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 14th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 18, p.21.

GAY, Ed.

Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.21.

GAY, A

-1965

The Perfin Society.

GAY, Francesco

1924-

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 29th April 1978, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.14.

GAY Jr., John

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

GAY Jr., Mark

1908-

Lindquist (1)

GAYLORD, Edward G.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

GAYNOR, Mary

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dickerman**.

GAYWOOD, Paul

-2016

Died on the 14th July 2016. A chartered accountant by profession, he collects postal history, especially that of Wales where he lived as a child.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook 2009, p.7.

Stamp Lover, October 2016, Volume 108, Issue 5, p.143.

ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.14.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.14.

GAZDA, Gyula

-1959

Filatéliei Szemle, May 1959, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.8.

GAZDA, István

1927-2006

A leading Hungarian philatelist, he studied military and civil censorship in Hungary and wrote on Hungarian postal rates.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Butler (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.

The London Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 115, p.349.

GAZEL, Armand

He used the pseudonym **Maria de la Queillerie** when he sold his collections of Cape of Good Hope in 1970, of Southern Africa in 1972 and the balance of his collection in 1977, all through **H. R. Harmer**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Queillerie**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

GEACH, Denis H.

Stamp News, 4th/17th July 1985, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.35.

GEAR, Robert B.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

GEARHART, E. Maclay

1880-

Lindquist (1)

GEARY, Virgil J.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 6th March 1954, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.7.

GEAUQUE, Ralph W.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

GEBAUER, Albert

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.491.

- GEBAUER, Eugenio** -1986
 Cross (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- GEBHARDT, Heinz** 1909-
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- GEBHARDT, Wilfried** 1930-
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118.
- GEBIGKE, Ursula** 1919/20-1998
 Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1998, Whole number 125, p.2601.
- GEBRÜDER MARBACH**
 Maassen (2)
- GEBRÜDER SENF**
 Founded in Leipzig, Germany, by **Richard** and **Louis Senf**. Following their retirement, the Company was taken over by **Heinrich Neubauer**, the son-in-law of **Richard Senf**. Both of the **Senf** brothers and **Heinrich Neubauer** died during the Second World War and the latter's son, **Gerhard Neubauer**, managed the Company on behalf of his mother. The Company's renowned **Senf** catalogue and their house magazine, *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, were also victims of the War and ceased publication.
- The Company's editorial library was still existing in the 1990s when **Norbert Röhm** was said to have bought a part of it. A further part was purchased by **Burkhard Schneider** and sold intact to **Wolfgang Maassen** in 2009. The final part, comprising mainly the duplicates, was sold at auction by **Heinrich Köhler** in September 2009.
- Harris (1) Listed as **Senf, Gebrüder**.
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7. listed as **Senf**.
 Collectors' Review, 1905, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.4.]
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1947, Volume 57, p.78.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.9.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1992, Whole number 123, pp.41-54. (Philatelie, Whole number 202.)
- Hans Meyer:** *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.328.
- Wolfgang Maassen:** *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.62-64.
- Wolfgang Maassen:** *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2011.
- GEDALY, Leon**
 The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.700.
- GEDDES, Capt. J. Gamble**

- Creeke (1)
- GEDER, Oskar** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- GEDYE, James H.** 1914-
A manager in a life insurance company, he was keenly interested in scouting. His collecting interests were primarily the British Colonies in Africa.
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, March 1959, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.50.
- GEE, David Allan**
Used the aliases **Chinese Ma; Yong Chu Chee; James Bond; Robert Lowe; Dr. K. Hayes; Peter Dierking; Kee On Yu;** plus about 70 others when forging stamps and coins.
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3) Listed under **Chee**.
Tyler (4) Listed under **Chee**.
Philately, July/August 1962, p.55.
Robson Lowe: *The Gee-Ma Forgeries.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1980, 12pp.
- GEE, Derek** -2003
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
- GEE, E. F.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- GEE, Fred**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- GEE, George**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- GEE, James Stelfox** 1867-
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Record, August 1908, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.140-141 & Frontispiece.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th October 1912, Volume 18, p.173.
- GEE, Jack** -1989
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- GEE, Reginald** 1907-
Bateman (1)
- GEE-HEATON, Peter** 1918-
Bateman (1)
- GEESEY, C. L.** 1887-
Lindquist (1)

- GEHRKE, Dr. H.** 1908-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of August 1908.
- GEHRT, Erhard** 1915-
Maassen (2)
- GEIER, Herbert** 1958/59-
Maassen (2)
Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1986, Whole number 90, p. 1646.
- GEIGER, Frank**
Founded **Frank Geiger Philatelists**.
- GEIGER, Gerald**
Lindquist (1)
- GEIGER, Harriet**
Office Manager of **Frank Geiger Philatelists**.
- GEIGER, Prof. Willi**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GEILL, Torben** 1896-1989
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- GEISEL, Ekke** 1935-2010
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
am Main, Germany, p.034.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.12.
Philatelie, April 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 394, p.26.
- GEISER, Bernhard**
Birch (5.4)
- GEISLER, ?**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GEISLER, Howard W.**
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, p.723.
- GEISSLER-PORT, Dr. Ernst** 1857-1907
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GELB, Sol**
Lindquist (1)
- GELBER, Joseph** 1857-1937

Maassen (2)

GELBERG, Gerald

A British dealer who ran into financial difficulties in 1959.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.151.

The Philatelic Trader, 10th April 1959, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.207.

The Philatelic Trader, 8th May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.259.

The Philatelic Trader, 18th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 17, p.435.

GELDER, Michael van

-1929

Maassen (2)

GELDER, Van

Philately in Scotland, December 1933, Volume 1, Issue 19, Advertising page C & pp.354-355.

Philately in Scotland, December 1933, Volume 1, Issue 19, Advertising page C.

GELDERT, Dr. George M.

1886-1967

A Canadian medical doctor who pioneered commercial radio, acquiring his own radio station in 1924. He was also instrumental in putting radios into Ottawa police cars.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BNA Topics, September 1967, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.212.

GELDERT, Mrs Phyllis M.

-2000

Crane (1)

GELER, Karlernst W.

1934-1990

Privatpost, March 1990, Whole number 28, p.9.

GELGOR, David

Lindquist (1)

GELLERMAN, Floyd R.

Lindquist (1)

GELLI, Gustave

-1933

Co-founder of the firm of **Gelli & Tani**.

Maassen (2)

GELLI & TANI

Founded in 1860 in Brussels, Belgium by **Gustave Gelli** and **R. Tani**.

Delbeke (4) p.220.

GELLMAN, Len

Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 1998, Volume 71, p.3.

GEM STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Queens Village, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.243-244.

- GENARD, Robert** **-1950**
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.132.
- GENC, Yusuf**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.9.
- GENDER, Jeffrey** **1934-**
The Philatelic Trader, 13th April 1973, Volume 77, Issue 8, p.181.
- GENELLI**
Trade name of the **Hulbert Brothers**.
- GENERAL MILLS**
Purchased the **H. E. Harris Company** and **R&R**.
- GENIALITY Ltd.**
Founded in London, UK by **F. A. Musson**.
- GENNER, Heinrich** **1869-1931**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GENSCHAU, Carl** **1864-1930**
Also found as **Genschow**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GENSCHOW, Carl**
See under **Carl Genschau**.
- GENSLER, J. Casper** **1915-**
Lindquist (1)
- GENT, Miss Doris** **1895/96-**
She worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** for fifty-three years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1964, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.105.
- GENTH, Ferdinand** **1854-1932**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GENTLEMAN, David** **1930-**

British stamp designer born in 1930 in London. He studied at St. Alban's School of Art and trained as a graphic designer and illustrator at the Royal College of Art, subsequently teaching there before becoming freelance. His work includes water-colour painting, graphic design, lithography, book illustration, murals and wood engraving. Has written and illustrated several books, such as *David Gentleman's Coastline* (1988) and *David Gentleman's Paris* (1991); of special importance to the minuscule art of the postage stamp was his *Design in Miniature* (1972).

No single artist has produced more accepted designs for British Special Stamps. He was a key contributor to the reappraisal of policy in the mid-1960s, producing an album of experimental designs in a search for a graphic identity for the United Kingdom. The album was included in the National Postal Museum's first ever one-man exhibition in 1969, showing his designs. **Gentleman** was first winner (1969) of the **Reginald M. Phillips** Award for Postage Stamp Design, receiving this Gold Medal Award again in 1979. With **Arnold Machin** and **Jeffery Matthews**, he feature in the Post Office's first film on stamp design and production, *Picture to Post* (1960), a classic award-winner in its field. Some issues were designed with his former wife, **Rosalind Deane**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Justine**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1964, Volume 37, pp.148-149.

Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1969, Volume 78, p.27.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1970, p.9.

Brian Webb & Peyton Skipwith: *David Gentleman, Design.*, Antique Collectors' Club, Weybridge, UK, 2009.

GENTLEMAN, David

1937-2010

Proprietor of the **Penny Black** stamp shop in Reigate from 1995 to 2007. Not the British stamp designer!

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, April 2003, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.80.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.18.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.37.

GENTZ Jr., William

1918-

Lindquist (1)

GENZMER, Richard

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GEO. C. GINN & COMPANY Ltd.

See also **Ernest Burnett Ginn & George Charles Ginn**. At the start of the War, the Company moved to 32 Normandy Avenue, Barnet, Hertfordshire. (Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1939, p.10)

GEORG, Hans

1926-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GEORG FIEBIG BRIEFMARKENHAUS

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

GEORGE, Adrian

A British stamp designer.

The Times, 17th October 1985, p.10.

The Daily Telegraph, 20th July 1992, p.15.

GEORGE, C. W.

-1958

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1958, Volume 51, Issues 1/2, p.2.

GEORGE, Carl

See under **Carlos George**.

GEORGE, Carlos

1870-1945

Born **Carl** (or **Karl**) **George** in Portugal, where he lived most of his life. He was better-known under the local equivalent **Carlos**. He followed his father into his shipping business and also became Consul of the Netherlands in Portugal, eventually taking Dutch nationality. At the age of nineteen, he took part in his first international exhibition. As a philatelist, he was well-known in the Netherlands and Germany as well as in Portugal, becoming an expert in the philately of Portugal and its colonies.

Armstrong (1) Listed as **Consul C. George**.

Bosshard (1) Listed as **Carl George**.

Bosshard (2) Listed as **Carl George**.

Maassen (1) Listed as **Carl George**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Carl George**.

Machado (1)

Ton (1) Listed as **Carl George**.

Wolfgang Baldus: *The Postage Stamps of Batèken.*, History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.7, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2009, pp.30-31 & 41-43.

Wie was carl(os) George?, www.postzegelblog.nl/2009/01/31/wie-was-carlos-george/, 24th December 2009, 3pp. (In Dutch but a reasonable English version can be obtained courtesy of *Google Translate*.)

GEORGE, D. V.

Warren (1)

GEORGE, Eric

1905-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

GEORGE, Frank S.

1861-

Creeke (1)

The Collector, June 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.325.

GEORGE, Karl

See under **Carlos George**.

GEORGE, J. N.

Creeke (1)

GEORGE, John Murray Hill

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1996, Whole number 7, p.9.

GEORGE, J. W.

APRL (1)

GEORGE, Prince of Wales

See **King George V.**

GEORGE, Robert

1943/44-

Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2010, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.16.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2010, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.11.

GEORGE, Dr. Walter

1905-1977

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 1st September 1905.

GEORGE I, King of Greece

1845-1913

Creeke (1)

GEORGE V, King

1865-1936

His title **Duke of York** dated from 1892, he subsequently became the **Prince of Wales** shortly after his father ascended the throne in 1900 as **King Edward VII**. He was Honorary Vice President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1896 to 1900, Honorary President from 1900 to 1910 and Patron from 1910 to 1936.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant philatelic biographies available for **King George V**, in 2010 I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand philatelic information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1) Also listed under the **Duke of York**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2) Listed under **Georg V**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Ton (1)

King George V Coronation Celebrations, Glenorchy Tasmania 1911., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.262-264.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, (European edition), 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, Cover and pp.1-2.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 2, Cover & p.22.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th May 1910, Volume 16, p.53.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st May 1910, Volume 24, Issue 21, p.181& 182.

- Baron Percy de Worms:** *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.93 & photograph.
- Marcos Rachitoff:** *Philatelia.*, Estudio Filatélico, Santiago, Chile, 1925, pp.6-7.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1928, Volume 22, Issue 13, pp.402-403.
Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, pp.46-47.
Stamps, 4th May 1935, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.161-162.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1935, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.142-144.
- Charles J. Phillips:** *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, Portrait & pp.106-111.
De Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.31.
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, Cover & pp.255-258.
Stamps, 1st February 1936, Volume 14, Issue 5, front cover & pp.160-162.
De Philatelist, March 1936, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.112-114 & Portrait.
- Carlrichard Brühl:** *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.210-219.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1986, Volume 23, Issue 8, pp.168-170.
Scott Stamp monthly, June 1986, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.6-8, 10 & 12.
The Australian Philatelist, Spring 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.39-40.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.14.
Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
The Golden Jubilee of Her Majesty the Queen., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2002, pp.10-13. (Supplement to *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, March 2002, Volume 32, Issue 10.)
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.55-60 & 94-96.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 3pp.
Stamp Magazine, June 2004, Volume 70, Issue 6, pp.76-78.
- Colin Searle:** *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2011, Volume 42, Issue 7, pp.76-78.

GEORGE VI, King

1895-1952

- Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Maassen (2)
 Machado (2) Listed under **Prinz Georg**.
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Ton (1)
Picture Post, 23rd December 1944, pp.17-18.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.115-116 & Portrait.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1952, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.?
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.

GEORGE TUPOU ?, King of Tonga

- Creeke (1)

GEORGE TUPOU II, King of Tonga

1874-1918

Creeke (1)

GEORGE ALEVIZOS

Founded in Santa Monica, CA, USA in 1970 by **George Alevizos**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.13-14.

Stamps Auction News, April 1988, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, pp.69-70.

GEORGE C. TRIMBLE

Founded in Laurel, MD, USA in 1976 by **George C. Trimble**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.294-295.

GEORGE M. HARBURN

Founded in Clio, MI, USA in 1981 **George M. Harburn**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.245-246.

GEORGE MANNERS

Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

GEORGE THORPE & COMPANY

Livingstone (1)

GEORGE W. LINN COMPANY

Founded in Columbus, OH, USA, by **George W. Linn**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

GEORGES, Kurt

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GEORGIANA, Countess of Buckinghamshire

Harris (1) Listed as **Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of**.

Harris (2) Listed as **Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of**.

GEORGOPULOS, Elias J.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEORGS, Fred W.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

GERADA, A. Lawrence

1907-

Lindquist (1)

GERAHERTZ, Frederick

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th February 1910, Volume 15, p.213.

GERALD FITZGERALD, 5th Duke of Leinster

1851-1893

The **5th Duke of Leinster** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Duke**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th January 1884.

Duke of Leinster., Wikipedia, <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 4th October 2014, 7pp.

Charles FitzGerald, 4th Duke of Leinster., Wikipedia, <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 5th January 2017, 3pp.

Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster., Wikipedia, <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 30th January 2015, 3pp.

Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster & Lady Hermione Wilhelmina Duncombe., The Peerage., Person Page 1207., www.thepeerage.com, 29th April 2011, 3pp.

Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster., Geni, www.geni.com, 2015, 2pp.

The Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 9, p.182.

The London Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 7, pp.50-52.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, p.163.

The London Philatelist, November 1898, Volume 7, pp.293-294.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1898, Volume 9, p.86.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1899, Volume 10, pp.30-31.

The London Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 8, pp.212-213.

The London Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 9, pp.300-301.

The Philatelic Record, December 1907, Volume 29, Issue 12, pp.232-234.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1908, Volume 18, p.164.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th January 1908, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.52.

The London Philatelist, September 1908, Volume 17, pp.221-222.

The London Philatelist, January 1909, Volume 18, pp.17-18.

GERALD H. METZGER

Founded in Muscatine, IA, USA in 1965 by **Gerald H. Metzger**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.117.

GÉRARD, Claude

1942-2015

Died on the 8th October 2015.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Documents Philatéliques, 2nd Quarter 2015, Whole number 228, p.40.

GERARD, F. R.

-1990

Newsletter of the **Philatelic Trader's Society Ltd.**, 1990, Whole Number 31, n.pp. [p.1].

GERARD, Georges

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1949, Volume 13, Issue 18, pp.16-17.

GERASCH, Georg

-1990

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), December 1990, Whole number 24, p.4.

GERBEL, Ludwig

Maassen (2)

GERBER, Lambert W.

Lindquist (1)

GERBER, Stephen W.

Traded in stamps as a side-line from San Francisco, CA, USA, as the **National Stamp Company**.

Stamps, 18th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 7, pp.221-222.

GERDEISEN, ?

Maassen (2)

GERDESSEN, Heinrich

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GERDT, A.

Pseudonym used by **Andreas Gerhauser**.

GERET, Johann

1924-1998

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GERHARDT, Werner

1919-2000

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.84.

GERHART, Arthur R.

Lindquist (1)

GERHARTZ, Frederick

A native of Germany, he moved to England in 1879.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.184 & Frontispiece.

- GERHAUSER, Andreas** **1856-1937**
He used the pseudonym **A. Gerdt**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, March/April 1937, Volume 17, Issue 3/4,
p.15.
- GERLACH, Dr. Adolf** **1938-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- GERLACH, Edwin C.**
Lindquist (1)
- GERLACH, Erich** **1898-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
- GERLACH, Hans-Hennig** **1938-2010**
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, p.4.
- GERLACH, Hugo** **1913-**
Maassen (2)
- GERLACH, Jakob**
Maassen (2)
- GERLACH, William**
APRL (2) United States
- GERLICH, Emil** **1875-**
Partner in the firm **Gerlich & Kessler**.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Texan Philatelist, December 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.20].
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.9.
- GERLICH, Ferdinand** **1868-**
Lindquist (1)
- GERLICH, Ludwig**
Maassen (2)
- GERLICH & KESSLER**
Formed by the partners **Emil Gerlich & Robert Kessler**.

- GERMAIN, Pierre** **1885-1974**
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- GERMAK, C. Brinkley** **1892/93-1956**
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.
- GERMAK, J.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- GERMANN, Dieter** **1939-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- GERMANN, Richard P.**
 Lindquist (1)
- GERMERSHAUS, August** **1875-**
 Maassen (2)
 Ton (1)
- GEROTHWOHL, Carole**
 Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- GERRISH, Ebby**
 See under **William Ewart Ebenezer Gerrish.**
- GERRISH, Henry E.** **1888-**
 Lindquist (1)
- GERRISH, Marion**
 Wife of **William Ewart Ebenezer Gerrish.**
- GERRISH, William Ewart Ebenezer [Ebby]** **1898-1978**
 Husband of **Marion Gerrish.** President of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
 APRL (1)
 APS (1)
 Bateman (1)
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22) Shown as **Ewatt** in error.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Schofield (1)
 The Netherlands Philatelist, February 1978, Volume 13, Issue 3, Insert, 2pp.
A Service of Thanksgiving for the Life and Work of Ebby Gerrish, O.B.E., 18th July

1978, 8pp. (My copy includes a copy letter to the Editor of the Times dated 7th June 1978. As an incapacitated patient he asks for more help and consideration for nurses who take care of patients such as himself.)

Postscript, July/September 1978, Issue 135, pp.54-55.

Netherlands Philately, September 1978, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

Postal History News, September 1978, Whole number 11, n.pp. [1p.]

Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.83.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GERSCH, Sylvia

Wife of **William Gersch**. An educationalist by training, she specialised in worldwide perfins. The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1995, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.171.

GERSCH, William

Husband of **Sylvia Gersch**. A lawyer by training, he served within the Audit section of several Government Departments. One of his special interests was worldwide perfins.

The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1995, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.171.

GERSCHLER, Herbert

1911-1977

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.84-85.

GERSDORF, ?

He used the pseudonym **Alford** when selling his collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1993.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Alford**.

GERSHON, Abraham L.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

GERSPACHER, Robert E.

1889-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

GERT MÜLLER GmbH & Co. KG

Founded in 1951 in Germany by **Gert Müller**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.42-43.

GERTUNG, Willy

1894-

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GERTZ, Barbara

See under her married name **Barbara Gordon**.

GERTZ, Harry

1891/92-1954

GERVAIS, Benoît

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GERVAIS, Jacques

Editor of *L'Echo de la Timbrologie* from 1973.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GESCHWINDNER, Louis F.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.

GESEN, Margaret

APRL (1)

GESER, Karl Victor

Lindquist (1)

1900-

GESLIN, René

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

GESNER, P. William

Lindquist (1)

GESSNER, Karl

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

1909-

GESSNER, Siegfried

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.85.

1911-1985

GESVRET, Eugene

A partner in **W. Sellschopp & Company** of San Francisco from 1891 to 1893, when he set up on his own account.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian,
December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

Annual Directory of the City and County of San Francisco 1897, p.204.

San Francisco Call, 12th July 1904, Volume 96, Issue 42, p.11.

GETTING, V. W. C.

-1935

Died on the 23rd of October 1935.

Philatelic Magazine, 1st November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.289.

GEUTHER, Karl-Hillard

1921-

Maassen (2)

Springbett (1)

GEUZENDAM, A. [January] Willem ten

1937-1997

Philatelie, January 1998, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.61.

De Postzak, October 1998, Issue 187, pp.2-3.

GEWANDE, Herbert Werner

1897-1961

He had a PhD. and is often found referred to as Dr.

Maassen (1)

Ton (1)

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1957, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.266.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.279-280.

GEYER, Fred

Lindquist (1)

GHARIBIAN, Georg

Maassen (2)

GHILAIN, Jacques

1941-

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

GHINÉA, Stéphanie

1968-

Born 24th October 1968. French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, April 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1806, pp.12-13.

GHIO, James C.

Creeke (1)

GHIRLANDINA

Pseudonym used by **Franco Carpanelli**.

GHORBAL, Samy

1974/75-

A journalist by profession, he specialised in the stamps of the former French Colonies.

Timbres Magazine, March 2008, Whole Number 88, p.28.

GHOSE

Warren (1)

GHOSH, P. C.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GHOSLAN, Agami Mustafa Effendi

Ton (1)

GIAMPOCARO, Tito

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIBB, Alex

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GIBB, Archie G.

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, vol 2, Issue 1, pp.29 & 31-32.

GIBB, Harold C.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

GIBB, Lachlan

1852-1922

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

GIBB, Watkin

Creeke (1)

GIBBON, Ken

1927-2004

South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

GIBBONS, Cdr. A. F.

Brother of **Stanley Gibbons**. He was a naval officer and obtained many stamps for his brother whilst sailing around the world. He became a Director of **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**.

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley

1840-1913

Brother of **A. F. Gibbons**. Born in Plymouth in 1840, the son of a chemist, he worked in the family shop as soon as he left school. By 1856, he was augmenting his income by selling stamps he displayed in sheets in the shop window. In the early 1860s, **Gibbons** purchased a huge accumulation of Cape of Good Hope triangular stamps. This set him up as a serious stamp dealer trading as **E. S. Gibbons** and then **E. Stanley Gibbons**. After the death of his father, he sold the chemist business and moved to London in 1874.

In London, he continued his trade by mail as **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**, from private houses, seldom taking visits from his clients. In July 1890, **Gibbons** sold his business to **Charles J. Phillips** for £25,000 payable in 6 percent debentures. He travelled widely during his retirement and often wrote of his adventures in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*. He died on 17th February 1913 and was buried in Twickenham.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Stanley Gibbons**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Armstrong (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

- Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Meiring (1)
 Mekeel (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Tyler (1)
 Tyler (2)
 Tyler (3)
 Tyler (4)
- Charles J. Phillips:** *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*,
 H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, Portrait & pp.219-221.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1885, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.119-120.
 The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1887, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.5.
 Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.271-
 272.
- T. Martin Wears:** *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
 144 et seq.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1898, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.218.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th September 1900, Volume 6, p.103.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66-68.
- Charles J. Phillips:** *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*,
 Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], pp.7-29.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1913, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.35-36.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.60.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th March 1913, Volume 19, title page.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th March 1913, vol 27, Issue 13, p.108.
 The American Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.141.
 The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, vol 29, Issue 9, p.124.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.
 Stamps, 2nd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.313-314 & 9th Dec. Iss 10, pp.349-
 350.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1940, Volume 13, Issue 11.
The Stanley Gibbons Centenary 1856-1956., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1956.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, pp.73-85.
- Richard Borek:** *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek,
 Braunschweig, Germany, 1963, pp.39-40.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, p.87.
 Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, November 1976, Issue 27, pp.15-19.
 Linn's Stamp News, 7th March (or 3rd July) 1977.
- L. N. Williams:** *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981,
 Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
- Carlrichard Brühl:** *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim,
 Germany, 1985/86, pp.308-323.
- Stamp Lover, September 1987, Volume 79, Issue 3, p.77.
 Cronica Filatélica y Numismática, May 1990, Volume 7, Whole number 67, pp.84-86.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1990, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.47-49 & August, Issue 3, pp.32-33.
 Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.295.
 Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.
 London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.96.
 Stamp Lover, December 2004, Volume 96, p.151.
Celebrating 150 Years., Gibbons Stamp Special, Stanley Gibbons, Ringwood, UK, 2005, pp.11-14, 17-18, 20-22, 119-120 & 122-124.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2006, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.5.
 American Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 120, Issue 10, pp.924-928.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2011, Volume 48, Issue 5, pp.152-155.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, pp.95-97.

GIBBONS, Patrick H.

1860-

Lindquist (1)

GIBBONS, Romney

1888-1973

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1966, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.3-5.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.88.

GIBBONS, Stanley

See under **Edward Stanley Gibbons**.

GIBBS, Alain

1946/47-1981

He died as a result of a fire at his home.

1869 Times, February 1981, Whole number 22, p.12.

GIBBS, Barrie

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1988, Whole number 24, p.[11].

GIBBS, Miss Brandreth

See under **Miss W. Brandreth Gibbs**.

GIBBS Jr., Charles F.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

GIBBS, Charles R.

1856/57-1892

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Monthly, February 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.16.

GIBBS, Edwin Kenneth

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GIBBS, F. B.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

GIBBS, F. G.

Creeke (1)

GIBBS, Frank Porter

1879-1918

A storekeeper by profession, a business in which he worked with his father and brother. He began to collect stamps and involved himself in dealing in them at an early age. At the time of his death, he was a recognised specialist in United States Revenues.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

The Collectors' Journal, December 1918, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.14.

The Stamp Trade, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

GIBBS, James W.

1915-

Lindquist (1)

GIBBS, Robert M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIBBS, Miss W. Brandreth

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd September 1911, Volume 17, p.113.

GIBERSON, Dudley A.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

GIBLIN, John Francis

1925-

A metallurgist by profession, he specialised in the stamps of Austria and later in those of Liechtenstein. He joined the Austrian Study Circle of the UK in 1948 and edited its magazine *Austria* from 1965. His library, mainly dealing with the Austro-Hungarian Empire, was sold through **HH Sales** in October 2003.

Birch (5.4)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.11].

GIBOT, Dr. Jean-François

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GIBRALTER, Howard

Husband of **Torie Gibraltar**.

APRL (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2000, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.112.

GIBRALTER, Torrie

Wife of **Howard Gibraltar**.

APRL (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2000, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.112.

GIBSON, Betty

-2007

Wife of **Frank Gibson**.

GIBSON, E.

Creeke (1)

GIBSON, Lt. Edgar Daniel

-1917

Killed on the 9th October 1917 when his aircraft crashed during flight testing.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

GIBSON, Frank

Husband of **Betty Gibson**.

GIBSON, George Fredrick Howard

1861/62-1910

Starting to collect stamps at the age of about ten, he became an early member and long-time Secretary of the Manchester Philatelic Society. He collected a few selected British Colonies with a preference for corner blocks of four or six. When *The Philatelic Record* came under the ownership of collectors', he was one of the part owners and editors.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, June 1904, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.121-122 & Frontispiece.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1910, Whole number 8, p.3.

The Stamp Journal, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.166.

GIBSON, Cdr. George Randle

1931-2013

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp News, 8th/12th February 1984, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.35-36.

Stamp Mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.164.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.17.

Stamp Mail, May 1992, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.124.

Posted, August 2013, Whole number 61, p.4.

The Richard C. A. Payne, F.R.P.S.L. Collections: "The History of Perkins Bacon", St. Helena Stamps & Postal History, etc. (Lots 1-238): The George R. Gibson, R.N. (Retd.) Worldwide Stamps & Postal History; Featuring Australasia, WWI

& WWII, etc. (Lots 239-487), 11th September 2013, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.

GIBSON, Henry Brock

Lindquist (1)

GIBSON Sr., Henry C.

1885-1987

A Philadelphia banker who formed one of the greatest collections of classic US stamps. He was one of the earliest collectors to appreciate the value of collecting stamps on their original cover.

APRL (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

United States, Confederate States and General Foreign Stamps & Covers including the Henry C. Gibson, Sr. Collection., Christies Robson Lowe New York, NY, USA, 20th-21st June 1984, p.7.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, 1985, Volume 37, Issue 4, pp.224-231.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 15th October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 16.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th November 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th May 2001, Volume 74, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th November 2001, Volume 74, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

GIBSON, I. A. S.

1921/22-

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

GIBSON, Ian

-2002

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2002, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.42.

GIBSON, J. D.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

GIBSON, Jack I.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

GIBSON, Larry

Linn's Stamp News, 5th May 1997, Volume 70, p.33.

GIBSON, R. W.

APRL (1)

- GIBSON, Reg** 1917/18-1997
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- GIBSON Sr., Robert E.** 1939-2014
Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 2014, Volume 87, p.20.
- GIBSON, T.**
Alias used by **W. V. B. Hall**.
- GIBSON, William Joseph**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1999, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.10.
- GICKNER, Lawrence**
Creeke (1)
- GIDÓFALVY, Péter** 1959-
Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.17-19.
- GIEBLER, Joachim**
Maassen (2)
- GIERHART, Ken M.**
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.30.
- GIERIG, Frank** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- GIERTSEN, O. N.**
Lindquist (1)
- GIESENOW, W.** -1986
Meiring (1)
- GIFFNEY, Michael**
D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1980, Volume 2, Issue 41, p.10.
- GIFFNEY, Michael Patrick** 1930-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- GIFFONIELLO, Fred** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- GIFFORD, Charles Joseph**
Lindquist (1)
- GIFFORD, Jack** -1977
The St. George Philatelist, May 1977, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.1.
- GIFFROY, L. P. E.** 1864-

Lindquist (1)

GILBEAU, Hans

1896-1945

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

GILBERT, Alan

1925/26-1996

His main philatelic interest centred on the postal history of Bristol. He died whilst driving home after giving a philatelic display.

Livingstone (1)

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.13.

GILBERT, Alan Mark

-1996

APRL (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GILBERT, Arthur H.

APRL (1)

GILBERT, Carl

Maassen (2)

GILBERT, Edward

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILBERT, Edward M.

Stamp Magazine, January 2005, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.12.

GILBERT, Gerard

1879-1944

Partner in the firm of **Gilbert & Köhler** of Paris.

Maassen (2)

Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GILBERT, G. N. [Gillie]

1889-1974

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards

1901-1974

A renown collector of Egypt who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1971.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, pp.29-30. (*1902/03)

GILBERT, Lee

Owned the **Lee Gilbert** company

GILBERT, Leo W.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILBERT, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILBERT, W. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GILBERT-LODGE, Lt. Edward Morton

1880-

The honorary auctioneer for the Junior Philatelic Society of London for many years, he became a professional auctioneer in 1913.

Bateman (1) (*1882)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
The Stamp Year 1912, p.33.
The Stamp Collector, January 1913, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.1.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th October 1913, Volume 19, p.173.
The American Philatelist, December 1913, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.67.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK,
1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

GILBERT-LODGE, Mrs Edward Morton

Creeke (1)

GILBERT-LODGE, Capt. Leicester James

1882-1966

A specialist in West Indian stamps, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1954.

Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, August/September 1966, Volume 75, pp.162-163.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.11.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London,
UK, 1969, p.148.

GILBON, ?

Creeke (1)

GILCHRIST, Ian

-2013

Birch (5.4)

GILDER, Edward L.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

GILDERS, Cyril A.

-1980

The Kiwi, May 1980, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.48.

GILDRED, Jose

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Fisher**.

GILE Jr., Herbert

Creeke (1)

GILES, A. H. A.

Creeke (1)

GILES, A. H. L.

1850-1911

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

GILES, Derek Hammond

1913-2003

His name is often found hyphenated as **Hammond-Giles**. A well-known specialist on Indian postal history, his library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 2004.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hammond-Giles**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, p.81.

GILES, Kenneth H.

1921-2003

Bateman (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GILKISON, Hiram N.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd July 1905, Volume 19, Issue 29, p.247.

GILKISON, N.

Creeke (1)

GILL, Albert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILL, Bradford

APRL (1)

GILL, Dennis

Bateman (1)

1905-

GILL, Eric

1881/82-1940

Brother of **Evan Robertson Gill**. A British stamp designer who also designed fifteen alphabet fonts, the names of most of which are prefixed by his name.

The Stamp Lover, May 1937, Volume 29, p.347.

Stamp Collecting, 8th August 1968, Volume 110, pp.1353 & 1355.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1970, pp.4-6.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1970, p.3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1970, p.8.

GILL, Evan Robertson

1892-1968

Brother of **Eric Gill**. His library, devoted to Papua, is now in the **Mitchell Library**, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, June 1968, Volume 77, pp.121-122.

PPS Stamp News, June 1968, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.7.

P.P.S. Stamp News, December 1971, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.6.

GILL, John E.

1914-1981

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

GILL, Leonard Upcott

1846-1919

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Record, 1896, p145.

English Specialists' Journal, June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.167-169 & July, Issue 9, pp.185-186.

GILL, Gen. Robert

1889-

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

General Robert Gill Belgique., Auction by Robson Lowe/Urs Peter Kaufmann, Basle, Switzerland, 21st October 1965, p.2.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th July 1968, Volume 72, Issue 14, p.423.

The PTS Journal, November 1979, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.89.

The PTS Journal, September 1982, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.109.

GILL, Gen. Robert J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILL, Ronald

Pseudonym used by **Ronald Negus**.

GILL, Upcott

See **Leonard Upcott Gill**.

GILL, William

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

GILL-CAREY, Dr. Michael

APRL (1)
Auction of Great Britain and all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., 9th
February 2000, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, p.93.

GILLAM, Lionel Frederick

1915-

Bateman (1)
British North America Philatelic Society – Memorials., BNAPS web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2007, 1p.

GILLARDON, Arthur

1889-

Lindquist (1)

GILLELAND, H. J.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

GILLEN, ?

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

GILLESPIE, Charles

Owned or managed **K. C. Gilland**.

GILLESPIE, G. F. R.

Morgan (22)

GILLESPIE, J. W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GILLESPIE, James

Lindquist (1)

GILLESPIE, John Chalmers

1910-

Lindquist (1)

GILLESPIE, W. H.

APRL (1)

GILLETT, F. R.

Published a book under the name **Reginald**, of which he may have been the author.

GILLETT, Harrison E.

Lindquist (1)

GILLETT, O.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GILLILAND, Margaret

Lindquist (1)

GILLING, B. T.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Pihl**.

GILLIS, Earl H.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

GILLIS, Gaston

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.22.

Atout Timbres, February/March 1998, Issue 15, p.8.

GILLON, Robert

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GILLOTT Jr., Charles E.

Lindquist (1)

GILMORE, Frederick Gilmore

1908-

Lindquist (1)

GILMORE, George de V.

Lindquist (1)

GILMORE, George L.

1868-1936

He inherited the family business, the Middlesex Bleach, Dye & Print Works of Somerville, MA, USA. During a lifetime of collecting he assembled one of the finest collections of USA.

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.75.

GILMOUR, R. D.

Livingstone (1)

GILMOUR, Robert

John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities.*, Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic

Society, Norfolk, UK, 2011, pp.48-50.

GILMOUR, Samuel F.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.31 & 36.

GILPIN, Howard M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILS, P. M. Ente van

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

GILSON, Bert

1890-

Lindquist (1)

GILSON, Dennis R.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.440-441.

Staff profiles, American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org/staff, 4th November 2008, 2pp.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.947-948.

GILSON, Ernst A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILSON, J. D.

Morgan (22)

GIMBELS DEPARTMENT STORE

Contained a world-famous stamp department founded in the 1930s and run by **Jacques Minkus**.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th December 2004, Volume 77, p.5.

GIMELSON, Bruce

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIMÉNEZ, Tomás Dasí

1911-1998

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.75.

Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.89.

GINESKY, Richard

Originally a bookstore owner with a stand stocked with cheap packets of stamps in the shop, he found that the stamps brought in more money than the books and so moved into stamp

dealing. He always kept *Going out of Business* signs up in his shop front as he found that they attracted more customers.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2008, Whole Number 25, pp.19-25.

GINESTET, Robert

1928-1970

La Philatélie Française, February 1969, Whole number 187, p.45.

La Philatélie Française, November 1970, Whole number 206, p.319.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GINGER, Eberhard

Maassen (2)

GINGER, George

1863-1938

His collection of Victoria, 1850-1883 was donated to the **Manchester Museum** and is on loan to the **British Library**.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1938, Volume 48, p.210.

GINITY, Walter J.

Creeke (1)

GINITTY, Walter P.

Tyler (2)

GINN, Arthur Ernest Frederick

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GINN, Ernest Burnett

1875/76-1948

Brother of **George Charles** and **Frederick R. Ginn**. Partner in **Geo. C. Ginn & Company**. Died 20th July 1948.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GINN, Frederick R.

1864-

Brother of **George Charles** and **Ernest Burnett Ginn**. He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and by his mid-teens was trading in stamps. On leaving school, he entered the tea trade but still kept up stamps. Eventually, the stamp trade increased and in 1887 he moved into stamp dealing full-time. At first he dealt from his home but in 1894 he moved to premises in The Strand, taking over the lease from **Dawson A. Vindin** who was returning to Australia. His main business was the approvals trade and he specialised in British Colonies and USA. His collection of American stamps was one of the finest in the world.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, Frontispiece & pp.73-75.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.102-103.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, European edition, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.72.
The Stamp Collector, February 1904, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.34-35 & 37.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp news, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.338.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

GINN, George Charles **1866/67-1945**
Brother of **Frederick R.** and **Ernest Burnett Ginn**. Partner in **Geo. C. Ginn & Company Ltd.** Died 27th December 1945.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
A communication between **Donald Fraser** and **Edward Caesley** about the **Ginn** family is held, 25th April 2014, 2pp.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp news, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.340.

GINNS, Ronald L.
Used the pseudonym **Arleigh Gaines** when publishing *United Nations Philately*, better known as the *Gaines Catalogue*.
Scribblings, July/August 2006, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.3.

GINSBERG, Alexander E. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

GINSBERG, Henry
Founded **Bergins Inc.**
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.127.
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

GINTHER, Paul H. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

GINTY, Walter J. **1861/62-1892**
The Philatelic Monthly and World, February 1898, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.14.

GINWALLA, Ahmed E.
Warren (1)

GIOIA, Dana
American Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 126, Issue 4, pp.308-309.

GIORDANO, Osvaldo Mario **1931-2012**
Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004, www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 2pp.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.17.

GIORGIANNI, S.

Tyler (2)

GIOVANARDI, Carlo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GIOVANETTI, Walter James

1870-1950

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.26-27.

GIOVANNA, Alberto Di

Il Collezionista, September 1997, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.36.

GIPHART, J.

1916-1988

De Aero-Philatelist, November 1988, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.

GIRALDI, Thomas E.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67-68.

GIRLICH, Peter

1941-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GIRLING, Eric

-1995

YPA News, November 1995, n.pp.

GIRLING, Miss Millicent

Creeke (1)

GIRON, Leon

Creeke (1)

GIRSEWALD, Frhr. Convay von

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

GIRTIN, Tom

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Granger**.

GISBORNE, Henry Arthur

1869-1954

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

GISBURN, Harold Gordon Dundonald

1900/01-1956

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1956, Volume 49, Issue 1/2, p.2.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.661.

GISIGER, Hans

1933-1995

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GISIGER, Walter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GISQUIÈRE, Victor

-1933

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (4) p.221.

De Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.168.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, pp.22-26.

Le Philatéliste Belge, 2014, Issue 12, pp.205-212.

GITNER, Debra

Wife of **Henry Gitner**.

GITNER, Henry

1957-

Husband of **Debra Gitner**. He knew from the age of thirteen that he wanted to be a stamp dealer and established his business whilst still at college. Founded **Henry Gitner Philatelists Inc.** and at one time, he was part owner of **William Fox Auctions**. The Company has a worldwide stock and trades from Middletown, NY, USA.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

GITTIS, Samuel

1908-1988

Founded the **Adelphia Cover Club**, which later became the **Adelphia Stamp and Coin Company** when he diversified into coins.

Linn's Stamp News, 1988, p.?

GITTLEMAN, I. Wilson

1912-

Lindquist (1)

GITTLER, Abe

Cousin of **Stanley M. Piller**.

GIUNCHI, Ennio

1911-2004

Vaccari News, (vaccarinews@vaccari.it), 31st January 2004, p.1

GIVANS, Malcolm

London Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 115, p.96.

GIVEN, William

-1926

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

The Stamp Herald, August 1924, Volume 9, Issue 12, Front cover & p.284.

GIWELB, Morris

1853-1937

Husband of **Natalie Giwelb**. He moved from his native Poland to Germany in 1873 and joined the stamp business of **David Cohn** in Berlin in 1878. Three years later, he moved to London, UK, starting his own stamp business in 1883 with premises in Leicester Square, London. He became a notable dealer, specialising in rare stamps. He was largely responsible for bringing **Bernhard Assmus** to justice after he purchased some fake 1d black VR forgeries from him.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.159-162 & portrait.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.109.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.208-209.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.75.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

GIWELB, Natalie

Born **Natalie Hayman**. Wife of **Morris Giwelb**.

GJELSVIK, Tore

1931-

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.11.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, pp.25-26.

American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.500.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.33.

GJERDING, Per

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GJURIC, Johan

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

GJURIC, Konrad

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

GLADDEN Jr., George B.

Creeke (1)

GLADSTONE, Ernest Stewart

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, 1923, Volume 16, p.332.

GLAESER, Arnaldo

1900-1973

Postales de Bolivia, June 1973, Whole number 11, p.30.
Postales de Bolivia, October 1973, Whole number 12, p.1.

GLAESER, Joachim

1923-

Maassen (2)

GLAESER, Jürgen W.

Maassen (2)

GLAHN, Gerhard von

1911-

Lindquist (1)

GLANTZ, William J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLARAY, Alessandro

Used the pseudonym **Angela** when selling his collection of San Marino stamps and postal history through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 2000.

GLAS, G. A. [Gerrit]

1927-2000

Philatelie, July 1999, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.486.
Filatelie, April 2000, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.245.
Mijn Stokpaardje, April 2000, Volume 56, p.4.

GLASER, Jacob

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stern**.

GLASEWALD, Arthur

Father of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**.
Maassen (2)

GLASEWALD, Arthur Ernst Friedrich

1861-1926

Son of **Arthur Glasewald**. Father of **Georg Glasewald**. Used the pseudonym **A. Erdmann** when publishing a book in 1905.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Wolfram Grallert: *A. E. Glasewald – Ein altmeister der philatelie.*, (Published in:) *Arbeitsmateriel des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Leipzig, Germany, n.d., pp.11-18.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th July 1891, Volume 6, Issue 13, pp.105-107.

Austria-Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.124-125 + Photograph.

The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.57-59 & May, Issue 5, p.114.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1926, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.81-82.

Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1927, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.121 & 128. (A translation is available as Philat Trans 544.)

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1961, Volume 16, Issue 15, p.344.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.7.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.7.

Sammler Express, 13th September 1990, Volume 44, Issue 19, pp.648-650.

Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, pp.53-54.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Die Kunde, July 2002, Issue 58, pp.27-31.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.321-333.

GLASEWALD, Georg

1895-1972

Son of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**. Brother of **Hellmuth & Ruprecht Glasewald**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th February 1965, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.82.

GLASEWALD, Hellmuth

-1946

Son of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**. Brother of **Georg & Ruprecht Glasewald**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GLASEWALD, Ruprecht

1905-1983

Son of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**. Brother of **Georg & Hellmuth Glasewald**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Der Sammler-Dienst, February 1965, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.228.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.101-102.

GLASGOW, Eric

1923/24-

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1948, Volume 21, Issue 8, pp.89-90.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1990, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.99-100.

GLASGOW PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Glasgow, UK in about 1991. Run by **G. C. Buchanan** and **S. R. MacKenzie**.

GLASGOW STAMP SHOP

Established in 1908 by **William Ferris**. He ran the shop until his death in 1970 when his son **Michael** and wife **Susan** continued to run it. In 1982, the family sold it to **John S. MacIlwain** and his wife **Elsbeth**. In 2011, it was purchased by **Gordon Carroll** of **Buchanan Street Stamps**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2011, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.16.

GLASS Jr., Carter

1893-

A newspaper publisher by profession, he was President of the American Philatelic Society from 1937 to 1939.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.32-33.

GLASS, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLASS, Mrs J. P.

Creeke (1)

GLASS, Solomon

1893-1973

First American Board member of the FIP.

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1015.

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.762-763.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.8-9.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.72.

GLASS SLIPPER AUCTIONS

Founded in York, UK in 1985 by **Andrew & Paulene Hall**. The Company was sold to **Raymond E. Petersen Jr.** of West Hartford. CT, USA, in 1996.

Stamp Magazine, September 1996, Volume 62, Issue 9, pp.25-26.

GLASSBOROW, Barbara

Wife of **Ian Glassborow**.

GLASSBOROW, Ian J.

1931-

Husband of **Barbara Glassborow**. Nephew of **Cyril Harmer**, he joined the Board of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** in 1969. He left **Harmers** in 1982 to conduct business on his own account, together with his wife.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.26.

Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

The PTS Journal, June 1982, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.79.

GLASSCO, J. Grant

Although he began collecting stamps as a schoolboy, it was not until the Second World War that he became fully engaged in the hobby. At the time he was Controller of the De Havilland Aircraft Company of Canada and the intensity of his work made some absorbing relaxation a necessity so that he turned to philately.

APRL (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

British Post Offices Abroad: The Glassco Collection., Auction Sale No. 3277, Robson Lowe, London, 25th/27th November 1969, pp.2-3.

GLASSER, Isidore

1885-

Harris (2)

Meiring (1)

GLASSMAN, Boris

Meiring (1)

GLASSMAN, Emmanuel [Ami]

1928-2005

The Israel Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.99.

GLÄTTLI, Heinz

I have a photograph with **Charles Freeland** and **Bernd Schimmelpfennig**.

GLATZ, István

1953-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.17 & 192.

GLAVANIC, Charles D.

1929-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

GLAVANY, Alfred

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

GLAZE, James B.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

GLAZE, John W.

Lindquist (1)

GLAZER, Harold

Lindquist (1)

GLAZER, Leon Henry

Lindquist (1)

1918-

GLEASON, Albert H.

Lindquist (1)

GLEASON, Albert H.

Lindquist (1)

1909-

GLEAVE, Kenneth R. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLEDHILL, A. C.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GLEDHILL, John M.

By profession, he was an administrator at the University of Coventry. A keen collector of stamps and postal stationery, he edited the *Overprinter* for some years.

Congress Handbook, 2010, p.?

The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.190-191.

GLEDHILL, William Bernard

Eastern Angle, March 1998, Issue 1, p.2.

-1997

GLEIE-JØRGENSEN, P. H.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1886-1973

GLEIXNER, Otto

1934-2009

A German philatelist who was head of the Munich Philatelic Library from 1969 to 1997.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

AJIP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, p.6.

FIP Literature Commission – Newsletter, September 2009, n.pp. [p.2].

Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.63.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, p.13.

GLENAMARA, Lord

See under his given name **Edward Short**.

GLENDAL AUCTIONS

Founded in Glendale Heights, IL, USA in 1975.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.37-38.

GLENDINING, Douglas William

1863-

Founded **Glendining & Company**.

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th October 1902, Volume 8, p.128.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.71.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement, pp.cxxi-cxxii.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.77.

GLENDINING & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1905 by **Douglas William Glendining**. Started as art and curio auctioneers but started a philatelic department in their sale rooms. Owned by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** since its foundation. In 1920, **Stanley Gibbons** sold the whole of its holdings to **Douglas William Glendining** and **Samuel Edward Gwyer**.

Harris (1)

Famous for the sale of Coins & Medals., Glendinnings brochure, London, UK, n.d., 6 pages from a folded A4 sheet.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.71.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, May 1920, Whole number 9, p.25.

GLENN, Randall

1906-

Lindquist (1)

GLENN, William C.

1864/65-

A swindler who preyed on American stamp dealers in the mid 1880s.

The Michigan Philatelist, November. 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.23-24.

GLESSNER, Major H. Hall T.

-1937

The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.363.

GLEYSTEEEN, G. N.

APRL (1)

GLIDDEN, Harold E.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, October 1915, Volume 67, Issue 2, pp.176 & photograph.

GLIETSCH, Dr. Jürgen

1939-

Maassen (2) (*1940)

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

GLOBE STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK prior to WWII by two refugees from Europe, a **Mr. Blum** and a **Dr. Lowbury**. **Blum** had been a farm agent in Czechoslovakia, administering a large estate on behalf of an aristocratic owner, a leftover from the Austro-Hungarian Empire. The

background of **Dr. Lowbury** is not known. They took premises in the so-called *Pepperpot* building in the Strand, London, opposite Charing Cross Station and then moved to a shop in William IV Street nearby.

Their big break came in the nineteen fifties when a **Mr. Lofts**, a furniture removal contractor, walked in with a sheet of the then current twopenny stamp, imperforate. There was speculation that the closeness of the shop to the printing works of Messrs. Harrison & Sons was not coincidental, but there the matter rested. Within a year or two of this stroke of luck, another occurred. **Dr. Singer**, formerly of Vienna, Austria had commenced a stamp auctioneering venture in Dublin, Ireland and was in London seeking supplies. Finding two German speaking-gentlemen fitted his requirements well and the Company prospered further. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time collector. Reuben Deecher.)

The Philatelic Trader, 11th July 1952, Volume 56, Issue 14, p.251.

GLOECKNER, Frederick H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLORIA, Princess Mariae

See **Mariae Gloria of Thurn und Taxis, Princess.**

GLORIA, Vincenzo

-1978

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 4th February 1978, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.48.

GLOSSOP, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLOVER, Mrs Anna Bell

1880-1932

Born **Anna Bell Englis**. Wife of **Warren Irving Glover**, the Second Assistant Postmaster General of the United States, and generally referred to as **Mrs W. Irving Glover**. She was the first lady member of the Collectors Club of New York.

Lindquist (1) Listed as **W. Irving Glover**.

William Butler (2)

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

GLOVER, David S.

1947/48-

I am 48 years old and am currently the on-site manager of services and facilities for a 300,000 sq. ft. property in the City of London. I came to this position after a 27-year career in the Civil Service, from which I was made redundant in 1993 as a result of the Government's privatisation policy. My final position in the Service was as Business Management Director and a member of the Management Board of a business unit within the Property Services Agency.

I am married, with no children, and my wife is Operations Director for the newly privatised careers service for the four West London local authorities.

... my passion [is] for collecting and studying philatelic literature and military history (principally memoirs, letters and diaries). I have several hundred volumes in both collections. (Extracted from a letter to **Barrie Evans** of **Messengers**, 21st May 1996.)

He gave up collecting stamps in favour of the literature and in a relatively short time amassed a major library, filling over 120 cartons when it was despatched for sale. **Glover** was ill with

leukaemia for a number of years and died from pneumonia. His library of early literature, classic handbooks and journals was sold by **HH Sales** in December 2001 & 2002.

GLOVER, L. V. S.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GLOVER, Warren Irving

-1956

Husband of **Anna Bell Glover** The Third and subsequently Second Assistant Postmaster General of the United States in the 1920s.

Creeke (1)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, pp.14-15.

GŁOWIŃSKI, Stanislaw

-1990

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

GLOYN, C.

A very early English publisher who used the pseudonym **Alpha** when advertising his forthcoming periodical *Stamp-Collector*, from Manchester, in 1863.

GLUCK, R. C.

APRL (1)

GMC COLLECTION

Pseudonym used by **John C. Chapin**.

GNÄDIG, Otto

Maassen (2)

GNAEDINGER, John

1867-

Lindquist (1)

GNAT

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

GNECO, Eudóximo Cesar de Azedo

1849-1911

Machado (2)

GNEWUCH, Gerd

1934-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GOAMAN, Michael

1921-2009

Husband of **Sylvia Goaman**. He had many British and Commonwealth stamp designs to his

credit between the Coronation issue of 1953 and the late 1960s. At that time he turned his hand to banknote design.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Journal of the Scout Stamp Collectors Club, January 1964, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.21.

Daily Telegraph, 1st June 2009, p.?

Stamp Magazine, August 2009, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2009, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.18.

Stamp Magazine, July 2014, Volume 80, Issue 7, pp.42-46.

GOAMAN, Sylvia Nancy

1924-2006

Born **Sylvia Nancy Priestley**, she was the second daughter of the playwright **J. B. Priestley**. She met her future husband, **Michael Goaman** at the Central School of Arts and Crafts in London, UK and married him in 1950. Together they formed a design partnership which went on to design many British and Commonwealth stamps throughout the 1950s and 60s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Daily Telegraph, 26th August 2006, p.?

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2006, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.31.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.14.

Stamp Magazine, July 2014, Volume 80, Issue 7, pp.42-46.

GOATCHER, Fred

Stamp Mail, September/October 1990, Volume 3, Issue 9/10, p.242.

GÖBBELS, Léon

1931-1994

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.113-114.

Delbeke (5)

GOBBERT, Franz

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

GÖBEL, Ludwig

1897-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GOBIE, Henry M.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.564.

The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.728.

GOBILLOT, Pierre

1922-2006

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GÖBL, Gerhard

1942-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GOD, Dieter

1956-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GODDARD, Joseph W. H.

1875-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GODDEN, Frank

See **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden.**

GODDEN Jr., Frank Ambrose

1903/04-1974

Son of **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden.**

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.9.

GODDEN, Lewis Sidney Frank

1878-1954

Father of **Frank Ambrose** and **Stanley Godden.** Known throughout the philatelic world as **Frank Godden.** Founder of **Frank Godden Limited.**

Frank Godden Started his philatelic career at **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** where he arranged the window displays. **Godden** had a flair for displays and was entrusted with arranging the stamp displays for the 1924 and 1925 British Empire Exhibitions. He then went on to produce displays for the British Post Office as well as mounting and writing up hundreds of private collections. In 1926, he was a founder-member of the British Philatelic Association.

He had been an eminent professional in the world of philately since the end of the nineteenth century and had served as Commissioner for hundreds of British exhibits at various international exhibitions since the First World War. He was made an MBE in 1949 for his services as a representative of Great Britain at these international exhibitions, having been honoured by philately in 1946 when he was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Albemarle (2)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th November 1929, Volume 43, Issue 47, p.710.

Stamps, 20th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.81.

Stamps, 9th May 1936, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 192.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 27, p.107.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, pp.39-40.

GODDEN, Stanley

-1961

Son of **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GÖDE, Dr. Michael

Maassen (2)

GODFREY, Alan

1951-

He began collecting at an early age when both parents passed their collections on to him. At school, he founded a stamp club and soon began dealing with four friends. The business closed after the A-levels as each partner went his own way. An accountant by profession, he worked for most of his life in engineering companies. As a collector, he specialised in the Falkland Islands.

ABPS News, December 2006, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.16-17.

GODFREY, Edwin D.

APRL (1)

GODFREY, Frederic Race

He arrived in Melbourne, Australia in 1847 and engaged in farming for many years. He took a great interest in local affairs and the Church and was an active member of many organisations. As a philatelist, he was one of the founders of the first Philatelic Society of Victoria.

Philately from Australia, September 1967, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.68-69.

GODFREY, I. H. Charles

1901-1970

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

GODHINO, F. B.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GODHINO, John Chrysotom

1862-

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Jno Godhino**.

GODINHO, César Augusto

1893-

Machado (3)

GODINHO, Col. Vitorino Henrique

-1962

Machado (1)

GODON, Allen Lee

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GODSEY, James Zebedee

1883-

Lindquist (1)

GODSEY Jr., John L.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

GODSHO, Albert P. **1894/95-1955**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 22, p.689.

GODWIN, Howard L. **1923-1998**

A South African collector, he was active in the affairs of his local society and the Federation.

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.154.

GOEB, Charles Herbert

Lindquist (1)

GOEBEL, Dr. Raymond **1950-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.168.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.132.

GOECKS, Walter **1893/94-1960**

Died on the 24th March 1960.

Maassen (2)

Briefmarken-Börsen-Briefe, April 1960, p.74.

GOEGG, Henri

Alias used by **Louis Henri Mercier**.

GOEGGEL, Dr. Hugo **1936-**

A Colombian philatelist and expert on Latin America, he formed a number of gold-medal collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.176.

Congress Handbook, 2010, p.8.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, vol 89, Issue 3, p.177.

The Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections., CorinphilaAuktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d.

[2012], n.pp. [16pp.]

GOEHRING, Walther

Birch (5.4)

GOERKE, Erwin **1925-**

Zimmer (1)

GOERNER, William F. **1871/72-1933**

An expert on the USA 3c stamp of 1851 and 1857, his collection was one of the finest in America.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.165.

- GOERTH, Leo F.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- GOERTZ, Donald W.**
Lindquist (1)
- GOES, Joseph** 1933-
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
- GOETZ, Chas. R.** 1872-
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
- GOETZ, Edw. J.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- GOETZ, Louis A.** 1867/68-1954
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 14, p.429.
- GOETZ, Raymond**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 25th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.245.
- GOETZ, Reinold** -1963
A dealer in Germany, he moved to Trinidad in 1939 to escape the Nazi regime and soon after established himself as the **West India Stamp Company** of Port of Spain. During the War, he anglicised his name to **Reynold**. With other local philatelists, he helped to found the Trinidad Philatelic Society in 1942 and was very active in it until he returned to Germany in about 1962. As a collector, he was interested in the older stamps of the British West Indies and won several international awards.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1964, Whole Number 26, p.1
- GOETZ, Reynold**
See under **Reinold Goetz**.
- GOFF, Ron** 1936-2003
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.
- GOFFE, E.**
Harris (2)
- GOFFIN, Daniel** 1954-
Delbeke (5)
- GOFFIN, Marie-Noëlle**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GOGGEL, Hugo

Cross (1)

GOGOLINSKI, Egon

Owner or manager of **Ursula Philatelix Auctions Inc.**

GOICOCHEA, Eduardo Escalada

See **Eduardo Escalada-Goicochea.**

GOING, R. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Fellow of the RPSL.**

GOLD, Albert

-1972

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

GOLD, Hellmut

-1962

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 4, p.2.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie.***, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

GOLD, Walter B.

Creeke (1)

GOLD MEDAL MAIL SALES

The postal auction (mail sale) business of **J. & H. Stolow Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.244.

GOLDBERG, Harold

Owner or manager of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Company Inc.**

GOLDBERG, Hugh Melvyn [Mel]

1938/39-2003

Son of **Simon E. Goldberg.** Owner of the **Subway Stamp Shop Inc.** from 1975 until his death.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.454-455.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.92.

American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.257.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.8.

GOLDBERG, Dr. Louis

1887-1935

Died in Brussels on the 22nd of October 1935.

Maassen (2)

Meiring (1)

IPHV Courier, November 1935, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.254 & 255.

Philatelic Magazine, 1st November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.289.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H.
L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

GOLDBERG, Marshall

Owner or manager of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Company Inc.**

GOLDBERG, Paul

1884-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDBERG, Simon E.

Father of **Hugh Melvyn Goldberg.**

GOLDBERGER, Josef

1894-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GOLDBLATT, Isaac Robert

1928-2014

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.176.

GOLDBURY, F. S.

1871/72-1890

He began to collect stamps whilst he was at school and threw himself into it with great enthusiasm. In spite of his early age (18) at the time of his death, he had held a number of positions within local and national societies, wrote numerous articles and was one of the publishers of the *Yankee Philatelist*. A keen literature collector, he died of typhoid on the 8th October 1890.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.81.

The North American Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

GOLDEN, David

-2007

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 2nd May 2007.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOLDEN Jr., Louis M.

Lindquist (1)

GOLDEN, M.

-1919

Died on the 17th February 1919.

GOLDER, Stephen

1869-

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.1.

The Stamp Herald, February 1925, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.113-114.

GOLDFRANK, George

-1996

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.53.

GOLDHAGEN, Seymour

1926-1982

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1975, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.15.

GOLDHAHN, ?

Maassen (2)

GOLDIN, Milton

Lindquist (1)

GOLDING, W. Humphrey

-1953

Owned **Charles Fox & Company** and in 1920 employed **Robson Lowe** as office boy, for about half an hour, until he found out that he was only interested in gaining experience before setting up as a dealer on his own. He became a Director of **Errington & Martin**.

The Philatelist, April 1953, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.169.

GOLDMAN, Arthur M.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDMANN, Marvin Morton

1917-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDNER, John

Son of **Julius Goldner**.

Philatelie, July 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 481, pp.34-35.

GOLDNER, Julius

1842-1898

Father of **John Goldner**. Wholesale dealer from Hamburg. Renown for obtaining the plates of the Hamburg and Heligoland stamps and producing millions of reprints. He died whilst travelling to London.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1898, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.129-130.

The Philatelic Monthly and World, February 1898, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.14.

Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39. (Given as **Giulio Goldner**.)

The Philatelic Trader, 7th May 1959, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.221.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, October 1975, Whole number 31, p.VIII.

Wolfgang Maassen: Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie

(1860-1945)., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1,
Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.54-57.
Philatelie, July 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 481, pp.34-35.

GOLDSBOROUGH, Joseph R.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDSBURY, Frederick Stewart

1872-1890

Used the pseudonym **Green Mountain Philatelist** when writing short articles in the 1880s.
Advertised to buy philatelic periodicals in *The Stamp Advertiser*, July/August 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.

Creeke (1)

The Northwest Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, November 1890, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.8.

The Yankee Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6].

GOLDSCHAGG, Rolf

1930-2006

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 353, p.31.

GOLDSCHMID, Otto

1881-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDSCHMIDT, Edward

Creeke (1)

GOLDSCHMIDT, L. B.

Meiring (1)

GOLDSMITH, Abraham

1894-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDSMITH, Edward

APRL (1)

GOLDSMITH, Col. H. D.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

GOLDSMITH, Herbert

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelic Exporter, March 1999, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.49.

GOLDSMITH, Hugo B.

1869-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDSMITH, James A.

APRL (1)

GOLDSMITH, Kurt

-1966

Air Mail News, June 1996, Volume 39, Whole Number 174, p.9.

GOLDSMITH, Leonard S.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, p.221.

GOLDSTEIN, Gary M.

Founded the **Gary M. Goldstein** company.

GOLDSTEIN, Harold

Owned or managed the **Wilshire Stamp Company Inc.**

GOLDSTEIN, Henry. E.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Jack

Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Jos.

Creeke (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Nathan

Lindquist (1)

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, October 1976, Volume 57, Issue 11, p.4.

GOLDSTICKER Jr., Samuel S.

1921-1992

Widely known as **Uncle Sam**, he was a specialist in Air Mails and very active in the American Air Mail Society.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

GOLDSWORTHY, Sir Roger

Sued **J. W. Palmer** in 1898 for the loss of a stamp whilst in the latter's possession.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1898, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.128-129.

GOLDUP, John

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Studd**.

GOLEMBIEWSKI, Edward H.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

GOLIN, Lewis F.

APRL (1)

GOLL, Oscar Karl

1892-

Lindquist (1)

GOLLHARDT, Karl

1910-

Lindquist (1)

GOLLINGS, Frank Joseph

1907-

Lindquist (1)

GOLODNOFF, W.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

GOLTERMANN, Paul

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

GOMES, Manuel Marques

1918-1997

Machado (2)

GÓMEZ, Germán Baschwitz

1947-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez.**

Maassen (3) Listed under **Baschwitz Gómez.**

Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.143.

GOMEZ, Manuel Fabeiro

1916-1992

Machado (2)

GOMEZ-GUILLAMON, Dr. Félix

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GOMM, Neville

1937-2003

Born in the Western Cape Province of South Africa, he trained as a technician for the Department of Posts and Telecommunications. After military service, he joined the South African Broadcasting System and spent the next thirty or so years in radio and television news journalism. In 1974, he was introduced to philately by a colleague and together they founded the South African Broadcasting System Stamp Club. His interests moved to postal history and he edited *The Post Office Stone* for three years, relinquishing the position owing to ill-health.

The Postmark & Postal History Society of Southern Africa incorporating The Colonial Society: A Historical Overview 1969-2000., Occasional Paper No.

14, Postmark & Postal History Society of Southern Africa, South Africa, 2002, p.61.

The South African Philatelist, April 2003, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.33.

GOMO Jr., Frederick J.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

GOMPERTZ, Paul

Creeke (1)

GONGVATANA, Surajit

1951-

Hellrigl (1)

Springbett (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.192.

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.70.

GONSALVES, B. C.

Creeke (1)

GONVILLE, Lionel

-1995

AEPS Bulletin, December 1995, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.16.

GONZALES, Pedro

Huys-Berling (1) Listed under **Napier** and under **Segantini**.

GONZALEZ, Evaristo de Cuena

1898-1982

Machado (3)

GONZÁLEZ, Gustavo A. Moré

-2002

Revista FIAF, June 2003, Issue 15, pp.36-37.

GONZALEZ, John

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

GONZALEZ, John Albert

1940-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

GONZÁLEZ-FIORI, Francisco Massísimo y

1904-

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.107.

Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.91.

GOOCH, Henry Martyn

Crane (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

London Philatelist, June 1899, Volume 8, p.161.

GOOCH, Nigel

ABPS News, December 2007, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.8.

GOOD, A. A.

APRL (1)

GOOD, Alvin

1872-1948

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Alvin Good: *The Life and Adventures of a Philatelist.*, W. E. Longshore, Orrville, OH, USA, 173pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.14.

GOOD, Eric John

1903/04-1968

Husband of **Mrs K. E. [Judy] Good**. A stamp dealer in the 1930s with a shop in Hastings, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Hastings Observer, 16th March 1968, p.?

Stamp Lover, December 2006, Volume 98, p.164.

GOOD, Ernest

A chartered surveyor by profession, he formed several specialist collections.

The "Ernest Good, F. R. P. S., L." Collection of Great Britain 1887-1900 "Jubilee" Issue Postage Stamps., Phillips, London, UK, 3rd November 1988, n.pp. [p.1].

GOOD, Mrs K. E. [Judy]

Born **K. E. Lowles**. Wife of **Eric John Good**. She was a stamp collector in her own right and by 1973 was the longest serving member of the Hastings Philatelic Society.

GOOD, Katy

Posted!, Autumn 2003, Issue 47, p.5.

GOODALE, Edward

A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature.

GOODALE, Col. George S.

-1936

A regular officer in the United States Army, he was Chief of Staff of the 29th Infantry Division. As a philatelist, he studied and wrote about the stamps of the Philippines.

The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.267.

GOODBODY, Dr. Anthony M.

A lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Liverpool, who tried his best to educate the current writer when he was a student there. A specialist in railway philately.

Livingstone (1)

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.23.

Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.296.

GOODCHILD, Edward E.

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

The Stamp Herald, February 1924, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.146-147.

GOODFELLOW, Benjamin

1864-1946

A solicitor by training, he spent fifty years as a practising lawyer in Manchester, UK. His interest in stamp collecting was sparked by the gift of a letter that had recently come out of Paris by balloon post during the siege (1870-72). Over the years, he formed many substantial collections, particularly of the British Colonies. Upon becoming a serious student, about the year 1909 when he stopped his general collecting, he began to form his own library. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1923.

His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in February and March 1947. Towards the end of that same year, **H. F. Johnson** offered his library for sale and it may be that this was the original library purchased from **Harmer** or possibly the remnants of or duplicates from the library.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Penfold**.

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Schofield (1)

London Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 49, pp.197-202.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1946, Volume 56, pp.151-153 & October, p.182.

The Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.265.

London Philatelist, August 1946, Volume 55, pp.93-94.

Musson's Stamp Digest, September 1946, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.216.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2004, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.340-341.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[49].

GOODFELLOW, Hubert T.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

GOODHEW, Bill

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World, 9th July 1987, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.38.

GOODING, A.

-1965

The Perfin Society.

GOODKIND, Henry M.

1904-1970

His interest in philately was fostered by his father who left him three collections, one of which was an airmail collection which led to him becoming a leading American aerophilatelist. **Goodkind** edited *The Aero Philatelist News* and its successor, *The Aero Philatelist Annals* from 1946, the *Collectors Club Philatelist* from 1949 and *Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal* from 1961. In 1966, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, April 1962, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.48.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, May 1966, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.156.

GOODMAN, Alan S.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Charles J.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

GOODMAN, Francis Greer

1901-

Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Gary

Stamp Magazine, April 2001, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.50-51

GOODMAN, Maj. John

-1974

Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, p.29.

GOODMAN, John

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.17.

GOODMAN, Mrs Kathleen F. [Kay]

-1987

Died 31st July 1987.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Magazine, October 1973, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.51.

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs Bulletin, Autumn 1957, Whole number 57, pp.8-9.

The BPF Congress Handbook, 1980, p.15.

Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.14.

Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1987, Issue 188, p.6.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1987, Whole Number 171, p.95.
 Stamp Magazine, July 1987, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.28.
 Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16,
 p.4.
 Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.
 Stamp Magazine, October 1987, Volume 53, Issue 10, p.81.
J. S.: *The "Kay" Goodman Collection of Postage Stamps.*, Auction catalogue, Phillips
 Son & Neale, London, UK, 25th February 1988, Frontispiece.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.27.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.24.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.23.

GOODMAN, Kristen

James E. Lee's Philately, Summer 2000, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.12.

GOODMAN, Neville H.

Creeke (1)

GOODMAN, Richard

He used the pseudonym **Bonham Richards** when writing the science fiction novel *World Without Cats*.

American Philatelist, August 2014, Volume 125, Issue 8, pp.748-750.

GOODMAN, Roland A.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODMAN, Dr. Sheldon

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, pp.664-665.

GOODMAN, Stanley M.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Theodore W.

Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Mrs W. E.

See Mrs Kathleen F. Goodman.

GOODNOUGH, Edward Havens

1905-

Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, Edward H.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, George S.

1873-

Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, Gil

-2013

The Bay Phil, November/December 2013, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.5.

GOODRICH, William Henry

1870/71-1894

The publisher of *The Eastern Philatelist*, he died of gastric fever at the age of twenty-three.
Creeke (1)

GOODSTEIN, I **1890/91-1970**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GOODWIN, Dan

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

GOODWIN, George V. **-1984**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

GOODWIN, J. Ray

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Essex Philatelic Contact, October/December 1948, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.12.

GOODWIN, Dr. Jack

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODWIN, Dr. James C. **1902-1953**

APS (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th August 1953, Volume 56, Issue 26, p.823.
The Philatelist, September 1953, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.311.
Postal History Society – Bulletin, November/December 1953, Whole number 71, p.?

GOODWIN, Ray

Creeke (1)

GOODWIN, Walter E.

He traded solely in philatelic literature, under his own name from 1910 from Dover, NH, USA.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

The Philatelic News, August 1913, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.63.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.

GOODWYN, Charles Wyndham **1934-2015**

A chartered surveyor. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1992 to 1994. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of China and Hong Kong. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995. Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection, 1995-2003. In 2010, he donated his entire library, strong in material on Chinese philately, to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Charles Wyndham Goodwyn was born on the 11th March 1934 and died on the 11th June

2015.

With much sadness I report the death of **Charles Goodwyn**. From 1995 he was Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection, succeeding the late **Sir John Marriott**, a position from which **Charles** retired in 2003, to be succeeded in turn by the current Keeper **Michael Sefi**.

Charles had contributed much service to The Royal Philatelic Society London, which he joined in 1967, including Hon. Secretary (1982 to 1990, and 1998 to 1999), Treasurer (1981 to 1983) and as President from 1992 to 1994; he was elected an Honorary Fellow of the Society in 1995. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995, he was appointed Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order in 2001, he received the Smithsonian Philatelic Achievement Award in 2002 and was a Knight of the Ordre de Saint-Charles in Monaco. A service of thanksgiving was held at St Mary's Church, Old Amersham at 12.00 noon on Tuesday the 30th June. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David R. Beech** on the 16th June 2015.)

Butler (3)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.13.

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.6.

Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.14.

Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.18].

Postage Stamps of the Far East., Sotheby's Auction, 4th May 1995.

Michel-Rundschau, February 1998, Issue 2, pp.132 & 134.

Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.22.

ABPS News, November 2002, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.16.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2002, Volume 42, pp.108-109.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th July 2015, Volume 88, p.8.

London Philatelist, July/August 2015, Volume 124, pp.272-273.

Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2015, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.17.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.

ABPS News, Autumn 2015, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.51.

GOODY, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODYER, Leon Boyce

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th February 1914, Volume 19, p.227.

GOOFERS, Lambertus [Bert] Marie

1941-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GOOSE, Arthur William

1875-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GOOSMANN, Rudolf

1916-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 26th of July 1916.

GORARU, M. K.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GORDON, Allan

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GORDON, Mrs Barbara

Born **Barbara Gertz**. Married to **Robert Sloane Gordon**.

GORDON, Gr.-Capt. C. F.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GORDON, Chester A.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

GORDON, D. L.

1914-

Bateman (1)

GORDON, Dr. F. A.

Lindquist (1)

GORDON, H.

1913-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

- GORDON, Herman C.** 1881-1954
Lindquist (1)
- GORDON, John [Jack] S.**
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 2pp.
- GORDON, Leo** 1908-1969
S.P.A. Journal, November 1969, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.190.
- GORDON, Robb**
S.P.A. Journal, February 1972, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.381.
- GORDON, Robert Sloane** 1900-1968
Husband of **Barbara Gordon**.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1968, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.2.
- GORDON, W. R.**
Lindquist (1)
- GORDON-JONES, B.**
See under **Bertram Gordon Jones**.
- GORDON-JONES, Eric**
See under **Eric Gordon Jones**.
- GORDON'S STAMPS**
Founded in Glasgow, UK in 1977 by **Gordon Carroll**.
- GORE, Charles William** 1869/70-
The P.T.S. Journal, July 1950, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.112.
- GORE, Theodore**
APRL (1)
- GORGES, Sir Edmond Howard Lacam** 1872-1924
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.27-28.
- GÖRGES, Gustav Wilhelm Emil** 1813-1894
A postmaster of Brunswick, Germany.
Archiv für Deutsche Postgeschichte, 1982, Issue 2, pp.47-64
- GORHAM, Albert E.**
Stamps, 2nd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.340.
- GORHAM, David W.**

The David W. Gorham, Collection: Gem Mint United States Stamps., 11th November 2006, Matthew Bennett International, New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

GORHAM, John

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GORING, Stuart M.

A Director of **H. & A. Wallace (Philatelists) Ltd.**, who purchased the Company in 1972.
The Philatelic Trader, 15th September 1972, Volume 76, Issue 19, p.439.

GORMANN, Georg

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GORME, Eydie

1928/29-2013

An acclaimed singer accompanied by her husband, **Steve Lawrence**, in the 1960s.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2013, Volume 86, p.4.

GORON, Stan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1986, p.238.

GORRON, Georges

1902-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GORSUCH, Walter C.

1900/01-1958

Died on the 11th May 1958.

GORTON, F. A.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

GORTON, John B.

Creeke (1)

GORTON, Peter

1948/49-

He began collecting at the age of twelve when his mother inherited her father's collection and let him look at it. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of British Central Africa.
Stamp Magazine, April 2008, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.74-77.

GORZKI, Hans-Werner

1919-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.215.

GOSFORD, Earl of

1877/78-1954

His title was the **Rt. Hon. Sir Archibald Charles Montague Acheson, Fifth Earl of Gosford**. To which could be added **Viscount and Baron of Gosford, Baron Acheson of Glencairny and Baron Warlingham of Beccles**. He settled in New York in 1934, becoming

a successful wine merchant. Over the years he formed a number of collections, disposing of them as they neared completion.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.39.

GOSLICH, Klaus

Maassen (2)

GOSLING, A. H.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GOSLING, Dr. Peter J.

A British collector who sold his library of 246 books through **HH Sales** in 2002. A full list of these library books is held by the present author.

The Collection of Dr. Peter Gosling., [Typescript list of the books in his library provided by the owner to HH Sales], 15th July 2002, 5pp.

GOSLING, Ulrich J. F.

-1966/67

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, January 1967, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.6.

GOSS, George

1886/87-1972

Father-in-law of **K. H. Eastlick**. Died on the 11th July 1972.

GOSS, H. C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOSS, Sherman M.

1870-

Lindquist (1)

GOSSARD, Peter

1919-

Lindquist (1)

GOSSCHALK, G.

-1937

Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 3rd January 1937.

GOSSCHALK, H. D.

Harris (17) Listed as **G. D. Gosschalk**

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GOSSE, Dr. Philip

Used the pseudonym **Buccaneer**.

Postal History Society Bulletin, September/October 1955, Issue 82, p.66.

GOSSE, Reginald

Creeke (1)

GOSSET, Ralph W.

Creeke (1)

GOSSLING, W. J. J.

Creeke (1)

GOTFREDESEN, Jørgen

1927-1989

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GOTHIC STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in Akron, OH, USA in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.244-245.

GOTTESLEBEN, R. M.

1864-

A member of the firm of Gottesleben & Sons, diamond merchants and jewellers of Denver, Colorado. He began collecting in 1876 as a youth, allowing it to lapse as he began his employment, only for him to take it up again seriously, in 1890.

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

GÖTTING, Willi

1922/23-1977

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

GÖTTLER, László Antal

1905/06-1996

Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, June 1996, Issue 6, p.27.

GOTTLIEB, Lawrence I.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.26.

GOTTLIEB, O.

Founded **O. Gottlieb A/S**.

GOTTS, Frederick

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GOTTSCHALK, Harry

-1991

Meiring (1)

GOTTSCHALK, Dr. Jordan

-1912/13

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

- GOTTSCHALL, Manfred** 1937-
Maassen (2)
- GOTTSPENN, Arno** -1992
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- GOTZ, E. A.** -1957
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- GÖTZ, Johannes** 1906/07-1964
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 18, p.361.
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 19, p.381.
- GÖTZ, Jürgen** 1947-
Maassen (2)
- GÖTZ, Reinhold**
A German stamp dealer trading under the name **Reinhold Götz Marcophilhaus**.
Philatelie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, pp.52-54.
- GÖTZE, Richard** 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of April 1901.
- GOUBIN, Louis** 1901-1982
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- GOUCH, F. B.**
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.243.
- GOUDKET, Herbert E.** 1913-
Lindquist (1)
- GOUGAS, Georges**
APRL (1)
- GOUGH, G. R.**
Harris (12.5)
- GOUGH, Harold E.** 1919/20-2008
ABPS News, September 2008, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.46.
Les Iles Normandes, September 2008, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.28.
- GOUGH, James Peter [Jamie]** 1956-
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

APRL (2) Postage Dues
Springbett (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.845.
James Peter Gough ("Jamie"): *Philatelic bio.*, American Philatelic Society web site:
www.stamps.org, 11th January 2010, 2p.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.100, 102 & 104.
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.9.
[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm,
Sweden, p.[5].

GOUKASSOW, Joseph J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOULD, Miss Agnes E.

1896-1990

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Philately, July/August 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.11.

GOULD, Alan J.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.

GOULD, Charles A.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

GOULD, E. V.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GOULD, George

1899-

Lindquist (1)

GOULD, L. J.

See under her married name **L. J. Veley**.

GOULD, Maurice M.

1908/09-1975

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.13.

GOULD, Willard J.

1872-

Lindquist (1)

GOULDEN, Chris. H.

Traded as the **Century Stamp Company**.

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOULDING, Mrs Ursula Moxhay

1923-2014

Born **Ursula Moxhay Tubbs**.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

GOURDON, Émile

-1946/47

A. P. R., January/February 1947, New Series, Whole number 19, p.1.

GOURIN, Gabriel

1921-2007

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1812, p.26.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GOURLAY, Ian

-2005

South African Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.103.

GOVE, F. L.

Lindquist (1)

GOVETT, Francis Romaine

1906-

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.51.

GOW, L. F.

Creeke (1)

GOWAN, Basil

-2012

GOWELL, Frank W.

Lindquist (1)

GOWEN, Charles

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1986, p.86.

GOWEN, Don P.

-1979

A retired railwayman, his main philatelic interest was anything to do with railways.

Railway Philately, June 1979, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.51.

GOWER, E.

Harris (2)

GOWER, John Myott

1904-1966

An Adelaide, Australia postmaster who produced many First Day Covers from the 1930s. In 1951, he adopted the name **Wesley Cover Service**.

Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.62-65.

GOWER, Sir Robert Vaughan

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

GOWERS, Brian

-2000

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, December 2000, Issue 4, p.7.

GOWERS, Herbert Henry

1886-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
<http://www.fipliterature.org/Negus> (2) See Appendix 3.

GOWIN, Gilbert T.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

GOWING, Edward

1868-

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.134.

GOY, Erich

1905-

Maassen (2)

GRAAE, Svend

1902

Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, November 1952, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.11.

GRABFIELD, Dr. G. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRABIN, Kenneth E.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

GRABOWY, Walter

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

GRABOWSKI, Dr. Edouard J. J.

His forename is sometimes anglicised to **Edward**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (2) Guadeloupe
Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series,
The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.45.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, pp.942-943.

GRABSCHEID, Dr. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cahners**.

GRACA, F. M.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRACA, Henrique Gago da

Machado (3)

GRACE, Abraham

1880-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRACE, Frank H.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

GRACEY, Gen. Sir Douglas

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GRAEBNER, C. Frederick

1862-

Harris (2)

GRAEBNER, Paul

1899/1900-1978

Philatelic, October 1978, Whole number 122, p.15.

GRAEBNER, Robert C.

-1974

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.541.

GRAEFF, Arthur D.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.35.

GRAETZ, Harry

-2012

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.11.

GRAEVE, Raymond G. de

1919-1997

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Graeve**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Graeve**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Graeve**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Graeve**.

GRAF, Everett

APRL (1)

GRAF, George

Used the aliases **George Graham** and **Chas. F. Williams** when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

The Philatelic Era, 15th November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.89.

GRAF, J.

-1957

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRAF, John

1892-

Lindquist (1)

GRAF, Wolfgang

Maassen (2)

GRAFT, Edward

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

GRAGG, Glenn W.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Conrad

1929-2014

He has an important library and for some years held literature auctions from his home in London. His library was sold to **John Jackson** in 2015. Apart from literature, he specialised in Cinderella material. His stock of literature from his auction business was sold in 2013 to **Capital Collectibles**.

The Cinderella Philatelist, July 1999, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.90.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2008, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.6.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.

GRAHAM, Frank Cecil

1889-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRAHAM, Geo

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

GRAHAM, George

Alias used by **George Graf**.

GRAHAM, George B.

1866-

Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM Jr., George C.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

- GRAHAM, Harold T.** -1975
 Helvetia Philatelic Society.
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- GRAHAM, Herman Douglas** 1881-
 Lindquist (1)
- GRAHAM, Hunter** 1877-
 Lindquist (1)
- GRAHAM, Kenneth**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- GRAHAM, M. M.**
 Lindquist (1)
- GRAHAM, Mrs R. A.**
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- GRAHAM, Ralph H.**
 Creeke (1)
- GRAHAM, Richard B.** 1922-2012
 A retired engineer and one of the foremost experts on America's postal history, he wrote over 800 articles. He was recruited by *Linn's Stamp News* in 1982 to write a weekly column on United States postal history, having been writing on the subject for the previous 30 years. His archives were donated to the APRL in 2016.
 APRL (2) United States
 Stampshow '92, pp.22-23.
 The American Philatelist, August 1992, Volume 106, Issue 8, p.752-753.
 The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, pp.1 & 3.
 Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2012, Volume 85, p.4.
 Linn's Stamp News, 13th August 2012, Volume 85, p.8.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.14.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.5-7 & 9.
 American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, pp.262-263.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2017, Whole number 108, p.72.
- GRAHAM, Tony** -1999
Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.11.

GRAHAME-WHITE, Claude

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRAHM, Odd

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRALKI, Otto

Maassen (2)

GRALLERT, Wolfram

1924-2012

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 18, p.348.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, pp.113-115.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.85-86.

Philatelie, April 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 339, p.45.

GRAMBECK, Otto

1888-1955

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GRAMLEY, G. Heil

1903-

Lindquist (1)

GRAMSCH, Arthur

Maassen (2)

GRANBERG, Richard

1869-1939

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GRAND, Henri

1927-

He used the pseudonym **Daisy** when selling his collection of Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1996.

Maassen (2)

Springbett (1)

GRANDELA-DURAN, José

See **José Grandela Duran**.

GRANDINGER, Josef

He used the pseudonym **Usambara** when he sold his collection of German East Africa stamps and postal history through **Schlegel** in 2008.

Maassen (2)

GRANDJEAN, Alfred

A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.221.

GRANDPIERRE, Charles

Creeke (1)

GRANDVOINET, Mr.

-1960

La Philatélie Française, October 1960, Whole number 96, p.140.

GRANDY, Wilfred Milton

1899-1988

Grandy designed and produced first day covers in the United States for forty-five years.

Lindquist (1)

Joseph P. Connolly & Sean P. Connolly: *Winfred Milton Grandy: A Philatelic Biography.*, Joseph P. Connolly, Orange, CT, USA, 2006, n.pp., published on CD.

GRANGER, Mrs Bernice W.

Lindquist (1)

GRANGER, Edward Tresoldi

He used the initials **A.P.** when selling his collections through **Robson Lowe** from 1944 to 1945 by both auction and private treaty.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRANGER, Michel

1946-

Timbres Magazine, October 2014, Whole number 160, pp.46-47.

GRANIE, Lucien

Creeke (1)

GRANITE STATE STAMP COMPANY

Proprietor, **Frank H. Pinkham.**

GRANT, Arthur D.

1881-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

GRANT, Alan M.

1942-

Husband of **Colleen Grant** and father of **Victoria Grant-Wetherall**. **Grant** founded the firm of **Rushstamps** in 1957, named after his address, Rushington Avenue. He subsequently went into partnership with **Ron Grover**. He became a major shareholder in **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** during the **Clive Feigenbaum** era. At some stage, he wrote the market tipster column in *Stamp Collecting* under the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th July 1970, Volume 74, Issue 15, p.491.

Stamp Magazine, June 1983, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.71.

Rush Telegraph, 2008, Whole Number 41, pp.1-2.

GRANT, Arthur D.

Brother of **W. C. A. Grant**. A newspaper reporter and editor of Kansas City, KS, USA.

The International Philatelist, October 1899, New Series Volume 1, Issue 1 (Old series, Volume 10, Issue 1), p.7.

GRANT, Arthur Jefferson

1889-

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, B. R.

Advertised for philatelic periodicals in *The Stamp Advertiser*, July/August 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.

GRANT, Benson F.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Bernhard Henniker Shirley

1887-1966

Founder of the Maidstone Philatelic Society.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21) Shown as **B. S. H. Grant**.

Morgan (22) Shown as **B. S. H. Grant**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1939, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.168-170.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, June 1940, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.135.

Stamp Mirror, 22nd July 1949, p.2.

Philately, July/August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.123.

The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.

GRANT, Chas. C.

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Colleen

Wife of **Allan Grant** & mother of **Victoria Grant-Wetherall**.

GRANT, Delos Andrews

1896-

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Frank W.

1878-

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Frederick J.

APRL (1)

GRANT, George L.

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Halley W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

GRANT, Homer A.

Lindquist (1)

1887-

GRANT, Horace M.

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Horace V.

Lindquist (1)

1908-

GRANT, J. W. [Hamish]

-1968

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.123-125.

GRANT, James W.

Lindquist (1)

1902-

GRANT, Kenneth B.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.457-458.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.439.

Candidate Statement, American Philatelic Research Library Founder Patron Trustees Election 2005, American Philatelic Research Library, 2005, 1p.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.461.

GRANT, Malcolm M.

Lindquist (1)

1883-

GRANT, Malcolm W.

Lindquist (1)

GRANT, S.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hilborn**.

GRANT, Victoria

See **Victoria Grant-Wetherall**.

GRANT, W. C. A.

Brother of **Arthur D. Grant** and manager of the **Central Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)

GRANT, Willard W.

Creeke (1)

1948/49-1901

The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.30.

GRANT-WETHERALL, Victoria

Daughter of **Allan Grant** and **Colleen Grant**. Married **James Wetherall**.

GRANVILLE, Francis

1903-1983

His postal history library was sold by **Dr. Conrad Graham** in December 1985.

Bateman (1)

Postal History, 1984, Issue 232, p.6.

GRANVILLE-SMITH, Francis

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GRASKA, Mike

-2015

Linn's Stamp News, May 2015, Volume 88, p.29.

GRASSET, Jacques D. L.

1909-1993

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

GRASSO, George de

1911-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Grasso**.

GRATRIX, William A.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

GRATTON, Richard

1954-

A paper chemist, living and working in Montreal, Canada. His main philatelic interests lie with British North America. He has written a column in *Philatélie Québec* on BNA errors, varieties, fakes and forgeries for over twenty years.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.168.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.91.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.95.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.11.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.123.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.17.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.127.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.83 & 115.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, pp.53 & 129.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, pp.57 & 161.

GRAU, Ricardo

-1970

Chile Filatelico, June 1970, Volume 14, Issue 178, p.88.

GRAUE, James W.

A specialist in German Atlantic Zeppelin and air-mail flights with a particular interest in the North Atlantic catapult flights of 1929 to 1935.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.

American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, pp.850-851.

The Bay Phil, November/December 2012, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.4.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.3-4.

GRAUE, William

He used the pseudonym **Dallas** when selling his collection of Great Britain and British Empire through **Sotheby's** in 1990.

GRAUS, Francisco

1939-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.169.

GRAVELY, Richard P.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Corwin**.

GRAVENEY, Tom

England cricketer.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2003, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.50.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.24.

Stamp Magazine, October 2003, Volume 69, Issue 10, p.104.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2003, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.19.

GRAVES, Robert

1988/89-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.94.

GRAVES, Stuart

Founded **Stuart Graves Auctions**.

GRAVESEN, Bent Bryld

1957-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under **Bryld Gravesen**.

GRAVESON, Samuel

1867*-1957

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1868)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

GRAW, Peter Vorhees de

Creeke (1)

GRAY Jr., Alanson McDowell

Lindquist (1)

1908-

GRAY, Arthur William Sinclair

Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.23.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2015, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.10.
Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.4.
APF News, December 2015, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.14.

1939-2015

GRAY, Bob

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, C. Audley

Lindquist (1)

1902-

GRAY, Mrs Charlotte Mary

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Air Mail News, 1983, Volume 26, Whole number 119, pp.3 & 4-7.

-1978

GRAY, Donald Christopher

1881/82-1962

He died whilst travelling to the Royal Philatelic Society, London during severe weather, to give a display. His collections of the Netherlands and Colonies were presented to the Society.

Bateman (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

GRAY, F. C. A.

Used the pseudonym **William Martello**.

Bacon (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Martello Gray**.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

GRAY, Frances L.

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, George

-1954

Brother of **Harry Gray**.

GRAY, Harry

Brother of **George Gray**. Dealer.

GRAY, Harry E.

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, J. F.

APRL (1)

GRAY, Dr. John Edward

1800-1875

He compiled one of the earliest stamp catalogues: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.*, published in December 1862. His collection was sold to **Frederick A. Philbrick** some time before September 1868. (**Fred. J. Melville**: *Dr. Gray and his catalogues.*, Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991/January 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 27, p.46.)

Dr. John Edward Gray was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Gray**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 7th March 1875.

John Edward Gray., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 16th November 2014, 5pp.

Gray, John Edward (1800-1875)., Australian Dictionary of Biography: <http://adb.anu.edu.au>, 21st March 2015, 2pp.

Maria Emma Gray., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 20th September 2015, 1p.

- John Edward Gray Papers, 1783-1884.*, American Philosophical Society Collections: www.amphilsoc.org, 2017, 4pp.
- Young England, June 1862, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.91-93; July, Issue 7, pp.102-103; August, Issue 8, pp.117-118; September, Issue 9, p.135 & October, Issue 10, pp.149-150.
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.13.
- The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.24-25.
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1868, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.130-138.
(The unnamed author was **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.)
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1870, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.76-77.
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.92-94.
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.95-96.
- The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1870, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.111-112.
- Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., of the British Museum.*, [Obituary from an unnamed paper, March 1875, 1p.]
- Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S.*, Watson & Hazell, London, UK, n.d. [ca.1875], 15pp.
(Pamphlet reprinting obituaries from various sources.)
- Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, April 1875, Whole number 4, pp.[1-2].
- The Philatelic Journal, April 1875, Volume 2, pp.49-50.
- The Philatelic Record, May 1875, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.79.
- T. Martin Wears**: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
- Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th April 1906, Volume 3, Issue 14, pp.212-213.
- Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.8.
- The Stamp Lover, August 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3 pp.71-73 & September, Issue 4, pp.98-99.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.43-48 + plate & April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.34.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.59.
- The Philatelic Record, November 1909, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.197-199 & December, Issue 12, pp.222-227.
- Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.28-29.
- P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith**: *Early English Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, pp.11-13.
- The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 19, p.68.
- The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.179.
- The London Philatelist, October 1966, Volume 75, pp.198-199.
- Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.
- R. F. Schoolley-West**: *Stamps.*, The British Library, London, UK, 1987, pp.6-7.
- Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991/January 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 27, pp.47-48.
- R. B. Williams**: *John Edward Gray: A dual stamp collector.*, Archives of Natural History, April 2010, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.161-163.
- Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts**: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.15-17, 28 & 57-59.

Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.171-172.

GRAY, Peter

1905-1993

An Australian by birth, he spent his early working years at the G. P. O., Sydney. He enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force during the War, remaining in the service once the War was over.

Philas News, September 1993, Whole Number 86, p.24.

GRAY, Preston

1881-

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, R. N.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRAY, Sir Reginald

Creeke (1)

GRAY, Robert

1904-

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, Robert

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.916-917.

GRAY, Robert F.

1900/01-1988

A keen collector of perfins, he was a member of the Perfins Club for over forty years.

The Perfins Bulletin, May 1988, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.82.

GRAY, Robert S.

Lindquist (1)

Gray, Thomas L.

Creeke (1)

GRAY, William Martello

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRAY, Walter M.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

GRAYBELL, J. Park

Lindquist (1)

GREALEY, James F.

Creeke (1)

GREANY, William F.

He began as a stamp dealer in 1875, specialising in State Revenues.

Creeke (1)

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian,

December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.29.

GREAT

Pseudonym used by **Frederick T. Small**.

GREAT CANADIAN FOREIGN STAMP DEPOT

Founded in Montreal, Canada in about 1865 by John Appleton Nutter.

GREAT LAKES PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by **Roman J. Burkiewicz**.

GREAVES, Arthur William J.

1904-1971

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

GREAVES, Cyril, S.

-1963

Born in Barbados, he left the West Indies in 1901 and settled in the United States.

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1963, Whole Number 24, p.1.

GREAVES, Derek

-2012

He traded as **Arcade Stamps** from 2000 until his death.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2012, Volume 43, Issue 5, p.20.

GREAVES, Thomas

Creeke (1)

GRECH, John

1907-

Lindquist (1)

GRECH, Lawrence A.

He became the first stamp dealer when trading as Lindum Stamp Auctions in 1970.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th July 1970, Volume 74, Issue 15, p.503.

GRECU, Dan Simon

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GREEFF, Hermann

Lindquist (1)

GREEHAM, W. F.

Creeke (1)

GREEK, Bruce

A chemical engineer by training, he spent much of his working life as a reporter on chemical business publications. Although his main philatelic interests were American plate blocks and

FDCs, he also had other widespread interests.

Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

GREELEY, Francis F.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

GREELEY, George H.

Creeke (1)

GREEN, Albert

1869-1940

The Australian Philatelist, 1989, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

GREEN, Arthur Reginald

1884-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GREEN, Ben B.

May well be an error for **Ben G. Green.**

Creeke (1)

GREEN, Ben G.

-1914

May well be an error for **Ben W. Green** or **Ben B Green.**

Died on the 18th January 1914.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, February 1914, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.102.

GREEN, Ben W.

1860-1914

May well be an error for **Ben G. Green.**

Born in Montezuma, Ohio, he moved to Chicago at the age of thirty. His varied career included a stamp and coin business and dealing in aids for the disabled. He died of typhoid.

The Collectors' Journal, February 1914, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.173-177.

GREEN, Bert

-1975

The Philatelic Trader, 17th January 1975, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.29.

GREEN, Brian

1939-

Husband of **Patricia A. Green.** In 1970, he became joint editor of *The Confederate Philatelist*, together with his wife. They were subsequently divorced.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

GREEN, Brian M.

1939-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, December 1975, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.46.

GREEN, Charles B.

Creeke (1)

GREEN, Dan

Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.75.

GREEN, Dick

1890-

Lindquist (1)

GREEN, Don

APRL (2) United States

GREEN Mrs Doris Mary

1904-1999

Born **Doris Mary Hurst**. Wife of **Harry Charles Green**. Mother of **Rosemary Annemarie Green**. A long-time philatelist together with her husband. She was a tireless worker for organised philately. She was a founder member of the Hampstead Philatelic Society, the Postal History Society, the Belgian Congo Study Circle and the Society of Postal Historians. She formed a major collection of the Saar. She began to dispose of her collections only when her eyesight failed and she could no longer appreciate them.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (12.2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic contact, January/March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9 & 11.

Stamp World, 6th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.37.

Congress Handbook, 1963, p.46.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1967, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.124.

Mrs D. M. Green R.D.P., F.R.P.S.,L. Collection od Saar Stamps and Postal History.,
17th November 1992, Phillips, London, UK, n.pp.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

RHK [Raymond H. Keach?]: *Mrs Doris M. Green R.D.P. F.R.P.S.L.*, Belgian

GREEN, Dr. Douglas F.

1912/13-1986

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1986, Volume 31, Issue 121, p.13.

GREEN, [Col.] Edward Howland Robinson

1868-1936

The son of **Hetty Green**, known as the *Witch of Wall Street* owing to her incredible meanness and success in share dealing. As a child, he suffered an injury to his leg. His mother would not pay for treatment and went to a free clinic but was recognised and turned away. As a result of this failure to treat his leg properly, he suffered from a limp for the rest of his life. On her death, he inherited \$50 million.

With this huge inherited wealth, he made numerous collections including jewels, coins and especially stamps. His honorary rank was a gift from the Governor of Texas where he had dabbled in politics for a while. His collecting went in phases, stamps occupying him from about 1910 to the mid-1920s, to be followed by coins and jewels. His interest in stamps was rekindled in the 1930s as his health deteriorated. During this time, he acquired stamps on a scale never seen before or since, resulting in massive duplication. The collection he left behind was of such staggering proportions that the liquidators of his Estate were afraid to place it on the market in case it collapsed under the weight of so much duplication. It was eventually auctioned off in twenty-eight sales over the period 1942 to 1946, encompassing some fifty thousand lots. The sale catalogues are widely collected and it is found that Sales 1, 3, 9 and 16 are quite scarce.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Colonel Green**, in 2011, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.123.

Philatelic Literature Review, pp.116-122.

Stamps, 27th June 1936, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.513-515 & 529. A correction was published on the 11th July, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.45.

The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.490.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st September 1942, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.186.

Arthur H. Lewis: *The Day They Shook the Plum Tree.*, Harcourt, Brace & World, New York, NY, USA, 1963, 314pp.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd December 1977, pp.1511 & 1513

The American Philatelist, December 1985, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.1086-1093.

The American Philatelist, December 1985, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.1094-1099.

Scott Stamp Monthly, February 1986, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.78-80.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Stamp Collector, 21st December 1998, Volume 72, Issue 51, p.7.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th October 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

American Philatelist, February 2001, Volume 115, Issue 2, p.145.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.77 & 79-83.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, Advertising cover sheet.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 46, Issue 2, pp.74-77.
Philatelic, June 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 348, pp.35-38 & July, Whole number 349, p.77.

GREEN, Cdr. Edward Napier

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREEN, Frederick W.

1870-

A lawyer by profession, he was Attorney for the American Philatelic Society from 1931-32 and re-wrote the Society's By-Laws. As a philatelist, he was a specialist in the stamps of the United States.

The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.A(ccxxxiv)-B(ccxxxv).

GREEN, G. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREEN, Geo. J.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

GREEN, Guy W

1873-

He must have been a keen literature collector since he subscribed to periodicals both at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.)

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + Photograph.

Scribblings, March/April 2012, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.6.

GREEN, H. L.

Pseudonym used by **Reuben Deetcher**.

GREEN, Harry Charles

1901-1991

Husband of **Doris Mary Green**. Mother of **Rosemary Anniemarie Green**.

Bateman (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th September 1948, Volume 54, p.231.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, April 1967, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.138.

Stamp World, 6th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.37.

Stamp Mail, October 1991, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.296.

GREEN, Howard

1939-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

GREEN, Dr. Howard P.

APRL (1)

GREEN, Irving I.

He used the pseudonym **Nemo** when he sold his collection of Latin America through **Harmers of New York** in 1980.

APRL (1)

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.140.

GREEN, Ivan

Livingstone (1)

GREEN, Dr. Jesse C.

1817-

A dentist by profession, he practiced from the same place for sixty-six years. In the early days, he made his own tools as well as the false teeth he fitted to his clients. Amongst his stamps were wonderful collections of US revenues and used covers.

Creeke (1)

El Petit Philatelist, September/October 1917, Volume 3, Issue 14, n.pp. [p.8.]

The Collectors' Journal, February 1918, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.247-248.

GREEN, John Lewis

1858-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GREEN, L. L.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd April 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.135.

GREEN, Laurence G.

1915-2003

He was a chartered accountant by profession, he enlisted in the Army at the outset of War and served in the Royal Marines. After the War, he joined the Brook Bond Tea Company, retiring from the Company as Chairman. He was a founding member of the Belgian Congo Study Circle.

Edwin Lavitt: *Laurence G. Green OBE, FCA.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:

www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

GREEN, Lt.-Col. M. C. A.

Creeke (1)

GREEN, Mrs Nonie

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, June 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.262.

GREEN, Norvin

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREEN, Patricia [Patty] A.

Formerly **Patricia A. Cozad**. She married **Brian Green** in 1966. See under her name from her second marriage, **Patricia A. Kaufmann**.

GREEN, Philip

Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

GREEN, Rosemary Anniemarie

1929-2012

Daughter of **Doris Mary & Harry Charles Green**. Born on the 18th November 1929.
London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.116.
The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, p.198.

GREEN, Mrs Roma S.

Owner of the Company, **R. S. Green**.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1916, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.223.

GREEN, S. Tanner

William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

GREEN, T. V.

-1934

Meiring (1)

GREEN, Thompson Lyttleton

1840/41-

He was an invalid from the age of fourteen and for nine years was bedridden. By the age of twenty-three, he was able to get around with a stick and crutch. He taught school for a number of years and was subsequently a magistrate and County Clerk. In 1895, he began to deal in stamps and in mid-1897, he took on a role of Exchange Superintendent for the Philatelic Sons of America.

Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.49.
The Perforator, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.45.
The Columbian Philatelist, November 1897, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.7.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1897, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.101.
The International Stamp, November 1897, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.

GREEN, Miss Vivian Merle

Lindquist (1)

GREEN, William Lawrence

-1925

Formed his library between the 1870's and 1910, much of it from **Victor Marsh**. At some stage during his life, **Eugene Klein** purchased some early material published between 1861 and 1875. This selection was sold to **David Lidman**. At the time of the sale **Lidman's** library, they were sold privately to **Donald Dahlquist**. Although the majority of **Dahlquist's** literature holdings went to the **Western Philatelic Library**, some of this material was

acquired by **George Turner** and passed to the **National Postal Museum** in the **Smithsonian**.

The Library was catalogued by **E. P. Dutton** in New York in 1917. After **Green's** death in 1925, the library was offered for sale but not through philatelic channels. When it did not sell, his widow donated to the **Western Reserve Historical Society** of Cleveland, Ohio. During the Second World War, the literature was moved to a safe location but was then forgotten for decades. In the 1970s, it was sold to **Jim** and **Daria Maresh**, philatelic dealers of Cleveland. In 1988, they sold their literature holdings, including the **Green** library, by auction through the **Stamp - Ade Company** during the Garfield-Perry Show. Some of the 19th Century periodicals from that auction were sold by **James E. Lee** in his 14th List of 1990.

Typical of the bindings used by Green is quarter bound in lilac cloth with marbled paper covering the remainder, lettered in gold across the spine with two gold bands at the top and bottom. Books from this holding may be found with a bookplate from **W. Lawrence Green**, the **Western Reserve Historical Society**, or with no bookplate.

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.49.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58 Issue 4, pp.312-313.

GREEN MOUNTAIN PHILATELIST

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Stewart Goldsbury**.

GREENBAUM, A. H.

1865-1907

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.18.

GREENBAUM, William A.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

GREENBERG, George

1916-

Lindquist (1)

GREENBERG, Leo

Creeke (1)

GREENBERG, Milton M.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

GREENBLATT, Leon A.

APRL (1)

GREENE, Edw. P.

APRL (1)

GREENE, G. Washington

Publisher of the *U. S. Philatelist*, he entered the stamp business but is best known for his philatelic poetry.

Creeke (1)

The Minnesota Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.44.

GREENE, I. C.

He founded the **Eolus Stamp Company** to deal in stamps of the British Empire. He also ran

the **Mutual Stamp Exchange**.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.48.

GREENE, Roy Farrell

1873-1909

A journalist by profession, he was best known in philately for his poems.

Creeke (1)

The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.71.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, USA, 1896, n.pp.

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)

The Collectors' Journal, February 1909, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.57.

The Stamp Journal, February 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.6.

GREENE, Vincent Graves

1893-1988

A Canadian, he formed a specialised collection of British North America. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1963.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BNA Topics, January 1963, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.7.

Canadian Stamp News, CAPEX Show Issue, June 1987, pp.3 & 18.

Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1988, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.333-334.

The London Philatelist, September/October 1988, Volume 97, pp.138-139.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1988, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.388.

GREENEBAUM, Milton

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENES, Robert B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENEWALD, Herbert

Lindquist (1)

GREENWALD, Jacob

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENFIELD, Stuart B.

1929-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

GREENHALGH, John

Stamp Magazine, November 2003, Volume 69, Issue 11, pp.59-61.

GREENHAM, W. F.

Creeke (1)

GREENHILL, Dr. E. Fowler

Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GREENHILL, Roland

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREENHOW, Charles Ingleby

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREENLAND, Thomas H.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

GREENLAW, J. A.

Morgan (22)

GREENLY, Denny

American Philatelist, July 2002, Volume 116, Issue 7, pp.582-583.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th September 2010, 1p.

GREENSLADE, Lewis

Also known as **Lewis the Light**.

The Philatelic Beacon, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.35.

GREENSTREET, J. H.

Used the pseudonym **Pendragon** when he carried on a spirited debate with **E. L. Pemberton** in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the late 1860s, on the relative merits of the English (simplified) and French (scientific) schools of collecting stamps. Although as **Pendragon**, he defended the English system, when his identity was revealed by **Pemberton**, it was realised that he actually collected by the French system and was simply acting as the devil's advocate. Articles by **Pendragon** were also published in *The Universal Philatelic Magazine* of September & October 1883, although the first was incorrectly spelled **Pendragan**.

The Philatelic Record, September, 1909, Volume 31, Issue 9, pp.168-170.

GREENWOOD, Charles Herbert

1887-1946

One-time manager of David Field Ltd. and expert on War and Air stamps.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th August 1910, Volume 16, pp.109-110.

GREENWOOD, Geoff

Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, pp.59-61.

GREENWOOD Jr., Ivan A.

Lindquist (1)

GREENWOOD, John P. A.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

GREENWOOD, Thomas

Creeke (1)

GREER, Howard Earl

1921-

Lindquist (1)

GREG, D. W.

Creeke (1)

GREG MANNING AUCTIONS Inc.

Part of **Greg Manning Company Inc.** It was founded as a part of Greg Manning Inc. and held its first sale in 1966. It had **Ivy & Mader Philatelic Auctions Inc.** and **Harmer Rooke Galleries** as subsidiaries.

It became part of the **Escala Group**. Purchased **H. R. Harmer** and **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in 2004. Renamed **Escala Group Inc.** in 2005.

Stamps Auction News, December 1988, Volume 9, Issue 12, Front cover & p.6.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, pp.102-103.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 2004, Volume 77, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, pp.30-31.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, pp.30-31.

GREG MANNING COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Fairfield, NJ, USA in 1961 by **Greg Manning**. Purchased the **Brookman Stamp Company Inc.** in 1981. Incorporates **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.** Part of the **Escala Group**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.61-62.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.119.

GREGALIS, Joseph Williams

1909-

Lindquist (1)

GREGG, David William

1879-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GREGG, Dwight W.

APRL (1)

GREGG NELSON AUCTIONS

Founded in Santa Rosa, CA, USA in 1973 by **Gregg Nelson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.267-268.

GREGOR, John William

Lindquist (1)

1905-

GREGORY, A. R. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **French**.

GREGORY, Charles

Creeke (1)

The Record and Review, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-22.

GREGORY, Fred F.

1941-

A lawyer by profession, he specialised in Hawaii and 19th century California postal history.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.33.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.701.

GREGORY, Geo. Elmer

Lindquist (1)

1911-

GREGORY, Mrs Joan C.

Lindquist (1)

GREGORY, Mrs Josephine

1921/22-1990

She worked at the **Den of Antiquity** (later **House of Antiquity**) from its start, dying of cancer in July 1990.

GREGORY, Julian A.

APRL (1)

GREGORY, Rosalie V.

Vermont Philatelic Society.

-1983

GREGORY, Victor H.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

GREGORY, W. F.

Founded the **W. F. Gregory** company. He sold the stock and goodwill of the Company to the **Bogert & Durbin Company** in 1892 and went to work for the Company. In his later years, he became paralysed and was forced to give up the business.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.80.

The Stamp Trade, January 1919, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.5.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.270.

GREGORY, W. J. H.

Meiring (1)

GREGSON, Herbert Elwin

Lindquist (1)

1908-

GREGSON, Jocelyn

Owner of **J M A Gregson Ltd.**

The Philatelic Trader, 27th April 1973, Volume 77, Issue 9, p.203.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2004, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.12.

1939-

GREIG, C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREIG, Lawrence H.

Pseudonym used by **Lawrence Herbert Rockliffe.**

GREINER, Carl

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118.

1927-

GREINER, L.

Studiegroep Britannia.

-1991

GREINER, Leo

Maassen (2)

GREIS, Dr. Ortwin

Hellrigl (1)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.169.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.9.

1941-

GREISER, ?

Maassen (2)

GREISS, Dr.

Maassen (2)

-1903

GREITE, Maria Elena

Revista Fliatélica Céntroamericana, November 1942/January 1943, Issue 36, p.14.

-1942

GREIVE, Martyn

Proprietor of **A-One Stamps** of NSW, Australia.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.12.

GRELLIER, A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GREMMEL, Henry

1862-1897

Started a stamp business under his own name in New York, NY, USA in 1884 and was noted for his honesty and fair dealing. He published the monthly magazine *The Post Office*.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

The Stamp, November 1888, Volume 3, Issue 9, Frontispiece & p.163.

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.

The Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.185-188.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, Frontispiece & pp.130-131.

The Post Office, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.76-77.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.47.

The Philatelic Monthly and World, September 1897, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.118.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.59.

The Boston Stamp Book, October 1897, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.121.

The International Stamp, October 1897, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.6.

The Baker's Falls Stamp, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

GRENARD, Steve

Founder of the **Steve Grenard** company.

GRENNY, Frederick G.

1840-

An employee of the Canadian Post Office and an officer in the Dufferin Rifles Militia. A coin collector as well as a philatelist, he was said to have the finest collection of Canadian coins in his day. As a philatelist, he specialised in the stamps of British North America.

He offered to sell a collection of philatelic periodicals in an advertisement in The Collector's Ledger, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.125.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp World, December 1888, Volume 4, pp.51-52.

GRENVILLE, Bruce

Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

GREVE, Günter

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.107.

GREVE, Heinrich

Dammer Strasse 11, D-49163 Hunterburg, Germany. Sent a 6pp. list of his philatelic literature wants, consisting of bibliographies and cumulative indexes only, dated 12 July 1998.

GREVE, Dr. Jerman

Used the pseudonym **Dr. Phil A. T. Lista** when publishing books in 1895 & 1900 in Chile. Derived from *Filatelista*, Spanish for philatelist.

GREVNING, Charles W.

-1898

The former publisher of *The Stamp*, he died after a two-year struggle with consumption (tuberculosis) on the 15th March 1898. He used the pseudonym **Ten Point(s)** when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s. (The Philatelic Journal of Canada, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.)

Creeke (1)

The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.92

GREY, Henry

-1920/21

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GREY, Mrs Katharine H. V.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GREY, Sir Roger de

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GRIBBLE, John

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRIBI, Adolf

1880-1949

Maassen (2)

GRIDLEY, Capt. Cecil John

1895-

Lindquist (1)

GRIEBERT, Henry

Creeke (1)

GRIEBERT, Hugo

1868-1924

Proprietor of the company **Hugo Griebert**, he is best known for his studies of the first four issues of Spain. Owing to his deteriorating health, he sold his business to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1921. His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1) (*1868)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1) (*1869)
Tyler (2).
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.327.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.120-121.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1920, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.704.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1924, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.41.
New Zealand Stamp Collector, October 1924, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.148.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.186-189.
Catalogue 5., Madrid, Spain, 4th-5th April 1975, p.32.

GRIEG, Ian

Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.4.

GRIERSON, A. A.

Creeke (1)

GRIERSON, Lilly

Wife of **Pat Grierson** and Mother of **Ron Grierson**.

GRIERSON, Mags

Wife or sister of **Ron Grierson**.

GRIERSON, Mary

1912-2012

British stamp designer responsible for the 1967 flower issue.

Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.50-54.

GRIERSON, Pat

Husband of **Lilly Grierson** and father of **Ron Grierson**. Spent 28 years as a policeman and on his retirement, purchased the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1981, with his wife.

GRIERSON, Ron

Son of **Pat** and **Lilly Grierson**. Began his philatelic career at **H. R. Harmer** in 1969, moving to the **Royale Stamp Company** in 1972. He started **Royale Stamp Auctions** for the Company in 1985. Seven years later, he moved to his parents' company – the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

GRIERSON-SMITH, Geoffrey

APRL (1)

GRIES, John Paul

1911-

Lindquist (1)

GRIEVE, Donald Karl

1907-

Lindquist (1)

GRIEVE, Erene

She began collecting as a child and continued on and off ever since. It was only when she retired from teaching that she returned to collecting seriously. Much of her time is spent on introducing children to stamp collecting via the Stamps for Schools project

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, July 1999, Volume 65, Issue 7, p.78.

Stamp Magazine, September 2001, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.11.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2002, Volume 39, Issue 9, pp.282-283.

Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2007, pp.40-41.

Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, p.54.

GRIEVE, George

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

GRIEVE, Martyn

1926-2016

An Australian dealer, owner of **A-One Stamps** of Sydney, Australia. On his death his library was donated to Philas Library.

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.3. Given as **Martin Grieve**.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.16.

GRIFFEN, Herbert A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRIFFENHAGEN, George B.

Husband of **Joan Helen Houston Griffenhagen**.

American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, p.603.

GRIFFENHAGEN, Joan Helen Houston

1926-2008

Wife of **George B. Griffenhagen**. Born in London, UK, it was whilst working as a receptionist at General Eisenhower's Headquarters that she met her future husband. After the War, she moved to Hoboken, New Jersey, where they were married.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.4.

GRIFFIN, A. C.

Meiring (1)

GRIFFIN, D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GRIFFIN, H. S.

APRL (1)

GRIFFIN, Harold,

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1970, Volume 43, Issue 8, p.256.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1982, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.40-41.

GRIFFIN, Herbert H.

1872-

Lindquist (1)

- GRIFFIN, Hillary** **1980/81-**
 Youngest daughter of **Bonnie Smith**. Worked in her parent's company, **Jay Smith & Associates** during her college holidays and summers and then full time since 2003, following her BS in Psychology.
- GRIFFIN, J. G.** **1846-**
 McMaster (1)
 The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-30.
- GRIFFITH, Clifford O.** **1903-**
 Lindquist (1)
- GRIFFITH, Miss Corinne**
 Creeke (1)
- GRIFFITH, Edwin J.** **1908-**
 Lindquist (1)
- GRIFFITH, Gary**
 APRL (1)
- GRIFFITH, Kenneth** **1920/21-2006**
 A Welsh actor who developed an interest in philately whilst working for a stamp dealer during one of his breaks from acting.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?
 Stamp Fair, [October 1949], Volume 4, Issue 11, p.281.
 The South African Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.106.
- GRIFFITH, Stanley E.**
 Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.67.
- GRIFFITH, Stanley Paul** **1925-2004**
 Born in London, UK, he joined the RAF during the War and was discharged in 1948. That same years, he emigrated to Australia with his family. He joined the Shell Oil Company on arrival and remained with them until he retired. As a philatelist, he was a founding member of the Philatelic Association of New South Wales and worked tirelessly for them for many years.
 Philas News, June 2004, Whole Number 129, pp.5-6.
- GRIFFITHS, Alan John** **1941?-**
 A collector since his youth, his interests were mostly centred on Australia and its States.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **John Griffiths** under **Shepard**.
 Livingstone (1)
 Congress Handbook, 1997, p.4.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2001, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.12.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.12.
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.10.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2005, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.8.
 London Philatelist, July/August 2005, Volume 114, p.207.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

GRIFFITHS, Arthur

Creeke (1)

GRIFFITHS, Charles

-1991

A producer on Radio Éireann for many years, he was one of the last great general collectors. When he purchased most of the late **Judge Manus Nunan's** huge collection, he undoubtedly owned the largest collection in Eire.

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1991, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

GRIFFITHS, Charles

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GRIFFITHS, George Henry

1874-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GRIFFITHS, John Oliver

1923-2001

Second husband of **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**. He moved to California and became a Resident Alien. His library and all of the associated ephemera was sold by **HH Sales** in May 2002. Much philatelic ephemera was given to the current author by **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales**. The awards and other important material was subsequently passed to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London by **Brian Birch**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Butler (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Copy of his Resident Alien Card.

The John O. Griffiths Great Britain Surface Printed Issues., Stanley Gibbons
Auctions, London, UK, 12th February 1981, n.pp. [1p.]

Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1990, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.158.

Captain Coqk, September 1990, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.93.

London Philatelist, June 2001, Volume 110, p.176.

GRIFFITHS, John Taylor

1920-

Lindquist (1)

GRIFFITHS, Keith A.

Born in the UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1965 and worked for a large joinery company in Auckland. His main philatelic interest is Aerophilately.

Zeapex '80 Magazine 1., June 1978, p.10.

Zeapex '80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.38.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 2000, Volume 80, Issue 4, p.119.

GRIFFITHS, Mrs Lynne

See under her married name **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**.

GRIFFITHS, Stan

-2004

Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

GRIFFITT-BLACKLER, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Collins**.

GRIGGS, George

Creeke (1)

GRILL, John A.

Lindquist (1)

GRIMES, John M.

Born in the UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1967 and continued in the painting and decorating trade. He began collecting at the age of seven when he was given his grandfather's collection. Later he specialised in South American countries.

Zeapex '80 Magazine 1., June 1978, p.10.

Zeapex '80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.38.

GRIMES, Stanley E.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

GRIMM, Curt

1883-

Maassen (2)

GRIMM, Wilhelm

-1957

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.86.

GRIMM, William

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hewitt**.

GRIMMER, A. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRIMMER, Fritz

1933/34-1996

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1996, Whole number 119, p.2469.

GRIMMER, Heinz

1929-

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.63.

GRIMMER, John A.

1924/25-2004

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Lover, December 2004, Volume 96, Issue 6, p.148.

GRIMSEY, Herbert R.

Husband of **Mary Grimsey**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **A. H. R. Grimsey**.
Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.16.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.18.
Stamp news, 4th/17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.45.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.195.
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.
Stamp mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.282.

GRIMSEY, Mary

Born **Mary Card**, under which name she continued to trade and was better known even after her marriage. Wife of **Herbert R. Grimsey**. See under **Mary Card**.

GRIMSHAW, Tom

-1996

Australasian Stamps, November 1996, Whole number 5, p.9.

GRIMSLAND, Henry

1889-

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James Lawrence

1956/57-

Husband of **Pat Grimwood-Taylor**, his second wife. He attended Edinburgh University where he obtained an M.A. in prehistoric archaeology.

He began to collect stamps at the age of four. His philatelic career began with **Argyll Etkin**, joining them in 1979 as soon as he had finished university and eventually rising to the position of Director. In 1988 he purchased **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in Derby.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.
Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.8.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1991, p.157.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.19.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.8.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole Number 52, p.1.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2007, Vol 44, Issue 7, pp.220-221.

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, Pat

Formerly **Pat Scott**. Second wife of **James Grimwood-Taylor**.

Livingstone (1)
Cavendish Chronicle, February 1997, Issue 18, p.3.

GRINDALL, Henry

1861/62-1947

Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Trader, 14th March 1947, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.108.

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.45.

GRINDEM, Arthur E.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

GRINNELL, George H.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th April 2002, Volume 75, p.12.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th July 2003, Volume 76, pp.1 & 20.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2003, Volume 76, p.9.

GRISEWALD, Baron Convey, Freiherr von

Creeke (1)

GRISSMANN, Carl

1904-1991

The Trans-Mississippi, May/June 1991, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.37.

GRISWOLD, Erwin N.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

GRIVEGNEE, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GROBE, Hans

1899-1994

Father of **Jürgen Grobe**. Nephew of **Gustav Freyse**. After leaving school, he started as a trainee working for **Richard Borek**. He was supported in opening his first shop by his uncle who permitted him to sell his stocks on commission. On the death of **Freyse** in 1921, he wound up his uncle's business affairs. He conducted his first auction in 1921 and in 1927, he was drafted for military service, leaving the business in the hands of his wife and son. He published the first edition of the *DNK-Kataloge* in 1931. In 1943, his premises were destroyed and only his private collection survived. After the War, he started anew along with his son.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1956, Volume 11, Issue 15, p.331.

Vorläufer, June 1995, Whole Number 99, p.19.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.323-324.

GROBE, Jürgen

Son of **Hans Grobe**.

Maassen (2)

GROBE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN GmbH

Founded in 1920 in Hannover, Germany by **Hans Grobe**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen,

Germany, 2010, p.49.

GROCE, J. Walter

Lindquist (1)

GRODECKI, Antony

1956-

Owned **London Road Stamps**. He acquired the trading name, goodwill and mailing list of **The Folkstone Stamp Shop**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1998, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.55-57.

GROEBEN, Hans Graf von der

1924-

Zimmer (1)

GROEDEL, Franz M.

APRL (1)

GROENEWALD, Joh

1940-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Wherewithal of Wolmaransstad.*, N°1 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1999, p.59

Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Pseudo-Siege of Schweizer-Reneke.*, N°2 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005, p.63

Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Riddle of Rustenburg.*, N°3 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007, p.79.

GROER, Maria

Sammler Express, July 1968, Volume 22, Issue 14, p.323.

GROES, Nils Chr.

1931-1996

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GROESBECK, Edward C.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

GROGG, Harold R.

1893-

He founded the **Peninsular Stamp Company** in Detroit, IL, USA, later moving to Pontiac.

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

GROH, Lawrence

U.S.C.S. Log, December 1973, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.127.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.

GROHMANN, Horst

1935-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.91-92.

GROM, Hans

1898-1941

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

GROMBACHER, E.

He used the pseudonym **Edwards** when selling his collection of western express covers through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1991.

GRONDAL, Bror J.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

GRONE, Fred D.

1889-1939

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.717.

GRÖNEGRESS, Herbert

-1910

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th September 1910.

GRÖNKE, Kurt

1896-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GRØNLUND, Svend A.

1893-1977

Butler (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GROOM, A. Geoffrey

1921-1988

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Raflet Review, Autumn 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.4-5.

GROOM, Malcolm

Cavendish Chronicle, May 1999, Issue 27, p.3.

APF News, December 2015, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.14-15.

GROOM, Dr. Thomas Theodore

1863-1943

His collection of the Large Hermes Heads of Greece, in forty-three volumes, was bequeathed to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (14)

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, May 2012, vol 121, pp.136-137.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

- GROOT, Peter de** **1954-2010**
Canadian Revenue Newsletter, December 2010, Whole number 71, p.1
- GRÖPPEL, Ewald** **1922-**
Zimmer (1)
- GROS, Prof. Dr. Helmut** **1916-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1916.
- GROSCHE, Willy** **1905-**
Maassen (2)
- GROSFILS-Berger, Pierre**
Groffils-Berger became member of the Société Philatélique Belge in 1932. He won a silver medal with his collection in Basel (1948) and Gold at Bepitec in Brussels in 1949. His recently-published book was also in competition in Brussels. For his book, he received the “year medal” for 1948 from the “principal” philatelic society of Helsinki. This medal was created in 1940 to commemorate **Dr. Einar Fiesandt**, founder of philately in Finland. The medal was given each year to a philatelic publication concerning Finnish stamps. In Helsinki that same year (1948) he won the Grand Prix of the exhibition with his collection of Finland. An article by him in the *Balasse Magazine* Whole numbers 59-61 and 63 is in fact a summary of his book. He ceased to be a member of the Société Philatélique Belge in October 1955.
- GROSS, Benno** **1933-2016**
Born on the 2nd October 1933. Died on the 4th July 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, p.19.
- GROSS, Charlotte**
See under her married name **Charlotte Hahn**.
- GROSS, Donald Irwin** **1913-**
Lindquist (1)
- GROSS, E. Tudor**
He started as a collector of US stamp issues and eventually specialised in the 1c stamp of 1861-69.
Stamps, 12th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.367-368.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.
Postal Stationery, April/June 1994, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.55-56.
- GROSS, Dr. Gustave von**
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.416.
- GROSS Jr., Theodore N.** **1912-**
Lindquist (1)
- GROSS, William H.** **1944-**
Founder and Chief Investment Officer of PIMCO of Newport Beach, CA, USA, the world's

largest bond manager, he collected stamps with an eye for their long-term investment potential. When he came to sell his collections, the proceeds were given to charities and the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution. He used the pseudonym **Monte Carlo** when exhibiting his collection of US classic stamps in 2004 and 2005.

APRL (2) United States

Linn's Stamp News, 19th September 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2005, Volume 78, pp.3 & 10.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th July 2007, Volume 80, p.3.

William H. Gross., National Postal Museum website, www.postalmuseum.si.edu., 2009, 3pp.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.35.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2009, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.16.

Bill Gross Exclusive, Stanley Gibbons Newsletter, December 2009 (by e-mail) 2pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2010, Volume 40, Issue 8, pp.72-73.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,052.

GROSSE, Ludlow Chester

1896-1980

Ludlow C. Grosse: Österreich 1850-1864., Heinrich Köhler Auktionen, 29th September 2001, Cover & n.pp. [1p.]

GROSSERT, Fritz-Gerhard

1925-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GROSSE, Henriette Anna

Maassen (2)

GROSSE, Ludlow Chester

1896-1980

Maassen (2)

GROSSMAN, Edward T.

Creeke (1)

GROSSMAN, Samuel

1897-

Managing Director of the **Grossman Stamp Company**.

Samuel Grossman: The Stamp Collector's Handbook., Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.128.

The Philatelic Wholesaler, April 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.24.

GROSSMAN STAMP COMPANY

See **Samuel Grossman**.

GROSSMANN, Donato

1920/21-1995

Amexphil, October 1995, Volume 13, Issue 13, p.1307.

GROSSMANN, Ernst Wilhelm

Maassen (2)

GROSSWALD, Maria

Proprietor of **The Stamp Shop** of Irving Street, London, UK, pleaded guilty to selling forgeries in 1969.

Stamp Collecting, 15th May 1969, Volume 112, p.631.

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

Appointed **David Boyd** a consultant in 2004.

Grosvenor., Company brochure, n.d., [ca. 2008] (The front cover is light blue shades featuring a Rhodesia £1, Straits Settlements \$500, GB Seahorses 2/6 proof and a block of four 1d. Blacks.)

Grosvenor., Company brochure, n.d., [ca. 2009] (The front cover is light green shades featuring an envelope with six 2d blues and British three halfpence and Falkland Islands King Edward VII proofs.)

GROTEN, Dr. Arthur H

A radiologist by profession, he was co-founder of the Poster Stamp Collectors Club and editor of their journal. He purchased *The Printer's Stone* philatelic publishing company from the estate of **Roger Koerber**. Eventually sold it to the **Subway Stamp Company**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BNA Topics, March/April 1976, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.39.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.147.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2008, Whole Number 24, p.76.

American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, pp.856-857.

Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.7.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.1 & 5.

The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

GROTEWOHL, Otto

-1964

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 19, p.383.

GROTH, Hans O.

1940-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

GROTTA-GROTTENECK, Graf Friedrich

1885-

Maassen (2)

GROUP, Ralph Edward

1940/41-1987

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.91.

GROVE, Derek Palmer

See **Derek Palmer**.

GROVE, Ralph

1933-2004

Sevenoaks Philatelic Society.

GROVER, Jason

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GROVER, Ronald

Went into partnership with **Allan Grant**. He was Chairman of the management consortium that purchased **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** from **Esselte**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, June 1983, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.71.

GROVES, Desmond

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GROVES, Geoffrey William

1897-1967

Son-in-law of **J. F. W. Swann**. Whilst serving in the Admiralty, he founded the Admiralty Philatelic Society.

Bateman (1)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1967, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.154.

GROVES, Orman J.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

GROVES, William D.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

GRUAT, Père

1829-

Le Timbrophile de France, June 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.3.

GRUBB, Rev. G. Watkins

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GRUBB, Lt. C. Watkin

Creeke (1)

GRUBBEN, Willy

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (4) p.222.

GRUBER, Foster M.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

GRUBER, Georg

1885-1974

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

- GRUBER, Karl** **-2017**
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.263.
- GRUBICH, Heinz Alfred** **1918-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- GRUBICH, Jan** **1955-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- GRUCHY, Charles de** **1873-1946**
He was born in Jersey and was an architect by profession. A general stamp collector of postally used stamps, he insisted on only having the finest quality items that he could find.
Harris (14) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Harris (15) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Harris (16) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Harris (17) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Morgan (18) Listed under **De Gruchy**
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1947, Volume 57, p.8.
- GRUENENBAUM, Werner** **1923-**
Maassen (2)
- GRUGEON, Peter**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- GRUMBRIDGE, Jack Louis** **1908-1970**
Generally referred to as **Dr.** owing to to his PhD in economics. He specialised in the postal history of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands and edited *The Postscript* from its inception in 1951 until just before his death.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.
Philately, July/August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1965, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1970, p.?
Polar Post, Spring 1970, Whole number 80/81, p.11.
- GRUMM, Fred J.** **1885-1958**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th January 1958, Volume 65, Issue 22, p.583.
- GRUMM, J. F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- GRUNAU, Herbert** **1907-2001**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

- GRÜNBAUM, Hugo** -1968
Mundo Filatélico, December 1968, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.25.
- GRUNBERG, Hedwige Alma**
See under her married name **Hedwige Alma Lee**.
- GRUND, Felix**
Maassen (2)
- GRÜNDEL, Karl Emil Robert** 1856-1926
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (*1854)
Maassen (2)
- GRUNDERBEEK, Dr. Andre J. N. van** 1915-1990
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
Delbeke (4) pp.101-102.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
- GRÜNEBERG, Heinz** 1938-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.
- GRÜNENBAUM, Willy** -1961
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- GRUNER, Erich** 1881-
German stamp designer.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1981, Whole number 61, pp.17-20.
- GRÜNEWALD, Andreas**
Maassen (2)
- GRÜNEWALD, Hans** 1908-1991
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, pp.60-61.
- GRUNEWALD, W.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- GRÜNIG, Eduard** -1969
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1969, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.251.

- GRUNIN, Louis** **1928-**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Carnegie**.
 Springbett (1)
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.12-13.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1995, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.94-95.
 Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 31st July 1998, Volume 183, Issue 5, p.48.
 Linn's Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic
 Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
- GRÜNWARD, Gisela**
 Maassen (2)
- GRUSON-FUCHS, Cécile** **1937-**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Gruson**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.129.
- GRUSS, Prof. Josef** **-1968**
 La Philatélie Française, June/July 1968, Whole numbers 180/181, p.161.
- GRUSZCZYNSKI, Dr. Jerzy** **1931-**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
 des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.34.
- GRÜTTER, Wilhelm** **1936-2001**
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
 Meiring (2)

GRUYS, Christopher

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GRUYTER, Lodewijk de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Gruyter**.

GRYLLS, Brig. Glynn

1884-1947/48

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

The Philatelist, February 1944, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.93.

GRZELAK, Trude

1933/34-1994

Died of injuries sustained in a car crash whilst en route to York, UK to give a display to the York Philatelic Society. **Duncan Carter** was also in the car and died in the crash.

YPA News, July 1994, n,pp.

GSCHEIDLE, Kurt Friedrich

1924-2003

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, p.25.

GUALANDI, Mlle.

A pseudonym used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin**.

GUBBAY, E. Sassoon

Creeke (1)

GUBL, Aage Bork

1946-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

GUDA, Ralph James

1900-

Lindquist (1)

GUDDER, Ervin G.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

GUDEMANN, Baron

Maassen (2)

GUDENKAUF, Abbé Gaston

1922-2010

Delbeke (5)

GUDMUNDSON, Harvey G.

1932-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

- GUDMUNDSSON, Bror** **1883-**
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1958, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.170.
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1963, Volume 64, Issue 7, p.296.
- GUELLENAPFEL, Carl** **1902-**
 Lindquist (1)
- GUENTHER, A. E.**
 APRL (1)
- GUENTHER, Carlos M.**
 Creeke (1)
- GUÉRITAUULT, Charles** **1878-1954**
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- GUERNEY, David** **1937?-**
 Livingstone (1)
- GUERRA, José Maria Albergaria** **1836-1909**
 Machado (3)
- GUERTIN, Harry E.** **-1975**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Postal Histo-Mine, September/December 1975, Issue 8, pp.1 & 4.
- GUEST, J. Eustace** **1886-**
 An attorney by profession, he ran the Southern Philatelic Association Sales Department for
 some years and that of the American Philatelic Society from 1920 to 1959. He was eventually
 expelled from the American Philatelic Society having embezzled up to \$200,000.
 Creeke (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 William Butler (1a)
 William Butler (2)
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916,
 Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.
 The Stamp Herald, December 1924, Volume 10, Issue 4, Front cover & p.81.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1926, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.66-67.
 The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.763.
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 1997, Volume 70, p.50.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, pp.14-
 15.
 American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, pp.952-954.
- GUEST, Val**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- GUGGENHEIM, Max** **1922-1996**
 He used the pseudonym **Halifax** when selling his collection of Nova Scotia through

Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) in 1984.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1996, Volume 88, Issue 4, p.100.

GBPS Newsletter, May/June 1996, Issue 239, p.1.

GUGGENHEIM, Paul

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUGGISBERG, Dr. Alfred

-2003

Editor of Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung.

GUGLIELMINETTI, Paolo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUIDE, Jeffrey

1952-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

GUIGNARD, Georges

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1997, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.187.

GUIGUES, Georges

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

GUILDFORD, E. C.

Creeke (1)

GUILDFORD, Earl of

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GUILDHALL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

The Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1940.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, March 1940, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.29.

GUILIN, ?

1875/76-1908

A well-known Parisian dealer, he died by asphyxiation from a leaking gas stove.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 8, Issue 23, p.336.

GUILLEME, Cécile

1933-2004

Born on the 18th July 1933. Died on the 4th August 2004. The first French female engraver of postage stamps.

Timbres Magazine, June 2016, Whole number 179, pp.30-33 & July/August, Whole number 180, pp.84-85.

GUILLAUME, Gildard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

GUILLEMET, M.

Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.76.

GUILLET, Robert

1893-

Lindquist (1)

GUILLOUZIC, Noëlle

1955-

Born 25th December 1955. French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2008, Volume 123, Whole number 1824, pp.14-15.

GUIMARAES, Carlos Joaquim Viana

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

GUIMARD, Robert

1907/08-1943

A stamp dealer in Paris, France.

Le Philatéliste, 15th August 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 45, p.?

GUINAND, Pierre

1940-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.25.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.39.

GUINCHARD, Charles

Maassen (2)

GUINLE, Guilherme

APRL (1)

GUINOVART-VIDAL, Jorge

1920-1999

Founder of Edifil.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GUIRAUD-DARMAIS, Jacques

1928-2003

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2nd September 2003, 1p.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUISQUIERE,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

GULBENKIAN, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Mrs E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Krikor Parsegh

Husband of **Virginie Gulbenkian**, father of **Sylvie Gulbenkian**. Both his wife and daughter were killed in a car crash in 1965. Born in Armenia, he became a stamp dealer in Smyrna, Turkey and moved to London in 1921. He was in a partnership with **W. John Poole** at one time.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1938, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.93.

Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 14, p.491.

GULBENKIAN, R. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Sylvia

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Mrs Virginie

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN & POOLE

Livingstone (1)

GULDENKIRK, G.

Lindquist (1)

GÜLDENSUPPE, Cristian

Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

-1964

GULLICK, William Applegate

Creeke (1)

GULLIS, A.

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

1920/21-1968

GULLIVER, E. W.

Lindquist (1)

GULLIVER, Geoff

Australia Featuring the Collection of the Late Geoff Gulliver., Public Auction, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 21st-22nd November 2007, n.pp.

1937-2007

[1p.]

GULLIVER, John G.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GULLY, L. Corneil

Creeke (1)

GUM, O. Reginald

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

GUMBLEY, Douglas William

1880-1973

He was Inspector General of Posts and Telegraphs in Iraq during which time, he originated the airletter in 1933.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2010, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.146.

GUMMESSON, Nils Rolf Carl Filip

1913-2002

Father of **Per Gummesson**. Generally known as **Rolf**, he was a well-known Swedish dealer who had a Grand Prix collection of classic Finland.

Maassen (2)

Springbett (1)

GUMMESSON, Per

-2004

Son of **Nils Rolf Carl Filip Gummesson**.

GÜNDEL, Carl von

1825-1900

His first name is equally give as **Karl**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 1st April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.37-38.

GUNDEL, Dr. Walter

1927-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.

GUNDELFINGER, Louis

1849-1939

Born in Germany, he moved to the USA in 1868. He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in the early 1860s. This early collection was left behind in Germany and was divided amongst the other children in the family. He began to collect again in 1890.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1935, Volume 48, Issue 9, pp.460 & 487.

The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, p. 897.

- GUNDERMANN, A.** -1926
Died on the 4th December 1926.
- GUNDERSON, Gilbert N.**
Creeke (1)
- GUNDLACH, Theo J.** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- GUNDMAN,**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Member of the firm **Gundman & Stangel**.
- GUNESCH, Adolf**
Husband of **Helen Gunesch**. Father of **Steve Gunesch**. Founded the **Gunesch Precancel House**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Weltkorrespondenz, March 1923, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.1.
- GUNESCH, Helen**
Wife of **Adolph Gunesch**. Mother of **Steve Gunesch**.
- GUNESCH, Steve**
Son of **Adolph** and **Helen Gunesch**.
- GUNESCH PRECANCEL HOUSE**
Founded in 1925 by **Adolph Gunesch**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th April 1957, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.272.
- GUNN, F. R.**
Bacon (1)
- GUNN, John**
Livingstone (1)
- GUNSTON, Bill** 1927-2013
Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.8.
- GUNTER, Erin R.**
APRL (2) United States
- GUNTER, Geoffrey Campbell** 1879-
William Butler (2)
- GUNTER LOTH**
Founded in Mainz, Germany in 1965.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.202-203.
- GÜNTHER, Karl August** 1866-1931
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)

GUNTHORP, Horace

Lindquist (1)

GÜNYELI, Mehmet

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

GÜNZEL, Christian

1935-2006

Philatelie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, p.20.

GUPTA, Prunandu

1931-2005

His first name can be found with a variety of spellings.

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Springbett (1)
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.19.

GUPTA, Prof. V. K.

1942-

Rainbow Stamp News, February 2010, Whole number 26, n.pp. [pp.12-15.]

GURDJI, Vincent

1863-1939

Born in Turkey, he went to the United States in 1882 on the staff of a Russian Baron. He was instrumental in the arrest of **Placido Ramón de Torres** for selling forgeries of early Spanish stamps. He spent most of his career as a stockbroker in New York but later settled in Nice, France, with his wife. He was an ardent collector, specialising in classic USA and British Colonials.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-112.
(*1861)
The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.897.

GURLEY, F. N.

APRL (1)

GURLEY, Jack Capehart

1918-

Lindquist (1)

GURNEY, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.

GURNEY, H. F.

-1974

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

GURNEY, Maj. I.

Warren (1)

GURNHAM, Charles Frederick

Lindquist (1)

GURNHILL, Barry

Husband of **Jill Gurnhill**. Whilst on holiday in Thailand, he and his wife Jill were attacked and beaten by armed robbers, who subsequently shot and wounded him.

PTS News, August 1993, Whole Number 50, n.pp. [p.4].

GURNHILL, Jill

Wife of **Barry Gurnhill**.

GURSKY, Alvin

Lindquist (1)

GURVICH, Evgeniy

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUSS, Maynard R.

1941-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

GUST, Isaak

1898-1990

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, June 1988, Issue 70/153, pp.1 & 3-4.

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, August/December 1990, Issue 60/159, p.2.

GUSTAF ADOLF, Crown Prince

Prince of Sweden.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1923, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.117-118.

GUSTAFSON, Carl G.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

GUSTAFSON, G. David

-1918

Society of Philatelic Americans.

GUSTAFSON, J. A.

-1965

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1965, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.170.

GUSTAFSON, Roy

Creeke (1)

GUSTAV ADOLPH, Prince of Sweden

1906-1947

Creeke (1)

GUSTAV AUE & COMPANY

Founded in Bloomfield, NJ, USA in 1885 by **Gustav Aue**. Published the *Collector's Ledger*. The Company dealt in philatelic literature, purchasing the libraries of **George H. Richmond** and **F. A. Armfield** in 1888. It also acquired the stocks of back number of the *Figaro*, the

Mohawk Standard and the ***Collectors' Standard***.

The Collectors' Ledger, May 1888, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.30; December, Issue 9, p.144 & March 1889, Issue 12, p.194. (Advertisements)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

The Collectors' Ledger, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.188.

GUSTAVAL, Lloyd

Lindquist (1)

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS, Prince of Sweden

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

GUSTETTER, Frederick C.

1866-

Lindquist (1)

GUŠTIN, Veselko

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.39.

GUSTMANN, ?

Creeke (1)

GUTE

Pseudonym used by **Gustaf Torsten Johansson**.

GUTEKUNST, Edmond

1910-1989

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUTENSOHN, Hanns

-1971

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

GUTH, Chas. A. E.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

GUTHMANN, F. R.

1911-

Lindquist (1)

GUTHRIE, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUTHRIE, Ken

The St. George Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.3.

GUTHRIE, Roger

1898-

Lindquist (1)

GUTHRIE, Walter Ryder

1908-

Lindquist (1)

GUTIERREZ-GARZON, Carlos

See **Carlos Gutierrez Garzon.**

GUTMANN. C.

Maassen (2)

GUTTENBERG, Gert

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1945-

GUTTENTAG –TICHAUER, Werner

Maassen (2)

1920-

GUTTMAN, Paul

Maassen (2)

GUTZMAN, Waldemar [Wally]

British North America Philatelic Society – Memorials, BNAPS web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

1920-2010

GUTZMAN, Walter L.

BNA Topics, August 1975, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.189.

GUTZWILLER, Christian

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

1869-1964

GUY, Charles C.

Creeke (1)

GUY, David W.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GUY, John D. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1990, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.63.

-1990

GUY, Richard

Stampwealth, March 2004, Issue 1, p.3.

1944/45-

GUYATT, Prof. Richard

Designer of British stamps.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2008, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.171.

-2008

GUYAUX, Georges

1942-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GUYER, Dana

Appointed Executive Director of the American Stamp Dealers' Association in 2015.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

GUYLEE, Mrs Edith W.

1888/89-

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Sheffield Philatelist, Spring 1971, New Series Issue 4, Inside front cover.

GUYMER, Pat

See under her married name **Pat Capill**.

GUYOT, Jean

1907-1978

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUZZI, Dr. Giampaolo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUZZIO, George T.

1929-2008

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Love
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

GWATKIN, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick

1883/84-1969

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Warren (1)

GWYER, Samuel Edward

-1939

An old-time dealer since 1895. He set up in partnership with **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith**. Became a Director of **Glendining & Company Ltd.**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, pp.189-190.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement p.cxxi-cxxii.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.79.

GWYNN, David R.

1951/52-

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

GWYNN, Prof. Robin David

1942-

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

Hellrigl (1)

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.52.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.136-137.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.170.

London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.306.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.59.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.87.

Congress Handbook, 2012, p.10.

GWYNNE, Clarence L.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.4.

GYI, Maung Aung

Warren (1) Listed under **Aung Gyi**.

GYLLECK, Olaf T.

Lindquist (1)

GYNGELL, Albert H.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

GYORFFY, Lorant

1886-

Lindquist (1)

GYSI, Klaus

Maassen (2)

GYSIN, C. H.

-1957

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

HHHH

H

Initial used by **George Allen Higlett**.

H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

H., Monsieur

Huys-Berlingin (1)

H., Mr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

H., D. H.

Initials used by **David Howarth Hill**.

H., G.

Initials used for **G. Herpin**.

H., F. H.

Initials used by **F. H. Henshaw**.

H., G. A.

Initials used by **George Allen Higlett**.

H., H.

Initials used by **Henry Haslett**.

H., M

Initials used by **Max Arthur Hertsch**.

H., S.

Initials used by **Stephen Holder**.

H., W. H.

Initials used to identify **William Hughes-Hughes**.

H., W. H.

In *The Philatelist* of November 1876. Thought to be a typographical error for **D. H. H. (David Haworth Hill)**.

H. & A. WALLACE

Founded in London, UK in 1887 as **Wallace Brothers**. Owned by two sons of **John Alfred Wallace; Herbert Wallace**. Sold to **Stuart M. Goring** in 1972.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Wallace Brothers**.

H. E. HARRIS & COMPANY

Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1916 by **Henry Ellis Harris**. Following the First World War, he contacted European dealers and persuaded them to allow him to sell their stamps on consignment. From 1933, the Company supplied packaged stamps to chain stores throughout the USA under the name *Honor-Bilt*. A year later, **Harris** persuaded **Proctor & Gamble** to launch a national radio campaign for Ivory Soap offering packets of stamps as a premium. In

three years, the **Ivory Stamp Club of the Air** distributed over 400 million stamps and a million albums. By 1935, the Company had become the world's largest dealer in postage stamps.

In 1973, **Harris** sold the Company to **General Mills Inc.** The new owners also purchased the **R&R** company, which became the First Day Cover division of the Company. In 1992 or early 1993, the Company was sold to **ANCO Collectors Supplies** of Florence Alabama. The Company donated many items from its library to the **Spellman Museum** when it moved from Boston. (*The Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.248-250 & 252.)

Boston's Fabulous Stamp Man., Reprinted from Coronet Magazine, n.d., n.pp.[4pp.]

H. E. Harris & Co. Käufer von Briefmarken., H. E. Harris, Boston, MA, USA, n.d. [1952], 23pp.

How to Sell Stamps to H. E. Harris & Co., H. E. Harris, Boston MA, USA, 1952, 29pp.

Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1976, Volume 80, Issue 8, p.198.

H. E. WINGFIELD & COMPANY

Originally traded from 148 Strand and moved to a ground floor shop at 392 Strand in 1946. The Company was merged into **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1962.

H. F. JOHNSON

Founded by **H. F. Johnson**. **A. O. J. Redhead** became a partner in 1920. The Company's stock was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1981.

Stamp Monthly, December 1981, p.48.

H. H. SALES LTD.

See **HH Sales Ltd.**

H. J. W. DAUGHERTY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Eastham, MA, USA by **Hugh J. W. Daugherty**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.94.

H.L.F. & H. L. F.

Initials used by **Louis François Hanciau**.

H. L'ESTRANGE EWEN

Founded in Swanage, UK in the early 1890s by **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**, when he was still a teenager. It subsequently moved to Norwood in South London.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

H. R. HARMER Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1940 as a subsidiary of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** This move was necessitated owing to the impossibility of taking collections to the UK for sale during the War. **Bernard D. Harmer** moved to America to manage the business. The Company changed its name to **Harmers of New York Inc.** in 1977 when it opened an office in San Francisco. It reverted to its original name in 1992 to distinguish it from the London and Lugano businesses that had been sold by then. The Company was sold to **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.** in 2004. When **Greg Manning** left the Company, the U.S. operation was renamed **H. R. Harmer** and moved to California.

Modern Methods of Philatelic Auctioneering., Revised edition, H. R. Harmer, New

York, NY, USA, February 1954, 12pp.
Stamp Collecting, 26th October 1978, pp.1023, 1025, 1027 & 1029. (A reprint of this article was used by Harmers to promote their business on its Diamond Jubilee.)
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.39-41.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.136.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.104.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.88-89.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th July 2004, Volume 77, p.20.
Sell Your Stamps Where Your Stamps Sell Best., H. R. Harmer, Irvine, CA, USA, n.d. [2010], 18pp.
H. R. Harmer Global Philatelic Network., H. R. Harmer, Irvine, CA, USA, n.d. [ca. 2011], 16pp.

H. R. HARMER (Ltd.)

Founded in London, UK in 1918 by **Henry Revell Harmer**. The Company became one of the foremost philatelic auctioneers in London. Lightweight airmail editions of their catalogues were introduced with the **R. B. Yardley** sales during the latter days of the Second World War.

In order to continue trading with the United States during the War, it established **H. R. Harmer inc.** in New York, NY, USA, in 1940. It became a Limited Company in 1947. Established **Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd.** in Australia in 1948, which bought out **DKL King & Company**. In 1977, the Company changed its name to **Harmers of London Stamp Auctioneers Ltd.**, opening a branch in San Francisco the same year. In 1988, it opened a branch in Lugano, Switzerland as a joint venture with **Guido Craveri** of **Novastamps**. By the 1990's, the family had run out of members to run the companies and in 1991, the UK Company was sold to a financial consortium on the retirement of **Bernard Harmer**. The other branch in Lugano, Switzerland was sold off in 1992.

In 2013, H. R. Harmer Ltd. was re-established in the UK by **Keith Harmer**.

Stamp Review, August 1938.

The Times, 18th November 1958.

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd January 1959, Volume 63, Issue 1, pp.7 & 9.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 25th November 1978, Volume 34, Issue 21, p.38.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

PTS News, December 1991, Whole Number 42, n.pp. [p.15].

H. SINCLAIR-BROWN

A Liverpool-based stamp dealer. See under **Howard Newton Sinclair-Brown**.

H. STAFFORD SMITH

Founded in Bath, UK in 1862 by **Henry Stafford Smith**. He also used the title **Foreign Stamp Depot**, although this may have simply been a descriptive rather than trading name.

[**M. P. Castle**]: *The record of stamp dealing.*, The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.

H. STENZEL

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

H. W. WOOD Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **Hugh Wood Inc.**

H. W. Wood Limited Independent Global Insurance Brokers., H. W. Wood, London, UK, n.d, n.pp [4pp.]
Comprehensive Insurance., H. W. Wood, Stevenage, UK, 2010, A single sheet folded to give 6 sides.

H. WERNICK & COMPANY

Maassen (1) Listed after **Huggins**.

HAAC, Norman N.

1889/90-1963

He owned the **American Silk Manufacturing Company** and the **Canadian Silk Manufacturing Company**, as well as other textile concerns. As a philatelist, he was best known as the President of the **National Philatelic Museum**.

Stamps, 25th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.345.

The American Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.766.

HAACKE, Dr. Robert

1876-1951

Maassen (2)

HAACKE, Prof. Wolfhart

1919-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.80.

HAAG, John J.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 25th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.272.

HAAG, Rolland A.

Lindquist (1)

HAAG, William C.

Lindquist (1)

HAAGEN, Lars

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAAGSMA, S. E.

-1916

Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 14th January 1916.

HAAN, Douwe Wiepkes de

1923-1980

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Haan**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Haan**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Haan**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Haan**.

HAARER, Ernest

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HAARER, John W.

1875/76-1941

A banker by profession, he was the State Treasurer of Michigan at one time.

The American Philatelist, July 1941, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.652.

HAARLEM, Hannie van

-1991

De Globe-Koerier, August 1991, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.17.

HAAS, J.

1853-1927

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

HAAS, Marc

1908-1990

An American businessman, his superb collection of US postal history was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons** of London in 1979 for \$11,000,000. This purchase proved disastrous when the Company could not find buyers at such high prices. He donated his library to the Philatelic Foundation.

APRL (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (5)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Selected Items from the Marc Haas Collection: Classic Covers of the United States of America., 9th May 1980, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, n.pp. [1p.]

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.13.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

Stamp Monthly, October 1979, pp.59-60.

Philatelic Foundation Trustee Marc Haas Passes Away., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, New York, NY, USA, 13th July 1990, 2pp.

HAAS, Simon

Traded under his own name from Mount Vernon, NY, USA, and as **Immaculate Approvals**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

HAAS, Theodore

1848-1911

In 1883, when he joined the stamp dealing firm of **Larisch** in Munich, he was made to give up collecting stamps and took to the literature forming an important library. He was the editor of the **Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal** and his *Lehrbuch der Briefmarkenkunde* was one of the best guides to philately of the 19th century. After his death on the 8th July 1911, his library was sold to **Judge Victor Suppantschitsch**. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.40.)

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1) Listed as **Theodor Hass**.

Creeke (1)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

The Philatelic Record, August 1911, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.167.

La Revue Philatélique Française, August/September 1913, Whole number 235/236, pp.103-104.

The Stamp Year, 1912, pp.92 & 98.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.7.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

HAASE, Dr. Charles

1879-

Lindquist (1)

HAASE, Henry F.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HAASE, Paul L.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

HABA, George

Lindquist (1)

HABBERT, George Louis

1884-

Lindquist (1)

HABER, Lawrence

[Prospectus] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

HABERER, Edgar

1950-

AJIP Bulletin, March 2002, Issue 112, pp. 17-19.

HABERER, Rainer

Maassen (2)

HABERMANN, Hans-Jürgen

1926-1995

Maassen (2)

HABERSTICH, P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HABERSTRAW, R. T.

Creeke (1)

HABSBURG, FELDMAN SA

Founded in Geeva, Switzerland by **David Feldman** and **Dr. Géza von Habsburg**.

Habsburg, Feldman S.A., Fine Art Auctioneers., Habsburg, Feldman, Geng, Switzerland, n.d., 15pp.

HACHE, J.

Harris (14)

HACHE, Joë

-1950

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1951, Whole number 52, p.56.

HACKER, John W.

1915-2003

Linn's Stamp News, 5th May 2003, Volume 76, p.8.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.468.

HACKETT, Everett M.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.45.

HACKETT, George

APRL (1)

HACKETT, Robert P.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HACKH, Ingo W.

-1938

He was born in Stuttgart, Germany, and was a chemist by profession.

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.530.

HACKMEY, Joseph D.

1945-

An Israeli, he moved to the UK shortly after the Millenium. An avid collector who formed many gold medal collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1999. A noted bibliophile, the basis of the library was that of the **Leon Norman** and **Maurice Williams**, purchased by him in its entirety when **Maurice** died. **Hackmey** was the major purchaser at the **PM (Pedro Monge)** sale, through his agent **Steven Kander** and at the **Herbert Bloch** sale in 1985.

A large proportion of **Huys-Berlingin's** last **Garratt-Adams** sale was comprised of **Hackmey's** duplicates. When he moved to London, he had less space for his library and reduced it selling those parts of little interest to him. This part of his philatelic library was auctioned as the *Joseph Hackmey Library* by **Huys - Berlingin** in 2002. (Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.259.) **Hackmey** was present at the sale with his librarian and acquired numerous items placed in to the sale by other vendors. In 2011, he disposed of many cases of duplicates to **Stephen Holder**, including much untouched material from the **PM** sale, as he intended to move to New York.

APRL (1)
Butler (3)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Congress Handbook, 1999, p.8.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.16-17.

HACKNEY, G. E.

APRL (1)

HADDON, William

The Wholesale Stamp Market and Stamp Trade Protector, February 1908, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.

HADENKIAN, Leon Armanak

Tyler (2)

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, p.154.

HADER, Hermann

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

HADERSBECK, Wolfgang

Maassen (2)

HADFIELD, Abraham

He donated his library to the **Collectors Club** in 1920.

HADFIELD, John D.

Lindquist (1)

HADFIELD CRAVEN Ltd.

Founded in Torquay, UK by **William Hadfield Craven**.

Do You Auxchange?, Hadfield Craven Ltd., Torquay, n.d., n.pp [4pp.]

An Auction Sale Brought to You by the Postman., Hadfield Craven Ltd., Torquay, n.d., 4pp.

HADI, Mirza

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Owner of the **Transvaal Stamp Company** of Monte Carlo. I hold an untitled and undated (post 1948) wholesale catalogue from **Hadi's** Monte Carlo days.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

HADIDA, Maurice

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HADJIDIS, George T.

Lindquist (1)

1908-

HADCOCK, N.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Attenborough**.

HADLEY, Ed.

An American philatelist, he covered his car in stamps.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th January 2008, Volume 81, p.24.

HADLEY, Frank E.

Creeke (1)

HADLICH, Hans

1920-1990

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.86.

HADLOW, Miss H. E.

Creeke (1)

HADLOW, William

1861-1931

Father of **William F. Hadlow**. He started out as a furniture and household goods auctioneer in London, UK. One day, he lotted his own stamp collection and sold it readily. This convinced him to enter the stamp business in September 1892. He was an early auction agent and was aided in his business by his sister. In 1916, he returned to the auction business and became a partner with **J. S. Telfer** in **Plumridge and Company** on the death of **J. H. Telfer**. He remained a collector and one of his main interests was Queensland. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1930.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.167-168.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News (London edition), 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st February 1902, Volume 7, p.199.

S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], Frontispiece & pp.iv-v.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The British Philatelist, 1931, Volume 24, p.72.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, December 1931, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.55.

David Rennie: [Some notes about Hadlow sent by e-mail.], 9th June 2014, 1p.

David J. Rennie: *History of the Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society. Part One: 1932-1945: Bromley & District Philatelic Society from Founding to Post-War Resumption.*, Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society, Catford, UK, 2016, p.11.

HADLOW, William F.

Son of **William Hadlow**.

HADRÉ, Julian B.

Creeke (1)

HAEFELEIN, Francis

1859-

Lindquist (1)

HAEGEN, Filip van der

1954-

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Haegen**.

HAEMMERLI, Walter

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, August 1999, Volume 111, Issue 8. pp.414-415.

HAEPER, Jurgen

He used the pseudonym **Euroswiss** when creating the Europa web site: www.europa-stamps.blogspot.com.

HAERTEL, Geo. H.

Lindquist (1)

HAESLER, Robin Newhall

1941-2017

Born on the 28th November 1941. Died on the 16th January 2017. Following his death, his daughter donated 44 boxes of literature and his research files to the American Philatelic Research Library.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.14. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.12.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th February 2017, Volume 90, p.8.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th February 2017, Volume 90, p.12.

The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.17.

The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.210, 212 & 263.

The Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.89.

HAEUSLER, Dr. O.

-1908

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2) Listed after **Hartmann**.

Maassen (2)

HAFEKOST, William

Morgan (22)

HAFERKAMP, Dr. Hans

1906-1982

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.182.

Die Kunde, February 2004, Issue 63, pp.43-44.

HAFF, Jesper

1924-2011

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAFFNER, Gilbert

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

HAFKAMP, Viktor

AIJP Bulletin, January 1995, Issue 92, pp.12-14.

HAFNER, Bernadette

Wife of **Ray Haffner**. Mother of **Jessamy & Gabby Haffner**.

HAFNER, Gabby

Daughter of **Bernadette** and **Ray Haffner**.

HAFNER, Jessamy

1973-

Daughter of **Bernadette** and **Ray Haffner**.

HAFNER, Ray

Husband of **Bernadette Hafner**. Father of **Jessamy & Gabby Hafner**. He joined **H. R. Harmer** in 1960 as a trainee and left in 1992 to form **Postings**, a mail order postal history auction firm.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Haffner**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp news, 12th/25th May 1982, p.3.

Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.

Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.14.

HAGAN, Constance

Born **Constance Pines**. Wife of **Frederick Hagan**.

HAGAN, Dorothy Edna

1942-

Born 18th August 1942. Wife of **William Hagan**.

HAGAN, Frederick

1860-1935

Husband of **Constance Hagan**. After leaving school, he spent five years at **S. T. Leigh & Company**, lithographic printers of Sydney, Australia. This was at the time when they were producing the first stamps of Samoa. In 1881, he went to New Caledonia, staying for about five years. In the late 1880s, he joined the firm of **Dawson A. Vindin** of Sydney, as a partner, eventually taking the business over.

Armstrong (1) – Listed under **Hagen, Fred**.

Fred Hagen, Stamp Dealer, & the 'Australian Philatelist' Publisher., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostallhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

The Australian Philatelist, June 1921, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.139-142.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

Australasian Stamps, June 1998, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.32 & 67.

HAGAN, William

1940-

Born 3rd November 1940. Husband of **Dorothy Edna Hagan**.

He was a literature enthusiast and for many years wrote a column for the Philatelic Literature Review. He helped prepare the **George T. Turner** library for **Roger Koerber** in 1981. He helped **Roger Koerber** write the **Herbert Block** literature sale and then the **Charles Firby** sale. He wrote **Roger Koerber's** library after **Roger** died. He also wrote **Firby's** first sale and so had done four major sales in just a few years. They were to be all that he would do.

His library was sold by his local auctioneer **Harmer-Schau** at the American Philatelic

Society AmeriStamp Expo in February 2000. It realised just over \$51,000, slightly above estimate with 90% of the Lots sold. He later told me that it was a mistake to use a regional auctioneer. In later years, he formed a considerable collection of stamp boxes, jointly with his wife.

APRL (1)

HAGEL, Harry

Creeke (1)

HAGEL, Renny Horst

1934-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.105.

HAGEMANN, Gunnar Aage

1877-1971

A specialist in Denmark and the Danish West Indies, in 1955 he became only the second Danish philatelist to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Den Danske Filatelist, November 1937, Volume 15, Issue 11, pp.132-133.

HAGEMEYER, George F.

-1886

Publisher of *The New Jersey Philatelist*. He died on the 12th February 1886.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

HAGEN, Arthur C.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

HAGEN, Frederick

Owner of **Fred. Hagen Ltd.**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Australian Philatelist, July 1921, Volume 27, Issue 11, p.156.

Cinderellas Australasia, August 2003, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.29

Stewart Gardiner: The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately., Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.17.

HAGEN, Helmuth

-2005

South African Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.103 & October, Issue 5, p.149.

HAGEN, Herman Eugen

Lindquist (1)

HAGEN, John Frederick

1860-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HAGANBUCH, Frank R.

Lindquist (1)

HAGENSICK, A. C.

Lindquist (1)

HAGENSICK, Byron L.

Lindquist (1)

HAGER, Paul C.

In 2008, he donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** all of the items from his philatelic library not held by them.

APRL (2) Nepal

Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.9.

HÄGER, Ulrich

1910-1980

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1980, Whole number 53, p.18.

Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 *Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

HAGER, Walter L.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

HAGERMAN, Herbert J.

APRL (1)

HAGERSTAAND, Leonard

1910-

Lindquist (1)

HAGG, J. S.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th aug 1956, Volume 62, Issue 24, p.727.

HAGGER, Sydney John [Jack]

1905*-2006

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.124.

South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.74.

The South African Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.99. (*1904)

HAGLER, Irving

1907-1979

Founded the **HJMR Company** which was one of the largest literature dealers in the world.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.3.

Stamps, 1st September 1979, Volume 188, Issue 9, p.526.

The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.888.

HAGLUND, Tor

APRL (1)

HAGNER, Bjorn

Son of **Bo Hagner**.

HAGNER, Bo

1930/31-2006

Father of **Bjorn Hagner**. Invented the *Hagner* stock sheet to give his son a better system of mounting stamps than hinges. Founded **B. Hagner AB** to manufacture the sheets. He used **Bosham Industries** in the UK to manufacture his sheets from 1983 when the Post Office, their largest customer, insisted that its supplies were manufactured in the UK.

History, Bosham Industries, www.stampcarriers.com, 2005, 3pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2006, Volume 62, Issue 7, p.10.

Stamp Magazine, December 2006, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.9.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, March 2007, Whole number 370, p.6.

HAGOPIAN, B.

Owner of the **Oriental Philatelic House**.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

HAGUE, Brian

1949-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAHL, Harold D.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HAHMAN, Frederick

Creeke (1)

HAHN, Dr. Andreas

1961-

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, p.16.

HAHN, C.

Lindquist (1)

HAHN, Calvet Menger [Cal]

1927-2004

A scholar and researcher on the early stamps and postal history of the United States, he contributed hundreds of articles to the philatelic press. A large gift of literature was presented to the **Smithsonian National Philatelic Museum** by his estate. (Private communication, 10th December 2004, **Herb Trenchard**)

The American Philatelist, August 2000, Volume 114, Issue 8, pp.708-709.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.2.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2004, Volume 83, Issue 4, p.235.

American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, p.164.

HAHN, Carl

1900-

Lindquist (1)

HAHN, Charless

1919-1999

Son of **Mannel Hahn**. Used the pseudonym **Red Rooster** when exhibiting his collection of Scottish local postmarks. **Hahn** wrote a weekly stamp column for the *Chicago Sun-Times* for forty-five years (1945-90). He edited *The American Philatelist* and *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*

in the late 1940s.

APRL (2) Maritime Mail (Listed as **Charles Hahn**)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Postal History, 1999, Issue 290, p.40.

American Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 126, Issue 1, p.37.

HAHN, Charlotte

Born **Charlotte Gross**. Wife of **Tragott Hahn**.

Zimmer (1)

HAHN, Emmanuel Otto

1881-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.84.

HAHN, F. W. H.

-1913

Died on the 10th February 1913.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.

HAHN, George C.

1896-1956

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th December 1956, Volume 63, Issue 18, p.563.

HAHN, Henry

1928-2007

He became a philatelist because the barber in his home town would give each boy a stock book of stamps to look through whilst his hair was cut. His family escaped Nazi-controlled Czechoslovakia and made their way to the United States. A metallurgist by profession.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th July 2007, Volume 80, p.12.

American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.690, 694 & 695

HAHN, Hugo

Tyler (2)

HAHN, J

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAHN, Joseph D.

1940-

APRL (1)

The Oxcart, March 1977, Volume 17, p.169.

HAHN, Karl Dieter

Used his auction house, **Atlantis-Auktions-Galerie** to sell faked and repaired material.

Helvetia News Letter, March 1970, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.17-18 & 22.

HAHN, Klaus

1955/56-

South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2012, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.5.

HAHN, Mannel

1895-1954

Father of **Charless Hahn**. He founded the firm of **C. Hahn for Stamps** and dealt in postal history. He edited the journal *Postal Markings*. Owner of one of the largest private philatelic libraries which was disposed of at auction by **William R. Stewart** in 1953.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Emmanuel Hahn**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 21, p.669.

HAHN, Paul

1899-

Der VE-Sammler, June/October 1969, Whole number 201/205, p.31.

Der VE-Sammler, August 1989, Whole number 280, p.56.

HAHN, Traugott

1927-

Husband of **Charlotte Hahn**. (Born **Charlotte Gross**.)

Zimmer (1)

HAHNE, Gerhard

1927-2006

His small library of literature on the philately of Poland (ca. 100 volumes) was purchased in 2008 by **Burkhard Schneider**.

Hellrigl (1)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.187.

HAHNEMANN, S. C. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAIDINGER, Rudolf Ritter von

Maassen (2)

HAIER, William Brooke

1908-

Lindquist (1)

HAIGH, D. R.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HAIGH, Daniel H.

Morgan (22)

Haight, Chas. E. 1913-
Lindquist (1)

HAIJ, Curt 1906-
Dahlvig (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1966, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.382.

HAIK, Jean
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HAILSHAM, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Leon**.

HAIMANN, Alex
Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.29.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.76.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.213.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.310.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.640-642 & 667-668.

HAIN, Winfield J.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.42.

HAINES, ?
Sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**.

HAINES, Francis Stehr 1921-
Lindquist (1)

HAINES, G. Stanley
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.93-94.

HAINES, Ida T. 1889-
Lindquist (1)

HAINES, Rev. Tom Tilleard
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HAINSWORTH, I. H.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

HAISMAN, Robert

Tyler (2)

HAIST, Caroline Josephine

Lindquist (1)

1908-

HAJDÚ, Kálmán

Filatéliai Szemle, March 1989, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.7.

1924-1989

HAKE, Joseph von

APRL (2) United States

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed as **van Hake**.

HAKIM, Mohammed

Appeared in court in Guyana charged with trying to defraud stamp dealers.

The Philatelic Trader, 28th May 1970, Volume 75, Issue 11, p.267.

HALAAS, David R.

S.P.A. Journal, December 1971, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.202.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

1954-

HALÁSZ, Jenő

Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1989, Volume 42, Issue 7/8, p.33.

1908/09-1989

HALÁSZ, Miklós

Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, June 1996, Issue 6, p.27.

1941/42-1996

HALBERSTADT, B.

Maassen (2)

-1908

HALBERT, F. E.

Creeke (1)

HALCROW-CROSS, Margaret

New Zealand stamp designer.

Captain Cocq, December 1983, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.129.

HALDANE, K. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALDEMAN, M. C.

He advertised to exchange stamp magazines in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].)

HALDEN, Charles Ab der

1873-1962

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Ab der Halden**.

- HALDENSTEIN, Joseph S.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- HALE, George W.**
APRL (1)
- HALE, Herbert S.**
Lindquist (1)
- HALE, James Russell** 1918-
Lindquist (1)
- HALE, James W.**
Creeke (1)
- HALE, Joseph M.** 1900-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.
- HALE, Robert F.**
Lindquist (1)
- HALE, Victor W. D.** 1922-2004
YPA News, May 2004, p.7.
- HALE, William B.** -1936
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, November 1898, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.27.
The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, pp.676-677.
- HALES, E.** 1920-
Bateman (1)
- HALEY, Edw. F.** 1876-
Lindquist (1)
- HALFORD, Mrs B. M.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HALL, Johan Christiaan** -1987
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- HALIFAX**

Pseudonym used by **Max Guggenheim**.

HALKJÆR, Thorvald

1944-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HALL, Alan

1941/42

Stamp Magazine, March 2012, Volume 78, Issue 3, pp.104-107.

HALL, Albert H.

He used the pseudonym **Phil A. Telist** only once.

The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd March 1899, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.101.

HALL, Alex

APRL (2) Humor

HALL, Althea

1922-

Lindquist (1)

HALL, Andrew

-2016

Husband of **Pauline Hall**. Co-founder of the **Glass Slipper, Glass Slipper Postal Auctions** and **Glass Slipper Publications**. It would appear that in about 1992, he sold the auction business (except for Revenues and the first six subjects listed below) to **Derek Weston** in order to concentrate on publishing under the **Alniss Press** imprint. He then produced six or seven initial publications which he intended to be *Quarterly Handbooks*, even though each only comprised 20 or so pages. None of the series they represented, except Cycling, got past the first number and some may not even have got that far. They included: *Cycling; Olympics; 1971 Strike Posts; Russia; Poland; Wonderland; Telegraph & Telephone; Forgeries*. By the middle of 1997, he tired of these activities and sold the **Alniss Press** to **HH Sales**. In 2017 and 2018, I purchased the remnants of these, together with others of **Andrews** publications from **HH Sales**.

*Andrew now trades as a sheep farmer, though I believe that he also runs a small shop/cafe. He left York ages ago, and is now in the lovely tiny village of Bishop Wilton, to the East of York. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)*

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HALL, Anthony

Apart from philately, he also ran a badminton club and was a regular bridge player. His main philatelic interest was British Revenues. He was a tireless worker for the **Revenue Society of Great Britain**.

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, June 2006, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.6.

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.7.

HALL, Arthur W. G.

1893-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

HALL, Bruce

His library was sold by **David G. Phillips** in 1991.

HALL, Carol

APRL (2) Humor

- HALL, Christopher**
Morgan (22)
- HALL, David W. W.** 1935-
I. & B.P.S. Newsletter, December 1996, Whole number 181, p.4.
- HALL, Edward Corner**
Creeke (1)
- HALL, Edward F.** 1892-
Lindquist (1)
- HALL, Edward Hayden** 1857-
Born in Wolfboro, New Hampshire, USA, he moved to Colorado on account of his health. He was a real estate agent and loan broker by profession. Although he began to collect stamps as a boy, he disposed of that early collection and it was not until the mid-1890s that he took the hobby up again.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.74-75.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 + Photograph.
- HALL, Sgt. Edward L.** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- HALL, Elmer L.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- HALL, Frederick Thomas** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- HALL, G. Morgan** 1882-
Lindquist (1)
- HALL, Dr. Gene** 1951-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.181.
- HALL, H. H.**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HALL, Houghton S.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- HALL, I.**
Meiring (1)
- HALL, Ian E.** -1975
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HALL, Janet** 1922/23

Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

HALL, Joan

Meiring (1)

HALL, John

Australasian Stamps, January 1997, Whole number 6, p.12.

1946/47-1997

HALL Sr., John H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALL, Mrs John H.

APRL (1)

HALL, John Hudson

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, September 1952, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.225.

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.18-19.

1895/96-1952

HALL, John William

Harris (2)

1888-

HALL, Josephine Bird

APRL (1)

HALL, L. Royce

Founded **Hallstamps**.

HALL, Lamont A.

Lindquist (1)

1884-

HALL, Lancelot Edey

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

1889-

HALL, Lewis W.

APRL (1)

HALL, Pauline

Wife of **Andrew Hall**. Co-founder of the **Glass Slipper**.

HALL, Ralph N.

Lindquist (1)

1885-

HALL, Richard

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HALL, Stephen H.

Creeke (1)

HALL, Thomas William [Will]

1861-1937

A lawyer by profession, he was drawn into collecting by being professionally involved in some philatelic legal cases. Although his main interests were the stamps of the South American countries, he maintained a worldwide collection in over 500 volumes. He joined the **Philatelic Society, London** (later the **Royal**) in 1895. From 1917 until his death in 1937, **Hall** edited *The London Philatelist*. He was President of the **Royal Philatelic Society, London** from 1923 to 1929. A long-standing member of the Expert Committee, he signed Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921. His Library was donated to the Society after his death, a commemorative bookplate being placed in each volume.

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Cross (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Aubrey**.

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1900, Volume 10, p.129.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

The Raconteur and Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.250-251.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.

World Stamp Digest, October 1938, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.98-99.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.126-127 & Portrait.

London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.16.

HALL, Dr. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, William Kelsey

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.206.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.97 + Photograph.

The Montreal Philatelist, 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.14-15.

HALL, W. V. B.

Used the alias **T. Gibson** when dealing in forged stamps in the early 1880s.

The Granite State Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.3].

HALL, Warren P. S.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HALLE, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALLENBECK, John H.

-2004

Collectors Club.

HALLER, Alfon

1899-

Lindquist (1)

HALLER, Austin P.

The American Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 104, Issue 8, pp.696-697.

HALLER, Larry

The American Philatelist, July 2016, Volume 130, Issue 7, p.808.

HALLIDAY, Edwin Xavier [Ted]

1924-

Livingstone (1)

HALLIDAY, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HALLIDAY, J. S.

Creeke (1)

HALLIDAY, Rowland

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

HALLIDAY, William R.

APRL (2) Topical collecting: Bats

HALLIGAN, Ann-Marie

She joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 2008 as the Publishing Director of their Publications Division in Ringwood.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.12.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2008, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.7.

HALLIS, John Joshua [Jack]

APRL (1)

HALLOCK, E. Story

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HALLSTAMPS

Founded in Stony Mountain Manitoba, Canada in 1968 by **L. Royce Hall**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.135.

HÄLLSTRÖM, Jonas

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.11.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.195.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].

HALLU, ?

He used the pseudonym **S...** when he sold his collections of France and Europe through **L. Miro** in 1939 and 1940.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **S...**

HÄLLSTRÖM, Jonas

1972-

A Swedish thematic collector, he edited the magazine *Motivsamlaren*.

Dahlvig (1)

The London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.297.

The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.

HALLU, Camille

1882-1952

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HALM, Herbert S.

1923-1978

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

Uruguay Philatelist, July/September 1978, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.48. (Published as part of the Jack Knight Log.)

HALPERN, Henry

1922-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

HALPERN, Wm. A.

1915-

Lindquist (1)

HALPERSON, Alexander S.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HALSEY, Frank D.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

HALSTEAD, J. M. W.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **J. W. Halstead**.

- HALTERMAN, Eugene M.** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- HALVERSON, Ole** 1862-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp.
(Front cover & 1p.)
- HALWARD, Philip** -1993
Edited the *Stamp Lover*.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- HAM, Beatrice Margaret** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- HAM, George C.** 1867-
Lindquist (1)
- HAM, Thomas Job**
The engraver and printer of the first stamps of Victoria.
Bulletin 2, Ausipex '84, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 21st to 30th September 1984,
pp.13-15.
- HAMANN, Henri** 1921-2002
Maassen (2) (*1925)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.110-111.
- HAMANN, Horst** 1923-2003
Maassen (2)
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1993, Volume 85, Issue 10, pp.154-
155.Philatelie, April 2003, Volume 55, Issue 310, p.37.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.14-15 & 39-40.
- HAMANN, Ole** 1917-
A Danish stamp designer who worked for the United Nations.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1967, Volume 40, p.100.
- HAMBERG, Erik**
Dahlvig (1)
- HAMBLY, F. J.**
Creeke (1)
- HAMBOURG, Mark**
A concert pianist of renown, many of his stamps came as donations from his patrons.

Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 18, p.448.

HAMBROOK, Herbert L. 1904/05-1961

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HAMBURGENSIS

Pseudonym, thought to have been used by **Harry Hilckes**.

HAMBURGER, Ludwig -1916

He had a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is found referred to as **Dr.**

HAMECHER, C.

Maassen (2)

HAMEL, John 1869-1939

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HAMERSLEY, W. G. -1945

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

HAMERSLEY, W. P. R. -1945

The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.103.

HAMILTON, ?

Australian States (1980).

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAMILTON, Dr. A.

Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Augustus 1854-1913

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Crane (1)

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.114-116.

HAMILTON, Ben 1913-

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.13.

HAMILTON Jr., Benjamin Arthur

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Charles A.

Stamps, 31st March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.441-442.

HAMILTON, Col. Charles S.

1882-1968

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.410.

HAMILTON, Charles William

-1988

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HAMILTON, Earl

1882-

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Ernest L.

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Fred

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAMILTON, Gidbert

Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Judge Hugh Montgomerie

1854-1930

Born 28th June 1854. Died 11th August 1930.

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

H. T. E. Holt: *Hamilton, Hugh Montgomerie (1854-1930)*., Australian Dictionary of Biography: Online edition, <http://adbonline.anu.edu.au>, 18th November 2008, 3pp.

Judge Hugh Montgomerie Hamilton, Glacier Climber, Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.

The Month in Philately, September 1930, Whole number 35, p.145.

HAMILTON, Ian B.

His philatelic interests include a wide range of thematic subjects and the postal history of Bowness.

Congress Handbook, 2006, p.5.

HAMILTON, Ian Thornicroft

1908-1990

A school-teacher by profession with a characteristic sense of humour. He took over the editorial chair of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1960, following the death of the previous incumbent, continuing until January 1966. Upon his retirement as editor, the feature *Review of Reviews* was then transferred to *The Philatelist* and he produced this column until 1980, using the pseudonyms **Ajax Jakes**, **Gnat** and **P. Air (Pierre)** as imaginary colleagues.

He also used the pseudonym **Adrian Opkins** as a pun on the pseudonym **Hadrian Opkins** used by **Adrian Hopkins**. His library of handbooks and periodicals was sold by **HH Sales** in July 1991.

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1960, Volume 70, p.2.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.90-91.

The Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 47, Issue 3, pp.65-66.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1990, Whole Number 184, p.128.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 1991, Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1991, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.16.

HAMILTON, Miss Jane

1874-1957

Following her marriage, she was known as **Mrs Herbert M. Ellis**. As a young lady, she assisted **Edward Denny Bacon** mount the *Tapling Collection* for the British Museum.

Philatelic Magazine, 12th May 1939, pp.409-410.

HAMILTON, Jean K.

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Patrick

Livingstone (1)

HAMILTON, Samuel M.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.114.

HAMILTON, Taber

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

HAMILTON, W. A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HAMILTON-SMITH, Derek

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1995, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.81.

HAMILTON-SMITH, George A. R. W.

1870-1926

In 1882, whilst still a boy, he began to deal in stamps in Clifton near Bristol. After moving to

London and setting up in partnership with **S. E. Gwyer**, he became a partner in **Glendining & Company Ltd.** His retail business was amalgamated with **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1905. In 1922, he acquired the controlling interest from **Charles J. Phillips** and became Managing Director. His library was sold by **Glendining & Company** in 1927.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, pp.189-190.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6, p.52.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.67.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.

HAMILTON-SMITH & COMPANY

See **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith**. Merged with **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

HAMILTON-WEDDERBURN, Lt. H. K.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HAMLEN, Lewis Morton

1864/65-1886

His name is also found as **Hamlin**. A stamp dealer and publisher of *The Capital City Philatelist*, he died of tuberculosis (consumption) on the 6th November 1886.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Herald, September/October 1886, Volume 3, Issue 9/10, pp.58-59.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1886, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.95.

Empire State Philatelist, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.93.

The Philatelic Magazine, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.72.

The Philatelic Monthly, December 1886, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.4.

The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

HAMLIN, Louis Morton

See **Louis Morton Hamlen**.

HAMM, John A.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

HAMM, Louis

-1964

Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.39.

HAMMACK, Bob

1944-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

- HAMMARSTEN-JASSON, Signe** **1882-**
 A Swedish stamp designer working in Finland.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1962, Volume 17, Issue 22, p.518.
 Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.67.
- HAMMATT, Dan** **-1933**
 He inherited a fortune as a young man and created magnificent collections of United States stamps. He was found dead in his bed with his wife. It would appear that he shot her first and then himself.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.40.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, pp.54 & 60.
- HAMMER, Helmut** **1916-**
 Maassen (2)
- HAMMERSCHMID, Dr. Wilhelm** **1891-1963**
 Die Briefmarke, January/February 1964, Volume 12, Issue 71, p.1601.
- HAMMERSCHMIDT, Rudolf** **1909-**
 Maassen (2)
- HAMMERSKJOLD Jr., Nels R.**
 Lindquist (1)
- HAMMOND, Albert**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HAMMOND, Allen D.** **1898-**
 Lindquist (1)
- HAMMOND, Barrie** **-2008**
 A dealer who had a shop in Leytonstone Road, London, UK, in the late 1960s and early 1970s.
 London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 2008, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.3.
- HAMMOND, H. E.** **1902-**
 Bateman (1)
- HAMMOND, Herbert Alfred** **1897-**
 Bateman (1)
- HAMMOND, Maurice A.**
 Morgan (21)
- HAMMOND-GILES, Derek** **1913-2003**
 See under **Derek Hammond Giles**.
- HAMMONDS, John Norman**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Livingstone (1)
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
A.B.P.S. News, February 2003, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.32.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2003, Volume 40, pp.153-154.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK,
2004, pp.8-9.
Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, p.103.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, p.9.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2004, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.9.

HAMP, Ing. Wilhelm -1959

Die Briefmarke, December 1959, Volume 7, Issue 40, pp.668-669.

HAMPEL, Tadeusz

Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2, p.53.

HAMPTON, Mrs Lesley May -2004

Livingstone (1)
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.
ABPS News, September 1994, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.24.
Congress Handbook, 1994, p.9.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.16-17.

HAMRICK, Mark

The American Philatelist, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.182.

HAMY, Francis 1897-1965

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
Addendum, p.39.)

HAMZA, Imre 1907-

Filatéliai Szemle, July 1992, Volume 45, Issue 7, p.4.

HANAWAY, Thomas D. 1957-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HANBY, John

Linn's Stamp News, 13th October 1997, Volume 70, p.30.

HANCHETT, Richard M. 1938-2017

Died on the 2nd February 2017.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number
195, p.14.
The Bay Phil, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.9.

HANCIAU, Louis Francois 1835-1924

For over 40 years, **Moens** had a prodigious literary output both in his journal and as handbooks. It was only following **Moens**' retirement in 1900 that it became public knowledge that virtually all of this had come from the pen of his brother-in-law, **Hanciau**. His main outlet was the journal *Le Timbre-Poste* which was published continuously from 1863 to 1900 and which he edited and produced much of the content under **Moens**' name. Naturally, he used pseudonyms when appropriate, only **Igrec** having come down to us. It was used when describing the philatelic exhibition at Antwerp in 1887. Since **Moens** was President of the exhibition, using his name would have been inappropriate. With the closure of *Le Timbre-Poste*, **Hanciau** sought other outlets for his literary talents and began to publish in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, initially under his reversed initials, **H.L.F.** (September 1901) or **H. L. F.** (November 1900) but from 1903 for the next decade or so, under his own name.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Delbeke (4) pp. 33-34.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. Hanciau: "*Old-time memories*", Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1906, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.18-19; September Issue 3, pp.60-61; February 1907, Issue 8, pp.167-169; May, Issue 11, pp.234-235; September Issue 3, pp.69-70; May 1908, Issue 11, pp.253-255; June, Issue 12, pp.266-267; Following this issue, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal went into abeyance and the serial was completed in Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 13, pp.199-201.

La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.121-122.

Universum, January 1925, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

The Stamp Lover, October 1930, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.112.

Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.

Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, pp.131-133; September, Whole number 179, pp.178-181 & December, Whole number 181, pp.287-289.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.60-64.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, pp.19-22

HANCOCK, Barbara

Philas News, December 1998, Whole number 107, p.12.

Australasian Stamps, February 1999, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.10.

HANCOCK, Col. F. H.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HANCOCK, L. J.

APRL (1)

HAND, Forrest Powell

-1935

Creeke (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: *The Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

HAND, Henry F.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

HAND, J. C.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HAND, William Charles James

1880-1937

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.85 & 88.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.28-29.

HANDAL, Joseph S.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

HANDBECK, Dr. C. L.

Creeke (1)

HANDELSHAUS KLASSISCHER BRIEFMARKEN AG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HANDFORD, C. B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HANDFORD, Charles Clifford

1890-1976

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

HANDFORTH, J. T

Creeke (1)

HANDLER, Dr. S.

Creeke (1)

HANDLEY, Dr. A.

Lindquist (1)

HANDS, Irene

Wife of **Sydney E. Hands.**

HANDS, Lt.-Col. Sydney E.

1903-1991

Husband of **Irene Hands.** Founded the **High Wycombe Philatelic Society.**

Bateman (1)

Crane (1) Listed as **Sidney.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **Sidney.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.11.

HANDSCHEN, David

APRL (1)

HANSHAW, J. E.

1855-1923

Father of **William E. Handshaw.** He purchased the stock of the **Columbian Stamp Company** of New York, NY, USA in 1900.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

J. E. Handshaw: *Looking Backward or Fragments from a Checkered Life.*, J. E. Handshaw, Smithtown Branch, NY, USA, 1923.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, pp.52-55.

HANSHAW, William E.

1894-1942

Son of **J. E. Handshaw.**

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 11th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.52.

HANDY, Byron H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HANDY, Everett F.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

HANES, Edward B.

1850/51-

Partner in the firm of **Durbin & Hanes** and subsequently the **Bogert & Durbin Company.**

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.14.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 + Photograph.

The Philatelic Monthly, May 1896, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.59.

HANFLAND, Dr. Rudolf

1916-2004

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.

Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, p.18.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, p.169.

HANFORD, Arthur Judson

1881-

Lindquist (1)

HANFORD, Lewis A.

1873/74-1953

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th July 1953, Volume 56, Issue 20, p.638.

Stamps, 4th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.154.

HANFORD, L. E.

Creeke (1)

HANGGE, Pierce W.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HANKE, Franz

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

HANKINSON, G. H.

-1906

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HANLEY, Autumn

American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, p.958.

HANLEY, James F.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

HANLIN, L. M.

-1886/87

The Halifax Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

HANNA, Virgil C.

Freethy (1)

HANNAS, Edwin L.

Creeke (1)

HANNAY, Verna Weston

Creeke (1)

HANNENSTEIN, Wilhelm Hann von

Maassen (2)

HANNERS, Roger W.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

HANNINGTON, C. L.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 + Photograph.

HANNO, Andreas Friedrich Wilhelm von

1826/27-1882

Born in Germany, he became one of Norway's most celebrated architects and designed the country's posthorn issue.

Stamp Magazine, July 2007, Volume 73, Issue 7, p.59.

HANOCQUE, Roland

1903-1993

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HANOR, Douglas J.

Lindquist (1)

HANS GROBE

Founded in Hanover in 1920 by **Hans Grobe**. The Company was sold in 1991 to **Volker and Gerd Lange**. They renamed it **Interphila Schöpke & Lange** but two years later reinstated the original name and it became **Grobe Auktionen**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.32.

Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, pp.34-37 & April, Whole number 346, pp. 27-28.

HANS KLIMPE, JOHANNA KLIMPE BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HANSCOM, A. P.

1873/74-1951

The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, p.42.

HANSEATISCHE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Founded in 1983 in Hamburg, Germany by the **Ehrengut** brothers.

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.53.

HANSELL, John L.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, ?

APRL (1) Listed under **Dieden/Hansen**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dieden/Hansen**.

HANSEN, Alton R.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, Arne Kühlmann

1939-

A Danish stamp engraver who has engraved many Danish stamps since 1974 and Greenland

stamps since 1978.

Ib Eichner-Larsen: *Arne Kühlmann: The Aladdin of the Art of Engraving.*, The Post Horn, Special Issue N^o.3, January 1991, 24pp.

- HANSEN, C.** -1888
Of Denmark.
- HANSEN, Claude T.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- HANSEN, Einar C.**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HANSEN, Erik H.**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HANSEN, Erik Hvidberg** 1942-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HANSEN, Flemming** -1997
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, March 1997, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.14.
- HANSEN, Hans August** 1883-
Lindquist (1)
- HANSEN, Hans M.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- HANSEN, James F.** 1932-
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.
- HANSEN, Dr. Jens Hart [Peder]** -1998
A leading Danish pathologist, he made a special study of mummified remains. He had a superb collection of the stamps and postal history of Greenland.
Polar Post, Spring 1999, Volume 31, Issue 1, Whole Number 180, p.8.
- HANSEN, John Guldborg** 1940-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Guldborg Hansen**.
- HANSEN, Ken** 1939-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.
- HANSEN, Kurt** 1934-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HANSEN, Rodolphe** 1883-1965
Delbeke (4) pp.63-64.
- HANSEN, Søren Juhl** 1958-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Juhl Hansen**.

HANSEN, Svend Wiegand

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Wiegand Hansen**.

HANSEN, Walder C. [Wal or Wally]

1904-1988

Born in Denmark, he moved to Australia in the 1920s, working in the painting and decorating field. Much of his philatelic life was spent as an administrator in various philatelic organisations.

Philas News, March 1988, Whole Number 64, p.3.

HANSFORD, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HANSFORD, R. J.

-1972

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1972, Volume 118, p.1033.

HANSLER, Lester A.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Carl G.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Dennis

1923-2015

Philatelic Exporter, November 2015, Volume 71, Issue 7, pp.10.

HANSON, F. O.

Creeke (1)

HANSON, James H.

Creeke (1)

HANSON, Otto W. H.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Robert A.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 p.664.

HANSON, William R.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

HANSSENS, Francois

-1960

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, p.16.

HANTSCHHEL, Jürgen

1966/67-

Formed **Deutschen Briefmarken AG**. Co-founder of **Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie GmbH**.

HANUS, Lad.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HANWAY, Miss Verna Weston

L. **Crandall**: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*,
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 &
22-24.

HAPPY, ?

1890-

Lindquist (1)

HARA, Alexander

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HARALD RAUHUT BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONSHAUS GmbH

Founded in 1988 in Mülheim, Germany.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen,
Germany, 2010, pp.26 & 60.

HARALDSON, John P.

Creeke (1)

HARBAUGH, Donald L.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

HARBECK, C. T.

Bacon (1)

HARBURN, George M.

Founded the **George M. Harburn** company.

HARCOURT, Gustav

1909/10-1965

His first name is also found as **Gustave**. He served in the RAF during the War and was a
leather dyer by trade. His philatelic interests included German Colonies, France and the Saar.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 18, p.631.

HARD, Albert A.

1897-

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.61.

HARDCASTLE, Edwin

Creeke (1)

HARDEMAN, H. N.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HARDEMAN-SMITH, Carl

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDEN-HICKEY, Baron James Aloysius

1845-1898

He was born and brought up in Paris to a family of Royalists and Catholics who had left Ireland with the Stuarts when the latter sought refuge in France. His staunch pro-Royalist stance alienated him from the French Republican leaders and led to his exile. It was whilst on his voyage to exile that he first landed on the Island of Trinidad, 700 miles off the coast of Brazil. In America, he married the daughter of a **Standard Oil Company** magnate and it was whilst living there that he proclaimed himself **King of Trinidad**. Eventually, that island was claimed by both England and Brazil so that he no longer had access to it. Shortly thereafter, he ran out of money and committed suicide in a Mexican hotel.

Creeke (1)

Musson's Stamp Digest, December 1947, Volume 2, iss 10, pp.294-295.

Scott Stamp Monthly, January 1983, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.8-9 & 124-126.

Wolfgang Baldus: *The Postage Stamps of the Principality of Trinidad.*, Booklet No. 1, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2003.

Le Dessous des Timbres., Timbres Magazine Hors-Série 2, April 2016, pp.102-105.

HARDENBERG, Dr.

His library was sold by **Paul Bluss** in the early 1940s.

HARDER, John von

1866-

Kuhn (2)

HARDER, Philipp

1968-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HARDIE, Peter

Founder of **Fill the Gaps** postal auctions in the UK. He retired in 2017 and passed the business over to **Bill Tidbury** of **Bill & Company**.

HARDIE, Richard Albert

Lindquist (1)

HARDIN, Daniel Wills

Creeke (1)

HARDIN, Herbert

Lindquist (1)

HARDING, A. J.

-1990

Helvetia Newsletter, April 1991, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.26.

HARDING, Allen P.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

HARDING, John

-2005

A collector since the mid-1930s when his father used to bring him home the stamps from the incoming mail of the company he worked for. His interests were very wide and reflected the

various places he had visited and worked in.
Congress Handbook, 2001, p.11.

HARDING, Kenneth Homer

Lindquist (1)

1899-

HARDING, President Warren Gamaliel

Creeke (1)

1865-1923

HARDINGE, D. C.

Warren (1)

HARDINGE, Ham

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDJASUDARMA, Mardjohan

63rd American Philatelic Congress Book, San Francisco, CA, 1997, p.391.

HARDMAN, Albert E.

Lindquist (1)

1884-

HARDMAN, Edmund S.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HARDMAN, Jack

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDTMUT, Alexander

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.282.

HARDWICK, Pierson

Creeke (1)

HARDY Jr., Albert C.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.465.

HARDY, David

1956/57-2003

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and was a junior member of staff in the catalogue department at the time **James Negus** was at **Gibbons** (1977-81). **Negus** recalled him as a pleasant and uncomplaining youngster, already with health problems. (Note attached to a copy of his obituary by **James Negus**.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2003, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.9.

HARDY, Gordon

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.20.

HARDY, Guy N.

Creeke (1)

HARDY, Guy U.

Lindquist (1)

HARDY, Henri

APRL (1)

HARDY, J. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HARDY, James S.

Lindquist (1)

HARDY, Jean-Pierre

Maassen (2)

HARDY, Robert

-2011

Philas News, December 2011, Whole number 159, p.6.

HARDY, Stuart Edward

1914-2011

The Stuart Hardy Collection – Part 2. Kangaroo and Map Issues., Sale 20, 9th May 2013, Phoenix Auctions, Melbourne, Australia, pp.4-5.

The Stuart Hardy Collection – Part 3., Sale 24, 25th October 2013, Phoenix Auctions, Melbourne, Australia, p.5.

HARE, H. J.

1906-

Bateman (1)

HARE, J. H. J.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HARE-WALKER, Terry

1949/50

Stamp Magazine, August 2010, Volume 76, Issue 8, pp.62-65.

HARGEST, George E.

1906-1983

APS (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARGREAVES, Harry

1918/19-2004

Husband of **Nora Hargreaves**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.18.

HARGREAVES, Nora

Wife of **Harry Hargreaves**.

HARING, Ralph C.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

HARINGX, George

1872-

Lindquist (1)

HARINGX, J.

-1920

Postzegelvereniging "Breda". Died 17th March 1920.

HARKÁNYI, István

1921/22-1988

Philatelica, 1987, Issue 2, p.21

Filatéliai Szemle, February 1988, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.10.

HARKER, Mrs Margaret E.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

HARKER, Roy

Nephew of **Edith Field**.

HARKESS, Ron

Congress Handbook, 2012, p.17.

HARKEY, Ralph Eugene

1919-

Lindquist (1)

HARKINS, Lee F.

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 2nd August 1941, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.1.

HARLAND, Anita

Wife of **Jeff Harland**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.25.

HARLAND, Hubert Henry

1870/71-1938

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th October 1912, Volume 18, p.161.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1938, Volume 48, p.168.

HARLAND, Jeff

Husband of **Anita Harland**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.25.

HARLEY, Bill

Australasian Stamps, May 1997, Whole number 10, p.6.

HARLLEE, Thomas M.

1889-1938

An architect by profession.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432.

HARLOS, Peter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (2)

HARLOW, Mike

Philatelic Director of **Hunters** of Bollington, UK.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HARMAN, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARMAN, Christopher Gill

1952-

Co-owner of **Frank Godden Ltd.** until its sale to **Stanley Gibbons** in 2010. He formed a large philatelic library. In 2011, he became Chairman of the Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Profession: Insurance Broker

Collections: Collected stamps since at least the age of seven
Collects a broad range of countries and subjects including:
Nineteenth century issues printed by Perkins Bacon
Great Britain stamps, postal history, revenues, classic private posts
(such as College stamps, Circular delivery companies, Carrier labels, etc.)
Fakes & forgeries of the world
Reference collections of several other countries, particularly Central & South America and middle issues of China.
Philatelic literature, especially handbooks and journals

Activities: Council member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, Great Britain Philatelic Society, Cinderella Stamp Club
Member of the Expert Committee, Royal Philatelic Society London
Member of the National Philatelic Society; Revenue Society of Great Britain; China Philatelic Society of London; British West Indies Study Circle; Spanish Main Philatelic Society; Postal History Society; British Decimal Stamps Study Circle; GB Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle; Friends of the National Postal Museum
Overseas member of the Collectors club, New York; American Philatelic Society; American Revenue Association

Exhibiting: Since 1978 at both national and international levels

Judging: Accredited National and International judge for many years

Displays: Regular displays to national and local societies. main displays include: Perkins, Bacon; Great Britain Revenues; Classic British Private Posts; Fakes, Forgeries and their Creators; British Postal History since 1936

(Provided by **Chris Harman**, December 2000.)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic

Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, Gateshead, 2003, p.11.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
 ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2005, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.26-28.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.177. (*1950)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.105.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.117.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, pp.17 & 133.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].
 The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2016, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.103.

HARMAN, Henry Maurice

1907/08-

A British stamp dealer who traded as **Avon Stamps Ltd.** and **Worldwide Stamp Sales**. He first entered the stamp business in 1952 and had several profitable years followed by losses. In 1959, he went into the hotel business, returning to the stamp trade in 1963 and specialising in First Day Covers. When the Post Office refused his request for FDC facilities at his local Post Office at Diss, he had a forged postmark produced with which he cancelled his own covers. He was found guilty of selling forged FDCs in 1967.

Stamp Collecting, 17th March 1967.
 Stamp Collecting, 21st April 1967.
 Philatelic Exporter, April 1967, p.25.

HARMATH, Jánosra

1927-1991

Filatéliai Szemle, May 1991, Volume 44, Issue 5, p.7.

HARMER, Alison

Son of **Bernard D.** and **Marjorie Harmer**. See under her married name **Alison Harmer Lacalamito**.

HARMER, Bernard Bertram Dorkin [Durkin?]

1914-2011

Son of **Henry Revell** and **Channon Harmer**. Husband of **Marjorie Harmer**. Father of **Alison Harmer**, **Keith A. Harmer** and **Christopher R. Harmer**. At the age of seventeen, he joined his father at **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** In 1946, he moved to America to run the New York City branch of the firm. He returned to the UK in the 1980s where his wife died in 1996. In 1999, he married **Una Pepper** and returned to the United States to be near his Children and their families.

His library was sold by **Longley Auctions** in 2001.

APRL (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Cross (1)
 Livingstone (1)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.126.

BNA Topics, Aug 1967, Volume 24, Issue 8, p.186.

The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.63-64.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December

1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.328.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2011, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.20.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2011, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.318.

The St George Philatelist, December 2011, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.10.

American Philatelist, February 2013, Volume 127, Issue 2, p.116.

Stamp Lover, April 2013, Volume 105, Issue 2, p.37.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.8.

HARMER, Brandon J.

1993-

Son of **Keith A. Harmer.**

Philatelic Exporter, May 2010, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.36.

HARMER, Channon

Wife of **Henry Revell Harmer** & mother of **Cyril Henry Carrington** and **Bernard Dorkin Harmer.**

HARMER, Christopher R.

1953-

Son of **Bernard Dorkin** and **Marjorie Harmer.** Brother of **Alison** and **Keith A. Harmer.** Managed the San Francisco branch of **H. R. Harmer Inc.** Director of **Butterfield & Butterfield.**

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, February 1988, p.19.

HARMER, Cyril Henry Carrington

1903-1986

Son of **Henry Revell** and **Channon Harmer.** Father of **Julie Annabel Baird Harmer.** He was in the Royal Artillery and was captured by the Germans in 1941 on the fall of Crete. He joined **H. R. Harmer** in 1921 and eventually became a partner. He became Chairman and Managing Director of the London branch of the Company in 1967.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Schofield (1)

Harmer's Stamp Hints, February 1944, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.27-28.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.93-94.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.22-24.

The PTS Journal, October 1986, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.91.

BNA Topics, November/December 1986, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.7.

Stamp Magazine, December 1986, Volume 52 Issue 12, p.27.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.43-44.

Catalogue of Newfoundland Airmails. The Cyril H. C. Harmer RDP Collection., Auction by Harmers, London, UK, 26th February 2002, n.pp. [2pp.]

Stamp Magazine, March 2002, Volume 68 Issue 3, pp.73-75.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2002, Volume 32, Issue 10, pp.66-69.

Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.

HARMER, Mrs E. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARMER, Ernest George

1877-1937

Brother of **Henry Revell Harmer**. Father of **Kendrick**, **Gorder R.** and **Guy Harmer**. The latter two brothers were philatelic auctioneers in London, UK but their businesses were not connected. He joined **Martin Ray & Company** which he acquired in 1905, and in 1908 renamed it **Harmer Rooke & Company** when **Mark Rooke** joined the Company.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (12.1)

Livingstone (1)

Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1909, Issue 89, pp.25-26.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th July 1919, Volume 33, Issue 29, p.249.

The British Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 30, p.15.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.172.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1937, Volume 47, p.66.

HARMER, Gordon R.

1906-

Son of **Ernest George Harmer**. Brother of **Guy** and **Kendrick Harmer**. He purchased **Scott Publications Ltd.** in 1946.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.328-329.

HARMER, Guy

Son of **Ernest George Harmer**. Brother of **Gordon R.** and **Kendrick Harmer**. He was made a Director of **Harmer Rooke**.

Creeke (1)

HARMER, Henry Revell

1869-1966

Husband of **Channon Harmer** and father of **Cyril Henry Carrington** and **Bernard Dorkin Harmer**. Founded **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**

A keen stamp collector as a school boy, he trained to become an analytical chemist. He soon gave that up becoming a stamp dealer by 1884. In 1909, he was accused with **George Lowden** of forging the North Borneo Company Stamps but acquitted. It was not until 1918 that he carried out his first auction sale, the success of which led to him devoting his business exclusively to auction and private treaty sales. He built up a major reference collection of forgeries for his staff of describers to compare questionable items with. As an eminent philatelist in his own right, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1948.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1) (*1870)

L. H. Shipman: *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo. Part 1. 1883-1893.*, Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, n.d., pp.215-217.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., pp.126 & 140.
The Stamp Collector, January 1907, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2 & 17.
Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.6.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.156.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.13.
Daily Mail, 21st May 1955, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1966, Volume 106, Issue 4, p.171 (p.149?).
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.20-27.

HARMER, Julie Annabel Baird

Daughter of **Cyril Henry Carrington Harmer**. See under her married name **Julie Annabel Baird Nichols**.

HARMER, Keith A.

1945-

Son of **Bernard D.** and **Marjorie Harmer**. Brother of **Alison** and **Christopher R. Harmer**.
Father of **Brandon J. Harmer**. Managed **H. R. Harmer Inc.** with his sister.

HARMER, Kendrick

Son of **Ernest George Harmer**. Brother of **Guy** and **Gordon R. Harmer**. He began his career as a barrister and became a Director of **Harmer Rooke**.

HARMER, Marjorie

-1996

Born **Marjorie Cornish**. Wife of **Bernard Dorkin Harmer**. Mother of **Alison Harmer**, **Keith A. Harmer** and **Christopher R. Harmer**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **Margerie Harmer**.

HARMER, Torr Wagner

Lindquist (1)

HARMER, Vernon A.

Creeke (1)

HARMER, Dr. William Allan

-1921

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HARMER, ROOKE & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1901 as **Martin, Ray & Company**. In 1904, the Company moved to 69 Fleet Street, London, new offices on the site of the former premise of **Perkins, Bacon & Company**, the printers of the Penny Black. The Company was purchased in 1905 by **Ernest George Harmer** and renamed **Harmer, Rooke & Company** when **Mark Rooke** joined in 1906. In March 1908 it was renamed **Harmer Rooke**, not long before **Mark Rooke** left at the end of the year. It became a limited company in 1920 and four years later purchased the auction business of **Walter Bull & Company**, which had held its first philatelic auction in 1888. Following the founder's death, the Company was carried on by his three sons. The UK

operation was taken over by **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in 1959 and was renamed **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd.** in 1966

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Collecting, 28th June 1919, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.72.

Fred. J. Melville: *The Cradle of the Postage Stamp.*, Harmer, Rooke & Company, London, UK, 1923

The Stamp Trade advertiser, October 1927, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.231.

Stamp Review, April 1937.

Harmer Rooke & Co., Ltd., Philatelic Auctioneers and Experts., Harmer Rooke brochure, n.d. (post 1945 & pre 1966), n.pp. [8pp.]

Why you should sell through Harmer Rooke of London., Harmer Rooke, London, UK, 1963, n.pp. [8pp.]

Stamp Collecting, 3rd June 1966, Volume 106, p.535.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2001, pp.79-80.

Stamp Magazine, September 2011, Volume 77, Issue 9, p.69.

HARMER ROOKE GALLERIES

A subsidiary of **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

HARMER ROOKE Inc.

The American subsidiary of **Harmer Rooke & Company Ltd.** It became independent when the parent company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

HARMER-SCHAU AUCTION GALLERIES

Founded by **Christopher Harmer** and **Kurt Schau** in San Francisco, CA, USA, in about 1995.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.108.

HARMERS AUCTIONS SA

Founded in Lugano, Switzerland in 1987 as a joint venture between **Harmers of London** and **Guido Craveri** of **Novastamps**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1988, Whole number 18, p.[3].

HARMERS INTERNATIONAL Inc.

Founded by Keith Harmer in New York, NY, USA. The Company used both **Auction Co.** (On the catalogue cover) and **Auction House** (Inside the catalogue) when selling their own working library in September 2014.

HARMERS OF LONDON STAMP AUCTIONEERS Ltd.

Formerly **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.161-162.

Harmers., [Prospectus], Harmers of London Stamp Auctioneers, London, UK, n.d. [ca.2002], n.pp. [4pp.]

Stamp Magazine, May 1994, Volume 60, Issue 5, pp.71-73.

Stamp Magazine, December 1998, Volume 64, Issue 12, pp.64-65.

HARMERS OF NEW YORK Inc.

Formerly **H. R. Harmer Inc.** Reverted to its original name.

HARMERS OF SYDNEY Pty. Ltd.

Founded in Sydney, Australia as a subsidiary of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.192-193.

HARMON, Dr. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

HARMS, Willy

1892-1984

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Der VE-Sammler, 1972, Whole number 214, p.2.

Der VE-Sammler, May 1984, Whole number 259, p.?

Philatelie, May 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 155, p.29.

HARMSHAW, R. O.

1905-

Bateman (1)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) (Two entries)

HARMSWORTH, Arthur E.

-1897

A book-keeper by profession, he died of complications following an operation to remove his appendix.

Creeke (1)

The International Stamp, December 1896/February 1897, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.9.

HARMSWORTH, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bignold**.

HARNDEN, George

1898/99-1981

Father of **Maude Harnden**.

HARNDEN, Maude

Daughter of **George Harnden**. See under her married name **Maude Dunlap**.

HARNISH, Hans

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HARO, Prof. Ramón Cortés de

1941-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.113.

HAROLD CONNE & COMPANY

A British company which defrauded Continental dealers.
The Stamp News, August 1895, Volume 11, p.95.

HAROLDSON, John Patrick

Creeke (1)

HÁROMI, Jenö

1928/29-1989

Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1989, Volume 42, Issue 7/8, p.33.

HARPER, Alfred

-1999

He was a general collector who specialised in the German Third Reich era after serving in the Royal Navy in World War II.

The AP Gazette, August 1999, [p.1].

HARPER, Chas. F.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HARPER, Miss Ethel

1909-2001

Joined **Robson Lowe Ltd.**, becoming the Company Secretary in 1930 and shortly thereafter, a Director. She emigrated to the United States in 1952 and joined the staff of the Philatelic Foundation as Assistant to the Chairwoman, **Mrs John Denny Dale (Louise Boyd Dale)**. As a philatelist, she formed a collection of the early issues of the United States and followed up with those of Canada. She became a well-known philatelic broadcaster in the early 1950s.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Raconteur and Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.251.

The Philatelist, February 1946, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.134.

The Philatelist, June 1946, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.225 & 234.

The Philatelic Contact, October/December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.105.

The Philatelist, March 1951, Volume 17, Issue 6, p.175.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th June 1952, Volume 56, Issue 13, p.233.

The Philatelist, July 1952, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.231.

Stamp Dealing, July 1952, Volume 28, Issue 7, p.106.

The American Philatelist, June 1953, Volume 67, p.692.

Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1954, p.871.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2002, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.43.

HARPER, Geoffrey Broughall

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HARPER, Dr. Gordon

Husband of **Dr. Joan Harper**.

The Drs. Harper Collections of British Honduras & British P.O. Abroad., Cavendish

Philatelic Auctions, 18th March 2009, n.pp. [3pp.]
The Drs. Harper Collections of British & Worldwide P.H., Cavendish Philatelic
Auctions, 19th March 2009, n.pp. [2pp.]

HARPER, Grace

-2003

Friends of the **Bath Postal Museum**.

HARPER, Dr. Joan

Husband of **Dr. Gordon Harper**.

The Drs. Harper Collections of British Honduras & British P.O. Abroad., Cavendish
Philatelic Auctions, 18th March 2009, n.pp. [3pp.]

The Drs. Harper Collections of British & Worldwide P.H., Cavendish Philatelic
Auctions, 19th March 2009, n.pp. [2pp.]

HARPER, T. A.

Meiring (1)

HARR, Herbert Spencer

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HARRE, Frederick

Lindquist (1)

HARRIE, Albert

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HARRINGTON, Alma

Creeke (1)

HARRINGTON, Charles C.

1860-

A cashier with the Colorado Iron Works, he had a general collection of stamps. He took an
active interest in *The Rocky Mountain Stamp* as its Business Manager.

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

HARRINGTON, Floyd

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Baker**.

HARRINGTON, George

1861-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HARRINGTON, O. F.

Creeke (1)

HARRINGTON, Maj. Walter John

1881-1941

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

**J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and
Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998***. Pretoria Philatelic Society,

Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.29-30.

HARRIOTT, Richard

Lindquist (1)

1916-

HARRIS, A. Leonard

Morgan (21)

HARRIS, Albert Henry

1885-1945

Husband of **Thora Harris** and father of **H. Gordon Harris**.

Harris founded the **Enterprise Stamp Club** (later to become the **Enterprise Philatelic Society** and then the **City of London Philatelic Society**) in 1902. A few years later as their library became established, he began a library index scheme by which all periodicals in the library would be indexed. The scheme was dropped a few years later. (**A. C. Constantinides: History of The City of London Philatelic Society.**, City of London Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1912, p.15.)

In 1909 he founded the **Modern Collectors Club** and published *The Philatelic Circular* as its official organ in 1911. At the start of the First World War, he purchased the “**Stamps**” **Exchange Club** and merged it into the **Modern Collectors Club**. He purchased the *Collector’s Magazine* and the *Collectors’ Monthly* which were incorporated into *The Philatelic Circular*. With the issue of January 1916, he changed its name to the *Philatelic Magazine*, which became a fortnightly in July 1919. In 1921 he purchased *Alfred Smith’s Monthly Circular*, changing its name several times in an effort to improve its circulation. However, it was eventually incorporated into the *Philatelic Magazine*.

Harris also founded the **City of London Philatelic Society** and **Harris Publications**, the latter becoming a limited company in 1921. The 1920s found **Harris** acquiring the *Stamp Collectors’ Annual* and the *Philatelic Trader* as well as compiling the *Standard Index to Philatelic Literature*. In 1928, he founded the **Philatelic Traders Society** and ran it as a department of **Harris Publications** until 1946 when it separated from the Company.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 29th October 1910, Volume 16, pp.161-162.

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th December 1945, Volume 53, Issue 25, pp.547-548.

The Philatelist, December 1945, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.71.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1946, Volume 66, p.106.

Philatelic Magazine, 6th November 1953, p.885

Philatelic Magazine, October 1971, Volume 80, Issue 1, p.27.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1972, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.91-92.

Philatelic Magazine, July 1984, Volume 92, Issue 10, p.478.

HARRIS, Andrew L.

Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Col. D. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, Dena Sperry

-1945

Wife of **Frederick R. Harris**.

Stamps, 4th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.167.

HARRIS, Edmund A.

Flash, December 1997, Whole number 62, p.21.

HARRIS, Elizabeth

See under her married name **Elizabeth Harrison**.

HARRIS, Eric

1923-2013

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2014, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.12.

HARRIS, Frank W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HARRIS, Adm. Frederick R.

1875-1949

Husband of **Dena Sperry Harris**. His first name is sometimes found as **Frederic**. A prominent collector, he formed a number of important collections, particularly of Old Italian States, Hawaii, Ceylon and several Australian States.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.53-54.

Mercury Stamp Journal, September 1949, Whole Number 11, p.257.

HARRIS, Geoffrey O.

Livingstone (1)

HARRIS, George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, George K.

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Gordon

See under **H. Gordon Harris**.

HARRIS, Maj. Guy

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HARRIS, Dr. H. A.

Brother-in-law of **Benjamin J. Rogers-Tillstone**.

HARRIS, Capt. H. T.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Henry Ellis

1902-1977

Died on the 29th December 1977. Father of **Henry E. Harris Jr.** In 1916, at the age of fourteen, **Harris** started a part-time mail order stamp business, which he later called **H. E. Harris & Company**. This business was destined to become the largest stamp business in the world.

APS (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., pp.126.

Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.21.

How to Sell Stamps to H. E. Harris & Co., H. E. Harris, Boston MA, USA, 1952, p.5.

The Washington Post, 30th May 1966, p.B2.

Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.

Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.82-83.

S.P.A. Journal, February 1978, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.423.wd

The American Philatelist, March 1978, Volume 92, Issue 3, pp.234-235.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.342-345 & 350.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 24th January 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 2006, Volume 79, p.11.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, pp.8 & 78.

HARRIS Jr., Henry E.

Son of **Henry Ellis Harris**, he owned the **Kenmore Stamp Company** of Mitford, New Hampshire.

HARRIS, Henry Gordon

1913-

Son of **Albert Henry Harris**. Generally known in the trade as **Gordon Harris**.

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Warren (1)

Philately, January/February 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.66.

The PTS Journal, May 1949, Volume 2, Issue 5, Whole number 18, pp.71-72.

HARRIS, Henry O.

1850-

Creeke (1)

The Stamp, January 1888, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.141-142.

HARRIS, J. H.

-1982

Postal History Society.

HARRIS, J. V.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, James P.

After graduation, he worked in the automobile business except during World War II when he served in the United States Infantry. A lifelong collector, he specialised in the 1947 and 1851 issues of the United States, with a number of other sideline interests including perfins.

S.P.A. Journal, October 1974, pp.76-77.

The Perfins Bulletin, September 1966, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.1.

HARRIS, John Driscoll

1893/94-

He was charged with forging cancellations in 1938, together with **George Whitehurst**.

Tyler (1)

The Philatelist, November 1937, pp.34-36; June 1938, pp.246-247 & August, p.282.

The Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp. 246-247 & July, Issue 10, p.282.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, June 1938, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.157 & 159.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.200.

HARRIS, Dr. Kenneth

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, L. H.

Bateman (1)

HARRIS, Labron

1941-

Husband of **Mary Harris**. A former professional golfer who subsequently worked with his wife as a stamp dealer.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole Number 32, p.11.

HARRIS, Leo John

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lima**.

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.15.

The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, pp.818 & 820-821.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.8.

HARRIS, Lowell

Son of **Sidney & Rosalie Harris** and brother of **Roger Harris**.

HARRIS, Margaret

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1984, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.50.

HARRIS, Mark H.

Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Mary

Wife of **Labron Harris**.

HARRIS, Michael Alexander

1929-

Son of **Sidney Harris**.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th May 1974, Volume 78, Issue 11, p.221.

HARRIS, Milton E.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Milton J.

1900-

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Neville B.

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Col. O. M.

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARRIS, Patricia

-2007

Wife of **Paul Harris**. She ran **P. Harris Stamps** of Mansfield, UK, with her husband.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.

HARRIS, Paul

Husband of **Patricia Harris**. He ran **P. Harris Stamps** of Mansfield, UK, with his wife.

HARRIS, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, Reginald H.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Robert Dalton

Husband of **Diane DeBlois**. Co-founder of **aGatherin**. Co-editor of the *Postal History Journal*.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.147.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.8.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, pp.1 & 5-6.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.947.

HARRIS, Dr. Robin

Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

HARRIS, Roger

Son of **Sidney & Rosalie Harris** and brother of **Lowell Harris**. Ran the **Lowell Donald Company** following the death of his father.

HARRIS, Roland

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HARRIS, Rosalie

Wife of **Sidney Harris** and mother of **Roger & Lowell Harris**.

HARRIS, S. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cornwall-Brooks**.

HARRIS, Sidney

1910-1967

Father of **Michael Alexander Harris**. A specialist in the stamps of Malaya.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1968, Volume 1, Issue 26, p.8.

HARRIS, Sidney D.

1906-1976

Husband of **Rosalie Harris** and father of **Roger & Lowell Harris**. Founded the **Lowell Donald Company**. In 1962, he donated a large number of philatelic books to the **University of Vermont Library**.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1962, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.2.

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 21, Whole number 83, p.2.

HARRIS, Sidney Joseph

1903-1965

On leaving school, he entered the family warehousing business, leaving in 1926 to form his own motor engineering business. After the War, he diversified into electrical, diesel and marine engineering and founded **Newage Engineers Ltd**. At the same time, he left his home town Manchester UK, and took up dairy farming. He had collected stamps as a teenager, and some years later began to specialise in Great Britain. He subsequently built up several major collections including the Falkland Islands and Newfoundland.

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.30.

Stanley Gibbons Auctions, October 1968, n.pp. [1p].

HARRIS, Sylvia

1954-2011

A New York designer and member of the Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee, she used her maiden name throughout her professional career rather than her married name **Sylvia Harris Singer**.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th August 2011, Volume 84, pp.11-12.

HARRIS, Mrs Thora

1885/86-1965

Wife of **Albert H. Harris** and mother of **H. Gordon Harris**. Director and partner in **Harris Publications Ltd**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1965, Volume 39, p.69.

HARRIS, Trevor

Philatelic Traders' Society letter regarding Hendon Expert Committee Certificates,
17th August 2015, 1p. (Taken from <http://Hendonstamps.com> web site, 31st
January 2016)
Philatelic Exporter, September 2015, Volume 71, Issue 5, pp.14-15.

HARRIS, Trevor Ian

1949-

Livingstone (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.52, 125 & 189.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.117.

HARRIS, W. F. B.

Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Capt. W. H.

Creeke (1)

HARRIS, William A.

1919-

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS PUBLICATIONS Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **Albert Henry Harris** and became a Limited Company in 1921. In 1928, **Harris** founded the **Philatelic Traders Society** which was run as a division of **Harris Publications** until 1946 when it separated from the Company. After **Harris**' death in 1945, ownership of the Company passed to his wife **Thora** and son **H. Gordon Harris**. In 1949, the rights to the *Savoy* Great Britain and British Empire printed albums were acquired by the **Castleton Press**. Two years after his mother's death in 1965, **H. Gordon Harris** sold his controlling interest in the Company to **Urch Harris & Company**.

Following a reorganisation of the business in 1969, the Company was sold to **Stamp Collecting Ltd.** in 1970, who acquired it primarily for the two magazines: the *Philatelic Magazine* and *Philatelic Trader*. When **Stamp Collecting** went into liquidation in 1984, the stock and goodwill of **Harris Publications** was acquired by **Vera Trinder**, a former Director of the Company.

Livingstone (1)
The Philatelic Trader and Stationer, 7th April 1967, Volume 71, Issue 7, p.1.
Philatelic Magazine, 5th December 1969, Volume 78, p.277.
Stamp Collecting, 4th December 1969, Volume 113, p.801.
Philately, January/February 1970, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.11.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1971, Volume 116, p.145.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2014, Volume 44, Issue 8, pp.42-43

HARRISON, Alfred

1880-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (22)

HARRISON, Arthur H.

1863/64-1927

Bacon (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1927, p.73.

HARRISON, B. E.

Harris (12.5)

HARRISON, Barbara A.

APRL (2) Exhibits; Postcards

HARRISON, Elizabeth

-1983

Born **Elizabeth Harris**. Wife of **Horace White Harrison**.

BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.

HARRISON, Francis A. L.

Morgan (22)

HARRISON, Galen D.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.76.

HARRISON, George A.

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Gilbert

1858-1894

Gilbert Harrison was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Harrison**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 13th June 1858.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 9th November 1894.

Gilbert Harrison (rugby)., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 1st May 2016, 3pp.

1861 Census; 1871 Census., FreeCEN: www.freecen.org.uk, 2017, 2pp.

Arthur Budd (picture of England team that played Scotland for the Calcutta Cup in

1879)., Clifton Rugby Football Club History: www.cliftonrfhistory.co.uk, February 2017, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, March 1889, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.55.

The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.109-112.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.358.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.

The London Philatelist, August 1893, Volume 2, pp.153-154.

The Philatelic Record, August 1893, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.177-178.

The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, p.70.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.200.

The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, pp.253-254.

The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, p.270.

The Philatelic Chronicle & Advertiser, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.16.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1894, Volume 5, p.65.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th November 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.29.

The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, pp.290-291; 295 & 303.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1894, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.187.

The Philatelic Monthly, December 1894, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.94.

The Philatelic Record, December 1894, Volume 16, Issue 12, p.276.

The Indian Postage Stamp News, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.10.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1895, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.109.

Le Timbre-Poste, January 1895, Volume 33, Whole number 385, p.16.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.140.

The Philatelic Record, May 1895, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.119.

Gilbert H. Harrison & E. D. Bacon (Editor): *The Nesbitt Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers of the United States of America.*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, 1895, Title page & pp.iii-iv.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1895, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

The Philatelic Record, September 1895, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.214.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.249-250.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1901, Volume 12, p.73.

The London Philatelist, November 1904, Volume 13, pp.263-264.

The London Philatelist, January 1905, Volume 14, pp.24-25.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 4th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.51-52.

HARRISON, Graeme

1961/62-1996

PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, p.2.

HARRISON, Helen

1904-

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Herbert Walter Plews

Son of **John Augustus Charles Harrison**. Father of **John Harrison**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

HARRISON, Hiram

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Horace White

1920*-2002

Husband of **Elizabeth Harrison**.

APS (1)

APRL (2) Canada

Lindquist (1) (*1921)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BNA Topics, March 1967, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.66.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.465.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.470.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.402-403.

BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

BNA Portraits, January/March 2002, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.1 & 10-11.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.331.

The American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, p.1124.

BNA Portraits, January/March 2003, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.1 & 9.

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, pp.164-165.

British North America Philatelic Society – Memorials., BNAPS web site,
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HARRISON, James

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.

HARRISON, John

1872-1954

Son of **Herbert Walter Plews Harrison**. A noted British stamp engraver.

Worldwide & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 10th September 2008,
p.134.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.43.

HARRISON, John Augustus Charles

1872-1955

A British stamp designer. **Harrison's** archives passed to his grandson **John Harrison**, presumably through his son **Herbert Walter Plews Harrison** since he donated his father's die proofs of stamps to the **British Library** in 1963. The remaining archives were sorted out in 2005 by **Brian North Lee**, a noted bookplate collector. (The Bookplate Society Newsletter, December 2005, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.26.) The grandson gave the **Bookplate Society** sufficient copies of his father's bookplate, the last to be engraved by his grandfather, for one to be presented to every member.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1955, pp.128-131.

Stamp Collecting, 31st January 1964, pp.787, 789 & 795.

Gene Hessler: *The International Engraver's Line: Paper Money and Postage Stamp Engravers and their Work from the 1700s to the Euro.*, Gene Hessler, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 2005, pp.118-122.

The Bookplate Journal, September 2006, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.101-107.

The Harrison Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 1p.

HARRISON, Dr. Julia Peachy

-1962

The American Philatelist, March 1963, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.440.

HARRISON, Margaret

Used the initial **M** when writing the column *Ramblings by M* in The Trans-Mississippian in the 1980s and 1990s.

The Trans-Mississippian, March/April 1991, Volume 11, Issue 2, Front cover.

HARRISON, Ray

1886-

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Reginald Th.

1938-

Delbeke (5)

HARRISON, Ronald

Son of **T. S. Harrison**. Engraved stamps in the UK and Australia.

Robson Lowe: *the Harrisons of Waterlows.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., 12pp.

HARRISON, T.S.

Father of **Ronald Harrison**. Engraved stamps in the UK and Australia.

Robson Lowe: *the Harrisons of Waterlows.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., 12pp.

HARRISON, Rev. W. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRISON, Capt. W. H.

Bacon (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

HARRISON, W. Karl

1906-

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON & SONS

A major British printer which printed stamps for many countries.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.72-75; April, Issue 11, pp.124-127.

HARRISON-CRIPS, W. H.

APRL (1)

HARROLD, Alex

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.28.

HARROLD, Rev. J.

Creeke (1)

HARROP, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HARRY, Frederick T.

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

HARRY ALLEN

Founded in the UK in 1945 by **Harry** and **Frank Allen**. The Company took over **R. Roberts New Issue Service**; **J. Sanders**; **Charles McMiram & Company**; wholesale new issue services of **M. & N. Haworth** in 1983 and in 1995, **James Davis & Son**. It became part of the **288 Group Ltd**. **Harry Allen** and **CASCO Philatelic Services** merged with **Benham** in February 2017 and left the **288 Group**.

The PTS Journal, December 1983, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.129.

PTS News, November 1995, Whole Number 62, p.4.

Harry Allen – History., www.harrvallen.com, 10th March 2007, 1p.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.4.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2017, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.4.

HARRY BURGESS & COMPANY

Founded in New Maldon, UK, in 1928 by **Henry Nehemiah Burgess** as a mail order business. The business was moved to Pembury, Kent, in the late 1930s. Following **Henry's** death in 1968, his son, **R. H. Burgess**, continued the business.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Burgess**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 9, p.105.

HARRY HAYES Ltd.

Founded by **Harry Hayes** who sold philatelic literature as a part time occupation. Having sold of the journal stock, the remainder of the Company was sold to **Christopher Stephen & Judith M. Holder** in 1987, to become **HH Sales Ltd**.

HH Sales Limited, Formerly Harry Hayes, Philatelic Literature Specialist & Publisher., HH Sales, London, 1990, n.pp [6pp.]

The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.537.

HARRY HILCKES & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1894 in London, UK by **Harry Hilckes**, with the financial backing of **William Boyd Kirkpatrick** and **John Josiah Lane** to take over the business of **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company**. In 1895, the Company was sued by libel by **George Charles Henry Wichmann** which was settled out of Court in favour of **Wichmann**. The Company published the very successful *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*. After a failed attempt to raise capital by an issue of shares in 1898, the Company was formally wound up the following year.

Bacon (1)

The Stamps News, November/December 1895, Volume 11, pp.125-126.

The International Stamp, 13th February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.

Stamp Collectors' Guardian, October 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & November, Issue 2, p.15.

Stamp Auction Reporter, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.iii-iv.

Stamps, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.39.

Stamps, March 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.41-43.

Stamps, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.56-57 & 65.

Stamps, May 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.72-74.

Stamps, June 1899, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.88-90.

Stamps, July 1899, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.105-107.

Stamps, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.120-127.

London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, p.239.

Stamps, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.137.

Stamps, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.177-181.

Stamps, June 1901, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.88.

Stamps, September 1901, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.136.

HARRY WENBERG AB

Founded in Sweden in 1892 by **Harry Wennberg**.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1932, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.2-4.

HARRYMAN, William Ernest

1898-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HART, Bill

See under **William R. Hart**.

HART, Creighton Carlton

1906-1993

APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HART, Dale

-2005

Collectors Club, New York.

HART, E. J. [Jack]

-1983

Irish Philatelic Society.

HART, Edna M. de

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.33.

HART, Frank A.

Lindquist (1)

HART, H. B.

Morgan (21)

HART, H. D.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HART, Harrison L.

1865-

Creeke (1)
The Collector's Ledger, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.153-154.
The Montreal Philatelist, December 1901, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.46-47 & January
Issue 7, pp.54-56.

HART, Jerone R.

APRL (2) Barbados; British Colonies; Confederate States of America; Great Britain;
India
The China Clipper, March 2010, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.86-91.

HART, O. S.

APRL (1)

HART, Pat

See **Pat Fitzwilliam**.

HART, Ralph A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HART, Sir Robert

Creeke (1)

HART, Sheila

Wife of **William R. Hart**.

HART, William

APRL (1)

HART, William R.

-1992

Died 9th November 1992. Husband of **Sheila Hart**. He became Company Secretary of **Argyll Etkin** of London, UK, eventually leaving to become a dealer on his own account. (Photograph available.)

APRL (1) Listed as **Bill Hart**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Bill Hart**.

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postal History, March 1993, Issue 265, p.9.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The 'Bill Hart' Natal & Boer War Collections.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 25th & 26th June 1993, p.3.

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.18.

HARTBY, Steffen

1932-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HARTE-LOVLACE, C. L.

Armstrong (1)

HARTER, Krystal

American Philatelist, June 2002, Volume 116, Issue 6, pp.486-487 & Inside front of protective cover.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 12th June 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, July 2009, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.608.

- HARTIG, Dieter** 1940-
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, April 2001, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.18.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
 Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, pp.108-110.
 FEPA News, May 2008, Whole Number 13, p.8.
- HARTIG, Herman N.** 1888-
 Lindquist (1)
- HARTIG, L.**
 Maassen (2)
- HARTING, J. C.**
 Creeke (1)
- HARTL, Alois** -1994
 Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, September 1994, Whole number 113,
 p.122.
- HARTLEY, Frederick**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- HARTLEY, Harold**
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (22)
- HARTLEY, Neil Percy**
 Meiring (1)
- HARTMAN, Frederick M.** 1894-
 Lindquist (1)
- HARTMAN, Harold H.** 1897-
 Lindquist (1)
- HARTMAN, John**
 U.S.C.S. Log, May 1971, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.17.

HARTMAN, Oscar T.

Creeke (1)

HARTMAN, Robert N.

Creeke (1)

HARTMAN, William Thomas

Lindquist (1)

1909-

HARTMAN, Wim

Meiring (1)

HARTMANN, Bert

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.86.

HARTMANN, Bodo

Maassen (2)

1917-

HARTMANN, Ernst

Maassen (2)

HARTMANN, G.

Bosshard (2) (*1852)

Maassen (2)

1862-1919

HARTMANN, Herbert

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1971, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.70.

1895-1970

HARTMANN, Hugo

Brother of **Otto Hartmann**.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1858-1931

HARTMANN, Leonard

Born on the 22nd November 1941 in Chicago, USA, he moved to Kentucky in 1955. A chemical engineer by profession, he sold philatelic literature as a sideline. He founded the **Philatelic Bibliopole**, sometimes using it as a pseudonym. Following his retirement, became a major philatelic literature dealer, based in the United States.

Birch (5.4)

Philatelic Bibliopole e-mail Newsletter Issue 101, p.1 & photograph.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1997, p.54.

1941-

HARTMANN, Otto

Brother of **Hugo Hartmann**.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1854-1927

- HARTMANN, R.**
Creeke (1)
The National Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3]
- HARTONG, F. L.**
Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, February 1978, Issue 30, p.4.
- HARTREE, William** **1870-1943**
Livingstone (1)
- HARTSFIELD Jr., Cdr. Henry W.**
Mystic's Guide to Stamp Collecting., 6th edition, Mystic Stamp Company, Camden, NY, USA, 1999, p.29.
- HARTSON, Henry R.**
Alias used by **B. W. King.**
- HARTUNG, George C.**
Creeke (1)
- HARTUNG, Heinz C.** **1906-**
Lindquist (1)
- HARTUNG, Paul** **1908-1997**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HARTWELL, Horace F.**
Lindquist (1)
- HARTWELL, William T.**
Creeke (1)
- HARTWIG, Philip Henry** **1888-**
Lindquist (1)
- HARTZ, Sem L.** **1912-**
Dutch stamp designer.
Morgan (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1957, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.238-240.
- HARVEY, A. W.**
Harris (12.1)
- HARVEY, Allen V.** **1890-**
Lindquist (1)
- HARVEY, Althea**
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.130.
- HARVEY, Col. Cosmo George Sinclair** **1881-1975**

Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, December 1975, Volume 84, p.240.

HARVEY, Frank **1917-1945**
The Philatelist, April 1945, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.154.

HARVEY, Henry
APRL (1) Listed under **Harry Napier**.
Bacon (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Napier**.

HARVEY, J. D. M. **1895-**
Bateman (1)

HARVEY, N. G. **1905/06-1932**
Editor of *The Month in Philately* of Canterbury, NSW, Australia, he died on the 19th of December 1932 at the age of 26.

HARVEY MICHAEL INVESTMENTS
Founded in Leeds, UK by **Harvey Michael Ross**.

HARVEY-PIRIE, Dr. James Hunter **1878-1965**
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **Pirie**.
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.
Meiring (1) Listed under **Pirie**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Pirie**.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Pirie**.
Robertson (1)

HARWARD, Brian Cedric **1904/05-1968**
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.56.

HARWARD, Mrs Iris Lovell
Born **Iris Lovell Canning**.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HARWOOD, Jack **1943/44-**
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.68.

HARZ, Sem L.
Dutch stamp designer and engraver.
Netherlands Philately, December 1992, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.26-28.

- HASE, Otto**
Maassen (2)
- HASELTINE, Capt. John W.**
Creeke (1)
- HASENEY, Johann Peter** 1812-1869
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
- HASERICK, Arthur A.** 1862-
Harris (2)
- HASERODT, Elmer V.** 1887-
Lindquist (1)
- HASKE, Kurt**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.86-87.
- HASKELL, George V. L.** 1876-
Lindquist (1)
- HASKELL, Sidney James** 1878-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
- HASKINS, Dr. Frank H.** 1871-
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.
- HASKIYA, Albert** 1930-1997
Machado (3)
Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.12.
- HASLAM, Alderman**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- HASLE, Flemming** 1939-1994
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HASLE, Leif** 1933-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HASLETT, Henry** 1838-1916

A very early English stamp dealer, he was one of the small group of collectors which met at All Hallows Staining Rectory in the early 1860s. He was referred to using the initials **H. H.** in a letter to *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* by **E. L. Pemberton** in the 1860s. (Identified in volume 2 of **Miss Fenton's** run of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, held by the **Royal Philatelic Society London.**)

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

HASLETT, John W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stone**.

HASPEL, Karl

1900-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

HASPEL, Rolf

1943-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.87.

HASPER, W.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

HASS, Charles F.

A recognised expert on the stamps and postal history of Sudan.

Sudan & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 9th June 2006, Derby, UK, p.169.

HASS, Karl

1947-2006

A California stamp dealer who specialised in space memorabilia.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th November 2006, Volume 79, p.8.

HASSALL, Miss Joan

1906-1988

A British artist and stamp designer.

The British Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 39, p.16.

The Telegraph, 8th March 1988, p.?

HASSAM, Ainslee O.

1903-1982

Vermont Philatelist, May 1982, Volume 26, Issue 104, p.2.

HASSAN, Wm. J.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

HASSELHOFF, Gerhard

Maassen (2)

HASSELL, Wayne

1931-

Owned or managed **Juno Stamps**.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

- HASSENBUSCH, Isadore I.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- HASSLINGER, Ralph R.**
Founded the **Ralph R. Hasslinger** company.
- HASTLER, Günter** 1933-2006
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118-119.
- HATCH, Andrew J.** 1868-
Lindquist (1)
- HATCH, Don** -2009
Husband of **Shirley Hatch**.
The Album Page, September 2009, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.1.
- HATCH, Grant P.**
Husband of **Helen M. Hatch**.
- HATCH, Helen M.** -1953
Wife of **Grant P. Hatch**.
American Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.480.
- HATCH, Samuel**
Creeke (1)
- HATCH, M. F.**
Lindquist (1)
- HATCH, Seneca Wright** 1862-
Lindquist (1)
- HATCH, Shirley**
Wife of **Don Hatch**.
- HATCHER, James Brush**
Joined the **Scott** organisation in 1945, becoming Editor-in-Chief of the catalogue in 1971.
From 1948 to 1960, he was editor of **Scott's Monthly Journal**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.51.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.
- HATCHER, Robert Stockwell** 1865-1903
He committed suicide following the death of his wife from consumption.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.169.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.274.
The Philatelic World, 30th September 1903, Volume 2, Issue 39, pp.244-245.

- HATFIELD, Abraham** 1867-ca.1940
He gave his library to the **Collectors Club**, New York, in 1920.
Butler (1)
- HATHOWAY, R. L. S.** 1921-
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1996, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.111.
- HATHWAY, Oliver C.** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- HATJIDINIRIOU, M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HATSWELL, F. E.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HATSWELL, R. W.**
Creeke (1)
- HAU, Dr. Vum Kho** 1917-2006
Warren (1) Listed under **Vum Kho Hau**.
- HAUB, Erivan** 1932-
The owner of the German **Tengelmann Group**, a large international supermarket chain.
Some selected books were sold through **Heinrich Köhler** in 2017.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.14-15.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, pp.29-33.
Literatur inkl. Der Sammlungen Charles Freeland und 'Erivan'., Heinrich Köhler
Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.
- HAUBENREISSER, Ernst** 1898
Maassen (2)
- HAUBNER, Fritz**
Maassen (2)
- HAUBOLD, W. A.**
Maassen (2)
- HAUCK, Allan** 1925-
Founder of, and major force behind the **Reply Coupon Collectors Society** in America. By profession he was a pastor and had the degree of Doctor of Theology. He was therefore, often referred to as **Dr. Hauck**.
The Reply Coupon Collector, October 1960, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.47-57.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.93-94.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].
- HAUER, Winfried**
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HAÜF

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

HAUG, Hans

1909/10-1989

Südwest Aktuell, June 1989, Whole number 154, p.31.

HAUGLI, Ole B.

1942-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

HAUKE, E. O.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Connoisseur**.

HAUPT, L. J.

1863-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HAUPTMANN, Miloš

1949-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.35.

HAUSBURG, Leslie Leopold Rudolph

1872-1917

A keen tennis player, he represented the UK at Lawn Tennis. When he was in New Zealand, he discovered the original plates from which the first stamps of that country were printed. A list of his more important articles followed his obituary in *The London Philatelist* of July 1917.

Leslie Leopold Rudolph Hausburg was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Hausburg**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Hansburg**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 26th May 1872.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th April 1895.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 3rd July 1917.

Friedrich Ludwig Leopold Hausburg., Probate, 20th February 1886, 1p.

Leslie L. R. Hausburg., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 23rd July 2015, 2pp.

John Venn & J. A. Venn: *Alumni Cantabrigienses.*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 1947. (All three brothers are listed.) The data is also available on the Cambridge Alumni Database: <http://venn.lib.cam.ac.uk>, 1p.

Leslie Leopold Rudolph Hausburg., Tennis Archives: www.tennisarchives.com, 2015, 10pp.

Frank L. Riseley (1877-1959) and a Remarkable Tennis-Playing Family., Tennis Archive: www.tennisarchive.com, 2015, 9pp.

Hausburg, Phoebe (nee Phoebe Beatrice Riseley)., Biographies of Female Tennis Players: www.tennisforum.com, 1p.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1901, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.75-76.

The Philatelic Record, February 1904, Volume 26, Issue 2, pp.26-28.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.

The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, p.118.

The London Philatelist, August 1904, Volume 13, p.201.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1904, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.33-34; January 1905, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.152-154; February, Issue 8, pp.175-177; May, Issue 11, pp.235-237; June, Issue 12, pp.254-258 & Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th December 1905, Volume 2, Issue 24, p.393.

The Australian Journal of Philately, February 1905, Volume 5, pp.49-51.

The London Philatelist, June 1905, Volume 14, pp.154-155.

The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1907, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.31.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1907, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.39.

The Philatelic Record, September 1907, Volume 29, Issue 9, pp.183-184.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1907, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.97.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 22nd February 1908, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.6.

The London Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 22, p.223.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 47, p.408.

The Postage Stamp, 17th July 1915, Volume 16, Issue 16, Front cover.

The Postage Stamp, 25th March 1916, Volume 17, Issue 26, p.334.

The Philatelic Societies Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.6.

The Philatelic Societies Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.14.

Griebert's Philatelic Notes and Offers, 1917, Volume 4, p.128.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1917, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.144.

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2.

The British Philatelist, July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.36.

The London Philatelist, July 1917, Volume 26, pp.155-158.

The Stamp Collector, July 1917, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.57.

Stamp Collecting, 14th July 1917, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.218.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th July 1917, Volume 23, p.161 & 167.

Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1917, Volume 8, Issue 15, p.233.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th July 1917, Volume 31, Issue 30, p.247.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1917, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.97-98.

The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.26.

The West End Philatelist, August 1917, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.81-83.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1917, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.191 & 195.

The Australian Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.10.

The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1917, Volume 7, p.214.

The Philatelic Journal of India, September 1917, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.162.

The London Gazette, 7th September 1917, p.9301.
 The Australian Philatelist, October 1917, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.23.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4,
 p.58.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1917, Whole number 23, p.13.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1924, p.16.
 Stamps, 17th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.405-406.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London,
 UK, 1969, p.146.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1997, Volume 34, Issue 5, pp.278-279.

HAUSCHKA, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Weston**.

HAUSCHTING, Horst

1928-

Maassen (2)

HAUSER, Willy

Bacon (1)

HÄUSLE, Martin

1903-1966

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
 7 et seq.

HAUSLER, Walter Bertrand

1911-

Lindquist (1)

HAUSSELMAN, J.

Creeke (1)

HAUSSMAN, Carl H.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

HAVENS, Allen E.

1879-

Lindquist (1)

HAVERBECK, Harrison Donald Seaman

1913-1986

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.33.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.40-41.

Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.

Signet, July/September 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.29-30.

- HIVERSACK, Carson Allen** 1924-
Lindquist (1)
- HAVILAND, Michael de**
Creeke (1)
- HAVRENNE, Hubert** 1930-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
- HAVSY, Lawrence**
Lindquist (1)
- HAWARD, Prof. Lionel R. C.** -1999
A psychologist by training, he edited the *Raflet Review* in 1988.
The Raflet Magazine, May/June 1999, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.5 & 31.
- HAWK-EYE**
Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.
- HAWKE, Horace Nathaniel Blain** 1879-1949
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.30.
- HAWKER, John** -1996
The editor of *Australian Stamp Monthly* for some 25 years.
Australasian Stamps, February 1997, Whole number 7, p.10.
- HAWKINS, E.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- HAWKINS, Fred. A.** 1888-
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.84.
- HAWKINS, Paul**
A Director of **Urch Harris**, he left in 1968 and moved to **Philatelic Publishers Ltd.**, producers of the *Collecta* range of albums and accessories.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- HAWKINS, William Elton** 1865/66-1951
APRL (1)
- HAWLEY, Henry H.** 1882-
Lindquist (1)
- HAWLEY, Jerome**
APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAWLEY, Rexford

1892-

Lindquist (1)

HAWLEY, Thomas C.

He was said to have had a fine library.

The Philatelic World, 10th June 1903, Volume 2, Issue 23, p.144.

HAWORTH, Charles Wilfrid Buckenham

1891-1960

Generally known as **Wilfrid**. Editor of the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1920 to 1925 and 1951 to 1960. He also edited the *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.209.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

HAWORTH, Dr. Ellis

1901-

Lindquist (1)

HAWORTH, Rev. J.

Creeke (1)

HAWORTH, Richard J.

Creeke (1)

HAWORTH, Wilfrid B.

See under **Charles Wilfrid Buckenham Haworth**.

HAWSE, George

APRL (1)

HAWTHORN, Glen M.

Creeke (1)

HAWTHORN PRESS

Founded in Australia in 1936 by **John Gartner**. It closed as a commercial publisher in 1980.

HAY, Alexander Bruce

1899-

Lindquist (1)

HAY, Capt. Lord Arthur Vincent,

-1914

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

HAY, Edward

Warren (1)

HAY, Fred A. V.

Creeke (1)

HAY, John

-1989

Engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.43.

HAYCOCK, Mark

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.5.

HAYDEN, A. E.

Creeke (1)

HAYDEN, Mrs Caroline

Lindquist (1)

HAYDEN, Edmund McKendree

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HAYDEN, Leslie

Livingstone (1)

HAYDON, Parker

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HAYE, Friedrich de

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.97.

HAYES, C. E.

Creeke (1)

HAYES, Harry

1925-2011

He founded the company **Harry Hayes Ltd.** in about 1960, becoming a full-time literature dealer in 1974. He became the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK and remained so until his retirement.

Hayes used the pseudonyms **Bookworm** and **X. Libris** when writing articles extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature in *The Stamp Lover* and *Stamp Collecting* respectively, in the 1960s. The former was derived from an insect which devours books and the latter from the generally-used inscription on bookplates stating ownership of the book. He also used the pseudonym **Buck Luvva**.

Following his retirement, he sold most of his reference library through **Sotheby's** with the balance through **N.W. Philatelic Auctions**. He died on the 5th April 2011.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 10th April 1964, Volume 102, Issue 6, p.215.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.64.

GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, July 1985, Whole number 24, p.4.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature*

HAYES, Harvey J.

Lindquist (1)

HAYES, J. P.

Lindquist (1)

HAYES, Jack

Lindquist (1)

1918-

HAYES, Dr. K.

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

HAYES, S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAYES, Sidney P.

Creeke (1)

HAYES, Thomas Wesley

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, August 1937, volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

1869-

HAYES, W. L.

Lindquist (1)

1883-

HAYES-PALMER, P. H.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

HAYFIELD, S. K.

Creeke (1)

HAYHURST, Barbara

Wife of **John Douglas Hayhurst**.

Mourning card.

-1978

HAYHURST, John Douglas

Husband of **Barbara Hayhurst**. His France library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 1987.

Postal History, 4th Quarter 1986, Issue 240, p.7.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, September 1999, Volume 113, p.14.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

1919-1986

HAYLER, Mrs Daisy F.

Her maiden name may have been **Daisey F. Warin**.

Schofield (1)

1892/93-1935

HAYLEY, F. A.

Harris (16)

HAYMAN, Charles Henry Telford

1880-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HAYMAN, Harry Lewis

1850-1927

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3)

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 1/12, p.169.

Philatelic Magazine, October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.277 & 283.

London Philatelist, July 1927, Volume 36, p.167.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1927, p.106.

London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, pp.192-193.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,
p.[5].

HAYMAN, Natalie

See under her married name **Natalie Giwelb.**

HAYMAN, P.

Creeke (1)

HAYMANN, Dr. Josef

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HAYNES, B.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, Chastian Wilson

1882-

Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, F. J. W.

Morgan (22)

HAYNES, George E.

Creeke (1)

HAYNES, John

Chairman of **Murray Payne Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, October 2005, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.25.

HAYNES, Robert

Creeke (1)

HAYNES, R. Charles A. [Charles]

-1982

Crane (1)

HAYNES, Robert

Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, William C.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HAYTER, Derek

BNA Topics, January/February 1976, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.22.

BNA Topics, November/December 1984, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.19.

HAYWARD, A. Selwyn

Creeke (1)

HAYWARD, John

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.68-69.

HAYWARD, Lhoyd Thompson

1901-1990

Lindquist (1)

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 34, Issue 137, p.55.

HAYWARD, T. A.

1859-

A stamp collector from about fifteen, he published the *Keystone Philatelist* whilst he was still a teenager.

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.

HAYWARD, Thomas Bertram

1870-

Lindquist (1)

HAYWOOD, Miss Sheila C.

Creeke (1)

HAYWORTH Jr., Frank R.

1912-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

HAZARD, Dorothy Savage

Formerly **Dorothy Savage** when she was the wife of **Glen Savage**. She married **Culbert B. Hazard** in 1986.

- HAZARD, Culbert B. [Jim]** -1989
 Husband of **Dorothy Savage Hazard**.
 The Perfins Bulletin, May 1986, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.92.
 The Perfins Bulletin, March 1989, Volume 42, p.52.
- HAZELTON, Bruce W.** 1927-
 The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.
- HAZEN, Abraham Depue** 1841-1901
 Assistant Postmaster General of the United States, 1877-1887 & 1889-1893.
 American Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 129, Issue 5, p.450-458.
- HAZEN, Daniel E.** 1875-
 Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
 The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
- HAZEN, Gen. William Pitt**
 Creeke (1)
- HAZETT**
 Pseudonym used by **Hellmuth Zerkowski**.
- HAZLEWOOD, Mrs Anna** 1882-
 Lindquist (1)
- HAZZONPOTAS**
 Tyler (2)
- HAZZOPOULOS, D.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HEAD, Rev. A. H.**
 Harris (14) Listed as **Rev. A. A. Head**.
 Harris (15) Listed as **Rev. A. A. Head**.
 Harris (16) Listed as **Rev. A. A. Head**.
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- HEAD, Douglas P.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HEAD, John B.** 1931-2008
 After graduating from college, he joined the US Army and served in the Far East, remaining in Japan as a civilian employee of the Department of Defence for fifteen years. This gave him his love of the stamps of Japan and the Ryukyu Islands, in which he specialised. He became a

stamp dealer in 1955.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

HEAD, Stephan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEALD, Albert E.

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1].

HEALEY, Edwin

Creeke (1)

HEALEY, Capt. Tim

See under **Tim Healey**.

HEALD, Stephen

1889/90-1965

A pre-war dealer in London with his wife, he also ran a bookmaking business. On retirement, he became the licensee of a pub in Sompting, near Worthing.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 29th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 22, p.775.

HEALEY, Adam

Son of **John Bartholomew** and **Lee Healey**. Brother of **Matthew Healey**.

HEALEY, Barth

See **John Bartholomew Healey**.

HEALEY, Edwin

1866/67-1921

Established as a dealer in London, UK in 1882, he founded **Edwin Healey & Company** in 1885.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, pp.73-74.

HEALEY, John Bartholomew [Barth]

1939-2008

Father of **Matthew** and **Adam Healey**. Husband of **Lee Healey**. A mathematics graduate, he began his career as a journalist in 1957. An editor at the *New York Times* for thirty years, he wrote the Newspaper's stamp column from 1988 to 1993. From 1995 to 1997, he edited the *American Philatelic Congress Book*. He was a long-time member and supporter of the **American Philatelic Society** and the **American Philatelic Research Library**.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1995, p.148.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.458.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2000, Volume 81, p.18.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.443-444.

The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.8.

HEALEY, Lee

-2003

Wife of **John Bartholomew Healey**. Mother of **Matthew** and **Adam Healey**.

HEALEY, Matthew

Son of **John Bartholomew** and **Lee Healey**. Brother of **Adam Healey**.

HEALEY & WISE Ltd.

Founded in 1885 in London, UK as **Edwin Healey & Company**, by **Edwin Healey**. In 1934, **Ken Berry** bought the Company from the estate of **Edwin Healey** and moved to London to run the shop. Later, the Company published the *Healey & Wise Gazette*. **Ken's** son, **Michael**, joined the business and eventually took it over when his father retired. In their centenary year, the Company had to move when their shop was to be demolished as part of a road widening scheme. The inevitable increasing costs of their new premises lead **Michael** to close the shop in 1994 and operate from his home.

Livingstone (1)

Healey & Wise Ltd. The Oldest Established Stamp Firm in the City of London, 1885-1980., Healey & Wise, London, UK, 1980, n.pp. [4pp.]

HEALY, James Knapp

1912-

Lindquist (1)

HEALY, Captain Tim

1891/92-1947

Born in Australia, he joined the Australian Army on the outbreak of war and fought in Gallipoli with the ANZACS. Later, he served with the British Secret Service. After the War, he emigrated to the United States and eventually became a radio broadcaster. In 1933, he became the voice of the **Ivory Soap Stamp Club** and told of his adventures on the radio. Listeners could send in soap wrappers and receive stamps in return. It became **Proctor & Gamble's** most successful promotion ever supplying nearly a million stamp albums and 400 million stamps to the Club's 2.7 million members over the years. **Henry E. Harris** had been contracted to supply the albums and stamps for the promotion and his company quickly grew to become the largest stamp dealership in the world.

Stamps, 30th December.1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.455.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th February 1994.

The American Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 120, Issue 6, pp.502-508.

HEAPS, Eric S.

1910-

Bateman (1)

HEAPS, George G.

-1969

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HEARD ON THE STRAND

Pseudonym used by **Edgar Lewy**.

HEARN, Capt. George Leonard

-1955

His collecting interests included Malta, Gibraltar, Great Britain used abroad and the Turks Islands.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, September/October 1948, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.22.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th June 1955, Volume 61, p.188.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.

HEARTFIELD, Prof. John

Sammler-Express, 1959, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.

HEARTWELL, James C.

Sanabria's Air Post News, February 1941, Whole number 18, p.11.

HEATH, Charles Theodosius

1785-1848

Son of **James Heath**. Father of **Frederick Augustus Heath**. The engraver of the British 1d black.

Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1969, p.10
Stamp Collecting, 19th October 1972, p.369.
Stamp Magazine, November 2017, Volume 83, Issue 11, pp.60-61.

HEATH, Donald R.

1886-

A printer by profession, he became interested in stamps as a boy. He wrote extensively on philatelic matters over the years.

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.101.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.747.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.802.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.

HEATH, Frederick Augustus

1810-1878

Son of **Charles Theodosius Heath**.

Stamp Magazine, November 2017, Volume 83, Issue 11, pp.60-61.

HEATH, Dr. George F.

1850-1908

He was a surgeon by profession. He used the pseudonym **O. K. Quebob, M.D.** in the late 1880s.

Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.29-30.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 4th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.6-7

HEATH, Henry

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HEATH, James

Father of **Charles Theodosius Heath**.

HEATH, James Dunbar

1853-1936

Morgan (1)

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1990, p.134 & correction November, p.71.

HEATH, John William

1859-

Harris (1)

HEATH, Louis Jay

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATH, Stephen T.

-1938

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158.

HEATH, W.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

HEATH, W. Lloyd

1887/88-1957

Lindquist (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 p.664.

HEATHCOTE, Dr. H. J.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATHCOTE, Metta

APRL (1)

HEATHCOTE, W. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATHCOTE, Mrs W. E.

APRL (1)

HEATLEY, S. A.

Freethy (1)

HEATON, Sir John Henniker

1848-1914

A British Member of Parliament and notable campaigner for cheaper postage.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

The London Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 21, p.36.

The Postage Stamp, 19th September 1914, Volume 14, Issue 25, pp.277-278.

Stamp Collecting, 14th march 1958, p.17.

Stamp Collecting, 4th August 1961, p.?

HEATON, Lady John Henniker

Creeke (1)

HEATON-RHODES, Sir Robert

See **Sir Robert Heaton Rhodes**.

HEAVENS, Mrs Elsie

1885-1968

The St George Philatelist, 3rd June 2013, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.19.

HEBBLETHWAITE, William

Owner of the **William Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HEBER, Dr. Manfred G.

1936-

Maassen (2)

HEBERLE, E.

Maassen (2)

HEBERT, Michael

1956-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.

HEBESTREIT, Dieter

Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.367.

HECHLER, Henry

1853-1928

Sometimes found referred to as **Henry Heckler**. Born in Germany, he fought in the Franco-Prussian War. In 1873 he moved to North America, finally settling in Halifax, Nova Scotia where he got married and worked as a tobacconist. During the Northwest Rebellion, he served with the **Halifax Provincial Battalion** and eventually rose to the rank of Major.

He became an ardent collector as a schoolboy and never lost his interest, becoming a stamp dealer as a sideline. At one stage, he published *The Philatelic Courier*. He was also renowned for producing philatelically-inspired items, nowadays known as *Hechler Covers*. These generally consisted of postal stationery overprinted *Official* or *Service*, as well as unauthorised bisects. On his death, his stock was found to comprise the greatest accumulation of 19th century Canadian stamps ever found.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, June 1885, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.69.

The Stamp World, November 1888, Volume 4, pp.35-36. (*1849)

Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1966, p.797.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.52-53.

HECHT, Alejandro

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Herst**.

HECHT, Arthur

His library, strong in US Government publications was donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1976.

HECHT, B. J.

Lindquist (1)

HECHT, Dr. Rudolf

1906-1977

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 22nd of June 1906.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.134.

HECKE, Walter

1935-

Maassen (1) (*1936)

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.88.

HECKLER, Henry

See **Henry Hechler**.

HECQ, Arthur

-1999

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1999, Issue 131, p.2.

HECO, Michel

1932-2005

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gwatkin**.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HEDBOM, Gösta

Dahlvig (1)

HEDDEN, W. J.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

HEDDERGOTT, Jochen

1936-

APRL (1)

Hellrigl (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)
The Philatelist – P. J. G. B., April 1981, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.53.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.203.

- HEDDING, Benj. D.** **1909-**
Lindquist (1)
- HEDEMAN, N. F.** **1911/12-1986**
Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederland, July 1986, Volume 38, Issue 116, p.3.
- HEDENBURY**
Creeke (1)
- HEDGES, Frank** **-1992**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- HEDGES, Ralph** **1883/84-1950**
Esscepeecece, April 1950, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.19.
- HEDGPETH, Sterling** **1970/71-**
Stamp Magazine, January 2014, Volume 80, Issue 1, pp.112-115.
- HEDIN, Ernst**
Maassen (2)
- HEDIN, Dr. Sven**
Maassen (2)
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1929, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.6.
- HEDLER, John Kilian**
Lindquist (1)
- HEDLEY, Richard P.**
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.192.
- HEDLEY, Tom**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- HEDRICK, Henry M.** **1883/84-1954**
Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.
- HEDRICK, Paul S.** **1888-**
Lindquist (1)
- HEDRICK, Travis K.** **-1977**
Born on the 19th January 1904. Died on the 30th May 1977.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, August 1976, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.204.
Strictly U S, August 1977, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.200.

HEDWIG NEUMANN, JULIUS NEUMANN & CO.

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HEED, Ture

1913-1993

A brief biography in Swedish provided by **Kjell Wikander** of the Gothenburg Philatelic Society, 2014, 1p.

HEER, Albert

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

HEER, D. M. van de

-1907

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HEERDEN, Wilkus van

Meiring (2)

HEERDT-KOLFF, Baronin Marie Johanna van

1889-1972

Her library was sold by **J. L. Beijers**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEEREN, Hanns

Birch (5.4)

HEERING, Dr. Walther

1902-1977

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEESVELDE, Frans van

-1964

Delbeke (4) pp.41-42.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Heesvelde**.

HEFER, Fred W.

1924-

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.97.

HEFFELFINGER, John B.

1882-1960

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405 & 407.

HEFFERMANN, Lutz

1940/41-2008

Born in Austria, he moved to South Africa in 1966 and opened a stamp shop in Johannesburg in the 1970s. Publisher of the *South African Stamp Catalogue*, he was one of South Africa's leading philatelists and dealers. In November 2008, he was murdered during an armed robbery at his home.

The pseudonym **Franschhoek** was used when his collection of Cape of Good Hope was sold through **Spink** in 2012. Franschhoek (French Corner) is a small town in the Western Cape Province and one of the oldest towns of the Republic of South Africa.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2009, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.12.

- HEFFNER, Chester C.**
Creeke (1)
- HEFLON, Hillis Edw.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- HEFNER, Frank Albert** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- HEFNER, Fred** -1920
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.171.
- HEGEDÜS, József** -1991
Filatéliai Szemle, July 1991, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.4.
- HEGEL, Harry** -1893
Creeke (1)
The Minnesota Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.
- HEGELUND, Theodor Valdemar** 1865-1958
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HEGEMAN, Alfred** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- HEGER, Emil** 1877-1936
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, June 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.30.
- HEGERMANN-LINDENCRONE, Gen. Johan Frederik** 1840-1938
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1926, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.199-200.
- HEGGINBOTTOM, E.**
His library was sold by the **H. R. Harmer** in 1924.
- HEGGINBOTTOM, John Ernest** 1863-
Armstrong (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.
- HEGLAND, Robert R.**
APRL (2) United States
- HEGWILL, J. C. R.** -1990
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HEID, Heinrich

Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

HEIDE, J. C. Auf der

-1931

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

De Philatelist, April 1931, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.75.

HEIDEMANN, Friedhelm

1927-90

Der VE-Sammler, February 1990, Whole number 282, p.28.

HEIDENFELD, Wolfgang

-1982

Irish Stamp News, Mar/April 1982, Issue 10, n.pp.

HEIDRICH, Bruno

Maassen (2)

HEIJTZ, Stefan

Polar Post, Winter 1998, Volume 30, Issue 4, Whole Number 179, pp.108-109.

Stamp Magazine, August 2001, Volume 67, Issue 8, p.60.

The London Philatelist, March 2015, Volume 124, p.69.

HEIKAMP, Helmut

1925-

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

HEILIG, Otto

Creeke (1)

HEILMANN, Walter

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.87.

HEIM, Eduard

1850-1919

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HEIM, Egon

1940-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HEIMAN, Alice H.

Lindquist (1)

- HEIMAN, Ellsworth** 1916-
Lindquist (1)
- HEIMAN, Irwin M.** 1906-1977
A New York dealer who founded the **Metro Stamp Company**.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.278.
- HEIMANN, Karl** 1928-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.97.
Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, pp.111-112.
- HEIMBÜCHLER, Fritz** 1930-
A German philatelist who specialised in the stamps of Romania. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001. He used the pseudonym **Moldau** when he sold his collection of Classic Romania through **Corinphila** in 2010.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.35 & 170.
Congress Handbook, 2001, pp.12-13.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.139.
- HEIMBURG, Hans** 1916-1995
Kurt Link: Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990., Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.
- HEIMERLE, Mário Bueno** 1934-1990
Machado (2)
- HEIN, Dietrich** 1940-
Insektenkurier, September 1993, Whole number 38, p.34.
- HEIN, Eduard** 1850-1919
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- HEINAN, Richard G.** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- HEINDEL, Harry C.**
Tyler (2)
- HEINE, Franklin E.**
Lindquist (1)

- HEINECK, Curt**
Maassen (2)
- HEINECKE, Rudolf** 1896-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HEINEMAN, Otto**
APRL (1)
- HEINEMAN, Solomon E.** -1925
APRL (1)
Heath (1)
- HEINEMANN, H** 1936-
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.
- HEINEMANN, Reinhard**
Maassen (2)
- HEINER, Dr. Richard** 1892-1937
Maassen (2)
- HEININGER, Rudolf**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- HEINISCHEN, Rudolf** -1991
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- HEINLE, Burt A.**
Lindquist (1)
- HEINLE, Dr. Kurt** -2000
Michel-Rundschau, June 2000, Issue 6, p.532.
- HEINMULLER, J. P. V.**
APRL (1)
- HEINRICH KÖHLER**
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1913 by **Heinrich Köhler**. After his death in 1945, his wife **Anna** and their daughter **Henriette Köhler-Grosse** carried on the business. In 1965 it was converted into a limited partnership under **Hartmut Schwenn**. When the **Schwenn Group** ran into financial difficulties in 1970, the Company was taken over by **Volker Parthen**. In 2005, it consisted of two companies: **Heinrich Köhler Stamp Auctions GmbH & Company**

KG of Wiesbaden and **Heinrich Köhler Berlin Stamp Auctions GmbH** of Berlin, Germany. Part of the **Escala Group**. With the fall of Escala, it became part of the **Spectrum Group**. In 2012, it was purchased together with the other philatelic parts of the Group, by a consortium lead by **Dieter Michelson & Karl Louis**. The new Group was named **Köhler & Corinphila Holding GmbH**.

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1963, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.202-203.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.198-199.

75 Years Heinrich Koehler., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1988].

75 Jahre Heinrich Köhler., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1988].

75 Jahre Briefmarken-Auktionshaus Heinrich Köhler 1913-1988., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1988.

80 Years Heinrich Koehler 1913-1993., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1993], 12pp. (Also available in German as: *80 Jahre Heinrich Köhler 1913-1993.*)

Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, pp.83-84.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.101.

Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, pp.56-57.

Heinrich Köhler 1913-1999: Deutschlands Ältestes Briefmarken-Auktionshaus., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1999, 20pp.

Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 311, pp.33-36.

Philatelie, June 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 312, pp.51-54.

Philatelie, July 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 313, pp.37-40.

Philatelie, August 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 314, pp.38-41.

Heinrich Köhler., Heinrich Köhler Stamp Auctions, Wiesbaden, Germany, n.d. [ca. 2005], n.pp [8pp.]

Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, p.6.

Philatelie, March 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 369, p.16.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.6-7.

Philatelie, October 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 436, pp.12, 14 & 16.

Philatelie, December 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 438, pp.8, & 10-11.

HEINRICH KÖHLER AUKTIONSHAUS

See **Heinrich Köhler**.

HEINRICH STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1970. Owned or managed by **Win & Jeanette Ibert**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.41.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.105.

HEINRICI, Carl W.

Lindquist (1)

1896-

HEINS, Charles W.

Lindquist (1)

1882-

HEINS, Timothy

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6].

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.5.

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.11.

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.6.

HEINSBERGER, Fred

Pseudonym used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.**

HEINSBERGER Jr., Philip

1854-

He began to collect stamps in his youth and became a stamp dealer in 1865. After working in Europe, he moved to the United States in 1871, initially joining his father's businesses. He had a substantial philatelic library. He used the pseudonyms **Fred Heinsberger** and **Fr. Philips** when he created the **Germania Philatelic Society** in the USA for his own benefit. A prolific writer, he was known for translating articles from the European press and publishing them under his own name. These he gave to publishers in return for advertising space.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.82-83.

The Post Office, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.24-26.

The Philatelic Californian, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.105.

HEINSDORFF, Reinhart

1923-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HEINTY, Harold L.

Creeke (1)

HEINTZE Sr., Jobst Freiherr von

1906-1985

Father of **Jobst Freiherr von Heintze Jr.**

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, p.23.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.88.

HEINTZE Jr., Prof. Jobst Freiherr von

1938-

Son of **Jobst Freiherr von Heintze Sr.**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.88-89.

HEINZ, Bohumil

1849-1940

Czech engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.131-136.

HEINZ, Lt. Col. Charles

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

- HEINZE, Eduard** 1863-
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HEINZE, Wolfgang**
 Maassen (2)
- HEINZINGER, Eugene C.** 1904-
 Lindquist (1)
- HEISCHBOURG, Jean-Pierre** 1889-1963
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- HEISCHLING, Georges** -1974
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HEISE, Dr. Rudolf** 1896-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HEISENRATH, Erwin**
 Zimmer (1)
- HEITMANN, Ernst** 1841-1913
 Bosshard (1)

 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
 Hans Gündel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-
 Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
- HEIZMANN, Louis J.** 1882-
 Lindquist (1)
 Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.31.
- HEKKER, M.**
 Birch (5.4)
- HEKKERS, P. J.**
 Maassen (2)
- HELANDER, Elmer E.** 1916-
 Lindquist (1)

HELBIG, Dr. Joachim

1949-

He sold the duplicates from his library to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2003.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.176.

HELBOCK, Richard William [Bill]

1938-2011

Husband of **Catherine Clark**. Founder and publisher of *La Posta* since 1969. In addition to which, he also edited the **Military Postal History Society's Bulletin**, *The Alsakan Philatelist* and the *American Philatelic Congress Book* from 1999-2005.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, pp.7-8.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.18.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2017, Whole number 106, p.72.

HELD, David

Lindquist (1)

HELD, Harry F.

Lindquist (1)

HELD, Milton

Lindquist (1)

HELGREN, Otto

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELIM

pseudonym used by **H. G. Spaulding**.

HELLAS

Pseudonym used by **James P. Pamel**.

HELLAWELL, Claude William

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HELLENIADES

Alias used by **Jan Spetsiotis**.

- HELLER, Henri** **1855-**
 He began to collect stamps in 1864 and eventually became the oldest stamp dealer in Bern, Switzerland, continuing in business beyond his 80th birthday.
 IPHV Courier, June 1935, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.150.
- HELLER, Herbert**
 Creeke (1)
- HELLIWELL, A. C.**
 Warren (1)
- HELLIWELL, Anthony**
 The Philatelic Exporter, November 1998, Volume 54, Issue 7, pp.20-21.
- HELLIWELL, Henry Davenport [Harry]** **-1953**
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 The Philatelist, February 1953, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.103.
- HELLMAN, Dagmar**
 Filatelistiska Meddelanden, June 1925, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.20-21.
- HELLMAN, Erik A.** **1895-**
 Philatelica Fennica, August 1955, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.117.
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1965, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.269.
- HELLMAN, Kaj** **-2016**
 Died 4th August 2016.
- HELLMAN, Leo** **1911-**
 Father of **Saul, Johnathan, David & Merle Hellman.**
 Meiring (1)
 The South African Philatelist, March 1959, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.50.
- HELLMAN AUCTIONS Ltd.**
 Founded in Finland by **Kaj Hellman**. It became part of the **SFP Group** in 2010.
- HELLRIGL, Oswald** **-1963**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HELLRIGL, Dr. Wolfgang C.** **1941-2010**
 Director of the **Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques**, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994.
 Butler (2)
 Hellrigl (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Notice of his death, source unknown, 1p.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.98.

Congress Handbook, 1994, p.16.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.57.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.5.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.5 & 171.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.81.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.15656.

London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.312.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.19.

Philatelic, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, p.57.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.83.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.55.

In Memoriam card, 2010.

The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, p.33.

HELLSTRÖM, Gunnar

1925-1976

Kuhn (3)

HELLWIG, Karl

1906-1977

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HELLWIG, Ludwig

Maassen (2)

HELLWIG, O. S.

Creeke (1)

HELM Jr., Gustav C. F.

Creeke (1)

HELM, Harry A.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

HELM, Walter L.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

HELMAN, Paul

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELME, George P.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HELME, Dr. James B.

1899-1996

Cross (1)

Lindquist (1)

Copacarta, September 1996, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.7.

HELMEN, Charles A.

Lindquist (1)

- HELMHOLZ, Frederick A.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- HELMS, J. Fred** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- HELLY, Ethel Blanche**
The Armidale Circle Bulletin, July 2006, Whole number 364, p.6.
- HELZER, James** 1946-2008
His interest in covers was sparked at the age of twelve when his father brought home envelopes from his business correspondence. In 1961 he founded **Metro-West Stamps** and sold First Day Covers. With the help of his parents, he continued the business throughout his schooling and college days. On graduating, he purchased the *Fleetwood* line of covers from **E. Milnor Peck** and created **Unicover Corporation**.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st March 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
- HEMBERGER, Siegbert** 1934/35-1999
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HEMEDINGER, Willard** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- HEMMER, Karl** 1916-2001
Maassen (2)
- HEMMERDEN, Carl**
Maassen (2)
- HEMMING, A. V.** -1967
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- HEMMINGWAY, Leicester** 1915-1982
The brother of the author, **Ernest Hemmingway**. He established a new Country, New Atlantis, in 1964 as a bamboo raft moored in international waters off the coast of Jamaica. Relying on obscure American legislation, he designed and produced stamps for his "island". In the late 1960s, the "island" was washed away by a hurricane. With his health deteriorating due to diabetes, he committed suicide in 1982.
Stamp Magazine, October 2011, Volume 77, Issue 10, pp.90-92.
- HEMMOTT, John**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HEMPHILL, Ewing A.**
Creeke (1)
- HENBEST, Charles O.**
Creeke (1)
- HENBEST, H. W.**

Creeke (1)

HENCKEL, Harald

1921-1985

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HENCKELL, A. W.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

HENCKEN, George

APRL (1)

HENDEE, Alvin M.

His early years were spent in the newspaper business until he was “converted” and became a Presbyterian pastor.

Creeke (1)

The Collectors’ Journal, March 1914, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.195-196.

HENDERER, Angus M.

Lindquist (1)

HENDERSHOTT, Norman R.

1895-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

HENDERSON, Blyth H.

Creeke (1)

HENDERSON, Bruce Ronald

1950-

A native of New Zealand he was one of the most prolific creators of Cinderella material, notably the bogus issues for *Queen Maud Land*, the *Republic of Mevu* and *Occussi-Ambeno* amongst others. He was also responsible for the *Timaru Bicycle Post*. While he was in Australia from 1978 to 1981, he used the name **Martin Renwick** and from 1981 to 2000, **Bruce Grenville**. When he took over as Secretary-General of the International Council of Independent States in 1990, he signed as **Norbert E. Ching**. Later that year he used President Shevek Brewer when communicating with members.

Cinderellas Australasia, May 1989, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.14-16.

Cinderella Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 56, Issue 1, pp.10-22; April, Issue 2, pp.58-64; July, Issue 3, pp.104-110; October, Issue 4, pp.150-156 & January 2017, Volume 57, Issue 1, pp.10-15.

HENDERSON, Dominic

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HENDERSON, Frederick Clarence

1864-

Bacon (1)
Harris (2)

HENDERSON, George Poland

1920-2003

Born on the 24th April 1920. Husband of **Shirley Prudence Ann Henderson**. His library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 2004.

Kuhn (3)

HENDERSON, J. Dalgetty

Bacon (1)

HENDERSON, James Grieve

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HENDERSON, Peter

Meiring (1)

HENDERSON, Pru

See under **Shirley Prudence [Pru] Ann Henderson**.

HENDERSON, Roy C. R.

-1988

The Kiwi, July 1988, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.62.

HENDERSON, Shirley Prudence [Pru] Ann

1929-

Born **Shirley Prudence Ann Cotton** on the 8th February 1929. Wife of **George Poland Henderson**.

HENDERSON, Steve

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HENDERSON, Stuart

1943/44-

Owens a huge philatelic library.

Livingstone (1)

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.34.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2005, Volume 42, Issue 7, pp.218-219.

HENDERSON, T.

Armstrong (1)

HENDERSON, W. A. [Willie]

P.P.S. Stamp News, March 1968, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.5.

HENDON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Hendon, UK by **Trevor Harris**.

HENDREN, Gary

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Mathematics

HENDRICHS, Dr. Barbara

Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27.

HENDRICK, Henry M. **1883/84-1954**
Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.

HENDRICK, R. H.
Creeke (1)

HENDRICKS, Dale
Founded **Dale Enterprises Inc.**

HENDRICKS, H. R.
He began to collect stamps in 1910 and traded under his own name since 1914, from Waxahachie, TX, USA.
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.

HENDRICKS, John Henry **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

HENDRICKS, Will H.
Creeke (1)

HENDRICKSON, E. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HENDRICKSON, Geo H. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HENDRICKSON, R. C.
Founded the **R. C. Hendrickson** company.

HENDRICKX, Raoul **1945-**
Delbeke (5)

HENDRIKS, Gerrit Jan
Lia **Vieveen**: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

HENDY, John George **1857-1908**
Born in Ireland, he spent his whole working life in the Post Office, ending up as the Curator of their Records Room. Here, he indexed and classified the papers. It formed a perfect background for his researches into postmarks and he wrote two pioneering books on British postmarks. He developed cancer of the throat and died after an operation.
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.308-310.

HENES, Elmer M. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HENGELS, Miss Barbara N. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

HENHOEFFER, George A.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 11th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.319.

HENKEL, Dr. Gerhard

Maassen (2)

HENKELS, Alfred Fittler

1866-1933

An associate of the **Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Company** for over 50 years, he was a philatelist with an international reputation. Before he was twenty years old, he was publishing the *Keystone State Philatelist*. Major finds for which he was responsible included the **Vito Vitti** correspondence of Tuscany and Modena on cover as well as a large accumulation of St. Louis Bears.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th September 1933, Volume 47, Issue 37, p.435.

HENN, Ralph F.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HENNAN, Dr. Clarence William

1894-1956

President of the **American Philatelic Society** from 1931 to 1933. The pseudonym **Hispaniola** was used when his collection of South America was sold through the **Uncommon Market (Basel)** in 1966.

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

William Butler (2)

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.87.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.413.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1014.

Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award 1953., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1953, n.pp. [pp.6-9].

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.8.

Pan American Philatelist, March 1956, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.100.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 17th March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 3 p.94.

Hispaniola., Uncommon Market Basel Auction Catalogue, 13th October 1966, p.2.

HENNE, Frederick E.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HENNEBY, C. W.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

HENNEQUEZ, Maryvonne

Atout Timbres, 15th March/15th April 2000, Issue 38, p.8.

HENNESSEY, Pembroke J.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

HENNICKE, Ferdinand

Used the pseudonym **O. Veredarius**.

Maassen (2)

1843-1913

HENNIES, Josef

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, May 1986, Whole number 88, p.29.

1921-1985

HENNIG, Bernard A. [Bud]

1917-2014

A lawyer by profession, he spent nearly seventy years in organised philately. In 2009, he downsized his library and donated 70 boxes of material to the American Philatelic Research Library.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

[*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.]

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.566.

German Postal specialist, November 1986, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.428-429.

Philately und Postgeschichte, January 1987, Whole number 92, pp.12-13.

Philately und Postgeschichte, May 1987, Whole number 94, p.9.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.500.

Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.463-464.

Museum Post Rider, October 1993, Volume 31, Issue 10, pp.1 & 3.

The American Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 107, Issue 11, p.1058.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 8th June 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Stamp Collector, 8th June 1998, Volume 72, Issue 24, p.7.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.15.

The American Stamp Dealer, October 2006, Volume 1, p.60.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.76.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2014, Volume 87, p.8.

American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, pp.472-473.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2014, Whole number 80, p.30.

Philatelie, May 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 443, p.44.

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2014, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.183.

American Philatelist, July 2014, Volume 128, Issue 7, p.608.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2014, Volume 93, Issue 4, p.208.

American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.166.

HENNIG, Friedrich

RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1997, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

1905-1997

- HENNICKE, Ferdinand** 1843-1913
Maassen (1)
- HENNIES, Josef** 1921-1985
Maassen (1)
- HENNIG, Bernard A.** 1917-
Maassen (1)
- HENNINGER, Ellsworth Alfred** 1915-
Lindquist (1)
- HENNINGS, Ronny** 1971-
Maassen (2)
- HENNOK, Jim A.** 1937/38-2005
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.
- HENRICI, Eugen** 1868-
Kuhn (2)
- HENRICKSON, W. H.**
Creeke (1)
- HENRIOUD, Marc** 1876-1945
Birch (5.4)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- HENRIQUES, Isaac José** 1927-1993
Machado (2)
- HENRY, Alfred** -1952
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1952, Whole number 59, p.84.
- HENRY, Lord Arlington**
Became Postmaster General of the UK in 1667.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Arlington**.
The Philatelist, April 1947, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.190.
- HENRY, Charles H. W.**
Creeke (1)
- HENRY, Dr. Charles Prescott** 1852/53-1885
Publisher of the *New England Philatelist*.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.84.
The Stamp World, January 1886, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.46.

HENRY, Patrick

APRL (1)

HENRY, Paul

1920-2009

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

HENRY, Prince of Piedmont

Creeke (1)

HENRY, Maj. Thomas Charlton

1887-1936

His name is sometimes found as **Chorlton**. A man of wealth, he was one of the greatest students of British Colonial stamps in the United States. He spared neither time nor money in forming the finest collection of British West Indies of his day, having had the pick of the **Worthington**, **Ferrary**, **Duveen** and **Hind** collections. In 1929, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He died in January 1936.

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Charlton**.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The Philatelic Almanac.**, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

The Raconteur and Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.150.

The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.

Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.173.

HENRY, Wilmott C.

1888-

Also found as **Wilmot**. Owned a stamp shop in Boston, MA, USA, which was robbed at gunpoint in 1933.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th December 1933, Volume 47, Issue 52, p.616.

HENRY ABEL & COMPANY

Founded in Walsall, UK in 1905 by **Ernest Abel-Aston**. In 1910 the business was advertised for sale owing to the ill-health of the owner. The Company moved to Bilston and then to Whitstable and were wholesale and retail stamp merchants. They published the *Superb* range of stamp albums.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1911, Whole Number 95, p.10.

HENRY GITNER PHILATELISTS

Founded in Middletown, NY, USA by **Henry Gitner**. Lost a small part of his stock in a fire at his former premises in 2004.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 2004, Volume 77, p.13.

HENRY GREMMEL

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1884 by **Henry Gremmel**. In 1897, following **Gremmel's** death, the business was sold to **Julius Cæsar Morgenthau** and renamed **J. C.**

Morgenthau & Company.

HENRY VOLTZ & COMPANY

Founded in 1914 in Nassau Street, NY, USA. The original company was purchased only two months after it was established, by **Henry Voltz** and renamed.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

HENSEL, Rodolfo

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

HENSELER, Alexander J.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

HENSHAW, Blair

1949-2002

British Columbia Philatelic Society web site, www.bcphilatelic.org, 3pp.

HENSHAW, F. H.

He used the initials **F. H. H.** when writing letters in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*. (January 1866, Volume 4, p.15.) He was thought to be a famous botanist and possibly Director of Kew Gardens.

HENSINGER, Edward W.

Freethy (1)

HENSON, Earl Bennett [Ben]

1925-1994

Husband of **Ruth Henson**.

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.16.

HENSON, Ruth

Wife of **Earl Bennett Henson**.

HENSTOCK, Harold

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HENTZELL, George

1925-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

HENX, Prof. Robert

1916-

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1986, Whole number 7, p.2.

HENZE, Prof.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

HEPPEL, David

1937-2004

India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, Whole number 159, p.82.

HEPWORTH, H. M.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HERBERT, Chas. G.

1868-

Lindquist (1)

HERBERT, Geoffrey Cecil

1854-

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

HERBERT, George

Creeke (1)

HERBERT, H. D.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HERBERT MACK & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK. Owned by **John Stewart George Lowden**.

HERBERT WINKLER BRIEFMARKENGESCHÄFT

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HERBERTZ, Bruno

Maassen (2)

HERBISON, Raymond

1923-1996

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.53.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1996, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.87.

HERBORN, Helmut

1923-1997

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, May 1993, Volume 19, Issue 57, p.28.
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1997, Volume 23, Issue 69, p.5.

HERB'S STAMPS

Founded in Culver City, CA, USA by **Herbert Rosenblatt**.

HERČÍK, Josef

1922-

Czech graphic artist and engraver who designed many stamps for Czechoslovakia.

Morgan (1)

Jiří Karbaš: *Josef Herčík.*, Odeon, Czechoslovakia, 1988. 120pp.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.46.

HERD, Ernst

-1964

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HERDENBERG, Ralph S.

1932-1994

The Philatelic Exhibitor, April 1995, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.12.

HERDMAN, Edward Frederick

Creeke (1)

HERDMAN, Edward M.

A British writer and publisher who used the pseudonym **Veritas**. He published *The Philatelic Star* from 1881 to 1886 and *Herman's Miscellany* from 1886 to 1901.

HERDMAN, J. M. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HERDMAN, Peter Hastwell

-1992

In the early 1950s, he owned a pet shop in Bishop Auckland from which he also sold stamps. A keen air mail collector, he edited *Air Mail News* for ten years and was Life Vice President of the **British Air Mail Society**.

APRL (1)

Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

HERDT, Raymond J.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HERENDEEN, David Louis

1946-2013

A retired computer software executive, residing in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. A collector since childhood, he specialised in world-wide postage dues. Editor of the *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal* since 1998.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.191.

The London Philatelist, January/February 2007, Volume 115, p.20.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 92, Issue 2, pp.120-1121.

American Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 127, Issue 3, p.214.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.10 &15.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.16.

HERGET, Frank A.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 20th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.90.

HERING, Dr. Walter

Maassen (2)

HERITAGE AUCTION GALLERIES

Founded in Dallas, TX, USA. In 2009, **Matthew Bennett** joined the Company as Director of Philately and the philatelic branch was known as **Heritage Auction Galleries: Bennett**.

Rare Stamps., Heritage Auction Galleries, Dallas, TX, USA, n.d. [Received 2008], n.pp. [8pp.]

Linn's Stamp News, 30th March 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2010, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.25.

HERITAGE STAMP GALLERY

Founded in Junction City, KS, USA in 1973.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.247-248.

HERKER, Gerhard

1926-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

HERLANT, Col. Lucien P. A.

1903-1981

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.81-82.

Delbeke (5)

Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, p.131.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HERLSCH, F.

Creeke (1)

HERM, Georg

-1992

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

HERMAN, Prof. Henri

1947-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

HERMAN Jr., Henry A.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

HERMAN, Holstein

Pseudonym used by **Hermann Branz.**

HERMAN, W.

-1902

Crane (1)

HERMAND, Paul-Alexandre

1864-1944

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HERMANN, Dr. Emanuel

Creeke (1)

HERMANN, Jacques

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1985, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.19.

HERMANN, Waldemar

Also spelled **Herrmann**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HERMANN, Werner

1926-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.

HERMANN E. SIEGER & COMPANY

Siegerpost, 1981, Whole number 300, pp.38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48 & 50.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.333-341.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.329.

HERMANOFF, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HERMANSEN, Evald

Lindquist (1)

HERMANSEN, Vernon M.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

HERMANSON, Alfred J.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

HERMLE, Kurt

1924-1990

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, January 1974, Whole number 103, p.31.

Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.

Philatelie, January 1991, Whole number 195, p.23.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, pp.61 & 119.

HERMOUPOLIS

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HERN, G. Leonard

-1955

Crane (1)

HERNANDEZ, Dr. Ernesto Bello

A Cuban philatelist of renown, he used the pseudonym **Enrique R. Stamp** when editing *Actividades Filatélicas*.

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.56 & 58.

HERO, Stephen **1916/17-**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 15, pp.169 & 180.

HEROD, Rudolf **1854-**
Maassen (2)

HEROLD, William H. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

HERON, Maj. J. B.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HERON, James P. **-1980**
The Informer, August 1980, Volume 44, Issue 6, Whole number 496, p.55.

HERON, Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HERPIN, Georges
See **Tobie Gustave Herpin**.

HERPIN, Tobie Gustave **1820-1900**
In many philatelic publications his name is given as **Georges Herpin**. An early French collector who coined the word *Philatelie* in 1864, from which the English term *Philately* was derived. He sold his collection to **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** in 1866. **Mahé** referred to him as **G. H.** in his reminiscences published in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* of August 1905.

Biography of Gustave Herpin

The following biography is adapted from that published in French by **Christian Boyer** on his web site: www.christianboyer.com/philatelie, March 2015 although considerably shortened.

Tobie Gustave Herpin (Paris 1820-Paris 1900) motto: "Honnête, Modeste" (Honesty, Modesty).

Despite my researches, I did not find any trace of **Herpin's** first name in any of the contemporary stamp collecting works (late nineteenth century) that I could find nor in *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, where he signed his Articles "**G. Herpin**". So what is behind his initial **G.**?

Is it **Georges Herpin**? It is this name that is often found in recent philatelic articles (end of the twentieth or early twenty-first century, such as page 45 of the book *Chronique du Timbre-Poste Français* published by La Poste in 2005) or commonly on the internet where copying and pasting are sadly predominant. But I could not find the source in which it was first given as "**George**". Could it not merely be confusion with **Georges Herpin**, the composer of the mid-twentieth century?

In reality, it is **Gustave Herpin**. My first proposal, which was totally new and unique at the opening of this website in late 2007, came to me while reading the book *Ce qu'Était la Philatélie en 1867*: **Georges Brunel** does not give his name, but indicates that **Herpin** was a numismatist and scholar:

- Numismatist: there is a **Gustave Herpin** repeatedly mentioned in numismatic works,

such as the book *Introduction Générale à l'Étude des Monnaies de l'Antiquité* by **Ernest Babelon**.

- In the *Revue Numismatique* of 1857, it says: *The beautiful collection of antique medals of Gustave Herpin, which has been sold at public auction in London on the 3rd August and following days consisted of a series Roman Emperor medals mostly big and medium bronze.*
- Scholar: there is a **Gustave Herpin** in the catalogue of the National Library of France, author of very erudite books published between 1866 and 1879.

Confirmation came in late 2012: it is indeed this **Gustave Herpin**, born in Paris in 1820 and died in Paris in 1900.

Born in 1820 with an unknown father, he carries the name of his mother, **Clémentine Herpin**.

After studying at the College of Sainte-Barbe, he married a 25-year-old girl, daughter of a notary, granddaughter of Baron **François Fabre**.

He was a friend of the English collector and philanthropist **Richard Wallace**, who was a witness at his wedding.

He was wealthy his whole life. A great collector, he built several large collections, each one possibly the greatest in France:

... Initially, a collection of medals and Roman coins, which he sold in 1857 in England through **Sotheby & Wilkinson**.

... He started a collection of stamps in the late 1850s, that he sold in 1866 to an Englishman (**Judge Philbrick**) for 10,000 Francs.

... He subsequently formed a collection of books of poetry which were sold in Paris, a little time after his death (through **Drouot**, then through **Silvestre**).

During his stamp collecting period, he proposed in 1864 the word “philately” which was subsequently used everywhere in the world. (*Baptême.*, *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Postes*, 15th November 1864.)

In 1865, he was appointed President of the *Société Philatélique*, the first Philatelic Society to be created in the world. Unfortunately it was ephemeral, but it did not stop the sale of his collection.

He is not only a scholar and a virtuoso Alexandrin. Between 1866 and 1879 he published several historical books written entirely in verse!

He was a Commander of the Order of Christ of Portugal, and Knight of several foreign orders.

He died in 1900 at the age of 80, and was buried in the Montmartre cemetery, near the painter **Greuze**. His only daughter died four years later, and his wife, five years later.

- Armstrong (2)
- Bacon (1)
- Maassen (2)



Portrait taken from **Georges Brunel**: *Ce qu'était la Philatélie en 1867*

HERR, Bill

The American Philatelist, July 1996, Volume 110, Issue 7, p.664.

HERRÁN, Gonzalo Arias-Paz

1925-1996

Machado (3)

HERRASTI, Salvador

-1941

A civil engineer by profession, he was born and lived in Mexico, specialising in the stamps of his own country.

The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.520.

HERRICK, Alexander Walter

Creeke (1)

HERRICK, Elmer D.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, F. Herrick

APRL (1)

HERRICK, Leon Clare

1903-

Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, S. Leonard

1873-

Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, Walter

1896-1913

Born on the 30th September 1896. Died on the 13th July 1913.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, September 1913, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.223.

HERRICK, William

APRL (1)

HERRICK, William A.

Founded the **Herrick Stamp Company**.

HERRICK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Lawrence, NY, USA in 1946 by **William A. Herrick**.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st May 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

HERRING, Burton

1904/05-1935

The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.50.

HERRING, Eddie A.

Creeke (1)

HERRING, Peter

First Day Coverage, June 1995, Issue 5, p.8.

HERRINGTON, C. Gordon

Lindquist (1)

HERRMAN, Carl

One of the Art Directors for the **United States Postal Service** from 1993 to 2008.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 2008, Volume 81, p.12.

HERRMAN, Henry F.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

HERRMANN, Adolf

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HERRMANN, Dr. Emanuel

1839-1902

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*,
Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 238-239.

Austria- Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.161-163 & Photograph.

HERRMANN, W.

See **W. Hermann.**

HERRMANN, Waldemar

1827-1902

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2) Listed as **Woldemar Herrmann.**

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1,
Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.84-91.

HERRMANN, Wilhelm

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HERRON, J. Leonard

1906-

Lindquist (1)

HERSCHKOWITZ, Erwin [Herk]

-1989

The American Philatelist, April 1989, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.366.

Bolivia Filatelica, December 1989, Volume 12, Whole number 109, p.6. (Incorrectly given as **Erwin Herschwitz.**)

HERSCHMAN, Henry

1919-

Lindquist (1)

HERSH, Cecil S.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

HERSHIRE, A. S.

Creeke (1)

HERSHMANN, ?

He used the pseudonym **Olive Blossom** when he sold his collection of Barbados through **Robson Lowe** in 1981 and 1982.

HERST Jr., Herman [Pat]

1909-1999

The nickname **Pat** was acquired owing to his birthday being on St. Patrick's Day. Husband of **Ingeborg Herst**. Father of **Patricia** and **Kenneth Herst**. Following the death of his first wife, he married **Ida**.

Herst tried his hand as a teacher and then a rancher before moving to Wall Street in New York, NY, USA, as a statistician. Nearby Nassau Street revived his boyhood interest in stamps and he decided to become a dealer. In 1936, he opened an office in Nassau Street, moving to Shrub Oak, New York in 1946. During this time he published a house organ *Herst's Outbursts* and, taking advantage of a loophole in the US Postal Regulations, established the Shrub Oak Local Post. **Herst** wrote thousands of articles and many books including *Nassau Street*, the largest selling philatelic book ever. In 1973, he became semi-retired and moved to Boca Raton, Florida. In spite of battling with Parkinson's disease throughout his latter years, his output of articles and letters continued, seemingly unabated.

Herst donated his entire stock of philatelic literature to **Florida Atlantic University** except for his working library and a few duplicates. The facility will occupy a room in the **S. E. Wimberly Library**. His gift was augmented by several others, especially **David Phillips**, the publisher-auctioneer of North Miami, Florida, who donated 20 volumes. (*Philatelic Literature Offered by Herman Herst, Jr.* A one page flyer offering the duplicates, undated but received in 1995. *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, July 1994, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.5.)

He formed a major philatelic library which was sold by **David G. Phillips** in 1987. Selected titles from his library were sold by **Charles G. Firby** in 1996.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Pat Herst**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1) (*1910)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The White Elephant, November/December 1938, Whole number 21, p.13.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.117 & 123.

Herman Herst Jr.: *Nassau Street.*, Duell, Sloane & Pearce, New York, NY, USA, 1960, Back cover of dust jacket.

Herman Herst Jr.: *Fun and Profit in Stamp Collecting.*, Duell, Sloane & Pearce, New York, NY, USA, 1962, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

The Philatelic Trader, 18th October 1968, Volume 72, Issue 21, p.635.

Herst's Outbursts, Spring 1972?, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.

Herst's Outbursts, Summer 1973, V33, Issue 2, pp.4-13.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

Herman Herst Jr.: *Stories to Collect Stamps By.*, 2nd edition, Philatelic Book Publishers, Boca Raton, FL, USA, 1977, Back cover.

Edith Herst Silverstein & Herman Herst Jr.: *She was a Character.*, Herman Herst Jr., Boca Raton, FL, USA, 1980.

American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.815-817.

The PTS Journal, September 1982, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.107.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th April 1991, Volume 168, Issue 14, pp.1 & 10-11.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1996, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.5.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.333-334.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th May 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Canadian Stamp news, September 1998, Volume 23, Issue 8, pp.17 & 23.

The Philatelic Exporter, March 1999, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.10.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 1999, Volume 72, p.4.

The Philatelic Exporter, April 1999, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.16.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.48.

The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2006, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.70.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, pp.12-13.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2014, Whole Number 79, p.34.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2015, Whole Number 90, p.78.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, pp.20-27.

HERST, Mrs Ingeborg

-1954

Wife of **Herman Herst Jr.** Mother of **Patricia** and **Kenneth Herst.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.117 & 123.

HERTERICH, Wolfgang

1936-

Maassen (2)

HERTLING, Glen E.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

HERTSCH, Arthur

1884-1973

Father of **Max Arthur Hertsch.** He became Manager of **Zumstein & Cie.** in 1920, eventually becoming the owner, together with his son.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1973, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.69.

Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Whole number 101, p.15.

HERTSCH, Christoph

1963-

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.113.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.177.

HERTSCH, Max Arthur

1923-2008

Son of **Arthur Hertsch**. A prominent Swiss dealer and one of the leading experts in the country, he edited the *Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung*. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983. He used the initials **M.H.** when he sold his collection of Afghanistan othrough **Corinphila** in 1997. He died on the 31st March 2008.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Butler (1)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.27.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.177.

AJJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 126, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Philatelic, July 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 373, p.32.

HERTWIG, August

-1918

Maassen (2)

HERTZ, Abe Jay

Since he disliked his first name, he was always known as **Jay**. He married **Dolores Klein**, daughter of the legendry dealer **Eugene Klein**.

The American Philatelist, October 1982, pp.895-897 & 936.

HERTZ, Augusto S.

-1951

Il Bollettino Filatelico, September 1951, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.11.

HERTZ, Dolores

Born **Dolores Klein**, daughter of **Eugene Klein**, she married **Abe Jay Hertz**.

The American Philatelist, October 1982, pp.895-897 & 936.

HERTZBERG, Ben

1899-

Lindquist (1)

HERTZBERG, Mrs S.

-1977

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HERTZMANN, John A.

1867/68-1907

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; **F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley**: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

HERY, Francois

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

- HERX, Wm.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- HERXHEIMER, Dr.**
Maassen (2)
- HERZ, Dr. Johann von Rodenau**
See under **Dr. Johann Herz von Rodenau.**
- HERZER, Kurt J.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- HERZLER, Mrs W. H.** 1885-
Lindquist (1)
- HERZOG, George** 1897-
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th July 1958, Volume 65, Issue 21 pp.557 & 565.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 24 p.657.
- HERZOG, Gustav**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HERZOG, H. A.** 1857-
Lindquist (1)
- HERZOG, Siegfried Ernst** 1934-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HERZOG, Wilhelm** 1881-1944
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wilhelm Schrader: 70 Jahre Verein *Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler* e.V.
*1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins.*, Verein Braunschweiger
Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.
- HERZOG, William K.**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HESING, Anthony C.**
Creeke (1)
- HESING, H. Washington** 1849-

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.202-203.

HESLOP, Rev. J. W. H.

Creeke (1)

HESLOP, Matthew

Harris (1)

HESLOP, Vincent William

1895-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HESLOP, Dr. W. Price [Doc]

1891-1983

London Philatelist, September 2007, Volume 116, pp.256-257.

HESS, Alex

1907-1985

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HESS Jr., Edw. E.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

HESS, Hans

1910-1972

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1972, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.336.

HESS, Dr. Louis Elmore

1892-

Lindquist (1)

HESS, S. Willy

Maassen (2)

HESS, Dr. Walter

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Vesselovsky**.

HESS, William Harry

Lindquist (1)

HESS, Willy

-1952

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1952, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.200.

Welt-Ring, July 1952, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.208.

HESS, Dr. Wolf

A German philatelist who specialised in postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Congress Handbook, 2010, p.8.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177

HESSE, Dewey H.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HESSE, Dr. W. G.

Meiring (1)

HESSEL, Sidney A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HESSELLE, Joseph de

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HESSEN, George T.

Creeke (1)

HESSENAUER, Earl A.

-1963

He was one of the founders of the **United States Postal Free Frank Society** and edited the Society's bulletin.

Stamps, 6th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.25.

HESSHAIMER, Ludwig

1872-1956

German stamp designer who produced stamps for Liechtenstein and was also a philatelist.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie.***, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

Sammler Express, 1st October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 20, pp.694-695.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Licht und Schatten, liebe und leidenschaft für Kunst und Philatelie: Ludwig Hesshaimer.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, n.d. [2005 or 2006].

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.121.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn,

Germany, 2005, pp.27-35.

Philatelie, February 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 368, pp.35-37.

East Midlands Region., Handout for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London,
28th January 2016, frames 4-6.

HESSING, Washington

-1897

The Postmaster of Chicago and prominent politician.

Creeke (1)

The International Stamp, December 1897, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.4.

HESSLER, Gene

Birch (5.4)

HESTER, Webb

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HETHERINGTON, J.

He used the pseudonym **Quality** when he sold his collection of United States through **Harmer (New York)** in 1980 and 1983.

HETHERINGTON, Lionel E.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HETHERINGTON, Robert Bruce

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HETHERINGTON, W. C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HETLEY, Mrs

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

HETTLER, Dieter

Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, March 2006, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.50.

HETZEL, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEUDENS, Christiaan

1912/13-1982

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

HEUDTLASS, Maria Endle

-1966

Born **Maria Endle von Axster**, she married **Werner Heudtlass** in 1925. An Austrian stamp designer.

Maassen (3) Listed under **Axster-Heudtlass**.

HEUDTLASS, Werner

1897/98-1949

Husband of **Maria Endle Heudtlass**. A German stamp designer.

Maassen (3) Listed under **Axster-Heudtlass**.

Stamp Weekly, 6th February 1969, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.16.

HEUER, Willi

1897-1978

Maassen (2)

HEUMANN, Karl

1887-

Lindquist (1)

HEURGREN, Paul Gerhard

1886-1966

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1965, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.270.

HEUSER, Kurt

-1978

RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1978, Issue 4, p.105.

HEUSING, Reinhard

1920-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.89.

HEUSINGER, Edward W.

-1959

Creeke (1)

Harris (12.3)

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 8th April 1905, Volume 19, Issue 14, p.117.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st October 1959, Volume 69, Issue 10 p.235.

HEUSSER, Heinrich

1905-

Swiss stamp designer.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, p.198.

HEUVEL, Alexander van den

1866-

Scott's Monthly Journal, August 1934, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.133-135.

Stamps, 25th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.261-262 & 279.

HEWETT, George Richard

1886-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HEWITT, F. W. H.

-1982

The PTS Journal, January 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.23.

HEWITT, James

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEWITT, Vivian

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEWLETT, Maurice R.

Specialist in the postal history of Great Britain. His library weighed about 10 tons and was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1994.

Hewlett lived in a medieval hermitage with hugely thick walls and a “corpse way” running alongside. Very high walls, narrow path and coffins had to be carried on the heads of the bearers! ... his library was housed in one of the rooms, which he had fitted up as a bank vault, with heavy steel doors and separate barred entry, and packed with shelves, all heavily laden. The rarest of the rare were present. (Letter from **Harry Hayes**. 29th March 2001.)

HEUDT, Günther

1900-1973

Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, pp.54-55.

HEUER, Willi

1897-1978

Maassen (1)

HEWISON, Capt. Percival Bolam

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HEWITT Jr., C. L.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HEWITT, Dexter W.

1889/90-1933

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.74.

HEWITT, Howard F.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

HEY, Colin G.

Colin G. Hey: Rowland Hill Victorian Genius and Benefactor., Quiller Press, London, UK, 1989, Inside rear dust jacket flap.

HEYBERGER, Dr. Paul

-1982

Philatelie, September 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 145, p.17.

André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HEYD, Günther

1900-1973

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, October 1973, Whole number 102, p.9.

HEYDON, Frederick E.

Creeke (1)

- Cross (1)
- HEYDON, J. D. M.** 1895-
Bateman (1)
- HEYDON, John**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HEYERMAN, Charles Frederick** 1874-1930
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
William Butler (2)
- HEYERMAN, James Sterling** 1876/77-1892
The Stamp, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.92.
- HEYERMANN, C. B.**
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- HEYGATE, Frank Lowick** 1872/73-1953
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th April 1902, Volume 8, p.21.
- HEYMAN, Harry S.**
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2007, Volume 86, Issue 5, pp.291-296.
- HEYMAN, Herman W.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- HEYMAN, Ira Michael** 1930-2011
Linn's Stamp News, 26th December 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
- HEYMAN, Laurence J.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- HEYMANS Jr., K. A.** 1891/92-
Began collecting stamps at the age of 9. He published a Dutch philatelic directory in 1917.
Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1918, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & photograph.
- HEYMANS, Karel J.** 1929-
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.
- HEYN, Ursula** 1926-
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.

HEYNE, Albert

-1962

Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1962, Whole number 112, p.64.

HEYNES, G. J.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HEYSER, Ernst-August

1919-

Info 2., Habria '86, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.19.

HEYWARD, Irving

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEYWOOD, Maj. W. D.

Creeke (1)

HEYWOOD-WADDINGTON, Dr.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

HH SALES Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1987 by **Christopher Stephen & Judith M. Holder** (with financial support from **Christopher Harman**) as a successor to **Harry Hayes Ltd.** The Company eventually moved to Bradford.

The Stamp Magazine, May 1988, p.78.

HH Sales Limited, Formerly Harry Hayes, Philatelic Literature Specialist & Publisher., HH Sales, London, 1990, n.pp [6pp.]

About us., HH Sales web site, www.hhphil.com, 11th June 2004, 4pp.

HIAN, Tay Peng

1944-

A Singaporean philatelist who won Grand Prix for his main collections – Burma and Straits Settlements. An enthusiastic worker for organised philately in the Asian region, He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1996.

Butler (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.5.

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.7.

Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.19.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.178.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.135.

HIBBERT, Edward V.

1920-1992

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Stamp News, 7th/20th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.31.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

HIBBERT, Harry

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIBBS, Ellsworth

1864-

Lindquist (1)

HIBBS, F. O.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIBERNICUS

Pseudonym used by **F. H. B. Smith**.

HIBERNIAN STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in Dublin, Eire. Purchased **Irish Philatelic Enterprises** in 1970. The Company was purchased by **Stefan Klinkewicz** in 1974 and went into liquidation in 1988.

HIBNER, Ralph F.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

HICK, Guy Cowton

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HICKES, James

Clerk to the Postmaster General under **Charles I** and **Charles II** of England.

The Philatelist, May 1947, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.214-215.

HICKLING, Percy

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HICKOK, Rev. Paul R.

1877-

Lindquist (1)

HICKS, Edgar

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.462.

HICKS, George

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HICKS, Henry D.

-1990

He and his wife were killed in a car accident.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Topics, September 1966, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.193.
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.110.
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, March 1991, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.4.

HICKS, Leslie 1891-
Lindquist (1)

HICKS, R. Clarke 1891-
Lindquist (1)

HICKS, William Woodbury 1896-1996
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1966, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.2.

HIDALGO
Pseudonym used by **R. Paliafito**.

HIDALGO, Miguel
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
144 et seq.

HIEMANN, Karl
Maassen (2)

HIERSEMANN, Konrad 1922-1997
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest,
Germany, 1998, p.91.

HIETZSCHOLD, Joachim 1927-
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.89.

HIG
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

HIGGINS Jr., J. Stanley
Creeke (1)

HIGGINS Jr., John Steele 1885-1973
Founder-member of the **Manchester Junior Philatelic Society**, subsequently the
Manchester Central Philatelic Society.

A piano dealer. He was awarded Gold and silver medals for his Great Britain. He also

specialised in Indian Convention States. He received the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Medal in 1961. He became President of the Manchester Philatelic Society and Manchester Junior Philatelic Society. (Adapted from notes in: *Ephemera.*, Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015.)

Bacon (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Record, July 1906, Volume 28, Issue 7, pp.146-148.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.54.

Postscript, July/September 1973, Whole number 113, p.78.

HIGGINS, R. Romeyn

1899-

Lindquist (1)

HIGGINS, Richard Samuel

Harris (2)

HIGGINS, W. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIGGINS & GAGE Inc.

Founded in the USA by **Alexander D. Gage** and ? **Higgins**. The postal stationery stock can be traced back to the company founded in 1865 by **Adolf Lohmeyer** and **Walter I. Mitchell**. This stock was eventually sold to **Alex Gage** in 1954. During the 1960s and 1970s, **Gage** bought many postal stationery collections including those of **George Slauson**, the British Empire stocks of **Lou Cisco** and the Latin American inventory of a dealer named **Chapman**. In order to dispose of this huge stock, **H. & G. Auctions** were founded. However, to do this efficiently, a catalogue was needed and so they contacted **Edward G. Fladung** who worked for twenty years, until his death in 1980, compiling the famous **Higgins & Gage** loose-leaf catalogue. In December 1977, the Company was sold to **Classic Philatelics (Mel and Pat Feiner)** of Huntington Beach, California. Shortly thereafter, **Feiner** purchased the Aerograms and other airmail material from **Artur Lewandowski**. **Christoph Gärtner** acquired the stock and assets of the **Higgins & Gage Company** in December 2006. At that time it weighed 13,780 kg, which included the remaining stock of catalogue pages.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th February 1978, p.? (Advert by **Classic Philatelics** announcing purchase.)

The Australian Posthorn, March 1978, Issue 7, p.13.

Philatelie, November 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 353, pp.27-29.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2007, Volume 62, Issue 10, pp.30-31.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th March 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

HIGGS, John & Marzia

Australasian Stamps, February 1999, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.5, 16, 18 & 22.

HIGH, Mrs Edith M.

-1974

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, February 1967, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.iii.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, October 1974, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.74.

HIGH, Peter L.

Livingstone (1)

HIGHAM, E.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

HIGHBERGER, Robt. Carter

1915-

Lindquist (1)

HIGHSTED, John N.

-1978

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.12.

HIGHTON, T. R.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HIGLETT, George Allen

1860-1940

Higlett was a noted satirist and produced a great many leaflets and booklets poking fun at new stamp designs and any other aspects of philately that caught his imagination. A number of these publications used pseudonyms or initials in place of the author's name, to add to the humor rather than hide the name of the originator. All of these are listed below, to serve future generations who may come across an individual publication or reference to one and not realise its origin. The leaflet and booklet numbers are taken from **Gavin Fryer's** book of 1997.

Higlett was a regular delegate to and member of the British Philatelic Congress. In 1938, he published leaflet 44, *Congress Snapshots* by **An Absentee Delegate**, since he was unable to attend that year's Congress in Birmingham.

In 1924, when he produced leaflet 5, *Tam o'Shanter's Ride*, which he published under the name **Robert Burns**, Higlett took liberties with **Robert Burns' Tam o'Shanter**. **Robert Burns** (1759-1796) is considered to be the National poet of Scotland and was commemorated by the issue of two stamps by the UK in 1966.

Higlett used the pseudonym **Holney Catch** at least as early as 1916 in an article in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* (April 1916, Volume 26, p.49.), some five years before it was used for Booklet Six, *The Harrogate Philatelic Congress 1921*. Booklet Seven and leaflet Eighteen were also published under the same pseudonym, together with occasional articles. It This pseudonym may have been derived from **Colney Hatch**, who was an early member of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**. (The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, p.234.) However, it is also said to have been derived from the name of the hamlet in London where he resided. Its main claim to fame was the Colney Hatch Lunatic Asylum, established in the mid nineteenth century, which gained such notoriety that Colney Hatch became a term of abuse for anything associated with madness.

The pseudonym **John Gay Junior** was used for leaflet Twenty-two

By 1932, with the publication of booklet Twenty, *Memories of the Brighton Congress*, he was well-enough known at the Congress, where the booklet was distributed, to simply sign it **H**.

His initials, **G.A.H.** were used on leaflets number Eleven to Fifteen and Nineteen to Twenty.

HIG was an early use of a pseudonym for a satirical letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1911, before any of his leaflets had appeared.

By the time leaflet number Sixteen was produced, the author of these small satirical publications was sufficiently well-known that he used the pseudonym **Himself**.

The pseudonym **A. Whittier Longfellow** was used on his Fourth leaflet, *The Romance of a Common Stamp*. The leaflet was humorous blank verse, written in the style of **Longfellow** and the pseudonym was both a pun on *A wittier Longfellow* and a reference to **John Greenleaf Whittier** (1807-1892), an American Quaker poet influenced by **Robert Burns**. **Henry Wadsworth Longfellow** (1807-1882), a romanticist, was the most popular American poet of the 19th century and was depicted on the 1c stamp of the *Famous American Poets* series issued by the USA in 1940.

McPuzzleus was a pseudonym used when writing a satirical letter on *Art in philately*, in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1912.

Higlett used the pseudonym **George Washington Junior** for leaflets Nine, *Cracked*, and Ten, *Vision*. Both leaflets made fun of American stamps, the first depicting the Liberty Bell probably gave rise to the pseudonym since **George Washington** played a major role in the fight for independence. Leaflet Seventeen used the same pseudonym, presumably because it was set in Monkeyville, Tennessee, USA, as did booklet Fourteen, about **Christopher Columbus**.

Wat Whitman was the pseudonym used on his Sixth leaflet, *The Song of Philately*, with the note that he was also the "author of *Lots of Grass*, etc." Written in verse in the style of **Walt Whitman** the pseudonym appears to pose the question What Whitman? **Walter Whitman** (1819-1892) was an American poet whose collection of verses published under the title *Leaves of Grass*, was a landmark in American Literature. **Whitman** was depicted on the 5c stamp of the *Famous American Poets* series issued by the USA in 1940.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Livingstone (1)
 Schofield (1)
 Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.289.
 Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.466.
 Stamp Lover, December 1923, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.145-146.
 Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, December 1940, p.32.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1942, Volume 52, pp.42-44.
 The Philatelist and PJGB, September/October 1983, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.218-219.
Gavin Fryer: *Higlett Bijou Bibliography.*, Gavin Fryer, Woodham, UK, 1997.
 Congress Handbook, 1997, pp.14-22.
 Postryttaren, 2011, pp.9-26.
 Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.73.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,
 p.[17].

HILBE, Edmund

1911-1960

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

HILBERG, Torben

1937-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HILBERT, W. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILBIG, Gerd

Maassen (2)

HILBORN, Dudley

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILBORN, Julian J. K.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

HILCKES, Heinrich [Harry]

1864-1918

He anglicised his forename to **Harry** when living in the UK. As in so many cases, he started collecting as a young boy, his interest being reinforced in 1872 when an uncle presented him with the latest stamp album. He came to London in 1886 and by 1890 had joined **Bright & Son** of Bournemouth, eventually becoming Manager. It was here that he met **William Boyd Kirkpatrick** with whom he went into business as **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company** in December 1892 in London. Later, he founded **Harry Hilckes & Company Ltd.** He used the pseudonym **Hamburgensis** when writing articles in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1902, following the winding up of his Company. The pseudonym was derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,

1906, 114pp.

HILCKES, KIRKPATRICK & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK in 1892 by **Harry Hilckes**, with the financial backing of **William Boyd Kirkpatrick**. It was re-organised as **Hilckes & Company** in 1894.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1893, Frontispiece & pp.197-200.

The Stamp News, May 1893, Volume 10, pp.75-78.

The Stamp Collectors' Advertiser, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4 (incorrectly numbered 5), p.21.

The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.54.

Vindin's Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.55-56.

Stamp Collectors' Guardian, October 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & November, Issue 2, p.15.

HILD, Adolf

1883-1954

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

HILDEBRANDT, Herbert

1929-1996

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.

HILDEGARD PUMPENMEIER

Founded in Bad Salzflun, Germany

Wichtige Information., Hildegard Pumpenmeier, Bad Salzflun, Germany, n.d. [ca.1981], n.pp. [12pp.]

HILDESHEIM, David

Maassen (2)

HILDESHEIM, Erik

Lindquist (1)

HILF, Wayne R.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 1st June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 14, p.431.

HILGERT, Jochen

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Simon**.

HILL, Bill

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, C. B.

Bacon (1)

HILL, Charles E.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

HILL, Charles Stanton

Creeke (1)

HILL, Charles W. G.

Morgan (22)

HILL, Coite W.

Lindquist (1)

1885-

HILL, Cuthbert W.

A school teacher by profession, he took up stamp collecting to acquire a wider knowledge of the postal system and communications. He became a prolific writer and columnist. His stamp collections and library were sold through **Glasgow Auctions**, with **HH Sales** purchasing the remainders of the literature.

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, July 1957, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.33.

Wolverhampton Chronicle, 2nd august 1963.

HILL, David

1943/44-

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.161.

Stamp Lover, June 2017, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.70.

HILL, David Haworth

1851-1926

His middle name is occasionally given as **Howard** in error. Born in Manchester, UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1858 living in Geelong, Victoria and later, Melbourne. Used the initials **D.H.H.** of Geelong, when corresponding with *The Philatelist* in December 1868 and in later issues up to 1876. An entry in November 1876 under the initials **W.H.H.** is thought to be a typographical error for **D.H.H.** He is also said to have used the pseudonym **Avancez**. His library was purchased by **Capt. G. S. F. Napier**. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25.)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.45.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 &57-58.

HILL, Edwin B.

1886-

He was a notable bibliophile and had an important library. He wrote numerous articles about literature and one particularly about his own literature collecting activities. (**Edwin B. Hill**: *Lure of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.)

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

William Butler (2)

HILL, Edward Bernard Lewin

1834-1914/15

Nephew of **Sir Rowland Hill**, always known as **Lewin**, he also worked at the Post Office.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.17.

The London Philatelist, March 1915, Volume 24, pp.65-66.

HILL, Eleanor Caroline

The second daughter of **Rowland Hill**, she married **Arthur Fellows** in 1861 and **Henry Smyth** in 1903. She wrote a pamphlet and a book under her married names **Eleanor C. Fellows** and **Eleanor C. Smyth**, respectively. In November 1891, she wrote a letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Record* under the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector**.

HILL, F. C.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HILL, Frederic

Creeke (1)

HILL, George S.

Lindquist (1)

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.56-58.

HILL, H. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Henry W.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILL, Col. Henry Warburton

1877-1951

The youngest son **Pearson Hill** and brother of **Major Robert D'Esterre Hill**. Father of **Rowland G. P. Hill** and **Joan Margaret Hill**. A professional soldier, he was Commandant of the Anti-Aircraft Defence School from 1925 to 1929. In 1940, he published the story of his grand-father's fight for penny postage.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.8.

Philately, June 1951, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.127-128.

The Philatelic Adviser, July 1951, Volume 14, Issue 7, p.18.

HILL, Herbert W.

Lindquist (1)

HILL, James E.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HILL, James L.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stansfield**.

HILL, Joan Margaret

Daughter of **Henry Warburton Hill**. Sister of **Rowland G. P. Hill**.

- HILL, John** **1821-1884**
 The father of cheap postage in the United States of America.
 Creeke (1)
 The Stamp Collector, August 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.54-55.
- HILL, John** **1933-**
 A dealer who published articles in the British philatelic press as **O. J. Hill**.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Philatelic Trader, 1st February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 3, p.49.
 Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.22-23.
- HILL, John H.**
Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press
 Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp. (Filed under **Stephan I. Frater**.)
- HILL Jr., John R.** **-1998**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Linn's Stamp News, 9th November 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 30.
 The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.27.
- HILL, Mrs L.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HILL, Luke M.**
 Creeke (1)
- HILL, Miss M. S.**
 Creeke (1)
- HILL, Matthew**
 Livingstone (1)
 Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.
- HILL, Maurice R.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HILL, Norman** **1903-**
 Bateman (1)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Schofield (1)

HILL, Dr. O. Reed

Lindquist (1)

1908-

HILL, Oliver C.

Lindquist (1)

1876-

HILL, P. H.

APRL (1)

The Cumberland Collector, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.1.

HILL, Pearson

-1898/99

Son of **Sir Rowland Hill**. Father of **Robert D'Esterre** and **Henry Warburton Hill**. He followed his father into the Post Office and carried out many improvements, especially associated with mechanical equipment such as cancelling machines. He became embroiled in the controversy with **Patrick Chalmers** over the latter's claims regarding his father inventing the postage stamp.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, pp.19-20.

HILL, Percy A.

-1937

A farmer in the Philippines who was also an ardent stamp collector. He was murdered on 23rd July 1937 during a robbery.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.162-163.

HILL, Maj. Robert D'Esterre

1873-1967/68

Grandson of **Sir Rowland Hill**. Brother of **Henry Warburton Hill**.

Postal History, May/July 1968, Issue 154, p.37.

HILL, Sir Rowland

1795-1879

Father of **Pearson Hill**. His father owned a school in Birmingham at which **Rowland** was not only taught but at which he taught those younger than himself. He became a full time teacher at the school at the age of twelve. On his marriage in 1827, a branch school was opened at Bruce Castle near London and he became headmaster. In the mid 1830s, he turned his attention to postal reform, his pamphlet of 1837 beginning the process that eventually led to the introduction of penny postage from the 10th January 1840 and the introduction of the 1d black on the 6th of May of the same year.

Note: Owing to the large number of major biographies available for **Sir Rowland Hill**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Sir Rowland Hill, 1795-1879., Stamp World 90 Postcard, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.

Young England, October 1862, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.145-147

Eliezer Edwards: *Sir Rowland Hill, K.C.B. A Biographical and Historical Sketch,*

with Records of the Family to which He Belonged., Frederick Warne, London, UK, 1879, 119pp. (Legacy Reprint Series, Kessinger Publishing, Printed on demand by Lightning Source UK, Milton Keynes, UK.)

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 227-228.

The Stamp World, May 1889, Volume 5, pp.17-22.

Philatelic Magazine, 2nd February 1940, pp.77 & 79.

World Stamp Digest, May 1940, Volume 5, pp.98-108 & 113.

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, pp.15-17 & March/April Whole number 18/19, pp.47-49.

Post Office Magazine, August 1959, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.228-229 & 254.

Stamp Collecting, 19th August 1966, pp.935 & 937; 2nd September, p.19; 16th September, pp.99 & 101; 23rd September, p.127; 30th September, p.215 & 7th October, p.247.

The Stamp Magazine, February 1972, Volume 38, pp.53-54.

The Stamp Magazine, November 1972, Volume 38, p.67.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1979, Whole number 47, pp.I-III.

The Northern Post & Contracts Journal, October 1979, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.14-22.

Philatelic Magazine, December 1979, pp.199, 201 & 203.

Stamp Collecting, 28th February 1980, pp.897, 899, 901 & 907; 6th March, pp.1039, 1041 & 1043

Bristol Postmark Bulletin, 29th March 2003, Volume 32, Issue 21, pp.2-4

HILL, Rowland G. P.

Son of **Henry Warburton Hill**. Brother of **Joan Margaret Hill**.

Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.64.

HILL, Roy

Lindquist (1)

1908-

HILL, Thomas S.

Creeke (1)

HILL, Walter C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILL, Will J.

Lindquist (1)

HILL, William

An insurance broker by profession, his interests included plating the Great Britain 1841 2d blue as well as collecting the smaller Baltic States.

Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.103.

HILLARD, Francis G.

Bateman (1)

1898-

HILLARD, Dr. Wm. A.

Lindquist (1)

1871-

HILLE, Horst

Maassen (1)

1920-1995

Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July/August 1995, Volume 47, Whole number 232, p.11.

HILLE, Peter

1940-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.89.

HILLEKE, John

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

HILLEL, Alfred J.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.86.

HILLENBRAND

1906-

Lindquist (1)

HILLEND AHL, Joh.

1889-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HILLER, Mrs

Creeke (1)

HILLER, Richard

Maassen (2)

HILLIARD, Carl Bradford

1911-

Lindquist (1)

HILLIARD, Clinton T.

APRL (1)

HILLIARD, F. N.

-1977

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HILLIER, Nelson T.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HILLMAN, Arthur J.

Livingstone (1)

HILLMAN, Mrs F. W.

Lindquist (1)

HILLMAN, George Henry

Creeke (1)

HILLMAN, Robin

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILLARD, Willard Edward

Lindquist (1)

HILLESUM, René

Owner of **René Hillesum Filatelie**, He also co-founded **Boekenland**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HILLMER, Duane H.

1916-1998

He purchased the **Scott Publishing Company** from **Esquire Inc.** in 1970. Three years later, he sold the Company to **Bergins Inc.** but remained as President and Director. He eventually left the Company to set up the **Philatelic Reference Company**.

APRL (1)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.127.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1970, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.109-110.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th November 1973, Volume 77, Issue 23, p.483.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th January 1999, Volume 71, p.16.

HILLMER, Heinz

1909-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HILLMER, John M.

-2008

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HILLS, Frank Kenneth

-1954

Creeke (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.207.

HILLS, Rev. Leonard

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th February 1914, Volume 20, p.1.

HILLSON, N. J. A.

BNA Topics, September/October 1986, Volume 43, Issue 5, p.47.

HILMER, Detlef

1942-2014

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, March 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 441, p.6.

HILMER, Duane

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Trader, 15th May 1970, Volume 74, Issue 10, p.305.

- HILSE, Herman J.** **1893-1974**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.
- HILTNER, Heinrich**
Birch (5.4)
- HILTON, A. W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HILTON, Albert**
The Post Office, November 1896, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.112-113.
Linn's Stamp News, 17 November 2003, Volume 76, p.24.
- HILTON, Cyril** **1907-**
Bateman (1)
- HILTON, Thomas** **1931-2015**
Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.6.
- HIMBURG-SCHRICKE, ?** **-1926**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- HIMMELBAUER, Franz** **1871-**
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th January 1892, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
- HIMMELHOCH, Henry I.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin's Stamp Trade Journal, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.22.
- HIMSELF**
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.
- HINARD, René** **-1969**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.
- HINCKLEY, Mrs Constance** **-1969**
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th March 1969, Volume 33, Issue 17, p.74.
- HINCKLEY, Harden**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HIND, Ann Leeta** **-1945**
Wife of **Arthur Hind**
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.11.
- HIND, Arthur** **1856-1933**
Born in England in 1856, he emigrated to the United States at the age of twenty-four and

became a successful manufacturer of soft furnishings.

Although he was a collector from 1891, it was not until the 1920s that his purchases brought him to the attention of the philatelic world. In 1921, he offered ten million francs for the **Ferrary** collection but was turned down. (It eventually realised over twenty-six million francs.) A major buyer in the subsequent sales, he eventually purchased the unique 1c British Guiana error for about \$32,000. In the years that followed, he built up one of the greatest stamp collections of all time.

After his death, his philatelic executors were named as **Charles J. Phillips** and **William C. Kennett**, his former philatelic secretary. It was planned that the huge collection should be sold in a series of auctions in the following years. The first sale took place in 1933 at the height of the depression and the prices realised were about half of those paid by **Hind** a decade earlier. Before the second sale could take place, a syndicate headed by his nephew **F. M. J. Hind** of England, purchased the remainder of the collection intact. It was subsequently sold in London by **H. R. Harmer & Company** over the next two years.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Hind**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.123.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.717.

Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.261-263 & 271.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1933, Volume 43, pp.46-47

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 11, pp.122 & 126.

The Stamp Lover, March 1933, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.304-305.

De Philatelist, April 1933, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.91-92.

Den Danske Filatelist, May 1933, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.64-65.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 17, p.200.

Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.295

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th September 1933, Volume 47, Issue 36, p.423.

Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 24, pp.571-572 & 583.

The Stamp Lover, October 1933, p.117.

Stamps, 2nd December 1933, pp.321-322 & 334-337.

Stamps, 9th December 1933, pp.355-356.

Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.43 & 57; 27th January, Issue 4,

pp.115 & 124; 10th February, Issue 6, p.187 & 24th March, Issue 12, pp.403 & 406.

Stamps, 31st March 1934, p.440.

Philately in Scotland, April 1934, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.78-79 & Back cover.

Stamps, 20th March 1954, p.?

Stamp Magazine, March 1958, pp.299, 302 & 319.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1969, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.46-50.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.14.

Stamp Collector 3rd July 2000, Volume 74, Issue 14, p.28.

Philatelie, May 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 347, pp.55-57.

HIND, Ken

-1993

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

National Postal Museum Review of 1993, p.23.

HINDE, William Cornall

1884-1959

His library was sold through Robson Lowe's **Postal History Auctions** in May 1958.

APRL (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Schofield (1)

Warren (1)

HINDENBURG, Peter

A pseudonym used by David Beech in 2012.

HINDES, Capt. Barrett G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HINDLE, Richard

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.99.

HINDRICHS, Dr. Otto

1881-1957

Founded the company of **Dr. Otto Hindrichs** in Münster, Germany in 1933.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.324.

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles Dundonald

1899/1900-1975

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 84, p.142.

- HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles Dundonald** **-1975**
 Crane (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HINDS Jr., Norman C.**
 Founded **Norman C. Hinds Jr. Inc.**
- HINE, Ian**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- HINE-HAYCOCK, A. L.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HINE-HAYCOCK, Brig. W.**
 APRL (1)
- HINES, Edward** **1940-2007**
 After obtaining a degree in music, he taught the subject at schools. In 1985, he started in the stamp business, specialising in United States postal history and fancy cancellations.
 Linn's Stamp News, 14th May 2007, p.10.
- HINKEL, John Walter** **1894-**
 Lindquist (1)
- HINKEL, Manfred**
 Maassen (2)
- HINMAN, Stanley B.** **1901-**
 Lindquist (1)
- HINNERICHSEN, Bjørn** **1943-**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HINNERS, Carrol F.** **1910-**
 Lindquist (1)
- HINOJOSA, Cosme**
 Postmaster General of Sonora, he attempted to corner the philatelic market in Mexican stamps in 1916. He worked with **Mr. Favella** under the trading name of **Bolsa Filatelica de Mexico** marketing forged and reprinted Mexican stamps.
 Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 16, p.638.
- HINRICH, Fred** **1851-1904**
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.77.
- HINRICHS, Andrew**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Leon**.
- HINRICHS, Ralph L.** **1908-**
 Lindquist (1)

- HINRICHS, Rudolf P.** 1915-
Lindquist (1)
- HINTERTHÜR, Hans-J.**
Maassen (2)
- HINTON, Joseph French** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- HINTON, Matt**
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- HINTON, Thomas Henry** 1853/54-1928
He began to collect and deal in stamps in 1868.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.163-164 & 175.
The Philatelic Monthly Referee, February 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1911, Issue 94, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th July 1912, Volume 18, p.109.
- HINTZ, Alvin** -2001
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.34.
- HINTZE, Alfred** 1930-1972
Maassen (2)
- HINTZE, Henry F.** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- HINVEST, John Raymond** 1915-
Bateman (1)
- HINZ, Albert W.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- HINZ, Anna Candace**
Wife of **Edward A. Hinz.**
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.56.
- HINZ, Edward A.**
Husband of **Anna Candace Hinz.**

- HINZ, Harry L.** **1904-**
Lindquist (1)
- HIORDAN, Pedro V.**
Used the alias **James Collins** when dealing in forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
- HIORTH, Fredrik Wilhelm** **1850-**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th may 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.179.
- HIPPENSTEELE, G. Lloyd** **1917-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.
- HIPPENSTIEL, Frida** **1923-**
Born **Frida Krämer**. Wife of **Heinz Hippenstiel**.
Zimmer (1)
- HIPPENSTIEL, Heinz**
Husband of **Frida Hippenstiel**.
Zimmer (1)
- HIPPOLYTE**
Pseudonym used by **Julian Hippolyte Sarpy**.
- HIRAM, M.**
Creeke (1)
- HIRCHERT, Chuck** **-2017**
Died on the 16th July 2017.
The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, pp.920 & 922.
- HIROSE**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
- HIROYASU, Prince of Japan** **1875-**
Albemarle (2)
- HIRSCH, Dr. A.**
Morgan (22)
- HIRSCH, Charles S.**
APRL (1)
- HIRSCH, Ervin**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIRSCH, H.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HIRSCH, Hermann, Julius Fredinand

1830-

Maassen (2)

HIRSCH, Julius

Maassen (2)

HIRSCH, L.

Creeke (1)

HIRSCH, Dr. Paul

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Livingstone (1)

HIRSCH, Timothy

1956-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp News, 15th August/4th September 1985, Volume 5, Issue 14, p.15.

The Philatelic Exporter, September 1985, p.20.

Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.

Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.

HIRSCHBURGER, Charles

-1927

An employee of **Francois Fournier**, he took over the latter's forgery business following his death in 1917. He could not make the business a success and following his death, his widow sold the stock and equipment to **l'Union Philatélique de Geneva** who prepared 480 volumes of **Fournier's** work which were sold in 1928.

Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.11.

HIRSCHFELD, J. B.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

HIRSCHFELDER, Edward M.

1864-1939

The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

HIRSCHFIELD, Alan J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIRSCHHEYDT, A. von

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HIRSCHHORN, Don

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company,
New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.129.

HIRSCHMAN, Nat

Meiring (1)

HIRSCHOFFJr., Ernest

Creeke (1)

HIRSH, Siegfried

-1870

Creeke (1)
The American Journal of Philately, October 1870, p.36.

HIRST, Chas. A.

-1944

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HIRST, F.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HIRST, Dr. H. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Cummings**.
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of
Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.26
& 36.

HIRSTEL, Dr. Edward

1886-

Lindquist (1)

HIRT, John G.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HIRVIKOSKI, Kaarlo

1937-

Filatelisti (Philatelia Fennica), 1997, Issue 5, pp.46-47.

HISCOCKS, Dr. Steve E. R.

-2010

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2011, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.18.

HISCOE, A. Winthrop

Lindquist (1)

HISE, Dr. Ross W.

Lindquist (1)

1888-

HISEY, Robert W.

APRL (2) South Africa

HISLOP, F. Walter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HISLOP, R. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HISSARD, Edouard D.

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914*. Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

HISTORICUS

Pseudonym used by **Edward J. Nankivell**.

HITCHCOCK, Herman H.

Lindquist (1)

1894-

HITCHCOCK, John L.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.17.

Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, p.56.

1864-

HITCHCOCK, Tony

The South African Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.192.

1936/37-2014

HITCHEN, Christopher John

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.7].

1947-

HITCHINS, Dr. C. S.

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1959.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HITROVO, Michael V. 1901-
Lindquist (1)

HITT, Henry C. 1885-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HITZLER, Thomas
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.141.

HIVES, C. A. 1882-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HIXON, Carl K. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

HIXON, F. C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIXON, Herbert
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.38.

HIXSON, Capt. Lewis D.
Lindquist (1)

HJMR COMPANY
Founded in Holywood, FL, USA in 1965 by **Irving Hagler**. The initials stood for **Helen, Joan, Martin** (Son-in-law) and **Robert and Roma** (Daughter-in-law). The Company started to deal in literature in 1965 with the purchase of **Fritz Billig's** stock and the rights to his series of handbooks. At one stage, it held 100,000 pieces of literature although many were tear sheets. Its several catalogues culminated in 1971 with a major computer-based listing of 50,000 items, published in book form.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.50.

HLA, Prof. U Aung
Warren (1) Listed under **Aung Hla**.

HLAVA, Jerry 1881-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp.
(Front cover & 1p.)

HLAVACEK, Frank 1944-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

HO, Michael M. Y. 1946

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.178.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.172.

HOAK III, Frank M.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.12.

HOARE, Charles

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HOBBS, Barry

Specialist in early Mediterranean steamer mails.

Worldwide & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 26th November 2008,
p.27

HOBBS, F. W.

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

HOBBS, Frank M.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

HOBBS, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Lover, July 1982, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.98.

HOBBS, Leslie A.

-1994

Husband of **Mabel Hobbs**.

Livingstone (1)

P. T. S. Year Book 1949-50., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1949, P.13.

The P.T.S. Journal, June 1953, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.81 & 83.

PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [p.3].

HOBBS, Mabel

-1952

Wife of **Leslie A. Hobbs**.

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1953, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.6.

HOBBS, Margaret

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOBBS, William F.

Lindquist (1)

HOBBY, J. Oakley

APRL (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.99-100 &
Photograph.

HOBBY, Mrs Laura Eileen

1918/19-2001

Wife of **Stan Hobby**. Always known as **Eileen**.

New Milton Advertiser and Lymington Times, 10th November 2001, pp.12 & 20.

HOBBY, Stanley

1908/09-2001

Husband of **Laura Eileen Hobby**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

HOBBY PUBLISHING SERVICES

Owner of **Foster Stamp Sales**.

HOBDAY, Peter

Stamp magazine, December 1973, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.91.

HOBLEY, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

HOBRECKER, Karl

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HOBSON, Howard

Lindquist (1)

HOBSON, J. L.

Creeke (1)

HOBSON, Thomas

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOBSON, Tobias

1544-1631

A carrier, he was licensed by the **University of Cambridge** to carry letters well before the General Post Office was set up in England. The term *Hobson's choice* was derived from his rule that the customer must take the horse nearest the stable door. Thus no customer was favoured above another and no horse was ridden excessively.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, February 1931, Volume 23, Issue 9, pp.245-246.

The Daily Telegraph, 18th February 1963, p.?

HOCH, Al

-2010

Al Hoch formed **Quarterman Publications** in the early 1970s, intending to reprint books of lasting value using decent paper and binding with good printing at reasonable prices. He obtained excellent advice and without exception everything he reprinted was a work of enduring value, even today! We stocked his philatelic books from day one and as **Al's** health declined in recent years we bought all of some that remained. **Al** died on Thanksgiving day 2010. We have acquired a stock of items found in his warehouse, some were previously thought to be sold out but two to seven of some were found. All that knew **Al** have kind memories. On two occasions **Al** reduced the price of two books; he asked us how many we had in stock and refunded the difference! (**Leonard Hartmann**, adapted from PB Books Newsletter, 10th April 2012, Whole number 227.)

HOCH, August

1822-1899

- Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HOCH, Hans Peter** 1924-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HOCHBERG, Harry E.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- HOCHRADEL, Dr. Joachim** 1899/1900-1977
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, October 1977, Volume 29, Whole number 118, p.14.
- HOCK, Elmer** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- HOCK, Paul**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HOCKENBURY Jr., Charles** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- HOCKING, Albert Wm.** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- HOCKNEY, David** 1937-
British artist and stamp designer born in Bradford. He studied at Bradford College of art and the Royal College of Art and lived in California. An internationally known artist, restlessly experimental, working as painter in oils and acrylics, printmaker, etcher and photographer. Has also made significant contributions to the theatre, with sets and costume designs for opera. Has published several books of drawings and photography. The subject of a semi-documentary film *a Bigger Splash*, (1973). His British stamps include: 1992 European Market.
- HODAPP, Albert** 1884-
Maassen (2)
- HODEK, Fredinand** 1896-1969
Die Briefmarke, October 1969, Volume 17, Issue 124, p.331.
- HODGE, Charles** 1863-
Lindquist (1)
- HODGES, Mrs Barbara** -2004
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 21st March 2004.
- HODGES, Mitchell C.**
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.65.

HODGINS, Calvin

Co-founder of the **Victoria Stamp Company**.

HODGKINSON, C. G. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HODGKINSON, R. F.

Lindquist (1)

1889-

HODGSON, Charles F.

1927-2006

He ran the printers and publishers of *Stamp Collecting* and the *Philatelic Magazine*. As an actor, he appeared on the London stage and on radio and television.

Livingstone (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.26.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2012, Volume 68, Issue 1, p.33.

HODGSON, Francis

Creeke (1)

HODGSON, Sir Frederick Mitchell

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HODGSON, Harry

-2004

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 26th April 2004.

HODGSON, Kenneth

-1987

Yorkshire Postal History Society.

HODGSON, Michael

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.

Michael Hodgson's Calling., Argyll Etkin Press Release, n.d. [January 1987], 1p.

Stamp magazine, April 1987, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.28.

HODGSON, T. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HODSON, Alexander Michael

Name to which **Aleksander Stocki** changed his own name by deed-poll. However, the main listing remains under his original name, by which he is best known.

HODSON, Cecil F.

1910-

Bateman (1)

HODSON, Hubert Selwyn

1885-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HODSON, Lewis Ronald

1926-2007

Born in the UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1968 and opened a newsagents. He used his

experience as a Scout leader to form the **Sydney Youth Stamp Group** and with other members, travelling to schools in the area encouraging the children to collect stamps. He died on the 22nd February 2007.

Philas News, June 2007, Whole Number 141, p.16.

HODSON, Miss Mildred

-1961

Traded as **Miss Mildred Hodson** in partnership with **Aleksander Stocki**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Roy E. Reader & George Kay: *Aleksander Stocki Enigmatic Philatelist.*, Roy E. Reader, Sidcup, UK, 2004.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.922-926 & 928.

HODZIEWICH, Stanley J.

1910-1979

He trained as a dancer and spent his early years in vaudeville as an entertainer. After US Army service in the Second World War, he moved to Washington and joined the Post Office, becoming a clerk in the Philatelic Sales Agency. He ended his career as the Curator of the Philatelic Exhibition Room.

The United States Specialist, February 1980, pp.107-108.

Strictly US, Winter 1980, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.53.

HOEFT, George Eliot

1888-

Lindquist (1)

HOEK, Anton M. van

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HOEPPNER, Rev. Martin J.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HOERLER, Karl

1885-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1885.

HOERSCHGEN, E. P.

1871-

Lindquist (1)

HOERZ, Eugene

1884-

Lindquist (1)

HOES, Capt. Gouverneur

Lindquist (1)

HOEVEL, C. L.

Creeke (1)

HOEVELS, August

-1916

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 25th May 1916.

HOEXTER, Dr. Werner

-1975

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Information FIP, 1975, Issue 3, p.90.

HOEY, S. Graham

Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

HOF, Ludwig

Maassen (2)

HOFERLIN, Jean Joseph

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HOFERT, William F.

Creeke (1)

HOFF, Robert L.

Lindquist (1)

1915-

HOFFMAN, August H.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

1884-

HOFFMAN, Bret

Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.29.

HOFFMAN, Carl

Harris (2)

HOFFMAN, Carol

She began working for the **American Philatelic Society** Sales Division in June 1979, straight out of high school.

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff Profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 2nd May 2009, 2pp.

American Philatelist, July 2009, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.623.

HOFFMAN, Colin M.

1940-

He set up a philatelic executor service at **Kuits Solicitors** in Manchester with **Martin Davies**.

Gomm (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.204 & February, 1998, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.25.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1998, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2010, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.9.

Congress Handbook, 2013, p.17.

HOFFMAN, Harry E.

1903-

- Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMAN, Harry Michael** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMAN, Jacob B.**
A well-known American dealer, forger and purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (2)
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.727-728.
- HOFFMAN, Louise S.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- HOFFMAN, Miss May**
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMAN, Rev. Paul F.** -1941
American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.
- HOFFMAN, Walter Richter** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMAN, William** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMAN, Wm. G.** 1879-
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMANN, Alwin**
Maassen (2)
- HOFMANN, Charles L.** 1877-1940
Although he was an architect by profession, he served in both the Spanish-American and First World Wars. A keen collector for most of his life, his favourites were the Confederate States and the United States 3c stamp of 1851 and 1957.
American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.
- HOFFMANN, Emil** 1855-1944
APRL (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Briefmarken Spiegel, July 2000, Volume 40, Issue 7, Back cover.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, July 2000, Volume 51, Issue 7, Back cover.
- HOFFMANN, Fred O.**
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMANN, Heinz** 1897-
Lindquist (1)

- HOFFMANN, Irving** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMANN, J. J.** 1872-
Lindquist (1)
- HOFFMANN, K. Oscar**
Maassen (2)
- HOFFMANN, Kurt** 1911-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th March 1911.
- HOFFMANN, Roberto**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Neuburger** and under **Sanchez**.
- HOFFMANN, William E.** 1902-
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.
- HOFFMANN-GIESECKE, Günther** 1909-1979
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HOFFNER, Michael K.**
APRL (1)
- HOFFNER, Rich**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.
- HOFFSTETTER, John C.** -1921
Died on the 21st May 1921.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1921, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.475.
- HOFINGER, Wilhelm** 1895-1975
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.228.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1970, Volume 25, Issue 17, p.483.
André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **William
Hofinger**. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)
- HÖFLICH, Alfred** 1950-
Maassen (2)
- HOFMANN, Bruno**
Maassen (2)
**Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990).**, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,

Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

HOFMANN, Hans

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

HOFMANN, Harald Bernhard von [Harry]

1931-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.114.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.21.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.76 & 184.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.43.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.34.

ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.10.

Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, pp.6-7.

Flash, 2004, Whole number 88, p.26.

American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, p.450.

London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.173.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, pp.92-93.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.21.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.80.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.152.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.99.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.67.

HOFMANN, Ottokar

1906-1985

“Privatpost” – Nachrichten, October 1985, p.75.

HOFMANN, Ralph Mills

1920-

Lindquist (1)

HOFMANN, Reiner

1941-2007

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

HOGAN, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOGARTH, Paul

British stamp designer, born in Kendal, Cumbria. A specialist in architecture working from his studio in Primrose Hill, North-West London. He was senior tutor of the Department of Illustration at the **Royal College of Art**. British stamp: 1990 CEPT.

HOGBEN, Bob

1931-2015

Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.13.

HOGEN, Robert

-1962

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Bulletin, April 1963, Whole number 58, p.4.

HOGGAN, Col. J. C.

Warren (1)

HOGGARTH, Norman

The Norman Hoggarth Collection of Maritime Disaster Mail, 1791-1975., 23rd January 2008, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.46.

Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.9.

HOGLUND, Lars Olof

-2005

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died 20th December 2005.

HOGUE, W. Dickerson

-1993

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOHENESTER, Hans W.

1931-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOHENESTER, Hans W.

1954-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOHENSTEIN, Chas. J.

Lindquist (1)

HOHERTZ, Robert

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

- HÖHN, Robert** 1943*-
 Maassen (1) (*1934)
 Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.97-98.
- HÖHNER, Paul**
 Maassen (2)
- HOHNHOLZ, Carl** 1891/92-1968
 Bundesnachrichten, July 1968, Whole number 81, p.24.
- HØILAND, Thomas** 1958-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Linn's Stamp News, 29th January 2001, Volume 74, p.24.
- HOISINGTON, C. Houghton** -1982
 Vermont Philatelic Society.
- HOLBACH, Maj. Adolph von** 1848-1915
 Maassen (2)
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
 Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, pp.37-38.
- HOLBEACH, W. M.**
 Philately from Australia, March 1981, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.14
- HOLBOLL, Einar** 1865-1927
 His name is also found as **Holboell**. A Danish postal employee, he invented the Christmas Seal to raise money for charitable causes.
 Maassen (2)
 Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1969, Volume 2, Issue 19, pp.10-11.
- HOLBORN, John Colin** 1927-
 Bateman (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HOLBROOK, James D.** 1897-
 Lindquist (1)
- HOLCOMBE, Henry H.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HOLCOMBE, Henry W.** 1897-1973
 A well-known specialist in Private Die Proprietary Medicine Tax Stamps.
 APRL (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

HOLCOMBE, Peter

1931-2011

A member of the British Philatelic Association Expert Committee for over 50 years. He used the pseudonym **Ming** when he sold his collection of China through **Corinphila** in 1987 and 1988.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Bider** and **Ming**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1985, Whole number 8, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.17.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2011, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.20.

Philatelic, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, pp.26 &28.

HOLDAWAY, W. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sussex**.

HOLDEN, Geo. H.

Lindquist (1)

HOLDEN-SMITH, Dr. Charles

-1952

The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155. (A minor correction, pointing out that he had been President of the Wakefield, not the Halifax Philatelic Society, was published in: The Philatelist, May 1952, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.182.)

HOLDER, Judith M.

Wife of **Christopher Stephen Holder**. Co-founder of **HH Sales Ltd**.

HOLDER, Christopher Stephen

1939-

Born on the 4th May 1939. Husband of **Judith M. Holder**, they ran a successful greetings card business for many years. With others, he purchased **Harry Hayes'** literature business in 1986 and re-named it **HH Sales Limited**. He was the co-owner of **Frank Godden Ltd**. with **Christopher Harman**.

He started to collect stamps on his sixth birthday when he received a packet of 100 stamps. His main interest was French postal history, especially the Franco-Prussian War. He used the initials **SH** when he sold one of his collections through **Soluphil** in 1988.

He sold his library relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-1871, through **HH Sales** in September 1996. In 2002, he was thinking of retirement and sold some three-quarters of his personal library through his Company in October of that year. He designed and printed his own bookplate using his computer and included a loose copy in each of his books before selling them. The first part of his library was included in **HH Sales** October 2002 sale. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

Adapted from a circular sent to customers on the 10th September 2106

In over six decades of collecting stamps and later postal history I have looked at and taken an interest in many countries' output, and the main problem I have found is that so much of it is so interesting.

I started from a birthday gift at the age of six, and that first packet from the glass door of a newsagent (how many older collectors remember that?) contained many French Colonial issues, including the then recent Free French designs by **Edmund Dulac**. When at school I

particularly liked French Colonies and was helped in this by the late much missed Derby dealer **Geoff Manton**, the original creator of **Cavendish**. Also at school I started a stamp club and did a little dealing (well, buying & selling) and I slowly became interested in other subjects, one I recall from that time being Federated Malay States (I liked the Tigers), which I took up again recently.

Gradually I took an interest in most European countries and particularly their Colonies, but the next big jump came when I worked in the Film Industry, and a chance chat one day (I think in 1966) with the well respected film editor **Reginald Beck**, the one whose work helped make so memorable **Olivier's Henry V, Hamlet** and other famous pictures. I quite liked French stamps at the time, and he showed me an anchor postmark on a Peace & Commerce 5c, which fascinated me, the more so when he explained its significance, and he enhanced this step into postal history, by introducing me to the mystery & majesty of covers!

Every time my attention is drawn to another country I seem to be attracted to it and want to start - or do start - collecting it. Recently I was reminded of Transcaucasia and how this embraced Armenia, Azerbaijan & Georgia, each of those areas with fascinating and rather 'romantic' stamp designs, all of which were swallowed up in Russia in 1924 (although of course the same towns continued to exist and therefore Russian stamps could be found used in those places, if you were lucky). To find nice covers from such areas is always a challenge.

Over these six decades I have looked at the stamps, and in the last five decades the covers and postmarks, of many countries, and most of them still fascinate me, even if I no longer try to collect them all. As a result I now have a new pleasure in unearthing interesting, or historically significant, or just attractive covers, from anywhere, to enter on my **barndance** website. **Stephen Holder**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.23.

Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.11.

The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.195.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.

HOLDGATE, Ralph

Creeke (1)

HOLDHEIM, Hans

Maassen (2)

HOLDSWORTH, E. W.

-1897

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

HOLE, Dr. N. W.

-1933

A lifelong collector who specialised in the postage and revenue stamps of the United States.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 33, p.388.

HOLITSCHER, Robert

Bacon (1)

HOLL, Earl A.

Lindquist (1)

HOLLAAR, R.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12. A minor correction will be found in September, Issue 3, p.91.

HOLLADAY, Jesse

Creeke (1)

HOLLAND, Alexander

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

HOLLAND, Capt. Frank Charles S.

1902-1981

Following his retirement as a school teacher in 1966, he joined the firm of **R. C. Allcock Ltd.** he was a specialist in British postmarks and postal history.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, August 1981, p.?

The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1981, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.111.

HOLLAND, Vyvyan

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bostock.**

Morgan (22)

HOLLÄNDER, Oscar

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

HOLLANTS, Paul

1933-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

HOLLAR, R.

Creeke (1)

HOLLE, Hermann

-1989

Privatpost, May 1989, Whole number 25, p.69.

HOLLENBACH, William H.

Creeke (1)

HOLLENSTEINER, Franz

-1966

Die Briefmarke, April/May 1966, Volume 14, Issue 89, p.2302.

HOLLEY, Rob

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.70-75.

HOLLICK, Dr. John R.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

HOLLICK, Richard

1853-1930

He began collecting stamps in 1862. In about 1893, poor health lead him to give up his profession as a chemist and begin to deal in stamps. He was the founder and editor of the *Philatelic Chronicle*.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.161.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, Frontispiece & pp.140-141.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, January 1897, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.28-30.

The Stamp Collector, March 1901, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.53-54.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collector, November 1910, Volume 14, Issue 11, pp.163-164.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th November 1910, Volume 16, p.181.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1930, p.?

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.38-39.

HOLLIDAY, Clyde W.

Lindquist (1)

HOLLIDAY, Dr. Derek

Stamp News, 16th May/5th June 1984, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.36.

HOLLIDAY, Robert

1855/56-1901

He bequeathed his general collection, except the Great Britain, to the **Tolson Museum**, Huddersfield.

Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)

HOLLINBECK, Richard

Lindquist (1)

HOLLINGS, Georges Oliver Ian

1919-1994

Husband of **Eliane Hollings**. He spent his early years in Austria but the German take-over in 1938 led him to go to England. Although he was initially interned, he joined the Army and was involved in the invasion of Europe. After the War, he went into banking but eventually joined a metals company, **J. J. Mans**.

As a philatelist, he was heavily involved in organised philately, particularly on an international level owing to his linguistic skills. He specialised in Belgium, probably as a result of him marrying a Belgian lady who already possessed a stamp collection.

APRL (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Congress Handbook, 1983, p.19.

Alan Huggins: *George Oliver Ian Hollings 1919-1944.*, in: *The "G. O. I. Hollings F.R.P.S., L" Belgium.*, Phillips, 4th May 1995, London, UK, n.pp.

HOLLINGSWORTH, Dr. Charles William

1924-

BNA Topics, October 1966, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.220.

HOLLINGSWORTH, E. D.

1904-

Bateman (1)

HOLLIS, Charles Valentine

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.19.

HOLLIS, William H.

He started in business as a stamp dealer in San Francisco, California, in 1885. His store was burgled in 1893 but the burglar was apprehended thanks to the alertness of fellow dealer **J. H. Makins**.

Creeke (1)

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41 & January 1894, Issue 4, p.63.

The Australian Stamp News, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.50.

The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.

HOLLISTER, H.

The Stamp Herald, November 1924, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.59-60.

HOLLMANN, Dieter

1940-2005

Belarus-Report, April 2006, Whole number 6, p.5.

- HOLLMANN, Dr. Ernst** 1932-
Maassen (2)
- HOLLON, Brace D.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- HOLLOWAY, J. F.** -1955
Bristol Philatelic Society.
- HOLLOWAY, Jack Harper** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- HOLLOWAY, Malcolm** 1925-2006
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 9, p.20.
- HOLLOWBUSH, Frank A.**
APRL (1)
- HOLLSTEGE, Alexander Otto Leopold** 1871-1927
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- HOLLY, John** 1865-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.
- HOLM, Charles** 1885-1974
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HOLM, Henry J.**
Creeke (1)
- HOLMAN, A. L.**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Beacon, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-10. [His identity is revealed in January 1889, Issue 4, p.29.]
Chicago Stamp News, December 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.9.
- HOLMAN, John Richard** 1950-2017
Born on the 4th February 1950. Died on the 10th June 2017. A cousin of **David R. Beech**. Educated in economic and social history at the University of Bristol, UK. After a period (1975-79) in the Civil Service, he joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1980 as assistant to **James Negus**. Having moved to Ringwood with **Gibbons'** publications, he was appointed editor of **Gibbons Stamp Monthly** in 1985 and continued in that post until 1988. In 1987, he returned to London and the following year took a post with the Post Office as editor of the **British Philatelic Bulletin** and the **British Postmark Bulletin**, celebrating his 20th anniversary as editor in 2008. He was forced to relinquish these posts in 2010 when they were outsourced to a private publisher.

A specialist in British Private Posts, he also collected Government mail, postal labels, postal stationery, postmarks and maintains a worldwide collection of used stamps. Used the

pseudonym **Jack Sherwood**.

JOHN HOLMAN - OBITUARY

John Holman who has died was Editor of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* 1985 - 1988 and of the *British Philatelic Bulletin* 1988 - 2010. He was born in Kent in 1950 and went to Bristol University to study economic history with the view of becoming a teacher. Instead he joined the civil service in 1975 but found the work unfulfilling. In 1980 he joined **Stanley Gibbons** as assistant to Catalogue Editor **Jim Negus** and was appointed *Gibbons Stamp Monthly Editor* in 1985. He left **Stanley Gibbons** to join Royal Mail in 1988 as Editor of both *Philatelic* and *Postmark Bulletins*. He remained until 2010.

His collecting started at the age of seven in 1957 and he began writing about philately in 1977. He specialised in British Private Posts, Royal Household, Official Mail and some aspects of modern British postmarks and postal history. He was also an old-fashioned collector of stamps, postal labels and covers from around the world, from which he took great pleasure.

Of his specialist interests he most liked stamps of the British bus companies, railway letters and some offshore island posts, especially Lundy. By his own admission he was not a disciplined or well-organised collector. Some of his collections were carefully ordered, others rather higgledy- piggledy - true, no doubt, of many collectors.

John was a member of a number of philatelic organisations including the Royal and Cinderella Stamp Club, of which he was a signatory of the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists. He wrote over 3,500 articles and book reviews, and edited numerous books for **Stanley Gibbons**.

He always maintained his interest in history and had a soft spot for Jacobite history, contributing some articles to the magazine of the 1745 Association. Scotland was his favourite part of the UK and he visited in the 1960's and again regularly from 1991 to 2007. John had many good Scottish friends.

John had no children of his own but took great joy from the success of his nephew **Tom** at Cambridge University and in becoming a director of a major London antique jewellery company. They got on extremely well together, shared many interests and sense of humour. **John's** final illness was thankfully short and he died peacefully early in the morning on 10th June, 2017. (Personal obituary written by **John** a few days before his death.)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, January 1985, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.39.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1988, p.146.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1992, p.275.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1993, p.206.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.80.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.14.

HOLMAN, Rev. W. H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HOLMAN, Walter Manley

1884-

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HOLMBERG, Nils Victor Bernhard

1874*-

Albemarle (2) (*1884)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HOLMBERG, Raymond D.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

HOLMBLAD, Emil Valdemar

1873-1942

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOLMES, C. A.

Creeke (1)

HOLMES, C. E. A.

Creeke (1)

HOLMES, Donald C.

1900-

Lindquist (1)
Stamp Magazine, March 2000, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.6.

HOLMES, Elmer J.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

HOLMES, Ernest R.

Creeke (1)

HOLMES, George L.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

HOLMES, Henry Risdale

1884-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HOLMES, Henry Robert [Bob]

1895-1989

A printer by trade, he also spent some time in Geneva as an official in the International Labour Office and later worked for a daily newspaper in London. A collector since 1903, he had a wide range of interests, as shown by his extensive writings. From June 1946 to the end of 1954, he was editor of *The London Philatelist*. From 1936, he edited *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. In 1953, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In September of that same year, his library was sold at auction by **Robson Lowe**.

In January 1957, he presented some early books to the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1961 to 1964.

The following manuscript notes for a proposed biography of **Henry R. Holmes**, were found amongst the papers given to me by **Jim Negus**.

Born 11th May 1896,

died 22nd January 1989

Sources: Centenary History & London Philatelist Volumes 37-99

pp. 78-79 **Rev. A. C. Larmour** resigned through ill-health and **HRH** took over as editor of *The London Philatelist* in June 1946. Until then he had been Curator of the Forgery Collection, handed over at end of 1954 and was current editor of the *PJGB*. Gave up editing *The London Philatelist* at the end of 1954.

pp. 86-87 Coronation of QEII. **HRH** prepared the catalogue for exhibition at RPSL.

p. 89 June 1956 – appointed Vice-President.

p. 90 January 1957 – gift of early philatelic books to the Library.

p. 93 Was Joint vice-Chairman (with **Robbie Lowe**) of organising Committee for London 1960.

p. 95 **HRH** becomes President, 1961: retires as President in 1964.

Nov. 1934 Gave paper on Sarawak stamps / 1936 – Norwegian local stamps.

1935 Became a fellow.

1936 Editor of *PJGB* Wrote *Postage Stamps of Bermuda* (1932).

Authority on stamps of Sarawak.

Worked in the ILO of the League of Nations in Geneva (was still there in 1946).

1941 **HRH** elected to Expert Committee to replace **Percy de Worms** (died) and Curator of Forgery Collection, Sept. 1941, for same reason.

Chairman 1974-1976.

1948 Appointed Philatelic Advisor to Trustees of B.L. Philatelic Collections.

1953 Library auctioned by **Robson Lowe** 16 Sept. 1953.

1981 Bechuanaland auctioned by **Harmers** 29 Oct 1981.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Dahlvig (1)

Gomm (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1) (*1896)

Stamps, 19th March 1949, p.?

Catalogue of the Fine Collection of the Bechuanalands offered for Sale by order of H. R. Holmes, Esq., R.D.P., F.R.P.S.L. of Hampshire., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 29th October 1981, n.pp. [1p.]

Stamp News, 1987, (Further details not known.)

The London Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 98, pp.37-38.

The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.17.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2007, Volume 44, pp.153-154.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HOLMES, Herman [Hap]

1915-2002

His nickname was short for **Happy**.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.87.

HOLMES Jr., Jos

540 Pearl Street, New York, NY, USA. Tried to sell or trade a collection of old philatelic periodicals in an advert in The Collector's Ledger, December 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.145.

HOLMES, Joseph

Creeke (1)

HOLMES, Brig. Kenneth Soar

1912/13-1995

After commanding a Forces Postal Unit during the Second World War, he joined the Post Office and became responsible for its modernisation and automation. He became Managing Director of Posts and Director of Forces Postal Services.

Daily Telegraph, 14th February 1995, p.?

HOLMES, Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn [Seale]

1884-1961

Brother of **Royden Holmes**. Father of **Dr. R. Brian Holmes**. Co-founder of the **Victoria Stamp Company**. He donated his library to the University of Western Ontario to form the nucleus of a philatelic section of the library. (**Dr. L. Seale Holmes:** *Canadian philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Exchange Club, September/October 1951, Volume 16, Issue 2, n.pp. [2pp.]

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

BNA Topics, February 1950, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.88.

Stan Shantz & Don Demaray: *Philately in London Ontario 1825-1967.*, London Philatelic Society, London, Canada, 1967, pp.31-37.

HOLMES, Milton A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOLMES, O. G.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HOLMES, Robert C.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

HOLMES, Dr. R. Brian

Son of **Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes**.

HOLMES, Roy H.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.96.

HOLMES, Royden

Brother of **Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes**. Co-founder of the **Victoria Stamp Company**.

HOLMES, Wayne

The Philatelic Exporter, October 1997, Volume 53, Issue 6, p.52.

HOLMES, Maj.-Gen. William

Creeke (1)

HOLMSEY, Sidney

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLLSTEGE, Alexander Otto leopold

1871-1927

Maassen (1)

HOLNOT, Charles N.

Creeke (1)

HOLSCHAUER, George W.

Owner of the **Colonial Stamp Company**.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.?

HOLST, Johan Joergen

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOLSTINE, W. Glenn

1896-

Lindquist (1)

HOLT, Dr. John Milton

-1936

A doctor by profession, he served in U.S. Marine hospitals throughout America. He began to collect stamps in 1883 and in 1910 published *Everybody's Philatelist*, which he maintained until 1917 when his call to active service caused its discontinuance.

Armstrong (1)

Albemarle (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Everybody's Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

The Collectors' Monthly, March/April 1915, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.1.

The American Philatelist, January 1937, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.180.

HOLT, Michael Francis

1949-2010

Husband of **Sue Holt**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2011, Volume 66, Issue 9, p.6.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2011, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.20.

Stamp Magazine, February 2011, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.24.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.40-41.

HOLT, Rush D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLT, Sue

Philatelic Exporter, January 2011, Volume 66, Issue 9, p.6.

HOLTFORTH, Werner

1937-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2) Listed as **Holtfoth**.

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.

HÖLTGE, Alfred

Maassen (2)

HOLTON, Eugene A.

1847-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.90.

The Youth's Ledger, August 1887, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.1

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.9.

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.95-96.

HOLTON, Elliott Bartley

Lindquist (1)

HOLTON STAMP COMPANY

APRL (1)

HOLTSIZER, Ralph

Lindquist (1)

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.432.

HOLTZ, Kurt

Maassen (2)

HOLTZMAN, Sam

1907-

Lindquist (1)

HOLUB, Dr. Emil

Creeke (1)

- HOLUB, Hans** **1907-1958**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HOLYOAKE, Alan Manfred**
 He used the pseudonym **Mayflower** when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Great Britain Line Engraved by private treaty, initially through **Mark Bloxham** and then through **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2012. Invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.
 Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.10.
 The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.138.
- HOLYOAK, Trevor** **-2005**
 Bedford Philatelic Society.
- HOLZ, Ellen** **1926-1988**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.114.
 Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1988, Whole number 15, p.4.
- HOLZ, Hans-Joachim** **1944-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HÖLZER, Arnim** **1949/1950-**
 Maassen (2)
- HOLZHAUER, Reinhold** **1938-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- HOLZSCHUHER, Karl**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Harris (1) (Christian name given as Carl.)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105. (Christian name given as Carl.)
- HOMAN Jr., Benjamin Hale [Bill]** **1904-1976/77**
 He studied electrical engineering before switching to law and started work on Wall Street with the firm of **J. J. Danzig**. In 1926, he joined **A. Krassa**, an established dealer on Nassau Street, New York, to form the **Homan-Krassa Company**. As a dealer, he specialised in classic nineteenth century foreign stamps. One of his legacies is the series of Christmas Cards he produced for a number of years, based on stamp designs.
 APRL (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 2nd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.297-298.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th December 2008, Volume 81, p.40.

HOMAN, C. H. J.

Creeke (1)

HOMAN-KRASSA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, USA as a partnership by **B. H. Homan Jr.** and **Alexander Krassa** on the basis of **Krassa's** company, when the latter retired.

APRL (1) Listed as **Homan, Krassa.**

HOMBURGER, Dr. Lionel

Freethy (1)

HOMERSHAM, John R.

1929-1997

Bateman (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

HOMFRAY, Cdr. C. Henry R.

1891/92-1964

A former Naval officer and Sales Director for **Electrolux**, he began dealing in the stamps of Great Britain upon his retirement. Following his death, the business was continued by his son.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 2, p.53.

HOMMER, Karl-Heinz

Maassen (2)

HOMSEY, Sidney

1890-1955

Harris (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

HONEGGER, Gottfried

Maassen (2)

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

HONEGGER PHILATELIE AG

Certainly one of the most beautiful investments., Honegger Philatelie AG, Schmerikon, Switzerland, n.d. [Included a 2010 calendar], n.pp. [12pp.] in a folder.

HONER, John Edward

1899-

Lindquist (1)

HONEY, R. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HONEYMAN, Stanton

1921-1990

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

- HONG, Lim Peng** **1913-2003**
Also known as **U Aung Mynt.**
Warren (1)
- HONIG, Gus** **1899-**
Lindquist (1)
- HONNORAT, Jean** **1893-1985?**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- HONOLULU ADVERTISER**
Pseudonym used by **Thurston Twigg-Smith.**
- HOOFF, Prof. Dieter**
Maassen (2)
- HOOGHKIRK, Robert C.**
Secretary of the **Edgewood Stamp Company** and Managing editor of *The Stamp Trade*.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Trade, March 1918, Volume 3, Whole Number 33, p.?
- HOOGHKIRK, Robert G.** **-1974**
Founded the **Milford Stamp Company**.
The Philatelic Trader, 25th October 1974, Volume 78, Issue 22, p.461.
- HOOGSTRATEN, Nicholas van**
An extremely wealthy international businessman who started out selling stamps by mail
order.
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Van Houstraten**.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **van Hoogstratten**.
Stamps News, September 1967, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.26.
- HOOK, A.** **1895/96-1936**
Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1936, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.251.
- HOOKHAM, G. W.**
Morgan (22)
- HOOLE, Rev. Chas. E.** **1887-**
Lindquist (1)
- HOOPER, Bradley A.**
Founded the **Bradley A. Hooper** company.
- HOOPER, Charles** **1877-**

Lindquist (1)

HOOPER, Georgia [Georgina?]

1866/67-1893

The wife of **John Reginald Hooper**. She was said to have been an ardent stamp collector in her own right.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

HOOPER, Hugh Braxton

Lindquist (1)

HOOPER, J. J.

Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper** when publishing *The Hobbyist* in the early 1900s.

HOOPER, John A.

Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**. It was his son's name.

HOOPER, Col. John Reginald

1859-1944

Son of **Joseph Hooper**. Husband of **Georgia Hooper**. He was born in Port Hope Ontario, Canada but moved to Ottawa in the mid 1880s. After a succession of jobs, he joined the Post Office Department as a Clerk in 1887.

Hooper married his first wife, **Georgia**, in 1883 when she was only 16, before moving to Ottawa. His wife had two brothers who both died shortly before she did so that the whole of the substantial estate of her father passed to her shortly before her death. She is said to have been an ardent collector and to have one of the finest collections in Ottawa. Nevertheless, the marriage was obviously troubled since he had his wife committed to an Asylum in 1891 and released on the 10th September 1893. His wife died some days later on the 18th September in suspicious circumstances whilst on a trip with **Hooper**. He was tried and acquitted for murdering his wife in 1894. He was subsequently sentenced to twenty-five years imprisonment for attempted murder of his wife. **Hooper** was eventually pardoned in April 1902. Shortly after his release, he married a second time, **Lucy Charlotte**, who was also a stamp collector.

He began to collect stamps in about 1870, at the age of eleven. In 1887, he was instrumental in forming the **Canadian Philatelic Association**. Throughout the 1880s and 90s, he was a prolific contributor to many Canadian and American periodicals. Most of his articles were published under his own name but he also used the pseudonyms **Canadensis** and **Canadiensis** (Although the latter was claimed by **Hooper**, I have not seen it used. BJB) when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s, and **Reginald Kinnersley** whilst in prison in the 1890s writing the *Pithy Points* column for *The Philatelic Advocate*. Following his release from prison, he occasionally used the pseudonym **John A. Hooper**.

A short time after leaving prison, he moved to the United States where he became a successful editor and publisher, producing fifty issues of *The Hobbyist* using the name **J. J. Hooper** on the masthead. Moving to Los Angeles, he founded the **Pioneer Philatelic Phalanx** for veteran collectors.

Hooper had a substantial library, the books in which he marked with a rubber stamp bearing his name. In 1889, he advertised for some specific issues of philatelic periodicals. (The Nebraska Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9; Philately, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue

5, n.pp.; The Philatelic Nonpareil, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4. & The Universal Collector, January/February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.[6].)

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Biography by Ralph Mitchener from an unknown source, pp.11-17.

The Stamp World, January 1889, Volume 4, pp.67-68.

The Philatelic Beacon, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.33-34 & March, Issue 6, p.47.

The Philatelic Gazette, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 57, pp.96-97.

The Nebraska Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.

The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, p.125.

The Philatelic Gazette, September 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 61, p.6.

The Philatelic Nonpareil, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

The Philatelic Gazette, December 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 64, p.26.

The Philatelic Beacon, January 1891, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.32-35.

The Canadian Philatelist, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.40.

The Ottawa Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.6].

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.135-136.

The Philatelic Era, 15th October 1893, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.56.

The Washington Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.7-8.

The Philatelic Era, 1st November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.73.

The Philatelic Era, 15th November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.84.

The Canadian Philatelic Journal, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

The Philatelic Era, 1st February 1894, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.161.

The Philatelic Era, 15th June 1894, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.100.

The Philatelic Advocate, September 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.22.

The Philatelic Advocate, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.4.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 3rd November 1902, Volume 15, Issue 44, p.555.

Stamps, 5th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.354.

Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.167-168.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

Bulletin 2., Capex '87, 13th to 21st June 1987, pp.11-17.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.272.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th January 1992, Volume 65, pp.42-43.

Michael Peach: *John Reginald Hooper.*, Canada, 2003, 5pp. [An ad-hoc list of references to Hooper, produced during the preparation of his biography.]

The American Philatelist, April 2009, Volume 123, Issue 4, pp.354-362.

HOOPER, Joseph

Father of **John Reginald Hooper**.

HOOPER, Les

Bath Postal Museum.

-2005

HOOPER, Mrs Lucy Charlotte

Second wife of **John Reginald Hooper**.

APRL (1)

HOOPER, S. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOOVER, William

-1942

Founded the firm of **Wilcox Smith & Company** of Dunedin, Australia in 1885. He cleaned the cancels from large quantities of 19th century Queensland revenue stamps and applied fake postmarks to hide the evidence. He was prosecuted twice by the New Zealand Post Office for cleaning postmarks from postage stamps and re-using them. After his death, the business was continued by **George Kitchen**. Following the death of **Kitchen**, the stock was sold to **Laurie Franks** who found a hand stamp bearing a forged cancel of the Queensland number 148 with radiating flares, which was presumably used by **Hooper** to cancel his cleaned fiscals.

Cinderellas Australasia, October 1988, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.13-14.

Cinderellas Australasia, May 1988, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.50-51.

HOOPEMAN, Henry Auguste

1861/62-1933

Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, p.598.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd October 1933, Volume 47, Issue 43, p.510.

De Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.235.

HOOVER, Bert

See **W. Berton Hoover**.

HOOVER, James Ortan

1918-1937

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.536.

HOOVER, M. H.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

HOOVER, Norman R.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOOVER, W. Berton [Bert]

-1953

Founded **Hoover Bros.**, the largest dealer in precancelled stamps in the World.

Lindquist (1)

V.E. G. P. F. – Rundbrief, January 1954, Issue 2, p.1.

Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1954, Volume 81, p.903

HOOVER BROS.

Founded in USA by **W. Berton Hoover**.

HOPBALLE, Kristial Johannes

1935-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOPE, Lady

Pseudonym used by **Antonio Bertolaja**.

HOPE, Col. John U.

1881-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Morgan (22)

HOPE, James Stewart

1909-

Lindquist (1)

HOPE, John Milton

Creeke (1)

HOPE & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK. The goodwill was purchased by **Harry Ross-Shiels** in 1897.

HOPES, Clifford B.

-2015

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ABPS News, Spring 2016, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.6.

HOPF, Dr. Georg

1894-1967

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HOPFER, Horst

1928-

Zimmer (1)

HOPFERWIESER, Walter Michael

1954-

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.63.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.171.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.21.

HOPFINGER, Dr. Otto

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HÖPFNER, Thomas

1960-2013

Der Rumäniensammler, February 2014, Whole number 153, pp.18-19.

HOPKINS, Maj. Adrian Edmund [Hoppy]

1894-1967

He was the nephew of **Sir James Tichardson Andrew Clark** a well-known general collector. Father of **Ann Hopkins-Clarke**.

As a regular officer in the Royal Artillery, **Hopkins** lost an arm in action at Ypres in 1917. He was back on duty the following year, only retiring from the Army in 1928. Once back in civilian life, he returned to his native Bath, UK and became a member of the City Council in 1930. He subsequently became Mayor of Bath three times.

He was a stamp dealer by profession. In 1947, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 54 of 1973.

He used the pseudonym **Hadrian Opkins**, a play on his name.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th June 1913, Volume 19, p.85.
 The Philatelist, August 1943, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.209-210.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.13.
 National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume
 2, Issue 8, p.987.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1966, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.141.
 Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1967, p.?
 The London Philatelist, April 1967, Volume 76, p.78.
 Posted, June 1994, Issue 32, p.7.
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and
 Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society.***,
 Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.36.
 British Philatelic bulletin, July 2001, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.347-348.
Peter Hindley: *The Bath Philatelic Society 1906-2006.*, Bath Philatelic Society, Bath,
 UK, 2006, p.62.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,
 p.[53].
 Posted, August 2016, Whole number 69, p.5.

HOPKINS, Ann

See under her married name **Ann Hopkins-Clarke.**

HOPKINS Jr., Arthur H.

1918-

Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, Charles W.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.10.

HOPKINS, Donald G.

Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, F. R. C.

Bacon (1)

HOPKINS, Harris C.

APRL (1)

HOPKINS, H, Peyton

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

HOPKINS, Howard C.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, Kathleen

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.874.

HOPKINS, Mark F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOPKINS, S.

Creeke (1)

HOPKINS, S. Bret

1871-

A prolific writer of articles and columns, he published the *Eagle Philatelist*. His specialties were U.S. revenues as well as Russian and Bavarian stamps.

Creeke (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The Columbian Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.57-58. (A minor correction can be found at: The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.93.)

HOPKINS-CLARKE, Anne

Daughter of **Adrian Edmund Hopkins**, she hyphenated her name when she married.

HOPKINSON, Allan Haigh

1875/76-1934

A late-comer to the hobby, he nevertheless, in only two or three years he managed to build up a substantial collection of British West Indies filling twenty-seven volumes. On his death, the executors sold the collection intact to **Frank Godden Ltd.**

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1)

HOPMAN, Herman W. M.

1932/33-1999

Novioposta, 1999, Issue 66, p.12.

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1999, Issue 131, p.2.

HOPPE, A. O.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HOPPE, E. O.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **E. O. Hopp**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HOPPE, George John

1895-

Lindquist (1)

HOPPE, Karl

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

HOPSON, David

-2001

Husband of **Susan Hopson**.

Indian Ocean Study Circle Newsletter, January 2002, p.1.

HOPSON, Norman Colin

1929-1998

Born on the 9th December 1929. Died on the 25th March 1998. He spent his whole life working for the Australian Post Office in a number of capacities, the last one being the position of Postmaster. Bequeathed his library to **Philas**.

Norman Colin Hopson, Australian Postal Historian 1919-1998., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

Philas News, June 1998, Whole number 105, p.13.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1998, Whole number 16, pp.2-3.

HOPSON, Susan

Wife of **David Hopson**.

HORACE W. Beck

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

HORBACH, H. M. J.

-1932

Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 22nd December 1932.

HORCK, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Horck**.

HÖRLER, Karl

1885-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1885.

HØRLYCK, Peter

1963-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HORN, Alfred C.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

- HORN, Fr. Aloysius S.** 1899-
 Fine Arts Philatelist, March/April 1964, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.27.
- HORN, Augustus F.** 1882-
 Lindquist (1)
- HORN, Deszö** 1918-1987
 Filatéliei Szemle, February 1987, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.2.
- HORN, Gini**
 See **Virginia Louise Horn.**
- HORN, Harold Henry** 1908-
 Lindquist (1)
- HORN, M. J.**
 He began to collect stamps in 1877 and became a dealer in 1895.
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
 October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.
- HORN, Nat. M.**
 Lindquist (1)
- HORN, Stuart J.**
 Lindquist (1)
- HORN, Thomas Wald**
 Cousin of **Virginia Louise Horn**. His middle name was his mother's maiden name. He began working part time for the **American Philatelic Society** whilst he was a student. Eventually, he became Manager of its Sales Division.
 The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.657.
 American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
 American Philatelist, February 2008, Volume 122, Issue 2, pp.164-165.
Tom Horn., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 4th October 2008, 2pp.
- HORN, Victor Hugh Van** -1937
 Heath (1)
- HORN, Virginia Louise [Gini]**
 Cousin of **Thomas Wald Horn**. Her middle name was after her father's favourite aunt. She obtained a library degree from the University of Pittsburgh and became Librarian of the **American Philatelic Research Library** in September 1983. She was dismissed in 2010 as a cost-saving measure.
 The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 9th December 2009, 1p.
 American Philatelist, January 2010, Volume 124, Issue 1, p.8.
 American Philatelist, April 2010, Volume 124, Issue 4, p.376.

HORNADGE, William

1918-2013

Owner of **Seven Seas Stamp Pty. Ltd.**, which he sold in 1971 to **Kevin Duffy**.

Stamp Weekly, 28th March 1968, Volume 1, Issue 29, p.8.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.54.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 2000, Volume 56, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

The Philatelic Exporter, March 2001, Volume 56, Issue 11, p.38.

The Philatelic Exporter, April 2003, Volume 58, Issue 12, p.16.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2013, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.16.

Philas News, June 2013, Whole number 165, pp.8-9.

The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.103.

HORNAL, Charles

-1954

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 5.

The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

HORNBY, Stephen

1939-2004

Kuhn (3)

HORNBY, W. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HORNE, Brien

1903/04-2000

HORNE, J. Barry

A philatelist since his young days, he has formed numerous collections, selling them as new acquisitions became more difficult.

Congress Handbook, 2002, p.9.

Philatelic congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2004, p.20.

HORNE, Joseph

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rich**.

HORNE, William H.

1869-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

HORNER, Prof.

Creeke (1)

HORNER, H. B.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

HORNER, Henry E.

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 21st April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 8 p.259.

HORNER, J. G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HORNER, J. King

1901-1995

A printer by profession, he entered the family business, the **Geo. W. King Printing Company** of Baltimore, MD, USA, rising to become Chairman of the Board. His collection included notable pre-stamp items reaching back to 1900 BC.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.6.

HORNER, R. B.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HORNER, Prof. W. E. V.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HORNIAC, Frantisek

Stamp designer and engraver.

Morgan (1)

HORNICK, Albert

1902-1977

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.73-74.

Delbeke (5)

HORNUNG, Barbara

-1984

Wife of **Otto Hornung**. Died on the 19th February 1984.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

IFSDA Report, March 1984, Whole number 4, p.29.

Stamp News, 7th/20th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.23.

The PTS Journal, April/May 1984, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.15.

HORNUNG, Otto

1920-2013

Husband of **Barbara Hornung**. He fled from Czechoslovakia on the outbreak of the Second World War, joining the Czechoslovak Legion. Interned by the Russians for eighteen months, he was sent to the Czechoslovak batallion in the Middle East. In spite of being wounded during the invasion of Europe, **Hornung** survived the War and returned to his native country. During the troubles of 1967, he left the country with his family and settled in the UK. Having been a boyhood stamp collector, he joined the **Philatelic Traders Society** as its Secretary, a position he held for over twenty years. He was a specialist in the postal history of the Ottoman Empire. Even in retirement he has continued to write regularly for a number of philatelic magazines. He died on the 8th January 2013.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Butler (2)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., June 1988, Whole number 22, p.[1].
 Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.67.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.39.
 Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2003, Volume 40, pp.268-269.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.90-91.
 Sunday Express, 5th July 2009, pp.40-41.
 The Philatelic Exporter, February 2013, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.16.
 Philatelie, February 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 428, p.6.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2013, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.205.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2013, Volume 43, Issue 10, p.18.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.17.
 FEPA News, June 2013, p.45.

HORNUNG, Torsten

1961-

Maassen (2)

HOROVITZ, L. J.

1912-

Pan American Philatelist, July 1956, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.163.

HOROWICZ, Arthur

His first name is sometimes given as **Artur**. Husband of **Irene Kathleen Horowicz**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOROWICZ, Mrs Irene Kathleen [Kay]

-1973

Wife of **Arthur Horowicz**, who painted the well-known painting, *The Philatelist* as a Christmas present for her. The painting was widely-used as an illustration by **Robson Lowe**, for whom she worked.

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Horrowicz**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Bulletin of the Polonus Philatelic Society, June 1958, Issue 160, p.7.

Postscript, January/February 1973, Whole number 110/111, pp.31-32.

The Stamp Magazine, May 1973, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.60.

HORR, George G.

Lindquist (1)

HÖRR, Gernot

Grandson of **J. Hugo Hörr**.

HÖRR, J. Hugo

1901-1965

Grandfather of **Gernot Hörr**. A doctor of political science, he is generally known as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)

Die Sammlung Dr. Hugo Hörr., Heinrich Köhler Auction 364, 24th March 2017, pp.1-4.

HORRAK, Emil Edler von

1870-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Austria-Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.353-354 + Photograph.

HORROCKS, Joseph Edward

1895-

Lindquist (1)

HORRY, David

David Horry: *The Unissued Stamps of King George VI.*, Murray Payne, London, UK, n.d. (ca. 2000), Rear dust cover flap.

HORSEMAN, G.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HORSLEY, Alan R.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

HORSLEY Jr., M. H.

-1925

A leading merchant and ship-owner of the Port of Hull, UK. He became interested in stamp collecting when he purchased some stamps for his son. His main interests were Canada and Australian States.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Record, July 1908, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.122 & Frontispiece.

HORSLEY, M. J.

Armstrong (1)

HORSLEY, Air Mar. Sir Beresford Peter Torrington

1921-2001

Used the pseudonym **Peter Beresford** when writing articles about his stamp collecting activities. They were subsequently published in book form. He retired early from the Royal Air Force in order to take up the position of Deputy Chairman with **Robson Lowe Ltd.** He used the pseudonym **Christopher Beresford** when selling his stamp collection through Robson Lowe.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford** and also **King-Farlow**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Peter Beresford: *Journal of a Stamp Collector.*, Ivory Head Press, London, UK, 1972.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1975, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.38.

Stamps, April 1982, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.117.

Stamp News, 4th/17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.11.

Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.192.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1985, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.37.

The Philatelic Exporter, June 1985, p.3.

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, July 1985, p.25.

HORST Jr., Cliff

Founded **Horst-Lawler Inc.**

HORST-LAWLER Inc.

Founded in Chico, CA, USA in 1960 by **J. Michael Lawler** and **Cliff Horst Jr.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.42-43.

HORSTER, Otto G.

APRL (1)

HÖRTER, Christian

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HORTON, F. E.

-1921

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HORTON, G. B.

Livingstone (1)

HORTON, Gertrude

Mother of **Ada M. Prill**.

HORTON, Samuel J.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.111.

HORWITZ, Ed.

Lindquist (1)

HORWITZ, Edward Stanton

1890-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 15th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.225.

HORWOOD, Norman C.

-1908

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

HOSANG, Klaus
Maassen (2)

HOSKEN, Rev. Arthur Cornelius
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **Hosen**.

HOSKING, Roger **1925-2013**
A postal historian, best known for his maritime mail and railway mails of the UK.
Livingstone (1)
All world Sale with the John Sussex Madeira., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 27th
October 1995, p.50.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2014, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.14.

HÖSLI, Heinrich **-1998**
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, October 1998, Volume 110, Issue 10, p.541.

HOSMER, Arthur P. **1866-**
Used the pseudonym **Puritan**. He possessed a library of about 100 volumes.
Creeke (1)
Chicago Stamp News, November 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

HOSMER, Stanley
Lindquist (1)

HOSNEY, Curt **1934-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOSSELL, Edward Kendrick **1905-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, pp.220-221.

HOSTEAU, David **1913-2005**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*
anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HOSTETLER, Karl
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rider**.

HOSTMANN, Hugo **1858-**
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOTCHNER, Howard
Father of **John McClure Hotchner**.

HOTCHNER, John McClure **1943-**

Son of **Howard Hotchner**. He became interested in stamps in 1955 when his father, who was on Government assignment in India, took him to the **Delhi Stamp Club**.

He used the pseudonym **Anon Y. Mouse** when writing a philatelic column in *The Virginia Philatelic Forum*. The column was subsequently published as a book under his own name as: **John M. Hotchner: Facts and Fantasy about Philately.**, 21st Century Stamp Company, Melbourne, FL, 1992. The pseudonym was derived from the word *Anonymous*. From 1986 to 2010, he was editor of *The Philatelic Exhibitor*. In 2017, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.500.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.464.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.470.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.410.

The American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.106.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th February 1997, Volume 70, p.31.

The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.202.

The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.297.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.?(Advert).

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.401.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th May 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 9.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th July 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st July 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st September 2003, Volume 76, p.16.

American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, pp.719-720.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.22.

The American Philatelist, November 2004, Volume 118, Issue 11, p.964.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.24.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2005, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.9.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, pp.44-49.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.157.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.181.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.242-243.

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.50.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.10.

The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, pp.138-139.

HOTSON, Sir John Ernest Buttery

1877-1944

Birch (5.4)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **E. Hotson**.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 17, p.434.

HOUBERT, George J.

1877-1942

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, November 1936, p.165.

HOUCK, William S. 1896-
Lindquist (1)

HOUCKE, Van -1929
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 31st July 1929, Volume 43, Whole number 806. p.920.

HOUDEK, Edward T.
Lindquist (1)

HOUGH, Arthur G. 1875-
Lindquist (1)

HOUGH, Arthur Gerald 1905-
Lindquist (1)

HOUGHTON, Maj. Robin
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Daily Telegraph, 13th January 1983, p.?

HOUISON, Dr. Andrew 1850-1912
Born in Australia, he became a doctor, studying at universities in both Sydney and Edinburgh, UK. He was one of the pioneers of philately, starting to collect stamps in 1865. His collections of New South Wales stamps and postal stationery were sold by **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** in 1888-89.

Dr. Andrew Houison was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Houison**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7. Given as **Houszon** in error.

History of the Post Office and the Issue of Postage Stamps in New South Wales 1890.,

Stampboards: www.stampboards.com, 2014, 6pp.

Dr Andrew Houison., Special RAHS Centenary Lecture Series: www.h-net.org, 15th March 2001, 1p.

Person Page – 110., DNA Australian Family Pioneers: www.familytreedna.com, 2014, 11pp.

Andrew Houison., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 2pp.

Andrew Houison: RAHS Foundation President. 100 Years On., Royal Australian Historical Society: www2.rahs.org, 2017, pp.3.

Andrew Houison & Robert Scot Skirving, Eminent Sydney Doctors., Australian Postal

History & Social Philately, Pandora Australian Web Archive:
www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, February 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.

The Philatelic Record, April 1890, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.49.

The Philatelic Record, May 1890, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.97-99.

The Philatelic Record, September 1890, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.164-166.

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1890, New Series Volume 4, Issue 5, p.65.

The London Philatelist, January 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-18.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1891, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-62.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, November 1891, Whole number 203, pp.81-82.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.217-218.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1895, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.102-103.

The Cumberland Argus and Fruit-Growers Advocate, 17th May 1899, p.1 & transcript, 1p.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1900, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.32.

J. Cheyne Wharton: *The Jubilee History of Parramatta: In Commemoration of the First Half-Century of Municipal Government, 1861-1911.*, Thomas D. Little & Richard Stewart Richardson, Paramatta, NSW, Australia, 1911, pp.149-150. (retrieved from: <https://archive.org>, 2015, 2pp.)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1912, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.252.

The Australian Philatelist, September 1912, Volume 19, pp.3-4.

The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1912. Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.180-181.

The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.265-266.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1912, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.193-194.

The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1912, Volume 20, p.?

Stamps, 25th January 1936, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.115.

The London Philatelist, June 1971, Volume 80, pp.137-142.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58.

The London Philatelist, November 1999, Volume 108, pp.291-292.

John McClymont: *James Houison 1800-1876, Paramatta's Forgotten Architect.*, Parramatta and District Historical Society, Parramatta, NSW, Australia, 2007, 222pp.

HOUNSELL-DAMMERS, Baron Frederick

-1951

Morgan (20) Listed under **Dammers**.

Morgan (21) Listed under **Dammers**.

Morgan (22) Listed under **Dammers**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Adviser, February 1951, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.11.

The Philatelist, February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.144.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.13).

HOURIHAN, Emma

See under her married name **Emma Tindall**.

HOURRIEZ, Georges

1878-1953

French stamp designer and engraver.

Timbres Magazine, September 2015, Whole number 170, pp.34-37.

HOUSE, Christopher William

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

HOUSE, Will M.

1872-

Lindquist (1)

HOUSE OF ANTIQUITY

Purchased the publications stock of **R. C. Alcock** in 1992.

HOUSE OF QUESTA

Founded in 1966 as **Questa Colour Limited**. In 1984, the Company was sold to **Waddingtons** which continued to trade under the name until 1996 when the **MDC Corporation** of Toronto, Canada became the owners. In 2002, the Company was acquired by **De La Rue** which dropped the name the following year.

Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, pp.36-43.

HOUSE OF RAPKIN

Formerly **G. F. Rapkin**. Founded in 1898 in London UK by **George Feast Rapkin**.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Rapkin Albums**.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.298-299.

The PTS Journal, February 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.21.

HOUSE OF STAMPS

A division of **Technodif SA** of Switzerland. Although many of its productions were marked replik or prefabrik, many were not and could deceive the uninitiated. Taken over in the 1990s by **Peter Winter**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Trader's Society Ltd, January 1990, Whole Number 30, n.pp.

Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, December 1993, Volume 43, Issue 4, pp.160-162.

HOUSEMAN, Donna O'Keefe

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.1.

HOUSEMAN, Rev. Ralph H.

Lindquist (1)

HOUSER, Henry W.

-1993

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Lee**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOUSER, Jacques

BNA Topics, April 1970, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.135.

HOUSER, Janet

American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 9, pp.774-775.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December

2003, 3pp. & 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 4th May 2010, 2pp.

HOUSEWORTH, Don

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.

HOUSTON, C. Derek

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)

HOUSTON, Charles

1888-

Lindquist (1)

HOUSTON, James H.

1845/46-1933

As a boy, he was selling newspapers on the streets of Washington on the night **President Lincoln** was assassinated.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 48, p.572.

HOUTZAMER, August

1880/81-1912

Brother of **Wilhelm Houtzamer**, with whom he founded the firm **W. & A. Houtzamer**.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) (*1882)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 20th December 1912, Volume 22, Issue 12, p.229.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th December 1912, Volume 18, p.209.

HOUTZAMER, Wilhelm

1879/80-1956

Brother of **August Houtzamer**, with whom he founded the firm **W. & A. Houtzamer**. He anglicised his name to **Willem Howard** to avoid anti-German sentiment during the War, eventually changing it by deed poll in 1930.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.43.
The London Gazette, 23rd September 1930, p.5847.
Philately, March/April 1947, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.84.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1956, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.47.

HOVARD, Svend

1953-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HOVE, H. Van

-1927

De Philatelist, September 1927, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.175.

HOVE, J. H. ten

Warren (1) Listed under **ten Hove**.

HÖVELMANN, Gerd Heinrich

Maassen (2)

HOVEST, Ludger

1950-

Maassen (2)

HOVEY, Gray

1914-

Lindquist (1)

HOW, Daniel Teo Tong

1943-

Springbett (1)

HOW, Raymond

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

ABPS News, December 2003, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.25.

HOWARD, C. E.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HOWARD, C. E. N.

Creeke (1)

HOWARD, Donald

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HOWARD, Edward E.

-1913

Died on the 21st March 1913. He lost his collection and library in the San Francisco earthquake and subsequent fire.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, April 1913, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.121.

HOWARD, F.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Harris**.

HOWARD, Harold Bloomfield

1906-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

HOWARD, Capt. J. B.

Creeke (1)

HOWARD, James F.

-1993

HOWARD, James S.

1798-1866

First Postmaster, City of Toronto, Canada.

The Dismissal of James S. Howard Esq., Town of York Historical Society, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1983, 28pp. {Reprint of **James S. Howard: A Statement of Facts Relative to the Dismissal of James S. Howard, Esq. Late Postmaster of the City of Toronto, U.C.**, James S. Howard, Toronto, Canada, 1839.}

HOWARD, Leland L.

1911-

Lindquist (1)

HOWARD, Leslie

A trading name used by **H. B. Seagrave**.

HOWARD, Nigel Henry

1908?-1998

APRL (1)

Livingstone (1)

HOWARD, Paul F.

Creeke (1)

HOWARD, Richard Lee

1853-1899

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.32.

HOWARD, Sydney

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.43-44.

HOWARD, Willem

Used by **Wilhelm Houtzamer** (q.v.) to anglicise his name in order to avoid anti-German sentiment during the first world war.

HOWARD, Walter

1859-1935

Fellow of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, he lived in London and Valparaiso. Died in October 1935. His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris Price List, May 1939.)

Philatelic Magazine, 29th November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.358.

The Stamp Lover, November 1935, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.164.

HOWARD-SMITH, A. J.

-1948

Crane (1)

HOWARD-WHITE, Frank Buller

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOWARTH, Anne

Wife of **Nigel Howarth**.

HOWARTH, Nigel

Husband of **Anne Howarth**. Founded **M & N Haworth**.

HOWARTH, Peter

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOWARTH, Wilfred

-1960

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOWAT, Rev. Jeremy

Livingstone (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2001, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.5.

Vaccari Magazine, November 2001, Volume 8, Issue 26, pp.8-9.

Stamp Lover, December 2001, Volume 93, Issue 6, p.160.

HOWE, Donald Avery

Lindquist (1)

HOWE, Ed. B.

Creeke (1)

HOWE, Ellic Paul

1910-1991

He used the pseudonym **Armin Hull** when producing propaganda forgeries for British Intelligence during the Second World War.

HOWE, James Lewis

1859-1955

Lindquist (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 20th March 2000, Volume 73, p.24.

HOWE, James Oliver

1915-1977

Der VE-Sammler, 1977, Whole number 234, pp.4-5.

HOWE, Timothy O.

Creeke (1)

HOWELL, Albert Myron

Lindquist (1)

HOWELL, Dr. James H.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

HOWELL, William S.

APRL (1)

HOWES, Attwood Kerr

1903-

Lindquist (1)

HOWES, Bobby

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.41-42.

Essex Philatelic Contact, April/June 1948, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

HOWES, Clifton Armstrong

1872-1936

An electrical engineer by trade, he is best known for his work *Canada: its Postage Stamps and Postal Stationery* published in 1911. He was a prolific writer and edited *The American Philatelist* for a time. From 1915-1917, he was President of the **American Philatelic Society**.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) (First name given as Clifford. *1872)

Harris (2) (First name given as Clifford. *1872)

Lindquist (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.99.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 5th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.210.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th June 1906, Volume 20, Issue 26, p.241.

New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.549.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th October 1915, Volume 29, Issue 42, p.353.

Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1926, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.251.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1936, Volume 46, p.52.

The Stamp Lover, March 1936, Volume 28, Issue 10, p.303.

The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.399.

HOWES, H. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Vaughan**.

HOWIE, Edward J.

Meiring (1)

HOWITT, A. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HOWITT, Geo. F.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

HOWLAND, Henry

Pseudonym used by **James A. Decker**. Publisher of the *Henry Howland Letter*.

HOWLAND, Jack

1924-1990

U.S.C.S. Log, October 1976, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.100.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

HOWLETT, Derrick

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1992, p.188.

- HOWLETT, Henry J.** -1918
Society of Philatelic Americans. Died 9th February 1918.
Creeke (1)
- HOXIE, Clarence E.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- HØY, Hans Jørgen** 1947-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- HOYER, Werner** 1902-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- HOYNINGEN-HUENE, Harald** 1868-1937
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
- HOYT, Ed** -1995
The Perfins Bulletin, July/August 1995, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.128.
- HOYT, Dr. Frederick P.**
63rd American Philatelic Congress Book, San Francisco, CA, 1997, p.392.
- HOYT, Harry O.**
Creeke (1)
- HOYT, Richard C.** 1855-1939
An American philatelist, he was a nephew of **President Grover Cleveland** and a long-serving government employee.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.
- HOYT, W. H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- HOYT, William Mason** 1878/79-1938
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863.
- HRADEČNY, Ing. Otokar [Otokar?]**
Birch (5.4)
- HRIVNAK, August J.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- HRUBECKY, Chas. A.** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- HRUBY, Robert**

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914*. Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

HRYCAK, Marian R. -2001

Linn's Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, p.20.

HTOON, U Sein Tha -1968

Warren (1)

HUANG, James

He used the pseudonym **Sun** when he sold his collection of red revenue surcharges of China 1897 through **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.

HUART, Armand 1849/50-

Creeke (1)

Suppantichitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th April 1889, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.105-106.

HUBARTT, Paul L. 1919/20-2012

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.66.

HUBBARD, Alfred John 1902-1976

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The PTS Journal, April/June 1976, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.29.

HUBBARD, Arthur B. 1870-

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1894, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.143.

HUBBARD, Arthur S.

Creeke (1)

HUBBARD, E. L. -1917

Society of Philatelic Americans. Died 5th October 1917.

HUBBARD, Elbert S. A.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25 p.779.

HUBBARD, John Miron

Used the pseudonym **H. J. Miron** when publishing the pamphlet *Stamps. How to buy and Sell*, in 1886. Derived from his middle name and initials.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Myron**.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

HUBBARD, L. L.

APRL (1)

HUBBARD, Lucius

Cross (1)

HUBBARD, Dr. Norman S.

1935-

He used the pseudonym **Gordon N. John** when selling his collections of Colombia, Classic Brazil and Classic Argentina through **Robert A Siegel** from 1984-1986 and Argentina through **Corinphila** in 1991.

APRL (1) Listed as **Gordon N. John**.

Butler (3)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **John**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

Scott Monthly Journal, August 1971, Volume 52, Issue 5, pp.12-13.

Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, pp.18-19.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1997, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.102.

HUBBARD, Tazewell Taylor

Creeke (1)

HUBBARD, W. Hustace

1881-

Lindquist (1)

HUBBARD, Walter G.

-1984

Postal History Society.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUBBELL, Grace

-1957

Wife of **Raynor Hubbell**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25 p.790.

HUBBELL, Raynor

Husband of **Grace Hubbell**.

HUBBELL, Robert Lamson

Lindquist (1)

HUBEL, John D.

After 27 years service as a letter carrier for the US Post Office he became a dealer, specialising in precancels.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.48.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.99.

HUBER, David Milton

Lindquist (1)

HUBER, E. M.

Husband of **Mrs E. M. Huber**. Following the death of his first wife, he re-married in 1961.

HUBER, Mrs E. M.
Wife of **E. M. Huber**.

-1959

HUBER, Edw. Godfrey
Lindquist (1)

1882-

HUBER, Harry E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Lindquist (1)
Livingstone (1)

1889-1969/70

HUBER, Julius H.
Creeke (1)

HUBER, Klein
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUBER, Otto

1899-1966

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

HUBER, Prof. P. Reinhold
Maassen (2)

1931-

HUBERICH, Charles H.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Huberick**.

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.134-135.

HUBERT'S STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in 1975.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.136-137.

HUBINONT, Raoul

1893-1981

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.75-76.
Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

HÜBNER, Gerhard

-1981

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series,

Whole number 59, pp.181-182.

HUBSCHER, Christian

Founded the **Christian Hubscher** company.

HUCH, Hptm. Max

1859-1913

He was the son of the **Lord of the Manor Königde** in North Germany. An officer in the Artillery by profession, he was well-placed to obtain German Colonial covers from his colleagues who were posted abroad and also owing to his own travels and postings.

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

HUCKLE, T. O.

Lindquist (1)

HUDDY, William Hotten Ham

1886-1968

Bateman (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

HUDEC, Joseph A.

-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 15 p.424.

HUDSON, Brian P.

-1998

RHK [Raymond H. Keach]: *Brian P. Hudson.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

HUDSON, Chas. Alan

1888-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, John L.

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, L. W.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, Paul R.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, Robert E.

Founded the **Robert E. Hudson** company.

HUDSON, Roger

1950-

A pipe-fitter by trade he had already been dealing in stamps as a schoolboy and maintained it as a part-time occupation. From 1968 to 1987 he ran a newsagents but his stamp dealing began to outstrip this business and he formed a partnership **Cover Boys** with **Ian Glassborow**. When he dropped out **Tony Gregson** joined and later **Eve de Jonghe**. Whilst trading as the **Society of Cover Boys (Roger Hudson)**, of Coventry, UK in 1966, he had his membership of the **Philatelic Traders' Society** terminated for behaviour unbecoming a member of the Society.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
PTS News, March 1991, Whole Number 37, n.pp.[p.2]

HUDSON VALLEY PHILATELICS

Poughkeepsie, NY, USA. Owned or managed by **Dick Ornest** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.106.

HUEBNER, Arthur F. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HUERTA, Catherine **1950-**
Born 7th January 1950. French stamp designer.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, March 2009, Volume 123, Whole number 1827, pp.12-13.

HUERTOS, José V.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1973, Whole number 11, pp.28-29.

HUESKE, Paul-Jürgen **1940-**
Maassen (2)

HUEWELER, Dieter
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.107.

HUFF, Adelbert
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Adalbert**.

HUFF, Clayton
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Brassler**.

HUFF, Henry H.
Lindquist (1)

HUFFMAN, George A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HUFFMAN, Minor **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HUFFMAN, Robert O. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

HUFNAGEL, John C.
APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.263.

HUGEL, Lubomyr M.
APRL (2) Ukraine

HUGEN, Sq. Ldr. Ernest Frederick

1908-1980

Husband of **Q. C. B. Hugen**. The family name was originally **Hügen**. However, when they emigrated from Germany to the UK, they dropped the accent. A tireless worker for organised philately in the UK, especially the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, for over fifty years.

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-18.

Stamp Collecting, 13th November 1980, p.?

The PTS Journal, December 1980, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.119.

India's Stamp Journal, February 1981, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.54.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,

Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn/Winter 2016/2017, Whole number 7, p.7.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2017, Whole number 10, pp.12 & 15.

HUGEN, Mrs Q. C. B. [Queenie]

Wife of **Ernest Frederick Hugen**.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2017, Whole number 10, p.14.

HUGGINS, Alan Keith.

1936-

He gained his doctorate in biochemistry and was often referred to as **Dr. Huggins**. He followed a career as an academic and then as a University administrator. A lifelong collector, he has championed the collecting of postal stationery, writing numerous books on the subject. President of the **Royal Philatelic Society, London** from 1990-1992, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.27.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989,
p.18.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990,
p.23.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London,
UK, 1990, p.117.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.163.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1994, Volume 73, Issue 2, pp.107-109.
London Philatelist, January/February 1996, Volume 105, pp.1-2.
The GB Journal, March/April 1996, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.21.
Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, pp.17-18.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.56.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.125.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.27 & 188.
London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, p.42.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.104.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.122.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.67.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.165.
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole Number 15, pp.22-23.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.15 & 99.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.11.

HUGH C. BARR Inc.

Founded in the USA as **Barr & Company**, it took on its new name in 1933 on incorporation.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 47, p.557.

HUGH WOOD Inc.

Founded in 1982 by **Hugh W. Wood**. UK subsidiary is called **H. W. Wood Ltd**.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
2003, 4pp.

HUGHES, A. R.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HUGHES, Anne A.

GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.6.

HUGHES, Arthur J.

Lindquist (1)

HUGHES, Rev. Arthur William Ronald

1914-

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Morgan (22)
Livingstone (1)

HUGHES, Frank R.

Creeke (1)

HUGHES, Fred R.

1869/70-1936

Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1936, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.251.

HUGHES, Herbert Stanley [Stan]

1902-1982

After his schooling, he worked as an apprentice at the **Sunbeam Motor Company**, eventually moving to the **General Electric Company** in Birmingham, UK, as a draughtsman. His stamp collection was started in 1915 and after several years as a general collector, he specialised in the stamps of Liechtenstein. Following his death, his collections and library were auctioned off, the library being purchased by **R. J. Avery** who made it available to the Liechtenstein Study Circle as the Society library.

Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, October 1962, Whole Number 65, p.2.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Brief biography produced by **Herbert S. Hughes** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 5p.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.11].

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, April 1983, Whole number 66, pp.7-8.

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price

Creeke (1)

HUGHES, J. S.

Harris (12.2)

HUGHES, Jack R.

1913-2011

Lindquist (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 pp.664-665.

HUGHES, James E.

APRL (1)

HUGHES, Dr. John F.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

HUGHES, Mrs Marion Adele

ca.1865-1931

Born **Marion Adele Shakespeare.**

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

HUGHES, Paul

1912-2005

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HUGHES, R. S.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUGHES, Robert S.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

HUGHES, Stewart Heathcote

1908-

The Philatelic Trader, 21st February 1969, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.111.

HUGHES, Samuel P.

1874-

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 + Photograph.

HUGHES, William Ellis

1879-1957

Born in Australia, he moved to England in 1900.

Creeke (1)

Harris (12)

Harris (12.2)

Kuhn (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.26.

Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

HUGHES, William Hughes

See under **William Hughes-Hughes.**

HUGHES, Wortley Bennette

1910-

Lindquist (1)

HUGHES & COMPANY

Harris (12.2)

HUGHES-HUGHES, Augustus

His name can be found with and without a hyphen.

Birch (5.4)

HUGHES-HUGHES, William

1817-1902

His name can be found with and without a hyphen although it should be hyphenated. He collected stamps between 1859 and 1874, by which time he had spent £69 on the collection. It laid dormant until 1896 when he sold it for £3,000. In 1869, he presented a paper to the **Philatelic Society, London** which was reported in both *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* under the initials **W. H. H.**

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

Revue Française de la Philatélie Universelle, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.241-242.

The Biographical Magazine, October 1898, Volume 17, pp.182-193.

HUGO, Vincent

1921-1981

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 24th September 1981, Volume 142, Issue 13, p.837.

The PTS Journal, October 1981, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.31.

Netherlands Philately, December 1981, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.22.

Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, January 1982, Whole number 38, [p.6]

HUGO GRIEBERT & COMPANY

Founded in 1882 in London, UK by **Hugo Griebert**. The business was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1920.

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.69.

The Stamp Lover, February 1922, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.278.

HUGO STEINER SPEZIALGESCHÄFT FÜR AUSL. BRIEFMARKEN

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HUGUES, Alexandre

1868-1946

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

HUIE, Miss Nina F.

Lindquist (1)

HUISINGA, F. P. C.

-1921

Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, 15th August 1921, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.136.

HUISMAN, Dr. Alphonse **1880-1969**
Delbeke (4) pp.57-58.

HUISMAN, Nest van den
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Coppez**.

HUJER, Adolf **1921-1992**
Filatelie, 1992, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.157.
AIJP Bulletin, May 1992, Issue 82, p.7.

HULBERT, Orrin
See **Hulbert Brothers**.

HULBERT BROTHERS
Used the trade name **Genelli**.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

HULETT, Ruth **-1982**
Vermont Philatelist, May 1982, Volume 26, Issue 104, p.2.

HULITA, Robert **-1898**
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

HULKENBERG, Ton
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HULL, A. Gerald **-1893**
He committed suicide when suffering from ill health and depression following the death of his wife eighteen months earlier.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.21 & 23.
The Philatelic Monthly, March 1893, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.25.

HULL, Armin
Pseudonym used by **Ellic Paul Howe**.

HULL, Arthur Frederick Bassett **1862-1945**
Born on the 10th October 1862. Died on the 22nd September 1945. Brother of **Walter Aitken Hull** and **Rev. H. T. Hull**. A lawyer by profession, he moved from Tasmania to New South Wales to take a job with the Civil Service. A prolific writer since his first article appeared in 1885, his standard work on Tasmania was published by the **Philatelic Society, London** (later **Royal**) in 1890. That same year, he commenced publication of the *Federal Australian Philatelist* which ran for two years until he moved from Tasmania. From 1893, he edited *Vindin's Philatelic Monthly* (later *The Australian Philatelist*). In 1921, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Meiring (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Arthur Francis Bassett Hull (1862-1945)., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.

Stamps, 29th September 1934, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.441.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58.

Australasian Stamps, September 1997, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.35-36.

The St George Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.12-13.

HULL, Mrs A. F. Basset

Creeke (1)

HULL, Rev. H. T.

Brother of **Arthur Frederick Bassett Hull** and **Walter Aitken Hull**.

HULL, Henry

Husband of **Virginia Hull**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HULL, John Howard

Lindquist (1)

HULL, Virginia

Wife of **Henry Hull**.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HULL, Walter Aitkin

1877-

Brother of **Arthur Frederick Bassett Hull** and **Rev. H. T. Hull**. After working for the dealer **Frederick Hagan**, he became a dealer in his own right until he was forced to close his business in 1915, owing to failing eyesight.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1999, Whole number 20, p.2.

HULL STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Hillsdale, NJ, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.249.

HULME, E.

1908-

Bateman (1)

HULME, Edmund

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HULME II, Woodrow Wilson

1946-2007

He died on the 10th January 2007 of a massive heart attack. **Wilson** was a fine philatelist and good friend. He made important contributions to philatelic scholarship and was a “natural” as Curator of Philately at the **Smithsonian National Postal Museum** in Washington. He was the current President of the **US Classics Society** and had been honoured as a US Classics Society Distinguished Philatelist. He had also received the prestigious Susan McDonald Award for his article *Plating Baltimore Postmarks 1851-1861* which appeared in the *Chronicle* November, 2002. **Wilson** had had three careers. The first was as in the US Navy as a nuclear submarine Officer, the second was in the food industry and the third was at the **National Postal Museum**. (Based on an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 11th January 2006.)

James E. Lee sold **Wilson Hulme's** philatelic library which comprised twenty-eight cartons of books, periodicals and auction catalogs and was received from his estate. As a tribute to **Wilson**, and to preserve their provenance, **Lee** commissioned a specially designed bookplate from **Randy Neil**, a copy of which was inserted into each volume.

Birch (5.4)

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.172-173.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th August 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 43.

American Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 116, Issue 10, p.936.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.21.

The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.4.

Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.6.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th January 2007, Volume 80, p.32.

American Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 121, Issue 2, p.190.

American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.267.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2007, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.112.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.14.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th March 2008, Volume 81, p.17.

American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.254.

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, p.76.

HULOT, ?

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

HUMANN, Oskar

Maassen (2)

HUMBERT, A.

He used the pseudonym **Un Amateur** when publishing a catalogue of French fiscals in 1897.

HUMBERT of Savoy

Bulletin Hebdomadaire de la F.I.P.P., October 1920.

HUMBLE, Helen Claire

Creeke (1)

HUMBLE, Miss Marjorie Millicent

1920?-2005

Marjorie was a loyal attendee of the **British Philatelic Congress** and from 1957 took part in its day to day running, assisting the late **Ernest Hugon**. She was for many years a joint British Commissioner at international philatelic exhibitions and was awarded the Congress Medal in 1974.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-18.

HUMBOLDT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Cedar Grove, WI, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

HUME, Bill

APRL (1)

HUME, D. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUME, David

1710/11-1776

A notable philosopher, historian and diplomat, he was an extensive letter writer and well-known abuser of the free-franking privilege given to British Members of Parliament.

Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1777, pp.1707 & 1709.

HUME, Hillis E.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

HUME, Thomas D.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

HUME-ROTHERY, William

1899-1968

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

HUMMEL, David

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

HUMPHREY, Henry D.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1894, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.118.

HUMPHREYS, Harry R.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

HUMPHREYS, Herbert

1869/70-

A clerk from London who defrauded people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered. He operated under the following aliases: **Knox**,

Stranding, Taylor and Dixon.

The Philatelic Exchange List, May 1886, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.27 & August, Issue 7, p.55.

HUMPHREYS, Selby S.

1929-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.9.

HUMPHREYS, Theodore C.

Lindquist (1)

HUMPHREYS, Walter W.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

HUMPHRIS, John G.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1981, Issue 149, pp.6-7.

HUMPHRYS, William

A stamp engraver in the 1850s.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Magazine, February 2015, Volume 81, Issue 2, pp.40-45.

HUNDERTWASSER, Friedensreich

Maassen (2)

HUNDESVANG, Leopold

1844-1906

Maassen (2)

HUNDT, Fritz

-1998

Maassen (2)

HÜNERT, Johannes

1948-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

HUNGEN, Dr. Heinz von

1919-1994

Kuhn (3) listed under **von Hungen**.

HUNGER, Heinrich

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.

HUNGERFORD, T. Russell

1874-

Lindquist (1)

HUNNELL, Katherine

The American Philatelist, July 1993, Volume 107, Issue 7, p.696.

HUNNEWELL, Richard F.

Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Alexander Stewart

1883-

Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Arthur

-2004

Letter Box Study Group.

HUNT, Bryan

Congress Handbook, 1982, p.20.

HUNT, Charles H.

-1938

A well-known Australian artist who designed the large green numeral postage due stamps of New South Wales.

The White Elephant, March/April 1939, Whole number 23, p.18.

HUNT, Charles W.

-1989/1990

Polar Post, March 1990, Whole number 144, p.7.

HUNT, Rev. D. J. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

HUNT, Donald R.

Birch (5.4)

Morgan (22)

HUNT, Ernest Henry

1877-1968

Born in Britain, he went out to South Africa in 1904 to join his father's bicycle business. The business prospered and moved into motorcycles and then automobiles. Following his father's death in 1927, he became Chairman of the Company. He collected stamps of the whole world up to 1933 in **Schaubek** printed albums and by 1960 was short of only seventeen stamps. His specialised collections included Transvaal.

Butler (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.83.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.164.

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

HUNT, John M.

*AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.6.

HUNT, Josiah

APRL (1)

HUNT, Milton B.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Robert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUNT, Roger W.

Lindquist (1)

HUNT, William S.

1879-1940

He was a fourth generation newspaper man and at the time of his death was the publisher of the *Sunday Call* of Newark, NJ, USA. As a philatelist, his main specialty was the Netherlands.

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

HUNT, Wilson W.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Adam

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUNTER, Archie

Stamp Magazine, March 2002, Volume 68 Issue 3, pp.63-65.

HUNTER, Edward W.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Enid

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUNTER, F. E.

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

HUNTER, Frederick W.

1864-1919

Founded the **Nassau Stamp Company** in 1894 and sold it to **John Klemann** in 1900. He spent about £1,600 on his collection and sold it by auction for £5,500.

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1900, Volume 10, p.190.

Wm. W. Wylie: An Informal History of the *Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

HUNTER, Jack

1912-

Bateman (1)

HUNTER, Lillie C.

See under her married name **Lillie C. Aldrich.**

HUNTER Jr., M. Thomas

Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Paul Le Roy

1909-

Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Rosser L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUNTER, Stanley

-2004

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Weekly, 26th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, p.31.

HUNTER, Stanley K.

Born near Glasgow, Scotland, he worked as a marketing assistant for a major oil company. His main love was Scouting and he organised several camps in Liechtenstein, a country in whose stamps he specialised.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [pp.11-12].

HUNTER, Thomas C. E.

1870-1935

Widely known as **Uncle Tom** in the Chicago area.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 48, Issue 5, p.255.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

HUNTINGTON, Philip W.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

HUNTINGTON STAMP & COIN SHOP

Founded in Huntington, NY, USA in 1966.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.44.

HUNZIGER, Hans F.

Maassen (2)

HUNZIKER, Hans F.

1911-1994

His philatelic library was auctioned by **Huys-Berlingin** in June 1993 (Letter from **Dr. Huys.**)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.72.

A.I.J.P. Bulletin, May 1994, Issue 90, p.16.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HUNZIKER, Max

1901-

Swiss stamp designer.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.198-199.

HUPFIELD, Henry

-2014

One of the founders of the Royal Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.

HUPP, Otto

Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, pp.25-27.

HURD, Charles Russell

1864-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

HURD, Frank H.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

HURK, George J. van den

1933-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van den Hurk**.

HURLEY, David

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.39.

HÜRLIMANN, Robert

1913/14-1991

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1991, Volume 83, Issue 12, p.207.

Helvetia Newsletter, December 1991, Volume 45, Issue 12, p.93.

HURLOCK, Hodsell

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HURMAN, William Ritchie Walter

-1954

The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

HURON, Alain

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

HURST, Brian

A pharmacist by training, he started to collect stamps in the 1960s. Specialising in Bechuanaland.

The London Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 117, p.63.

HURST, Carl W.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

HURST, Doris Mary

See under her married name **Doris Mary Green**.

HURST, Hubert Henry

-1944

During the First World War, he served with the Selous Scouts in the East Africa Campaign. He lived in Natal and specialised in the early stamps of the Cape of Good Hope, which he

exhibited under the nickname, **Susie**. He died following an accident during the black-out in the Second World War.

Meiring (1)

The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.

HURST, Peter J.

His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in October 1987.

HURST-BROWN, Lt. Cecil

-1915

Killed in action on the 25th September 1915 during the Battle of Loos.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

HURT, Erik F.

1890-1952

Father of **Ian Hurt**. His first collection was French postal history but he branched out into private local posts, because most were not included in stamp catalogues. **Hurt** took up philately professionally in 1930, supplying only specialised material and local posts. On behalf of his business, he published *The Record of Philately* in 1935, and *The Illustrated Philatelic Record*. He had a major library and cuttings file, both with detailed indexes. Following his death, the business was carried on by his widow and son.

APS (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Illustrated Philatelic Record, ca. 1939, Issue 4, p.1.

The American Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.583.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.111.

Philately, February 1952, p.?

The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155.

HURT, Ian

Son of **Erik F. Hurt**, whose business he continued following his death.

HURTRE, André

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

HUSAK, Jerome

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1949, Volume 13, Issue 18, pp.58 & 62.

C. J. Peterson: *On the American Topical Association 21st Birthday.*, American Topical Association, n.d. [1970], p.12. (Reprinted from the Philatelic Literature Review, December 1970, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.164-175.)

Philatelic Literature Review, December 1970, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.165.

The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, p.700.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.2].

HUSBAND, William A.

Creeke (1)

HUSCHER, Charles

The Stamp Journal, September 1909, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.247-249.

HUSH, Wm. H.

Lindquist (1)

HUSON, Harry W.

Lindquist (1)

HUSSAR, Paul

Husband of **Rose Hussar**.

HUSSAR, Rose

1914/15-2010

Wife of **Paul Hussar**. Established **S & H Stamps** with her husband and **Max Stern**, in Australia.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.37.

HUSSEIN, King of Jordan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HUSSEIN Kamel, Sultan of Egypt

1853-1917

Creeke (1)

HUSSEY, Dr. A. E.

1879-

Father of **Helen Hussey**.

William Butler (2)

HUSSEY, Dr. Albert C.

Creeke (1)

HUSSEY, George A.

Owner of an early American Carrier company, he became a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries of American Carrier stamps.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Stamps, 6th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.23-24.

The Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.227-228.

The Penny Post, January 1995, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

The Penny Post, July 1996, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.22-34 & October, Issue 4, pp.4-21.

HUSSEY, Miss Helen

Daughter of **Dr. A. E. Hussey**. She followed her father into the stamp business and specialised in selling bank mixtures.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1934, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.96.

HUSSEY, Henry A.

APRL (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 p.664.

HUSSMAN, C. E.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th June 1904, Volume 18, Issue 26, p.208.

HUSTACE Jr., Charles

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUSTER, Otto K.

Lindquist (1)

HUSTON, Capt. Charles Emerson

1889-1960

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)

HUT, E.

APRL (1)

HUTCHINGS, Miss Zoe

-1952

The P.T.S. Journal, September 1952, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139.

HUTCHINS, F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, Ben

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. E. R.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, J. T.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

HUTCHINSON, Maj. L. T. R.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, Robert A.

APRL (1)

HUTCHINSON, Seldon S.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

HUTH, Albert

Creeke (1)

HUTH, E. F. A.

Meiring (1)

HUTNICK, Dr. Stephen E.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

HUTSON, Baff Charles E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUTSON, Diana C.

-1972

Wife of **Guybon John Hutson**.

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1972, Volume 7, Issue 3, Whole number 27, pp.40, 41 & 42.

HUTSON, Guybon

1861-1918

Father of **Guybon John Hutson Jr.** Born in Glasgow, Scotland, he joined his father in his engineering business, **Hutson & Son**. He was a general collector with a very large collection and no particular specialism.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1907, Volume 17, pp.93-94

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th May 1918, Volume 24, pp.105-106.

HUTSON Jr., Guybon John

1892-1963

Son of **Guybon Hutson**. Husband of **Diana Hutson**. Father of **Thomas Hutson**. His father was a prominent stamp collector and he became infected with the same passion at an early age. Although he started a career in banking, the First World War intervened and he joined up in 1915. After just six weeks action he was shot in the head, losing the sight in one eye and most of the sight in the other. In spite of this, he continued to study stamps aided by his wife, a philatelist in her own right, and later by his son and daughter. Following his death, the collection passed to his son.

Bateman (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 18th November 1916, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.106.

The Philatelist, August 1963, p.259.

Spink Insider, Winter 2012, Whole number 14, pp.56-58.

The Hutson Collection of New South Wales., 19th February 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3. (*1891)

HUTSON, Mary E.

Creeke (1)

HUTSON, Thomas

-2012

Son of **Guybon John Hutson**.

The Hutson Collection of New South Wales., 19th February 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

HUTT, Prof. F. B.

BNA Topics, February 1966, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.42.

HUTTER, Albert F.

Lindquist (1)

1888-

HÜTTL, Gerhard

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1922-1993

HUTTON, Mrs E.

Morgan (22)

HUTTON, Earle F.

Lindquist (1)

1895-

HUTTY, Alexander James

1934-2004

He joined the Royal Air Force at the age of seventeen, remaining the service until 1974. On leaving, he went into the licensed trade until forced to retire in 1986 owing to ill-health.

The Raflet Magazine, August/September 2004, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.3.

HÜWELER, Dietrich [Dieter]

Husband of **Ingrid Hüweler**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1927-

HÜWELER, Ingrid

Wife of **Dietrich Hüweler**.

Maassen (2)

1927-

HUXHAGEN, Ernst

Maassen (2)

HUXLEY, Frank

Livingstone (1)

HUXLEY, John

He ran his philatelic business, **Treasure Stamps**, from Broughton in Kent, UK. He retired to Majorca with poor health in 1972, selling his business to **Ronald G. Shelley**.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd November 1972, Volume 119, p.465.

HUXLEY, John L.

Lindquist (1)

1886-

HUYGEN, Frits G.

Maassen (2)

1910-

HUYLMANS, Tobias

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.151.

HUYS, Dr. Jan

Husband of **Myriam Huys**. Founded **Huys-Berlingin** to sell stamps and literature by auction.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.151.

HUYS, Myriam

Born **Myriam Berlingin**. Daughter of **René Berlingin**. Wife of **Dr. Jan Huys**.

HYATT, Edwin A.

1875-

Lindquist (1)

HYDE, A. A.

Creeke (1)

HYDE, George A.

Lindquist (1)

HYDE, Henry M.

Creeke (1)

HYDE, Neil D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HYDE, Philip

1934/35-2014

A Captain in the merchant navy.

ABPS News, Winter 2014, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.36-37.

Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.150.

HYDE, Walter

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

HYDE PARK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA, in 1914 by **Brockett R. Bates**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

HYDEMAN, Nathan

1898-

Lindquist (1)

HYERS, Edward C.

Owner of an auction house which dealt exclusively with postal history. President of **American Philatelic Brokers Inc.** His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** (Sale 602.)

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 1979, p.80.

The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.865 + Inside front

cover.

HYLAND, Des

Meiring (1)

HYLAND, Gabriel

Morgan (22)

HYLAND, Geraldine

D. F. Newsletter, Summer 1972, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.3.

1950-

HYLE, Walter Lynden

Lindquist (1)

HYLKEMA, Bate

Lia **Vieveen**: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

1937-

HYMAN, Joseph Leo

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

1897-

HYMAN, Marcus

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

1883-

HYND, George R.

Bateman (1)

1909-1969

HYNES, G. J.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HYZEN, Leon

APRL (1) Listed under **Creighton C. Hart**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

III

I. LOZENICINS

Founded in Sylmar, CA, USA in 1974. Owned or managed by **Claire Jackman** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.57-58.

I. P. P. A.

See **International Philatelic Postal Auctions**.

IACOVINO, John R.

The American Philatelist, January 2017, Volume 131, Issue 1, p.78.

IACOVOU, Philippos I.

-1959

Father of **Vakis Iacovou**. He was travelling round small villages in Northern Cyprus with his son and two friends, to obtain postmarks. Having stopped at Mansoura, a predominantly Turkish village, they were chased by the inhabitants and **Iacovou** and his son were both shot, the former being killed.

Cyprus Philately, July/September 1987, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.15-19.

Cyprus Circular Post, November 2006, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.63.

IACOVOU, Vakis

Son of **Philippos I. Iacovou**.

IAN KIMMERLY STAMPS

Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada by **Ian Kimmerly**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.113.

IAN WHYTE Ltd.

Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1975 by **Ian Whyte**. Merged with **David MacDonnell Ltd.** in 1981 to form **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**

IAN WHYTE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1967 by **Ian Whyte**. Renamed **Irish Philatelic Enterprises**. Taken over in 1970 by the **Hibernian Stamp Company Ltd.**

IBBOTSON, Peter Merchant

1920?-2005

Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

IBER, Peter K.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.148.

IBERIUS

Pseudonym used by **Joseph Manuel Andreini**.

IBERT, Win

Owned or managed **Heinrich Stamp Auctions**.

IBERT, Jeanette

Owned or managed **Heinrich Stamp Auctions**.

IBSEN, S. V. K.

-1913

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

ICELAND

Pseudonym used by **Ramsay Peugnet**.

ICHIDA, Dr. Soichi

1910-1986

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

BNA Topics, March 1969, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.70.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, pp.121-122.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, pp.25-26.

The Fiap Journal, 1984, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.736.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim,
Germany, 1985/86, pp.1002-1006.

Federation of Inter-Asian Philately Silver Jubilee 1974-1999 Souvenir Publication.,
FIAP, Singapore, 1999, pp.6-8.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 15th October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 16, p.10.

Signet, July/September 1986, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
Addendum, p.39.)

ICHIRŌ, Yoshida

1889-1949

Japanese Philately, February 1974, Volume 29, Issue 1, pp.3-14.

ICKERINGILL, Paul James

1915-

Lindquist (1)

ICKES, Harold L.

1885-

American Secretary for the Interior during the **F. D. Roosevelt** Presidency, he became
interested in philately when obtaining stamps for his son.

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st May 1933, Volume 47, Issue 18, pp.205-206.

IDLER, William

Creeke (1)

IFTIKHAR, Dr. Tariq Bin

APRL (1)

IGNOTUS, ?

Creeke (1)

IGREC

Pseudonym used by **Louis François Hanciau**.

IHL, Karl

1890-1965

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

IHLE, Reinhard

Sammler Express, June 1970, Volume 24, Issue 12, p.258.

IHM, Alfred

1903-1988

Born on the 12th May 1903 in Freudenthal, Austrian Silesia. He died on the 26th September 1988 in Marktredwitz. He was an electrician by training who became a collector and subsequently a dealer in philatelic literature. After his death, his comprehensive literature holdings were bought by **Feuser** of Stuttgart.

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

IHMELS, Erich

-1993

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, June 1993, Whole number 108, p.74.

ILES, A. E.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ILGENFRITZ, Harry L

Used the pseudonym **Harry Lloyd** when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.
The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.

ILLMAN, Bennie [Benny]

1918-1992

Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 80, Issue 2, p.58.

ILMA, Viola

1909/10-

Daughter of an Ethiopian prince and American voice teacher, she worked for youth employment during the American depression. **President Roosevelt** introduced her to stamp collecting but it was not until some years later that she became interested. She built several topical collections including Royalty and the History of Dance.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.
Connoisseur, August 1984, pp.92-95.

ILONA ROSZA

Founded in Stamford, CT, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.281.

ILSEY, H. Wallace

Lindquist (1)

1903-

ILYUSHIN, Alexander Sergeevich

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, p.126.

Congress Handbook, 2013, p.6.

FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.10.

1943-

IMAGE, Dr. William Edmund

1807-1903

After his early education in Norfolk, he went to Paris to study medicine. On returning to England, he entered general practice at Bury St. Edmunds. He commenced collecting stamps in about 1859, eventually using a **Lallier** album and building his collection by correspondence with other collectors. It was not until 1870 that he first used the services of a stamp dealer and chiefly relied upon **Moens** of Brussels. In 1882, when his health began to fail, he sold his entire collection to **Thomas Keay Tapling** and donated his philatelic library to the Philatelic Society, London. (The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.197-199.)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (1) *1809

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.197-199 + Frontispiece.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp.260-263.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1903, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.190.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.245-246.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamps, 9th July 1938, p.43.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.

IMBLER, Alpha O.

APRL (1)

IMBLER, Arthur

Creeke (1)

- IMBRIE, Boyd Vincent** 1895*-
Lindquist (1) (*1896)
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.133.
- IMESON, William Edwin** 1861-1940
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th November 1912, Volume 18, p.185.
- IMFELD, Joe** -1972
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1972, Volume 85, Issue 8, p.259.
- IMHOFF, Charles H.** 1869-1929
A banker by profession, he specialised in used 19th century stamps.
Point Pleasant Philatelist, August 1929, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.
- IMMANUEL, Prince** 1874-
Lindquist (1)
- IMMELL, Paul**
Lindquist (1)
- IMMEN, Burton**
Lindquist (1)
- IMPER, Albert E.**
Harris (17)
- IMPERATO, Nino**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
- IMPERATO, Saverio** 1935-
Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.99.
- IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in about 1914.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.101-102.
- IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in San Bernadino, CA, USA. Owned by **Fred Coops Jr.**

IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY OF TORONTO

Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1900.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

IMPEY, William

1898-1984

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.31.

IMUS, Richard H.

-1994

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, March 1995, Whole number 115, p.39.

INAMDAR, Mahadevrao M.

M. M. Inamdar: *Bombay GPO (Earlier Postal History of Bombay Presidency)*., India, n.d., Inside front cover.

M. M. Inamdar: *Madras GPO (Earlier Postal History of Madras Presidency)*., India, n.d., Inside front cover.

INDARTE, Dr. Luis Alemany

1940-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Alemany**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Alemany Indarte**.

Springbett (1)

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.17-18.

Brazil 'Dom Pedro' 1866-1879. The Luis Alemany Indarte Collection., Sale 185, 19th September 2013, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.II-III.

INDEPENDENT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA, by **W. H. Gilley**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

INDHUSOPHON, Mrs Boonkrong Ad [Kuhn]

1935-

Wife of **Prakaipet Indhusophon**. An internationally-known philatelist from Thailand who formed a number of major collections which have won gold medals at exhibitions. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.

APRL (1)

Springbett (1)

Congress Handbook, 2001, p.13.

Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

INDHUSOPHON, Prakaipet

1929-1991

Husband of **Boonkrong Ad Indhusophon**.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.

John B. Marriott: *Prakaipet Indhusophon RDP FRPSL.*, Appreciation for publication, 1991, 1p.

Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, pp.13-15.

Stamp Magazine, April 2002, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.82-83.

Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.

INDIANA STAMP COMPANY

Used by **W. F. Slusser** to carry out frauds in the early 1890s.

INDIANA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA, by **E. T. Wallis**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

INDIANAPOLIS STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA in 1916 by **Mr. Hollis**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

INDRA, Viktor

1909/10-1988

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 23, p.718.

INESON, Stanley S.

1882-1970

A specialist in the stamps of the British West Indies.

Trinidad Philatelic Society – Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1970, Whole Number 64, p.1.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.10.

INGEN, Klaas van

-1987

American Society for Netherlands Philately Newsletter, January 1988, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.2.

INGERSOLL, Clarence Socwell

1911-

Lindquist (1)

INGERSOLL, William J.

Lindquist (1)

INGLEFIELD-WATSON, Sir John

Livingstone (1)

INGRAHAM, Edward D.

Creeke (1)

INGRAM, Derek

1886/87-1973

In 1897 or '98, he published *The Collector's Magazine* with **Alberto Aldo**, funded by the latter's father. There were two issues of 100 copies, all of which were sold to schoolboys,

none being known today. He edited *Stamp Collecting* from 1915 to 1929. His stamp collections and library were sold during 1939 to 1940.

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 27th December 1963, Volume 101, pp.629 & 630.

Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1973, Volume 121, Issue 4, pp.189 & 191.

Stamp Collecting, 31st January 1974, Volume 121, p.1043.

INGRAM, G. W.

Creeke (1)

INMAN, Dr. Eric

1923-2005

Livingstone (1)

British Postmark Society, PPI Study Circle [News release], 12th April 2005, 1p.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.18.

Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, p.99.

INOUE, Gorō

Warren (1)

INOUE, Hiroyuki

-2004

The pseudonym **Du Bois** was used when his collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads 1855-72 was sold through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007.

INOUE, Dr. Kazuyuki

A collector since the age of seven, he specialises in the Koban definitive issue of Japan, Japanese postal history in Korea and Tonga Tin Can Mail for each of which he has won a gold medal.

Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Issue 9, p.39.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.117.

INRIG, A. G.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th may 1913, Volume 19, p.73.

INTELMANN, E. H.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

INTERCOLONIAL PHILATELIC EXCHANGE

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in about 1870 by **Percy W. Berry**.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PHILATLIC CORPORATION

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.110.

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC CORPORATION

Founded in Lynbrook, NY, USA in 1969.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.249-250.

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC POSTAL AUCTIONS

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1976. Owned or managed by **Stanley Newman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.163.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY PRINTERS

Part of **Walsall Security Printers**.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.18-21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2015, Volume 45, Issue 8, pp.26-29.

INTERNATIONAL STAMP CENTRE

Founded in King Street, London, UK in 1981, it was originally known as the **London International Stamp Centre**.

Units to Let., London International Stamp Centre, n.d., folder of 6pp.

Philatelic Magazine, May 1981, pp.624-625.

Philatelic Magazine, June 1981, pp.711-714.

Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1981, pp.733 & 735.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.8.

INTERNATIONAL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **Kurt and Heinz Kettner**.

INTERNETSTAMPS

Founded by **Anthony Buckingham**.

INTERPHILA

Founded in Hannover, Germany in 1972.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.193-194.

INTERSTAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Shrewsbury, UK in 1968. Owned or managed by **Barrie R. Spear**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.163-164.

INVESTPHILA

Founded in 1981 as **Harmers Auctions SA**. In 1991 its name was changed to **Guido Craveri Harmers Auctions SA**. In 2011, it was acquired by **Spink**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.52-53.

IOANNIDES, Alexander C

-2010

APRL (2) Cyprus

Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.11.

IOANNIDES, Antis

A designer who created many stamps for Cyprus.

Stamps, November 1928, pp.50-52.

IOANNIDIS, Panos

1933-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.172.

ION, Donald F.

Founded **Donald F. Ion Ltd.**

IOOR, Harry C.

-1940

Bother of **Travilla Ioor**. A chiropractor, who produced First Day Covers as a sideline from 1929 until his death in 1940. After his death, the business was taken over by his sister.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, Cover & p.286.

IOOR, Travilla

See under her married name **Travilla Peck**.

IRANI, Jamshed P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

IRELAND, Charles

-1916

Killed on the 30th June 1916 at the Battle of Boars Head.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

IRELAND, Gordon

1880-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

William Butler (2)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

IRELAND, Harry

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

IRELAND, J. H. R.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

IRELAND, John

1882-1965

Born on the 10th January 1882. One of the last general collectors, he never specialised. In 1956, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Armstrong (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th April 1911, Volume 17, p.37.
The Stamp Lover, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.92-93.
The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5/6, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1932, Volume 5, Issue 9.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 14, p.503.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2017, Whole number 10, pp.11 & 15.

IRELAND, Miss Lilian

Creeke (1)

IRELAND, Philip Willard

-1991

He is often referred to as **Dr.** owing to his Ph.D. He worked as an academic at the American University of Beirut, Harvard University and the University of Chicago before joining the diplomatic corps at the American State Department. Philatelically, he specialised in the philately and postal history of China and particularly in the Large Dragons of 1878-1885.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Large Dragons and their Forerunners: The Philip W. Ireland Collection.,
Christies Robson Lowe, 25th May 1989, Zurich n.pp. [1p.]

IREMONGER, Lt.-Col. ?

Creeke (1)

IREMONGER, Rev. F. W.

-1964

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society.***,
Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.37.

IREMONGER, Rev. William George

1875-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, pp.59 & 62.

IRESON, Raymond W.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Colombia; Topical Collecting: Music; Topical Collecting:
Panama Canal; Topical Collecting: Stamp Designs

IRINA

Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.

IRISH, Harry

-1937

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.163-164.

IRMER, Marion

Had the title *Miss Philatelic* in Germany in the 1980s.

Maassen (2)

Philatelic, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, pp.18 & 20.

IRONSIDE, Christopher

An occasional stamp designer for Great Britain.

The Times, 15th July 1992, p.15.

The Times, 21st July 1992, p.15.

IRONSIDE, Henry Allen

1877-

Lindquist (1)

IRUBY, Harry A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

IRVIN, Steven A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

IRVINE, Andrew

Son of **Dr. David E. G. Irvine.**

IRVINE, Dr. David E. G.

A collector who specialised in design errors on stamps.

D. E. G. Irvine & M. Seshold: *Errors in Postage Stamp Design.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1979, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

Stamp Lover, October 2011, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.128-129.

IRVINE, Samuel L.

-1940

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

IRVINE, William

Stamps, 7th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.33.

Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.60.

IRVINE III, William

Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.68.

IRVING, Heyward

Lindquist (1)

IRVING, John Whitney

Lindquist (1)

IRVING, William Ernest

1881-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

IRWIN, Debbie

Cavendish Chronicle, September 1999, Issue 28, p.7.

IRWIN, George

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

IRWIN, Ross W.

1921-2003

Canadian Stamp News, 20th June 2000, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
The Canadian Philatelist, July/August, 2013, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.245.

IRWIN SIEGEL

Columbus, NJ, USA.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.143.

ISAAC, Charles

1922-

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.172.

ISAACS, Gregory

1947-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

ISAACSON, Alfred

1916-

Lindquist (1)

ISAACSON, Alvin J.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

ISABELLA

Pseudonym used by **Luis Cervera**.

ISABELLA II, Queen of Spain

Creeke (1)

ISAKOVICS, Alois von

1860-

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ISBELL, Albert J.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

ISDEPSKI, Vince

1924/25-

Linn's Stamp News, 27th October 2003, Volume 76, p.19.

ISEGHEM, Isidore van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Iseghem**.

ISENSTEIN, Max

APRL (1)

ISHIKAWA, Ryohei

1927-

A Japanese philatelist who formed major collections of USA and Hawaii.

APRL (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Springbett (1)

The Ryohei Ishikawa Collection: Postage Stamps and Postal History of Hong Kong and Treaty Ports., Auction by Sotheby Parke Bennett, London, UK, 4th/5th December 1980, p.xiv.

The Ryohei Ishikawa Collection United States Stamps and Covers 1847-1869., Auction by Christies, New York, NY, USA, 28th/29th September 1993, 365+ivpp.

ISKOWITZ, Joel

The American Philatelist, October 1995, Volume 109, Issue 10, p.1000.

ISLEHAM

Pseudonym used by **Bernard D. Peyton**.

ISLINGTON, Lord H. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ISRAEL, Samuel

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

ISRAEL, Theodor

Maassen (2)

ITALLIE, Dorus van

Lindquist (1)

ITEL, Alfred

1917/18-1983

Used the pseudonym **Philargus** when writing the philatelic market column in the *Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung* for several decades.

Helvetia News Letter, December 1983, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.97.

Tell, January/February 1984, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

ITER, Ramón

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.174-176.

ITHELL, George E. R.

-1996

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish

ITTEL, Arthur G.

Lindquist (1)

1900-

IVARSSON, Lennart

Dahlvig (1)

IVARSSON, Ulf

Huys-Berlingin (1)

IVENS, Eric

Traded as **Historic Relics**.

PTS News, November 1992, Whole number 47, p.[2].

IVOR, Harry C.

Creeke (1)

IVY & MADER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.

A subsidiary of **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**, it became part of the **Escala Group**.

IVY FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Owned **Steve Ivy Philatelic Auctions Inc.**

IVY, SHREVE & MADER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Dallas, TX, USA. **Charles F. Shreve** was one of the founders.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.107.

IYRA, Heytor

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JJJJ

J., Dorotea Margarita

The American Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 87, Issue 11, p.1036.

J. A. L. FRANKS

Founded in London UK by **J. A. L. Franks**. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Franks**.

J. & H. STOLOW

Founded in New York, NY, USA. **Finbar Kenny** was the General Manager. Owned **Gold Medal Mail Sales**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.89-90.

J & K BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Founded in 1994 in Cologne, Germany by **Wolfgang Jennes** and **Peter Klüttermann**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.70.

J & M PHILATELIC AUCTION

Founded in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in 1967. Owned or managed by **Joseph Lorio**. Also trades as the **Canada Coin & Stamp Company Ltd**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.137-138.

J & M STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Madison Heights, MI, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.250-251.

J. & R. DARRACOTT Ltd.

Founded by **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott**.

J. & S. HEYWOOD

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Heywood**.

J & T STAMPS

Founded in Poland, NY, USA in 1978.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.251.

J. C. MORGENTHAU & COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1896 when **Julius Cæsar Morgenthau** bought out the **Henry Gremmel** business from the executors. It subsequently incorporated the **Chicago Stamp & Coin Company**. In about 1905, **Morgenthau** sold the stock and devoted himself to the auction business. The Company sold the **Worthington** collection.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.87-88.

J. E. LEA AUCTIONS Ltd.

Went into voluntary liquidation in 1989.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[6].

J. E. LEA (MANCHESTER) Ltd.

Founded in Manchester, UK by **John Edward Lea**. The Company was inherited by his sons following his death.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Lea**.

J. GARVEY & SONS STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.134.

J. H. LACY & COMPANY

Founded in Rotherhithe, UK in 1871 by **J. H. Lacy**.

J. H. R. STAMPS

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1973.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.250.

J. H. SMYTH & COMPANY

Founded in 1890 in Sydney, Australia by **J. H. Smyth**. Renamed **Smyth & Nicolle** in 1893 when the latter joined the company as a partner. Reverted to its original name when the partnership was dissolved in 1902. The Company was sold to **Fred. Hagen Ltd.** in 1905 with **Smyth** joining the enlarged company.

Creeke (1)

J. H. SMYTH Ltd.

Founded in 1910 in Sydney, Australia by **J. H. Smyth** when he left **Fred Hagen Ltd.**

J. J. COATES

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.83.

J. J. H. STOCKALL & COMPANY

Founded in Liverpool, UK in 1862 by **J. J. H. Stockall**. Merged with **Wm. Young & Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**.

J. K. STOBERNACK HOLDINGS Ltd.

Founded in Calgary, Alberta, Canada in 1980 by **J. K. Stobernack**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.151.

J. L. McGUIRE PHILATELIC AUCTIONEERS

Founded in Dennis, MA, USA in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.60.

J. LOUIS

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

J M A GREGSON Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **Jocelyn Gregson**.

J. M. BARTELS & COMPANY

Founded in 1892 in Alexandria, VA, USA by **John Murray Bartels**. Over the years, the company moved to Washington, Boston and finally, Nassau Street, New York. The Company held its first auction in 1898 and its 337th in 1944, just prior to **Bartels'** death.

[**H. L. Lindquist** (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.88-89.

J. M. V. de C.

Initials used by **José Maria Vergés de Cardona** on the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

J. N. SISSONS Inc.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. The owners or managers were **Lex & Glorja-Jean DeMent** in 1993. Sister company of **L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.149-150.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.145.

J. R. MOWBRAY (Philatelist) Ltd.

Founded in New Zealand in 1965 by **John R. Mowbray**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.204-205.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.15.

J. SANDERS

Founded in 1932 in Southampton, UK by **Joseph Sanders**. In 1951, it purchased **Bright & Son** of London. Renamed **J. Sanders (Philatelist) Ltd.** in 1955 when it became a limited company.

J. SANDERS (PHILATELIST) Ltd.

Founded in 1932 in Southampton, UK, by **Joseph Sanders** as **J. Sanders**, it was renamed in 1955 when it became a limited liability company. In 1951, the Company purchased the **Reliant Stamp Press Ltd.**, and **Bright & Son**, one of the oldest stamp firms in London. His sons **Peter** and **Alan**, joined the business in 1975 and 1976 respectively. The Company was eventually sold to **Harry Allen**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society, January 1990, Whole Number 30, n.pp.

J. SARPY & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK, by **Julian Hippolite Sarpy**.

The East Anglian Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 2, Issue 1, n.pp.[p.3]
(Advertisement).

J. STEPHEN

Trading name of **John S. Davis**. In 1950, the company moved from Heswall Hill to West Kirby, both on the Wirral.

Warren (1) Listed under **Stephen**.

J. STUART HARPER

Founded in Naramata, British Columbia, Canada in 1977.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.135-136.

J. T. BOLTON

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.84.

J. T. STARR STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Coldwater MI, USA in 1897 by **John T. Starr** and his two sons.

J. W. PALMER & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK, by **J. W. Palmer**, with premises at 281 Strand.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal & Coin Collectors' News, December 1884, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.10.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

J. W. SCOTT & COMPANY

Founded in 1866 in New York, NY, USA by **John Walter Scott**. Renamed **Scott & Company** in 1882.

J. W. SCOTT COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1888 in New York, NY, USA by **John Walter Scott**. Purchased by **J. E. Handshaw** in about 1916, it was then sold to the **Edgewood Stamp Company** of Milford, CT.

The Collectors' Journal, September 1920, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.9-10.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.68.

JABARDUS

Pseudonym used by **J. A. Bosshard**.

JACK E. MOLESWORTH Inc.

Founded in Boston, MA, USA by **Jack E. Molesworth**.

JACKI, Günter

1936-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

JACKMAN, A. Duane

-1939

American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.617.

JACKMAN, Claire

Owner or manager of the **I. Lozenicins** company.

JACKSON, Andrew

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-

144 et seq.

JACKSON, Alfred Frederick

1912-

The Philatelic Trader, 19th April 1968, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.239.

JACKSON, Charles

He was the main protagonist involved in forging the 2d. King George V and 2d. Sydney Harbour Bridge stamps of Australia in 1932.

Stamp Collecting, 24th May 1979, pp.943 & 945 & 31st May, pp.1039 & 1041.

JACKSON, Miss Dorothy

Morgan (22)

JACKSON, Ed

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.410.

JACKSON, Eric

Husband of **Tami Jackson**. Founded the **Eric Jackson** company. In order to support his business, he built up a library of some 3,000 volumes over more than 35 years. The main subject areas covered worldwide revenues, telegraphs, local posts and Cinderellas.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole Number 17, p.3.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, p.76.

JACKSON, F. S.

Creeke (1)

JACKSON, Francis

Creeke (1)

JACKSON, Fred

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 323, pp.31-32.

JACKSON, Gibbard

Livingstone (1)

JACKSON, Mrs Gilbert C.

Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, Glenn E.

APRL (1)

JACKSON, Capt. H. T.

1895?-1991

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JACKSON, Howard Elliott

Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, John Michael

1942-2003

A British stamp dealer who worked with **Vivien Sussex**. His Great Britain and Postal History library was sold through **HH Sales** in June 2003. It was strong in fine bindings.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, October 1996, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.79.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.46.

JACKSON, John William

1949-

Born on the 17th August 1949. Cousin of **Michael Jackson**. A British collector, specialising in philatelic literature.

Livingstone (1)

JACKSON, K. W.

-1986

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

JACKSON, Lucius J.

1915-1978

Died on the 22nd August 1978. Owner and publisher of *The Stamp Wholesaler*.

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.61.

Strictly U S, October 1978, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.30.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1978, Volume 23, Issue 90, p.2.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.70.

JACKSON, Michael [Mike]

1951-

Cousin of **John William Jackson**. A philatelic editor and publisher trading as **MJ Publications**. He has also done work for the Royal (**Sacher's** Gold Coast book and **Yendall's** Large Key Plate book). He has been editor of the *GB Journal* for the Great Britain Philatelic Society since the early 1980s and produces all their books and monographs as editor/typesetter, etc. but not as publisher as they have their own publishing company.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.35.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.66.

JACKSON, Patrick T.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACKSON, Paul J.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, Percy

-1952

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
The Philatelist, October 1952, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, p.3.

JACKSON, Peter

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JACKSON, R. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACKSON, Tami

Wife of **Eric Jackson**.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2009, Whole Number 35, p.76.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole Number 95, pp.5 & 8.

JACKSON, Tom

General Secretary of the Post Office Workres' Union.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JACKSON, Walter

1911-1998

JACOB, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOB, A. Cecil

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

JACOB, A. K.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JACOB, Arthur V.

Meiring (1)

JACOB, Gerth

1938-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

JACOB, Kenneth A.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.* Cambridge

Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.14).

JACOB, Nestor

The Philatelist, June 1968, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.273. (A correction to the spelling of his name was published in Issue 10, p.293.)

JACOB, Richard

1896-1975

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.150.

JACOBI, Herman Peter [Pete]

1939-

A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature.

APRL (2) Canada

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.

JACOBI, Willy

Maassen (2)

JACOBS, ?

-1938

Director of the Reichspostmuseum from March 1923 to May 1938.

Maassen (2)

JACOBS, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOBS, Albert

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

JACOBS, Albert Edward

1883-

Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Burleigh E.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, C. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

JACOBS, Dan

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

JACOBS, Ernest R.

Known as **Ernie** or **Jake** to his friends.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 16th November 1946, p.?

JACOBS, Fred

Creeke (1)

- JACOBS, Freddy** 1924-1999
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- JACOBS, Maj. Gordon**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- JACOBS Jr., Horace Lincoln** 1890-
 Lindquist (1)
- JACOBS, Lester** 1914-
 Lindquist (1)
- JACOBS, Phil**
 American Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.473.
- JACOBS, R. S.**
 Creeke (1)
- JACOBS, Reginald R.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- JACOBS, Roland C.** 1902-
 Lindquist (1)
- JACOBS, Simmy**
 Founded **Simmy's Stamp Company Inc.**
- JACOBS, Vadim A.** 1937/38-2012
 A leading specialist on the postal stationery of Russia and the Soviet Union.
 The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.8.
- JACOBS, William Arnold**
 Creeke (1)
- JACOBSEN, Alfred** 1853-1924
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JACOBSEN, Bo Bjerre** 1957-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bjerre Jacobsen.**
- JACOBSEN, Dr. Earl G.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- JACOBSEN, Earl J.**
 APRL (1) Probably an error for **Earl G. Jacobsen.**
- JACOBSEN, Nicolaj** 1854-1931
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Suomi-Kurier, January 1932, Issue 1, p.15.

- JACOBSEN, Ole Steen** 1941-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JACOBSON, Charles E. [Ted]**
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.518
- JACOBSON, G. P.** 1869-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp.
(3pp.)
- JACOBSON, Louis** 1912-
Lindquist (1)
- JACOBSON, Simon** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- JACOBY, W.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- JACOBY, Willi**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- JACOBY, Rabbi William** -1956
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 26 p.783.
- JACOMBS, R. C.**
See under **R. C. Jacombs Ltd.**
- JACOT, P.** -1970
London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- JACQUEMIN, Ralph E.** -1999
An American philatelist who served as editor of the Belgian Congo Study Circle *Bulletin* and also of the *Arizona Philatelist*.
American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.564-565.
American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.469.
EML [Edwin M. Lavitt?]: *Ralph Jacquemin.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:
www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.
- JACQUES, C. G. R. H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- JACQUES, Russell** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- JACQUES C. SCHIFF Jr. Inc**
Founded in Ridgefield Park, NJ, USA in 1947 by **Jacques C. Schiff Jr.** In 2013, the Company ceased to hold auctions.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.79-80.
Stamps Auction News, February 1989, Volume 10, Issue 2, Front cover & p.5.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.140.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd July 2013, Volume 86, p.17. (A correction will be found in
the issue for 5th August, p.3.)

JACQUI, O.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACQUIER, Jules

Creeke (1)

JACQUIER, Rev. L.

Lindquist (1)

1874-

JAQUIER, M.

He was the editor of *Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung*.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th April 1908, Volume 14, p.26.

-1907/08

JACQUOT, Jean-Christophe

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

JACQUOT, Robert

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

JAEGER, Albert F. W.

Auction Nr. 102: *Spezial-Auktion Sowjetische Bestatzungszone Albert F. W. Jaeger.*,
24th January 2003, Ulrich Felzmann, Düsseldorf, Germany, Cover & p.7.

JAEGER, C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Halle**.

JAEGER, George Harald

Also given as **Jäger**.

Bosshard (1)

1860-

Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

JAEGER, Dr. Heinz

1924-

A prominent German philatelist, part of his library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2006.

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Bundes Nachrichten, 1972, Whole number 100, pp.12 & 15.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1983, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.86.
German Postal specialist, November 1986, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.416-417. (His name is given as **Jäger**.)
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.47-49.
Unser Hobby, 1994, Issue 2, p.11.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schifftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland N^o.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003, p.11.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland N^o.4, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2004, pp.7-15.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, pp.58-64.

Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, p.57.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Dr. Heinz Jaeger. Ein Leben für die Philatelie. Reden und Ansprachen (1973-1996).* [Dr. Heinz Jaeger. A Life for Philately. Talks and Speeches (1973-1996).], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, [2014], 160pp.

Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, pp.19-20.

JAEGER, Joseph

1890-

Lindquist (1)

JAEGER, Karl J.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.60.

JAEGGLI-Wiber, Henry

Creeke (1)

JAENICHEN, Dieter

Maassen (2)

JAFFE, J. George

Lindquist (1)

1899-

JAFFÉ, Peter

1914-2005

Born in the UK, he had resided in Australia since 1951. In 1955, he joined The Royal Philatelic Society London. He was awarded the FIP Medal for Research in 1987. At the time of his death in a London clinic, he was an Honorary Life Member of The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, having been President in 1973 and 1979. Died 14th August 2005.

Butler (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.100.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.13.

Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.

Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.196.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th September 2005, Volume 78, p.28.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2005, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.14.

JAFFER, Azeezaly S.

Former Vice-President of Public Affairs and Communications at the United States Postal service.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th July 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th August 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th September 2006, Volume 79, pp.18-19.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th October 2006, Volume 79, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 62, Issue 7, p.30.

JÄGER, Jacob

-1973

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, March 1974, Whole number 30, p.7.

JÄGER, Louis

1930-

An artist who designed many of the stamps of Liechtenstein in the 1960s and 1970s.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 1972, Issue 6, pp.161-163.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

JAGGER, R. C. S.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JÄGGLI-WEBER, Heinrich 1852-1923

Maassen (2)

JAGO, Capt. E. O.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JAGTAP, Avinash B. 1932-

A pharmacist by profession, he obtained a PhD in pharmaceutical technology and is often referred to as **Dr.** He spent his working life with **Sandoz Pharmaceutical** in Basel, Switzerland. A collector since his childhood, he specialises in the postal history of India and thematics.

Rainbow Stamp News, December 2009, Whole Number 24, n.pp. [p.11].

JAHN, Manfred

Maassen (2)

JAHN, Wolfgang 1928-1997

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

JAHNKE, Emil E. 1892-

Lindquist (1)

Jahr, Capt. K. [Chris] 1919-1994

Husband of **Margaret Jahr**. Born in Norway, he moved to England in 1940 to join the British Army. After being demobilised in 1946, he moved to Dumfries in Scotland. He started dealing in stamps in 1944, specialising in Scandinavian stamps and postal history.

PTS News, April 1944, Whole Number 54, n.pp. [p.3].

Scandinavian Contact, March 1994, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.299-300.

Jahr, Margaret -1977

Wife of **Capt. K. Jahr**.

Philately in Scotland, May 1977, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

JAHREIS, Georg 1904-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

JAHRLING, Matthew J. 1895-

Lindquist (1)

JAIN, Pradip 1953-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.203.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.161.
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2009, Whole number 23, n.pp. [pp.7-10].

JAIN, Sudhir

Rainbow Stamp News, February 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 62, n.pp. [pp.16-21].

JAISWAL, P. C.

1941/42-

Father of **Sandeep Jaiswal**.

Rainbow Stamp News, November 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 59, n.pp. [pp.11-14].

JAISWAL, Sandeep

His name is also found as **Sandip**. Son of **P. C. Jaiswal**.

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 54, n.pp. [pp.10-16].

JAKEL, Carl

Maassen (2)

JAKEMAN, Adelbert M.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

JAKES, Ajax

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

JAKES, John H.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Writing Systems

JAKIMOV, Nikolais

1921-2000

Kuhn (3)

JAKOB, Uwe

Sammler Express, February 1971, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.85.

JAKOBS, Dr. Robert

The more than 300-volume philatelic library of **Dr. Jakobs** of Rostock was completely destroyed by British air raids in late 1942 or early 1943. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum.)

JAKOBSEN, Sigmund

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JAKUBEK, Gisbert

1935-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

JAKUBEK, Wolfgang

1930-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Michel-Rundschau, October 1998, Issue 10, pp.832-836

Stamp Magazine, April 2000, Volume 66, Issue 4, pp.8-9.

Philatelie, March 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 393, pp.16-17.

JÁKUPSSAON, Bárður

A Faroese stamp designer.

North Atlantic Philately, 1989, Issue 2, pp.4-7.

JAKUS, Zlato

A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

JAMAL, Y. S.

Warren (1)

JAMANN, E. de

Maassen (2)

JAMES, Charlotte Frances

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Clarence G.

Lindquist (1)

1902-

JAMES, E. S.

Father of **Margaret James**. He was a stamp dealer of Rustington, UK.

JAMES Jr., Edwin Pahl

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Francis Horel

Lindquist (1)

1898-

JAMES, G.

Creeke (1)

JAMES, George

Stamp Magazine, August 2014, Volume 80, Issue 8, pp.78-81.

1989/90-

JAMES, H. L.

Creeke (1)

JAMES, Henry Duval

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Rev. Herbert Armitage

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1926, Volume 26, Issue 22, p.602.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.50.

1844-1931

JAMES, Herbert P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JAMES, Hugh A. M.
Livingstone (1)

-1998

JAMES, Jack Henry
Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Margaret
Daughter of **E. S. James**.

The Philatelic Trader, 31st August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 18, p.387.

JAMES, Thomas Edward [Ted]

1906-1992

Born in England, he moved to Australia with his family at the age of 14. After the War, he joined the Sydney G.P.O. and spent most of his working life there. Following his retirement from the G.P.O. he worked in the mail-room of the wool-broking firm of **Pitt, Son & Badgery**. As a philatelist, his interest was thematic and miniature sheets. A supporter of organised philately, he was for many years a helper in the Philas library.

Philas News, December 1992, Whole Number 83, p.20.

JAMES, Victor F.

-1942

Stepfather of **Richard H. Clarkson**. Founded the **Westminster Stamp Company**. Over the years, he purchased many philatelic businesses including **Puttick & Simpson, Watson & Burns** and **Vessey Auctions**. In 1933 or 1934, he purchased the stamp shop at 1 Cullum street, **Benjamin & Sarpy's** old premises, which was then owned by **Herbert George Bourne**. When clearing out the basement, they found a number of forging dies and other implements used by **George Kirk Jeffereys**. On **James'** death, the businesses passed to **Clarkson**.

Creeke (1)

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.
Stamps, 11th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.58.

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane.*, Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.]

JAMES, V. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JAMES, W.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JAMES, W. E.

Morgan (22)

JAMES, Dr. Wendell E.

1896-1976

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1976, Volume 20, Issue 80, p.2.

JAMES, William

Creeke (1)

JAMES BENDON Ltd.

Founded in Limassol, Cyprus by **James Bendon**.

JAMES C. PATON

Founded in Nairobi, Kenya by **James C. Paton**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.205-206.

JAMES DAVIS & SON

Founded in the UK. Sold to **Harry Allen** in 1995.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Davis, James & Sons**.

JAMES E. LEE

A well-known American literature dealer.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.45 & November/December, Whole number 15, p.45.

JAMES IN SUFFOLK

Branch office of **James Norwich Auctions Ltd.**

JAMES NORWICH AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Norwich, UK in 1969. It has a branch office called **James in Suffolk**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.164-165.

JAMES R. GRANT & COMPANY

Trading name used by **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

JAMES REEVES

Huntingdon, PA, USA. Owned or managed by **Jennifer Reeves** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.136.

JAMES ROBINSON

Founded in Liverpool, UK in the late 1850s or early 1860s by **James J. Robinson**.

JAMES T. McCUSKER Inc.

Founded in Raynham Centre, MA, USA in 1980.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.123.

JAMESTOWN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1939 in Jamestown, NY, USA, by **Marvin W. Patric**. The Company was sold to the owner's son **Todd D. Patric** in 1986 and became the **Jamestown Stamp Company Inc.**

Linn's Stamp News, 9th June 1986, p.11.

JAMIESON, Harold Elmer

Lindquist (1)

1893-

JAMIESON, Howard D.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.341.

-1955

JAMIESON, John

Owner of the **Saskatoon Stamp Centre**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.9.

JAMIESON, Keith

-2004

Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society.

JAMIESON, Melvill A.

Consul-General for San Marino in London, he was responsible for some of the early issues of that country being printed in Britain.

Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 9, pp.239-240.

JAMIESON, R. A.

A Canadian, he owned a major library. He used the pseudonym **Phil Atts** when writing in *Popular Stamps*.

JAMIESON, Robert Harry

1922/3-1998

BNA Portraits, July/September 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.16.

JANEČKA, Josef J.

1913-

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 22, p.687.

JANES, Brian

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2008, Volume 46, Issue 3, pp.88-92

JANISZYNA, Mieczyst

Birch (5.4)

JANK Jr., Herbert Walter

1918-

Lindquist (1)

JANNASCH, Oskar

His name is also found as **Oscar**.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.49.

JANNEGA, Joel A.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

JÁNOSSY, Lajos

-1978

Filatéiai Szemle, April 1978, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.?

JANOTA-BZOWSKI, Elisabeth von

1912-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 140, pp.27 &29.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003, p.137.

- JANOWSKI, Hugo F.**
Creeke (1)
- JANSEN, Grace Hasbrouck**
Lindquist (1)
- JANSEN, Rudolf**
Maassen (2)
- JANSEN, Toni** 1910-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of December 1910.
- JANSON, Charles O.**
Creeke (1)
- JANSON, Esbjörn** 1927-
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.6.
- JANSSEN**
His library was sold by **Boekenland** in 2004. Many of his works were well-bound photocopies.
- JANSSEN, Cees J. E.** 1944-
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.
- JANSSEN, Helma** 1959-
Maassen (2)
- JANSSEN, Léon H. J.** 1942-
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.147-148.
Delbeke (5)
- JANSSEN, Oswald** 1954-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- JANTZEN, Christian** 1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JANTZEN, Johan** 1985-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JAQUES, Faith** -1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JAQUES, Rupert W.

Lindquist (1)

JAQUIER-MORGES, Jules

Maassen (2)

1868-1907

JARABEK, John

-1997

JARÅKER, Leif

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.6.

JARCK, Anna

Philatelie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, p.79.

1960-

JARETZKY, Prof. Robert

Maassen (2)

JARETZKY, Rolf-Dieter

1935-

A German philatelist who formed a wide range of medal winning collections aften to Grand Prix or Large Gold level. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1997.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Butler (3)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.114.

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungskatalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.

Congress Handbook, 1997, pp.5-6.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.21 & 178.

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27.

Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.78-79.

JARMAIN, A. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JARMAIN, Mark

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, October 1985, p.28.
NNN Fair News, January/April 1986, pp.4, 6 & 11.

JARMAN, William C.

Founded the **Wm. C. Jarman** company.

JARNER, Enid

Crane (1)

-1976

JARNICK, Jerome [Jerry] C.

Of Troy, MI, USA. His library, which was strong in Canadian publications, was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in September 1989.

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

JARONSKY, Jennie

Wife of **Stefan T. Jaronski**.

JARONSKY, Stefan T.

Husband of **Jennie Jaronsky**.

APRL (2) Confederate States of America
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

JAROSZ, Jan [Johnny]

A stamp dealer in the UK.

PTS News, February 1992, Whole Number 43, n.pp. [p.2].

1913-1992

JARRETT, Barry W.

He built up of large portfolio of companies in Australia dealing in stamps and other collectibles. The companies included **Status Stamps Pty Ltd.**, at one time the largest Sydney-based auction house; **Dalhope Pty Ltd.**, a retail outlet selling stamps and phone cards; **Concord Pty Ltd.**, a phone card marketing and advisory business and **Status Postal History International Pty Ltd.**, set up to promote postal history. In 1996, the collapse of the phone card market led to his bankruptcy and the liquidation of his companies.

Stamp News, June 1996, Volume 44, Issue 6, pp.5-6, 8-10 & 12.

Australasian Stamps, July 1996, Whole number 1, pp.3 & 7.

JARRETT, David L.

His library was sold by **Robert L. Siegel Auction Galleries** in 1989.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 9th April 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

JARRETT, Frederick

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (5)

1888-1979

Tyler (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
BNA Topics, April 1949, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.71.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1969, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.254.
Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.195.
Fred Jarrett: *Stampin' Around or The Life of a Stamp Collector.*, Postal History Society of Canada, Thornbury, Ontario, Canada, 2004, 216pp.

JARRETT, Henry K.

A forger of US Postmasters' Provisionals, he was fined and forced to desist or risk of a jail sentence. His tools of the trade are now in the custody of the Smithsonian Institution.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2015, Volume 94, Issue 6, pp.333-349 & July/August 2016, Volume 95, Issue 4, pp.241-243.

JARSCHEL, Julius

Maassen (2)

JÄRSCHKE, Ekkehard

Maassen (2)

JARVIS, Edward H.

1944-

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.120-121.

JARVIS, Eric Wickham

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JARVIS, Ernest Charles

1881-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JARVIS, Ernest G.

He built new premises in 1937 to house his business as well as the Kenmore Philatelic Society, with his own accommodation on the top floor.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.145-148.

JARVIS, Ilonca

Wife of **Jospeh Jarvis.**

JARVIS, Joseph**1901?-1982**

Husband of **Ilonca Jarvis**, he was a Hungarian by birth but moved to the UK. An old-time general stamp dealer, his international contacts enabled him to provide both a retail and wholesale service.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The PTS Journal, January 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.6.

JARVIS, Steve**1949/50-**

A specialist on the stamps and postal history of Jamaica and editor of the *British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin*. He maintains a web site dedicated to the philately and postal history of Jamaica.

Steve's Page., Steve Jarvis' web site: www.jarvis-psv.me.uk, 2nd October 2008, 2pp.

JARVIS, W. E.**1904-**

Lindquist (1)

JASCHKE, Karl Lothar**1911-1990**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Machado (3)

JÄSCHKE-LANTELME, Michael**1962-**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.159.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.179.

JASPER

Pseudonym used by **Isaac E. Weldon**.

JASSE, Erich**1877-**

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1957, Volume 12, Issue 16, p.356.

JATIA, Deoki Nandan [DN]**1930-2000**

Husband of **Ratni Jatia**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.2.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.6.

Revista F.A.E.F., October 2000, Issue 92, pp.38-39.

Flash, December 2000, Whole number 74, pp.12-13

Bondsnieuws, January 2001, Issue 138, p.6.

Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 2001, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.52.

Vadophil, January 2001, Whole number 85, p.1.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.84.

JATIA, Ratni

-2013

Wife of **Deoki Nandan Jatia**.

Rainbow Stamp News, December 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 72, n.pp. [p.18].

JAUNCEY, H. H.

1909-

Bateman (1)

JAUPITRE, Baron Louis

-1930

L'Echo de La Timbrologie, 15th March 1930, Whole number 821, p.295.

JAY, Prof. Barrie Samuel

1929-2007

Husband of **Marcelle Ruby Jay**. Born on the 7th May 1929. Educated at Cambridge University, he became an eminent consultant surgeon in ophthalmology. He died on the 10th March 2007.

He was a noted postal historian and leading expert on Great Britain pre-1840 period. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1998-2000 and signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2005.

Curriculum Vitae

Address: 10 Beltane Drive, London, SW19 5JR

Tel: +44(20)89471771

Fax: +44(20)89460474

Year of birth: 1929

Married with two sons

Fellowships

Fellow Royal Philatelic Society London 1986

Fellow Society of Postal Historians 1997

Present Philatelic Appointments

Honorary Editor, *Postal History* (Journal of The Postal History Society)

Past Philatelic Appointments

Honorary Secretary, Royal Philatelic Society London, 1992-98

President, Royal Philatelic Society London, 1998-2000

Present Membership of Committees

Royal Philatelic Society London Member of Council 1992

The Postal History Society Member of Council 1994

Honorary Editor, 1994

Philatelic Publications

Books

1. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue.*, Volume 1, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1978.

2. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The Postal History of Great Britain and Ireland.*, 2nd

- Edition, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1980. [**Silver-bronze Medal**, Milan, 1982. **Large Silver Medal**, National Philatelic Literature Exhibition, New Zealand, 1991.]
3. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History.*, Volume 2, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1981. [**Silver Medal**, Milan, 1982.]
 4. **B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History.*, Volume 3, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1983. [**Francis Webb Memorial Trophy & Large Vermeil Medal**, British Philatelic Exhibition, 1983]
 5. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History.*, Volume 4, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1988. [**Silver-Bronze Medal**, Stamp World London, 1990.]
 6. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History.*, Volume 5, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1990.
 7. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History.*, Volumes 1 & 2, 2nd edition, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1996.
 8. **B. Jay:** *Early Forces Mail.*, The Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, 1997.

Papers

1. **B. Jay:** *Country sorting offices.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1972, Whole number 6, pp.7-10.
2. **B. Jay:** *London cross posts.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1972, Whole number 6: p.11.
3. **B. Jay:** *London receiving house stamps, 1794-1801.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1973, Whole number 12, pp.9-11.
4. **B. Jay:** *The early history of the cross posts.*, Postal History, 1973, Whole number 180, pp.276-277 & 284.
5. **B. Jay:** *'W' in circle postmark.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1973, Whole number 15, pp.4-5.
6. **B. Jay:** *'W' in circle postmark.*, Postal History, 1974, Whole number 183, pp.316-317 & 320.
7. **B. Jay:** *Country sorting offices.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1975, Whole number 24, p.4.
8. **B. Jay:** *London general Post Receivers.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1976, Whole number 26, pp.11-15.
9. **B. Jay:** *London general post receivers, 1742-1792.*, Postal History, 1977, Whole number 199, pp.10-18.
10. **B. Jay:** *London general post receivers, 1661-1742.*, Postal History, 1978, Whole number 203, pp.18-20.
11. **B. Jay:** *Country sorting offices.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, pp.2-3.
12. **B. Jay:** *Foreign branch free stamps.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, p.4.
13. **B. Jay:** *General post receivers.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, pp.5-10.
14. **B. Jay:** *London general post receivers 1782 and 1789.*, London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, pp.11-14.
15. **B. Jay:** *A London general post receiver's handstamp that probably isn't.*, London Postal History Notebook, 1993, Whole number 110, p.11.
16. **B. Jay:** *Four centuries of forces mail 1440-1840.*, Postscript, 1994, Whole number 44, pp.38-43.
17. **B. Jay:** *Unpaid and paid handstamps of Waltham Cross.*, Postscript, 1994, Whole number 44, pp.151-154.
18. **B. Jay:** *One of my favourite covers.*, Postal History, 1994, Whole number 272, p.120.
19. **B. Jay:** *One of my favourite letters.*, Postal History, 1994, Whole number 272, p.123.

20. **B. Jay:** *Four centuries of forces mail 1440-1840.*, Belgapost, 1995, Volume 8, pp.17-24.
21. **B. Jay:** *Free handstamps of the London ship letter office.*, Postal History, 1996, Whole number 279, pp.73-75.
22. **B. Jay:** *The old General Post Office building, London, in 1814.*, Postal History, 1998, Whole number 285, pp.19-20.
23. **B. Jay:** *Ireland handstamp in black.*, Postal History, 1998, Whole number 286, pp.48-49.
24. **F. Goatcher & B. Jay:** *Oz per Oz handstamps.*, Postal History, 1998, Whole number 287, p.80.
25. **B. Jay:** *Prisoner of war mail 1793-1815.*, The London Philatelist, 1999, Volume 108, pp.160-168.
26. **B. Jay:** *Mail between Britain and the Continent 1793-1815.*, Postal History, 1999, Whole number 291, pp.76-82.
27. **B. Jay:** *A problem cover from the French Revolutionary Wars.*, Postal History, 2000, Whole number 293, p.26.
28. **B. Jay:** *Civilian prisoner of war mail 1793-1815.*, Postal History, 2000, Whole number 295, pp.79-82.
29. **B. Jay & A. Moorcroft:** *Mail from the Channel Islands to France 1817-1843.*, Les Isles Normandes, 2000, Volume 19, pp.20-31.
30. **B. Jay:** *London general post instructional and other stamps.* London Postal History Group Notebook, 2000, Whole number 147, pp.2-12.

(Adapted from the *Curriculum Vitae* prepared by **Barrie Jay** as part of his application to join the Académie Européenne de Philatélie in 2001.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

APRL (1)

Delbeke (5)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Who's Who 1993., Black, London, UK, 1995, p.986.

Who's Who 1995., Black, London, UK, 1995, pp.1002-1003.

Debrett's Peerage 1996., Debrett, London, UK, 1996, p.997.

Professor Barrie Jay - Curriculum Vitae., Produced as a candidate to a French Society, [2004], 2pp.

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.12.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, p.26.

American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2005, Volume 42, Issue 10, pp.316-317.

Paul Moorcroft: *Funeral Barrie Jay.*, e-mail, 14th March 2007, 1p.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2007, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.262.

London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.113.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members –*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JAY, James C.

1864-1936

Born 7th September 1864. Died 11th November 1936.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Beacon, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.57-61.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, pp.120 & 122.

JAY, Marcelle Ruby

1930-

Born Marcelle Ruby Byre. Wife of **Barrie Samuel Jay**.

JAY RICHARDS

Founded in North Miami, FL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.275.

JAY SMITH & ASSOCIATES

Founded in 1973 in Snow Camp, NC, USA by **Jonathan Cameron [Jay] Smith** and his wife
Bonnie Smith to specialise in Scandinavian stamps, postal history and literature.

JB ENTERPRISES

Founded in Cedar Falls, IA, USA in 1979.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.252.

JCB

Pseudonym used by **John Robert Boker Jr.**

JEANS, Harvey A.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

JECH, Jindřich

Birch (5.4)

JECKS, M.

Meiring (1)

JEDIEL, Hilda

-1995

Crane (1)

JEDLICKA, Vinc.

Maassen (2)

JEENS, Charles Henry

1827-1879

A British engraver who worked for **Perkins Bacon** on the early stamp issues of many
countries.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Adviser, November, 1946, p.37; December, p? & January 1947, pp.32-33.

JEFF, William Edwin

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.27.

JEFFER, Abe

1903-

Lindquist (1)

JEFFERIES, Anthony Hugh Mostyn

1948-

Generally known as **Hugh Jefferies**, he was the editor of *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* from 1988 to 2013. In 2015, he received an MBE for services to philately.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1988, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.5.

Stanley Gibbons Today, February 1993, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.14.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2003, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.5.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.86-87.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2005, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.98.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.114.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.29.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.6.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2015, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.7.

Posted!, August 2015, Whole number 66, p.1.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.6.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, p.7.

Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, pp.1-2.

JEFFERIES, Carol

The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

JEFFERIES, David Carstairs

1928-2004

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

ABPS News, April 2004, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.12.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2004, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.231-232. (*1938 is obviously an error.)

David Jefferies., www.scottish philately.homestead.com, 14th November 2004, 1p.

JEFFERIES, H. N.

1889-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JEFFERIES, Hugh

See under **Anthony Hugh Mostyn Jefferies**.

JEFFERIES, Jeanette

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JEFFERIES, Miss M. R.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JEFFERIES, Col. P. H. M. [Jeff]

1919-2007

Posted, Spring 2009, Whole Number 56, p.9.

JEFFERIS Jr., Charles A.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

JEFFERIS, Dr. J. Eddington

Creeke (1)

JEFFERIS, William Alger

Creeke (1)

JEFFERS, Letitia

1918-

Lindquist (1)

JEFFERSON, Capt. I. W.

APRL (1)

JEFFERY, John D.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.7

JEFFERYS, Harry L.

1869-

Stamps, 27th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.297.

JEFFERYS, L. G.

Meiring (1)

JEFFREY, G. Norman

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JEFFREYS, Harry L.

1869-1948

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JEFFREYS-OWEN, Hannah Mary Sybil

See under her married name **Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan**.

JEFFRYES, George Kirk

1868-

His first name is also found with the spelling: **Jeffries**; **Jeffreys** or **Jeffreyes**. Engraver of forgeries from the early age of fifteen. He was known in the trade as **Dos-y-medio** after the value surcharged on one of his most successful forgeries of Colombia. Worked with **Alfred**

Benjamin and Julian H. Sarpy. In the mid-1870s, he was exposed as a forger by **J. B. Moens**. In 1891, the Philatelic Protection Association laid information about the three accomplices before the police and **Jeffryes** was arrested on Christmas Eve. He was found guilty of conspiracy to defraud and cheat and was sentenced to six months imprisonment with hard labour. Although the others resumed their business in the stamp trade, nothing more was heard of **Jeffryes**.

In 1996, some of his plates and other instruments for forgery were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-76.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual 1950, pp.9-11

The B. & C. Journal, September/October 1952, Issue 8, pp.7-9.

The Philatelic Magazine?, March 1978, pp. 381 & 385.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1981, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.11-12.

The Stamp Magazine, January 1987, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.]

Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, pp.102-103.

Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2015, Whole number 395, cover & p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.120-121.

JEFTS, Clyde Adams

1894-1977

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1978, Volume 22, Issue 87, p.2.

JEHRIO, Peter

The American Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 104, Issue 7, p.640.

JEIDEL, Hilda

-1995

Wife of **Rudi Jeidel**.

APRL (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1995, Issue 5, p.115.

JEIDEL, Rudi

1904-1988

Husband of **Hilda Jeidel**.

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JEKEL, Fred A.

Creeke (1)

- JELLEYMAN, John** **1874-**
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th March 1914, Volume 20, p.29.
- JELLIMAN, A. A.**
 Creeke (1)
- JELLIMAN, Joseph H.**
 Creeke (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- JELSEMA, Fred**
 The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.699-700.
- JEM(TSCHOUIN), Dr. Paul**
 This is an anglicisation of his original (Russian?) name **Pavel Petrovich Zhemchuzhin**.
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
- JENICHEN, Willy** **1892-1956**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.
- JENISTA, Adolph W.** **1892-**
 Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.99-100.
- JENKIN, Thomas Hugh**
 Designer of the 2/- 1935 pictorial stamp of New Zealand. His name can be found as **I. H. Jenkins**, or variants of the same.
 Captain Coqk, March 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.22-23.
- JENKINS, ?**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.
- JENKINS, Bruce V.** **-1913**
 Died on the 19th September 1913.
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.11.
- JENKINS, Charles**
 The American Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 109, Issue 8, p.714.
- JENKINS, Joseph Harry** **1885-**
 Lindquist (1)
- JENKINS, Richard H.** **1888-**
 Lindquist (1)

JENNES, Wolfgang

Co-founder of **J & K Briefmarkenauktionen**.

JENNES & KLÜTTERMANN

See also **J & K Briefmarkenauktionen**. Founded by **Wolfgang Jennes & Peter Klüttermann**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.56-57.

JENNEY, Charles Elmer

-1919

An enthusiastic collector who wrote numerous articles for the Philatelic Gossip.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Gossip, May 1919, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.355.

Stamp Collecting, 24th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.152.

The Stamp Trade, July 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.7.

JENNINGS Jr., Clyde

1916-2006

Husband of **Fran Jennings**. Father of **Jay Jennings**. He joined up the day after Pearl Harbour and served as an intelligence officer during the War. His working life was spent as a representative for a national sportswear company. He was a long-time stamp collector specialising in United States but with many other interests. A supporter of organised philately, he held many important positions in the major American organisations. He was a prolific writer and notable raconteur.

APRL (2) United States

S. P. A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.668.

S. P. A. Journal, October 1974, p.76.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th June 2006, Volume 79, p.12.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2006, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.244.

American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.10.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th February 2007, Volume 80, p.12.

American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.254.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st June 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Clyde Jennings: ...And I Would Do All Of It Over Again., I. B. Koller, Jacksonville, FL, USA.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th June 2004, Volume 77, p.24.

The American Stamp Dealer, July/August 2006, Volume 1, p.62.

JENNINGS, Charles

The Perfin Society's first President, he wrote the earliest definitive work on British security endorsements. When it was mentioned by **John Nelson** in the Society's *Bulletin*, that he was a dealer, he felt that his integrity was in question and resigned as President.

JENNINGS, Dale Darius

1910-

Lindquist (1)

JENNINGS, Mrs Fran

Wife of **Clyde Jennings**.

The American Philatelist, February 1963, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.335.

JENNINGS, H. C.

1876/77-1939

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1939, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.781.

JENNINGS, J. A. [Nick]

1931/32-

Born in Manchester, UK, he began his working career in the sugar trade and followed that by working for an electrical trade association. He began collecting at the age of six and although he retained many collections, he eventually specialised in 20th century British postmarks.

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, January/February 1997, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.10.

JENNINGS, Jay

Son of **Clyde Jennings**.

APRL (2) United States

JENNINGS, John Thomas

1881-

Lindquist (1)

JENNINGS, Joseph

Son of **Peter John Michael Jennings**.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.4.

JENNINGS, Peter John Michael

1947-2013

Father of **Joseph Jennings**. A journalist and broadcaster by profession, he wrote particularly on philatelic matters in both the philatelic and non-philatelic press. He died on the 10th September 2013.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Weekly, 14th January 1971, Volume 4, Issue 19, p.3.

Philatelic Bulletin, March 1976, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.4.

London Philatelist, December 2000, Volume 109, p.369.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2002, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.10.

Stamp Lover, April 2003, Volume 95, p.56.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, pp.79-81.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2013, Volume 69, Issue 6, p.8.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2013, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.75.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2013, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.16.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.6.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

Stamp Magazine, September 2014, Volume 80, Issue 9, p.9.

JENNY, A. D.

1865-1934

APRL (1)

Maassen (2)

De Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.42.

JENNY, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

JENSEN, Bent Erik

1949-2008

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

<u>JENSEN, C. W.</u> Lindquist (1)	1881-
<u>JENSEN, Erik Arly</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1951-
<u>JENSEN, Flemming Skov</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under Skov Jensen.	1941-
<u>JENSEN, Fred E.</u> Lindquist (1)	1886-
<u>JENSEN, Jørgen</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1943-
<u>JENSEN, Jørgen</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1938-
<u>JENSEN, Karsten</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1954-
<u>JENSEN, Kurt Ejler</u> Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	1938-2008
<u>JENSEN, N. P.</u> Lindquist (1)	1884-
<u>JENSEN, O.</u> Creeke (1)	
<u>JENSEN, Paul Hilmar</u>	1930-2004
Born in Norway, he founded the Norwegian Postal History Society and became its first President. Well known internationally and with several gold medal exhibits to his credit, he was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1988.	
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)	
Butler (1)	
Delbeke (1)	
Delbeke (2)	
Delbeke (3)	
Delbeke (5)	
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.	
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.	
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.156.	
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1996, Volume 75, Issue 2, pp.85-86.	
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.101.	
<i>Pacific Islands.</i> , Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 6 th December 2002, p.32.	
London Philatelist, September 2004, Volume 113, p.263.	

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2004, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.297.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th February 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.254.

- JENSEN, Per Fabricius** 1940-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under **Fabricius Jensen**.
- JENSEN, Preben** 1959-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JENSEN, Reinhold** 1914-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JENSEN, Snedker Werner** 1883-
Den Danske Filatelist, June 1933, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.79.
- JENSEN, Søren Chr.** 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JENSEN, Thomas** 1897-1970
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.10.
- JENSEN, Torkild Søgaard** 1946-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Søgaard Jensen**.
- JENSEN, Vagn** 1944-2011
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JENTZSCH, P.** 1888-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- JEPHCOTT, A.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- JEPHCOTT, Dr. Clare M.** 1899/1900-1968
Husband of **Isobel Jephcott**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.87.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.56.
- JEPHCOTT, Isobel**
Wife of **Dr. Clare M. Jephcott**.
- JEPPE, Friedrich Heinrich** 1833/34-1898
Postmaster General of the Transvaal.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jeppe., Transvaal Study Circle, n.d., UK, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, February 1901, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.32-33.
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 7, Issue 4, Whole number 28,
pp.75-78.

JERGER, Dr. Anton

1919-1987

Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.45.

JERSEY, Stanley C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Seifert**.

JERVIS, C. W. L.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JERVIS, Henry

1879-

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JERVIS, H. C.

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

JESHURIN, Ephrim H.

Lindquist (1)

JESPERSEN, Henry Lauritz

1918-

Lindquist (1)

JESPERSEN, F. Thornwald

-1896

His name is also found as **Thorwald Jespersen**.

Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, September 1896, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.135.

JESSEN, Hans Ehler

-1914

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Ehler** Jessen.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.166.

JESSEN, Søren

1948-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JESSOP, Hubert

-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JESSUP, Edgar B.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JEUKEN, H. W. I.

1923/24-1985

Novioposta, October 1985, Issue 8, p.3.

JEWELL, Charles J. S.

1892-1975

Born in Argentina to an English family of grain and cattle exporters, he was sent to England for his education. The First World War broke out while he was still in England and he joined the Royal Artillery, serving in India and Mesopotamia. Following the armistice, he returned to Argentina to enter the family's cattle ranching business. Most of his philatelic interests were centred on specialised aspects of South American philately and postal history such as British Postal Agencies in South America. He moved to the UK on retirement. In 1966, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Cross (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Arrigo** and **Napier**.

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 73, Issue 3, p.49.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1966, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.67.

Postscript, April/June 1975, Whole number 122, p.28.

JEWETT, Albert L.

Lindquist (1)

JEWETT, John G.

Lindquist (1)

JEWETT, W. K.

He used the pseudonym **Topaz** when publishing articles in the American philatelic press in the early 1880s. (Empire State Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.5.) He was said to be the owner of one of the finest libraries in the United States. (The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.83.

JEWETT, William H.

Creeke (1)

JEWETT, William W.

Owner of a jobbing printing company in Portland ME, USA, in the late 19th century, he specialised in printing philatelic papers and published the *Philatelic Era*. He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Express, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 11, n.pp [p.10]. (Advertisement)

The Ottawa Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.3-6.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th July 1948, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.3 & 26.

JEX-LONG, Iain D.

His name was not hyphenated but he was universally known by the name **Jex Long** in philately so it is frequently found hyphenated. Son of **William A. R. Jex-Long**.

JEX-LONG, William A. R.

1870-1925

His name was not hyphenated but he was universally known by the name **Jex Long** in philately so it is frequently found hyphenated. Father of **Iain D. Jex-Long**. He drowned whilst swimming in a loch during a holiday in Scotland.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Long**.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1906, Volume 16, pp.189-190.

Philatelic Magazine, October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 9, p.283.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1925, p.158.

JHUNJHUNWALA, S. R.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JICKLING, David

1927-2011

In memoriam., International Society of Guatemala Collectors web site:
www.guatemalastamps.com, 1p.

JILLETTE, Arthur G.

Lindquist (1)

JILLINGS, Alfred Victor

1897-

Bateman (1)

JIMENEZ, Bernard

1951-

The Director of Tourism for the Tarn region of France, he collects postal history and thematics.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
FEPA News, May 2008, Whole Number 13, pp.7-8.

JIMÉNEZ, Miguel Gálvez

See under **Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez**.

JIMENEZ, Raul Cucalon

Morgan (21)

JINGLE, Alfred

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

JOANNIS, Henri Alexis de

1834-1891

A post card & photographic visiting card dating from July 1877 are to be found in **Miss Fenton's** bound copy of the 1866 Volume of *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* held by the Royal Philatelic Society London. He used the pseudonym **A Post Card Collector** when writing articles on post cards in *The Philatelic Record* in 1879.

He was a French subject who taught French in London. In April 1870, he joined the Philatelic Society, London, leaving shortly after to fight in the Franco-Prussian War. He returned to London in December 1870 and in 1875 was appointed Secretary and Treasurer. An energetic officer, some of the Society's meetings were held at his residence. He resigned both offices in 1879 owing to ill health and resigned from the Society in about 1880. A founder member of the Société Française de Timbrologie his name appeared on their membership list until 1885.

Henri Alexis de Joannis., www.geni.com, 23rd April 2016, 2pp.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.44.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.141 & Portrait.

London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.

London Philatelist, January/February 2016, Volume 125, p.58.

JOANY, Robert

1917-1988

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JOBBÁGY, Kálmán

1936/37-1998

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

JOBIN, L.

-1966

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

JOBSKY, H. Ulrich

1941-

Maassen (2)

JOBSON, H. G.

His library was presented to the **Junior Philatelic Society** (Later the **National Philatelic Society**) in 1913 by his mother as memento of her late son. A list of the items donated is to be found in:- **Arthur C. Tatham: *The library.***, The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.240.

Creeke (1)

JOCYLEN, Reginald Melvin

Lindquist (1)

JÖDDEN, Heinz

1920-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

JOE MERMAN

Founded in Davie, FL, USA in 1966 by **Joe Merman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.116.

JOE SONNER

Founded in Van Nuys, CA, USA in 1960 by **Joe Sonner**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.288.

JOERGENSEN, Joergen

See under **Jørgen Jørgensen**.

JOERGER, Prof Alois

1898-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1959, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1959, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.260.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th August 1966, Volume 21, Issue 16, p.465.

Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.2.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.57.

JOFFE, Boris B.

1919-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

JOFFRE, Lucien

1927-2004

Timbres Magazine, May 2004, Whole number 46, p.15.

JOFFRE L. COE II Inc.

Founded in Chapel Hill, NC, USA in 1980 by **Joffre L. Coe II**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.229-230.

JOHANNES, Karl

Pseudonym used by **Karl Johannes Scholtze**.

JOHANNESSEN, Ragnar B.

He used the pseudonym **Ultimate Block** when he sold his collection of Norway 1855-1909 through **F. C. Moldenhauer** in 2010.

JOHANNSEN, Hans Rudolf

1902-1995

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.24.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

Philatelie, November 1995, Volume 47, Whole number 235, pp.45-47.

JOHANSEN, Leif

1880-

Lindquist (1)

JOHANSSON, Gustaf Torsten

1916-2006

The pseudonym **Gute** was used when his collection of used Norway 1855-1875 was sold through **F. C. Moldenhauer** in 2010 and 2011.

Dahlvig (1)

Maassen (2)

Springbett (1)

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.12

ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.

JOHANSSON, Josef

1857-1919

Harris (2)

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1919, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.49-50.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, December 1922, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.172-173.

JOHL, Max G.

1901*-1957

An authority on the twentieth century stamps of the United States, he published six books on the subject.

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Lindquist (1) (*1900)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

JOHN, Anthony

Stamp Magazine, June 2000, Volume 66, Issue 6, pp.6-7.

JOHN, Gordon N.

Pseudonym used by **Norman S. Hubbard**.

JOHN, Off

1929-1998

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

JOHN, Richard

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 1997, Volume 70, p.16.

JOHN, S. C.

Harris (14)

JOHN A. FOX AUCTIONS

Founded in Floral Park, NY, USA in 1923 by **John A. Fox**. Owns **Mayflower Auctions**. Its library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in June 1988.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.33-34.

JOHN BOULTON & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

JOHN BULL STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Hong Kong in 1975 by **John George Bull**. Part of the **Escala Group**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.195-197.

JOHN BULL STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

See **John Bull Stamps Ltd.** Part of the **Escala Group**.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st February 2005, Volume 78, p.14.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.60-61.

JOHN CURTIN

Founded in the UK by **John Curtin**. In 2015, the Company purchased the stocks of the **Berkshire Collectors Centre** of Reading and the **Penny Black Stamp Shop** of Reigate.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.12.

JOHN DEERING

Founded in the UK by **John Deering**.

JOHN EDWARDS & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

JOHN F. JONES

Founded in Tampa, FL, USA in 1975 by **John F. Jones**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.112-113.

JOHN H. TALMAN AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Toronto, Ont, Canada in 1956 by **John H. Talman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.152.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.149.

JOHN LISTER Ltd.

The Company became a Limited Liability Company in October 1949.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Lister**.

The P.T.S. Journal, October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 23, p.156.

JOHN SHAIK & COMPANY

Founded in Sydney, Australia. Owned by **Ron Brett**.

JOHN SHEFFIELD

Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1978 by **John Sheffield**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.148-149.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.141.

JOHN STEPHEN

Founded in the UK by **John Stephen Davis**.

JOHN W. KAUFMAN Inc.

Founded in Washington, DC, USA in 1971, by **John W. Kaufmann**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.47-48.

JOHNNY ADAMS Jr.

Founded in Winona, MN, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.215.

JOHNS, Roy W.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNS, Mrs Susan

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.13.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Passano**.

JOHN'S STAMPS OF THE WORLD

Founded in Shawnee, KS, USA in 1969 by **John Timmons**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.46.

JOHNSON, A. J.

Lindquist (1)

1904-

JOHNSON, Agnes

The Air Mail and Precancel Journal, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

JOHNSON, Albert O.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Alexander L. P.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Alfred N.

1900/01-

A chemist by profession and collector since his childhood. His main interests were Jamaica and the postal history of the British West Indies. He was the editor of the *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*.

The American Philatelist, October 1962, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.30.

JOHNSON, Andrew

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Anna May

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Arthur C.

1884-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 24, p.765.

JOHNSON, Barb

She joined the American Philatelic Society in 1969 and worked in the Sales Division. Apart from a three-year hiatus when she drove a truck with her husband, she has remained with the Society and is now Assistant to the Director of Shows.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 3rd July 2009, 1p.

The American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.704.

JOHNSON, Ben

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOHNSON, Bruce L.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.13.

JOHNSON, C. C

Creeke (1)

-1908

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 28th November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.5.

JOHNSON, Carl

Lindquist (1)

1897-

JOHNSON, Dr. Carl E.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Chas. H.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Charles M. G.

Lindquist (1)

1911-

JOHNSON, Charles W.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.32.

JOHNSON, D. Lowell

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, David A.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

1931-

JOHNSON, Derek

Livingstone (1)

JOHNSON, Don

-2007

Don was a collector in Duluth, Minnesota, USA, who had the Liechtenstudy Library, a collection of cut sheets and other articles from English-language magazines about the Principality of Liechtenstein. While he was a collector, I would term him more a gatherer in that he did an atrocious job of displaying his collection, but would write five page single-spaced letters to persons even casually interested in Liechtenstein.

He was a chain smoker and had some form of cancer. When he died in 2007 I was given the bulk of his collection (it came in 7 cartons, well over 200kg total) and sold some through my newsletter, some at public auction and some through the Swiss Group's newsletter. **Max Rheinberger** and **Don** lived quite near each other and used one another to bounce ideas off for the newsletter during **Max's** reign. (Private correspondence, **Paul Tremaine**, 23rd September 2008.)

JOHNSON, Edward

A letter carrier who was picked out by **John Palmer** to administer postal affairs on a day to day basis whilst he was organising the overall service. When **Palmer** was dismissed **Johnson** took his place and eventually rose to the position of Deputy Controller of the Penny Post.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 7th November 1968, pp.691 & 693.

JOHNSON, Esther C.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, F. M. [Johnny]

1914-1994

Son of **Herbert Frederick Johnson**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1994, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.9.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1994, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.123.

JOHNSON, Frank William

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Franklin C.

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Frederick M.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, George H.

1861-1922

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.36-37.

The Stamp Collector, February 1901, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.37-38.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd July 1910, Volume 16, p.93.

The Stamp Collector, December 1910, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.180-181.

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.37-38.

The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 47, Issue 3pp.95-97.

JOHNSON, Gordon, Floyd

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Gordon G.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Mrs Griffith Lewis

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Gustaf Edwin

1913-

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Hamilton M.

Birch (5.4)

JOHNSON, Harold Parker

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Harry A.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Henry R.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

JOHNSON, Herbert Frederick [Johnny]

1884-1966

Father of **F. M. Johnson**. Founded the firm of **H. F. Johnson** and was a professional philatelist for the whole of his life. A contemporary and close friend of **Fred. J. Melville**, he

became a lifelong supporter of the Junior Philatelic Society. (Now the National Philatelic Society.)

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, Volume 10, pp.201-?

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1946, Volume 39, Issues 5/6, Front cover & p.76.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1955, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.583.

The The Philatelic Trader, 6th May 1966, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.209.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.178.

Stamp Lover, June 1987, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.31.

Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.11.

JOHNSON, Iver E.

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Iver R.

1876-1937

A tireless worker and recruiter for both the Chicago Philatelic Society and the American Philatelic Society in the early decades of the 20th century. As a collector, he specialised in the United States, Chile and Scandinavia.

Lindquist (1)

The Collectors' Journal, August 1911, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.25-26.

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.456.

JOHNSON, J. F.

1854-1903

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.32-33.

The Philatelic World, 25th February 1903, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.53.

JOHNSON, R.-Adm. Jesse Gearing

1895-

He joined the United States Navy in 1917 and became a career sailor and naval aviator, retiring with the rank of Rear Admiral. As a philatelist, he specialised in air mail stamps and flight covers.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.411.

The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, pp.747-748.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.802-803.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume ?, Issue 9, p.700.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d., n.pp.

JOHNSON, John A.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Capt. John J.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. John Stafford

1888-1983

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Postal History, 1983, Issue 228, p.7.

Irish Stamp News, October/December 1983, Issue 16, pp.18-20.

JOHNSON, Jon

1951/52-

An accountant by profession, he specialised in collecting perfins, particularly of Canada and Australia.

The Perfins Bulletin, April 1986, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.69.

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.10.

JOHNSON, Joseph

1882-

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Judy

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 8th March 2009, 1p.

The American Philatelist, April 2009, Volume 123, Issue 4, p.294.

JOHNSON, Kathryn J.

1961-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1980, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

APS Board Approves New Appointments, American Philatelic Society, web site; www.stamps.com, 11th November 2010, 1p.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.461.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

JOHNSON, Leonard

1894-

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, M. L.

Freethy (1)

JOHNSON, Malcolm S.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOHNSON, Marion L.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Nicholas

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Rohloff**.

JOHNSON, P. S.

Mekeel (4)

JOHNSON, Percy H.

1870-

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

JOHNSON, Peter

Peter Johnson: *The Travelling Post Office 1838-2004.*, British Philatelic Bulletin
Publication No. 10, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2004, p.19.

JOHNSON, R. V.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JOHNSON, Rachel D.

The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.1094.

JOHNSON, Ralph E.

1900-

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.96.

JOHNSON, Raymond C.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Richard

A South African stamp dealer who purchased a major interest in the Swiss firm **Filat AG** from **Ingomar Walter** in 2014.

The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.155.

JOHNSON, Robert Ian

1940-

Born in Bristol, UK, he was a solicitor and notary by profession. He first became interested in

stamps in 1946, buying the Aden States Victory sets. His collecting interests moved from stamps to postal history when he purchased a lot of pre-stamp covers. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.4.

Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.103.

Congress Handbook, 1999, p.13.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Robert Johnson Collection of Great Britain 2d Blue "Plate Numbers" on Covers (1858-1880):- To Worldwide Overseas Destinations & Illustrating Inland Rates.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 9th June 2006, p.204.

Congress Handbook, 2008, pp.23-24.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2008, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.7.

ABPS News, September 2008, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.13.

Stamp Magazine, September 2008, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.10.

The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.130-131.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.10.

JOHNSON, Robert R.

1928-2010

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.41.

JOHNSON, Stafford

See **Dr. John Stafford Johnson**.

JOHNSON, Sune

1908-1987

Sune Johnson, Kenneth Kamholz & John Ludes Jr.: *Cumulative Index to Japanese Philately Vols. 5-45.*, International Society for Japanese Philately, Schaumburg, IL, USA, 1991, pp.2 & 4.

JOHNSON, Thurston

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, W.

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Wilfred E.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

JOHNSON, Dr. William

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

JOHNSON, William Allen

1856-1931

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th January 1932, Volume 16, Issue 45, p.1435.

JOHNSTON, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.

JOHNSTON, Albert B.

-1995

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOHNSTON, Bryan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOHNSTON, E. Wainwright

Lindquist (1)

1896-

JOHNSTON, Guy

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, H. A.

Creeke (1)

JOHNSTON, Henry Freeborn

Lindquist (1)

1890-

JOHNSTON, John

Creeke (1)

JOHNSTON, John T.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, Wm. Stuart

Lindquist (1)

1909-

JOHNSTONE, Albert B.

-1995

He used the pseudonym **Jack la Roche** when writing letters to *Stamp Collecting* in 1981. It was derived from his family name, **Jack** being commonly used for those named **John** and **la Roche** being French for **stone**.

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1) Listed as **Albert R. Johnstone**.

A. B. Johnstone: *Philatelic Phantasies.*, A. B. Johnstone, Hawik, Scotland, 1993, Back cover.

75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook., p.iv. Published as an insert in Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.

ABPS News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.33-34.

JOHNSTONE, D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JOHNSTONE, Dr. Donald B.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.7.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.83.

JOHNSTONE, Stuart

APRL (1)

BNA Topics, September 1970, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.248.

JOLIVEAU, Maurice

Britannica, October 1998, Issue 99, p.21.

1906-1998

JOLLIFFE, William **1851-1927**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1989, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.111-113
& 115.

JOLLIFFE & FLINT
See **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**.

JOLLY, Max W. **1889-1975**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.2.

JOLLY, Reginald
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOLY, ?
Creeke (1)

JONAS, Albert **1927-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

JONAS, Alfred **-1928**
Maassen (2)

JONAS, Henry
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JONAS, Maurice
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

JONAS, Roland Percy **1908**
Bateman (1)

JONES, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, A. A.
A stamp dealer, established in Herrin, IL, USA, in 1913 or 1914.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Philatelic West, February 1916, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.237.
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

JONES, A. Melvin
Manager of the **Excelsior Stamp Company**.

JONES, Alan Randall
He used the pseudonym **Observer** when writing the *Overseas Viewpoint* column for the *Philatelic Magazine* from 1980 until the magazine ceased publication.

JONES, Albert I.

-1956

Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

JONES, Albert Lloyd

He advertised philatelic papers for sale in 1900. (The Collector, 20th February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.103.)

Creeke (1)

JONES, Alfred E.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, Allan Donald

APRL (2) United States (Listed as **A. D. Jones – Allen Donald**)
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.466.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.464.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.754-755.

JONES, Arthur E.

-2000

AEPS Bulletin, December 2000, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.4.

JONES, B. H.

Creeke (1)

JONES, Barry

Creeke (1)

JONES, Benjamin Howell

-1913

Creeke (1)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.16.

JONES, Bertram Gordon

1872-1957

Also found as **B. Gordon-Jones**. Father of **Eric Gordon-Jones**. An early dealer in India, who introduced stamp auctions into the country.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1) Listed under **Gordon Jones, B.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th September 1911, Volume 17, p.129.

JONES, Beryl

Although she was not a collector, she attended meetings of the Urmston Philatelic Society with her husband. One evening in the absence of the Secretary through illness, she was persuaded to take notes. Following the death of the Secretary she took over the position. She went on to write Part 3 of the Society's history and supervised its dissolution in 2010. She holds the Society's records. (Private communication with **Beryl Jones**, October 2010.)

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.7.

JONES, Bryan A.

ABPS News, Summer 2015, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.11.

JONES, C. G.

Morgan (22)

JONES, Mrs C. Gwyn

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JONES, C. K.

1841/42-1895

Founder of **C. K. Jones & Company** of Ardwick, Manchester, later changed to **Steinau, Jones & Company**.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The London Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 4, p.79.

JONES, C. T.

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Carl E.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Chas. F.

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Chas. Sidney

1917-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Christine

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, David

Stamp Magazine, May 2002, Volume 68, Issue 5, pp.63-65.

JONES, David H.

1915-

Bateman (1)

JONES, Dennis C.

1946-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

JONES, Mrs E. Lansing

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, Edward Russell

-1916

A salesman with the **S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company** of Philadelphia, he was a serious collector of antique bottles and china as well as stamps.

Creeke (1)
Phila. Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1916, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.14.

JONES, Ephraim Bertie

1868-1938

Born in Ohio, he moved to Iowa in 1875. His early working life was spent as a farmer for fourteen years, after which he joined the United States Post Office where he remained until his retirement.

He started to collect stamps in 1883 and soon began to collect the literature of the hobby, specialising in periodicals. In 1894, he purchased the library, duplicates and back stock of *The Collector* from the publisher, **R. M. Miller**. He sold his library of 22,900 philatelic publications to **Hiram E. Deats** in 1895. He requested wants lists and offered to send his in return in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].) He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) He also dealt in philatelic periodicals at the end of the 19th century, together with **James A. Cook**, under the name **Cook & Jones**. In 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86).

He produced two check-lists of periodicals, one covering the United States and Canada and the other Great Britain and Colonies. At one time he was editor of the *Clipper* and the *Philatelic Inter-Ocean*, both particularly aimed at literature collectors.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
The Collector, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.520.
The Michigan Philatelist, September 1895, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.9.
Hickson's Monthly Magazine, October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.689.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.25.

JONES, Lt. Eric Gordon

1897-1917

Son of **Bertram Gordon Jones**. He was killed in action in France.

Creeke (1)

JONES, Evan T.

-1960

The manager of the stamp dealing company, **Fred Hagen**, of Sydney, Australia, he purchased the stock and goodwill of the company in 1925.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1960, p.23.

JONES, F. B.

Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, Francis George

-2009

He began his working life as a ship's engineer and worked for many years at the **Gloucester Aircraft Company** and **Vickers Armstrong** before entering academia as a lecturer around the time of his marriage. As a stamp collector, he was interested in airmails and had a thematic collection of bridges as a link to his work in the Civil Engineering Department of Middlesex University. He was President of the National Philatelic Society from 1996 to 2002.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.11.

Stamp Lover, August 2009, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.85 & 86.

JONES, Frank H.

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Geraint

See **Richard Geraint Jones**.

JONES, Gilbert A.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

JONES, Gilbert E.

Creeke (1)

JONES, H. Geoffrey

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1966, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.102.

JONES, Mrs Hella

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

JONES, Herbert C.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Horace C.

Alias used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.**

JONES, Howard

The American Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 109, Issue 6, pp.542-548.

JONES, Howard M.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, J. D.

Creeke (1)

JONES, Jarvis M.

Creeke (1)

JONES, Jed

Pseudonym used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich**.

JONES, John F.

Founded the **John F. Jones** company.

JONES, John Maxwell

Professionally, he worked in international sales and marketing as well as management consultancy before buying a country store and settling down. He collected Great Britain from an early age and added Scandinavian stamps when he worked in Sweden.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Cross Post, 1995, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.27.

JONES, John Paul

Creeke (1)

JONES, John William

-1935

An early stamp collector who began to collect in 1867 but sold most of his better items to **Thomas K. Tapling** when his father became ill. In 1882, he took up collecting again, buying at auction and selling unwanted items. In this way, he drifted into stamp dealing, joining **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1891 as manager of their new shop in the Strand, London. He died on the 25th of September 1935.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic Record, April 1900, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.95-96 & portrait.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.76-77.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

JONES, Joseph W.

1879-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, L. M.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Dr. Lauder W.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roosevelt**.

JONES, Mrs Lester

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Lionel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1991, p.283.

JONES, Miss Mabelle F.

Creeke (1)

JONES, Rev. Melville C.

Alias used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.**

JONES, Neil

1954/55-

Stamp Magazine, August 2008, Volume 74, Issue 8, pp.76-79.

JONES, Neville

-2003

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

JONES, Newton C.

1905-

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Paul

APRL (1) Listed under **Ireland**.

JONES, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JONES, Richard Geraint

-2004

Birch (5.4)

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.19.

BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.12.

The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.

Stamp Mail, September/October 1990. Volume 3, Issues 9/10, p.242.

JONES, Robert

1904-1974

He was a member of staff at *Linn's Stamp News* from 1957.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JONES, Robert L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, Rosemary

The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., April 1981, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.53.

JONES, Roy V.

Livingstone (1)

JONES, Shirley

-1994

By profession she was an architect, graduating from Sydney University in 1950. Her collecting interests were very wide including paintings and castles on stamps as well as New Zealand and Pacific Islands. She was a long-time volunteer working for the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

Philas News, December 1994, Whole Number 91, p.18.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1994, Whole number 2, p.5.

JONES, Theo S.

-1996

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Kent Post, December 1996, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.3.

JONES, Thomas Wickham 1847-1929

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 39, pp.1-2.

JONES, W. A. 1920-

Bateman (1)

JONES, W. P.

Owner of the **South Coast Stamp Company** which went bankrupt in 1897.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.112.

JONES, Mrs Walter

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

JONES, Walter C. 1900-

Lindquist (1)

JONES, William

APRL (2) United States

JONES, William Andrew 1912-

Lindquist (1)

JONG, Harry de

The former owner of the **Minkus Stamp & Publishing Company** and associate of the **World Wide Philatelic Agency Inc.** He was expelled from the American Stamp Dealer's Association in 1990 for violations of the Code of Ethics and By-laws.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole Number 32, n.pp.

JONG, Marcel de

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Jong**.

JONG-KOO, Lee 1932-

Springbett (1)

JONGE, August de 1833-1899

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1890, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.186-187.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, p.684.

JONGEJAN, Fleur

Mijn Stokpaarde, February 2000, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.24-25 & 27.

JONGEJAN-VERMEULEN, Marjan

Mijn Stokpaarde, February 2000, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.24-25 & 27.

JONGH, F. de

-1977

South African Stamp Study Circle.

JONGH, Willem J. de

1917-1999

Kuhn (3)

Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately,
1999, Issue 3, pp.15-16.

JONGHE, Vcte. Jules de

-1957

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1958, Whole number 93, p.18.

JONKERS, Dr. Gerrit Hendrik [Benje]

1915-1998

A long-time South African stamp dealer.

APRL (1) Also listed under **J.U.**

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.162.

JØNS, Marx

1896-1977

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JONSEN, Daniël

1947-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

JONYNAS, Vytautas Kazys

1907-

A Lithuanian-born designer of German stamps.

Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1954, Volume 9, Issue 17, pp.278-281.

Philatelie, April 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 394, pp.39-41.

JOOS, J. A. M.

-1959

De Postzegel, November/December 1959, Volume 22, Issue 7/8, Whole numbers 167-168, p.97.

JOPLIN, George A.

A nineteenth century American collector who had a large library of philatelic periodicals. He advertised to exchange duplicate papers in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of March 1897 (number 8, p.[6]).

- JORDAN, August** 1885-1969
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Bundesnachrichten, July 1969, Whole number 85, p.32.
 Der Eisenbahner-Philatelist, July 1969, Volume 2, Issue 7, n.pp. [p.24].
- JORDAN, H.** -1950
 Maassen (2)
- JORDAN, Jean** 1890/91-1966
 London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- JORDAN, Phil**
 American stamp designer.
 Linn's Stamp News, 9th December 2013, Volume 86, p.8.
- JORDAN, Richard B.**
 APRL (1)
 APRL (2) United States
- JORDAN Jr., William** 1897-1938
 Lindquist (1)
 The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863. (*1878)
- JORDENS, Julien P. J.** 1901-1988
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (4) pp.91-92.
 Delbeke (5)
- JØRGENSEN, Axel**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JØRGENSEN, Carl Erling** 1930-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JØRGENSEN, Mrs Ellen**
 Lindquist (1)
- JØRGENSEN, Frank Banke** 1961-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JØRGENSEN, Heino** 1938-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JØRGENSEN, Jens Peter**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- JØRGENSEN, Jørgen** 1944-
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, p.114.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.159.
Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, pp.20-21.

JØRGENSEN, Lars

1959-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
am Main, Germany, p.032.

JØRGENSEN, Martin

1896-1967

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Poul Jørgen

1945-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, Preben

1946-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JØRGENSEN, René Kejlskov

1966-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Kejlskov Jørgensen**.

JORIS, Cornelius

His name can also be found as **Cornelio**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

JORJORIAN, Grace

Lindquist (1)

JORY, Samuel

Creeke (1)

JOSA, Archd. F. P. L.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

JOSEFSSON, Hugo

Dahlvig (1)

JOSELIN, J. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

JOSEPH, Dr.

Maassen (2)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

JOSEPH, Dr. J. (Isidore)

1848-1902

Maassen (2)

JOSEPH, Madam

Wife of a London, UK dealer. She produced many forged cancellers.

London Philatelist, April 2007, Volume 116, p.104.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.86-90.

JOSEPH, Benje

-1998

Meiring (2)

JOSEPH, Geoff

-1991

Meiring (1)

JOSEPH, Sir Maxwell

An inveterate collector and multi-millionaire, he spent twenty years purchasing every worthwhile Cape of Good Hope triangular that came on the market. His collection of between 8,000 and 10,000 specimens was sold in 1982 by **Sotheby's**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

JOSEPH, N.

1877-

Lindquist (1)

JOSEPH EDER COMPANY

Founded in Hamden, CN, USA, by **Joseph Eder**. Following his death, the family continued to run the business.

JOSEPH LESSEL ASSOCIATES

Founded in Great Neck, NY, USA. Part of **North Shore Stamp Exchange**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.256-257.

JOSEPH MULÉ Jr. STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1970 by **Joseph Mulé Jr.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.66-67.

JOSEPHSON, L.

-1940

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

JOSLOW, M. Jacob

Lindquist (1)

1898-

JOST, L. M.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

JOSTEN, Henry

APRL (1) Listed under **Archie B. Joyner**.

JOUBERT, Jean Ferdinand

See under **Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la Ferté**.

JOURDAIN, Col. Henry Francis Newdigate

1872-1968

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.50.

JOURDAN, Vincent R.

1909-

Bateman (1)

JOURNEAUX, Stan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOUVENET, Georges H.

1895-1985

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JOWETT, Percy

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JOWETT, Rodney G.

The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.147.

JOYCE, Charlotte C.

Lindquist (1)

JOYCE, Eugene

APRL (1)

JOYCE, Marvin Bernard

Lindquist (1)

JOYCE, Morton Dean [Mort]

1900-1989

A specialist in the revenue stamps of the United States. He purchased the **Dr. Clarence W. Brazer** collection of Essays and Proofs from his widow keeping it intact until its sale in 1990. He acquired the **Butler and Carpenter** letter books from **Hiram E. Deats** and bequeathed them to the **Smithsonian Institution**.

APRL (1)

Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
The Clarence Brazer Collection of United States Essays and Proofs., Public auction,
Robert A. Siegel, New York, NY, USA, 27th to 29th June 1990, [p.4]
Linn's Stamp News, 30th September 1991, Volume 64, pp.12-13.
American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, pp.254-255.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th March 2008, Volume 81, p.17.

JOYCE, R. F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

JOYCE, Robert J.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st July 2003, Volume 76, p.33.
The Revealer, Fall 2003, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.27 & 35.

JOYNER, Archie B.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JOYNSON-HICKS, Sir William

Creeke (1)

JOYNT, Dr. Noble

Creeke (1)

JOYNT, William Russell Lane

1855-1921

Generally known as **W. R. Lane Joynt**, accounting for so many people hyphenating his name. A barrister by profession, he began to collect stamps in 1869 and eventually specialised in Great Britain, some of the Colonies and the United States.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Layne-Joynt**.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.

Harris (2) Listed under **Layn-Joynt**.

Schofield (1) Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, April 1902, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.45-46.

The Philatelic Record, January 1908, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.8 & portrait.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th December 1921, Volume 27, p.413.

The Story of the Irish Philatelic Society 1901-2001., Irish Philatelic Society, Dublin,
Eire, 2002, p.2.

JOZIK, Alex William

1908-

Lindquist (1)

JUCHERT, Bernd

1954-

Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,

Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.181.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, pp.34 & 97.

JUDAICA SALES REG'D

Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by **Isidore Baum**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.140.

JUDAS, Morris

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JUDD, Alan Frederick

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

JUDD, Col. M. Hubert

-1973

The Philatelic Trader, 17th August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 17, p.367.

JUDD, William

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

JUDKINS, Levi A.

Creeke (1)

JUDY, Rev. Clayton

1876-

Lindquist (1)

JUER, Ewy

Birch (5.4)

JUHL, Mögens

-1993

He was sent to Sydney, Australia as the Danish Consul and decided to stay.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

The Royal Sydney Times, June 1993, Whole number 11, p.4.

JUHRING, John C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Doolittle**.

JUL, Kresten

1946-2007

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JULINÉS, Francisco

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del
XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.123-128.

JULLIEN, Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

JULSEN, Frank W.

Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.46.

JUNCK, Fritz

1895-1936

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, July 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.39 & 44.

JUNG Jr., Jo Ro

A notable early American perfin collector.

The Perfins Bulletin, September 1998, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.146.

JUNG, Dr. Peter

1955-2003

Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, June 2003, Whole number 73, p.6.

JUNG, Reinhold

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.268.

JUNG, W.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

JUNGHENN, Emil

-1911

Maassen (2)

JUNGJOHANN, Heinz-Erwin

1929-

A specialist in the philately of Poland.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.127 & 178.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.141.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.109.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.115.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.49.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.84.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.126.

JÚNIOR, António Joaquim Corrêa

Machado (1)

JUNIOR II

Pseudonym used by **Roberta Diena**.

JUNIPER COVERS Ltd.

Founded by **hugh V. Feldman**.

JUNK, D.

1912/13

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

JUNK, Prof. Rudolf

1880-1943

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

JUNKER, D. J. A. Theodor

1886-1969

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1952, Volume 7, Issue 22, p.327.

JUNO STAMPS

Founded in St. Paul, MN, USA in 1965. Owned or managed by **Wayne Hassell** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.109.

JUPP, E. W. S.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

JURA

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Joachim R. Frank**.

JURE, Charles C.

Lindquist (1)

JURGENS, Adrian Albert

1886-1953

Often called **Boy Jurgens** owing to the practical jokes he was prone to pull. He only became interested in stamps in 1921 following an accident that left him partially crippled. He soon became an expert on the philately of South Africa and published some of the standard books on the region. In 1952, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. It subsequently became known that he had forged certain stamps. **Robson Lowe** was said to have refused to sign the book because the keepers would not remove **Jurgens'** name, although **Lowe** denied this story.

Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1953, p?

Stamp Collecting, 14th April 1952, p?

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

Tyler (2)
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

JURGENS, Barbara

Meiring (1)

JÜRGENS, Woldemar

1843-1921

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3) Includes a second entry on page 366.

JURION, Maurice-Albert

1880-1940

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JURISICH, Mark A.

APRL (2) New Zealand

JURKEWITZ, Bernd

Maassen (2)

JURY, Heather

Wife of **Len Jury**.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, pp.34-35.

JURY, Len

Husband of **Heather Jury**. Founded **Len Jury Ltd**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, pp.34-35.

JUSTICE, Lieut. V. B.

Pseudonym used by **Cleve Scott**.

JUTSUM, William Alfred

1854-

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

JUTTEAU, Bernard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

JUUL, Knud

1912-2007

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

JUVARA, Tommaso Aloysio

1808/09-1875

Died on the 29th May 1875.

Emilio Diena: *L'Incisore dei Francobolli di Sicilia Tommaso Aloysio Juvara: Nel primo Cinquantenario della sua Morte.*, Arti Grafiche Bari, Como, Italy, 1925, 12pp. (Reprinted from Il Corriere Filatelico, May 1925, Volume 7.)

KKKK

K., Roberto C. Eaton

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.159.

K., S.

Pseudonym used by the same person who used **Repandunensis**.

K. & M. DUFFY (HOLDINGS) Pty. Ltd.

The Philatelic Trader, 30th April 1971, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.217.

K. BILESKI Ltd.

Founded in Canada by Kasimir Bileski.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.95.

K. C. GILLAND

Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by **Charles Gillespie**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.37.

K. HOLTON

The trading name of **Arthur Alexander**.

K. WADSWORTH

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1976 by **Keith Wadsworth**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.174-175.

KA, Cassim Dawood Ka

See **Cassim Dawood Kaka**.

KA, H. D. Ka

His name is also found as **H. D. Kaka**. Younger brother of **Cassim Dawood Kaka**.

Warren (1)

KAABER, Henning

1932-2011

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KAAS, Joseph

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Crocker**.

KABE

Founded in 1917 by **Paul Koch** and a **Herr Bein** as **Koch & Bein**. **Koch** was forced to sell the company in the nineteen thirties. In 1948 **Koch** formed **Leuchtturm Albenverlag** which acquired **KaBe** in 1997.

Philatelie, July 1992, Whole number 204, p.19.

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.60.

KABELL, Aage Nicolai

1920-1981

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) *1902

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, March 1982, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.19.

KACHELHOFER, C. E.

- Meiring (1)
- KACZMARCZYK, Dr. A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KADEL, Ferdinand**
Maassen (2)
- KADINOPOULOS, S.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KAEHLER, Ferdinand** -1919
Maassen (2)
- KAESS, Dr. Andrew J.**
Lindquist (1)
- KAESTLIN, Georges Henri** 1892-1981
The London Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 124, pp.174-175.
- KAFKA, Francis John**
Lindquist (1)
- KAGAL, Sri Anant N.** 1915/16-2009
Karpphila News, October 2009, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
- KAGANSON, Sam** 1914-2000
A member of the Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town from 1937 until his death in 2000, at which time he was Honorary Life President.
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.16.
- KAGLER, Sven** -1987
Bältespännaren, December 1987, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.20.
- KÄHÄRI, Heikki**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- KAHLE, Roland I.** 1885-1938
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863f.
- KAHLER, Dr. Hugo V.** 1878-
Lindquist (1)
- KÄHLER, Wilhelm** 1902-1980
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1980, Whole number 53, pp.1-2.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,

Whole number 58, p.132.

Philatelic, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen ..., Volume 8 of the *Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.61-62

KAHN, Martin S.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **A. Alvin**.

KAHN, Serge

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KAHN, Sidney

1892-

Lindquist (1)

KAHN, Simon S.

-1986

Died 5th August 1986.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1986, Whole number 11, p.4.

KAHN, Yoon-Hong

A Korean philatelist who formed a major collection of the classic issues of Korea. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1996.

Butler (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Also listed under **Yoon-Hong Khan**.

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.7.

Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.19.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.105.

KAHRS, Jürgen

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

KAI, Yüan Shih

Creeke (1)

KAIB, Rev. Daniel J.

1869-

Lindquist (1)

KAIFER, Louis Bernard

1893-

Freethy (1)

Lindquist (1)

KAINZ, Dr. Christine

1927-

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, Frb 2005, Volume 57, Issue 332, p.56.

KAIRIES, Udo

1931-

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, May/June 2001, Volume 53, Issue 5, p.18.

KAISER

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **John Duggan**.

KAISER, Hermann

Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

KAISER, John Boynton

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.149.

Philatelic Literature Review, December 1953, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.3 & 5.

The American Philatelist, April 1961, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.501-502.

KAISER, Pierre

1956-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.188.

KAISER, Slavomir

1924-1985

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KAISER, Wilhelm

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

KAKA, Cassim Dawood

1906?-1946?

His name may have been **Ka Ka**. Brother of **H. D. Ka Ka**.

Warren (1)

KAKA, H. D.

See **H. D. Ka Ka**.

KAKKERI, Umesh

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2011, Whole number 41, p.[14].

KALB, Ervin Fredrick

APRL (1)

KALCKHOFF, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton

1860-1955

He used the pseudonyms **ff**, **F. Andreas**, **Franz Andreas** and **Franziskus**. The last three are derived from his first and second names. **Franziskus** was used in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* when he wrote the *Berlin Letter*.

He began collecting stamps in 1868. In the 1880s, he became editor of the *Illustriertes Briefmarken Zeitung*. When the library of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888 was destroyed during the Second World War, he donated his personal library to the Society. The library was known as the *Privy Councillor Kalckhoff Memorial Library*.

A major interest was postal stationery and he published extensively on the subject including editing that section of the **Senf** catalogue.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Kalckhoff**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, pp.89-91.

Das Postwertzeichen, November 1930, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.49.

Die Postmarke, 14th November 1930, Volume 12, Whole number 227.

Stamps, 3rd March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.297.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, November 1950, New series Issue 10, pp.217-221 & Table 27.

Die Lupe, December 1948, Volume 3, Whole numbers 39/40, n.pp. [pp.257-258].

Sammler Express, January 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

Sammler Express, December 1948, Volume 2, Issue 24, p.371.

Sammler-Express, November 1950, Volume 4, Issue 22, p.354.

Geheimrat Kalckhoff 90 Jahre Alt., Verband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine, Berlin, Germany, November 1950, 2pp.

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1951, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.7.

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1952, Volume 7, Issue 15, p.218.

Sammler-Express, 15th March 1955, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.95. (Available as Philat. Trans. 54.)

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1955, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.87 & 100.

- Postal Stationery, November/December 1956, Volume 3, Issue 23, Whole Number 57, p.14.
- Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 22, p.428 & Issue 24, p.475.
- Hans Gundel:** *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
- Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, pp.7-8.
- Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.9.
- Berühmte philatelisten.* [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
- Die Kunde, November 2005, Issue 68, pp.34-37.
- Hans Meyer:** *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.269-270.
- Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer:** *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philaticum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.7.
- Wolfgang Maassen:** *Friendship beyond Borders and Continents. The Merits of Dr. Franz Kalckhoff and Dr. Herbert Munk.*, Presentation made at the Conference held on the occasion of the 125th anniversary of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, 15th February 2013, 4pp.

KALDOR, Ivan

1932-

- Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KALE, V. G.

See **Kale Brothers.**

KALE BROTHERS

- Warren (1)

KALFAS, Anastasios [Tasos]

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, p.972.

KALINCHAK, Michael

- Lindquist (1)

KALIS, Karl

1960-

Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2003, Whole number 75, pp.5-6.

KALKOWSKY, Kurt

1916-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of July 1916.

KALL, Eduard

1914-1995

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1984, Issue 5, p.138.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1995, Issue 5, p.115.

KALLA, Henry A.

- Lindquist (1)

KALLEDSØ, Hans Aage

1948-

- Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KALLENBERG, Berthold

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

KALLIR, Otto

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KALLISH, Edward

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KALMAR, Prof. Alexander

1904-1986

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

KALMS, Sir Stanley

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KALP, Jeffrey

-2012

The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.5.

KALSE, H. F.

Creeke (1)

KALUSKI, Janusz

1924-

Stamp of a Nation., Press Release, British Library, 29th August 2003, 3pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2003, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.5.

Stamp Magazine, November 2003, Volume 69, Issue 11, p.7.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, p.163.

KAMFFER, Dr. H. J. Gerhard

The South African Philatelist, December 1998, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.216-217.

KAMIGATA

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

KAMLER, Heinrich Ritter von

1836-

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 231-234.

KAMMERMEIER, Rudolf

Maassen (2)

KAMMHOLZ, Erwin

1932-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

KAMNITZER, Dr. H.

Maassen (2)

KANAI, Hiroyuki

1925-2012

He used the pseudonym **Fellow of the RPSL** when his collections of Ceylon and Trinidad were sold through **Harmers** in 1984 and **Runeberg** when his collection of Finland was sold through **Corinphila** in 1992.

APRL (1)

Butler (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1976, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.148.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.101.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1991, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.131.

The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.6.

Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.17.

Stamp Magazine, August 2001, Volume 67, Issue 8, pp.52-53.

Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.

Stamp Magazine, May 2012, Volume 78, Issue 12, p.9.

KANAKARIS, Alex

1956-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

KANDER, S. C.

Birch (5.4)

KANDER, Steven

1945/46-

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1964 and was appointed a Director in 1975. When he left Gibbons, he set up as a consultant and represented **Joseph Hackmey** at the **PM** literature sale.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KANDIAH, Dr. Alfred Rajasingam

1905/06-1995

Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.16.

KANDRA, Stephen J.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

KANE, Allen R.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th May 2002, Volume 75, p.10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, pp.32-33.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2016, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.18.

The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, pp.701-702.

KANE, Carl E

-2009

Of East Dennis, MA, USA. Purchased the periodicals remaining from **Deats'** Library. Purchased the bulk of the **H. E. Harris Library** when they liquidated their stock and left Boston. (Private communication, **Carl E. Kane**, 1996)

The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., June 1981, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.91.

KANE, Ed. R.

A young man who attempted to defraud stamp dealers in the United States in about 1890, using the aliases **John Borgeson**, **P. A. Nelson**, **J. C. Borgeson, Jr.**, and the **Union Stamp Company**.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.75-76.

KANE, William

1907-

He was appointed Director of **David Feldman Ltd.** of Dublin in 1975.

Bateman (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Die Harfe, May 1986, Whole number 15, p.24.

KANE, William Henry

Creeke (1)

KANN, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KANSAL, Mitul

An Indian philatelist who published the e-zine *Global Express* from 2010.

<http://emkayglobalexpress.wordpress.com>, 2nd May 2010, 4pp.

KANT, M. D.

Creeke (1)

KANTNER, Harry H.

1873/74-

Editor of the *Pennsylvania Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

KANTOR, Alvin R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.139.

KAPADIA, C. B.

Warren (1)

KAPAUYHA, A.

Birch (5.4)

KAPELRUD, Ingolf

1943-

A Norwegian philatelist who spent his life working in the telecommunications field.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole Number 15, pp.25-26.

KAPILOFF, B.

Lindquist (1)

KAPILOFF, Dr. Leonard

1915-1993

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (5)

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.102.

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec

1898-1963

A South African philatelist and numismatist who was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1948.

Butler (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) Listed in both parts.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Robertson (1)

Stamp Collecting, 29th November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 13, p.459.

KAPLAN, Brigitte

Cross (1)

KAPLAN, Frank Philip

1910-

Lindquist (1)

KAPLAN, Nachum

1935-

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.103.

KAPLAN, Seymour

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KAPLAN, Sol

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Faulstich**.

KAPLAN, Warren

Owned or managed **Tipex Inc.**

KAPNER, Don Joseph

1912-

Lindquist (1)

KAPP, Georg

1924-

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

KAPS, Frank J.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

KAPTEIN, M. J. J.

-1988

De Aero-Philatelist, July 1988, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.83.

KAPUR, H? N?

Warren (1)

KARAIVANOFF, Petko V.

1874-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KARAMITSOS, Argyris

Founded the firm of **Argiros Karamitsos**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.S14.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.13.

KARÁSEK, Jan

1927-

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.169.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.173.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

KARATZAS, Takis

1943-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.173.

KARDOSCH, Dr. Velizar M.

1939-2013

A philatelist of Serbian descent, living in Switzerland. A dentist by profession, he specialised in the philately and postal history of Serbia. He died on the 19th August 2013.

Advertising flyer for his book: *Principality of Serbia 1830-1882: Postal History and Postage Stamps.*, Dr. V. M. Kardosch, Romanshorn, Switzerland, 1996, p.4.

Advertising flyer for his book: *Fürstentum Serbien 1830-1882: Postgeschichte und Briefmarken.*, Dr. V. M. Kardosch, Romanshorn, Switzerland, 1996, p.4.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.137.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole Number 9, p.181.

KAREL, Eduard

1861-1961

Filatelie Časopis Československých Filatelistu, February 1961, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.65.

KAREN, Dr. Benjamin

Lindquist (1)

KAREN, Michael M.

Founded the **Michael M. Karen** Company.

KARG, Dr. Michael

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KARGE, Hellmut

Maassen (2)

KARK, Dr. W.

-1974

South African Stamp Study Circle.

KARL PFANKUCH & Co.

Founded in Brunswick, Germany in 1919.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.104.

Philatelie, November 2009, Volume 61, Whole Number 389, p.66.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.20-21.

KARLEN, Harvey M.

1918-2008

He was a professor of political science for over forty years at the Chicago City College, New York NYU, USA. An expert in Chicago postal history, he authored ten books and over a hundred articles on the subject.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2003, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.6.

American Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 118, Issue 1, p.71.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 2008, Volume 81, p.3.

The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.8.

KARLSSON, Sven-Olof

1938-

FH-Nytt, March 1967, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.28.

KARMAN, Hans

The American Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 108, Issue 2, p.182.

KARN, Irvin H.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

KARPINSKI, Fritz

-2010

Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 397, p.70.

KARPOV, Anatoli Jewgenjewitsch

1951-

A Russian chess Grand Master, his first name is generally westernised to **Anatoly**.

Maassen (2)

Stamp magazine, June 2001, Volume 67, Issue 6, pp.84-86.

Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.

KARPOVSKY, Itamar

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

KARR, James Stuart 1920/21-2002
Calgary Philatelist, August 2002, Issue 55, p.13.

KARRER Jr., Robert J
APRL (2) United States

KARSAY, Sándor 1947-1998
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, September 1998, Issue 9, p.14.

KARSH, Youssuf 1908-
Born 1908. A Canadian photographer of the famous, whose portrait style is marked by pose and lighting. The study used for 1965 stamps and projecting the image of the “British bulldog” is probably the best known portrait of Churchill worldwide. A creator of a veritable photographic Who’s Who of the 20th century, prints of statesmen, writers, artists and scientists have been donated by Karsh to the National Portrait Gallery in London.

KARSTEN, Norman M. 1904-
Lindquist (1)

KASDORF, Harry E.
Lindquist (1)

KASIMIR, Luigi 1881-1964
Husband of **Tana Kasimir**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KASIMIR, Tana 1887-
Wife of **Luigi Kasimir**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KASLIWAL, Gulab Chand
Signet, July 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.3.

KASOLONSKI, Karl
Creeke (1)

KASPER, Bodo 1943-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KASSANDRA
Pseudonym used by **Stavros Andreadis**.

KASTEIN, Jan Arnold 1875/76-1958

Died on the 31st January 1958.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, February 1958, Volume 35, Issue 2, p.47.

KASTLER, Henri

1863-1957

A French philatelist who died at the age of 95 whilst he was President of the Académie de Philatélie.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1957, Volume 61, Issue 26, p.633.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1958, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.15.

Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, January/February 1958, Volume 94, Whole number 692, p.13.

Mercury Stamp Journal, February 1958, Whole Number 45, p.209.

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1958, Whole number 93, p.18.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

KÄSTNER, Matthias

Weichelstrasse 53, D-41366 Schwalmtal-Waldneil, Germany. Advertised for literature in 1996 and offered to send a Wants List of literature on request.

KATCHER, Heinz Ludwig

1922-2009

He was born in Austria and was on the last train carrying Jewish children refugees to leave the country before its union with Germany, ending up in England where he was brought up by foster parents. He founded **The Amateur Collector Ltd.** and specialised in the stamps and postal history of Switzerland.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2010, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.54.

KATHIARA, Mainak

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 53, n.pp. [pp.11-17].

KATKE, Max

-1929

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KATS, J. C. P.

-1917

Postzegelvereniging "Breda". Died 23rd September 1917.

KATSCHER, S.

1887-1934

Maassen (2)

KATSUMASA, Watanabe

1937-

Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.16.

KATTAU, Fredinand L.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

KATURIC, Tomo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KATZ, August

Maassen (2)

KATZ, George

Son of **Dr. Jaroslav Katz**.

KATZ, Dr. Jaroslav

-1988

Died 22nd February 1988. Father of **George Katz**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., March 1988, Whole number 20, p.[3].

IFSDA Report, September 1988, Whole number 17, n.pp. [p.17].

KATZ, Louis

Maassen (2)

KATZ, Mano

1894/95-1960

A Czech stamp dealer since 1919, who fled to England when the Germans invaded his country. His wife and son were trapped and did not survive the War. He re-established himself in London as **Alpha Stamps Ltd.** and then from late 1949 or early 1950, under his own name. He married his secretary and assistant and she continued the business after his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 10th March 1950, Volume 54, Issue 5, p.103.

The Philatelic Trader, 5th February 1960, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.67.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

KATZ, Dr. William A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KATZENBERGER, George Anthony

1867-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1894, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.117.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 10, Issue 2.

KATZMAN, A. Harold

Lindquist (1)

KAUB, Verne P.

Lindquist (1)

KAUDER, Dr. Warren G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KAUFHOLD, Holger

1964/65-

Stamp Magazine, March 2009, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.94-97.

- KAUFMAN, Peter** 1916-
Bateman (1)
- KAUFMAN, Wilfred C.** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- KAUFFMANN, George [or G.]**
Pseudonym used by **Georg Wende**.
- KAUFMANN, Hans-Joachim** 1928-
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.6.
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), June 1988, Whole number 14, p.1.
- KAUFMANN, John W.** 1941-1988
Husband of **Patricia A. Kaufmann**. Founder of **John W. Kaufmann Inc.**
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.50.
- KAUFMANN, Nick**
IPHV Courier, June 1935, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.151.
- KAUFMANN, Patricia [Trish] A.** 1947-
Born **Patricia A. Cozad**, she married **Brian Green** in 1966. Following their divorce, she married **John W. Kaufmann**. Following his death, she married **Capt. Darryl Boyer**.

Known as **Patty** until about 1973 when she altered her given name to **Trish**. In 1970, she became joint editor of *The Confederate Philatelist*, together with her then husband **Brian Green**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Mrs Patricia A. Green**.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.669.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.76.
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.745.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.325.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.653 & 668-669.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.13.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.3.
- KAUFMANN, Robert G.**
Founder of the **Robert G. Kaufmann** company
- KAUFMANN, Trish**
Traded in conjunction with **Stephen Osborne** as **Osborne/Kaufmann**.
- KAUHANEN, Risto Matti**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

KAUL, Walter **-1955**
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, 20th November 1955, Volume 30, Issue 22, p.966.

KAUP, Rev. Felix F. **1879-1940**
Born in Germany, he emigrated to the United States.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.531-532.

KAUSCH, Oskar **1848-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st March 1890, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.81-83.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th April 1891, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.53-54.

KAUTANIS, Vasilios
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Swarts**.

KAVAN, Bedřich **1921/22-1988**
De Aero-Philatelist, May 1988, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.71.

KAVANAGH, John D. **1935-2003**
An Australian philatelist who was a pharmacist by profession.
Philas News, June 2003, Whole Number 125, p.25.
Philas News, September 2003, Whole Number 126, p.20.

KAVANAGH, Joseph A. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

KAVARNIK, Emil
Creeke (1)

KAWAR, Akram
APRL (1)

KAWAR, Elias
APRL (1)

KAWAR PHILATELIC ENTERPRISES

Founded in Appleton, WI, USA in 1978. Formerly of Jerusalem, Israel.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.253-254.

KAWLATH, Erhard
Zimmer (1)

KAY, Alexander Berridge

1879-1945

Partner in **Bridger & Kay**. His main interest was fiscals and his collection of British Colonial revenue stamps was presented to the British Museum by **Miss Nora Kay** and **Mr. F. R. Kay** and is now in the British Library.

Albemarle (2)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

The Times, 8th December 1944, (Deaths column).

Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.

KAY, Duncan

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

KAY, John

1850-1931

A prominent Detroit jeweller and founder-member of the Detroit Philatelic Society.

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

William Butler (1a)

William Butler (2)

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.66.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

Stamps, 28th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.227 & 4th March, Issue 12, p.405.

KAY, John L.

1917-1999

Linn's Stamp News, 19th April 1999, Volume 72, p.9.

KAY, Mildred A.

Lindquist (1)

KAY, Mitchell C.

1886-

Bateman (1)

KAYE, Bertram

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

KAYE, Grace Gordon

1898-2000

Wife of **Hugh Gordon Kaye**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

AEPS Bulletin, September 2000, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.4.

KAYE, Hugh Gordon

-1961

Husband of **Grace Gordon Kaye**.

APRL (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The H. Gordon Kaye Collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads., Christies Robson Lowe, London, UK, 16th April 1991, n.pp. [p.11] & outside rear cover.

KAYELLO, Ranzi

A Lebanese stamp designer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, p.206.

KAYES

A library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** under this name in 1962. According to **Stanley Bierman**, it consisted of the unsold lots from **Colby's** previous literature sales which had, remarkably, mostly belonged to persons whose name began with the letter **K**: **William Charles Kennett; Ralph Archibald Kimble; William R. King; Roland King-Farlow** and **Harry Myron Konwiser**.

KAYFETZ, Paul

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Clough**.

KAYNS, Jacob

1881-

Lindquist (1)

KAYSER, Friedrich

Pseudonym used by **Friedrich Wilhelm Barth**.

KAYSER, Mrs Irene E.

Lindquist (1)

KAYSER, Werner

1905-1986

Maassen (2)

KAYSSNER, Kurt

1895-1934

Maassen (2)

KEACH, Raymond Harry

1912-2001

With **Doris Green**, he founded the Belgian Congo Study Circle in 1951, serving in most official positions over the following fifty years.

Bateman (1)

Edwin Lavitt: *Raymond Harry Keach.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site:

www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

KEALLY, Capt. James M.

1916-2005

APRL (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2005, Volume 79, p.13.

KEANE, Fred W. L.

1895/96-1978

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NPS Letter, November 1978, Whole number 10, p.3.

NPS Letter, February 1979, Whole number 11, p.4.

KEARNES, Mark

1957-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEARNEY, Patrick

1919-1994

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Warren (1)

Kiku Shimbun, February 1994, Issue 101, pp.2-3.

KEARNS, Francis

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEARNS Jr., James

1920-

Lindquist (1)

KEARNS, Marie L.

Lindquist (1)

KEARNS, Seamus

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KEARNS-PRESTON, Rev. D. A.

Lindquist (1)

KEARSLEY, Bryan

AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.33.

KEATING, E. R.

Creeke (1)

KEATING, Gerardine van

See Gerardine van Urk.

KEATING, Paul H.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 12th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.307-308.

KEATOR, Alfred Decker

1886-

Lindquist (1)

KEDIA, O. P.

Rainbow Stamp News, December 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 72, n.pp. [pp.18-23].

KEE, John Edw.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

KEECH, Dr. Hayden G.

His library was sold by Longley Auctions in 2001.

APRL (1)

- KEECH, John Roland** **1870-**
 Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
 The International Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.3-4 & Photograph.
- KEEFE, Richard L.**
 Founded **R. L. Keefe & Associates.**
- KEEFER, Paul W.**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEEHN, O. H.**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEELER, Edward Carroll** **1891-**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEELER, John E.** **1929/30-1965**
 A specialist in the stamps of Great Britain and Hong Kong.
 Stamp Collecting, 13th August 1965, Volume 104, Issue 24, p.811.
- KEELER, Dr. John W.**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEELER, Marshall L.** **1882-**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEELER, Richard Hall** **1905-**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEELEY, A. W.** **1901-**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEELEY, J. E.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- KEELING, J. R.**
 APRL (1)
- KEEN, Col. John Fred** **1881-**
 William Butler (2)
 William Butler (2a)
- KEENEY, Susan Dorothea**
 Lindquist (1)
- KEENLYSIDE, John S.**
 British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 2pp.
- KEEP, Clifford H.**

Lindquist (1)

KEESE, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

KEETON, Ernest H. [Buster]

1913-1987

He became a full-time dealer in 1967, concentrating on Great Britain and offering a new issues service. He sold the business to **Jim Bond** in 1983 but continued to deal in a small way in airgraphs and similar ephemera.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

List 176., E. H. Keeton, King's Lynn, UK, n.pp. [p.1.]

Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.

KEFFER, Harry B.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

KEFFER, John Leroy

1906-

Lindquist (1)

KEFI, Adel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KEGEL, Günter

1926/27-1988

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, p.21.

KEHR, Ernest Anthony

1911-1986

Born in Switzerland on the 10th September 1911, his family emigrated to the United States shortly after his birth. He spent his life as a journalist, writing stamp columns for many years. In 1964, he founded the (**International**) **Philatelic Press Club**. He died on the 13th November 1986 in New York City.

His file of clippings, comprising twenty-six filing cabinets and several cartons of unfiled material, was obtained by the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1987 and is known as the *Ernest A. Kehr Clipping File*.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cotta**.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Ernest A. Kehr, Philatelist & Prolific Writer about Stamps [USA]., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.
 Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.48.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.
Ernest A. Kehr: *The Romance of Stamp Collecting.*, Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY, USA, 1947, Back cover and rear inside flap of the dust jacket.
 Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.122.
 National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.57.
 National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.72-73.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.50.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 17 p.519.
 Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, pp.31.
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.5.
 International Philatelic Press Club Report to Members, November 1986, pp.1 & 3-4.
 Stamp Collector, 19th November 1986, p.?
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.41-42.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2012, Whole number 60, p.8.

KEIGHTLEY, Walter A.

1897-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 American Philatelist, January 2011, Volume 125, Issue 1, pp.64 & 66.

KEILBACH, Frank E.

1866-1901

Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.30.

KEIM, Shuster Boraef

Creeke (1)

KEIMEL, Heinrich

Maassen (2)

KEISER, Glenn W.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

KEISER, Gustav

1854-

Founded the firm of **G. Keiser & Zoon.**
 Section 6510, pp.10-15, *Filatelie Informatief.*, Netherlands.
 De Philatelist, October 1929, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.234.

KEISER & ZOON

See **G. Keiser & Zoon.**

KEITER, William Blakely

1912-

Lindquist (1)

KEIZOH, Obuchi

Philately in Japan, 2000, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.13.

1937-2000

KELEMEN, Ferenc

Filatéliei Szemle, December 1991, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.14.

1932/33-1991

KELLAR, Jacob

Creeke (1)

KELLEHER, Daniel F.

1886-1971

A Boston stamp dealer who took over the business **B. L. Drew & Company**, renaming it **Daniel F. Kelleher**. He sold his business to **Stanley J. Richmond** in 1966.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Lindquist (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

KELLEHER, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KELLER, Christian

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KELLER, Mrs E. V.

Creeke (1)

KELLER, Erhard

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.41.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.179.

KELLER, Eugen

Maassen (2)

KELLER, Dr. F. A.

Lindquist (1)

1878-

KELLER, Helen

Wife of **Peter G. Keller**. For over twenty years, she was the Executive Secretary of the American Stamp Dealers Association (ASDA) and transformed it into a professional trade

association which is recognised worldwide.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.6.

KELLER, Jacob [Jake]

Heath (1)

KELLER, John

He stole stamps from **Shelley Stamps** in London, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1972, Volume 118, p.503.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

KELLER, Lloyd F.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

KELLER, Madeline

Creeke (1)

KELLER, Marcellin

1865-1936

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

KELLER, Paul

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Handford**.

KELLER, Peter G.

1894*-1972

Husband of **Hellen Keller**. Founded **Keller & Company Stamps Inc.** of New York.

APS (1)

Lindquist (1) (*1895)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Program., National Postage Stamp Show, New York, USA, 16th – 19th November
1950, pp.25 & 30.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2014, Whole Number 78, p.8.

KELLER, William

1901/02-1976

Second husband of **Mary Card**. Director of **H. R. Harmer**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The PTS Journal, October/December 1976, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.89.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.43.

Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1977, p.?

KELLER, William R.

Creeke (1)

KELLER, Zdislaw

Birch (5.4)

KELLER & COMPANY STAMPS Inc.

Founded at 65 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

KELLER-EHRLI, Franz

-1971

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1971, Volume 84, Issue 4, p. 151.

KELLERMAN, Aloyse F. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

KELLERMANN, Kim
Owned or managed the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.

KELLEY, Clinton H. **-1979**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1979, Volume 23, Issue 92, p.2.

KELLEY, Edward de Z. **1874-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

KELLEY, Mike **1939-**
JAPOS Bulletin, April 1977, Whole Number 12, p.334.

KELLEY, Nicholas
APRL (1)

KELLEY, Peter **1930-1981**
A schoolmaster by profession, working in London and the Falkland Islands before settling in Alderney in the Channel Islands. An enthusiastic collector since his schooldays, he was particularly interested in Cinderellas and locals.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KELLEY, William A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KELLOCK, Ian
Having spent twenty years with **Robson Lowe**, he joined **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 1992. An expert on British line engraved stamps and with a good knowledge of the larger, former British Colonies.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole Number 52, p.1.

KELLOG, Mrs Helen Louise
See **Mrs Louise W. Kellog**.

KELLOG, Mrs Louise W. **1878-ca. 1951**
Born **Helen Louise Williams**. She traded under her married name from West Hartford, CT, USA.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.543 & 547.
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,

October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

KELLOGG, Lee A.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

KELLOGG, Miner Kilbourne

Creeke (1)

KELLOW, Geoffrey Neil

1953-

Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria from 1976 to 2000 and editor of the Society's Magazine, *Philately from Australia*, from 1981 to 2000. From 2004, he edited the *Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of NSW Bulletin*. He sold his library of Australasian material through his own magazine in 1991.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

The Australian Stamp Collector, June 1991, Issue 1, pp.8-10.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.48.

The Quarterly Journal, January/March 2007, p.6.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2009, p.3.

The Courier, July 2009, Whole Number 47, p.3.

ABPS News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.14-15.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.23.

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, pp.4-5.

KELLS, Joe

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KELLY, David H.

1938-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

KELLY, Denwood

1913-

An important student of American local stamps. When he disposed of his collection, he gave his library and research notes to the Baltimore Philatelic Society. In 1997, the Society began to publish his notes.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 1997, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.12.

KELLY Jr., Frank R.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Gene

-2003

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 2003, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.106.

KELLY, George M. D.

APRL (1)

KELLY, Henry J.

Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Mary S.

Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Paul A.

Lindquist (1)

1915-

KELLY, Peter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KELLY, Raymond John

-1927

Born in Melbourne, Australia, he trained as a draftsman. From 1949 to 1958, he lived in Papua and joined the Papuan Philatelic Society. He edited their journal, *PPS Stamp News*, from 1955 to 1957 and 1963 to 1971. His specialised collections of Papuan stamps and postal history have won international gold medals on several occasions. On returning to Australia, he became involved in organised philately, locally, nationally and internationally.

The Australian Philatelist, March 1988, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.13-15.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.57-59.

KELLY, Robert Sneed

Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Sam

-1983

Meiring (1)

The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, August 1983, Issue 263, p.10.

KELLY, Simon R. A.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, p.7.

KELLY, William P.

1880/81-1906

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

KELSEY, Douglas Aden

A well-known specialist in Postal History, he was Executive Director of the Western Postal History Museum from 1987.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rohloff**.

The Heliograph, Summer 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.27.

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.130-143.

- KELSON, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- KEMENES, Frigyes** 1924/25-1992
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.
- KEMENY, Milton M.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- KEMM, Theodore**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
- KEMP, C. G.**
APRL (1)
- KEMP, Sidney Arthur** 1878-
Creeke (1)
Harris (2) Listed as **Sidney Augustus Kemp**.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th May 1914, Volume 20, p.61.
- KEMPE, Lothar**
Maassen (2)
- KEMPER, Dr. R. J.**
Creeke (1)
- KEMPE, Norman W.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.87.
- KEMPSTER, Robert**
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KENDALL, B. F.**
Creeke (1)
- KENDALL, Charles F.**
Lindquist (1)
- KENDALL, D. Homer**
His library was sold by **David G. Phillips** in 1991.
APRL (2) United States
- KENDALL, Harry A.** -1961
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.590.
- KENDALL, Herbert E.** 1867-
Lindquist (1)

KENDALL, O.

Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Theodore

Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Thomas

Owned or managed **Chandler-Kendall Auctions Inc.**

KENDALL, Walter A.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

KENDERDINE, Mrs Emily Howard

1859-1943

Wife of **J. Kenderdine** of New Zealand. She specialised in the stamps of New Zealand and some of the Pacific islands.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1925, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.160-161.

W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.116-117.

KENDERDINE, J.

Husband of **Emily Howard Kenderdine**.

KENDRICK, L. R.

Lindquist (1)

1887-

KENKEL, J. F.

Lindquist (1)

1886-

KENNAST, W.

Creeke (1)

KENNEDY, Cheryl

A British actress and television presenter by profession.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine.

KENNEDY, Craig

Lindquist (1)

KENNEDY, D. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KENNEDY, Edward Charles

See under **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

KENNEDY, Mrs Emma B.

Lindquist (1)

1875-

KENNEDY, Francis

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth F. Chapman**.

KENNEDY, Frank L.

1891/92-1969

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.2.

KENNEDY, Gardner F.

Creeke (1)

KENNEDY, Gardner R.

1876-

He began collecting as a boy but in 1892 became a dealer. Two years later he entered the employment of the **New England Stamp Company**. A short time later, he left to join **Frank P. Brown**.

Creeke (1)

The Columbian Philatelist, May 1897, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.1.

The Perforator, July 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.33.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.99-100.

KENNEDY, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KENNEDY, Herbert Stanley

The proprietor of **Mission Stamp Exports** of Dublin, Eire, he was sentenced to three and a half years imprisonment at Liverpool, UK for trading whilst an undischarged bankrupt.

Stamp Collecting, 14th February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 24, p.847.

KENNEDY, Jimmy

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

KENNEDY, Leslie

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 18th November 1966, Volume 70, Issue 23, p.571.

KENNEDY, Lilian

Wife of **Robert James Kennedy**.

KENNEDY, Otway Prior

1890-

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KENNEDY, Robert James

1911-1992

Husband of **Lilian Kennedy**. Born in Scotland, he migrated to Australia with his family in 1955. He established himself as a stamp dealer in a departmental store.

Cinderellas Australasia, December 1992, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.61.

Philas News, December 1992, Whole Number 83, p.4.

KENNEDY, Thomas Charles

1942/43-

Also known as **Edward Charles Kennedy**. In 1968, he was sentenced to three months imprisonment for breaking into a number of London stamp shops. These included: **City Stamp Shop; Pinner Stamp Shop; London Stamp Company; J. A. L. Franks; Martin**

Simon and George Manners.

Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, p.1067.

KENNEDY, W. L.

-1970

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KENNEDY, Wm. Robert

1894-

Lindquist (1)

KENNELM

Pseudonym used by **Philip Mathias Wolsieffer**.

KENNETH L. RICE

Founded in West Palm Beach, FL, USA in 1967.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.274-275.

KENNETT Jr., William Charles

1881-

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1953. The catalogue includes a brief introduction to **Kennett**.

Lindquist (1)

KENNEY, Fred H.

Lindquist (1)

KENNIE, Gerald P.

-1974

Killed whilst crossing the road.

Vorläufer, October 1974, Whole number 12, p.1.

KENNY, Finbar B.

General Manager of **J. & H. Stollow**. Set up as **Kenny International Corporation** in New York, NY, USA and specialised in advising Governments on matters relating to the issuing of stamps and coins for collectors. He is often associated with the **Frederick T. Small** collection of which he was the curator.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Small**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KENT, David A.

1941-

An extensive writer with over 2,000 articles to his credit. In the 1950s he edited *The Confederate Stamp Alliance*. He became a staff writer for *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* in 1991, later becoming Associate Editor. In the 1990s, he became editor of the *Military Postal History Society Bulletin*. For more than twenty-five years, he wrote a stamp column for the *Hartford (CT) Courant*.

Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, p.iii.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2007, Volume 80, p.48.

Luff Award: Adema and Kent 2009 Luff honorees., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 7th August 2009, 3pp.

American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.755.

KENT, Ernest

1904/05-1996

Born in Austria, he left for England in 1939. He had a keen interest in the stamps of Great Britain and the Commonwealth and ran a shop **Met Stamps Co.**, in Edgeware Road, London.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PTS News, July 1996, Whole Number 66, p.5.

KENT, John H.

-1966

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1967, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.2.

KENTFIELD, Graham

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KENTISH POSTAL AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK by **Duncan Purves**.

KENTON, Joe

Donated his library to the **Collectors Club of Kansas City** to establish their library.

Joe Kenton: Stamp Stories., Joe Kenton, Kansas City, MO, USA, 2004, 73pp.

KENTON, Philip John

A postal history specialising in early international mails to and from Latin America.

Livingstone (1)

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.5.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.23.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2004, Volume 41, Issue 7, pp.218-219.

ABPS News, December 2004, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.27-28.

KENTON STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Kansas City, MO, USA in 1969 by **Mr. Kenton**.

Peter Browning: Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses., Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.254.

KENTZEN, Charles

Creeke (1)

KENWARD, William

Creeke (1)

KENWORTH, Theodore H.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

KENWORTHY Jr., Joseph Miller

Lindquist (1)

KENYON, Alonzo F.

1901-1969

BNA Topics, February 1970, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.78.

KENYON, Brewster Cox

Used the alias **Kenyon Brewster Cox** when dealing in forged stamps.

Creeke (1)

Tyler (2)

KENYON, Sidney B.

Morgan (18)

KENYON, Stewart S.

Owned or managed **Wright Philatelics Ltd.**

BNA Topics, December 1966, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.305.

KEPHART, George W.

Collector's Blue Book, December 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

KEPLER, Franz Michaelowitsch

1821-1908

Designer of the first Russian stamps.

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (2)

KEPPEL, Adrian

1934/35-

Dutch by birth, he lived in England and was a translator by profession. He specialised in the **Queen Wilhelmina** issues of the Netherlands.

Stamp Magazine, September 2007, Issue 9, pp.72-75.

KERACHER, C. M.

Morgan (22)

KERCKHOVEN, Alphonse Louis van den

1872-1938

Born in Boston, he was the owner of a local telephone company in Bethel, ME, USA.

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.864.

KERIN, Carol

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

KERKHOVE, Diane

American Philatelist, July 2014, Volume 128, Issue 7, p.606.

KERKOW, Harry A.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

KERLÉ, Dr. Karl

1869-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KERN, Mrs Charles W.

Lindquist (1)

KERN, Eugen

1897/98-1968

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1968, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.196.

- KERN, Herbert** 1912-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KERN, Jerry** 1940-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KERN, Ortwin** 1941/42-1998
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KERN Jr., Robert** 1920-
 Lindquist (1)
- KERNS, Franklin L.** 1856-
 A printer by profession, he was one of the founders of *The Virginia Philatelist* but withdrew from the partnership owing to a lack of time.
 McMaster (1)
 The Virginia Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.77.
- KERNS, Franklin N.**
 Creeke (1)
- KERR, Allan**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KERR, Rev. D. W.** 1864-
 Lindquist (1)
- KERR, H. W.**
 Creeke (1)
 The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)
- KERR, J. D.**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
- KERR, Mary Elizabeth** 1902-
 Lindquist (1)
- KERR, Willis Holmes** 1880-
 Creeke (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 William Butler (2)
- KERR & LANHAM**
 Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

KERRIDGE, Nick

The Stamp Lover, August 2017, Volume 109, Issue 4, p.103.

KERRISON, A. G.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

KERSHAW, Louis James

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

KERSLAKE, Barrie

1942/43-2004

New Milton Advertiser and Lymington Times, 3rd July 2004, p.?

KERSTING, H. Albert

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KERYIJH, Jean

Creeke (1)

KESSELSTATT, Graf

Maassen (2)

KESSLER, A. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KESSLER, Fred W.

1904-1963

He was born in Germany and emmigrated to the United States in 1920. Philately was initially only a hobby but it grew into a business and he became one of the foremost air mail dealers in America. In the 1930s he was a pioneer of rocket mails.

Cross (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.283.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.325-326.

KESSLER, Günter

1932-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.90-91.

KESSLER, Reuben Martin

1890-

Lindquist (1)

KESLER, Robert

Partner in **Gerlach & Kessler**.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

KESLER Jr., William H.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.97-98 & photograph.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.20.

KESTEREN, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Kesteren**.

KESTERTON, Maj. H. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Stamp Weekly, 20th November 1969, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.6

KETCH, Florence

APRL (1)

KETCHERSON, H. F.

Creeke (1)

KETCHUM, Harold V.

1885/86-1907

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

KETELHODT, Nikolaus frieherr von

Zimmer (1)

KETHRO, C. E.

-1946/47

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

KETHRO, William E. C.

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KETTIGER, Juan

Cross (1)

KETTLE, F. Bentley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KETTLE, W. H.

Harris (12.3)

KETTNER, Betty

Wife of **Kurt Kettner**.

KETTNER, Heinz

1919/20-1971

Brother of **Kurt Kettner**. He came to the UK from Vienna, Austria in 1938 with his brother Kurt. They set up the **International Stamp Company Ltd**. Following his death, the business was continued by **Kurt** and his wife **Betty**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KETTNER, Kurt

Brother of **Heinz Kettner**. Husband of **Betty Kettner**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 21st October 1949, Volume 53, Issue 21, p.503.

KEUR, Willem E.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

KEY-ABERG, H. M. L. M.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

KEYES, Bertrand B.

1864-

A professional musician, he began to collect stamps as a boy but gave it up when he left school. Whilst travelling from place to place as a musician, he met others who collected stamps and this led him to resuscitate his early collection.

Creeke (1)

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.

KEYFETZ, Paul

APRL (2) Gibraltar

KEYNES, Dr. J. N.

-1949

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEYSER, Consul Sixten

1856-

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News and The Weekly Philatelic Era, 7th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.1.

KEYSTONE STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA, in 1907 by **Herbert von Seggern**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.

KEYSTONE STAMP AUCTIONS

Pittsburgh, PA, USA. **David Coogle** was the owner or manager in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.111.

KHALASTCHY, Freddy

1957-

Born into a Jewish family in Iraq, they were forced to leave owing to persecution by the Saddam Hussain regime. Fortunately, the family managed to bring his stamp collection when they moved to London. He specialised in the stamps of Iraq to 1973, the year of his departure.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, pp.94-97.

KHAN, Taidje

Pseudonym used by **Yul Brynner**.

KHARASCH, Samuel

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KHIN, Daw K. Khin

Warren (1)

KHIN, Khoo Boon

Also known as **U Boon Khin** and **U Kyaw**.

Warren (1)

KHIN, U Boon

See **Khoo Boon Khin**.

KHO, U Sein

Warren (1)

KHOO, C. C.

Warren (1)

KHORSHID, Samad

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KHUDOLYĬ, Valentina

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

KIBBE, Charles Griffith

1872-

Lindquist (1)

KIDD, Dr. A. E.

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Philately in Scotland, February 1933, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.173.

KIDD, Cyril

1912-1996

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)

KIDD, Dr. George Claude

William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

KIDD, Terence

Founded the **Terence Kidd** company.

KIDD, Thomas J. B.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KIDDER, Henry A.

Lindquist (1)

1852-

KIDDER, Kent H.

Lindquist (1)

1906-

KIDDLE, Charles Henry

1940-

Brother of **Francis Edgar Kiddle**. He is probably the greatest authority on poster stamps in the world, having a collection of over 300,000 of them and publishing more than twenty volumes dealing with them.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2008, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, pp.58-59.

KIDDLE, Francis Edgar

1942-2015

23rd July 1942 – 21st October 2015. Brother of **Charles Henry Kiddle**. A staunch supporter of organised philately in the UK, he has held important posts in many philatelic organisations, including being President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1994-96, Chairman of the Cinderella Stamp Club from 1991-2005 and Chairman of the British Philatelic Trust from 1996-2005. He formed a wide range of collections but is best known as a collector of Cinderellas and Poster Stamps. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995. An important author on the subject of Cinderella philately, he was invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2007.

When the Royal Aircraft Establishment (RAE) Philatelic Society closed, he purchased most of the books in their library. He also purchased **Henry Tester's** library of Cinderella publications. His unwanted and duplicate literature was packed into 30 boxes and was sold by **HH Sales** in June 2001. Following his death, his library was transferred to the Royal Philatelic Society London for them to take what books they needed.

Butler (3)

Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1981, p.19.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990,
 p.24.
 Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.14.
 Congress Handbook, 1995, p.6.
 Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.14.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1997, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.80-82.
 Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.18].
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989,
 p.19.
 Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.34.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.174.
 Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004,
www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 1p.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole Number 32, p.76.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2012, Volume 91, Issue 1, p.12.
 Trinity Mirror Southern, 28th October 2015, p.? (Found online.)
 The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number
 190, p.6.
 ABPS News, Winter 2015, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.10.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2015, Volume 46, Issue 7, p.14.
 The London Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 124, pp.480-481.
 Philatelie, December 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 462, p.61.
 Stamp Lover, December 2015, Volume 107, Issue 6, p.?
Ferenc Barabás: *In Fond Memory of Francis Edgar Kiddle, 23 July 1942-21 October
 2015.*, Cellmed Invest, Budapest, Hungary, 2016, 59pp. (Published in an
 edition of 80 numbered copies. My copy is number 087.)
 Cinderella Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.5.
 FEPA News, January 2016, Whole number 28, p.56.
 Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.13.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2016, Volume 95, Issue 1, p.4.
 Il Collezionista, March 2016, Whole number 1055, p.23.
 The Philatelic Journalist, March 2016, Whole number 149, p.10.
A Selection of Papers and Lectures Presented at Congress by Francis Kiddle., The
 Francis Kiddle Congress Collection 1 July – 31 October 2016, Royal Philatelic
 Society London, UK, 2016, 19pp. (Including the single page guide to the
 exhibition.)
 The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.14.
 The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.436-437.

KIDSTON, Walter Nelson

1900-

Lindquist (1)

KIEFABER, W. H.

APRL (1)

KIEFER, Alfred K.

Creeke (1)

KIEFER, Ray E.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

KIEFNER, David N.

The American Philatelist, March 1995, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.279.

KIEHNLE, Ferd.

Maassen (2)

KIEL, Johann

1910/11-1974

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, October 1974, Whole number 32, p.8.

KIENTITZ, Martin Bo

1945-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KIENLEIN, Kevin

1959/60-

A Canadian composer, singer and musician, he specialises in perfins but also has some traditional collections, but only in used condition.

The Perfins Bulletin, October 1998, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.155.

KIEPE, Dr. Hans-Juergen

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KIEPURA, William

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1976, Volume 57, Issue 13, pp.8-10.

KIESEL, Max

1915-2007

Died on the 2nd September 2007.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

KIESENBAUER, Karl

Maassen (2)

KIESSLING, Arno E.

-1934

The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.208.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H.

L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

KIGGEN, Joop

1908-2006

Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.33.

KIKLES, B. M.

Creeke (1)

KILBANE, Jim

A collector since the mid-1970s and a member of many organisation in the Denver, Colorado, area. His philatelic interests are the postal history of Colorado and Iowa.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[4].

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.3.

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.9.

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.6.

KILBON, Rev. John Luther

Creeke (1)

KILBOURN, Raymond

-1992

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1992, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.53.

KILBOURNE II, Charles E.

APRL (1)

KILBOURNE, Lucy

APRL (1)

KILBY, Frederick William

Morgan (21)

KILCHER, Jacques

A chef by profession, he became interested in stamps in 1905.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.59.

KILEY, Doris C.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

KILFOILE, Chas. A.

Lindquist (1)

KILFOYLE, Jack A.

An Australian farmer, his property was about a million acres. A specialist in Australian Commonwealth stamps.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, pp.37-39.

KILGOUR, Jim

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.

KILGUS, Paul Ernst

1905-

Lindquist (1)

KILISH, Ted

-1983

Maple Leaves, April 1984, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.121.

KILLE, Gordon S. H.

1911-

Lindquist (1)

KILLEEN, A. T. [Tony]

-1983

Irish Stamp News, October/December 1983, Issue 16, p.17.

KILLICK, Miss Gertrude

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd August 1913, Volume 19, p.117.

KILLINGBECK, Bernice [Betty] -1991
Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.9.

KIM, Dong-Kwon 1923-2004
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.23.

KIMBALL, E. W.
Creeke (1)

KIMBALL, Karl V.
Lindquist (1)

KIMBALL, Lawrence
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KIMBALL, Rev. Thatcher R. 1871-1927
William Butler (2)
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

KIMBER, Capt. F. E.
A draughtsman by trade, he served in the United States Army for 14 years before being compelled to leave having contracted tuberculosis. Unable to leave home to obtain regular work, he became a stamp dealer.
Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.20 & 23.

KIMBER, H. E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stewart**.

KIMBERLING, Lena Faye 1913-
Lindquist (1)

KIMBLE, Col. Ralph Archibald 1893-1973
Kimble was a long-serving editor of *The American Philatelist* in two stints. Starting in 1936, he continued until October 1942 when he was recalled to active service. A civilian again, he took up the reins in 1946 and continued until 1951.

He noted in 1941 that the American Philatelic Society did not have its own library owing to its not having a permanent headquarters and staff. **Kimble** had been built up his library over many years and it contained several thousand volumes, being fairly complete for the publications of Britain and the USA. In addition, he had created his own index file of some 100,000 references on all countries and all subjects. Accordingly, as an experiment, he indicated that he was willing to make his library available to Society members and produced a brief explanatory leaflet. (The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, pp.513-514 & June, Issue 9, p.580.)

Kimble sold his library to **George T. Turner** who sold the duplicates through **Sylvester**

Colby in 3 sales in 1953, 1954 & 1955. The catalogue to *Sale I* contains a portrait of **Kimble** and a page of notes about him. The library listing typed on 10,000 slips of legal tissue was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in the **Earl Mc Cracken** Library as Lot 11 for \$32.50. **Kimble's** subject index to articles appearing in the philatelic press from 1935 to 1950, which was largely serialised in the *American Philatelist*, is now in the National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Birch (5.4)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Who's Who in Illinois, a Biographical Dictionary of Leading Men and Women of the Commonwealth., Volume 1, Retrieved from: www.mocavo.com, 19th October 2015, 1p.

Stamps, 29th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.224.

Stamps, 24th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, p.450.

The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.131.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.

The Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.268.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.31.

The Ralph A. Kimble Library., Sylvester Colby Auction Sale, 19th December 1953, p.6.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.50-51.

The American Philatelist, August 1973, Volume 87, Issue 8, p.734.

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.165.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2008, Whole number 24, pp.12-13.

KIMMEL, A. MURL

1899-1976

The pseudonym **A Western Gentleman** was used when his library was sold by **Leonard Hartmann** in 1979. As a bibliophile, **Kimmel** was **George Turner's** main competitor for literature. He sought rarity and quality but, unlike **Turner**, not necessarily everything.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIMMEL, Kurt E.

See **Kurt Kimmel-Lampart**.

KIMMEL-LAMPART, Kurt E

1941-

Generally known as **Kurt Kimmel**.

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.174.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.87.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.27.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK,
 2004, p.7.
 Flash, 2004, Whole number 88, p.26.
 American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.450-451.
 London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.173.
 American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, pp.719-720.
 Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.22.
 ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.10-11.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, pp.92-93.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.146.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.67.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.165.

KIMMENADE, F. G. M. A. van

APRL (1) Incorrectly listed under **Geldrop**.

KIMMENADE, Stephen van

-2003

British Decimal Stamp Study Circle.

KIMMERLY, Ian

Founder and President of **Ian Kimmerly Stamps**.

KIMMICH Jr., Robert

1899-

Lindquist (1)

KIMONIDES, Andrew

Australasian Stamps, February 1999, pp.37-38.

KIMURA, Umejiro

1869-1927

A Japanese collector who was a mechanical engineer by profession. He edited *Yuraku* from its first issue.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (2) Listed as **Umejiro Kimuru**

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.90. (Given as **Umejimo Kimura**.)

KIN, William I.

Creeke (1)

KINARD, Francis

1961-

Delbeke (5)

KINCAID, John William

1918-

Lindquist (1)

KIND, Anny

Maassen (2)

KIND, Helmut

Maassen (2)

KINDELL, Wilfred James

1905-

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Kindeel** in error
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **Wilfred A. Kindell** in error.

KINDIG, Richard H.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

KINDLER, January

Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.58.

KINDLEY, David

Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.40.

KING, Adeline

See under her married name **Adeline Gaston**.

KING, Andrew

Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.14.

KING, Arthur

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth R. Lake**.

KING, B. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KING, B. W.

Used the Aliases **W. H. Cousins**, **E. B. Atwood** & **Henry H. Hartson** when defrauding stamp dealers in USA in the early 1890s.

The New York Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp. 22-23.

KING, Beverly Sedgwick

1876-1935

He was an architect by profession. As a philatelist, he was a specialist on United States stamps and revenues. He died on the 16th of March 1935 in a motor accident, being struck by a car driven by a youth of 19.

APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1885)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The American Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 48, Issue 7, Cover & p.?
Stamps, 16th July 1935, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.367.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H.
L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.4.

KING, Birthe

1942-

Born on the 28th July 1942. Wife of **Christopher Miles Bertram King**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm,
Sweden, p.[6].

KING, Cecil H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KING, Chas. Edw.

1886-

Lindquist (1)

KING, Charles Whitfield

1855-1930

Brother of **Ernest George King**. Father of **Charles Whitfield King Jr.** He suffered from hereditary deafness which struck him as a teenager. His hobby was the cultivation of orchids which he grew in glasshouses in his garden.

King began collecting at school and was encouraged when, as a junior clerk at Ipswich Docks, he saw a great variety of stamps on the sailors' letters and parcels. Befriending sailors, he gained access to stamps from many lands and became an early (1869) stamp dealer working from his parent's home in Ipswich, UK. In 1875, he left employment and became a full time stamp dealer. By 1876 he had outgrown his parent's home and moved out. Within ten years, he was trading as **Whitfield King & Company** from purpose-built premises, opened in 1888 – which he claimed as the largest, purpose-built premises in the world entirely devoted to stamp collecting.

He built his home, Morpeth House, opposite his business premises. In the early 1890s he had his library papered entirely with 61,242 reprints, to his design which included the date 1892.

The Company published a popular catalogue *The Standard Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of the World* (which excluded minor varieties) from 1899 and printed albums based on it. His was the first British company to systematically import new issues from all parts of the world. **President Roosevelt** of the United States became an active subscriber. He executed all orders within 24 hours. An order from America for a million stamps was dispatched within 36 hours. His son carried on the business after his death and he in turn was succeeded by his son **James Charles Whitfield King**. The Company closed in 1963.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Whitfield King**.

Meiring (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Fred. J. Melville: *Then and Now.*, Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 43pp.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, January 1888, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.24-25.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, pp.43-45 & portrait & engraving of his premises.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1892, Volume 2, p.91.

The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.61.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, February 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.42-46.

The Stamp Collector, January 1904, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9 & 11.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.86-87.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.335.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.165.

Stamps, 29th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.153-154.

The Philatelist, August 1944, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.224.

Junior Stamp World, January 1951, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.106-107.

The American Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 94, Issue 12, p.1070.

The American Philatelist, October 1991, Volume 105, Issue 10, pp.904-907.

KING Jr., Charles Whitfield

1887-1944

Son of **Charles Whitfield King**. Father of **James Charles Whitfield King**. Brother-in-law of **F. B. Snell**.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Whitfield King**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Fred. J. Melville: *Then and Now.*, Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 43pp.

The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, p.64.

Stamps, 29th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.153-154.

Philatelic Magazine, 16th June 1944, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.275.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.62.

KING, Christopher Miles Bertram

1948-

Born on the 5th November 1948. Husband of **Birtha King**. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2014.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

London Philatelist, January/February 2008, Volume 117, p.29.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.13.

The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.130-131.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, pp.10-11.

KING, D. Harlan

1875/76-

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

KING, Donald A.

1865/66-1934

Postmaster of Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. He started collecting stamps in 1877 and in 1887

became editor of the *Halifax Philatelist*. As a civil servant, he was not allowed to be involved in any business, however, he traded as a part-time stamp dealer under the name of his daughter, **Emily King**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st May 1933, Volume 47, Issue 18, p.212.

Stamps, 8th September 1934, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.333-334.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.240.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.62-64.

KING, Edgar A.

Creeke (1)

KING, Emily

Trading name used by **Donald A. King**.

KING, Ernest George

-1935

Brother of **Charles Whitfield King**.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac*.**, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

KING, F. H.

Probably **Frederick Henry King**.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

KING, Rev. Fr. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

KING, Francis

APRL (1)

KING, Frederick Henry

Alias of **Charles M. Seltz**. See also **F. H. King**.

KING, George E.

1877-

Lindquist (1)

KING, George James

1895-1980

Brother of **Reginald Charles King**.

The following notes were found in the biographical files of **James Negus**, which were passed to me after the death of his brother **Ronald**. In order that **Jim's** researches on the two **King** brothers are not lost to posterity, I have included them here more or less verbatim. Editorial changes have been made to correct errors, eliminate unnecessary abbreviations and facilitate understanding but have not altered the basic nature of the documents. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface.

George James King & Reginald Charles King

I wrote this page with the intention of submitting it to the *Quarterly Bulletin of the British Postmark Society*. However,

it was overtaken by events, both by the receipt of answers to my questions and by the publication of articles from other people. I do not expect, therefore, to publish this "Enquiry" note.

In the last couple of months it has become clear that numbers of us are interested in **G. J.** and **R. C. King**. As a contribution to circulating information, I periodically type Data Sheets. In these I follow my normal practice of simply noting information that comes my way, leaving till some later time the overall evaluation of what is then known. In these, I place comments of my own {between curly brackets} – **James Negus**

Revised 1st November 1996

Thousands of self-addressed covers exist, prepared by **George J. King (GJK)** and **R. C. King (RCK)** between at least 1911 and 1980, in which they appeared to be collecting one or more examples of every GB special postmark that was produced. This is so remarkable that I want to find first-hand data from anyone who actually knew these gentlemen, or has reliable information so that I can write the **Kings'** biographies for publication.

Information so far to hand, whose authenticity I wish to confirm, is that **GJK** and **RCK** were unmarried brothers who shared a home together; that **GJK** was a Civil Servant who had a contact at the Post Office; that they wrote or published nothing about postmarks in their lifetimes; that they were never members of any philatelic society; and that dispersal of their huge collection of covers was handled by a dealer called **Canning** in 1985. **GJK** is said to have died in 1982; date of **RCK's** death not known.

Specific questions are therefore as follows:-

1. What were their full names and what was their relationship?
2. What were their exact dates of birth and death? Did they ever marry? Are any relatives known?
3. What were their professions?
4. How did they know of forthcoming special postmarks in pre-Bureau days?
5. Who was the executor of their estate(s) and what is known in detail of how the collection reached the market?
6. What is the present whereabouts of **George King's** archive of correspondence and memorabilia, auctioned by **Sandafayre** as Lot 277 in the Sale of 15th May 1996?
7. Did you ever meet either gentleman personally? If so, any recollections of them would be invaluable. They were said to be known to some current members of the Kingston upon Thames Philatelic Society, but enquiry there has so far not been fruitful.

Addresses:-

To establish where they lived, the following earliest and latest addresses have been noted from covers seen:-

R. C. King 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, S.E. 15th October 1912 – 1st June 1933
42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 14th May 1946 – 2nd June 1976

G. J. King 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, S.E. 31st May 1927 – 13th June 1932
42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 20th June 1935 – 4th February 1980

GJK was, however, briefly at 27 Ottways Lane, Ashted, Surrey, 31st October 1964 – 29th April 1966, also 17th October 1968, with **RCK** remaining at Arundel Road, Kingston. The reason for this interlude is unknown.

GJK made use of Poste Restante addresses in the UK (1940, 1951 seen); Canada (1950); France (1956); and New Zealand (1957, 1958, 1964, 1969). It is not known if these corresponded to actual visits.

DATA SHEET 1

Mrs Julia Todd, Hon. Sec., Kingston upon Thames Philatelic Society 18.12.95

Answered enquiry about local newspapers:

Kingston Guardian and **Kingston Informer** are free sheets {unlikely to have been extant 1980}

Major local paper is **Surrey Comet**, 6 Claremont road, Surbiton, Surrey, tel. 0181-390-1669 {to contact for obits; mention of road accident}

Channel Island Stamp Co., Guernsey – [Auction catalogues]

GJK's covers self-addressed to Arundel Road from Tristan da Cunha illustrated. Have Capetown Paquebots and/or Tristan cachets. Dates:

12 th January 1938	Sale 126, 31.5.95, Lot 1200	Est. £25-35
16 th February 1939	Sale 127, 30.6.95, Lot 1276	Est. £30-40
16 th February 1939	Sale 124, 31.3.95, Lot 1284	Est. £30-40
9 th May 1939	Sale 138, 31.5.96, Lot 1323	Est. £30-40

British Postmark Society Packet 952, July 1995

GJK Poste Restante, Athens, Greece cover from Bath Philatelic Congress 19th June 1935. Backstamped Zemun 21.VI.35, Athens 21.VI.35 and 22.VI.35. Price £10.

From Michael Goodman by phone 18.9.96

- **John Swanborough** is also researching **G. J. King**
- **GJK's** source of information was the **P. O. Circular**
- A 1940 cover is addressed to **GJK** at the Ministry of Health, Blackpool. {Perhaps this was his Civil Service Dept?}
- **Canning** became bankrupt; covers acquired by **P. H. Stamps**, Seaford.
- Sale is on behalf of **GJK's** nephew, who does not wish to be identified. {Nephew would imply a third brother or sister. Perhaps a cousin is meant?}
- **R. C. King** was **GJK's** brother. A photo dated Palestine 1918 possibly shows **RCK**.
- **R. C. King** was on Committee of Hammersmith Philatelic Society 1970-71. {To check with Society. Is there confusion with **Cecil H. King**, obit Stamp Collecting 148/905?}
- One brother killed in road accident, other died soon after. {Latest cover dates fit: **RCK** 1976, **GJK** 1980}.
- Personal acquaintances: **Peter Rickenback**; **Susan Oliver**, **Keith? Waterhouse**. {To check with first two; **Waterhouse** not known to me. Will add **Ken Forster**, % Stamp Magazine}

From John Holman 20.9.96

Check at St. Catherine's House found:

- **George James King**, 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, died 9th February 1980
- Died intestate. Letters of administration to **Christopher John Howard King** (10 Rectory Road, London, SW13 9HH, and **David Howard King** (12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey. {Addresses held} Estate £14,002.64, net £13,212.48.
- Several **George Kings** shown in death register January/March 1980. Most likely candidate's death registered at Eastbourne with a date of birth 12th August 1898. The birth register showed **George James King** birth registered at Gloucester. Others born 1902, 1903 and 1914.

From [Paul Hayes] P. H. Stamps, Seaford

Sent his Sale Catalogue of 21.9.96 annotated:

- *Please see inside Lots 400 onwards ref. Kings. We have been clearing Kings covers out for over 6 years and still more to come. {To contact for reminiscences}*
- Two more Post Restante covers to **GJK** identifiable from illustrations:
 - Lot 366 15th September 1924 German Zeppelin cover to Poste Restante, Toronto, Canada. Redirected in manuscript to 33 [*sic*] Algiers Road, London, not in **GJK**'s hand
 - Lot 342 17th February 1927 Swiss Pestalozzi Flight cover, manuscript pencil address *MR. GEO. J. KING/POSTE RESTANTE/...*
 - Lots 400-446 appear to be **Kings** referred to: Notable for numerous TPO and Railway Station postmarks of 1930, 1935, 1937, 1938, 1947, 1948.

DATA SHEET 2

From Michael Goodman 27.9.96

Artefacts sent to confirm phone call of 18.9.96:

Re R. C. King:

- [1] Photocopy of photo of young man in uniform marked *Probably R. C. King ca.1919*
- [2] Photocopy of printed wrapper O.H.M.S./"THE PALESTINE NEWS"/ addressed to: *Pte. R. C. King, Attd R.E. signals, 180th Inf Bde, E.E.F.*, with illegible cds.
- [3] Photocopy of dealer's invoice for Canadian stamps, 27th September 1961 from **Norman Todd**, Bognor Regis.
- [4] Photocopy of part of Hammersmith Philatelic Society 1971 Programme Card, showing **R. C. King** as Committee member {also **Miss S. Worsley**, now **Susan Oliver**}.
- [5] Photocopy of cds as "earliest addressed to **King**" {assumed **RCK**}. This is LEWISHAM, S.E. dated AU 11 11

Covering letter notes: **Mrs Oliver** went to **RCK**'s house in 1970s and remembers his material; she recalls displays given by **RCK** to Hammersmith Philatelic Society; she cannot identify the 1919 photo as **RCK**, but he was called-up and **GJK** spent his time writing for postal markings.

Re G. J. King:

- [1] Original letter from His Majesty's Eastern African Dependences Trade & Information Office, Royal Mail Building, Cockspur St., London S.W.1 dated 9th March 1931 to **GJK** at 35 Algiers Road, S.E.13, about trying to find some information, unspecified.
- [2] Two U.S. covers addressed to **GJK** at 8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool, Lancs, England. Came from Chicago and Southern Air Lines Inc., Chicago, 17.12.40 and Delta Air Corporation, Monroe, LA., 27.1.41
- [3] Photocopy of cover with S.42 triangular postmark, thus unknown date, addressed to **GJK** at 12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey {address of **David Howard King**}. Bears ½d KGVI dark green, so probably 1937-41.
- [4] Photocopy of **Whitfield King** wrapper with KGVI ½d postmarked Ipswich 3 FEB 1938. Addressograph plate addressed to **GJK** at 42 Arundel Road, Kingston.
- [5] Photocopy of postcard (?) from Sutton Coldfield {**F. J. Field?**} postmarked 30 DEC 1940 with hand-written address of **GJK** as 8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool, Lancs.
- [6] Photocopy of postcard from Cheltenham postmarked 22 FEB 1940 to **GJK** at:

A.G.D. 3B Cashier, Room 57, Minstry [sic] of Health, Norbreck Hydro, Blackpool. {A.G.D. = Accountant-General's Dept?}

- [7] Photocopy of invitation card to Stampex 1957, rubber-stamped **Waltham Stamp Co.** {i.e. **Peter Rickenback**}.

Covering letter notes **GJK** got *P. O. Circulars* and with his position at Ministry of Health, this probably helped to get his requests attended to.

From John Holman 1.10.96

Further research at St. Catherine's House and Somerset House corrects earlier data:

- Death of **GJK** in February 1980 not registered until September quarter, so causing uncertainty of identification previously. Now confirmed: **George James King** born in Edmonton area of London, 23rd November 1895, died 9th February 1980. {i.e. aged 84}
- Brother **Reginald Charles King**, also of 42 Arundel Road, born 1891, registered at Highworth, near Swindon. Died 25th November 1981 {i.e. aged 90}. Probate not exceeding £25,000.

DATA SHEET 3

From John Holman 14.10.96

Noted in Royal Philatelic Society London display 10th October 1996 of British External Airmails by **Alex Newall**:

- [1] Two **GJK** covers Poste Restante sent on early airmail flights
- [2] **GJK** cover addressed to 35 Algiers Road, SE13 in May 1925. {Check **Newall's** book *British External Airmails* (2nd edition, 1996, published by James Bendon) for illustrations}

A September 1930 flying-boat cover Lisbon to Plymouth was also displayed addressed to **Norman L. King**, 73 Westborough, Scarborough. {Any relation to **GJK**?}

Article by Alan J. Howard, Oct. 1996

Ref. "**George J. King** and **R. C. King**". British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin, Volume 39 (October 1996) p.129.

- This author, also researching the **Kings**, refers to abortive enquiry by **Mr. Edmonds** in *British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin* 1992. {Article not seen: pre-dates my British Postmark Society membership}
- **Edmonds** had reported cover to **RCK** at Lewisham, SE13, dated 1st June 1904 from East Ilsley (Newbury, Berks). {**RCK** would then be aged 13}.
- **Alan Howard** describes **George J. King** manuscript letter on notepaper embossed 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE13, and dated 29th May 1930. It enquires about programme for *Forthcoming review of the 2nd Rifle Brigade in Hyde Park*. Reply on reverse of letter is dated 30.5.30, confirms event for 31st May, cover postmarked Winchester, Hants, 30th May. Author queries **GJK's** connection with the Rifle Brigade.
- Dates of covers to Algiers Road, Arundel Road and Ottways Lane already extended by me – see "Biographical Enquiry" – except for pushing Algiers Road back to 1st June 1904.
- Author draws attention to Poste Restante covers, including one {no date given} to Victoria Station P. O. {See **P. H. Stamps** entry on Data Sheet 1}

From Ron Negus 18.7.96

Photocopy of **GJK** manuscript letter accompanying exhibit of Kent Agricultural Show postmarks seen at Canterbury Philatelic Society meeting May 1996. Letter from 35 Algiers Road, London, SE13, dated 15th July 1927, reads:

Dear Sir,

As I understand that a distinctive 'Show-Ground' postmark is in use at the Kent County Agricultural Show, I should be pleased if you would kindly oblige me by forwarding the four enclosed envelopes impressed as clearly as possible with such mark.

I should be pleased if you would also enclose the postmarked receipts in the envelope which I have left unsealed.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours faithfully

Geo. J. King

The envelopes are required for philatelic purposes"

This letter endorsed on reverse with strike of **Pearson** SE A134 [SHOW GROUND/SEVENOAKS KENT/16 JY 27 skeleton] and in manuscript: *Dear Sir, 4 Rects enc. Hope they will do./Yours ? ? Thompson.*

(My brother) **Ron** reports that covers were rubber-stamped with **GJK's** name, 35 Algiers Road, London, S.E., to which 13 had been added in manuscript to the postal district. {Suggests this rubber-stamp pre-dates 1916, when London districts began being numbered} {Useful document establishing **GJK's** handwriting and signature, also his method of approach}

Advertisement Aug 1996

Reference: *Stamp Lover*, Volume 88, (August 1996) p.112

WANTED. Late George J. King of Kingston. Reminiscences from anyone who knew this unique postmark collector or handled his estate would assist biographical research by: James Negus, Kitwalls, Milford-on-Sea, Hants SO41 0RJ.

DATA SHEET 4

From Ron Negus 25.10.96

Only two covers addressed to **GJK** are illustrated in Newall's *British External Airmails*:

1. Page 216: First Flight London-Amsterdam, with backstamp Amsterdam 6.VII.1920; handwritten address **Mr. Geo. J. King**, Poste Restante, Amsterdam, Holland.
2. Page 135: British Mail for China, 4 JY 31; typed address **Mr. Geo. J. King**, Poste Restante, Nanking, China.

Article by Lunn & Tedds, Oct. 1996 {Courtesy Ray Haffner and Alan Howard}

Reference: Howard Lunn & Mal Tedds. "King of Kings (or the Greatest Collector)". *Postal Order News*, Volume 11, N°. 42 (October 1996) pp.5-6.

From Gibbons Stamp Monthly November 1999, p.14:

Howard Lunn died 19.8.99

Founder & only Chairman, Postal Order Society, 1985

Authors show the lifetime obsession of **George King** for postmarks extended to retaining postal orders that showed a good or interesting date stamp. These benefit present day *aficionados* uniquely because of the immaculate condition, unfolded and uncreased, in which he preserved them.

Valuable biographical data on **GJK** is given, namely:

- Father was **Charles Albert King**, a mantle ("as in cloak") warehouseman. Mother was born as **Alice Stickells**.
- **George James King** was born at 9 Elvendon Road, Southgate [North London] on 22nd November 1895. {Reported as 23rd November 1895 by **John Holman**, Data Sheet 2}. Birth recorded at Edmonton Registry Office.

- Brother was **Reginald Charles King**, who *later became another enthusiastic philatelist and a collector of jade.*
- **George** had elementary school education, with particular interest in history.
- Became a boy messenger at Ministry of Health in 1909, i.e. aged 14; {ideal occupation to indulge his fascination with visiting post offices}.
- Family home in 1907 was 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham [SE13]. Remained thus *for the next 26 years.* {i.e. till 1935; confirms my earliest date for Arundel Road locations – 20th January 1935 – in Biographical Enquiry Sheet}.

Article begins illustrating some of **GJK's** postal orders. This issue shows two postmarked 7th and 8th November 1910 at London Chief Office, E.C.

DATA SHEET 5

Article by **Alan J. Howard**

Reference: “George J. King and R.C. King”, British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin, Volume 40 (January 1997) pp.17-18.

Reproduces by permission, Lunn & Tedds article from *Postal Order News*, October 1996, summarised on Data Sheet 4.

Alan Howard adds further information (acknowledging **Negus, Holman, Goodman** from these Data Sheets: plus **John Moy, Tim Everson, W. H. Legg** and **K. Downing**). Advises me of error of transcription: at line 4 of page 18, his original script had referred to **Reginald**, not **George**, as aged 13. {There was a further copying error. **GJK's** earliest Algiers Road date, submitted as 29.6.25, has been printed as 26.6.25}

Key Finding reported in this article concerns the accident to **GJK** which killed him:

- **Kingston Borough News**, 8th February 1980, reported *An 83 year old man is in a critical condition after being involved in an accident with a car at The Triangle in New Malden on Tuesday morning.* {this would be 5th February}
- **Surrey Comet**, 13th February 1980 reported: *Collision man dies, aged 83 – An 83 year old New Malden man who was seriously injured in a road accident on Tuesday night last week, died in Kingston Hospital on Saturday night* {i.e. 9th February}. *He was Mr. George King of Arundel Road, New Malden, who was knocked down by a car as he crossed Clarence Avenue, New Malden.* {**GJK** was actually 84 at his death}

Alan Howard prints a useful table to conclude his article, listing earliest and latest dates known so far for covers addressed to the **King** brothers. I reproduce this and add from these Data Sheets:

Reginald Charles King Born 25th March 1891 Died 25th November 1981, aged 90
 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE 1st June 1904 to 1st June 1933
 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 14th May 1946 to 2nd June 1976

George James King Born 23rd November* 1895 Died 9th February 1980, aged 84
 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE 29th June 1925 to 13th June 1932
 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 20th June 1935 to 4th February 1980

* per **Holman** (Data Sheet 2)

Also for **GJK**:

ca.1937-40	12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey
22 nd February 1940	Ministry of Health, Norbreck Hydro, Blackpool
17 th December 1940 to 27 th January 1941	8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool
31 st October 1964 to 29 th April 1966	27 Ottways Lane, Ashted
also 17 th October 1968	

DATA SHEET 6

Letter 9.5.97 & Article from Alan J. Howard

Reference: "George J. King and R. C. King", British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin, Volume 40 (July 1997) pp.82-5. Includes illustrations of postal orders.

Information supplementing his first article {Data Sheet 5}

John Swanborough confirmed earliest letter to **GJK** is dated 20th May 1913 from Liverpool:

Sir,

In reply to your enquiry of yesterday's date, I beg to inform you that it is intended to open a temporary post office at the Liverpool Exhibition.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

F. Salisbury

A similar letter re the Yorkshire Agricultural Show, Bradford (22nd-24th July 1914) addressed to **GJK** and signed by the Bradford Postmaster 20th July 1914, reads:

There will be a temporary post office – a special obliterating date stamp will be used for registered letters and telegrams only.

These two indicate **GJK** himself initiated enquiries about special postal facilities, rather than his having inside information.

Howard Lunn communicated a New Zealand 6d postal order hand-stamped Wellington MO & SB 9 JUL 1912 with **GJK's** name inserted. There is no counterfoil: **GJK** collected postal orders complete with counterfoil and in immaculate condition, so this probably annoyed him. If the cover transmitting the postal order is still extant, its 9th July 1912 date would be the earliest letter to **GJK**.

A postal order of 15th July 1911 has hand-stamp (Pearson SE71) Festival of Empire Imperial Exhibition, Crystal Palace, code 8. Explains why this code not seen previously, as confined to postal orders.

Bill Edmonds has a registered letter from the Secretary of the General Post Office to **GJK** answering a query on the British Army in Shanghai {date ?}

The *British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin* follows the above by reproducing **Howard Lunn's** "King of Kings Part II" from *Postal Order News* {no reference given}. The 15th July 1911, code 8, postal order is illustrated plus another postmarked Kew Gardens 10th September 1913 ("probably the only surviving Postal Order of this period from Kew Gardens").

Extra data in **Lunn's** article is:

- a) **Reginald C. King**, born 25th March 1891, at 30 London Street, Greenwich. Died Kingston 25th November 1981.
- b) **George King's** birthplace, 9 Elvendon Road, is now known to be in the Bowes Park area, south east of New Southgate, Postal address was Southgate.
- c) Brothers moved from Lewisham to Kingston-upon-Thames about 1934, probably because of a family bereavement.

ARCHIVES

The following archives were held by **Jim Negus** in connection with the above Data Sheets and are now available in my biographical files:

Keith N. Downing

25th April 1996

Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**

Michael Goodman

12th September 1996

Letter from **Michael Goodman**

27th September 1996

Letter from **Michael Goodman** which includes various photocopies, including a photograph which is probably **R. C. King** in a military uniform It included a letter to **G. J. King** from *His*

30th September 1996 *Majesty's Eastern African Dependencies* dated 9th March 1931.
4th October 1996 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
Letter from **Michael Goodman** inviting **Jim Negus** to visit and see his holdings of **King's** material.

Paul Hayes

September 1996 **P.H. Stamps Ltd.** auction catalogue dated 21st September 1996 with notes written on the cover by **Paul Hayes** regarding the **King's** lots it contained.

John Holman

14th February 1997 Compliments slip from **John Holman**

Alan J. Howard

15th October 1996 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
29th October 1996 Letter from **Alan Howard**
2nd November 1996 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
19th January 1997 Letter from **Alan Howard**
17th March 1997 Letter from **Alan Howard**
9th May 1997 Letter from **Alan Howard**

Susan Oliver

15th March 1998 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
18th March 1998 Reply from **Susan Oliver**
20th March 1998 **Jim Negus'** notes of a telephone conversation with **Susan Oliver**

Colin G. Peachey

13th August 1995 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
15th August 1995 Reply from **Colin Peachey**
16th August 1995 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
27th April 1996 Letter from **Colin Peachey**, enclosing a **P.H. Stamps Ltd.** auction catalogue cover.

Mrs Julia Todd

13th August 1995 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
21st August 1995 Reply from **Julia Todd**
29th November 1995 Further reply from **Julia Todd**
2nd December 1995 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
18th December 1995 Reply from **Julia Todd**

Livingstone (1)

Postal Order News, October 1996, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

KING, Gerald M.

Creator of Alice in Wonderland fantasy stamps.

Through the Pillar Box, July 1992, Volume 1, Issue 1.

KING, Gerald L.

Harris (14) (*1917)
Harris (15) (*1917)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)

1916-

- KING, Harry E.**
Lindquist (1)
- KING, Henry F.** 1845-
APRL (1)
Extract from or prospectus for the sale of his collection, 2pp.
- KING, James Charles Whitfield** 1921-
Son of **Charles Whitfield King Jr.**
Fred. J. Melville: *Then and Now.*, Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 43pp.
- KING, J. E. S.** -1935
Died on the 28th of February 1935.
- KING, James J. T. X.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- KING, John**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- KING, P.**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- KING, Reginald Charles** 1891-1981
Brother of **George James King**, q.v.
- KING, Rollin Patterson** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- KING, Vi**
A pseudonym used when depositing a copy of a display of Norway in the American Philatelic Research Library.
APRL (2) Norway
- KING, Vince**
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.
- KING, W. F.**
Lindquist (1)
- KING, William R.** 1864-1949
A noted bibliophile, he advertised that he would exchange literature (Webb's Stamp Monthly, July 1912, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.) His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1950.
APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Freethy (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.51.

KING, Willie

Congress Handbook, 2012, p.17.

KING, Willis D.

Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.96.

KING, Miss Yvonne

See under her married name **Yvonne Wheatley**.

KING-FARLOW, Roland

1907-1974

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1953. The catalogue of which includes a brief biography.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

R. King-Farlow: *The Stella Catalogue of Denmark Postage Stamps.*, Stella Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, May 1951, Inside front flap of dust jacket.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1973, Volume 80, Issue 2, p.47.

Scandinavian Contact, September 1974, Volume 8, p.23.

The London Philatelist, October 1974, Volume 83, p.196.

KING-SMITH, Beresford

Stamp Lover, January 1981, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.5.

KING-TENISON, Henry Ernest Newcomen

1848-1896

In 1871, he succeeded his brother to become the **8th Earl of Kingston**. He married **Florence King-Tenison**, an Irish heiress and adopted her family name. He took a seat in the House of Lords representing Irish affairs. He was an enthusiastic stamp collector specialising in Great Britain and some of the Colonies, joining the Philatelic Society, London in 1877. When **Judge Philbrick** resigned the Presidency of the Society in 1892, he was elected to the post and remained President until his death in Egypt in 1896.

The **8th Earl of Kingston** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who

would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Earl**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **Earl of Kingston**.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Kingston**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Kingston**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Kingston**.

Schofield (1) Listed under **Kingston**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 23rd January 1872.

Kingston, Earl of (I, 1768)., Cracroft's Peerage: www.cracroft'speerage.co.uk, 24th January 2007, 3pp.

King, Hon. Robert (1804-1869), of Rockingham, co.Roscommon., History of Parliament Online: www.historyofparliamentonline.org, 2009, 3pp. {Taken from **D. R. Fisher (editor): The History of Parliament: the House of Commons 1820-1832.**, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2009.}

Lt.-Col. Henry Newcomen King-Tenison, 8th Earl of Kingston & Frances Margaret Christina King-Tenison, The Peerage: www.thepeerage.com, People Page 11,746, 27th April 2011, 6pp.

Earl of Kingston., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 21st July 2014, 6pp.

Henry King-Tenison, 8th Earl of Kingston., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 23rd August 2014, 2pp.

The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.109-112.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1892, Volume 3, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, pp.41-42.

The London Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 2, p.194.

The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, p.209.

The Philatelic Record, January 1894, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.23.

The Philatelic Record, May 1894, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.121-122.

The London Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, p.192.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.118.

The London Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 3, p.241.

The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, p.140.

London Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 5, pp.1-2 & 15.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, January 1896, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.31.

The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1896, Volume 6, p.121.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.105.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1896, Whole number 254, p.17.

The Boston Stamp Book, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.238.

English Specialists' Journal, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.

The Monthly Post and Stamp World, February 1896, Volume 3, Issue 29, p.22.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1896, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.27.

The Philatelic World, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.121.
 The Daily Stamp Item, 3rd February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 29, p.1.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.61.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.123.
 The Philatelic Newsletter, March/April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.[4].
 The London Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 5, p.320.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1896, Volume 7, pp.92-93.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, December 1896, Whole number 264, p.147.
 The London Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 6, p.15.
 The Philatelic Record & Stamp News, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.24-25
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898,
 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter
 eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of
 the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.250.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 3rd February 1906, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.67-69.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th –
 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.99 & photograph.
 Stamps, 6th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.189.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London,
 UK, 1969, p.119 & Portrait.
 The London Philatelist, May/June 1981, Volume 90, p.56.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1999, Volume 36, Issue 7, pp.217-218.

KING-WAINWRIGHT, F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KINGDOM, George D.

1903-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

KINGFORD, F. B.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

KINGHORN, W. G.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KINGMA, Louis

ca. 1936-2005

South African Philatelist, December 2005, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.171.

KINGSBURY, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

KINGSBURY Jr., Edw. J.

1918-

Lindquist (1)

KINGSBURY, Robert T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KINGSTON, Earl of

See **Henry Ernest Newcomen King-Tenison**.

KINKEAD, William Lloyd

Lindquist (1)

KINKEL, Karl

-1970

Maassen (1)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1970, Whole number 88, p.2.

KINNEIR, Jock

1917-1994

British stamp designer.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1965, p.139.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1994, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.123.

KINNERSLEY, Roger

Pseudonymused by **John Reginald Hooper**.

KINNON, Alister

Stamp Magazine, October 2000, Volume 66, Issue 10, pp.6-7.

KINNS, H. E.

Harris (12.2)

KINNS, Dr. Phillip

Worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KINSCHOT, Jhr. C. Ph. L. van

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Record, December 1901, Volume 23, Issue 12, pp.292-293.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Van Kinscht** [*sic*].

KINSELLA, E. P.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, p.202.

KINSEY, Edgar Gordon

1919-

Bateman (1)

KINSEY, J. Ingham

1882-1936

A lawyer by profession.

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.67.

KINSKY, Alfons

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- KINTORE, Earl of** **1852-1930**
Born on the 12th August 1852 as **Algernon Keith-Falconer**. He became the 9th Earl of Kintore on the death of his father in 1880. Died on the 3rd March 1930. He owned a 1d Post Office Mauritius on cover with a dated postmark.
- KINZER, W. S.**
Started his stamp business in Wooster, OH, USA in 1883.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
- KIPE Jr., Wilmer C.** **1916-**
Lindquist (1)
- KIPLING, F. A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- KIPP, Heinz** **1914/15-1981**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KIPP, Paul** **1925-2009**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July/August 2001, Volume 53, p.14.
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.57.
- KIPP, Schwager** **1914-1981**
Philatelie, January 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 141, p6.
- KIPSTUHL, J.**
Lindquist (1)
- KIRBY, Andrew J.**
Creeke (1)
- KIRBY, C. T.**
Creeke (1)
- KIRBY, David**
Philatelic Exporter, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.8.
- KIRBY, J. Arthur** **1883-**
Lindquist (1)
- KIRBY, Robert Stearns** **1892-**
Lindquist (1)
- KIRCH, David R.**
Pseudonym used by **Serge L. Cuhat**.
- KIRCH, Walter H.** **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

KIRCHGRABER, Robert B.

1918-

Lindquist (1)

KIRCHHOFER, Hans

He used the pseudonym **Ed. von Leman**.

Maassen (2)

KIRCHHOFF, Ernst

1896-1976

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 9th of June 1896. Died on the 3rd of June 1976.

KIRCHNER, Fritz

Son of **Otto Kirchner**. He followed in his father's footsteps and built a magnificent collection of German-speaking countries.

Die Sammlung Fritz Kirchner (Teil 1): Antichi Stati Italiani., Corinphila Auktioner, Zurich, Switzerland, 12th June 2009, p.II.

KIRCHNER, G.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

KIRCHOFFER & CHAMPION

Founded in Geneva Switzerland by **Adrien Champion** and ? **Kirchoffer**.

KIRIK, Qued

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cake**.

KIRK, Alfred J.

-1999

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

GBPS Newsletter, July/August 1993, Issue 222, p.1.

KIRK, Ervant

-1956

President of the **New York Stamp Company** at the time of his death.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16 p.499.

KIRK, Isaac S.

Creeke (1)

KIRK, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Buxton**.

KIRK, Tony

-1996

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Lover, December 1990, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.

KIRKBY, C. T.

The Bay State Philatelist, June 1899, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.1.

KIRKE, Nicholas M.

APRL (2) United States

KIRKHAM, George P.

Warren (1)

KIRKHAM, John Bernard

Livingstone (1)

KIRKLAND, James Lee

Lindquist (1)

1882-

KIRKLAND, Merrell Robert

Lindquist (1)

1907-

KIRKLAND, Can. T. J.

Morgan (22)

KIRKMAN, Mrs Marian

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1966, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.4.

KIRKPATRICK, A.

Harris (12.1)

KIRKPATRICK, A. Harold

Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, Richard Darrow

Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, S. J.

APRL (1)

KIRKPATRICK, Willard H.

Lindquist (1)

1911-

KIRKPATRICK, William Boyd

1859-

Partner in the firms of Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company, Hilckes & Company and Kirkpatrick & Pemberton.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1902, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.131-132.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

KIRKPATRICK, William Holden

Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK & PEMBERTON

Founded in the UK as a partnership between **William Boyd Kirkpatrick** and **Percival Loines Pemberton**. The partnership was dissolved in 1902 following which, **Pemberton** set up **P. L. Pemberton & Company**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.74.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

KIRMSE, Emil

-1926

Died on the 27th November 1926.

KIRSHBAUM, Charles C.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

KIRSHBAUM, Dr. Jack D.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

KIRSTEIN-LARISCH-AUKTIONEN

Founded in 1879 in Germany by **Anselm Larisch**.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.46.

KIRSTEN, F.

-1926

Died on the 29th November 1926.

KIRTLAND, Arthur M.

Born in New York, USA, he began to collect stamps in 1876, eventually selling this collection. In about 1886, his interest returned and he began collecting again, especially United States and British Colonials. A year later, he began to deal in stamps on a part-time basis, being employed in the real estate business.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.83.

KIRYUSHKIN, Anatoly Viktorovich

1951-

Kuhn (3)

KISCH, K. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KISNER, Jacob

1925/26-2003

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.177.

KISSINGER, Clifford Washington

1874-1938

Born in Reading, Pennsylvania, on the 6th February 1874. In 1899, he and his wife lost their son aged 4 days.

Having collected stamps for some years, he became a dealer in 1891 as **C. W. Kissinger & Company** and shortly afterwards began to publish the *Pennsylvania Philatelist*. Shortly after

it was founded in 1895, he put himself forward as the President of the Philatelic Sons of America and on election, packed its officers with his supporters. He ran the Society for a number of years as if it was his right and caused much discontent. He used the pseudonym **Peter Leetz** when writing articles in his own support as President of the Philatelic Sons of America in 1896.

He was active in most large American societies in the early decades of the 20th century, serving as Secretary of the American Philatelic Society and collaborating with **W. R. Ricketts** in compiling that Society's *Index to Philatelic Literature*. By this time, he had ceased to be a stamp dealer and had interests in real estate and insurance. He collaborated with **J. W. Stowell** in publishing the *Collector* and issued *Kissinger's Philatelic Postal Card* as a periodical printed on post cards. He had an extensive stamp collection specialising in the first issues of Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands and Norway.

Albemarle (2)

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

McMaster (1)

The Nebraska Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, Frontispiece & pp.71-72.

The Collector, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, Frontispiece & p.305.

The International Philatelist, July 1895, New Series, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

The Bay State Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69 & 72.

The International Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.11-16.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The Daily Stamp Item, 11th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 62, p.245.

The Bay State Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.10 & 12.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.7.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.238.

The Collector, 5th November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.44-45.

The National Philatelic News, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.49-51.

The Philatelic Sun, March 1917, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.39-40.

The American Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 51, Issue 6, pp.535-536.

The American Philatelist, October 1991, Volume 105, Issue 10, pp.894-896.

KISSLING, Thomas E.

Lindquist (1)

KISTLER, Charles, E.

-1936/37

An American collector who specialised in the Confederate States.

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.456.

KITCAT, Cdr. C.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18) Listed as **Kitcar** in error

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

KITCHELL Jr., F. Robert

Lindquist (1)

KITCHEN, Ian

An Australian dealer who purchased **Macray Auctions** and in 1990, **Gary Watson's** auction house.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole Number 32, n.pp.

KITCHENER, Lord

Creeke (1)

KITCHIN, Theodoer G.

Creeke (1)

KITSON, William

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KITT, Thomas William

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

KITTERMASTER, John R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIYOSHI, Mizuno

1925-

Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.15.

KJÆRE, Chris

See **Chris Jahr**.

KJÆRGAARD, Søren Otto

1947-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KJÆRGAARD, Søren

1953-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KJELLSTEDT, L. Harald

1864-1918

Born in Sweden, he travelled widely and eventually settled in the United States.

Albemarle (1)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 45, p.361.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.180.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 30th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 24, pp.1-2.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1910, Volume 16, p.173.

The Stamp Trade, September 1918, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.3.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.226.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.65.

KLAEBEL, Willy

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KLABER, Emille A.

Harris (1)

KLAFFENBACH, W. C.

Creeke (1)

KLAFFKE, Gustave

Creeke (1)

KLAGSBRUN, Saul Aaron

1874-1941

Publisher of *The South African Philatelist* of 1895/1896.

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2) Listed as **A. S. Klagsbrunn**.

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, November 1936, pp.165-166.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.31-32.

KLAN, Oskar

1953-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KLÄNING, Bernhard

Birch (5.4)

KLAPP, O. E.

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.16.

The International Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.4.

KLAPP, William Allan

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

KLAPPER, Walter

1901-1974

Maassen (2)

KLARBACH, Simon

Creeke (1)

KLARENBECK, A.

-1971

De Postwagen, September 1971, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.5.

KLASS, Art

KLAUCKE, Julius

1826-1903

Maassen (2)

Katalog., Rhein-Ruhr Posta '89, Solingen, Germany, April 1989, n.pp. [5pp.]

KLAYF, Bernard Spence

Lindquist (1)

KLEBES, George B.

1867-

An American philatelist who started collecting at the age of fifteen. In 1894, he founded the **Waterburg Stamp Company** in partnership with **J. H. Davis**.

Creeke (1)

The Columbian Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.5-6 (Identical to The Pennsylvania Stamp of July 1896).

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.

The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.79 (Identical to The Columbian Philatelist of May 1896).

KLECKNER, Robt. H.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

KLEE, Herbert A.

APRL (1)

KLEE, Milton J.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

KLEEBERG, Paul Richard

1874-1932

Used the pseudonym **K. Miriquidius**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1) Listed as **P. Kleeburg**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.3-4].

Das Postwertzeichen, November 1932, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.111-112.

The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

De Philatelist, December 1932, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.273.

KLEEF, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Kleef**.

KLEIMAN, J. B.

Creeke (1)

KLEIN, Allen

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Ships; United States

KLEIN, Burton Edgar

-1950

Brother of **George Klein**.

Esseepeece, April 1950, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.19.

KLEIN, Derek

A British stamp dealer jailed for stealing church funds. He was released from jail early after agreeing with the Judge that he would sell his massive stock of covers (~100,000) within five months and repay the two churches from which he stole money. He successfully achieved this in 2013.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd October 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.9.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.4.

Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.12.

Stamp Magazine, September 2012, Volume 78, Issue 9, p.12.

Stamp Magazine, June 2013, Volume 79, Issue 6, p.12.

KLEIN, Dolores

Daughter of **Eugene Klein**. See under her married name **Dolores Hertz**.

KLEIN, Erich

1899-

A German stamp dealer who privately overprinted Hitler stamps with the Star of David.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th February 2007, Volume 80, p.42.

KLEIN, Eugene

1878-1944

Father of **Dolores Klein**. Born in Hungary, he went to America in 1894 to continue his education. Although he qualified as an electrical engineer, his love of stamps led him to become a stamp dealer and he started his company, **Eugene Klein Incorporated**. However, in 1914 he severed his connection with that concern and traded under his own name. He became an American citizen in 1900. He was married with two daughters. His most famous purchase was the sheet of inverted Jenny's in 1918. On the outbreak of the Second World War, he contacted his good friend **Robson Lowe** in the UK and offered to let his daughters stay with him in America for the duration of the War.

In 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature (from % Arkin & Co., 104 Lennox Avenue, New York) in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86). His working library was purchased by the **Free Library of Philadelphia** in 1948. Duplicates were sold through **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum** in 1974.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Meiring (1)

William Butler (2)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.553.

The American Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.124.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 27th June 1914, Volume 5, Issue 14, p.249.

The American Philatelist, July 1914, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.242.

The American Philatelist, May 1935, Volume 48, Issue 8, pp.414-415.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.
 Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, pp.10-12.
 The Philatelist, June 1944, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.179.
 The American Philatelist, October 1982, pp.895-897 & 936.
 Linn's Stamp News, 14th December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
 Linn's Stamp News, 12th November 2001, Volume 74, p.13.
 Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, p.11.
 The American Stamp Dealer, April 2007, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.6.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.78.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2015, Whole number 87, p.8.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.82.

KLEIN, Eugene T.

Founder of the China Study Group in 1980 and editor of *China*, their journal. He set himself the task of creating a major philatelic library.

The Bay Phil, September/October 2006, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.3.

KLEIN, George

Brother of **Burton Edgar Klein**.

The Precancel Forum, August 1991, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.16.

KLEIN, Gottfried

1904-1981

Maassen (2)

KLEIN, Herbert

Creeke (1)

KLEIN, Hyman

1890/91-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 16, p.503.

KLEIN, J. W.

Stamp Collectors' Annual,

KLEIN, Jean-Pierre

1886-1974

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

KLEIN, Jerome

Lindquist (1)

KLEIN, John L.

A Dutch philatelist from Apeldoorn who lost his whole family, his home and his possessions during the Second World War.

Stamps, 8th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.347.

KLEIN, Julius George

Anglicised his name to **Julian George Clive**.

KLEIN, Konrad

1912-

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.308.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.91.

KLEIN, Milton Preston

1903-

Lindquist (1)

KLEIN, Nelson W.

Lindquist (1)

KLEIN, Maj. P. I.

1868/69-1937

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.

KLEIN, Pauljulius

1869-1937

His name is also found as **Paul Julius Klein**.

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.70.

KLEIN, Prof. Udo E.

1932-2014

A Professor of Medicine by profession.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.65.

Philatelie, December 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 450, p.21.

KLEIN, Walter C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KLEINBERG, Barnett [Barney]

Barney as he was affectionally known to his friends, having established himself prior to World War II, managed to maintain his dealings throughout his army service by trading in his mother's name, **Mrs L. Kleinberg**, from an address in Streatham, London. His stock was sold by **David Feldman** in Switzerland. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

In March 1974, he was robbed by two men whilst at home with his wife and daughter. The perpetrators were caught after trying to sell stamps to the **Royale Stamp Company**.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th May 1974, Volume 78, Issue 11, p.211.

KLEINE, Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.234-239.

KLEINE, Wilhelm Peter

Tyler (2)

- KLEINE-RUSE, Hans** **1941-**
Maassen (2)
- KLEINER, A. R.** **1921-**
Educated in Poland and England, he served in the RAF throughout the War.
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, January 1959, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.14.
- KLEINKNECHT, Julius**
Creeke (1)
- KLEINMAN, M. A.**
Creeke (1)
- KLEINT, Dr. Wolfgang** **1928-2003**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.91.
- KLEISZ, Hans**
Maassen (2)
- KLEMANN, John A.** **1879-1955**
Brother of **J. J. Klemann Jr.** In 1899, he acquired the **Nassau Stamp Company**, his brother joining the Company the following year. He sold his philatelic library to **Paul Bluss** in 1944.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.28.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th September 1955, Volume 61, p.300.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.272-273.
- KLEMANN, Mrs John A.** **1879-**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
- KLEMANN Jr., John J.** **1874-1966**
Brother of **John A. Klemann**. He was the proprietor of the **Nassau Stamp Company** for many years. Edited *The Philatelic Gazette*.
Bierman (1)
Freethy (1)
William Butler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.272-273.
- KLEMENT, Alfred** **1912-1967**

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th August 1967, Volume 22, Issue 15, p.474.

- KLEMENT, Anny** 1941-
Maassen (2)
- KLEMM, Hans-Georg** 1934-
Zimmer (1)
- KLEMM, Max** 1884-
Lindquist (1)
- KLEMMER, Simon A.** 1882-
Lindquist (1)
- KLENERT, Maj. Klemens** -1935
Also given as **Clemens Klenert**.
Maassen (2)
De Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.11.
Die Postmarke, 15th January 1936, Whole number 351, p.11.
- KLENZE, Hyppolyt von**
He had the title Dr. Phil. and is found called **Dr. Klenze**.
Maassen (2)
- KLETSCH, Ernest** 1879-
Lindquist (1)
- KLETTE, Rudolf** 1921-1977
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.91.
- KLICHE, Günter**
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.119.
- KLICKOW, Albert** -1951
Father of **Hans Klickow**.
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1952, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.74.
- KLICKOW, Hans** -1955
Son of **Albert Klickow**.
Maassen (2)
- KLIEMAND, Alfons** 1910-1978
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1979, Issue 1, p.2.
- KLIMLEY, Ronald J.**

KLINCEWICZ, Stefan J.

1948-

He traded as **Cork Philatelic Services** until 1974 when he purchased the **Hibernian Stamp Company**. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders Society in 1975 and from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association in 1982, although he was reinstated by the latter. In 1985, he was expelled from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association.

The Philatelic Trader, 11th May 1973, Volume 77, Issue 10, p.226.

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986. Whole Number 22, p.11.

Irish Stamp News, Spring 1987, Whole Number 24, p.5.

Irish Times, 6th June 1992.

Die Harfe, September 1992, Whole number 40, p.36.

KLINE, A. C.

Long thought to have been a pseudonym used by **John William Kline** (q.v.).

KLINE, Adelia C.

1825-1899

Wife of **John William Kline Jr.** She probably published America's first stamp catalogue in 1862.

KLINE, Frank

Creeke (1)

KLINE Jr., John William

1824-1892

His addresses included:- 824 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA. (1862); 212 South Eighth Street, Philadelphia, PA. (1868). He claimed to have been trading in stamp, coins and curiosities from 824 Walnut Street in 1857.

Was long thought to have used the pseudonym **A. C. Kline** when advertising and publishing America's first stamp catalogue in 1862 and the subsequent editions up to 1868. The first edition of the catalogue was pirated almost entirely (excepting the part on America) from **Mount Brown's** first edition of the same year. Subsequent editions also leaned heavily on **John Edward Gray's** catalogue. It would now appear that his wife was **Adelia C. Kline** and that she may well have been the publisher of the work.

Mekeel (3)

The Eastern Philatelist, July 1891, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.76-77.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1993, Volume 42, Issue 1, pp.24-41.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1993, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.120-121.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1996, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.347-349 & 354.

KLINE, Walter F.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

KLINE, William A.

Lindquist (1)

KLING, Mrs Florence

Creeke (1)

KLING, Herbert

1925-1980

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, p.27.

- KLINGENSTEIN, Adolph** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- KLINGENSTEIN, Barney** 1861/62-1957
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 13 p.374.
- KLINGENSTEIN, Fred** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- KLINGER, James A.**
U.S.C.S. Log, November 1965, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.7.
- KLINKHAMMER, Hubert** -1997
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KLINT, John A.** 1876-
Harris (2)
- KLIP, Jelis** -2016
Died on the 25th April 2016.
ZWP, June 2016, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.637-638.
- KLIPFEL, Spiros H.** 1929-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1980, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.
- KLITZSCH, Willy** 1870-1938
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KLOBUSITZKY, Lajos** 1908-1993
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1993, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.32.
- KLOCHKO, Viacheslav** 1949-
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.36.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.180.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.143.
- KLOD, Peter** 1908/09-1966
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.
- KLOETZEL, James**
The American Philatelist, February 1995, Volume 109, Issue 2, p.169.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.8.
- KLOKE, José** 1866-1940
Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KLOMFASS, Alfred

1952-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KLOPP, Arthur L.

Lindquist (1)

KLOPPE, Fritz

1891-

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.81-85.

KLOSE, Dieter

1941-

Ausstellung zum 90. Geburtstag von Johannes R. Becher., Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Suhl, East Germany, 22-25 May 1981, pp.60-61.

KLOSE, José

-1973

Postales de Bolivia, April 1973, Whole number 10, p.26.

KLOSS, Dr. Carl

Creeke (1)

KLOSS, Dr. Paul

1848-1918

An important German philatelist who helped build the Dresden Society into the most significant in Germany.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.14-15.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th November 1889, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.337-338.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th March 1891, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.37-38.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, May 1918, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.86.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.226-227.

Stamps, 10th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.333.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8.

Sammler Express, 28th November 1990, Volume 44, Issue 24, pp.810-811.

KLOSS, Wilhelm

-1918

Maassen (2)

- KLOSTERMANN, Eberhard J.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- KLOTTRUP, Niels** 1928-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KLOTZBACH, Harry E.** 1887-1974
A part time dealer for most of his life, he was a pioneer First Day Cover cachet producer.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1974, Volume 88, Issue 6, p.558.
- KLOTZSCHE, Ewald** 1873-1965
Maassen (2)
Sammler-Express, 1965, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.181.
- KLUG, Janet**
An IT professional, she became the first female President of the American Philatelic Society.
A prolific writer, she has over 200 articles and several books to her credit.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.406.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.451-452.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.435-436.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th March 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 &14.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.434.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd June 2003, Volume 76, p.10.
Philatelic Communicator, 2010, Volume 44, Issue 2, pp.8-9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, p.76.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, pp.943-9443.
- KLUG, Ralph E.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- KLUG, Walter** 1861-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KLUGE, Bernhard** 1913-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 4th of March 1913.
- KLUGE, Jørgen** 1939-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KLUGER, Ron**
Founded the **Ron Kluger Company**.
- KLUGMAN, Keith**
APRL (2) Danish West Indies

KLUMPP, Gustav

Die Briefmarke, March 1962, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.26.

KLUSÁČEK, Ladislav

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 23, p.725.

1939-

KLÜTTERMANN, Peter

Co-founder of **J & K Briefmarkenauktionen**.

KNABE, Werner

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1989, Whole number 109, p.56.

1918-1989

KNAPEGO, Seweryna

Birch (5.4)

KNAPEN

A pseudonym used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen**.

KNAPEN, Raoul Charles de Thuin

See under **Raoul Charles de Thuin**.

KNAPP, Edward Spring

Born on the 10th September 1879. Died on the 5th April 1940.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Stamps, 12th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.184.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2017, Whole number 109, p.72.

1879-1940

KNAPP, Helga

Maassen (2)

KNAPP, Horst

Maassen (2)

1918-1984

KNAPP, William Ernest

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

KNAPPE, B. W.

APRL (1)

KNAUER, Dr. Glen

1893/94-

A collector since childhood when his mother gave him a small collection of stamps. As his collection grew, he began to sell stamps as well as buy them leading to a profitable business. In 1915, he graduated as a doctor and had to give up dealing in stamps.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, July 1915, Volume 66, Issue 2, Cover & p.1.

KNAUER, John G.

APRL (1)

KNAUER, Karl

1908-1972

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Volume 25, Issue 100, pp.10-11.

KNAUER, Wilhelm F.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

KNAUTHAHN, Günter

1926-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.91.

KNEALE, Prof. Bryan

A British stamp designer, he was Professor of Drawing at the Royal College of Art. Also a sculptor who has exhibited widely in Europe and worldwide. He worked on the British 1991 Dinosaurs stamps. The artwork for this set was displayed at the National History Museum, London, June-August 1991. Unadopted designs (**Bryan Kneale, Mrs Jenny Halstead, John Larkin, Christopher Wormald**) have been published in **Stuart Baldwin & Beverly Halstead's Dinosaur Stamps of the World.**, William Baldwin's Books, 1991.

KNEGT, Titia de

1957/58-

Dutch stamp designer.

Mijn Stokpaardje, October 1999, Volume 55, Issue 9, pp.16-18.

KNEE, Donald K.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

KNEELAND, Chas. J.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

KNEIL, William

Kneil gave up teaching on health grounds and worked in a stamp shop in Torquay once owned by **Mrs Edith Field**, then by **W. G. Beckerleg**. He gave up stamp collecting to concentrate on postmarks. With **Cyril Parsons**, he became the founder of the British Postmark Society in 1958.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1968, p.347

KNEWSTUBB, E. W.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KNICKERBOCKER STAMP COMPANY

Creeke (1)

KNIGHT, Charles B.

1866-1898

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.32.

KNIGHT, James

1929-1996

A dealer in postal history and postcards for over thirty years.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KNIGHT, John

Creeke (1)

KNIGHT, Lawrence

1896-

Lindquist (1)

KNIGHT, R. A.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KNIGHT, Rex Lionel

1919-2008

Philas News, March 2008, Whole number 144, p.24.

KNIGHT, Richard Cave

1934-2002

A South African philatelist, he became interested in stamps when his younger son started to collect. His main interest were in the stamps of Rhodesia and Zanzibar and he published widely on these topics.

Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.101.
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.iv.

KNIGHT, Col. Webster

1854-1933

Rhode Island banker and cotton manufacturer who donated his USA blocks of four collection to Brown University.

Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.297. A correction will be found in
23rd September Issue 13, p.460.

- KNIGHTON, Ronald P.** 1908-
Bateman (1)
- KNIPE, George T.** 1918/19-2006
British stamp designer.
The British Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 39, p.16.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2006, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.265.
- KNIPE, James Lloyd**
Lindquist (1)
- KNISCHOT, C. Ph. L. van**
Bacon (1)
- KNOBEL, Robert** 1914-1969
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.72.
- KNOBLA, Carl F.** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- KNOBLAUCH, Beat** 1944-1975
German stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, April 1976, Whole number 112, p.4.
- KNOBLE, Dr. Ross M.** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- KNOCKE, Frederick**
Creeke (1)
- KNOCKE, Dr. Frederick J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KNOKE, Adolph L.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- KNOKE, Chas. Elliott** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- KNOLL, Frank A.**
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.121 & 123.
- KNOLL, Konrad** 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of February 1901.

KNOPF, Dr.

1855-

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KNOPKE, Dr. Karl

1929-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.91-92.

KNORRE, ?

Maassen (2)

KNOTTS, J. H.

1865-

He began to collect stamps at the age of nine when a lady friend returned to England and sent him several hundred stamps. Unusually for his day, he also kept stamps on original cover.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.1.

KNOWLES, Edwin M.

Lindquist (1)

KNOWLES, Harold E.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

KNOWLES, Henry John

1859-1906

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1988, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.175-176.

KNOWLES, John J.

1860/61-1931

He began to collect stamps in his late twenties when a clergyman friend gave him 300 stamps. He eventually confined himself to Great Britain and Colonies with mint as a preference. He joined his father's firm, **John Knowles**, which manufactured iron tubes and pipe fittings, eventually becoming a partner. He died on the 13th August 1931.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.69-71.

KNOWLTON, Earl C.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

KNOWLTON, Leslie Doane

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th April 1954, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.245.

KNOX, ?

Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

KNOX, B. D.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

KNOX, Wallace W.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.12-13.

KNOZER, Nikolaus

Die Briefmarke, September 1972, Volume 20, Issue 157, p.29.

KNUDSEN, Frode Vesterby

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Vesterby Knudsen.**

1940-

KNUDSEN, Gerry

Linn's Stamp News, 14th December 1998, Volume 71, p.35.

KNUDSEN, John Jones

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KNUDSEN, Tage Bøcher

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1922-

KOBACKER, Arthur J.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOBACKER, Marvin S.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOBERSTEEN, Kent J.

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

KOBOLD, Gustav

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.2.

Sammler Express, 28th June 1990, Volume 44, Issue 14, pp.482-483.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.277-278.

1885-1945

KOBYLANSKI, Eugen

Kuhn (3)

1920-1985

KOBYLARZ, Albert G.

Lindquist (1)

1906-

KOCH, Albert

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1952, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.200.

1893-

KOCH, Maj. Armin

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

1873-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KOCH, Alfred Frank

1885-

Nephew of **George E. Anthonisz.**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

KOCH, Arthur D.

Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Bernhard

1902-1984

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost. Died on the 23rd of February 1984.

Maassen (2)

Schiffspost – Rundschreiben, December 1984, Whole number 57, p.1574.

KOCH, Christian Dahlerup

1913-1994

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Dahlerup Koch.**

KOCH, Frank

GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.7.

KOCH, Georg

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Philatelie, September 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 375, pp.52-54.

KOCH, Gustav

-1891

Creeke (1)

Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

KOCH, Gustavo de Castro Rebello

-1952

Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

KOCH, Heinrich

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KOCH, Dr. John R.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Jude

The owner of **Blue Owls Stamps**, he was expelled from the Australian Philatelic Traders Association for forging and selling OS perfins

Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.8.

KOCH, Dr. Karl

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KOCH, Lilian L.

1884-

- Lindquist (1)
- KOCH, P. F.**
Lindquist (1)
- KOCH, Paul** 1852-1925
Bosshard (2)
- KOCH, Paul** 1883-1953
Founded the firms of **KaBe** and **Leuchtturm Albenverlag**.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler-Express, March 2003, Volume 78, Issue 7,
p.58.
- KOCH, Paul** 1899-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KOCH, Paul August** 1905-1998
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KOCH, Pijke**
A Dutch stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1954, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.54-56.
- KOCH, Robert Allen**
Lindquist (1)
- KOCH, Robert W.** 1897/98-1942
Having worked for **International Harvester** in a number of South American countries for several years, he moved to the United States in 1926. His main philatelic interests were South America and Old German States.
Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.195.
- KOCH, Waldo R.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- KOCH, Werner** 1928-1984
Maassen (2)
“Privatpost” – Nachrichten, November 1984, p.30.
- KOCH & BEIN**
See **KABE**.
- KOCHAN, Joseph Miroslav** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- KOCHENBURGER, J. F.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)

- KOCHER, Frank I.** 1884-
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- KOCHERSPERGER, Elbert**
Creeke (1)
- KOCK, Mrs C. Felicia de** -2000
Daughter of **Capt. L. Simenhoff**. Mother of **Dexon** and **Nesta de Kock**.
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, October 2000, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.138.
- KOCZAROWSKI, Jaroslaw** -1993
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- KÖDER, Carl Eduard** 1820-1880
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KECHLIN-SCHWARTZ, Philippe** 1895-1975
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- KOEFOED, Oscar Henrik Harald** 1866-1937
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KOEGEL, Peter**
Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.57-58.
- KOEHLER, Carl**
Lindquist (1)
- KOEHNLEIN, Karl F.** -1969
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th April 1969, Volume 33, Issue 19, p.56.
- KOEK, Ties Jan** 1939/40-
Mijn Stokpaardje, May 2000, Volume 56, Issue 5, pp.4-6.
- KOELEWIJN, Daan**
Grandfather of **Janneke Man**.
Lia Vieveen: Authors., VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.
- KOELLE, Paul Warren** 1922-
Lindquist (1)
- KOELLN, W. G.**
Lindquist (1)
- KOELRIG, P. W.**
Creeke (1)

- KOENEN, Otto** **1885-1952**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KOENIG, Erich**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KOENIG, Frank**
 Creeke (1)
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.16.
- KOENIG, Josef Walter** **1923-2007**
 A German philatelic Journalist who edited *Philatelic* from 1979 to 1986.
 Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.33.
- KOENIG, Julius** **1887-**
 Lindquist (1)
- KOENS, A. J.**
 Creeke (1)
- KOENSLER, Josef** **-1980**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KOEPF, Frederick L.** **1881-**
 He entered public service in 1910, becoming superintendant of the Buffalo Post Office, Market Station. At the age of seven, he became interested in stamps and eventually specialised in 19th century U.S.
 Lindquist (1)
 The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.ccxxvi.
- KOEPPE, Geo. F.**
 Lindquist (1)
- KOEPPE, Oscar**
 Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- KOEPPE, Howard C** **1910/11-1976**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
 U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
 U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
 U.S.C.S. Log, October 1976, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.97-98.
 Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
 16th October 2010, 2pp.
- KOERBER, Roger** **1934-1988**
 Founder of **Roger Koerber Inc.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
1950-1975 Our 25th Year., Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, 1975, n.pp (pp.1-8).
Roger Koerber Professional Philatelist since 1950., Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, USA, n.d. [ca.1981].
Roger Koerber Professional Philatelist since 1950., Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, USA, n.d. [ca.1983], n.pp. [pp.2-3.].
1959-1985 Our thirty-fifth year in philately., Public Auction No. 142, Roger Koerber, MI, USA, 27th/28th December 1985, n.pp. [2pp.]
The American Philatelist, October 1999, Volume 113, Issue 10, pp.970-975.

KOERSTEIN, Paul

1932-

Philatelie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, p.14.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, p. 58.

KOESTER, Reinhold

1911-1994

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Capellaro**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOFLER, Ludwig

1906-

APRL (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOGAN, Michael

1971/72-

Stamp Magazine, April 2014, Volume 80, Issue 4, pp.104-107.

KÖGL, Kurt

1932-1976

Der VE-Sammler, 1976, Whole number 228, p.3.

KOH, Seow Chuan

1930-

He used the pseudonym **K. L.** when he sold his Classic rarities through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1996.

Butler (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, pp.4 & 204.

KOH-I-NOOR

Pseudonym used by **B. Pasti**.

KOHL, Alfred

1930-

Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2003, Whole number 75, p.6.

KOHL, Paul

1852-1925

Founded the company **Paul Kohl AG.**

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Mark, April 1925, Issue 4, Whole number 52, p.45.

Philatelisten-Zeitung, April 1925, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.25-26.

Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.51.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*,
Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.

KOHL, Roland F.

1921-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
am Main, Germany, p.032.

KÖHLER, ?

A gold medal collection of Persia sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1983.

KOHLER, Albrecht

Maassen (2)

KÖHLER, Anna

1882-1954

Wife of **Heinrich Köhler**. Mother of **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1954, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.144.

KÖHLER, Bernhard

1849-1919

Maassen (2)

KOHLER, Bruno

1932-2007

A describer and valuer with **John Mowbray** of new Zealand since 1978.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2007, Volume 63, Issue 3, p.17.

KÖHLER, Carl

1866-1936

Also found as **Karl**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

KOHLER, Charles R.

Lindquist (1)

KOHLER, Edward C.

1867-

Lindquist (1)

KÖHLER, Heinrich

1881-1945

Husband of **Anna Köhler**. Father of **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

It had always been intended that he take over his uncles gold mines in Central America. However, in 1904 he moved to Paris, France, joined **Louis Gilbert** and founded **Gilbert & Koehler**. In 1912, as the war clouds gathered, he decided to return to Berlin. The following year, he founded **Heinrich Köhler**. In 1932, he became the second German to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Hille (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Sammler Express, July 1949, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.214.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Stamp Magazine, May 2003, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.20.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.324-325.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.376-393.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

KÖHLER, Henriette

See under her married name **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

KÖHLER, Johannes

Philatelie, December 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 426, p.26.

KÖHLER, Johnny

Birch (5.4)

KÖHLER, Karl

Maassen (1)

1866-

KÖHLER, Rudolf

Harris (1)

KÖHLER & CORINPHILA HOLDING GmbH.

Formed in 2012 from the philatelic companies of **Spectrum Group International**. It comprised **Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus; Corinphila Auktionen; John Bull Auctions; H.R. Harmer Global Philatelic Network** and their subsidiaries.

Exclusive Collectible Stamps: Traditional Auction Companies Heinrich Köhler and Corinphila Auctions under New Ownership., Press release, 24th September 2012, n.pp.7pp.

KÖHLER-GROSSE, Henriette

Daughter of **Heinrich** and **Anna Köhler**.

- KOHLHAAS, Dr. Walter** **1938-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest,
 Germany, 1998, pp.103-104.
- KOHLMANN, Th.**
 Maassen (2)
- KOHLMILLER, Dr. Elmer** **1922-**
 The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
- KOHN, Alan**
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.
- KOHN, Frederick R.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- KOHOUT, Jerre** **1899-**
 Lindquist (1)
- KOHR, Wilhelm** **1883-1971**
 Maassen (2)
- KOIZUMI, Tatsunosuke** **-1996**
 Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.
- KOLAKOWSKI, Dr. Wladislaw**
Samuel Grossman: The Stamp Collector's Handbook., Grossman Stamp Company,
 New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.140.
- KOLB, Carl** **1885-1969**
 Also found as **Karl Kolb.**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series,
 Whole number 46, p.5.
- KOLESA Jr., Karl** **-1893**
 Postwertzeichen-Kunde, November 1893, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.175.
- KOLLAROU, Joanna**
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
 des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.29.
- KOLLER, Edw. J.**
 Lindquist (1)
- KOLLMORGEN, Dr. Günther** **1918-2009**
 Maassen (2)

- KÖLLNER, Adolf** **1861-**
Maassen (2)
- KÖLLNER, Karl** **1906-1971**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.
- KOLMAN, Edw. M.** **1900-**
Lindquist (1)
- KOLPE, Harry** **1934-**
Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub: *Geschichte des Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs "Hallensia" e.V. 1899 bis 2009.*, Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2009, p.4.
- KOLS, David M.**
Husband of **Penney Kols**. Founded of **Regency Stamps Ltd.** in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1992. In 2002, he purchased the **Superior Stamp and Coin** company, merging it with his own to form **Regency-Superior**. In 2016, he was diagnosed with cancer and was debilitated by the chemotherapy. The following year, he closed the Company.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2009, Whole Number 30, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2016, Volume 89, p.16.
A Storied Philatelic Era comes to an End: Regency-Superior Closes its Doors., Linn's Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 4pp.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.8.
- KOLS, Penney**
Wife of **David M. Kols**.
- KOMMER, Ms. Johanna** **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 9th of September 1911.
- KONCZ, József** **1905/06-1992**
Filatéliei Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.
- KONDO, Ichiro** **1936-**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)
- KÖNIG, Bruno Emil** **1833-1902**
Used the Pseudonym **B. E. Crole**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- KÖNIG, Carl** **1880-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KÖNIG, Erich

He used the pseudonym **Emperor** when he sold his collection of Mexico Provisionals through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1992.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Emperor**.

KÖNIG, Ernst

1917-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.

KÖNIG, Card. Franz

1905-2004

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, September 2004, Volume 56, Issue 327, p.10.

KÖNIG, Imré

1920-1991

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KÖNIG, Josef Walter

1923-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KÖNIG, K. E.

Birch (5.4)

KÖNIG, Karl

An Austrian forger.

De Philatelist, September 1936, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.191.

KÖNIG, Dr. Ludwig

1868-1915

He was said to have a library of some thousand volumes in 1915. (*Ein nachschlagewerk (Bibliographie) der Deutschen philatelistischen literatur.*, Philatelisten-Zeitung, July 1915, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.83-84.) This library was bequeathed to the **Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Verein** of Dresden. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.62.)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KÖNIGS, Ernst

1917-

Maassen (2)

KONING, Prof. Johan Karel Naret

1862-1916

Used the pseudonym **Naret Koning** when publishing a book in 1906.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, 1981, Issue 100, p.63. (Available as

Philat. Trans. 515.)

KONING, Naret

Pseudonym used by **Johan Karel Naret Koning**.

KONRAD, Chas. W.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

KONRAD, John P.

The American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.776.

KONRATH, Wolfram

In 1990, he sent circulars to dealers offering to re-perforate stamps with damaged perforations.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Trader's Society Ltd, July 1990, Whole Number 32, n.pp.

KONWISER, Harry Myron

1879-1961

A publisher, he began by publishing specialised business magazines such as *Radio Dealer*, and others for the tobacco and hotel business. He was a friend of **Harry L. Lindquist**, who kindled his interest in stamp collecting. A postal historian who is best known for his numerous publications, especially the *United States Stampless Cover Catalogue*. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1953.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Harris (12.4)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.

Stamps, 13th October 1956, p.?

The Philatelic Communicator, 2004, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.145-146

Linn's Stamp News, 20th September 2004, Volume 77, p.10.

Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.1 & 18.

KONYVE, Békés Bandi

Birch (5.4)

KONYVE, Pinderits Sandor

Birch (5.4)

KONZELMANN, Hans

1900-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KOOCH, John R.

Creeke (1)

- KOOLWIJK, E. H. M Van** -1936
De Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.104.
- KOONTZ, Frank**
Lindquist (1)
- KOOP, Burkhard**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KOOPMAN, Joseph**
APRL (1)
- KOOPMAN, Wim D.** -2002
Novioposta, 2002, Issue 77, p.4.
- KOOR, Jean**
See under her married name **Jean Clark**.
- KOOSSED, Lee A.**
Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2001, Volume 74, p.4.
- KOPECKY, William George** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- KOPKIN, Mitchell**
Owned or managed **Tropical/Florida Stamps Inc.**
- KOPKIN, Stan**
Owner or manager of the **Tropical Stamps Inc.**
- KOPP, Karl F.**
Maassen (2)
- KÖPPE, Oscar**
Maassen (2)
- KOPPEL, Rudolph** 1910-1986
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KOPPEL, Svend**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KOPPERMAN, Chas. R.** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- KORALEK, G.**
Meiring (1)
- KORBONITIS, William Jos**
Lindquist (1)
- KOREL, George** 1922-2013

He served in the RAF during the war where he organised entertainments, often writing songs for them. After the war, he continued writing songs for shows and films but when he got married he opened a stamp shop. At one time he owned five shops and as he headed for retirement sold them off, the last one going in 1994, the stock being sold to **Dauwalders**.

PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [pp.4-5].

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.12.

KORFF, Serge

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KORN, Alex

Owned or managed **Advanced Philatelics**.

KORN, Gerhard [Gerry]

1930-

Deutsches Reich Markenheftchen und Zusammendrucke 1900-1921. Die Sammlung Gerhard Korn., Heinrich Köhler Auktion 364, 23rd March 2017, pp.1-4.

KORN, Günther

1953-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KORN, K. Theodore

1913-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

KÖRNER, Rudolf

1891-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KORO, George Yousef

1935/36-

He was charged with conspiracy in the UK for printing, cancelling and selling Royalist Yemeni stamps.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 25th May 1972, p.611.

The Philatelic Trader, 26th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 11, p.247.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th June 1972, Volume 76, Issue 12, p.275.

Philatelic Magazine, July 1972, p.521.

KOROTKIN, Fred

Lindquist (1)

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

KORPER, Sam

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

KORSCH, Walther

Birch (5.4)

KORTE, Otto

-1942

Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.202.

KORTELAJNEN, Keijo

1974/75-

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, pp.74-77.

KORTEWEG, P. C.

1888-1970

Butler (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

De Philatelist, October 1932, Volume 7, Issue 10, pp.217-218.

KORTH, Chas. O.

Lindquist (1)

KORTH, Roger

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

KORTHANK, Jack

1911-

Lindquist (1)

KORTWEG, Pieter Cornelius

-1970

A Dutch philatelist who wrote over 200 articles and signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1962.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

KORZYN, Trudy

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOSACK, Philipp

1869-1938

In 1880s Berlin, Germany, he owned a tobacconist shop from which he also sold stamps. By the 1890s, he was a major dealer, opening a shop opposite the Royal Palace. He dealt extensively with the Berlin Postal Museum, which funded its purchases by selling surplus stock. Museum officials also arranged for various colonial stamps to be reprinted at his request. He published the *Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1) Listed as **Phillip Kosack**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.13-14 & 62.

Den Danske Filatelist, May 1938, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.65.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.331-332.

KOSCHIER, Lorenz

1804-1875

Germanised from the original **Laurenc Košir**, his first name is sometimes found spelled **Lovrenc** or **Laurenz**. An Austrian civil servant in the Postal Service, he devised a scheme in 1834 similar to that later proposed by **Roland Hill**, involving postage stamps which was rejected by the Austrian Post Office. There have been those who claimed that **Hill** was inspired by information he received about **Koschier's** scheme.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Stamps & Foreign Stamps, February 1895, pp.49 & 51.
Ernst Bernadini: *Laurenz Koschier – Lovrenc Košir – Wegbereiter der Briefmarke.*,
Kärntner Philatelistenclub, Karnten, Austria, 2004, 99pp.
Philatelie, September 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 375, pp.38-41.
Stamp Magazine, December 2014, Volume 80, Issue 12, p.113.

KOSCHMANN, Edward G.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

KOSCHYK, E.

Birch (5.4)

KOSEL, Adolf

1912-1974

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1974, Whole number 105, p.6.

KOSEL, Herman Clemens

1867-1945

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

KOŠIR, Lorenz

Germanised to **Lorenz Koschier**, q.v.

KOSLOW, Howard

1924-2016

American artist and stamp designer. His archives were donated to the APRL in 2016.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd February 2016, Volume 89, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2016, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.14.

KOSLOW, Irv

Owned or managed **Stampazine**.

KOSLOWSKI, Karl

1876*-1954

Freethy (1)
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1876)
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.124.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 15, p.475. (*1877/78)
Linn's Stamp News's Stamp News, 7th July 1997, Volume 70, p.42.

KOSMALA, Jacek

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2, p.53.

- KOSSA, István** **1904-65**
Filatéliai Szemle, May 1965, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.?
- KOSSEDA, Martin** **-1998**
Maassen (2)
- KÖSSEL, Gerhard** **1936-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.120.
- KÖSSLINGER, Prof. Ernst** **1926-**
Maassen (2)
- KOST, Ernest C.** **-1956**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16 p.499.
- KOSTELKA, Dr. Jan** **-1992/93**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- KÖSTER, G. T.**
Bacon (1)
- KOTANCHIK, James J.** **1942-2011**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.10.
- KOTIK, August** **1868-**
Maassen (2)
- KOTOPOULI, Margareta** **-2003**
Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, pp.10-11.
- KOTOPOULIS, Alexander A.** **-1990**
Flash, March 1991, Whole number 35, p.24.
- KOTTELAT, Jean** **1923-1993**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.85.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1993, Issue 3, p.63.
- KOTTELAT, Marcel** **1924-1994**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1994, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.198.
- KÖTTER, Hans**
Maassen (2)

KOTZIAN, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOUKAL, Adolf

1898-

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 18, p.564.

KOURDALANOV, Panayote

1933-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

KOURI, Yamil H.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.462.

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.213.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.310.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.640-641 & 667-668.

KOUWENHOVEN, J.

Birch (5.4)

KOVAL, Susan C.

Stamp magazine, July 1995, p.90.

KÖVÁRI, József

-1987

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1987, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.

KOVARIK, Frank J.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KOVER KING Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1972. Managed by **Abraham Siegel**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.114-115.

KOWALCZYK, Kim

American Philatelist, April 2002, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.293.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

KOWOLLIK, Dr. Gotthard

1934-2001

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.92.

KOZAKIEWICZ, Leon P.

APRL (1)

KRABMAN, John

1927-2016

KRACK, François

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KRACKE, F. D. C.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

KRAEMER, Felix

Stamp Collecting, 11th December 1920, pp.266-279, 282 & 286; 25th December, p.378; 15th January 1921, p.460-461 & 22nd January, pp.492-493.

KRAEMER, James E.

1918/19-2012

A Canadian philatelist. An engineer by profession, he spent many years in industry, ending up with Canada Post Corporation. He is a lifelong philatelist and supporter of organised philately and was President of the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada. His collecting interests were Canadian precancels, St. Helena, Brazil and Germany. He was responsible for planning and organising Canada's National Postal Museum.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.111.

South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2013, Volume 37, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.5-6.

KRAEMER, Johannes

1931-

Zimmer (1)

KRAEMER, Rudolf

1907-

Zeitschriftenschau der Philatelistischen Nachrichten, March 1977, Issue 2, p.2.

KRÆPELIEN, Oscar

1874-

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.1.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1923, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.65-66.

KRAFT, Alvin C.

-1926

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

KRAFT, Dr. F. A.

Creeke (1)

KRAFT, Gerardo

1884/85-1972

Died on the 7th September 1972.

Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia. October 1972, Volume 62, Issue 10, (Whole number

715), p.20.

KRAFT, Walter N.
Lindquist (1)

1897-

KRAHL, Walter

1898-1973

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KRAHL, Wenzel F.
Maassen (2)

-1938

KRAMER, Arthur

1890-1967

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KRAMER, Brian

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

KRAMER, Carole Arch

1936-2007

Wife of **George Jay Kramer**.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.22.

KRAMER, Fred R.
APRL (1)

KRÄMER, Frida

See under her married name **Frida Hippenstiel**.

KRAMER, George

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.453.

KRAMER, George Jay

1936-

Husband of **Carole Arch Kramer**.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

Springbett (1)

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.104.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th August 2003, Volume 76, p.1.

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.12.

American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499. (Given as **George Kay Kramer**)

American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, pp.856-857.

KRAMER, Hellmut

1919-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.92.

KRÄMER, Jürgen 1945-
Sammler Express, 1961, Volume 15, Issue 17, p.227.

KRAMER, Lester J. 1908-
Lindquist (1)

KRAMER, Louis J.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, August 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.58.

KRAMER, Manfred 1931-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRAMER, Valerie Jean
American Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 129, Issue 4, p.294.

KRANHOLD, Arnold Alexander 1884-1962
A noted Danish collector living in the United States, he specialised in the stamps of his parent's home country Denmark and sold his collection to **Charles Phillips** in 1925.

Arno Kranhold was born on the 11th August 1884 in Hustiford, Dodge County, Wisconsin, son of **Gustav Adolph Kranhold** and **Louise W. Nienow**. He married **Ruby M. Stanchfield** around 1908 and they had two children - **Lorraine Jeanette Kranhold** (born 17th April 1910, died 11th July 1987) and **Kathleen Louise Kranhold** (born 26th November 1912, died 22nd February 2005). His career, drawn from various census records and city directories was as follows:



- 1890 Clerk for the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad
- 1900 Laborer in a railroad depot
- 1909 Working for Northern Demurrage Bureau
- 1910 Accountant-railroad
- 1914 Traffic Manager, Minneapolis & Northern Railroad Company
- 1920 Superintendent, Electric Railroad in Anoka
- 1930 Salesman - automobiles in Minneapolis

Kranhold in about 1908

© 2011 Margit Livingston & Toke Nørby

Kranhold stopped collecting Danish stamps and sold his collection in the mid 1920s. He may have needed money when he divorced his first wife, which was around the time he sold his collection. It may have been of simple necessity - and he had probably received an offer he

could hardly say “No, thanks” to.

After divorcing his first wife, he married **Myrtle Scovell** (born 26th July 1894, died 5th January 1977) in Indiana on the 14th December 1929. They had a daughter, **Sandra Lee Kranhold** (born 12th July 1932, died 23rd August 1991). died on the 18th January 1962. (Adapted from the story of his hunt for information about **Kranhold** on the website of **Toke Nørby**: www.norbyhus.dk, 24th February 2012.)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Charles J. Phillips: *Denmark 1851-1899: Detailed, Descriptive, Priced Catalogue of the Early Issues Together with Lists and Prices of the Numeral Cancellations.*, Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, [1925].

KRANISCH, Bernhard **1965-**
Maassen (2)

KRANMANN, Rudolf Christian Orsted **1855-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

KRANS, A. H.
Creeke (1)

KRANSDORFF, David **-1987**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

KRANZ, Kurt **1910-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KRANZ, Peter F.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, June 1896, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

KRANZ, Peter J.
Creeke (1)

KRAPP, Wilhelm **1851-**
Maassen (2)

KRARUP, Ib
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.124.

KRASEMANN, Hermann Rudolf **1875-1908**
Generally referred to as **Rudolph Kraseman**, with or without the double **n**. Born in Mosbach in Bavaria, he settled in Sweden in 1903 as a bookseller, having been in that trade since 1890. A university bookseller by profession, located at Upsala, Sweden. As a philatelist, he is known through the books and articles he published in Sweden.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.45-46.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1908, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.125-126.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, October 1908, Volume 2, Issue 1,
p.15.
Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, pp.192-193.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 17th October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 16, p.244.

KRASINSKI, Brian

The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.657.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
2003, 3pp.

KRASSA, Alexander

1864-1937

Married to a sister of **Jacques Krebs**. Purchased **Krebs Brothers** in 1888. Founded the **Homan-Krassa Stamp Company** when he retired from active business, remaining as a partner.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.546.
Stamps, 5th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.153-154 & 175.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

KRÄTKE, Reinhold

1845-1934

Maassen (2)

KRATZER, Gerd

1943/44-2012

The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.8.

KRAUL, Sven

1930-

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London,
UK, 1990, p.105.

KRAUS, A. H.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front
cover & 1p.)

KRAUS, Alfred

Maassen (2)

KRAUS, Ernst

-1940

Maassen (2)

KRAUS, Hans-D.

1929-

Maassen (2)

KRAUS, Mrs Hilde

1894/95-1978

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 8th of May 1978.

- KRAUS, Raymond Everard** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- KRAUSE, Franz** 1889/90-1984
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KRAUSE, Johannes**
Birch (5.4)
- KRAUSE, Maxwell**
Traded under his own name from Lebanon, PA. USA.
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.47-48.
- KRAUSE, Dr. Otto**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- KRAUSE, Richard** 1857-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st December 1888, Volume 1, Issue 23, pp.333-334.
- KRAUSE, Walter** -1990
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.
- KRAUSE PUBLICATIONS**
A subsidiary of **F+W Publications**. Sold its philatelic publications to **Amos Press** in 2004.
The Bay Phil, July/August 2004, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.5.
- KRAUSS, Karlfried** 1952-
Maassen (2)
- KRAUSS Jr., Robert Berthold** 1915-
Lindquist (1)
- KRAUTH, Charles Philip** 1849-1899
A graduate of the University of Pennsylvania and prominent businessman, associated for many years with train carriage manufacturers.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.205.
The Daily Stamp Item, 13th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.41 & Frontispiece.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.230.

The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, Frontispiece & pp.32-33.
The Collector, 5th January 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.77.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.45.
Philatelic West & Camera News, February 1900, Volume 11, Issue 3, n.pp.

KRAVITZ, Morris

1907-

Lindquist (1)

KRAWCZYK, ?

Maassen (2)

KREBS, Hans-Joachim

1924-2002

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.59.

KREBS, Jacques J.

Brother-in-law of **A. Krassa**. Proprietor of **Krebs Brothers**.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*,
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

KREBS, Walter Fred

1899-

Lindquist (1)

KREBS BROTHERS

Established in New York in 1884 by **Jacques Krebs**. Sold in 1888 to **A. Krassa**.

APRL (1)

KREGCZY, Dr. Hugo

-1920

Maassen (2)

KREHN, Julius

Maassen (2)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KREICKER, Lou W.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

KREIS, H. A.

Creeke (1)

KREISBURG, Arthur

-2007

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 10th April 2007.

KREISER, Ir. A. R. M.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, July/August 1972, Volume 49, p.411.

KREITLER, Edith K.

Lindquist (1)

- KREITZ, Carl** **-1909**
Maassen (2)
- KREJER, Joseph V.**
An American stamp swindler together with his brother, whose careers came to an end in the early 1940s when they were sent to prison for murder. Whilst in Kansas State Penitentiary, he wrote to the American Stamp Dealers Association advising them that he was writing a book about the various methods of defrauding stamp dealers and asking them to find a publisher for it.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th July 1942, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.34 & 47.
Stamps, 21st November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.259-260.
- KRELIUS, Zvonimir** **1912-**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- KREMER, James B.**
Lindquist (1)
- KREMER, Karl-Heinz** **1934-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1996, Volume 22, Issue 67, p.29.
- KRENKE, Otto**
Maassen (2)
- KRENKEL, Ernst Teodorowitsch** **1903-1971**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1972, Issue 1, p.2.
Stamp Collecting, 20th June 1972, Volume 117, pp.1037 & 1043.
- KRENKEL, Rüdiger** **1959-**
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, January 2001, Volume 53, Issue 287, p.27.
- KRENTS, Milton Ellis** **1912-**
Lindquist (1)
- KREPLAK, Jacob M.**
Lindquist (1)
- KRETZLER, Dr. Harry Hamlin** **1896-**
Lindquist (1)
- KRETZSCHMAR, Dr. Gunter** **1941-**
Maassen (2) Listed as **Dr. Gunter Kretschmar**.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.92-93.

- KRETZSCHMAR, Prof. Heinz** 1930-2011
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.
 Philatelie, February 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 404, p.53.
- KREUSSLER, R. Theodor** -1927
 Died on the 24th October 1927.
- KREUZER, Alfred** 1906-1977
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KREWSON, Wm. G.** 1918-
 Lindquist (1)
- KRICHAUFF, Friedrich Charles** 1861-1954
 Born on the 27th June 1861. Died on the 25th March 1954. He lived in Australia and his first name was generally anglicised to **Frederick**.
 Butler (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Friedrich Charles Krichauff, Stamp Collector, Photographer & Architect., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.
- KRICHEFSKI, Wilfred H.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- KRICHELDORF, Hans-Hellmut** 1908-1980
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KRICKMEYER, Edgar** 1900-
 Maassen (2)
- KRIEBEL, William Victor**
 APRL (2) Air Mail; Brazil
- KRIECHBAUM, Clarence A.** 1881-
 Lindquist (1)
- KRIEGE, Owen W.**
 APRL (1)
- KRIEGER, Ewald** -1966
 Zimmer (1)
- KRIEGER, George T.**
 American Philatelist, June 2000, Volume 114, Issue 6, p.566.
 Spink Insider, Autumn 2013, Whole number 16, pp.40-41.
- KRIEGER, Gottfried** 1905-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of June 1905.

KRIEGER, Richard

-1989

APRL (2) Confederate States of America

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1990, Volume 69, Issue 1, p.64.

KRIEGSFELD, Ritter von

Harris (1) Listed as **Von Kriegsfeld**.

KRIJFF, A. Ph.

Birch (5.4)

KRIMPEN, Jan van

1892-1958

Born on the 12th January 1892. Died on the 20th October 1958.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, November 1958, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.243.

KRINGEL, John C.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

KRINSKY, William Herman

1905-

Lindquist (1)

KRIPPNER, Emil Reinhard

1852-1942

Sometimes shown as **Rheinhold** or **Reinhardt**. A German stamp dealer who was convicted in 1891 and sent to prison for two and a half years for forging postmarks and rouletting on early German States stamps and who subsequently emigrated to Canada where he continued to deal in stamps under the pseudonym **Rich. E. Reichardt**. Some years later, he moved to California, USA.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Das Postwertzeichen-Kunde, January 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.

Das Postwertzeichen, November 1891, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.93.

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.58.

Hans Freibe: *Emil Reinhard Krippner und Seine Falsifikate.*, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Freiberg, Germany, 1989.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, pp.114-121.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2007, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.21-27.

Philatelie, July 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 361, pp.47-51.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.219-222.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, p.33.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.158-171.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2009, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.47-53 & March/April, Issue 2, pp.99-104.

- KRISCHKE, Gerhard** -2015
Philatelie, March 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 453, p.6.
- KRISHNAN, Mani M.**
An Indian philatelist, he was introduced to stamp collecting in 1984. Initially, he collected thematic related to sports but in 1995, he gave that up and began to collect the fiscal stamps of certain Indian States and also Indian Field Post Office cancellations.
Kaphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
- KRISPER, Dr. Hans**
Maassen (2)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.328.
- KRISTALL**
Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.
- KRISTE, G. J.** -1915
Born in Pretoria, South Africa.
Mijn Stokpaardje, March 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.704.
- KRISTE, J.**
Meiring (1)
- KRISTE, John**
Meiring (1)
- KRISTE, Willem** 1909-1970
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.32-33.
- KRISTENSEN, Ib** 1925-2001
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KRISTENSEN, Nelly** 1951-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- KRISTENSEN, Oluf**
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.85.
- KRISTIENSEN, B.**
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.
- KRISTIENSEN, Russell** 1943/44-
Stamp Magazine, May 2009, Volume 75, Issue 5, pp.70-73.
- KRISTICH, A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- KROBOTH, Carl P.** -1976
APRL (1)

KRÖPELEIN, Oscar Ellis

1874-

Harris (2)

KRÖGER, Dr. Josef

Used the pseudonym **M. Eichel-Schmetz**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KROHN, Edward William

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KROLL, Ellinor

See under her married name **Ellinor Sasse**.

KROLL, Gerhard

1926-

Zimmer (1)

KROLOW, Willi

1917-1971

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.93.

KRONENBERG, Albert A.

1892-1971

He occasionally styled himself **Kronenberg-Sommer** in the Swiss tradition of adding the wife's name after a hyphen. An important bibliophile, he issued several catalogues of his library. In the 1950s, he attempted to sell the library himself. However in May 1960, the remainder was sold at auction by **Robson Lowe**.

Birch (5.4)

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1971, Volume 84, Issue 11, p.388.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132. Listed as **Albert A. Kronenberg**.

KRONENBERG-SOMMER, Albert A.

See **Albert A. Kronenberg**.

KRONENBERGER, Marcellus W.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

KRONER, John Ludwig

1902-

Lindquist (1)

KRONIK, Leopold

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

KRONMAN, Rudolf**1854/55-1921**Creeke (1) Listed as **Rudolf Kronmann**.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1921, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.119.

KRONSTEIN, Prof. Max**1895-1992**

He was born in Basel, Switzerland, where his father, a philatelist, worked with **Dr. R. Paganini**, a notable early aerophilatelist. His family moved to Germany where he trained as a chemist, received his doctorate in Leipzig in 1922.

Also in 1922, he purchased a copy of *Champion's Airmail Catalogue* and on writing to the publisher to point out a number of errors, was appointed to the staff for the next edition. He worked on several air post catalogues over the next ten years or so. In 1939 he moved to the United States.

FISA Bulletin, September 1985, Whole Number 69, p.7.

American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.166.

KROO, Dr. Alexander D.**1923-2005**

Born in Budapest, Hungary, he was caught by the Nazis and sent to Auschwitz concentration camp. After the war, he emigrated to the United States. In 1960, he returned to Europe, settling first in Trieste, then Monte Carlo.

He had been interested in stamps since the age of seventeen and whilst living in America he became a consultant to some of the great collectors of that time. When he returned to Europe, he revitalised the **Sassone** catalogue and helped found the *Unified International Catalogue*. In 1977, he was one of the founders of the Association of Philatelic Catalogue Editors (ASCAT). He also founded the Club de Monte Carlo for elite philatelists and was awarded Chevalier of the Order of St. Charles (of Monaco).

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Maassen (2)

Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, pp.10-13.

[Gibbons'] International Stamp News, February 1999, p.2.

Vaccari News, www.vaccarinews.it, 25th February 2005, 1p.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 91, p.25.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2005, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.9.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th April 2005, Volume 78, p.15.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.27.

Philatelie, May 2005, Volume 57, p.78.

KROOG, Theodor-Herbert**1943-**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KROPF, Hans Erdmann Anton**1856-1911**

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1) (*1857)

Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Austria-Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.23-24 & Portrait.

KROPP, Bob

he sold his library using adverts in *Linn's Stamp News* in June 2010. A copy of the items still for sale is held by the present writer.

Philatelic Literature., List accompanying an e-mail dated 25th June 2010, 4pp.

KROPT, H.

Bacon (1)

KRÖTZSCH, Hugo

1858-1937

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

De Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.153.

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, June 1937, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.172.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8. (†1929)

Sammler Express, 15th November 1990, Volume 44, Issue 23, pp.786-787.

Philatelie, January 1991, Whole number 195, pp.41-42 & 47-48.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.268-269.

KROUPA, František

Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.336.

KROYER, Henning

1933-1987

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

KRSTIC, Aleksandar

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KRUCKER, L. W.

-1969

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KRUEGER, Edward O.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

KRUEGER, Wm. Lawrence

1912-

Lindquist (1)

KRUG, Emmerson C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- KRUG, Hansmichael** 1948-
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
 Hellrigl (1)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.204.
- KRUG, Otto**
 Maassen (2)
- KRUG, Walter C.** 1907-
 Lindquist (1)
- KRÜGER, Adolf**
 A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
 Tyler (2)
- KRÜGER, Berthold** 1891-
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.94.
- KRÜGER, Günter** 1916-1987
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, July 1987, Whole number 174, pp.30-31.
- KRÜGER, Helmut-Otto** 1904-1981
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, September 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 139, p.32.
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, pp.179-180 & Tafel 76.
- KRÜGER, Lothar**
 Maassen (2)
- KRÜGER, Paul** 1880-
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KRULIK, Steve**
 Owner or manager of **S. H. Jemik**.
- KRUMBIEGAL, G. H.**
 Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- KRUMHAAR, Otto** 1888-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KRUSCHEL, Walter

1928-1999

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KRUSE, Alfred

1938-

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1520.

KRUSE, Herman C.

-2004

Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

KRUSENSTJERNA, Julius Eduard von

1841-1907

KRÜTZFELD, Herbert

Die Briefmarke, December 1969, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.23.

KRYLOW, Igor

1967-

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde.,
Briefmarkenjugend
Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.51.

KRYNINE, Paul D.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

KRZYŻANOWSKI, Jerzy

1885-1956

Birch (5.4)

KSHIRGAGAR, Rao Saheb Murari Rao

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

KUBACKI, Stephen S.

Lindquist (1)

KUBAT, Henry

1906-

Lindquist (1)

KUCHAU, Barbara

1946-2016

Born on the 29th June 1946. Died on the 11th October 2016.

Barbara Kuchau: 1946-2016: Obituary., Harris Funeral Homes & Cremations web
site: www.harrisfuneralhomeinc.net, September 2017, 1p.

KUDŁY, Czesława

Birch (5.4)

KUEHN, Rolando

Nicarao, July 1992, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.3-4.

KUENSTLER, Hugo

1863-

Born in New York City, he joined his father in the wholesale tobacco business after leaving school. He became interested in stamps at the age of about twelve.

Creeke (1)

The Collector's Ledger, June 1888, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.33-35.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, October 1915, Volume 67, Issue 2, p.176 & photograph.

KUESPERT, John G.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

KUGEL, Alfred E.

American Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 119, Issue 8, pp.697-698.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

KUGEL, Alfred F.

A Chicago-based investment counsellor by profession. A collector since childhood he specialises in twentieth century military mail.

APRL (2) Albania; Austro-Hungarian Empire; Balkans; Baltic Sea Region; Bulgaria; China; Croatia; France; German Colonies; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Hungary; Italy; Japan; Military Mail; Montenegro; Postal Markings; POW/Internment Mail; Russia; Serbia; Turkey; United States; World War I; World War II

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

KUGLER, Dr. Liselotte

Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.25.

KÜHL, Fr.

Frimærksammler, August/September 1955, Volume 13, Issue 8/9, p.103.

KUHL, Wilhelm

Partner in **W. Kuhl & Sellschopp.**

Creeke (1)

KÜHLER, Dr. P. F.

1904/05-1980

Bulletin of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 2nd Quarter 1981, Volume 13, Whole number 42, p.860.

KUHLMANN, Adolf

1885-

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1955, Volume 10, Issue 22, p.478.

KÜHLMANN, Arne

See **Arne Kühlmann Hansen.**

KUHLMANN, Henry

In the late 1980s, **James V. Rasdale** presented **Kuhlmann's** very substantial library to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

KUHN, ?

Newark, NJ.

Lindquist (1)

KUHN, Bertha Mathilde

Lindquist (1)

KUHN, Carolyn

APRL (2) United States

KUHN, Edward J.

Lindquist (1)

1893-

KÜHN, Klaus-Werner

Maassen (2)

1922-1983

KÜHN, Werner

Maassen (2)

1901-1963

KUHN, Werner Robert

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.29.

1903/04-1953

KÜHN, Wilhelm

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

The Stamp Collector, January 1902, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

1857-

KÜHNE, Bernhard

Zimmer (1)

1925-

KÜHNE, Dr. Walter

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KÜHNE, Willy

Maassen (2)

1896-

KÜHNEL, Hermann

Maassen (2)

-1913

KUHNKE, Hans-Ulrich

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.78.

1912-

KUIPERS, A. H.

Meiring (1)

KUKSTIS, Paul J.

Founded **Kukstis Auctions Inc.**

KUKSTIS AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Scituate, Massachusetts, USA by **Paul J. Kukstis.**

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.114.

KULKA, Robert

Maassen (2)

KULKARNI, Hemant, V.

An Indian philatelist, he moved to the United States in 1971.

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2009, Whole Number 22, n.pp.[pp.8-11].

KULL, Herbert

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

KULLBERG, Carlos Jorge

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

KULLMAN, P. C.

APRL (1)

KULMBURG, Rudolf von

1895-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of November 1895.

KUMAR, Brij Bhushan Lal Jai Kishan Das

1921-2008

Widely known as **B. J. Kumar.**

Indian Philately Digest (1)

KUMAR, Yogesh

-2016

Rainbow Stamp News, November 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 107, pp.7-9.

Rainbow Stamp News, December 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 108, p.20.

KUMENO, Yanni

Pseudonym used by **Jean Coumenos.**

KÜMIN-BEUL, ?

Maassen (2)

KÜMMEL, Julius

1836-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KUMMER, Mr.

-1957

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KUMMER, Fred W.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

KUMPF-MIKULI, Baron Anton

1879-1968

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.39.
Die Briefmarke, May 1964, Volume 12, Issue 73, pp.1672-1673.
Bundesnachrichten, November 1968, Whole number 82, p.11.
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1968, Volume 23, Issue 23, p.712.
Sammler Express, 1st August 1990, Volume 44, Issue 16, pp.552-553.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Baden Rundschreiben, September 1994, Issue 120, p.794.
Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.274.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

KÚN, György

1900/01-1999

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, June 1999, Issue 6, p.16.

KÜNAST, W.

Maassen (2)

KUNC, Lubor

1972-

A Czech philatelist who maintains a number of web sites, dealing with Czech philately.

About the author., Lubor Kunc's web site, <http://philately.webpark.cz>, 14th December 2009, 3pp.

KUNDIN, Stanley J.

APRL (2) New Zealand; United States

The American Philatelist, December 2000, Volume 114, Issue 12, pp.1084-1085.

KUNETZ, Georg

Maassen (2)

KUNKEL, Clarence G.

Creeke (1)

KUNKLE, J. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KÜNKLER, Dr. A.

1862-1936

Maassen (2)

KUNSTMANN, Rudolf

Maassen (2)

KUNTZ, Fred

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

- KUNZ, Julius** 1887-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- KUNZE, Albert F.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4,
 p.432.
- KÜNZI, ?**
 He used the pseudonym **Monte Napoleone** when he sold his collection of Liechtenstein
 through **Corinphila** in 1988.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Monte Napoleone**.
- KUNZI, Hugo** -1991
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1992, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.41.
- KUPERSMIT, Andrew**
 Purchased **Purser Associates Inc.** in 2007.
- KUPHAL, Edgar** 1922-
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- KUPPER, Herman**
 Creeke (1)
- KURCHAN, Mario David** 1924-2003
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.143.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.32.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.156 & 179.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.81.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.160.
 Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.22.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.106.
 Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, pp.40-41.
 Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.
- KURCZYNSKI, Antoni**
 Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2, p.52.
- KURGHINYAN, Eduard** 1951-
AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
 des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.13.
- KURNIAWAN, Leonard Agus** 1961-
 The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.
- KUROIWA, H.**
 A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
 Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

KUROWSKI, Marion E.

Lindquist (1)

KURT WEISHAUPT & COMPANY Inc.

After **Kurt's** retirement in 1994, the business was transferred to his daughter **Carol's** company, **Carol Weishaupt & Company Inc.**

Circular from Kurt Weishaupt & Company, 1st November 1994, 1p.

KURTH, Alfred

He attempted to sell large stocks of Belgian stamps looted by the Germans during the First World War.

Maassen (2)

Stamp Collecting, 17th June 1916, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.541.

KURTH, Gerhard

1911-2000

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.94.

KURTZ, Dr. Heinrich

1907/08-1981

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KURZ, Carl F.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

KURZ, Hermann

1910-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 20th August 1910.

KURZ, Klemens

1922-

Maassen (2)

KURZE, Günter

1919-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.94-95.

KÜRZL, Albert

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KURZWEG, W. C.

Creeke (1)

KUSEL, Heinz

Sammler Express, July 1968, Volume 22, Issue 14, p.319.

KUSHNER, Barnett

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KUSINITZ, Stewart R.

Owned the **Fall River Stamp & Coin Company**.

KUSSING, Herwig Erwin

The South African Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 90, Issue 6, pp.166-167.

KÜSTER, Curt

1888-

Maassen (2)

KUTHY, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KUTSCHA, Franz

-1917

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

KUTTNER, Maximilian Zulchaur

1867-1931

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

KUTZ, Kenneth J.

APRL (2) Canada

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.27.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 7th April 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 8th December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

KUTZLEBEN, Bodo von

1949-

Maassen (2)

KUUSIK, Uno

-1992

KUYAS, Nihal

1923-

Wife of **Tevfik Kuyas**.

Springbett (1)

KUYAS, Saliah Muzaffer

1923-2005

His first name is often found as **Salih**. Brother of **Tevfik Kuyas**. A Turkish philatelist from a family of collectors, he specialised in the postal stationery of the Ottoman region. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2002.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Congress Handbook, 2002, p.10.

Flash, 2002, Issue 79, pp.22-23.

Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, [2005], 1p.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.22.

KUYAS, Tevfik

1916-1989

Husband of **Nihal Kuyas**. Brother of **Saliah Muzaffer Kuyas**. He used the pseudonym **Rio** when he sold his collection of Classic Brazil 1843-1866 through **Stanley Gibbons (Frankfurt) Merkur** in 1978 and **Solomon** when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1982.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rio** and under **Solomon**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Springbett (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1966, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.38.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)*

KUYLENSTJERNA, Erik

-1981

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.11.

KUZYCH, Dr. Ingert

Of Austrian and Ukrainian descent, he has written hundreds of articles and edited the *Ukrainian Philatelist*.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.235.

KVETAN, Dr. Leonid

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roberts**.

KWAN, William

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.78.

KWIATOWSKI, Andrew

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

1922-

KYAW, U

See **Khoo Boon Khin**.

KYAW, U

Warren (1)

KYLE, James

Livingstone (1)

1925-

KYLE, Stanley E.

Lindquist (1)

KYLLING, Preben

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LLLL

L. AARONS & SON

Harris (12.1) Listed under **Aarons**.

Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1937, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.2310 & 2313.

L.C.D. STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1972. Owned or managed by **Lex & Gloria-Jean DeMent**. Sister company of **J. N. Sissons Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.143-144.

L. D. MAYO Jr. PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Indianapolis, IN, USA.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.121.

L., Mr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

L... , Mrs

Her collection was sold by **Gilbert** in 1913.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Vannier**.

L., G.

Initials used by **Gavin Littaur**.

L., K.

Pseudonym used by **Seow Chuan Koh**.

L. MEYER-TISSOT

Trading name used by **Emil Pierre Antoine Meyer**.

L. ROYCE HALL

See **Hallstamps**.

L. S. CHARLICK

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.84.

L. W. DURBIN

Established in 1869 by **Leonidas W. Durbin**. On the latter's death in 1887, it was continued as **The Durbin Stamp Company** for a few months.

LA MAISON DE LA POST AÉRIENNE

See **Maison de la Post Aérienne**.

LAAK, Helga van

1928-1991

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.035.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.86-87.
Philatelie, September 1991, Whole number 199, p.25.

LAAN, Jacob L. Z. van der

Creeke (1)

LAAS, Rudolfo

Creeke (1)

LABARTHE, Jules

APRL (1)

LABELL, Joseph

Lindquist (1)

1877-

LABITZKE, Hans-Joachim

Maassen (1)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.96.

1897-1978

LABITZKE, Hans-Joachim

Maassen (2)

1914-

LaBLONDE, Charles J.

A retired U.S. Air Force Colonel. He was a lifelong collector and specialised in Swiss postal history and civil censorship.

APRL (2) Switzerland; World War II

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

LABOW, Sol H.

Lindquist (1)

1910-

LACALAMITO, Alison Harmer

Daughter of **Bernard D.** and **Marjorie Harmer**. Sister of **Keith A. Harmer** and **Christopher R. Harmer**. Managed **H. R. Harmer Inc.** with her brother **Keith**.

1942-

LACAQUE, Eugène

French stamp engraver.

Morgan (1)

LACAYO, Leo

Lindquist (1)

LACE, A. F.

Son of **Dr. Frederick Lace**.

-1979

LACE, Dr. Frederick

Father of **A. F. Lace**.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

1864-1952

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LACEY, Alan John **1933-2001**
Air Mail News, February 2002, Volume 44, Whole number 176, p.283.

LACEY, Malcolm
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.

LACHAPELLE Jr., Theodore James
Lindquist (1)

LACHMAN, Charles W. **-1981**
The American Philatelist, October 1981, pp.944-945.

LACK, Gustav **-1957**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1958, Volume 71, Issue 7, p.231.

LACKS, Henry
Lindquist (1)

LACLEDE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1899 by **C. A. Wendemuth** and **T. L. Woodruff**.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th June 1904, Volume 18, Issue 26, p.209.

LACOMBE, Camille **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

LACOMBLEZ, Roger **1935-1991**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

LACROIX, Edw. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

LACUS VIRDIS
Pseudonym used by **R. R. Thiele**.

LACY, Frank **-1937**
The Philatelic Trader, 27th August 1937, Volume 39, Issue 18, p.436.

LACY, J. H.
Founded **J. H. Lacy & Company**. Used the pseudonym **Mulready** when writing articles in the late 1870s to the mid 1880s and books in the period 1881-1895.
The Philatelist's Gazette, March 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p1-2.

LADBURY, F. A. **-1974**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.68.

- LADD, George C.** 1882-
Lindquist (1)
- LADD, Robert** -1986
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- LADEMANN, Friedbert** 1873-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LADENBERGER, A. H.**
Lindquist (1)
- LADEWIG, Fritz**
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.166-167.
- LADEWIG, Gerd** 1945-1997
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LADOR, Menachem**
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Computers
- LADUE, Theodore P. [TP]** 1861-1924
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
- LADUE, Wm. L.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- LADURNER, Arthur** 1872-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LADWIG, Christian R.**
Creeke (1)
- LÆBY, Jan** 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LAESSIG, H.**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.
- LAFAYETTE**
Pseudonym used by **Steven C. Walske**.

LAFFAN, Maj. J. de Courcy

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

LAFFELEY, Félix

-1971

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1971, Volume 84, Issue 11, p.388.

LAFITE, Jacques

-1975

Founder of *L'Officiel de la Philatélie*.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th June 1975, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.38.

LAFONTAINE, Ferdinand Emile Louis

1893/94-1916

Died on the 19th February 1916 from wounds received during the Battle of Loos.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

LAFONTAINE, Jean

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.101.

LaFRANCE, Leo

APRL (2) United States

BNA Topics, October 1969, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.235.

LAFRENTZ, Henry E.

Lindquist (1)

LÄGE, Prof. Damian

1961-

Maassen (2)

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

LAGERBERG, Guy Eugene de

1890-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Lagerberg**.

LAGERLOEF, Benjamin Hans

1880-1952

He anglicised his name from **Lagerlöf** when he emigrated to the United States in 1903 and was generally known as **Hans**.

He began to collect stamps as a boy in Sweden, eventually forming a worldwide specialised collection over the next fifty or so years. He donated many albums of stamps to the Swedish Postal Museum, including the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps which he purchased especially for the Museum. Many other public and private institutions benefitted from his gifts including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. In spite of the substantial gifts made during his lifetime, on his death, his collection still comprised four hundred and eighty volumes.

APRL (1)

APS (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1927, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.
 Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.45-46. An additional note will be found
 in 15th July, Issue 3, p.102.
Biography of Colonel Hans Lagerloef., Engineers Club, New York, NY, USA, 1945,
 6pp.
 Libertas Philateliae, 1950, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.73-74.
 Stamp Collecting, 24th April 1953, pp.179 & 183.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
Erik Hamberg: *Sorstamlaren Hans Lagerlöf.*, Meddelanden från Postmuseum Nr. 40,
 Postmuseum, Stockholm, Sweden, 1996, 35pp.
 American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.258.
 Philatelie, April 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 382, pp.56-58.

LAGERLÖF, Benjamin Hans

See **Benjamin Hans Lagerloef.**

LAGHI, Aldo

Pseudonym used by **Giulio Bolaffi.**

LAHLE, Roland I

-1938

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863 (shown as **Roland I. Kahle**).

LAHOWETZ, Clarence J.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

LAIDACKER, Samuel H.

Lindquist (1)

LAILAW, C. S. R.

APRL (1)

LAIER, William E.

Lindquist (1)

LAING, Dewitt B.

Lindquist (1)

LAING, James Robert

1860/61-1916

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1) Listed as **James Robson Laing.**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1915, Whole number 20, p.12.

LAIRD, Robert W.

Founded **Robert Laird Stamps Ltd.**

LAJER, Andrew

Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LÁJOS, Prof. Richter

1844-

Austria-Philatelist, April 1895, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.157-158 & Photograph.
Stamps, 14th Oct. 1933, Vol. 5, Iss. 2, p.61

LAKE, George B.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

LAKE, Henry

Creeke (1)

LAKE, J. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAKE, Kenneth Robert

1931-2005

From 1969-70, he was the Public Relations and Advertising Manager of **Stanley Gibbons**. In July 1973, he became Managing Director of **David Field Ltd.** of London. He also co-founded **Lake & Brooks** with **David Brooks**. For many years, he was the philatelic consultant to Nauru.

A prolific writer, he used a great many pseudonyms in his writing career including:- **Robert Boyer**; used when writing articles in *Stamp Magazine*, *Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s and *Stamp Wholesaler* in January 1973. Derived from a slip-of-the-fingers misspelling of his first wife's maiden name **Bowyer**. **Arthur King**; used when writing articles, probably in *Stamp Magazine*, *Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s. Derived from his being originally from Cornwall, as was **King Arthur**. **James M. Neil**; used in the *Stamp Wholesaler* in August 1973. **Peter O'Neill**; used when writing articles, probably in *Stamp Magazine*, *Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s. **Peter Sinclair**; used when writing articles in American magazines from the 1960s to the 1990s. **Xeno**; used when writing the trade news feature in *The Philatelic Trader* after it was acquired by **Stamp Collecting Limited** in 1970. Derived from the Greek word meaning stranger or foreigner because he was not a stamp dealer at the time and so was an outsider. **Market Man**; used when writing market tipster articles in several overseas magazines, probably in Australia and USA. **Mentor**; used when writing market tipster articles in *The Stamp Wholesaler*, USA from 1972-1973. **Watchman**; used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting*. Following the death of **Michael Waloff**, he declined to use the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** and became the first **Watchman**. He was forced to quit the column when he attacked an advertiser for speculating in GB gutter pairs and the company threatened to withdraw its advertising.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 7th November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 23, p.508.

Newsletter of the philatelic Traders Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.[2pp.]
& Whole number 32, n.pp. [1p.]

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1997, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.45.

The Times, 26th January 2005, p.64.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2005, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.219.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2005, Volume 60, Issue 11, pp. 24-25.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p. 27.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th April 2005, Volume 78, p.12.

LAKE, R. Maney

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

LAKE, Sidney

1885-

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAKE & BROOKS

Founded in 1975 in London, UK by **Kenneth Robert Lake & David Brooks**. Went into liquidation in 1982.

LAL, Raja Amarnath A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LAL, Manohar

1934/35-2010

Manohar Lal, senior philatelist from New Delhi passed away on June 18, 2010 after being ill for several months. He was 75. He retired as Deputy Chief Engineer from Northern Railways in 1993. **Lal** was well known in philatelic circles all over India as a Postal Historian, Author, Philatelic Judge & Administrator.

An avid exhibitor, he was always developing new exhibits. Two of his exhibits on Army Postal History and Postal Stationery won Gold Medals at world philatelic exhibitions. He spent time in research at the National Archives and authored a book on postal censorship and another on Airgraphs, as well as several articles. His apprenticeship as judge finished at the last national exhibition held in 2008 and he was appointed as a judge at the one frame national in Vadodara in 2009. Unfortunately, he was unable to attend due to his poor health. He has served as President of the Delhi International Stamp Club, the Philatelists Association of Delhi, and the Delhi Philatelists. He is survived by with his wife, three sons, three daughters and grandchildren. (Adapted from the report in the e-magazine *Stamps of India Collectors Companion*, 22nd July 2010, Whole number 438.)

LALANNE, E.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.

LALLIER, Justin Henri

1823-1873

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (3)

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

LALOR, John Joseph

1917-

Lindquist (1)

- LALOY, Georges** **1871-1955?**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- LALUMERA, Alberto**
 Husband of **Silvia Lalumera (Vaccari)**.
 Vaccari Magazine, 1999, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.9.
- LALUMERA, Silvia**
 Formerly **Silvia Vaccari**. Wife of **Alberto Lalumera**
 Vaccari Magazine, 1999, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.9.
- LAMAR, Napoleon M.** **-1979**
 Vermont Philatelist, May 1980, Volume 24, Issue 96, p.2.
- LAMAS, Brig. José da Cunha** **1889-1975**
 Machado (1)
 Machado (3)
- LAMB, Frank Fitzroy** **1881-1936**
 Used the pseudonym **Angus McTavish** when writing the *Current chatter* column in *The
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1907-1914, while he was editor.
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Schofield (1)
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-
 180.
- LAMB, Lynton** **1907-77**
 British stamp designer.
The First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives., British Philatelic Bulletin
 Publication No. 11, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2005, pp.16-17.
- LAMB, Richard M.** **1923-2012**
 BNA Topics, June/July 1968, Volume 25, Issue 6/7, p.148.
 The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.122 & May/June,
 Issue 3, p.140.
- LAMB, Robert E.**
 A career diplomat with the U.S. State Department who became the Executive Director of the
 American Philatelic society on his retirement in 1994.
 The American Philatelist, May 1989, pp.464-465
 Linn's Stamp News, 18th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
 Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 29th October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 18, p.2.
 American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.
 American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
 2003, 3pp.
 Linn's Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.56.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.68.

LAMBELET, Louis

1910-1976

Der Ganzsachensammler, May 1977, Whole number 21, p.330.

LAMBERT, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 119, p.19.

LAMBERT, Rev. C. Claude

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

LAMBERT, Craig

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LAMBERT, Miss Marie

Creeke (1)

LAMBERT, Paul

1926-2007

Delbeke (5)

LAMBERT, Pierrette

1928-

French stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, November 2014, Whole number 161, pp.41-43.

LAMBERT, Robert J.

1921-1991

The Trans-Mississippian, May/June 1991, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.37.

LAMBERT, W.

Meiring (1)

LAMBERT, W. F.

1864/65-1907

Partner in **Semmes & Lambert**.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908., The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.

LAMBERT, Cdr. W. O. H.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

- LAMBETH, Oliver** -1978
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- LAMBORN, A. H.**
Bacon (1)
- LAMBORN, Arthur** -1935
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
- LAMBRECHT, Ekkehard**
Maassen (2)
- LAMBTON, Lucinda**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- LAMMIN, Miss D.** -1975
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- LAMKIN, William H.** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- LAMMERT, G. A.**
Creeke (1)
- LAMOND, James F.**
Lindquist (1)
- LAMONT, Keith A.**
Morgan (22)
- LAMOTTE, Henry**
Creeke (1)
- LAMOUREUX, Louis M.** 1892/93-1966
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, August 1966, Volume 23, Issue 8, p.164.
- LAMPART, I. D.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Geranium**.
- LAMPE, Otto W.**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LAMPEL, K. Willy**
Maassen (2)
- LAMY, Bénédict** 1893-1965
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LAMY, Georges

1894-1972

Specialist in the stamps of France.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.229.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LANA, Robert E.

1932-2006

Linn's Stamp News, 13th November 2006, Volume 79, p.12.

LANCASTER, Miss E. J. [Bobbie]

1921/22-1994

Mother of **Tony Lancaster**. She started with **H. E. Wingfield** in 1949 and moved to **Stanley Gibbons** on the companies' merger, becoming the first woman Director of **Stanley Gibbons**. When she left the Company, she became an auction agent.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Bobbie Lancaster Auction Agent., Bobbie Lancaster, London, UK, n.d, n.pp [8pp.]

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, p.757.

PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [p.3].

LANCASTER, G. F.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

LANCASTER, H. R.

-1994

Belgian Congo Study Circle.

LANCASTER, Jean

Wife of **Tony Lancaster**.

LANCASTER, Marion Alice

1925-

Stamps, 5th July 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.61.

LANCASTER, Tony

Son of **Bobbie Lancaster**, he followed in her footsteps as an auction agent. His first wife was **Wendy Lancaster** and his second wife was **Jean Lancaster**.

LANCASTER, W.

1892-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

LANCASTER, Wendy

First wife of **Tony Lancaster**.

LANCHA, Manuel P.

1935-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

LAND, George

American Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 129, Issue 1, pp.6 & 8. This was repeated

in the February issue (p.102), presumably in error.

LAND, Lester M.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1971, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.15.

LANDAU, Eliot A.

APRL (2) United States

LANDAU, Prof. H. H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mayer**.

LANDAU, Israel Ralph

Lindquist (1)

LANDBERG, Baron Alfred

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANDE, Felix

-1919

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LANDELL-MILLS, T.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

LANDEN, May S.

Lindquist (1)

LANDER, Sir H. E.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LANDIN-CRUCÉ, Rev. F. G.

1879-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19) Listed as **Landic-Cruce** in error.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 14, pp.363-364.

LANDINI, Adriano

He used the pseudonym **Antonia** when selling his collections of Hong Kong, Treaty Ports and Foreign Post Offices in China through **Robson Lowe**, Tokyo in 1981.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LANDMARKS Ltd.

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1969.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.255-256.

LANDREY, Wm. Joseph

Lindquist (1)

LANDRY, Joe

Museum Post Rider, April 1994, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.3.

LANDT, David Ballentine

1870-

Lindquist (1)

LANDVATTER, Adolph G.

Creeke (1)

LANDVETTER, A. E.

Creeke (1)

LANE, Dr. A. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LANE, Arthur C.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

LANE, Dr. Arthur G.

1880/81-1954

Husband of **Maryette B. Lane**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 23, p.719.

LANE, Lt.-Col. C. E.

Warren (1)

LANE, Chas. H.

1860-

Lindquist (1)

LANE, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1992, p.129.

LANE, Everard Nicholas

1911-

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANE, John Hulme

Creeke (1)

LANE, Leonard Victor

Morgan (21)

LANE, Mrs Maryette Brown

1910-1986

Wife of **Arthur G. Lane**.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, April 1969, Volume 83, Issue 4, pp.353-354.

Official Ballot: Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.

American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, p.163.

LANE, Orrie A.

1874-

Lindquist (1)

LANE, Robert K.

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.

LANE-JOYNT, William Russell

See **William Russell Lane Joynt**.

LANFRANCHI, ?

He used the pseudonym **Pedemonte** when he sold his collections of Classic Switzerland through **Corinphila** in 1990 and Old Italian States through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1991.

LANG, Dr. ?

Maassen (2)

LANG, Adolph

1880/81-1969

A German dealer who traded in London for some years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LANG, Burton W.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

LANG, Derek

1921-2003?

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, July 1994, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.52.

LANG, Capt. Elfried J. W.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

LANG, F. J. H.

Meiring (1)

LANG, Henry G.

1883-

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.409-410.

LANG, Lewis Myers

1875-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Philatelic West and Collectors World, April 1916, Volume 69, Issue 2, Front cover & p.180.

LANG, M. A.

Creeke (1)

LANG, Wm. A.

Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.167.

LANGE, Albert

1887-

Lindquist (1)

LANGE, Alfred Carl

1912-

Lindquist (1)

LANGE, Ernst

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.95.

LANGE, Erwin

Birch (5.4)

LANGE, Fritz-Walter

APRL (1)

LANGE, Gerd

Father of **Volker Lange**.

LANGE, Hubertus

1914-1994

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LANGE, Volker

Son of **Gerd Lange**.

Maassen (2)

LANGE, William F.

1874-

Lindquist (1)

LANGE & FIALKOWSKI

Founded in Wiesbaden, Germany in 1948.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.199-200.

- LANGEMEYER, Gerhard** 1903-1966
Maassen (2)
- LANGENBACH, Alfred** 1913-
Bateman (1)
- LANGEBARTELS, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- LANGENDORF, Prof. Arnold** -1925
Maassen (2)
- LANGER, Helmut** 1945-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LANGER, Harold R.** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- LANGER, Manning** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- LANGER, W. E.** -1935
Died on the 26th November 1935.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 13, p.422.
- LANGER, Willi**
Zimmer (1)
- LANGFIELD, Francis Joseph** 1914-2007
Set up the British Philatelic Bureau in 1963 and launched the *British Philatelic Bulletin* that same year, editing the early issues.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1993, p.206.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2007, Volume 44, Issue 11, p.351.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2007, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.364.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.13.
- LANGFORD, Eric Thomas** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- LANGHAM, Col. G. H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ceres**.
- LANGHAM, John**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- LANGHAMMER, Anton**

Maassen (2)

LANGILLE, Louis Allister

1906-

Lindquist (1)

LANGLAIS, Louis-Eugène

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

LANGLEY, John Hamilton

1914-

Lindquist (1)

LANGLOIS, Caroline

Born **Caroline Snow**. Daughter of **Richard E. Snow**.

LANGLOIS, Maurice

1860-1948

Butler (1)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

LANGLOIS, Pierre

1913-1990

Butler (1) (*1909)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

LANGMEAD, Peter

1919-2005

In 1991, his collection of British telegraph stamps and stationery was presented to the British Library via the in lieu of tax scheme

Livingstone (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.18.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LANGTON, J. G.

Creeke (1)

LANGSTROTH, Dr. Robert S.

A dentist by profession with a longstanding interest in postal history, he donated a small selection of books and pamphlets to the University of New Brunswick, Canada. It is known as the *Langstroth Collection* and would not appear to contain much of interest.

Linda Baier: *Langstroth Collection.*, e-mail, Archives & Special Collections, University of New Brunswick, 13th January 2010.

- LANGSTON, C.** 1936-
Bateman (1)
- LANGTON, Garnet** 1928/29-2013
He was a stamp dealer who had a shop in Burlington Arcade for thirty years. He was declared bankrupt in 1992.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.15.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.16.
- LANGWOST, Heinz-Jurgen** 1931-2006
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.
Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, pp.20.
- LANGWOST, Hildegard**
Maassen (2)
- LANKESTER, Ronald Farrer** 1889-1980
Bateman (1)
The Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.66.
- LANKESTER, R. J.**
The Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 36, Issue 11, pp.351-354.
- LANMAN, David**
Cross (1)
- LANN, Jacob L. Z. van der**
McMaster (1)
- LANSER, Günter** 1932-2016
Born on the 23rd March 1932. Died on the 17th June 2016.
Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, pp.73-73.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.12.
- LANSFORD, William Isham** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- LANSLEY, Hubert Henry** 1907-1997
Published *Stamp Collecting Monthly*, whilst still at school.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- LANT, Reginald H.** 1893/94-1991
An employee of the **Canadian Pacific Railway** for fifty years, in his retirement he became a student of Jamaican postal history.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
- LANTELME, Dr. Horst W.**
Maassen (2)

LANTER-BÜTTLER, Hans

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1972, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.146.

LANTZ, Prof. D. E.

Creeke (1)

LAPEINTRE, Pierre

Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins**.

LAPHAM, Edwin S.

Lindquist (1)

1911-

LAPHAM, Henry George

1874-1939

Heir to the **Texaco** fortune, he built up an unrivalled collection of United States Postmasters' Provisionals.

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Crane (1) Listed as **Henry J. Lapham**.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1988, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.224-229.

LAPHAM, Joseph Edward

Lindquist (1)

1903-

LAPHAM, Ralph M.

Lindquist (1)

1903-

LAPIN, Jerome

Lindquist (1)

1904-

LAPINER, Irving

Lindquist (1)

1904-

LAPIROT,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LAPIROT,

The engraver of the Post Office stamps of Mauritius.

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220-221.

LAPLANTE, Edgar Edard de

1820-1881

One of the earliest, if not the first stamp dealer in Paris. He traded as **Edard de Laplante**. His middle name is often given incorrectly as **Eduard** and sometimes used as his forename. **Laplante** modified this to **Adard** in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in *L'Annuaire du Commerce*. There is some debate whether **de** was really part of his name or another of his inventions to make him sound more important.

Armstrong (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et leur Catalogues.*, Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908. pp.1-38.

The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.90-91.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

LAPSLEY, Robert

1893-

Lindquist (1)

LARA, Alvaro Bonilla

See Alvaro Bonilla-Lara.

LARAMY, Robert Edward

Lindquist (1)

LARAMY, William John

1903-

Lindquist (1)

LARDNER, Timothy Garth

1933-1994

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

LARG, Yvonne

1929/30-2010

Stamp Magazine, December 2010, Volume 76, Issue 12, p.9.

L'ARGENTIÈRE, A.-B. de

-1921

His collection of French stamps was exhibited in Paris by **Théophile Lemaire** from the 3rd to 7th of March, 1904 under the pseudonym **Monsieur X**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Catalogue de la Grande Collection de Timbres-Poste de France de M. X. ... Exposée chez M. T. Lemaire, 16 Avenue de l'Opera, les 3, 4, 5, 6 et 7 Mars 1904.

LARGINS, Alex

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LARIMORE, Dr. Louise D.

Lindquist (1)

The Perfins Bulletin, October 1989, Volume 42, Issue 9, pp.201-202.

LARISCH, Anselm

1844-1892

Husband of **Bertha Larisch**. Father of **Gustav Larisch**. Founder of **Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 25th January 1892, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.20.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.37.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1892, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.25-27.

The Postal Card, March 1892, Volume 4, Whole number 92, p.20.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.116-122.

LARISCH, Bertha

-1934

Wife of **Anselm Larisch**. Mother of **Gustav Larisch**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LARISCH, Gustav

1886/87-1962

Son of **Anselm & Bertha Larisch**.

Maassen (2)

LARKIN, Chas. W.

1872-

Lindquist (1)

LARKIN, Mark

APRL (1)

LARKING, Lt. Col. Reginald Nesbitt Wingfield

1868-1943

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.289.

LARKINS, Alexander S.

1927/28-

Stamp designer for **Thomas De La Rue & Company** in the 1950s and 1960s.

Stamp Monthly, November 1971, Volume 2, p.122.

LARMOUR, Rev. Alwin Corder [Teddie]

1885/86-1946

Son of **C. F. Larmour** and nephew of **F. A. Larmour**.

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The London Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 55, p.69.

The London Philatelist, December 1946, Volume 55, p.176.

LARMOUR, Charles F.

Brother of **F. A. Larmour** Father of the **Rev. Alwin Corden Larmour**. Editor of *The Philatelic Journal of India*.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th June 1895, Volume 1, Issue 20, pp.165-166.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.24.

LARMOUR, F. A.

Brother of **Charles F. Larmour** and uncle of the **Reverend Alwin Corder Larmour**.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LaROSE, Roland J.

-1990

Vermont Philatelic Society.

LARRANAGA Sr., Roberto Garcia

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

L'ARRONGE, Prof. Adolph

1838-1908

He used the pseudonym **Adolf Aaronsohn**.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Arronge**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Arronge**.

LARRY BERMAN

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.222.

LARRY BIRGER

Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1977 by **Larry Birger**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.105-106.

LARSEN Jr., Adolph

Creeke (1)

LARSEN, Arne Kjeldsen

1934-1987

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Kjeldsen Larsen**.
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, June 1987, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.34.

LARSEN, Børge

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1983, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.30.

LARSEN, C. L.

Meiring (1)

LARSEN, Christian

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LARSEN, Con

- Meiring (1)
- LARSEN, Erik Menne** 1930-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Menne Larsen.**
- LARSEN, Frederico G.**
Cross (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LARSEN, Ingvar Christian** 1922-1995
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LARSEN, Laurits** 1881-
Den Danske Filatelist, July 1931, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.102.
- LARSEN, Leon** 1936-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LARSEN, R. W. [Bill]**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 5 p.149.
- LARSEN, Stuart Ivan** -1981
The Kiwi, July 1981, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.56.
- LARSEN-CÚCUTA, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jewell and Napier.**
- LARSON, Gustave** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- LARSON, John** 1931-1997
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.32.
- LARSON, John H.** -1892
Creeke (1)
The Quaker City Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 7, p.31.
- LARSON, Lewis**
Creeke (1)
- LARSON, Noble G.**
Lindquist (1)
- LARSSON, Bertil**
For some 25 years, he created an archive of national and international postal conventions and agreements between his native Sweden and other countries, prior to the formation of the Universal Postal Union, a copy of which has been donated to the Swedish Postal Museum. A specialist in classic Sweden and Swedish postal history, his collections have won major awards both at home and overseas. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006.
Dahlvig (1)
Congress Handbook, 2006, pp.15-16.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

Sweden – Postal History & Postage Due Mail: The Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson Collections (Part 1)., Heinrich Köhler – Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.

LARSSON, Erik Wilhelm

1895-1997

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.80.

Nordisk Filateli, May 1997, Volume 61, Issue 4, p.40.

LARSSON, Ingvar

Dahlvig (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.172.

LARSSON, Ludvig

-1938

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863.

LARSSON, Patrick

XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.4].

LARUE, William L.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

LASCANS, Prof. E. de

Professeur E. de Lascans: Mémoires d'un Philatéliste., Éditions du Scorpion, Paris, France, 1960, 318pp.

LASCARIDES, A. C.

-1988

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Parthenon**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.92.

LASERON, John

1919/20-1993

Philatelic Association of New South Wales. Died on the 6th October 1993.

LASL, Bernhard

Creeke (1)

LASO, Enriqio

Creeke (1)

LASSMANN, Louis

1839-

Maassen (2)

LAST, Barbara

-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1991, p.246.

Polar Post, September 1991, Whole number 150, p.146.

LATAUHRIC, Piet

-1903

Maassen (2)

LATHAM, Lt.-Col. George Hilton

1892/93-1969

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Webb**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LATHAM, John J. **-1982**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps of Hungary, June 1982, Volume 3, Issue 20, pp.4-5.

LATHAM, Phillip

Philatelic Bulletin, December 1971, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.13.

LATHEROW & COMPANY Inc.

Arlington, VA, USA. Owned or managed by **John Meredith**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.115.

LATIMER, Arthur Hudson

Lindquist (1)

LATOURE, ? von

Maassen (2)

LATOURE, Estaban

-1912

Bacon (1)
Tyler (2) Listed as **Esteban Latour**.

LATTO, Dr. Conrad

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Nickle**.

LATTO, Dr. Douglas

1913-1999

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Justine**.
Livingstone (1)
*The "Dr. Douglas latto F.R.P.S.,L." Collection of Great Britain 1855-91 Surface
Printed Issues.*, Auction by Phillips Son & Neale, London, UK, 22nd October
1992, n.pp. [1p.]
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2000, Volume 230, Issue 11, p.12.
The GB Journal, May/June 2000, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.60.

LATTO, Gordon

APRL (1)

LATUCHIE, Herb

1919-2003

Linn's Stamp News, 11th August 2003, Volume 76, p.23.

LAUB, Peter

1934-2015

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub: *Geschichte des Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs
"Hallensia" e.V. 1899 bis 2009.*, Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub, Halle, Germany,

2009, p.4.

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.
Philatelie, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, p.49.

LAUBACH, Conrad H.

The Informer, July/August 1981, Volume 45, Issue 7, Whole number 507, p.83.

LAUBE, Ernst

-1968

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1968, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.196.

LAUBER, Max

Maassen (2)

LAUBLY Sr., Charles S.

1916-2006

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2006, Volume 79, p.24.

LAUDER, Edward S. C.

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.25.

LAUER, Alden

Creeke (1)

LAUFER, Leon

1910-1997

The Philatelic Exporter, November 1997, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.6.

LAUGHLIN, Edw. Charles

1911-

Lindquist (1)

LAUKE, Heinz

1912-1972

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, January 1973, Volume 25, Issue 99, pp.6-7.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.126.

LAUNAY, Paul de

1887-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Launay** and under **Launay**.

LAUP, Dr. Wilhelm

1883-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LAURA Jr., Joseph

The Perfins Bulletin, May 1988, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.85.

LAURENCE, Kenneth R.

APRL (1)

LAURENCE, Michael

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, p.91.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2006, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.14.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.110.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.76.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, p.76.

LAURENCE, Robert

1892-1963

A Canadian lawyer, he moved to the United States and became a stamp dealer. He formed a partnership with **Kellogg Stryker** as **Laurence & Stryker** until 1960.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 19th January 1963, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.84.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.327.

LAURENCE, Robert

1895-

Lindquist (1)

LAURENCE, Stuart Gordon

1914-

Bateman (1)

LAURIAT, Nathaniel Page

Lindquist (1)

LAURIDSEN, Tom

1964-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

LAURIE, Dr. Francois Jules

1861-1902

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.31.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 10th November 1902, Volume 15, Issue 45, p.605.

LAURIE FRANKS Ltd.

Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand in 1952 by **Laurence James George Franks**. Acquired the stock of **Wilcox Smith**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.188-189.

LAURISTON, Victor

1881-

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

LAURITZEN, P.

Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.8.

LAURSEN, Finn Skriver

1946-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Skriver Laursen**.

- LAURSEN, Palle** 1919-1989
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LAUTH, Willy** 1935-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LAUWERS, Georges** 1936-2000
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, July 2000, Issue 136, pp.7-8.
- LAUWERS, Dr. Jean-Pierre**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- LAVAGNINO, Luca** 1977/78-
Stamp Magazine, January 2010, Volume 76, Issue 1, pp.72-75.
- LAVALLÉE, Bernard**
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.112.
- LAVALLEY, André**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LAVANCHY, Jean-Claude**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.121.
- LAVENBERG, Sanford**
Lindquist (1)
- LAVENIR, A.**
Harris (2)
- LAVIGNE, Jacques**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- LAVINE, Dr. Morris J.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)

- LAVROFF, Theodore** **1876-1953**
 Kuhn (3)
 The Stamp Lover, March/April 1953, Volume 45, Issue 10/11, p.158.
- LAW, Dr. A. J.** **-1996?**
 Livingstone (1)
- LAW, A. S.**
 Philatelic Bulletin, April 1973, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.6.
- LAW, Peter**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- LAWALL, H. J.**
 Creeke (1)
 The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11 & 13.
- LAWFORD, Irene M.**
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Stamps Magazine, March 1980, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.67, 69 & 71.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1993, p.186.
- LAWLER, J. Michael**
 Founded **Horst-Lawler Inc.**
- LAWLESS, Edwin J.**
 Lindquist (1)
- LAWLEY, Miss Ruby Glen**
 See under her married name **Ruby Glen Burden.**
- LAWN, G. W.** **1873-**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- LAWN & BARLOW**
 Founded in the UK.
 Creeke (1)
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.71.
- LAWRANCE, Dr. Elliot Wagstaff** **1879-**
 Lindquist (1)
 Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.43
- LAWRANCE, Frank**
 Lindquist (1)
- LAWRANCE, W. C.**
 Creeke (1)

LAWRENCE, Albert E.

Creeke (1)

LAWRENCE, Alistair

Stamp Magazine, September 2003, Volume 69, Issue 9, pp.59-61.

LAWRENCE, Archibald

Lindquist (1)

1869-

LAWRENCE, Ashley

Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.4.

LAWRENCE, Clifford E.

Lindquist (1)

1896-

LAWRENCE, Dick

American Philatelist, November 2014, Vol128, Issue 11, p.991.

1938/39-

LAWRENCE Jr., E. F.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LAWRENCE, Eddie

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Eddie Lawrence Collections of Hong Kong & the Treaty Ports, 1811-1904.*, in: *The Eddie Lawrence Collection of Hong Kong & Treaty Ports Postal History.*, 11th September 2014, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.23.

LAWRENCE, Edward C.

Lindquist (1)

1909-

LAWRENCE, Elias D.

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Frederick P.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Scouts

LAWRENCE, Hugh

APRL (2) China; World War II

Candidate Statement., American Philatelic Research Library Board of Trustees, Founder/Patron/Vooy's Fellow Ballot, 2016, 2pp.

LAWRENCE, Hugh Robert

Lindquist (1)

1892-

LAWRENCE, J. E.

Lindquist (1)

1885-

LAWRENCE, Ken

1942-

Full name **Kenneth Lawrence Burg**. **Ken Lawrence** has been his professional name as a philatelic writer since 1969. Husband of **Ellen S. Peachey**. In 2007, he initiated a law suit

against the American Philatelic Society and a number of Officers of the Society for alleged wrongdoing during the Society elections of that year, which was subsequently dismissed by the Judge.

APRL (2) Holocaust Mail; Szyk, Arthur (1894-1951); Topical collecting: Disney; United States

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 97, Issue 5, pp.467-468.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, Issue 62, 1995, p.148.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.404.

The American Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 110, Issue 12, p.1082.

The American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.104.

The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.200.

The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.296.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.392.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.402.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.435.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.?

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.3-4. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st December 2007, Volume 80, pp.26-27.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st January 2008, Volume 81, pp.12-13.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.51.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th October 2009, Volume 82, pp.2 & 32.

American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1115.

LAWRENCE, Ray La Forest

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Reginald

He stole stamps from the **Royale Stamp Company**, amongst others, in London, UK in the early 1970s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1972, Volume 118, p.503.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

LAWRENCE, Roy Curtis

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, W. C.

Creeke (1)

LAWRENCE, W. J.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & photograph.

LAWRENCE BROTHERS

Creeke (1)

LAWRENCESON, Frank R.

1871-1937

Lindquist (1)

The Collector, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.562.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.164.

LAWRIE, Hubert
Morgan (22)

LAWSON, Edwin Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

1893-

LAWSON, Richard W.

1932-2000

As far as I can determine, **Lawson's** only contribution to philately was his Masters thesis, *A Librarian's Guide to the Literature of Philately*, produced in 1958 following his studies at the Western Reserve University. It was the subject of a study in locating a "lost" publication by the present author: **Brian J. Birch**: *Where is A Librarian's Guide to the Literature of Philately.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2nd quarter 2011, Vol 60, Iss 2, pp.107-109. A copy was subsequently located in the library of the Collectors Club, New York.

Dr. Richard W. Lawson, age 68, of Charleston, passed away on Monday, June 26, 2000 at Sarah Bush Lincoln Health Center. He was buried on Friday, June 30, 11:00 a.m. at Woodlawn Cemetery in Titusville.

Richard was born March 2, 1932 in Warren, Pennsylvania the son of **Clarence** and **Elsie Lindstrom Lawson**. He married **Dorothy Bloomster** on August 18, 1957 in Clarion, Pennsylvania.

Survivors include his wife **Dorothy** of Charleston; three daughters, **Pamela Moore** and her husband **Douglas** of Sheridan, Wyoming, **Kris Lawson** of Onalaska, Wisconsin and **Rebecca Lawson** of Sullivan, and several family pets. He was predeceased by his parents.

From 1964 to 1997, **Richard** was a Professor of Library Science at Eastern Illinois University. Prior to his tenure at Eastern, he served as an Assistant Professor of Library Science at Indiana University and Librarian at Slippery Rock State College in Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania, Mansfield State College in Mansfield, Pennsylvania and Girard High School in Girard, Pennsylvania. Many Charleston area residents will remember him as the owner of D & D Hobbies. **Richard** was a member of the Wesley United Methodist Church in Charleston, a lifetime member of the Indiana University Alumni Association, and was a former member of the Charleston Community Summer Band Program and the Erie, Pennsylvania Demolay and Past President of the Charleston High School Band Parents Association. He received his Bachelor's Degree from Clarion State College in Clarion, Pennsylvania, his Master's Degree from Case-Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio and his PhD from Indiana University in Bloomington, Indiana. He also attended Penn State, the University of Pittsburgh and the University of Illinois. (Adapted from his obituary)

LAWSON, Thomas Leslie

2001/02-

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.8.

LAWSON, William Henry

1863/64-1926

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.727.

LAWTON, Bert

1896-

Lindquist (1)

LAWTON, Marion Reed

1922-

Lindquist (1)

LAWTON, Ralph

Joined **Derek H. Brennan** and another collector to obtain **Harry Hayes'** clippings collection.
(Private communication with **Harry Hayes**.)

LAWTON, Ruth Abigail

Lindquist (1)

1898-

LAWTON, William H.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

LAYCOCK, Frank

Purchased **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 1982.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LAYIN, William Henry

Lindquist (1)

1914-

LAYTON, Edwin L.

Lindquist (1)

1895-

LAZAR, Nedjat

Brother in law of **Khanbaba Fatoullah**. Founded **Fatoullah & Lazar**, which described itself as the world's largest new issue wholesalers.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.47.

American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, p.457.

1914-2004

LAZAREVIC, Sarah

Born 16th August 1977. French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1802, pp.12-13.

1977-

LAZARICK, Paul

Lindquist (1)

LAZARNICK, George

APRL (1)

LAZARUS, Paul

Creeke (1)

LAZEAR, Robert W.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LCD STAMP COMPANY

Owned by **Lex de Ment**.

LEA, Joan

Wife of **William Edward Lea**. Mother of **Michael, Joanne** and **William Lea**.

LEA, Joanne

Daughter of **William Edward & Joan Lea**.

LEA, John

Of Christchurch Hants. A specialist in the Ukraine and Malaya.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

John Lea: *A Life-long Collector Reveals All.*, Hand-out produced to accompany his display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 19th December 2014, 24pp.

LEA Jr., John E.

1928-

Son of **John Edward Lea**. Brother of **William Edward Lea**.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

LEA, John A.

1903/04-1980

Managing Director of **J. E. Lea (Manchester) Ltd.**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEA Sr., John Edward

Father of **John A.** and **William Edward Lea**. Founder of the firm of **J. E. Lea (Manchester) Ltd.** After his death, his sons continued the business.

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

LEA, Michael

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEA, Michael C.

Son of **William Edward Lea**.

Livingstone (1)

LEA, William

1943-2010

Son of **William Edward Lea**.

Bill, brother of **Michael**, son of **Bill Lea**, died on 30th December, of cancer. Typical of the man, his approach to the disease was that he was not suffering from it - it was living with him. What rankled, he said, was that it didn't pay rent.

Bill was born in 1943, educated at Shrewsbury and joined the illustrious family business **W. E. Lea Ltd.** at the age of 17. Working under the stern and critical eye of "the old man", **Bill** helped form Large Gold medal exhibits of Imperial Russia and Cape of Good Hope as well as his particular loves - the classic issues of Canada and Newfoundland. He also lectured on these subjects all over the world, notably at the Royal Philatelic Society, London and the Collectors' Club of New York as well as serving on several International juries, including Toronto in 1987 as head of the National jury.

At the remarkably young age of 27, he was asked to join the BPA Expert Committee, on which he served for the rest of his life, not only as the Committee's main expert for British North America, but for nearly all areas of classic philately.

Always generous with his knowledge - which extended to the extraordinary in the most unexpected areas - he was willing and, more importantly, extremely able to pass on his wisdom in a way that was seldom forgotten. Vigorous and competitive at everything he did, a game of golf with **Bill** was precisely as any game should be - keenly contested and

thoroughly enjoyable. Laughter with family and friends sustained him. He, and his beaming smile, will be truly missed.

He is survived by his wife **Szuzsi** and their two daughters.

(Circulated by **Adrian Myer**, BPA Expertising Ltd., Guildford, UK.)

Livingstone (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2011, Volume 84, p.19.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2011, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.20.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2011, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.8.

LEA, William Edward

1908-1970

Son of **John E. Lea**. Husband of **Joan Lea**. Brother of **John A. Lea**. Father of **Michael, Joanne** and **William Lea**. Generally known in philately as **Bill Lea**. He joined his father's firm after leaving school in 1926. He left his father's business in 1950 and founded **W. E. Lea (Philatelists) Ltd.** in London, UK, to deal in classic stamps and rare postal history. He became chairman of the expert committee of the British Philatelic Association and in 1967 became one of the few dealers to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He owned one of the finest philatelic libraries ever formed. After his death, his family continued the business. The library was sold by his son to **John Taylor**, who kept what he required and sold the remainder.

Butler (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Bill Lea**.

Philately, March/April 1954, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.16.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.

The P.T.S. Journal, January/February 1970, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.1.

The Philatelic Trader, 20th February 1970, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.105.

Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1970, p.1367.

Philately, March/April 1970, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.24.

Postal History, March/April 1970, Issue 163, p.19.

BNA Topics, May 1970, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.153.

LEACH, Dr. Floyd S.

1876-

Lindquist (1)

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.103.

LEACH, John M. S.

1861-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

LEACH, Richard W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEACH, Susan

Stamp Weekly, 25th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 33, p.1.

LEADER, E.

Creeke (1)

LEADLEY, Graham 1927/28-2010

Owner of the **Little Perforation Stamp Company**.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2010, Volume 66, Issue 12, p.33.

LEALL, Alfred A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LEAMINGTON

Pseudonym used by **Michael Wilson**.

LEAN, Lt.-Col. William Walter

Bacon (1)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LEÃO, Prof. José Valente Pinho

1915-1988

Machado (2)

LEARN, Claude E.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

LEARY, Capt. Richard P.

Creeke (1)

LEASH, John

Creeke (1)

LEASK, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEASK, T. S.

Meiring (1)

LEAVEY, Thomas

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

LEAVITT, Ashley Childs

1896-

Lindquist (1)

LEAVY, Joseph Britton

1872-1921

Born on the 7th March 1872. Died on the 25th July 1921. Head of the stamp collection section of the United States National Museum. He sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, September 1921, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.463.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

LEBARRON, Donald Walter

1926-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

LEBAUDY, Jacques

Creeke (1)

LEBECQUE, Emmanuel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LeBEL, Lawrence

APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts; United States

LeBOW, Dr. Robert

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEBRUN,

Harris (12.6)

LEBRUN, Marc

1946-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

LECKEL, Josef

-1988

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1988, Issue 6, p.164.

LECKIE, William H.

Lindquist (1)

LECKUN, Y. Geo

Creeke (1)

LECKY, William Ralston

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

LECLERG, E. L.

Lindquist (1)

1901-

LECLERCO, Alex

Great grandson of **Jean-Baptiste Moens**. Carried on the family tradition of bookselling and formed a library of books by and about **Moens**. This library was sold by **Corneille Soeteman**.

LECLERCO, Edmond

Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

-1949

LECOMTE, Gen. Cincimatus

Creeke (1)

LECOMTE, Lucien

The Philatelic Trader, 8th October 1976, Volume 80, Issue 21, p.538.

-1976

LEDER, Dieter

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.159.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.47.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.205.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.123.

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.30.

1970-

LEDERBOGEN, Rolf

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1928-

LEDERER, L. H.

Creeke (1)

LEDERER, Paul

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1869-1932

LEDERMANN, Max

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

1875-1942

LEDGER, R. T.

He lived in Jordan for many years and was adviser to the Jordanian Post Office on matters relating to postage stamps. For many years, he was *Stamp Collecting's* Jordanian

-1968

correspondent.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sacher**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LeDUC, Ashley C.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.466.

LEE, Adam

James E. Lee's Philately, Summer 2000, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.12.

LEE, Alma

See under **Hedwige Alma Lee**.

LEE, Arthur

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEE, E. H.

Harris (12.2)

LEE, Mrs Edith W. Guy

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LEE, Emanuel Joseph

Founder of the firm of bookmakers **Joe Lee**. He formed the finest collection of Uruguay ever assembled and offered £1,000 to anyone who had a better single-country collection. In fact, as predicted by **Robson Lowe**, he cornered the finest material to such an extent that there were few other major collectors of the country and the market for Uruguay was crippled for many years.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Meiring (1)

Schofield (1)

The Raconteur, November 1934, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.23-24.

The Stamp Magazine, November 1934, p.24.

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane.*, Post Horn International, May 1994, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.7.

LEE, Ernest

Harris (12.2)

Lindquist (1)

LEE, F. T.

Harris (12.2)

LEE, George Ludlow

1901-1966

APRL (1)

BNA Topics, September 1966, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.192.

LEE, H. Y.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LEE, Harold

-1910

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1) Listed as **Harry Lee**.

The Record of the Philatelic Students' Fellowship, 1910-11, npp (p.42 & portrait).

LEE, Harry A.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

LEE, Mrs Hedwige Alma

1914-2000

Born **Hedwige Alma Grunberg**. Wife of **Ronald Albert George Lee**. Generally known as **Alma Lee**.

APRL (1)

Butler (2)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Magazine, August 1970, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.62.

Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.21.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.14.

Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.174.

Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, p.63.

London Philatelist, July/August 1994, Volume 103, pp.168-170.

Funeral Order of Service., 6th July 2000, [4pp.]

London Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 109, p.247.

LEE, Henry R.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

LEE, I. L.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LEE, James E.

Husband of **Susan Lee**. Father of **Adam** and **Joel Lee**. Began to deal in stamps under his own name in 1990. Philatelic literature was a major portion of his business and he acquired the **Louis K. Robbins** stock in 1995. This comprised 800 cubic feet of material, the unwanted portion (about twenty-five percent) of which he placed in **Lowell Newman & Company's** auction of February 1996.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

James E. Lee's Philately, Summer 1998, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.12.

James E. Lee's Philately, Spring 1999, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.45 & November/December, Whole number 15, p.45.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.76.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.76.

- LEE, James Robert** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- LEE, John G.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
- LEE, John J.**
Creeke (1)
- LEE, Mrs Margaret D. [Peggy]** -1976
Born **Margaret D. Bird**. Wife of **Ronald Albert George Lee**.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LEE, O. Ivan** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- LEE, Paul**
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[5].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.18.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.5.
- LEE, R. P.**
APRL (1)
- LEE, Reginald Dennis** 1922-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.26.
- LEE, Robert A.**
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.
- LEE, Robert C. H.**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LEE, Robert Edward**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LEE, Ronald Albert George [Rag]** 1912-1990
Husband of **Margaret D. Lee**. Following the death of his first wife he married **Hedwige Alma Grunberg**. He used the pseudonym **Maximus** when exhibiting his collection of Cape of Good Hope in Copenhagen 1987 and when he sold his Grand Prix Great Britain collection by auction.

He developed an interest in stamps at the age of six. In 1955, he founded the Great Britain Philatelic Society, editing their magazine, the *GB Journal*, from 1956 to 1961 and again from

1963 to 1964. A firm supporter of organised philately, he was President of the National Philatelic Society from 1969 to 1974; the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1975 to 1977 and the British Philatelic Federation from 1981 to 1983. In 1965, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

He also used the pseudonym **Maximus** when he sold his collections of Great Britain through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1970, 1988 and 1989; his Russia through **Harmers SA** and Cape of Good Hope through **Sotheby's**.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Cross (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Maximus** as **Ronald A. Lea**.

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Magazine Two., London International Stamp Exhibition 1970, London, UK, 1970, p.27.

London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.

The London Philatelist, November/December 1980, Volume 89, p.189.

Stamp & Postal History News, 24th November/7th December 1981, p.9.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.19.

Stamp News, 22nd February/6th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.35.

Stamp Magazine, September 1987, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.73.

Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.38.

Stamp World, November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.6.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.55.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

Documents Philatéliques, 1990, Volume 29, Whole number 125, p.2.

London Philatelist, March 1990, Volume 99, pp.39-40.

Stamp Mail, March 1990, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.70.

The Independent, 20th March, 1990, p.?

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.79.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1990, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.21.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2005, Volume 43, Issue 4, pp.122-124.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.139.

LEE, Rudolph M.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

LEE, Dr. S. L.

APRL (1)

LEE, Susan

Wife of **James E. Lee**.

James E. Lee's Philately, Winter 1998, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.12.

LEE, T. E.

Creeke (1)

LEE, Waldemar E.

1880/81-1932

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th May 1932, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.242.

LEE, Walter

Creeke (1)

LEE, William H.

-1934

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LEE GILBERT

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1940 by **Lee Gilbert**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.36.

LEE STAMPS

Trading name of **Justin L. Bacharach**.

LEECH, Francis B.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

LEEDE, Oskar

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LEEDS, David J.

1917-

Cross (1)

LEEDS, Mrs Winifred

Bateman (1)

LEELAND, George Sidney Peter

1902-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

LEEMANN, Hans

1883-1967

LEEPER, Leon W.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

LEES, Lt. Beresford

1890/91-1915

Killed on the 11th March 1915 leading an attack during the Battle of Neuve Chapelle.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

LEES, C. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEES-JONES, Richard William Thomas

1892*-1978

He donated a collection of Canadian plate blocks to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1936.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1) (*1891)

LEESER, Herbert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEETZ, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Clifford Washington Kissinger**.

LEFEBVRE, Marc

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

LEFÈBVRE, P. J. E.

-1920

Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "Hollandia". Died June 1920.

LEFEVER, Frank J.

Creeke (1)

LEFEVER, Kenneth Winans

1897/98-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 2 p.39.

LeFEVER

-1905

American Philatelic Society.

LEFQUIST, Capt. Frederick

1888-

Lindquist (1)

LEGATOR, Sam

1904-1990

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.85

The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, May 1990, Issue 344, p.?

LEGENDRE, E.

Maassen (2)

LEGG, Brandt H.

He purchased the **Old Dominion Stamp Sales** firm in 1960 at the age of eighteen and used it for fraudulent activities.

PTS News, June 1992, Whole number 45, n.pp. [p.10].

LEGG, Harry Wesley

Creeke (1)

LEGG, Mrs Pearl M.

1870-

Lindquist (1)

LEGGE, G. Hugh

-1992

South African Stamp Study Circle.

LEGGE, Maj. Harold Dormer

1890-1982

Bateman (1)

Schofield (1)

LEGETT, Arthur W.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.112.

LEGLER, Henry E.

Creeke (1)

LEGLISE, Gustave

An early French dealer of Le Havre.

Maassen (2)

The London Philatelist, may 2006, vol 115, pp.122-124.

LEGRADY, Sandor

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEGRAIN, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Grivegne**.

LEGRAND, Dr. Jacques Amable

1820-1912

Born in Paris in August 1820, he began collecting stamps in 1862 and first published his

researches (on watermarks) in *Le Timbrophile* in 1865. In 1866 he published his work on perforations, effectively inventing the perforation gauge. **Legrand** used the pseudonym **Dr. Magnus**, a pun on his surname, when publishing a great many articles in the European philatelic press from 1865 (*Le Timbrophile*). He also used the pseudonym **Capt. Blaguefort** when writing an article on the stamps of Zanzibar in *L'Ami de Timbres* of August and September 1875.

In 1897, he sold his stamp collection to the Parisian dealer **Théophile Lemaire** for 250,000 gold francs and devoted himself entirely to the collection of philatelic literature. Even in his 70s, he was still advertising for items he required for his library. (e.g. *La Circulaire Philatélique*, September 1899, Whole number 11, p.19.) He exhibited his remarkable library at the 1900 Paris exhibition and won a gold medal. After his death, his library was acquired by **Gilbert & Köhler** who sold it to **Charles J. Phillips** in 1912. **Phillips** retained what he wanted for his own library and sold the remainder at auction in London through **Glendining** in three sales: January 1913; November 1913 & June 1915. (**Carlrichard Bruhl**: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985. & *Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.) He died at his home in Neuilly, near Paris, on the 6th June 1912, aged 92.

Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Legrand**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand (August 29, 1820 – June 6, 1912) France., From an unknown source, p.9.

(Royal) Philatelic Society, London, et Société Française de Timbrologie: Deux Anciennes Sociétés qui Existent Toujours., Christian Boyer: www.christianboyer.com, 3pp. & translation via Google Translate, 3pp.

Jacques Legrand (Philatelist)., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 30th April 2015, 2pp.

Legrand, Jacques Amable (1820-1912)., Blue Mauritius Research Companion: www.helenmorgan.net, 8th November 2015, 2pp.

Le Philatéliste Belge, [details unknown], p.1283.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

The Philatelic Record, October 1881, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.161-163; November, Issue 11, pp.187-189 & December, Issue 12, pp.216-221.

The Philatelic Record, January 1886, Volume 7, Issue 12, pp.205-210 & frontispiece.

Le Timbre-Poste, Numéro Jubilaire 1863-1887, pp.XX-XXII.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st September 1888, Volume 1, Issue 17, pp.249-250.

Le Timbre, April/May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.116-117.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

L'Annonce Timbrologique, December 1891, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.244.

The Philatelic Record, April 1892, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.81-82.

The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.137-139.

The Philatelic Record, July 1892, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.174-175.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1892, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.1.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.

The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.255.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1892, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.44-47.

The Philatelic Record, October 1892, Volume 14, Issue 10, pp.233-234 & 246-250.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.72-74.

Stamp News Annual 1893, Frontispiece.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.153-154.

The London Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, p.106.

The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, pp.223-224.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1894, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.33.

The Daily Stamp Item, 14th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.46-47 & 16th July, Issue 14, pp.55-56.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.60.

The London Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 6, pp.277-278 & 290.

The London Philatelist, November 1897, Volume 6, pp.325-326.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, December 1897, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.330.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.257-258.

The Philatelic Record, February 1898, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.44.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1898, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.234-235.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th August 1898, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.42.

La Circulaire Philatélique, September 1899, Whole number 11, p.19.

The London Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 9, pp.237 & 248.

Beiblatt zur Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1901, Volume 14, Issue 2, n.pp. [1p.] (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 594, 1p.)

The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, p.270.

The London Philatelist, February 1906, Volume 18, p.38.

The Philatelic Record, February 1906, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.22.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1906, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.161-162.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1906, Volume 14, pp.169-170.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd November 1906, Volume 12, p.161.
 The London Philatelist, November 1907, Volume 16, p.261.
 The Postage Stamp, 14th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.158.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th July 1908, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.19-20.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-8 & April, Issue 2, pp.30-35.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1911, Volume 25, Issue 43, pp.355-357 & 361.
 The American Philatelist, May 1912, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.234-235.
 La Circulaire Philatélique, June 1912, Whole number 108, p.?
 The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.115.
 The London Philatelist, July 1912, Volume 21, pp.177-178.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1912, p.142.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1912. Volume 20, pp.205-206 & 214.
 The Postage Stamp, 6th July 1912, Volume 10, Issue 14, pp.157-159 & 161.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th July 1912, Volume 26, Issue 29, pp.229-230.
 New England Stamp Monthly, August 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.103.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1912, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
 Philadelphia Stamp News, 17th August 1912, Volume 3, Issue 21, pp.341-342.
 The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1912, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.178.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.
 Newark Stamp News, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.2.
 The Philatelic Journal of India, October 1912, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.176.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.
 The Stamp Journal, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.248-249.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1912, Whole number 13, pp.16-17.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913, pp.23-24 & 79-80.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.64-65.
 La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, Plate X.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.14-15.
 Stamps, 14th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.153.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1945, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.65-66.
 The Stamp Magazine, June 1957, Volume 23, Issue 6, pp.433 & 435.
 Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 3, pp.209, 211 & 213.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.65-70 & 75-76.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.

LEHMAN Jr., A.

Started his stamp business in Paterson, NJ, USA in 1882.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

LEHMAN, Charles

- Creeke (1)
- LEHMAN, Howard**
APRL (1)
- LEHMAN, Joseph** 1888-
Lindquist (1)
- LEHMAN, Richard**
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.458.
- LEHMAN, Robert**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- LEHMAN, Robert S.** 1867-
Lindquist (1)
- LEHMANN, ?**
Maassen (2)
- LEHMANN Jr., August**
Founded the company **Lehmann Brothers** with his brother in 1884.
APRL (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.239.
- LEHMANN, Lt.-Col. Douglas A** -2014
American Philatelist, November 2014, Vol128, Issue 11, pp.1010 & 1012.
- LEHMANN, Douglas K.** 1939-2014
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, p.16.
- LEHMANN, Dr. Manfred R.** -1997
Head of the **Inter-Governmental Philatelic Corporation** of New York, which represented a number of governments regarding stamp issues and philatelic sales.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- LEHMANN, Baron R. August**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- LEHMANN, Rudolf**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.95.

LEHMANN BROTHERS

August Lehmann Jr. founded the company with his brother, in 1884. His brother withdrew from the business in 1886.

LEHR, Heinz-Dieter

1935-2012

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, May 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 419, p.60.

LEHR, James C.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) Canada

BNA Topics, February 1969, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.38.

LEHRER, William

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Metz**.

LEHSTEN, Hans

1854-1928

Maassen (2)

LEIBY, Pearl A.

Lindquist (1)

LEIDY, J. Horner

Creeke (1)

LEIGH, Anna

Born **Anna Curtin**, daughter of **John Curtin**, she married **James Leigh** in 2008.

LEIGH, Edgar A.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, March 1921, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.210.

LEIGH, Dr. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEIGH-CLARE, G. L.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LEIGHTON, Burritt F.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

LEIGHTON, Miss Rachel F. M.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LEIJONHUFVÜD, Baron Erik Gustaf Evert

1862-1943

His name is sometimes found as **Erick**.

Albemarle (2)

Birch (5.4)

Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Harris (14)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.74.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th April 1912, Volume 18, p.49.
 La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, p.122.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.79-80.
 Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 13, pp.327-328.

LEIKAM, John H. **1893-**
 Lindquist (1)

LEILAO
 Pseudonym used by **Prof. Antonio Felino**.

LEINBACH, Rev. Thomas H.
 Lindquist (1)

LEINSTER, 5th Duke of
 See under **Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster**.

LIEPPE, J. H.
 Creeke (1)

LEIS, Kilian **1896-**
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 2nd of April 1896.

LEIST, ? **1880-**
 Lindquist (1)

LEIST, Dr. Winfried
 Philatelie, August 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 434, p.10.

LEITE, Jeremias S. **-1952**
 Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

LEITE, Dr. Manual J. Pereira **1932-1992**
 Machado (1)

LEITENBERGER, Friedrich [Fritz] **1890-1933**
 Died on the 9th September 1933. A shopkeeper of Berlin, Germany. (Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, February 1922, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.)
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Hille (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 De Philatelist, December 1933, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.288.

- LEITENBERGER, Max** **1874-1937**
Maassen (2)
- LEITGEB, Kurt** **1939-**
Austrian engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1993, Volume 50, Issue 1/2, pp.61-62.
- LEITZ, Frank**
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].
- LEJEUNE, A. S.**
Creeke (1)
- LEJEUNE, Pierre** **1901-1984**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- LEK, John**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- LEK, Jonas**
A Dutch diamond merchant who was involved in a notable series of Court cases after having been robbed of his stamp collection in the 1920s.
Stamp Magazine, March 2017, Volume 83, Issue 3, pp.90-92.
- LELAND, Samuel** **1854/55-1939**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.10.
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.
- LELLEK, Frank-Peter** **1949-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LELLMAN, K. V.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Toeg**.
- LEMAGNY, Paul** **1905-1977**
French stamp designer and engraver.
Timbres Magazine, June 2015, Whole number 168, pp.22-28 & July/August 2015,
Whole number 169, pp.34-39.
- LEMAIRE, Théodore**
See **Théophile Lemaire**.
- LEMAIRE, Théophile** **1865-1943**
Also found as **Théodore Lemaire**. A well-known Parisian dealer around the turn of the 19th century generally referred to as **Th. Lemaire**.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Théodore**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.123-124.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LÉMAN, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEMAN, Ed. von

Pseudonym used by **Hans Kirchhofer**.

LEMBERGER, Hellmuth

Maassen (2)

LEMEROND, Kathy

Owned or managed **Filatco**.

LeMESURIER, George H. W.

1935-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.15.

LEMIERRE, Ch.

Advertised for philatelic literature (from 169, Galerie de Valois, Paris, France) in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular, 31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.

LEMLEY, Judge Harry Jacob

1883-1965

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Collection of the Late Judge Harry J. Lemley Confederate States of America.,
Kaufmann Auction Galleries, 22nd October 1977, n.pp.

LEMLEY, Vernon

1900-

Lindquist (1)

LEMM, Fred N.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

LEMMON, Mrs Harry

Lindquist (1)

Lemon, B. H.

LEMPERT, Adolph

Stamp Collecting, 16th June 1967, Volume 108, p.729.

LEN JURY Ltd.

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1963 by **Len Jury**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.197-198.

LENAIN, Louis

1900-1981

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LENHART, Ralph L.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

LENIG, Dr. F. M.

1905-1955

Birch (5.4)

Maassen (2) *1906

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1955, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.151.

LENNARD, Nick

Posted, April 2016, Whole number 68, p.2.

LENNON, John

1940-1980

A founder member of the **Beatles** pop group. His childhood stamp album came onto the market in 2005 and was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** to the **Smithsonian Institution's National Postal Museum**, in America.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2005, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th June 2005, Volume 78, pp.1 & 43.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 2005, Volume 78, pp.1 & 22.

Stamp News, August 2005, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.32.

Stamp Magazine, September 2005, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.8.

LENNON, Matthew

Creeke (1)

LENQUETTE, Gérard

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1999, Volume 113, p.59.

LENTHE, A. von

1894-1962

Maassen (2)

LENTZ, E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LENTZ, Eugen

The Philatelic Gazette, February 1918, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.51-53; March, Issue 3,

pp.93-95; April, Issue 4, pp.125-127; May, Issue 5, pp.163-165; June, Issue 6, pp.196-199; July, Issue 7, pp.232-235 & August, Issue 8, pp.262-266. (Originally published in *Der Philatelist*. Translated into Swedish and published in Sweden then translated into English.)

LENZ, Harold L.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

LENZ, J. F.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

LENZ, William

Owner or manager of **Carolina Stamp Auctions**.

LENZ, Albert

1903-

Philatelie, September 2003, Volume 55, Issue 315, p.20.

LENZ, Alex

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler-Express, March 2003, Volume 78, Issue 7, pp.32-33.

LENZ, Axel

1966-

Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, March 2006, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.52.

LENZ, Heinrich

Maassen (2)

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler-Express, March 2003, Volume 78, Issue 7, pp.32-33.

LENZ, Joanne

APRL (2) Electronic Computer Generated Mail

2007 *American Philatelic Society Election of Officers.*, pp.10-11. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.463.

LENZE, Carlos

1882-

Founded **El Centro Filatelico** in Madrid in 1923 and retired in 1969. He published *Boletin Centrofil*.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEO, Alexander

1871-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LEO, Robert

Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.47.

LEO BARESCH Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in the 1950s by **Leo Baresch**, a specialised dealer in Swiss stamps and postal history. The Company was sold to **Werner Gattiker** who sold the stock, reference library and customer list to **Noble Investments** in 2010. They incorporated it into their philatelic branch, **Apex Philatelics**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[3].

LEON, Aubrey Leslie

1900-1989

Gomm (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Spence**.

Meiring (1)

LEON, E. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEON, J. A.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LEON, Leslie A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEON Jr., Robert A.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

LEONARD, Charles

He joined **Robson Lowe** in 1968, becoming a Board member in 1974. In 1981, when the Company was taken over by **Christie, Manson & Woods**, he joined their Board, retiring in 1991. From 1997, he represented **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LEONARD, Clifton Shattuck

1894-

Lindquist (1)

LEONARD, Dennis Reigh

1938-2015

Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.5.

LEONARD, Col. H. F.

-1925

Of Ontario, Canada. Died on 24th May 1925.

LÉONARD, Jocelyne

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

LEONARD, Lawrence

Harris (12.5)

LEONARD, Leamond

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **La France**.

LEONARD, Michael

1916-2000

Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

Auction of Great Britain & all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 23rd May 2001, p.149.

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.13.

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province

See **Leonard George Casley**.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior]

-1944

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

LEONHARD, Theodor

1921-1985

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.95.

LEONI, Giuseppe

-1921

Hos name is also found as **Giuseppo**. One of the earliest collectors and dealers in Italy, he published *Guida Illustrata del Timbrofilo* (1876), the third philatelic magazine published in Italy.

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Il Corriere Filatelico, November 1921, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.416.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th November 1921, Volume 27, p.383.

LEOPOLD, Erwin H.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

LEOPOLD II, King of Belgium

Creeke (1)

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

LEPPÄ, August

1912-2000

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

LEPPARD, Reginald J. B.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Polar Post, March 1986, Volume 18, Issue 1, Whole number 128, p.11.

LEPPER, Jos. A. S. M. de **-1914**
Died on the 25th February 1915. Postzegelvereniging “Breda”.

LEPPMANN, Ulrich **1904/05-1993**
Privatpost, February 1994, Whole number 45, p.45.

LERA, Thomas
With degrees in ecology, he is particularly involved with the study of caves (speleology) and collects stamps on the topic.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.103.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.6.

LERALE, André **-1963**
Monte Carlo. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

LERCHE, C. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.598.

LERCHE, Robert **1878-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LERET, Roger
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LERKE, Kurt
Lindquist (1)

LERMAN, Irving **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

LERNER'S
Founded in Suisun, CA, USA in 1978 by **Mr. Lerner**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.256.

LEROUX, Gaston
Creeke (1)

LEROY, Charles Theodore **1844-1895**
French publicist and art critic, he created the character of **Colonel Ramolot**.

Le Timbrophile Lorrain, July 1895, Issue 5, Supplément Littéraire du Timbrophile Lorrain, Livraison 4, p.15.

LEROY, Louis C.

Lindquist (1)

LEROY, Robert

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 259, p.235.

LESAGE, Philippe

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.35.

LESCH, Richard

1889/90-1956

Sammler Express, June 1956, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.194.

LESCHEVIN, Fernand

Tyler (2)

LESESNE, Richard H.

Lindquist (1)

LEŠETICKY, Jaroslav

Birch (5.4)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

LESHER, Raymond

APRL (1)

LESHER, Ron

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.439.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.440.

LESINO, Robert C.

The American Philatelist, December 1993, Volume 107, Issue 12, p.1168.

LESKI, Charles

Founded **Charles Leski Auctions Pty. Ltd.** in Melbourne, Australia. In 1973, his firm was merged with **Mosgreen, Leski** becoming the Managing Director.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2013, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.8.

LESLIE, G. W.

APRL (1)

LESLIE, James

Creeke (1)

LESSA, Conselheiro Eduardo

Machado (3)

1811-1890

LESSER, Gilbert R.

Lindquist (1)

LESSMANN, Isabelle

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LESSO, Anne de

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Lesso**.

LESTER, Tony

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1999, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.96.

LESUEUR, Robert

La Documentation Philatélique, January/April 1967, Volume 14, Issue 35, p.8.

1898-1966

LESZAK, John L.

Owned or managed **The Cover Connection**.

LETAILLIEUR, Michel

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, April 1999, Volume 113, p.26.

Britannica, April 1999, Issue 101, p.6.

1946-

LETHRABORG, Torben

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1968-

LETRASET Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1959 as a supplier of products for graphic design and technical drawing. The following year, **Letraset** announced its instant lettering dry transfer product, the first ever "Dry Transfer" sheet and the product with which it's name became synonymous. Dry Transfers represented a true revolution in graphic design - lettering could be done quickly and easily by anyone and demand was enormous.

In 1978 the Company policy was to expand into related fields and it purchased **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in January 1979. In 1981 the Company was acquired by the Swedish group, **Esselte**.

This is Letraset., Letraset, London, UK, 1980, 16pp.

LETTENBAUER, Dr. Ludwig

1903/04-1954

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LEUCHTTURM ALBENVERLAG

Founded in 1948 in Hamburg, Germany by **Paul Koch**. Producers of the well-known *Lighthouse* brand of stamp albums and accessories. Acquired the firm of **KaBe** in 1997.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, pp.104 & 106.

Philatelic Exporter, December 1997, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.2.

AJIP News Archives, www.ajip.org, 19th October 2007, 1p.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2007, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.16.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 63, Issue 7, pp.24-25.

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, pp.16-17.

AJIP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.82-84.

LEUGS, Rev. John

1929-1988

Americana Philatelic News, January/February 1989, Volume 19, pp.1-2 & 5.

LEUKANIČ, Pavel

Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.378.

LEUPOLD, William F

APRL (1)

LEUPOLD, Dr. Wolfgang

1950-

Maassen (2)

LEV, S. P.

Creeke (1)

LEVARTOVSKY, Sidney Victor

Anglicised his name to **Sidney Victor Leverton**.

LEVATINO, B.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LEVAUL, W.

Harris (12.5)

LEVE, A. Atlas

Lindquist (1)

LEVE, Ab.

Creeke (1)

The New York Philatelist, June 1915, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.53.

LEVEGOOD, Kenneth B.

1899--1935

Lindquist (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H.

L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LEVENE, D. M. R.

1949-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

LEVÊQUE, Roland

1923-1994

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (4) pp.115-116.

Delbeke (5)

LEVER, Charles

He used the pseudonym **Cornelius O'Dowd** when writing an article on stamp collecting in *Blackwood's Magazine* in 1863 or 1864. (**P. J. Anderson: Notes on early English philatelic literature.**, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.78-80; June, Issue 5, pp.89-91; August, Issue 7, pp.130-133 & September, Issue 8, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.23.)

LEVERETT, Barry

Stamp Magazine, December 1999, Volume 65, Issue 12, pp.6-7.

LEVERN, Dr. Yves

See under **Dr. Yves Le Vern.**

LEVERS, Harold Whitsell

1887-

Lindquist (1)

LEVERTON, Alexander

-1958?

Father of **Allan Leverton.**

Livingstone (1)

LEVERTON, Alan

He traded as **Temple Bar Auctions.** His membership of the **Philatelic Traders' Society** was terminated in 1989.

LEVERTON, Allan

1924/25-

Son of **Alexander Leverton**, he joined his father in **Bridger & Kay** in 1942, rising to the position of Director.

Livingstone (1)

Philately, March/April 1957, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.274-275.

LEVERTON, Martin

Son of **Sidney Victor Leverton.**

The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.71

LEVERTON, Sidney Victor

1921-2000

Born in London to a Russian family who had moved there from Brest-Litovsk. Although he trained as an accountant and worked in the profession for some time, he caught the stamp dealing bug at the age of 14 when he and his brothers made up selections and packets to sell through the local shops. Along with his two brothers, he anglicised his name from **Levartovski** in 1940, shortly before he was called up. In the 1950s, he became a dealer in London. Father of **Martin Leverton.**

Livingstone (1)
The Philatelic Trader, 2nd March 1973, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.111.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.71
The Philatelic Exporter, July 2000, Volume 56, Issue 3, pp.47 & 49.
PTS News, June/July 2000, Whole number 87, n.pp. [pp.5-6.]

LEVETT, John Henry

1927-2008

A stockbroker by profession, he worked in the family firm in the City of London, UK from leaving school at the age of sixteen. He specialised in France, particularly the 1870 Siege of Paris mail, the 1870 Bordeaux issue and the 1871-76 Ceres issues. A signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1974, he was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1986 to 1988. His philatelic library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Springbett (1)

London Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 117, p.81.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2008, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.287.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2008, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.20.

Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.10.

Order of Memorial Service., Christchurch, Woking, Surrey, UK, n.pp. [4pp.]

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LEVI Jr., Frank S.

1919-

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

LEVI-CASTILLO, Dr. Roberto

The American Philatelist, October 1959, Volume 73, Issue 7, pp.501-502.

LEVICK, J. N. T.

1827/28-1908

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., United States revenue Society,
Springfield, MA, USA, 1909, p.20.

LEVIGNE, Hubert

1905-

A Dutch stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1955, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.6-8.

- LEVIN, Prof. Astley** **1852-**
Harris (2)
- LEVINE, Abraham Harry** **1916-**
Lindquist (1)
- LEVINE, Bernard J.**
Lindquist (1)
- LEVINE, Dr. Earl J.** **-1987**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.669.
- LEVINE, Jack**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, December 1968, Volume 25, Issue 12, p.266.
- LEVIS, Arthur B.**
APRL (1)
- LEVIS, Judge Robert P.** **1877-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
- LEVIS, Shirley J.** **1919-**
Lindquist (1)
- LEVISK, J. N. T.** **-1908**
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 12th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 26, p.7.
- LEVISON, Louis** **-1900**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 22, pp.181-182.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.187.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th August 1895, Volume 1, p.195.
- LEVISS, Dani**
The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, pp.972-973.
- LEVITT, Albert**
Husband of **Miriam Levitt**, from whom he was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Father of **Andrew Levitt**. Founder of the **Equitable Stamp company**.
- LEVITT, Andrew** **1940-2005**
Son of **Albert & Miriam Levitt**. Stepson of **Robert A. Siegel** in whose business he started out in philately in 1962, before moving to **Sotheby Park Bernett Stamp Company**. He then traded as **Andrew Levitt Philatelic Consultant** and founded **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in 1998. His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004 and October 2005.

Stamp Review, September 1983, Volume 9, Whole number 95, p.5.
 American Philatelist, September 2001, Volume 115, Issue 9, p.833.
 American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, p.115.
 Linn's Stamp News, 17th February 2003, p.11.
 Greg Manning News, Spring & Summer 2004, pp.1 & 8.
 Linn's Stamp News, 19th December 2005, Volume 78, pp.8 & 11.
 Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.47.
 The American Stamp Dealer, July/August 2006, Volume 1, p.23.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2006, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.49.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic
 Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

LEVITT, M. L.

1867-

Harris (1)
 Harris (2)

LEVITT, Miriam

Wife of **Albert Levitt**, from whom she was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Mother of **Andrew Levitt**. Subsequently married **Robert A. Siegel**.

LEVRAY, A.

He used the pseudonym **Aly** when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

LEVY, Allan A.

Founded the **Allan A. Levy** company.

LEVY, Allan J.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

LEVY, Asher

His library was sold by **F. Hugh Vallencey** in February 1921.

LÉVY, Elb

Creeke (1)

LEVY, Guilherme

APRL (1)

LEVY, J. B.

Meiring (1)

LEVY, Julius

-1915

Creeke (1)
 Philadelphia Stamp News, 20th February 1915, Volume 5, Issue 48, p.952.

LEVY, Milton

-1954

Brother of **Nat Levy**.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 19th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 16, p.486.

LEVY, Nat

Brother of **Milton Levy**.

LEVY, Robert Stephen

1874/75-1964

A specialist in the stamps of Japan, his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe**.

APRL (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.

LEW, Wilbur

Lindquist (1)

LEWANDOWSKI, Arthur

1904-1996

A airpost stationery specialist, he published *The Entire Truth* about aerogrammes from 1961 to 1978.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.113-114.

LEWANDOWSKI, Dr. Edward H.

1908-

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.433.

LEWER, Brenda

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEWES, Thornton Arnott

1844-1869

The son of **M. E. Lewes** [the writer, **George Eliot**].

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Postage Stamp, 23rd May 1914, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.86 & 92.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1922, Volume 32, pp.180-181.

LEWIN, Capt. Francis H. L.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LEWIN, Fritz

Maassen (2)

LEWIN, H. M. Spencer

APRL (1)

LEWIS, Alexander D. H.

- Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- LEWIS, Alfred J.** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- LEWIS, Amy H.**
Lindquist (1)
- LEWIS, Arthur Reed** 1870-
Lindquist (1)
- LEWIS, Austin**
Creeke (1)
- LEWIS, B. F.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- LEWIS, Buddy**
Creeke (1)
- LEWIS, C. C.** 1859-
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
- LEWIS, C. Douglas**
Member of the American Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 53.
- LEWIS, Charles B.**
Creeke (1)
- LEWIS, Colin W.**
APRL (2) Canada
- LEWIS, Donald W.**
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM,
USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].
- LEWIS, E.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- LEWIS, Col. E. R. [Ted]** 1914-
Posted, Autumn 2004, Whole number 49, p.10.
Posted, May 2013, Whole number 60, p.4.
- LEWIS, Eric** 1899/1900-1990
Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.
- LEWIS, Geoffrey**

London Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 117, p.335.

LEWIS, H. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEWIS, Harry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEWIS, J. B.

Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Mrs Joan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEWIS, John

Meiring (1)

LEWIS, Joseph W.

Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Karl

1865-1942

Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.26.

LEWIS, Lester A.

Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, R. M.

Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Ralph C.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Sidney

1911/12-1959

A British dealer trading as the **Windsor Stamp Shop**. His wife continued the business after his death.

The Philatelic Trader, 4th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.417.

LEWIS, Vic

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yiybridge**.

LEWIS, Virginia May

1918-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

LEWIS, W. J.

-1943

Bristol Philatelic Society.

LEWIS MAY & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK by **Lewis May**. Established at 15 Charing Cross, the Company traded in medium value stamps and had an extensive packet business. In 1906, they produced the *King William* Pocket duplicate book.

Creeke (1)

LEWIS THE LIGHT

Pseudonym or nickname of **Lewis Greenslade**.

LEWITT, Margaret

Stamp mail, September/October 1990, Volume 3, Issue 9/10, p.258.

LEWTHWAITE, William

He founded *The Philatelic Trader* in 1899, selling it to **Albert H. Harris** on his retirement in 1926.

The Philatelic Trader, 1st January 1937, Volume 39, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

LEWTON, Frederick L.

1874-

Lindquist (1)

LEWWNTHAL, Robert

APRL (1)

LEWY, Edgar

1926-1991

Husband of **Lilly H. Lewy**. He fled Germany in 1936 and settled in the UK, graduating from Leeds University with a degree in printing, which led to his love of stamps.

Founded the company of **Philart** with his wife. A prolific writer, he used many pseudonyms including **Strand** when writing for *The Philatelic Exporter* until just before his death and **Heard on the Strand** when writing a column about the philatelic scene in London, the Strand Road being the centre of the philatelic trade in London at the time. He also used the pseudonym **A. Niven**.

From 1951 until 1988, when illness prevented it, he published *New Stamps* which provided detailed listings of new issues of the world in a format useful to magazine publishers.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.31.

Postal History, 1991, Issue 258, p.40.

AJIP Bulletin, March 1991, Issue 78, pp.8-10.

PTS News, March 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [pp.4-5].

Stamp Mail, April 1991, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.126.

LEWY, Harry M.

-1934

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.181-182.

The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.24.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac*.**, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LEWY, Lilly H.

Wife of **Edgar Lewy**.

LEWY, Max

1872-

Lindquist (1)

LEY, Douglas A.

1908-

Bateman (1)

LEY & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

LEYERLE, Henry A.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

LEYKAUF, Friedrich

-1963

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1963, Volume 18, Issue 16, p.434.

LEYLAND, S.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

LEYSER, Richard

1902-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 28th August 1902.

LHERBIER, Bernard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LÍBAL, Radoimír

Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.377.

LIBBEY, Col. William

1854/55-1927

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

LIBBEY, Prof. William

1885-

William Butler (2)

LIBBY Sr., Revel W.

Lindquist (1)

LIBÉRAS, Pierre

1910-1999

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LIBERMAN, William R.

1909-1979

APRL (1)

Bulletin of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 3rd Quarter 1979, Whole
number 35, pp.606-607.

LIBEROFF, William

Lindquist (1)

LIBERTY STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Southport, CT, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.257.

LIBERTY STAMP SHOP Inc.

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1945. Owned or managed by **Steven B. Eaton**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.53.

LIBRIC, Ivan

1943-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FEPA News, May 2008, Whole number 13, p.29.

LIBRIS, X.

Pseudonym used by **Harry Hayes**.

LIBRITZ STAMPS

Purchased in 1967 by **Roy Hickman**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.98

LICHAL, Dr. Robert

Maassen (2)

LICHER, Bruce

The American Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 111, Issue 10, p.930.

LICHFIELD, Lord

1939-

Born **Thomas Patrick John Anson**, succeeding to the title as 5th Earl of Lichfield in 1960. A cousin to **Queen Elizabeth**. He took up photography at the age of 6 and continued with the hobby whilst at Harrow. He became a professional photographer as **Patrick Lichfield**, sometime in partnership with fellow photographer, **David Bailey**. Particularly known for portraiture of the famous, but also for work in glamour and fashion photography, some of his photographs have been used as the basis for British stamps.

LICHTENSTEIN, Alfred F.

1876-1947

Born on the 6th August 1876 in Brooklyn, NY, USA. Died on the 24th February 1947. Father of **Louise Boyd Lichtenstein** (later **Louise Boyd Dale**), to whom he gave many of his stamp collections and his philatelic library. A chemist by profession, he was president of the **Ciba** company for twenty-five years and established the dyestuffs industry in America during the First World War.

He began collecting at the age of ten. His goal was to have the best copy of as many rarities as possible. He was President of the Collectors Club of New York from 1918 to 1919 and in 1927, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In 1945, he was a Founder and first Chairman of the Philatelic Foundation, organising its expert committee.

The pseudonym **Atlantius** used by the purchaser of the pair of Canada 12d. stamps in 1942 has been attributed to **Lichtenstein** since the pair featured in his collection shortly afterwards.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Alfred Lichtenstein**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1) Also listed under **Louise Boyd Dale/Alfred F. Lichtenstein**

APS (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Meiring (1)
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 William Butler (1a)
 William Butler (2)
Giants of Philately: Alfred F. Lichtenstein (1876-1947) [USA]., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.125.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1947, Volume 57, pp.28-30.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, May 1947, Whole number 8, p.138.
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, September 1952, Volume 31, Issue 5, pp.225 & 227-228.
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award October 18th 1952., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1952, n.pp. (pp.2-5).
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award 1953., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1953, n.pp. (pp.2-5).
The Collectors Club Annual Award Dinner 1954., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1954, n.pp. (pp.4-7).
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.220-225.
 The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, January/March 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.13-15.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
 Linn's Stamp News, 25th November 1996, Volume 69, p.36.
Exhibition Catalogue: ANPHILEX '96: ANiversary PHILatelic Exhibition., 28th November – 2nd December 1996, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerlandm 1996, pp.120-121.
 Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2001, Volume 74, p.18.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Alfred F. Lichtenstein., Philatelic Foundation website, www.philatelicfoundation.org, 11th October 2009, 2p.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2013, Whole number 67, p.76.

LICHTENSTEIN, Anne Boyd

Daughter of **Louise Boyd Dale**? On the death of her mother, she placed most of the collections she had inherited in the hands of the **Anne Boyd Lichtenstein Foundation**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LICHTENSTEIN, H.

Maassen (2)

LICHTENSTEIN, Louise Boyd

Daughter of **Alfred Liechtenstein**. See under her married name **Louise Boyd Dale**.

LICHTENSTEIN, Oscar R.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Celebrated Oscar R. Lichtenstein Collection of Air Post Stamps of the World.,
Auction by Harmer, Rooke, New York, NY, USA 11th/14th June 1957, n.pp.
[1p.]

LICHTIG, Allen D.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

LICHTMAN

1934-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

LICHTY, Don P.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

LICKER, Léon

1936-

Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.8.

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1986, Whole number 7, pp.2-3.

LICKFOLD, Edgar Kenneth

1916-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIDDELL, Peter John

1921-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIDDLE, Dr. Leonard M.

Creeke (1)

LIDDLE, Terry

Partner in **Duncannon**.

LIDMAN, David Louis

1905-1982

He worked for the *New York Times* as makeup editor and stamp column editor from 1961 to 1973. He also edited the stamp news column in both the *New Herald-Tribune* and *Chicago Sun*. In the philatelic field, he was the founding editor of *Philately* as well as editing the *American Philatelic Congress Handbook*, the *Essay Proof Journal* and *The American Philatelist* until 1960.

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1972.

APRL (1)

APS (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 The American Philatelist, December 1951, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.209.
 The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.
 Linn's Stamp News, 1st January 1973, pp.1 & 4.
 The American Philatelist, February 1973, Volume 87, Issue 2, pp.93-94.
 [*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
 Linn's Stamp News, 3rd March 1980, p.97.
 The American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, p.833.
 The American Philatelist, November 1982, Volume 96, Issue 11, pp.1032-1033.
 Linn's Stamp News, 12th July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
 Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
 Linn's Stamp News, 3rd March 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, p.72.

LIEB, Dr. Charles C.

The Dr. Charles C. Lieb Collection of Airpost Stamps of the World., Auction by John A. Fox, New York, NY, USA, 25th/27th February 1957, n.pp. [1p.]

LIEBECK, Fred

APRL (1)
 Lindquist (1)

LIEBERNICKEL, Richard

Birch (5.4)

LIEBERT, Joachim

1924-1988

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)

LIEBERWIRTH, Alfred

1901-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.96.

LIEBLING, Mrs George

Lindquist (1)

LIEBSON, Matthew E.

1974/75-

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.437-438.

LIEDTKE, Brian J.

The American Philatelist, November 1995, Volume 109, Issue 11, p.1089.

LIEDTKE, Hanna

See under her married name **Hanna Zetzsche**.

LIEN, Arthur L.

Lindquist (1)

LIENAU, R. S.

Lindquist (1)

LIENHARD-RIVA, Alfredo

-1959

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1959, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.146.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1959, Volume 51, Issue 11/12, p.172

LIERSCH, Gordon C.

APRL (1)

LIES, Dr. Barthel N.

The American Philatelist, April 1980, Volume 94, Issue 4, p.381.

LIESENFELDER, Margret

Maassen (2)

LIESLER, Josef

1912-

Czech stamp designer.

Stamp Weekly, 4th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 30, pp.14-15

LIETZOW, Paul

1842-1905

Father of **Paul Lietzow**. An early German stamp dealer. In 1896, he published a trade journal, *Der Briefmarken-Handler* and two years later became the editor of *Die Post*.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1891, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.21-22.

Austria-Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.389-390 & photograph.

The Stamp Collector, June 1902, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.77-79.

The Stamp Collector, April 1905, Volume 9, Issue 4, photograph & p.66.

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4. (Given as **Paul Lietzon**.)

Posthorn International, November 1993, Volume 1, p.39.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.92-95.

LIETZOW, Paul?

-1934

Son of **Paul Lietzow**.

Maassen (2)

LIEVIN, Pascal

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LIEVSAY, Jo

Wife of **John Lievsay**.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

LIEVSAY, John E.

1932-

Husband of **Jo Lievsay**.

Hellrigl (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series,
The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.27.

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.30.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.84

Linn's Stamp News, 16th February 1998, Volume 71, p.2.

Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.13.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.163.

The American Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 113, Issue 8, p.770.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.66 & 175.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2001, Volume 74, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

LIFLARD, Michel

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LIFSEY, Jeremy A.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2012, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.14.

LIFTER, Sheldon J.

Sheldon J. Lifter: *Stamp Stories: The Boyhood Memories of an old Philatelist.*,
Sheldon J. Lifter, Troy, MI, 1998.

LIGHT, Theodore

APRL (2) Afghanistan

LIGHTHIPE, William I.

Creeke (1)

LIGHTHOUSE

See **Leuchtturm Albenverlag**.

LIGHTHOUSE PUBLICATIONS

Founded in London, UK by **Ron Wilson**. Renamed **Duncannon** in the 1990s.

LIGHTNER, Otto C.

The publisher of *Hobbies* magazine, he acquired *The Philatelic West* from **L. T. Brodstone** in about 1930 and merged it with *Hobbies*.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 1st July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.9.

LIGHTSTONE, W. H.

1855-

Creeke (1)

The Stamp, December 1887, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.125-126.

LILES, John N.

-2012

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 92, Issue 3, p.146.

LILIENHAL, Joseph L.

APRL (1)

LILIUOKALANI, Queen of Hawaii

Creeke (1)

LILJA, Bengt

Founded **Bengt Lilja Stamp Auctions Ltd.**

LILLEY, Charles

1929-2011

Born in London, UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1952, eventually purchasing the stamp shop in New Plymouth, together with his wife.

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2011, Vol67, iss 3, p.8.

LILLEY, Ralf Thomas.

1905/06-1959

His name is also found as **Ralph**.

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.149.

The South African Philatelist, march 1959, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.49.

LILLY, Foster A.

Creeke (1)

LILLY Jr., Josiah K.

1893-1966

A member of the famous pharmaceutical family, he collected only mint stamps of the finest

quality.

APRL (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.

LILLYWHITE, Bryant

-1974

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postal History, July/August 1974, Issue 185, p.343.

LIM, Sa Bee

1943-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.189.

LIMA, Angelo

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIMA, Armando de

Machado (3)

LIMA, Prof. Dr. Fernando Andrade Pires de

1906-

Machado (1)

LIN, Daw Hone

Warren (1) Listed under **Hone Lin**.

LINABURY Jr., Edwin B.

1914-

Lindquist (1)

LINARES, Javier de

Pseudonym used by **Joaquín Amado**.

LINCK, August

Brother in law of **Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig Sellschopp**.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.27-28.

LINCK, Eduard Robert

-1901

Maassen (2)

LINCKE, Georg

1860-1922

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

LINCOLN, Daniel F.

1909-

Lindquist (1)

LINCOLN, Leo L.

Lindquist (1)

1894-

LINCOLN, Ruth A.

Birch (5.4)

LINCOLN, William Edgar [Billy]

1875-1930

Son of **William Simpson Lincoln**, he inherited the firm of **William Lincoln** on the death of his father.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

LINCOLN, William Simpson

1844-1922

Father of **William E. Lincoln**. He claimed to have started collecting stamps in 1854. (**W. S. Lincoln: Stamp Collecting Notes.**, W. S. Lincoln, London, UK, n.d.) **Lincoln** began to deal in stamps in 1856 and founded the **William Lincoln Company**, opening his first stamp shop in London in 1859.

Armstrong (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.11-12.

The Philatelic Referee, September 1884, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.33-34.

William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th March 1911, Volume 17, p.1.

The Postage Stamp, 24th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 24, pp.247-248.

W. S. Lincoln: Random reminiscences of a philatelic veteran., The Stamp Lover, January 1913, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.176-178.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: With the trade., The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.57-58.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1922, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.28.

The Stamp Lover, February 1922, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.247.

Evening Telegraph, 27th November 1922, p.6.

"S.G." *Buy the "Lincoln" Stock.*, Stop Press Bulletin, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n.d. [June 1931], n.pp. [2pp.]

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.185-188 & advertisement on advertising page viii.

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, pp.44-45.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.94.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2014, Volume 45, Issue 4, pp.50-53.

LINCOLN COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.258.

- LIND, Fred H.** **1900-**
Lindquist (1)
- LIND, Walter Peterson** **1876-1949**
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Schofield (1) (†1948)
- LINDAUER, Dr. Eugene** **1872-1936**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.40.
- LINDAUER, Franz-Josef** **1939-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LINDBERG, C. A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LINDBERG, George B.** **1907-1996**
Born on the 2nd April 1907. His name is sometimes found spelled **Georg Lindbergh**. He became President of the Sveriges Filatelist Förbund in 1970.
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
FH-Nytt, September 1974, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.10 & 12 & December, Issue 4, pp.22 & 24.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1982, Whole number 45, pp.16-17.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten Mitteilungen, 1987, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.III.
Philately und Postgeschichte, January 1987, Whole number 92, p.12.
Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, pp.15-16.
Philatelie, May 1992, Whole number 203, p.22.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.172.
AIJP Bulletin, January 1996, Issue 99, p.5.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1997, Volume 89, Issue 2, p.48.
The Philatelic Exporter, February 1997, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.43.

Philatelie, February 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 248, p.13.

LINDBERG, Ludvig

1873-

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, pp.185-191.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 92, Issue 2, pp.99-109. A correction was published in May/June, Issue 3, p.166.

LINDBLÖM, John

Creeke (1)

LINDEKENS, Philippe

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LINDEKENS, Thomas

1993/94-

Stamp Magazine, May 2006, Volume 72, Issue 5, pp.74-76.

LINDEMAN, Adrian F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINDEMANN, Erwin

1887-1964

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1957, Volume 12, Issue 23, p.510.

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 15, p.297.

LINDEMANN, George A.

Creeke (1)

LINDEMUTH, James

APRL (2) United States

LINDEN, James Francois van der

1930-

A Belgian philatelist who is well known for his collections of postal history. In 2010, his advancing years and lack of space for storage lead **van der Linden** to dispose of a large part of his library, comprising those books that he no longer required, to **Burkhard Schneider**.

He was one of the best known international postal history experts and has an excellent reputation as an exhibitor, judge, author and for the displays that he has given to philatelic societies. For his outstanding work *Catalogue des Marques de Passage* he was awarded the Crawford Medal by the Royal Philatelic Society London. In 2002 he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
 Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
 Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
 Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
 Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
 Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
 Maassen (2)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.183.
 Congress Handbook, 2002, p.11.
 Flash, 2002, Issue 79, p.23.
 Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, p.68.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, pp.10 & 96.
 La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36,
 n.pp. [p.5].
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.34.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.107.

LINDENBERG, Judge Carl

1850-1928

A lawyer by profession, he rose to become a high court judge. Such was his renown as a philatelist that he became a consultant to the German Imperial Postal Museum. He used the pseudonym **D. Richter** or the initials **D. R.** when writing articles for numerous German magazines.

Armstrong (1)
 Bacon (1)
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Creeke (1)
 Hille (1)
 Kreuzer (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Stamp News Annual 1894., Theodor Buhl, London, UK, 1894, pp.8-10.
Austria-Philatelist, July 1895, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.290-291 & photograph.
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, p.44.
The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, pp.72-73.
The London Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 8, p.127.
Der Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 34, Issue 2, pp.39-41 & March, Issue 3, pp.68-70.
Filatelisten, 1922, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.47-48.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.63-64.
Die Mark, May 1925, Issue 5, Whole number 53, p.61.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.204.
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.333 & 340.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, May 1950, New Series Issue 8, pp.1-10 & Portrait.
Sammler-Express, May 1950, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.133.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-

Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.259.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8.
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
 Whole number 58, pp.124-129 & Tafel 58 & 59.
 Philatelie, November 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 152, p.24.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.3.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim,
 Germany, 1985/86, pp.936-943.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1987, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.85.
 Berliner Philatelisten Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1988, New Series Issue 62,
 pp.11-13.
 Sammler Express, 13th June 1990, Volume 44, Issue 13, pp.448-449.
 Privatpost, May 1992, Whole number 38, pp.56-57.
 Arbeitsgemeinschaft Baden Rundschreiben, September 1994, Issue 120, p.809.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.84.
 Philatelie, December 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 414, pp.59-61.

LINDENBERG, Paul

Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (2)

LINDENBERG, Paul P.

1894-

Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)

LINDENBURG, C.

Harris (1)

LINDENMAIER, Adolf

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LINDER, Leo

1910-1974

He used the pseudonym **Finlandia** when selling his collection of Finland through **Frimärkshuset** in 1960 and **Tobias Mellgren** when he sold the final part of his collection of Finland through **Corinphila** in 1997.

APRL (1) Listed under **Tobias Mellgren**.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Tobias Mellgren**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.53.

The London Philatelist, October 1974, Volume 83, p.196.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LINDGREN, Albin V.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

LINDGREN, Erik
Dahlvig (1)

LINDLEY, John Marshall
Lindquist (1)

1889-

LINDLEY, Philip

1936/37-

Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1999-2007.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, p.8.

London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.307.

LINDMAN, Adrian F.

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.267.

LINDMAN, Georg

Bältespännaren, December 1982, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.43.

LINDNER, August

1894-1950

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th March 1951, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.16-17 & 26.

LINDNER, Franz-Karl

1950-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.23-24.

LINDNER, Fritz

-1905

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 29th September 1905.

LINDNER, H. G.

APRL (1)

LINDNER, Hans Erich

Maassen (2)

1916-1991

LINDNER, Hans Gaston [Joschi]

Maassen (2)

LINDNER, Henry G.

Lindquist (1)

LINDNER, Reinhold

Maassen (2)

1928-

LINDNER, Walter

Maassen (2)

-1978

LINDNER PUBLICATIONS Ltd.

Founded in 1980 in the UK by **Lindner-Falzlos GmbH**. when their agent **Martin Simon** retired.

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.53.

LINDNER-FALZLOS GmbH

Founded in Germany. A subsidiary, **Lindner Publications Ltd.** was founded in the UK in 1980. In 1991, its French branch was destroyed by a gas explosion.

PTS News, March 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [p.6].

The Philatelic Exporter, October 1996, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.20 & 22.

Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2006, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.134.

LINDO, A. B.

Harris (12.2)

LINDON, Charles H.

Lindquist (1)

LINDQUIST, Harry L.

1884-1978

Born on the 15th August 1884. Died on the 16th January 1978. Husband of **Marion Lindquist**. Although he was active in philatelic publishing from 1907 when he purchased a printing plant in Chicago, IL, USA, it was not until 1932 that he started his most successful publication, **Stamps**. He founded and served as President of the National Federation of Stamp Clubs and urged the Collectors Club of New York to publish a magazine, editing the resulting **Collectors Club Philatelist** for some years.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Heath (1)

Lindquist (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Machado (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 William Butler (2)
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.116.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.51-52.
 Minkus Stamp Journal, 1967, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-12.
 The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
 The American Philatelist, January 1977, Volume 91, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
 Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.83.
 The American Philatelist, March 1978, Volume 92, Issue 3, p.234.
 The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1990, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.12-13.
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th February 1998 Volume 71, p.17.
 Linn's Stamp News, 24th January 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
 Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.6.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.73.

LINDQUIST, Lambert Willis

Lindquist (1)

LINDQUIST, Marion

-1967

Born Marion Metcalf. Wife of **Harry L. Lindquist**.

LINDQUIST, O. W.

Lindquist (1)

LINDSAY, Donald Edward

1892-

Lindquist (1)

LINDSAY, James Ludovic

See under the **Earl of Crawford**.

LINDSAY, Rev. John

Creeke (1)

LINDSAY, John F.

Creeke (1)

LINDSEY, Emily

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- LINDSEY, L. V.** 1866-
 Traded under his own name from Norwich, NY, USA.
 Freethy (1)
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.
- LINDSKOG, Karlo Viggo** 1915-
 Danish special cancellation designer.
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2005, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.8.
- LINDSLEY, Dorothy Belle** 1911-
 Lindquist (1)
- LINDSTRÖM, Prof. Albert** 1853-1910
 Bacon (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.182.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.19.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. February 1911, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.62.
- LINDSTROM, Nils Henning** 1854-
 Albemarle (2)
 Harris (2)
- LINEARES, Juan de**
 Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.91-92.
- LINEBURGH, John L.**
 Lindquist (1)
- LINECAR, Howard W. A.** -1985
 Stamp Lover, July 1985, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.247.
- LINER, Carl** 1871-1946
 Swiss stamp designer.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.199-200.
 J. F. **Giblin**: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
- LINGARD, Douglas** 1945/46-
 APRL (2) Canada
 British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.
- LINGEN, Roy**
 Owner or manager of **The Stamp & Coin Shoppe** and **Roy Lingen Inc.**
- LINK, Allison** 1887-
 Lindquist (1)

- LINK, Kurt** **1925-2013**
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, March 2005, Volume 57, Issue 333, p.18.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], pp.125-126.
 Philatelie, February 2014, Volume 66, Issue 440, p.49.
- LINKE, Günter** **1938-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.
- LINKE, Robert O. C.**
 Lindquist (1)
- LINKER, Arthur C.** **1897-**
 Lindquist (1)
- LINKER, Jim** **1938-2015**
 Proprietor of the Link Stamp Company of Columbus, OH, USA.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2015, Whole number 91, p.5.
- LINN, A. P.**
 Meiring (1)
- LINN, George Ward** **1884-1966**
 The son of an Ohio publisher, he became interested in stamps at the age of eight after finding an early French stamp on a rubbish dump. He joined his father's printing company **W. M. Linn & Sons** and began to experiment in publishing philatelic magazines. He eventually left the business and by 1917 was a full-time dealer as the **Geo. W. Linn Company** of Columbus, OH, USA, initially specialising in Mexican war stamps.
- He became the founder and long-time editor of *Linn's Weekly Stamp News*. Before this success in 1928, he had made numerous attempts to establish a philatelic paper: *The Columbian* (1901); *The Columbus Philatelist* (1901); *Philatelic Literature* (1902); *Stamp News* (1907); *The Stamp Collector* (1909); *Linn's Way* (1911); *Linn's Stamp Collector* (1916) and *Linn's Stamp News* (1920). Even after the success of *Linn's Weekly Stamp News*, he continued to experiment, publishing *The Collector Magazine* in 1941.
- He was a keen bibliophile and had a substantial library. He made every effort to promote literature collecting, going so far as to publish a short-lived paper in 1902, *Philatelic Literature*, devoted to its study. He was also a major force in founding the American Philatelic Literature Society. during the great Ohio floods of March 1913, **Linn's** home was flooded to a height of eight feet (~ 2.5 metres), destroying or damaging all of the ground floor contents which included much of his library, about 350 bound volumes. Fortunately, many volumes were stored upstairs and survived. Shortly afterwards, he sold the remainder of his library, nearly half a ton, to **Victor Suppantchitsch**. With the sale of the latter's library to the Collectors Club, many of **Linn's** books found their way back to the United States. (**George W. Linn:** *Linn's Weekly Stamp News*, 13th October 1958, Volume 31, Issue 32, pp.4 & 23.) The books that were under water were so tightly packed on the shelves that they mostly suffered damage to the cases, leaving the pages undamaged. These were sold by auction in September 1919.

Linn used the pseudonym **George Cohen** in the 1960s. Owing to **Linn's** failing health, **Carl P. Rueth**, who had been managing the business for some years took the paper over in March 1965.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Columbus Philatelist, March 1907, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.26.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 26th April 1913, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.87.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.48-50.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.99.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd August 1919, Volume 25, p.235.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 4th April 1966, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.1.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.52.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th August 2006, Volume 79, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th October 2006, Volume 79, p.38.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2008, Volume 81, pp.22-23.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd February 2009, Volume 82, p.3.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2011, Whole number 55, pp.14-17.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2013, Whole Number 75, p.8.

LINNELL, Vincent A.

-1982

Irish Stamp News, September/October 1982, Issue 12, p.11.

LINNEMANN, A. C. O.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LINSCOTT, Harold L.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

LINSLEY, Dr. Harry C.

German Postal specialist, June 1983, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.243.

- LINSON, Ernest Jordan** 1873-
Lindquist (1)
- LINTELO, Eugen**
Maassen (2)
- LINTRUP, Morten Johan** 1962-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.49.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.133.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.112.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.146.
- LINTZ, Harald W. D.** 1927-1998
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1998, Issue 6, p.151.
- LINZ, Arthur**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LINZELL, Ernest** 1869-
A British stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, Volume 22, pp.162-164.
- LION**
Pseudonym used by **Ali Sharghi**.
- LIONHEART**
Pseudonym used by **Sir Ronald Brierley**.
- LIPHAM, E.**
Creeke (1)
- LIPHSCHUTZ, Michel** 1910-1994
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Bondsnews/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1994, Issue 113, p.29.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1994, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.198.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LIPKAU, E.

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1894, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.114.

LIPMAN, Eddie

1934-2009

The Eddie Lipman and Worldwide., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 9th September 2009, p.66.

LIPP-WALSER, Jean

1867-1937

Maassen (2)

LIPPE, J. F.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.245.

LIPPENS, Dr. Walter

1913-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Europa-Philatelie, 1978, Issue 16/17, pp.9-10.

Philatelie, July 1988, Whole number 180, p.62.

LIPPERT, Rick

Owner or manager of **Robert E. Lippert**.

LIPPERT, Robert E.

Founded the **Robert E. Lippert** company.

LIPPSCHÜTZ, Alfred

1922-

Maassen (2)

LISA, Jerzego

Birch (5.4)

LISABETH, Robert

1948-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

LISCHECK, Alfred

1914-1980

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.96.

LISLE, A. B. de

1892-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Lisle**.

LISLE, Al. de

He became a philatelic literature dealer in 1984, specialising in Belgium and its colonies.

The Belgiphile, January 1984, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.7.

- L'ISLE, Georges Bidault de** **1874-1956**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Bidault de L'Isle.**
- LISLE, Kenneth R. de**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.
- LISMAN, Billy** **1917-**
 Lindquist (1)
- LISSIUK, Kalenik** **1889-1931**
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.324-325.
- LISTA, Dr, Phil A. T.**
 Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jerman Greve.**
- LISTER, A. W.**
 Creeke (1)
- LISTER, David**
 Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.6.
- LISTER, E. A.**
 Creeke (1)
 The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.
- LISTER, Frank** **-1963**
 Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1963, New Series, Whole number 20, p.1.
- LISTER, James** **1912-**
 Bateman (1)
- LISTER, John**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- LISTER, John Frederick Thomas** **-1992**
 Founder of **John Lister Ltd.**
 PTS News, June 1992, Whole number 45, n.pp. [pp.4-5].
- LISTON, Edward M.** **1930-2017**
 Died on the 25th July 2017. A chemical engineer and physicist, he is often titled **Dr.** owing to his Ph.D.
 Hellrigl (1)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.111 & 205.
 The Bay Phil, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.9.

LISTWAN, Roger L.

APRL (2) United States

LITCHFIELD, Carter

1932-2007

The American Revenuer, March/April 2007, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.45.

LITCHFIELD, Dr. Percy Collins

1879-1950

Dr Percy Collins Litchfield was born at Hendon, Middlesex, in 1879. He was the son of **Frederick Litchfield**, a prominent London antiquarian, and his wife **Emily**. **Percy Litchfield** became a medical practitioner, a member of the Royal College of Surgeons, and he was always a keen philatelist, joining the RPSL in 1938. After a lifetime collecting line-engraved stamps, it was in retirement that he had the time to write *Guide Lines to the Penny Black*. This fine book was published by **Robson Lowe** in 1949, and soon established itself as a useful guide to studying and plating Penny Blacks. At the time of the book's publication its author, sadly, was already seriously ill with cancer, and **Percy Litchfield** died, aged 70, on 9th January 1950. By the 1970s, the rising secondhand value of his book was a measure of its usefulness, and in view of the strong demand for the book, **Robson Lowe** reprinted the work in 1979. (Received from **Philip Robinson**, September 2010.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Adviser, March 1950, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.23.

LITTAUER, Dwayne O.

APRL (2) United States

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.463.

LITTAUR, Gavin

He used the pseudonyms **Minimus** when selling his Great Britain through **Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich)** in 1980 and **G. L.** when selling his collection of Classic Great Britain through **Harmers** in 1981. **Minimus** was a pun on **Maximus**, used by his biggest Great Britain stamps competitor **Ronald A. G. Lee**.

Huys-Berling (1) Listed under **G.L.** and **Minimus**.

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.3.

LITTLE, Graham

Stamp Magazine, August 2000, Volume 66, Issue 8, pp.6-7.

LITTLE, H. M.

-1997

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

LITTLE, Jr., Philip

APRL (1)

LITTLE PUCK

Pseudonym used by **Charles J. Tyren**.

LITTLE STAMP COMPANY, The

Founded in Metairie, LA, USA in 1977 by **David R. Watts**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.54-55.

LITTLEBURY, John D. B.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.21.

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.25.

LITTLEFIELD, Neil

1931-2012

Scribblings, January/February 2013, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.7.

LITTLEJOHN, A. J.

Editor of *The Seneca Philatelist*.

Creeke (1)

The Seneca Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.31.

LITTLETON, Emma

See under her married name **Emma Dworak**.

LITTLETON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Littleton, NH, USA in 1945 by **Maynard Sundman** and his wife, **Fannie Kaspar Sundman**. Renamed the **Littleton Stamp and Coin Company** to reflect its increasing sale of coins.

LITTLETON STAMP AND COIN COMPANY

Littleton, NH, USA. Formerly, the **Littleton Stamp Company**. Sold its stamp business to its sister company, the **Mystic Stamp Company** to concentrate on coins.

LITTLETON COIN COMPANY

Littleton, NH, USA. Formerly, the **Littleton Stamp & Coin Company**.

LITTLEWORTH, Cybil

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LITTNER, Jacob

1883-1950

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.332-333.

LIUBINSKAS, Joseph

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 14 p.431.

LIVERMORE, Bernard

Brother of **Ralph Livermore**. A specialist in the stamps of Rhodesia.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Bernard Livermore: *Long 'Un a Damn Bad Soldier.*, Harry Hayes, Batley, UK, 1974, 179pp.

LIVERMORE, J. M.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

LIVERMORE, Mrs Mary

Lindquist (1)

LIVERMORE, P. Charles

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 2pp.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.7.

LIVERMORE, Ralph

Brother of **Bernard Livermore**.

LIVERMORE, William D.

APRL (1)

LIVESEY, Frederick C.

Morgan (22)

LIVESEY, H.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

LIVINGSTON, Anne Heidi

-1972

Wife of **Lyons F. Livingston**.

LIVINGSTON, Leo L.

1905-1990

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.26.

LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.

-1972

Husband of **Anne Heidi Livingston**. Both he and his wife were killed when the Cathay Pacific plane on which they were travelling crashed in the central highlands of South Viet Nam.

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LIVINGSTONE, W. Curtis [Curt]

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2016, Volume 89, p.28.

LIVINGSTONE, William T.

1857/58-1939

Heath (1) Listed as **William T. Livingston**.

The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

LIVONIA

Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.

- LIWENDAHL, Lars** **1954-**
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2012, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.102-103.
- LIZAMA, Prof Horner**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- LIZERAY, Pierre de** **1902-1983**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- LJP STAMP SERVICES**
Founded in Boulder, CO, USA in 1973, by **L. J. Piekenbrock**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.55-56.
- LJUNGGREN, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Amundsen**.
- LJUNGSTRÖM, Dr. Ernst** **1854-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
- LLACH, José** **1929-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.175.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.87.
- LLACH-RODRIGUEZ, Ignacio**
See under **Ignacio Llach Rodriguez**.
- LLAVE, Diego de la**
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopena, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.129-135.
- LLERENDI, José María**
Pseudonym used by **Augustín Piracés**.
- LLEWELLYN, Carys** **-2003/04**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.10.
- LLOYD, Arlene May**
See under married name, **Arlene May van Dahl**.
- LLOYD, Carroll L.**
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.465-466.
- LLOYD, David de**
Husband of **Rosemary de Lloyd**.

LLOYD, E. T. E.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LLOYD, F. Valentine

Lindquist (1)

1904-

LLOYD, Fred

Father of **Matthew Lloyd**.

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.

-2017

LLOYD, Harry

Pseudonym used by **Harry L. Ilgenfritz**.

LLOYD, John

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

1913-1986

LLOYD, Matthew

Son of **Fred Lloyd**.

LLOYD, Michael J.

Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, P. J.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

LLOYD, R.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LLOYD, Mrs Rosemary de

Wife of **David de Lloyd**.

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, January/February 1967, Whole
number 43, p.1.

-1967

LLOYD, Samuel W.

Morgan (22)

LLOYD, Warren H.

Lindquist (1)

1894-

LLOYD, William H.

First Days, October 1992, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.545

LLOYD-HUGHES, Elizabeth

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LLOYD-LOWLES, Col. D. G. N.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LLULL, Francisco Ferrer

Morgan (20) Listed under **Ferrer Llull**.

Morgan (21) Listed under **Ferrer Llull**.

Morgan (22) Listed under **Ferrer Llull**.

LO-VEL, Reg

1939-

The New Puffin Journal, Autumn 1988, Issue 6, p.3.

LOACH, John F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOADER, Eileen

Born **Eileen Evans**. Wife of **Oliver Loader**.

A stamp collector from her schooldays, she wrote her first article in the school magazine. She became a journalist on the editorial staff of a motoring magazine. After leaving the services in 1946, she joined **R. C. Alcock** as Assistant Editor of the *Philatelic Adviser*. In 1949, she moved to London, joining the British Philatelic Association as Public Relations Officer in 1953. The following year, she took over the editorship of the Association's magazine *Philately*.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Eileen Evans**.

Stamp Collecting, 26th February 1954. Listed under **Eileen Evans**.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.94.

LOADER, Oliver

Husband of **Eileen Loader**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOB, Emile

Lindquist (1)

LOBACHEVSKY, Vladimir Vladimirovich

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOBB, J. F.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18) Listed as **Lobbe**

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LOBBE, J. F.

Morgan (19)

LOBDELL, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOBDELL, H. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.5.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.53.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.67.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1018.

LÖBNER, Helmut

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-97.

LOBREE, Floyd

1902-

Lindquist (1)

LOCHER, Edward

1878-

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

LOCHER-UELTSCHI, Paul

-1968

Wife of **Margrit Locher-Ueltschi**.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1968, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.234.

LOCHER-UELTSCHI, Margrit

1886-1968

Wife of **Paul Locher-Ueltschi**.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1968, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.234.

LOCHSCHMIED, Heinz

1940-

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.94.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, pp.110-111.

LOCK, Hans

1904-1978

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LOCK, R. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

LOCKE, Albert Willis

1852-1939

Great-grandfather of **Rob Haeseler**. Pioneer publisher of philatelic periodicals in the mid-1870s.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th November 2004, Volume 77, p.44.

- LOCKE, Robert B.**
Lindquist (1)
- LOCKETT, John B.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- LOCKHART, Maj. Robert Henry Dixon** 1885-1956
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
- LOCKMAN, Orrin** 1916-
Lindquist (1)
- LOCKWOOD, Augustus**
Creeke (1)
- LOCKWOOD, Edward** 1887-
Lindquist (1)
- LOCKWOOD, Godfrey Owen**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Given as **Geoffrey Owen Lockwood.**
- LOCKWOOD, Maurice H.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Doolittle.**
- LOCKYEAR, Theodore** 1929-2004
Linn's Stamp News, 14th June 2004, Volume 77, p.28.
- LOCKYER, Brian**
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]
- LOCKYER, F. Richard**
Livingstone (1)
- LOCKYER, Gilbert Edward** 1839-1896
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Gossip, February 1897, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.1.
- LOCY, Dr. Francis C.** 1889-1932
Linn's (1) Listed as **Frances C. Locey.**
Linn's (2) Listed as **Frances C. Locey.**
Linn's (3) Listed as **Frances C. Locey.**
Linn's (4) Listed as **Frances C. Locey.**

Linn's (5) Listed as **Frances C. Locey**.
U.S.C.S. Log, March 1966, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.6.
War Cover Club Bulletin, April 1967, Volume 12, Issue 17, p.245.
U.S.C.S. Log, October 1969, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.12.

LOCEY, Frances C.

See **Francis C. Locy**.

LODDER, Hans

1923/24-1984

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande.

LODER, Capt. Sydney

1867-1944

He possessed the copper plate from which the *Post Office* Mauritius stamps had been printed.

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Lover, November 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.121.

LODGE, Capt L. J. Gilbert

1882-

The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.28.

Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

LODHA, Rajesh Kumar

The Perfins Bulletin, May 1984, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

LODOEN, Peter

A stamp designer for Botswana.

Peter Lodoen: *Rejected – Accepted: Life of a Botswana Stamp Designer.*, Krone Publications, Davis, CA, USA, 2005, [p.53].

LOEB, Leon N.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.623.

LOEB, William

Creeke (1)

LÖEDEC, Raymond

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LOESCHER, Clarence A.

1896/97-1941

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

LOESCHER, Wladimir

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LŒUILLET, Roger

1926-2012

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Butler (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.176.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the
Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Documents Philatéliques, July 2013, Whole number 217, p.17.

LOEWENSTEIN, Paul **-1950**
Meiring (1)

LOEWY, Benno **-1919**
He died as a result of injuries sustained when he was struck by a truck whilst crossing the
street.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1919, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.341.

LOEWY, [Prof.] Morris **1857-**
Born on the 25th July 1857. A professional entertainer, he endowed himself with the title
Professor.
Prof Morris Loewy, Hoboken N.J., Magical & Stamp Collector., Australian Postal
History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

LOFGREN, Aas Arvid Robert **1860-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LOFTS, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOGAN, A. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roy**.

LOGAN, Alan
Creeke (1)

LOGAN, Allan **1871-**
William Butler (2)

LOGAN, Garrett
Lindquist (1)

LOGAN, Harold E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOGAN, John Bruce

1950-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

LOGAN, Richard

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.14.

LOGETTE, Jean-François

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LOHAUS, Bernd

1926-

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 19, p.368.

LOHMEYER, Adolph

1849-1906

Born in Germany and emigrated to USA in 1866. A well-known and important dealer in postal stationery under his own name, he purchased the stock of **Konrad Unglaub** of Munich, Germany. His business was taken over by **S. Schachne** of Chillicothe, Ohio.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

McMaster (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Collector's Ledger, July 1888, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.49-51.

The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, p.v.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.73-74.

The Philatelic Era, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

The Southern Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.41-42.

The Postal Card, 1st June 1893, Volume 5, Whole number 108, p.101.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.103-104 & photograph.

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112-113.

LOHR Jr., Paul James

Lindquist (1)

LÖHR, Martha

1899-

Maassen (2)

LOIJ, Tony Van

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.3.

LOLEIT, Georg

1919-

Zimmer (1)

LOMAS, George A.

1877-

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LOMAS, Richard

Creeke (1)

LOMAX, Lawrence Harrison

Morgan (22)

LOMBARD, M. H.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 16th January 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.142.

LOMBARDI, Nicholas A.

Nicholas A. Lombardi., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 4th October 2008, 1p.

American Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 122, Issue 11, p.1040.

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.457.

LOMBARDO, Ing. Francesco

1942-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.102.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.47.

LONDON, Meyer

1916-

Lindquist (1)

LONDON INTERNATIONAL STAMP CENTRE

See **International Stamp Centre**.

LONDON STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in London, UK.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.165-166.

LONDON STAMP CENTRE

Royal & Sun Alliance Insurance Group: *London International Stamp Centre.*, Ronald Cohen & Company, London, UK, 1981. [Prospectus]

LONDON STAMP EXCHANGE Ltd.

Founded in the UK. The Company's original shop was located at Broad Street Station and dated from the 1890s. In 1951, the Company was purchased from the estate of the late **Robert H. Beck** by **Derek M. Bolton** and **Cecil Newley [Ricky] Richardson**. It acquired the old established business of **W. Simpson** in 1972 and was renamed the **London Stamp Exchange (City) Ltd.**

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

Stamp Collecting, 17th August 1972, Volume 118, p.111.
Stamp Collecting, 6th February 1975, Volume 123, p.1109.

LONDON STAMP EXCHANGE (City) Ltd.

See the **London Stamp Exchange Ltd.**

LONDON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

LONDOÑO-TAMAYO, Jairo

See **Jairo Londoño Tamayo**.

LONG, Mrs Charles Grant

Lindquist (1)

LONG, Elmer R.

-1965

His business was sold to **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.** in 1965.

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.22-23.

Philatelic Literature review, 3rd quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.127.

BNA Portraits, January/March 2002, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp. 1 & 10-11.

Stamp Collecting, 27th August 1965, Volume 104, Issue 26, p.879.

LONG, Frank Foster

Creeke (1)

LONG, Herber A. de

Lindquist (1)

LONG, J. V. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

LONG, James L.

Creeke (1)

LONG, W. A. R. Jex

See **W. A. R. Jex-Long**.

LONGACRE, James M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Clark**.

LONGBOTTOM, Geoff

-2014

ABPS News, April 2005, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.33-34.

ABPS News, Summer 2014, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.14.

- LONGERSTAEY, Paul** -1978
De Postzegel, January 1979, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.36.
- LONGFELLOW, A. Whittier**
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.
- LONGHI, Fiorenzo** 1938-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, pp.14 & 193.
AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.2.
- LONGLEY, Bill**
Longley Auctions web site: www.longleyauctions.com, 1p.
- LONGNECKER, John William** 1879-
Lindquist (1)
- LONGRIDGE, Arthur W.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- LONGSETH, LaRita**
Wife of **Martin W. Longseth**.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, February 1977, Volume 43, Issue 11, p.187.
- LONGSETH, Martin W.**
Husband of **LaRita Longseth**.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, February 1977, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.187.
- LONGSHORE, Noah Wells**
Creeke (1) Listed as **N. Wills Longshore**.
The Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1915, Volume 26, Issue 1, Cover & p.30.
- LONGSHORE, Richard L.** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- LONGSTRETH, W. B.**
Creeke (1)
- LONGUET, Gérard**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

LONGWELL, Langdon

Mexicana, July 1983, Volume 32, Issue 3, Front cover & p.132.

LONNSBURG, William Harvey

1877-

Lindquist (1)

LONSDALE, Lord

Bacon (1)

LOO, A. Van Der

-1936

De Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.219.

LOO, Pieter F. A. van de

1941-2003

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.45.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.89.

Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, p.20.

De Postzak, July 2003, Issue 196, pp.369-371.

LOO, Wilhelm Van [Wim]

1934-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, March 2001, Volume 53, p.16.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.110.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.43 & 54.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.74.

Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, p.16.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, pp.166-168.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.

LOOK, Henry M.

1872-1927

Heath (1)

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.

LOOK, Yau Yu

-2005

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died 14th June 2005.

LOOMIS, Fred J.

Lindquist (1)

LOOMIS, George W.

APRL (1)

LOOP, George A.

Lindquist (1)

LOOSELY, Allyn Campbell

Lindquist (1)

LOPEZ, Frederick W.

APRL (1)

LÓPEZ, Garcia

-1918

Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

LÓPEZ, Leopoldo

-1898

Commenced as a stamp dealer in Spain in 1868 and was probably the second philatelic establishment in the Country. His company was taken over by **Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez** in 1896.

La Voz del Filatélista Americano, September 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.33.

LOPEZ, Vincent

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LORANG, J. J.

1877/78-1961

De Aero-Philatelist, October 1961, Volume 9, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1.]

LORBACH, Josef

1923/24-1997

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LORBER, Prof. Ferdinand

1883-1957

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1957, Volume 49, Issue 7/8, p.95.

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1957, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.289.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

LORBERG, H. A.

Creeke (1)

LORD, E. Stanley

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LORD, James Osborn

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.130.

LORD, John E.

Creeke (1)

LORD, Manaton Courtney

1871?-1940

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

- LORD, Robert Mendon** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- LORD Jr., Samuel** -1912
Kasimir Bileski: *The First Philatelist?*, Kasimir Bileski, Winnipeg, Canada, 1973.
- LØRDAHL, Erik** 1937-2015
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.
- LORDET, Henri** 1912/13-1974
The Philatelic Trader, 25th October 1974, Volume 78, Issue 22, p.461.
- LORENS, Stanley A.** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- LORENTZEN, Kirsten** 1947-2010
Born **Kirsten Ehlers**. Wife of **Peer Lorentzen**. Father of **Lise Lorentzen** and **Mark Kevin Lorentzen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LORENTZEN, Mark Kevin** 1962-
Son of **Peer & Kirsten Lorentzen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LORENTZEN, Peer** 1927-2003
Husband of **Kirsten Lorentzen**. Father of **Lise Lorentzen** and **Mark Kevin Lorentzen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Springbett (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.48.
- LORENZ, Anton** 1840-1915
Maassen (2)
- LORENZ, S. S.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- LORING, Augustus H.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- LORIO, Joseph**
Owned or managed **J & M Philatelic Auction**.
- LORNE, Henri** 1878-1965
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- LOSA, Vaclav**

- Lindquist (1)
- LØSBECH, Jørgen S.** **1897-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- LOSKE, Dr. Joachim** **1936-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LOSO, Dr. Foster**
Lindquist (1)
- LOSSAU, J.**
Maassen (2)
- LOSSAU, Julius** **1863/64-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.173.
- LOTH, Gunter**
Founded **Briefmarken Loth.**
Maassen (2)
- LOTHROP, Frank Pierpoint**
Creeke (1)
- LOTIRON, Serge** **1923/24-2015**
La Philatélie Française, March/April 2015, Whole number 663, p.13.
- LOTT, Frederick G.** **1858-1877**
Born 4th October 1858, died 1st June 1877.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.39.
- LOTTINI, Marisa Savarino** **1934-2013**
Il Collezionista, March 2013, Whole number 1022, p.31.
- LOTTO, Mario de**
20 Hillcrest Drive, Little Falls, NJ 07424, USA. Sold his library via advertisements in Linn's Stamp News. (21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.58; 11th November; 18th November & 18th December, p.52.)
- LOTZ, Cyril**
Lindquist (1)
- LOTZ, Roberto Harry** **1904-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.
- LOTZE, Rudolf** **1939-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

- LOUCKS, Howard Frederick** 1904-
Lindquist (1)
- LOUGHEE, K. F.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LOUIS, Dr. Albert** 1925-
Father of **Karl-Albert Louis**.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.9.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.176.
- LOUIS, J**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, p.222.
- LOUIS, Karl-Albert** 1961-
Son of **Dr. Albert Louis**. Managing Director of Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.177.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.7.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].
- LOUIS K. ROBBINS Inc.**
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1952 by **Louis K. Robbins**. The sister company to **Robbins Auctions Inc.**
- LOUISE, Queen of Sweden**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Queen Louise**.
- LOUNSBERY, Royden H.** -1982
APRL (1)
Vermont Philatelist, May 1982, Volume 26, Issue 104, p.2.
- LOUNSBURY, Lincoln R.** 1887-
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
- LOUSADA, Sir Anthony**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- LOVÁSZ, Dr. András**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

- LOVEGREN, David M.** 1887-
Lindquist (1)
- LOVEJOY, L. C.**
Lindquist (1)
- LOVEJOY, Lt. Ralph L.**
Lindquist (1)
- LOVEJOY, Jr., Stephen Arthur** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- LOVELACE, C. Harte**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- LOVELAND, R. A.**
Purchased the **A. L. Bert Company**.
- LOVELESS, Merle W.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- LOVELL, Edward** 1901-
Lindquist (1)
- LOVELL, Peter** -1990
Hull Philatelic Society.
- LOVELL, Robert G.** -1963
The American Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.766.
- LOVEN, Per** -1990
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Musikphilatelie.
- LOVERIDGE, A. E.**
Established the **English Stamp Agency** in 1935 with **A. E. Roebuck**.
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser,
August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.
- LOVERING, Carroll A.** 1883-
Lindquist (1)
- LOVERING, Charles H.** 1870-
Lindquist (1)
- LOVERIUS, Georges** 1865-
Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LOVETT, James

Husband of **Ruth Lovett**.

American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.702.

LOVETT, Ruth

Wife of **James Lovett**.

LOVIBOND, A. L.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOW, Andrew Stuart Mackenzie

1878-1962

Also commonly found with his name hyphenated since he was always referred to as **Mackenzie Low**, rather than just **Low**. A distant relative of **Robson Lowe**. In 1929, **H. R. Harmer** was due to sell his collection of Egypt by auction but sold it just before the sale by private treaty to **King Fuad** of Egypt. When the **Palace Collection** was sold after the overthrow of **Fuad's** son, **King Farouk**, the collection was found intact in the original auction folders.

Bateman (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Butler (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Harris (15) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Harris (16) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Harris (17) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Morgan (18) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Morgan (19) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Morgan (20) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Morgan (21) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Morgan (22) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

[**David Padgham**]: *Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society 1923-1973 Golden Jubilee.*, Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, Hastings, UK, 1973, p.3.

LOW, H. A.

1860-

Lindquist (1)

LOW Jr., Harold William

1911-

Lindquist (1)

LOW, Lyman H.

Creeke (1)

LOW, Theodore V.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOW, Wallace A.
Lindquist (1)

1877-

LOWBURY, Dr.
Co-founder of the **Globe Stamp Company Limited.**

LOWBURY, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOWDEN, John Stewart George

1879/80

His name has also been seen as **Stuart**. Used the aliases **George Ellis** and **F. Moore** when dealing in forgeries. He traded as **Herbert Mack & Company**, and also **Moore & Company** in Villiers Street, London, UK. In 1914, he was found guilty of selling forged King Edward VII £1 stamps and sentenced to three years in prison. He may also have traded as **J. S. Lowden Ltd. (London)**, which was wound up in 1940.

Schofield (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

L. H. Shipman: *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo. Part 1. 1883-1893.*, Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, n.d., pp.215-217.

The Stamp Collector, January 1907, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th April 1907, Volume 13, p.30.

The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.92-93 & 95.

The Postage Stamp, April 1909, pp.42 & 48; May, pp.105-106; 3rd July, p.166 & 10th July, p.176.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 1st May 1909, pp.299-304.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 22nd May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 23, pp.1-3.

The Postage Stamp, 28th June 1913, p.155; 24th May, p.91; 31st May, p.100; 19th July, pp.187-188; 2nd August, p.212; 18th October, p.29 & 25th October, p.38.

The Stamp Collector, November 1913, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.113-114.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, pp.9-11.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, February 1941, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.11.

Great Britain Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2006, Whole number 340, pp.14-16.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.125-126.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.50. (ex- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010.)

Stamp Lover, December 1012, Volume 104, Issue 6, p.157.

LOWE, Albert G.

Stamp Mail, January 1989, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

LOWE, Annabelle

Eldest daughter of **Robson Lowe**. See under her married name **Annabelle Forrest**.

LOWE, Arnold John

1917-1994

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Postage Stamps of Great Britain and the A. J. Lowe F.R.P.S.,L. Gold Medal Collection of Telegraph Stamps., Phillips, London, UK, 1st & 2nd November

1990, n.pp.

LOWE, Cliff

The Raflet Magazine, May/June 1996, pp.10-11.

LOWE, George A.

1866/67-1942

Brother of **John H. Lowe**. Editor of the *Toronto Philatelic Journal*.

Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

Popular Stamps, June 1942, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.20.

LOWE, H. H.

1896/97-

A frequent applicant for stamp approvals for which he never paid in 1916 whilst he was only nineteen years old. He also used the alias **H. B. Forrester**.

Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 16, pp.637-638.

Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.589.

LOWE, Hubert F.

1860/61-1938

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1938, Volume 48, p.148.

LOWE, John H.

Brother of **George A. Lowe**, he was a dealer in Toronto.

LOWE, John Harry Robson [Robbie]

1905-1997

Husband of **Winifred Marie Lowe**. Father of **Annabelle Forrest** and **Marion Fortnum**. He was universally known within philately as **Robson Lowe**.

He started trading stamps with his fellow pupils during his school days and formally entered the stamp business on the 6th May 1920. In 1926, he founded **Robson Lowe Ltd**. This was followed in 1928 by him taking over the **Associated Exchange Clubs**. The **Regent Stamp Company Ltd**. was founded in 1930 and published important catalogues which were the forerunners of the famous encyclopedias of the British Empire. **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** were acquired in 1945 and remained in business until 1991. **P. L. Pemberton** was taken over in 1956, which brought with it their house organ, *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. In 1956, they acquired their long-term printers, **Woods of Perth**. As the Company grew, **Robson Lowe International** was formed in 1968. The Company was acquired by **Christies** in 1980.

Robson Lowe is credited with the “invention” of postal history and founded the **British Postal History Society** in 1936. He was a raconteur of note, editing his own journals for many years and writing thousands of articles. He is said to have declined to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists because they would not delete the name of **A. A. Jurgens**, a well-known South African forger, although he denied the story.

The small library from his London office was purchased by **Robert Danzig** and sold to **Burkhard Schneider** who offered them in his 1997 and 1998 lists. (Private correspondence, **Burkhard Schneider**, 17th March 2000.) **Lowe's** much larger library in Bournemouth was sold by **Dalkeith Auctions** in two sales in 1997 and one in 1998. His Commonwealth library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1998 and his books on **Napoleon** and the Napoleonic era in December 1999.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Robson Lowe**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

APS (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Crane (1)
 Gomm (1)
 Linn's (5)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Machado (3)
 Meiring (1)
 Meiring (2)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Philatelic Congress of India (1)
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
 The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.620.
 Philately, September/October 1947, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.139.
 Philately, September/October 1963, p.165.
 Philatelic Literature Review, September 1965, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.64-68.
 The South African Philatelist, October 1965, pp.209-210.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.121-122
 British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1968, p.2.
 Stamp Weekly, 10th October 1968, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.6-7.
 Kiwi, Phylimpia Issue, September 1970, pp.5 & 7-8.
 Philately, July/August 1970, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.50.
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, pp.56-57
 Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
 Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.8.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.26.
 Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.123.
 The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.62-63.
 The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, pp.18 & 20.
 GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, October 1985, Whole number 25, p.6.
 The Philatelist-Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1986, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.51-52.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 66, Issue 6, pp.440-445.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.27.
 Stamp Lover, June 1990, Volume 82, Issue 3, pp.82-86.
 The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., July/August 1990, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.150-152.
 The Stamp magazine, September 1990, Volume 56, Issue 9, pp.55-56.
 Stamp Mail, April 1991, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.134.
 Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; May, Issue 2, pp.5, 7-9; August, Issue 3, pp.11 & 13 & November, Issue 4, pp.35 & 37.
 Stamp magazine, March 1995, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.27.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1997, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.183.
 Postal History, 1997, Issue 284, pp.104-106.

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.35.
Robson Lowe 1905-1997., Spink & Son, London, UK, Press Information, n.d.
 [September 1997], 4pp.
 The Times, 5th September 1997, p.?
 The Times, 13th September 1997, p.?
 Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 1997, Volume 70, p.2.
 The Daily Telegraph, 13th September 1997, p.19.
 The American Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 111, Issue 10, p.966.
 Britannica, October 1997, Issue 95, p.7.
 The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.73.
 The Cyprus Circular Post, October 1997, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.124.
 The Philatelic Exporter, October 1997, Volume 53, Issue 6, pp.10 & 24.
 The South African Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 73, Issue 5, pp.157-158.
 Stamp Magazine, October 1997, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.71.
 The American Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 111, Issue 11, p.997.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1997, Volume 89, Issue 11, p.206.
 London Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 106, pp.301-304.
 Postscript to the Postal Historian, November 1997, Whole number 212, pp.192-193.
 Vaccari Magazine, November 1997, Volume 9, pp.33-42.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.349-352.
 The GB Journal, November/December 1997, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.90-91.
 The Philatelist and PJGB, January 1998, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.1-4.
 Stamp Lover, February 1998, Volume 90, Issue 1, pp.7, 9 & 11.
 The PSM Journal, February 1998, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.3-9.
 Britannica, October 1998, Issue 99, Front cover & pp.4-6.
 Linn's Stamp News, 26th July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
 Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
 American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.403.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, pp.64-66.
J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the **Southampton and District Philatelic Society.***, Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012, p.71.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.8.
Ephemer., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[71].

LOWE, John Hulme

Creeke (1)
 Freethy (1)
 The Philatelic West and Camera News, December 1898, Volume 8, Issue 2, n.pp
 (Front cover & 1p.)
 The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.35, 37 & 39.

LOWE, Dr. John N.

1885/86-1938

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432.

LOWE, M. C.

A graduate schoolmaster, he taught English in a grammar school in Torbay. He specialised in the philately of Russia and the Baltic States.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

LOWE, Marion [Tolly]

See under her married name **Marion Fortnum**.

LOWE, N. John

Lindquist (1)

LOWE, Robert

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

LOWE, Robson

See under **John Harry Robson Lowe**.

LOWE, Winifred Marie

Born **Winifred Marie Denne**. Wife of **John Harry Robson Lowe**. Mother of **Annabelle Forrest** and **Marion Fortnum**.

LOWELL DONALD COMPANY

Founded in Rutland, Vermont in 1931 by **Sidney D. Harris**. It was named after his two sons to avoid confusion with the **H. E. Harris Company**. **Roger Harris** joined the business in 1955 and continued it following the death of the founder in 1976.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.87.

LOWELL S. NEWMAN & COMPANY AUCTIONEERS Inc.

Founded in Weekawken, NJ, USA by **Lowell S. Newman**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.129.

LÖWENBERG, Albert

Maassen (2)

1864-

LÖWENHAGEN, R.

Maassen (2)

LÖWENHAUPT, R.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

LÖWENHIELM, Hasse Brockenhuus von

Dahlvig (1)

LÖWENTHAL, Hermann

Maassen (2)

LOWER, Mrs Blanche

Lindquist (1)

1888-

LÖWINGER, Max

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

LOWLES, Miss K. E.

See under her married name **Mrs K. E. [Judy] Good**.

LOWRANCE, William B.

1911-

- Lindquist (1)
- LOWRY, Walter C.**
Creeke (1)
- LOWSON, Sir Denys Bt.** 1906-
Bateman (1)
- LOWTHER, Olen Victor** 1916-
Lindquist (1)
- LOXLEY-CHAMINGS, Rev. W.**
Meiring (1)
- LOY, William E.**
He was said to have one of the finest philatelic libraries in America.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic World, 23rd December 1903, Volume 2, Whole number 51, p.316.
- LOZANO, Manuel F.**
Lindquist (1)
- LU, David** 1968-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, pp.165 & 206.
- LU, W. H.**
The Postal History of Hong Kong & the Treaty Ports: The W. H. Lu Collection.,
Auction by John Bull Stamps, Hong Kong, 16th February 1985, n.pp. [1p.]
*The Postal History of Amoy plus Hong Kong, other Treaty Ports and General Far
East: The W. H. Lu Collection (Part 2).*, Auction by John Bull Stamps, Hong
Kong, 27th July 1985, n.pp. [1p.]
- LUARD, E. B.**
His collection was sold to a dealer who gave the first choice to **Thomas Keay Tapling**.
- LUBERGER, Karl** 1916-1986
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1981, Issue 6, p.161.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1986, Issue 5, p.122.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-
1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz,
Liechtenstein, 1970.
- LUBI, Jaan**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
- LUBIN, Patrick** 1951-
Born on the 4th June 1951. A French designer and engraver of postage stamps.
Timbres Magazine, October 216, Whole number 182, pp.68-71.
- LUBINSKI, Benjamin B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LUBKE, Henry

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LÜBKERT, Hugo

1848-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.29-30.

LUBLIN, ?

-1929

Maassen (2)

LUBOTA, Alfred von der

Used as a pseudonym by **Dr. Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau**.

LUCAS, Bernard

1930?-

Having worked in a refinery in Iran lead him to collect the country's stamps. He has been a leading light of the Iran Philatelic Circle since 1966.

Livingstone (1)

Philately, March 1981, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.11.

Congress Handbook, 1982, p.15.

LUCAS, J. Mostyn

Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1935, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.55.

LUCAS, Ken

Linn's Stamp News, 15th January 2001, Volume 74, p.24.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th February 2001, Volume 74, p.4.

LUCE, Alfred

1871-1946

Bosshard (1) (*1876)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.

Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, pp.42 & 51-53.

LUCE, Francis Henry Kelling

1881-1935

Died on the 26th of July 1935.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

LUCKENBACH, C. O.

Creeke (1)

LUCINI, Ferruccio

-2003

Vaccari Magazine, May 2003, Volume 15, Issue 29, p.73.

LUCIUK, Steven C.

APRL (2) Canada; POW/Internment Mail

- LUCIUS, Dr. E.** **1855-1913**
Maassen (2)
- LÜCKE, Carl Friedrich** **-1926**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.65.
- LUCKE, Martina** **1959-**
Sammler Express, March 1971, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.113.
- LUCKENBACH, C. O.** **1863/64-1907**
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.
- LUCY, Dr. S. H. R.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Dr. S. G. R. Lucy.**
Morgan (19) Listed as **Dr. S. G. R. Lucy.**
- LUDER, Jack** **1936-2015**
Altschweiz Kantonal- und Bundesmarken 1843-1863 – Die Sammlung Jack Luder (Teil 2)., Corinphila Briefmarken-Auktion 219, 11th November 2017, p.2.
- LUDER-EDELMANN, Eduard**
Maassen (2)
- LÜDERS, Andreas** **1860-1944**
Maassen (2)
- LUDIN, Emil** **1920-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.186.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.164.
- LUDIN, J. B.**
APRL (2) United States
- LUDINGTON, Morris H.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- LUDLOW, George Washington** **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LUDLOW, Lewis M.

-1997

APRL (2) Canada

BNA Topics, August 1969, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.179.

BNA Portraits, January/March 1998, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.14.

LÜDTKE, Alfried

1891-1966

Maassen (1) Listed as **Alfred Lüdtke**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Alfred Lüdtke**.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th October 1966, Volume 21, Issue 20, p.598.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.66-67.

LUDWIG, Friedrich

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

LUDWIG, Gerhard

1937-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (5)

LUDWIG, Oswald A.

Lindquist (1)

LUDWIG III, King of Bavaria

Creeke (1)

LUERSSSEN, George V.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.105.

LUFBERRY, Edward

Creeke (1)

LUFF, John Nicholas

1860-1938

Associated with the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** for many years. The **Luff** Reference Collection and library remained with the **Scott Company** after he left and was donated to the Philatelic Foundation in 1946. His library (presumably his personal library) was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in two sales in 1970. In 2014, **David Petruzelli** of the the **Philatelic Foundation** advised me that they had not sold any part of his library as far as he knew.

The two **Colby** sales included items mostly from the **Philatelic Foundation** library including parts of **Luff's** library, but as usual **Sy Colby** added stuff from elsewhere including some **Turner** duplicates. By 1970, **Turner** was no longer writing **Sy's** catalogues. Over the years, **Turner** did acquire some ex-**Luff** items, (so did I), but he did not acquire the **Luff** library in toto. **David** is partially right - most of the **Luff** library is still at the **Philatelic Foundation**, I've seen it over the years. However, since the **Philatelic Foundation** keeps getting more material, they have to get rid of some duplicate stuff every so often. (Adapted from an e-mail from **Herb Trenchard**, 18th February 2014.) [See also the note on page 25 of **Herbert A. Trenchard: Philatelic literature auctions: A brief history and listing.**, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1989, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.15-34.]

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)
 APS (1)
 Armstrong (1)
 Bacon (1)
 Bierman (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Cross (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Lindquist (1)
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 The Bay State Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.145 & 149.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1900, Volume 14, Issue 47, p.425.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.6-7.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.89.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 18th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.7.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.27.
 Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
 Stamps, 19th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.333-334.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1938, Volume 48, p.168.
 The American Philatelist, October 1938, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.49-50.
 Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.114.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.8. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
 The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
 Bulletin No. 1, PhiLITex 92, ca. 1991, p.7.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, pp.40-42.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, p.8.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2015, Whole Number 90, p.8.
 Kelleher's Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-11.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.78.

LUFT, Stanley J.

An internationally recognised expert on French philately. A founding member of the

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, he edited the *France & Colonies Philatelist* from 1993 to 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

APRL (2) France; Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.108.

American Philatelist, August 2008, Volume 122, Issue 8, pp.752-754.

Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.5.

Flash, November 2008, Whole number 104, p.17.

LÜGINBÜHL, Hans

-1976

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1976, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.191.

LUGMAIR, G.

Creeke (1)

LUGO, Sergio

ca.1946-

APRL (2) Dead Countries; United States

Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[4].

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.3.

Scribblings, March/April 2015, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.8-10.

LUGOSI, Bela

1882-1956

Stage name of **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko**. It was derived from his home town Lugos in Hungary (now Lugoj in Romania). Used the pseudonym **Arisztid Olt** when appearing in films in Hungary just after the First World War.

The American Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 111, Issue 11, p.1002.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th August 2002, Volume 75, p.37.

LÜHMANN, Harry

Maassen (2)

LUHN, Gustave James

1872-

Started his stamp business in Charleston, SC, USA in 1886.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2 & portrait.

Gustav J. Luhn: Philatelic Trade Review., The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

The Southern Philatelist, October 1891, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-10; November, Issue 2, pp.37-38; January 1892, Issue 4, pp.87-89; February, Issue 5, pp.111-112; March, Issue 6, pp.136-137; April, Issue 7, pp.153-154 & May, Issue 8, pp.175-176.

The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.57-60 & portrait.
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.294 & 319.

LUHRS, Henry E.

Father of **Sandra P. Luhrs.**

Lindquist (1)

LUHRS, Sandra P.

Daughter of **Henry E. Luhrs.**

Lindquist (1)

LUINGE, Reinder

1939-

Lia Vieven: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

LUITPOLD, Prince of Bavaria

Although he was sometimes called **King of Bavaria**, he was in fact only the Regent.

Creeke (1)

LUIZ, S. P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LUKÁCS, Gábor

1916/17-1992

Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.

LUKAVSKY, Jaroslav

1924-

A Czech artist and stamp designer.

Stamp Weekly, 1st August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 47, pp.10-11.

LUKE, Sir Harry

1884-

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.88-90.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.86-90.

LUKER, E.

Warren (1)

LUKYN-WILLIAMS, F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LUM, Stanley

Used the pseudonym **The Yellow Peril** when publishing articles in Canada.

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*,
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.19.

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org/memorials, 14th July 2007, 1p.

LUM, Tony

-2007

YPA News, April 2007, p.3.

LUMB, Sir Charles Frederick

Creeke (1)

LUMBARD, Richard F.

Lindquist (1)

LUMGAIR, G.

Creeke (1)

LUNAN, Frederick Wilson

Lindquist (1)

LUND, Fred A.

Lindquist (1)

1891-

LUND, Sven Aage

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1925-2005

LUNDBERG, John J.

Lindquist (1)

LUNDGREN, Anders

XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.4].

LUNDGREN, Carl E.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16 p.499.

1902/03-1956

LUNDGREN, G. Wallace

Lindquist (1)

1910-

LUNDGREN, Rudolf

Lindquist (1)

1891-

LUNDGREN, Dr. Wilhelm

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

1866-

LUNDH, Börge

Dahlvig (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1913-1999

LUNDØ, Vagn

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1947-

LUNDSTRÖM, Einar

He used the pseudonym **Per Fossum** when he sold his collection of Norway through **Ebel** in 1984 and **Postiljonen** in 1990.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Per Fossum**.

FH-Nytt, February 1973, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.1.

FH-Nytt, June 1973, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.2.

Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten Mitteilungen, 1987, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.III.

- LUNDWALL, Percy** -1973
 Died on the 20th December 1973
 D. F. Newsletter, Spring 1974, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.3.
- LUNDY, Frederick George Calvert** 1859-
 Livingstone (1)
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
- LUNDY, Mrs J. W.**
 Lindquist (1)
- LUNGE, Ernst**
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- LUNN, Howard** -1999
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- LUNN, Robert K. [Rob]**
 The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.176.
- LUNN, Willard H.** 1892-1958
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The American Philatelist, April 1958, Volume 71, p.562.
- LURIE, Jerome** 1932-2006
 The American Revenuer, September/October 2006, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.159.
- LÜRSEN, Walter** 1871-
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (2)
- LUSSEY, Harry Whittaker** 1906-2003
 APRL (2) Canada
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 BNA Portraits, July/September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.5-6.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org/memorials, 14th July 2007, 1p.
- LUSTER, Col. Stephen** 1938-2010
 He trained as an accountant and earned a Masters degree in education. After University, he entered the United States Army, serving for twenty-seven years. He was a keen collector of Europa issues and was President of the Europa Study Unit for 28 years, editing their journal for 21 years.
 The American Philatelist, May 1989, Issue 5, p.468.
 The American Philatelist, May 1995, Issue 5, p.403.
 American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.360.
 Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
 Linn's Stamp News, 6th December 2010, Volume 83, p.20.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2010, Volume 44, Issue 4, Whole number 170, p.5.

- LUTHER, John F.** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- LUTHER, O. Paul** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- LUTHER, Dr. Peter** 1925-1982
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- LUTUCHIE AUCTIONS**
Cuyahoga Falls, OH, USA. Owned or managed by **Bob Patetta** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition,
Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.118.
- LUTWAK, Marcel M.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beals**.
- LUTZ, Arthur** 1913-
Lindquist (1)
- LUTZ, Friedrich-Karl** 1905-
Maassen (2)
- LUTZ, George** -1936
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1936, Volume 49, Issue 11, p.541.
- LUTZ, John A.** 1939
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, pp.12-13.
- LUTZ, Louis** -1986
After his death in Alsace, France, his library was sold to a Stamp dealer in Paris who then sold it to **Corneille Soeteman**. Much of this library was still in **Soeteman's** hands in 2001. (Private correspondence with **Vincent Schouberechts** in 2001.)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- LUTZON, Paul**
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- LUX, Max**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.
- LUX, Pierre** 1914-2003
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LUXEMBURG, Grand Duke of

Creeke (1)

LUYTS, Albert

1935-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

LUZ, H. da

Tyler (2)

LYALL, Alfred A.

Creeke (1)

LYBARGER, Judge Donald F.

1896-1970

APS (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, May 1938, Volume 51, Issue 8, p.764.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.28.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.412.

The American Philatelist, December 1970, Volume 84, Issue 12, p.1132.

LYCETT, William [Uncle Billy]

1863-1938

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 11, p.128.

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158.

LYDALL, Kenneth Edward Wykeham

1910-1983

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) Included in both lists.

The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, June 1983, Issue 261, p.1.

LYDDON, F. S.

Harris (1)

LYDDON, S. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LYDING, John F.

1930-

The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1991, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.220

The Perfins Bulletin, April, 1998, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.? & 63.

LYE, Ernest Blundell

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LYELL, D. W. [Jim]

-1996

Lower Clarence Philatelic Society, Australia.

LYEN, James L.

1869-

Lindquist (1)

LYFORD, Charles A.

A young associate of **Samuel Allan Taylor** who published a magazine, *The Timbrophilist*, in order to abuse those who attacked **Taylor**. He also dealt in forged and bogus stamps.

Mekeel (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2).
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist, October 1869, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.112.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, p.72.

LYLE, Eveline B.

Lindquist (1)

LYLE, Kenneth M.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

LYLE, Dr. R. P. Ranken

Harris (14)

LYLE, Sandy

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

LYMAN, H. H.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LYMAN, Mrs H. H.

Creeke (1)

LYMAN, Kathleen Louise

1911-

Lindquist (1)

LYMAN, Robert W.

1925-

Stamp dealer of New York. Highlights of his library were sold by **Charles Firby** and **H. R. Harmer Inc.** in 1996. Further portions were sold in **Firby's** November 1996 Rarities of Philatelic Literature Auction. Following his death, his working library was sold by **Harmers International Inc.** in their 10th September 2014 sale.

Hellrigl (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.186.

LYMER, Meryl Watts

1904-1964

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Brief biographical notes compiled by **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 4p.

Liechtenstein Study Circle bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole numbers 49/50, n.pp [p.12].

LYN-CO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Lincoln, NE, USA in 1976. Owned or managed by **Robert L. Miller** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.58-59.

LYNCH, Joe

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

LYNCH, O. E.

BNA Topics, March 1970, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.97.

LYNCH, Ralph A.

Lindquist (1)

LYND, Edward Joseph

1899-

Lindquist (1)

LYNDE, Francis E. P.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

LYNGHOLM, Chr.

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

LYNGSØE, Eddy

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1986, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.1.

LYNN, John E.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

- LYON, Barbara Ann** 1938-
Bulletin of the Ferrary Society, January 1963, Whole number 1, p.2.
- LYON, E. H.** -1892
Creeke (1)
- LYON, Gary**
Owns **Eastern Auctions and Gary J. Lyon (Philatelist) Ltd.**
- LYON, Harold M.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- LYON, Leroy C.** 1890-
Lindquist (1)
- LYON, Raymond L.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- LYON, Robert J.**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- LYON, Rolston**
Lindquist (1)
- LYON, Stephen C.**
His library was sold by the **Estate of Stephen C. Lyon** in 1958.
Lindquist (1) Listed as **C. Stephen Lyon.**
- LYONS Jr., Edward P.**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.165.
- LYONS, Edwin Lee** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- LYONS, F. Russell** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- LYONS, George S.**
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4,
p.453.
- LYONS, James H.**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
- LYONS, Larry**
APRL (1)

LYONS, R. J.

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.64-65.

1899-

LYPE, Dr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MMMM

M

Pseudonym used by **Margaret Harrison**.

M...

Pseudonym used by **Mors**.

M., P.

Initials used by **Pedro Monge y Pineda**.

M. A. COHEN

Founded in Pittsburgh, PA, USA in 1968, by **M. A. Cohen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.230.

M. & N. HAWORTH

Founded in the UK in 1964 by **Nigel Howarth**. Acquired by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2010.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.7.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.

Stamp Magazine, November 2010, Volume 76, Issue 11, p.9.

M. & S. STAMPS

Founded in the UK by **Malcolm Sprei**.

M. GIWELB

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.75.

M. M. P. SALES

Founded in the UK in 1989 by **Malcolm Parsons**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.S12.

M. SCHAEFFER

Founded in Southampton, PA, USA in 1966 by **M. Schaeffer**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.285-286.

M. W. Stamps

Founded in the UK by **Mark Weaving**. The company was sold in 2011 to **Ron Grierson** of the **Enfield Stamp Company**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.24.

MA, Chinese

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

MA, M. R.

Pseudonym used by **M. R. Marty**.

MAACK, Ernst

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1951, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.

MAAHZ, Ingo

1936-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques Bulletin, 2004, Issue 117, pp.7-8.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, p.90.

MAAS, Dr. Joachim

1954-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAASSEN, Claudia

1952-

Wife of **Wolfgang Antonius Peter Maria Maassen.**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAASSEN, Wolfgang Antonius Peter Maria

1949-

Born on the 25th January 1949. Husband of **Claudia Maassen.** Used the pseudonyms **Michael Trost** (in *Briefmarkenspiegel* in 1983), **WM** and **WOMA**, the latter being derived from the first two letters of his names. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Berichte, Thesen, Meinungen, zur Brasiliana 83: Ein Documentation., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Brasilien, Germany, 1983, p.14. [Extract from Westdeutsche Zeitung, 21st May 1983.]

Philatelie, January 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 153, p.45.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.53.

Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schifftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland N^o.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003, p.33.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.73.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.135.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Licht und Schatten, liebe und leidenschaft für Kunst und Philatelie: Ludwig Hesshaimer.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, n.d. [2005 or 2006], rear flap of dust jacket.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Begeisterung bis zum Exzess: Das Phänomen Erich Stenger.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ,

Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, rear flap of dust jacket.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.136.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.153.
The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.130-131.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.11.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, p.19.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, p.28.
Philatelie, December 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 474, p.23.

MABER, Wilfred F.

-1995

Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be/index.htm, 20th
October 2010, 1p.

MABERLY, Col. William Leader

1798-1885

Secretary to the Post Office at the time of **Rowland Hill's** reforms, which he opposed as a
matter of principle.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

MABEY, Arthur J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MABSON, R. R.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MAC, Merr. I.

Pseudonym used by **Edgar S. Allen**.

MACAFEE, Reid D.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

MACALASTER, H. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACALASTER, K. H.

He started in the stamp trade with **V. F. James** in the early 1920s, subsequently moving to **H.
E. Wingfield**. Six years later, when the Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons**, he
transferred and remained there for eight years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MacAODHA, Seamus

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

MACARTHUR, Dr. Dougald Findlay

1896-

Lindquist (1)

MACARTHUR, Edith H.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

MACASKIE, James P.

1922-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MACAULAY, John

Creeke (1)

MACAULEY, Christopher J.

Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.54.

MacBAIN, Cameron

Founded **Cam's Stamps**.

MacBRIDE, F. Van Dyk

1874-1961

An investment banker, he was an expert on US grilled stamps and Civil War patriotic covers. Founder of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.15.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.85.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.117.

MacBROOM, Pauline

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2004, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.14.

MacCALLA, Willard A.

Partner in the **Penn Stamp Company**. Partner in **MacCalla & Company**.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Mekeel (4)

MacCALLA & COMPANY

Established by **W. A. MacCalla** and **H. McAllister**.

MACCOLLISTER, Robert Snow

1910-

Lindquist (1)

MacCOURT, S.

-1918

St. Paul, MN, USA.

MacDONALD, A. K.

A children's presenter for the BBC during the period 1931-32, he used the pseudonym **Uncle Phil**.

MACDONALD, Andrew Rae

Morgan (21)

The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.47.

MACDONALD, C. A.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

MACDONALD, Charles R.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

MacDONALD, Fred

1941-2012

The Philatelic Communicator, 2003, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.3.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2012, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.14.

MACDONALD, Harold F [Hal]

1916-2004

Bay Phil, September/October 2004, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.5.

MACDONALD, Hugh C.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

MacDONALD, John James

1925-2005

APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

MACDONALD, Keith

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACDONALD, N. G.

Stamp Fair, [1950], Volume 5, Issue 5, p.417.

MacDONALD, Walter H.

Creeke (1)

MacDONNELL, David

1954-

Joined **David Feldman** in 1970 at the age of fifteen. In 1980, he took the controlling interest in the Company, renaming it **David MacDonnell (Philatelists) Ltd.** Now a partner in **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**

Hellrigl (1)

D.F. Newsletter, Spring 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.5.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.189.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.67.

MacDONNELL, John

1935-2004

APF News, December 2004, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.10-11.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.14.
Philas News, March 2005, Whole number 132, p.15.

MacDONNELL, William A. **1875-**

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-31.

MacDONNELL WHYTE Ltd.

Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1981 by **Ian Whyte** and **David MacDonnell**, through the merger of **Ian Whyte Ltd.** and **David MacDonnell (Philatelists) Ltd.**

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.9.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.203-204.

MacDONOUGH, Leo

The Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1915, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.30 & plate.

MACEY, Alf **-2001**

Philas.

MACEY, Cyril **1927-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Magazine, February 1994, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.94.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2004, Volume 41, Issue 9, pp.283-284.

MACFARLANE, Peter

Creeke (1)

MACFIE, D. J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MacGILLIVARY, Phoebe

Sixth Sense, 1995, Issue 4, p.2.

MACGREGOR, A. A. W.

Lindquist (1)

MacGREGOR, Donald

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.44.

MacGREGOR, Malcolm

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gordon**.

MACGRIFFIN

Lindquist (1)

MACH, Frank J.

Lindquist (1)

MACHADO, Marina sá **1921-1998**

Machado (3)

MACHADO, Paulo Sá

1942-

Paulo Sá Machado: *De S. Bento ao Rio da Prata.*, Edição da Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, fly-leaf.

MACHAFFIE, Edmund D.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

MacHARG, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MACHEK, Kamil

Birch (5.4)

MACHIN, Arnold

1911-1999

Father of **Francis Machin**. British stamp designer.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Arnold Machin, Supplement to the British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1999, Volume 36, Issue 8, 1p.

Variety Club News, 1999, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.4.

The Times, 10th March 1999, p.27.

GBCC Chronicle, April 1999, Whole number 79, p.3.

Stamp Magazine, June 2007, Volume 73, Issue 6, pp.44-45.

Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2008, pp.32-34.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2017, Volume 73, Issue 3, p.12.

MACHIN, Francis

1949-2007

Son of **Arnold Machin**.

British Postal Museum & Archive Newsletter, Summer 2007, p.3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2007, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.319.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.4.

MACHIN, Harold

-1999

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACHT, Dr. Allan H.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MacILWAIN, Elspeth

Wife of **John S. MacIlwain**.

MacILWAIN, John S.

Husband of **Elspeth MacIlwain**. He purchased the Glasgow Stamp Shop in 1982 and ran it with his wife until 2011.

MacINTOSH, Howard E.

1911-1958

Founder of the **Tatham Stamp & Coin Company** and the **Avalon Stamp Company**. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Lindquist (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)
American Philatelist, November 2005, Volume 119, Issue 11, pp.986-990.

MACINTYRE, T. A.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

MACK, August

Creeke (1)

MACK, Emil

Lindquist (1)

1898-

MACK, Harry H.

Creeke (1)

MACK, T. South

Austrian Stamp Club News-Letter, July 1948, Whole number 7, n.pp. [p.4].
The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1999, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.188.

-1948

MACKALL, Henry Clinton

Lindquist (1)

1885-

MACKAY, D.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (22)

MACKAY, H. R.

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

-1926

MACKAY, James Alexander

Husband of **Joyce Mackay**.

1936-2007

One of the most prolific British philatelic writers from 1961 until his death, completing some 207 books and many thousands of articles. He used a number of pseudonyms, **Ian Angus**, **Paul Chesham**, **William Finlay**, **Bruce Garden**, **Seamus MacAodha**, **Al Staines** and **Peter Whittington**, some of which may not have been used for philatelic publications.

In 1972, as philatelic curator of the British Museum, his philatelic career was blighted when he pleaded guilty to stealing progressive proofs from the Museum. He returned to Scotland and threw himself into writing both philatelic and biographical works.

Following his death, the majority of his library was kept by his son, who is also a philatelist. The small remainder was sold in **Cavendish's** 2009 literature auction

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Scottish Philatelists (1)
 Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1971, Volume 116, p.599.
 The Philatelic Trader, 28th May 1971, Volume 75, p.261.
 Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1971, Volume 116, p807.
 Stamp Collecting, 19th August 1971, Volume 116, p.1091.
 Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1971, Volume 117, p.103.
 Stamp Collecting, 30th September 1971, Volume 117, p.199.
 Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1971, Volume 117, p.295.
 Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1972, Volume 117, p.923.
 Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1972, Volume 117, p.971.
 Stamp Collecting, June 1972, Volume 118, p.831.
 Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1972, Volume 119, pp.99 & 103.
 The Philatelic Trader, 15th September 1972, Volume 76, Issue 19, p.435.
 Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, p.147.
James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1982, Inside rear flap of dust jacket (hard bound edition).
James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1982, Inside front cover (soft bound edition).
James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Second edition, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1988, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Dr. James A. Mackay: *Under the Gum: Background to British Stamps 1840-1940.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1997, Back of the dust jacket.
 Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.136.
 Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.126-127.
 British Postmark Bulletin, 6th February 2004, Volume 33, Issue 17, pp.2-3.
 Stamp Magazine, December 2004, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.39.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2006, Volume 44, pp.88-90.
 British Postmark Bulletin, 17th August 2007, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.10.
 Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, p.14.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2007, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.60-61.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2007, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.16.
 Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.36.
 Stamp Magazine, October 2007, Volume 73, Issue 10, p.9.
The James Mackay (1936-2007) Collections of Worldwide Stamps and Postal History., 24th January 2008, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.120.

MACKAY, John

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1985, p.93.

MACKAY, Lloyd

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.76.

MACKAY, Philip

A Chartered Civil and Water Engineer working as a consultant, by profession. He specialised in classic Great Britain and Victorian history as well as Classic France and Maritime Mail.
 Congress Handbook, 2008, p.5.

MACKECHNIE, J. L.

Lindquist (1)

MACKENNAL, Sir Edgar Bertram

1863-1931

Son of a Scottish architectural sculptor, he was born in Australia. He studied at Melbourne School of Art and first came to London in 1882. A sculptor, working and exhibiting in England, France and Australia in the 1880s and after. Particularly noted for his public sculptures of **Queen Victoria** and **King Edward VII**, the latter's funerary monument at Windsor being famous, and for several war memorials. He designed the **King George V** coinage for Britain and the **King** is said to have been pleased with his portrait likeness. **Mackennal** was knighted in 1921.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACKENSEN, B.

Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE, Alfred Westwood

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, 1923, Volume 16, p.332.

MACKENZIE, Mrs Anna C.

Lindquist (1)

MACKENZIE, Douglas

Bacon (1)

MackENZIE, George

-1995

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Scottish Postal History: The late John Morrison's Postcards of Country Houses. The Late George Mackenzie's Glasgow Postal History. Further Selection of the Don Hilditch Scottish P.H., Sale No. 12, Glasgow Philatelic Auctions, , Glasgow, UK, 20th April 1996, n.pp. [p.2].

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.32 & 37.

MackENZIE, J. M.

Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE, John P.

1871-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MACKENZIE, Kenneth

1912/13-1991

Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.44.

MACKENZIE, Norman D.

1909-

Bateman (1)

MACKENZIE, Sir Thomas

Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE-LOW, Andrew Stuart

See **Andrew Stuart Mackenzie Low**.

MACKEY, G.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, July 1902, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.93-95.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

MACKEY, Philip

1941/42-2016

Died on the 18th May 2016.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2016, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.12.

Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.122.

ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.14.

Stamp Magazine, August 2016, Volume 82, Issue 8, p.9.

MACKEY, Robert H.

Lindquist (1)

MACKEY, T. M.

Creeke (1)

MACKIE, Alexander S.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

MACKIE, C. W.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MACKIE, W. H.

Creeke (1)

MacINTOSH, Howard E.

-1958

The the owner of the **Tatham Stamp Company** (later **Tatham Stamp & Coin Company**). He committed suicide when he became over-extended in his real estate business. When his coin and stamp inventory was sold following his death, it more than covered his debts.

American Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 120, Issue 3, pp.215-216.

MACKINTOSH, N. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACKNESS, Sidney Wallace

After service as a matelot in the Royal Navy during World War 2, he joined a firm of rare book dealers based in Leadenhall Street in the City of London. Tiring of that staid business, he became an itinerant stamp dealer and prospered through his association with **Sidney Lewis**, a former barber, who had a shop in Thames Street opposite Windsor Castle. He then took a shop in conjunction with a partner, **George Manners**, in a passageway off Poultry, near the Bank of England. When this was redeveloped he split up with **Manners** and took a shop in a walkway off Victoria Street. In due course this was also redeveloped and he moved to a shop in Stone Court, off Houndsditch.

Upon his retirement he sold the business to **Clifford Rayner**, who had started his career with

Gerald Gelberg, a wholesale stamp dealer of Skinners Lane. **Rayner** graduated to Stone Court via his own shop in Liverpool Street. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

MACKNICK, Frank J.

Lindquist (1)

MacKNIGHT, Alexander

Creeke (1)

MACLACHLAN, Alex.

Harris (15)

MacLAREN, W. W.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.233.

MACLEAN, Henry Travers

Creeke (1)

MacLEAN, W. Wallace

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

MACLEOD, Dana K.

The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

MACLEVERTY, R. H.

Morgan (22)

MacMANUS, Fintan

Richard Wheatley: *A Book Celebrating the New Millenium.*, Leeds Philatelic Society. Leeds, UK, 2000, p.28.

MACMILLAN, Elizabeth

-1982

Wife of **Harold Bruce Macmillan**.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/July 1982, Issue 150, pp.18-19.

MACMILLAN, Harold Bruce

1907-1984

Husband of **Elizabeth Macmillan**.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1984, Issue 160, p.98.

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.27.

MACMILLAN, Robert

Great Britain & Worldwide Auction., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 7th September 2001, p.90.

MacMULLIN, W. L.

Creeke (1)

MACMURCHY

William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

MACNAMARA, Dr. Homer P.

Lindquist (1)

MacNAUGHTON, John

Lindquist (1)

1874-

MACNEAL, Clayton Cameron

Lindquist (1)

1895-

MACNEIL, Margaret

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

-1998

MACNIVEN, Thomson

Bateman (1)

1913-

MACPEEK, Walter

Lindquist (1)

1902-

MacPHERSON, Ian A.

ABPS News, Summer 2014, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.14.

1939-2014

MACPHERSON, S. L.

Lindquist (1)

1879-

MACQUANT, Maj. von

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st July 1891, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.275.

-1891

MACRAE, Robert M.

Lindquist (1)

1911-

MACRAY WATSON AUCTIONS

Founded in Australia by **Gary Watson**. Renamed **Premier Philately**.

MACRELLI, PIERO

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MACRI, Alfred

Creeke (1)

MACROBERT, Lady Rachel

Stamp Weekly, 4th January 1968, Volume 1, Issue 17, p.6.

Attractive British Commonwealth Including Scarse High Values and Specialised Papua and Papua & New Guinea "Airmails of the World"., 24th-26th January 1968, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, [facing p.2].

MACRYMICHALOS, Stephen

1902-1983

He founded the Greek periodical *Philotelia* in 1924 and donated it to the Hellenic Philatelic Society in 1926, by which it has been published ever since.

MACUDZINSKI, Viktor

-1977

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.97.

MACWHIRTER, John

1839-1911

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

MADARÁSZ, Gyula

1900-1981

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps of Hungary, June 1981, Volume 3, Issue 16, pp.10-11.

MADDALENA, Angelo de

-1975

Der Ganzsachensammler, September/October 1975, Whole number 16, p.241.

MADDEN, Rev. G. C. B.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th March 1909, Volume 15, p.13.

MADDEN, Henry

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MADDIGAN, R. F.

Creeke (1)

MADDISON, John

Birch (5.4)

MADDOCKS, R. J.

Birch (5.4)

MADDOX, Ronald

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MÄDEL, August

1868-1956

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MÄDEL, Ernst

1862-1946

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

MADER, Howard

-2008

United States Postage Stamps and Postal History., Sale N^o.35, 17th-20th November 2009, Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, USA, p.6.

MADER, Matthäus

-1935

Maassen (2)

MADER, Rae

Pseudonym used by **John Eleuthère DuPont**.

MADER, Robert

-1957

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1958, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.66.

MADER, Walter J.

1945-2015

Mekeel's Weekly and Stamps, 24th January 1997, Volume 180, Issue 4, p.10.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th December 2015, Volume 88, p.16.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.44.

MADERO, President

Creeke (1)

MADESKER, Michael

A Canadian philatelist who has formed a wide range of collections which have been exhibited widely. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.14.

Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.8.

MADIGAN, R. F.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.61.

MÄDLER, Paul-Heinz

1918-2002

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, pp.136-137.

<u>MADSEN, Helge</u>	1939-2012
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	
<u>MADSEN, Steffen</u>	1978-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)	
<u>MAEDA, Kihei</u>	
Produced forgeries of early Japanese stamps. Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.36-38.	
<u>MAERSCH, Fred M.</u>	1906-
Lindquist (1)	
<u>MAERZ, A.</u>	1885-
Lindquist (1)	
<u>MAETZEL, Henry</u>	
Creeke (1)	
<u>MAEYER, Etienne de</u>	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under De Maeyer.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under De Maeyer.	
<u>MAGALHÃES, Col. Alexandre Guedes de</u>	1910-1979
Machado (1)	
<u>MAGALHÃES, Dr. João de Sousa Pinto de</u>	1790-
Machado (2)	
<u>MÄGE, Fritz</u>	1889-1978
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>MAGER, Friedrich</u>	1921-
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>MAGGIANI, Adolfo</u>	
Creeke (1)	
<u>MAGGIO, Antoine Di</u>	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under Di Maggio.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under Di Maggio.	
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under Di Maggio.	
<u>MAGIDSON, Jules</u>	-1986

The PTS Journal, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.58.

MAGIL, Dr. Julius M.

Lindquist (1)

MAGILL, Arthur Reginald

1878-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, June 1900, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.126.

MAGIUS, Albert Vilhelm Riber

1869-1941

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MAGLEBY, Poul

1916-1983

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1983, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.15.

MAGNANI, Louis Joseph

1886*-

Harris (1) (*1886)

Harris (2) (*1883)

MAGNE, Jean-Paul

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2002, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.5.

MAGNE, Jean-Pierre

1967-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatelie, January 2004, Whole number 9,
n.pp. [p.3].

MAGNÉ, Pierre

1898-1971

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAGNESEN, Robert C.

APRL (2) Peru

MAGNUS, Dr

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand.**

MAGNUSSEN, Svend

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MAGNUSSON, Magnus

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAGNÚSSON, Thröstur

An Icelandic stamp designer.

North Atlantic Philately, 1988, Issue 2, pp.25-26.

MAGRO, Angel Bahamonde

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Bahamonde Magro**.

MAGRUDER II, James A.

The American Philatelist, September 1976, Volume 90, Issue 9, p.683.

MAGYAR, Rebecca A.

American Philatelic Society Board Approves New Appointments., American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, 26th November 2009, 2pp.

MAHADEVAN, Rajan

1947-

Maassen (2)

MAHARAJA

Pseudonym of an Indian philatelist who collected only auction catalogues. His library, weighing over 3 tons, was sold by **Huys-Berlingin** in 1997. (Private correspondence with **Dr. Huys**, 17th May 1997.)

MAHÉ, Edouard Magloire

Son of **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.12-13.

The London Philatelist, may 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.

MAHÉ, Blanche

Daughter of **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

MAHÉ, Pierre Marie

1833-1913

Father of **Edouard Mahé**. Used the pseudonyms **Argus**, **Saggio** and **Sigillo** when writing articles in *Le Timbrophile*. The pseudonym **Pharès** has also been attributed to him but this was apparently incorrect.

An early French dealer of renown. He had a shop on the Rue de Varenne in Paris, France which he ran with the help of his wife and son. For many years, he was the philatelic secretary to **Ferrary**. He published a number of periodicals including *Le Timbrophile*, *Gazette des Timbres* and *Le Questionneur Timbrophilique*.

Pierre Marie Mahé was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of

research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Mahé**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Pierre Mahé., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 2pp.

Pierre Mahé (1833-1913)., Memoires Timbrologique: <http://memoirestimbrologique.online.fr>, 9th September 2016, 8pp. & translation via Google translate, 8pp.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, December 1863, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.177.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1867, Volume 5, pp.78-79.

Le Timbre-Poste, May 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 53, pp.39-40.

Albums French., in: **John Kerr Tiffany: A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.**, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, n.pp. pp.4-5.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, February 1875, Volume 1, Whole number 2, p.1.

Le Timbre-Poste, March 1875, Volume 13, Whole number 147, pp.21-22.

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.71-72.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 11, pp.12-13.

Vindin's Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 2nd July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 27, p.269 & Frontispiece.

Le Timbrophile de France, January 1904, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.3 & February, Issue 11, p.17.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1905, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.11-12; August, Issue 2, pp.28-30; October, Issue 4, pp.77-78; November, Issue 5, pp.99-100; December, Issue 6, pp.122-123; February 1906, Issue 8, pp.162-164; June, Issue 12, pp.272-273; August, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.42-43; November, Issue 5, pp.100-102; March 1907, Issue 9, pp.194-195 & June, Issue 12, pp.257-259. (The section on Greece in November 1906, Issue 5, pp.100-102 was available on <http://hermesheads.home.comcast.net>, 8th September 2014, 8pp.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th July 1906, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.

The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.91.

The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.92.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 13, pp.200-201.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, October 1907, Volume 6, Issue 15, p.235.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 15th November 1907, Volume 21, Whole number 357, pp.559-560; 30th November, Whole number 358, pp.595-597; 15th December, Whole number 359, pp.639-641; 31st December, Whole number 360, pp.683-684; 15th January 1908, Volume 22, Whole number 361, pp.1-2; 15th February, Whole number 363, pp.85-86; 15th March, Whole number 365, pp.157-159;

15th April, Whole number 367, pp.229-231; 15th May, Whole number 369, pp.301-302; 31st May, Whole number 370, pp.337-338; 15th August, Whole number 375, pp.493-494; 30th November, Whole number 382, pp.729-731; 31st December, Whole number 384, pp.817-819 & 31st January 1909, Volume 23, Whole number 386, pp.45-47. (This is a French version of the series of articles in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal.)

- Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th January 1908, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.23-24.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 29th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.8.
Mekeel's News and Trade Circular, March 1908, Whole number 13, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.135.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 6th June 1908, Volume 7, Issue 23, p.355.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.31-33 & October, Issue 4, p.57.
The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.41-43.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.170-172.
The London Philatelist, June 1909, Volume 17, pp.154-155.
The London Philatelist, February 1910, Volume 19, p.38.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, February 1910, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.184.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1912, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-13 & April, Issue 2, pp.40-41.
The Postage Stamp, 7th September 1912, Volume 10, Issue 23, p.274.
The London Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 22, p.39.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, February 1913, Whole number 30, pp.49-50.
The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.28-29.
The Postage Stamp, February 1913, Volume 20, Issue 11, pp.244-246.
La Revue Philatélique Française, February 1913, Whole number 253, pp.19-21.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1913, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.37.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.253.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.60.
Philatelic Opinion, March 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.82-83.
La Revue Philatélique Française, March 1913, Whole number 254, p.46.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th March 1913, Volume 27, Issue 13, p.108.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.26.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.319.
The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.242.
The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, Volume ?, p.124.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.16.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.33.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.
Stamps, 19th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.261-262.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1955, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.227-228.
The London Philatelist, May 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.

MAHLAU, Alfred

1894-

A German stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1954, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.105-107.

MAHLER, Michael T.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

MAHLERT, Fritz

-1969

Maassen (2)

- MAHLSTEDT, August**
Maassen (2)
- MAHMOUD HAMDY, Prince of Egypt** 1863-1921
Creeke (1)
- MAHON, Surg.-Capt. F. F.**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
- MAHON, Ralph D.** 1891-
Lindquist (1)
- MAHUDOWRAS, Dadabhoy**
Creeke (1)
- MAIBRUNN, Henry L.** 1915-
Lindquist (1)
- MAIER, Alfred Daniel** 1894-1965
Born in Baden, he moved to Berlin in his twenties to join the business of his uncle **M. Kurt Maier**. Following his uncle's death, he became the owner of the business, moving it to London in 1934. Three years later, he purchased the **David Field** business, selling it in 1950 when he moved to New York.
Maassen (2)
Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.301.
- MAIER, Heinrich K.**
Maassen (2)
- MAIER, Dr. Helmut Ernst** 1924-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MAIER, Ira F.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- MAIER, Jörg** 1940-
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.159.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.177.
- MAIER, Michael Kurt** 1885-1918
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAIER, R. E. P.

Dutch forger.

Jaaresverlag van de Stichting het Nederlandse PTT Museum, 1991, pp.43-50 & 63.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, pp.173-184.

MAIER-ALBRECHT, A.

-1918

Philatelistischen-Vereeniging "Groningen". Died 25th May 1918.

MAILLET, Marcel

-1968

La Philatélie Française, November 1968, Whole number 184, p.255.

MAINBERGER, Carl

-2004

Collectors Club.

MAINCENT, Paul

Co-founded **La Maison de la Post Aérienne** with **Raymond [Frank] Muller**.

MAINGAY, Pierre-Jean

1877-1941

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Meiring (1)

Maassen (2) Shown as **P. L. Maingay**.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAINGOTT, J. Philip

-1968

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1968, Whole number 52,
p.1.

MAINHART, Theodore

1868-

Lindquist (1)

MAINTZ, Ole

1943-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MAINZ, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAIOR, Jayme Lino da Cunha Sotto

-1949

Machado (3)

MAIORANA, Victor E.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

MAIR, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MAIR, A. W. R.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21) Listed as **W. W. R. Mair**.

Morgan (22)

MAIR, Walter

APRL (1)

MAIRICH, Willy

1890-1969

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MAIS, Cdr. Ernest

Creeke (1) Listed as **Connor Ernest Mais**.

Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.64-66.

MAISEL, William A.

1919-2003

Linn's Stamp News, 15th September 2003, Volume 76, p.13.

MAISEY, Arthur R.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

MAISON CHAMPION & COMPAGNIE

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland by **Adrien Champion** and ? **Kirchoff**. It failed in 1899.

MAISON DE LA POST AÉRIENNE, La

Founded in Paris France in 1946 by **Raymond [Frank] Muller** and **Paul Maincent**.

MAISON TAVANO

Founded in 1937 in Belgium by **Aurelio Tavano**.

Delbeke (4) p.224.

MAISON WILLIAME

Founded in 1925 in Brussels, Belgium by **Ursmar Williame**.

Delbeke (4) pp.222-223.

MAISTER, Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAITREAT, Maximilian

See under **Maximilian Maitret**.

MAITRET, Maximilian

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. His name is sometimes given as **Maitreat**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

MAIWALD, Walter

1909-1979

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAIXNER, Jan

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.266.

MAJESKI, Francis J.

Lindquist (1)

1904-

MAJETIC, Viktor

Maassen (2)

MAJOR, C. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MAJOR, Richard M.

Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Fall 1994, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.2.

-1994

MAJOR, Prof. Walter Alfons Jozef Gustaaf

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

1937-

MAJOR STAMPS

Founded in Columbus, OH, USA in 1972 by **Thomas Major**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.259-260.

MAJÖRG, Karl

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.40.

1951-

MAJORS, Clarence E.

Lindquist (1)

MAKEA, Queen of the Cook Islands

Creeke (1)

1845-1911

MAKEPEACE, Colin MacR.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

1890-

MAKINEN, Don

-1986

BNA Topics, November/December 1986, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.7.

MAKINS, James N.

1828-

Father of **James N. Makins Jr.** and **Joseph H. Makins.**

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.22.

MAKINS Jr., James N.

Son of **James N. Makins.**

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.23.

MAKINS, Joseph H.

Son of **James N. Makins.** When the store of **W. N. Hollis** was burgled in 1893 **Makins** recognised the goods when offered to him and assisted in the man's apprehension.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41 & January 1894, Issue 4, p.63.

The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.23.

MAKINS & COMPANY

Founded in 1888 in Oakland, CA, USA.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

MAKKAI, László

1914-1989

Philatelica, 1989, Issue 2, p.37

MAKULOWICH, Michael Alexander

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

MALACK, Steve

Founded **Steve Malack Philatelics.**

MALAHIDE, Lord Talbot de

APRL (1) Listed under **Talbot.**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Talbot.**

MALAKOFF, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MALAMUD, Sam

Son-in-law of **Israel Schneid.**

MALAMUD, Yossi

Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 2003, Volume 76, p.14.

MALBY, M.

Creeke (1)

- MALCOLM, Donald** 1920?-
Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
- MALCOLM, Dr. D. M.**
Meiring (1)
- MALDEN, Karl** 1912-2009
A well-known American actor.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th July 2009, Volume 82, p.2?
- MALE, Charles J.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- MALENDOWICZ, Prof Ludwik**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- MALEVERGNE, A.** 1923-2013
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the
Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Documents Philatéliques, July 2013, Whole number 217, p.17.
- MALHERBE, Jan**
Meiring (1)
- MALINGS, James** 1858-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MALINOW, Ernest** -2011
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, p.2.
- MALKIN, Duff**
BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, May/June 2008, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.7.
- MALL, Paul**
Maassen (2)

MALL STAMP & COIN

Founded in Forest City, FL, USA in 1978.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.260.

MALLET-VEALE, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MALLETT, Fowler

Lindquist (1)

1883-

MALLMANN, Dr. Frederico

Maassen (2)

1858-

MALM, Finn

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1939-

MALM, Torben

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1955-

MALMGREN, Richard

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, pp.26-28.

MALMKVIST, Oscar

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Connoisseur**.

MALONE, Maj. ?

Warren (1)

MALONE, D.

Creeke (1)

MALONE, P.

Used the pseudonym **OOO** when entering and winning the Sydney Philatelic Club's essay competition in 1910.

MALONEY, W. Woodrow

Lindquist (1)

MALOTT, Richard Kenneth

APRL (2) Canada

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

1927-

MALPASS, George N.

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.135.

MALSTER, J. C.

Creeke (1)

MALTALATELY

Founded in Minneapolis, MN, USA in 1970 by **John R. Anderson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.60-61.

MALTZ, Irving

1908-

Lindquist (1)

MALZ, Robert

Birch (5.4)

MAMMANA, Richard

American Philatelist, July 2015, Volume 129, Issue 7, p.606.

MAN, Janneke

Granddaughter of **Daan Koelewijn**.

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

MANCHESTER, Miles B.

1923-2002

American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, pp.22 & 24.

MANCINI, Vito

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MANDEL, Fred

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANDEL, H. J

APRL (1)

MANDEL, Henry G.

1857-1902

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

MANDEL, Mark

1911/22-1986

Died 24th November 1986. Stepfather of **Terry Barnett**. Traded as the **North London Stamp Centre**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1987, Whole number 12, p.4.

MANDELBERG, A. H.

Lindquist (1)

MANDELL, Edward R.

Owner or manager of **Collector's Corner**.

- MANDL, Sidney** 1866-
Lindquist (1)
- MANDOS, Joseph** 1905-
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.52.
- MANEY-LAKE, Reginald**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
- MANGANONI, Giulio Gino**
Stamp Magazine, February 2000, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.6-7.
- MANGELS, Charles**
Creeke (1)
- MANGIN, Jean-Pierre** 1937-2005
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Delbeke (5)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.124.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- MANGOLD, Carl** 1901-1984
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gallagher**.
Canadian Philatelist, January/February 1985, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
- MANGOLD, Otto**
Maassen (2)
- MANGONES, Edmond**
APRL (1)
- MANION, J. B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MANJRA, M. E. A.**
Warren (1)
- MANKIEWICZ, Norbert** 1944-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MANLEY, Frank

1894-1976

An English stamp engraver.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

MANLEY, George E. L.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

MANLEY, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANN, Charles F.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

MANN, Christian

ca. 1850-

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.39-40.

MANN, Col. Deane

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

VNegus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANN, Eric William

1882-1954

Son of **William Woodham Mann**. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1946 to 1949. He presented his collection of Natal to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1950 in commemoration of his late sons.

He used the pseudonyms **R. Antrobus** when writing articles for *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* in 1908. In 1952, one of his letters, written under the pseudonym **Disgruntled**, was used as the editorial in the August/September issue of *The London Philatelist*. He used **Old Member** when writing a letter to the Editor of *The London Philatelist* in March 1953.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Meiring (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Eric Mann** and **Eric W. Mann**.
 Schofield (1)
Eric W. Mann: *Philatelic Writings.*, 3 Volumes, Eric W. Mann, UK, n.d, [ca. 1954],
 130pp.; 233pp.; 234pp.
 The Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.148.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.40.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London,
 UK, 1969, pp.133-134 & Portrait.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.89-91.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MANN, J. C. **1927-**
 Bateman (1)

MANN, J. Y.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **H. C. V. Adams**.

MANN, Jason T. W. **1908-1969**
 Postal History, March/April 1970, Issue 163, p.19.

MANN, K. B. **-1980**
 The Kiwi, September 1980, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.92.

MANN, Muse Eugene **1900-**
 Lindquist (1)

MANN, Percy McGraw **-1927**
 Founded the **Mint Stamp Company**. Died on the 7th October 1927.
 Armstrong (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Freethy (1)
 Harris (1)
 Philadelphia Stamp News, April 1910, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

MANN, Stanley L. **1883-**
 Gibbons' Stamp monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.66 & Photograph.

MANN, T. C.
 Creeke (1)

MANN, W.
 Meiring (1)

MANN, William Woodham **1848-1915**
 Father of **Eric William Mann**.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 24th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.405.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.89-91.

MANNERS, Dr. David

Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.iv. Supplement to Stamp
Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.

MANNHART, Heinrich

1927-1990

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.19.
Académie Européenne d'Études Philatéliques et Postales [Bulletin], 1991, Whole
number 8, p.23.

MANNING, B. W.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MANNING, Bernie

The Bernie Manning Collection of Queensland Sidefaces & Large Chalons., Auction
No146, 13th June 2009, Prestige Philately, Australia, p.4

MANNING, Mrs Catherine Lemmon

1881-1957

A philatelist and former curator of the Smithsonian Institution's Division of Philately.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2) Listed as **Katherine L. Manning**.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4,
p.408.
The American Philatelist, May 1957, Volume 70, p.650.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National
Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.7.

MANNING, Geoffrey

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MANNING, Greg

Founder of the **Greg Manning Company Inc**. He published his memories of philately in *The*

American Stamp Dealer & Collector over many issues from at least September 2016, possibly earlier.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102

Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, p.21.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th January 2007, Volume 80, p.30.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.8.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, pp.44-47.

MANNING, Irene Rosemary

Lindquist (1)

MANNING, Kenrick J. A. O.

1892-1971

Often found as **K. O. Manning**. Husband of **Violet Minnie Manning**. A teacher by profession, he was a specialist on the postal history of the British West Indies.

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Shown as **J. A. O. Manning**.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Postal History, August/October 1971, Issue 170, p.131.

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.37.

MANNING, Miss M.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th May 1911, Volume 17, p.57.

MANNING, M. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANNING, Violet Minnie

-1972

Wife of **Kenrick J. A. O. Manning**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1972, Volume 117, p.1025.

MANOUKIAN, L. Y.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

MANSEL, H.

Livingstone (1)

MANSFIELD, Christopher

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1995, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.81.

MANSFIELD, Laurence Ian

1926/27-1989

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1990, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.15.

MANSFIELD, Peter Francis

1942-2008

The Revenue Journal, June 2008, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

MANSFIELD, T. W.

Owner of **The Mansfields**.

MANSFIELD, W. C. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANSFIELDS, The

Owned by **T. W. Mansfield**. Parent company of **Old West Auctions**.

MANSI, Andrew

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.9.

MANSON, Jim

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, pp.830-831.

MANSON, R. E.

Tyler (2)

MANSON, William

1932-

Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, March 1969, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.138.

MANTA, Victor

1944-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, p.6.

MANTELL, Gilbert W.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.13).

MANTON, D. Geoffrey

1921-2002

Husband of **Mary Manton**. Founded **D. G. Manton the Derby Stamp Shop** and **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.12.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.

Cavendish Chronicle, November 1997, Issue 21, pp.4-5.

Cavendish Chronicle, February 1998, Issue 22, pp.4-5.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 1998, Issue 23, pp.4-5.

Cavendish Chronicle, August 1998, Issue 24, pp.4-5.

Cavendish Chronicle, November 1998, Issue 25, pp.4-5.

Cavendish Chronicle, March 1999, Issue 26, pp.4-5.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 1999, Issue 27, pp.10-11.
 Cavendish Chronicle, September 1999, Issue 28, pp.4-5.
 Cavendish Chronicle, December 1999, Issue 29, pp.6-7.
 Cavendish Chronicle, February 2000, Issue 30, p.11.
 Cavendish Chronicle, May/June 2000, Issue 31, p.9.
 Cavendish Chronicle, August 2000, Issue 32, pp.10-11.
 Cavendish Chronicle, November 2000, Issue 33, pp.6-7.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*,
 Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.
 Cavendish Chronicle, February 2001, Issue 34, pp.10-11.
 Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, pp.8-9.
 Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Issue 36, pp.8-9.
 Cavendish Chronicle, November 2001, Issue 37, pp.6-7.
 Cavendish Chronicle, February 2002, Issue 38, pp.8-9.
 Cavendish Chronicle, April 2002, Issue 39, pp.8-9.
 Cavendish Chronicle, August 2002, Issue 40, pp.10-11.
 Cavendish Chronicle, November 2002, Issue 41, pp.8-9.
James Grimwood-Taylor: *Geoffrey Manton, 1921-2002.*, Cavendish Philatelic
 Auctions, Derby, UK, December 2002, 2pp.
 Cavendish Chronicle, February 2002, Issue 42, pp.8-9.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.8.
Geoffrey Manton., Cavendish Auctions e-mail obituary, 22nd December 2002, 1p.
 Philatelic Exporter, February 2003, Volume 58, Issue 10, p.21.

MANTON, Mary

-1989

Wife of **D. Geoffrey Manton.**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1989, Whole number 180,
 p.171.

Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30,
 n.pp.

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*,
 Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.

MANTOW, Theo

Maassen (2)

MANTZ, F. C.

Creeke (1)

MANTZ, Harry Thomas

1902-

Lindquist (1)

MANUS, Henry Philip

1851-1931

Karel Paul Manus was one of his seven children.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
The Stamp lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issues 3/4, pp.81-82.
Mauritius., 3rd November 1993, David Feldman, Switzerland, p.16.

MANUS, Karel Paul

1894-1943

Son of **Henry Philip Manus**. Born on the 12th August 1894, he was murdered at Sobibor on the 3rd or 7th of May 1943.

MANUZZI, Marino

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MANWOOD, V. P.

Pseudonym used by **Dale E. Foster**.

MANYLAKE, R.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

MANZ, Ewald

Maassen (2)

MANZI, Lou

APRL (1)

Great Britain: The Lou Manzi Collection., 8th May 1997, Spink, London, UK, p.8.

MANZINI, Amerigo

1883-1978

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 28th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 19, p.39.

MAPPES, Wilhelm

1911-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 3rd of August 1911.

MAPPIN & CURRAN (PHILATELISTS) Pty. Ltd.

The Philatelic Trader, 8th July 1955, Volume 59, Issue 14, p.323.

MARAS, Julije

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MARASSE, Henry E.

APRL (2) United States

MARAZZI, Luigi

-1972

Died on the 23rd February 1972.

Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia, April 1972, Volume 62, Issue 4, Whole number 710, p.14.

MARBACH, Kurt

1870-1945*

* Missing, presumed killed during the War.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

- MARBES, August** **1865-1915**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- MARCELLO, R. W.**
 Founded the **R. W. Marcello** company.
- MARCH, John**
 Owner or manager of **Old Dominion Stamp Sales Inc.**
- MARCHAL, Pierre** **1888-1951**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- MARCHAND, André** **1916-1997**
 Born 17th December 1916. Died 12th January 1997.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- MARCHAND, Jean-Claude** **1960-**
 Hellrigl (1)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.179.
- MARCHAND, Paul**
 Creeke (1)
- MARCHANDISE, Paul E.**
 Birch (5.4)
- MARCHANT, Alfred H.** **1870-**
 Lindquist (1)
- MERCHANT**
 Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.
- MARCHART, Walter** **1940-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, pp.11-12.
 Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.21-22.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.93.

- MARCHART-SAPPER, Claudia** 1968-
 Daughter of **Walter Marchart**.
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- MARCHETTO, Fortunato** -2008
 Vaccari Magazine, May 2009, Whole number 41, p.6.
- MARCHMONT, Albert John** 1905-
 Bateman (1)
- MARCILGER, Victor** 1914-2004
 Kuhn (3)
- MARCILLE, Gilbert G.**
 Lindquist (1)
- MARCKEN, Luc Vander**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Vander Marcken**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Vander Marcken**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Vander Marcken**.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, pp.37, 69 & 159.
- MARCO, Marcoff Haralambi di**
 A Bulgarian who faked stamps in Italy.
 Filatelia, January 1926, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.
- MARCO, Martin** 1911-
 Hellrigl (1)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.189.
- MARCONNET, Ferdinand** 1866-1907
 Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Le Timbrophile de France, March 1905 (shown as 1904 in error), Volume 3, Whole number 23, pp.3-4.
- MARCONI, Joseph** 1913-
 Lindquist (1)
- MARCOOLYN, Maj. H. B.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Warren (1)
- MARCOU, Jules** 1824-1898
 Used the pseudonym **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses** and **Albis** when publishing articles in *Le Timbrophile*, the former from 1863 and the latter from 1865. The former means *An amateur of the Rocky Mountains* and was used because **Marcou** was a well-known geologist. The latter pseudonym was used on account of his fair beard.

- MARCOVITCH, Emile Isidorovitch** **1893-1981**
Father of **Jacques Marcovitch**.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
- MARCOVITCH, Jacques**
Son of **Emile Isidorovich Marcovitch**.
- MARCOVITS, Robert L.** **1937-2015**
APRL (2) Air Mail
Linn's Stamp News, 11th January 2016, Volume 89, p.14.
- MARCUS, Frank G.**
Creeke (1)
- MARCUS, Henry C.** **1879-1938**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432-433.
- MARCUS, Henry W.** **1918-**
Lindquist (1)
- MARCUSON, Harry**
Meiring (1)
- MARDONJr., John**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.55-56.
- MARE, B. Guilbert de la**
Morgan (22)
- MARE, Prof. Peter Bernard David de la** **1920-1989**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1990, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.24.
- MARÉCHAL, Gustave** **1863-1950**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- MARECZKY, Dr. Béla** **1917/18-1999**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, June 1999, Issue 6, p.17.
- MARELL, Harry**
Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.
- MARESCH, Dr. Richard**

Father of **William Maresch**. Founded the **R. Maresch** company.

MARESCH, William [Wilhelm?] Heinz P.

1926-2008

Son of **Dr. Richard Maresch**. He inherited **R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd.** from his father.

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.178.

The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 2008, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.278-279 & 308.

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, pp.5-6.

MARGARET, Princess

1930-2002

Her full title was **Her Royal Highness The Princess Margaret, Countess of Snowdon.**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2002, Volume 32, Issue 12, pp.58-59.

MARGGRAFF, Hermann

-1911

Maassen (2)

MARGOLIES, Albert P.

Lindquist (1)

MARGON, Jacob

Lindquist (1)

MARGOSCHIS, Alec Percy

-1939

Brother of **John Arthur Margoschis**. Junior partner in the firm of **Margoschis Brothers**.

MARGOSCHIS, John Arthur

-1932

Brother of **A. P. Margoschis**. Senior partner in the firm of **Margoschis Brothers**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1897, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.19-20.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.87-88.

MARGOSCHIS BROTHERS

Founded in the UK. Owned by **John Arthur** and **A. P. Margoschis**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.21.

MARGREITER, Hannes

1954-

Austrian stamp designer.

Philatelie, March 2004, Volume 56, Issue 321, front cover & pp.10 & 12.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, p.32.

MARGUE, Léon-Pierre

1894-

Born 10th December 1894. Used the trading name **Miro**.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MARGULIES, Max

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARI-LU STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Grand Junction, CO, USA in 1973.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.261-262.

MARÍA, Juan Santa

See under **Juan Santa María Alvarez**.

MARIAE GLORIA OF THURN UND TAXIS, Princess

Postal History, 1994, Issue 270, pp.54-56.

Philatelic Exporter, September, 2002, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.34-35.

Philatelic, September 2002, Volume 54, pp.7 & 50.

MARIE, Ron

1931-

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.36.

MARIE 1st, King of Sedang

See **Marie-David Mayréna**.

MARIE ADELAIDE, Grand Dutchess of Luxemburg

Creeke (1)

MARIEN, Karl

1886-1978

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.97.

MARINO-MONTERO, Juan

Fiance of **Patricia McDonnell**.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.28.

MARIO, Dean W.

APRL (2) Canada; World War II

MARION, Robert

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MARIS, Judge Albert Branson

1893-

Lindquist (1)
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume
2, Issue 8, p.1038.

MARK, Harry
APRL (1)

MARK, Henry James
Morgan (22)

MARK BLOXHAM STAMPS Ltd.

Due to our continued growth the decision has been made to become a Limited company under the name of **Mark Bloxham Stamps Limited**. All business will be conducted via the new company from the 1st of October. The details are of the company are :-

Mark Bloxham Stamps Limited.

Registered Office: Roland House, Princes Dock Street, Hull, HU1 2LD.

Postal Address: P.O. Box 155, Newcastle, NE20 2BB. (Remains the same)

Company Number: 9189865.

Vat number: 708 8022 40. (Remains the same)

Company Directors: **Mark Bloxham and Elaine Ryan.**

Bankers: **Santander.**

(Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Mark Bloxham** on the 29th September 2014.)

MARKEN MÜLLER

Founded in Basle, Switzerland by **Ernst Müller**. Following his retirement, his library was purchased by **Dr. Jan Huys**.

MARKEN-SCHNEIDER

Founded in Reutlingen, Germany in 1928 by **Friedrich Schneider**.

Philatelie, January 2004, Volume 56, Issue 319, pp.76 & 78.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.327.

MARKENHÄUS MORGENBESSER

Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, pp.39-42.

MARKENHAUS SIGMUND FRIEDL

Founded in Vienna, Austria in about 1870 by **Sigmund Friedl**.

MARKER, James Honllr

Lindquist (1)

MARKET MAN

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

MARKHAM, Reginald Herbert

-1976

The Sydney View, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.10.

MARKLEY, L. H.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

MARKOVITS, Robert Leslie

1937-2015

Died on the 20th December 2015. Stamp dealer of New York who traded as **Quality Investors Ltd.** Highlights of his library were sold by **Charles Firby** and **H. R. Harmer Inc.** in 1996. Further portions were probably sold in **Firby's** November 1996 *Rarities of Philatelic Literature Auction*.

APRL (2) United States

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lyman**.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.411-412.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2016, Volume 95, Issue 2, p.? (A correction can be found in May/June 2016, Issue 3, p.191.)

Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.55.

The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.708.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.4.

MARKS, Alex J.

Philas News, June 1996, Whole number 97, p.16.

MARKS, Claude U.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

MARKS, Elly

1879-1938

Founder of the **Marks Stamp Company** of Toronto, Canada.

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, pp.863-864.

MARKS, Howard N.

-1974

The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1974, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.9.

MARKS, J.

Creeke (1)

Vindin's Stamp Journal, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

MARKS, Jacob

Creeke (1)

MARKS, Sydney I.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

MARK'S STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Canada in 1891 by **Elly Marks**.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

MARKWICK, Rachel

1957-

American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, pp.938-941.

MARLAND, A. S.

1875/76-1898

Columbian Philatelic Society.

MARLER, George C.

1900/01-1981

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The American Philatelist, October 1981, p.944.

MARLER, Raymond

1906-1987

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.139-140.
Delbeke (5)

MARLIN, Kenton S.

Lindquist (1)

MARLOWE, Harry R.

Creeke (1)

MARMORINO Jr., Louis G.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

MARON, Emil

-1975

Der VE-Sammler, 1975, Whole number 225, p.3.

MARONEY, J. A.

Lindquist (1)

MAROUSKY, Robert T.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.440.

MARPLE, Chas. Bertram

1896-

Lindquist (1)

MARQUELET, Émile

1867-1942

Harris (2)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45 and the Addendum, p.40.)

MARQUET, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARQUIS, Frank

1896-1942

A New York dealer who ended his days in a mental institution.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Stamps, 3rd December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.403.

Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.451-452.

Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

Stamps, 24th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.66-67.

MARQUIS, Joseph Wilfrid

1896-

Lindquist (1)

MARQUIS, Thomas

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lima**.

MARR, Alexander

Morgan (21)

MARR, George B.

Creeke (1)

MARRAH, B.

Creeke (1)

MARRÉ, Ernst

1874-1924

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Universum, February 1925, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.18.

MARRINER, Gerald

A retired food processing engineer, who began to collect stamps in the late 1950s. His main philatelic interests included the postal history of the Channel Islands, Andorra and Pembrokeshire.

Congress Handbook, 2008, p.5.

Stamp Magazine, February 2010, Volume 76, Issue 2, pp.74-77.

MARRINER, T. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MARRIOTT, Sir John Brook

1922-2001

He graduated from Cambridge University with a degree in mathematics and went on to teach that subject at Charterhouse School until his retirement.

A collector since about the age of twelve, he eventually specialised in Trinidad, for which he received many awards. In 1969, he became Keeper of the Royal Collection, remaining in the post until 1995. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1972 and was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1983 to 1986.

His library, strong in British Empire, Royal Philatelic Society publications and great auction sales, was sold by **HH Sales** in December 2001 and 2002.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **John B.** and **Sir John Marriott**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, pp.33-36.

The London Philatelist, November 1969, Volume 78, p.270.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.44.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.56.

Congress Handbook, 1983, p.22.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1988, Volume 67, Issue 2, pp.125-126.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1995, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.5.

Memorial Service Program., 25th July 2001, 8pp. It includes a brief biography of 2pp.

as an insert.

Flash, September 2001, Whole number 77, p.18.

The London Philatelist, September 2001, Volume 110, pp.230-231.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2001, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.10.

Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.132.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, pp.154-155.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

MARRIOTT, Paul

He used the pseudonym **Philato** when writing articles for *The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart* in 1895.

MARRIS, Ed. A.

1878/79-1899

Creeke (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

MARSANOUX, Christian

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MARSAUD, Michel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

MARSCHHAUS, William F.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

MARSDEN, Bruce

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.169

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.209.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.321.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.671.

MARSDEN, John Norris

1856/57-1939

A solicitor, who is best known for obtaining a supply of the stamps of Cape Verde overprinted *Guine* in small capitals when he was resident in Portuguese Guinea on business.

Butler (1) Listed as **John Morris Marsden**.

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, October 1939, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.20.
London Philatelist, November 2007, Volume 116, pp.331-349.

MARSDEN, Philip Sydney Stewart Forbes

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MARSDEN, William Henry Milnes

1873-1956

Following his death, a selection of thirty of the most important books from his library was presented to the Derby Philatelic Society by his wife.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2) Listed as **William Henry Miles**.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th April 1912, Volume 18, p.37.

The Philatelic Trader, 16th March 1956, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.129.

Stamp Collecting, 5th October 1956, Volume 87, p.113.

MARSH, Alfred John

1889-

Bateman (1)

MARSH, Ernest

-2003

Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.

MARSH Jr., Frank Moseley

1916-

Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Herbert Charles Elcock

Son of **Oswald & Catherine Emily Marsh**. He continued the business of **Errington & Martin** following his father's death. Died in the 1980s.

Stamp Lover, February 2005, Volume 97, Issue 1, p.19.

MARSH, Keith I.

Owner or manager of **Stamp Center** and **Dutch Country Auctions**.

MARSH, Lynn P.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Martha S.

1873-

Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Oswald

1880-1951

Born on the 26th October 1880, died on the 4th August 1951. Husband of **Catherine Emily Elcock**. Father of **Herbert Charles Elcock Marsh** and **Catherine Anne Maeve Marsh**. He purchased the company **Errington & Martin**, which was continued by his son after his death.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (12.2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1951, vol 44, Issue 3/4, p.30.

British Postmark Bulletin, 24th jany 2004, Volume 33, Issue 16, pp.2-3

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2009, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.45-48.

MARSH, R. B.

Creeke (1)

MARSH, Victor

Pseudonym used by **H. Edgar Weston** when trading in philatelic literature. His stock, library or both was sold by **Glendining** in 1924.

MARSHALL

Alias used by **William Woolf**.

MARSHALL, Dr. A. Ross

Edited *Pochta* from its inception until its demise.

Kuhn (3)

MARSHALL, Chapman Frederick Dendy

1872-1945

He was always referred to as **Dendy Marshall**. His library relating to the history of the British Post Office was sold with his collection in December 1945.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Dendy Marshall**.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Dendy Marshall**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1904, Volume 14, pp.155-156.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The London Philatelist. October 1945, Volume 54, p.101

The Philatelist, December 1945, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.71.

The History of the British Post Office., 19th Postal History Auction, Robson Lowe, 19th & 20th December 1945, London, UK, Inside front cover.

MARSHALL, Charles Greenway

1917-

Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, Charles T.

Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, Mrs Charles

Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, David

Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Dendy

See under **Chapman Frederick Dendy Marshall.**

MARSHALL, E. B.

-1940

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111

MARSHALL, Edward

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARSHALL, Edwin

Morgan (22)

MARSHALL, Frank Lewis

Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Harry George

1894-

Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, J. C.

Creeke (1)

MARSHALL Jr., James

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MARSHALL, Sir James

Philately, November/December 1957, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.327.

MARSHALL, John William

-1932

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

MARSHALL, Joseph

Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARSHALL, Sol. H.

1912-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

MARSHALL, Tom E.

His library was purchased by **Phil Bansner**.

MARSHALL, Victor

Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Virgil

Lindquist (1)

1896-

MARSHALL, W. A.

Lindquist (1)

1901-

MARSHALL, William

Harris (15)

-1944

MARSHALL'S STAMPS

Founded in Rolling Hills Estates, CA, USA in 1970.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.62.

MARSTON Jr., Col. Charles L.

The American Philatelist, October 1989, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.888.

-1979

MARSTON III, Edgar

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARSTON, Herbert W.

Lindquist (1)

1872-

MARTAENS, H. William

APRL (1)

MARTELLO, William

Pseudonym used by **F. C. A. Gray**.

MARTI, Josef

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1997, Volume 89, Issue 9, p.158.

-1997

MARTÍ, Pepeta

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.140-142.

MARTI, Raymond F.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

MARTIN, ? von

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jewell**.

MARTIN, Mrs A. G.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

MARTÍN, Armán

See under **Natalis Rondot**.

MARTIN, Armand

See under **Natalis Rondot**.

MARTIN, B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARTIN, Charles G.

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Cyril

-1977

The Bookmark, September 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.18.

MARTIN, Col. Denys Richard

1892-1970

Specialist in the stamps and postal history of India and Burma.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Melville**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Warren (1)

Gerald Davis & Denys Martin: *Burma Postal History.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1971, Rear dust jacket flap.

MARTIN, Donald W.

1890-1952

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.969.

MARTIN, Dorothy May

1914-

Wife of **Robert Martin**.

Livingstone (1)

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2004, Volume 42, Issue 4, pp.124-125.

MARTIN, Dr. E. J.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

MARTIN, Eben Squires

1879-1943

His library was destroyed by fire in 1896.

Creeke (1)

The International Stamp, 13th July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.4.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.4-5.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.138-139.

- MARTIN, Edward** 1872-
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- MARTIN, Edward B.** -1941
 The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.
- MARTIN, Erkki** 1875-
 Harris (2)
- MARTIN, Felix** 1890-1969
 Maassen (2)
 Sammler-Express, March 1950, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.82.
 Sammler Express, February 1969, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.88.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.97-98.
- MARTIN, Gary**
 The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, p.806.
- MARTIN, George Maybee** 1906-1994
 APS (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 [*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
 The American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.378.
 Postal Stationery, July/September 1994, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.105-107.
- MARTIN, Guy** 1889-
 Lindquist (1)
- MARTIN, Harold W.**
 Lindquist (1)
- MARTIN, Maj. Henri** 1906-1976
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (4) pp.95-96.
- MARTIN, J. J.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MARTIN, James**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MARTIN, James F.** -1935
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

MARTIN, Jeremy

A stamp collector for over 50 years, his main collecting interest was the former British Colonies in West Africa.

Congress Handbook, 1999, p.7.

The British Library Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Autumn 2001, Issue 8, n.pp. [p.3].

Jeremy Martin & Ian G. Anderson: *The Gold Coast 1787-1957.*, Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 14th January 2016, p.2.

MARTIN Jr., John A.

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, John E.

-1933

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th July 1933, Volume 47, Issue 30, p.351.

MARTIN, John J.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Ken

American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, p.678.

American Philatelist, July 2002, Volume 116, Issue 7, pp.582-583.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Martin Appointed APS Executive Director., News from the American Philatelic Centre, 15th April 2010, Posted on the American Philatelic Society web site www.stamps.org, 2pp.

American Philatelist, June 2010, Volume 124, Issue 6, pp.508, 510, 512 & 532-533.

MARTIN, Mrs Linda

Director of the British Government Stamp since 1998.

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.27.

MARTIN, Marc W.

-2005

Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series, The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.15.

MARTIN, Mary L.

Founded the **Mary L. Martin** company.

MARTIN, P. Niles

Creeke (1)

MARTIN, Paul Terrence

1890-

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Peter D.

A career soldier who became more involved in philately once he had retired from the US Army. He was President of the Springfield Stamp Club as well as the State Revenue Society and edited the latter's magazine *State Revenue News*. He also edited *Scott Stamp Monthly* from 1997 as well as *Duck Tracks*. His philatelic interests centre on postal history, revenues and First Day Covers.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.411.

Sixty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, San Francisco, CA, 1997, p.392.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st March 1997, Volume 70, p.12.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.192.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.440 & 443-444.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.438.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.11. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.235.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.456.

MARTIN, Randall [Randy]

1923/24-2007

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.7.

MARTIN, Robert

1899-1989

Husband of **Dorothy Martin**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2. Issue 11, p.24.

MARTIN, Roger W.

APRL (1)

MARTIN, Roscoe B.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 7th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.

MARTIN, R. S.

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Raymond E.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Theo

1895/96-1981

Birch (5.4)

**Heinrich Mimberg: Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für Briefmarkenkunde
1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.**, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.
Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

MARTIN, Timothy Stuart

1908-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MARTIN, William Keeble

1877-1969

A Botanist upon whose drawings the British flower issue of 1967 was based.

Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.50-54.

MARTIN, William John

1874-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MARTIN-REDMAN, Simon

The Sarawak Journal, September 2015, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.66.

MARTIN MEYEROTTE & COMPANY

London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, pp.370-371.

MARTIN MORRIS & COMPANY

Founded in Lower Tottenham, UK.

Stamps, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.134.

MARTIN, RAY & COMPANY

Founded in the UK in 1901. Purchased in 1905 by **Ernest George Harmer** and his brother **Henry Revell Harmer**. **Henry** left in 1908 to found his own auction house and **Ernest** was joined by the **Reverend Edmund Rooke** and the firm was renamed **Harmer, Rooke & Company**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Ray**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.82.

MARTIN SIMON

Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

MARTINAUD, Xavier

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MARTINDALE, Isaac C.

1842-1893

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.32.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.18.

The Philatelic Monthly, January 1893, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

MARTINDALE, Isaac M.

Creeke (1)

MARTINEGO, Fulvio

-1978

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 14th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 18, p.47.

MARTINET, Jules Hermann

1892-

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1972, Volume 85, Issue 3, p.108.

- MARTINEZ, Julio E.** 1943-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.
- MARTÍNEZ-PINNA, Alvaro** 1926-
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.
- MARTINO, R.**
Owned or managed **Danam Stamp Auctions Inc.**
- MARTINS, António** 1922-1977
Machado (2)
- MARTINS, Otto Joseph**
Lindquist (1)
- MARTNER, Erwin L.** 1929-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, p.11.
- MARTON, D. Geoffrey**
An error for **D Geoffrey Manton.**
- MÁRTON, Dezsö** 1919-1987
Filatéliai Szemle, March 1988, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
- MÁRTON, Lajos** 1891-1953
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1991, Volume 44, Issue 4, p.10.
- MARTORELLI, Richard**
An administrator and financial officer by profession, he has worked in the transportation, health and education fields. His main collecting interests were postage dues and military postal history.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.
- MARTY, M. R.**
He used the pseudonym **M. R. Ma** when he sold his whole world collection through **Gilbert** from 1919 to 1921. The initial **M.** may well stand for *Monsieur*, this being a French auction house.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- MARUL, Ramón de**
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.204-208.
- MARVIN, Mrs J. W.**
Creeke (1)
- MARVIN, Terry**
He sold his library, strong in Air Posts, through **HH Sales** in September 1996.

MARX, Dr. ?

A collection of Brunswick sold by **Walter Kruschel** in 1985.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARX, Dr. E. F.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

MARX, Dr. E. M.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MARX, Enid

-1998

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MARX, George E.

Creeke (1)

MARX, Dr. Walter

1909-1994

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MARXER, Alfons

1913-1989

Born on the 4th of May 1913.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1978, Issue 2, p.40.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1983, Issue 3, p.71.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1989, Issue , p.164.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1990, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.19.

MARXER, Peter

1944-

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-
1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz,
Liechtenstein, 1970.

MARXER, Quido

1911-

Born on the 6th of February 1911.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.4.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1986, Issue 3, p.63.

MARY L. MARTIN

Founded in Millersville, MD, USA in 1964 by **Mary L. Martin**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.115-116.

MASCARENHAS, Dr. M. V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MASCARÓ, Santiago Ángel Saura

1818-1882

Thought to have been the first stamp collector in Spain.

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.83-86.

MASCIERI, R.

Owned or managed **Danam Stamp Auctions Inc.**

MASELIS, Patrick

1961-

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

London Philatelist, September 2008, Volume 117, p.258.

Delbeke (5)

The London Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 118, p.365.

Congress Handbook, 2012, p.10.

MASHUDI, Lt.-Gen.

-2005

Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.20.

MASLEN, Jim

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MASON, Alexander G.

Husband of **Cassie H. Mason.**

MASON, Dr. Atherton Perry

1856-

Lindquist (1)

MASON, Cassie H.

-1966

Born **Cassie H. Miner.** Wife of **Alexander G. Mason.**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1967, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.2.

MASON, Dr. Edward George

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

MASON, Edward Haven

1849-1917

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

MASON, Frank M.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th October 1910, Volume 24, Issue 44, p.369.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

MASON, Frank W.

He traded under his own name from 1909 in Providence, RI, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

MASON, Fred M.

Creeke (1)

MASON, George B.

1835/36-1889

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.

The Philatelic Gazette, November 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 63, p.18.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1889, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.306.

MASON, Lt.-Col. Harold C.

1892-

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **H. G. Mason** in error.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MASON, J. B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MASON, Sir John

-1566

Joint Postmaster General of England from 1545 to 1566.

The Philatelist, May 1946, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp. 202-204.

MASON, John

A British artist who designed many stamps for Australia and other countries.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1970, pp.199-200.

MASON, Mrs Julia

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

MASON, Laurence B.

Lindquist (1)

1873-

MASON, Lawrence B.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MASON, Len J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MASON, Paul

Creeke (1)

MASON, Peter

An artist who used stamps as the medium for creating his paintings.

Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2007, pp.46-48.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2009, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.102.

MASON, Reville H.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, pp.690-691.

1882-1938

MASON, Samuel

Died on the 16th January 1936.

Harris (2)

Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.48

The Raconteur and Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.150.

The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279

1850-1936

MASON, Thomas William

Lindquist (1)

1884-

MASON & WELLS

Founded as **Mason & Company** in 1860 and **E. Mason, Jr. & Company** in 1867. The following year, **George H. Wells** entered the business as a partner.

The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.504-505.

MASON OF BARNESLEY, Lord

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MASORTI, Abbey

Daughter of **Wendy Masorti**.

American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.8.

MASORTI, Wendy

Mother of **Abbey Masorti**. She started working for the American Philatelic society in 1989 as assistant to **Frank Sente**, Director of Administration. Having left the Society twice for pastures new and soon returned on both occasions, she has filled a number of positions over the years.

American Philatelist, July 2002, Volume 116, Issue 7, pp.582-583.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 17th March 2010, 2pp.
American Philatelist, April 2010, Volume 124, Issue 4, pp.294-295.

MASS, Bart

The American Philatelist, May 1978, Volume 92, Issue 5, pp.491-492.

MASSA, Armand A.

Lindquist (1)

1913-

MASSE, Denis

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

1930-2002

MASSEY, Gerald L.

Lindquist (1)

MASSILIA, Luigi Raybaudi

Vaccari News, (Distributed by e-mail), 29th December 2003, p.3

1913-2003

MASSON, Sir David Parkes

1847-1915

Sir David Parkes Masson was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Masson**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2) Listed as **Davis Parkes Masson**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Masson, David Parks (Old Parish Registers Births 073/20 115 Knockbain) p.115 of 230, National Records of Scotland.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death.

Sir David Parkes Masson., Find a Grave: www.findagrave.com, February 2015, 1p.

Lady Therese Louise Masson., Find a Grave: www.findagrave.com, February 2015, 1p.

David Parkes Masson., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
Distinguished Philatelist Sir David Parkes Masson. The Greatest Indian Philatelist.,
Peshawar Stamps Society: www.stampsociet.org, 19th February 2015, 2pp.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.23.
Supplement to The London Gazette, 31st December 1898, Whole number 26,925, p.1.
The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, pp.70-71.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1899, Volume 9, pp.173-175.
The London Philatelist, July 1899, Volume 8, pp. 175 & 182.
The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, pp.200-201.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1900, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1901, Volume 11, pp.233-235.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1904, Volume 14, p272.
The London Philatelist, July 1904, Volume 13, pp.179-180.
The Philatelic Record, July 1904, Volume 26, pp.141-143.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
The London Philatelist, January 1907, Volume 16, pp.13-14.
Press, 17th June 1907, Volume 63, Whole number 12,832, p.5: National Library of New Zealand, <http://paperspast.natlib.gov.nz>, 24th May 2016, 4pp.
The London Philatelist, March 1908, Volume 17, pp.64-66.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1909, p.7.
The Philatelic Journal of India, April 1909, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.115.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1915, Whole number 20, p.12.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916, London, UK, 1916, p.64 & photograph.
The London Philatelist, January 1916, Volume 25, pp.6-8.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th January 1916, Volume 22, p.13.
The Postage Stamp, 29th January 1916, Volume 17, Issue 18, p.225.
The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1916, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th February 1916, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.80.
The Australian Stamp Journal, March 1916, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.75.
The London Philatelist, March 1916, Volume 25, pp. 65-66.
The Singapore Free Press and Mercantile Advertiser, 15th March 1916, p.9. Singapore National Library Board: <http://eresources.nlb.gov.sg>, 24th May 2016, 2pp.
The Philatelic Journal of India, April 1916, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.46-48.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1916, Whole number 20, p.12.
The London Philatelist, January 1917, Volume 26, p.12.
The London Philatelist, May 1917, Volume 26, p.122.
The Postage Stamp, June 1917, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.249.
The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
The London Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 26, pp.207-209.
Stamps, 12th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.225.

MASSON, Neville Stewart

Creeke (1)

MASSOTH Jr., Frank N.

1871-1909

He appears to have used the pseudonym **Crawford**, according to **V. B. Justice** (The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.?) In 1908, he sold the **United Stamp Company** to **C. Staub**.

Creeke (1)

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 2nd May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 20, pp.3 & 7.
Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., United States revenue Society,
Springfield, MA, USA, 1909, pp.20-21.
The Collectors' Journal, February 1909, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.57.

MAST, Leland J.

Lindquist (1)

MAST, Richard C.

APRL (1)

MAŠTÁLKO, Dr. Albert

-1985

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MASTER, Emil

Lindquist (1)

MASTER, William H.

Lindquist (1)

MASTERS, P. T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MASTERS, R. C.

Birch (5.4)

MASTERS, Robert

When **Masters'** library was acquired by **Stanley Bierman** in 1980, it weighed 7 tons.
(**Bierman, Dr. Stanley M.**, *The Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd
Quarter 1984, Volume 33, Issue 3, pp.127-139.)

MASTRANGELO, Peter C.

Executive Director of the **American Philatelic Society** from 2006.

American Philatelist, May 2006, Volume 120, Issue 5, p.389.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st May 2006, Volume 79, p.24.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.107.

American Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 120, Issue 6, p.501.

MASTRIGT, Jan van

Founded **Fa. M. van Mastrigt**.

MAT STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK by **Mark Ashton**.

MATALCK, Charles [Chuck]

-1996

Died on the 3rd June 1996.

MATALON, Adam

Stamp Bug News, January 1985, Whole number 31, p.2.

MATARAZZO, Francesco

1926-1996

Il Giornale Filatelico Italiano, June 1997, Issue 148, p.3

MATCZAK, Jerome

Owner or manager of **Almajo Stamps**.

MATEJKA Jr., Dr. James John

1916-1979

Husband of **Marie Matejka**. He was President of the Society of Philatelic Americans, the American Air Mail Society and the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society. In 1979, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. Most of his collections were stolen in an armed robbery at his home in 1979. His library, strong in Aerophilately, was sold by **Charles Firby** in November 1990.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.802-803.

The "Dr. Matejka" Collection of Newfoundland Aero-Philately., Auction by Harmers of New York, NY, USA, 30th October 1979, n.pp. [1p.]

Strictly US, Winter 1980, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.53.

MATEOS, Dr. Fernando

Used the pseudonym **Mateo Fernandez (Stamp)** when writing articles in the Spanish newspaper, **ABC** between 1933 and 1936.

MATHÁ, Dr. Thomas

1972-

London Philatelist, September 1997, Volume 106, p.234.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.182.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.115.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.51.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.41.

MATHEESCO, G.

Alias used by **C. M. Moriou**.

MATHER, Jerry P.

Used the aliases **Gary P. Westemberger & Robert P. Brown** when dealing in forgeries.

Tyler (2)

MATHERS, James

1928-1994

Cinderellas Australasia, August 1994, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.30.

Philas News, September 1994, Whole number 90, p.21.

MATHES, Hans

1931-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.94.

- MATHES, Mont M.** **1900-**
Lindquist (1)
- MATHESON, Mrs Ethel Mason**
Lindquist (1)
- MATHESON, Gordon P.** **1901-**
Lindquist (1)
- MATHESON, Ian A.**
APRL (2) British Colonies
- MATHEWS, Eugene G.**
Lindquist (1)
- MATHEWS, Maj. Ian B.** **-1990**
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, March 1990, Issue 342, pp.1-2.
- MATHEWS, Paul**
Spink Insider, Spring 2013, Whole number 15, pp.38-41.
- MATHIESEN, Kaj** **1953-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- MATHIEU, Auguste** **1902-**
Lindquist (1)
- MATHNA, Woodrow Wilson** **1913-2004**
Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.15.
- MATINHEIKI, J.**
Creeke (1)
- MATL, Albert** **1924-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.190.
- MATLOCK, J. E.** **1908-**
Lindquist (1)
- MATON, William Curtis** **1892-1979**
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.
- MATÓT, Lajos** **1904-1984**
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1985, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.7.

MATRAIRE, ?

Creeke (1)

MATSUMOTO, Jun Ichi

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.55.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.75.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, pp.105 & 179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.103.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.17.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.21.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.10.

MATTE, Salvador Izquierdo

-1918

Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

MATTEI, F.

Meiring (1)

MATTEO, Giacomo

Pseudonym used by **J. C. Borne**.

MATTES, Philip V.

1887-

Lindquist (1)

MATTHÄUS, Karl

1919-1998

Maassen(2)

MATTHEOS, Constantin

1937-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Springbett (1)
Stamp Magazine, August 2000, Volume 66, Issue 8, p.66.

MATTHES, C. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MATTHEW BENNETT Inc.

See **Matthew Bennett International**.

MATTHEW BENNETT INTERNATIONAL

Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1948 as **Matthew Bennett Inc.** by **Matthew Bennett**. Originally a retail mail order business, he conducting its first auction in 1952. His son **Harvey Bennett** took over the Company's management in 1988. Owned or managed by **Paula Bennett** in 1993 and **Harvey Bennett** in 2004.

Matthew Bennett joined the Company in 1969 and took over the management in 1993. In December 2007, the Company merged with the **Arthur Maury Company** and became known as **Matthew Bennett Inc., An Arthur Maury Corporation**. **Bennett** re-purchased

the Company in early 2009 just before he joined **Heritage Auction Galleries** and **Matthew Bennett Inc.** became a dormant company. The following year, he left **Heritage** and revived **Matthew Bennett Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.17-18.

Stamps Auction News, November 1988, Volume 9, Issue 11, Front cover & p.6.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.79.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.54.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st December 2007, Volume 80, p.8.

Stamp Magazine, February 2008, vol 74, Issue 2, p.9.

MATTHEWS, A. G.

Lindquist (1)

MATTHEWS, Ann

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MATTHEWS, Charles M.

Birch (5.4)

MATTHEWS, Christine

1933/34-1994

Wife of **Jeffrey Matthews**. Mother of **Rory Matthews** Designed British stamps using the professional name **Charity Boxall**, her maternal grandmother's maiden name.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.71.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1994, Volume 32, Issue 4, pp.122-123.

MATTHEWS, Christopher

1960-

Son of **William Matthews**. A British stamp designer and engraver.

Morgan (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2015, Volume 46, Issue 7, pp.70-73 & January, Issue 8, pp.56-61.

MATTHEWS, E.

1932/33-

Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.46-47.

MATTHEWS, Maj. Ian B.

Meiring (1)

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

MATTHEWS, Jack

Son of **Robert W. Matthews**. Brother of **Robert Matthews Jr.**

MATTHEWS, Jeffrey

Husband of **Christine Matthews**. Father of **Rory Matthews**. A prolific British stamp designer who worked together with his wife on many stamp issues.

Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1968, Volume 1, Issue 36, pp.10-11.

Stamp Magazine, December 1980, Volume 46, Issue 12, pp.64-68.

Stamp Magazine, March 1998, pp.63-67.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.9.
Stamp Magazine, March 2004, Volume 70, Issue 3, pp.21, 67, 69 & 71.
ABPS News, April 2004, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.8-9.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2005, Volume 43, pp.47-51.
Stamp Magazine, October 2005, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.56-58.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.39-42.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.36-41; January
2013, Issue 8, pp.46-50; February, Issue 9, pp.36-40 & March, Issue 10, pp.38-
43; April, Issue 11, pp.36-38; May, Issue 12, pp.40-44.

MATTHEWS, Lawrence

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MATTHEWS, Paul

Spink Insider, Spring 2013, Whole number 15, pp.38-41.

MATTHEWS Jr., Robert

Son of **Robert W. Matthews**. Brother of **Jack Matthews**.

MATTHEWS, Robert W.

Father of **Jack** and **Robert Matthews Jr.**

U.S.C.S. Log, October 1975, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.111.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

MATTHEWS, Rory

Son of **Jeffrey** and **Christine Matthews**. Re-drew the Machin head in in pencil during the late 1980s, so accurately that for many years it was thought to be a photographic reproduction.

MATTHEWS, T.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stern**.

MATTHEWS, Theodore E. F.

1920/21-

Morgan (22)

The Overprinter, April 1975, n.pp. [p.4].

MATTHEWS, Thomas Anderson

1908-

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

"Thomas A. Matthews" Collection of Aerograms (Air Letter Sheets) of the World.,
[Private Tender document], Harmers of New York, New York, NY, USA, 4th
June 1980, 6 sides.

MATTHEWS, Thomas H.

Cross (1)

MATTHEWS, Tim

Campbell Patterson Newsletter, August 1999, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.4.

MATTHEWS, W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MATTHEWS, W. J.

Creeke (1)

MATTHEWS, William

Father of **Christopher Matthews**. He spent most of his working life at the security printer **Bradbury Wilkinson** as an artist and designer.

MATTHEWS, William H.

1924-1987

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.91.

MATTHEY, E.

Harris (2)

MATTHIAS, Heinz

1930-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

MATTHIAS, Walter

1923-1977

Maassen (2)

MATTHIES, B. H.

Lindquist (1)

MATTHIES, Miss Katharine

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MATTSON, Brian

YPA News, January 1990, pp.2-3.

MATURRO, Gerardo

Creeke (1) Listed as **Gerardo Mattrurro**.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.293.

MATZ, Billy P.

1925-2008

He began to collect USA seriously, trying to fill every space in a *Scott National Album*. When he discovered the stamps of the Confederacy, he changed direction and began to collect the stamps and postal history of the Confederacy. Having won many awards, he consigned his Confederate collection to **Robert Siegel** to be auctioned.

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

MATZ, Hans H.

Maassen (2)

MATZENAU, Conde Carl de

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAUBRAY, Jane

An error for **Jane Moubray**.

MAUDUÏT, Léon

1873-1963

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAUER, Wolfgang

Maassen (2)

MAUGHAN, J. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bent**.

MAUMEE RIVER STAMPS

Founded in Toledo, OH, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.262.

MAUNG KHINE PRESS

Warren (1)

MAUR, Karl-Erwin Auf der

1923/24-1995

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1995, Volume 87, Issue 12, p.208.

MAURER, K. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAURER, Lona

See under her married name **Lona Diehl**.

MAURER, Robert L.

Used the pseudonym **Staple** when writing in *The Interleaf*, a periodical devoted to booklets of stamps. Derived from the fact that most booklets are held together by staples.

MAURICE BAETEN & COMPANY

Founded in 1928 in Anvers, Belgium by **Maurice Baeten**.

Delbeke (4) p.223.

MAURITIUS, Stefan

Pseudonym used by **Rudolf Rohr**.

MAROU, P.

1848-

Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.77.

MAURY, Arthur

1844-1907

Arthur Maury was one of the earliest stamp dealers in Paris and publisher of the first French philatelic magazine: *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, in 1864. A well-known purveyor of forgeries. See also **Arthur Maury SA**.

Arthur Maury was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Maury**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Spink Takes the Reins of Legendary Philatelic Catalogues., Spink Press Release: www.spink.com, 2015, 3pp.

Arthur Maury., Wikipedia: <https://fr.wikipedia.org>, 4th Sept 2015, 2pp. & translation via Google Translate, 2pp.

Spink Acquires Arthur Maury Philatelic Catalogues to Enhance its Stable of Catalogues and Books., Art Daily News: <http://artdaily.com>, 8th November 2015, 1p.

Arthur Maury, le Promoteur du Mot Philatélie., Christian Boyer: www.christianboyer.com, 2016, 2pp. & translation via Google translate, 2pp.

Arthur Maury, Postzegelhandelaar., Weblog Fila Varia: www.filavaria.nl, 2016, 7pp. & translation via Google translate, 7pp.

A. Maury: *Mémoires d'un marchand de timbres-poste.* [*Memoires of a stamp dealer.*], *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, August 1866, Volume 3, Whole number 26, pp.204-206; September, Whole number 27, pp.212-213; October, Whole number 28, pp.220-221; January 1867, Volume 4, Whole number 31, pp.245-246; August, Whole number 33, pp.344-345 & October, Whole number 35, pp.360-362. {A translation is available as *Philat. Trans.* 615.}

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1870, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.126.

Albums French., in: **John Kerr Tiffany:** *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, n.pp. p.4.

The Stamp News, May 1892, Volume 8, p.157.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Front cover & p.2.

The Stamp News, October 1892, Volume 8, p.248.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, March 1900, Whole number 303, p.186.

The London Philatelist, December 1903, Volume 12, p.292.

Le Timbrophile de France, December 1903, Volume 1, Whole number 9, p.147.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1904, Whole number 354, p.45.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1905, Volume 15, pp.202-203.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1907, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1907, Volume 29, Issue 11, pp.216-218.
 Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, December 1907, Whole number 326, Cover & p.1.
 The London Philatelist, December 1907, Volume 16, pp.295-296.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1907, Volume 17, p.259.
 The Philatelic Record, December 1907, Volume 29, Issue 12, pp.230 & portrait.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1907, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.122-123.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th December 1907, Volume 21, Issue 50, p.419.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, p.170.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 21st December 1907, Volume 6, Issue 25, p.390.
 The Postage Stamp, 21st December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.161.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 28th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 28, p.4.
 La Circulaire Philatélique, January 1908, Whole number 65, pp.13-14.
 Smyth's Philatelic Circular, January 1908, Whole number 82, p.4.
 Postage Stamp, 11th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 15, p.207.
 The Australian Philatelist, February 1908, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.76.
 The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1908, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.56.
 The Philatelic West, February 1908, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.[19].
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 8th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.3 & 4.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.90-91.
 The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.152-153.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, July 1908, Whole number 4, p.2.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 31st October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 18, pp.284-285.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1909, p.50.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1909, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.18 & May, Issue 5, p.99.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.33.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, vol 8, Issue 1, pp.1-6.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.14-15.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.48 & Plate.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1916, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.61.
 The Stamp Collectors' Quarterly, January/March 1917, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-8.
 Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1921, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.290.
 Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9.
 Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 21, p.707
 Philatelic Magazine, 29th June 1962, p.481.
 Stamp Magazine, February 1965, p.?
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, pp.124-127.
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, pp.78-79.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.70-76. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
 Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, pp.34-35.
 Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.65-66.
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2008, Volume 122, pp.60-63.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle & Chris King: *The Stamp Dealers.*, Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.8.

MAURY, Georges

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 21, p.707

MAUS, Julius

1855-1935

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAUTER-WETTENDORF, Hans Martin

1900-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAUZAN, Marino Carnevale

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan.**

MAVER, John F.

Creeke (1)

MAVRIDES, Manos

He used the pseudonym **Mercury** when selling his collection of Greek Large Hermes Heads through **A. Karamitsos** in 2000.

MAVROGORDATO, Peter

1870-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAWER, Flt.-Lt. G.

Warren (1)

MAWER, John

Cavendish Chronicle, March 1999, Issue 26, p.6.

MAWYER, G.

An error for **Flt.-Lt. G. Mawer.**

MAX, Phil

Lindquist (1)

1903-

MAX OHLMAN COMPANY

Founded in New York by **Max Ohlman.**

MAXA, Vojtěch

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.271.

MAXHAM, Fred W.

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.2.

-1969

MAXIMUS

Pseudonym used by **Ronald Albert George Lee.**

MAXSON, E. L.

Creeke (1)

MAXWELL, Alexander

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

MAXWELL, C.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MAXWELL, Clyde R.

Publisher of *Nicarao*, the journal of the Nicaragua Study Group.

Latin American Post, 1996, Issue 2, p.1578.

-1996

MAXWELL, Keith

APRL (1)

MAXWELL, Sir W.

Creeke (1)

MAXWELL, W. F.

Crane (1)

-1940

MAY, Adolph W.

Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.29.

1849/50-1942

MAY, Clarence George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

1898/99-1973

MAY, George

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MAY, Lewis

1871-1948

Having worked in the stamp trade for fifteen years, he founded **Lewis May & Company** of London, UK.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1909, Whole number 88, p.1.

The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

MAY, Louis Robert

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAY, Norman

-1973

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 31st August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 18, p.387.

MAY, Otto

-1918

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

MAY, Reginald Stuart Le

1885-1972

Schofield (1)

MAY, Rob

Edited *Cameo* for the West Africa Study Circle, from 2000.

The London Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 115, p.406.

MAYA, J. S.

Creeke (1)

MAYA SHOP

P. O. Box 404, Merida, Yucatan, Mexico. A trading name used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin** in the early 1960s.

MAYALL, M. D.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYALL, Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAYBURY, Peter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MAYCOCK, Thomas 1850/51-1925

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

MAYER, Dr. Albert 1897-1993

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.9.

Philatelie, May 1987, Whole number 173, pp.23-24.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V., Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine*, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, pp.60 & 119.

MAYER, Dr. Alfred 1889/90-1960

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MAYER, André

He used the pseudonym S... when he sold his collection of France through **Jamet** in 1992.

MAYER, Arthur 1888-

Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Arthur E. 1918-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.15.

MAYER, E. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) LAlso listed under **Landau**.

MAYER, Edwin

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYER, Frederick R. 1928-2007

APRL (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 12th March 2007, Volume 80, p.8.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2007, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.172.

MAYER, G. Joseph 1884-

Lindquist (1)

MAYER, George von L.

Creeke (1)

MAYER, John F.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

MAYER, Marcus
APRL (1)

MAYER, Oscar L. 1884-
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Richard P. 1859/60-1902
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.133.
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.30.

MAYER, Samuel 1905-
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Seymour W.
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Dr. Stephan
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MAYES, Helen Virginia
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Santa Claus

MAYES, Ruth Ann
Started work with the American Philatelic society in 1973, leaving to have her first child. She returned in 1976.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff Profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th February 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, March 2009, Volume 113, Issue 3, p.254.

MAYET, A. E.
Warren (1)

MAYETTE, James -1985
Vermont Philatelic Society.

MAYEUR, Jean-Pierre 1930-2006
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAYFAIR FIND
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYFAIR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Mayfair Philatelic Auctions was founded by **Rick Warren** and **Tim Francis** in late 2017 as a part of **Scholium Group plc**. They had previously founded **Apex Philatelics Limited**.

Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10

MAYFLOWER

Pseudonym used by **Alan Holyoak**.

MAYFLOWER AUCTIONS

Floral Park, NY, USA. A division of **John A. Fox**.

MAYHEW, Alan

1981/82-

The St. George Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.5.

MAYNARD, Charles L.

Trinidad Philatelic Society, May/June 1968, Whole number 51, p.2.

MAYNARD, Henry Wallace

Creeke (1)

MAYNARD, L. A.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

MAYNARD, Robert D.

1871-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

MAYO, Dann

1948-

Husband of **Gayle Mayo**.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.95.

MAYO, David

The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

MAYO, Dudley

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The Philatelic Almanac.**, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

MAYO, Eileen

1906-

A British artist who designed stamps for Australia and New Zealand.

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, pp.66 & 68.

MAYO, Gayle

Wife of **Dann Mayo**.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.95.

MAYO, Leoncio

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

MAYO, Max

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Kinsky**.

MAYOROVA, Lydia

1927-2008

Russian stamp designer and engraver.

Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.58-59.

MAYRÉNA, Marie-David

Creeke (1) Listed under **Marie I**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1948, Whole number 24/25, pp.188-189.

MAYS, Dr. Charles O. W.

1878-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2) Listed as **Charles C. W.**

MAZEIKA, Alex

1908-

Lindquist (1)

MAZEPA, Dr. James Peter

1941-

A psychologist by profession, he taught at university and worked in a hospital before entering private practice in Chicago. He has collected since the age of ten and has formed a number of important collections.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Banman**.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.410.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.440-441.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.444.

American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.754-755.

The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, pp.114-115.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.159 & 162.

Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.

MAZIJK, Arie Van

-1997

Philatelic, January 1998, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.61.

MAZUR, Vicky

Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.211 & 213.

MAZURIE, W. A.

1896/97-1972

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. [Bulletin], November/December 1972, Whole number 142, p.1.

MAZZA, Thomas C.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 1991, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.214.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th February 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

McADAMS, C. Michael

The Trumpeter, 1980, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.81.

McAFEE, Earl K.

1931-2003

Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 2003, Volume 76, p.31.

McALISTER, Clare

Fine Arts Philatelist, September/October 1963, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.3.

McALISTER, Mrs L. S. [Clare]

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.31.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

McALLISTER, H.

Partner in the **Penn Stamp Company**. Partner in **MacCalla & Company**.

Mekeel (4)

McALLISTER, Dr. J. S.

1841-

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.97 & photograph.

McANDREW, John

Proprietor of **R.J.M. Stamps** of Kitchener, Ont., Canada.

McASKILL, C. F.

Lindquist (1)

McATEE, Clyde Clinton

1884-

Lindquist (1)

McAULEY, Jack

Husband of **Joan McAuley**.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

McAULEY, Joan

Wife of **Jack McAuley**. Traded as **Pembroke Stamps**.

McAULIFFE, Capt. H. P.

Birch (5.4)

McBRIDE, Charles Henry

Creeke (1)

McBRIDE, Karl E.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

McBRIDE STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1968. Owned or managed by **Joe Troendle** or **Robert Beall**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.59-60.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.122.

- McCADDON, William H.** **1880-**
Lindquist (1)
- McCAIG, Colin** **-1979**
Bateman (1)
Postscript, January/March 1980, Issue 141, p.2.
- McCALL, D. L.** **1896-**
Lindquist (1)
- McCALL, Francis J.** **1909-1963**
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.133.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.
- McCALL, Robert**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- McCALL, Robert T.** **1919-2010**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th March 2010, Volume 83, p.11.
- McCALLUM, Col. Sir Henry Edward** **1852-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)
- McCAMLEY, Myron** **1906-**
Lindquist (1)
- McCANN, Burt** **-1917**
He traded under his own name from Minneapolis, MN, USA. Died on the 24th February 1917.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.55-56.
The Collectors' Journal, December 1917, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.1?
- McCANN, Peter** **1974/75-**
Stamp Magazine, September 2014, Volume 80, Issue 9, pp.66-69.
- McCANN, Peter P.** **1943/44-**
An American philatelist, best known for his research into the postal history of the small islands in the Caribbean and South Atlantic. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67-68.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.404-405.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.404.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.449-450.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.433.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2006, Whole number 5, p.68.
Congress Handbook, 2007, p.27.
Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.70.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.736.
Flash, November 2008, Whole number 104, pp.17-18.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.218.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.324.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.468.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.655 & 672-673.

McCARREN, William F.

APRL (1)

McCARTHY, John C.

Lindquist (1)

McCARTHY, Rev. John D.

1871/72-1935

The American Philatelist, November 1935, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.86.

McCARTY, John Duval

1915-

Lindquist (1)

McCLEAVE, Frederick

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

McCLEAVE, Dr. J. Graham

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

McCLENNAN, R. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLELLAND, Robert M.

The American Philatelist, January 1998, Volume 112, Issue 1, p.103.

McCLEVERTY, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLEVERTY, Louise Anson

APRL (1)

McCLINTOCK, David Lee

1899-

Lindquist (1)

McCLINTOCK, E. I.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLOUD, William R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCLOY, Brian

1938-2004

The Brian McCloy Seychelles & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 23rd September 2005, p.118.

McCLUNG, C. T.

-1897

Died on the 5th of May 1897 in Muncie, IN, USA.

McCLURE, Charles B.

1929-2009

Scribblings, September/October 2009, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.4.

McCLURG, Verner B.

Lindquist (1)

McCOLOUGH

1926-2014

Philas News, December 2014, Whole number 171, p.5.

McCONNELL, Alex.

-1967

Scophilex 1970, 23rd-25th April 1970, Glasgow, UK, p.15.

McCONNELL, Edmond S.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

McCONNELL, Henry

Editor of *The Michigan Stamp* and owner of a very fine library.

Heath (1)

McCONNELL, Matt.

His library relating to Canadian philately, was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.** in July 2011.

McCONNELL, Robert Steffan

Lindquist (1)

McCOOK, C. B.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

McCORD, Alice G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCORMICK, John

Lindquist (1)

McCOY, Ethel Bergstresser

1893-1980

Formerly **Ethel Bergstresser Stewart**. Wife of **Bert A. Stewart**. Following his death she married **Walter R. McCoy**.

APS (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 31st July 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2001, Volume 74, p.15.

McCOY, Olive

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCOY, Sydney R.

Lindquist (1)

1889-

McCOY, Walter R.

Husband of **Ethel Bergstresser McCoy**.

APS (1)

Lindquist (1) (*1882)

Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.46.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1020.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.63.

Stamps, 23rd August 1952, p.?

1880*-1952

McCRACKEN, Earl

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1963.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCRACKEN, Floyd

American Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 129, Issue 5, pp.430-434.

1896-1973

McCRACKEN, George Milas

Lindquist (1)

1875-

McCRAVY, Homer

Lindquist (1)

McCREA, Thomas S.

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

-1940

McCREADIE, Dr. Dom

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.32.

McCREADY, Arthur L.

A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature. Publisher of *Popular Stamps*, Cobden, Ontario, Canada.

Popular Stamps, February 1945, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.12.

BNA Topics, November 1967, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.290.

1891/92-1967

McCREADY, Bill

Lindquist (1)

1918-

McCREADY, Richard H.

Fine Arts Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.69.

McCREERY, Donald C.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCROSKEY, L. F.

Lindquist (1)

McCULLAGH, Cdr. Alexander B.

-1936

The Raconteur and Philatelist, August 1936, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.306.

McCULLAGH, William

Harris (12.5)

McCULLOCH, Harold

1887-

Lindquist (1)

McCULLOCH, Hugh

1888-

Lindquist (1)

McCULLOCH, John A.

1942-

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5,
Whole number 21, p.8.

McCULLOUGH, Mrs H. F.

APRL (1)

McCULLUM, Sir Henry

Creeke (1)

McCUNE, Samuel W.

Lindquist (1)

McCURDY, Forrest E.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

McCUTCHEN, William M.

Harris (1)

McCUTCHEON, Paul

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.92.

McDANEL, LOUIS W.

Husband of Mrs Louis W. McDanel.

Lindquist (1)

McDANEL, Mrs Louis W.

Wife of Louis W. McDanel.

Lindquist (1)

McDERMOTT, Daniel Joseph

1870-

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.95, 97 &
photograph.

- McDERMOTT Jr., James Robinson** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- McDERMOTT, Miss Lizzie** 1873/74-
The Collector, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.567.
- McDEVITT, James Edward**
APRL (2) United States
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.440.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, pp.821-822.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.9.
- McDEVITT, Thomas B.** 1903-1995
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.15.
- McDONALD, Donald** 1889-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
The Estonian Philatelist, 1979, Whole number 25/25. (Reproduced on the Society web
site: www.filateelia.ee, 28th April 2016, 2pp.
- McDONALD Jr., Joseph F.** 1916-1986
Father of **Joseph F. McDonald III**.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.416-425.
- McDONALD III, Joseph F.**
Son of **Joseph F. McDonald Jr.**
APRL (1) Given as **James**.
- McDONALD, Liean**
American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
2003, 4pp.
- McDONALD, Margaret W.**
Lindquist (1)
- McDONALD, Steve**
Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.
- McDONALD, Susan Marshall** 1918-1992
Born **Susan Marshall** on the 7th October 1918. Died on the 17th March 1992.
APS (1)

APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher**.
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Topics, October/November 1968, Volume 25, Issue 10/1, p.223.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.104.
Chairman's Chatter, April 1992, Whole number 147, pp.1-5.

McDONNELL, Dr. John W.

Lindquist (1)

McDONNELL, Patricia

Fiance of **Juan Marino-Montero**.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.28.

McDOUGALL, J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

McDOUGALL, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Studd**.

McDOWALL, Eric D.

1900?-1968

The pseudonym **Pilgrim** was used when his collection of British commonwealth was sold through **Harmers of London** in 1988.

Morgan (20) Listed as **McDowell**.

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Warren (1)

McDOWALL, H. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McDOWELL, Donald M.

1938-2004

Linn's Stamp News, 18th October 2004, Volume 77, p.12.

McEACHERN, Andrew

-2010

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, p.36.

McELROY, Clarence H.

Lindquist (1)

McELROY, James Alexander D.

1869-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

McEWAN, Mrs Una

ZEAPLEX '80 Magazine, June 1978, p.11.

McEWEN, Lloyd H.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

McFADEN, Alan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

McFALL, Benjamin G.

1876-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91, 93 & photograph.

McFANN Jr., Wm. A.

Lindquist (1)

McFARLAN, William M.

Lindquist (1)

McFARLAND, Benton E.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

McFARLAND, J. T.

Used the alaises **A. M. Andrews Jr.** & **L. L. Troeder** when dealing in forged stamps in USA in the 1880s and early 1890s.

The Quaker City Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 3, p.180.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.55.

The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.152.

McFARLANE, Dr. Graeme

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McFARLANE, Rosemary

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1965.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.90.

McFARLANE, Val

-1987

New Zealand Philatelic Federation Newsletter, July 1987, Whole number 14, p.1?

The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1987, Volume 67, Issue 3, p.105.

McGARRY, J. H.

1880-

Bateman (1)

McGAY, Dr. N. P.

APRL (1)

McGEE, John

1916-

The Reply Coupon Collector, February 1959, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.9.

McGEE, M. Clinton

APRL (1)

McGEE, Norman Francis

1911-

Lindquist (1)

McGILL, R. R.

Creeke (1)

McGILL, Sabrina

American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, pp.960-961.

McGILL, Steve

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.13.

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.

McGINTY, Rev. C. A.

1897-

Lindquist (1)

McGOFF, Martin

-1948

Proprietor of the book and stamp shop established in 1891 in Moorfields, Liverpool. Following his death, the two sides of the business were separated, the book business trading as **McGoff's** and the philatelic business as **McGoff's (Stamps) Ltd.** This was one of the three local stamp shops in Liverpool that I visited during my early stamp collecting days. (BJB)

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.111.

McGOWAN, Bertram

1873-1950

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Aubrey.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp News, January 1949, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.17.

The Philatelist, July 1950, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.299.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

Philately in Scotland, August 1978, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

McGOWN, Fred B.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.14.

McGRATH, Maj. ?

Creeke (1)

McGRATH, John Miller

A chemical engineer by profession, he spent his whole working life with BP Chemicals. As a philatelist, his main interest is postal history, particularly of Glasgow. He also has a thematic collection of the oil industry.

Congress Handbook, 2001, p.18.

McGREGOR, Augustus Wallace

1867-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st June 1913, Volume 19, p.93.

McGREGOR, Frederick Christopher

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, pp.4-5.

McGREGORY, J. F.

APRL (1)

McGREW, Benjamin G.

Lindquist (1)

McGREW, R. V.

Creeke (1)

McGREW, Verne A.

1893-

Lindquist (1)

McGUINNESS, Rob

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.102.

McGUIRE, C. R.

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 64, Issue 2, pp.92-94; May/June, Issue 3, pp.164-167 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.220-223.

McGUIRE & COMPANY

Founded in St. John, New Brunswick, probably by **H. L.** and **B. F. Coombes.**

McGURER, Eugene

1929-2008

Following his death, a large part of his stamp collection was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.**

Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.12.

McINROY, D. N.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McINTOSH, W.-Cdr. L. A.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

McINTYRE, Douglas J. C.

Creeke (1)

McINTYRE, James

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

McINTIRE, Manning Mayfield [Mayf]

1894/95-1960

Husband of **Mary McIntire**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th May 1960, Volume 70, Issue 11 p.247.

McINTIRE, Mary

Wife of **Manning Mayfield McIntire**.

McINTYRE, Rev. R.

Creeke (1)

McINTYRE, T. A.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

McINTIRE, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McINTIRE, Walter A.

Lindquist (1)

McINTIRE, William C.

Lindquist (1)

McINTOSH, Howard James

1909-

Lindquist (1)

McINTOSH, W.-Cdr. L. A. C.

1892-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18) Listed as **L. A. McIntosh**.

Morgan (19) Listed as **L. A. McIntosh**.

McINTOSH, P.

Harris (1)

Harris (2) Listed as **M'Intosh** in error.

McINTOSH, Phillipa

1926-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, pp.203-204.

McINTYRE, Bruce R.

Lindquist (1)

First Days, September 1990, Volume 35, Issue 6, p.718.

McINTYRE, Clifford C.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

McINTYRE, Douglas

Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1909, Issue 87, p.1.

- McINTYRE, James**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, p.3.
- McINTYRE, Norman Howard** 1910-
 Lindquist (1)
- McIVER Jr., Ernest Dill** 1916-
 Lindquist (1)
- McIVER, Samuel H.** 1919-
 Lindquist (1)
- McJANNET, D. L.** -1974
 Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- McKAY, Alexander**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- McKAY, James**
 Creeke (1)
- McKEE, Archie S.**
 The China Clipper, November 2010, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.7.
- McKEE, Carmen**
 Perfins Bulletin, February 1982, Volume 35, Issue 2, p.19.
- McKEE, Rev. Henry James Alexander** -1944
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.
- McKEE, Lester S.** 1901-
 Lindquist (1)
- McKEE, R. Donald** 1874-
 Lindquist (1)
- McKEGNEY, John**
 Lindquist (1)
- McKELVEY, Alvah John** 1882-1935
 Lindquist (1)
 The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.528.
 The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.
- McKELVY, William N.**
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.1 &12.
- McKENZIE, Frank Russell** 1902-

Lindquist (1)

McKENZIE, John Bowie

Morgan (22)

McKENZIE, L. R.

APRL (1)

McKEOWN, C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

McKEOWN, Charles A.

1915-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 pp.664-665.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.799-800.

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

McKINLEY, William

Creeke (1)

McKINNON, M.

Meiring (1)

McKINNON, Raymond

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

McLACHLAN, Alex.

-1946

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

G-O-G Review, March 1947, Volume 6, Whole number 24, p.24.

McLACHLAN, Robert

1845-

A stamp collector and dealer of Montreal in the early 1860s, he was said to have produced a label featuring a clock without hands and with his name and address in the border in 1865. The clock device was to allow the time the letter was posted to be indicated by marking in its hands. He denied all responsibility for this label. Some years later, he gave up stamps and collected coins, eventually forming the largest collection in Canada.

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.72-73.

McLANE, Howard B.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

McLAREN, R.

Creeke (1)

McLAUGHLIN, ?

Covers, stamps & Duck plate blocks, sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1951.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- McLAUGHLIN, Orville W.** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- McLAUGHLIN PHILATELIC COMPANY**
Founded in Kalispell, MT, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.258-259.
- McLAURIN, Lt.-Col. A.**
Creeke (1)
- McLEAD, Sir N. C.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- McLEAN, Adam**
Morgan (22)
- McLEAN, Colin** 1929/30-
Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.64.
- McLEAN, Jim** -2005
Editor of the *British Postmark Bulletin*.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.10.
- McLEAN, Russell**
Creeke (1)
- McLELLAN, Charles W.** -1983
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- McLELLAN, Charles Woodbury** 1836-1918
American Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 120, Issue 6, pp.526-533.
- McLEOD, Allan**
APRL (1)
- McLEOD, John Peck** 1920-
Lindquist (1)
- McLEOD, Sir Norman Cranston**
Creeke (1)
- McMACKIN III, Hugh Joseph**
Within philately, he only used the designation III when he joined the American Philatelic Society because his father was still alive. Founded **Ovpt Philatelics**. Dealt in philatelic literature, especially auction catalogues.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.?
- McMAHON, Walter**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.65 & photograph.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.65.

McMANUS, John

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.32-33.

McMARTIN, Walter

1888-

Lindquist (1)

McMASTER, J. E.

-1900

Assassinated whilst he was the British Consul in Beira, Mozambique.

Creeke (1)

Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.120.

McMEEKIN, Wm.

1874-1935

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, December 1935, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.111.

McMILLAN, Angus

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.25 & 37.

McMILLAN, D. B.

Lindquist (1)

McMILLIN, Dwight S.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

McMINN, Robert S.

Morgan (21)

McMIRAM, Capt. Charles Maximilian

-1977

Originally a Czech national named (**Charles Maximilian?**) **Nemec**, he served with heroism in the UK's special forces during World War Two, being parachuted into occupied Europe to liaise with partisans. After the War, he took his wife's name and settled in Hollycroft Avenue, Hampstead, London, UK. He developed a lucrative business in new issues from around the world, eventually selling the business to **Harry Allen**.

Around 1980 he apparently received a windfall by way of compensation for his family's losses during the war and immediately purchased the latest model of Bentley car. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.44.

The PTS Journal, April/June 1977, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.27.

McMULLEN, Richard H.

1900-

Lindquist (1)

McMULLEN, William

Creeke (1)

McMURRAY, Bill

APRL (2) United States

McMURRAY, Thomas

Creeke (1)

McMURRICH, J. Ronald

-1969

BNA Topics, August 1969, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.176.

McNABB, Betty Wood

1909-1996

Born **Betty Wood**.

The Perfins Bulletin, February 1997, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.1?

McNABB, Geo. C.

Lindquist (1)

McNALLY, John E.

1920-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

McNAMARA, George

Owned or managed **Stampazine**.

McNAMEE, David

APRL (2) Australia

McNAUGHT, Colin Maurice

-1984

Son of **R. J. McNaught**. Brother of **Dr. Kenneth John McNaught**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.326.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.262-263.

McNAUGHT, Herbert Louis

1919-2008

APRL (2) Canada

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site:
www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.6.

McNAUGHT, Dr. Kenneth John

1913-1999

Son of **R. J. McNaught**. Brother of **Colin Maurice McNaught**.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.55.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1982, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.44.

W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.133-135.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1999, Volume 79, Issue 2, pp.59-61.

McNAUGHT, R. J.

Father of **Colin Maurice** and **Dr. Kenneth John McNaught**.

- McNAUGHTON, Charles Edward** -1935
 Died on the 31st of March 1935.
 Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2) Listed as **McNaughtan**.
- McNAUGHTON, Ewen** -1973
 Polar Post, October 1973, Whole number 84, p.46.
- McNEIL, C. Russell**
 BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.92.
- McNEILL, Harold**
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- McNEIL, William H.**
 Creeke (1)
- McNICHOL, Jack**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- McNICHOL, Ralph Emerson** 1883-
 Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, pp.98-99.
- McNIECE, William**
 Lindquist (1)
- McNUTT, Charles L.**
 Lindquist (1)
- McPHERSON, Dr. D. H.** -1935
 Bristol Philatelic Society.
- McPHERSON, Don** 1915-1978
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
 16th October 2010, 2pp.
- McPHERSON, E. B.** 1869-
 Lindquist (1)
- McPUZZLEUS**
 Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

McQUARRIE, Archibald F.

Traded under his own name from the Strand, London. His business was wound up in 1937.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1937, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.2337.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1937, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.2397 &2399.

McQUEEN, Ian

1930-2011

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2012, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.20.

McQUIDDY, Stanley A.

Lindquist (1)

McQUILLAN, Tony

Gibbons Stamp monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.9.

McPHERSON, Donald

U.S.C.S. Log, February 1978, Volume 44, Issue 11, p.239.

McREADY, A. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McTAGGART-COWAN, Ian

1910-2010

Ian McTaggart-Cowan passed away on the 18th April 2010, two months short of his 100th birthday. He was a long-time member of the Canadian Revenue Study Group and a keen collector of British Columbia and Yukon Law Stamps. His British Columbia exhibit received a Grand Award and his Yukon exhibit received a Gold. Both exhibits were published by BNAPS in book form.

Dr. McTaggart-Cowan was a prominent zoologist and environmentalist. His many activities and honours are summarised in a memorial on the BNAPS web-site: www.bnaps.org.

APRL (2) Canada

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.1.

McTAVISH, Angus

Pseudonym used by **Frank Fitzroy Lamb**.

McTURK, J. M.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

McVICKER, Affie

Lindquist (1)

McWILLIAM-FOWLER, Ian

1939/40-2013

He founded **Guardian Stamps** in the 1970s.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2013, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.33.

McWILLIAMS, James Marshall

1907-

Lindquist (1)

MEAD, Leonard Frank

Morgan (21)

MEAD, Walter

-1915

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st October 1910, Volume 16, p.133.

The Stamp collectors' Annual 1916, London, UK, 1916, p.64 & photograph.

MEAD, Winter

APRL (1)

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.140.

MEADON, Frank

Meiring (1)

MEADOWS, Leslie Arthur

1909-

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MEARNS, Capt. R. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEARS, Kenneth

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.33.

MÉAULTSART, Maj. Chev. Étienne M. V. Corbisier de

1894-1965

Editor of *Le Philatéliste Belge*. His second wife was **Helène de Méaultsart**.

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Meaultsart**.

Delbeke (4) pp.35-36.

Morgan (20) Listed under **Corbisier de Méaultsart**.

Morgan (21) Listed under **Corbisier de Meaultsart**.

Morgan (22) Listed under **Corbisier de Meaultsart**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Meaultsart**.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under

Corbisier de Méaultsart.

MÉAULTSART, Helène de

Second wife of **Etienne M. V. Corbisier de Méaultsart**.

MECHANIC, Norman Jules

Lindquist (1)

MECHIN, R. J.

1895-

Lindquist (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Rich**.

MECHIN, R. S.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

MECKLENBURG, H. W.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

MÉCS, Sándor

1914-1992

Filatéliai Szemle, June 1992, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.20.

MEDAWAR, Andree

Daughter of **George** and **Ivy Medawar**.

MEDAWAR, Antoine

Brother of **George Nicholas Medawar**. Originally from Lebanon and related to the famous zoologist, he spoke fluent French and was awarded the distribution contract for the stamps issued by the Free French forces in London under **General deGaulle** during WWII. He made a great deal of money from this, operating from premises in Chancery Lane in London's legal district.

He purchased a large house in Hampstead and hosted the annual garden party of the local Conservative Party in the extensive grounds, which, with their accompanying greenhouses, were noted for their splendour. After the war he managed to procure the production and distribution of the stamps of Bahawalpur, an Indian State which had elected to remain independent after the British left India in 1947. Although these stamps are listed in the **Gibbons** and other recognised catalogues, their postal use, apart from one or two of the Official stamps, is unknown. Curiously, these Bahawalpur issues formed an early mainstay of recommendations by the convicted fraudster **Cecil Rose** to his clients.

In later years **Medwar** became addicted to casino gambling and lost a large part of his accumulated fortune. (Biography supplied in 2007 by Reuben Deetcher.)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEDAWAR, George Nicholas

1902-1969

Brother of **Antoine Medawar**. Husband of **Ivy Medawar**. Father of **Andree Medawar**. Founded a stamp wholesaling company in London, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEDAWAR, Ivy

Wife of **George Nicholas Medawar**.

MEDEIROS, Antonio F.

1885-

Lindquist (1)

MEDHORA, Phiroze

-1993

He and his wife died during rioting in Bombay when a bomb was thrown into their house where they were taking shelter.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PTS News, August 1993, Whole number 50, n.pp. [p.5].

MEDINA

A pseudonym used by **Mohammed Sayeed**.

MEEDOM, Max

1929-1999

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.147.

MEEK, John

His library was sold by **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004.

MEERLEER, Marcel de

1928-2010

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Meerleer**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Meerleer**.

MEERWALD, Alice

1890-

Wife of **Erich Meerwald**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MEERWALD, Erich

1895-1973

Husband of **Alice Meerwald**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1960, Volume 15, Issue 24, p.556.

Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.15.

MEES, Hermann

1903-

Stamp designer from the Saar.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th June 1966, Volume 21, Issue 12, pp.341-344.

MEESTER, Eric de

1940-

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Meester**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Meester**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Meester**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Meester**.

MEGEN, Herman van

-1999

Philatelie, January 1999, Volume 57, Issue 1, p.54.

MEGENEY, H. W.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MEGHALT, Kövári József

Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.

MEHL, Hans-Jürgen

1945-

Maassen (1)

- Maassen (2)
- MEHLIN, G. Burch** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- MEHNERT, Hugo** 1874-1933
Maassen (2)
- MEHREN, Gotthard** 1914-1979
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MEHTA, Dhirubhai**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India's Stamp Journal, July 1988, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.185.
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2010, Whole number 32, n.pp. [p.12].
- MEHTA, H. C.** -2014
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2014, Whole number 80, n.pp. [p.21].
- MEHTA, S. H.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- MEHTA, Triloki Nath** -1990
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- MEIDINGER, Franz** 1912-1993
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MEIER, Eileen**
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Mythology
- MEIER, Gerhard Otto** 1931-1991
Der VE-Sammler, November 1991, Whole number 289, p.164.
- MEIER, Harry**
APRL (2) Germany
- MEIER, Hugo** 1927-
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1992, Volume 84, Issue 10, pp.156-157.
- MEIER, Peter** -1997
Schweitzer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1997, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.163.
- MEIER, Dr. Walter** -1963
Zurich, Switzerland. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.
- MEIJER, G. H. F.** -1983

- MEIKLE, Dr. Thomas Harry** **1899-**
Lindquist (1)
- MEILLAND, Jean-Claude**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- MEILSTRUP, Dr. Drew B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- MEINE, Erwin M.** **1896-**
Der Berufs-Philatelist, July 1956, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.135.
- MEINERS, Roland** **1967-**
Maassen (2)
- MEINERS, Theo** **-1911**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of September 1911.
- MEINERTZHAGEN, Louis Ernest** **1887-1941**
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard** **-1967**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MEINHARDT, Dr. Warren L.** **1931-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.
- MEININGER, Henry**
Creeke (1)
- MEINTJES, Johanus Jacobus [Hannes]** **1917-2005**
Meiring (1)
South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.71.
- MEISEL, Henry Otto** **1900-**

- Lindquist (1)
- MEISENBACH, Edward L.** 1890-
Traded under the name of **Ben's Stamp House**.
Lindquist (1)
- MEISSER, W.**
APRL (1)
- MEISSNER, Hans August** -1913
Maassen (2)
- MEISSNER, Dr. Hans-Georg** 1926-
A well-known postal stationery collector, part of his library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2009.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)
- MEISSNER, Jörg** 1960-
Maassen (2)
- MEISSNER, Max** -190
Maassen (2)
- MEISSNER, William C.** 1879-
Lindquist (1)
- MEISTER, Ferdinand**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MEISTER, Ida L.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
- MEISTER, Josef** 1883/84-1957
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MEKEEL STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY**
See the **C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company**.

MEKEEL Jr., Charles H.

Freethy (1)

MEKEEL, Charles Haviland

1861-1921

Eldest brother of **George D. Mekeel** and **Isaac A. Mekeel**. Father of **Robert Paxon Mekeel**. Originally from New York, his family moved to Chicago. he married a young lady from St. Louis in 1885 and moved there at her request.

Started dealing in stamps whilst still at school and published the *Stamp Collectors' Bureau* (1881-82) and the *Philatelic Journal of America* (1885-95). On moving to St. Louis in 1885, he bought out the **Carson Stamp Company** of that City. Whilst he built up his stamp business as a part time occupation, it was run by his brother **George**. In 1877, he founded **C. H. Mekeel & Company**. As the Company grew, he became President and principal shareholder of the enlarged **C. H. Mekeel Philatelic Publishing Company**. His younger brother Isaac looked after the publications side of the business which expanded to include *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* (1891 to date), *The Daily Stamp Item* (1896).

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.87 & 90.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17.

The Stamp, January 1889, Volume 3, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.203-205.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, March 1894, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.105.

The Quaker City Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.54.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.21.

The Bay State Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.133 & 135.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 16th May 1914, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.158-159.

Philatelic Notes, 1921, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, October/November 1921, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.331-332.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th November 1921, Volume 27, p.383.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th September 1991, Volume 169, Issue 12, pp.1 & 8.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.137.
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2003, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.6. (*1864)
American Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 118, Issue 1, p.71. (*1864)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62, p.8.

MEKEEL, Elizabeth Schuerman

-1933

Born **Elizabeth Schuerman**. Wife of **Isaac A. Mekeel**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.88.

MEKEEL, George Douglas

Brother of **Charles Haviland Mekeel** and **Isaac A. Mekeel**.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.31.

MEKEEL, Harry

Pseudonym used by **W. F. Slusser**.

MEKEEL, Isaac A.

1870-1913

Died on the 3rd February 1913. Youngest brother of **Charles Haviland Mekeel** and **George D. Mekeel**. Husband of **Elizabeth Schuerman Mekeel**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 10, Frontispiece & pp.159-162.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.39.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 13, p.100.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed as **J. A. Mekeel**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th May 1906, Volume 20, Issue 21, Facing page 199, p.200 & p.207.

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1913, Volume 23, Issue 8, pp.220-221 & portrait.

The Stamp Journal, February 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.67.

The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.88.

Philatelic Opinion, March 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.83.

MEKEEL, Robert Paxon

1906-1942

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th February 1942, Volume 58, Issue 6, p.86.

MEKEEL, Van Cortright

Freethy (1)

MELANJOIE, André

Changed his name to **André Savoie**.

MELANSON, Marilyn L.

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

MELAT, David

APRL (1)

MELCHINGER, Klaus

Insektenkurier, March 1993, Whole number 36, p.36.

MELCHIOR, Klaus

1928-

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.120.

MELCOTE, Deepa

1934/35-

Rainbow Stamp News, March 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 111, pp.55-58.

MELDER, W. F. van

Creeke (1)

MELIKOV, Gregor

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.52.

MELKOTE, Mrs Deepa

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 113, pp.43-48.

MELKOTE, Nikhilesh

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 58, n.pp. [pp.10-15].

MELLALIEU, J. M.

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bliersbach**.

MELLAND, Frank Hulme

1879/80-1939

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

MELLART, Alan

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

MELLENFIELD, Michael

Trading as **D. & M. Mellenfield**, he was declared bankrupt in 1949.

The P.T.S. Journal, December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.192.

MELLGREN, Tobias

Pseudonym used by **Leo Linder**.

- MELLONE, Michael** 1945-
Owned or managed **FDC Publishing Company**.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.
- MELLOR, Godfrey** 1883/84-1968
President of the Yorkshire Philatelic Association.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Webb**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- MELLOR, Godfrey** -2011
ABPS News, December 2011, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.40.
- MELLORS, Franke Duncan** 1876-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- MELNALKSNE, A.**
Maassen (2)
- MELNALKSNE, E.**
Maassen (2)
- MELNIKOV, Leonid Yakolevich** 1936-2004
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.193.
- MELLOT, Michel**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- MELTZER, Hyman** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- MELVILLE, Mrs Annie** 1859/60
Wife of **Thomas J. Melville**. Mother of **Frederick John, Thomas B., William, Cecil Balfour, Kate & Helen P. Melville**.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Mrs T. J. Melville**.
The Tenth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain London, 1923., Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, UK, 1923, p.21.

MELVILLE, Cecil Balfour

1891-

Brother of **Frederick John Melville**. He emigrated to New Zealand and in about 1915, edited the *New Zealand Stamp Journal*.

Harris (2)

MELVILLE, Frederick John

1882-1940

1899 32 Ballater Road, Brixton, London, SW.
 14 Sudbourne Road, Brixton, London, SW.
 26 Plumstead High Street, London, SE18. (Philatelic Institute).
1931 10A Ardbeg Road, Herne Hill, London, S. E. 24.

Son of **Mr. Thomas J.** and **Annie Melville**. Brother of **Thomas B., Cecil Balfour, Helen P.** (later **Mrs Terry**), **Kate** (possibly **Mrs Brock**), and **William Melville**. He used the pseudonym **Miss Fitte** when writing two booklets on *The World's Stamp Errors* in 1910. Derived from the word misfit, a pun on the subject – design errors.

At the age of eight, he wrote a letter to the editor of *The Stamp Collector's Monthly* which was published in the issue of December 1890. In 1897, at the age of fifteen, he published his first book: *Stamp Collecting*. He was said later to have become ashamed of its amateurishness and for many years acquired and destroyed all copies he came across, making it a very rare booklet. It was also in 1897 that he started a stamp club in Clapham. Three years later, he published *The Young Stamp Collector* of which only six issues were published before it was incorporated into *The Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, a magazine that he was to edit from 1921-40.

As a young man he applied to join the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and was turned down because he was under 21 years of age. In retaliation, he founded the Junior Philatelic society, becoming its Life President and editor of its magazine, *The Stamp Lover* from its first issue in 1908 until his death, with the exception of a brief spell in 1915. He suggested that a philatelic literature society be formed, which duly came into being in 1907. An inveterate writer who, apart from those periodicals mentioned above, also edited *The Postage Stamp* from 1909-1929 (at which time he adopted the previous editor's pseudonym **Cornelius Wrinkle**), *The Stamp Year* in 1912, *The Stamp Collectors Annual & Year Book of Philately* from 1925-28 and *The British Philatelist* from 1932-39. He was also the philatelic correspondent of *The Daily Telegraph* from 1910. In 1906, The Junior Philatelic Society held its Seventh concert and he wrote and produced a one-act play entitled *The Lady Forger*.

During the First World War, he founded the company **Fred J. Melville Ltd.** to deal in War stamps. Although the venture prospered at first, prices slumped suddenly after the War and he lost a great deal of money. He was one of the original philatelists invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists upon its inception in 1921.

Melville advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.), for periodicals in *The Stamp Lover* (May 1912, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.233; June, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17; September, Issue 4, p.78; and each subsequent month (pp.110; 146; 172; 198 & 218) to March 1913, Issue 10, p.234. He also advertised for books in *The Stamp Lover* (April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.252).

He built up an enormous philatelic library, not only of books and periodicals but also many volumes of cuttings. When he moved, it was estimated that his cases of books weighed eight tons. (**Charles J. Phillips**: Stamps 28th April 1934 Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.117-118.) When he died, on the 12th of January 1940, his library and stock of unsold books was offered to British

dealers by his executor, one of his brothers. They declined the offer and it was acquired by Washington philatelists and presented to the **Library of Congress** in sixteen large crates. The duplicate stock was eventually sold locally through the book trade and for many years afterwards his one-country monographs could be found in the travel sections of second hand book stores throughout the Washington area. For many decades, **Melville's** library was held intact at the storage facility in Sweetland, MD while it was determined whether the best home was the **Library of Congress** or the **Smithsonian Institution**. It was not until the turn of the new millennium that the library and his private papers, the latter comprising one hundred and twenty 100mm thick box files, were moved to the **National Postal Museum** at the **Smithsonian Institution**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Melville**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, London, UK, 1904, pp.103-104.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1904, Volume 14, pp.105-106.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, Volume 10, p.201-203.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd June 1906, Volume 20, Issue 22, p.211.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1908, Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1908, Frontispiece.

The Philatelic Record, March 1908, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.42 & portrait.

Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th December 1910, Volume 16, pp.205-206.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-40.

The Stamp lover, May 1914, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.238.

Stamp lover, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.65-74.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1925, Volume 23, Issue 23, pp.581-582.

Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1940, p.11.
The Stamp lover, January 1940, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.174.
The Daily Telegraph, 13th January 1940, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1940, Cover & p.405.
Stamps, 27th January 1940, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.114.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1940, Volume 13, Issue 5, p.?
The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.134-135.
The Stamp Lover, February 1940, Volume 32, Issue 9, Cover & pp.199-202.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1940, p.?
The South African Philatelist, March 1940, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.35.
World Stamp Digest, March 1940, Volume 5, p.6.
Postal History Society Bulletin, April 1940, Whole Number 14, pp.1-4.
The American Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.593.
The American Philatelist, July 1940, Volume 53, Issue 10, pp.662-663.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, 1947, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.17-18.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.
Stamp Mirror, 12th August 1950, p.3.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1952, pp.212-214.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1969, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.89.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, pp.56-57.
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
Stamp lover, October 1982, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.131-132.
Stamp news, 1th/20th December 1983, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.28-29.
Franceska Rapkin: *Guidelines for Successful Exhibiting.*, British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1985, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1989, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.49.
Stamp Lover, August 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.107.
James Negus: *Philatelic Literature*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus 1993, pp.236-237.
Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature*, Volume 2, Manfred Amrhein, Costa Rica, 1997, pp.43-47.
Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, pp.8-10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2000, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.35.
Stamp Lover, May/June 2000, Volume 92, Issue 3, pp.68-69.
Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.87.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, Issue 5, pp.124-127 & front cover.
Stamp Lover, December 2001, Volume 93, Issue 6, pp.154 & 155; April 2002, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.36 & June 2002, Issue 3, pp.64-65.
Stamp Lover, April 2003, Volume 95, Issue 2, pp.41-43.
Stamp Lover, June 2003, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.75.
Stamp Lover, April 2004, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.35.
ABPS News, April 2005, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.20-23.
Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.92-93. (Reprinted from ABPS News, April 2005.)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015,

p.[6].

MELVILLE, Helen P.

See under her married name **Helen P. Terry**.

MELVILLE, Kate

Sister of **Frederick John Melville**. May well have married a **Mr. Brock**.

MELVILLE, M.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

MELVILLE, T. A.

Creeke (1)

MELVILLE, Thomas B.

Brother of **Frederick John Melville**.

MELVILLE, William

Brother of **Frederick John Melville**.

MELVIN, George H.

BNA Topics, November 1970, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.301.

MELVIN, Robert J.

Founded **Craig & Melvin** in 1865.

MEMBRENO, Dr. Raul Duron

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.114-115.

MEMELSDORF, L. W.

Creeke (1)

MEMFORD, F. S.

Morgan (19)

MEMFORD, T. J.

Morgan (19)

MEMMOTT, John

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1983, p.61.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1983, p.136.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1989, p.238.

MENAKER, Austin H.

His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in 1993.

APRL (1)

MENARD, David F.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lee**.

MÉNARD, Henri

V.E. G. P. F. – Rundbrief, January 1953, Issue 1, p.2.

-1952

MENCARINI, Juan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MENCHACA, Dr. José Maria Ortuondo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.

MENCZER, Rudolf Cseh

-1993

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MENDEL, Sigmund

APRL (1)

MENDELSSOHN, Ingrid

Wife of **John Mendelssohn**.

MENDELSSOHN, John

1924-1976

Husband of **Ingrid Mendelssohn**. A well-known dealer of Johannesburg, South Africa.

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 53, Issue , p.49.

MENDONCA, C. P. de

Creeke (1)

MENDONÇA, Henrique Barbosa de

1893-1985

Machado (1)

MENELIK II, Emperor of Abyssinia

1844-1913

Creeke (1)

MENEZES, José Rebelo Cardoso

1844-1924

Machado (3)

MENG, Hsien-ming

1926-2011

A stamp collector for over sixty years, his worldwide collection of mint stamps, housed in more than 400 albums was scanned by **Scott** to provide high-quality digital images for their catalogues.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st March 2011, Volume 84, p.73.

MENGE, Heinz

1886-1963

Maassen (2)

MENICH, Stephen J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MENJOU, Adolphe

International film star.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.45 & 49.
The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.42.

MENKE, Carl H.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

MENKE, Stephen

1961-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1980, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

MENKER, William

Linn's Stamp News, 15th December 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

MENNEGA, Erik A.

-1998

Philatelie, February 1998, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.89.

MENNICH, John Lewis

1871-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Lewis Mennich**.

MENNINGER, Dr. William Claire

1899-1967

Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MENPES, Mortimer

Creeke (1)

MENS, J. van

-1920

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 15th October 1920.

MENT, Lex de

Owner of the **LCD StampCompany**.

BNA Topics, May 1975, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.134.

MENTASCHI, Mario

1942-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.50.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.53.

MENTOR

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

MENTRUP, Heinrich

1916-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of January 1916.

MENZEL, Dr. Otto

1901/02-1992

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, 1992, Whole number 105, p.3.

MENZINSKY, Dr. Georg

1907-1981

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Dahlvig (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kolb**.

Maassen (1) (*1908/09)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.133.

André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **George Menzinski**.

MEPHISTO

Pseudonym used by **William G. Darville**.

MÉRAMETDJAN, Zénop Bey

1831-1912

Creeke (1)

Austria-Philatelist, 1st August 1894, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.287-288 & Frontispiece.

The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.218

MERCEDES, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Diaz**, “*Winkelried*” and also under **Limmat**.

MERCER, A. G.

Lindquist (1)

MERCER, Audrey S.

The American Philatelist, September 1998, Volume 112, Issue 9, pp.869 & 891.

MERCER, J. Wray

Bacon (1)

MERCER, John

APRL (1)

MERCER, L. L.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MERCER, Prof. Walter

Morgan (22)

MERCIER, Henri

Pseudonym used by **Louis-Henri Mercier**.

MERCIER, Louis-Henri

-1902

Used the aliases **Henri Mercier** and **Henri Goegg** when dealing in forgeries. It is not at all certain whether **Goegg** was actually an alias or his real name. **Mercier** received eight gold medals for the quality of his reproductions! His company was declared bankrupt and his stock was purchased by **François Fournier** in 1904.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Le Timbre, August 1892, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.83.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1897, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.37.

Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.4-10.

MERCK, Christian

1859-1906

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Kunde, July/August 2003, Issue 61, pp.49-51.

MERCURY

Pseudonym used by **Manos Mavrides**.

MERCURY, Freddie

1946-1991

Stage name used by **Farrokh Bulsara** when he was performing with the rock band **Queen**. His stamp album was purchased by the British National Postal Museum.

Maassen (2)

Stamp Magazine, November 2003, Volume 69, Issue 11, pp.31-33.

MERCURY STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1938 by **Otto Friedl** and **Edwin Müller** as the **Friedl Company**. It became the **Mercury Stamp Company** in 1943, presumably to anglicise its name during the War. The owners were joined in 1948 by fellow émigré, **Herbert Bloch** and together they formed the highly respected **Friedl Expert Committee**.

Mercury Stamp Journal, May 1958, Whole number 46, p.217.

MERDINGS, N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEREDITH, Cecil William

1892-1971

Husband of **Marjorie Meredith**. A specialist in British line engraved stamps and New Zealand Chalon heads. He was one of the founders of the Society of Postal Historians.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MEREDITH, Frederick Walsingham

Creeke (1)

MEREDITH, John

Owner or manager of **Latherow & Company, Inc.**

MEREDITH, Marjorie

Wife of **Cecil William Meredith**.

MEREDITH Jr., R. Dudley

1916-

Lindquist (1)

MEREDITH, William G.

-1979

Irish Stamp News, November/December 1979, Issue 4, p.11.
D. F. Newsletter, Autumn 1979, Volume 2, Issue 36, p.1.

MERELL, Asher F.

1853-1940

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

MERGELSBERG, Maj. Richard

1878-1953

Maassen (2)

MĚŘIČKA, Otakar

Birch (5.4)

MERIE, L.

Harris (12.6)

MERKEL, Claus

1936-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.98.

MERKLE, Walter

1906-1980

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

- MERLÄNDER, Ludwig** 1854-1892
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
- MERMAN, Joe**
 Founded the **Joe Merman** company.
- MERONI, Charles F.** 1905-
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.64.
 National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1,
 p.59.
- MERRILL, Don T.** 1883-
 Lindquist (1)
- MERRILL, Dr. F. B.**
 Creeke (1)
- MERRILL, George B.**
 Creeke (1)
- MERRILL, George R.** -1896
 Creeke (1)
 The Rocky Mountain Stamp, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.63.
- MERRIMAN, C. W.**
 Creeke (1)
- MERRITT, Earl** 1880-
 Lindquist (1)
- MERRITT, Joe**
 Lindquist (1)
- MERRITT, William Hamilton** 1793-1862
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MERRY, Henry C.**
 Creeke (1)
- MERRY, Rev. Walter Mansell** 1863-1944
 A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
 Oxford, UK, 2016, p.50.
- MERRY, William J.**
 Livingstone (1)
- MERRYLEES, James S.**
 Harris (17)

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Merryless**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.22 & 34

MERSON, Luc-Olivier

Creeke (1)

MERTA, Jan

1934-

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 23, p.725.

MERTENS, R. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MERTIG, Walter

1918-1998

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MERTZANOFF, Em. J.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

MERWART, Paul

-1902

A French artist who designed many stamps for the French Colonies. He died in the volcanic eruption on Martinique on the 8th May 1902.

Le Franc-Parleur Philatélique, July 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

MERWE, Dr. W. P. Van der

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van der Merwe**.

MESCHENMOSER, Alfred

1922-2002

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.98-99.

Philatelie, February 2002, Volume 54, Issue 2, pp.9 & 49.

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.

Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, p.9.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, pp.42-44 & 120.

MESSENGER, Catherine Dorothy

See under her married name **Catherine Dorothy Wolsieffer**.

MESSENGER, John Leslie [Bobbie]

1902-1982

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)

MESSENGERS

Founded in Exeter, UK by **Barrie A. Evans**. The company specialised in selling philatelic and postal ephemera including books.

After many years as a teacher, **Barrie Evans** founded **Messengers** on a part time basis in 1980. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife **Veronica**. Thereafter, the number of lots in each sale increased from the 500 in the earlier sales. As the number of lots exceeded 1,000 regularly, the frequency of the sales was reduced from three a year to two. Most of the lots in the sales were from his own stock.

In the preface to Sale 39, **Barrie Evans** announced that he was a grandfather and would be sixty within a couple of years. He envisaged some form of semi-retirement, with **Messengers** under new ownership and him finding and describing lots. The following year he produced a prospectus to sell the Company: *Messengers Particulars of Sale and Financial Results.*, n.pp. [6pp.] My copy includes a letter to **David Glover**, dated 1st October 1996, announcing that offers were to be received no later than the 30th November of that year.

In 1998, **Cavendish** established literature and ephemera sales in co-operation with **Messengers**. Literature tended to be auctioned under the **Cavendish** name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of **Messengers**, albeit at Cavendish House, Derby. **Evans** sold out to **Cavendish** in 2000.

Circular from Messengers, undated [ca. 1988], 1p.

MESSER Jr., Charles Leverich

1898-

Lindquist (1)

MESSER, Mark

Owned or managed **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions**.

MESSERSCHMIDT, Kurt

1926-

Maassen (2)

MESSLER, Lawrence E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MESTON, Dr. A. M.

-1978

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.12.

MESTRAT, Louis

-1931

Maassen (2)

MESURIER, George H. W. Le

Founded **Ottawa Stamp Auctions**.

MÉSZÁROS, Jánosné

1933-

Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.22.

METCALF, Bernard J.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

METCALF, Cdr. Bruce

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19) Listed as **Metcalfe**.

Morgan (20) Listed as **Metcalfe**.

METCALF, C. T.

Creeke (1)

METCALF, Frederick T.

Lindquist (1)

METCALF, Marion

See under her married name **Marion Lindquist**.

METCALF, Dr. Richard

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

METCALF, Robert G.

APRL (2) United States

METCALFE, Cdr. Bruce

Morgan (21)

METCALFE, F. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

METCALFE, Miss Helen M.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th February 1915, Volume 20, p.25.

METCALFE, Percy

1895-1970

British stamp designer.

The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.

Cross Post, Autumn 2005, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.43-50.

METLISS, Cyril

Livingstone (1)

METRO STAMP COMPANY, Inc.

Founded in Middle Village, NY, USA in 1970. Owned or managed by **Raymond Snitow** or **Jacqueline Willens** in 1982 and **Thomas Yoseloff** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.63-64.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.125.

METROPOLITAN STAMP COMPANY OF CHICAGO

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1980. Formerly the **Chicago Stamp Company**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.263-264.

METTE, Carl

-1927

Died on the 3rd August 1927.

METTE, Hans-Herrmann

Used the pseudonym **Taurus** when his very large library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider** from 2000 to 2002.

METTHERZ, Léon

-1968

La Philatélie Française, December 1968, Whole number 185, p.287.

METTRIE, Capt. Arnaud de la

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **de La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **La Mettrie**.

METZ, A. M.

1858-1935

Maassen (2)

METZ, Gen. Billy

Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZ, George C.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

METZ, Nelson H.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

METZ, Reinhard

1937-2009

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, February 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 392, p.22.

METZER, Kurt

1921-

Maassen (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZGER, B.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st August 1914, Volume 20, p.117.

METZGER, Ernst

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

METZGER, Gerald H.

Founded the **Gerald H. Metzger** company.

METZGER, Harold M.

Lindquist (1)

1896-

METZGER, Kanzleirat

Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZGER, Karl

De Philatelist, December 1933, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.288.

-1933

METZGER, Oskar

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1857-1933

METZGER, R.

Maassen (2)

METZGER, Prof. Robert Melville

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.486.

1940-

METZL, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

METZLER, Dasa

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.4.

METZLER, Theodore F.

Lindquist (1)

1909-

METZNER, Alfred

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1873-

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.205.

METZNER, Richard

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1877-

MEULMANN, Edward

Maassen (2)

MEURISSE, Alphonse

Delbeke (5)

1941-

MEWES, Emil W.

1913-2000

He was the Editor in Chief of *Sammler-Lupe* for many years. His library was sold by **Ulrich Felzmann** in May 2001. In 2002, **Burkhard Schneider** claimed to have purchased the greater part of his library with all of the rarities and the stocks of books he published.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1968, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.162.

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1973, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.174.

Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, p.8.

Stamp Magazine, March 1987, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.73.

Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, pp.23-24.

Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.13.

Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.47 & 49-51.

AJJP Bulletin, May 1992, Issue 82, p.19.

Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.85.

Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.197.

AJJP Bulletin, April 1993, Issue 86, pp.8-10.

Report April 1993, Whole number 128, p.40.

Privatpost, June 1993, Whole number 42, pp.88-90.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.63-64.

Michel-Rundschau, May 1999, pp.498 & 500

AJJP Bulletin, 2000, Issue 108, pp.22-23.

Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2000, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.7.

Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, p.8.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jürgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: 60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich., Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philaticum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, pp.7-8.

MEWHINNEY, Leona

Wife of **Richard L. Mewhinney**.

MEWHINNEY, Richard L.

Husband of **Leona Mewhinney**.

The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1981, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.104-105.

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1993, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.3.

MEWHORT, James

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

- MEYBURGH, Albert Lambertus** 1895-1978
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
- MEYER, Adolf G.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
- MEYER, Albert P.** 1873-
Lindquist (1)
- MEYER, Anna T.**
Lindquist (1)
- MEYER, Bernd** 1940-
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.98.
- MEYER, Carl** 1873-
He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and is often referred to as **Dr.**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MEYER, Ch.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MEYER, David S.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- MEYER, Edmond** -1969
London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- MEYER, Edwin H.** 1914-
Lindquist (1)
- MEYER, Emile Pierre Antoine** 1892/93-1966
He was born in Switzerland but lived in the UK for over 50 years. Traded for many years as **L. Meyer-Tissot.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- MEYER, F. W.**
APRL (1)
- MEYER, Ferdinand Thaddeus** 1846-1882
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The National Philatelist, February 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
The Collectors' Guide, March 1883, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.28.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
144 et seq.

MEYER, Fernand **1888-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1973, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.32.

MEYER, George v. L.
APRL (1)

MEYER, Prof. Gerhard Rudolf **1908-1977**
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, p.60.

MEYER, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYER, H. S.
Creeke (1)

MEYER, Hans **1926-2008**
His library was purchased by **Phil*Creativ Verlag (Wolfgang Maassen)**. Once the material
required had been removed, the remainder was offered for sale through the Association
Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband
Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband
Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany,
2001, pp.78 & 120.
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.
Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.21.

MEYER, Henry A. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Henry Albert **1894-1968**
Of Evansville, IN, USA. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1969.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.106.

MEYER, Joseph Hermann **-1955**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1955, Volume 47, Issue 5/6, p.79.

MEYER, Capt. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYER, Dr. K. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYER, Karl

-1974

Postscript, May/August 1974, Volume 24, Issue 2, Whole number 117/118, p.31.

MEYER, Karl-Theodore

1903-1980

Maassen (2)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, pp.130-131 & Tafel 60.

MEYER, Dr. Klaus

Maassen (2)

MEYER, Ludwig

1902-2000

Vorläufer, March 2001, Whole number 122, pp.8-9.

MEYER, Otto H.

Creeke (1)

MEYER, Peter

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.141.

MEYER, Philip J.

Creeke (1)

MEYER, Robert O.

1869-

Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Rudolf

1855-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1) Listed as **Rudolph Meyer**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1902, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.83.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

MEYER, Victor

Owing to his having a Ph.D., he is often found referred to as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)

MEYER-BEER, Karl Friedrich

1932-

Maassen (2)

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*,

Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.245-250.

MEYER-MARGRETH, Dr. Ernst

1897-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MEYER-TISSOT, Emile

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MEYER-TISSOT, L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYERHOLZ, Dr. Heinrich

1894/95-1981

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MEYERING, Edwin F.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

MEYERS, Edw. E.

-1932/33

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.55.

MEYERS, Harry B.

Creeke (1)

MEYERS, Jerry

APRL (1)

MEYERS, Joseph

Lindquist (1)

MEYERSBURG, Robert B.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.8.

MEYERSON, Daniel C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYERSON, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYSICK, Rudolf

1928-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

MEZLER, J. B.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

MEZZANA, Corrado

1890-

An Italian stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1953, Volume 8, Issue 24, pp.417-419.

MIARD, Victor Eugène

1893-1971

Used the pseudonym **Drain**, which was his family name in reverse.

J. Viou & R. du Pavillon: *Victor Miard "Drain" 1893-1971.*, L'Académie
Erinnophile, Lyon, France, 1974, 199pp.

MIASSOJEDOFF, Ivan Grigorjewitsch

See under **Eugen Zotow**.

MICARELLI, Charles Nicholas

1929-2013

He wrote the *Micarelli Identification Guide* to United States stamps.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2013, Volume 86, p.20.

MICHAEL, A. Eugene

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

MICHAEL, Albert Leonard [Mick]

1912-1987

In 1946 he joined **H. E. Wingfield & Company**, eventually becoming proprietor. In 1963, the Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons** and he became joint Managing Director and then Chairman, taking the Company public in 1968.

Butler (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately, September/October 1954, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.61.

The Philatelic Trader, 5th April 1968, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.209.

Magazine Two., London International Stamp Exhibition 1970, London, UK, 1970,
p.27.

The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.65.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1988, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.11

MICHAEL, Edward

Brother of **Frederick Michael**. He started in business as the **Brother** in the firm of **F. Michael and Bro.** in 1909, taking over the whole business in about 1912 and changing it into his own name.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September
1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.51.

MICHAEL, Frederick

1873-

Brother of **Edward Michael**. Founder of **F. Michael & Bro.** He traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA.

Creeke (1)

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.

Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, June 1912, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.96-99.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September
1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

MICHAEL, Geo. F.
Lindquist (1)

1896-

MICHAEL, John

1940-2010

A long-time British auctioneer, he moved to Spain on his retirement but still acted as a consultant to **Spink**. His collection of Togo was sold by **Sothebys** in 1984 under the pseudonym **Charlotteville**. Although his main library was left with **Sotheby** on his retirement, following his death the remainder of his Library was sold by **Spink** in July 2010.

APRL (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Auction Insider, Spring 2010, p.?

Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.33.

MICHAEL, Leonard

Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, Dr. Luther

1869-

Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, Miss Miriam

Creeke (1)

MICHAEL, Sir Peter

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MICHAEL E. ALDRICH

Founded in St. Paul, MN, USA by **Michael E. Aldrich**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.215-216.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.68.

MICHAEL EASTICK & ASSOCIATES Pty. Ltd.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.94.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.73.

MICHAEL M. KAREN

Founded in North Woodmere, NY, USA in 1931 by **Michael M. Karen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.252-253.

MICHAEL ROGERS Inc.

Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA by **Michael Rogers**. It incorporated **Winter Park Stamp Shop** (closed in 2008) and **Winter Park Auctions**.

Michael Rogers has reached agreement to join **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC** as a Managing Director, working closely with **Kelleher** Co-Chairmen **David Coogle** and **Larry Gibson**.

Larry Gibson stated “**Michael Rogers** brings over 40 years of broad philatelic experience to

his position with **Kelleher. Michael** is also the acclaimed leader in all aspects of Asian philately in the United States, as a professional dealer, auctioneer and writer.” **Gibson** continued, “**Michael** has also been recognized by his peers in the **American Stamp Dealers Association** by his having been nominated to the *Stamp Dealers Hall of Fame*, an honor that was recently bestowed on him. He is truly one of the great ambassadors of our hobby.” **David Coogle** remarked “As part of our merger with **Michael** we will soon inaugurate *Michael Rogers Online* which will initially feature monthly online auctions of Asian, United States and Worldwide stamps and covers. We look forward to expanding on **Michael’s** well known and respected mail and public auctions and introducing his thousands of clients to our online platform as well as our renowned Public Auction sales.”

Michael Rogers stated “I had discussions with a number of suitors after I made the decision to enter a new phase of my philatelic career. I love philately and this wonderful business far too much to retire so joining **Kelleher** made good business sense as did the seven figure transaction for assets that we amicably negotiated and which was promptly settled.” **Michael Rogers** also stated that “the opportunity to spend more quality time with my philatelic friends and clients across the country, both buyers and sellers, was one that I simply could not pass up. I can now focus on the area of philately that I most enjoy which is acquiring Worldwide and Asian material for auction or outright purchase. (Adapted from a press release by **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC**, 6th July 2014.)

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.32.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, pp.30-31.

MICHAELIS, Dr. Julius

Lindquist (1)

MICHAELOVICH, Grand Duke Alexis

See under **Alexis Michaelovich**.

MICHAELS, William C.

1871-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.618.

MICHAELSEN, Joseph

Creeke (1)

MICHALOM, Dr. L. A.

Creeke (1)

MICHAUD, Didier

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

MICHAUX, Albert

1962-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.194.

MICHEAU, Patrick

-1970

La Philatélie Française, February 1970, Whole number 198, p.35.

MICHEL, A. Eugene

1879/80-1939

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 22nd April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.113-114.
Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
Stamps, 21st April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.76.
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.256-257.

MICHEL, Anthony J. 1906-
Lindquist (1)

MICHEL, Carla
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MICHEL, Franz 1904-1968
Maassen (2)

MICHEL, Fridolin -1958
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1959, Volume 72, Issue 1§, p.30.

MICHEL, Georg Hugo Paul 1866-1944
Founded **Michel Verlag**.

Maassen (1) Listed as **Michel-Triller**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Michel-Triller**.
Philatelie, May 1991, Whole number 197, pp.35-44.
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, November 1994, Issue 61, pp.3-4.
Die Kunde, November 2004, Issue 65, p.46.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.325-326.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.363-366.
AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.32-35.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.

MICHEL, Jean-Adolph
Overprinted some of **François Fournier's** forgeries of Ethiopian stamps, claiming that they were genuine overprints. These were listed in some catalogues for many years.
Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.13.

MICHEL & Co.
The catalogue publishing arm of **Schwaneberger Verlag**. See also **Michel Verlag**.
Michel & Co – Die Geschichte einer Guten Idee., Schwaneberger Verlag, Germany, 1973, n.pp. [16pp.]

MICHEL VERLAG
Founded in Germany by **Georg Hugo Michel**. See also **Michel & Co.**
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, December 1984, p.55.
Philatelie, October 2000. Volume 52, Whole number 284, pp.52-56. [An English-language precis is given in The Philatelic Exporter, December 2000, Volume 56, Issue 8, p.26.]

MICHEL, William

-1988

Vermont Philatelic Society.

MICHEL-TRILLER, Georg Hugo Paul

See under **Georg Hugo Paul Michel**.

MICHELS, Wm. J

Lindquist (1)

MICHELSEN, Gustavo

1864-

He is sometimes called **Dr.** but this is a Doctor in Law, not a medical Doctor. His first name is also found as **Gustav** or **Gustave**, these being national variants. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

MICHELSON, Dieter

1960-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (2)

Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 60, Issue 9, p.32.

Philatelie, August 2004, Volume 56, Issue 326, p.44.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, pp.82-83.

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

MICHELSON, Gustave

This may be an error for **Gustavo Michelsen**.

Cross (1)

MICHELSON, Jonas [Mike]

1917-2005

Gomm (1)

Kuhn (3)

Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, January 1959, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.14.
The South African Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.126.
The South African Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 78, Issue 5, p.130.
The South African Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.149.

MICHIE, J. L.

Morgan (21)

MICHLIK, Karl

-1985

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MICHON, André

1908-1998

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MICKLAM, William

1890/91-1972

Founder member of the Portsmouth & District Philatelic Society and President from 1952 until his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MICOULSKI, Jean de

1901-1969

Born 8th March 1901. Died 22nd October 1969.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

La Philatélie Française, December 1969, Whole number 196, p.360.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **Micoulsky**.

MIDDELTHON, Bernt C.

Maassen (2)

MIDDENDORF, J. William

APRL (1)

MIDDHA, Madan

Rainbow Stamp News, August 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 56, n.pp. [pp.13-20].

MIDDLETON, Chester Donaldson

1900-

Lindquist (1)

MIDLAND COMPANY, DIVISION "D"

Founded in Memphis, TN, USA in 1978 by **Marian N. Frye**. Sister company of the **Midland Stamp Company**. The D stands for Deltiology – post card collecting.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.117-118.

MIDLAND STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Memphis, TN, USA in 1964. Owned by **Joe F. Frye**. Sister company of the

Midland Company, Division “D”.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.64-65.

MIDLAND STAMP COMPANY, Ltd.

Owned by **A. E. Witherick** who sold a half share to **W. Nichols** after the First World War. Four years later, **Witherick** sold out completely and left the business.

MIDLO, Dr. Charles

APRL (1)

MIDWEST STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Milwaukee, WI, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Stephen F. Wood**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.65.

MIELKE, David

The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,360.

MIELKE, Frederick C.

Lindquist (1)

MIERS, Lewis A.

Lindquist (1)

MIFSUD, Austin

The PSM Magazine, April 1987, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.30-31.

MIGLIAVACCA, Dr. Giorgio

The American Philatelist, January 1995, Volume 109, Issue 1, pp.48-51.

The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.109.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.51.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2002, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2016, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.12.

MIGNERY, Alfred H.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.700-701.

MIGNON, Abel

1861-1936

French stamp designer and engraver.

Timbres Magazine, October 2014, Whole number 160, pp.24-30.

MIGNON, Bernard

1922-2010

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

MIGUEL GÁLVEZ

Founded in Madrid, Spain in 1896 by **Miguel Gálvez**. Succeeded the business of **Leopoldo López**.

MIHÁLY, Imrétől [Imre]

-1988

Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1988, Volume 41, Issue 7/8, p.6.

MIJNDERS, J. A.

-1986

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, December 1986, p.24.

MIJNSSEN, F. J.

-1932

De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.178.

MIKHAIL, Fadi

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2013, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.76-79.

MIKSTEIN, Prof. Stanislaw

1888-1956

Birch (5.4)

Bulletin of the Polonus Philatelic Society, November 1956, Issue 144, pp.1-3.

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, December 1981, Issue 63/146, pp.2-3.

MIKULA, Zdeněk

-1992/93

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MIKULI, Baron Anton Kumpf von

See **Baron Anton Kumpf-Mikuli**.

MIKULSKI, Zbigniew Stanislaw

1925-

Born in Poland, he emigrated to Switzerland. He main philatelic interests were Russia and its western neighbours. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2002.

Hellrigl (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Springbett (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.42.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.69 & 178.

Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately, 2000, Issue 5, pp.8-12.

Congress Handbook, 2002, p.11.

Flash, 2002, Issue 79, p.23.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.9.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.75.

MILANO, J. Baptist

1904-

Lindquist (1)

MILBAUER, Chas. Rudolf

1910-

Lindquist (1)

- MILBURN, Orville H.** **1890-**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.109.
- MILDE, Gustav W.**
 Maassen (2)
- MILDE, Horst** **1924-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
 Schwalmthal, Germany, 2005, pp.113-115.
 Philatelie, December 2005, Volume 57, Whole number 342, pp.37-40.
- MILES, H. G. W. Chichester**
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
- MILES, J. R.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MILES, Maj. James W.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MILES, Pliny**
 Creeke (1)
- MILES, Vivian** **1885-**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- MILETIC, Jurica G.** **1945-**
 The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.
- MILEY Sr., Michael** **1943-2012**
 Father of **Michael Miley Jr.**
 American Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 127, Issue 3, p.264.
- MILEY Jr., Michael**
 Son of **Michael Miley Sr.**
- MILFORD STAMP COMPANY**
 Founded in Milford, CT, USA in the 1930s by **Robert G. Hooghkirk.**
- MILGRAM, James W.**
 The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.4.
 The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.945.

MILISZAUSKAS, Edw. V.

Lindquist (1)

1912-

MILLAR, Rev. Ernest

Creeke (1)

MILLAR, John A.

Lindquist (1)

1891-

MILLAR, Michael

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.113.

MILLARD, Ronald D.

Owned or managed **Cherryland Postcard Auction Company**.

MILLARD, William

Morgan (22)

MILLARD F. WALTON

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1877 by **Millard F. Walton**. In 1892, **Walton** gave up dealing in stamps, to concentrate on his other business interests, and sold his stock through the **Bogert & Durbin Company**. He re-entered the stamp business in 1893.

Creeke (1)

MILLENER, John

Worldwide & Great Britain., 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.56.

MILLER, Alan

Founded the **Alan Miller** company.

MILLER, Albert F.

Husband of **Mary Mathilda Miller**. Owned the **Exchange Stamp Company**.

Lindquist (1)

1874-

MILLER, Arthur E.

Creeke (1)

MILLER Jr., Judge Benjamin K.

1857-1928

A real estate magnate from Milwaukee whose collection of US stamps was donated to the New York Public Library. Such was the library's lax attitude towards the security of the collection that some major rarities were stolen while it was on exhibition.

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The Southern Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.115.

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.39.

MILLER, Beryl

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MILLER, Betty Victoria [Dusty]

1918-2003

Yorkshire's Post, February 2004, Volume 19, Issue 1, Whole number 160, p.6.

MILLER, C. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, C. Nagle

-1975

U.S.C.S. Log, September 1975, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.81.

MILLER, Mrs C. Sherwood

-1940

The daughter of **Rollin E. Flower**.

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

MILLER, Carl J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Charles

-1958

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1958, Volume 51, Issue 1/2, p.2.

MILLER, Chris

-2007

Founded the World War 2 Study Group of the Cinderella Stamp Club in September 1995.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2008, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.1.

MILLER, Clarence E.

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, D. H.

Started his stamp business in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1885.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

MILLER, Daniel K.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.16.

MILLER, Derek

A British stamp designer, creating stamps for over eighty countries.

Stamp Magazine, May 1999, pp.72-74.

MILLER, E.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

MILLER, E. A.

Pseudonym used by **C. J. Fuelscher**.

- MILLER Jr., E. E.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- MILLER, Edward G.**
Creeke (1)
- MILLER, Ellice**
Linn's Stamp News, 13th October 1997, Volume 70, p.12.
- MILLER, F. Will** 1876-
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & photograph.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.211.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp.
(Front cover & 1p.)
- MILLER, Dr. Foil**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.7.
- MILLER, Francis [Joe]** -1997
The Perfins Bulletin, April, 1998, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.? & 63.
- MILLER, Frank H.** 1885-
Lindquist (1)
- MILLER, Franz Carl** 1850/51-1935
The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.599.
- MILLER, Geoffrey H.**
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- MILLER, George A.**
Creeke (1)
- MILLER, George E.**
See under **Earl Sondes**.
- MILLER, George W.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- MILLER, Miss Gretchen Pauline**
Creeke (1)
- MILLER, Hanson C.** 1887-
Lindquist (1)
- MILLER, Harlan L.**
Son of **Harlan W. Miller**.
- MILLER, Harlan W.** 1914-

Father of **Harlan L. Miller**. The most-prolific printer of philatelic periodicals and booklets in America for over forty years. For about twenty years from the 1930s, he published the ***Kaw Chief Stamp Journal***.

The "News Bulletin" Journal of Writers Unit No. 30 of the American Philatelic Society, March 1978, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp1-2.

The Czechoslovak Specialist, June 1989, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.15.

Harlan L. Miller: *Harlan W. Miller, Philatelic Printer. A Biography.*, Harlan L. Miller, Lawrence, KS, USA, 2005, 107pp.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, pp.20-23 Part IV, September, Whole number 13, pp.20-23; Final Part, November/December, Whole number 15, pp.20-21.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.5.

MILLER, Harry Allen

1900-

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Dr. Henry C.

1890-

Bateman (1)

MILLER, Hugh F. R.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, J. Clifford

1874-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 & photograph.

The Columbian Philatelist. August 1898, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.51

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

The New York Philatelist, 15th April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.2.

MILLER, Jennifer

Wife of **Martin Kent Miller**.

MILLER, Jerome S.

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Jerry H.

APRL (2) German Colonies; Germany; Great Britain; World War I.

MILLER, John Calderwood

1906-

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 67 of 1979.

Bateman (1)

MILLER, John R.

Creeke (1)

MILLER, Ken

Owner or manager of the **Promenade Stamp Company Inc.**

MILLER, L. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Lester C.

Lindquist (1)

1909-

MILLER, Martin Kent

Husband of **Jennifer Miller**.

The American Philatelist, November 2017, Volume 131, Issue 11, pp.1029-1030.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.256.

1967/68-

MILLER, Martin J.

APRL (2) Samoa

MILLER, Mrs Mary Mathilda

Wife of **Albert F. Miller**. Owned the **Exchange Stamp Company**.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

-1958

MILLER, Michael

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Oberlander**.

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.77.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.5.

1889-

MILLER, Peter

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MILLER, R. W.

Harris (1)

MILLER, Rick

Linn's Stamp News, 16th July 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

MILLER, Robert C.

Creeke (1)

The Prarie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.2.

1883-

MILLER, Robert L.

Owned or managed the **Lyn-co Stamp Company**.

MILLER, Robert M.

Founder and Secretary for six years of the Sons of Philatelia, he died of typhoid at the age of twenty-five. He had a very large library comprising over 11,000 papers, that was sold by **J. F. Dodge** following his death.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.

1872/73-1898

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.10 & 12.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.66.
The Columbian Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.74.
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.91 & 95.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.11 & 12.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.

MILLER, Mrs Robert M.

Creeke (1)

MILLER, Robert S.

APRL (2) Air Mail

MILLER, S. W.

Creeke (1)

MILLER, Spencer Sydney

Following his death, his stamp collection was the subject of litigation between his first and second wives.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.6.

MILLER Jr., Dr. Thomas

Creeke (1)

MILLER, Thomas J.

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th October 1954, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.245.

MILLER, W. L. E.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MILLER, Walter Wilson

1907-

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Wilbur M.

1873-

Lindquist (1)

MILLER Jr., William Hubert

1932-1988

APS (1)

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1985, Volume 64, Issue 2, pp.117-118.

The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, October/December 1988, vol 6, Issue 4, pp.1-2.

William H. Miller, Jr. Passes Away., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, 23rd
November 1988, 2pp.

The American Philatelist, January 1989, Volume 103, Issue 1, p.70.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.110.

MILLER, Wm. P.

Lindquist (1)

MILLICAN, Kenneth Allen

1878-

Lindquist (1)

- MILLIGAN, Maj. J.**
Meiring (1)
- MILLIKEN, J. A.** -1981
Irish Stamp News, Spring 1981, Issue 7, p.7.
- MILLIKEN, Maitland** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- MILLIKER, Maitland**
Freethy (1)
- MILLIKIN, Forrest G.** 1901-
Lindquist (1)
- MILLINGER, Harvey I.**
Lindquist (1)
- MILLINGTON, Harry Mackwood** 1865/66-1903
Schofield (1)
- MILLNER, Bernard N.**
Lindquist (1)
- MILLS, A. E.** -1949
- MILLS, Alan de Gour**
Lindquist (1)
- MILLS, Charles B.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MILLS, F. L.**
A dealer and publisher of the *Stamp World*, he lost his entire stock in a fire in 1885.
Empire State Philatelist, February 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal and Coin Collectors' News, February 1885, Whole number 76, p.28.
The Stamp World, February 1885, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.177.
- MILLS, John R.** 1904/05-
Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1988, Issue 195, p.2.
- MILLS, Dr. Ralph Garfield**
Lindquist (1)
- MILLS, T. Landell**
Harris (14)
- MILLS, Maj. W. E.**
Lindquist (1)

- MILLS, W. G.** -1989
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.
- MILLS Jr., William J.** 1918-
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2012, Volume 83, p.2.
- MILLS, Dr. Y. H.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- MILNE, George** 1881-
Bateman (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th January 1915, Volume 20, p.17.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic
Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.
- MILNE, Gordon R. D.**
GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.6.
- MILNE, James A.**
The Perfins Bulletin, jany 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.3.
- MILNE, John Leslie**
Lindquist (1)
- MILNER, J. M.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- MILSTEIN, Stewart** 1943-
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.
- MILTON, Philip J.** 1962/63-
Philatelic Exporter, January 2007, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.15.
- MILTON, Robert** 1906-
The Philatelic Trader, 13th April 1973, Volume 77, Issue 8, p.181.
- MILTON, Trevor**
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn/Winter 2016/2017, Whole number 7,
pp.10-16.
- MIMBERG, Heinrich** 1950-
Die Kunde, February 2001, Issue 54, p.7.
- MIMONDO, Joaquin**
Creeke (1)
- MIN, Chang** 1952-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.137.

MINARD, Roger W.

Stamps, 9th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.364.

MINARSKY, George

The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.49.

MINCH, Fred

Owned or managed **Baron Mail Sales**.

MINDERAA, Christian Leonardus [Kick]

1921/22-1999

Mijn Stokpaardje, March 1999, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.4.

Philatelie, March 1999, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.177.

MINER, Cassie H.

See under her married name **Cassie H. Mason**.

MINER, Dr. Harold E.

1882--1936

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.64.

MINER, J. M.

1883-

Creeke (1)

The Mount Royal News, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

MINETT, Charles W.

1909-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MING

Pseudonym used by **Peter Holcombe**.

MINGAY, O. F.

-1973

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.88.

MINIMUS

Pseudonym used by **Gavin Littaur**.

MINKE, Dr. Jacob, J.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

MINKER, Charles Le Roy

1901-

Lindquist (1)

MINKUS, Jacques

1901-1996

Born in Poland, he worked in various European countries before moving to the United States in 1929. He opened his first stamp and coin department in Gimbells, New York in 1931, eventually operating similar departments in all of the Leading American stores. Founder of **Minkus Publications**. He sold out on his retirement in 1986.

APS (1)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 2 p.51.

Stamps, 5th November 1966, pp.274-277.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.346-350.

The American Philatelist, August 1993, Volume 107, Issue 8, pp.726 & 728.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th October 1996, Volume 69, p.2.

PTS News, December 1996, Whole number 68, p.8.

Philatelic Quill, April 1997, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.44.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th March 1998, Volume 71, p.17

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2007, Whole number 8, p.6.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.73.

MINKUS PUBLICATIONS

Founded by **Jacques Minkus**.

MINNESOTA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Shakopee, MN, USA in 1976.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.264-265.

MINNS, John

Livingstone (1)

1931-

MINT STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **Percy McGraw Mann**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92. Listed under **Percy McG. Mann**.

MINT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Toledo, OH, USA by **Mrs B. M. Fall**.

MINTZ, G. W. V.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MINTZ, L. M.

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

MINUSE, K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MINWALA, J. M.

Creeke (1)

MIOCH, M. V.

Meiring (1)

MIR, N. M.

Warren (1)

MIRABAUD, Paul Barthélemy

1848-1908

One of the greatest French collectors, he began to collect stamps for his son who was sick in bed for many years. Following the death of his son, he became interested and continued the collection for himself. He purchased the collection of **Natalis Rondot**, the father of philatelic literature.

Paul Barthélemy Mirabaud was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Mirabaud**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) *1843

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Paul Mirabaud; Henri Mirabaud; Denise Adèle Paccard & Hélène Dollfus. Separate entries on Geneanet: <http://gw.geneanet.org>, 2014, 4 individual pages.

Paul Barthélemy Miraud (29.06.1848 – 1908)., Société Genevoise de Généalogie: www.gen-gen.ch, 2014, 2pp.

Yacht., Marcel Proust: www.proust.ink.com, 2014, 2pp.

Paul Mirabaud., Wikipedia: <http://fr.wikipedia.org>, 22nd August 2014, 2pp. & translation via Google translate, 2pp.

Mirabaud., Geneanet: www.genea-bdf.org, 30th September 2014, 9pp.

Le Timbre-Poste, May 1896, Volume 34, Whole number 401, p.64.

Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.89-93.

The London Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 9, pp.42-45 & p.51.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1900, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.181-183.

The London Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 9, pp.81-84.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, p.235.

The London Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 9, pp.235-236 & 238.

Journal de la Société des Americanistes, 1908, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.111.

The London Philatelist, May 1908, Volume 17, p.122.

The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.151-153.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.126.

The Philatelic Record, June 1908, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.106-107.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.259.

The Postage Stamp, 13th June 1908, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.122.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th June 1908, Volume 14, p.73.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th June 1908, Volume 7, Issue 26, pp.403-404.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th June 1908, Volume 22, Issue 26, p.224.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.4.

The Philatelic Record, August 1908, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.138-139.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th August 1908, Volume 22, Issue 33, p.276.
 The London Philatelist, December 1908, Volume 17, pp.294-295.
 Bulletin de la Société l'Histoire de Paris et de l'Île de France, 1909, pp.104-105.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1909, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.18.
 The London Philatelist, February 1909, Volume 18, p.46.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1909, Volume 31, Issue 2, Advertisements p.xiv.
 The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.62.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, pp.71-73.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, Advertisement p.li.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April/May 1909, Whole numbers 412-413, p.17.
 The London Philatelist, May 1909, Volume 18, pp.118-120.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th October 1909, Volume 10, Issue 16, p.353.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.45.
 Philatelic Classics, May 1928, Whole number 9, pp.14-17.
 Stamps, 8th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.45-46.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], pp.132-136.
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.222-225.

MIRACLE MILE MAIL AUCTIONS

Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.265-266.

MIRANDA, Dr. António Cupertino de

Machado (2)

1886-1974

MIRANDA, Eng. José Borges de

Machado (2)

1909-1995

MIRO

Trading name used by **Léon-Pierre Margue**.

MIRON, H. J.

Pseudonym used by **John Miron Hubbard**.

MIROW, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 21, p.416.

Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.371.

1909-1984

MIRRLEES, Robin de la Lanne

Comte de Lalanne.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

1923/24-

MIRSCH, Dr. Rudolf

1930-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

- MIRSKY, Harvey** **1940-2011**
 Linn's Stamp News, 30th May 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.32.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2011, Volume 90. Issue 4, p.254.
- MISCHEK, Walter Edgar Emanuel** **1911-**
 Lindquist (1)
- MISHIMA, Dr. Yoshitsugu** **-1997**
 Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.43.
 Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.
- MISHKEL, Dr. Maurice Alan** **1929-2016**
 Born on the 20th December 1929. Died on the 2nd October 2016.
Dr. Maurice Alan Mishkel., Australian Postal History and Social Philately:
www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 1p.
- MISHRA, Abhai**
 Rainbow Stamp News, August 2011, Whole number 44, n.pp.
- MISKEY, Kálmán** **1925/26-1998**
 Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.
- MISKIMIN, Alan R.** **-1995**
 The Perfins Bulletin, April 1996, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.63.
- MISKIN, George Scott** **1942-2000**
 APRL (1)
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
- MISQUITA, E.**
 Warren (1)
- MISS MILDRED HODSON**
 Trading name of Aleksander Stocki and Mildred Hodson.
- MISSAGLIA, Amedeo** **1953-2013**
 The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.9.
- MISSBACH, Louis A.** **1879-ca. 1948**
 Lindquist (1)
 US Envelope World, April 1950, Volume 2, Whole number 13, pp.9-10.
- MISSIG, Henry J.** **1909-**
 Lindquist (1)
- MISTRETTA, Paul** **1946/47**
 The Perfins Bulletin, July/August 1981, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.3.
- MISZCZAK, Maciej** **1949-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Springbett (1)

MITCHELL, A. J.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

MITCHELL, Sir Angus

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MITCHELL, Benjamin

1891-

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Mrs Betty

-1982

The Kiwi, July 1982, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.58.

MITCHELL, Rev. E. C.

Father of **Dr. Walton I. Mitchell.**

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

MITCHELL, Eric

-1988

Philas News, May 1988, Whole number 65, pp.7-8.

MITCHELL, Frederick

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cahners.**

MITCHELL, G. E.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Gretchen Heather

1946-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

MITCHELL, Lt. H. Dana

-1956

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 21st April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 8 p.259.

Pan American Philatelist, March 1956, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.100.

MITCHELL, Harry M.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Herbert L.

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Hooton

1897-

Bateman (1)

MITCHELL, Leslie

1901-

Bateman (1)

MITCHELL, Maynard -1991/92

The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

MITCHELL, Milton 1916-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.667.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 1980, p.24.

MITCHELL, Mrs R. W.

Morgan (22)

MITCHELL, Robert L. 1892-

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL Jr., Robert L. 1923-2004

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.118-119.

MITCHELL, Ron 1940-2016

Born on the 20th June 1940. Died on the 23rd March 2016.

Scribblings, July/August 2008, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.7.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.652.

Scribblings, May/June 2016, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.1 &3.

MITCHELL, Roy C. 1881-

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, S.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.41-42.

MITCHELL, Dr. Thomas J.

He used the pseudonym **Wanderer** when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector's Figaro* in 1887 and a column called *Wanderer's Corner* in *The United States Philatelist* in 1888, amongst many other publications.

Creeke (1)

John K. Tiffany: Manuscript reference provided to the Philatelic Society, London, 28th September 1887, 3pp. plus modern typescript. Given as **F. J. Mitchell**.

The Stamp, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.78.

The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.20.

MITCHELL, Thomas J. -1956

He had a PhD and can be found referred to as **Dr.**

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.

1877-1960

Born on the 25th December 1877. Died on the 22nd March 1960.

William Butler (2)

Covers to Dr. W. I. Mitchell, Berkeley Calif. from Tooraweenah, New South Wales.,
Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017,
5pp.

MITCHELL, William Carson

1880/81-1960

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th May 1960, Volume 70, Issue 14 p.332.

MITCHELL, Dr. William H.

1860-

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, March 1993, Volume 107, Issue 3, pp.226-227.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.3.

MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.

1877-1957

Son of the Reverend **E. C. Mitchell**. He started collecting at the age of eight under the influence of his father. He became one of the major collectors of postal stationery, purchasing many important holdings in the inter-war years. He also collected US back of the book items, especially precancels and was author of thirty-seven editions of the *Mitchell-Hoover Bureauprint Catalog* and editor of *Postal Stationery*.

APRL (1)

Freethy (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

Stamps, 25th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.276.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.432.

MITCHENER, Ralph D.

His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1997.

MITSUI, Baron Takaharu

1900-1983

APS (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Warren (1)

MITTAL, Ajay

Rainbow Stamp News, September 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 57, n.pp. [pp.9-15].

MITTAL, Anand Shankar

1930-2010

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2010, Whole number 34, [pp.10-11].

Stamps of India collectors companion, 7th October 2010, Whole number 445, [pp.1-2].

MITTENTZWEL, Kurt

1909-1997

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.98-99.

MITTOWER, Bernice

-1994

Linn's Stamp News, 9th June 1997, Volume 70, p.33.

MIX, W. K.

Creeke (1)

MIZRAHI, Albert Eastman

Egyptian Philatelic Topics, November/December 1975, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.123.

MIZUHARA, Meiso

1924-1993

Kuhn (3)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.109.

Kiku Shimbun, November 1993, Issue 100, p.101.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1994, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.24.

Museum Post Rider, February 1994, Volume 31, Issue 14, pp.1 & 7.

Flash, March 1994, Whole number 47, pp.8-9.

Post Horn International, May 1994, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.45.

Postales de Bolivia, June 1994, Whole number 90, p.9.

MLADEN, Vilfan

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.87.

M^{me} MARIE STOCKI

French trading name used by **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**.

MOBLARD, Albert V.

Lindquist (1)

MÖBS, Theodor

1897-1978

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MÖBS, Dr. Walter

1924-2002

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1953, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.135.

Report October 1994, Whole number 137, p.25.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, pp.89-90.

MOBSBY, Chris

The South African Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 55, Issue 5, p.125.

MÖBUSZ, Dr. Alwin

1871-

Maassen (2)

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello

-1970

Dr. Marcello Mochi was a close friend and a fellow member of the Chinese Philatelic Society of London. I wrote two obituaries for him when he died in 1970. He had invited me to Istanbul in 1960 when he was serving there as Italian Consul-General. Then, I met for the one and only time his wife, **Elena**. A very serene and gracious lady (not “typically Italian”), she pre-deceased **Marcello** by three years through cancer. (Note dated 10th September 2000, found amongst the papers of **James Negus**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOCKFORD, Ronald

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philately, 20th June/3rd July 1985, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.37.

MODEIRA, Joseph Henry

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MODEL, Dr. Walther

See **Dr. Walther Model von Thunen**.

MODEL STAMP COMPANY, The

Founded in Valparaiso, IN, USA by **H. B. Darling** to defraud dealers.

The Post Office, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.v.

The Post Office, March 1893, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.180.

MODERN COLLECTORS' CLUB

Founded in 1909 in London, UK by **Albert H. Harris** as an exchange club. **Harris** purchased the “Stamps” Exchange Club in about 1914 and merged the two clubs. In 1950, the Club was sold to **F. Spencer Sheppard** by **Philatelists Ltd**.

MODERN STAMPS Inc.

Oak Park, MI, USA. Owned or managed by **Kenneth C. Rush** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.127.

MODI, Deepak

Rainbow Stamp News, March 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 51, n.pp. [5pp.]

MODI, Girish J.

1939-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

MÖDINGER, J.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MODRY, Dr. Fritz

1933-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.99.

MOEDINGER, Julius

1821-1883

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MOEHRKE, Hans

-1892

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st September 1892, Volume 5, Issue 17, p.350.

MOELLER, Arnold

1891-

Lindquist (1)

MOELLER, H.

Used the pseudonym **Veritas** when publishing articles in American periodicals in the mid 1890s.

Creeke (1)

The Daily Stamp Item, 14th May 1896, Volume 2, Issue 38, p.150.

MOENS, Alexandre

Son of **Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens**.

MOENS, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant

1833-1908

Some early writers give his name as **Möens** and Belgians tend to pronounce it as “Moons”. Father of **Alexandre Moens**. One of the earliest stamp collectors in the world, starting his collection in 1852 and, by selling his duplicates through his bookselling business, he became probably the first dealer in postage stamps. His first catalogue was published in 1862 as was his first handbook – on forgeries, to be followed in 1863 by *Le Timbre-Poste*, the first philatelic magazine published outside the UK.

In 1868, he purchased the lithographic stones of the Bergdorf stamps and produced reprints from them four times. Also, in about 1886 he purchased the lithographic stones of the Spanish Don Carlos stamp and had reprints made. Similar reprints were made for the Romagna and Roman states stamps.

He used the pseudonym **J. S. Neom** (based on his name backwards) in *Le Timbre-Poste* of 1st April 1867 when he played an April fool joke by describing an imaginary stamp issue from Moresnet, to catch out a French competitor who regularly took new issue information from his magazine without acknowledgement. The printers of the stamps were given as **De Vish & Lirva**, with *Visch* being a Flemish word that would be rendered in French as *Poisson* and *Lirva* being *Avril* backwards. In French, this expression would become *Poisson d'Avril* or *April Fool*.

Moens' library books, bearing his bookplate, were quarter bound in light brown leather with a paper bearing the design similar to the eye in a peacock's wing, but of varying size for different batches sent to the binder. The spines had raised bands, with a small flower-like motif in the spaces between the bands. **Moens** probably had books bound for others since others can be found with similar binding details, occasionally in other coloured leather, e.g. red is known. On his retirement in 1900, his library was purchased by **F. J. Laurie** of Worcester, Massachusetts on behalf of **Hiram E. Deats** (and **G. S. Dickenson?**) for about

\$1,250. In 1907, his stock of publications was purchased by **Victor Marsh**.

Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Moens**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Delbeke (4) pp.55-56 & 219.

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

La Basoche N°16 – Avril 1886., Details of the magazine from an unknown source, 3pp. (ex. **Vincent Schouberechts**.)

Jean-Baptiste Moens. Fondateur du Commerce des Timbres-Poste 1833-1908., Vitrines: A à D, pp.146-149. (From an unknown source that appears to be an exhibition catalogue.)

Biographie Jean-Baptiste Moens (1833-1908)., Way Back Machine Web Archive: <https://web.archive.org>, 25th September 2001, 8pp. & translation via Google translate, 10pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens., Find a Grave: www.findagrave.com, 8th February 2007, 2pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens – Le Pere de Philatélie., Klassische Philatelie und Postgeschichte: www.klassische-philatelie.ch, 25th January 2013, 5pp. & translation via Google Translate, 2pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 23rd May 2015, 3pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens., Wikipedia: <https://fr.wikipedia.org>, 23rd September 2015, 3pp.

Plaqué: Jean-Baptiste Moens., Memorials of Brussels: www.brusselsremembers.com, 23rd November 2015, 5pp.

L'Etoile Belge, 4th June 1861, p.?

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.63-64.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1863, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1864, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.157-158.
The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
Le Timbre-Poste, April 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 52, pp.30-31 & May, Whole number 53, pp.39-40.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1867, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.71-72.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, November 1869, Volume 7, Issue 11, pp.173-174.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1869, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.30-31.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1870, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Albums French., in: **John Kerr Tiffany: A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.**, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, n.pp. [pp.4-5].
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, November 1874, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.176.
The Philatelic Record, June 1881, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.99-100.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1881, Volume 19, Whole number 222, p.64.
The Philatelic Record, December 1881, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.218-221.
The Philatelic Record, May 1882, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.87-88.
The Stamp News, June 1882, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.47-48.
The Philatelic Monthly, November 1883, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.2.
The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.101-103.
The Philatelic Record, September 1885, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.148-149.
Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th June 1888, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.169-170.
Stanley, Gibbons, & Co.'s Monthly Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
Stanley, Gibbons, & Co.'s Monthly Journal, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.131.
The Stamp News, May 1891, Volume 7, p.117.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th June 1891, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.89-90.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.187-188.
The Stamp Collector's Monthly, October 1891, Volume 2, Issue 19, p.182.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.
The Stamp News, September 1892, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.229.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1892, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.44 & 46.
The London Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, pp.274-275.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1892, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.72-74.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, July 1893, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.175-176.
The Philatelic Record, December 1893, Volume 15, Issue 12, pp.273-276 & frontispiece.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.56-57.
Indian Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1894, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1895, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.145-146.
The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, pp.121-122 & 134.
The Stamp News, June 1895, Volume 11, p.71.
The Stamp News, August 1895, Volume 11, p.92.
Austria-Philatelist, 1st October 1895, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.413-414 & frontispiece.
The Daily Stamp Item, 22nd January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 19, p.3.
МАРКИ, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.103-104.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.163.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1898, Whole number 280, p.25.
Courrier des Timbres-Poste, April 1898, Volume 8, Whole number 83, p.546.
The London Philatelist, April 1898, Volume 7, pp.111-112.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, May 1898, Whole number 281, pp.33-34.

E. D. Bacon: *Reprints of 19th Century Adhesives.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, [1899], pp.22-25.

The Philatelic Record, January 1899, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.17.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.43.

Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.87-91.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, July 1899, Whole number 295, p.102.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1899, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1899, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.52.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.88-89.

The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.292-293.

The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, p.302.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.203.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1899, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.?

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1900, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.64.

The London Philatelist, April 1900, Volume 9, pp.97-99 & 110-111.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.222-223.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.235-236.

The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.38.

The Philatelic Record, June 1900, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.129 & 154-155.

The Virginia Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.172.

The Collectors' Companion, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.1.

The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, p.199 & August, pp.225-226.

Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.123.

The Australian Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.14.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1900, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.22-23.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1901, Volume 12, pp.51-55.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1903, Volume 14, Issue 5, pp.87-88.

Le Timbrophile de France, September 1904, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.3.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1904, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.135.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1906, Whole number 374, pp.9-10.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1906, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.18-19; September, Issue 3, pp.60-61; February 1907, Issue 8, pp.167-169; May, Issue 11, pp.234-235; September, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.69-70; May 1908, Issue 11, pp.253-255; June, Issue 12, pp.266-267 & Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 13, pp.199-201.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1906, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 6th October 1906, Volume 4, Issue 14, p.219.

The London Philatelist, February 1907, Volume 16, pp.31-32.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th December 1907, Volume 6, Issue 24, p.378.

Die Post, 1908, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.71.

The Postage Stamp, 21st March 1908, Volume 1, Issue 25, pp.325-326.

The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.69-72 & May, Issue 5, pp.90-92.

The London Philatelist, May 1908, Volume 17, pp.113-114 & 120-121.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1908, Volume ?, p.103.

The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.85-86

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.233-234.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 7, Issue 20, pp.308-309.

The Postage Stamp, 30th May 1908, Volume 2, p.105.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th May 1908, Volume 14, pp.57-58.

Germania-Berichte, June 1908, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.49.
 The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.152-153.
 The Philatelic Adviser and Stamp Market Journal, June 1908, New Series Volume 1,
 Issue 6, p.117.
 The Stamp Collector, June 1908, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.89.
 The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.
 The Postage Stamp, 13th June 1908, Volume 2, p.129.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th June 1906, Volume 22, Issue 25, p.214.
 Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th June 1908, Volume 26, Issue 13, pp.98-99.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, July 1908, Whole number 4, pp.2-3.
 Scott Stamp & Coin Co., July 1908, Whole number 19, p.6.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.177.
 Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, p.50.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
 The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.113-115.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1914, Volume 7, Issue 1,
 pp.6-9 & Plates I-IV.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1914, Volume 36, Issue 1, Advertisements p.iv.
 The Postage Stamp, 31st October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 5, pp.35-36.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.11.
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1918, Volume 32, Whole number 563, pp.195-
 198.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th –
 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, December 1924, Volume 5, Whole number 39, pp.1243-1252.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, February 1925, Volume 5, Whole number 41, pp.1327-1328.
 The American Philatelist, April 1927, Volume 40, Issue 7, pp.475-485.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd January 1932, Volume 16, Issue 44, pp.1391-1393.
 Stamps, 31st December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81.
 Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.
 Stamp Collecting, 2nd January 1938, p.?
 World Stamp Digest, January 1941, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.98-99.
 The Stamp Magazine, April 1941, p.?
 Le Philatéliste Belge, December 1947, Whole number 15, pp.285-289.
 The American Philatelist, October 1957, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.28.
 The Philatelist, January 1964, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.92-95.
 Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.
 Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, pp.131-133; September 1968,
 Whole number 179, pp.178-181 & December, Whole number 181, pp.267-269.
 Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, November 1973, Volume 50, Issue 11,
 pp.510-512.
 Catalogue 5., Spain 1975, 4th-13th April 1975, Madrid, Spain, pp.31-32.
 The Philatelist, September 1975, Volume 46, Issue 12, pp.368-369.
 D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1975, Volume 2, Issue 21, pp.4-5.
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London,
 UK, 1976, pp.81-83.
 The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.11-12.
 Balasse Magazine, April 1978, Whole number 237, pp.72-74 & June, Whole number
 238, p.132.
 Balasse Magazine, November 1978, Whole number 240, pp.220-223 & December,
 Whole number 241, pp.270-272.

- A. Leclercq & G. Waroquiers:** *Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908.*, Corneille Soeteman, Brussels, Belgium, 1981. (The text of this book is available as Philat. Trans. 221).
- Exposition Jean-Baptiste Moens (Tournai 1833 – Ixelles 1908).*, Cercle D'Histoire Locale D'Ixelles/Chambre Professionnelle Belge des Négociants en Timbres-Poste, Ixelles, Belgium, 1981, 24pp.
- Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 3, pp.209, 211 & 213.
- Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 12, p.792.
- Carlrichard Brühl:** *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.49-59 & 63-64. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 57.)
- Marie Marvel:** *Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908 Sa Vie - Son Oeuvre*, Oberlander, Charleroi, Belgium, 1985.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1989, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.47.
- Gary S. Ryan:** *Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*, Handout prepared for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London by Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.87.
- L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, pp.84-87.
- Collection Jean-Baptiste Moens de Mr Georges Waroquiers.*, 223rd Sale, Maison Williaume, Brussels, Belgium, 8th February 2003, Lots 3001-3213.
- Wolfgang Maassen:** *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.62-65.
- Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, pp.68-71.
- Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, pp.15-16.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.
- Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts:** *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.31-34; 41-48; 50; 69-71; 93-94; 138-139; 160-161; 341-342; 346-347; 403-406 & 497.
- The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, pp.19-22.
- Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle & Chris King:** *The Stamp Dealers.*, Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.9-10.
- Vincent Schouberechts:** *J.-B. Moens and L. Hanciau in the 19th Century Philatelic Market.*, Presentation to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, 61pp.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, p.87.
- The Stamp Magazine, May 2015, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.85.
- Stamp & Coin Mart, March 2016, p.109.
- Stamp Lover, April 2017, Volume 109, Issue 2, pp.52-53

MOERT, Joseph

1890-

Publisher of *The Stamp Herald*.

- William Butler (1)
- William Butler (2)
- William Butler (2a)

MOESE, Frank J.

1869-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.172.

- MOFFAT, Frank D.**
Creeke (1)
- MOFFAT, George P.** 1873-
Lindquist (1)
- MOFFATT, Bill** 1923-
Husband of **Janet Moffatt**.
BNA Topics, October 1975, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.250.
- MOFFATT, Janet**
Wife of **Bill Moffatt**.
- MOGGE, Mari**
Fine Arts Philatelist, January/February 1964, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.3.
- MOGLER, Gustav** 1928-1996
Maassen (2)
- MOHA, Aude Ben** 1965/66-2013
Editor in Chief of *L'Écho de Timbrologie* from 1999 to 2009.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2013, Whole number 147, p.6.
Il Collezionista, July/August 2013, Whole number 1026, p.38.
- MOHAMMED, Noor**
Proprietor of the **Demerara Stamp Company** of Demerara, British Guiana.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.
The P.T.S. Journal, January 1954, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.5-7.
- MOHLER, Harry A.** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- MOHR, Frank J.** -1980
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1980, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.59.
- MOHR, Knud** 1935-2016
Born on the 2nd April 1935. Died on the 30th July 2016.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
 Butler (2)
 Dahlvig (1)
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Springbett (1)
 Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, pp.23-24.
 Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.6.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.4.
The Mohr Momentum., Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, 2000, n.pp. [4pp.]
The Knud Mohr Grand Prix Auction., Sale 171, 24th March 2000, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, p.4.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.4.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.14.
 The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.9-10.

MOHRMANN, Curt

-1969

Maassen (2)

MOHRMANN, Edgar

1897-1964

Founded the firm of **Edgar Mohrmann**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Magazine, December 1928, Volume 22, Issue 13, p.413.

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1956, Volume 11, Issue 12, p.271.

The Philatelic Trader, 21st November 1958, Volume 62, Issue 24, pp.651 & 653.

Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1958, Volume 13, Issue 20, p.457.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th December 1964, Volume 19, Issue 23, p.666.

Stamps, 19th December 1964, Volume 129, Issue 12, pp.545-546.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th December 1964, Volume 19, Issue 24, p.698.

Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1964, Volume 103, Issue 16, p.569.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.326.

MOHRMANN, Hans

1895-1967

Father of **Hans Mohrmann Jr.**

Maassen (2)

MOHRMANN Jr., Hans

1946-

Son of **Hans Mohrmann**.

Maassen (2)

MOHRY, Fritz

Maassen (2)

MOIGNARD, David

Stamp Magazine, January 2011, Volume 77, Issue 1, pp.64-66.

MOINY, Clément

1894-1987

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

MOIR, Geoffrey Douglas

1922-2006

Died on the 16th July 2006. A teacher by profession, he used stamps in his geography classes. he became a specialist in the Falkland Islands.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.18.

Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.120.

MOISANT, Shirley Ervin

1882-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.9.

MOISES, Franz

-1891

Das Postwertzeichen, July 1891, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.62.

MOLBERT, Bob

Owned or managed the **Ram Stamp Company**.

MOLDAU

Pseudonym used by **Fritz Heimbüchler**.

MOLDENHAUER Jr., Frantz-Caspar

1920-1999

A Norwegian philatelist and authority on the stamps of that country. His award-winning collections also include postal history and the Danish West Indies.

Butler (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.136.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.110.

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.7.

Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.14.

Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.20].

Scandinavian Contact, December 1999, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

MOLDER, Augusto

-1959

Machado (1)

MOLEN, Pieter W. van der

Meiring (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MOLESWORTH, Jack E.

1925-2007

A stamp dealer in Boston, MA, USA, he traded as **Jack E. Molesworth Inc.** and **Confederate Philately Inc.** His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th October 2007, Volume 80, p.30.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.9.

MOLITOR, Robert F.

Lindquist (1)

MOLITOR, V. J.

Lindquist (1)

MOLLAH, Abdul Matin

-2015

Abdul Matin Mollah passed away on the 14th November 2015 at Kolkata where he had settled after his retirement from Air India. Early in his life he worked for Indian Railways and was always a keen philatelist. He was known for his collection on Scouting. Between 1975 and 1990 he ably assisted **Alfred Koppel** and **R. D. Manners** to compile their magnum opus *The Court Fee and Revenue Stamps of the Princely States of India* in three volumes. With **S. M. Blatt** and **D. Heppel** he later compiled the *Indian Government Fiscal and Judicial Stamps and Stamp Papers*. He successfully exhibited his collection of Indore and Jaora in the Revenue Class. He represented India on the Revenue Philatelic Commission of the International Philatelic Federation as a Bureau Member. He served also as a national commissioner for India to PHILAKOREA 1994 and other international shows. (Adapted from an obituary published in *Stamps of India Collectors Companion*, 19th November 2015.)

MOLL-WAGNER, Herbert Henry

1920-2006

Born in Kiel, he moved to Lima, Peru in 1936. He became a stamp dealer in Peru in 1942 and co-founded the Asociacion Filatelica Peruana in 1949. He stopped his stamp dealing when his bookselling and publishing business became successful throughout South America. He was the first Peruvian to become involved in international exhibitions as exhibitor, commissioner and judge.

FIAF (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Herbert H. Moll: *Memoires of a Philatelist.*, Herbert H. Moll, Lima, Peru, 1997.

Herbert H. Moll: *Peruvian Civil Aviation.*, American Air Mail Society, Mineola, NY, USA, 2000, p.3.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.44.

Herbert H. Moll: *Peru Philatelic Bibliography: Bibliografia Filatelica 2001.*, 7th edition, Herbert H. Moll, Lima, Peru, 2001, back cover.

Filatelica Peruana, October 2005/March 2006, Volume 57, Whole numbers 172/173, Front cover & pp.1 & 24-29.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.20.

Cronista Filatélico, April 2006, Whole number 254, p.17.

The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.128-129.

MOLL, J. J.

1928-1988

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1989, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

MOLL, William R.

1914-2013

In Memory of William R. Moll (1914-2013)., Sequoia Stamp Club web site:

- MOLLECK, Walter J.** **1899-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MØLLER, Anneliese** **1924-2004**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- MØLLER, Bent** **1942-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- MØLLER, Carl Aage** **1956-**
Hellrigl (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Whole number 4, p.80.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.101.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Whole number 7, p.169.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Whole number 8, p.95.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.8
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Whole number 10, p.168.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Whole number 12, pp.9 & 150.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.9.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Whole number 14, p.37.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Whole number 15, pp.9, 79 & 148.
- MÖLLER, Horst** **1929-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 1986, Whole number 169, pp.19-20.
- MØLLER, J.**
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, pp.85-86.
- MÖLLER, Thilo** **1962-**
Maassen (2)
- MØLLER, Wilfred Bjerrum** **1914-2006**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- MÖLLER, Willi** **1900-1971**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1971, Whole number 92, p.6.
- MOLLER, William Walter** **1922-2003**
Bay Phil, May/June 2003, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.5.
- MOLLETT, Jan**
Wife of Peter Mollett.
- MOLLETT, Peter**

Husband of **Jan Mollett**. Began working for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1964. After he left **Gibbons'**, he founded **Peter Mollet Philatelist**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1989, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.45.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.].

MOLLETT, W. Roland

Freethy (1)

MOLLITOR, Phillip

The Vermont Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.8.

MOLLÓN, Luis Lorman

1896-

Machado (3)

MOLLY

Pseudonym used by **J. L. Sacher**.

MOLLY, Dr.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOLNÁR, Béla

1919/20-1998

Bélyegvillág - Filatéliei Szemle, December 1997, Issue 12, p.11.

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, July/August 1998, Issues 7/8, p.22.

MOLNAR, Charles Joseph

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

Lindquist (1)

MOLNAR, George

1934-1999

Born **George Meister** in Hungary, his family changed their name to **Molnar** in an attempt to avoid Nazi persecution.

APRL (1)

Carlotta McIntosh: *George Molnar; Philosopher (1934-1999); Biography.*, www.nottingham.ac.uk, 20th October 2006, 2pp.

Stephen Mumford: *The George Molnar Archive.*, www.nottingham.ac.uk, 20th October 2006, 1p. (Although it shows as page one of two, the second page is blank.)

MOLNAR, Les

APRL (2) Australia

The Les Molnar Collection of Victoria., 29th June 2012, Prestige Philately, Boronia, Vic., Australia, p.5.

MOLONEY, Dennis Bernard

1901-1971

Philately from Australia, March 1972, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.25

MOLTZ, Laurence

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnson**.

MONACI, Fabrice

1955-

French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, pp.12-13.

MONAGHAN, D.

Meiring (1)

MONCK, George H.

Creeke (1)

MONCLÚS, Tomá

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.200-203.

MONCRIEFF, Henry Anderson

The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.413.

MONDAL, Sukumar

-2010

Sukumar Mondal, senior stamp dealer breathed his last on January 15, 2010 in Kolkata. Although not much active in stamp trade in recent years he was a major exporter and importer, and wholesaler of stamps in 1970s and 1980s. (Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 20th January 2011, Whole number 454.)

MONDALE, Joan Adams

1930-2014

Linn's Stamp News, 24th February 2014, Volume 87, p.16.

MONDOLFO, Renato

1918-1992

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.61.

Danilo BOGONI & Franco FILANCI: *Renato Mondolfo.*, Poste Italiane, Italy. 1995.

MONGAN, Arthur J.

APRL (2) QSL Cards & Stamps

MONGE, Pedro

See **Pedro Monge y Pineda**.

MÖNKEDICK, Artur

1921-2004

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.123.

MONKS, Jerome Roger

Lindquist (1)

MONNEROT, S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MÖNNICH, Fr. Heinrich

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MONRO, George

1876-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1)

MONRO, Hector

Morgan (21)
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic
Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

MONROE, Benton

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MONROE, C. L.

Alias used by **William Wolf**.

MONROE, Capt. James L. D.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.76.

MONSARRAT, W. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MONSON-BAUMGART, Isolde

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MONT, Ernest La

Creeke (1)

MONTADER, A.

Harris (1)

MONTAGUE, Lord

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MONTAGUE, Alfred Westwood

Creeke (1)

MONTAGUE, Percy

Creeke (1)

MONTAGUE, Stuart Albert Samuel

See **Lord Swaythling**.

MONTAGUE-WHITE, Montague William

1852-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MONTANDON, Dr. Jeanne' Re

American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 1, p.10.

MONTE CARLO

Pseudonym used by **William H. Gross**.

MONTEIRO, Joseph

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.41.

MONTEIRO, Juan Carlos Marino y

1946-

Juan Carlos Marino y Montero was born in Buenos Aires, Argentina, on the 3rd of February 1946. He was baptised in the Basilica de Santa Rosa de Lima on the 13th of October 1946, his godparents being **Luisa Esther Marino y Tocco** and Engineer **Don Jose Montero y Calvo** (*Buenos Aires, 13th April 1913. †Sao Paulo, 20th July 1966, Businessman and Landowner).

He carried out his Primary and Secondary studies at the Schools Champagnat in Buenos Aires, San Jose in Buenos Aires and San Miguel in Buenos Aires, run by the Padres Lourdistas, where he obtained his Batchelor diploma with a “Medalla de Oro” (Gold medal), First in Good Behaviour and Hygiene (1962). He studied Law and Political Sciences at the Pontifical Argentine Catholic University Santa Maria in Buenos Aires (1963-1964) and at the University Bartolome Mitre de Olivos. (1964-1969) Doctor of Law and Political Sciences. Historiographer and Genealogist. Business Administration (Ph.D) TSU.

Specialist in Nobility Law, Genealogy and Heraldry (UNED - *see footnote 1*). Acted as Chief of Protocol at the II General Assembly of the CIAT (Centro Interamericano de Administradores Tributarios - *see footnote 2* Buenos Aires, 1968). Ex-employee of the diplomatic service for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Argentina (Department: Latin America-Bolivia) under the leadership of his uncle the **Ambassador Guillermo de la Plaza**. (1970) Author of *Genealogia de los Tocco* (1965) Argentina and Uruguay (1974) Genealogical Notes on the Family of **Dr. Victorino de la Plaza** President of the Argentine Republic, a work praised by **Prof. Romero Sosa** in his book *Los Plaza* (1996). Author of numerous historic, genealogic and political publications.

Philatelist since the age of 10, he created one of the most important philatelic businesses in the world as regards manufacture, creation, design and production of postage stamps. Produced postage stamps for the following nations, Equatorial Guinea, Guinea-Konakry, Niger, Burkina-Faso, Bhutan, Senegal, Tchad, Tuvalu, St.Vincent, St.Lucia, Madagascar, Nevis, Monserrat, British Virgin Islands and many more. President of numerous companies amongst them **Marino-Montero International**, **Antonio Marino Limited**, **Torresur Argentina S.A.**, **France Philatelie Limited**, **France Philatelie (2000) Limited**, **Montero (MOR) Retail Limited**, **Sheringcode Limited**, **Mayfair International (Security Printers) Limited**, **Urch Harris (Wholesale) Limited**, **Hampshire Philatelist Limited**, **Fletchwood Philatelist Limited**, **Philatelist (Caribbean) Limited**, Chairman of **Euroworld Corporation Limited**, President of **Juan Carlos Marino Montero S.A.** (Panama) 1976-1978. President of **Safety Colour S.A.** (Security Printers) 1978-1980 Barcelona (Espana).

Director of the Administrative board of **Marino-Montero International (France)** 1989-1993. President of **Spanish Philatelic Agencies** (Spain) 1975-1977. Director of **J. C. Marino-Montero Limited Fine Arts & Antiques (London) Limited** (1987). President of **Warwick International** (France-Monaco) 1989-1993. Captain of the Marina Mercante Panamena, status awarded for life on the 15th November 1976. Author of *Quien es Quien en la Diplomacia Argentina en el exterior y extranjera en el pais.* - *see footnote 3* (**Editorial Kraft S.A.** under the leadership of **Dr. Ricardo Mosquera Eastman**) 1968-1969. Fellow of institute of Directors (London 27.05.1987). Registered member of the Italian Genealogical and Heraldic Institute, Member of the Saint James Club Paris (France), Royal Automobile

Club of England. Lloyd's Register of Yachts (1977), Club Universitario of Buenos Aires 1965 (Cuba). Club de Golf Barriere of Deauville, Polo of Deauville (France), Royal Yachting Association, Royal Ascot, Meon Valley Golf Country Club, Foxhills Golf Country Club, Member of the Anglo-Argentine Society in Great Britain, Member of the International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Association, Member of the Philatelic Dealer's Society of the Argentine Republic (1968-2003) Member of the Board Committee (1970-72) etc. ... Collector of cars and works of Art, his great passion.

He was married in Gibraltar for the first time on the 22nd May 1978 to **Doña Maria del Carmen Andrea Elizabeth Candela y Sapieha** (born in Biarritz, 30th November 1939) daughter of **Jose Vicente Candela y Martin** (Son of **Dr. Pascual Candela Sanchez**, doctor, academician of the Royal Academy of Medicine, Cruz de Isabel la Catolica and head doctor for the King of Spain **Don Alfonso XII. Dr.Candela Sanchez** died in 1897) and of the **Princess Doña Celina Henrietta Sapieha y Monchet**, born 1902 (Daughter of **Prince Leon Benedykt Sapieha y Sobanski**, born 1841. Married, Biarritz 1937. Family of Lithuanian and Polish origin of whom one of its members was **Prince Adam Stephan Stanislaw Bonfatiuz Josef Cardinal Sapieha** (*14th May 1867, †23rd July 1951), who was ordained as priest on the 1st November 1946 **Father Karol Josef Wojtyla Juan Pablo II** and in our time it is appropriate to mention **Doña Paola Maria Bourbon de Orleans e Braganca Sapieha**, descendent of **Don Pedro I**, Emperor of Brazil, **Doña Mathilde d'Udekem d'Acoz**, future Queen of Belgium, wife of **Prince Philippe of Belgium Duke of Brabant** or **Countesse Marie-Teresa Candela y Sapieha de Labarre de Raillicourt**, prestigious French genealogist (see genealogy of the **Sapieha's**).

Marriage dissolved by divorce on the 1st March 1995 in London, England.

Juan Carlos Marino y Montero was married for the second time to **Doña Michele Annie Jeanne Baumann y Rizzotti**, born in Arras on the 13th June 1949. Upmarket Estate Agent - Asset Administrator-Estate Management. Daughter of **Don Roger Eugene Antoine Baumann y Ducatel**, born in Achicourt (Pas de Calais) on the 19th January 1929. Chartered accountant. (son of **Don Emile Baumann de Vosges** and of **Doña Anne Ducatel. n. Douchy les Ayettes**) and of **Doña Jeannine Reine Jeanne Rizzotti y Pruvost**, born on the 27th March 1931. Bienvillers aux Bois. (daughter of **Don Giovanni Rizzotti**, born in Meduno, Province d'Udine, and of **Doña Reine Pruvost**, born in Bien- villers aux Bois.) The Baumann family is of German origin from the Rhineland which branched out to various countries of the whole world, France, Germany, Argentina, United States, etc. (This biography, printed virtually verbatim, was provided by e-mail from the subject, dated 25th September 2007, after he had seen this Bibliographic work on-line. There were no footnotes included. BJB)

The Observer, 30th March 1980, p.?

Le Monde des Philatélistes, July/August 1999, Issue 542, p.100.

MONTES, Léon

1882-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.50-51.

MONTGOMERY, Field Marshall Lord

Stamp Weekly, 4th January 1968, Volume 1, Issue 17, p.6.

Attractive British Commonwealth Including Scarse High Values and Specialised Papua and Papua & New Guinea "Airmails of the World"., 24th-26th January 1968, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, [facing p.2].

MONTGOMERIE-HAMILTON, Judge H.

See under **Judge Hugh Montgomerie Hamilton.**

MONTGOMERY, John A.

1843-

Creeke (1)

The Puritan Philatelist, February/March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

MONTGOMERY, M. T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MONTGOMERY, Malcolm B.

He retired from the British Army in 1992 and worked as a consultant on defence information systems projects.

Congress Handbook, 1996, p.16.

Worldwide Maritime Mails with Canada & U.S.A., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 24th November 2010, p.47.

MONTGOMERY, Robert A.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MONTGOMERY, Stafford

Creeke (1)

MONTGOMERY, Wm. H.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

MONTRÉSOR, Brig. Frank M.

1885-1964

Formerly **Frank M. Ridout**, he changed his name in 1916. He owned a collection of early French philatelic literature. (Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 13, p.437.) He was President of the Junior Philatelic Society from 1951 until ill health forced him to relinquish the position. When he died, on the 16th of November 1964 aged 79, his library was given to the **National Philatelic Society**, London, UK.

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Watson**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issues 5/6, Cover & p.63.

Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 13, p.437.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

MONTY, David L.

1945-1974

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1975, Volume 19, Issue 75, p.2.

MONTY, Richard

1935-2013

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.14.

MOODY, Gretchen

American Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 129, Issue 6, pp.577-579.

MOODY, John

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3. p.16.

MOODY III, William L.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Shown as **William M.**

MOON, Truman J.

Lindquist (1)

MOON, Maj. William J.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MOONEN, Miss Denise

-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelist, October 1945, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.14.

MOONEY, Roy E.

APRL (2) United States

MOORCROFT, Alan

1950/51-

Father of **Paul** and **Simon Moorcroft**.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2001, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.123-124.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, p.8.
The George V Royal Cypher Issue 1912-24., British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N°15, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2010, p.19.

MOORCROFT, Paul

Son of **Alan Moorcroft** and brother of **Simon Moorcroft**. He was the house manager at the Royal Philatelic Society London for many years.

London Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 111, p.284.

MOORCROFT, Simon

1990-

Son of **Alan Moorcroft** and brother of **Paul Moorcroft**.

Stamp Magazine, April 2008, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.10.

MOORE, A. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MOORE, Dr. A. W.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, C. B.

APRL (1)

MOORE, C. E.

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the pseudonym **C. H. Clark** in 1862 and 1863 when publishing price lists of stamps. The pseudonym was his mother's maiden name.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **C. H. Clark**.

MOORE, Charles W.

APRL (1)

MOORE, Clarence E.

1873-

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Earl

Founded the **Earl Moore** company.

MOORE, Earl E.

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Edward N.

Lindquist (1)

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.23.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.31.

MOORE, Dr. Eldridge M.

1899-1989

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1989, Volume 33, Issue 134, p.8.

MOORE, F.

Alias used by **John Stewart George Lowden**.

MOORE, F. Darrell

1896-

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, George Lynn

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Gordon

-2009

Husband of **Maggie Moore**. American dealer, trading as **Emerald Stamps**.

The Album Page, March 2009, Volume 32, Issue 3, Whole number 295, p.5.

MOORE, Harold Frank

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MOORE, Harold Victor [Tiny]

Manager of the **Southern Stamp Services**.

MOORE, Herbert

The Perfin Bulletin, July/August 1982, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.65.

MOORE, John Thomas

-1991

The Precancel Forum, December 1991, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.10.

MOORE, L. E.

1879-

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Laurence

1898-1989

Served with **Lawrence of Arabia** in the Imperial Camel Corps from 1916 to 1918.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.50-51.

Brief biography produced by **Laurence Moore** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 1p.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50. n.pp. [p.12].

Helvetia Newsletter, October 1989, Volume 43, Issue 10, pp.78-79.

YPA News, January 1990, p.1.

MOORE, Lawrence

1898-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **Laurence Moore** in error.

MOORE, M. R.

Creeke (1)

MOORE, Maggie

Wife of **Gordon Moore**.

MOORE, Opha

Creeke (1)

MOORE, Parker Keith

1879-1898

Partner in the **Star Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, May 1898, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.71.

MOORE, Paul Browning

1900-

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Richard T.

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.416.

MOORE, Robert Harry

1913-

Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Robert Hoffman

1903-

Lindquist (1)

- MOORE, Robert R.** 1886-
Lindquist (1)
- MOORE, Stanley**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MOORE, Stephen S.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- MOORE, Mrs Susan K.**
Daughter of **Fred Myers** and sister of **Jean M. Wood**. A University administrator, she joined her first society at the age of five.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.9.
Congress Handbook, 1998, p.2.
- MOORE, T. E. L.**
Creeke (1)
- MOORE, T. H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MOORE, Vernon** 1914-1990
The Philatelic Exhibitor, January 1991, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.
- MOORE, W. V.**
Harris (2)
- MOORE, William H.** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- MOORE, Wm. Thomas** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- MOOREFIELD, Mrs Emily** -1975
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.670.
S.P.A. Journal, May 1979, pp.711-712.
- MOORHOUSE, Brian**
Owned **South American Stamp Supplies**.
APRL (2) Nicaragua (Listed as **Moorehouse**)
Cross (1)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23,
p.[3].
- MOORMAN, H. C.**
Lindquist (1)
- MOORTEEL, Maurice Van de** 1906-1988
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.

MOOS, Jehangir D.

-1973

A London stamp dealer, he specialised in buying large collections and breaking them down into country lots.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MOOZ, William E.

American Philatelist, September 1985, Volume 99, Issue 9, p.794.

MORA, Raphael

Creeke (1)

MORACZEWSKI, C. H.

Birch (5.4)

MORAES, Cícero Menezes de

1902-1996

Machado (3)

MORAIN, Dick

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

MORAINE, Marc

1904-1989

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MORAN, Kendall A.

-2002

American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, p.82.

MORAT, Willi

1928-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MÖRCK, Martin

1955-

Born 8th June 1955. Norwegian-born stamp designer.

Morgan (1)

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1804, pp.12-13.

Timbres Magazine, March 2014, Whole number 154, pp.30-35.

Jon Nordstrøm: *By Mörck.*, Nordstroms Forlag, Denmark, 2016, 264pp.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.631-633.

MORE, Floyd

1902-

Lindquist (1)

MORÉ, Lorenz

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- MORE, Robert E.** 1892-
Lindquist (1)
- MOREIRA, Anita Caldas da Costa** 1935-1989
Machado (3)
- MOREL, Louis** 1876-1952
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- MORENCY, Cleo C.**
Creeke (1)
- MORENO, Juan Manuel Martínez** 1919-1998
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.112.
- MORENO, José Ramón**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- MOREY, Herbert E.**
Creeke (1)
- MORGAN, Dorothy**
Wife of **Edward Morgan**.
Birch (5.4)
- MORGAN, E. G. H.** -1978
Died on 20th March 1978. One-time editor of **The Midlander**.
- MORGAN, Mrs E. L.**
See **Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan**.
- MORGAN, Edward**
Husband of **Dorothy Morgan**.
Birch (5.4)
- MORGAN, Dr. Eiron**
Worldwide Maritime Mails with Canada & U.S.A., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 24th November 2010, p.116.
- MORGAN, Dr. F.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORGAN, Frank M.

1886/87-1966

Vermont Philatelist, August 1966, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.2.

MORGAN, Glenn Howard

1956-

Glenn Howard Morgan was born in Essex in 1956 and his career was in banking for more than three decades. Later, he was a freelance writer for the Royal Mail Group and is now an occasional contributor to *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*. He has collected stamps without a break since the age of eight, following acquisition of his uncle's and his father's childhood albums.

He has written and had published several philatelic works, together with numerous magazine articles, letters and columns. Various new monographs are in different stages of completion, and second editions are in preparation for some of the works already published.

In an official capacity, he was Librarian and ex-Vice President of the National Philatelic Society for over 15 years. He launched a quarterly newsletter for the Letter Box Study Group, entitled *Philately and the Letter Box* and for more than a decade has written an online quarterly PDF publication entitled *Dummy Stamps*. He was for several years a Director of The Friends of The Postal Museum until its conversion into a membership scheme in 2017.

His stamp exhibits *Through the Letter Box; A Stamp is Made; and Harrison Dummy Stamps of King George V* have each received Gold medals at Britain's national stamp exhibitions.

In 2002 **Morgan** was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London (FRPSL) and in 2012 was invited by the Cinderella Stamp Club to sign its Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists (RNCP). (Adapted from a biography provided by **Glenn Morgan** on the 18th January 2017.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Quill, April 1997, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.31.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.78-79.

Glen Morgan: British Stamp Printers., British Philatelic Bulletin Publication No. 12, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2006, p.19.

The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2012, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.102.

The Philatelic Writing of Glenn H. Morgan: About GHM., (A compilation of articles about and personal notes by **Morgan**) unpublished, Glenn H. Morgan, UK, [2017], n.pp. [14pp.]

MORGAN, Mrs Hanah Mary Sybil

1898-1983

Born **Hannah Mary Sybil Jeffreys-Owen**. Also known as **Mrs E. L. Morgan**, after her husband, who had no interest in philately A specialist in campaign covers and Russia.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (14) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Harris (15) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Harris (16) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Harris (17) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Mrs Sybil Morgan**.

Morgan (18) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Morgan (19) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Morgan (20) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Morgan (21) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Morgan (22) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.

Schofield (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th June 1948, Volume 54, p.150.
Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1954, p.759
Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, August 1983, Issue 35, p.3.

MORGAN, Henry G.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MORGAN, Hugh

Son of **William Morgan**.

MORGAN, Joan

-1999

Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, June 1999, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.86.

MORGAN, John J.

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

MORGAN, P. L.

Creeke (1)

MORGAN, Robert Elonzo

Lindquist (1)

MORGAN, R. T.

Creeke (1)

MORGAN, Sumner [Sonny] B.

1899-

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.111-112.

MORGAN, Sybil

See under **Mrs Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan**.

MORGAN, Mrs T. E.

-1973

Halifax Philatelic Society.

MORGAN, Tom

1904/05-1965

A lif-long journalist, he became editor of the *Philatelic Magazine* on the death of it's founder **Albert H. Harris** in 1945. He also became editor of **Harris Publications'** other periodicals: the *Philatelic Trader*, *Stamp Collectors' Annual* and the *International Stamp Dealers' Directory*.

Livingstone (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1953., Harris Publications, London, UK, 1953, p.7.

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1965, Whole number 33, p.5.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th June 1965, Volume 69, Issue 12, p.283.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, p.?

MORGAN, W.

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, May 1902, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.61-62.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

MORGAN, W. J.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.134-135.

MORGAN, William

Father of **Hugh Morgan**. His huge collection of Australia was sold through **Spink** in 2012.
The Morgan collection of the Commonwealth of Australia., Spink, London, UK, 2012, n.pp. [12pp.]

MORGAN, William Leonard

-1964

Wiltshire Federation – Bulletin, November 1964, Whole number 15, p.3.

MORGANS, Keith

Morgan (22)

MORGANS, Lt.-Col. F. W. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORGENSTERN, Theodor

1864-1934

Maassen (2)

MORGENSTERN, Dr. William

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORGENTHAU, Julius Cæsar

1858-1929

Brother of **Maximilian Morgenthau**. In 1893, he entered the stamp business with **E. B. Power** as the **Chicago Stamp & Coin Company**. Three years later he moved to New York and bought the business of **Henry Gremmel** from his estate, continuing the business as **J. C. Morgenthau & Company**. In about 1905, **Morgenthau** sold the stock and devoted himself to the auction business.

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.88.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.209-211 & 297-298.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1929, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.116.

The Stamp Lover, July 1929, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.49.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1929, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.163-165.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.37-38

Stamps, 6th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.8.

MORGENTHAU, Maximilian -1936

Brother of **Julius Caesar Morgenthau.**

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.462.

MORGOULIS, Paul -1990

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MORIARTY Jr., Harold St. John

Lindquist (1)

MORIN, Cimon 1947-

A librarian by profession, he was appointed Chief of the Canadian Postal Archives in 1987. He was a founding member of the Société d'Histoire Postale du Québec.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.256.

Canadian Stamp News, 28th March/10th April 2000, Volume 24, Issue 23, pp.16 & 23.

MORIN, Joseph C.

Creeke (1)

MORIOU, C. M.

Used the aliases **Paul Paulescu** & **G. Matheesco** when dealing in forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

MORISHITA, Hiroshi -1996

Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

MORISON, Gordon C.

In 1971, he became Manager of the Philatelic Affairs Division of the U.S Postal Service, Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.736.

American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.472.

American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.410-411.

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.404.

American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.450-451.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, p.76.

MORISSEY, Charles

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MÖRCK, Martin

A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

MORLEY, A. W.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MORLEY, Bertie

1876-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MORLEY, Frank H.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

MORLEY, R. H.

Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORLEY, Ted

Co-founded **Morley-Bright Ltd.**

MORLEY, Walter

1863-1936

A well-known London dealer and publisher, specialising in revenue stamps. His stock of publications was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris Publications Price List, May 1939.)

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1893, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.177-179.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1897, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.78-79.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.14.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904., London, UK, 1904, p.83.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Philatelic Magazine, 15th May 1936, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.350.

MORLEY-BRIGHT Ltd.

Founded in the UK in 1976 by **Walter Bright** and **Ted Morley** to market the *Morley-Bright Watermark Detector* and other philatelic accessories. Taken over in 2007 by **Prinz Publications UK Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.4.

MORMINO, Ignazio

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MOROIU, Maj. C. M.

A very early Bulgarian dealer and forger.

London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, pp.120 & 135-136.

MOROLLI, Giancarlo

Often shown as **Dr. Morolli**, he was a doctor in the field of electrical engineering. An Italian philatelist of renown in thematic philately. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

AJIP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 120, pp.7-8.

Congress Handbook, 2010, p.8.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, p.12.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177.

MOROVICS, Tomás

Birch (5.4)

MOROWITZ, Arthur

Owns the **Champion Stamp Company**.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th July 2004, Volume 77, p.10.

MORRICE, A. L.

Creeke (1)

MORRIS, ?

A collector of Monaco and the Netherlands.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Greaves**.

MORRIS, A. E.

Morgan (21)

MORRIS, Alan

-2005

Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society.

MORRIS, Albert Wood

1880-

Father of **Albert Wood Morris Jr.**

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS Jr., Albert Wood

1903-

Son of **Albert Wood Morris**.

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Arthur W.

Creeke (1)

MORRIS, Ben L.

1876-1945

Lindquist (1)

Stamps, 18th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.390.

MORRIS, Charles H.

Creeke (1)

MORRIS, Lt. Col. Charles R.

1875-1942

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1910, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.81.

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1910, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.179.

Stamps, 21st November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.280.

MORRIS, Clyde W.

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, David

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1989, p.130.

MORRIS, Don

The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.265.

MORRIS, E. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORRIS, Prof. Edward Ellis

1843-

Husband of **Edith Sarah Catherine Morris**.

Philately from Australia, September 1967, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.69-70.

Philately from Australia, March 1973, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.7-9.

MORRIS, Edwin N.

-1991

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.28 & 38.

Air Mail News, 1991, Volume 34, Whole number 151, p.128.

MORRIS, F. H.

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, George M.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Gilbert R.

Meiring (1)

MORRIS, Harold Watkin [Paddy]

1905/06-1950

The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.28.

MORRIS, J. S.

Morgan (22)

MORRIS, John

-1997

Meiring (2)

MORRIS, Lester S.

1903-

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Mrs Margaret Isabel

1931-

Born **Margaret Isabel Watson**. An astronomer at Glasgow University. She was the founding Secretary of the British Thematic Association and editor of its magazine *Themescene* from 1985-1992.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.20.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.23.

Stamp Mail, September 1989, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.9.

The Glasgow Thematic Society Hosting the Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 61st Congress., Falkirk, Scotland, 24th/25th March 1990, p.5.

Congress Handbook, 2001, p.15.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2001, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.5.

A. B. P. S. News, July 2001, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.7.

Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.ass.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

A. B. P. S. News, April 2003, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.30 & 32.

Congress Handbook, 2006, p.4.

MORRIS, Melvin

Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, p.iii.

MORRIS, R. G.

1931-

Bateman (1)

MORRIS, Richard M.

APRL (2) Canada

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

MORRIS, Edith Sarah Catherine

-1896

Born **Edith Sarah Catherine Higinbotham**. Wife of **Edward Ellis Morris**.

MORRIS, T. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORRIS Jr., Dr. Vernon R.

APRL (1)

The Vernon R. Morris Jr. M.D. Collection: Classic United States Stamps of Extraordinary Quality and Color., Sale 793, 26th September 1997, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, New York, NY, USA, p.[4].

MORRIS, William H.

Lindquist (1)

<u>MORRIS, Wm. Melvin</u> Lindquist (1)	1894-
<u>MORRISON, Chas. R.</u> Lindquist (1)	1896-
<u>MORRISON, David</u> Owner of Border Stamps of Scotland Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.8.	
<u>MORRISON, E. Earle</u> Lindquist (1)	1894-
<u>MORRISON, Howard S.</u> Lindquist (1)	1918-
<u>MORRISON, John</u> <i>Scottish Postal History: The late John Morrison's Postcards of Country Houses. The Late George Mackenzie's Glasgow Postal History. Further Selection of the Don Hilditch Scottish P.H., Sale No. 12, Glasgow Philatelic Auctions, Glasgow, UK, 20th April 1996, n.pp. [p.2].</i>	-1995
<u>MORRISON, John S. B.</u> Lindquist (1)	1903-
<u>MORRISON, Stafford Carlyle</u> Lindquist (1)	1918-
<u>MORRISS, Howard</u> Bateman (1) Negus (1) See Appendix 2.	1897-1990
<u>MORS,?</u> He used the pseudonym M... when he sold his collections of Europe and French Colonies through Gilbert in 1920. Huys-Berlingin (1)	
<u>MORSE, Charles Rogers</u> Lindquist (1)	1896-
<u>MORSE, F. S.</u> Lindquist (1)	1887-
<u>MORSE, Jo.</u> Lindquist (1)	1900-
<u>MORSE, John N.</u> McMaster (1) The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.	
<u>MORSE, Lawrence Z.</u> Lindquist (1)	

MORSE, Robert D.

Lindquist (1)

1888-

MORSON, William Taylor

APRL (1)

MORSSING, F. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORTEN, W. V.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1907, Volume 17, Iss 8, pp.157-158.

MORTENSEN, Mrs

Creeke (1)

MORTENSEN, Per Friis

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Friis Mortensen**.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.109.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.176.

1946-

MORTENSEN, Samuel

Creeke (1)

MORTIMER, Charles Henry

Bacon (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

Der Deutsches Philatelistische Bücherwurm, December 1932, Volume 12, Issue 5/6,
[p.3].

1869-1932

MORTIMER, Mrs Elsie Mekeel

Freethy (1)

MORTIMER, Theodore W.

Morgan (22)

MORTLOCK, Dr. ?

Creeke (1)

MORTLOCK, Peter David

APRL (1)

MORTON, A. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Edmunds**.

MORTON, Rev. Cyril Shadforth

1884-1947

A British philatelist who compiled substantial collections of Jamaica, Hong Kong, Mauritius and Straits Settlements.

Butler (1) Listed as **Shadford**.

Crane (1)

Harris (12.2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Schofield (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/August 1947, Volume 57, Issue 7, p.70.

The Philatelist, August 1947, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.323.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[54].

MORTON, H. V.

Livingstone (1)

MORTON, Harold B.

-1955

Pan American Federation.

MORTON, Harold Basil

-1993

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MORTON, James A.

Father of **James A. Morton Jr.**

Lindquist (1)

MORTON Jr., James A.

-2006

Son of **James A. Morton**.

Lindquist (1)

MORTON, John

APRL (1)

MORTON, Louis S.

1869/70-1894

Creeke (1)

The Post Office, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

MORTON, T.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

MORTON, W. Loudon

-1986

Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, May 1986, Whole number 51, pp.4-5.

MORTRUDE, Ellis Lyle

1908-

Lindquist (1)

MOSCATI, Gianfranco

Philatelic Exporter, April 2007, Volume 62, Issue 12, pp.20-21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, iss 1, pp.84-85.

MOSCHKAU, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred

1848-1912

Used the pseudonym **Alfred von der Lubota** or **A. v. D. Lubota** when writing articles for *A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler* in the 1870s. He also used the pseudonym **Albis**. It was reported that when his library was examined in 1912, it proved to have had most of its important works removed. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.10-11.) However, it is known that his original library was sold to defray his liabilities when he lost a court case and it was said to have passed into the hands of the **Vienna Philatelic Club** in about 1883 or 1884.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Moschkau**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 240-243.

Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.11-13.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st May 1889, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.124-125.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st January 1890, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

Der Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.1.

Austria-Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.105-106 & Portrait.

The Philatelic Record, December 1908, Volume 30, Issue 12, pp.228-229.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, 1912, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.51-52.

The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.115.

The London Philatelist, July 1912, Volume 21, p. 177.

The Postage Stamp, 6th July 1912, Volume 10, Issue 14, pp.161-162.

The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1912, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.41.

Filatelisten, 1923, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.55-56.

Die Briefmarke, July/August 1965, Volume 13, Issue 83, pp.2062-2065 & November, Issue 85, pp.2147-2148.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Arno Köth & Christian Springer: *Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau: Ein Leben für die Philatelie. 1848-1912.*, Verlag Christian Springer, Köln, Germany, 1983. {Available in translation as Philat. Trans 289.}

Colonia '84 Briefmarkenausstellung Rang III., March 1984,

- Briefmarkensammlerverein "Colonia-1909", Cologne, Germany, 1984, p.81.
 Philatelie, 1984, Volume 34, Issue 16, pp.492-493.
 Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, December 1985, Whole number 83, p.176.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.95-102.
 Philatelie, September 1987, Whole number 175, pp.13-14.
Gedächtnis-Ausstellung für den Altmeister der Philatelie: Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau., Koblenz, Germany, 16th/18th October 1987. (Four page brochure about the exhibition.)
 Das Archiv, 2002, Issue 3, pp.68-69.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Alfred Moschkau – der "Urvater" der philatelie-fachjournalisten und redacteurs.*, in: **Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger; Wolfgang Maassen & Renate Springer**: *Aus der Frühzeit Deutscher Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Number 5, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.14-23.
 Die Kunde, November 2005, Issue 68, pp.23-24.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.77-83.
Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau., in the *Biographisches Lexikon der Oberlausitz.*, www.wiki.olg.de, 5th February 2010, 3pp.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Alfred Moschkau: Philatelist, Heimatkundler und Museumsgründer. Ein Mann, der zur Legende wurde.* [*Alfred Moschkau: Philatelist, Historian and Museum Founder: A man who has become a Legend.*], Phil*Creativ Schwalmtal, Germany, 2012, 411pp.
 Philatelie, May 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 419, pp.16, 18 & 20.

MOSCROP, H. P.

- Harris (1)
 Harris (2)

MOSCROP, Harold O.

- Creeke (1)

MOSDEN, Ezzet

1923/24-1996

Formerly **Ezzet Moshi**, he Anglicised his name to **Ezzet Mosden** when he became a naturalised American Citizen. The name was taken from the Mosden Catalogue of the stamps of Israel that he published.

- Opal, September 1965, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
 PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, pp.2-3.

MOSDEN STAMP COMPANY, Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1952.

- Peter Browning**: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.266-267.

MOSEBACH, August

-1956

- Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1956, Volume 11, Issue 12, p.298.

MOSELEY, E. A.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

MOSELY, Dr. Edward

1868-1959

His collection was presented to the British Museum in 1946 by his daughter, Mrs **Kathleen Cunningham**, and is now in the British Library.

Meiring (1)

Schofield (1)

The South African Philatelist, September 1959, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.

Philately, September/October 1964, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.58-61.

The Mosely Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 2pp.

MOSER, Arthur

-1913

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

MOSER, Charles. F. W.

1861-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.181.

MOSER, Fritz

1907-1990

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.19.

MOSER, Georg

Maassen (2)

MOSER, George Edwin

1879-1938

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433.

MOSER, Henry W.

APRL (1)

MOSER, Johann

-2001

Die Briefmarke, August 2001, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.48.

MOSER, Koloman

1868-1913

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) †1918

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1957, Volume 12, Issue 22, pp.482-483.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

MOSER, William

1853/54-1909

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

La Revue Philatélique Française, April 1909, Whole number 209, p.26.

MOSER-RÄZ, Fritz

1907-1990

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, 1991, Issue 2, p.60.

MOSERT, M. C. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOSES, Alfred J.

Father of **Samuel B. Moses**.

Western Stamp Collector, 3rd February 1973, p.?

MOSES, Milton

1883-

Lindquist (1)

MOSES, Otto F.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

MOSES, Samuel B.

Son of **Alfred J. Moses**.

Western Stamp Collector, 3rd February 1973, p.?

MOSHI, Ezzet

Anglicised his name to **Ezzet Mosden** when he became a naturalised American.

MOSIONDZ Jr., Peter

He started as a dealer under the title **Lamos Stamps**. The *Lam* came from his mother's maiden name and the *Mos* from his father. For many years, his column in **The American Stamp Dealer & Collector** carried personal anecdotes. A typical example is below.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.19.

MOSLER, Gus

APRL (1)

MOSLEY Jr., Maurice L.

1917-

Lindquist (1)

MOSS, Arthur Bruce

1889-

Lindquist (1)

MOSS, Carl J.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

MOSS, Clifford

1883-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MOSS, Gordon

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2001, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.10.

MOSS, H. H.

-1968

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

MOSS, John E.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MOSS, Paul

Owned or managed the **Wilshire Stamp Company Inc.**

MOSS, Walter A.

-1990

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MOSS, Lt.-Col. William E.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MOSSGREEN

An Australian auction house that went into voluntary liquidation in December 2017.

MOSSIN, P. A.

1877-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MOTA, José Miranda da

1944-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Miranda da Mota**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.97.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, pp.105 & 178.

MOTSCHMANN, Dr. Herbert

1901-1975

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

MOTSON, Peter

APRL (2) Air Mail, Canada

MOTT, Luther W.

1874-

Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

MOTT, O. W.

1871-

Lindquist (1)

MOTT, Mrs O. W.

-1936

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.70.

MOTTA, Prof. Manoel Fialho da

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **daMotta**.

MOTTAHEDEH, Roy

Lindquist (1)

MOTTES, Charles (Carlo)

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

MOTTL, Dr. Friedrich

1899-1963

He was one of the people killed in the *TSMS Lakonia* fire of 23rd December 1963.

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, April 1964, Issue 2, p.3.

MOTTOLA, Ernest G.

1910-

Lindquist (1)

MOTZ, Earl W.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

MOTZ, Hermann

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

MOUBRAY, Charles

1957-

Son of **Michael** and **Jane Moubray**, born on the 19th August 1957.

MOUBRAY, Mrs Jane

1932-

Wife of **Michael Moubray**. Mother of **Charles Moubray**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1996-1997.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Butler (3)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2) Listed under **Maubray**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1996, Volume 27, Issue 5, pp.57-58.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.6.

A.B.P.S. News, January 1997, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

Stamp Magazine, May 1997, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.25.

Philatelic, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.

MOUBRAY, Michael

-2014

Husband of **Jane Moubray**. Father of **Charles Moubray**. A former cereal farmer, living in Oakham, Rutland. Died on the 15th September 2014.

MOUCHON, E.

Creeke (1)

MOUCHON, Louis-Eugène

1843-1914

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1960, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.236.

MOUËL, Jean Le

1889-1965

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Mouël.**

MOUHIB, Joseph M.

1884-

Lindquist (1)

MOUIS, Gaston

-1970

La Philatélie Française, March 1970, Whole number 199, p.75.

MOULIN, Lt.-Col. Louis Eugene de

-1902

Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Moulin.**

Creeke (1)

MOULT, Victor

The Philatelic Trader, 20th September 1968, Volume 72, Issue 19, p.569.

MOULTON, Lester J.

-1916

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Sun, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.38.

MOULTON, Phillip L.

Lindquist (1)

MOUNCE, Robert S.

Lindquist (1)

MOUNCER, William Henry Clifton

1901-1973

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 17th January 1974, p.999.

MOUND CITY STAMP COMPANY

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA by **C. J. Fuelscher** and **Dr. M. Yarnell**. The Company failed in 1892.

The Post Office, 15th February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.129-130.

MOUNT, Colin

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.93.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.18.

MOUNTGARRET, Viscountess Robina

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MOURITSEN, Henrik Østergård

1971-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MOUS, J. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOUSE, Anon Y.

Pseudonym used by **John McClure Hotchner**.

MOUSELL, L. C.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18) Listed as **Moussell**

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MOUTAFOFF, Lazare Jean

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MOUTRAN, A.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser,
August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

MOWAT, Ian M.

APRL (2) Canada

MOWBRAY, Ivor

APRL (1)

MOWBRAY, John R.

Founded **J. R. Mowbray (Philatelists) Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, October 2006, Volume 62, Issue 6, pp.8-10 & 14.

MOWBRAY COLLECTIBLES

In 2013, the Company acquired the remaining 51% of **Peter Webb Auction Galleries**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2013, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.6.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2014, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.12.

MOWBRAYS AUSTRALIA

Founded in Melbourne, Australia as **Stanley Gibbons Australia**, its name was changed in
2008. In 2010, **Danny Jurd** of their Sydney office, purchased the business and renamed it
Velvet Collectables Group Pty. Ltd.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.16.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2008, Volume 63, Issue 9, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.8.

- MOWER, Donald P.** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- MOWRY, Wendell A.**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th October 1910, Volume 24, Issue 44, pp.367 & 373.
- MOYE Jr., Charles Allen** 1918-
Lindquist (1)
- MOYE, Henry A.**
Freethy (1)
- MOYER, Chas. F.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- MOYER, Rev. Eli Simpson** 1876-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
- MOYER, Harold** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- MOYER, James**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MOYERS, Paul**
Philatelic Exporter, February 2011, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.7.
- MOZAFFAR ed-Din, Shah of Persia** 1853-1907
Creeke (1)
- MOZDZAN, J. J.** 1947-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MOZENA, Dr. Frank**
Lindquist (1)
- MOZIAN, Gregory** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- MOZIAN, H.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- MOZIAN, Vahan** 1872-1945
Creeke (1)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.557.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd November 1942, Volume 59, Issue 18, p.283.
Stamps, 28th July 1948, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.115.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.274-275.

MR. X

Pseudonym used by both **J. C. Fuller & George Tyler**.

MRYCZKO, M. M.

Founded the **Triple-M** company.

MU-YUAN, Michael Ho

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.86.

MUCH, L. H.

1868-

Born in Houlton, Maine, he was a farmer and carpenter and served as the customs inspector at the port of Houlton. He was married with five children. He first became interested in stamps in 1885 and built up a large general collection. In 1890, he began to form a philatelic library, concentrating on periodicals. His large collection of duplicates was used for exchange and sale in his 10 philatelic literature auctions. He published several papers including the *Philatelic Literature Collector* and the *Auxiliary Philatelist*. A caricature is found in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of July 1896 (Issue 2, p.7.)

The Collectors' Companion, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.2.

The Collectors' Companion, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.1.

MUCHA, Alfons

1860-1939

A Czech artist and stamp designer.

Bulletin I., Praga 1968, 22nd June to 7th July 1968, Prague, Czechoslovakia, pp.21-23.
(A version in Czech can be found on pp.16-17 and in French on pp.18-20.)

MUCHE, Albert

1905-1965

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1965, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.164.

MUCHE, Fred

1932-2006

His philatelic library was purchased from his estate by **Burkhard Schneider** in the first week of January 2007. It consisted of thirty-five large cartons, primarily of publications related to postal history with a lot of very early material. His library was strong in the following areas:

- German and European pre-philately;
- Travelling with post coaches, including old travel books, prints and maps;
- Field Post and Military history, particularly French campaigns in Germany, French occupation and postal departments in Germany under Napoleon, Grand Armée covers, the Franco-Prussian War of 1870-1871;
- German postal history including many early works;
- France pre-philately, departments and early maritime mail;
- USA, with focus on the transatlantic mail;
- US Field Post in Germany World War I and afterwards, the Allied occupation of Germany;
- International air mails of the 1930s and particularly during World War Vol. 2;

(Private communication with **Burkhard Schneider**, January 2007.)

Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, p.48.

MUDGE, Henry N.

-1927

An engineer by training, he worked on the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad before joining the Illinois Central Railroad, becoming its Advertising Manager for many years.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.45.

The Hobbyist, 1909, pp.46 & 55.

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.388-389.

American Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 115, Issue 10, pp.886-888.

MUDGE, Mrs Henry N.

-1910

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, p.146.

The Stamp Journal, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.285.

MUDGETT, Leon D.

1888-

Lindquist (1)

MUECKE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MUELLER, Miss Barbara Ruth

1925-2016

Born on the 10th September 1925. Died on the 17th November 2016. A journalist by profession, she edited the *American Philatelic Congress Handbooks* from 1960 to 1962; the *Essay-Proof Journal* from 1963 until it ceased publication and the *United States Specialist* from 1972 to 1978.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Barbara R. Mueller: *Common Sense Philately.*, D Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ, USA, 1956, Inside rear dust jacket flap.

Barbara Mueller one of four invited to sign Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in July., American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, September 2017, 1p.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.65.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th November 1963, p.23.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th August 1975, p.6.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

Sixty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.148.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 3rd September 1999, Volume 185, Issue 10, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Congress Handbook, 2009, pp.3-4

Linn's Stamp News, 4th May 2009, Volume 82, p.18.

Association of British Philatelic Societies News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2016, Volume 90, p.12.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.12.

The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.16.

The American Philatelist, January 2017, Volume 131, Issue 1, pp.18 & 20.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2017, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.11.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2017, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.110.
The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.708-709.

MUELLER, Charles

Lindquist (1)

MUELLER, Dr. Edward D.

Founded the **Dr. Edward D. Mueller** company.

MUELLER, Edwin

1898-1962

Born **Edwin Müller** in Austria, he anglicised his name when he moved to the United States in 1938. He founded the **Friedl Company** with **Otto Friedl**, which subsequently became the **Mercury Stamp Company**.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2) Listed under **Müller**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1962, Whole number 112, p.64.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November 1962, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.264-266.

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1962, Volume 17, Issue 22, p.518.

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Bulletin, December 1962, Whole number 57, pp.11-13.

Die Briefmarke, February 1975, Volume 23, Issue 186, pp.27-29 & March, Issue 187, pp.40-42.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.980-988.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.332-333.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.278-279.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2015, Whole number 88, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2015, Whole number 92, p.8.

MUELLER, Fred. A.

1880/81-

Creeke (1)

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 &

22-24.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.5.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 14th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.5-6.

MUELLER, Rev. George

Creeke (1)

MUELLER, Harrie Stevens

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

1891-

MUELLER, Henry

Birch (5.4)

MUENTZ, Geo. H.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.61.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.187.

1918-

MUERSCOUGH & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

MUES, Willy

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 8, p.1.

-1962

MUESES, Ing. Danilo A.

Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, pp.25-26.

Cronista Filatélico, April 2008, Whole number 260, p.20

Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.141.

1934-

MUGGLETON, Derrick J.

Bateman (1)

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.* Cambridge
Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.14).

1920-

MUGGLI, Fritz

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1969, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.165.

1904-1969

MUHLBACHER, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MÜHLETALER, Walter

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July/August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 7/8, pp.114-115.

1923-

MUIR, Douglas Norman

Curator of the National Postal Museum of Great Britain since 1988. He was invited to sign
the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

1950-

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.19.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2008, pp.64-66.
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.
Congress Handbook, 2013, pp.6-7.
FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.4.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, pp.10-11.

MUIRHEAD, Alexander M.

Creeke (1)

MULDER, Frank

Maassen (1)

MULDER, K. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MULDER Jr., William

Lindquist (1)

1911-

MULÉ Jr., Joseph

Founded **Joseph Mulé Jr. Stamp Auctions.**

MULFORD, Montgomery

Lindquist (1)

1902-

MULHAUSER, Carl W.

Lindquist (1)

MULLEM, Dr. P. J. van

Waalzegel, March 1995, Issue 1, p.8.

-1995

MULLEN, A. C.

Of Cape Town, South Africa. Formerly of Reading, UK. His library was sold by **Garratt-Adams** in his Sale 5.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MULLEN, Marcel van der

1933-2010

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Van der Mullen.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Van der Mullen.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van der Mullen.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van der Mullen.**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van dre Mullen**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Trait d'Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.5.

MULLENS, James W.

Creeke (1)

MULLER, Dr.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MÜLLER, Adolf

Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MÜLLER, Alfred

1901-1969

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1969, Volume 82, Issue 11, pp.461-462.

MULLER, Anthony

-2005

Collectors Club, New York.

MÜLLER, Christoph Otto

1894-1967

From 1938, he was librarian of the philatelic section of the Munich State Library (part-time from 1938-46). During the War, he was a night watchman at the Town Hall and compiled a card index of the library, containing 100,000 items.

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Christoph Otto Mueller**.

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1953, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.182. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans 568.}

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th May 1967, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.303.

Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.6.

MÜLLER, Edwin

See **Edwin Mueller**.

MÜLLER, Ernst

1905-1991

Founded the firm of **Marken Müller**.

Maassen (2)

Helvetia News Letter, November 1975, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.85.

IFSDA Report, May 1988, Whole number 16, n.pp. [p.16].

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.59.

MÜLLER, Ernst

1938-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MULLER, Frank

See **Raymond [Frank] Muller**.

- MULLER, Frederick H.** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- MÜLLER, G. Paul**
Maassen (2)
- MÜLLER Gaudenz** 1923-1999
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1993, Volume 85, Issue 11, pp.174-175.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 2000, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.23.
- MÜLLER, Gerhard**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MÜLLER, Gert** 1924-
Maassen (2) Shown as **Gerd**.
Philatelie, July/August 2001, Volume 53, p.8.
- MÜLLER, Hanfried** 1948-2001
Maassen (2)
- MÜLLER, Hans** 1865-1926
He died in the typhoid epidemic in Hannover.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1926, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.85.
- MÜLLER, Hans** 1905-
Born on the 16th February 1905.
- MÜLLER, Dr. Harry** 1878-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- MULLER, Harry J.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- MÜLLER, Helmut** 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of August 1901.
- MÜLLER, Henry** 1884-1967
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Sammler-Express, 1965, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.360.

Sammler Express, December 1967, Volume 21, Issue 23, p.547.

MÜLLER, Dr. Hermann

1922-

RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1980, Issue 2, p.36.

MÜLLER, Horst

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.51.

MÜLLER, Jacob

1913-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd June 1913.

MÜLLER, Johannes

1920-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.99-100.

MÜLLER, Julius

1901-1991

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, March 1992, Whole number 202, p.14.

MÜLLER, Karl

1898-1986

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

MÜLLER, Karl Friedrich

-1981

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1981, Whole number 61, p.23.

MÜLLER, Klaus

1944-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

MULLER, Louis Cross

1899-

Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, Ludwig

1901-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 24th of January 1901.

MÜLLER, Max

1913-1978

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1978, Issue 1, p.3.

MULLER, O. V.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MULLER, Raymond [Frank]

1901-1984

Possibly the first stamp dealer in the world specialising exclusively in aerophilately (from

1919), using the name **Frank Muller**. After the Second World War, he co-founded **La Maison de la Post Aérienne** with **Paul Maincent**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Frank Muller**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

De Aero-Philatelist, March 1984, Issue 2, p.47.

Stamp News, 7th-20th February 1985, p.19.

Postal Label Study Group, April 1992, Whole number 27, pp.9-10.

MÜLLER, Rolf

1923-1984

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 22, p.436.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.100.

MÜLLER, Rolf Frieder

1934-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.100.

MÜLLER, Rudolf

Employed by **Peter Rapp AG**.

Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

MULLER, Truth

1999/2000-

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.964-966.

MÜLLER, Waltraut

1930-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Werner

1950-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.84.

MÜLLER-HALAMA, Ellen

1903-

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER-IHL, Dr. Hans

1918-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER-MARK, Ewald

1902-1984

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1952, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.153.

Merkur, March 1954, Issue 76, pp.16-19.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.282.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.219-223.

Philatelie, September 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 411, pp.39-43.

Philatelie, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, pp.24-26.

MULLETT, Fay

Sister of **Tess Mullett**.

MULLETT, Tess

-1980

Sister of **Fay Mullett**.

Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

MULLINS, Tom

Tom Mullins: *The Stampless Air Mail Letter Cards and Air Letters used by South African Troops 1941 – 1945.*, Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa, 2001, Frontispiece. Issued as a supplement to *The South African Philatelist*, April 2001, Volume 77, Issue 2.

MULLON, Grace

Wife of **Herbert Mullon**.

MULLON, Herbert

1905-1991

Husband of **Grace Mullon**. Used the pseudonym **Simon Sam [the stamp man]** when broadcasting on Taranaki Radio from the 1930s and writing a regular feature in a newspaper from the 1970s, in New Zealand. When he was away on War service his wife stood in for him delivering his radio talks.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.23.

MULOCH, William Henry

Creeke (1)

MULREADY

Pseudonym used by **J. H. Lacy**.

MULREADY, William

1786-1863

Designer of the "Mulready" postal stationery envelope which was issued in the UK in 1840, to accompany the Penny Black.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Mulready Stationery/William Mulready, 1786-1863., Stamp World 90 Postcard, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.

A postcard featuring a self-portrait of **Mulready** was published by the National Postal Museum, Series 3/1.

Stamp News, 4th April ?, pp.41 & 43.

The Philatelist, February 1946, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.125-127.

Philately, July/August 1962, p.56.

Stamp Collecting, 6th April 1972, Volume 118, p.257.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1986, p.18.

MULVANEY, Pat

APRL (1)

MUMBRUE, Harold F.

Lindquist (1)

1900-

MUMFORD, Frank S.

Bateman (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

1884-

MUMFORD, T. John

Bateman (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (20) Listed as **Memford** in error.

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1888-

MUMM Jr., Hans

Lindquist (1)

1878-

MUMMERY, Cecil G.

Meiring (1)

The Journal of the Scotts Stamp Collectors Club, July 1964, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.107.

-1964

MUMPER, C. H.

Traded under his own name from Trenton, NJ, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

MUNCH, August

Lindquist (1)

1874-

MUNCH, Herbert

Cross (1)

MUNCH-ANDERSEN, Uffe

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1927-2005

MUNDAY, Harold P.

Husband of **Ruth Munday**.

Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1954, p.433.

1894-1954

MUNDAY, Ruth

Wife of **Harold P. Munday**.

MUNDY, Elmer L.

Lindquist (1)

MUNGER, D. H.

Creeke (1)

MUNGER, H. D.

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

MÜNGER, Fritz

-1993

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.80.

MUNIER, Pierre

1889-1962

A French stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, May 2015, Whole number 167, pp.20-25.

MUNK, Herbert

1875-1953

He was a Doctor of Philosophy and is often found referred to as **Dr. Munk**. He left Germany in 1936 owing to the rise of anti-semitism.

APS (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 26th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.96.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, July 1953, Volume 63, (New Series Issue 9), pp.209-210 & Portrait.

Collegium Philatelicum, 1975, Volume 23, Issue 1, Whole number 53, pp.1-4.

Hannelore & Helmut Oeleker: *50 Jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft (1951-2001)*., Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 2001, n.pp. (1pp.)

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Philatelie, November 2004, Volume 56, Issue 329, pp.45-50.

The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.217.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.271-273.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Friendship beyond Borders and Continents. The Merits of Dr. Franz Kalckhoff and Dr. Herbert Munk.*, Presentation made at the Conference held on the occasion of the 125th anniversary of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, 15th February 2013, 4pp.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **Munck**.
(See also the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

MUNKELT, Otto

1903-1975

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.100.

MUNN Jr., Edward A.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

MUNN, W. W.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1907, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.225-226.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

MUNRO, A. J. R.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

MUNROE, Robert C.

1880-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

MUNSON, Dr. George

Lindquist (1)

MÜNTER, Otto

Maassen (2)

MUNYAN, Harry Morris

1904-

Lindquist (1)

MUNZ, Eduard

1938-2001

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 2001, Issue 5, p.75?

MÜNZZBERG, Werner

1919-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, October 1989, Issue 46, pp.1626-1627.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

MÜNZZBERG-SACK, Anneliese

-1996

Maassen (1) Listed as **Münzberg-von Sack**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Münzberg-von Sack**.
Philatelie, February 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 248, p.13.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

- MÜNZER, Max** 1888-1958
Maassen (2)
- MÜNZINGER, Siegfried** 1915-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of October 1915.
- MURAKAWA, Tsuneo** 1925-
Springbett (1)
- MURATORI, Clio**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- MURCH, Albert** 1895-
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- MURCH, Robert Westlund**
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.143.
- MURCHISON, Austin Howard** 1888*-
Lindquist (1) (*1889)
Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, October 1942, Volume 22, Issue 7,
pp.20-21.
- MURDEN, Pam** -2004
Philatelic Association of New South Wales.
- MURDOCH, George** 1930-2005
Kuhn (3)
- MURLAND, Lt.-Col. H. F.**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- MURPHY, Arthur G.** 1880-1907
Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.
- MURPHY, Carles Joseph** 1911-
Lindquist (1)
- MURPHY, Eve**
Sanders' Philatelic Journal, April 1958, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.24.

- MURPHY, James F.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- MURPHY, V.-Rev. James J.**
Morgan (22)
- MURPHY, Miss Lily**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1965, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.125.
Stamp Monthly, May 1975, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.198.
- MURPHY, Mike** 1943/44-
Stamp Magazine, June 2008, vol 74, Issue 6, pp.76-79.
- MURPHY, Terry** 1956/57-
The Perfins Bulletin, October 1981, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.93.
- MURR, John**
Husband of **Yvonne Murr**.
ZEAPEX '80 Magazine., Auckland, New Zealand, June 1978, p.10.
ZEAPEX '80 Exhibition Catalogue., Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.34-35.
- MURR, Yvonne**
Wife of **John Murr**.
- MURRAY, Justice**
Creeke (1) Listed as **Judge Murray**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- MURRAY, Athol H.**
Son of **Richard Hollins Murray**.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- MURRAY, G. Douglas**
The Postal History Society of Canada Journal, August 1977, Issue 14, p.10
- MURRAY, Sir George John Robert** 1863-1942
Crane (1)
Murray Collection of South Australian Departmental Stamps 1868-1874., National Gallery of South Australia, Adelaide, SA, Australia, 1953, p.3.
- MURRAY, Eng.-Capt. J. A.** -1947/48
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
- MURRAY, Prof. Sir James Augustus Henry** 1837-1915
Creeke (1)
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,

Oxford, UK, 2016, pp.16 & 50.

MURRAY, Joe

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1974, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.34.

MURRAY, John B. R.

Livingstone (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MURRAY, Owen R.

U.S.C.S. Log, May 1969, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th June 2001, Volume 74, p.18.

MURRAY, Richard Hollins

Father of **Athol H. Murray**.

Stamp and Postal History News, 27th October/9th November 1982, Whole number 36,
p.16.

MURRAY, Robert

Livingstone (1)

MURRAY, Tara

APS/APRL hires new Librarian., American Philatelic Society web site:
<http://aps.informz.net>, 23rd June 2010, 1p.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2009, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.202-203.

[*Board Resolution Following Her Resignation*], American Philatelic Society web site:
www.stamps.org, November 2017, 2pp.

The American Philatelist, December 2017, Volume 131, Issue 12, pp.1122-1123.

MURRAY, W. Bonneau

1896-

Lindquist (1)

MURRAY, William B.

Creeke (1)

MURRAY PAYNE Ltd.

Founded in 1990 in the UK by **Stuart Murray Babbington** and **George Payne Pollard**. The Company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2014 for £1 million.

PTS News, November 1990, Whole number 34, p.2.

Stamp Magazine, November 2005, Volume 72, Issue 11, pp.74-75.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2014, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.7.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2014, Volume 69, Issue 11, p.4.

MURREL, A. F.

Harris (16) Listed as **Murrell**.

Harris (17) Listed as **Murrell**.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

MURSELL, Rev. James

1861-1948

A recognised authority on the stamps of the Australian States, especially South Australia and Queensland.

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed twice as **J. Mursell** and **James Mursell**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hall**.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1948, p.9.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

MUSCOTT, Mrs B. M.

Wife and business partner of **Maurice William Muscott**.

MUSCOTT, David

1941-

Son of **Maurice William** and **B. M. Muscott**. After school, he started work for **Robson Lowe** in 1957. He moved to **City of London Philatelic Auctions** in 1973 but following the death of his father the following year he entered into a partnership with his mother to run the family business.

Livingstone (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, pp.64-66.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2008, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.98.

MUSCOTT, Maurice William

1910/11-1974

Husband and business partner of **B. M. Muscott**. Father of **David Muscott**. He began as a dealer in 1947 after War service, founded **Muscotts** and dealt in rare British and Commonwealth errors. On his death, his wife and then his son continued the business.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MUSCOTT, W. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUSCOTTS

Founded in Lyme Regis, UK in 1947 by **Maurice William Muscott**.

Livingstone (1)

MUSGRAVE, Thomas Moore

1774-1854

Postmaster of Bath, UK.

Posted, Winter 2008, Whole number 54, pp.6-7.

MUSGROVE, Harry [Pete]

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

MUSHITO, ?

Creeke (1)

MUSIL, Miloslav

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.55.

MUSITANO, Chris

Husband of **Polly Musitano**. Founded **Express Stamp Auctions** with his wife.

MUSITANO, Polly

Wife of **Chris Musitano**. Founded **Express Stamp Auctions** with her husband.

MUSK, George

Morgan (21)

MUSSER, H. Clay

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUSSINO, Attilio

1883-

An Italian stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1955, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.52-53.

MUSSMANN, Markus

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.51.

MUSSON, Captain F. A.

Traded as **Musson Industries Ltd.** and **Geniality Ltd.**

Air Stamps, October 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

MUSSON, Capt. M. Roy

Livingstone (1)

The P.T.S. journal, July 1952, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.108.

MUSSON INDUSTRIES Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **F. A. Musson**.

MUSTAPHA, Kazi Golam

1943-

A noted designer of Bangladeshi stamps.

Siddique Mahmudur Rahman & Abdus Samad: *Artist K G Mustapha and his exceptional designs.*, Shamida Huma (Theme-O-Graph), Dhaka, Bangladesh, 2008, 72pp.

MUSY, Jacques

1916-

Lindquist (1)

MUTCH, L. H.

1868-

A notable bibliophile, he had an important library, begun in 1890.

Creeke (1)

The Collectors' Companion, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.2.

MUTH, Henri A.

Lindquist (1)

MUTUAL STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Fitchburg, MA, USA, in 1909 by **I. C. Green**. An exchange club intended to help members of the American Philatelic Society dispose of their duplicates.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September

1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

MUTZ, R. L.

1893-

Philatelic Flashes, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.8-9.

MUTZENBECHER, Baron J. von

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.81-85.

MUYS, Cornelis

1919-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungskatalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.119.

MUZZY, H. Gray

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MYALL, Douglas George Albert

1922-

Myall publishes works on the Machin stamps of the UK under the name **Deegam**, derived from his name.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Cross Post, Autumn 1989, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 1991, p.63.

Philatelic Quill, January 1996, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.24.

GBCC Chronicle, April 1999, Whole number 79, Front cover & pp.14-24.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2002, Volume 40, pp.122-123.

Douglas Myall: 40 Years of Machins – A Timeline., British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N°.13, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2007.

MYER, Adrian

Son of **Robert Meyer**. He left his father's business and became a commission agent.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

MYER, John Nicholas

Cross (1)

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.44-47.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.45.

MYER, Robert

Father of **Adrian Myer**. He owned the company of **B. J. Hunter**.

MYERS, Mr.

Founded **Dutch Country Auctions**.

MYERS, Rev. A. Z.

Creeke (1)

MYERS, Blake M.

In 2008, his library was sold to **James E. Lee**.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MYERS, Charles H.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

MYERS, Charles Willard

Creeke (1)

MYERS, Chester

Freethy (1)

MYERS, F. C.

Creeke (1)

MYERS, Fred

1920-1998

Father of **Jean** and **Susan Myers**. A major force in organised philately in the UK, especially the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain from his first visit in 1936 until his death.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, May 1970, Volume 63, Issue 5, p.69.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.12.

Congress Handbook, 1998, p.5

MYERS, Harry B.

1855-1888

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, October 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 50, pp.14-15.

MYERS, Howard

Owner or manager of **Myers Stamps Ltd.**

MYERS, Jean

Daughter of **Fred Myers** and sister of **Susan Myers**. See under her married name **Jean Wood**.

- MYERS, Lynn L.** 1893-
Lindquist (1)
- MYERS, Norman H** -1990
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- MYERS, Steven**
Owner or manager of **Myers Stamps Ltd.**
- MYERS, Susan**
Daughter of **Fred Myers** and sister of **Jean Myers**.
- MYERS, Dr. Terry L.**
American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 1, p.86.
- MYERS, Theodore**
Probably the father of **Wilfried Theodore Myers**.
Lindquist (1)
- MYERS, Wilfried Theodore** 1910-
Probably the son of **Theodore Myers**.
Lindquist (1)
- MYERS, William W.**
Lindquist (1)
- MYERS STAMPS Ltd.**
Founded in Leeds, UK in 1965. **Howard** and **Steven Myers** are probably the owners.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.168.
- MYERSON, D. C.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- MYLIUS, Manfred**
Maassen (2)
- MYNT, U Aung**
See **Lim Peng Hong**.
- MYRE, António**
Machado (1)
- MYRICK, Abraham C.**
Birch (5.4)
- MYRICK, David Foster**
Lindquist (1)
- MYSLINSKI, Tom**
Owned or managed **Americana Covers Ltd.**

MYSTIC STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Camden, NY, USA in 1923 by **Lawrence K. Shaver**. Purchased by **Maynard Sundman** and his family in 1974. **Donald Sundman** was made President of the Company and has run it ever since. **Mystic** was merged with **Sundman's Littleton Stamp and Coin Company's** stamp business. Purchased **Ben-Art** in 1978. **Morville Trading**, a worldwide packet company, was acquired in 2006. In 2007, **Mystic** purchased **Fleetwood Cover Service** from **Unicover Corporation**. With effect from 1st April 2016, it became an employee owned company.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th December 2003, Volume 76, p.3.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1988, p.3.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2006, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.14.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th January 2008, Volume 80, p.9.

American Philatelist, August 2008, Volume 122, Issue 8, p.761.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.6.

MYTHALER, Stanley

Creeke (1)

NNNN

N., F. J.

Offered a large library for sale in 1896, containing over 1,500 books. (The International Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.9.)

N., J. A.

Initials used by **John Appleton Nutter**.

N. J. Mills (Philatelic Auctioneers) Ltd.

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.107.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1951, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.128.

NA, Ko Boon

See **Lim Peng Hong**.

NA, U Boon

See **Lim Peng Hong**.

NABARRO, Dr. David Nunes

1873/74-1958

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Nunes D. Nabarro**.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.74.

NADDEI, Bernardo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

NAESS, Arne

-2004

A Norwegian shipping magnate married the American singer **Diana Ross** in 1984. They divorced in 2000, a few years before his death in a mountain climbing accident.

PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.17.

NAGARAJAH, C.

The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.5.

NAGEL, J.-L.

Birch (5.4)

NAGELE, Gabriel

1913-

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

NAGELE, Herman

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NÄGELI-BORNAND, Ruth

1923-

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1993, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.6.

NAGLE, D. B.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

NAGY, Dr. Ferenc

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

NAGY, Imre

1922/23-1998

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

NAGY, Zoltán

1916-1987

Filatéliei Szemle, May 1987, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.14.

NAGYLAZI, László

1919/20-1998

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

NAHAR, B. S.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NAHAR, K. S.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NAHAR, Noren Singh

1920-2013

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 70, n.pp. [p.15].

NAHL, Perham [Perry] C.

1909-1988

He specialised in the collection of airmail covers.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, April/June 1988, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.4.

NAIGAMWALLA, Narval? K. D.

1896?-1965?

His name may also be spelled **Naigamwala**.

Warren (1)

NAISH, A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NAISH, Douglas Edward Godwin

1897-1978

Used the pseudonym **Rotide** when editing the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand's *Newsletter*.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1978, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.102.

New Zealand Stamp Collector, February 1979, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.14-16.

W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp

Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.126-127.

NAJJAR, Abed Habib

Son of **Habib Abdo Najjar**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1999, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.59-60.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, pp.10-11.

NAJJAR, Habib Abdo

Father of **Abed Habib Najjar**.

NAKAGAWA, Atushi

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

NAKAGAWA, Chöichi

-1996

Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

NAKLES, Richard S.

Meet the Staff., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org/staff, 4th December 2008, 2pp.

American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, p.857.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.76.

NAKRI, Yakup

1962-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.194.

NAMEN, Max

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NANGLE, Frank W.

1894-

Lindquist (1)

NANJEE, Choonilal Devkaran

See under **Choonilal Devkaran Desai**, the pseudonym under which he collected stamps.

NANKIVELL, Edward James [Nanky]

1848-1909

Used the pseudonym **Historicus** in 1894 and 1895 when publishing a history of The Philatelic Society, London (later The Royal Philatelic Society London) in ten parts, in *The Stamp News*. During the early years of *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, he wrote many articles using pseudonyms such as **Uncle Perf**, **Alfred Jingle**, **O. Reginald Gum** (after *Original Gum*) and **Sir Charge** (after *Surcharge*) or **Sir Charge Wakatipu** (after *Surcharge* and the name of a famous New Zealand error where the name of a lake was given as *Wakitipu* instead of *Wakatipu*). He used the pseudonym **Cornelius Wrinkle** when writing the *Talk of the Town* column in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*. He continued to use it in *Gibbons' Stamp Weekly* when he became editor and subsequently when he became the founding editor of *The Postage Stamp* in 1907. Following his death, this pseudonym was taken over by the new editor, **Frederick James Melville**. His library was sold by **Glendining** in June 1909.

Edward James Nankivell was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then

forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Nankivell**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 4th January 1876.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 18th March 1909.

Copy of a letter to **C. Neville Biggs**, of the Royal Philatelic Society London on his personal stationary, 12th March 1889, 1p.

Books: Edward J. Nankivell., Philatelic and non-philatelic books and bound journals on Amazon: www.amazon.co.uk, 2014, 3pp.

Edward J. Nankivell., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 16th July 2014, 1p.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1897, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.152-153.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 10, p.158.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.81.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.93.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 25th November 1899, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.65.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1901, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.61-62.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1902, Volume 13, p.18.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1902, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.38.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1902, Volume 13, p.145.

The London Philatelist, February 1903, Issue 12, p.35.

The Philatelic Record, March 1903, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.52-54.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1904, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.105.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.139.

The Captain, February 1906, Volume 14, Whole number 83, pp.400-409.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 24th March 1906, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.179-181.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1906, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.249-252.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th June 1906, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.375.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.176.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1907, Volume 18, p.73.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th October 1907, Volume 13, p.1.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th April 1908, Volume 7, Issue 17, p.262.

The Captain, 1909, p.41.

The London Philatelist, March 1909, Volume 18, p.78.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1909, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.48.

The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.62.

The Stamp Collector, March 1909, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.
 The Stamp Dealer, March 1909, Issue 6, pp.93-94.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th March 1909, Volume 9, Issue 13, p.217.
 The Postage Stamp, 27th March 1909, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.303-306.
 Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1909, Issue 87, p.13.
 The London Philatelist, April 1909, Volume 18, pp.106-107.
 Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.116.
 De Nederlandsche Philatelist, April 1909, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.?
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1909, p.75.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.82.
 The Stamp Lover, April 1909, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.278.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 3rd April 1909, Volume 9, Issue 14, pp.234-235.
 The Postage Stamp, 3rd April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.5-6
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1909, Volume 15, p.24.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 10th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 17, pp.1-2.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 15th May 1909, Volume 9, 20, pp.330.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 19th June 1909, Volume 9, Issue 25, p.411.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 17th July 1909, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.57.
Stamp Collectors Annual 1910., London, UK, 1910, p.23 & portrait.
 The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, p.65.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1913, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
 The Postage Stamp, 29th May 1915, Volume 16, Issue 9, p.109.
 The Postage Stamp, December 1918, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.99.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1931, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.96.
 Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1950, pp.63-64.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.78.
 The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.15-16.
 The London Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 104, pp.137-139.
 The London Philatelist, November 1996, Volume 105, pp.275-277.

NANSON, Eric Wren

-1987

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 The PTS Journal, November 1987, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.9.
 Stamp World, 19th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.9.
 The Kiwi, January 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.5.

NAPIER, ?

Sale of a collection of Iran/Meched through Corinphila in 1960.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Jewell** and under **Segantini**.

NAPIER, Prof. Arthur Sampson

1853-1916.

Born on the 30th August 1853. Died on the 10th May 1916.
Arthur Napier., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 18th September 2016, 1p.
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
 Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

NAPIER, Francis H.

Son of **Francis John Hamilton Scott Napier**.

Albemarle (2)
 Bosshard (2)
 Crane (1)
 Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1965, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.82-83.

NAPIER, Lt. Cdr. Francis John Hamilton Scott **1850-1929**

Father of **Francis H. Napier**,
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, December 1929, Volume 38, pp.265-266.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1965, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.82-83.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. F. C.

Probably an error for **G. H. C. Napier**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. Harold C. **-1973**

Son of **George Samuel Frederick Napier**. His library was sold by **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** in 1974 and realised about £6,000.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Brugh**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Also listed as **G. F. C. Napier**.
Postscript, July/September 1973, Whole number 113, p.56.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.88.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. George Samuel Frederick **1862/63-1942**

Father of **G. H. C. Napier**. He purchased the library of **David H. Hill** of Australia.

Albemarle (2)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, pp.591-592.
The Times, 9th April 1942, p.?

NAPOLEONE, Monte

Pseudonym used by ? **Künzi**.

NAPPER, Charles

Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.16.

NARATH, Prof. Albert **1899-1974**

Maassen (2)

NARAYANASWAMY, A. S. **-1986**

Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.

NARBETH, Colin

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Weekly, 29th October 1970, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.1.

NARBONNE, Roger F. [Hank]

APRL (2) Canada
Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

NARDONE, Joe

Linn's Stamp News, 11th May 1998, Volume 71, p.55.

NAROJI, Capt. ?

Allegedly a forger Japanese occupation of Burma issues, he committed suicide after the War.
Warren (1)

NASCIMENTO, Albertino de Figueiredo

1931-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Springbett (1)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.16.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.111.

NASH, Arthur John

Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NASH, George Ivor

1933-

Bateman (1)

NASH, J. Pope

1880-

Lindquist (1)

NASH, Morton

1917/18-1999

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1999, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.141.

NASH, Nathaniel C.

Creeke (1)

NASON, David V.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

NASSAU STAMP COMPANY

Founded on Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA, 1894 by **Frederick W. Hunter**. In 1899, the Company was acquired by **John J. Klemann** and **J. Klemann Jr.** The Company had a magnificent philatelic library.

Creeke (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.535.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, pp.12-13.

NAST, Charles A.

1856-1931

Father of **Theodore Nast**. A noted bibliophile and editor, his important library was sold by the **B. H. Fehlig Company** in 1918.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Carter's Messenger, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.12 & Portrait.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd July 1904, Volume 18, Issue 30, p.238

Everybody's Philatelist, November 1910, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2.

The American Philatelist, March 1931, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.282.

NAST, Frederick A.

Creeke (1)

NAST, Theodore

1891/92-1910

Son of **Charles A. Nast**.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Journal, February 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.65.

NASTKE, Gerhard

1931-2007

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

NATALI, Lauro

1924-1994

Machado (3)

NATH, Kailash

-2012

Rainbow Stamp News, March 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 51, n.pp. [3pp.]

NATHAN, Derek

The London Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 112, pp.396-397.

ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

NATHAN, Edward

1899-

Lindquist (1)

NATHAN, Hyman

Creeke (1)

NATHAN, Kilian E.

1921-

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.111.

- NATHAN, Mel C.** **1893-1975**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The American Philatelist, March 1963, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.422.
 Western Express, January 1976, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.1.
- NATHAN, Sydney** **1916-**
 The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.
- NATHAN, Walter**
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
- NATHANIEL, Yigal**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- NATHANSON, Hyman** **-1994**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- NATHANSON, Joss**
 Meiring (1)
- NATIONAL PHILATELIC EXCHANGE**
 Founded in Auburn, IA, USA, in 1912 by the merger of the **Auburn Stamp Company** and the firm of **Harold R. Grogg**.
 [H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.
- NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM ARCHIVES**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- NATIONAL STAMP SALES**
 Founded in USA. Owned by **Martin Sellinger**.
- NAUDET, Georges** **1900-1983**
 André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- NAUMANN, Fr. Alfred** **1875-1936**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November/December 1936, Volume 16, Issues 11/12, p.63.
- NAUMANN, Hans** **-1915**
 Maassen (2)
- NAUMANN, Prof. Johannes** **1909-1968**
 Maassen (2) *1910

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.236.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NAUMANN, Walter B.

1904-

Lindquist (1)

NAUNTON, Donald Bryan

1932-

Bateman (1)

NAVEDA, Felipe

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 1 (New Series Volume 1, Issue 1.)

Costa Rica, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.[1].

Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

NAVES, Glen W.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th June 1942, Volume 58, Issue 26, p.400.

NAVISKY, Elsie

Museum Post Rider, September 1994, Volume 32, Issue 6, p.3.

NAWROCKI, Johannes

1872-1945

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.60.

NAYER, Frederick Bernard

Born **Frederick Bernard von Nehr**, he anglicised his name when he emigrated to USA. Used the pseudonym **Frederick Bernard Noyes** when dealing in stamps.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Texan Philatelist, September 1897, Volume 7, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

The Texas Postal History Society Journal, December 1990, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.2-13.

NAYLOR, Frederick

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

NAYLOR, J. A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- NAYLOR, Stanley Peter** 1921-2001
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
 Meiring (2)
 The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.90.
- NAZAR, Vahe** 1902-
 Lindquist (1)
- NEAGA, Dr Valeriu** 1926-2003
 Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, p.11.
- NEAL Jr., Benjamin** 1897-
 Lindquist (1)
- NEAL, C. F.**
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
- NEALE, C. E.** 1890-
 Lindquist (1)
- NEALE, C. W. K.** 1892-
 Morgan (22)
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.192.
- NEALE, Francis**
 Used the pseudonym **Nemesis** when publishing a book about **Joseph William Palmer** in 1883.
- NEALE, George W.**
 Lindquist (1)
- NEANDER, Anders**
 Creeke (1)
- NEANDER, Lutz**
 A pseudonym used by **Bernhard Ludwig Neumann**.
- NEDERGAARD, Folmer** 1893-1967
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NEDERGAARD, Niels Sørensen** 1859-1945
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NEDERLANDSCHE POSTZEGEL- & MUNTENVEILING b.v.**
 Company brochure, Weesp, Netherlands, n.d. [2011], n.pp. [8pp.]
- NEDERMAN, Malte R.** 1904-
 Lindquist (1)
- NEEDHAM, George H.**

Freethy (1)

NEEDHAM, Henry C.

1865/66-1939

Albemarle (2)

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.53.

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.719.

NEEDHAM, Henry C.

1866-1939

A Wall Street financier and supposed authority on US locals. However, many inaccuracies and illustrations of forgeries were incorporated into the Scott Catalogue, of which he was an adviser.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Tyler (2)

NEEDHAM, John

-1989

Lochungen – Rundbrief, January 1990, Whole number 65, p.11.

NEEDHAM, Richard M.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

NEEDLEMAN, Jeffrey L.

1946-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

NEEDS, Jade

1991

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.32.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2003, Volume 40, p.251.

NEEFUS, Wendover

1885-1945

Although he was a lawyer by profession, he traded mainly in United States stamps under his own name from Hudson, NY, USA, from 1894.

Lindquist (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

Stamps, 16th June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.370.

Stamps, 25th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.280.

NEELY, Robert B.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

NEFE, Arfred

1923-

Austrian stamp designer.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

NEGELE, Gabriel

1913-1995?

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1995, Issue 1, p.4.

NEGEV HOLY LAND STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Ilfracombe, UK in 1978 by **Michael M. Bale**. In 1999, he sold the Company to the **Button Stamp Company**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.169-170.

NEGREEN, Joseph F.

Traded under his own name in New York, NY, USA.

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.552.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

NEGRO, Prof. Francesco Dal

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Dal Negro**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Dal Negro**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Dal Negro**.

NEGUS, Arthur

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

-1985

NEGUS, James William

1960 339 Prince Regent Lane, London, E 16.

1927-2008

James Negus Philatelic Autobiography

Born in London on the 22nd February 1927, **James Negus** was awarded a BSc in Chemistry from the University of London and followed a professional career in technical information and scientific publishing. In 1966 he became Technical Editor with the large general publisher **William Heinemann Ltd.** of London, responsible for educational subjects. To these he was able to add Philately by commissioning six books as the *Heinemann Philatelic Series*.



Jim Negus
November 2000

Jim began collecting stamps as a schoolboy aged 7, never lost his interest, and took to serious philately in 1948 after completing his National Service in the Royal Air Force. It remained his main hobby until he retired completely from collecting and all other philatelic activities in 2000, following a change in his personal circumstances. He then sold his stamp collections and philatelic library by auction.

While a collector, his tastes were always in areas that were philatelically unpopular and neglected. For many years his main specialisation was China and, in particular, Mongolia and Tuva. But he formed and then disposed of collections of numerous other countries during his long philatelic career. In the Far East this included Macao, Ryukyu Islands, Bhutan, South Korea and, especially, Manchoukuo. In Central Asia he collected Persia/Iran for several years. His initial general collecting of Latin America gradually narrowed to Salvador and the Seebeck issues, finally ending with Colombia and Colombian States alone. Of the Spanish Colonies, the almost totally overlooked African enclave of Ifni engaged him so much that he wrote a handbook on its stamps and postmarks. Russia was a very early enthusiasm and he made collections also of Albania, Hungary and Slovakia.

He was always interested in Cinderellas but concentrated on bogus stamps and forgeries until making a major study of the then poorly documented subject of souvenir items produced for

British philatelic exhibitions and events. His earliest thematic collection was of spaceflight stamps but in later years he turned to flags and heraldry, Russian art and Sherlock Holmes. The history of philately and collectors' biographies always fascinated him. This area had also been strongly developed by his brother **Ron**, a fellow-philatelist and author and with whom he had collaborated on numerous philatelic projects over many years. About five years before leaving philately **Jim** began a completely new collection, that of European definitives in used condition. The one major area lacking from his very broad range of interests was British Colonials; he did, however, study Great Britain itself quite deeply in the latter part of his career, though never making a comprehensive attempt at collecting it. The universal popularity of Great Britain and her Colonies among British collectors was the deterrent for him. When he gave up philatelic activity his ongoing interests were European definitives, British philatelic exhibition souvenirs, and the three thematic collections mentioned above.

Jim's style of collecting did not vary a great deal. Initial interest was most often the result of reading some handbook or article; his first step would then usually be to trace and acquire as much literature as possible by searching bibliographies, library catalogues and indexes. Because of this, he accumulated a large working library, but could never afford to indulge himself as a philatelic bibliophile. A new country would be one presenting some problem, such as the difficulty of finding its stamps postally used. He was always fond of commercial covers from unusual countries as well as miniature sheets. He would look for large accumulations of stamps at auction, because of the pleasure gained from sorting and classifying them. He would try to mount and write-up his acquisitions, or at least set them out in a stockbook. Whatever arose from his studies that was new he would publish in a general magazine or the relevant study circle bulletin; he would also endeavour to suggest corrections to editors of stamp catalogues. He enjoyed writing articles of the type that explained, surveyed, and listed, but was not a journalist. His scientific training meant that sources for the information were quoted and acknowledgements given. When he sensed he had gone as far as was possible in the study of a particular country and the communication of his findings, he would sell the collection and move on. He had never had any interest in the investment side of the hobby or the means to buy expensive items, so the monetary return when disposing of collections was almost always small. It was normally aggravated, too, by his having concentrated on unpopular countries for which there was little demand. This was for him of little moment when set against the pleasure and satisfaction they had given.

Jim Negus was a supporter of philatelic societies and study groups. When he retired in 2000 he was a member of the following 16 organisations, from which he then resigned:

Alba Stamp Group (Scotland); American Philatelic Research Library; Association of Friends of the National Postal Museum; British Postmark Society; British Thematic Association; Cinderella Stamp Club (and British Private Post Study Group); Colombia-Panama Philatelic Study Group; Exhibition Study Group; Heraldic Philately Study Group; Lundy Collectors Club; Milford-on-Sea Stamp Club; National Philatelic Society; Philatelic Writers Society; Royal Philatelic Society London; Spanish Main; West Cornwall Collectors Club.

He had joined the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1960, became a Fellow in 1968, but was deemed to have resigned in 1975 on turning "professional" as a new employee at **Stanley Gibbons**. Having left that firm he rejoined the Royal in 1983 and was once again elected a Fellow in 1989. Following his resignation from the National Philatelic Society, he was elected an Honorary Life Member in May 2000.

During his collecting career he had, for varying periods, also belonged to the following societies:

American Philatelic Society; American Topical Association; British Philatelic Association (subsequently Federation); British Society of Russian Philately; China Philatelic Society of London (previously China Section of City of London Philatelic Society); China Stamp Society; Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain; Great Britain Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle; Japanese Stamp Group; London & Provincial Stamp Club; Pan American Philatelic Federation; Persian Study Circle; Philatelic Congress of Great Britain; Philatelic History Society; Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain; and the 1890 Club [philatelic exhibitions].

Of the general societies, the first was the London & Provincial Stamp Club, where he served his philatelic apprenticeship under **Victor Roberts**. The first specialist society of which he was a member was the China Section of the City of London Philatelic Society, later to be known as the China Philatelic Society of London. When a young man he served on a number of Committees up to the position of Chairman. He would also respond to invitations to give displays to local societies, his unusual choice of country always being a draw. One aspect of philatelic life to which he rarely contributed was competitive exhibiting, which did not interest him. He steadfastly declined to set up suggested new study circles, preferring to work through existing organisations; his experience had shown him that voluntary manpower was too scarce in philatelic societies for such projects to prosper.

During the whole of his philatelic career **Jim** was closely involved with its literature, serving at times as a journal editor. He had been a member of the National (formerly Junior) Philatelic Society since the early 1950s, serving as Honorary Librarian and compiler of the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature* from 1955 to 1961 and Editor of its magazine *Stamp Lover* from 1964 to 1965. When the *Index* ceased to be featured in the journal, he proposed a replacement the *British Press Checklist*, an index to the current British general magazines and then compiled it regularly for *Stamp Lover* from 1985 to 1999. For the China Philatelic Society of London **Jim** edited the *Journal of Chinese Philately* (formerly the *China Section Bulletin*) from 1954 to 1960 and was Research Librarian from 1970 to 1976. He was an Associate Editor of the American Philatelic Research Library's *Philatelic Literature Review* from 1969 to 1975 and Consultant Editor to the magazine *Stamp World* in 1987.

He devoted a great deal of effort to the bibliographic field, trying to lead by example in undertaking several large-scale cumulative indexes to philatelic journals. This was an area hugely neglected in comparison with catalogues of books, which are much easier to compile. Over the years he indexed the *Pan American Philatelist* (covering 1954-57); *The China Clipper* (1936-71); the *Journal of Chinese Philately* (1944-76); Robson Lowe's *The Philatelist* (1934-74); the Philatelic History Society's *Philatelic Paraphernalia* (1984-91); the Colombia-Panama Philatelic Study Group's *Copacarta* (1983-93); the Exhibition Study Group's *Newsletter and Journal* (1981-99); and *Fundamentals of Philately*, **L. N. & M. Williams'** monumental textbook. Numerous annual indexes to individual magazines were also produced.

Towards the end of the 1960s **Jim Negus** felt he had a firm enough grounding in all aspects of philatelic literature to summarise his experience and show how philately lagged behind other fields of scholarly writing. A decade earlier he had begun the process jointly with his brother, both worried at the amateurish publications which some study circles were issuing. He and **Ron** wrote a series of practical articles for the voluntary editor on improving the production and content of his magazine. **Jim's** daily work was also by then in editing and publishing and it was his joining **Heinemann** in 1966 that suggested writing about further aspects of philatelic literature in more or less textbook style. **Heinemann** was a distinguished literary publisher only recently expanding its list into non-fiction. The existing few typewritten pages

which constituted the “house style” were largely inadequate and irrelevant to editing technical and scientific books: **Jim** therefore wrote a 32-page booklet *Notes for Authors* giving new authors the necessary detailed guidance on how to prepare their scripts and explaining all of the subsequent stages up to and after their book had been published. From this grew the idea of a similar work for philatelists. A series of articles in the *Philatelic Literature Review* called *Good Bibliographic Practice* were the result, being reprinted in booklet form in 1971. By the mid-1980s, with *Good Bibliographic Practice* long out of print, he decided to update and expand it to cover sources of philatelic information in greater detail. It also gave an opportunity to bring together in one volume his most important instructional articles then scattered in magazines. As soon as word-processing became available and with so much preparatory writing having already been done, it was not too arduous in 1988 to make the grand compilation in book form.

For various reasons **Jim’s Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources** was not actually published till 1991. He was pleased with the book and it met with a warm reception as it was original in content and no one had ever attempted to give practical guidance on this scale before. He regarded it as his most noteworthy contribution to philately. He also thought that it had some influence in raising the standards of philatelic literature whenever its precepts were followed. Of course, based as it was on editorial and publishing practices normal before computers revolutionised the field, some parts of the book are now obsolete. However, some philatelist from a later generation will hopefully regard it as a still useful foundation in improving standards.

Many hundreds of **Jim Negus’s** articles have appeared in the philatelic press since the first one was accepted in 1950. In addition to the articles, he wrote two booklets while at **Stanley Gibbons: How to Identify Stamps** (1976) and *Enjoy Stamp Collecting* (1980). His *Ifni Stamps and Cancellations* was published in 1975 as part of the Spanish Philatelic Society’s Bookclub series.

Jim was already well known to **Gibbons** as an author with a particularly wide acquaintance with philately and its literature. He had come more to their notice in the early 1970s through being a member of the small team under **Basil Drennan** who were charged with rewriting the listing of China for the Gibbons Catalogue. He was approached in 1975 to leave **Heinemann** and join the Company. It was at a time when **A. L. [Mick] Michael** was Chairman and **Gibbons** was expanding into a wider range of collectables that would require publications on these new specialities. Furthermore, the Catalogue Editor was nearing retirement and **Jim** was to be his successor.

Jim accepted the opportunity, joined **Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd.** as Managing Editor in July 1975, was appointed Catalogue Editor in January 1977 and was made a Director two years later. He worked hard in making the necessary reforms and improvements to a venerable but conservative establishment, immediately apparent to someone coming in fresh from the outside world of publishing and information work. He achieved some part of what he wanted to do but was often dissatisfied. A big problem that rumbled on throughout his term of office was the increase in the size of catalogue volumes in the face of the remorseless flood of new issues. Many hours were spent devising schemes for rational splitting of the ever-bulkier and hence more expensive books. He took comfort from one particular episode, that of saving the ailing non-Europe part of the Foreign Catalogue (*Overseas 1 – 4*) from imminent discontinuance through poor sales. By splitting foreign countries into their present series of regional volumes he ensured that these “unpopular” areas were not consigned to even greater oblivion. However, there was little prospect of reconciling two quite opposed sets of expectations. The publishing company had to be a hard-headed commercial enterprise making

a profit if it was to survive in business. By contrast, the collector – in any case loath to spend money on literature rather than stamps – believed that **Gibbons** should be producing its catalogues purely as a public service.

Almost as soon as the London International Exhibition of 1980 closed its doors, the stamp trade went into an economic depression which greatly affected the staff at **Gibbons**. Widespread compulsory redundancies were implemented by the then owners **Letraset** and these included **Jim** at the end of July 1981.

News of this was quickly taken up by the philatelic press and he began to be asked by friends and some stamp dealers to edit their own catalogues and books. From then on he continued as a freelance philatelic editor and writer and was never without work as a consequence.

The more important work included editing and contributing to **James Bendon's** *UPU Specimen Stamps* (1988) and for the same publisher, organising the reprint with supplementary material, of the classic *Harris Index to Philatelic Literature* (1991). For **Allan Leverton** of **Bridger & Kay Ltd.** he edited the *King George VI Commonwealth Postage Stamp Catalogue* (1983) and Volume 1 of **W. A. Wiseman's** *The De La Rue Years 1878-1910* (1984). His former employer, **Stanley Gibbons**, commissioned him in 1990 to edit **Tony Wiseman's** Volume 2, as they were to be its publisher. **Robson Lowe** and his editor **Peter Collins** gave him research and compiling to do for Volume 6 of the celebrated *Robson Lowe Encyclopaedia* as well as preparing supplements to handbooks on Gibraltar and Andorra. A series of thematic albums was prepared for **Ralph Richards** of **Summit Stamps**. The work of Royal Mail's Stamp Advisory Committee was distilled in *British Stamp Design 1993* for **John Holman's** *British Philatelic Bulletin Publications* series. **Vera Webster** of **Vera Trinder** gave him free run of her book department for cataloguing newly published works as they arrived, for a serial that ran in *Stamp & Postal History News* from 1981 to 1983, which editor **Guy Averill** had commissioned. For **George Beal** and **Douglas Muir** of *Stamp Collecting* he contributed the *Stamps that Never Were* serial and a market-tips column. By far the most time-consuming and difficult task undertaken as a freelance was to recast **B. Alan Ltd.'s** existing *Connoisseur Catalogue of Machin Stamps* for **Alan Benjamin** and **James Skinner** and to edit three editions appearing in 1986, 1989 and 1992. The catalogue was awarded the National Postal Museum Medal in 1987.

Jim Negus's own book *Philatelic Literature* received several medals at exhibition with Golds at PhiLITex, New York (1992) and Orapex, Ottawa (1993). Earlier it had merited the Albert H. Harris Literature Award at the 1991 British Philatelic Exhibition.

In recognition of his decades of work in providing philatelists “with the research tools they need to use the hobby's extensive literature”, **Jim** was elected to the Hall of Fame of the American Philatelic Society's Writers Unit on the 30th August 1992.

Jim was very happy freelancing but single-handed working made it impossible to earn a living wage. Matters eased when **Jim** left London for the south coast village of Milford-on-Sea in 1986. He continued as self-employed but, on reaching pensionable age in 1992, ended this status and declined further editorial commissions, writing (mainly unpaid) articles on subjects that were of special interest to him instead. He joined his local stamp club in Milford, becoming Chairman from 1995 to 2000, spent a lot of time on his own collections and corresponding with fellow-specialists as well as many hours on his computer.

Jim Negus and his wife **Hilary**, having mutually agreed on an amicable separation, he moved out from their marital home in January 2000. He then lived in a retirement flat in the centre of

Milford village. At the same time, he took the opportunity of making a clean break from collecting and all philatelic activity. (Adapted from the *Biography* dated June 2001, found on the CD of unfinished work, circulated by **James Negus** following his retirement.)

The following biography existed in this work prior to my receipt of the above CD. In spite of some duplication, I decided to leave it intact when I incorporated **Jim's** autobiography above. (BJB)

Brother of **Ronald Negus**. He was born in London and graduated from the University of London as a chemist. Most of his career was spent providing technical information services for companies or editing books for the various organisations and publishers by whom he was employed.

He became interested in stamps at the age of seven but only took it up seriously in 1948. From 1954 to 1960, he was editor of the *Journal of Chinese Philately* and simultaneously Librarian of the Junior (now National) Philatelic Society. When the *Pan American Philatelist* ceased publication, he saw that there was no longer a forum for distributing information about the philatelic literature of Latin America and attempted to fill this gap by providing the information himself. (The Aero Field, November 1959, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.191 & April 1960, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.56.)

Negus used the pseudonym **Watchman** when writing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting* and *Stamp News* from January to August 1984. His greatest contribution to philately was as the author of the book *Philatelic Literature*, the authority on all aspects of publishing and collecting the literature of philately. He edited *The Stamp Lover* on a pro-tem basis from 1964 to 1965 and the *Journal of Chinese Philately* from 1954 to 1960. From 1955 to 1960 he was Librarian of the National Philatelic Society, during which time he compiled their index to current literature which, at the end of his tenure covered 150 periodicals. When the index ceased publication, he provided a much shortened index based on the magazines then currently published in the UK.

After nearly 60 years as a philatelist, many of them in a professional capacity, he retired in 2000. Following his retirement, he made 16 copies of his unpublished works on CD and presented them to his friend and certain philatelic libraries. He told me that Copy 16, which was not on the original list he provided, went to the Netherlands Philatelic Library (Hoofdstraat 1, AC Baarn, Netherlands). Although he was a bibliographer of note, he never collected philatelic literature. Nevertheless, he owned a large working library that was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** after his retirement.

Jim Negus died in Southampton General Hospital on the 22nd of February 2008, his eighty-first Birthday.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Mr. J. Negus: A Biography., Typescript from **James Negus'** files, 2pp.

London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, pp.7-8.

The Stamp Magazine, March 1964, p.171.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp115-116.

Harrow Observer, 19th June 1973, p.?

Stamp Monthly, October 1973, p.87.

Stamp Monthly, July 1975, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.21.
 The Philatelic Trader, 4th July 1975, Volume 79, Issue 14, p.309.
 The Stamp Magazine, August 1975, p.47.
 The Philatelic Trader, 14th January 1977, Volume 81, Issue 2, p.30.
 Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1977, Volume 127, p.1411.
New Editor for Gibbons Publications., Stanley Gibbons Group Press Release, 1st January 1977, 1p.
Catalogue Editor made Director., Stanley Gibbons Group Press Release, 1st January 1978, 2pp.
 Stamps, 28th January 1978, p.?
 The American Philatelist, February 1978, Volume 92, Issue 2, p.183.
 Philatelic Magazine and Stamp Review, February 1978, Volume 86, Issue 5, p.323.
 Philatelic Exporter, September 1981, p.3.
 The Standard, 8th September 1981, p.?
 Philatelic Exporter, October 1981, p.50.
 Philatelic Exporter, November 1981, p.40.
 Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.201.
James Negus: *British Stamp Design 1993.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N^o2, Royal Mail, London, UK, 1994, p.37.
Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.47.
National Philatelic Society Centenary Handbook 1899-1999., National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.52.
 Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.10.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, p.164.
 The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.8.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.160.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2008, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.285.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2008, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.20.
 Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.160.
 Stamp Magazine, June 2008, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.10.

NEGUS, Ronald

1933-2008

Used the pseudonyms **Ronald Gill** and **R. N. Pierce** when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother **James Negus** over the same period. Both are derived from his first wife's name, **Jill Pierce**. He died of a heart attack in November 2008

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.38.

Ron Negus: *New Technology for Stamp Collectors.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N^o7, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2000, p.15.

London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 2008, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.3.

The London Philatelist, December 2008, Volume 117, p.369.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2009, Volume 46, Issue 5, p.156.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2009, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.16.

Stamp Magazine, January 2009, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.9.

The London Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 118, p.39.

- NEHER, Wesley L.** 1892-
Lindquist (1)
- NEHM, Helge** 1938-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NEHR, Frederick Bernard von**
The family changed their name to **Nayer** when they emigrated to USA.
- NEHRLICH, Gaston** 1876-1929
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Köhlens Philatelistisches Magazin, October 1929, Issue 8, p.6.
- NEHRLING, Karl Michel** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- NEIL, Randy Laning**
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.468-469.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.501.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.466.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.401.
The American Philatelist, October 1995, Volume 109, Issue 10, p.972.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th May 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
The American Philatelist, August 2000, Volume 114, Issue 8, p.709.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer, May/June 2006, Volume 1, pp.20-22.
- NEILD, W. Cecil** 1891-1979
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Catalogue of the Cecil Neild Collection of Falkland Islands., Auction by Harmers of
London, UK, 20th March 1984, n.pp. [1p.]
- NEILL, James F.** 1907-
Lindquist (1)
- NEIL, James M.**
Pseudonym used by **Jenneth Robert Lake**.
- NEILL, Dr. N. S.**
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- NEILL, W. A. V.** 1885-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NEIMARK, Henri

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

NEINKEN, Mortimer L.

1896-1984

A student and scholar of the US one cent stamp of 1851-1861. His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in May 1985.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, pp.538-540.

The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, October/December 1984, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.2.

Mortimer L. Neinken, 89., Philatelic Foundation News Release, November 1984, 2pp.

NEINSTEDT, William H.

1874/75-

Partner in the **American Philatelic Company**. Joined the **Standard Stamp Company** when the **American Philatelic Company** was dissolved in 1888 and absorbed into the **Standard Stamp Company**.

Mekeel (4)

NEITSCH, Josef

1905-1993

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

NEITZKE, Kurt P.

Creeke (1)

NEKVASIL, Jiří

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.105.

NELEMS, James H.

The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.374.

NELIS, A. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NELK, F. K.

APRL (1)

NELKE, Paul

Father of **Countess Catherine Apponyi**.

NELSON, C. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NELSON, C. E.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NELSON, Elmer

Lindquist (1)

1899-

NELSON, G. A.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

NELSON, George Henry Fox

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NELSON, Gregg

Founded **Gregg Nelson Auctions.**

NELSON, Harold

The Stamp Lover, Volume 22, pp.162-164

1871-

NELSON, J. J.

Creeke (1)

NELSON, Paul Antony

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1937-

NELSON, Paul E.

Lindquist (1)

1899-

NELSON, Robert Sidney

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
McMaster (1)

1862-

NELSON, Virginia L.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

1918-

NELSON, William

1918-

Lindquist (1)

NELTON, Edgar

1859-1919

His full name was **Edgar Nelton Bradford** but when he was a stage performer he dropped **Bradford** as it was unsuitable as a stage name. When he was a juggler with **P. T. Barnum**, he adopted the stage name **Nino Nelton**. However, he was always known in philatelic circles as **Edgar Nelton**. He used the pseudonym **The Philatelic Rambler** when signing his articles in American periodicals in the 1880s or early 1890s. He had his stamp collection stolen by **Dr. Charles Z. Cameron** in 1895.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

The Philatelic Rambler, 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 25th November 1905, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.1-2.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd June 1912, Volume 18, p.91.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920., London, UK, 1920, p.6 & portrait.

Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.197-200.

NEMANY, Amir

Founded **Amir Stamps** of Tehran, Iran. He falsely claimed to be an honorary life member of the British Philatelic Traders' Society.

Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.25].

NEMEC, (Charles Maximilian?)

Anglicised his name by adopting that of his wife, becoming **Charles Maximilian McMiram**.

NEMECEK, James E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEMESI, Dr. Konrád

1929-1989

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1989, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.9.

NEMESIS

Pseudonym used by **Francis Neale** and also attributed to **Joseph William Palmer**.

NÉMETH, Dr. Kálmán

Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, p.20.

NEMO

Pseudonym used by **Irving I. Green**.

NEOM, J. S.

Pseudonym used by **Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens**.

NERMAN, Godwin

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NERMAN, Hjalmar

1961

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1961, Volume 62, Issue 10, p.461.

NERUSH, O.

Harris (12.3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NESBITT, George F.

Creeke (1)

NESBITT & COMPANY

Creeke (1)

NESCO

Pseudonym used by a man, in spite of the assertion that it was used by a young lady.

The Daily Stamp Item, 24th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 73, p.289.

NESHAMINY STAMPS & COINS Inc.

Founded in Bensalem, PA, USA in 1975.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.119.

NESS, Howard

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, Number 63, 1997, p.392.

NESS, J. S.

-1927

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

NETHEROW, Dr. David I.

1879/80-1938

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158

NETHERSOLE, Michael John

1934-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

NETO, Manuel Diogo

1872-1914

Machado (2)

NETTL, Bruno

Harris (14)

NETTLEFOLD, Edward

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.28.

NETTLES, Elizabeth

APRL (2) Hawaiian Islands

NETTLESHIP Jr., Charles Francis

1902-1992

NEUBAUER Jr., Charles

Lindquist (1)

- NEUBAUER, Heinrich Johann** 1877-1945
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- NEUBAUER, Joseph** 1876-
 Interested in philately as a teenager, he had published widely by the time he was sixteen.
 Creeke (1)
 New Jersey Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
- NEUBAUER, József** 1912/13-1998
 Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.
- NEUBERGER, Jacobo**
 Cross (1)
- NEUBRAND, Paul**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- NEUBURGER, Jacobo**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Hoffmann** and under **Sanchez**.
- NEUCE, Edwin O.** -1987
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- NEUDING, John** 1914-
 Lindquist (1)
- NEUFELD, Prof. ?**
 Creeke (1)
- NEUFELD, Julius L.**
 Creeke (1)
- NEUHOLD, Erwin** 1935-
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1981, Issue 4, p.97.
- NEUHOLD, Lotte** 1902-1995
 RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1996, Issue 3, pp.62-63.
- NEUKOM, Nanette** -1979
 Berner Briefmarken Zeitung, 1979, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.39.
- NEUMAEGEN, B.**
 Creeke (1)
- NEUMANN, Bernhard Ludwig** 1913-1963
 He used the pseudonym **Lutz Neander** when publishing books in Germany in the 1960s.

- NEUMANN, Gerd**
Maassen (2)
- NEUMANN, Paul** 1932-
Zimmer (1)
- NEUMANN, Till** 1972-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.184.
- NEUMANN, Walter C.** 1902-
- NEUMANN-NEANDER, Bernhard Lutz** 1913-1963
Maassen (2) *1914
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1963, Issue 6, p.1.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
- NEUNTEUFEL, Robert** 1946-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.147.
- NEUNTEUFEL, Rudolf**
Insektenkurier, December 1993, Whole number 39, p.38.
- NEVADA, Felipe**
Creeke (1)
- NEVE, Fritz**
PTS News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [p.3].
- NEVIN, Charles K. B.** 1894-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Lindquist (1)
- NEVIN, J. C.**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- NEVIN, James**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- NEVITT, George P.** 1894-

Lindquist (1)

NEW, Anthony Sherwood Brooks

1924-

Livingstone (1)

NEW, Harry Stewart

1858-

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, pp.28-31.

NEW, John C.

Pseudonym used by **Allan Willey**.

NEW CAVENDISH PHILATELIC INVESTMENTS Ltd

Founded in Leeds, UK in 1968.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.170-171.

NEW ENGLAND STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1893 in Boston, MA, USA, by **A. W. Batchelder**. The Company published the New England Stamp Monthly for many years. It merged with the **American Collectors' Company** and the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** but continued to trade under its own name. In 1918, the Company's library was sold by **Scott & O'Shaughnessy**.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.36-38.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th April 1910, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.163.

New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.42.

NEW YORK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1923 in New York by **Ervant Kirk**.

NEWALL, Alexander Severin

1913/14-2006

A noted aerophilatelist, his philatelic library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

APRL (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.38.

Stamp News, 18th/31st July 1985, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.32.

The South African Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.195.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.189.

NEWBERRY, Gordon C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEWBERY, Leonard Frank

1911-1991

Born on the 13th June 1911. Died on the 20th April 1991.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1983, p.8.
The Bookmark Journal, May 1991, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.98.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1991, p.222.

NEWBOLD Jr., B. M.

Lindquist (1)

NEWBOLD, John Elton

-1962

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1962, New Series,
Whole number 14, p.1.

NEWBURY, Len

-1991

Died in April 1991.

NEWBURY, Michael

Nephew of **Saul Newbury**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Taylor**.

NEWBURY, Saul

1870-1950

A Chicago departmental store executive. At the age of ten, he began calling on the foreign consuls in Chicago asking permission to look through their waste paper bins for stamps. This early collection was stolen and he gave up collecting until 1914 when he began helping his nephew mount his stamps. Such was the interest generated by this task that he became a collector himself once again. Although he maintained a general collection. he built up a number of superb specialised collections. In the early 1920s, he gave all of the collections to his nephew, **Michael Newbury** and they were always entered in exhibitions as the *Newbury Collection*.

APRL (1) Listed as **Michael Newbury** in error.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.117-118.

Stamps, 10th October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.89.

Stamps, 11th February 1950, pp.210 & 238.

Mercury Stamp Journal, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.11.

Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.126.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 20th August 1999, Volume 185, Issue 8, p.53.

Stamp Collector, 3rd July 2000, Volume 74, Issue 14, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th July 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th March 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th November 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st July 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th May 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th February 2006, Volume 79, p.11.

NEWBURY, Yvonne Zoe

She sold her library relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-1871, through **HH Sales** in September 1996.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Newbery**.

Posted, Spring 2009, Whole number 56, p.9.

NEWCOMER, E. J.

1890-

Lindquist (1)

NEWCOMER, Edward Payson

1871-1893

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.77.

The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.31.

The Collector, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.315.

NEWELL, Peter E.

A keen stamp collector since his schooldays in London, UK, he first specialised in Greece and Russia, selling the latter after some years. Following a trip to the Channel Islands, he became interested in locals, eventually forming one of the largest collections.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NEWHALL, Edward K.

Lindquist (1)

NEWIGER, Dieter

1941-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NEWLANDS, William

1907-1966

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.33-34.

NEWLIN, James B.

Creeke (1)

NEWMAN, ?

APRL (1) The sale took place in 1893.

NEWMAN, Albert

1880/81-1970

Founded the **A. L. Bert Company** and used **A. L. Bert** as a pseudonym.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NEWMAN, Ben. E.

Creeke (1)

NEWMAN, Capt. Charles Louis Norris

He was the correspondent for the London press during the Zulu wars and operated the **Reuters** telegraph service in Buluwayo in 1894.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Norris-Newman, Lt.-Col. Charles L. W. M., in: **E[dward] V[errall] Lucas: Who's Who in the Far East.**, www.ebooksread.com, 2017, 2pp.

Charles L. Norris-Newman: *In Zululand with the British Throughout the War of 1879.*, W. H. Allen & Company, London, UK, 1880, 343pp. + 44pp. of advertisements. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2017.}

Charles L. Norris-Newman: *With the Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State in 1880-1.*, W^m. H. Allen & Company, London, UK, 1882, 384pp. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2017.}

Charles L. Norris-Newman: *Matabeleland and How We Got It with notes on the Occupation of Mashunaland, and an Account of the 1893 Campaign by the British South Africa Company, the Adjoining British Territories and Protectorates.*, T. Fisher Unwin, London, UK, 1895, 241+iipp. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2015.}

NEWMAN, Frederick A.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN, Frederick Joseph

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1911, Volume 19, Issue 11, pp.418-419.

NEWMAN, G. Leslie

He was the archivist at **Thomas de la Rue & Company**, the well-known British stamp printer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

NEWMAN, H. B.

-1927

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, pp.50-51.

NEWMAN, H. P.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

NEWMAN, Joseph

The Postage Stamp, 25th November 1912, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.100

NEWMAN, Joseph J.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.565.

NEWMAN, Lowell S.

Founded **Lowell S. Newman & Company Auctioneers Inc.**

NEWMAN, Milton

1892-

Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN, Lt. Col. Norris

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NEWMAN, R.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

NEWMAN, Scott

He used the pseudonym **Westchester** when he sold his collection of U.S. mint stamps through **Spink/Shreeves** in 2008.

NEWMAN, Stanley A.

1924-2004

Born in London, UK, and an architect by education, he worked in a two-man partnership which became one of the leading architectural practices in the county by the late 1960s. His interest in the stamps and postal history of the Channel Islands was soon extended to the other offshore British islands. In 1977, he inaugurated the **IPPA (International Philatelic Postal Auctions)** which specialised in postal auctions of the Channel Islands.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The New Puffin Journal, Spring 2004, Whole number 22, Cover & p.2.

The New Puffin Journal, Summer 2004, Whole number 23, pp.15-18.

NEWMAN, Theodore M.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN GALLERIES

Their library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in October 1998, following the firm's bankruptcy. (Linn's Stamp News, 5th October 1998, Volume 71, Issue 3649, pp.56-57.)

NEWMARK, W. H.

Creeke (1)

NEWPORT, Bill

See **Oliver William Newport**.

NEWPORT, Oliver William [Bill]

1922-1998

Editor of the *Philatelic Magazine* and the *Philatelic Trader* from 1967 to 1974. Philatelic correspondent of *The Daily Telegraph* from 1951, of *The Sunday Telegraph* and *The Statesman* (Calcutta) and London correspondent of *Filatelìa* (Rome). He was founder-secretary of the Channel Islands Specialists' Society.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1967, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.126.
William Newport: *Stamps and Postal History of the Channel Islands.*, Heinemann,
 London, UK, 1972, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
 Stamp Magazine, May 1974, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.70.
 The Philatelic Trader, 25th March 1977, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.155.
 The PTS Journal, June /July 1894, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.61.
 Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.19.
 Postal History, 1998, Issue 286, p.39.
 Polar Post, Autumn 1998, Volume 30, Issue 3, Whole number 178, pp.86-87.

NEWSOME, Arthur

Harris (14)

NEWSTEAD, A. E.

Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEWSTEAD, David

1938-2015

ABPS News, Summer 2015, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.45.

NEWTON Jr., Arthur

1915-

Lindquist (1)

NEWTON, Barry

Founded the **Barry Newton** company.

NEWTON, Fred Otto

1888-

Lindquist (1)

NEWTON, Dr. John B.

1870-

Harris (1)
 Harris (2)

NEWTON, Gen. M. Stanley

1903-1970

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1957, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
 The Vermont Philatelist, May 1970, Volume 14, Issue 56, p.1.

NEWTON, Walter H.

Creeke (1)

NEWTON, William M.

1891-

Lindquist (1)

NEYHART, Charles

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.1.
 The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.191-192.

- NIBLETT, Howard T.** 1916-
Lindquist (1)
- NICA, Dan**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- NICASTRO, Vittorio** 1916-
An Italian stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.46.
- NICHOL, Dr. A. B. Rawlings** 1869-
Lindquist (1)
- NICHOL, Arthur V.**
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4,
p.393.
- NICHOLAS, Dr. Francis C.** 1858-1938
Cross (1)
- NICHOLAS I, King of Montenegro** 1841-1921
Creeke (1)
- NICHOLL, G. B. T.**
His library was presented to the **South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society** in about 1912 and was deposited with the rest of their library in **Cardiff Central Library**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- NICHOLLS, H. Lester** -1962
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1963, New Series
Whole number 20, p.1.
- NICHOLLS, Jack**
Morgan (19)
- NICHOLS, Don F.** 1902-
Lindquist (1)
- NICHOLS, Jack**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- NICHOLS, Julie Annabel Baird**

Born **Julie Annabel Baird Harmer**, the daughter of **Cyril Henry Carrington Harmer**.
Stamp Collecting, 15th October 1970, Volume 115, p.417.

NICHOLS, Milton Clarke

Lindquist (1)

NICHOLS, William

1887-1969

He took the “**Stamps**” **Exchange Club** over from the previous owner **T. B. Widdowson** but sold it to **Albert H. Harris** when he joined the army. He purchased **Butler Bros.** stock in the late 1920s after the death of the last partner. After the War, he purchased a half share in the **Midland Stamp Company Ltd.** After four years, he bought the other partner, **A. E. Witherick** out. At the outbreak of the Second World War, he wound the Company up and traded under his own name.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 25th June 1910, Volume 16, p.77.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.203.

The Stamp Lover, January 1965, & May, pp.82-83.

NICHOLSON, A. F.

1909-

Bateman (1)

NICHOLSON, Sir Bryan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Sir Brian Nicholson**.

NICHOLSON, Edward Williams Byron

1849-1912

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

NICHOLSON, G.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

NICHOLSON, John Hobson

-1988

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NICHOLSON, Leverton Coryton Courtenay

1887-1952

A bank official by profession, he formed a major collection of Jamaica and published widely on the country.

APRL (1) Listed under **Jamaica**.

Harris (12.2)

Harris (14)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Schofield (1)
The British West Indian Philatelist, December 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.?

NICHOLSON, Michael -1996
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NICHOLSON, W. V. 1857-
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.123.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1889, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.132.

NICKEL, Jürgen 1941-
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NICKELSBURG, J. F. E. 1873-
Lindquist (1)

NICKL, Max 1897-
Born on the 3rd August 1897.
Der Berufs-Philatelist, August 1957, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.198.

NICKLE, Rosemary J. 1922-2009
Born **Rosemary J. Ellison**. Wife of **Sam C. Nickle Jr.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNA Topics, December 1969, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.291.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.3.

NICKLE Jr., Sam C 1913-1994
Husband of **Rosemary J. Nickle**. He used the pseudonym **Scenic** when he sold his collection of Canada Proofs and Essays through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** in 1982.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Scenic**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Topics, October 1967, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.240.
Calgary Philatelist, April 1994, Issue 7, p.14.

NICKLES, C. E.
Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

NICKLIN, Edna M. -1954
Wife of **John W. Nicklin**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 6th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.311.

NICKLIN, John W.

1894-1973

Husband of **Edna M. Nicklin**. Worked for **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** from 1919 to 1929 and later became a partner in the **K. Lissiuik Company**. He subsequently established his own company and specialised in airmails. For many years, he edited the *Bulletin of the American Stamp Dealers Association*.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The American Revenuer, May 1973, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.87.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.325.

NICODEMUS, Dr. Otto

1886-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.IX.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.6.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

NICOL, F. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NICOLAIDES, N. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NICOLAS, Madame

One of the earliest Parisian stamp dealers. She was scrupulously honest in her dealings and retired in 1868 to a house in the country on the profits from her business.

A Parisian Collector [William Amos Scarborough Westoby]: *Some reminiscences, 1863-1870.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

NICOLAS SANABRIA Inc.

Sanabria's Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, Insert 2pp.

NICOLAU, Arturo Tort

1878-1950

Mercury Stamp Journal, December 1950, Whole number 16, p.86.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Tort Nicolau**. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

NICOLL, Miss D.

Morgan (22)

NICOLL, Dorothea Elizabeth

Lindquist (1)

NICOLLE, S. H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NICOLLE, Thomas H.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

NICOLLS, Maj. O. C. C.

1878-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

NICOT, Ch.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NIEDERGÖKER, Wilhelm

Maassen (2)

NIEDERMAYER, Oskar Ritter von

1885-

He had a Dr. Phil. and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NIEDERMEIER, Willi

1925-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NIEDERMEYER, Rudolf

1901/02-1977

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

NIEHAUS, Lilo

1931-1993

Wife of **Otto Niehaus**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.75-77.

NIEHAUS, Otto

1922-1993

Husband of **Lilo Niehaus**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.75-77.

NIEHOFF, Hans-Jürgen

Maassen (2)

NIEKIRK, Dr. J. J. Van

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Niekirk**.

NIELEN, William R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NIELSEN, A. Sommer

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Sommer Nielsen**.

NIELSEN, Alfred

Lindquist (1)

1869-

NIELSEN, Arne Morell

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Morell Nielsen**.

1929-

NIELSEN, Benno Øjvind Raarup

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1913-

NIELSEN, Bent

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1940-

NIELSEN, Børge

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NIELSEN, Carl

PFC-Journalen, February 1989, Issue 2, pp.12-14.

NIELSEN, Claudius

Lindquist (1)

NIELSEN, Gunner Lundegaard

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under **Lundegaard Nielsen**.

1898-1977

NIELSEN, Henning

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1935-2004

NIELSEN, Henry Munk

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under **Munk Nielsen**.

1942-

NIELSEN, Herluf

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1920-1990

NIELSEN, Herluf Houlberg

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Houlberg Nielsen**.

1935-2011

NIELSEN, Ingolf Pauli Sander

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1943-

NIELSEN, J. V.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- NIELSEN, Jack** 1931-2008
The China Clipper, September 2009, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.223.
- NIELSEN, Johannes** 1886-1947
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Den Danske Filatelist, November 1937, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.133.
- NIELSEN, Johannes V.** 1868-
Lindquist (1)
- NIELSEN, Jørgen**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NIELSEN, Kaj Dagfinn** 1930-2012
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NIELSEN, Lasse** 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.179.
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, pp.12-13.
- NIELSEN, Michael Lerche** 1964-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Lerche Nielsen**.
- NIELSEN, Orla** 1933-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.71.
- NIELSEN, Poul M.** 1947-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NIELSEN, Vagn Møller** -1996
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Møller Nielsen**.
- NIELSEN, Viggo Christian** 1891-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NIELSON, Alfred**
Freethy (1)
- NIELSON, C. M.**
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1980, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.119.
- NIEMAN, A. W. F.**
Lindquist (1)
- NIEMAN, Geert** 1945/46-
Mijn Stokpaardje, December 1999, Volume 55, Issue 11, pp.5-7.
- NIEMARK, Henri**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

NIENSTEDT, William H.

1865-

The Collector's Ledger, September 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.79-80.

NIERINCK, Henri

1925-2011

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.16.

NIESKE, Alwin

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.47-50.

NIETVELT,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

NIETZOLD, Peter

1953/54-

Sammler Express, September 1971, Volume 25, Issue 18, p.416.

NIEUWLAND, C.

PLN International, November 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.77.

NIKLAUS, Jo

1941-

Philatelie, July 2004, Volume 56, Issue 325, pp.12-14.

NIKOLAIDIS, Nick

1945-

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

NILE

Pseudonym used by **Samir Amin Fikry**.

NILSESTUEN, Ken

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.209.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.321.

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.457.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.666.

NILSON, Kjell

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

NILSSON, Gunnar

Dahlvig (1)

NILSSON, Sven

-1930

B. I.-Bladet, October 1930, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.

NIRANDARA, Yaovane

1957-

Springbett (1)

NISHIOKA, Tatsuji

1904-

NISHIOKA Tatsuji: *65 Years in Stamps. A Philatelic History of the Showa Period.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1994.

NISSAN, Roland

Stamp Magazine, January 2000, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

NISSEN, Charles

1880-1944

Father of **Harry Nissen**.

He was born in Poland, then part of Russia, on the 20th October 1880 as **Charles Nissenblatt**. His father, **Hyman Nissenblatt**, was a cigarette maker and his mother was **Jane Nissenblatt** (ca. 1861-). He had a number of siblings: **Rachel** (ca. 1877-), **Sam, Solomon** (1881-), **Sarah** (ca. 1885-), **Mark, Isaac** (ca. 1887-) and **Annie** (ca. 1890-). The family emigrated to the UK and by 1889 he was living at 50 Settles Street, London and attending Chicksand Street School. In 1894, at the age of fourteen, under the anglicised name of **Nissen**, he began his career as a stamp dealer to help support his widowed mother and four younger brothers and sisters. Even as a young man, **Nissen** was a successful dealer in London and eventually became the greatest authority on the stamps of Great Britain, being consulted regularly by the Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

In 1898, when he was only nineteen, **Nissen** brought to the attention of the stamp collecting community the existence of the most successful forgery ever perpetrated in the UK – the Stock Exchange Forgery. Although quantities of the shilling stamps which had been taken from telegraph forms used in the Stock Exchange, had been sold to a number of dealers, it was **Nissen** who noticed that some of the stamps had impossible letter combinations in their corners and were therefore forgeries.

Starting in 1902, **Harold Treherne**, who was only 17 or 18 years old at the time, began producing forgeries, making Brighton the centre of forgery production within the UK. In 1904, **Charles Nissen**, then himself only 24 went to Brighton to investigate the scandal. He found that it was not the many established stamp dealers in the town that were the purveyors of the forgeries, rather the small newsagents and stationers who took stamps mounted on sheets and sold them on commission. **Nissen's** revelations prompted the Stamp Trade Protection Association to carry out their own investigation, leading to **Treherne's** arrest and prosecution in 1907.

In April 1906, he married **Selina Schlessner** in London. Ten years later, on the 27th October 1916, he became a naturalised British citizen.

It is well known that **Perkins, Bacon & Petch** was the premier printer of its day, producing inimitable banknotes and, in 1840, the world's first stamp, the Penny Black. This led to their receiving contracts to produce the early postage stamps of a great many countries around the world. By the mid 1930s, the Company had fallen on hard times and it went into liquidation in 1935. The following year, the Company's remaining assets, including their stock of proofs

and records were sold. **Nissen**, although ill at the time, arranged with another London dealer, **Thomas Allen**, to purchase all of the firm's record books and stock of proofs. The record books, which give a detailed insight into the creation of many of the world's classic stamps, are literally priceless and these, together with a collection of proofs, **Nissen** sold to the Royal Philatelic Society, London for £1005.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th December 1903, Volume 9, pp.lxxxv-lxxxvi.

The Observer, 16th January 1938.

The Observer, 23rd January 1938.

The Observer, 30th January 1938.

The British Philatelist, March 1944, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.3-8.

Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1944, p.?

The London Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 53, pp.65 &67.

The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, iss 7, p.140.

Philately, 1947, p.135.

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.60-62.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, pp.182-184.

NISSEN, Charles J.

Creeke (1)

NISSEN, Harry

1907-

Son of **Charles Nissen**.

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NISSENBLATT, Charles

See under **Charles Nissen**.

NISSUS

Pseudonym used by **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

NITSCHKE, Erik

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NITTLER, Marie M.

Lindquist (1)

NITTNER, E.

Maassen (2)

NIX, Bernhard

1929/30-1983

Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.27.

NIX, J. A.

Bacon (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NIX, Larry

The following autobiographical notes were taken from **Larry Nix's** web site www.libraryhistorybuff.org on the 8th December 2009 and inserted here to preserve them for posterity. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface.

Larry T. Nix: The Library History Buff.



The *Cinderella* stamp at the left was created by my colleagues to help celebrate my retirement from the Wisconsin state library agency in 2003 after 23 years of service.

Since my retirement I have pursued my interest in the study and promotion of library history. This includes maintaining the Library History Buff web site and serving as Chair of the Wisconsin Library Heritage Center Steering Committee. I have also developed several philatelic exhibits featuring postal librarians. I have written articles, which have appeared in both library and philatelic periodicals. I continue to be active in the Wisconsin Library Association, and I have also undertaken several projects as a library consultant. To read about how I became a collector of postal librarians and a library history buff see the article below: *How an Article in American Libraries Saved My Life*.

Work Experience

Consulting Librarian (part time), August 2003-

Providing consulting assistance to libraries and library organizations on library administration, funding, planning, and advocacy. Clients have included: **Himmel & Wilson**, Library Consultants; the Northern Waters Library System; the Southwest Wisconsin Library System; the Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology and Community Learning; the Arrowhead Library System (Janesville, WI); the Waukesha County (WI) Federated Library System; and the McIntosh Memorial Library (Viroqua, WI).

Director Public Library Development Team

Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology, and Community Learning Madison, WI, November 1983 – August 2003. For the period September 1996 - June 1997, I also served as the Assistant State Superintendent for the Division for Libraries, Technology, and Community Learning (Wisconsin's state librarian).

Library Consultant, Public Library Administration and Buildings Public Library Development Team, Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology, and Community Learning, Madison, WI, May 1980 – November 1983.

Director, Greenville County Library, Greenville, SC, February 1974 – May 1980.

Associate Director of Libraries, Public Library of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County, Charlotte, NC, July 1971 – February 1974.

Director, Clinch Powell Regional Library System, Clinton, TN, August 1969 – June 1971.

Education

B.S. (English), George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN.

M. S. (Library Science) Graduate School of Library and Information Science University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana, Urbana, IL.

Professional Activities

American Library Association.

Member since 1969. Served on numerous committees and boards including the boards of the Public Library Association and the Library Administration and Management Association.

Wisconsin Library Association

Member since 1980. Honorary Life Member 2005. Library Advocacy Round Table Board Member 2003-2005. WLA Legislative Advocate for 2004. Ad Hoc Committee on Public Library District Legislation 2004-2005. WLA Foundation Board Member 2005-2007.

Chair: Wisconsin Library Heritage Center Steering Committee 2007-

How an Article in American Libraries Saved My Life

Memories from **Larry T. Nix**, retired librarian and creator of www.libraryhistorybuff.org.

Okay, so “saved” is a little over dramatic. The truth is, however, that an article in the June 1982 issue of *American Libraries* changed my life dramatically for the better. The article was written by **George Eberhart** and was entitled *Biblio-philately: Libraries and librarians on world postage stamps*. Now you’re probably thinking that I still need to get a life. Oddly, it was not in 1982 that the article had an impact on me. It was in 1995 when I came across a reprint of the article in the first edition of **Eberhart’s** *Whole Library Handbook*. At that time in my library career, my enthusiasm for what I was doing was less than great. The American Libraries article was the catalyst that turned me into a library history nut and brought a fulfilling new dimension to my life.

Although I had been a stamp collector off and on since my teens, it was the *American Libraries* article that introduced me to the idea of collecting postage stamps related to libraries. I used the postage stamps illustrated in the article as the starting point for developing a comprehensive list of such library stamps. I then began to search for and acquire as many of the stamps as possible. Along the way, I expanded the scope of my collecting interest to include first day covers with library stamps, envelopes and postal cards sent to and from libraries, picture postcards of libraries, and some other postal items. I call this area of collecting *Postal Librarianship*. This in turn led to collecting an even wider variety of library memorabilia.

I ran into **George Eberhart** at an American Library Association conference in the late 1990s and shared the fact that I had become a bibliophilatelist as the result of his 1982 *American Libraries* article. Much to my surprise he contacted me while working on the *The Whole Library Handbook 3* and asked me to do something on library stamps. The result was an article entitled *Bibliophilately Revisited* which appeared both in the Handbook and the February 2000 issue of *American Libraries*. What a high - to be published in *American Libraries*.

As with stamp collecting, my interest in library history had been long term but casual. The collecting of library artifacts has led to a deeper interest in library history. That interest has developed to such a point that the promotion of library history consumes a large part of my life as a now retired librarian. This takes place primarily through my web site www.libraryhistorybuff.org.

There have been other rewards as a result of my interest in the two worlds of postal history and library history. I have developed and shown several exhibits of my postal librarians at national level stamp shows endorsed by the American Philatelic Society. These have won gold medals and other awards. I have come into contact with and developed friendships with other individuals with similar interests around the world. Yes, there are other library history nuts out there. My life has become fuller and more enjoyable. Thanks **George** and thanks *American Libraries*.

APRL (2) United States

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.465-466

NIXON, J. Edward

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.161.

No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen

Pseudonym used by **O. Pfenninger**.

NOACK, Carl Friederich

1876-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NOACK, Herbert

Maassen (2)

NOAS, Cesar Quintian

1919-1996

Machado (2)

NOBLE, A. L.

Used the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** when writing an investment column in a British philatelic magazine. It served as the pseudonym of a number of writers over many years. Derived from the phrase *We find them*.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **L. A. Noble**.

NOBLE, Capt. John

Morgan (22)

NOBLE, Joseph Birch

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

NOBLE, Martin

1957/58-

Stamp Magazine, August 2007, Volume 73, Issue 8, pp.74-77.

NOBLE, N. Glen

1902-

Lindquist (1)

NOBLE, Ralph K.

-1910

The Stamp Journal, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.289.

NOBLE, Robert Ernest

1871-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

NOBLE INVESTMENTS (UK) plc.

Founded in 2003 in the UK as a numismatic trading and investment company trading as **A. H. Baldwin & Sons (Numismatics)**. In 2008, it acquired **Apex Philatelics Ltd.** In 2013, the Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons plc.**

Appraisals, valuations and Sales., Nobel Investments (UK), London, UK, (Acquired in 2010), 4pp.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2013, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2014, Volume 44, Issue 8, p.7.

NÖCKLER, Herbert C.

1908-1997

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, February 1998, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.21.

NODDER, Wilfred George Thomas

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle, June 1998, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.63-65.

NOE, Oscar P. [Doc]

1894-

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

NOEL, A. P.

-1914

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

NOËL, Gilbert L.

1920-1992

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NOËL, Henri

1882-1961

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NOELKE, Virginia

Member of the American Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 53.

NOER, Geoffrey

1972-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.11.

NOGUERA, C.

Birch (5.4)

NÖHLES, Kurt Walter

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1981, Issue 1, p.2.

1940-

NOIRSENT, Olympe

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.119-120.

Delbeke (5)

1901-1976

NOLAN, John M.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th March 2005, Volume 78, p.20.

NOLAN, Owen L.

Lindquist (1)

NOLAN, Stanley Edwin

Lindquist (1)

1909-

NÖLDEKE, W.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

NOLET, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

NOMAD

Pseudonym used by **A. N. Donaldson**.

NOOD, John de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Nood**.

NOONAN, Bill

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986, Whole number 22, p.13.

NOONAN, Rev. Michael

Bateman (1)

1929-

NOORDENDE, Th. H. Poulie-van 't

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NOORDUYN, Robert B. C.

Vermont Philatelist, May 1959, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.2.

-1958/59

NÖRBER, Günter

Maassen (2)

NORBERG, Bill

Founded **Bel-Aire Auctions**.

NORBERG, Gunnar

1907-1980

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NORBERTO, Paul

Pseudonym used by **Joseph Arduin**.

NORBY, Reidar [Ray]

1919-1993

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.125.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

NØRBY, Toke

1943-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Welcome to Toke Nørby's personal page., Toke Nørby's web site, 2003, www.norbyhus.dk, 1p.

NORCROSS, Stoess R.

-1965

Vermont Philatelic Society.

NØRDAM, Bruno

See under his given name **Bruno Nørdam Andersen**.

NORDEN, C. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NORDEN, Edward J.

-1917

Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 7th October 1917.

NORDEN, Erich Binner

1897-1956

Maassen (1) Listed under **Binner Norden**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Binner Norden**.

Maassen (3) Listed under **Binner**.

NORDENSTRÖM, Gustaf

-1963

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1963, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.211.

NORDFRIM A/S

Founded in Otterup, Denmark by **Erling Daugaard**. The acquisition of **Philagroup** in 2007, made them largest new issues dealer in the world. In 2006, it purchased **Filatelia International**.

Philatelic Exporter, 2006, p.6

NORDHEIMER, W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NORDHEM, Alvin B.

Lindquist (1)

- NORDHOFF, Arthur C.** 1909-
Lindquist (1)
- NORDIN, Capt. Victor**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.129.
- NORDLIND, Nils**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- NORDSTROM, E.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- NORDSTROM, H. P.** 1873-
Lindquist (1)
- NORENE, Mills Augustus** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- NORFOR, William** 1873/74-1937
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st March 1913, Volume 19, p.1.
- NØRGAARD, Max** 1886-1955
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Frimærksamleren, June/July 1955, Volume 13, Issues 6/7, p.85.
- NØRGAARD, Kjeld Thomas** 1939-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- NORGATE, Tom**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- NÖRGLER, Dr.**
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Hans Brendicke**.
- NORM POSTAL**
Founded in Sunrise, FL, USA by **Norm Postal**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.69-70.
- NORMAN, Anna**
Creeke (1)
- NORMAN, B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hilborn**.
- NORMAN, Bernard** -2010
Husband of **Lillian Norman**, father of **David Norman**. Founded **Mason's Hill Stamp Shop**

in 1978 in Bromley, Kent, UK. Following his death, the shop was taken over by his son.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.38.

NORMAN, Briggs

Lindquist (1)

NORMAN, Cecil

Pseudonym used by **Norman Cecil Baldwin**.

NORMAN, David

Son of **Bernard & Lillian Norman**.

NORMAN, Henry John

1858-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NORMAN, Goodwin

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic World, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.35-37.

NORMAN, Lillian

Wife of **Bernard Norman**, mother of **David Norman**.

NORMAN, S. J.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1921, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.76-77.

NORMAN, V. A.

Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.

NORONA, Delf

1895-1974

His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** (Sale 456).

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.87.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

NORRBY, Stefan

XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.5].

NORRIG, Poul

1937-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NORRIS, Andrew

Livingstone (1)

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.

- NORRIS, Charles A.** **1875/76-1938**
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433.
- NORRIS, David** **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London.
- NORRIS, David A.** **1957/58-**
Stamp Magazine, February 2008, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.74-77.
- NORRIS, Edward Samuel**
Creeke (1)
- NORRIS, Edwin** **1864-**
Lindquist (1)
- NORRIS, Lt.-Col. Frank S. J.** **1903-1971**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- NORRIS, Frederick T.** **1858/59-1945**
Stamps, 28th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.135.
- NORRIS, Henry Pepper** **1881-**
Lindquist (1)
- NORRIS, Kenneth E.**
ABPS News, November 2002, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.24.
Congress Handbook, 2006, p.12.
- NORRIS, Stuart H.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- NORRIS-NEWMAN, Capt. Charles L.**
During the Zulu Wars of 1879, he was **Reuters** Agent and correspondent for two London papers, and was portrayed in the 1979 film *Zulu Dawn*. He produced the *Reuters Telegraph Service* locals for Matabeleland in 1894.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London Philatelist, January/February 2004, Volume 113, pp.4-6.
- NORTH, C. J.**
Creeke (1)
- NORTH, Gottfried** **1920-2003**
He was the Director of the German Postal Museum in Frankfurt and managing director and chief editor of the well-known German periodical *Archiv für Postgeschichte* for many years. In 2011, **Burkhard Schneider** purchased his library.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,

Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.114-115.
Philatelie, December 2003, Volume 55, Issue 318, p.20.
Post-und Telekommunikationsgeschichte, 2000, Issue 1, pp.14-16.

NORTH, John Collier

1864-1951

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stewart**.
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1854-1952)
The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155. (*1863)

NORTH, Mont A.

Lindquist (1)

NORTH, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NORTH, Warren Hawley

1908-

Lindquist (1)

NORTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **Geoffrey Sol**.

NORTH SHORE STAMP EXCHANGE

One of its divisions is **Joseph Lessel Associates**.

NORTHCLIFFE, Fred

Creeke (1)

NORTHCOTE, Stuart

Gibbons Stamp monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.11.

NORTHEY, Capt. F.

Creeke (1)

NORTHLAND COMPANY

Founded in Verona, NJ, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.268.

NORTHROP, James A.

1946-

Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, April 1969, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.10.

NORTHRUP, E. H.

Creeke (1)

NORTHWESTERN PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in 1981 in the Okanagan Valley, Canada.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.95.

NORMAN C. HINDS Jr. Inc.

Founded in Newburyport, MA, USA in 1976 by **Norman C. Hinds Jr.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.42.

NORMAN R. SCRIVENER

Founded in Orange, NJ, USA in 1963 by **Norman R. Scrivener.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.286.

NORTON, George S.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.468.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.501.

NORTON, N. W.

Creeke (1)

NORTON, W. W.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NORTON-TAYLOR, Arthur C. B.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

NORVILL, Humphrey

APRL (1)

NORWOOD, Hilary

1910-1985

A specialist in the stamps and postal history of Russia, he was president of the British Society of Russian Philately at the time of his death.

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp News, November 1985, p.

NOSCO

Pseudonym used by **Spencer Crosby.**

- NOSKE, Curt Robert** **1882-1932**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- NOSKE, Fred W.** **1891-**
 Lindquist (1)
 The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.702.
- NOTEN, Jean Emile Edouard van** **1903-1982**
 Born on the 1st June 1903. A Belgian painter and stamp designer.
 Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, May 1964, Volume 20, Issue 10, p.43.
Rosa Hardouin: *Jean van Noten, Peintre et Dessinateur de Timbres-Poste 1903-1982. Volume I: La Belgique.*, Rosa Hardouin, Hastier-Par-Dela, Belgium, n.d., 92pp.
Raymond Hardouin: *Jean van Noten, Peintre et Dessinateur de Timbres-Poste 1903-1982. Volume II: Les Inédits.*, Raymond Hardouin, Hastier-Par-Dela, Belgium, n.d., 129pp.
- NOTH, Arno** **1900-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.
- NÖTH, Dr. Michael**
 Maassen (2)
 Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.54
- NOTT, Harry K.** **-1984**
 The Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 1985, Whole number 149, p.2.
- NOTTBERG, Johann Peter** **1868-**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- NOTTHAFFT, Theodor** **1853-1898**
 Also found as **Notthafft**. Born 28th March 1853, died 8th February 1898.
 Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.160.
 Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.
- NOUGARET, Pierre**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- NOUSS, Henry O.**
 Lindquist (1)
- NOUSS, Patricia**

Stamps, 14th September 1935, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.390.

NOVACK, Harry L.

1916-

Lindquist (1)

NOVAK, Adam

-2006

Novak was Director and General Manager of Royal Mail National from 1995-1999 and had charge of their Philatelic Section.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, April 1997, Volume 27, Issue 11, pp.42-44.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, p.169.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 9, p.14.

NOVAK, Dragan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NOVAK, Dr. Frank J.

1927-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

NOVAK, Frantisek

1897-1971

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NOVARREZ, ?

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

NOVICK, Richard

1923-

U.S.AtoZ, December 2005, Whole number 13, pp.2-3.

NOVY, Dr. Frederick G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NOWAK, Henry S.

APRL (2) United States

NOWAK, Herbert

1930-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NOWAKOWSKI, Franz

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd of October 1915.

NOWELL, Rudolph J.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

NOWELL-USTICKE, Gordon N.

See under **Gordon Wright Nowell Usticke**.

NOWLAND, J. A.

Creeke (1)

NOYES, Charles Evans

Lindquist (1)

1894-

NOYES, Frederick Bernard

Trading name used by **Frederick Bernard Nayer**, in Collins TX, USA in 1885.

Creeke (1)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

NOYES, Marion G.

Lindquist (1)

NOYES, P. W.

APRL (1)

NUEMAN, Adolphe-Marcel

Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1960, Whole number 104, p.79.

-1960

NUGENT, John T.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

1946-

NULLS, Herbert

Creeke (1)

NUMANA, Prof. Giovanni Riggi di

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.

Vaccari News, 11th January 2008, www.vaccarinews.it, pp.15-16.

1935-2007

NUMBER ONE STAMP AUCTIONS Pty. Ltd.

Founded in 1968 in Sydney, NSW, Australia by **A. E. Szekely**.

NUNAMAKER, George A.

Lindquist (1)

1900-

NUNAN, Manus

Irish Stamp News, Spring 1979, Issue 3, p.13.

1890/91-1979

NUNES, Dr. António Marçal Corrêa

Machado (1)

-1984

NUNES, John J.

A ceramic engineer by profession, he became a stamp dealer, under the name **Nunes Nook**, and show promoter following his retirement. He died whilst in Toronto, Canada to attend a show.

1941-2011

Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2011, Volume 84, p.19.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.11.

NUNEZ, Nestor C.

A certified accountant by profession, he has formed a number of collections and exhibited to gold medal standard.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.188.

NUNN, Charles Hearn

1863-1911

Started as a stamp dealer in Bury St. Edmunds, UK in the 1870s, if not earlier and was a prolific publisher.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, March 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.51.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd July 1911, Volume 17, pp.90 & 92.

The Philatelic Record, August 1911, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.167

NUNN, Frederick Arthur

1913-1978

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

NUNN, W. W.

Creeke (1)

NUQUIST, Andrew E.

1905-1975

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1975, Volume 19, Issue 78, p.2.

NURAHAND, ?

Creeke (1)

NÜRNBERGER, Adelheid

1948-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NUSRET, Ali

Maassen (2)

NUSSBICKEL, John

The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1994, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.1.

NUTLEY, Ian

Stamp News, 18th April/1st May 1984, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.32.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

NUTMEG STAMP SALES

Founded in 1918 in Danbury, CT, USA by **Andrew Levitt** and **David M. Coogle**. Purchased in 2004 by **Greg Manning Auctions**. Part of the **Escala Group**.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st March 2004, Volume 77, p.28.

Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2008, p.8.

NUTTER, J. N.

Pseudonym used by **John Appleton Nutter**.

NUTTER, John Appleton

1846/47-1910

He began to collect stamps at an early age, beginning to deal in them in 1863, at the age of sixteen, eventually forming the **Great Canadian Foreign Stamp Depot**. He created the bogus Bancroft City Express stamp.

Used the Initials **J. A. N.** and the pseudonym **J. N. Nutter** when writing letters to the Stamp Collector's Magazine in the 1860s, promoting **Samuel Allen Taylor's** confections.

Mekeel (3)

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, vol 13, Issue 3, pp.143-148

Fred. J. Melville: *Phantom Philately.*, Emil Bertrand, Lucerne, Switzerland, 1950, p.27.

Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.53.

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.74-75.

NYE, Arthur George

Morgan (21)

NYE Jr., J. Merrill

Mekeel (4)

NYGAARD, Lau

1958-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

NYGREN, Ernst

APRL (1)

NYILAS, Tibor

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Sports

NYIRÁDI, Lajos

1921-1999

Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, February 2000, Issue 2, p.19.

NYKVIST, Göran V.

-2006

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

NYMAN, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NYMEYER, Maurice W.

APRL (2) Cook Islands

OOOO

O. GOTTLIEB A/S

Founded in Vejle, Denmark in 1965 by **O. Gottlieb**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.191-192.

O. P. V.

See **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV**.

OAK, Eric Charles

1904-1990

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

OAKES, Edward L.

1874/75-1940

The American Philatelist, may 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

OAKES, Capt. Robert E.

The Collectors Bulletin, July 1946, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.12.

OAKEY, P. H.

-1947/48

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

OAKLEY Jr., Bruce Calhoun

1914-2003

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 7th April 2003, Volume 76, p.31.

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, pp.561-562.

OAKLEY, William

1859-

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.82.

OATTS, J. D.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

OATWAY, E. A. [Ted]

1920-2014

A British dealer, he was still dealing until a few months before his death.

Livingstone (1)

Philatelic Exporter, December 2014, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.10.

OBERDORF, Eugene

1896-

Lindquist (1)

OBERDORF, Mrs Judy G.

Lindquist (1)

OBERG, Charles A.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

OBERHOLTZER, David

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.176.

OBERLAENDER, Gustav

1866/67-1936

The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.252.

OBERLANDER, Max

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OBERLE, Carl

1880-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

OBERLECHNER, Erich

Maassen (2)

OBERLIN, Armand [Obie]

A stamp dealer of Anaheim, CA, USA, who donated his library to the local philatelic community to found the **Armand "Obie" Oberlin Memorial Philatelic Research Library** in Anaheim, California.

Birch (5.4) Listed under **Armand "Obie" Oberlin Memorial Philatelic Research Library**.

OBERMEYER, Antoine Pierre

1877-1956

He preferred the Dutch version of his name: **Anton Pieter Obermeyer**.

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.34.

OBERMEYER, Anton Pieter

This was the Dutch form of **Antoine Pierre Obermeyer**, q.v.

OBERMÜLLER, Franz

Dahlvig (1)

O'BERN, J. H.

Creeke (1)

OBREGON, Emilio

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.103.

The American Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 85, Issue 11, p.960.

O'BRIEN III, Charles J.

APRL (2) Joint Issues

- O'BRIEN, Emma F.** -1963
The American Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.766.
- O'BRIEN, James T.** 1900-
Lindquist (1)
- O'BRIEN, John Bayley** 1882/83-1967
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1967, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.2.
- O'BRYEN, Ald. Ernest** -1919
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.76.
- OBSERVER**
Pseudonym used by **Alan Randall Jones**.
- OCA, Felix Roderick Montes de**
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1967, Whole number 48, p.1.
- OCHSENSTEIN, H. von** -1939
Maassen (2)
- OCHSNER, Engelbert**
Insektenkurier, December 1992, Whole number 35, p.28.
- OCKENFELS, Michael** 1934-
Maassen (2)
- O'CONNELL, ?**
His collection of the Rhodesia Double-Head issue was sold in London in 1986.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- O'CONNELL, Burt H.**
Lindquist (1)
- O'CONNELL, Richard L.** 1889-
Lindquist (1)
- O'CONNOR, ?**
APRL (1) Classic British, sold in London in 1998.
- O'CONNOR, W. Burt**
Lindquist (1)
- ODELL, Fay H.** 1882-
Lindquist (1)
- ODELL, Olivia**
Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.24.

- ODÉN, Åke** **1904-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1964, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.175.
- ODÉN, Gustaf** **-1917**
Filatelisten, 15th June 1917, Volume 3, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.5.]
- ODENWELLER, Capt. Robert Paul** **1938-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Butler (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.565-566.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.467.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.501-502.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.468-469.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, pp.14-15.
Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, p.63.
The Kiwi, May 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.40-47.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1993, Volume 72, Issue 2, pp.89-90.
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.810.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.410-411.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Whole number 3, p.179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.129.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.68.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.12. Supplement to the
American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.463-464.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.94.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Whole number 14, p.141.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Whole number 16, p.122.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.946.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.1
The Philatelic Journalist, February 2015, Whole number 146, p.12.
- ODFJELL, Abraham** **1881-1960**
He started his career as a seaman, eventually rising to the rank of Ship's Captain. In 1914, he became a ship owner and by the time of his death, he had extensive shipping interests in

Scandinavia as well as North and South America. He edited *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.50.

Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, p.15.

ODLIN, Richard B.

1934/35-2001

St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, July 2001, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.4.

ODOM, George Crawford

1892-1959

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2014, Volume 45, Issue 5, pp.132-134.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2016, Volume 46, Issue 8, pp.114-119.

O'DONNELL, Jean

The American Philatelist, December 1972, Volume 86, Issue 12, p.1059.

O'DONNELL, Steve

Creeke (1)

O'DONNELL, Tom

-2004

Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

O'DOWD, Cornelius

Pseudonym used by **Charles Lever**.

OECHSNER, Dr. Helmut P.

1951-

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

OEDENKOVEN, Fernand

-1949

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1949, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.46.

Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

OEHMANN, Arvid

Maassen (2)

OELEKER, Hannelore

1941-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

OELEKER, Helmut

1938-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.82.

OELER, Franz

1923-

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 85, Issue 3, pp.49-50.

OERTEL, Dr. Edwin

Maassen (2)

OESCH, Ernest H.

1888/89-1941

Ernest Oesch, Philippine Islands: Papers to & from Australia., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 7pp.

OESCH, John J.

Creeke (1)

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.136-137.

OESCH, Robert S.

1921-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.

OESCHNER, Dr. Helmut P.

1951-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.180.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.

OESTERREICHER, Thomas S.

He anglicised his name to **Thomas S. Osdene**.

OETKER, Friedrich Karl

Maassen (2)

OETTEL, Erich

Maassen (2)

OETTINGER, Julius A.

1883/84-1935

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.230.

O'FARRELL, ?

APRL (1) United States sold in USA in 1997.

OFFNER, Alfred J.

Lindquist (1)

OGDEN, Miss Belinda L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OGDEN, Miss Bradda Lyndhurst

Bateman (1) Listed under **Lyndhurst Ogden**.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

OGDEN, C. K.

His library was sold by **Robson Lowe**, Bournemouth, UK in January 1958.

OGDEN, Eric

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OGDEN Jr., Florence Ashton

1897-

Lindquist (1)

OGENS, Monte

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roy**.

OGIER, Bryan

1930-2003

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 2003, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.62-63.

OGILVIE, Walter Tulliedeph

Schofield (1)

OGNIBERE, Charles D.

Lindquist (1)

O'HARA, Graham

1937-

Husband of **Rosemarie O'Hara**. Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** on leaving school and was appointed Managing Director of **David Field Ltd.** in 1974.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.v.

O'HARA, Rosemarie

-2012

Maiden name **Rosemarie Shead**. Wife of **Graham O'Hara**. Worked for **H. E. Wingfield** and moved to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** when they acquired that business in 1962.

Rosemary O'Hara died on the 25th April after a long illness. She is survived by her husband **Graham**. Members will remember her as Secretary of the Expert Committee, having taken up the post during the period **Ron A G Lee** was Chairman.

As a schoolgirl **Rosemary** was an amateur ballet dancer and when she started work she had an offer from the **Ballet Rambert**. The salary was not sufficient for her and she joined **Jackmar** in 1950, moving on to **Foyles** and then **Wingfields**. When **Wingfields** combined with **Gibbons** she became **Mick Michael's** secretary. During this period she served as Office Manager for the Philympia Exhibition of 1970. This was when she first collaborated with **Ron Lee**, who was chairman of the Exhibition Committee

In 1988 she joined the Royal as Secretary of the Expert Committee when **Lisa Plant** retired. During this period, she served under **Ron Lee**, then **Ron Butler** on **Lee's** death and finally **Patrick Pearson** when **Ron Butler** retired in 1993. **Rosemary** eventually retired in June 2000 having spent 12 years serving the Committee. She was always cheerful and managed to keep us all in order and get the work done. She will be remembered with affection. (Derived from an obituary circulated by **Patrick Pearson**, 28th May 2012.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2012, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.25.

O'HEA, Barney Mclendon

1921-

Lindquist (1)

OHLENDORF, Hermann

1860-1932

Maassen (2)

OHLER, Heinz

1933-

Maassen (2)

OHLHUES, Ernst Richard

1891-1970

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OHLMAN, Maxwell G.

1881-1957

Founded the **Max Ohlman Company** of Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA, specialising in 20th century packets and auction sales.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (2)

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ohlman's Philatelic Advertiser, Early Season Edition, n.d., n.pp.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.549.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.46.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.53.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.89-90.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 21st December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 17, p.462.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.277.

OHLROGGE, William Frederich

Lindquist (1)

OHLUND, Frederick O.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

OHM, Christian

1969-

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.49.

OHMAN, Nils

Creeke (1)

OHMAN, Victor Anders Gustav

-2002

American Philatelist, February 2003, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.177.

OHMANN, Marianne Rapp

Maiden name **Marianne Rapp**. Daughter of **Peter Rapp**. Employed by **Peter Rapp AG**.

Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

OHNESORGE, Ing. Wilhelm

Maassen (2)

OHNMEISS, Eduard Paul

1928-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.155.

OHRMAN, Karl

Creeke (1)

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

OHRT, Maj. Wilhelm Johann Paul

1867-1944

Used the pseudonym **Paulo**, derived from the forename he was normally called and first letter of his family name.

Armstrong (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, November 1937, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.299.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.366-371.

OHTERSEN, August G. E.

1905-

Lindquist (1)

OIJEN, Th. G. M. Smits van

-1919

Postzegelvereniging "Breda". Died 10th August 1919.

OJASTE, Elmar

Dahlvig (1)

OKDAY, Ismail Hakki T.

1881-

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th November 1966, Volume 21, Issue 22, p.669.

Philatelie, January 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 119, p.31.

O'KEEFE, Donna

She became the wife of **Rick Houseman** in 1990 but kept her married name for writing.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

O'KELLY, Declan

Son of **Dr. Dermot** and **Geraldine O'Kelly**.

Irish Stamp News, June/July 1983, Issue 15, p.9.

O'KELLY, Dr. Dermot

Husband of **Geraldine O'Kelly**. Father of **Declan O'Kelly**.

O'KELLY, Geraldine

Wife of **Dr. Dermot O'Kelly**. Mother of **Declan O'Kelly**.

OLAMO, Juhani V.

1940-2010

Juhani Olamo was born in 1940, passed away on 1st September this year, ten days before his 70th birthday, sadly further depleting the ranks of our founder or near-founder Members (N^o128). He was, in all respects, a senior philatelist, earning the honour of RDP by virtue of his collections of Finland and Ecuador, for his regular service on national and international judging panels, for his work as an internationally recognised Expert and for his contributions to organised philately.

In the revenue arena he collected Finland and Ecuador, made contributions to publications about Finnish stamps and wrote the definitive catalogue of The Revenue Stamps of Ecuador published in 1994. His exhibit of Ecuador revenues was first shown in Finland in 1988 (Bronze, but for two frames only) and achieved Gold in Istanbul in 1996. His collection of Classic Revenues of Denmark was shown at the National level where he won Large Vermeil medals.

The fight to gain FIP recognition for revenues, first as a distinct section within the Traditional class, and subsequently as a distinct class, was a team effort involving amongst others the late **Gary Ryan** (our founder), **Martin Erler**, **Ron Butler** and **Juhani**. It is maybe no coincidence that Finlandia 88 was the first International with an experimental Revenue section! In 1991 the FIP Congress in Tokyo formally established the Revenue section and at Istanbul in 1996 **Juhani** was elected President of the section. A day or two later the FIP Congress approved a Finnish motion that Revenues should be promoted to top-rank status with its own Commission (50 for and 17 against), and **Juhani** became President of the Revenue Commission, a post he held until 2002.

Juhani earned earlier plaudits for his collections of Finnish postal material which won Gold at Sofia in 1989 for Finland model 1885, and in 1985 he published *The Finnish Tete-Beches 1865-1885*. He was also an active collector of postal markings which were documented in important books including one on Postal Censorship in Finland 1914-17 and Finnish Postal Cancellations of the two-ring type.

From his early collecting days **Juhani** took a special interest in forgeries, his studies of those of Finland culminated in a multi-volume study *The Finnish Forgery Manual* (1998-). He had earlier been instrumental in the formation of the Expert Committee of the Philatelic Foundation of Finland (early 1980s) and served as its first President; he was also active within the Association Internationale des Experts en Philatelie (AIEP), was awarded their Hunziker Medal for meritorious service in 2001, and acted as a consultant on mainly Finnish material to other Expert Committees and, from time to time, juries at international exhibitions.

A third aspect to **Juhani's** involvement in philately, philatelic literature, was fuelled by and supported his specialist interests. He had an insatiable thirst for knowledge and built up the

largest private philatelic library in Finland. One outcome was the five-volume Bibliography of Finnish Philatelic Literature, another was his involvement in competitive exhibitions where he frequently acted as a judge in the Literature section of international shows and was the Finnish Delegate to the FIP Literature Commission from 1978 and acted as a Board Member from 1984.

During his spare time **Juhani** was an active member of the management committees of several Finnish philatelic societies including over ten years with the Philatelic Foundation of Finland where he took on responsibility for philatelic matters, jury training and expertisation. He was the Finnish delegate to three FIP Commissions. He acted as a Jury member at all levels, being one of the leading National judges during the 1980s and 1990s and then a judge at a number of international shows, participating in panels for Traditional, Literature and Revenue classes. When he wasn't a juror he usually acted as National Commissioner, carrying the Finnish exhibits to and from shows around the world.

He was one of the small band of philatelists who combine their love of stamps with the financial means (and time) to participate fully in the international arena and who possess the drive to undertake significant writing projects. His contributions to so many aspects of philately were rewarded by medals and other honours: the Finnish Philatelic Society presented their Fieandt Medal for research and study in 1977 and again in 2002; the Leo Linder Award in 1999 is perhaps the most coveted of Finnish philately; the Finnish Federation presented their Pro Philatelia medal in 1998 and in 1997 he became the fifth Finn to add his name to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Sadly, **Juhani** became victim to a long-term illness around 2000, which caused him to curtail some of his more strenuous philatelic activities, though he remained an active collector to the end. He was beginning a plating study of some Danish revenues this July. It is often rather difficult to discover from philatelic sources anything about the private or professional lives of collectors, but **Juhani** is described in the AIEP website as Managing Director. His father's family owned property and as a young man **Juhani** acted as a house manager or some such; his mother's family owned a company called Parvis-filmi which imported equipment for the film industry, mainly from England. This latter provided **Juhani** with regular opportunities to visit London during which he built up his contacts in the Royal Philatelic Society. He became a member in 1976 and was elected Fellow ten years later. He is survived by his wife **Rauni**, son **Kari** and daughter **Minna** and several grandchildren. (Draft obituary produced by **Clive Akerman** for the Revenue Journal, November 2010.)

Olamo owned a considerable philatelic library. Over the period 1979-82, he published a five-part bibliography of Finnish literature. Following his death, either as a result of a bequest or as a gift in his memory from his widow, his library was presented to the Finnish Postal Museum in Helsinki.

Butler (3)

Hellrigl (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1997, p.6.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.180

Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004,
www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 1p.

The Revenue Journal, December 2010, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.94-95.

OLAN STAMPS

Founded in Livonia, MI, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.269.

OLASKY, Capt. Charles Carol

1910-

Lindquist (1)

U.S.C.S. Log, July 1975, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.66.

OLCHESKI, Bill

1925-

He became a stamp collector in 1951 when in a military hospital. A free-lance writer, he wrote two books: *Beginning Stamp Collecting* and *How to Specialize in Stamp Collecting* as well as a correspondence course for beginning stamp collectors for Pennsylvania State University.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

OLCOTT, M.

APRL (1)

OLD CODGER

Pseudonym used by **Dane Garrod**.

OLD DOMINION STAMP SALES Inc.

Founded in Vienna, VA, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by **Philip Sager** or **John March**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.67.

OLD FILE

Pseudonym used by **John Scott Stokes**.

OLD MEMBER

Pseudonym used by **Eric William Mann**.

OLD WEST AUCTIONS

Founded in Santee, Ca, USA in 1981 as a subsidiary of **The Mansfields**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.68.

OLDEHOFF, Theo. C.

1892-

Lindquist (1)

OLDEN, Georg

1920-1975

Designer of stamps for the USA. During a domestic dispute, he was shot to death by the girlfriend he was living with.

Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.297.

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, pp.112-115.

OLDFIELD, Frederick David

1944-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1973, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.15.

OLDFIELD, Herbert Rooke

1859-1940

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

A copy of a photograph of Oldfield from the Archives of the Royal Philatelic Society London with some accompanying notes, 1p.

Edward J. Nankivell: *Editorial interview: Mr. H. R. Oldfield.*, From an unknown source, 3pp.

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.96-99.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1900, Volume 10, pp.21.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The London Philatelist, January 1940, p.2

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.147.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2005, Volume 42, Issue 5, pp.154-155.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[49].

OLDHAM, Peter

Founded **Peter Oldham Ltd.** Published and edited *Philatelic News*.

Zeapex '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.11.

Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.36-37.

OLDING, Ivan

1945-2009

Posted, Spring 2009, Whole number 56, pp.8-9.

OLDROYD, William L.

Lindquist (1)

OLEINIKOFF, Michael

1943/44-2010

Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.34.

OLEKSIUK, Andrew

A computer technician and artist, he created the *Stamps for Kids* program in Chicago. In 2005, helped by family and friends, he packed and distributed 250,000 stamps to children at the *Taste of Chicago* annual event.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

OLESON, Edward M.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OLIVA, Guglielmo

-1969

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1969, Volume 82, Issue 7, p.265.

OLIVA, Guido

-1997

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OLIVEIRA, Dr. Roberto Vaz de
Machado (2)

1899-1975

OLIVER, Catherine
Wife of **Robert Oliver**.

OLIVER, Christopher E.
Husband of **Susan Oliver**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2014, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.12.
Stamp Lover, June 2014, Volume 106, Issue 3, p.73.

OLIVER, Francis Edward

1895/96-1916

Son of **Frank Higby Oliver**, he was sometimes known as **Frank Jr.** He joined **Bright & Son** and was in charge of the wholesale department until he joined the Army in 1914. He was killed on the Somme battlefield.

Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
Stamp Collecting, 28th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.48.

OLIVER, Frank Higby

1867-1947

Father of **Francis Edward Oliver**. A printer, by trade, he initially moved to Bournemouth for health reasons and ran the stamp department of **Bright & Son** from the early 1890s. He was a partner in the firm, moving it to London in 1900. In 1924 he became sole owner of the firm. His youngest son took over the business on his retirement.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1947, Volume 57, p.30.

OLIVER, J. Edward [Jack]

-2007

Known as **JEO**, he was an artist who produced many humorous first day cover cachets.
Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2007, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2007, Volume 38, Issue 4, p.16.
Stamp Magazine, September 2007, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.23.

OLIVER, Lt. J. M.

Creeke (1)

OLIVER, John Campbell

Creeke (1)

OLIVER, Lorenzo

Creeke (1)

OLIVER, Michael

London Philatelist, July/August 2008, Volume 117, p.203.

OLIVER, Robert Harold

1939-

Husband of **Catherine Oliver**. He joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1954, straight from school.

Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1995, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.9.

OLIVER, Sidney Arthur Roberts

1897/98-1968

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

OLIVER, Susan

Born **Susan Worsley**. Wife of **Chris Oliver**. A long-term supporter of organised philately and youth groups in the UK. Her main collecting interest is Scandinavia.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Mail, April 1991, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.142.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.9.
Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.29.
A.B.P.S. News, July 1999, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2001, Volume 39, Issue 1, pp.29-30.
ABPS News, September 2005, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.31.

OLIVER, William J.

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.118-119.

OLIVER-JONES, Winifred

Birch (5.4)

OLIVERS, Robert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OLIVIER, Eugène

1881-1964

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

OLIVIÉRO, Jean-Jacques

1939-

French stamp designer living in Saint Pierre et Miquellon.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2008, Volume 122, pp.12-13.

OLKERS, Arie

1929/30-2013

Ad Astra, June 2013, Whole number 17, p.20

OLLENDORF, Gotthold

1862-1939

The American Philatelist, September 1939, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.1088.

OLLIES, Kristen

Sister of **Michael Ollies**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2002, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th November 2002, Volume 75, p.2.
American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, p.1074.

OLLIES, Michael

Brother of **Kristen Ollies**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2002, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.5.

OLLIVER, Tom

Morgan (22)

OLMSTED, Dr. Austin O.

Lindquist (1)

OLMSTEAD, Don

Owned or managed **Berkshire Stamp Galleries Inc.**

OLNEY, Col. Frank F.

1851-1903

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.55-56.

The Daily Stamp Item, 5th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 57, p.225 & 8th June, Issue 59, p.235.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.95.

The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.77-78.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 31st October 1903, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.47.

The Philatelic World, 25th November 1903, Volume 2, Issue 47, p.286.

OLOF LINDER AB

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising pages S12-S13.

OLOFSSON, Helge

-1951

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1951, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.145.

OLSEN, D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OLSEN, Daniel

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Columbus, Christopher

OLSEN, E.

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.85.

OLSEN, Iva Glee

1907-

Lindquist (1)

OLSEN, Jack W.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

OLSEN, Niels Finn

1931-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

- OLSEN, Poul** 1935-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- OLSEN, Stellan** 1906-
Lindquist (1)
- OLSON, Arthur E.** 1885-
Lindquist (1)
- OLSON, Harold T.** 1910-
Lindquist (1)
- OLSON, Olaf Arthur** 1892-
Lindquist (1)
- OLSSON, Holger** 1912-
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1962, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.57.
- OLSSON, Hugo** 1899/1900-1966
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1966, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.383.
- OLT, Arisztid**
Pseudonym used by **Bela Lugosi**.
- O' MAHONEY, Joseph C.**
Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
- O'MALLEY, Thomas A.**
Lindquist (1)
- O'MEARA, Capt. John. S.** 1875-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
- OMEGA**
Pseudonym used by **James Garnett**.
- OMER, Malik A.**
Stamp News, 2nd/15th January 1986, Volume 5, Issue 23, p.54.
- OMMERBORN, C.**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- ONDIK, Albert** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- ONDRÁČEK, Miloš** 1936-

Czech engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.26-29.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.130-131.

O'NEAL, John Bigelow

Lindquist (1)

ONEGLIA, Erasmo [Erasmus] Giovanni

1853-1934

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He advertised as a *papetier* (paper maker) at 14 Place Victor Emmanuel, Turin, Italy in *La Flandre Philatélique*. (December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.37.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 17th November 1900, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.70.

Robson Lowe & Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, 104pp.
Stamp Magazine, July 2010, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.57.

O'NEIL, Henry

Creeke (1)

O'NEILL, Adrienne

1906/07-1981

The American Philatelist, October 1981, p.944.

O'NEILL, Daniel

See **Daniel O'Neill**.

O'NEILL, Edmund

Lindquist (1)

O'NEILL, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

O'NEILL G., Fred

See **Fred O'Neill G.**

O'NEILLE, Daniel

-1664

Succeeded **Henry Bishop** as Postmaster General of the UK in 1663.

The Philatelist, April 1947, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.186-190.

ONIONS, Robert C.

-1938

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433.

ONUMA, Yukio

1936-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.42.

- ONZAY, Leslie F.** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- OOMENS, Show** 1941-
Lia **Vieveen**: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.
- OORT, D. A. Van**
Creeke (1)
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.
- OOO**
Pseudonym used by **P. Malone**.
- OPENSHAW, Francis Peter Hugh** 1913-1970
Generally known as **Peter**.
Brief biographical notes compiled by **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle,
1974, 5p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number
49/50, n.pp. [p.12].
- OPERER, W. F.** 1903-
Lindquist (1)
- OPHIR, M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- OPITZ, Gottfried** 1926-
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
- OPITZ, Lothar** 1926-
Zimmer (1)
- OPITZ, Walter Artur** 1877-1968
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.4.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1968, Whole number 81, p.24.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.101-102.
Renate & Christian Springer: *Der Sammler und Prüfer Walter Artur Opitz.* [*Walter
Artur Opitz, Collector and Expert.*], Renate & Christian Springer, Cologne,
Germany, 2010, 175pp.
- OPKINS, Adrian**

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

OPKINS, Hadrian

Pseudonym used by **Adrian Edmund Hopkins**.

OPPELN, Ekkard von

1897-1948

Maassen (2)

Vorausentwertung - Rundbrief, November 1948, Whole number 3, p.1.

OPPEN, Edward A.

Published an early (1863) stamp album.

Schofield (1)

OPPENHEIM, Bob

-2003

The South African Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.97.

OPPENHEIM, Rev. Charles W.

1866-

Lindquist (1)

OPPENHEIM, Robert E.

1878/79-1899

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.33.

OPPENHEIMER, Joseph Simon

1913-

Lindquist (1)

OPPENHEIMER, Rudi

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OPRY, B. De Witt

A pseudonym used from Atlanta, GA, USA, when defrauding philatelists in the 1880s. The same person also used **J. A. Webb**.

Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

OPUS, Finis Coronat

Pseudonym used by **Maximilian Tannenberg**.

OPV

See **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV**.

ORAM, Tony

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ORBÁN, Ferenc

1924-1998

Crane (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

ORCHARD, W.

-1968

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately From Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, iss 3, p.70.

ORD, Agnes S.

1879-

Lindquist (1)

ORD, Capt. W. St. G.

Creeke (1)

ORDWAY, Marjorie

See under her married name **Marjorie Altrock**.

OREAR, Lenoir Wilkes

1879-

Lindquist (1)

O'REILLY, J. J.

Creeke (1)

O'REILLY, Kevin N.

He lived in the Northwest Territories of Canada working for various native organisations, environmental groups and government. His main philatelic interests are Northwest Territories, Yukon and Labrador postal history.

APRL (2) Canada

O'REILLY, Malcolm Gregory

Lindquist (1)

ORENSTEIN, Michael

Owner or manager of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Company**. Purchased **Purser Associates Inc.** in 2007.

ORGAN, Gordon

1939-

The Philatelic Trader, 16th March 1973, Volume 77, Issue 6, p.134.

ORIGLIA, Edoardo

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, October 1959, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.47.

ORIOLO, Rafael

APRL (1)

ØRKILD, Ove Hjalmar

1873-1935

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ORLANDINI, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Holcombe**.

ORLO-SMITH, Stanley

1880-1946

Died on the 20th March 1946.

Meiring (1) Given as **Steven Orlo-Smith**.

S. Orlo-Smith, Philatelist, Masonic Lodge President, & Theosophist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

- ORLOVIUS, Hans-Gerhard** 1909-
Info 2., Habria '86, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.19.
- ORME, Maj. Fred** 1894-1965
 APRL (1)
 Bateman (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Yorkshire Philatelist, January 1965, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.26.
- ORMEROD, R.**
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
- ORMISTON, William C.** 1866-
 Creeke (1)
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.21.
- ORMSBY-GORE, ?**
 Creeke (1)
- ØRNDORF, Leif** 1949-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- ORNE, Abbie Davis** 1889-1972
 The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.
- ORNEST, Dick**
 Owned or managed **Hudson Valley Philatelics**.
- OROBCHENKO, Igor**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- OROBKO, Dr. William M.** 1916/17-1966
 BNA Topics, March 1967, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.64.
- ORPWOOD, Ken**
 Stamp Magazine, May 2000, Volume 66, Issue 5, pp.6-7.
- ORR, M. T.**
 Bateman (1)
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ORR, William A. 1923/24-
Stamps, 28th November 1936, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.370.

ORR, William S. 1910-
Lindquist (1)

ORTH, Frank W. 1880-
Lindquist (1)

ORTIZ-BELLO, Ignacio A. 1940-
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

ORTON III, Walter J.
APRL (2) United States

ORTUONDO-MENCHACA, José Maria
See José Maria Ortuondo Menchaca.

OSAMU, Prof. Yamaguchi 1923/24-1998
Philately in Japan, 1998, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.15.

OSATTIN, Clayton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSATTIN, Dr. Morris
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSBALDESTIN, Stephen 1946/47-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

OSBORN, Clarence F.
APRL (1)

OSBORN, Dennis
A former Wing-Commander in the Australian Air Force, he was a leading authority on the revenue stamps of New South Wales.
Cinderellas Australasia, May 1987, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.39.

OSBORN, E. T.
APRL (1)

OSBORN, Geoffrey Alan 1922-2011
Geoffrey Alan Osborn, born January 24, 1922, in Woolston, Southampton, England, to **Harry and Margaret Adams Osborn**, died June 16, 2011, in Columbia, S.C.

He is survived by his loving wife of sixty-seven years, **Beatrice “Bobbi” Osborn**; brother, **John H. “Jack” Osborn**; daughter, **Wendy Osborn Hollger**; son, **Michael Geoffrey Osborn**; son-in-law, **Mark Hollger**; daughter-in-law, **Debbie Osborn**; and numerous nieces, nephews, grandnieces, and grandnephews. He was predeceased by his parents, and a sister,

Mary Osborn Finklea.

Mr. Osborn was born in Woolston, England, and grew up in Bermuda. At the start of World War II, he learned to fly in Bermuda and subsequently joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. During the early years of the war, he was assigned to 51 Squadron, Bomber Command and flew Whitley and Halifax bombers on night missions over occupied Europe. In 1943, he was awarded the George Medal, the second level decoration of the United Kingdom and Commonwealth, for displaying “great gallantry in rescuing members of his crew from burning aircraft”. Subsequently he was transferred to the Atlantic theater and flew maritime patrols for the remainder of the war.

He married **Beatrice “Bobbi” Elaine Durham**, Royal Nursing Corps, in November 1944. After the war, he was posted to Dusseldorf, Germany, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia, and Standstead and Heathrow, U.K. to provide air traffic control training to local personnel. On returning to Bermuda in 1966, he joined the Department of Civil Aviation at Kindley Field Airport, rising to Director of Civil Aviation, and subsequently Permanent Secretary for Transport, retiring to Bournemouth, England in 1985. In 2009, he and **Bobbie** moved to Columbia to live with their daughter, **Wendy** and son-in-law, **Mark**.

An internationally noted stamp collector, he authored *Gibraltar: The Postal History and Naval Officers’ Letters: A Study of Letters Sent to and from British Naval Officers Serving Abroad in the Victorian Era* and maintained an extensive correspondence with fellow collectors.

His life was celebrated in a memorial service at Asbury Memorial Methodist Church, Columbia, on Sunday, June 19, 2011. (Adapted from *The State: South Carolina’s Homepage: www.legacy.com/obituaries* on the 21st June 2011.)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **G. A. Osborne**.

The Geoff Osborn Worldwide Naval Mails., 21st June 2007, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.20.

The Geoffrey Osborne G.M. Collection of Bermuda, 28th January 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. 2pp.

The Telegraph web site: www.telegraph.co.uk, 1st August 2011, 2pp.

OSBORNE, G. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSBORNE, H. C.

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

-1979

OSBORNE, Dr. Harry

1875-1959

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1959, p.?
Philately, July/August 1959, pp.135-136.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1959, Volume 52, Issue 3/4, p.30.

OSBORNE, Jean

1938/39-

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, May/June 1997, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.12.
ABPS News, Summer 2016, vol 23, Issue 2, p.54.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2016, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.14.

OSBORNE, John

Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.21-22.

OSBORNE, R.

Meiring (1)

OSBORNE, R. C.

Creeke (1)

OSBORNE, Robert M.

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

OSBORNE, Robert

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, p.19.

OSBORNE, Stephen

Trades under his own name and in conjunction with **Trish Kaufmann** as **Osborne/Kaufmann**.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.86.

OSBORNE, W. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OSBORNE/KAUFMANN

Trading name used by **Stephen Osborne** and **Trish Kaufmann**.

OSCAR

Pseudonym used by ? **Achtereberg**.

OSCAR V. ROUCK

Founded in Bemidji, MN, USA in 1945.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.280-281.

OSCAR II, King of Sweden

1829-1907

Creeke (1)

OSCHEWSKY, Willy

1938-

His first name is also found as **Willi**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt
am Main, Germany, p.032.

OSDENE, Thomas S.

1927-2011

He anglicised his name from **Thomas S. Oesterreicher**.

APRL (1)

Journal of the Rhodesia Study Circle, December 2011, Volume 61, Issue 4, pp.137-138.

OSGOOD, Charles S.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

OSGOOD Jr., D. W.

1868-

Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp, April 1888, Volume 3, Issue 6, Frontispiece & p.103.

OSGOOD, Geoffrey

1908-

Bateman (1)

OSGOOD, Ken

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

O'SHAUGHNESSY, Ross

-1954

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OSMOND, Charles Henry

1859-

Harris (1)

OSSMANN, George Gustav

1908-

Lindquist (1)

OSTARA, Dolph

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

The Stamp Collector, September 1906, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.138.

OSTARA, Miss Winifred

Creeke (1)

ØSTERGAARD, C. Kristian Nielsen

1892-1967

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

- ØSTERGAARD, Folmer** **1910-1988**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- OSTERLOH, Hinrich**
 Maassen (2)
- OSTHEIMER, Alfred J.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wortman**.
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.14-15.
- OSTHEIMER, Jean** **-1993**
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1993, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.164.
- OSTNER, Lloyd Robert** **1914-**
 Lindquist (1)
- OSTRASZEWSKA, Jadwiga**
 Filatelistyka, 2000, Issue 1/2, p.53.
- OSTROW, Pierson** **1913/14-1967**
 A dealer of Burlington, VT who specialised in Italian and Greek stamps. He died by accident from carbon monoxide poisoning.
 APRL (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- OSUCH, Agenor Emil**
 Lindquist (1)
- O'SULLIVAN, Denis**
 The American Philatelist, April 1995, Volume 109, Issue 4, p.377.
- OSWEGO STAMP & PUBLISHING COMPANY**
 The principals were **Prof. Charles S. Sheldon** and **C. B. Rice**.
- OTERLEK, Willem Six van** **-1992/93**
 Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- OTERO, Elisco Ruben**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- OTH, Prof. Jean-Marcel** **1936-2013**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)
A brief obituary circulated by the Académie de Philatélie de Belgique, 2nd December
2013, 1p.

OTIS, Maurice L.

Lindquist (1)

OTT, Carl

1862-1933

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Grüne Sammler-Welt, June 1933, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.84.

OTTARSON, Ray

1892-

Lindquist (1)

OTTAWA STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada in 1954 by **George H. W. Le Mesurier**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.144.

OTTE, Kr.

-1975

De Aero-Philatelist, May/June 1975, Issue 3, p.42.

OTTE, Kurt W.

1909/10-1993

Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, December 1993, Issue 94, p.168.

OTTEN, Elmer G.

1879-

Lindquist (1)

OTTENHEIMER, Harry L.

Lindquist (1)

OTTENHEIMER, Kurt

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1991, vol 44, Issue 1, p.1

OTTERSBERG, Gerhard

1898-

Lindquist (1)

OTTERSTEDT, Gloria R.

1913-

Lindquist (1)

OTTESEN, Margit Juhl

1939-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OTTMANN, J. Gerard

1909-

Lindquist (1)

OTTO, Adolph

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.53.

- OTTO, Daniel** **1851-1894**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- OTTO, Frederick William August** **1918-**
Lindquist (1)
- OTTO, Günter** **1916/17-**
Sammler Express, October 1969, Volume 23, Issue 20, pp.470-471.
- OTTO, Norman A.** **1903-**
Lindquist (1)
- OTTO, Peter** **1941-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.102.
- OTTO, R.** **-1913**
Maassen (2)
- OTTO, Rudolf** **1899-1986**
Maassen (2)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1979, Issue 6, p.172.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1986, Issue 5, p.124.
- OTTONIN, Arnold**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- OUGHTON, Nicholas** **1944/45-**
Stamp Magazine, June 2014, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.72-75.
- UGHTRED, Greta F.**
Wife of **S. Norris Oughtred**.
- UGHTRED, S. Norris** **-1933**
Husband of **Greta F. Oughtred**. A dealer in Canadian Revenue stamps, his business was carried on after his death by his wife.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, August 7th 1933, Volume 47, Issue 32, p.375.

OUR GERMAN CORRESPONDENT

Pseudonym used by **James Doherty**.

OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

Pseudonym used by **Overy Taylor**.

OUR SPECIAL COMMISSIONER

Pseudonym used by **Percy Cooke Bishop**.

OUTER, Peter den

1879-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, April 1900, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.149.

OUTERBRIDGE, Robert Palmer

1907-

Lindquist (1)

OUTLET COMPANY

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1934.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.269.

OUTLEY, Dr. F. T.

Creeke (1)

OUVRÉ, Achille

-1951

La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, June 1951, Volume 12, Whole number 80, p.1?

Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

OUYANG, Chenquing (Charles C.)

1923-

China Philately, November 1993, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.15.

OVAITT, Clarence H.

1898-

Lindquist (1)

OVERGAARD, Knud Rask

1935-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

OVERHOLT, Wm. Alvin

1917-

Lindquist (1)

OVERIJSSSELSE POSTZEGELVEILING BV.

Founded in the Netherlands. Owned by **Henk Vleeming**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.59-60.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S23.

OVERMANN, Ernst

1905-1976

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.55.

- OVERMANN, Herbert C.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- OVERSEAS TRUST**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- OVERTON, Walter M.**
Creeke (1)
- OVITT, Charles L.** 1855-
Lindquist (1)
- O'WARNER, Ed.**
Pseudonym used by **Allan Willey.**
- OWEN, Arthur E.**
Lindquist (1)
- OWEN, Basil B.** 1912-1990/91
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The PTS Journal, April/June 1977, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.41.
PTS News, February 1991, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.3.]
- OWEN, Frank Leighton** 1881-
Lindquist (1)
- OWEN, Capt. George**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- OWEN, Ike** -1990
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/March 1991, Whole number 185, pp.8-9.
- OWEN, J. Robertson**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
- OWEN, Mrs M. A.**
Bateman (1)
- OWEN, Marjorie E.** 1922/23-
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.60-61.
- OWEN, Paul K.** 1895-
Lindquist (1)
- OWEN, Raleigh**
Creeke (1)
- OWEN, Richard L.**
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 1997, Volume 70, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.11.

OWEN, Capt. W. C.

Creeke (1)

OWENS, Mary Ann Aspinwall

1928-2005

APRL (2) Topical collecting: Animals; Topical Collecting: Rivers; Topical Collecting: Umbrellas

Butler (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.734.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.470-471.

Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.24.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.406-407.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th January 1997, Volume 70, p.2.

The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.295.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th July 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2004, Volume 83, Issue 3, pp.179-185.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th December 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

Philas news, December 2005, Whole number 135, p.12.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2006, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.49.

American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, iss 1, pp.10 & 12.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th February 2007, Volume 80, p.12.

American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, pp.254-255.

OWENS, Mike

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1975, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.46.

OWITSCH, Alexander

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

OWL

Pseudonym used by **C. H. P. Roney**.

OXLEY, Abraham

1877-1935

Died on the 15th January 1935.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (12)

OXLEY, Geoffrey Frederick

A collector whose library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 2014.

Livingstone (1)

OXLEY, H. Michael

Livingstone (1)

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.9.

OXLEY, Walter

Creeke (1)

OXON HILL MAIL SALE

Founded in Fort Washington, MD, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.270.

OXTOBY, James V.

1872/73-1940

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

OZAND, Dr. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Collins**.

OZANNE, Mrs G. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OZMENT, James L.

1935-2009

Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.

Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

PPPP

P., A.

Initials used by **Alexander Perris**.

P., A.

Initials used by **Edward Tresoldi Granger**.

P. Alfred

See **Alfred Potiquet**.

P., E. A.

APRL (1) Listed under **E.A.P.**

P. AIR

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

P. I. T. COMPANY

Founded in Glendora, CA, USA in 1979.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.270-271.

P., J.

Initials used by **Jules Pauwels**.

P. J. C. STAMPS

Founded in Tilsonburg, Ontario, Canada in 1977. Owned or managed by **Peter Carpani**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.145.

P. L. PEMBERTON & COMPANY

Following the dissolution of **Pemberton & Kirkpatrick** in 1902, **Pemberton** took **E. P. Airlie Dry** as a partner and established **P. L. Pemberton & Company**. Merged with **The Philatelic Stores Limited**, to form **Séfi, Pemberton & Company**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.73-74.

P. L. PEMBERTON & SON Ltd.

Formerly **Séfi, Pemberton & Company**, it was renamed in 1946 because the name of **Séfi** had lost its meaning to their current clientele. Merged with (actually taken over by) **Robson Lowe Ltd.** in 1957.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1946, Volume 54, p.169.

The Pemberton Exhibition., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp. (It includes a copy of the flyer advertising the Exhibition.)

P. L. SCHNEIDER & COMPANY

Established in 1885 by **P. L. Schneider**. **D. W. Deshler** joined the Company in 1888.

Mekeel (4)

P., X. A.

Initials used by **John Peace**.

PAALZOW, Franz Wilhelm Ludwig

1816-1899

Also found as **Francis**.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

PAALZOW, John

1848-

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

McMaster (1)

PAASKESSEN, Erik

1949-2000

His library was sold by **Thomas Hoiland Auktioner** in 2001.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PACE, Ernest

Husband of **Irene Pace**.

Birch (5.4)

PACE, Irene

Wife of **Ernest Pace**.

Birch (5.4)

PACETTI, Steve

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].

PACHECO, Alvaro

APRL (2) Postal Stationery; Shanghai

PACHONSKI, A.

Maassen (2)

PACIFICUS

Pseudonym used by **Alfred Henry Caspary**.

PACK, Arthur Newton Pack

Son of **Charles Lathrop Pack** and brother of **Randolph Pack**.

PACK, Charles Lathrop

1857-1937

Born on the 7th May 1857. Died on the 14th June 1937. Father of **Randolph S.** and **Arthur Newton Pack**, to whom he gave the remainder of his stamp collections once he gave up the hobby.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Heath (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Charles L. Pack, Philatelist with Australian Colony Interest [USA]., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.110.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th April 1910, Volume 16, p.33.
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1910, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.113-114.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, October 1911, Whole number 19, pp.154-157.
Stamp Collecting, 18th October, 1919, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.37.
Stamps, 1st October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.81-83.
Stamps, 8th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1936], Portrait & pp.114-116.
Stamp and Cover Collectors' Review, July 1937, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.200.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.164.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1971, Volume 20, pp.25-28.
The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.29-31.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.14.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.66.

PACK, George L.

Creeke (1)

PACK, Randolph S.

Son of **Charles Lathrop Pack** and brother of **Arthur Newton Pack**.

PACKARD, Ernest

-1877

The Stamp Journal, February 1878, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

PACKARD, Lt.-Col. H. N.

Creeke (1)

PACKARD, James Ernest Edgar

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PACKARD, Meriam B.

Lindquist (1)

PACKER, Roger

British Columbia Philatelic Society web site, www.bcphilatelic.org, 2008, 1p.

BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, May/July 2008, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.8.

PACKIAM, Samuel

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PADDOCK, Arthur C.

Creeke (1)

PADDOCK, E.

Proprietor of the **Chiswick Stamp Shop** when he fell under a train and was killed.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.118.

PADDOCK, Elliott C.

1896-

Lindquist (1)

PADDOCK, Capt. Rich. B.

Creeke (1)

PADE, Agda

Born **Agda Seehusen**. Wife of **Albert Erik Pade**.

PADE, Albert Erik

1892-1945

Husband of **Agda Pade**. Danish-born banker, he emigrated to the United States. He abandoned banking in 1929 to become a dealer and established himself as a leader in the kiloware business. After his death, his widow carried on the business until the 1960s.

Lindquist (1)

William Butler (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 14, p.164.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th October 1933, Volume 47, Issue 41, p.482.

Stamps, 29th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 13, p.454.

Scribblings, March/April 2013, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.1-4.

PADGET, W.-Cdr.Peter I.

1919-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

PADGETT, Fred. A.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

PADIN-VAAMONDE, Francis Javier

See **Francis Javier Padin Vaamonde**.

PADGHAM, David

Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1985, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.42.

PADLEY, R. W.

Creeke (1)

PADLEY, W.

Creeke (1)

- PAEPLow, Fritz** **1897-1974**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- PAETow, Ing. Hans-Hermann** **1931-**
 Hellrigl (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.195.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.153.
- PAGANINI, Dr. Robert** **1866-1950**
 A chemist by profession, his massive air mail archives comprising over 700 volumes were incorporated into the Library of the **Swiss PTT**.
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Internationale Aero-Post, June 1948, Issue 6, p.3.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July/August 1948, Volume 40, Issue 7/8, pp.90-91.
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1951, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.15.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1951, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.
 Welt-Ring, January 1951, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4.
 Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1973, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.123-125.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & Nos anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.*
- PAGANOTTI, Charles** **-1921**
 Creeke (1)
 The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1921, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.200.
- PAGE, Alec**
 See under **William Alexander Page**.
- PAGE, Archie A.** **1920?-1983**
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Philatelic Bulletin, June 1980, p.162.
 Philatelic Bulletin, July 1980, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.183.
 Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1983, Volume 146, Issue 23, p.827.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1983, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.108.
- PAGE, C. E.**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- PAGE, Clayton R.**
 Lindquist (1)

PAGE, E. Robert [Bob]

1903/04-1990

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1990, Whole number 182, p.57.

PAGE Jr., Earle Courtney

Lindquist (1)

PAGE, Glyn

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2006, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.18.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.38.

PAGE, Henry A.

Father of **Henry Page Jr.**

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 7, p.80.

PAGE, Henry Jr.

Son of **Henry A. Page.**

PAGE, Larry Robert

1937-2009

Husband of **Marva Page.**

Canadian Revenue Newsletter, December 2008, Whole number 67, p.?

BNAPS-Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,

14th July 2010, p.2.

PAGE, Marva

Wife of **Larry Robert Page.**

PAGE, Moses B.

He advertised for specific magazines in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].) and to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

PAGE, William Alexander [Alec]

1921-1997

His library of books on Czechoslovakian philately were sold by **HH Sales** in September 1998.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.25.

Philatelic Quill, January 1998, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.4.

British Aerophilatelic Federation bulletin, February 1998, Whole number 131, p.23.

Polar Post, Spring 1998, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.22.

PAGEL, Brooke

1908-

Lindquist (1)

PAGET, Every

1875-

Used the pseudonym **E. Quere Philman** in the 1890s.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91 & photograph.

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11 & 13-14.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of*

America 1896., Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

PAGET, Lord

See **William Lord Paget**.

PAGGI, Paolo

1900-1977

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 1st October 1977, Volume 33, Issue 17, p.7.

PAHIS, Kurt

1913-

Maassen (2)

PAHL, Ernest Lewis

1908-

Lindquist (1)

PAI, G. B.

1918-2007

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2007, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.20.

PAIGE, Rodney W.

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

PAIGE, Samuel Colby

-1961

A stamp dealer in Boston, MA, USA, he specialised in American postal history. He died in a car accident in 1961.

Lindquist (1)

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.9.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.70.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole Number 95, p.78.

PAIKERT, Hans

1933-2013

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.033.

Report April 1993, Whole number 128, pp.39-40.

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 1, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 2, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 3, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 2000), p.67

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2004, pp.32-33.

Philatelie, March 2003, Volume 55, p.18.

Philatelie, January 2014, Volume 65, Whole number 439, pp.55-56.

PAIKERT, Horst-Dieter

1933/34-1987

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, March 1988, Whole number 178, pp.24-25.

PAILTHORPE, Alexander

1915-1997

Philas News, March 1997, Whole number 100, p.16.

Australasian Stamps, July 1997, Whole number 12, p.3.

PAIMANN, Miss

Creeke (1)

PAIMANN, Mrs

Creeke (1)

PAIN, Sydney P.

1890-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

PAINE, G.

-1991

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

PAINE, Horace Whitton

Lindquist (1)

PAINE, Howard E.

1929-2014

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, pp.1, 18 & 20.

PAINE, Leicester A. B.

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th May 1911, Volume 17, p.45.

PAINTER, J. W.

Creeke (1)

PAINTER, John Vickers

1835-1903

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.110.

The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.33-34.

The Philatelic World, 16th September 1903, Volume 2, Iss 37, p.227.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.10. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New

York, NY, USA.}

- PAINTER, Michael** **1927/28-2008**
BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, May/July 2008, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.8.
BNAPS-Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.8.
- PAISLEY, Tom B.** **1915?-1980**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Warren (1)
- PAISTE, Gary Franklin** **1944-2003**
The Levant, 2003, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.45.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th August 2003, Volume 76, p.18.
- PAIVA, DR. Aníbal Alcada**
Machado (3)
- PAJOR, Dr. Géza** **1915/16-1999**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, May 1999, Issue 5, p.17.
- PÁKOZDI, László** **1918-1981**
Stamps of Hungary, June 1981, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.11.
- PAKRASHI, Shri**
Designer of Indian stamps.
Stamp Weekly, 12th December 1968, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.17.
- PAKVASA, Arvind M.** **1913-**
India's Stamp Journal, January 1987, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
- PAKVASA, Mangal Das**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- PALACE**
Pseudonym used for the **King Fuad** and **King Farouk** of Egypt collections.
- PALEČEK, Bohumil** **-1993**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- PALESTRO, Richard**
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.13.
- PALETTE, A.**
Pseudonym used by **William A. Warner**.
- PALIAFITO, Robert A.**
He used the pseudonym **Hidalgo** when he sold the first part of his collection of Mexico and **Aguilas** when he sold the second part of his collection of Mexico through **Soler y Llach** in 1995 and 1997 respectively.
APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALKA, Elmer A.

1912-

Lindquist (1)

PALLARDO, Vicente

-1918

El Petit Philatelist, September/October 1918, Volume 3, Issue 16, n.pp. [p.8.]

PALLEJÁ, Ricardo Álvarez

1912-2003

Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.114.

Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, p.40.

PALMANS, Jean

1919-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.141-142.

Delbeke (5)

PALMELA, Duke of

See **Domingos Maria do Espírito Santo José Francisco de Sousa Holstein Beck.**

PALMER, Miss A. F.

Always called **Miss Palmer**, though married, she was **H. F. Johnson's** secretary at his business, 44 Fleet Street. I got to know her quite well while Librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society, located in the next room. A patient, very pleasant woman, forever excusing **Johnson's** bullying and boorishness. She and her husband were keen cyclists and caravanners, slightly unusual for the 1950s when I knew her. (Adapted from a note left by **James Negus**, 5th February 2003.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1956, Volume 49, Issue 1/2, p.2.

PALMER, Ben

An Australian bibliophile and Librarian for Philas and the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club. After moving to the UK to set up a London office for **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**, he became the Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Ben D. Palmer: *The Pre-UPU Destination Mail of Victoria.*, Australian States Study Circle of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 2009, Rear flap of dust cover.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.43.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.73.

Worldwide & G. B. Stamps & Postal History., 11th & 12th September 2014, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.60.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.16.

PALMER, Chancey Berton

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PALMER, Charles

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALMER, David

1876-

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1951, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.151.

PALMER, Derek

1907-2001

His name is given as **Derek Palmer Grove** in the FIAF Hall of Honor.

Butler (1)

FIAF (1)

Livingstone (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.52.

Postales de Bolivia, July 1974, Whole number 14, p.21.

Flash, September 1997, Whole number 61, p.18.

Revista FIAF, June 2002, Issue 14, p.41.

PALMER, Earle E.

APRL (1)

PALMER, Maj. Frederick Llanworthy

1863-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.1-2.

PALMER, Dr. F. W. Morton

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PALMER, Frederick Niles

-1886

He was the postmaster at Brattleboro, VT, USA who issued provisional stamps in 1846, prior to the issue of regular postage stamps by the United States Postal Service. He committed suicide by jumping overboard from the steamer *John Brooks* on the 10th May 1886

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

PALMER, James I.

-1976

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

PALMER, John

1742-1818

Palmer was the lessee of the old Bath Theatre and was often inconvenienced when performers he had engaged did not turn up because of the lateness of the coaches. He proposed the use of post coaches to carry the English mails in 1782, in place of and faster than the traditional post boys. The regularity of the mails would then benefit passengers also.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Whole number 22, 1935, pp.124-126

The Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.266-269.

Ralph Allen and John Palmer: Men of Bath, Postal Pioneers., Postal History Society, Bath, UK, 1953, n.pp [pp.7-11.] Reprinted from *The Bath Critic*.

Stamp Collecting, 19th December 1968, p.1121, 1123 & 1125.

Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1976, pp.1397 & 1401.

Stamp Collecting, 26th August 1976, pp.15 & 17.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1989, p.296.

PALMER, John F.
Lindquist (1)

1917-

PALMER, Joseph William

1853-1931

One of the major early dealers in London, UK, under the name **J. W. Palmer & Company**, his business originating from about 1870. Owing to his charitable gifts and bad debts, he ended his days in the workhouse. It was reported that he used the pseudonym **Nemesis** when writing articles in the British press in the early 1880s.

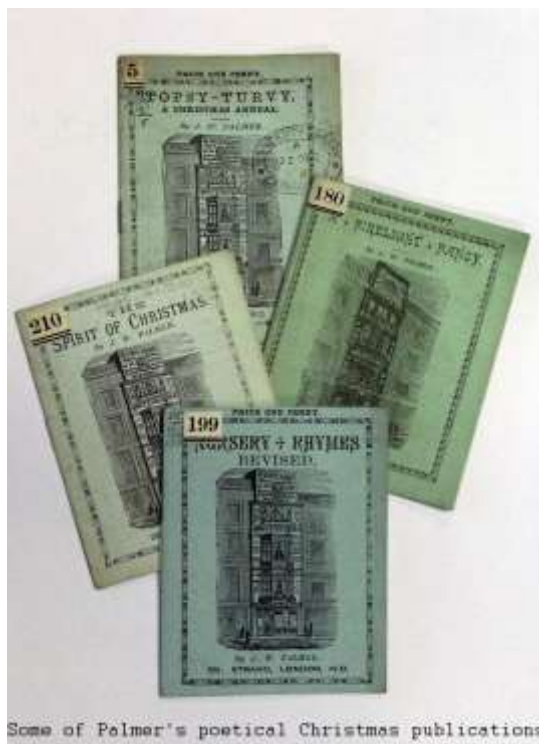
The forgery exterminator

See-saw,
This is the law,
And I am its vindicator,
Imprison the scamp,
Who sells a forged stamp,
And bless the exterminator.

This variant on a well known nursery rhyme was penned by **Joseph William Palmer**, a stamp dealer who had an obsession with forged postage stamps and wanted (if you will pardon the pun) to stamp out the trade in them. As well as *Nursery Rhymes Revised* (1885), from which the above is taken, he wrote and published a number of other small booklets containing poems of a fanciful nature.

A typical example, *The Spirit of Christmas* (1885), starts with the author reclining beside a warm fire after a hearty dinner and as he sinks into sleep he is visited by the Spirit of Philately. They fly away together and after seeing various groups of people involved with forgeries there is a flagrant advertisement for **Palmer**, the honest dealer.

The happy land, or, Through time and space (1886) again begins with the author sitting around at Christmas, this time musing on the death of friends (a jolly Yuletide subject) the plight of the poor and human misery in general before his spirit soars away to a Utopian land where everyone loves their neighbour, politicians make wise laws, there are no thieves or scamps and (surprise, surprise) no forged stamps and a perfectly functioning Post Office. He then ends with several verses promoting his own virtue and diligence in trying to combat fraud.



Some of Palmer's poetical Christmas publications

His poetical offering for 1890 was entitled *Through fifty years, the romance of the postage stamp, 1840-1890* (1889). This time it is a random policeman doing the musing as he stands outside **Palmer's** shop in the Strand. While it does give some history of British stamps, there are also side excursions into **Palmer's** marriage, the death of his mother and frequent references to the imminent widening of the Strand (which ultimately led to the demolition of his shop). Inevitably though, the last few verses are again about forged stamps and how **Palmer** is battling against the trade in them.

I became intrigued by these rather quirky Christmas offerings and set out to discover a little more about **Palmer**. I quickly found that he published a monthly periodical called *Bric-a-Brac*, which promoted itself as “A collection of curiosities, old and new, and various articles from the newspapers.” Glancing through a copy (1885) it soon became apparent that this is yet another vehicle for some flagrant self-promotion.

Cautionary tales about forged stamps abound and **Palmer** himself is mentioned in almost every article. Clearly he is particularly proud of his part in formulating a clause in the 1884 Post Office Protection Act which made it illegal to make, own or deal in any forged stamp, on pain of a £20 fine. References to this crop up in most of his publications. To quote another of his rhymes:

Dickory, Dickory Dock,
The forgery-monger’s stock,
The police strike one,
Down they come,
And it’s ho for the prisoner’s dock!

My final discovery was a booklet entitled *Romance in Reality, or, The story of an eventful life* (1885). Written by **Francis Neale** (more of him later) it is the biography of **Palmer**. It begins with a brief history of stamp collecting, but is soon describing **Palmer** as “the father of philately”. We go on to learn that he was born in Hackney in 1853 and at the tender age of seven sold his first stamp for sixpence. As he picked up the stamp from the street, this was all profit and in true entrepreneurial style, he invested it in more stamps to sell.

From this his business grew to occupy the large premises at 281 Strand, where he had a huge warehouse and a stock of millions of stamps, valued at a total of £25,000. In his 1874 catalogue, at the age of 21, he is already thanking his customers for eight years of loyalty. Pictures of the shop in the Strand show it displaying his proud claim to be the “oldest established stamp merchant in the world”.

He was clearly an obsessive man, working all hours on his business from the age of seven onwards and barely even taking time off to get married, which he did in 1880. His wife would appear to have been his assistant in the shop and was whisked back there straight after the marriage ceremony. Somehow, he did find time to have two children, “a bright little girl and an intelligent little boy”.

As I read this biography, it struck me that it is again full of overblown praise for **Palmer** and I began to wonder whether he had in fact written it himself. Then I discovered the name of his wife: **Frances Mary Neale**. Surely not a coincidence? So, was the author his brother-in-law, or was it in fact **Palmer** himself using a pseudonym? For a man so full of self-promotion, I know where my suspicions lie.

So, to finish, another of his “new improved” nursery rhymes:

Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, where have you been?
I’ve been to the Strand and PALMER I’ve seen,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, what did you there?
I saw that his dealings were honest and fair,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, is PALMER the man,
Who fought single-handed the forgery clan?
PALMER it was who strengthened the law,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, give me your paw.

(Adapted from an entry on the *Tower Project Blog*, <http://v1203.wordpress.com/2010/10/23/the-forgery-extermimator/>, 23rd October 2010.)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Schofield (1)
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
 The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, February 1884, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.36.
Francis Neale: *Romance in Reality; or, The Story of an Eventful Life.*, J. W. Palmer,
 London, UK, n.d. [1885].
 The Stamp Collectors' Journal, March 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.45.
 Bric-a-Brac, February 1889, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.6.
 Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th May 1891, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.69-71.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
 144 et seq.
 The Washington Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.2-3. Given as **G. W.
 Palmer.**
 The Australian Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1898, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.128-129.
 The Philatelist, August 1931, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.322.
 The London Evening News, 26th November 1931.
 Daily Mail, 26th November 1931.
 The British Philatelist, November 1931, Volume 24, p.72.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1978, Volume 44, Issue 5, p.137.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1978, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.4-5

PALMER, Stuart

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALMER, T

Harris (1)

PALMER, T. Norman

Lindquist (1)

PALMER, T. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALMER, Terrance James

-1998

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PALMER, W. N.

1899-

Lindquist (1)

PALMER, William F.

APRL (1)

PALMERO, André

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

PALMERO, Claude

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PALOMAR, Enrico

Director of Posts in the Republic of the Philippines.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PALOMAR, Mrs Flors Rios

Wife of **G. Palomar**.
A.F.F. Yearbook, 1951, pp.27-29.

PALOMAR, G.

Husband of **Flora Rios Palomar**.
A.F.F. Yearbook, 1951, pp.27-29.

PALOTÁS, Dr. Zoltán

Filatéliei Szemle, February 1993, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.4.

1913-

PALSSON, Indridi

APRL (2) Iceland

PALTRA COMPANY

Founded in Palestine as a travel agency, the name standing for **Palestine Travel Office**.
Owned by **Ernst Cohn**.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 318, pp.26-28,
30, 32 & 34.

PALTZER, Mr. ?

Creeke (1)

PAMEL, James P.

He used the pseudonym **Hellas** when he sold his collection of Greece through **David Feldman** in 1992.

PAMEL, Luc Joseph Van

1940-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van Pamel**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Springbett (1)

PAMPHILJ, Prince Doria Alphonse

See under **Prince Doria**.

PANCHEV, Spas

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PANDEY BROTHERS

May also be spelled **Panday Brothers**.

Warren (1)

PANE Jr., Charles Clarence La

1922-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **La Pane**.

PANELLI, Angelo

1894-1972

Used the alias **Panelli Angelo** when dealing in forged stamps.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Angelo Pannello**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelist, June 1975, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.261.

Robson Lowe & Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, pp.17-19.

PANHOFFER, Charles

Creeke (1)

PANHUYSSEN, Emille J. Van den

1925-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

PANNETIER, Paul

1901-1981

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PANTANI, Piero

1931-2000

Vaccari Magazine, May 2001, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.9.

PANTLE, Richard

-1966

Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.19.

PANWELS, Jules

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
144 et seq.

PANZER, Ernst

-1898

Maassen (2)

PANZER, Richard

Pseudonym used by **Thomas Radzuweit**.

PANZRAM, Lloyd

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAOLO, Otto di

Lindquist (1)

PAPA, Dr. John Smith

1903-1986

Fine Arts Philatelist, March/April 1963, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.25.
Fine Arts Philatelists Journal, June 1986, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.27

PAPACHRISTIDIS, ?

A Canadian stamp dealer who took his profits from stamp dealing and invested in an oil
tanker during the War. He eventually became a billionaire.

PTS News, January 1991, Whole number 35, n.pp. [p.13.]

PAPAIOANNOU, Prof. Angelos C.

1926-

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

PAPASTATHOPOULOS, L.

Alias used by **Jan Spetsiotis**.

PAPAZIAN, Stephan

1906-

Lindquist (1)

PAPE, Elmer W.

Lindquist (1)

PAPE, Heinz

Maassen (2)

PAPE, Herbert

Maassen (2)

1921-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.102.

PAPEN, Jozef

Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

1910-1998

PAPENFUS, H. L. N.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PAPER HERITAGE

Founded in Brighton, UK in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.171.

PAPIER, George

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PAPP, László

Birch (5.4)

PAPPERMANN, Ernst

1942-

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

PAPUCCUOGLU, Bulent

1945-

AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.21.

PAR AVION

Pseudonym used by **Hamilton Nelson Eustis**.

PARADA, Eugenio von Boeck

1923-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.53.

PARC, Marquis Alain du

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARCEL POSTE COMPANY

Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by **Jeffrey L. Purser**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.68-69.

PARDEE, Theodore Q.

1874-

A collector of literature with a fine library.

Heath (1) *1875

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

PARDOE Jr., Thomas O.

The Canadian Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

PARDY, Charles

The founder of the printers **Pardy of Bournemouth**.

Creeke (1)

PARDY OF BOURNEMOUTH

Printers for the philatelic trade for many years.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.118-119.

PARÈS, Jacques

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

PARIKH, Shrikant

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2010, Whole number 29, n.pp. [pp.10-12].

PARIS

Pseudonym used by **Tomas Bjäringer**.

PARIS, R. G.

Pseudonym used by **Raymond Gaillaguet**.

PARK, A. D.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PARK, Bertram

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PARK, Colton A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PARK, Ernest S.

Lindquist (1)

PARK, J. A. D.

Creeke (1)

PARK, James Alex

1883-

Lindquist (1)

PARK, Dr. Julian

Son of **Dr. Roswell Park**. In 1908, he was said to have had a library of several hundred volumes.

Albemarle (1)

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

L. **Crandall**: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

PARK, Dr. Roswell

1852-1914

Died on the 15th February 1914. Father of **Dr. Julian Park**.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.126.

PARK, W. C.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PARKAR, Can. W. A. H.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PARKER, Angus

See under **C. Angus Parker**.

PARKER, C. Angus

1927-1995

Father of **Roderick Parker**. Founded the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.**

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Angus Parker**.

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.4.

SIPLEX., Philatelic Traders' Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. (Booth 18).

The BPF Handbook 1988, p.13.

Stamp Mail, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.6.

PTS News, November 1995, Whole number 62, pp.3-4.

Katharine Street Post, Spring 1996, Issue 94, p.2.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1996, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.10.
 London Philatelist, January/February 1996, Volume 105, p.34.
 The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.163.
 Cavendish Chronicle, February 1996, Issue 14, n.pp. (pp.5-6).
 Stamp Magazine, February 1996, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.26.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1996, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.90.
 A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1996, Whole number 206, pp.48-49.
The Angus Parker Collection of Yemen., 2nd April 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [3pp.]
The Angus Parker Collections of Iceland with the Norwegian Missionaries in Madagascar Issues., 23rd April 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [2pp.]
The Eddie Lipman Collection and Worldwide/Great Britain., 9th & 10th September 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.175.
About us., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: www.cavendish-auctions.com, 7th December 2011, 1p.

PARKER, Dr. Cecil Hugh

Bateman (1)

1901-

PARKER, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARKER, Charles Morton

Lindquist (1)

1884-

PARKER, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

PARKER, Charles W. B.

Lindquist (1)

1895-

PARKER, Chester C.

Lindquist (1)

1885-

PARKER, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

PARKER, Col. Clyde B.

Creeke (1)

PARKER, Donald Dean

Lindquist (1)

1902-

PARKER, Edward

He owned **H&C Stamps** and was charged with breaking into **Cleveland Stamps** shop in 1975.

Stamp Collecting, 17th July 1975, Volume 124, p.881.

1941/42-

PARKER, Edward T.

Published the *Stamp Lovers' Weekly*, of which **Fred. J. Melville** was the English correspondent and after which the Junior Philatelic Society's own *The Stamp Lover* was

1856/57-1931

named.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.203-204.

The Stamp Lover, October 1931, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.123.

PARKER, Edward Young

1868-

Creeke (1)

The Canadian Journal of Philately, June 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, Frontispiece & p.19.

PARKER, Everett L.

The Philatelic Journalist, Spring 1986, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.3.

PARKER, F. R.

-1934

He lived in Margate and was the owner of the *Parker thousand* stock – a thousand copies of over a thousand different 19th century stamps. It was purchased by **Robson Lowe** in about 1927 and comprised over one and a half million Commonwealth stamps.

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane.*, Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

PARKER, F. W.

APRL (1)

PARKER, Harry D.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PARKER, Harry E.

1881-

Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Ira W.

Creeke (1)

PARKER, John L.

1900-

William Butler (2)

PARKER, Joseph Batley

1861-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

PARKER, Keith

-1993

YPA News, June 1993, p.3.

PARKER, Kermet Edison

1904-

Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Pearl

1940-

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2005, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.14.

- PARKER, Philip E.**
APRL (1)
- PARKER, R. A.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
- PARKER, Richard H.** **1923-2004**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.670
Linn's Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.34.
- PARKER, Roderick**
Son of **Angus Parker**.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.
- PARKER, Roland Hoopes**
APRL (1)
- PARKER, Viscount**
Morgan (19)
- PARKER, Col. W.** **-1946/47**
- PARKER, W. Archie**
Lindquist (1)
- PARKER, William** **-1947**
Crane (1)
- PARKER, Wm. Clay** **1901-**
Lindquist (1)
- PARKER, Wm. Henry** **1884-**
Lindquist (1)
- PARKES, Rev. Alfred Marshall**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- PARKES, George** **1903/04-1995**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
AEPS Bulletin, June 1995, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.14.
- PARKIN, John W.** **1918-**
Lindquist (1)
- PARKINSON, A. Eric** **1906-**
Lindquist (1)
- PARKINSON, Selwyn**

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PARKS, Charles O.

1889-

Lindquist (1)

PARKS, H. G.

Advertised for specific philatelic periodicals in *The Stamp Advertiser*, July/August 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.

PARKS, Kimfield Grant

Lindquist (1)

PARKS, Dr. Larry C.

He was the last president of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library and built up his own extensive personal library with classic books and monographs together with runs of important journals. He had a strong interest in the incunabula of philately.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Education: Graduate of the University of California, Los Angeles and classmate of Stanley Bierman

Profession: Retired physician, as of October 1997
Practised internal medicine in Thousand Oaks for over thirty-three years.

Collection: A long-time collector, especially of Great Britain, India and the United States. Now concentrating on Postal Stationery of most of the world and philatelic literature

Posts: Director of the United Postal Stationery Society; Literature Chairman for SESCAL, the annual stamp show in Los Angeles

Spouse: Although his wife is not a philatelist, she is Secretary-Treasurer & Executive Secretary of the United Postal Stationery Society

(Provided by **Larry Parks**, 27th July 2000.)

PARKS, T. MacE

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARKES, William J.

Creeke (1)

PARLAMENTO, Robert I.

1908-

Lindquist (1)

PARLANGE, Michel

1899-1980

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PARMA, Robert Herzog von

See under **Robert, Herzog von Parma.**

PARMELEE, Frank S.

1861-

Albemarle (1)

Freethy (1)

PARMENTER, William

1934/35-2005

After a career in the RAF, he became a draughtsman for Marconi and then British Telecom. His speciality was South America and he amassed a substantial library of some 2,000 volumes. He bequeathed his library to the National Philatelic Society, London, UK.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2006, Volume 43, Issue 11, p.328.

Stamp Lover, August 2006, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.96-99.

PARMENTIER, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PARRATT, T. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PARREN, Marcus

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PARRISH, E. Moore

1905-

Lindquist (1)

PARRISH, Percival

1872-

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.21-22.

PARRISH, W. J.

1842-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Rhode Island Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.17.

PARRY, Chester E.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

PARSER, Maurits

-1957

Died on the 23rd December 1957.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, January 1958, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.22.

PARSHALL, Walter

-2005

Collectors Club, New York.

PARSON, Herbert George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, Dr.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

- PARSONS, Al** 1927/28-
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.434.
- PARSONS, Albert Brereton** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
- PARSONS, Alexander E.** 1917-
Lindquist (1)
- PARSONS, Bob** -2014
ABPS News, Autumn 2014, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.18.
- PARSONS, Cyril R. H.** 1935-
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, Spring 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.98.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2005, Volume 42, Issue 8, pp.248-249.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2014, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.12.
- PARSONS, David**
Husband of **Gillian Werner**.
The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., December 1981, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.238.
- PARSONS, David**
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, pp.4-11.
- PARSONS, Ernest A.** 1890-1965
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Robertson**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Yorkshire's Post, September 1965, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.1.
- PARSONS, Dr. Frederick Paul Nigel [Paul]** 1894-1981
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Royal**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.42.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/December 1981, Issue 147/148, p.118.
- PARSONS, Harold**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- PARSONS, Herbert George** -1973

Proprietor of the stamp shop at Christmas Steps, Bristol for many years.
Stamp Collecting, 17th January 1974, p.999.

PARSONS, Lyman J.

Creeke (1)

PARSONS, R. L.

His library was sold by **J. W. Scott** on 21st October 1896. (The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.xii.)

APRL (1)

PARSONS, T. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, W. Todd

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Todd Parsons**.

PARTELLO, Col. Joseph M. T.

1854-1934

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1885, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.99-100.

The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.263-264; November, Issue 11, pp.290-291; December Issue 12, pp.311-313; January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.69-71; February, Issue 2, pp.79-81; March, Issue 3, pp.132-134, April, Issue 4, pp.138-140; May, Issue 5, pp.168-170; June, Issue 6, pp.196-198 & July, Issue 7, pp.210-211.

The Stamp, February 1889, Volume 3, Issue 12, Frontispiece & p.223-224.

Everybody's Philatelist, April 1912, Volume 3, Issue 4, Cover & p.1.

Scott's Monthly Journal, November 1928, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.270-272.

The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.97.

Stamps, 8th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.189.

I.P.S. Stamp News, October/November 1934, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1.

PARTHEN, Claudia

Wife of **Volker Parthen**. She ran **Heinrich Köhler – Auktionen** following the death of her husband.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PARTHEN, Volker

1939-2001

Husband of **Claudia Parthen**. He started to work for **Heinrich Köhler** in 1967 and took the Company over in 1970.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.56.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.115.

Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, pp.51-54.

Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

PARTINGTON, Edward Alexander

See **Baron Doverdale**.

PARTRIDGE, Malcolm Franklin

1892-

PARVITS, Joh.

Birch (5.4)

PAS, Jacqueline van der

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

PASADO, Gervaiso de

-1880

Argentina.

PASCANU, Leonard

1952-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.181.

PASCANU, Mihail

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

PASCHE, Louis

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

- Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
- PASCOE, Lt-Cdr. Lionel Craman**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- PASCHOUD, David** **-1986**
Helvetia Philatelic Society. Died 4th January 1986.
- PASCO, D. Easter**
Creeke (1)
- PASCU, Grigore Georghe** **1854-**
Grigore Pascu Primul Filatelist din Bacau., Asociata Filatelica "Grigore Pascu",
Bacau, Romania, 1991, 24pp.
- PASCUAL, Andrés García** **1949-**
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.191.
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.110.
- PASLACK, Wilhelm** **1919-**
Zimmer (1)
- PASLER, Josef**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
- PASQUALE, Alfred R. de** **1914-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Pasquale**.
- PASSAGE, Douglas Ward** **1922-**
- PASSANO, Edward M.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- PASSER, Adolph** **1865-1938**
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.175. (*1864)
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.14.

PASSIER, Henry

1920-1973

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PASSMORE, L. M.

Traded under his own name from 1888, starting as a collector-dealer and later moving to a wholesaler.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, jany 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.104.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.47-48.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

PASSOS, Dr. Cyril Franklin dos

1887-1986

His library was sold by **Robbins Auctions** in 1981.

APRL (1) Listed under **dos Passos**.

APS (1)

Linn's (5) Listed under **dos Passos**.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.55.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.273-274.

PASTI, B.

He used the pseudonym **Koh-i-Noor** when he sold his collection of India through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1986.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Koh-i-Nor**.

PASTOR, Otto

Maassen (2)

PATCH, Clarence L.

1882-

Lindquist (1)

PATCHETT, Thomas Sydney

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PATE, Thomas

APRL (1)

PATEL, Younouss

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PATEMAN, Capt. R. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATERSON, Campbell

1910-1994

Father of **Warwick Paterson**. Having spent eight years with **PIM & Company**, he left in 1949 to found **Campbell Paterson Ltd.**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1969, Volume 113, Issue 10, p.535.

Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.11.

Kiwi, Philymphia Issue, September 1970, pp.31-32.

W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.263-264.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1994, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.150.

PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [p.8].

PATERSON, David

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [pp.2-3.]

PATERSON, Warwick Rountree

1941-2013

Son of **Campbell Paterson**. He practised as a chartered accountant before entering his father's business. He died unexpectedly, during the course of a routine operation, on Tuesday 22nd October 2013. **Warwick** was the leading member of the firm **Campbell Paterson Limited**.

Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.57.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2013, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2013, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.8.

PATETTA, Bob

Owner or manager of **Lutuchie Auctions**.

PATHE, K.

1883-

Lindquist (1)

PATIENCE, Henry Arthur

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PATIL, Honble S. K.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PATIL, Rupin

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PATINO, Victoriano

1922-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

PATKA, Frederick

-1992

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PATMAN, C. J.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PATON, Clyde

Creeke (1)

PATON, David

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATON, James C.

Founded the **James C. Paton** company.

PATON, Dr. Thomas James

1858-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PATOTZKI, W. G.

Maassen (2)

PATRIC, Marvin W.

-1992

Father of **Todd D. Patric**. He founded the **Jamestown Stamp Company**.

The American Philatelist, November 1992, Volume 106, Issue 11, p.996.

PATRIC, Todd D.

Son of **Marvin W. Patric**. He purchased the **Jamestown Stamp Company** from his father in 1986.

PATRICK, A. M.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

PATRICK, C. E.

-1966

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

PATRICK, Douglas A.

1904/05-1983

Husband of **Mary Patrick**.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.46.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.199.

BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.

The Archivist, May/June 1990, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.5-6. (A version in French is in the back of the same issue with the same page numbers.)

PATRICK, Mary

Wife of **Douglas A. Patrick**.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.46.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.199.

PATRICK A. TORCHIA

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA by **Patrick A. Torchia**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.293-294.

PATROCÍNO, António José

-1969

Machado (1)

PATRONI, Giovanni

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelic Herald, February 1886, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.11.

The International Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.50

PATTE, Sylvie

Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2002, Issue 61, p.14.

PATTEN, Mike

Stanley Gibbons Today, July 1963, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.3.

PATTERSON, Curtis

First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.994.

PATTERSON, Miss F. Adell

1893-

Lindquist (1)

PATTERSON, Frank

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATTERSON, Frank L. [Pat]

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.397.

PATTERSON, G. B.

Creeke (1)

PATTERSON, Irving E.

1878-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, iss 1, pp.29 & 31.

PATTERSON, J. Lawton

Birch (5.4)

PATTERSON, John

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PATTERSON, Kristin

1964/65-

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.179.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.463.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.674.

PATTERSON, O. H.

Creeke (1)

PATTERSON, W. R.

Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.136.

PATTERSON, William

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PATTESON, Charles S.

Creeke (1)

PATTIN, Dr. Clarke C.

1873-

Lindquist (1)

PATTINSON, Harold

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PATTISON, F. E.

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Pattisson**.
Morgan (18) Listed as **Pattisson**.
Morgan (19) Listed as **Pattisson**.
Morgan (20) Listed as **Pattisson**.

PATTISON, W. J.

-1897

Creeke (1)

PATTISON ENTERPRISES

Founded in Mount Pleasant, MI, USA in 1973 by Mr. Pattison.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.271.

- PATTON, Dr. Donald Scott** **1907-1985**
 Bateman (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bock**.
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.88-89.
- PATTON, E. C.**
 Creeke (1)
- PATTON, G. A.**
 Morgan (22)
- PATTON, Raymond C.** **1905-**
 The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.
- PATTON, W. D.**
 Lindquist (1)
- PATUS, Walter C.** **1917-**
 Lindquist (1)
- PATZER, Heinz** **1920-**
 Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.
 Philatelie, August 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 458, p.70.
- PAUL**
 A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries who lived in Toulouse, France.
 Tyler (2)
- PAUL, Curt** **-1958**
 Sammler Express, July 1958, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.234.
 Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.153.
- PAUL, Curt** **1906-2002**
 Maassen (2)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.102.
- PAUL, Miss Gertrude**
 Creeke (1)
- PAUL, H. T.** **-1947**
 Died on the 4th February 1947.

PAUL Jr., James W.

-1908

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th November 1898, Volume 8, Issue 19, pp.291-292.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.

PAUL, Max

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PAUL, Peter

Lindquist (1)

PAUL BLUSS

Founded in New York, NY, USA by **Paul Bluss**. Initially a stamp dealer, he was surprised at the response to philatelic literature from the **Dr. Hardenberg** estate which he auctioned. He subsequently purchased the late **Arnold F. Auerbach's** literature stock and became a serious literature dealer.

Stamps, 9th May 1942, p.?

PAUL D. REINERT

Founded in Albany, NY, USA in 1981 by **Paul D. Reinert**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.73-74.

PAUL MAIER BRIEFMARKENHAUS

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

PAUL SOBANSKI BRIEFMARKEN-HANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

PAULENOFF, Irving

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAULESCU, Paul

Alias used by **C. M. Moriou**.

PAULEY, Edwin J. H.

Creeke (1)

PAULI, Emil Julius Wilhelm

1855-1943

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Mark, March 1925, Issue 3, Whole number 51, p.29.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.9.

PAULIGK, Dr. Karl

1929-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PAULLIN, Franklyn

1903-

Lindquist (1)

PAULO

Pseudonym used by **Wilhelm Johann Paul Ohrt**.

PAULOS, Faustio Diaz

1927-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.167.

PAULS, Eugen

1951-2005

Maassen (2)

PAULSEN, Eric

In 1949, he was appointed advertising and subscription agent for *La Settimana Filatelico*. (The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.108.)

International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1950/51, 3rd edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.1 & 137.

PAULSEN, Dr. J. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAULSEN, Dr. Jens

1863-1949

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PAULSEN, Jens

1885-1949

Maassen (2)

PAULSON, Emil

Harmer's Stamp Hints, February 1944, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.22.

PAULSON, G. W.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PAULSON, John

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, p.11.

PAULSON, Robert E.

1921-

Lindquist (1)

PAULY, Charles John

Lindquist (1)

PAUWELS, Jules

-1870

He was the chief Clerk at **Frederick Huth & Company**. One of the earliest stamp collectors in England. He used the initials **J. P.** when writing in the early issues of *Le Timbre-Poste* and was also identified under those initials, sometimes with *of Torquay* added, in British periodicals of the 1860s. His collection, which had cost him £360 to the time of his death, remained untouched from then until **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** purchased it for £4,000 in 1899.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, pp.129-30 & 38-40 & March, pp.73-74.

PAVANJE, M. R.

1942-

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.6.

PAVELKY, Emilia Jiřího

Birch (5.4)

PAVLESKI, Sinisa

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PAVLINA, Steve

1921-2002

Co-founder of *Permit Patter*.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

PAWLUK, William S.

APRL (2) Canada

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.7.

PAWSON, A. A.

1907/08-1990

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, March 1990, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.3.

PAWSON, Colin

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PAXMAN, Alan

The Philatelic Trader, 27th February 1976, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.117.

PAXMAN, W. G. L.

Creeke (1)

- PAYÁ, Alfredo Navarro** 1925-
 Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Navarro Paya**.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.131.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.72 & 190.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.87.
- PAYNE, Alan John [Will]** 1934/35-2009
 Husband of **Gill Payne**. A stamp dealer in the UK, specialising in German philately.
 Stamps, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.29.
 Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.49.
 Philatelic Exporter, December 2009, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.37.
- PAYNE, C. A. W.**
 Harris (12.2)
- PAYNE, C. W.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- PAYNE, Charles Henry** -1997
 Crane (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- PAYNE, Eric**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- PAYNE, Gill**
 Wife of **Alan John [Will] Payne**.
- PAYNE, Jack A.** 1913-
 Lindquist (1)
- PAYNE, John** 1920-
 BNA Topics, June/July 1975, Volume 32, Issue 6, p.162.
- PAYNE, Le Grand** 1861-
 Lindquist (1)
- PAYNE, Ralph B.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bradshaw**.
- PAYNE, Ralph W.** 1878-
 Lindquist (1)
- PAYNE, Richard Charles Arthur** 1943-
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.38.
 Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.13.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.16.
The Richard C. A. Payne, F.R.P.S.L. Collections: "The History of Perkind Bacon", St. Helena Stamps & Postal History, etc. (Lots 1-238): The George R. Gibson,

R.N. (Retd.) Worldwide Stamps & Postal History; Featuring Australasia, WWI & WWII, etc. (Lots 239-487)., 11th September 2013, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.

PAYNE, Robert

1927-2005

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd January 2005, Volume 79, p.10.

PAYNE, Robert Louis

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 3, n.pp.
(Front cover & 1p.)

PAYNE, Will

See Alan John [Will] Payne.

PAYNE, Wilson W.

Lindquist (1)

PAYNTER, Rex

APRL (1)

PAZOL, Herbert S.

Lindquist (1)

PEABODY, Henry Lamont

1867-

Lindquist (1)

PEACE, Brian

A British collector of Australia and its States, he formed a major library of relevant literature including nearly all Australian periodicals.

New South Wales: The FIP Gold Medal Collection of New South Wales Pre-Stamp Postal History Formed by Brian Peace., Prestige Philately Auction N^o. 148, 27th July 2009, p.4.

ABPS News, Winter 2013, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.50.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2013, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.10.

PEACE, Joan

PTS News, March 1996, Whole number 64, p.2.

PEACE, John

Used the initials **X. A. P.** when publishing books in the 1840s. [Of postal but not philatelic significance.]

PEACH, Frank

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.11.

PEACH, Jack

1922-2005

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2005, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.31.

PEACHEY, Colin G.

Livingstone (1)

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2005, Volume 42, Issue 9, pp.282-283.

PEACHEY, E. P.

APRL (1)

PEACHEY, Ellen Sue

Employed by the **American Philatelic Society** in 1990, initially as **Ellen S. Stuter**, later as **Ellen S. Peachey**, her maiden name. Married to **Ken Lawrence**.

Ellen started in the Education Department and after nine years moved to the American Philatelic Research Library as Library Services Co-ordinator. She retired in 2010.

The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.210 &214.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 14th April 2010, 2pp.

American Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 124, Issue 5, p.414.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2009, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.203.

PEACOCK, Nick

Stamp Magazine, September 2000, Volume 66, Issue 9, pp.6-7.

PEACOCK, Roger

-2004

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 16th December 2004.

PEACOCK, Thomas Ralph

Birch (5.4)

PEAKE, Archibald John [Jack]

1922/23-

Birch (5.4)

PEAKE, Brig. E. R. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEAKES, Gilbert L.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.77.

PEAL, A. S. W.

The PTS Journal, January/March 1976, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.7.

PEAL, Arthur

-1989

PTS Journal, February 1986, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.31.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.

PEARCE, Albert Preston

1873-1957

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, May 1904, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.104-105 & 107.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

PEARCE, Basil C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARCE, Clarence Joseph

1902-

Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, R.

Bacon (1)

PEARCE, Miss Sara M.

1906-

Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, W. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARCE, William E.

1907-

Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, William George

Morgan (22)

PEARCE, William John

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PEARCH, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARL, Charles W.

1869-

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

PEARL, E. E.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.101, 103 & photograph.

PEARLMAN, Donn

The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.183.

PEARS, Walter

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARSE, Harold Elliot

1890-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARSE, Langdon

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARSON, Alfred

1898-

Lindquist (1)

PEARSON, George

1899-

Harris (12.2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Essex Philatelic Contact, July/September 1948, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.21-22.

PEARSON, George Richard

1937-1989

Died 18th April 1989. A specialist on the postmarks of Great Britain, he worked as an auctioneer at **Harmers**.

Livingstone (1)

Machado (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[6].

Stamp & Postal History News, 12th /25th May 1982, p.3.

Stamp Mail, May 1989, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.6 & 8.

Portuguese Philatelic Society Bulletin, August 1989, Whole number 108, pp.2-3.

British Postmark Bulletin, 4th March 2005, Volume 34, Issue 19, pp.2-4.

PEARSON, H. W.

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARSON, Julie

1953-2007

Born **Julie Dunwiddie**. Wife of **Patrick Chilton Pearson**.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.13.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2007, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.381.

PEARSON, Lloyd V.

Of Winona, MN, USA. Advertised his library for sale in *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* during July 1996. In response to enquiries, he sent lists of bound and unbound periodicals to enquirers but required very high prices. Eventually, he consigned the remainder to a philatelic literature auction.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st July 1996, Volume 69, p.69.

Private correspondence, 3rd October 1996.

PEARSON, Patrick Chilton

1930-

Husband of **Anna Pearson**. His second wife was **Julie Pearson**. He edited the *East Anglian*

Postal History Study Circle Bulletin for many years from it inception.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.116.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1967, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.15.

Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.58.

The BPF Handbook 1988, p.23.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.93.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.181.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.133.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2002, Volume 39, Issue 7, pp.217-218

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.105.

The London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.176-177.

The London Philatelist, may 2006, Volume 115, p.144.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.163.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.77.

PEASE, Harold

A dealer in classic United States stamps.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.68.

PEASLEE, Leon D.

Lindquist (1)

PEAT, Sylvester

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

-1986

- PECK, Charles L.** 1898-
Lindquist (1)
- PECK, E. Milner**
Founded the **Fleetwood Cover Club** in 1936, later adopting the name **Fleetwood Cover Service**. In 1950, he married **Travilla Ioor** and combined her business with his under the name **Fleetwood**. Following his wife's death, he sold the FDC business to **James Helzer**.
- PECK, Reginald E.** 1894-
Lindquist (1)
- PECK, Richard C.** 1946-
Peck's Bad Boy: The Philatelic Autobiography of Richard C. Peck., Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2002, n.pp.
Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.63-66.
- PECK, Robert**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- PECK, Col. Robert Halford** 1875-
William Butler (2)
- PECK, Thomas Whitmore**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, May 1901, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.85-87.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- PECK, Travilla** -1967
Born **Travilla Ioor**. Sister of **Harry C. Ioor**. She carried on her brother's FDC business following his death in 1940. In 1950, she married **E. Milner Peck** and combined her business with his under the name **Fleetwood Cover Service**.
- PECK, Walter Hamilton** 1877-
Lindquist (1)
- PECK, William L.** 1899-
Lindquist (1)
- PECKHAM, James H.**
Creeke (1)
- PECKITT, William Henry** 1870-1934
He started as a London stamp dealer in the 1880s as a partner in **Calff, Peckitt & Company**. After about five years, he bought his partner out to form **W. H. Peckitt**. His library was sold by **Glendining** in 1914.

Armstrong (1)
 Bacon (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Livingstone (1) Listed as **Peckett**.
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.31-32 & photograph.
 The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.4-5 & Portrait.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

PEDEMONTE

Pseudonym used by ? **Lanfranchi**.

PEDERSEN, Ella

1945-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Erik

1926-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Ib

1942-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Jørn Walther

1943-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Oluf

-2004

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PEDERSEN, Torben Hjørne

1944-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Hjørne Pedersen**.

PEDEVILLA, John Angel

Lindquist (1)

PEDRICK, Dr. V.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PEEBLES, John

Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

PEEBLES, W. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PEEBLES, W. G.

Creeke (1)

PEEK, Norman F.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PEEKE Jr., W. H.

1852/53-

Established **Edwards, Peeke & Company** with **A. W. Edwards**.

Mekeel (4) (He has two entries.)

PEEL, A.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PEEL, Alwyn

YPA News, July 1994, n.pp. [2pp].

PEELEN, G. J.

1905-

Mijn Stokpaardje, December 1947, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.660.

PEET, Gordon

1930/31-2004

Father of **Jane Peet**.

YPA News, May 2004, p.6.

PEET, Jane

Daughter of **Gordon Peet**.

PEETOOM, Otto Jan

1946-

Date of birth 22nd September 1946. Owned a shop in Ormskirk which he closed in 1983, moving to a postal only business. Specialised in South and Central Africa.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1998, Volume 28, Issue 10, p.54.

PEETZ, Jørgen

1937-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

pef

Initials used by **Peter Fischer**.

PEGG, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEGG, Ronald E. F.

1928-

Bateman (1)

PEGLER, Henry

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEGLEY, Frank

1918-1999

Livingstone (1)
A.B.P.S. News, July 1999, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.21.

PEILE, Col. E. P.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PEINADO, Augusto

APRL (1)
Cross (1)

PEINELT, Eugen

1925-

Maassen (2)

PEINELT Jr., Karl

1928?-

Maassen (2)

PEINELT, Karl-Eugen

1894-

Maassen (2)

PEIRCE, Allen F.

Lindquist (1)

PEIRCE, Charles Joseph

1909-

Lindquist (1)

PEISACH, Dr. Max

1926-

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

PEKONEN, William

1932-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

PELAEZ, Manuel Barraú

-1972

Postales de Bolivia, August 1972, Whole number 7, Front cover & pp.1-2.
Postales de Bolivia, October 1973, Whole number 12, p.15.

PELANDER, Carl Einar

1893-1966

Born in Finland but moved to America in 1915 and eventually became a stamp dealer and licensed auctioneer in New York, NY, USA. His library was purchased by **Fritz Billig** and sold through literature lists and auctions over the period 1963 to 1965.

APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.341.
Stamps, 4th May 1963, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.198-200
Scandinavian Contact, June 1963, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.57.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.331-332.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.8.

<u>PELICAN, Fred</u>	-1993
PTS News, November 1993, Whole number 52, n.pp. [p.2].	
<u>PELIKAN, Wolf J.</u>	1920-1997
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>PELL, Claiborne de Borda</u>	1918-
Lindquist (1)	
<u>PELLADEAU, Dr. Marius</u>	1893/94-1961
Vermont Philatelist, February 1962, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.2.	
<u>PELLETIER, Narcisse [Nels]</u>	
BNA Topics, May 1967, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.133.	
<u>PELLETREAU, Charles</u>	
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.	
<u>PELLNITZ, Max</u>	1864-1931
Bosshard (1)	
Bosshard (2)	
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>PELOT, Raymond Virgil</u>	1909-
Lindquist (1)	
<u>PELTERD, W. F.</u>	
Bacon (1)	
<u>PELTON, Alma C.</u>	1884-
Lindquist (1)	
<u>PELTON, Roger W.</u>	1909-
Lindquist (1)	
<u>PELTZ, John de Witt</u>	1853-1904
Creeke (1)	
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, pp.77-78.	
<u>PELTZ, W. L. L.</u>	
Lindquist (1) Listed after Pendleton .	
<u>PELTZER, Robert Carl</u>	1846-1940
Kuhn (2)	

PEMBER, Karl

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention, Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, October 1928, p.40.

PEMBERTON, Lt. Alfred Loines [Loi]

1898-1981

Died 6th August 1981. Son of **Percival Loines Pemberton**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th July 1918, Volume 24, p.166.

Maj-Gen R[obert] C[harles] B[oileau] Pemberton: *Pemberton Pedigrees.*, Sidney Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees. A digital version was made available in 2014 by the Pemberton Family World Wide.

The Philatelist, December 1956, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.60-61.

W. B. Haworth: *The Pemberton Exhibition.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/November 1965, Volume 75, p.121.

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines

1844-1878

Father of **Percival Loines Pemberton**. He was born in America where his father had emigrated and married. Following the deaths of his parents, he was sent back to the UK to live with his relatives in Birmingham.

His first advert appeared in 1861 and he began to deal in stamps in 1862. The following year, together with **Thornton Lewes**, he wrote the book *Forged Stamps: How to detect them*. In 1864, he became the editor of *The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*, the first purely philatelic magazine published in the world. He was one of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London – later the Royal Philatelic Society London - and was a member of its first Committee.

Pemberton also used the trading name **James R. Grant & Company** when dealing in stamps and publishing a catalogue in 1873. (Identified by **Miss A. L. Fenton** on a copy of *Grant's Circular* that she tipped-in in her copy of *The Philatelic Journal*, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, where she noted that it was *one of Pemberton's many aliases.*) He was also said to have used the pseudonym **Quelqu'un** in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (although this was identified by **B. T. K. Smith** with **W. A. S. Westoby**) and *The Philatelic Journal* of the 1870s. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, 1873, Volume 11 and also in her copy of *The Philatelic Journal*, December 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.201.) **Fenton** also tentatively identified **Pemberton** as the writer of a letter in *The Philatelist* of April 1867, (Volume 1, Issue 5, p.79 – annotation in her copy of the magazine.) under the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector**. He also used the pseudonym **Nissus** when reviewing **Doble's** translation of **Moens'** work on forgeries in the *Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser* of March 1863. I am sure that other contributions were published anonymously, an example attributed to him is *Unused Confederate locals*, in *The Philatelist* of 1871.

Edward Loines Pemberton was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of

research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Pemberton**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 16th April 1867.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 12th December 1878.

Edward Loines Pemberton., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th November 2015, 3pp.

Percival Pemberton., My Heritage Family Trees: www.myheritage.com, 12th January 2016, 4pp.

Edward Loines Pemberton; Edward Warwick Pemberton; Sarah Loines; Mary Eleanor Nynot., Individual entries on Geni: www.geni.com, 13th January 2016, 2pp. each.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.63-64.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1864, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.154-157 & November, Issue 10, p.176.

Catalogue of the fine and very Complete Collection of Postage Stamps, Selected, with Great Care, by E. L. Pemberton, Esq, of Birmingham., Jas. J. Woods, 1867, ?pp.

The Philatelist, April 1867, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.79. (A Stamp Collector was identified as **Edward Loines Pemberton** by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.)

The Philatelist, September 1868, Volume 2, pp.127-128.

The Philatelist, July 1869, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.80-81.

The Philatelist, September 1869, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.97-98.

The Philatelist, December 1869, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.143-144 & January 1870, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.15-16.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, March 1870, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.33.

The Philatetical Journal Edited by Edward L. Pemberton, an Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Devoted to Stamp Collecting., Prospectus, n.d. [ca.1872], 1p.

[Advertising sheet for **The Philatetical Journal** and other publications and stamps.], James R. Grant & Company, n.d. [ca.1872], 2pp.

James R. Grant & Co.'s Philatetical Circular, 2nd April 1872. (Two copies of the cover with different annotations by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.), 2pp.

The Philatetical Journal, December 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.201.

Copy of a postcard addressed to **Miss Fenton** by **Pemberton** regarding Part II of his catalogue.

The Philatelist, February 1874, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.36-39.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1874, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.30 & March, Issue 3, pp.46-48.

The American Journal of Philately, December 1878, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.142.

The Stamp Journal, December 1878, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.95.

Copies of two circulars regarding the future of **Pemberton's** business by **Mrs. Pemberton & A. Henry Wilson** respectively, January 1879, 2pp.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, January 1879, Whole number 49, p.2.

Letter from **A. H. Wilson** to **Miss Fenton** regarding stocks of **Pemberton's** publications, 18th January 1879, 2pp.

The Philatelic Record, February 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

The Philatelic Record, January 1880, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.118 & frontispiece.

The Philatelic Record, June 1887, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.73-75.

Stanley, Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.131 & January, Issue 7, p.164.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1891, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.128-129.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.6-7.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Front cover & p.18.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.243-244.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.46-48.

The Philatelic Record, September 1909, Volume 31, iss 9, pp.168-170.

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *Pioneers of the trade in postage stamps.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31. (Reprinted in The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911., pp.84-87.)

The Philatelic Record, December 1909, Volume 31, Issue 12, pp.222-227.

The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.123-125.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1910, pp.11-12.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.15-19 & 2 plates.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.48.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.17.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.30.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.50.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.75.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.78

The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-78.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.29 & 31.

- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
- The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.
- The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.
- Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1922, Volume 32, Frontispiece, pp.176-97, 203-206 & photograph facing page 214.
- Filatelisten, December 1922, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.177-178.
- Maj-Gen R[obert] C[harles] B[oileau] Pemberton:** *Pemberton Pedigrees.*, Sidney Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees - Chart 23. (A digital version was made available in 2014 by the Pemberton Family World Wide.)
- Stamps, 25th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.369-370.
- The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1944, Volume 54, pp.75-83.
- Stamp Collecting, 9th December 1950, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.397.
- The Stamp Magazine, November 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.92-93.
- The Stamp Lover, October/November 1952, Volume 45, pp.70-72.
- The Philatelist, December 1956, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
- W. B. Haworth:** *The Pemberton Exhibition.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.58.
- The London Philatelist, January 1972, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
- Carlrichard Brühl:** *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.77-82 & 86-87. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1989, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.61-62.
- Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, pp.157-160.
- [**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.19.

PEMBERTON, Mrs Irene

-1967

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEMBERTON, Percival Loines [Pem]

1875-1949

Son of **Edward Loines Pemberton**. Father of **A. L. Pemberton**. When his father died, he was too young to become involved in the family business.

In 1892, he started as a dealer in Manchester but soon moved to London. In 1899, he became a partner with **W. B. Kirkpatrick** and traded as **Kirkpatrick & Pemberton**, purchasing the copyright to the *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. **Kirkpatrick** wished to travel and they soon parted company. **E. P. Airlie Dry** joined the Company in 1902 and the name was changed to **P. L. Pemberton & Company**.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2) Listed as **Loines Pemberton**.

Meiring (1) Listed as **Lionel** in error.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th December 1903, Volume 9, p.lxxxix.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, pp.73-74.
Maj-Gen R[obert] C[harles] B[oileau] Pemberton: *Pemberton Pedigrees.*, Sidney Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees. A digital version was made available in 2014 by the Pemberton Family World Wide.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1944, Volume 54, pp.75-83.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1949, Volume 59, pp.25-27.
Stamp Collecting, 18th June 1949, p.299.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.85.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1949, Volume 22, Issue 12, p.?
The Philatelist, December 1956, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
W. B. Haworth: *The Pemberton Exhibition.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.138.

PEMBERTON & KIRKPATRICK

See **Kirkpatrick & Pemberton.**

PEMBERTON, WILSON & COMPANY

Sold to **Theodor Buhl** in 1891 for £13,000, the proprietor, **A. H. Wilson**, retiring..
Bacon (1)

PENATER, ?

Maassen (2)

PENDA, Octavian

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PENDELL, Frank L.

Lindquist (1)

PENDLETON Jr., A. Patterson

Lindquist (1)

1917-

PENDRAGAN

An error for **Pendragon.**

PENDRAGON

Pseudonym used by **J. H. Greenstreet.**

PENFIELD, Percival S.

1880-

Lindquist (1)

PENFOLD, John

1828-1909

He designed a hexagonal pillar box for the British Post Office in 1866 which has become universally associated with his name. It was the first pillar box to be painted red rather than the less-conspicuous green. In the 1980s, replicas of the Penfold box, complete with its VR monogram, were produced by the Post Office for installation in conservation and heritage areas.

Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.73.

PENFOLD, Capt. Marchant Hubert

1873-

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PENICHER, Dr. Francisco

Creeke (1)

PENN, Alex. S.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PENN Jr., George H.

1918-

Lindquist (1)

PENN STAMP COMPANY

Established by **W. A. MacCalla** and **H. McAllister** in Philadelphia, PA.

PENN-GASKELL, Miss Winifred Ethel

1875/76-1949

Her airmail collection was bequeathed to the **Science Museum**, South Kensington, London, UK. She was the first woman to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

PENNA, Dr. Alfonso

Creeke (1)

PENNEY, David

British stamp designer born in 1949. After graduating in illustration from Hornsey College of Art in 1970, he worked as a freelance illustrator for clients which have included the British Museum, *Sunday Times Magazine*, the National Maritime Museum and many others including overseas. He has published work in many magazines and was editor of *Antiquarian Horology* from 1986 to 1992. He lectured on illustration at various art schools from 1975; at the time of the 1993 Marine Timekeepers issue he was course leader for information illustration at the Royal College of Art.

PENNEY, Frederick Charles

-1930

Director of **Smith & Penney Ltd.**

The British Philatelist, August 1930, Volume 23, p.48.

Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.165.

PENNING, Dr. Hans-Karl

1941-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.53.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.

PENNY, F. C.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PENNY BLACK STAMP SHOP

Of Reigate, UK. Owned by **David Gentleman**. Subsequently owned by **Susan Davies** who sold the stock to **John Curtin**.

PENNYCUICK, Dr. Kenneth

1911-1995

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately, May 1977, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.93.

The Dr. Kenneth Pennykuick, F.R.P.S.,L. Collection of Mail from the Western Campaign of the 1914-18 War in East Africa., 22nd September 1988, Phillips, London, UK, n.pp.

A.B.P.S. News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1995, Whole number 201, p.44.

B.E.A., May 1995, Volume 7, Issue 50, pp.133-135.
Vorläufer, June 1995, Whole number 99, pp.19-20.

PENO Jr., George Henry

1919-

Lindquist (1)

PENTECOST, Hugh

Pseudonym used by **Judson Pentecost Philips**.

PENTEL Jr., Dr. Louis Simon

Lindquist (1)

PEPALL, George

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

PEPLOW, Frank Jukes

1872-1935

Of 221 New Cross Road, New Cross, London, S.E., UK. He was the Borough Librarian of Depford, UK. He advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* of the 31st December 1907 (Whole number 396, p.86). **Peplow** was the editor of the *Philatelic Record*. For the whole of its existence, he was the Secretary of the **Philatelic Literature Society**. He sold his library through **Glending** in March 1917. He died on the 10th of October 1935.

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 44, p.217-218.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1935, Volume 45, pp.175-176.

Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1935, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.256.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

PEPPER, H. C.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

PEPPER, John

1934/35-

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, September/October 1997, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.7.

PEPPER, Mabel G.

Lindquist (1)

PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY

APRL (1)

PEQUEGNAT, Paul

Creeke (1)

PEQUET, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEQUOT STAMP COMPANY

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

PERAL, Jorge

An engraver with the Canadian National Banknote Company.

Details = En Détail, October/December 2005, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.12-13.

PERCIVAL, J. W.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

PERCIVAL, John Thomas

Heath (1)

PEREDO, Martha Villarroel de

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Villarroel De Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **de Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **de Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **de Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **de Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **de Peredo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **de Peredo**.

PEREIRA, Alberto Armando

Machado (3)

PEREIRA, António Aires

1923-1987

Machado (1)

PEREIRA, João Baptista

1922-1988

Machado (2)

PEREIRA, Jorge

Machado (3)

PEREIRA, Marçal Vaz

1954-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.43.

PEREIRA, Pedro Vaz

1954

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.55.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.79.

PERES, Prof. Damião

1889-1976

Machado (2)

PEREZ, Alberto

APRL (1)

PERF, Uncle

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

PERFECT, Peter

1944-

Brief biography produced by **Peter Perfect** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 5p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [pp.12-13].

PERRINELLE, Ch.

Of Brussels, Belgium. He used the pseudonym **Pharès** when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

PÉRIOT, Maurice

1891-1957

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PERKIN, Sir William

Creeke (1)

PERKINS, Arthur W.

1902-

Lindquist (1)

PERKINS, Glen W.

Creeke (1)

PERKINS, J. A.

Harris (14)

PERKINS, Jacob

1766-1849

He was an American inventor who was a partner in **Perkins, Fairman & Heath** and subsequently **Perkins, Bacon & Company**.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Richard C. A. Payne: *Jacob Perkins – His Companies in England.*, in: *Queen*

Victoria's Halfpenny., Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 19th March 1981, 1p.

Gary Granzow: *Jacob Perkins in America.*, Handout to accompany the presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 3rd October 2013, 12pp.

PERKINS, John U.

Creeke (1)

PERKINS, Percival D.

Freethy (1)

PERKINS, Philip P.

Lindquist (1)

1901-

PERKINS, BACON & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in the UK. Printers of the Penny Black, the first postage stamp in the world. In March 1857, the Company suffered a major fire which caused considerable damage to its works but did not destroy its printing plates.

Bacon (1)

The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, pp.272-273.

Richard C. A. Payne: *The Perkins Bacon Story.*, Hand out to accompany the presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th May 1996, 9pp.

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs – Bulletin, November 1996, Whole number 109, pp.8-9.

C. G. Harman: *Perkins, Bacon the Company and its Work.*, Hand out to accompany the presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 31st May 2007, 32pp.

PERLEP, Dr. A.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

PERLEY, Harold Malcolm

Lindquist (1)

1888-

PERLISH, Henry

Lindquist (1)

1888-

PEROT, William B.

Postmaster of Hamilton, Bermuda from 1818 to 1864.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1938, Volume 48, pp.78-80.

1789/90-1871

PEROZO, Francisco

APRL (1)

PERRAULT, Eugene

The Vermont Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.27.

-2003

PERRIN, Albert

Founded **Perrin & Company.**

Creeke (1)

The Post Office, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.79.

1859/60-

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.555.

PERRIN, Mrs Albert

Creeke (1)

PERRIN, Françoise

Atout Timbres, 15th March 2000, Issue 37, p.21.

PERRIN, Taylor Orendorf

Lindquist (1)

1880-

PERRIN & COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY by **Albert Perrin**.

Creeke (1)

PERRIN-PRINCETON PHILATELICS

Founded in Tappan, NY, USA in 1965.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.271-272.

PERRING, C. K.

El Paso, TX, USA.

-1918

PERRIS, Alexander

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials **A. P.** in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.6.

PERRY, Alfred E.

Lindquist (1)

1901-

PERRY, Alfred Ramsey

Lindquist (1)

1879-

PERRY, Basil

Creeke (1)

PERRY, Bob

1921/22-2000

PERRY, Bretton

Lindquist (1)

1910-

PERRY, C. Kenneth

Vermont Philatelic Society.

-1983

PERRY, Christiana

Born **Christiana Westlake**. Wife of **Elliott Perry**.

PERRY, D. G.

Bateman (1)

1895-

PERRY, Elliott

1884-1972

Husband of **Christiana Perry**. Used the pseudonym **Christopher West** Used when writing articles about US revenues in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* from 1916 to 1918 and on books derived from them. Derived from the name of his wife, **Christiana Westlake**. A stamp dealer and expert on 19th century US stamps, he published *Pat Paragraphs* as his house organ from 1931 to 1958. In 1970, his house was broken into twice, the thieves taking his complete photographic reference files and his entire philatelic library. His reconstituted library was sold by **Beck Stamp Auctions** in 1975.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Christopher West: *U.S. Match and Medicine Stamps.*, Castenholz & Sons, USA, pp.vi-vii.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.18.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.65.

Stamps, 10th October 1970, p.?

Stamp Weekly, 19th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.5.

Stamp Collecting, 12th October 1972, Volume 119, p.289.

Stamps, 21st October 1972, p.152.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.

Scott Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1973, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.31.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 1997, Volume 70, p.28.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd March 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Stamp Collector, 23rd March 1998, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.7.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.164 & back cover.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.273-274.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th December 2005, Volume 78, p.5

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, pp.25-26.

PERRY, Emil Dominic

1918-

Lindquist (1)

PERRY, F. W.

Harris (2)

PERRY, G.

Harris (1)

PERRY, Geoff

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

- PERRY, Gordon F.**
APRL (1)
- PERRY, Dr. James C. [or G.]** 1864-1936
The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.363.
- PERRY, John** 1949/50-
Stamp Magazine, January 2009, Volume 75, Issue 1, pp.70-73.
- PERRY, Laurence W.** -1975
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 19, Issue 77, p.2.
- PERRY, Rodney A.** 1948-
Springbett (1)
- PERRY, Thomas Alvin** 1908-
Lindquist (1)
- PERRY, Thomas Doane** 1877/78-1958
An authority on United States postal stationery.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.53.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.90 & correction sheet dated 12/27/49.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1031.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.70.
- PERRY, Willis R.** 1873-
Lindquist (1)
- PERSCHAU, Heinz** 1930-
- PERSOHN, L. J.**
Lindquist (1)
- PERSON, Philip B.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- PERSSON, N. L.**
APRL (1)

PERTISCH, H. V.

Maassen (2)

PERZ, Clarence A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PESCHL, Eduard

1903-1999

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.26.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, p.122.

Michel-Rundschau, March 1999, p.302.

PESKETT, Margaret

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PESSIAK, Viktor

-1934

Maassen (2)

Die Philatelistische Literatur, December 1934, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.78.

PESSOA, A. E.

1901-

Lindquist (1)

PESTER, F. Alan

1903/04-1987

Livingstone (1) Listed as **A. F. Pester**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Lover, June 1987, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.30.

PESTRIDGE, B. J.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

PETER, Arno

1844-1906

Maassen (2)

PETER Jr., Emmett B.

The American Philatelist, April 1961, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.501-502.

PETER, Harold E.

1934-

Maassen (2)

PETER I, King of Serbia

1844-1921

Creeke (1)

PETER ALAN STAMPS

Founded in 2001 in Eastbourne, UK, by **Peter Garcia**. Its name was changed to **Badger Stamps** in 2006.

PETER KENEDI OF CALIFORNIA Inc.

Founded in Encino, CA, USA. Owner of **Eastland Stamp Auctions**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.50-51.

PETER MOLLETT PHILATELIST

Founded in 1993 by **Peter Mollett**.

PETER OLDHAM Ltd.

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand by **Peter Oldham**.

PETER RAPP AG

Founded in Wil, Switzerland in 1970 by **Peter Rapp**. It has a sister company, **Kunsthhaus Rapp**, which deals in fine art.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.206-207.

Wir Suchen., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2005], n.pp. [4pp.]

Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, pp.14, 16, 18 & 20.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1804, pp.60-61.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.36-37.

Rapp Auctions: Success you can count on., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2013], n.pp. [folder with 4pp. insert].

Mehr Erwarten, Mehr Erleben, Mehr Erlösen = Expect More, Experience More, Earn More., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2014], 24pp.

Rapp – Your Competent Partner for the Sale of Stamps and Coins., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2015], n.pp. (8 page folder.)

PETER SCOTT COVERS

Founded in 1978 in the UK by **Peter Scott** to produce blank First Day Covers. The Company ceased trading in 1988

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

PETER STRICH STAMPS & COINS

Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.39.

PETER THE PAINTER

Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins**.

PETERDI, Capt.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PETERKIN, Walter G.

Lindquist (1)

PETERMAN, William C.

1889-1975

Morgan (21)

BNA Topics, February 1975, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.47.

PETERMANN, Werner

-1998

Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1999, Volume 28, Issue 115, p.48.

- PETERS, Dr. Albert G.** 1897-
Lindquist (1)
- PETERS, Arnold** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- PETERS, Edwin** -1965
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Yorkshire Philatelist, January 1965, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.50.
Yorkshire's Post, March 1965, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.145.
- PETERS, Fred W.** 1896-
Lindquist (1)
- PETERS, George C.**
Creeke (1)
- PETERS, George E.** 1852-1904
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.
- PETERS, George M.**
Lindquist (1)
- PETERS, Gordon**
Editor of the *Malayan Philatelist* for more than fifteen years.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.
- PETERS, Herm.**
Maassen (2)
- PETERS, Howard E.** -2006
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2007, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.18.
- PETERS, Jack Bernard** 1905-
Lindquist (1)
- PETERS, Johannes** 1903-
Maassen (2)
- PETERS, John E.**
Creeke (1)
- PETERS, Kay**
She has worked for the American Philatelic Society Sales Division since 1999.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 9th November
2010, 1p.
- PETERS, Madge**

See under her married name **Madge Tiffany**.

PETERS, Dr. Markus W. E.

1968-

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.206.

PETERS, Oskar Erich

1884-1975

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PETERS, Patricia Anne

Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.22.

PETERS, Reimers A. [Ray]

1904-1982

In 1962, he purchased the **Phoenix Stamp Shop**.
ARIPEX '83 Program, 28th-30th January, Tucson, AZ, USA, 1983, p.15.

PETERS Jr., Richard

Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Theo

Philatelie, July 1999, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.492.

PETERS, William B.

Tyler (2)

PETERSEN, August Nicolai

1879-1941

Crane (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSEN, Erna

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSEN, Flemming

1949-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSEN, Hans W.

-1987

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PETERSEN, K. E.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, July 1920, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.101-102.

PETERSEN Jr., Raymond E.

Connecticut Cinderellas, July 1996, Whole number 1, p.1.

PETERSEN, Steen Jack

1960-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PETERSON, Charles John

1933-2009

Editor of the *Philatelic Literature Review* from 1971. Editor of *Stampage* and columnist for several magazines over many years.

Charlie Peterson died very peacefully at 7.45pm on Friday 12th June. He was a major contributor to philately in the United States and around the world.

Bob Odenweller tells me that a week ago he attended, in a wheelchair with oxygen, the reception preceding the Napex exhibition awards banquet. He was given an award to honour his many years of service and his contributions to judging. It is fitting that he was surrounded by friends who were there and able to congratulate him, and he seemed to be in very high spirits despite his infirmity

The funeral was on Tuesday at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in Laurel, Maryland. (Adapted from a note received from **David Beech**, 14th June 2009.)

Butler (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1968, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.49.

The American Philatelist, May 1971, Volume 85, Issue 5, p.432.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.15.

AJJP Bulletin, January 1991, Issue 77, p.9.

Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.174-175.

Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.63.

The Chairman's Chatter, March 1993, Whole number 151, p.1.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.160.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.70.

American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.451.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th November 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.434-435.

AJJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, p.36.

American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, pp.750-751.

C. J. Peterson: Letter dated 18th December 2006 which included his philatelic resume, 3pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th January 2008, Volume 81, p.15.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2008, Volume 87, Issue 1, p.12.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 3, pp.230-231.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd/3rd Quarters 2009, Volume 58, Issue 2/3, p.100.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.5.

Charles J. Peterson., Obituary made available by the American Philatelic society through their e-Newsletter, July 2009, 1p.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th July 2009, Volume 82, p.2.

AJJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, p.5.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole number 32, p.64.

American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, pp.700, 702 & 719-721.

Philatelic, August 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 386, p.63.

FIP Literature Commission Newsletter, September 2009, n.pp. [p.1].

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2009, Volume 88, Issue 5, p.306.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.130-131.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number
105, p.72.

PETERSON, Jacqueline **1935/36-**

Stamp Queen for 1959.

Philatelic Magazine, March 1959, Volume 67, p.205.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.153.

PETERSON, James B. **-2006**

Scribblings, March/April 2006, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.4.

PETERSON, Joy R.

Creeke (1)

PETERSON, Oscar F. **1877-**

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.12 & 14.

PETIT, Georges **1914-1979**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*
anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PETITFOUR, G. **-1960**

La Philatélie Française, June 1960, Whole number 93, p.85.

PETREE, S. J.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, January 1900, Volume 11, Issue 1, n.pp.
(Front cover, advert & 1p.)

PETRI, Ernest **-1899**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) Listed as **Ernst Petri**.

The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, pp.267-268.

Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.

PETRIE, A. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.

PETRIE, Dr. James A. **1844-1913**

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. *1843

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Stamp Magazine, March 1937, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.7.
The Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.292.
American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, pp.332-343.

PETRIE, John M.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PETRIE, S. D.

Creeke (1)

PETRIKOVITZ, Dr. Ladislaus

Birch (5.4)

PETRITZ, D. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PETRITZ, Ernst

1852-1926

A very early German stamp dealer.

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.?

Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland 4, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.44-52.

Philatelie, February 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 392, pp.55-56.

PETRITZ, Kay

1939-1981

Der VE-Sammler, February 1987, Whole number 270, p.32.

PETRIUK, Stefan

1949-

Maassen (2)

PĚTRŮS, Albín

Birch (5.4)

PETROULIS, George

-1959

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, August 1959, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.138.

PETROVIC, Zoran

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

PETRY, Claus

1965-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PETSCHEK, Dr. Ernst

Son of **Julius Petschek**.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

PETSCHEK, Ignaz

1857-1934

Brother of **Julius** and **Isidor Petschek**.

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, pp.49-54.

PETSCHEK, Isidor

1854-1919

Brother of **Julius** and **Ignaz Petschek**.

Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, pp.49-54.

PETSCHEK, Julius

1856-1942

Brother of **Isidor** and **Ignaz Petschek**. Father of **Ernst Petschek**.

Maassen (2) (*1866, †1932)

Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, pp.49-54.

PETSCHREK, Dr. Ernst

Bosshard (1)

Maassen (1) Listed as **Petschek**.

PETTECREW, Bridget

Born **Bridget Bolwell**. In 2017, she took over the running of the Charing Cross Collectors' Market from her father.

PETTENGILL, George E.

1913-

Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.27.

PETTERD, W. F.

-1910

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

PETTERSSON, Ingvar

He used the pseudonym **Livonia** when selling his collections of Estonia through **Postiljonen** and of Finland through **David Feldman** in 2003. Also in 2003, he used the pseudonym **Irina** when he sold his collection of Finland first issue stamps and covers through **David Feldman**. He used the pseudonym **Kristall** when selling his collection of Classic Sweden through **David Feldman** in 2007.

PETTERSSON, Jarluu

1898-

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1958, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.170.

PETTIFER Jr., A. H.

Creeke (1)

PETTY, Col. G. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PETTY, H.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PETZNIK, R.

Birch (5.4)

PETZOLD, Volkmar

1930-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PEUGNET, Ramsay

He used the pseudonym **Iceland** when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s. (The Philatelic Journal of Canada, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.)

PEWTRESS, Miss C. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEYSER, Dr. Mark W.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

PEYTON, Bernard D.

He used the pseudonym **Isleham** when he sold his collection of United States 19th and 20th century stamps and his other collections through **Robert A. Siegel** in eight sales in 1986 and 1987.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Isleham**.

PEZZARO, J. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PFAFF, C.

Maassen (2)

PFANKUCH, Karl

-1919

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PFANNENBERG, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

PFAU, Don

Described philatelic literature for **Roger Koerber**. Following his early death, his library was sold by **Roger Koerber** in 1986.

Roger Koerber Public Auction No. 142, 27th/28th December 1985.

- PFEFFER, Lorna** **-2016**
 Died on the 31st August 2016. Wife of **Sel Pfeffer**. Partner with him in their business, **Boonah Stamp Supplies**.
 Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.9.
- PFEFFER, Sel**
 Husband of **Lorna Pfeffer**. Partner with her in their business, **Boonah Stamp Supplies**.
- PFEIF, Robert E.**
 APRL (1)
- PFEIFFER, Erich**
 Report April 1995, Whole number 140, pp.29-30.
- PFEIFFER, John**
 Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.
- PFENNINGER, Franz** **1904/05-1986**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, March 1987, Whole number 172, p.21.
- PFENNINGER, O.**
 When publishing the *Handbuch der Schweizer Post. Werth-Zeichen* from Lausanne, Switzerland in 1890, his authorship was given as **No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen**.
- PFLITSCH, Donald** **1949-**
 Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.83.
- PFLUGER, Vernon L.** **1914-1991**
 The Precancel Forum, December 1991, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.10.
- PFLUGMACHER, Heinz** **1919/20-1972**
 Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1972, Whole number 24, p.5.
- PFORDTE, Otto** **1860-1938**
 The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1187.
- PFROGNER, Franz** **1905-1986**
 Maassen (1)
- PFROGNER, Karl** **1907-**
 Maassen (2)
- PFUND, Margie** **1917-1975**
 Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, pp.79 & 81.
- PHARÈS**
 Pseudonym used by **Ch. Perrinelle**.

PHASANIA

Pseudonym used by **T. Caldiron**.

PHELAN, Ambrose Joseph Marie

1873-1892

Born in Pau, France, he moved to California, USA at the age of twelve to continue his studies. He contracted tuberculosis, returning to his home town to die at the age of eighteen.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.71-72.

PHELPS, A.

Creeke (1)

PHELPS, Edward S.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

PHELPS, Mrs Gladys Jewel

1906-1979

Wife of **Harold B. Phelps**.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 23, Issue 93, p.2.

PHELPS, Harold B.

Husband of **Gladys Jewel Phelps**.

PHELPS, Richard [Digger]

American Philatelist, March 1985, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.231.

PHELPS, Rev. W. E.

Harris (12.2)

PHIL.

Pseudonym used by **A. D. Blackburn**.

PHIL, Uncle

Pseudonym, said to have been used by **Frederick S. Fox**.

PHIL. ATELIC

See under **Atelic**.

PHILADELPHIA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA. It was purchased in 1917 by **P. M. Wolsieffer**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91. Listed under **P. M. Wolsieffer**.

PHILAGENTUR

Germany. Part of **Philagroup**.

PHILAGROUP

Sold new issues to dealers from a number of agency countries. It had five subsidiaries: **Philagentur** in Germany; **Filagenzia** in Italy; **Filagent** in the Netherlands; **Filagest** in Spain and **De Rosa International SA** in Switzerland.

PHILANGLES

Founded in 1990 in Warrington, UK by **Ken Sandford** and **Simon Carson**.

PHILARGUS

Pseudonym used by **Alfred Itel**.

PHILART

Founded in the UK by **Edgar & Lilly Lewy** to produce blank First Day Covers.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

PHILATCO

Founded in Brussels, Belgium by **Jacques du Four**.

PHILATEL

Pseudonym used by **Percy Cooke Bishop**.

PHILATELHIST, The

Founded in Sheffield, UK in 1967. Owned or managed by **Paul H. Bishop**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.171-172.

PHILATELIC BIBLIOPOLE

A trading name used by **Leonard Hartmann**. He also used it as a pseudonym when publishing articles about philatelic literature.

PHILATELIC CONNOISSEURS

Founded by **Derek Worboys**. Sold to **Mark Brandon** in 1990.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.

PHILATELIC INFORMATION BUREAU

Founded by **Maurice Williams** from 30 Dunstan Road, London, UK.

A copy of their *Rules for Expertisation*, is held, 1p.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHERS Ltd.

Founded by **Vic Mould** and his wife **Molly**. The publishers of the *Collecta* Album range, they lost their whole stock when their warehouse at Tonbridge, Kent, was affected by flooding in 1968.

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Collecting, 26th September 1968, Volume 3, p.271.

Stamp Weekly, 27th March 1969, Volume 2, Issue 29, p.13.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

Controlled by **C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company**.

PHILATELIC RAMBLER, The

Pseudonym used by **Edgar Nelton**.

PHILATELIC REFERENCE INSTITUTE

Founded in Omaha, NB, USA in 1973 by **Duane Hillmer**. The Company was based in the building evacuated by the **Scott Publishing Company** when it moved to New York and utilised much of the equipment left behind.

PHILATELIC SERVICES OF FINLAND Ltd.

Also known as the **SFP Group**, presumably reflecting its name in Finnish. The Group incorporated **Hellman Auctions Ltd.** in 2010.

SFP Group: Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.: Hellman Auctions Ltd., SFP Group, Turku, Finland, 2010, n.pp. [12pp.]

Philatelic Exporter, February 2010, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.8.

PHILATELIC SOFTWARE Ltd.

Founded by **John Enoch** in the UK.

PHILATELIC STORES LIMITED, THE

Merged with **P. L. Pemberton** to form **Séfi, Pemberton & Company Ltd.**

PHILATELICAL PHILO

Pseudonym used in 1892.

PHILATELIE CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH

See under **Christoph Gärtner GmbH**.

PHILATELIST

Pseudonym used by **Edward Benjamin Evans** and **James A. R. Dryden**.

PHILATELISTS Ltd.

Founded in 1921 in the UK. It was a subsidiary of **Urch Harris & Company Ltd.** When the latter was acquired by **Rushstamps**, the name of the subsidiary was changed to **Philatelists (1980) Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

PHILATELISTS (1980) Ltd.

Formerly **Philatelists Ltd.** Its function was to act as a philatelic adviser and agent to stamp issuing countries.

Stamp News (Dubbo), February 1980, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.2, 18-20, 22, 24, 26 & 28

PHILATELY-BOURNEMOUTH

A shop opened in 1967 in Bournemouth, UK by **Michael Robinson**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2007, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.113.

PHILATINO

Founded in Spain.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.61-62.

PHILATO

Pseudonym used by **Paul Marriott**.

PHILBRICK, Miss Evelyn

Creeke (1)

PHILBRICK, Judge Frederick Adolphus

1836-1910

One of the earliest British collectors, he purchased **Dr. John Edward Gray's** collection before September 1868. He purchased a number of collections including those of **G. Herpin** and **Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de Saulcy** (1867). **Philbrick** was one of the founders of

the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) and was President from 1878 to 1892.

A prolific writer of quality articles for many years, the earliest of which I am aware was *The postage stamps of British Guiana* in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1865, for which he used the pseudonym **Damus Petimusque Vicissim** It is the motto of British Guiana meaning *We give and we seek in turn* and reflected the country in question. Subsequent contributions to the same magazine in subsequent years appeared from **The author of 'The postage stamps of British Guiana'** In Volume 4 (1866) of the magazine he used the pseudonym **An Amateur** which, with a change of editor the following year, was shortened to **Amateur**, which he continued to use regularly until the magazine ceased publication at the end of 1874. The pseudonym **an Eminent English Collector** was used when he wrote a review of the latest catalogue by **François Berger-Levrault** in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of September 1867 (Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139).

I am sure that many of his contributions appeared anonymously and can not be attributed to him unless specifically identified by a contemporary such as: *The stamps of Victoria* and *The English-printed stamps of Mauritius* in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of Oct 1865 and May 1866 respectively. Also, *Postage stamps at auction*, a review of the first auction sale in the UK, in the same journal in 1872. (by **B. T. K. Smith** in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* of 1909)

He formed a notable library of both philatelic and non-philatelic volumes in most of which was to be found his bookplate. Two varieties of his bookplate are recorded, one bearing the address *Middle Temple* and other simply *Temple*. (His address was Temple from at least 1869 to 1873.) His library was sold by **Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge** of London, UK, from the 29th to 31st May 1905, with the philatelic section comprising lots 933 to 960. Some of the prices realised were noted by **B. T. K. Smith** in *Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular* of June the same year. **Philbrick** died on the 25th of December 1910.

Frederick Adolphus Philbrick was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Philbrick**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Melville (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Ryan (1)
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Bro. Alec Hall: *V.W.Bro. His Honour Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.*, [Alec Hall], UK, 29th April 2007, 30pp.
Judge Frederick A. Philbrick QC., Philbrick Lodge No.2255: www.philbrick2255.org.uk, 2016, 2pp.
Judge Augustus [sic.] Adolphus Philbrick QC, a Notable Scarlet Cord Mason., in: *The Ancient and Masonic Order of the Scarlet Cord: Inauguration.*, 21st July 2010, retrieved from: www.dorsetandwiltshire-osm.org.uk, pp.14-15.
Postage Stamps Illustrated., Title page signed and dated 1864 in **Philbrick's** hand. From Royal Philatelic Society London.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1881, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.159-160 & Portrait.
 The Stamp Collector's Review, July 1882, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.1-3.
Joseph Foster: *Men-at-the-Bar: A Biographical Hand-List of the Members of the Various Inns of Court, Including Her Majesty's Judges, etc.*, 2nd edition, Joseph Foster, London, UK, 1885, p.362.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.183.
 Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.1-2.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
 The Stamp News, March 1892, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.77.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.369.
 The London Philatelist, June 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.169-170.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1892, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
 The London Philatelist, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.238.
 The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.262.
 New Zealand Herald, 15th October 1892, p.2.
 The London Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1. Issue 11, pp.311-312.
 Launceston Examiner (Tasmania), 14th December 1892, p.3.
 The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.42.
 The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.50.
 The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.97.
 The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.98.
 The London Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.125.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1894, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.92.
 The London Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.9-11; March, Issue 3, pp.73-76 & May, Issue 5, pp.130-134.
 The London Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.323-324.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1895, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.110.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.239-241.
 The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, pp.29-30.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.48.
 The Philatelic Record, July 1899, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.156.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1904, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.135.

Catalogue of the Valuable Library of His Honour Judge Philbrick, K.C., Sotheby, Wilkinton & Hodge, London, UK, 29th-31st May 1905, lots 933-960.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1905, Issue 366, p.42.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th April 1906, Volume 3, Issue 14, pp.212-213.
 The British Philatelist, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.77.
 The London Philatelist, December 1910, Volume 19, p.284.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, pp.9-10.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
 The London Philatelist, January 1911, Volume 20, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-3.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1911, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.10-11.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.17-18.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
 The Postage Stamp, 7th January 1911, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.115.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th January 1911, Volume 16, p.215.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.19.
 Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 11th February 1911, Volume 20, p.2318.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.23-24.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912, p.13.
F. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.102 & 105-106.
 The Stamp Lover, April 1912, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.193-194.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.98-99 & photograph.
 Stamps, 11th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.118 & Portrait.
 The Philatelist, March 1973, p.185.
 Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49, 51, 53 & 55.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.83-87. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
 Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.87.
 The Stamp Magazine, April 1988, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.74.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.
 London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.326 & December, p.355.
 The London Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 103, p.226.
Gary S. Ryan: *Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*, Handout prepared for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London by Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.50.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1997, Volume 34, Issue 3, pp.214-215.
 Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, p.2.
 Stamp Lover, October 2005, Volume 97, pp.121 & 123.
 Philatelie, October 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 352, pp.23-26.
Andreas Hahn: *The Invention of Stamps.*, Germany, 2008, pp.13-14.

PHILBRICK, James

Pseudonym used by **Franceska Rapkin**.

PHILBRICK, Miss Myrtle Eveline [Phil]

1908/09-1990

A distant cousin of **Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 1990, Issue 254, p.41.
Stamp Mail, July 1990, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.170.

PHILCOX, W. Stuart

APRL (1)

PHILDINS, Charles A.

Creeke (1)

PHILIDIUS, Charles A.

1881-

The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.40.

PHILIPP, Rev. Maximilian J.

1873-1935

The American Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.203.

PHILIPP, Philip B.

APRL (1)

PHILIPPI, Dr. Arthur

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PHILIPS, Fr.

Pseudonym used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.**

PHILIPS, Judson Pentecost

1903-1989

Used the pseudonym **Hugh Pentecost** when writing the novel *Cancelled in Red* on a philatelic theme.

The Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.201.

The Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.290.

PHILIPS, Ralph

The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, p.153.

PHILIPSEN, Holger

1912-1993

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PHILLIPE, Eugène

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2000, Volume 114, pp.76-79.

PHILLIPS, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PHILLIPS, A. F. Palmer

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PHILLIPS, Alfred P.

1871/72-1929

Father of **Harold David Phillips**. A British tobacconist and air mail dealer of Newport, Monmouthshire and founder of **A. Phillips**. Following his death, his son took over the business and published the *Air Mail Magazine*.

Livingstone (1)

Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.

Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.45.

PHILLIPS, B. W.

-1985

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PHILLIPS, Barry

Congress Handbook, 2011, p.15 & Addendum.

PHILLIPS, C. J.

Creeke (1)

PHILLIPS, C. J.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PHILLIPS, C. S.

APRL (1)

PHILLIPS, Charles Francis [Frank]

1886-1953

Son of **Charles James Phillips**. Commonly referred to as **Frank Phillips**.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Frank Phillips**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1953, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.133.

PHILLIPS, Charles H.

Creeke (1)

PHILLIPS, Charles James

1863-1940

Son of **John Oliver Chapman Phillips**. Brother of **William Henry Phillips**. Father of **Charles Francis Phillips** and **Ernest Oliver Phillips**. Starting as a part-time dealer in Birmingham in 1885, he moved to London in June 1890 when he purchased the firm of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** from its founder, **Edward Stanley Gibbons**. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club. He purchased **Dr. J. A. Legrand's** library and sold the duplicates through **Glendining** in three sales between January 1913 and June 1915. He also sold a portion of his own library through **Glendining** in 1920. In 1922, he sold his interests in **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and emigrated to the USA where he became a philatelic

consultant and traded in rare stamps.

Albemarle (2)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William Butler (2)

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.27.

The Evening News, 16th March 1895, p.?

The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, June 1897, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.158-162.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66-68.

The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.31.

The Stamp Herald, July 1924, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.265-266 & front cover.

Philatelic Classics, March 1927, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-4.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.64 & portrait.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.139.

Stamps, 13th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.225-226 & 246.

To my Clients ..., Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [ca. 1933], 11pp.

The Collectors Club Bulletin, April/May 1940, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 49, p.116

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1940, Volume 13, Issue 10, pp.141-142.

The SA Philatelist, August 1940, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.119.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.53-54.

The Stamp Magazine, April 1988, Volume 54, Issue 4, pp.74-75.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1990, Volume 20, Issue 10, p.77.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.277-278.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1999, Volume 29, Issue 8, pp.78-79.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.372-373

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.27.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, p.8.

PHILLIPS, Christopher

Bateman (1)

1939-

PHILLIPS, Cyril J.

Creeke (1)

Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1912, Whole number 98, p.1?

PHILLIPS, David G.

Founded **David G. Phillips Company Inc.**

The American Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 108, Issue 9, p.840.

PHILLIPS, Derek

1971-

Son of **Graham** and **Linda Phillips**. Married **Emma Hardy**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.44.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2004, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.12.

PHILLIPS, Edward Thomas

1871-

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th January 1911, Volume 16, p.213.

PHILLIPS, Mrs Emily

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Ernest Oliver

1888-1947

Son of **Charles James Phillips**. Brother of **Charles Francis Phillips**. Father of **Reginald [Rex] Graham Phillips**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PHILLIPS, Frank

See **Charles Francis Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, Frederick Stanley

1891-1954

Commonly referred to as **Stanley Phillips**. Son of **William Henry Phillips** and nephew of **Charles James Phillips**. He joined Stanley Gibbons in 1906. In 1919, he founded *Stanley Gibbons' Monthly Circular*, replacing it with *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* in 1923. He was co-editor and then editor of the magazine. In 1936, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In 1926 he became joint Managing Director and in 1946, sole Managing Director. Following the death of **Frank Phillips** in 1953, he also took on the role of Chairman.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1) Listed under **Stanley Phillips**.

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.

Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

Stamps, 19th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately*., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.40.

Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1954, p.115.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 27, Issue 9, pp.97-98.

The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.78.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.373-374.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,
Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

PHILLIPS, Gordon

1936/37-2003

Cinderella Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.118.

PHILLIPS, Graham R.

Husband of **Linda Phillips**. Father of **Derek** and **Lynsey Phillips**. He purchased and edited The Philatelic Exporter for many years.

Livingstone (1)

IFSDA Report, June 1989, Whole number 18, p.9.

Stamp Mail, June 1989, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.6.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[13].

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1989, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.9.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.4.

PHILLIPS, Harold David

1893/94-1944

Son of **Alfred P. Phillips**. Husband of **Marjorie Victorien Phillips**. Owner of **A. Phillips**, the air mail specialist.

Air Mail Magazine, December 1944, Volume 6, Whole number 70, pp.1383-1384.

PHILLIPS, Henry Byron

1850-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Bay State Philatelist, Sept 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.53 & 57.

The Daily Stamp Item, 8th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 59, p.233.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.15.

PHILLIPS, John Oliver Chapman [Oliver]

1839-1893

Father of **Charles James** and **William Henry Phillips**. Director of **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**.

PHILLIPS, L. V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Leslie

A famous British film actor.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

PHILLIPS, Linda

Wife of **Graham Phillips**. Mother of **Derek & Lynsey Phillips**.

Stamp Mail, June 1989, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.6.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1989, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.9.

PHILLIPS, Capt. Lionel

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PHILLIPS, Lynsey

See under her married name **Lynsey Tyte**.

PHILLIPS, Mrs Mabel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Marjorie Victorien

Born **Marjorie Victorien Jacobs**, she married **Harold David Phillips** in 1921. She continued the business, **A. Phillips**, following her husband's death.

PHILLIPS, Paul J.

Born in England, he holds a Ph.D in Physical Chemistry.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.

PHILLIPS, Mrs R. L.

-1889

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, October 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 50, p.12.

The Philatelic Monthly, October 1889, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.4.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1889, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.306.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Graham [Rex]

1913-1996

Son of **Ernest Oliver Phillips**. Although he joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1929, he soon left to work in the oil industry. In 1947, he returned to help rebuild the publications business, becoming catalogue editor in 1966.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Heydon**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

An undated biography on his retirement, probably from **Jim Negus'** files, 2pp.

Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1965, Volume ?, pp.843 & 845.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1977, Volume 127, p.1411.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.374.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Moses

1887-1977

Donated his collection of British stamps, telling the story from the inception of the Penny Black to the end of Victoria's reign, to the British Post Office for the Nation. The collection is now in the **National Postal Museum**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1960, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.1.

Robson Lowe: *The British Postage Stamp.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1968, Frontispiece & pp.v-vi.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1970, p.2.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1970, p.12.
Philatelic Bulletin, September 1970, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Philatelic Bulletin, November 1977, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.3.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 21st January 1978, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.66.
Stamps, June 1989, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.76-78.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, September 1993, Issue 83,
pp.85-87.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1997, Volume 87, Issue 4, p.82.
The Reginald M. Phillips Collection., www.lamonbyandallen.co.uk, 3pp.

PHILLIPS, Rex

See **Reginald Graham Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, Stanley

See **Frederick Stanley Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, W. C.

-1933

An American stamp dealer of Hartford, CT.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.165.

PHILLIPS, Wendell Walter

-1953

Of Stockton, California.

PHILLIPS, William Henry

1864-1912

Born on the 15th September 1864. Son of **John Oliver Chapman Phillips**. Brother of **Charles James Phillips**, he joined the Board of **Stanley Gibbons & Company** in 1895. Father of **Frederick Stanley Phillips**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.169.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.

PHILLIPS, William Howard

-1926

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

PHILLIPS

See **Phillips Son & Neale**.

PHILLIPS SON & NEALE

Founded in London, UK in 1796 as **Phillips**. They opened a philatelic department in 1893. Incorporated **Puttick & Simpson**. They have subsidiaries in New York, NY, USA under their own name and one in Toronto, Ontario, Canada under the name **Phillips Ward-Price Ltd**.

In 1999, the Company was purchased by French businessman, **Bernard Arnault**. In 2001, it

merged with **Bonhams & Brooks** to form **Bonhams**.

At Phillips, Selling at Auction is Easy., Phillips, London, UK, n.pp. [4pp.]

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.69 & 172-173.

Stamp Magazine, February 1988, pp.35-37.

The London Philatelist, October 1994, Volume 103, pp.241-243.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, Volume 60, Issue 11, pp.51-53.

MIDPEX [Catalogue], 28th June 1997, Coventry, UK, n.pp. [pp.3-5].

The Times, 16th November 1999, p.6.

PHILLIPS WARD-PRICE Ltd.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1981. A subsidiary of **Phillips Son & Neale**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.145-146.

PHILLP, J. de R.

APRL (1)

PHILMAN, E. Quere

Pseudonym used by **Every Paget**.

PHILO

Pseudonym used by **Schuyler B. Bradt**.

PHILPOT-Crowther, E.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1909, Volume 15, p.21.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th March 1911, Volume 17, p.13.

PHIN, Miss Deborah

She became *Miss Philately Australia* 1974.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1974, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.15.

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd August 1974, Volume 78, Issue 16, p.321.

Stamp News, August 1974, Volume 21, Issue 8, p.2.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 19, p.385.

Philatelic Magazine, September 1974, Volume 82, Issue 12, p.585.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, November 1974, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.25.

PHINNEY, O. H.

Creeke (1)

PHIPSON, P. B.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PHITHIAN-ADAMS, Lt.-Col. E. G.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PHOENIX STAMP COMPANY

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S12.

PHOTIADES, George Michael

1907-1969

His name is equally found as **Photiadis**. His library was donated to the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Athens, Greece.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1966, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.89.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1968, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.36-38.

PHRANQUE

Pseudonym used by **Frank K. Rising**.

PIAT, François-Xavier

1935-1998

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1996, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.32-33.

The South African Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 74, Issue 5, pp.165-166.

PIAT, Xavier

See **François-Xavier Piat**.

PIATAK, Wincenty

Birch (5.4)

PIAZZA, Daniel A.

1977-

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.6.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2007, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.9.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National

Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

PICARD, Arthur

APRL (1)

PICARD, Charles

Creeke (1)

PICARD, Marcel A. Le

1892-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **Le Picard**.

PICARD, Maurice

1870-1951

Harris (2)

L'Entier Postal, June 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 6, p.25-26.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

PICCARDO, Juan L.

-1926

Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, February 1927, Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

PICENA

Pseudonym used by **Mario Gallenga**.

PICHAJ

See **Pichai Buranasombati**.

PICHER, Col. Oliver S.

APRL (1)

PICIRILLI, R. E.

APRL (2) Ivory Coast

PICK, Charles Samuel

1917-2000

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PICK, D.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PICK, Ernst

1914-1987

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 29th of December 1914.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1987, Issue 3, p.71.

PICK, Dr. Richard

1893-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

PICKER, O. S.

Creeke (1)

PICKERING, Vivian Guy

1904-1948

Kuhn (3)

PICKETT, Arthur E.

1904-

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PICKETT, C. E. F.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

PICON, Louis

1873-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PICQUOT, Jean-Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PICTURES OF THE PAST

Founded in Rochester, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.272-273.

PIDOUX, Joël

-2007

Died on the 3rd October 2007.

PIDUN, Joachim

Maassen (2)

PIECHOTTA, Otto

1870-1923

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

PIEKENBROCK, L. J.

Founded **LJP Stamp Services.**

PIEL, Jules

1882-1878

A French stamp engraver.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

PIENICK, Joseph

-2000

Cercle de Philatélie "Paul de Smeth", June 2000, Whole number 286, p.2.

PIENS, Maj.

-1923

Brother of **Charles Piens.**

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1923, Volume 19, Issue 22, p.556.

PIENS, Charles

-1922

Brother of **Major Piens.**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.390.

PIEPENSTOCK, Brian -2005
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died 8th November 2005.

PIEPER, Morten Herbert 1960-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

PIERCE, Arthur
Son of **William S. F. Pierce**. Husband of **Margaret S. Pierce**.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.

PIERCE, Arthur Dudley 1897-1967
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PIERCE, Arthur S. 1865-1894
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

PIERCE, E. H. 1847-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.77.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 & portrait.

PIERCE, E. M.
A swindler who preyed on American and foreign dealers in the early 1880s, sometimes selling **S. Allen Taylor's** counterfeits as genuine.
The Michigan Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.10-11.

PIERCE, J. A.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.65.

PIERCE, Margaret S.
Wife of **Arthur Pierce**. Daughter-in-law of **William S. F. Pierce**.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.18.

PIERCE, R. N.
Pseudonym used by **Ronald Negus**.

PIERCE, William S. F. 1870-
Father of **Arthur Pierce**. Father-in-law of **Margaret S. Pierce**.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.170.

PIERCY, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PIERCY, David

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.102.

- PIERSON, Frank** 1873/74-
Convicted of selling forged stamps in USA.
Stamps, August 1898, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.123-125.
- PIERSON, William D.** -1939
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.
- PIET-LATAUDRIE, M.** -1904
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **F. Piet-Lataudrie**.
- PIETSCH, Charles J.**
APRL (1)
- PIETZSCH, Sidney G.** -1978
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
- PIGNATTA, Pier Orazio**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- PIGNON, Philippe**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- PIGOTT, Lt. Col. Augustus Charles Doyne** 1862-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
- PIHL, Carl A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- PIKE, Archie H.** 1878-1925/26
Publisher of the *Philatelic Digest* and compiler of the index it contained.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Everybody's Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.167.
Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.26 & 31.
- PIKE, James** -1992
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- PIKE, James A.**

BNA Topics, February 1970, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.70.

PIKE, Miss Mervyn

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PILCH, Adalbert

1917-

Austrian stamp designer.

Sammler Express, 1962, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.101.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th February 1967, Volume 22, Issue 3, pp.74-76.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

PILCHER, E. S.

Creeke (1)

PILCHER, Ernest Gregory

-1935

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, pp.33-34.

PILCHER, Dr. Jeremy

1937?-1989

Warren (1)

PILEUR, Jacques Le

1879-1969

Won the Croix de Guerre in the First World War. He was a French postal historian specialising in airmails. In 1929, he became President of the Club Philatélique Français, remaining in that position until 1960 when he was made honorary Life President.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Le Pileur**.

La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Pileur**. (See also p.45.)

PILGER, Dr. Robert

1841-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PILGRIM

Pseudonym used by **Eric D. McDowall**.

PILGRIM COVERS

Founded in the UK by **Anne Finch** and **Ken Jagger** to produce covers.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

PILIE, Edgar

Creeke (1)

PILKINGTON, Colin

-2002

Italy & Colonies web site, www.icsc.pwp.blueyonder.co.uk, October, 2002, 1p.

PILKINGTON, G. L.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PILLAY, S. R.

Warren (1)

PILLER, Stanley M.

Cousin of **Abe Gittler**. He began his philatelic career working for **Richard Ginensky** in Nassau Street, New York.

APRL (1)

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2007, Whole number 10, p.68.

PILLING, John Townsend

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, January 1938, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.9.

PILLMORE, Dr. ?

APRL (1)

PIM & COMPANY

Brian Marshall: *If you take care of the Pennies, the Fullfaces will look after Themselves. A History of Pim & Company, Stamp Dealers.*, Brian Marshall, Auckland, New Zealand, 2010, 92pp.

PIMENTA, Prof. Carlos José Gomes

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

PIMENTEL, José Leandro de Barros

1906-1982

Machado (3)

PIMM, William

1854-1925

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, April 1901, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.69-70.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collector, January 1911, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.6-8.
The Stamp Collector, November 1925, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.237.

PINDER, Tony

The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn/Winter 2016/2017, Whole number 7,
pp.17-18.

PINE, Maj. T. Harold

-1954

The Kiwi, March 1954, Volume 3, Issue 1, n.pp.

PINEAU, Fernand

1916-1985

Documents Philatéliques, 4th Quarter 1985, Whole number 106, p.11.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PINEDA, Pedro Monge y

1890-1965

A Spanish dealer of great renown, he was always known as **Pedro Monge**. When **Monge** died, his business was continued by his grandson **Pedro Antonio Monge**, with whom **José Maria Sempere** was in partnership. **Sempere** purchased the library of and disposed of all items that did not pertain to Spain, by auction, through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in October 1991 as the *P.M. Library*. (**Norman Gahl: *P.M. corrected.*** Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.) Much of the material in this sale was purchased by **Joseph Hackmey**. The Spanish material in the library – over 5,000 volumes – ended up in the **Fundación Albertino de Figueiredo para la Filatelia** in Madrid. Since the **Foundation** was intimately connected with the Company **AFINSA**, which was the subject of a major fraud investigation, the entire library was taken into custody by the investigators.

In 2011, **Hackmey** disposed of many boxes of duplicates, including all of the apparently untouched French material dating back to the early 1840s, from the **Monge** library sale, to **HH Sales**. The French material was sold intact to **Tomas Bjäringer**.

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **P. M.**

I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.

PINES, Constance

See under her married name **Constance Hagan**.

PINES, Miss N.

A former employee of **Fred Hagen Ltd.**, she traded as **Fred Hagen** following the voluntary liquidation of the former company.

PINET, Robert

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.102-103.

PINGARD, Gilbert

1929-2007

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatelia, March 2004, Whole number 12,

n.pp. [pp.5-6].

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PINKHAM, Frank H.

1854-

Proprietor of the **Granite State Stamp Company.**

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Collector's Ledger, May 1888, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.17-19.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.10.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.57-58.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.103.

PINKUS, Joseph

Father of **Hans H. Pinkus.**

PINKUS, Hans H.

Son of **Joseph Pinkus**, he carried on his father's collection of Queen Victoria 1840-1891 reconstructed sheets.

The "Pinkus" Collection of Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 27th November 2008, n.pp. [1p.]

PINNER, B.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PINNER STAMP SHOP

Founded in London, UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy.**

PINNICK, Minnie

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1964, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.189.

PINTO, António Ramos

1854-

Machado (1)

PINTO, Bro. Hyacinth

1896-1971

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.492.

PINTORE, Pietro

Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins.**

PIPER, Ed. D.

-1969

In 1974, the *Piper File* (An index to twenty-five major periodicals compiled by **E. D. Piper.**) was given to the American Philatelic Research Library by his family, through the good offices of the Garfield-Perry Stamp Club.

American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.384.

PIPER, J. C.

Creeke (1)

- PIPER, John** **1903-1992**
 The Sunday Times, 10th December 1989, p.C5.
 The Times, 30th June 1992, p.17
- PIPER, Thomas** **-1934**
 Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.382.
- PIPET, Matías**
 Argentinian postage stamp engraver.
 Morgan (1)
- PIPKIN, ?**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- PIRACÉS, Augustín**
 He used the pseudonym **José M^a Llerendi** when writing the book *Manual de Filatelia*, published in Barcelona, Spain in 1940.
- PIRCH, Rev. R. von** **-1905**
 Creeke (1)
 The Philatelic Advocate, June 1899, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.133.
 The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.
- PIRES, Ernesto Madeira** **1846-1921**
 Machado (3)
- PIREY, Charles-Henry de**
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **de Pirey**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **de Pirey**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- PIRIE, Dr. James Hunter Harvey**
 See **Dr. James Hunter Harvey-Pirie**.
- PIRL, Dr. Paul** **1873-1947**
 He had a notable philatelic library.
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Hille (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, 29th August 1990, Volume 44, Issue 18, pp.628-629.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

PIROTH Jr., Karl

Son of **Karl Piroth Sr.**

PIROTH Sr., Karl

Father of **Karl Piroth Jr.**

Maassen (2)

PIROTTE, Jacques

Delbeke (5)

1932-

PISANO, Mario

Vaccari News, 11th January 2008, www.vaccarinews.it, p.10.

1942-2007

PISCINA, Alan L.

President of **Alco Collectibles Inc.**

PITBLADO, Isaac

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

1867-

PITIOT, Nathalie

Wife of **William Pitiot.**

Atout Timbres, 15th January/15th February 1998, Issue 14, p.9.

PITIOT, William

Husband of **Nathalie Pitiot.**

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, p.23.

Atout Timbres, 15th January/15th February 1998, Issue 14, p.9.

PITKIN, C. A.

He traded under his own name from 1910 in Montpelier, VT, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.44-45.

PITT, Col. ?

Creeke (1)

PITT-PAYNE, Michael

Livingstone (1)

ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 91, pp.21-22.

PITTERMANN, Pavel

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.55.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.182.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

1942-

PITTIE, M. G.

-2010

Died on the 6th March 2010.

He was very active in philately from a young age. He was part of the Philatelic Wing of the Indo American Society Hyderabad and its successor Hyderabad Philatelic & Hobbies Society, from its inception, along with his other family members. He was a founder member of the Philatelic Congress of India and served as its Secretary, Vice President and President. He also served as Vice President of the Federation of Inter-Asian Philately.

He won high awards including gold for his collections of Indian Convention States and Hyderabad. He also served as national commissioner to various international shows till mid 1980s. Later he served as a Juror at philatelic exhibitions at all levels all over the world. His last jury assignment was at EFIRO world philatelic exhibition, Bucharest in 2008. (Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 11th March 2010, Issue 427.)

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Rainbow Stamp News, April 2010, Whole number 28, p.11.

PITTIER, Jeannette

Born **Jeannette Hunziker**. Wife of **Raymond Victor Pittier**. Her name is occasionally found as **Jeannette Pittier-Hunziker**, in the traditional Swiss style.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PITTIER, Raymond Victor

-2003

Husband of **Jeannette Pittier**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Card announcing his death.

PITTIER-HUNZIKER, Jeannette

See under **Jeannette Pittier**.

PITTS, David

Linn's Stamp News, 16th January 2017, Volume 90, pp.36-37.

PITTS, J. A. R.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **H. A. R. Pitts** in error.

PITTWATER PHILATELIC SERVICE

Founded by **John** and **Tracy Pearson** in NSW, Australia.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.92.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.68.

PIVOL

A pseudonym used by the **Chevalier de Volpi**.

PIZZIGONI, Marco

-2008

Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 25th July 2008, p.5.

PLA, Steven A.

1947-

Stamp Collector, 16th February 1980, p.52.

The American Philatelist, March 1980, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.262.

PLACHKI, Ing. Oscar

-1971

Die Briefmarke, November 1971, Volume 19, Issue 147, p.35.

PLACHTE, Bill

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.5.

PLAGGEMEIER, Dr. Siegfried

1916-1981

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series,
Whole number 59, p.181.

PLAISTEAD, Mrs January

Focus, August 1990, Issue 8, p.19.

PLAMSCH, Adolf

1866-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PLANCQUAERT, Jules L. M. Ghislain

1903-1983

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.83-84.

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Planckaert**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p.32.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PLANT, Anna D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PLANT, Paul J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.699.

PLANTS, P. E.

-1918/19

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Gossip, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.194a.

PLANTY, Prof. Earl

1902-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

Strictly U S, August 1975, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.130.

PLARRE, Johannes

-1930

A German stamp dealer who specialised in Danzig and Memel.

Grüne Sammler-Welt, April 1930, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.26.

PLASELLER, Fr. Pascal

1909-1974

Maassen (1) Listed as **Paskal**

Maassen (2)

Die Briefmarke, March 1975, Volume 23, Issue 187, p.42.

PLASS, Dr. Gilbert N.

A specialist in United States Possessions, he concentrated on the Canal Zone, building the finest collection known. He edited the *Canal Zone Philatelist* for some twenty years.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Dr. Gilbert N. Plass Collection of United States Possessions Featuring Canal Zone., Ivy, Shreve & Mader, New York, NY, USA, 10th July 1993, n.pp.[2p.]

PLATEAU, Robert

-1952

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/August 1952, Whole number 60, p.100.

PLATENAUER, P. L.

1868/69-1959

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Platnauer**.

PLATT, Ralph B.

Creeke (1)

PLATT, Walter B.

Creeke (1)

PLAXMAN, W. G. L.

Creeke (1)

PLEASS, Richard

1966/67-

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, pp.70-73.

PLEMENITI, Zmago Jelincic

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.

- PLESMAN, Dr. Albert** -1953
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1954, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.[1-2].
- PLEVNIK, Bőzo** -1990
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- PLIMPTON, Linus B.**
Creeke (1)
- PLINT, R. G.**
Morgan (22)
- PLISKA, Max** 1919-
Zimmer (1)
- PLOCK, Hans-Henning**
Zimmer (1)
- PLOENES, Dr. Wilhelm** 1911-1964
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1961, Volume 16, Issue 17, pp.379-380.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th February 1964, Volume 19, Issue 4, front cover.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th March 1964, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.120.
- PLOMITZER, Alois** 1922-2003
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.103.
- PLONZ, Werner** -1958
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- PLOTZ, Ernst** 1850-1925
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- PLOVST, Tom** 1924-2004
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- PLOWMAN, H. W.**
Morgan (22)

PLOWNAM, J. H.

Morgan (22)

PLOWRIGHT, Dr. Charles Bagge

1849-1910

The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, pp.152-154.

PLOWS, W. J.

Meiring (1)

PLUMLEY, Dr. Arthur George Grant

1874-1962

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

PLUMMER, E. W.

1877-

Editor and publisher of the *Collector's Review*.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic News, November 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1. (Supplement to The Youth's Magazine, November 1893, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.110.)

PLUMRIDGE, Henry Wilfrid

1875-1910

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th February 1898, Volume 4, p.99.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1902, Volume 8, p.16.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

PLUMRIDGE & COMPANY

Founded in the UK. Purchased by **J. H. Telfer** and **J. S. Telfer**. On the death of **J. H. Telfer** in 1916, **William Hadlow** was invited to join the Company.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Livingstone (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.82.

PLUNKETT, Harry L. L.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **Harry L. S. Plunkett**.

POBESHIMOWA, Natascha

1974/75-

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, pp.47-48.

POBURRENY, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POCOCK, C. A.

Harris (1)

POCOCK, Dr. Derek

Donated his library to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2017.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 1997, Volume 10, Issue 4.

PODDAR, S. N.

-1986

Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.

PODGER, Christopher

Father of **James** and **Francis Podger**.

PODGER, Francis

Son of **Christopher Podger** and brother of **James Podger**.

PODGER, James

Son of **Christopher Podger** and brother of **Francis Podger**.

PODLESAK, Walter

-1997

Maassen (2) Listed as **Podlesack**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

POELL, Erwin

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

POENICKE, Ernst

1859-1902

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

POENISCHE, A.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Poenisch**.

POETTINGER, Toni

1958-

Maassen (2)

POHL, Waldemar

1903-1969

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2) (Date of death revised to 1969.)
Kuhn (3)

POHLE, Clint von

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, June 1989, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.41.

POIGNANT, Marcel

-1988

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

POINTER

Pseudonym used by **Arthur Osbert Crane**.

POLACK, Eduardo

Filatelía Peruana, October 2005/March 2006, Whole number 172/173, p.40

POLAND, W. Scott

APRL (1)

POLAŃSKI, Col. Włodzimierz

1878-1944

Birch (5.4)

Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

POLIŠENSKÝ, Miroslaw

-1994

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

POLISHWALA, N. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

POLITOP, Nicolas

1912-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

POLIWODY, W.

Birch (5.4)

POLJANITSCHKO, Witali

1973-

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend

Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.49.

POLK, William Carson

-1937

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.472.

POLL, Max

-1937

The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

POLLACK, Friedrich Wilhelm

1903-1963

Publisher of *The Holy Land Philatelist*, 1954-1961.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 11th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 6, p.255.

John Henry Richter: *The Holy Land Philatelist Vols. 1-7, (Nos. 1-81/82); Nov. 1954-Aug./Sept. 1961.*, H. L. P. Publishers, Boston, MA, USA, 1975, pp.VI-VII.

POLLAK, Jakob

1895-

A notorious swindler of Cologne, Germany, he used the alias **J. Bolläker**.

Courier, January 1937, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp14-15

POLLAK, Martin

Creeke (1)

- POLLAK, William** **1920-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- POLLARD, Lt. Fred D.**
 Creeke (1)
- POLLARD, George Payne [Dickon]**
 Co-founder of **Murray Payne Ltd.**
 Stamp Magazine, October 2001, Volume 67, Issue 10, p.62.
- POLLARD, J.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sussex**.
- POLLARD, Rowland Parker** **1896/97-1966**
 Re-started the **Bryant-Pollard Company**, originally founded by his father.
 The Vermont Philatelist, February 1967, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.2.
- POLLARD, Stanley**
 His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sales 48, 49, 50, 55 & 58, from 1971 to 1974.
- POLLITT, Dick**
 Journal of the Rhodesia Study Circle, December 2011, Volume 61, Issue 4, p.138.
- POLLMER, Prof. Gottfried** **1936-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.104.
- POLLOCK, Edwin D.**
 Creeke (1)
- POLLOCK, Eugene L.**
 Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
 Linn's Stamp News, 15th April 2002, Volume 75, p.28.
- POLLOCK, F. Walter**
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.
- POLLOCK, Ian B.**
 The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.108.
- POLOMSKI, Franz** **1885-1939**
 Maassen (2)
- POLON, Donald B.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- POLONIUS, Richard** **1910-1989**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

POLOTYNSKI, Stefan

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, November/December 1968, Whole number 13, pp.1-4.

POLSEY, George A.

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

POLSON, M. P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

POMBO, Alejandro Fernández

1930-2008

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.167.
Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.101.
Cronista Filatélico, December 2008, Whole number 262, p.19.

POMEROY, S. W. W.

APRL (1)

POMPEY, Sherman Lee

1930-

Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, February 1969, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.126.

PONCELET, René

1877-1944

His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1945.

Delbeke (4) pp.37-38.

André de Cock: *René Poncelet's Library.* [La Bibliothèque René Poncelet.], 61st Public Auction, Willy Balasse, Brussels, Belgium, 7th, 9th & 14th July 1945, pp.41-42. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 560.)

Le Philatéliste Belge, Jan/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, p.4.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PONCELET, L'Abbé

Publisher of the *Gazette Timbrologique.*

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

POND, Charles L.

1866-

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.16.

POND, Percy J.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.264.

PONS, Lily

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.45.

The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81.

PONT, Ernesto Marcó del

Brother of **José Marcó del Pont**.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Marco del Pont**.

Harris (1) Listed under **Marco del Pont**.

Harris (2) Listed under **Marco del Pont**.

PONT, J. W.

Meiring (1)

PONT, James Maxime du

APRL (1) Listed under **Archie B. Joyner**.

PONT, John E. du

See under **John E. DuPont**.

PONT, José Marcó del

1851-1917

Brother of **Ernesto Marcó del Pont**. Joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1919? and became a Fellow before 1928?

José Marcó del Pont was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Marcó del Pont**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **Del Pont**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed under **Marco del Pont**.

Harris (2) Listed under **Marco Del Pont**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Marco del Pont**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Doctor Jose Marco del Pont., Stamp Data: <http://stampdata.com>, 20th March 2016, 1p.

Marcó del Pont, José., World Cat: www.worldcat.org, 27th June 2016, 2pp.

Argentina 1892: The World's First Columbians: America's First Commemorative Stamp., A Traditional Individual Country, One Frame Exhibit – Synopsis: www.malariastamps.com, 2016, 1p.

Brief Chronology of the Philatelic Society of Argentina., Sociedad Filatélica de la Republica Argentina: www.sofira.org, 2016, 3pp. Translation via Google Translate, 3pp.

The Philatelic Record, December 1890, Volume 12, Issue 12, pp.215-216.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1901, Volume 11, p.185.
The Philatelic Record, August 1903, Volume 25, Issue 8, pp.144-146.
The Philatelic Record, August 1903, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.156.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1904, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Marco del Pont**.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 8, Issue 23, p.365.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.14.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.
The London Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 19, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th February 1910, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.127-130.
The London Philatelist, February 1911, Volume 20, pp.44-45.
The Philatelic Record, October 1911, Volume 33, iss 10, pp.188-191.
The London Philatelist, February 1914, Volume 23, p.36.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1914, Volume 22, p.49.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.44.
The Postage Stamp, 6th May 1916, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.68.
The Philatelic Societies Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.14.
Madrid Filatelico, 1917, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.113-114. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 719.)
Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, July/August 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.71-75. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 720.)
The London Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 26, p.224.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.48.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 21, p.314.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.58.
Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.227.
Stamps, 16th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.405.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.944-949. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.202 & 498.

PONT, Philippe de Bosredon du

1827-1906

Born on the 26th March 1827 at Chavagnac, France. He died on the 15th March 1906 at Saint-Cloud.

PONT Jr., Victor Du

APRL (1) Listed under **Du Pont**.

PONT IV, Pierre S. du

APRL (1) Listed under **du Pont**.

PONTES, Gen. Euclides

1908-2002

FIAF (1)

Postales de Bolivia, December 1981, Whole number 43, pp.11-13.

Flash, September 1993, Whole number 45, pp.7-8.

Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.15.

Cronista Filatélico, December 2002, Volume 32, Issue 244, p.42.

Flash, 2003, Issue 82, p.20.

Revista FIAF, June 2003, Issue 15, p.37.

PONTES, Gen. Mirabeau

1905-1993

Machado (3)

PONTIK, d'Yves le

Pseudonym used by **Stephane Strowski**.

PONZI, Charles

An Italian immigrant living in America, he realised that many countries had suffered major inflation during the First World War and their currencies had become devalued. These countries did not notice minor anomalies such as the price of purchasing international reply coupons was so low that they could be redeemed in strong currencies, such as the US dollar for more than their purchase price. His promise to investors of a forty percent return on their investment brought in millions of dollars. Naturally, there were far too few international reply coupons to service this much money and he adopted the expedient of using later investors' money to pay the early investors. He was eventually caught and was sent to prison. On his release, he was deported to Italy in 1934. He emigrated to Brazil in 1949 where he died penniless. All such frauds are now known as *Ponzi Schemes*.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th January 2009, Volume 82, p.20.

POOH BAH

Pseudonym used by **Anthony Walker**.

POOL, Max

Maassen (2)

POOLE, Bertram William Henry

1880-1957

He joined **H. L'Estrange Ewen** at the age of nineteen and was sent to South Africa to purchase stamps when the Boer War broke out. He edited *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* for a short time, founded *Poole's Monthly Philatelist* and merged it into the *West-End Philatelist*, which he joined as editor. In 1913, he moved to the United States becoming a dealer in his own right, trading under his own name from Los Angeles, California. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.

He used the pseudonym **Duplex** when publishing a catalogue of postmarks in 1898. Derived from the name of a type of postmark. His library was sold by **Higgins & Gage** in 1958.

Albemarle (1)

APS (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Cross (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 William Butler (2)
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.328.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th February 1910, Volume 15, p.221.
 Everybody's Philatelist, June 1911, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.1.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.180-181.
 Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.95.
 National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1040.
 National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.37-38.
 The Philatelist, 1957, Issue 1, p.5.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.158.
 The Stamp Lover, October/December 1957, Volume 50, Issue 5/6, p.68.
 The West End Philatelist, November/December 1957, Volume 47, p.94
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.208-224.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2009, Whole number 27, p.6.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2012, Whole number 65, p.8.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2014, Whole number 81, p.8.

POOLE, Mrs Bertram W. H.

Creeke (1)

POOLE, Horace S.

-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.507.

POOLE, John

Livingstone (1)

POOLE, Reginald Harding

1882-1954

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

POOLE, Walter John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, May 1938, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.125.

POON, Kam Leung

1936-

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.80.

POPE, Benjamin David

1853/54-1928

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1912, Volume 18, p.217.

POPE, Brian

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.49.
The London Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 115, p.52.

POPE, Elizabeth Callis

1925-2007

Her first husband was not a collector. The marriage ending in divorce and in 1952 she married **John D. Pope III**. Ran **Christies'** stamp auctions for **Robson Lowe** from 1981 to 1994, when she left to become Vice-President of **Robert A Siegel Auction Galleries**.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th March 2001, Volume 74, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.43.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, pp.26-27.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, pp.6 & 26-28.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.63.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th November 2007, Volume 80, p.11.
American Philatelist, December 2007, vol 121, Issue 12, pp.1079-1080.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.

POPE, F. J.

Freethy (1)

POPE, Herbert

-1900

South West Point, Quebec, Canada.

POPE III, John D.

1913/14-1984

Husband of **Elizabeth Callis Pope**. Although he was a worldwide collector, he is best remembered for his St. Louis Bears. His library was sold by **Superb Auctions** in 1989.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.28.

POPE, Terry

1947-

Kettering Stamp & Philatelic Society Newsletter, October 2005, Whole number 82, p.[4].

POPE, Trevelyan Arnold

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

PORDO, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

PORIGNON, Bernard

1880/81-1950

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (4) p.221.

Delbeke (5)

PORIGNON, Jean-Claude

1942-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

PORISS, Mrs Gerry

1920-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

PORISS, Ralph G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PORLIELJE, G.

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.221.

PORTE, T. L. W.

He had a very good library.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

PORTEOUS, William Wade

1872-1963

The Bookplate Society Newsletter, March 2017, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.9.

PORTER, Dorothy [Doll]

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.119-120.

PORTER, Edwin L.

Creeke (1)

PORTER, Capt. Harry Michael Stansfield

-1957

Died on the 17th October 1957.

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1957-58, p.28.

PORTER, Herbert G.

1882-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

PORTER, Cdr. Reg. Neville

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PORTMANN, Dr. Helmuth

-1999

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, December 1999, Volume 111, Issue 12, p.633.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1999, Volume 91, Issue 12, p.253.

PORTOCARRERO, Dr. Manuel

1948-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Delbeke (5)

PORTUGAL, Domingos Oliveira

1916-1992

Machado (1)

POSADAS, Gervaiso A. de

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

POSCH, Josef Edler von

-1932

Maassen (2)

POSELL, Jacques

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.157.

POSS

Nickname for **Frederick T. Small**.

POST, E. Poortier-Pino

-1978

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, February 1978, Issue 30, p.3.

POŠTA, Václav

Birch (5.4)

POSTAGE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA, by **Edwin Seebohm** and his brother **Herbert P. Seebohm**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

POSTAL, Al

The American Philatelist, December 1994, Volume 108, Issue 12, p.1138.

POSTAL, Norm

Founded the **Norm Postal** company.

POSTAL COVERS

See **Theo Van Dam**.

POSTBEELD

An on-line stamp dealership founded by **Rob Smit**.

- 1983 **Rob Smit** starts a stamp shop in Haarlem at the age of 22.
- 1986 **Rob** opens an antiquarian bookstore in the shop next-door.
- 1986 A huge database has been built containing all stamps that are on stock. We start with mail orders.
- 1989 A reconstruction creates one large store with a philatelic and an antiquarian department.
- 1990 We make our first steps abroad and start advertising in Germany, Belgium and Switzerland.
- 1991 We open a second store in Hoofddorp and start with our trade-in lists.
- 1995 The Haarlem store is further enlarged and we close down the Hoofddorp shop.
- 1996 We make our first moves on the world wide web by starting up a website.
- 1997 We decide to expand our mail order company to serve customers worldwide through the internet.
- 1999 We introduce a shopping cart system and add thousands of pictures.
- 2002 We introduce freestampcatalogue.com
- 2005 We close down our antiquarian book activities and expand our philatelic business.
- 2007 We introduce our own philatelic supplies brand (Collectio).
- 2010 April: We enlarge our store and create our "PostBeeld Philatelic Adventure Store" in Haarlem.
- 2010 November: We introduce our current modern and powerful website.

(Adapted from their web site: www.postbeeld.com, 30th October 2013.)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S23.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.11.

POSTERARO, Nicola

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

POSTILJONEN AB

Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1968. Merged with **Skandia A/S** in 1974 to form **Skandia-Postillonon A/S**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.206-207.

A Picture of the Stamp Trade., Postiljonen, Malmö, Sweden, n.d. [ca.1996]. Also available in Swedish as: *En Kort Inblick i Handeln med Frimärken*.

POSTINGS

Founded in the UK by **Ray Haffner**.

POSTLEWAIT, Dilmond D.

Fifty-fifth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1989, Washington, DC, p.93.
The Precancel Forum, June 1991, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.20.

POT, W. F.

-1979

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, March 1979, Issue 33, p.2.

POTCOAVA, Andrei

1939-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.43.

POTHION, Jean

1918-1987

Born 25th November 1918. Died 21st July 1987.

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Documents Philatéliques, 1990, Volume 29, Issue 123, pp.43-44.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

POTHION, Vincent

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.123.

POTHOF, Jan

Maassen (2)

POTIQUET, Alfred

1820-1883

He compiled the first commercial stamp catalogue, published in Paris on the 21st December 1861, although dated 1862. No author is given but the *Introduction* is signed **Alfred P.**

Maassen (2)

- POTTECHER, Jacques** -1998
 Britannica, January 1999, Issue 100, p.12.
- POTTER, Charlotte E.** 1890-1963
 Wife of **Willis E. Potter**.
 Stamps, 13th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.68.
- POTTER, David**
 A well-known railway enthusiast, his library was sold by **Dr. Conrad Graham** in 1987.
- POTTER Jr., H. Bradley** 1866/67-1907
 Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908., The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.
- POTTER, Ian A.**
 British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, June 1989, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.49-52.
- POTTER, R. A. G.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.
- POTTER, Willis E.**
 Husband of **Charlotte E. Potter**.
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
- POTTERGATE STAMP AUCTIONS**
 Founded in Norwich, UK by **Anne Boulter, David Wilde** and **Reggie Ransom**. It was sold to **Alliance Auctions** in 2008 on the retirement of **Reggie Ransom**.
- POTTLE, Raymond**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Cross Post, Spring 1988, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.46.
- POTTS, ?**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.
- POTTS, C. J.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- PÖTZSCHIG, Siegfried** 1929-
 Maassen (2)
- POULAIN, E. M.**
 Creeke (1)
- POULAIN, R.**
 Creeke (1)
- POULIE, Jan** 1907-1981

Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Kuhn (1)
 Kuhn (2)
 Kuhn (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1956, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.135.
 The London Philatelist, March/April 1982, Volume 91, p.30.

POULSEN, Aage **-2013**
 Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, September 2013, vol 120, Issue 3, p.112.

POULSEN, Harry **1907-1977**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

POULSEN, Peter
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

POULSON, Peder Bloch **1938-**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) listed under **Bloch Poulsen**.

POULTER, Lt.-Col. H. **1895-**
 Bateman (1)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POULTIER, Michel
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

POUNDS, Dr. Thomas Canfield **1878-1949**
 Allegedly responsible for the so-called *Pounds Reprints* of the 1925 Honduras airmails.
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.112.

POURVEUR, Georges **-1947**
 Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

POUTIAINEN, Reino
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Great Britain Gold Medal Collection of Reino Poutiainen., Stephen W. Braham.

POVEROMO, Joseph T. **1920-1964**
 American engraver.
 The Essay-Proof Journal, 1982, Issue 158, pp.72-73.

POVEY, Charles **1652-1743**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POWELL, Bert

Birch (5.4)

POWELL, Edgar E. C.

1894-

William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

POWELL, H. S.

Owner of the **Powell Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Journal, January 1915, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.210.

POWELL, John H

1905-1974

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March/April 1969,
Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.2-5.
The Pacific Stamp Journal, August 1974, Volume 22, Issue 5, n.pp. [p.2].
The Australian Stamp Monthly, September 1974, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.9.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.68-69.

POWELL, John Martin

1933-2005

The Levant, 2006, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.97.
BNAPS–Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site; www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, pp.9-10.

POWELL, Peter

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Foster**.

POWELL, Dr. Reginald Walter

1903-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
*Wordwide Auction of Stamps and Covers Including the "Reg Powell" & "Westray"
Collections of Great Britain.*, Sale N°450, 26th October 1991, Cavendish
Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.18.

POWELL, Wilfred Norris

Creeke (1)

POWELL STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **H. S. Powell**. An American company specialising in packets and mixtures.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916,
Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.52-53.

Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.4.

POWER, Emilio J.

He used the pseudonym **P. O. Wer** when publishing articles in Cuba at the turn of the nineteenth century.

POWER, Eustace Bertram Lepoer

1872-1939

Born in England, he emigrated to the United States in 1890. Three years later, he entered the stamp business with **Julius C. Morgenthau** as the **Chicago Stamp & Coin Company**. Power built up a major library of works in the English language. He sold his library to

William R. Ricketts in 1916 for \$2,700. He sold his stock to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** and then worked for them in their New York Branch. In 1911, he purchased the Branch, continuing it under the name of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**

Albemarle (1)

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Schofield (1)

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.85.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15; Corrected & completed by the version of: 13th March 1909, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.1-3 & 5.

The Philatelic World, May 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.115-117.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.541 & 547.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.75-77.

Stamps, 9th February 1935, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 214.

The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.59.

POWERS, Gomez

Huys-Berlingin (1)

POWERS, Leland

1890-1954

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in June 1956.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.71.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 22, p.689.

POWERS, Wendell

-1996

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.77.

POYNTON, C. [Tom]

-2016

A.B.P.S. News, June 1994, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.10-11.

A.B.P.S. News, April 2002, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.27.

ABPS News, Winter 2016, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.16.

POYSER, Dr. Arthur Vernon

1883-

Bateman (1)

Harris (2)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PRAAG, Sol Van

APRL (1) Listed under **Van Praag**.

PRAAGH, F. van

A stamp dealer in the UK who purchased the **Midland Stamp Company** in 1938.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1938, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.255.

PRABHU, Mukunda M.

1931-

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.6-7.

PRACCHIA, ?

He used the pseudonym **Amazon** when selling his Brazil collection through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1966 and **David Feldman** in 1987.

PRAET-BAETE,

His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1948.

PRAGNELL, William A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 15th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 23, p.697.

PRAGNELL-RAPKIN Ltd.

Album and accessory manufacturers, the company went into liquidation in 1983.
Philatelic Exporter, October 1983, p.?

PRALL, R. Ed.

Owner or manager of **ACME Philatelic Services**.

PRAPPAS, Dempsey J.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) Falkland Islands; Leeward Islands

PRASAD, Bhagwati

Rainbow Stamp News, August 2011, Whole number 44, n.pp.

PRASAD, Krishna

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PRATCHETT, Sir Terrance David John

1948-2015

Known as Terry Pratchett, he wrote the highly popular Discworld series of novels and was a great supporter of the Bath Postal Museum.

Posted, May 2015, Whole number 65, pp.2-3.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

PRATS, Jesùs Sitjà

1949-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.113.

PRATT, A. M.

Creeke (1)

PRATT, B. H.

1921/22-

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

PRATT, Carlos

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PRATT, Frederick A. C.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRATT, James

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kutz**.

PRATT, R. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gee**.

PRATT, Maj. Richard [Dickie]

1931/32-2007

In his first Will, he left his library to the National Philatelic Society. Unfortunately, when a new Will was drawn up, he forgot about the library and it was just incorporated into his residual estate. The executor, not realising its significance simply left it in the house for clearance. Fortunately **Ted Halliday** of the National Philatelic Society, who had been a good friend of **Major Pratt**, enquired about the library and made arrangements with the executor to remove it and sell it on behalf of the estate. His China auction catalogues were donated to the China Philatelic Society of London and the remaining items were sold to through National Philatelic Society auctions.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Richard Pratt** and **Major Richard Pratt**.

Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.13.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2007, Vol 44, Issue 8, p.255.

Stamp Lover, April 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, p.27.

Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, pp.55 & 65.

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2007, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.263.

PRATT, Col. Robert H.

Following his death, his estate donated a significant literature holding to the library of the Collectors Club of Chicago.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BNA Topics, September 1967, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.213.

BNA Topics, May/June 1984, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.17.

PRATTEN, D. Noel

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

- PRAŽAK, František Jan** -1993
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- PREINL, Ludwig** 1868-1906
Maassen (2)
- PREISIGKE, Karl** 1865-1930
Maassen (2)
- PREISS, Ernest J.**
World Stamp Digest, February 1940, Volume 4, Issue 24, pp.289-290.
- PRELL, Walter**
Maassen (2)
- PREMIER PHILATELY**
Formerly **Macray Watson Auctions**. Renamed **Premier Philately**.
- PRENTICE, Tom** -1954
Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.44.
- PRESCOTT, J. L.**
APRL (1)
- PRESCOTT, Lionel R. F.** 1917-2000
His library devoted to China was sold by **HH Sales** in June 2001.
Livingstone (1)
NPS Letter, August 1978, Whole number 9, p.11.
- PRESGRAVE, Anthony D.**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.69.
- PRESGRAVE, Tony**
APRL (1)
- PRESLAND, Brian** -2012
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2012, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.20.

PRESTIGE PHILATELY
Formerly **Premier Philately**.

We are delighted to announce to our clients that **Prestige Philately** has merged with **Mossgreen**, effective today 1st December 2014. The merger of two of the most dynamic auction brands in Australia will provide major advantages for our respective clients.

For buyers, you will have access to a broader range of material. For vendors, your material will be exposed to a much larger “army” of potential buyers. (If Boronia has been too far for you to travel, you will be thrilled to know that we will be re-locating to High Street Armadale in the New Year.)

I’m pleased to announce that I have been appointed Head of Philately in the expanded organisation. **Charles Leski** will still have some involvement on the stamp side of things but

will now be able to focus on his role as Managing Director and his tasks in respect of the Sporting Memorabilia and Collectables Departments.

There will be a small **Mossgreen** philatelic auction on Tuesday 9th December. It can be viewed by visiting the **Mossgreen** website www.mossgreen.com.au. A limited number of printed catalogues are available. If you would like a copy please send an email to mail@mossgreen.com.au.

Our first combined auctions have been scheduled for Thursday 5th and Friday 6th March 2015. At least initially, the auction catalogues will be branded *Prestige Philately, a Division of Mossgreen*. All clients who are currently receiving **Prestige** catalogues will receive appropriate catalogues in future directly from **Mossgreen**.

From all of us at **Prestige Philately**, we thank you for your fantastic support in the past, and hope you will continue to be a client of the “new” **Mossgreen**. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Gary Watson**, 1st December 2014.)

Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.16.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, vol 36, Issue 10, p.90.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.70.

PRESTON, Clifton D.

1889/90-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.661.

PRESTON, Dickson H.

APRL (2) Air Mail

PRESTON, Marvin

APRL (1)

PRESTON, Maurice

Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

PRESTON, Roger

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRESTON, Roger B.

1899-1973

The American Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.275

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1970, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.2.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1973, Volume 18, Issue 69, p.2.

PRESTON, William

Creeke (1)

Harris (12.3)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th June 1914, Volume 20, p.93.

PREUSS, Lutz

Birch (5.4)

PREVOST, John V.

Creeke (1)

PREVOST, John W.

1867-1942

Creeke (1)

- William Butler (2)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
 Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th November 1942, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.308.
- PRICE, A. M.** **1912/13-1993**
 PTS News, November 1993, Whole number 52, n.pp. [p.2].
- PRICE, Arthur Henry** **1876-**
 Harris (2)
 Harris (12.6) Listed as **Arthur Herbert Price**.
- PRICE, Benjamin William** **1872-**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
- PRICE, C. Wesley** **1845/46-1907**
 Creeke (1)
 The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 1st February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.23
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: Report of Obituary Committee,
American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908., The American Philatelist, Part 1,
 1908, Volume 22, p.85.
- PRICE, Don David**
 APRL (2) Air Mail; United States
 American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.464.
- PRICE, Miss Elizabeth Keith** **1862-1904**
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.
- PRICE, Henry James** **1857*-**
 Bateman (1) (*May well be an error since it would make him at least 102 years old at
 the date of publication.)
- PRICE, J. J.**
 Creeke (1)
- PRICE, Lorraine** **1931/32-**
 The Collector's Bulletin, January/February 1948, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.9.
- PRICE, Ray**
 An Australian librarian and chemist working for a multi-national eye glass lens manufacturer.
 He is librarian of the Philatelic Society of South Australia and a collector of philatelic
 literature. His philatelic interests are centred on Malaysia, Labuan and North Borneo.
 American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.188.
- PRICE, Stephen** **1979/80-**

YPA News, January 1990, p.3.

PRICE, Walter H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PRICE, William F.

1858/59-1937

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.164.

PRICE, Rev. William Henry

1859-1903

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

PRICE, William J.

1877/78-1940

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

PRICE & COMPANY

Founded by **W. J. Price.**

Livingstone (1)

PRICE-HUGHES, Rev. Hugh

Creeke (1)

PRIDDLE, Tony

Cavendish Chronicle, September 1995, Issue 12, p.6.

PRIDEAUX, Edmund

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1958, p.802.

Stamp Collecting, 18th March 1971, p.115.

PRIESTLEY, Kenneth H.

1912-

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.70.

PRIESTLEY, Sylvia Nancy

See under her married name **Sylvia Nancy Goaman.**

PRILL, Ada M.

Daughter of **Gertrude Horton.**

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.442.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.435.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.434-435.

American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.932-935.

PRILUTZKI, Abraham [Boris]

Anglicised his name in 1959 to **Abraham [Boris] Pritt.**

PRIMM, William

Bacon (1)

PRIMOLI, Graf von

Bacon (1)

Maassen (2)

PRIMROSE, Sir John Ure

1847-1924

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.13-14.

PRINCE, Ern W.

APRL (2) Australia

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRINDLE, E. C.

Creeke (1)

PRINGIERS-HENDRIX, Rita

-1987/88

Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

PRINGLE, Dr. Angus

-2014

The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.176.

PRINGLE, Duncan

-1942

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

PRINGLE, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRINGLE, Dr. John

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1999, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.110-111.

PRINGLE, William Pilliet

1896-1983

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.25.

PRINS, Dr. H. M.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1925, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.233-234.

PRINTZLAU, Charles

Creeke (1)

PRINZ, Arthur

1886-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PRINZ PUBLICATIONS UK Ltd.

Purchased **Vera Trinder**. Purchased **Morley-Bright Ltd.** in 2007.

PRINZHORN, Claus

Maassen (2)

PRIOR, R. C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRIPUTEN, Vladimír

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 20, p.634.

PRITCHARD, Benjamin

APRL (1)

PRITCHARD, D. B.

A stamp dealer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK.

The PTS Journal, February 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.19.

PRITCHARD, S. A.

Creeke (1)

PRITCHETT, Mrs Anne W.

Sister of **Mrs Josephine Eldridge**. One time Executive Secretary of the Collectors Club of New York, USA.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

PRITCHETT, Herbert Th.

1923-1990

Bateman (1)

PRITT, Abraham [Boris]

1904-1996

Born **Abraham Prilutzki**, anglicised his name in 1959. **Boris** proposed the present author when he applied for membership of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

The Perfin Society Bulletin, February 1996, Whole number 280, pp.4-5.

The Boris Pritt Collection., November 1996, British Society of Russian Philately, p.1.

PRITZLAFF, August H.

Husband of **Joan Pritzlaff**.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [pp.7 & 64].

PRITZLAFF, Joan

Wife of **August H. Pritzlaff**.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [pp.7 & 64].

PRIWE, Walter

1875-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PRO PHIL FORUM POC GmbH

Founded in Bremen, Germany by **Peter Winter**. The Company manufactured high quality reproductions of rare classic stamps. Some if not all of the forgeries were produced from

photographs supplied by the British Library for private research and study. In 1986, the British Library took action in the courts against the Company and its principal which resulted in an out of court settlement in the Library's favour. The Company closed and **Peter Winter** moved to Switzerland, taking over the **House of Stamps**.

News From The British Library., 87/31, 17th July 1987, n.pp. [3pp.]
Stamp World, 20th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.26-27.

PROBST, Erwin

1929-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelic Literature Review, December 1972, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.186-187.

PROCTER, A. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PROCTOR, L.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PROCTOR, R. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PRODEST

Pseudonym used by **Prof. Erich Stenger**.

PROENCA, JoséAugusto

1886-1943

Machado (1)

PROFESSIONAL STAMP EXPERTS

Founded in Newport Beach, CA, USA. A stamp authentication and grading service, it was a division of **Collectors Universe Inc**. In 2012, the Company was sold to **Scott Murphy**.

PSE Postage Stamp Authentication and Grading Services., Company Brochure,
Collectors Universe, Newport Beach, CA, USA, 2003, n.pp [6pp.]

Linn's Stamp News, 13th August 2012, Volume 85, p.22.

PROFIL

Founded in Prague, Czech Republic by **Frantisek Benes**.

PROFILA AUCTION RFR COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1991 in Budapest, Hungary.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.70 & 74.

PROFT, Gilberto Midaglia de

1915-2002

Cronista Filatélico, December 2002, Volume 32, Issue 244, p.42.

Revista FIAF, June 2003, Issue 15, p.36.

PROHASKA, Fred E.

Traded under his own name from Jersey City, NJ, USA.

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

PROMENADE STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Ken Miller** or **Robert Welky**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.70-71.

PROOST, Joh.

-1958

Died on the 20th February 1958.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, March 1958, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.85.

PROPHILFORUM

See under **Pro Phil Forum**.

PRÖSCHOLD, Horst

1922-1989

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

PROSKAUER, Joseph

APRL (1)

PROSS, Lester F.

1924/25-

American Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 117, Issue 8, pp.718-719.

PROST, Francois

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1999, Volume 113, p.27.

PROUD, Mrs D. E. M.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PROUD, Edward Wilfred Baxby

1930-2017

Born on the 18th April 1930. Died on the 6th February 2017. Founder of the **Proud-Bailey Company Limited**. A professional philatelist, founding the **Proud-Bailey Company Limited** in 1961, he published a long series of books on the postal history of most British Colonies and Protectorates. He sold his Company to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in March 1987 and became Joint Deputy Chairman of the latter. In 2008, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Livingstone (1)

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2008, p.21.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.573

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.41.

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.5.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.13.

The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, p.140.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.8.

PROUD, William Ralph

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

PROUD-BAILEY COMPANY LIMITED

Founded in the UK by **Edward Proud** in 1981 to deal in postal history. The Company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in 1988 for £1.6 million, **Ted Proud** joining **Stanley Gibbons Limited** as Joint Deputy Chairman.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., March 1988, Whole number 20, p.[4].

IFSDA Report, May 1988, Whole number 16, n.pp. [p.15].

PROULX, David H.

1935-2007

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 17th December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

PROUST, Pierre-Stéphane

1960-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PROVERA, ?

He used the pseudonym **Donau** when selling his collection of Austria and Austro-Lombardy through **Corinphila** in June 1981 and October 1982.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sprecher**.

PRUGNON, Guy

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

PSE

See **Professional Stamp Experts**.

PTACOVSKY, Klement

1887-

Filatéliai Szemle, February 1957, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.17.

PTAK, Edward J.

The American Philatelist, January 2018, Volume 132, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

PUCK, Little

Pseudonym used by **Charles J. Tyren**.

PUELICHER, J. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

PUENTE, Juan Del

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Del Puente**.

PUFFER, J. F.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.99.

PUGACHEV, Igor

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PUGH, Julian

1938-2015

Husband of **Sharon Pugh**. Father of **Shawwna Pugh**. He founded **Pugh Cachets** and ran it with his wife. Following his death, the business was continued by his daughter, **Shawwna**.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd August 2015, Volume 88, p.18.

PUGH, Sharon

Wife of **Julian Pugh**.

PUGH, Shawwna

Daughter of **Julian** and **Sharon Pugh**. She continued **Pugh Cachets** following the death of her father.

PULIAFITO, Carmen

APRL (1)

PULESON, Kate

Daughter of **Trevor Davis**.

Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.25.

PULINCKX, Joseph

-1925

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Universum, August 1925, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.91.

PULLEY, Tom

Life-long employee of **Stanley Gibbons**, who retired in 1968 after fifty years service.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1968, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.149.

PULS, Edwin E.

1899-

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.131.

PULTZ, Jane Wilkins

1921-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

PULVER, Dale R.

1929-2008

He was a chemical engineer by training and worked for the **Diamond Alkali Company** in Plainsville, OH, USA for over thirty years. During this period he had a five year assignment in Mexico which lead to him becoming an authority on the stamps and postal history of Mexico. He originated the *Mexico* column in *Linn's Stamp News* in May 1983 and wrote it

continuously for the next twenty-five years.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2008, Volume 81, p.14.

The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.9.

PULVER, Herbert

1901/02-1987

Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1987, Whole number 93, p. 1713.

PURCELL, Brian

1942-

Closed **Bristol Stamp Auctions** on his retirement in 2008. He continued **Brian Purcell Ltd.** which dealt in postal history by mail order from his home and by attendance at stamp fairs.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2008, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.35.

PURCELL, D. G.

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.98.

PURCELL, Grace

Wife of **Joseph L. Purcell.**

PURCELL, Sir John S.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PURCELL, Joseph L.

1908/09-1986

Husband of **Grace Purcell.**

BNA Topics, March/April 1986, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.10.

PURDEN, Ivor

Superb Worldwide Auction Including Outstanding Imperf. Classics & the Purden Collections of Aden and P.O.W. Mail., Sale N^o445, 11th May 1991, p.10.

PURDIE, Kenneth Campbell

1925-1997

Australasian Stamps, July 1997, Whole number 12, p.3.

Philas News, March 1997, Whole number 100, p.18.

PURDOM, Charles Benjamin

1883-1965

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.131.

Stamp Collecting, 16th July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 20, p.683.

PURFÜRST, Kurt

1909-

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 23, p.448.

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

PURINGTON, Guy M.

Son of **Malcolm C. Purington.**

PURINGTON, Malcolm C.

-1991

Father of **Guy M. Purington.**

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1991, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.153.

PURITAN

Pseudonym used by **Arthur P. Hosmer**.

PURNELL, William J. G.

1876-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 15, pp.387-388.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

PURSER, Mrs Elsie

1890-

Bateman (1)

PURSER, Mrs J.

Morgan (22)

PURSER, Jeffrey L.

Husband of **Melissa Wheeler**. Brother of **Michael Purser**. Owner or manager of the **Parcel Poste Company**. Founder of **Purser Associates Inc**.

PURSER, Michael

Brother of **Jeffrey L. Purser**. Founder of **Purser Associates Inc**.

PURSER AND ASSOCIATES LLC.

Formerly **Purser Associates Inc**.

PURSER ASSOCIATES Inc.

Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1981 by **Jeffrey L. Purser**, **Melissa Wheeler** and **Michael Purser**. In 2007, the company was sold to **Jonathan Orenstein** and **Andrew Kupersmit**, who re-named it **Purser and Associates LLC**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.132.

PURVES, Christine

Wife of **Duncan Purves**.

PURVES, Duncan

Husband of **Christine Purves**. Traded part time as **C. P. Postal Auctions** and **Kentish Postal Auctions** before becoming a full-time dealer as **Purves Philatelics**.

PURVES, James Richard William [Bill]

1903-1979

He bequeathed his library to the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Benoit**, under **Clifford-Jones** and under **Shepard**.
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1968, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.3-5.
 The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.61.
 Australian Stamp Bulletin, August 1979, Issue 142, p.2.
 Postscript, July/September 1979, Issue 139, p.49.
 The Informer, September 1979, Volume 43, Issue t, Whole number 487, p.75.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.990-1000.
 The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.29-31.
Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.22.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PURVES, Ronald Thomas

1914-

Bateman (1)

PURVES PHILATELICS

Founded in Tonbridge, UK in 2001 by **Duncan Purves**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.].

PURVIS, Harold W.

1893-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

PUSCH, Andreas

1886-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PÜSCHEL, August

Maassen (2)

PÜSCHEL, Hans-Joachim

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.6.

PÜSCHEL, Herbert

1939-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

PUTMAN, Bob

The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1987, Whole number 230, p.3.

PUTNAM, M. R.

Publisher of *Knight's Catalog* and promoter of **Knight's National Stamp Club**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

PUTNAM BROTHERS

Mekeel (4)

PUTNEY Jr., Freeman

Used the pseudonym **Bark N. Tine** in America in the early 1893 when writing articles in *The Stamp*, amongst other periodicals.

Creeke (1)

The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.18 & 21.

PÜTTER, Fritz

Maassen (2)

PUTTICK & SIMPSON

Founded in the UK. Partners included **A. W. Wilson**. Merged with **Phillips Son & Neale**.

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.15-16.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.lvi-lviii.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.68.

PÜTZ, Léon

1908-2003

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Flash, 2003, Issue 83, pp.23-24.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2004, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.31.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
Addendum, p.40.)

PUTZEL, Ralph F.

1920-2002

Proprietor of **Collectors Mail Auctions**.

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.100.

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.iv.

PUY, Peter G Du

See under **DuPuy**.

PVZYREWICZ, Antoniego

Birch (5.4)

PYE, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PYNE, Sir Thomas Salter

Creeke (1)

PYNZAR, Richard

-2014

American Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 129, Issue 4, p.306.

PYTLICEK, Ludvik

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

PYWELL, G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QQQQ

QUACKENBUSH, Louis George

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

QUAEDVLIEG, Josef

1897/98-1967

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th September 1967, Volume 22, Issue 18, p.580.

QUAID, Charles D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUAIL, T. A. S.

Alias used by **Tomasso Cohelo**.

QUALITY

Pseudonym used by **J. Hetherington**.

QUALITY AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Middletown, NY, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Larry Brasler**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.71.

QUALITY INVESTORS Ltd.

Founded by **Robert L. Markovits**.

The Collector's Series Featuring the Show Stock of Quality Investors, Ltd., 21st-22nd June 1996, Shreeves Philatelic Galleries Inc., New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

QUARE, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

QUARTINI, Leopoldo

He used the pseudonym **Un Amateur Italien** when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

QUASH, Joseph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUAST, Albert

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

QUE, Mario

1955-

Springbett (1)

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.82.

QUEBOB, M.D., O. K.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. George F. Heath**.

QUEEN, Ellery

Huys-Berlingin (1)

QUEENSMAN

Pseudonym used by **Don Staddon**, amongst others.

QUEILLERIE, Maria de la

Pseudonym used by **Armand Gazel**.

QUELOU'UN

Pseudonym used by **William A. S. Westoby** although also attributed to **Edward Loines Pemberton** in error.

QUERNFORT, Vincenzo Fardella de

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.

QUESADA, Eugenio de

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **de Quesada**.

QUESTA

See under **House of Questa**.

QUIGLEY, Albert Burmeister

Commenced dealing in 1885. Took **Edward Corner** as a partner and formed the **Frankford Stamp Company** in 1888. Issued a prospectus for the *Universal Philatelist* in June 1889 but no copies ever appeared. Published a single issue of the *The Universal Philatelic Advertiser* in March 1890 as the **Frankford Stamp and Publishing Company**. Produced four issues of *The Philatelist* from Denver, Colorado in 1893 under the name **Lewis Bishop**. A picture of the cover and a few details about **Quigley** were published in the *Philatelic Literature Review* of 1987. Used the aliases **Charles Barnett, Lewis Bishop, A. Burmeister, Edward Graft, Geo. Graham, John J. Morgan, Horace Stone** and **George Warren** when carrying out frauds in America and Canada in the early 1890s. Advertised widely under his own name (and **A. B. Quigly**) as the manager of the **Frankford Stamp Company**, possibly before the frauds began. As **George Warren**, he claimed, in letters to stamp dealers, to be the American agent for the **Anthony Worth Investment Company**, of Bristol, UK.

Mekeel (4)

The Philatelic Gazette, October 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 62, Advertising p.iv.

The Empire State Stamp Journal, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5 & 7;

October, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.2]; November, Issue 11, n.pp. [p.2].

The Stamp Critic, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, March 1891, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.51.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.114.

The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.

The Post Office, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.139.

The Post Office, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.30.

The Collector, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.163-164.

The Florida Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.

The Post Office, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.89.

The Pentucket Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
 The Collector's Review, June 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.2].
 The Southern Philatelist, June 1893, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.114.
 The Collector's Review, September 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.2-3].
 The Philatelic Era, 15th September 1893, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.26.
 The Quaker City Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.117-118.
 The Stamp, September 1893, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.76-77.
 The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
 The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.53-54.
 The Southern Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.182.
 The Australian Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.42.
 The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.67
 The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1894, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.141.
 The Washington Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.4-5.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 15, pp.1-2.
 Iowa Philatelic Weekly, 20th April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1.
 The Post Office, May 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.18-19.
 Iowa Philatelic Weekly, 4th May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.
 The Philatelic Newsletter, August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.63-64.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1987, Volume 36, Issue 2, Front cover & p.125.

QUIGLEY, J. A. [Tony]

Irish Stamp News, January/March 1988, Whole number 27, p.13.

QUIGLEY, James A.

1914-

The Oxcart, June 1974, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.36.

QUIGLEY, Dr. T. A. J. [Joe]

Irish Stamp News, January/March 1988, Whole number 27, p.13.

QUILLIVIC, René

1925-2017

French stamp engraver.

Atout Timbres, September/October 2016, Volume 16, Whole number 219, p.11.

QUINBY, Henry Cole

He published *The Stamp Collectors Journal* from Lake Village, New Hampshire in 1890. In 1891, he advertised to exchange philatelic literature. Following his death, his library was donated to the Collectors Club in 1928 by his wife.

The collector's Stamp Journal, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.304.

QUINE, Douglas B.

Son of **Willard van Orman Quine**.

APRL (2) United States

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.904.

QUINE, Willard van Orman

1908-2000

Father of **Douglas B. Quine**.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 4, Front cover & pp.326-337.

QUINN, Desmond J.

-1986

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986, Whole number 22, p.17.

QUINN, J. J.

Creeke (1)

QUINN, Stephen

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1986, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.34-35.

QUINTERO, Robert

1928-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

QUINTON, Charles S.

1861-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

QUTAH, Abul Qader

Father of **Ibrahim Qutah**. A stamp dealer of Jeddah, Saudi Arabia from 1925.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

QUTAH, Ibrahim

Son of **Abdul Qader Qutah**.

RRRR

R3

Pseudonym used by **Achille Rivolta**.

R., D

Initials used by **D. Richter (Carl Lindenberg)**.

R., E.

Initials used for **Ernest Régnard**.

R., N. C. H.

Initials used by **N. Christopher H. Rawson**.

R + B RÖLLI-SCHÄR AG

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.71 & 75.

R & B STAMPS

Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada in 1979.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.146-147.

R. & R.

Founded in New York, NY, USA, by **Robert G. Driscoll**. It became the largest cover dealer in the United States and was purchased in 1978 by **H. E. Harris & Company**.

Philatelic Exporter, September 1978, p.3

R & W SALES

Founded in Bayside, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.273.

R. C. ALCOCK Ltd.

Founded in Cheltenham, UK in 1919 by **Ronald Cecil Alcock** as **R. Alcock**. Subsidiary companies included **The Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd.**, founded in 1949, and the **Cheltenham Photographic Company Ltd.** The Company published *The Philatelic Adviser* and *Alcock's Weekly News*. **Alcock's** son **Tony** joined the business but died before his father. Following **Alcock Sr.'s** death in 1991, the Company was continued for a short time by **Jean Alcock**, his daughter-in-law but was sold the following year when **Mrs Alcock** remarried. The Company's library & stock were auctioned by **Phillips & Neale**, in 1992 and the Company's reference collection in 1993.

APRL (1) Listed under **Alcock**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Alcock**.

The House of Alcock., R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, UK, n.d. [ca.1948], 24pp.

The Alcock Weekly List and market Guide., Cheltenham, UK, n.d. [pre-1972], 22pp.
(Secured in a folder by blue cord.)

The House of Alcock., R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, UK, n.d. [ca.1973], 28pp.

The "R. C. Alcock Ltd." Reference Collection of Great Britain Postage Stamps., Phillips, London, UK, 1st April 1993, n.pp. [2pp.]

R. C. HENDRICKSON

Founded in Cheyenne, WY, USA in 1966 by **R. C. Hendrickson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.247.

R. C. JACOMBS Ltd.

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.112.

R. E. PETERSEN Jr.

Founded by **Raymond Petersen Jr.** He worked part time for about 15 years, becoming a full-time dealer in February 1996.

R. F. MAYS PHILATELIC DIVISION

Founded in Grand Junction, CO, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.262-263.

R. GIERSCHMANN

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

R. J. AUCTION SERVICE

Founded in the USA by **A. A. Jones** and **Victor Rotnem**.

R.J.M. STAMPS

Foundex in Kitchener, Ont., Canada. Proprietor: **John McAndrew**.

R. L. KEEFE & ASSOCIATES

Founded in Tucson, AZ, USA in 1976 by **Richard L. Keefe**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.48-49.

R. MARESCH & SON

See **R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd.**

R. MARESCH & SON AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1924. Owned or managed by **William H. P. Maresch** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.143-144.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.120.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.94-95.

R. R. BOGERT & COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1873 by **Rudolphus R. Bogert**. Sold in 1891 to the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

R. ROBERTS

See also **R. Roberts New Issue Service**.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th November 1930, Volume 36, p.391.

R. ROBERTS NEW ISSUE SERVICE

Founded in the UK in 1909 by **Richard Roberts** when he bought the **Stanley GibbonsLtd.** new issue service.

R. S. GREEN

Founded by **Mrs Roma S. Green**, the Company suffered a serious robbery resulting in its closure with the stock being sold to the **Cleveland Stamp Company**.

R. W. ELKINS

Founded in Anaheim, CA, USA in 1962 by **R. W. Elkins**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.239.

R. W. MARCELLO

Founded in Boston, MA, USA by **R. W. Marcello**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.261.

R&R

Founded in the USA. Owned by **Robert G. Driscoll** from 1965 to 1978 when he sold it to **General Mills** who merged it with the **H. E. Harris Company**.

RAAB, Dr. Ernst

1901-1972

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

'*Airmails of the World*'. *The Gold Medal Collection formed by Dr. med. Ernst Raab of West Berlin.*, Auction by Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, 28th/29th March 1968, p.3.

RAAS, Emmanuel

Creeke (1)

RAASSENS, Eddy

Son of **Hector Raassens**.

Delbeke (4) pp.225-226.

RAASSENS, Hector

-1990

Father of **Eddy Raassens**.

Delbeke (4) pp.225-226.

RAAY, Léon de

1866-1936

Proprietor of **N. Yaar & Company**. Used the pseudonym **N. Yaar** as a trading name and when writing articles. It was derived by reversing his surname.

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Meiring (1) Listed under **De Raay**.

La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.123-124.

K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek 1924.*, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, pp.25-27.

De Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.219.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RAB, George

Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.76-79.

RABASSÓ, Salvador Palau

1894-1972

Machado (3)

RABE, F. H.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.89.

RABE, Nancie R. Wall

-1997

American Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 111, Issue 10, pp.966 & 968.

RABE, Theo. H.

Creeke (1)

The National Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.1].

RABINEAU, Jean-Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RABINOWITZ, Albert J.

Tyler (2)

RABOUD, André

-1968

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1968, Volume 81, Issue 10, p.403.

RACHITOFF, Santiago J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RACHMANN, Bruno

1885-1938

Maassen (2)

RACHMANOV, Vladimir von

1886-1968

His name is also found as **Wladimir Rachmanow** and **Włodzimierz Rachmanow**. Donated many items from his library to the **Museum Poczty i Telekomunikacji**, Wrocław, Poland. (*Zagraniczne Czasopisma Filatelistyczne i Pocztove. = Les Périodiques Philatéliques et Postaux Étrangers.*, Volume 2, *Katalogi Zbiorów Museum Poczty i Telekomunikacji we Wrocławiu., Seria E, Biblioteka.*, Museum Poczty i Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1988. The introductory text is available in translation as Philat. Trans. 389.)

Birch (5.4)

Bosshard (2)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (1) Listed under **Rachmanow**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Rachmanow**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

RACHOU, Dr. Christian Guy

1915-2008

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

RACHWALSKY, Dr. R. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RACUSIN, Nathan

APRL (1)

RADASCH, Dr. Henry E.

1873/74-1942

Stamps, 12th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.390.

Stamps, 19th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.411.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st December 1942, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.394.

RADCLIFFE, W. D.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RADEGLIA, Peter R.

Morgan (22)

RADESEY, Julius

-1884

Maassen (2)

RADFORD, Edward P.

-1963

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 11th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 6, p.254.

RADFUX, Franz

1900-1976

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.5.

RADICEVIC, Djordje

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RADLEY, Donald

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

RADNELL, Vera

1942/43-

Stamp Magazine, December 2008, Volume 74, Issue 12, pp.76-79.

RADUE, Terrence D.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Handford**.
Meiring (1)

RADZIECKIEGO, Zwiasko

Birch (5.4)

RADZUWEIT, Herbert Otto

1914-1962

Maassen (2)

RADZUWEIT, Thomas

1910-

He used the pseudonym **Richard Panzer**.
Maassen (2)

RAE, Bruce

Philately, September/October 1957, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.314-315.

RAE, George Donaldson

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RAE, W. B.

1918-

Bateman (1)

RAE, William M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.175.

RAE, Willie

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.27.

RAEBIGER, Heinz

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

RAEZ, Edy

1912/13-1970

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1970, Volume 83, Issue 10, p.400.

RAFNER, Claus

1959-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RAGAN Jr., Grady A.

American Philatelist, December 1995, Volume 109, Issue 12, pp.1175.

RAGATZ, Janet

Wife of **Lowell Ragatz** Traded under the name **Janet van den Berg** after her husband's death.

RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell Joseph

1897-1978

Born on the 21st July 1897. Died on the 29th October 1978. Born in Prarie du Sac, Wisconsin, USA, he trained as a historian. He taught at many universities in the United States and was a widely known scholar. Husband of **Janet Ragatz**.

He operated the **Reliance Stamp Company** from 1916-1924. Whilst writing the column *Philatelic Notes* for *Stamps* magazine for some 25 years, and dealing in stamps, he used the pseudonym **George van den Berg**. He was an authority on forgeries and pioneered the reprinting of long out of print works on the subject.

In later years, he used the pseudonym **Janet van den Berg** for stamp dealing. After his death, his wife **Janet** sold his stock under the latter pseudonym. His library of early literature was sold by **HH Sales** in February 1993.

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield**.

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Dr. Lowell J. Ragatz, Prof. American History & Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.

Philatelic Gossip, January 1920, Volume m6, Issue 4, p.125.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.40-41.

S.P.A. Journal, July 1978, pp.765-766.

Janet Van den Berg Newsletter, December 1978, p.1

RAGG, J. Douglas

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

RAGHURAM, Shri K.

Dakapa News Letter, October/December 1999, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.4.

RAHENBROCK, Hans

1897-

Bosshard (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RAHMAN, A. Z. M. Akhlaqur

American Philatelist, June 2000, Volume 114, Issue 6, pp.508-509.

RAHMAN, S. A.

Warren (1)

RAHMAN, Siddique Mahmudur

1946-

Postage Stamps of Bangladesh 1971-2007., Mizan Publishers, Dhaha, Bangladesh, 2009, rear inside leaf of dust jacket.

RAHN, Paul

1918-1982

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

RAHTKENS, Carl Christian

1879-

Bundesnachrichten, January 1970, Whole number 87, p.16.

RAIFE, Raymond

Used the pseudonym **Collector** when writing a philatelic column in *The Boy's Own Paper* and **Specialist** when writing for the boy's magazine *Rovering*.

Creeke (1)

RAIKES, Rt. Hon. Henry Cecil

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

The Spy Glass, September 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.18.

RAILSTON, James

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

RAILTON, L.

-1949

New South Wales Philatelic Society.

RAIMANN, Arthur Ritter von

1849-1917

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RAINE, Sydney

1884-1969

He was a brewer by trade and at the time of his retirement, he was head of wines and spirits for **Mitchells & Butlers**. A specialist in the postal history of Great Britain and Portugal

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

Postal History, August/October 1969, Issue 160, p.130.

The Midlander, October 1969, Whole number 19, p.3.

RAINEY, Chris
Son of **Mary Rainey**.

RAINEY, Mary **-2007**
The mother of **Chris Rainey**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.

RAINIER III, Prince of Monaco **1923-2005**

His family name was **Grimaldi**. Married the American film star **Grace Kelly** in 1956.

The Philatelic Trader, 25th February 1977, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.106.

Stamp Monthly, April 1978, pp.57-58.

Phila News, September 1997, Whole number 12, n.pp. [5pp.]

Stamp Magazine, December 2000, Volume 66, Issue 12, pp.68-71.

Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.

Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2005, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.14.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd May 2005, Volume 79, p.2.

Stamp Magazine, June 2005, Volume 71, Issue 6, p.11.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2005, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.34.

RAITCHEVITCH, M.

A Sydney stamp dealer arrested in 1914 for forging overprinted German Samoa stamps. He was subsequently jailed for five years in the USA in 1923, for selling as unused, stamps from which the cancellations had been cleaned.

The Royal Sydney Times, September 1993, Whole number 12, p.6.

RAJAGOPALACHARI, Dr. C. A. **-1987**

Signet, July/September 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.3.

RALL, Emil Julius

Creeke (1)

RALL, Matthys J. [Thys] **1916-1996**

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

RALPH, David

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RALPH, Joseph E.

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.86 & 88.

RALPH R. HASSLINGER

Founded in Warwick, NY, USA in 1979 by **Ralph R. Hasslinger**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.246.

RALSTON, Maj. U. H. H.

Harris (12.2)

RAM STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Cuyahoga Falls, OH, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Bob Molbert** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.273-274.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.134.

RAMAGE, Rev. Granville C. H.

1868-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

RAMBAUD, Maurice

1891-1960

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

RAMBERG, Johann Fredrik

1901-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

RAMBORGER, H. G.

1828-1902

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.32.

RAMKISSOON, Dr. Reuben A. [Ben]

APRL (2) Air Mail; Trinidad & Tobago

American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, pp.603-604.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th September 2006, Volume 29, p.9.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2007, Volume 80, p.11.

RAMM, Hilde

1911-1982

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 147, p.15.

RAMOS, Julian

Tyler (2)

RAMPACHER, Pál [Paul] Ferdinand

1881-1972

A Hungarian collector specialising in cinderella stamps.

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1953, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1961, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.130.

Sammler Express, 31st October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 22, pp.758-759.

Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, p.48.

Cinderella Philatelist, July 2015, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.103.

RAMSAY, Allen

1871/72-1955

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

- RAMSAY, Maj. William G.**
Creeke (1)
- RAMSDEN, Henry Alexander** 1871-1915
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Tyler (2)
- RAMSDEN, Charles Theodore** 1876-
William Butler (2)
- RAND, Ayn**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- RANDALL, C. D.** -1907
Creeke (1)
- RANDALL, E. T.**
Creeke (1)
- RANDALL, John**
The Perfins Bulletin, September 1998, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.140.
- RANDALL, William Wainwright**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
- RANDLE, W. S. O. [Bill]** 1919/20-2012
A former RAF pilot, he produced a great many RAF-themed covers, raising over £5 million for Service charities.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, October 2012, Volume 78, Issue 10, p.33.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2012, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.16.
- RANDLEMAN, Marvin** 1920/21-
Stamps, 31st October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.206.
- RANDOLPH, Sir Thomas** 1523-1590
Postmaster General of England from 1567 to 1590.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, April 1946, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.175-177.
- RANFURLY, Earl of**
The great grandson of **Sir Daniel Cooper**.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Magazine, January 1939, p.9.
- RANG, Charles Peter A.** 1900-1963
Although he was born in the UK on 14th December 1900, he spent his childhood in Australia and New Zealand. He arrived in the UK in 1919 and joined the stamp dealers **F. B. Smith**. Inventor of the *Instanta* perforation gauge for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, which he joined in

1924. He compiled *Through the magnifying glass* for **Gibbons Stamp Monthly** from 1929 to his death, editing the magazine for sixteen years from 1954.

C. P. RANG

Charles Peter A. Rang was born in the St Pancras district of London on the 14th December 1900, to French immigrant parents, **Anthelme** and **Adrienne Rang**. The 1901 census return finds the family living in two rooms at 109 Albert Street, Camden Town. **Anthelme**, then aged 30, is described as a *plasterer & decorator* and **Adrienne**, 27, was a *milliner & dressmaker* working from home.

Charles married **Sybil Joyce Taylor** (1909-), eight years his junior, in the Hendon district in 1930. Earlier that year **Charles** had evidently visited America, as he is on the passenger list for the Norddeutscher Lloyd's ship *Europa* which sailed from Southampton to New York on the 10th July 1930. He is described on the passenger list as a *designer*.

Charles and **Sybil** had two sons, **Mercer C. Rang**, born in 1933 and **Humphrey Peter Rang**, born in 1936. In the "1939 Register" **Charles** and **Sybil** were living at 17 Hampstead Hill Gardens, **Charles** being described as a *Sub Editor, Magazine*. **Charles** died in London in December 1963; **Sybil** died in London in 1998.

Mercer Rang married **Helen A. Chappell** in St Albans in 1956 and **Humphrey Peter Rang** married **Elizabeth H. Clapham** in Hampstead in 1960; they both have two daughters and a son. The 2014 electoral roll shows **Humphrey Peter Rang** at 1 Willow Road, London, NW3 1TH. (Adapted from an e-mail sent by **Philip Robinson**, 25th December 2016.)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.311.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1963, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.70

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.79.

RANGOS, Nicos

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RANJAN, T. C.

1929-

J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan: Ajmeer Postal History (1820-1947)., J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan, Jaipur, India, 1989, Inside back cover.

RANK, Hermann

Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.105.

RANKIN, A. W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RANKIN, W. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANNS, W. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANOV, Henry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANSOM, F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RANSOM, Francis

1859-1935

The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.

RANSOM, Capt. John

-1919

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

RANSOM, Reggie

Partner in the business of **Pottergate Stamp Auctions**.

RANSOME, Francis

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

RANSON, Charles

-1887

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1887, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.

RANT, Capt. N. W. F.

Creeke (1)

RANZONI, Edith

1909-

Wife of **Hans Ranzoni**.

Maassen (2)

RANZONI, Hans

1896-

Husband of **Edith Ranzoni**. Known as **Hans Ranzoni the Younger** as his father of the same name was also an artist and therefore known as **Hans Ranzoni the Elder**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (2)

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

Stamp World, 9th July 1987, pp.46-48.

- RAO, Dharnikot Madhao** 1931-2006
Indian Philately Digest (1)
- RAO, Dr. K. S. Prabhakar** 1930-
DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.5.
- RAO, S. Narayan** 1929-
DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.5-6.
- RAO, T. N. Prahlad** -2015
Rainbow Stamp News, May 2015, Volume 8, pp.34-35.

RAPIN, Jules
Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

RAPIN, Oscar
Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

RAPKIN, Frank G.
Son of **George Feast Rapkin**. Brother of **G. Cameron Rapkin**.

RAPKIN, Mrs Franceska 1936-2001
Born **Franceska Amerikana**. Wife of **Leon Vincent Rapkin**. Mother of **Simon** and **Sarah Rapkin**. In 1998, she was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. She used the pseudonym **James Philbrick** when writing the *Letter from London* for *Linn's Stamp News* from 1999-2000. Bequeathed her library to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (3)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.14.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1982, p.23.
Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.46.
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.20.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.14.
Stamp Mail, May 1989, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.6.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.9.
Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, p.19.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1998, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.68.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2001, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.11.
Flash, 2002, Issue 79, p.19.
London Philatelist, January/February 2002, Volume 111, p.2.
A.B.P.S. News, February 2002, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.16.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, p.177.
Stamp Magazine, March 2002, Volume 68 Issue 3, p.6.
Stamp Lover, April 2002, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.36.
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.60.

American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, pp.258-259.

RAPKIN, G. Cameron

-1944

Son of **George Feast Rapkin**. Brother of **Frank G. Rapkin**. Father of **Kenneth B. Rapkin**.

The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, pp.880-881.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, July 1944, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.103.

RAPKIN, George Feast

1855/56-1927

Father of **G. Cameron** and **Frank G. Rapkin**. The manager of **Marcus Ward & Company**, a large wholesale stationers of London and Belfast, he saw that no manufacturer had ever set up to make articles exclusively for stamp collectors. Accordingly, in 1898, he founded his own company, **G. F. Rapkin** in London, UK, and quickly established himself as an important supplier of philatelic accessories under the brand name *Peerless*.

Meiring (1)

Schofield (1)

RAPKIN, Kenneth B.

1912-

Son of **G. Cameron Rapkin**.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 24, p.731.

RAPKIN, Leon Vincent

1929-1991

Husband of **Franceska Rapkin**. Father of **Simon** and **Sarah Rapkin**.

He became a philatelist in the early 1960s because his wife, who was already a stamp collector, refused to take up Bridge. He was the Managing Director of one of the largest ladies clothing manufacturers in the UK.

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.14.

Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.46.

Stamp News, 4th/17th April 1984, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.13 & 16.

Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, pp.10-11.

London Philatelist, November 1991, Volume 100, pp.271-272.

PTS News, November 1991, Whole number 41, n.pp. [pp.3-4].

Stamp Mail, November 1991, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.350.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1991, Volume 83, Issue 12, p.207.

Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, pp.16-17.

RAPKIN, Sarah

Daughter of **Franceska** and **Leon Vincent Rapkin**.

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.91.

RAPKIN, Simon

Son of **Franceska** and **Leon Vincent Rapkin**.

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.89.

- RAPP, Hans** 1938-
Brother of **Peter Rapp**.
- RAPP, Marianne** 1976-
See under her married name **Marianne Rapp Ohlmann**.
- RAPP, Peter** 1945-
Brother of **Hans Rapp**. Father of **Marianne Rapp**. Founded **Peter Rapp AG**.
Maassen (2)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement, 1p.
Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.
- RARE STAMP ASSOCIATES**
Founded in Springfield, NJ, USA, in 1980 by **A. Howard Stuewe**. Sister company of **William A. Fox Inc**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.71-72.
- RARESHIDE, A. M.**
Creeke (1)
- RASCHE, Walter** 1890-1972
Maassen (2)
- RASDALE, James V.**
Partner with his brother **Joseph Richard Rasdale** and sister **Linda** in the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.
- RASDALE, Joseph E.**
Founded the **Rasdale Stamp Company**. Father of **James V.**, **Linda** and **Joseph Richard Rasdale**.
- RASDALE, Joseph Richard [Dick]** -2009
Partner with his brother **James Rasdale** and sister **Linda** in the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.
American Philatelist, September 2009, Volume 123, Issue 9, p.814.
- RASDALE, Linda**
Owned or managed the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.
- RASDALE STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1932 by **James V. Rasdale**. Owned or managed by **James Richard**, **Linda Rasdale** or **Kim Kellermann** in 1982 and **Dick Rasdale** in 1993.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.72-73.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.135.
- RASIC, Mirko** -1995
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- RASMUSSEN, Henning** 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

- RASMUSSEN, Ib Krarup** 1953-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Krarup Rasmussen**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.165.
- RASMUSSEN, Jørgen**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- RASMUSSEN, Karsten Hagsten** 1945-2008
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Hagsten Rasmussen**.
- RASMUSSEN, Kurt**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- RASMUSSEN, Leif Willy** 1937-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- RASMUSSEN, Mike**
Founded **Rasmussen's Paper Collectibles**.
- RASMUSSEN, Philip** 1954-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- RASMUSSEN, Svend Aage Graae** 1902-1959
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Graae Rasmussen**.
- RASMUSSEN'S PAPER COLLECTIBLES**
Founded in Marina, CA, USA in 1980 by **Mike Rasmussen**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.121-122.
- RASSLOFF, Heinz** 1915-1998
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband
Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband
Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany,
2001, p.119.
- RATAJCZAK, Paul Nicolaus**
Birch (5.4)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.54.
- RATH, Henry C.**
APRL (1)
- RATHBURN, Dr. Richard**
Creeke (1)
- RATHJE, Eigil Tage** 1901-1986
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- RATHJEN, Karl** 1930-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- RATHKENS, Carl Christian** 1879-
 Maassen (2)
- RATHMANN, Manfred** 1948-2006
 Belarus-Report, March 2007, Whole number 7, p.2.
- RATO, Fausto Moreira**
 Birch (5.4)
- RATTA, Alfred**
 Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.33.
- RAU, Johannes**
 Maassen (2)
- RAU, V. N. S.**
 India's Stamp Journal, October 1986, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.202 & 204.
- RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. H. J. [Bokkie]**
 Son of **Dr. Hendrik Jacobus Raubenheimer**.
- RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. Hendrik Jacobus [Henry]** 1899-1977
 Father of **Dr. H. J. [Bokkie] Raubenheimer**.
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, August 1977, Issue 191, pp.1-2.
 The South African Philatelist, October 1977, Volume 53, Issue 10, p.265.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.35.
- RAUCH, Christopher** -1981
 Husband of **Janet Rauch**.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.95.
- RAUCH, Dr. Eduard** 1899/1900-1985
 Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, January 1986, Whole number 33, p.5.
- RAUCH, Janet**
 Wife of **Christopher Rauch**.
 Congress Handbook, 1994, pp.7-8.
- RAUCH, Dr. Walter** 1926-2007
 Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.29.

- RAUER, Prof. Max** 1889-
Maassen (2)
- RAUH, Bernard L.**
APRL (1)
- RAUH, Felix** 1920/21-1994
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July/August 1994, Volume 46, Whole number 222, p.50.
- RAUHUT UND KRUSCHEL BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONSHAUS GmbH**
Seit 25 Jahren und 150 Auktionen Versteigern wir die Kleinen und Grossen Schätze der Philatelie und Numismatik., Rauhut & Kruschel, Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany, n.pp. [16pp.]
- RAUM, Gertrud** 1921-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- RAUTH, Carl** 1862-1934
The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.228.
- RAVASINI, Prof. Carlo**
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, December 1959, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.40.
- RAVEGNANI, Giuseppe** 1885-1964
Born on the 13th October 1885. Died on the 20th May 1964.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1964, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.55.
- RAVEN, Ronald W.** -1991
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- RAVEN STAMPS**
Of Cork, the last stamp shop in Ireland by 2014. Owned by **Padraig O'Shea**.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2014, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.8.
- RAVENAL, Alan M.**
President of the **Elbe File & Binder Company**.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th July 1953, Volume 18, Whole number 329, p.64.
- RAVENSROFT, Lionel Babbington**
Vorläufer, December 2006, Whole number 145, pp.18-23.
- RAW, Allan** 1932-2000
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, October 2000, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.138.
- RAWCLIFFE, A. W.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RAWLINGS, Alan

A postal historian whose library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 2014.

RAWLINS, Bob

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

RAWLINS, J. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kunkle**.

RAWLINSON, Elaine

American stamp designer.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2007, Volume 86, Issue 6, pp.371-373.

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.66.

RAWLINSON, George N.

Morgan (22)

RAWLINSON, Rev. H. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

RAWNSLEY, Mrs Edythe J.

-1993

Bateman (1)

Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1971, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.343 & 345.

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1993, Volume 47, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, March 1993, Volume 47, Issue 3, pp.20-21.

RAWOLIK, E.

The pseudonym used by reviewers of kiloware for *Linn's Stamp News*, to ensure that they do not get preferential treatment by the suppliers. (Linn's Stamp News, 16th September 2002, Volume 75, Issue 3.) Each new contributor is given a Roman numeral following the pseudonym to distinguish his contributions. The pseudonym is *kiloware* backwards.

E. Rawolik III was used by **Robert E. Taylor**.

RAWSON, Brig. C. D.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

RAWSON, Cecil

Creeke (1)

RAWSON, N. Christopher H.

1849/50-

He used **N. C. H. R.**, 5 Kensington Square, London to sign a letter entitled *A new stamp catalogue* in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (April 1867, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.64.) At the time, he was aged 17 and was the eldest of seven sons. This information was provided by **Lucy Adelaide Fenton** via a manuscript note in her copy of the same magazine, held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

RAWSTHORNE, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RAY, Barbara Fosdyke

She began collecting stamps at the age of twelve and eventually built up one of the finest ever collections of US Black Jack stamps.

David Corey: *The Barbara Fosdyke Ray Collection of the 1861-67 Black Jack Issues.*, Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, 24th April 2010, p.5.

RAY, Derrick

1919-1996

A member of the Cambridge Philatelic Society, he had been President on three occasions.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately May 1977, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.90.

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.11.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.15.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.12.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.

A.B.P.S. Stamp News, July 1996, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.40-41.

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs – Bulletin, November 1996, Whole number 109, p.3.

RAY, Leslie Reginald

1890-1960

Bateman (1)

Harris (12.2)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

The Philatelist, August 1945, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.239.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1954, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.88.

The Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.327.

RAYBOULD, Ian

-2000

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, December 2000, Issue 4, p.7.

RAYMOND, Dr. Gale J.

1924-2005

Died on the 8th September 2005.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st October 2005, Volume 78, p.12.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st November 2005, Volume 78, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th March 2006, Volume 79, p.12.

RAYMOND, S. P.

Tyler (2)

RAYMOND, William W.

1869/70-1914

Died on the 17th April 1914.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.157.

RAYMOND H. DULL COMPANY

Founded in Osseo, MN, Usa in 1970 by **Raymond H. Dull**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.236.

RAYMOND H. WEILL COMPANY

Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1932 by **Raymond Henry Weill**, **Roger G. Weill** and **Ferdinand Weill**. They sold their stock to a London bank in 1989 for more than \$10 million. The bank then auctioned it through **Christies Robson Lowe**, with some sales being held in New York and others in Zurich. Their business was continued until their deaths. The Company library was sold to **James E. Lee**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Weill Brothers**.

RAYNOR, Rev. G. H.

Bacon (1)

RAYNOR, Rev. Philip Edwin

1857-1930

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Rev Raynor, Warden Christ's College, Hobart, Hellenic Studies, Philatelist.,
Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017,
3pp.

RAYSON, Jonathan [John]

Manager of the **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** shop at 399 Strand, London, UK.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th February 1976, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.111.

RAZINKOFF, André

-1991

Died 28th Aog 1991.

Philandorre: La Vie de la Société, 1991-3, p.1.

RCS STAMPS

Founded in San Leandro, CA, USA by **Robert Stolz**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.53.

RE...

Full name unknown.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

REA

Pseudonym used by **Isaac E. Weldon**.

REA, Charles E.

-1954

USA.

READ, A. B. H.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

READ, Michael

1938/39-

Father of **Nick Read**. Founder of **Provincial Philatelics** and **Saracen Stamps**.

Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2009, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, December 2009, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, October 2010, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.38.

READ, Nick

Son of **Michael Read**.

Stamp Magazine, October 2010, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.38.

READ, R. L.

-1949

New South Wales Philatelic Society.

READ, Rupert Harrison

Morgan (22)

READE, Lt. Charlton Leverton Ridout

1897/98-1916

Killed in action on the 9th September 1916 at High Wood during the final stage of the Battle of the Somme.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

READHEAD, A. O. J. [Archie]

1880/81-1953

Partner in the firm of **H. & F. Johnson**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealing, July 1953, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.104.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

REAGAN, W. H.

-1953

REARDON, Mrs W. A.

Warren (1)

REBANE, Priit

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.146.

REBOLLEDO, Efren

1924-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

RECH, Dr. Wilhelm

1879-1954

Maassen (2)

- RECHERT, Joseph** **-1901**
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, pp.33-34.
 Postal Stationery, September/October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.
- RECHNER, Bernadine M.** **1934-**
 The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.
- RECK, Heinz** **1928-1998**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1998, Volume 27, Issue 111, p.1.
- RECKITT, Sir Harold James** **1868-1930**
 Bequeathed the British West Indies section of his collection to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
 Schofield (1)
- RED ROOSTER**
 Pseudonym used by **Charless Hahn**.
- REDDERSEN, Aage** **1892-1962**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- REDDERSEN, Knud Erik** **1923-**
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- REDFORD, Dr. Lewis L.** **1879-**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 William Butler (1)
- REDFORD, William E. [Dick]** **-1956**
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Robertson (1)
- REDGROVE, Herbert Stanley** **-1943**
 Harris (14)
 Livingstone (1)
- REDICK, Thomas**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- REDIG, René J. E.** **1919-**
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
- REDING, Dr. Viviane**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

REDKNAP, Philip G.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rider**.

REDLIN, Joh.

1872-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

REDMAN, Dr. J. H.

-1900

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

REDMAN, Jack

1910/11-1985

Morgan (21)
The Early History of the Halifax Philatelic Society., Halifax Philatelic Society,
Halifax, UK, n.d., n.pp. [p.10]

REDMOND, Jill

The South African Philatelist, December 1998, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.217-218.

REDWITZ, Ferdinand

Maassen (2)

REED, Rev. Basil Denne

1885-

Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)

REED, Eugene C.

APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Van Vlissingen**.

REED, Fred L.

Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.47.

REED, Howard T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Fair and Carpe Diem, June/July 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, n.pp. [1p.]

REED, John

-1943

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

REED, Ron

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

REED, Silas D.

Mekeel (4)

REED, William H.

1864-1904

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

REEMS, M. van

-1955

De Aero-Philatelist, June 1955, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.47.

REES, Hans

1916/17-1978

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

REESE, Ernest

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

REESE, Joseph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REEVE, Brian

Purchased the Stock and business of D. G. Taylor in 1987.

Stamp World, 17th September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.6.

REEVE, H. L.

-1942

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

REEVE, L. R. O. K.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.64 & 66.

REEVES, Albert E.

Creeke (1)

REEVES, Angela

A member of Royal Mail's stamp design team in the 1980s and 90s, she designed many of the ancillary items such as FDCs, Prestige stamp books, Presentation packs and the like.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1989, p.130

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.11.

REEVES, Carl H.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

REEVES, Harry

APRL (1)

REEVES, Jennifer

Owner or manager of the **James Reeves** company

REEVES, Willis C.

Creeke (1)

REFORD, Dr. Lewis L.

1879-1949

APRL (1)

Crane (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

REGELING, Henry

1933-2004

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

REGELSPERGER, C.

Bacon (1)

REGENCY STAMPS LIMITED

See also **David Kolls**.

REGENCY-SUPERIOR

Collectibles auctioneer.

A Storied Philatelic Era comes to an End: Regency-Superior Closes its Doors., Linn's

Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 4pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2017, Volume 90, p.17.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.7.

REGENNAS, E. G.

APRL (1)

REGENT STAMP COMPANY

Part of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.45.

REGGIO, A. Nicholas

1881/82-1939

The American Philatelist, June 1939, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.781.

REGINALD

Pseudonym used by **F. R. Gillett**.

RÉGNARD, Ernest

A very early French philatelist, he compiled catalogues for **Madam Nicholas** in Paris. He used the pseudonym **Chezelles** when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s. **Mahé** referred to him as **E. R.** in his reminiscences published in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* of August 1905. His collection was in superb condition and he never missed the opportunity to

replace a lower quality item with a superb copy. The collection was one of the earliest mounted with hinges to facilitate easy exchanges. He sold his collection in 1864 to a **Mr P ____ I** living in Brussels

RÉGNIER, Robert

1894-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

REGO, Michael R.

1946-

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67-68.

REGO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.274.

REHFELD, Martin

1910-2001

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 2002, Volume 54, Issue 297, p.20.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.105.

Philatelie, October 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 400, p.65.

REHM, Laurence H.

Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.59.

REHN, Erhard

1914-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.

REHWOHDT, J.

Maassen (2)

REICH, Bernhard

-1927

Maassen (2)

REICH, J. A.

1877-1935

Maassen (2)

REICHARDT, Rich. E.

Pseudonym used by **Emil Reinhard Krippner**.

REICHE, Hans

1914-2000

BNA Portraits, January/March 2001, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.9.

REICHEL & CO.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

REICHEL-JAHNKE, Christine

Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, pp.76-77.

REICHEL, George A.

Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.33.

REICHENHEIM, Franz

1860-1929

In 1916, he donated most of his library, five hundred and thirty-four bound volumes - mostly journals, to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1902, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.65-66.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th December 1909, Volume 15, p.177.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.87.

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.66.

Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[14].

REICHERT, Dr. Otto

A dealer in Vienna, Austria, who moved to Egypt in 1927.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

REID, Charles Young

1927-2004

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.33 & 39.

ABPS News, February 2005, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.18.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2005, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.200.

REID, Edwin

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

REID, F. W.

1871-

A well-known Australian faker.

Creeke (1)

Tyler (2)

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th February 1903, p.195.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.76.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.13-14 & 16.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.4.

Musson's Stamp Digest, June 1947, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.104-105.

Stamp News, Notes & Offers, January 1948, New Series Issue 1, pp.6 & 8.

The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Whole number 8, n.pp.

REID, Col. Hector Gowans

1881-1966

The British West Indian Philatelist, June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.2.

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1966, Whole number 39,
p.1.

REID, Col. John Y.

1871-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

REID, Mabel

-1983

American Philatelist, December 2001, Volume 115, Issue 12, p.1065.

REID, Patrick

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, July 1997, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.

REID, R.

Bacon (1)

REID, R. H.

His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1986.

REID, Wm.

Harris (2)

REID, Wm. A.

A swindler of British Guiana, who also used the names **Samuel W. Carter** and **Cyril Brewster & Company**.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1898, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.203.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.21-
22.

REID, William O.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REID-HENRY, David

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, may 1965, p.156.

REIDELL, Paul W.

Creeke (1)

REIGEL, G. William

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.22 & Supplement.

REILÄNDER, Rudi

Maassen (2)

REILLY, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford**.

REILLY, Lord

-1990

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1990, p.76.

REILLY, Thomas

A Scottish philatelist and long-standing supporter of organised philately in the UK. His philatelic interests extend beyond stamps and postal history to include letter boxes and Post Office vehicles.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.4.

REIM, Henry O.

Creeke (1)

REINER, Hans-Wolfgang

1940-

REINER, Ignatz R.

-1952

SPA Journal, March 1954, Volume 16, Issue 7, Section 2, p.1.

REINER-DEUTSCH, Dr. William

1898-1981

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
American Philatelist, September 1976, Volume 90, Issue 9, p.652.
The Czechoslovak Specialist, June 1982, Volume 44, Issue 4, n.pp. (On reverse of title page.)

REINERT, Paul D.

Partner in **Empire State Auctions**. Founded the **Paul D. Reinert** company.

REINEWALD, C.

APRL (1)

REINHARD, F. J.

1871-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

REINHARD, Hans

1914-

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1980, Issue 6, p.229.

REINHARD, Hans-Ulrich

1899-1989/90

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1989, Whole number 19, p.2.

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), March 1990, Whole number 21, p.4.

REINHARD, Stephen

APRL (2) Air Mail; Great Britain; United States

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.27-28.

Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press
Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp. (Filed under **Stephan I. Frater.**)

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd January 2017, Volume 90, p.21.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2017, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.6.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.140.

REINHARDT, Ernest Joseph

1889-

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

REINHARDT, Dr. Paul

-1917

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

REINHARDT, Theodor

Maassen (2)

REINHART, J.

Creeke (1)

REINHART HENNING BRIEFMARKEN

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

REINHEIMER, Adolf

1843-1910

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Melville (1)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.28.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-

Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

- REINIGER, Wolfgang** **1931-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.
- REINIKAINEN, Heikki** **1937-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.133.
- REINITZ, Mrs H. G.**
Creeke (1)
- REINL, A.** **-1927**
Died on the 17th May 1927.
- REINSCH, Günter** **1903-1979**
Maassen (2)
- REIPUERT, Lene** **1965-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- REISDORF, Charles** **1914-**
Bateman (1)
- REISENER, Dr. Hasso Otto Hermann Frederick** **1911-1977**
Gomm (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, July 1977, Issue 190, p.8 & August, Issue 191, p.2.
The South African Philatelist, September 1977, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.235.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.36.
- REISS, Charles G.** **-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.267.
- REISS, Ludwig** **1952/53-**
Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1986, Whole number 90, p. 1646.
- REITER, Therese** **1922-1992**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.120.
- REITH, Martin** **1886-1955**
A German dealer, he began working for **Philipp Kosack** in 1904, later acquiring his own shop in Cologne. His shop, stock and home were destroyed in an air raid. Later, he became the editor of the **Michel** catalogue.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1954, Volume 9, Issue 15, p.240.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1955, Volume 10, Issue 14, p.286.

REITMEISTER, Hermann

1866-1925

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

Philatelisten-Zeitung, September 1925, Volume 33, Issue 8/9, p.63.

REKITTKE, Kurt

Maassen (2)

RELIABLE STAMP SALES

Pittsburgh, PA, USA. Owned or managed by **David Coogle** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.137.

RELIANCE STAMP COMPANY

See **Lowell Ragatz**.

RELIANT STAMP COMPANY

See **Robson Lowe Limited**.

RELIANT STAMP PRESS Ltd.

Publishers of *Reliant Albums*. Purchased in 1951 by **Joseph Sanders**.

RELLSTAB, Emil

1928-2006

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.54.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.155.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.182.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.141.

Death of Emil Rellstab (1928-2006)., Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie web site, www.aiep-experts.net, 17th April 2006, 1p.

REMBIELINSKI, Stanisl. von

1866-1925

Bosshard (2)

REMBIELINSKI, Stanislaw

1895-

Maassen (2)

REMELE, Charles W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REMINGTON, Benjamin Alec

1914-1997

Father of **Selwyn** and **George Remington**. Used the pseudonym **Barem** when exhibiting his collections internationally. It was derived from the initials of his forenames and the first three letters of his surname. He was a founder member of the British Association of Palestine Israel Philatelists (B.A.P.I.P.). After his death the sons took over his collection, disposing of those portions not central to their interests.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Remington Collection of Interrupted Mails and Holy Land P.H. Worldwide and

Great Britain., Public auction, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 8th
May 2008, n.pp. [1p.]

REMINGTON, George
Son of **Benjamin Alec Remington**.

REMINGTON, Selwyn
Son of **Benjamin Alec Remington**.

RENARD
A pseudonym used by **William A. Fox**.

RENARD, Ric. **1874-**
Maassen (2)

RENAULT, Charles **1848-1936**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*
anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RENAUT, Francis-Paul
See **Francis-Paul Renault d'Oultre Seille**.

RENDLE, Dr. Arthur R. **1871-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RENDON, Alejandro [Alex] **1940-**
His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in 1998.
Cross (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.191.

RENOUF, W.
APRL (1)

RENE, A.
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.2.

RENÉ HILLESUM FILATELIE
Founded in the Netherlands by **René Hillesum**. He also co-founded **Boekenland**, but took it
over completely from the 1st January 1991 and incorporated it into **René Hillesum Filatelie**.
He kept it separate from his stamp and postal history auction division, **Sheraton & Peel** as
well as **De Zegelkoerier**, which supplied world-wide new issues. (Circular from **Boekenland**
dated 19th April 1991.)

RENNEBERG, Albert **1932-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk*
Halle 1945 bis 1990., Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.

RENNEKE, Heinrich **1939-**

Maassen (1)

RENNER, Emilio Obregón 1922-1978
FIAF (1)

RENNER, Richard 1876-1960

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 13, p.209.

Sammler Express, 15th September 1956, Volume 10, Issue 18, p.282.

Die Briefmarke, December 1960, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.6.

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1960, Volume 15, Issue 22, pp.516-517.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.95.

RENNIE, David J

Husband of **Ruth C. Rennie**. In partnership with his wife, he founded **Black Swan Postal Sales** in 1980 and acquired **Thames Stamp Auctions** in 1982. When the Company got too big for him, he sold **Black Swan Postal Sales** to **Brian Shaw** in January 1977

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

RENNIE, E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RENNIE, Maj.-Gen. Robert 1862-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

RENNIE, Ruth C.

Wife of **David J. Rennie**.

RENO, Claude Trexler 1882-

Creeke (1)

The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.31.

RENOLL, Jacob Emory -1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 1st August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 22, p.699.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, pp.68-70.
(*1953)

RENOLLAUD, Jacques 1926-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RENOLLAUD, René

La Philatélie Française, June 1959, Whole number 82, p.104.

RENOTIÈRE, Philipp de la

See under **Ferrary**.

RENOTIÈRE-KRIEGSFELD, Hermann de la

1857-1927

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RENOUF, Louis LePage

1887-

Bateman (1)

RENOUF, Winter Charles

1868-1954

A specialist in the stamps of India.

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Warren (1)

The Philatelist, August 1954, Volume 20, Issue 11, p.300.

RENOUD, Jean Jacques

Creeke (1)

RENOUF, W.

Creeke (1)

RENSCH, A.

1862-

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.-77

RENSHAW, Christine

wife of **E. Brian Renshaw**.

RENSHAW, E. Brian

-1987

Husband of **Christine Renshaw**.

RENTON, Dr. Horatio B.

1895-1978

A specialist in the postal history of Wiltshire, UK.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Postscript, July/September 1978, Issue 135, pp.54-55.

RENWICK, Martin

Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

REPANDUNENSIS

Pseudonym of renown used in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. The same person also used **S. K.**, London.

REPETA, Louis E.

APRL (2) United States

REPKA, Alois

1903-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 1st of May 1903.

RERAS, B. A.

Pseudonym used by **Antonio Barreras**.

RESARTUS, Sartor

Pseudonym used by **Samuel Bennett**.

RESCH, Dr. Wilhelm

-1954

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1954, Volume 9, Issue 23, p.381.

RESSEGGAN Jr., John

Creeke (1)

RESSÉGUIER, Éric

Atout Timbres, October/November 2015, Whole number 209, p.22.

RESSEL, Franz

1926-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.

RESSEL, Oskar

1882-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

RESSLER, John

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

RESTALL, J. Andrew

1931-

A British graphic artist and stamp designer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1966, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.75-77 & 92.

Philatelic Magazine, 4th July 1969, Volume 77, p.991.

Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1983, Volume 147, p.725.

Cross Post, Autumn 2009, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.12-17.

Stamp Magazine, December 2013, Volume 79, Issue 12, pp.50-55.

RÉTHY, István

Birch (5.4)

RÉTHY, Stephani

Birch (5.4)

RETIEF, Dr. Ignis

-2006

The South African Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 82, Issue 2, p.40.

RETLAW

Pseudonym used by **Walter T. Wilson**.

RETZL, Franz

1890-

Maassen (2)

RETZLAFF, Kurt

-1963

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1963, Issue 3, p.2.

REUBEN, Herbert F.

Owner of the **Rumark Company** of New York, NY, USA.

Program of the Second ASDA National Postage Stamp Show., 16th-19th November 1950, New York, NY, USA, p.7 & 46.

REUM, Dr. Kurt

1913-1983

Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, 1983, Issue 4, p.116.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.106.

REUSS, Henry A.

1868-

Texas dealer with a branch office in Hamburg.

Creeke (1)

The Collector's Ledger, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.115-116.

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.

The Texas Philatelic Journal, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2 & outside back cover

REUTERSKIÖLD, Baron Axel de

1860-1937

Albemarle (2) Listed under **de Reuterskiöld**.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Reuterskiöld**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2) Listed under **De Reuterskiöld**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1900, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.113.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913., London, UK, pp.21-22

Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.

The Stamp Lover, April 1927, Volume 19, Issue 10, pp.313-314.

The London Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 46, pp.49-50.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1937, Volume 47, p.49.

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.427.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

REUTTER, Erich

1906-1983

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of May 1906.

RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1983, Issue 3, p.65.

REX AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Hyannis Port, MA, USA in 1981 by the **Cape Cod Stamp Company** and **The Classic Collector**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.74-75.

REYEN, Paul E. van

Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.59-60.

Netherlands Philately, 1989, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.25.

REYNAERTS, René Ch. J.

1921

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

REYNOLD, A. J.

Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Allen Jesse

Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Miss Florence Mary

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

- REYNOLDS, G. B.** **1866-**
 Creeke (1)
 The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
- REYNOLDS, Guy**
 Used the pseudonym **Guido Fawkes** when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.
 The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.
- REYNOLDS, J. H.**
 Creeke (1)
- REYNOLDS, John H.**
 Donated his library to the **British Society of Russian Philately**.
- REYNOLDS, John N.**
 Creeke (1)
- REYNOLDS, Max** **-2005**
 Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, p.23.
- REYNOLDS, Milo C.** **1871-**
 The Vermont Philatelist, November 1956, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
 The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.
 The Vermont Philatelist, August 1971, Volume 16, Issue 61, p.[3].
- REYNOLDS, R. J.**
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
- REYNOLDS, Robert A.**
 The American Philatelist, June 1993, Volume 107, Issue 6, p.599.
- REZIA, Dr. Alfredo** **1864-1938**
 Maassen (2)
- REZZONICO, Ettore** **-1921**
 Died on the 23rd September 1921 at Como, Italy.
- RHEIN, Francis**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- RHEINBABEN, Hans Freiherr von** **1886/87-1966**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.6.
- RHEINBERG, M. S.**
 Creeke (1)

- RHEINFRANK, Rev. George C.** **1864-**
 Creeke (1)
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.324
- RHEINPARK, Rev. George C.**
 Creeke (1)
- RHINE, Robley** **-2010**
 Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.
- RHOADES, Carl** **-1981**
 Perfin Club.
- RHODE ISLAND SCHOOL OF DESIGN**
 APRL (1)
- RHODES, Miss Caroline** **-1935**
 The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.595.
- RHODES, Miss Dorothy**
 Report from an unknown newspaper and announcement regarding her proposed lecture, 1p
- RHODES, Gordon** **-1951**
 Brother of **James H. Rhodes**. He was invalided out of the Army during the First World War having lost the use of his left arm. He carried on a stamp business in London, separate from that of his brother.
 The P.T.S. Journal, June 1951, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.90.
- RHODES, James H.** **-1917**
 Brother of **Gordon Rhodes**. A stamp dealer in London, U.K. He was killed within a few weeks of being sent to the front line during the First World War.
 Creeke (1)
 Stamp Collecting, 10th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.297.
 Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 19, p.316.
- RHODES Jr., James M.**
 Creeke (1)
- RHODES, Sir Robert Heaton** **1861-1956**
 A New Zealand philatelist of renown, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1950. He was a Member of the New Zealand Parliament for many years, becoming Postmaster General in 1912. His collection of New Zealand stamps was bequeathed to the Canterbury Museum at Christchurch, New Zealand.
 Butler (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 The New Zealand Stamp Collector, May 1925, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.71-73.
 Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1956, Volume 86, p.703.
 Stamp Collecting, 17th November 1961, p.355.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.118-120.

RHODES-MOORCROFT, Lt. W. B.

He was a fighter pilot in the First World War and won the Victoria Cross.

RHONE, Rob

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

RIBBLE, David

1935-2004

The Bay Phil, March/April 2004, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.3.

The Bay Phil, May/June 2004, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.9.

RIBEIRO, António Lopes

1908-1995

Machado (1)

RIBEIRO, Julio

Creeke (1)

RIBLER, Ronald I.

APRL (2) Canada

RIBOULET, Jacques

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RICARDO, C. D.

1897-1966

Warren (1)

RICE, Mrs A. J.

Creeke (1)

RICE, George W.

1852-1918

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

RICE, J. C.

Creeke (1)

RICE, Jonas Day

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

RICE, Kenneth L.

1918-

Founded the **Kenneth L. Rice** company.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.801

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.760.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.698.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966],

n.pp.

RICE, Lyle K.

-1999

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.69.

RICH, Dr. A. H.

Creeke (1)

RICH, J. Chr.

-1987

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RICH, Mrs Johanna E.

1889/90-1955

Wife of **Stephen Gottheil Rich.**

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th July 1955, Volume 60, Issue 19, p.605.

RICH, John S.

Proprietor of the **Alamo Stamp Company**, was arrested in 1933 for stealing stamps consigned to his Company.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 9, pp.100 & 102.

RICH, Jørgen Chr.

-1987

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, June 1987, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.33.

RICH, Joseph Salomon

1860-1932

Father of **Stephen Gottheil & Gilbert J. Rich.** He was the head of the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** for many years and seemed to have saved every book, catalogue, price list and album that came into the Company's possession. A staunch supporter of the Collectors Club of New York, he shared membership N^o1 with **Joseph M. Andreini.** He served for many years as Librarian and donated many volumes to the Club.

His library of 1400 bound volumes, delivered in 50 cases, was given to the Collectors Club in 1926.(Said to be 1500 volumes by **Charles J. Phillips: The Collectors Club Library.**, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.) His library was very strong in all important journals, from their first number to date, and and nearly complete in very rare catalogues price lists and stamp albums.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.548-549 & 551.

the Collectors' Journal, December 1913, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.127

Collectors Club Philatelist, 1926, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.160-161.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.139-140.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.41.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1932, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.212.

Stamps, 9th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.369-370.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.55.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th March 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

RICH, Stephen Gottheil

1890-1958

His name is also found as **Stephan**. Son of **Joseph S. Rich**. Husband of **Johanna E. Rich**. A prolific writer under both his own name and various pseudonyms including **M. T. Dome** and **Jed Jones**. Both of these were used when he was editing the *Precancel Bee* from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mechin**.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.127.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.71.

The Philatelist, October 1952, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 25th August 1958, Volume 31, Issue 25, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

RICH. SCHWARZ BRIEFMARKEN - VERSAND

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

RICHARD, James

Owned or managed the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.

RICHARD, William L.

1868-

Creeke (1)

The Southern Philatelist, July 1895, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.26-27.

RICHARD ALLAN

Founded in the UK as an auction company. The name, goodwill and mailing list was purchased by **Malcolm Sprei** from **Richard Blackledge** in 1995.

RICHARD BOREK

Founded in 1893 in Brunswick (Braunschweig), Germany by **Richard Borek** (*1874).

Richard Borek: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1963, pp.41-51 & photo opposite p.40.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 25th December 1976, Volume 32, Issue 24, pp.7-10.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,

Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.129-131.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.323.

RICHARD C. FRAJOLA Inc.

Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1977 by **Richard C. Frajola**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.109-111.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.102.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.108.

RICHARD H. DRESEL

Founded in Teaneck, NJ, USA in 1949 by **Richard H. Dresel**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.235-236.

RICHARD WOLFFERS AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in San Francisco, CA in 1961 by **Richard Wolfers** as **Richard Wolfers Inc.**

Our Superb Catalog takes the Mystery out of Auction Buying., Richard Wolfers, San Francisco, CA, USA, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.98-99.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.156.

RICHARD WOLFFERS Inc.

See **Richard Wolfers Auctions Inc.**

RICHARDS, Bonham

Pseudonym used by **Richard Goodman**.

RICHARDS, Charles Foster

1866-1944

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)

RICHARDS, Mrs E. M.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDS, J. T. [Dick]

-1953

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th July 1953, Volume 56, Issue 20, p.638.

RICHARDS, Jay

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kutz**.

RICHARDS, O. Michael

1925-1988

Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, December 1988, Issue 50, p.3.

RICHARDS, Peter

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.123.

RICHARDS, Richard C.

-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 10th January 1958, Volume 89, p.541.

RICHARDS, Samuel Simes

Creeke (1)

RICHARDS, W. James

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

RICHARDS, W. P.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

RICHARDS STAMPS

Founded in Washington, DC, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.276.

RICHARDSON, Mrs ?

Of Devon.

First Day Coverage, June 1995, Issue 5, pp.2-3.

RICHARDSON, Alan

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

RICHARDSON, Prof. Arthur V.

1887-1951

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.61.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RICHARDSON, Cecil Newley [Ricky]

1926-2004

Husband of **Irene Richardson**. Owned the **London Stamp Exchange Ltd.** and **Bristol Stamp Auctions**.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 17th May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.299.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.64.
Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.41-42
Philatelic Exporter, April 2004, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2004, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.39.

RICHARDSON, R. Adm. Daniel C.

The American Philatelist, May 1994, Volume 108, Issue 5, p.472.

RICHARDSON, Edward A.

1909-

Husband of **Mickey Richardson**.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

BNA Topics, March/April 1984, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.30-32.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.266-267.

RICHARDSON, F. P.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.232.

RICHARDSON, Gordon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHARDSON, Harry Linley

1874-1947

New Zealand stamp designer.

A. Dibley: *New Zealand Arms Type Duty Stamps: The Design Process 1915-1929.*, Monograph No. 7, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.9-10.

RICHARDSON, Hugh Tim

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RICHARDSON, Irene

Wife of Cecil Newley [Ricky] Richardson.

RICHARDSON, James A.

APRL (1)

RICHARDSON, John

1807?-1883

New Zealand's first stamp printer.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 2001, Volume 81, Issue 2, pp.37-39.

RICHARDSON, Lewis C.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Louis C. Richardson**.

Mekeel (4)

The Yankee Philatelist, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.1].

- RICHARDSON, Mrs Mickey** **-1985**
 Born Mickey Eline. Wife of **Edward A. Richardson**.
 Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1985, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.160.
- RICHARDSON, R. R.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- RICHARDSON, Ricky**
 See Cecil Newley Richardson.
- RICHARDSON, Robert W.** **1910-2007**
 Scribblings, November/December 2004, Volume 12, Issue 6, n.pp [p.3].
 Linn's Stamp News, 9th April 2007, Volume 80, p.16.
- RICHARDSON, Robert W.** **1910-**
 Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.38.
- RICHARDSON, Sid** **1901/02-1998**
 Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Issue 30, p.4.
- RICHARDSON, T. H.**
 Founded the **T. H. Richardson** company.
- RICHARDSON, Mrs V. H.**
 APRL (1)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- RICHARDSON, W.** **-1937**
 The Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.23.
- RICHARDSON, W. E.**
 Birch (5.4)
- RICHARDSON BROS.**
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian,
 December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
- RICHELL, Clarence Wright** **1907-1965**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
 16th October 2010, 2pp.
- RICHER, Bernard**
 Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- RICHEY, Samuel W.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHMOND, Cyril Aubrey

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

RICHMOND, George H.

In 1885, he advertised that he would advertise in every philatelic paper published in order to ensure that he received copies of every paper published. He sold his library of 1,500 pieces to **Gustav Aue & Company** in late 1888 or early 1889.

Wolverine Collectors Journal, January 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

RICHMOND, Stanley J.

Owned the **Daniel F. Kelleher Company Inc.** Purchased the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** and the stock of **H. E. Harris & Company**.

APRL (1)

The Stanley J. Richmond Stock of United States and Confederate States Postal History., Shreves Philatelic Galleries, San Francisco, CA, USA, 6th June 1997, n.pp. [2p.]

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.8.

RICHNER-COLLMANN, Walter

1899-1969

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1969, Volume 82, Issue 12, p.500.

RICHNOW, Klaus

1940-2008

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Postzegel Revue, 1997, Issue 6, pp.32-33.

AJIP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.27-28.

RICHTER, Alexander

Maassen (2)

RICHTER, Brian

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHTER, D.

Pseudonym used by **Carl Lindenberg**.

RICHTER, Georg

1874-1960

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, May 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.92-95.

Philatelie, March 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 441, pp.14 & 16.

- RICHTER, Hans M. T.** 1875-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- RICHTER, Jared H.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- RICHTER, Karl** 1868
Maassen (2)
- RICHTER, Prof. Lajos [Ludwig]** 1842-1917
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 2nd June 1917, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.213
- RICHTER, Lutz H.** 1957-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, February 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 452, p.23.
- RICHTER, Max**
Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.
- RICHTER, Siegfried** 1947-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.
- RICHTER, Vladimir von** 1886-1968
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Listed under **von Richter**.
- RICHTER, Walter** 1877-1959
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- RICHTER, Willi** 1911-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.
- RICK BASINI STAMPS**
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1975 by **Rick Basini**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.16-17.

RICKARD, Harry **1906-**

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1988, Volume Volume 41, Issue 1, p.1.

RICKARDS, Allan Colmer [Tex] **1910-**

Bateman (1)

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society.***, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.38.

RICKARDS, Maurice

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

RICKENBACK, Mrs A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICKENBACK, Peter Claus **1920-2015**

Came to England in 1938 as a refugee from Germany. Retired as a stamp dealer, specialising in Germany, in 1999.

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [Booth 10]

The Philatelic Exporter, September 2000, Volume 56, Issue 5, pp.24 & 26.

Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.51.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.32.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.

Philatelie, August 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 458, pp.57-59.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2015, Whole number 148, p.6.

RICKENBACKER, Capt. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICKETTS, Dr. Carlos A.

Arequipa, Peru: A Tale of a Goldmine, Coca Leaves & Coca Cola., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

RICKETTS, Col. Richard Bruce **-1918**

The father of **William Reynolds Ricketts**.

Creeke (1)

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.264.

RICKETTS, William Reynolds **1869-1956**

Son of **Richard Bruce Ricketts**. Born on the 29th of July 1869 in Forty Fort, PA, USA. His interest in philatelic literature dated from September 1887 and he began to collect seriously in 1892. In subsequent years, he subscribed to many periodicals at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.) He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

He bought the libraries of **Eustace B. Power** in 1916, (the duplicates being sold to **Herbert Clark**) **John W. Scott** and **Durbin, Leavy & Haines**. **Ricketts** gave the foreign publications part of his library to the **Collectors Club** of New York, promising the US portion once he had

finished indexing it. However, after some disagreements with certain members, he sold the remainder, weighing four and a half tons (ca. 3,600 kg) through **Paul Bluss'** auctions in August 1945 & October 1946. One of the greatest philatelic bibliophiles of all times, parts of his library were still being sold in 2004 by the successor to **Paul Bluss**.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (5)

The Stamp Lover, January 1914, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp,150-151.

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1916, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.63.

1918-1919 Year Book., Society of Philatelic Americans, USA, 1920, pp.97-98.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1924, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.83-85.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1924, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.146

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1926, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.63-67.

The Stamp Lover, June 1930, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.19.

Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.22.

Stamps, 21st July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.91.

Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.22.

The Philatelic library of William R. Ricketts., Sale No. 427, Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA, 18th & 20th August 1945, p.1

Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.26.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.55-56.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1995, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.48

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.72.

RICKS, Arthur

-1951

RICK'S-LAMPLIGHTER

Founded in Austin, TX, USA in 1981. Owned or managed by **Howard L. Eads**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.75.

RICO, Francisco J.

He used the pseudonym **Francisco del Darro** when editing the journal *Alhambra*, the organ of the Club Alhambra, in 1950.

RICOY, Miguel

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Doublet**.

RIDDELL, J. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- RIDDELL, Jimmy** -1976
 Husband of **Sheila Riddell**.
 Postscript, October/December 1976, Issue 128, p.94.
- RIDDELL, Mrs Sheila**
 Wife of **Jimmy Riddell**.
- RIDDELL, William N.** 1863-
 Creeke (1)
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.19.
- RIDDLE, B. C.** 1943/44-
 The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].
- RIDDLE, Mervyn** 1921-2012
 Philas News, March 2012, Whole number 160, p.7.
- RIDEOUT, F. M.**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- RIDER, Col. John Francis** 1900-1986
 Butler (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Lima**.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 The Stamp Magazine, July 1969, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.705.
- RIDGELY, Beverley S.**
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM,
 USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].
- RIDGWAY, J. J. W.**
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- RIDGWAY, Brig.-Gen. Richard Thomas Inledon** 1868-1939
 Schofield (1)
The Air Mail Annual 1934., Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1934, p.26.
 Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
- RIDGEWAY, Rob G.**
 Creeke (1)
 The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front
 cover & 1p.)
- RIDGWAY, Bob**
 Creeke (1)
- RIDGWAY, William**
 Creeke (1)
- RIDLEY, William**

Creeke (1)

RIDOUTT, Ken

-2003

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2003, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.14.

RIDPATH, Thomas

1850/51-1900

One of the pioneer stamp dealers in the UK, being apprenticed to **Young & Stockall** of Liverpool. The first person to recognise the rarity of the One Cent British Guiana stamp which he purchased from **Neil McKinnon**. In 1878, **Stanley Gibbons** initiated an action against **Ridpath** for infringement of the copyright of their catalogue, which was strongly denied.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Journal, February 1878, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.10.

The Stamp Journal, May 1878, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.38.

The Stamp Journal, July 1878, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.51.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1892, pp.137-139 & photograph.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th December 1900, Volume 6, p.150.

Stamps, December 1900, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.184-185.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.15.

Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1935, Volume 36, Issue 8, pp.254-256.

RIEBENSTAHL, Walter

1907-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.

RIECHERS, Friedrich Wilhelm

1858-

Maassen (2)

RIEDEL, Carl

1891-

His forename can equally be found as **Karl**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RIEDEL, Carl Arthur

1896-1981

He held the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and was often referred to as **Dr**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-

1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz,
Liechtenstein, 1970.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1981, Issue 4, p.96.

RIEDEL, Hans

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Briefmarken Spiegel, March 1998, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.134.

RIEDEL, Karl

See under **Carl Riedel**.

RIEDEL, Paul W.

An electrical engineer by profession and with a large farm, he traded under his own name from Schenectady, NY, USA. He sold his first stamp business at the end of 1915 but soon purchased the business of **G. A. Hanlon** and started up again.

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916,
Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.53-54.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

RIEDER, Alfred

-1942

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2016, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.74-77.

RIEGELS, Frederick Vilhelm

1863-1943

RIEKE, Hans-Heinrich

1941-1979

Maassen (2)

RIELLY, Thomas

1932-2001

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.iv. (*75th Philatelic Congress Handbook.*, Published as an insert in the Stamp Lover.)

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.7-8.

A.B.P.S. News, April 1998, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.13-15.

London Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 107, p.107.

Stamp Magazine, May 1998, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.25.

Stamp Lover, June 1998, Volume 90, Issue 3, p.63.

A.B.P.S. News, October 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.46-47.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2001, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.102-103.

RIEMAN, Calvin K.

Creeke (1)

RIEMER, Karl-Heinz

1912-1984

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RIENITS, Mrs Kate

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.112-113.

RIEP, Oskar

-1928

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RIERA, José Luis Clot y

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.209-211.

RIESA, Josef

Tyler (2)

RIESCO, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RIESCO, Raymond Francis Alfred

1877-1964

He donated a collection of German States to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIESE, Inge

1927-

Birch (5.4)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.103-104.

RIESEN, Johann Eduard

1854-

Maassen (2)

RIESS, Joachim

1938-

Maassen (2)

RIET, Francois van

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.10-12.

RIET, L. Van

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Riet**.

RIET, Willy A. J. van

1930-2007

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Riet**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Riet**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Riet**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Riet**.

RIETDIJK, John K.

Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.10.

RIETDYK, J. K.

Maassen (2)

RIETH, Francois van

1864-1894

A Belgian stamp dealer based in Antwerp.

Creeke (1) listed as **von Rieth**.

The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

RIFAUX, Jean

1908-1989

La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIFFLART, Henri

1888-1964

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIGAUX, Jules

1859-1905

Maassen (2)

RIGBY, Blanche Marie

See under her married name **Blanche Marie Collen**.

RIGBY-HALL, Brian Stacey Warham

1920-1981

Livingstone (1)

RIGBY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded by **Brian Stacey Warham Rigby-Hall** in 1966.

Livingstone (1)

RIGDEN, Taylor

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bignold**.

RIGGALL, Flt.-Lt. Edward Gordon

1894/95-1915

Failed to return to Dover from a raid on Ostend on the 16th February 1915 and was presumed lost over the sea.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, December 1916, January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.63 & 66.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

RIGGENBACH, N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RIGHI, Anthony G. Rigo de

1917-1982

Anthony Gordon Rigo de Righi was born in 1917 in Bournemouth. Educated at the International School, Geneva and St. Paul's School, London, he then read Modern History at Queen's College, Oxford. On the outbreak of war, he was working as an Assistant district Officer in Tanganyika. He joined the RAF and from 1942 to 1945 he worked in Photographic Intelligence, seeing service in the UK, India and Malaya. Following the war, he edited the Tangier Gazette and in 1950 joined the Central Office of Information. **Rigo de Righi** was married with one daughter.

He was introduced to stamp collecting by his Australian mother and became a lifelong collector with a predilection for postal history. Specialising in the Australian States and their links with the home country, he became the joint holder of the Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Society Research Medal. A Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London and a member of numerous other societies, he edited the Postal History Journal for some years and was a postal history juror at many British exhibitions.

He is, however, best known as the second Curator of the National Postal Museum when he succeeded **F. Marcus Arman** in April 1970. During his ten year tenure, **Rigo de Righi** organised many exhibitions at the Museum intended to arouse the interest of the general public. He wrote numerous articles and pamphlets published by the Museum, culminating in the *Story of the Penny Black and its Contemporaries* published at about the time of his retirement in May 1980.

In August 1980, he joined the **Robson Lowe** organisation in order to catalogue the **J. R. W. Purves** collection of Victoria postal history. This was to be followed by editing Volume 6 of the Robson Lowe Encyclopaedia. However, he had barely started on this second task when it was interrupted by a long illness. **Anthony Gordon Rigo de Righi** died on the 16th January 1982 at the age of 64.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **De Righi**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Righi**.

Rigo de Righi, (Anthony Gordon)., WorldCat Identities: www.worldcat.org, 2017, 2pp.

Stamp Collecting, 30th April, 1970, Volume 114, Issue 9, p.487.

Stamp Weekly, 7th May 1970, Volume 3, Issue 35, p.9.

Philatelic Magazine, 8th May 1970, Volume 78, p.718.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1980, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.183.

The Philatelist/P.J.G.B., January/February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

Stamp & Postal History News, 3rd/16th February 1982, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1982, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.43.

Philatelic Bulletin, March 1982, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.98.

Philatelic Magazine, March 1982, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.345.
Stamps, March 1982, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.15-16

RIGHT LIVELIHOOD

Pseudonym used by **Baron Jacob von Uexkull**.

RIGOL, Georges

1905-1970

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIGOL, Mrs Georges

La Philatélie Française, February 1968, Whole number 176, p.41.

RIIS, Steffan

1942-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RIISE, Fred.

1864-1933

Maassen (2)

RIISE, Otto Valdemar

1842-1915

Creeke (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1916, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

RIJKERS, Dorine

1956/57-

Mijn Stokpaardje, November 1999, Volume 55, Issue 10, pp.27-29.

RIJTER, J. H. de

-1992/93

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

RILATIENR

Founded in Quebec, Quebec, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.147.

RILEY, C. R.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

RILEY, Richard F.

1917-

Richard F Riley, 24055 Pasco Del. Lago Unit 257, Laguna Hills, CA 42637, USA.

Born: 23rd March 1917 in South Pasadena, California.

Schooling: South Pasadena schools through high school, graduated 1935.
Pomona College, Claremont, CA, 1936-39. Graduated, BA with Honors in Chemistry, 1939.
University of Rochester, Rochester, New York. Graduated with a PhD in

Biochemistry, 1942.

Gainful employment:

Bottle washer, etc. at Pomona. Houseboy at Men's Faculty Club, Lab Assistant in the Chemistry Department, Assistant in Botany at different times.

Graduate Teaching Assistant in pharmacology for 3 years at Rochester. Then to Buffalo, NY, as Assistant in Chemistry, medical staff E. J. Meyer Memorial Hospital. Two Years later back to University of Rochester Medical School as Instructor in Biochemistry and Pharmacology. By 1947, I was Assistant Professor in Pharmacology. In 1949 I moved to the University of California Atomic Energy Project (AEC). In 1958 I was appointed to the Technical Information Panel, Technical Information Branch of the AEC. That year I was appointed Assistant Professor of Radiology (without salary). Salary assumed then in 1958 by the UCLA Medical School and in 1953, my title was enlarged to include Physiological Chemistry. I moved up to Associate Professor of Radiology (Medical Physics) in 1955. So did my salary. I retired in 1981.

Other trivia: Married 1955. Wife died 1983. Gave me a daughter, **Karen** in 1957.

Publications: 49 articles in the technical press for biochemistry, pharmacology. Wrote an uncounted number of abstracts for Chemical Abstracts during a period of 40 years. Probably between 1,000 and 2,000.

Had my say, mainly about US revenue stamps in 153 published notes.

Sold my home in Pacific Palisades 18 years ago and moved to Leisure World (in my thinking: The Funny Farm).

Stamp collector from grammar school days until about 2002 when I sold it off at auction. US private die stamps only after 1945.

Other hobby: Raising bonsai.

Honorary life member of several appreciative groups who now hope I will keep my mouth shut. Father Time will take care of that any day now. (Adapted from some autobiographical notes prepared by **Richard** for an obituary, undated.)

The Revenue Journal, March 2010, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.122.

RILEY, Thomas M.

Creeke (1)

RILEY, Tom.

The American Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 109, Issue 6, p.584.

RILL, Dr. Attila

1944-

Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.14-15.

RIMINGTON, Thomas D.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21) Listed as **Thomas G. Rimington.**

Morgan (22) Listed as **Thomas G. Rimington.**

RIMINGTON, Thomas G.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **Thos. G. Rimington**.

RIMMER, Leonard

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RINCON, Antonio

Cross (1)

RINEHART, Brenda

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

RING, Edward A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RING, Richard Seymour

1908-

Bateman (1)

RINGDAL, Melvin I.

-1896

Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.29.

RINGER, A.

Freethy (1)

RINSCH, Heinrich

1890-1975

Maassen (2)

RINGSTRÖM, Sigurd [Sigge]

1908-1992

Born on the 1st October 1908. The balance of his library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2000.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1968, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.444.
Luren, October 1981, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.8.
Ringströms Museum för Filateli., Postiljonen, Malmö, Sweden, 2012, CD.

RINKOFF, Richard J.

The Richard J. Rinkoff Collection of British Empire Postage Stamps., 24th July 2009, Spink Shreeves Galleries, New York, NY, USA, p.vii.

RINTALA, Nina

A Finnish stamp designer.

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.70.

RIO

Pseudonym used by **Tevfik Kuyas**.

RIO, Dr. Fernando Aranaz del

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.

RIPPON, Richard O.

Morgan (21)

RIPPON, Valentine

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

RISCHKOPF, A.

Maassen (2)

1873-1932

RISIGARI, L.

Maassen (2)

RISING, Frank K.

1866/67-1886

Used the pseudonym **Phranque** when writing articles for American journals in the early 1880s. (**E. R. Aldridge**: *The Philatelic Annual.*, Swift County Monitor, Bensen, MN, USA, 1887, p.6.) It is a phonetic version of his first name.

Creeke (1)

The Garden City Philatelist, July 1886, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.117.

Philatelic Tribune, August 1886, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.172.

RISMONDO, Eckhard

1931-

- Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.
- RISMONDO, Tilo** **1938-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.
- RISUEÑO, Dr. Manuel María** **1911-1975**
 APS (1)
 FIAF (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- RISTAU, Anne-Marie** **1934-**
 Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.7.
- RISUENO, Dr. Manuel Ma** **-1975**
 Co-founder of the Fédération Interaméricaine de Filatelie (FIAF).
 Crane (1)
 Information FIP, 1975, Issue 3, p.104.
- RITCHIE, Dr. Geoffrey Graham** **1912-1985**
 Father of **Neil Ritchie**.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.91-92.
- RITCHIE, Prof. Jerome** **1885-1943**
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
 Robertson (1)
 The South African Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.166.
- RITCHIE, Neil** **1950/51-**
 Son of **Dr. Geoffrey Graham Ritchie**.
 Stamp Magazine, July 2014, Volume 80, Issue 7, pp.106-108.
 ABPS News, Summer 2016, vol 23, Issue 2, p.8.
- RITCHIE, Prof. Patrick D.** **1907-**
 Birch (5.4)
 Bateman (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- RITCHIE, Robert** **-1897**
 A well-known philatelic auctioneer of Edinburgh, he committed suicide owing to his cerebral disease.
 Creeke (1)
 Stamp Gossip, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.1.

- RITSCHEL, Rudolf** **1910-**
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd of November 1910.
- RITTER, Alois** **1897-1966**
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.13].
- RITTER, Franc**
 Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.12.
- RITTER, Franz** **1902-1973**
 Maassen (2)
- RITTER, Friedrich Wilhelm** **1907/08-1973**
 Maassen (2)
 Bundesnachrichten, October 1973, Whole number 102, p.9.
- RITTER, Milton Leroy** **1903-1971**
 A long-time Canadian stamp dealer who was murdered in his home during a burglary.
 Scott Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 28, Issue 9, pp.28-31.
- RITTER, Rolf** **1923-2008**
 His library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** shortly after his death.
- The library is one of the more important private German philatelic libraries. **Rolf Ritter** died earlier this year. He was the leading person for the philately of Upper Silesia and the former German territories in the East, such as Allenstein, Danzig, East Prussia, Memel, etc. and of course Oberschlesien.
- He was also very well known in the German philatelic circles of the United States. Besides the German lost territories in the East he was a specialist for all German postal history and he also collected German postal and philatelic literature. **Rolf Ritter** also wrote an extensive Oberschlesien handbook in 2 volumes. The work was published in 20 parts between 1970 and 1990. It is still the basic work. It has never been reprinted and it is a literature gem today. (Extract from **Burkhard Schneider's** e-Newsletter, 26th September 2008.)
- Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.78-79.
Wolfgang Maassen: Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, p.60.
 Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.61.
- RITTHAMMER, Friedrich** **-1958**
 Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
 Maassen (2)
- RITTMEIER, Werner** **1951-**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
 Maassen (2)

RITZAU, Erik Nicolaj

1839-1903

An early Danish stamp dealer.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, August 1993, Volume 21, Issue 3, Front cover & pp.90-102.

RITZER, Steve

Partner in **M/R Expositions** with **Michael Melone**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

RITZMAN, Ralph D.

His library was sold through **Sylvester Colby** in 1968.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RIVADAVIA, Bernadino

Creeke (1)

RIVADENEIRA, Manuel

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

RIVENELL, John R.

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.37.

RIVERS, Gayle L.

Creeke (1)

RIVETT-CARNAC, Miles

Livingstone (1)

RIVIERA STAMPS

Founded in Santa Barbara, CA, USA in 1955 by **E. L. Chalfant**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.277.

RIVIÈRE, René

-1988

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIVIERES, Guy des

BNA Topics, July/August 1978, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.18-19.

RIVOLTA, Dr. Achille

1908-1992

He used the pseudonym **Visconti** when he sold the first part of his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunten** in 1976 and **R3** when he sold the second part through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1997 and 1998.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Visconti**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th April 1967, Volume 22, Issue 7, p.212.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1968, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.54.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.143.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the
Addendum, p.38.)

RIVOLTA, Ing. Leopold

-1925

Also found as **Leopoldo**. Publisher of *Il Corriere Filatelico*.

Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Filatelia, May 1925, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.58.
Universum, June 1925, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.67.

RIX, Capt. J. Cecil

1876-1916

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd March 1912, Volume 18, p.1.

RIZAL, José

Creeke (1)

RIZEMA-Bogert, Rudolf

1841-1907

Maassen (2)

RJB MAIL SALES

Founded in Breckenridge, CO, USA by **Roman J. Burkiewicz** in 1955.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.277-278.

RJI PHILATELICS

Founded in USA in 2000. In 2002, the company acquired **Astropostal History** and in 2003,
the **Album Publishing Company**.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 2003, Volume 76, p.39.
Philatelic Supplies 2004 Catalogue., RJI Philatelics, Monroe, NC, USA, 2004, p.2.

ROAKE, Peter

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ROBB, J. A. [Lex]

1913-1979

Bulletin 1, Panpex '77, Christchurch, New Zealand, n.pp. [p.3].
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.61.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp
Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New
Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.127-128.

ROBBÉ, Barbara

-1990

Wife of **Georges Robbé**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society, 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

ROBBÉ, Georges

1924-2011

Husband of **Barbara Robbé**. A stamp dealer in Guernsey.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.793.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2004, Volume 60, Issue 8, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2011, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.12.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

ROBBINS, Louis K.

1912-2010

A professional philatelist since 1931, he started by working on Saturdays for **Herman Toasperm** in his shop in New York. He became a full time dealer and auction agent in 1952 as **Louis K. Robbins Inc.**, later founding **Robbins Auctions Inc.** he became a specialist in the literature of philately, holding many great sales of major philatelic libraries.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.331-332.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2007, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.68.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.45 & November/December, Whole number 15, p.45.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.24.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2010, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.340.

American Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 126, Issue 1, pp.37-38.

ROBBINS, Philip F.

1913/14-1990

PTS News, September 1990, Whole number 33, p.9.

The American Philatelist, October 1990, Volume 104, Issue 10, p.928.

ROBBINS, Sam

1921-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

ROBBINS AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1975 by **Louis K. Robbins**. Over the years, the Company sold many great libraries. On **Robbins'** retirement, his stock of literature was sold to **James E. Lee**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.76-77.

ROBBS, Peter Haldane

1911-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

ROBERGE, F. T.

Creeke (1)

ROBERT, Herzog von Parma

1847-

Maassen (2)

ROBERT, Jean Baptiste

1848-1932

Albemarle (2)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek 1924.*, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, pp.25-27.

De Philatelist, July 1928, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.147-148.

De Philatelist, May 1932, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.107.

ROBERT, V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERT A. LEE PHILATELIST Ltd.

Founded in Vernon, British Columbia, Canada in 1972.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.141-142.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.116.

ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1929 by **Robert A. Siegel**. In 1992, **Scott R. Trepel** joined the Company as a partner.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.81-82.

Stamps Auction News, July 1988, Volume 9, Issue 7, Front cover & p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.144.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.92 & 96.

ROBERT E. HUDSON

Founded in Sarasota, FL, USA by **Robert E. Hudson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.248-249.

ROBERT E. LIPPERT COMPANY

Founded in St. Clair Shores, MI, USA in 1958 by **Robert E. Lippert**. Owned or managed by **Rick Lippert** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.54.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.117.

ROBERT FREDRIC COLLECTIBLES

Founded in Centereach, NY, USA in 1971.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.242.

ROBERT G. KAUFMANN

Founded in Wayne Township, NJ, USA in 1971 by **Robert G. Kaufmann**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.113-114.

ROBERT KOPKIN STAMPS Inc.

Founded in Santa Rosa, CA, USA in 1969.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.255.

ROBERT LAIRD STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1980 by **Robert W. Laird**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.140-141.

ROBERT M. SLATER Inc.

Founded in Aurora, CO, USA in 1978 by **Robert M. Slater**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.83-84.

ROBERTS, A.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROBERTS, Bruce

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

ROBERTS, Cecil William

1898-1974

Donated his library to the **British Society of Russian Philately**.

Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTS, Charles Hayward

APRL (1)

ROBERTS, Denis Edwin

1917-

Livingstone (1)

ROBERTS, E. D.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ROBERTS, Ernest Henry

1876-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ROBERTS, F. H.

Creeke (1)

ROBERTS, George

Falkland Islands Stamp Designer.

Stamp Mail, December 1989, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.24-25.

ROBERTS, Brig.-Gen. Gordon Lennox [Bobby]

1901-1994

His collection of Burma was passed to his son-in-law, **Edward Conder** and subsequently sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Warren (1)

ROBERTS, Rev. Gwilym Newell

1910-

Bateman (1)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (21)

ROBERTS, H.

He advertised as a stamp dealer both in the UK and abroad, providing price lists of stamps for sale, over the period 1915-1917. However, he rarely provided the stamps ordered.

Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1916, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.406.

Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1916, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.498.

Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 25, p.417.

ROBERTS, Harold C.

1902-1974

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

ROBERTS, Ian

1926/27-

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.65.

ROBERTS, J. M. S. [Mike]

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Garratt-Adams.**

Thai Philately, spring 2014, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.36.

ROBERTS, John

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTS, Laurence C.

APRL (1)

ROBERTS, M.

APRL (1)

ROBERTS, Mike

Mike Roberts: *Philately will get you Nowhere: The Pitiful and Wasted Life of a Chronic Stampaholic.*, Presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 15th December 2011, 18pp.

ROBERTS, Patrick

Stamp Magazine, February 2002, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.63-65.

ROBERTS, R.

Purchased the **Stanley Gibbons** new issue service in 1909 and founded the **R. Roberts New Issue Service**.

ROBERTS, Richard

-1960

A very well-known British stamp dealer.

Crane (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

ROBERTS, T. D.

Harris (17)

ROBERTS, Thomas Vaughan

1915-1987

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postal History, 1988, Whole number 246, p.33.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/March 1988, Issue 173, pp.6-7.

ROBERTS, Vernon

1859-1933

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1900, Volume 10, Issue 11, pp.185-186.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

ROBERTS, Victor B.

-1987

In 1943, he became a founder member of the London Branch of the International Stamp Collectors' Association. The Branch was wound up in 1950 and converted into the London and Provincial Stamp Club with **Victor** filling many of the administrative posts including *Bulletin* editor.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

London & Provincial Stamp Club – Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100,

pp.7-8.
Stamp News, November 1985, p.32.
London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, May 1987, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.1.
London & Provincial Stamp Club – Bulletin, May 1987, Whole number 311, pp.7-8.
Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.16.

ROBERTS, W.

Warren (1)

ROBERTS, W. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTSHAW, Maurice Helliwell

1901-

Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ROBERTSON, Alan William

1910*-1978

Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Schofield (1) (*1909)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.53.
Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.?
Postal History, March/May 1979, Issue 209, pp.6-8.
Philatelic Magazine and Stamp Review, January 1979, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.305 & 307.
Postal History, March/May 1979, Issue 209, pp.6-8.

ROBERTSON, Charles J.

1909-1982?

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.125.
The Charles Robertson Gold Medal Collections: Austria Lombardy-Venetia., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 22nd/23rd June 1983, n.pp. [1p.]

ROBERTSON, Donald

Inventor of a postmarking machine in New Zealand.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 2003, Volume 83, Issue 4, pp.119-122.

ROBERTSON, Ed

Article dated September 1980, from an unknown source, 1p.

ROBERTSON, F. W.

Harris (12.6)

ROBERTSON, George

1907-1989

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1990, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.23.

ROBERTSON, Dr. H. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, Ian

-2003

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTSON, James D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROBERTSON, James G.

1935-2012

British Empire and Foreign Countries., Sale 77, Grosvenor, London, UK, 6th
December 2012, p.10.

ROBERTSON, Mrs Jane L.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ROBERTSON, John [Robbie]

1904-1976

He founded the **Robertson Stamp Company (Pty) Ltd.** in South Africa and eventually became the country's leading dealer. He ran the South African Philatelist as a house organ from 1925 until it was taken over by the Philatelic Congress of South Africa in 1932.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd December 1976, Volume 80, Issue 25, p.635.

The South African Philatelist, March 1977, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.75.

The South African Philatelist, June 1977, Volume 53, Issue 6, p.165.

ROBERTSON, John Donald

1867-1957

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, September 1970, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.199 & 201.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.38-39.

ROBERTSON, P. F.

Creeke (1)

ROBERTSON, Peter A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, Stuart A.

1913-

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, William

ABPS News, February 2005, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.27.

ROBERTSON STAMP COMPANY (Pty) Ltd.

Founded in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1928 by **John Robertson**.

ROBEY, George

Stage name used by **George Edward Wade**.

ROBEY, William T.

1889-1949

Purchaser of the unique sheet of American inverted Curtis Jenny stamps in 1918.

World Stamp Digest, April 1938, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.81-86.

The American Philatelist, October 1983, Volume 97, Issue 10, pp.912-918 & 932.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, Advertising cover sheet.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 2005, Volume 78, p.5.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2006, Whole number 5, pp.20-23.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, pp.20-22.

ROBIE, Lewis

1863-1904

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Lewis Robie: *Stamp Hunting.*, Donohue, Henneberry & Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 1898, 257pp. {Reprinted with a short biography of the author by Richard Riley & Kenneth Trettin, USA, 2008, 104pp.}

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.236.

The American Philatelist, February 1976, Volume 90, Issue 2, pp.110-115.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, pp.56-57.

ROBIN, Isabelle

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

ROBIN LINKE

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.68

ROBINEAU, Jacques

1913-1991

Born 21st September 1913. Died 27th December 1991. He was a Parisian dealer, trading as **Au Comptoir des Timbres**. He wound up the business **Société Transcontinentale Philatélique** when **G. Rosenthal** retired.

The P.T.S. Journal, October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 23, p.156.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ROBINETTE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBINOW, Wolfgang F.

1918-

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

ROBINSON, Barry J.

1946-2017

Stamp Design Director at Royal Mail for many years.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1983, p.170

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1983, p.28.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1988, p.53.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.8.

ROBINSON, Ben

Warren (1)

ROBINSON, David

Livingstone (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.38.

ROBINSON, David M.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.16.

ROBINSON, Elliott H.

APRL (1)

ROBINSON, Ernest H.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, pp.225-226.

ROBINSON, F. J.

Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, F. W.

Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, Miss G

Philately, September/October 1960, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.68.

ROBINSON, Col. G. H.

Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, Geoffrey S.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ROBINSON, Gladys

See under her married name **Gladys Worters**.

ROBINSON, Prof. Howard

1885/86-1977

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.43.

Postal History, September/October 1975, Issue 191, pp.56-58.

Philatelic Bulletin, June 1977, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.5.

ROBINSON, I. V.

Morgan (22)

ROBINSON, Irvin B.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

ROBINSON, Mrs J.

A fictional name and address used for British FDCs.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1992, p.233.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1992, p.43.

ROBINSON, James J.

1843-1927

Founded the firm of **James Robinson** in the late 1850s or early 1860s.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.153-155.

ROBINSON, John Henry

1796-1871

An English artist and sculptor who engraved the *Epaulettes* issue of Belgium.

Harry C. Green: *John Henry Robinson 1796-1871.*, Pamphlet produced by the author
with no bibliographic details.

Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, p.49.

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1953, Whole number 64, pp.27-30; May/June,
Whole number 65, pp.43-47; July/August, Whole number 66, pp.63-66;
September/October, Whole number 67, pp.95-97; January/February 1954,
Whole number 69, pp.6-7 & May/June, Whole number 71, pp.50-54.

ROBINSON, John Jefferson

1847-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ROBINSON, Lloyd

-1963

Vermont Philatelic Society.

ROBINSON, Martin

Martin Robinson: *The Pre-Decimal Regional Stamps.*, British Philatelic Bulletin
Publication N°14, May 2008, p.19.

ROBINSON, Michael

Founded the **Philately-Bournemouth** stamp shop.

ROBINSON, P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBINSON, P. W.

APRL (1)

ROBINSON, Philip Edward

1948-

Kuhn (3)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, January 1995, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.12.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.101.

ROBINSON, Ron

Linn's Stamp News, 7th November 2005, Volume 78, p.8.

ROBINSON, W. B.

Harris (17)

ROBINSON, William B.

Founded the **William B. Robinson** company.

ROBINSON, William G.

APRL (2) Canada

Postal History Society of Canada Journal, May 1978, Issue 16, p.7.

BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.15.

ROBSHAW, Horace

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

ROBSON, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBSON, Peter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.104.

ROBSON, S. E.

Creeke (1)

ROBSON LOWE AUSTRALASIA

A branch of **Robson Lowe Ltd.** founded to serve the Australasian market. It was merged into in 1974.

ROBSON LOWE INTERNATIONAL Ltd.

Originally founded in 1974 as part of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**, to organise auctions outside the UK. The new Company absorbed **Robson Lowe Australasia**.

Selling Your Stamps., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1974], n.pp.[8pp.]

Selling Your Stamps Where They Sell Best., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, September 1974, 8pp.

Selling your Stamps where they Sell Best., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, 1981, 12pp.

ROBSON LOWE Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1920 by **Robson Lowe**. See also **Robson Lowe**. Owned the **Reliant Stamp Company** and the **Regent Stamp Company**. Set up a branch in Bermuda in 1969 and in New York, NY, USA. In 1980, the Company became part of the **Christie's** Group and was called **Robson Lowe International Ltd.** and then **Christie's Robson Lowe**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Lowe**.

The Other Woman., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

L'Altra Donna., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

L'Autre Femme., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

Die Andere Frau., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

At Your Service in London and Bournemouth., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]

Christie's Guide to Selling Stamps at Auction., Christie, Manson & Woods, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

Philatelic Facts., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1965], n.pp. [4pp.]

Philatelistische Tatsachen., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1965], n.pp. [4pp.]

The Trustee Auction Service., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1973, 8pp.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 19, p.385.

Collecting Stamps., Robson Lowe, London, UK, August 1975, 8pp.

Robson Lowe 1920-1980., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1980, 28pp.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.166-168.

PTS News, February 1991, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.12].

Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.45.

ROBSON LOWE (BERMUDA) Ltd.

Established in 1969 as a subsidiary of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

ROBSON LOWE NEW YORK

Established in 1981 as a subsidiary of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.56-57.

ROCHÉ, Cedric E. G.

1941-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

ROCHE, Dr. Patrick

-1995

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROCHESTER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Rochester, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.278-279.

ROCHETTE, André

1896-1968

La Philatélie Française, January 1968, Whole number 175, p.249.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ROCHETTE, Col. Jacques

-1950

La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, April 1950, Volume 11, Whole number 68, p.1?
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.126.

ROCK, Mrs Patricia M. C.

1897/98-1991

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, January 1971, pp.3-8.
Philas news, March 1991, Whole number 76, p.14.

ROCKE, W. P.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROCKET, Wilmer [Bill]

1906/07-1998

BNA Portraits, July/September 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.1 & 3.

ROCKLIFFE, Lawrence Herbert

A stamp dealer of London, UK. Used the pseudonym **Lawrence H. Greig** when attempting to defraud the **Carnegie Steel Company** in 1902.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 13th October 1902, Volume 15, Issue 41, p.506.

ROCKLING, Sergei [Serge]

1893-1975

He fled from Russia at the time of the Revolution, eventually settling in Paris. He founded the firm of **Maison Romeko** and specialised in the classic stamps of Russia. Later, he developed a wholesale trade in the issues of the Soviet Union.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROCKOFF, Prof. S. David

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.35.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.66.

ROCKWOOD, R. H.

Of Waterville, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6). He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

ROD, Steven J.

1945-

Was initiated into philatelic literature collecting by the sale of the **George T. Turner** Library. (**Steven J. Rod**: *Year's major U.S. auction had something for everyone.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.7-8.)

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.466-467.
 The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.496-497.
 Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
 American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.25.
 2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.7. Supplement to the
 American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
 American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, pp.851-852.
 The Bay Phil, November/December 2012, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.4.

RODDE, Karl **1923-**
 Zimmer (1)

RODE, George W. **1858-1904**
 He died of typhoid.
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, pp.42-43 & 78.
 Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 8th August 1904, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.50.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th August 1904, Volume 18, Issue 33, p.263.

RODEN, Capt. G. K.
 Creeke (1)

RODENAU, Dr. Johann Herz von **1809-1873**
 Maassen (1) Listed under **Herz**.
 Maassen (2) Listed under **Herz**.

RODENHAVER, J. E.
 Creeke (1)

RODER, Otto **1926-1974**
 Die Briefmarke, May 1974, Volume 22, Issue 177, p.58.

RODERICK, Gilbert
 Owned or managed **Downeast Stamps**.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.60.

RODERMOND Sr., M. P. **-1957**
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.82.

RODGERS, Capt. John **1889-**
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)

RODGERS, Rodney W.
 Founded the **Rodney W. Rodgers** company.

RODIN, Igor **1962-**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.167.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, pp.27 & 179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.151.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.121.

RODNEY W. RODGERS

Founded in Rockville, MD, USA in 1966 by **Rodney W. Rodgers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.279-280.

RODRIGÁÑEZ, Luis María Lorente

1915-1996

Machado (2)
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.123.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.92.

RODRIGO, Austin V.

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

RODRIGUES, Arthur

-1968

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1968, Whole number 54, p.1.

RODRIGUES, José Maria de Barros

1883-1957

Machado (1)

RODRIGUES, Louis G.

Creeke (1)

RODRIGUES, René

See **René Rodrigues da Silva**.

RODRIGUEZ, Antonio

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1966, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.1.

RODRIGUEZ, Francisco Sobrino

1906-

Machado (3)

RODRIGUEZ, Ignacio Llach

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.

RODRIGUEZ, Jorge E.

Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RODRIGUEZ, José Manuel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

RODRIGUEZ, Luis Raul

Cross (1)

RODRÍGUEZ, Manuel Gálvez

See under **Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez**

RODRIGUEZ, Miguel

Also known as **Miguel Rodriguez Sánchez**. (In accordance with Spanish tradition, **Sánchez** may be his mother's name. See the introductory section on Spanish names.) A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1) See under **Ramon de Torres**.

Tyler (2) See under **Ramon de Torres**.

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

RODRIQUEZ, Craig T.

The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.278.

ROE, C. Elmer

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

ROE, Eric

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROEBLING, Donald

APRL (1)

ROEBUCK, A. E.

Established the **English Stamp Agency** with **A. E. Loveridge** in 1935.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

ROEBUCK, Peter

1924-1996

Husband of **Vera Roebuck**. Partner in the **Downsway Stamp Company Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Trader, 15th February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.67.

PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [p.6].

PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, pp.4-5.

ROEBUCK, Vera

Wife of **Peter Roebuck**. Partner in the **Downsway Stamp Company Ltd.**

The Philatelic Trader, 15th February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.67.

ROEBUCK, William Denison

1851-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd April 1910, Volume 16, p.25.

ROEL, André Nicolas Jean Jos.

1913-1976

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ROELF BOEKEMA

Founded in The Hague, The Netherlands by **Roelf Boekema**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.184.

ROELLI, August

1886-1959

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.13].

ROELS, John

-1960

Delbeke (4) p.224.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.
La Revue Postale, July/August 1960, Whole number 38, pp.3-4.

ROEMER, Charles

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

ROEMER, Martin C de

APRL (1) Listed under **De Roemer**.
Warren (1) Listed under **de Roemer**.

ROESCHKE, Dr. Hans

1867-1934

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

ROESENER, Robert Ernst Arthur

1854-

He was a merchant and shipping agent in the city of Mainz, Germany, who was an early collector of German Colonial postmarks.

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

ROESNER, Joanne

American Philatelist, December 2012, Volume 126, Issue 12, p.1088.

ROESSLER, Albert C.

1883-1952

He traded under his own name from East Orange, NJ, USA. The Company published *Roessler's Stamp News*. He produced a large quantity of covers, many of which commemorated first flights and other airmail-related activities. In 1933, he was charged with fraud. He used the pseudonym **A. C. Roe** as the addressee on many covers to disguise their origin.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Freethy (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn's (5)
Tyler (2)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 7, p.76.

First Days, July/August 1968, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.43-45.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st October 1979, p.?

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd March 1998, Volume 71, pp.34-35.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, p.60.

Stamp Magazine, December 2014, Volume 80, Issue 12, p.71.

ROGANSKY, Victoria [Grace]

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, p.973.

ROGER, James

-2008

Of New Zealand. Died on the 28th May 2008.

ROGER KOERBER Inc.

Founded in Southfield, MI, USA in 1950 by **Roger Koerber**.

When you ask about what happened to **Turner's** collection a very interesting story comes out. **Herb Trenchard** was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. He spent many a night removing what he required from important runs. There was concern that these lots would bomb for this reason. **Turner** was a highly opinionated man who made lots of enemies. One of them was the APS. He was determined that they would get nothing from his estate unless they bought it at auction. He donated some (3,000 titles is what I'm told) to a part of the Smithsonian. Initially the holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the Mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. I assume this second part of his collection is still there.

The third part went to **Koerber**. As far as I know, only **Leonard Hartmann** made a serious effort with he and **Roger** bidding at the estates lawyers. The sale price was just over \$45,000. Perhaps **Lou Robbins** also bid. His is an interesting story. For decades he carried literature in his sales as a service. He believed that it should be inexpensive and readily available to collectors. It was a nice sentiment. He carried on his crusade with only minimal complaints until the **Turner Sale**.

Of this third part that **Koerber** got, **Roger** insisted that any good handbook had to be put in his library. So some of **Turner's** material ended up there temporarily, to then be sold in **Roger's** own literature sale after his death. I remember taking a **Napier Brazil** for sure plus others. At the wild prices reached at the Sale it's not unreasonable to assume this would have reached \$1000, or more.

Once **Roger** bought the library, his sons and perhaps **Don Pfau**, piled the material in a haphazard manner. Runs of periodicals were in several boxes. It made writing the lots extremely difficult. You would write a description only to then find several more years, before or after or both. All boxes were piled around the corner on the other side of the building.

Roger had a suite of offices on the 6th floor of Southland Towers. Besides his corner office, which he was never in as he worked from home, there was a hallway with cubicles on one

side and a large storage room on the other. When I was at your house (BJBs), we found some photos I took of the hallway. Then there was a large auction room. Beside the auction room was a large book room with perhaps four rows of metal shelves (or eight if you count both sides. These rows ran probably six shelves high. My guess is that they were 15 feet long. So figure 90 feet for each side times eight and you get about 720 feet of shelf space. Then there was shelving around the outside of the room although it wasn't entirely devoted to **Roger's** retail books. Rounding out **Roger's** space were also three other rooms. An entrance room, a "vault" room for lots, and a viewing or lounge room. It was a large space. And, as I mentioned, this didn't include some unfinished rooms on the other side of the floor for storage.

What **Roger** needed all this space for I'll never know. **Roger's** material, such as Ukrainian Postal Stationery, Disinfected Covers, and Zeppelin covers, would bring only a few bidders. **Roger** would go through the entire sale in minutes by asking *are there any bids in the first 100 lots*. Then the second hundred and so on. Perhaps you would see 10 bids for 2000 lots. After the official sale, the phone would start to ring. Bidders from around the world would call and ask what did this or that sell for. He sold quite a few that night and during the next several days. There were some sales with more bidders, but not many. The cost of this suite was one of the factors that made **Roger** forever broke or far behind in paying his bills.

A second cost was his pioneering the use of the computer in stamp dealing, as he wanted to "serve the philatelist". He bought an IBM \$25,000 system that had the bouncing type balls. Each lot description had bold, light and medium type so someone had to take off the ball three times for the first line of any lot description. His daughter worked part time programming this elaborate system. And he had an operator that didn't know a stamp from third base.

The third cost was his wife and five (?) kids, who to a person, hated the business. They would come in around noon. Open petty change, order a pizza or some other fast food, and then play cards for an hour or so while it arrived and they ate. Then they would all sign their time cards that they had worked five hours or so and leave. This left **Roger**, **Don Pfau**, **Rex Bishop** and me [**Bill Hagan**], and the occasional part timer, to support this enormous cost structure. Naturally it didn't work.

Roger used to say that he was *the eighth person to receive a heart bypass operation*. He would add that *every day was one more than he thought he would have*. So I guess he was happy to write up exotic catalogs and do his thing without caring for anything else.

As **Don** and I worked on the sale **Roger** became more and more animated. He was desperate for money as usual. He pleaded with me to get **Don** to finish the sale or finish it myself. **Don Pfau** simply would not stop. He was going to put everything in but the kitchen sink. He even got **Roger** excited one day. He made up perhaps 15 identical lots (lot 3019) each with 19 of **Roger's** Zeppelin auction catalogs. They all sold.

Roger's retail stock was meant to pay the bills between auctions. The steady sales of a few hundred dollars each day kept the wolf away. But for **Turner**, the entire stock became "X" lots (more on these later). He was, for example, **Billig's** sole distributor, carrying the 43, at that time, volume set (lots 1403-47) of their publications. And he carried many other titles including those on Zeppelins. My guess is that there were about 250 total, which **Don** added to the sale. These are easy to tell. **Turner** was early in the sale while the retail material is obvious and later. All early lots, archives, auction catalogs (other than Zeppelins), **Melville**, English works and postal publications (lots 2107-98) are typical **Turner**.

I would guess that **Turner** and **Roger's** retail stock each made up about 45 percent of the sale. **Stanley Bierman** sent material. Once he found out I was writing everything valuable, he would put a note in each box headed by *Note to Bill Hagan*. Under this headline he would

extol the values of this lot as rare, complete and so on. There would be an enormous price of several hundred dollars. Almost without exception, the lots were not rare, were not complete, and often had a photocopy or two. Instead of \$450, I would estimate \$15. I wrote up perhaps 25 lots of this nature and always expected **Stanley** to call screaming how we were not following his orders. I never heard from him.

A fourth but small portion of the sale consisted of scattered lots from many different vendors. Few understand literature sales, but I have written the best plus three other major sales. Sales almost always have what I call the American A, B, Cs. These are **Ashbrook**, **Brookman**, and **Chase** (lots 1534-70). Look at the duplication of material! Other **Lindquist** publications, such as **Johl** were printed in runs of at least 1,000, and many in runs of 3,000. So every literature sale would have calls with these and recent runs of the *American Philatelist*, The Royal, London, and so on. So you would accept so many of each. The normal practice was to create "X" lots. You would list only one but have others as "X1", "X2", and so on. If you had the listed lot and four "X" lots, you could sell five lots while listing only one.

You would explain this practice to each caller. So assume the three volume **Brookman** bought a range of bids from \$300, \$280, \$220, \$190, \$165 and \$135. You would sell the vendor's lot at one advance over the second highest bidder, or \$290. Then you would rank the remaining copies by their quality and match them up with the price. The lowest bidder, then, got the **Brookman** set for \$165 while the highest paid \$290. The Prices Realized never reflect this practice. Someone would reasonably conclude that a **Brookman** brought \$275 and that was that. You would drop the \$280 bid to say \$260. So the lots really brought \$290, \$260, \$220, \$190 and \$165 for five sets. That's \$1,125 instead of just \$290.

Turner was the exception for A, B, C, "X" lots. There would normally be a single listing for each edition with additional "X" lots. But **Turner** was such a library, we believed we could list many that would normally be "X" lots. It's important to remember the "context" of a sale or Section as **Don** would always say. You could run \$10 or \$15 lots in a strong Section, but not alone. Since the whole sale was literature, we ran hundreds of individual lots that would not have been run alone in any other auction.

In this "context" **Roger's** retail titles were run. They were held in quantities of 30, 40 or ever more. When the sale was over, there were only a few books left! The range was far tighter for many, say \$22 to \$15 for 30 copies. If they averaged \$20 however, a 30 lot "X" lot was now \$600. At 250 "X" lots times \$400 for each, you suddenly are up to \$100,000! That's why **Turner** was such a bonanza for **Roger**. He made more than two times the cost of **Turner** on retail stock alone.

When we finally got the catalog done, the phone started to ring. **Leonard Hartmann** especially thought the prices were crazy. No one had ever paid those prices for philatelic literature. He made ominous predictions on what a failure the sale would be. Many others were close behind with their condemnations. And the **Lou Robbins** and **Pete Smith** school of "almost free information" were unhappy.

The sale was held at night and the next afternoon. Every lot was bid on by several bidders. The usual **Roger** sale of 30 minutes or so ran an exhausting four hours that first night. There were perhaps 20 floor bidders. **Leonard Hartmann** was there. When I had visited **Leonard** a few times he told me some stories about his battles with your Royal that was to impact the sale. The Royal would never give **Leonard** more than 15 percent off its titles, and to make things rather testy, **Leonard** returned several of each shipment for flaws. I remembered these stories and told **Roger** about them. He called **Leonard** into his office and informed him that all sales would be final. No returns. I did not learn of this meeting until after the sale when I realized he had not bid. He had ample time to examine lots of interest, but he simply sat there

in anger.

Roger recognized that a particular agent for this sale had 65 bidders. He was forced to show **Roger** this list for the very good reason that if some didn't pay the agent, then **Roger** wouldn't get paid either. I think **Roger** accepted them all. The agent was very active. He would be listed in **Roger's** catalogs of the time. I've forgotten his name.

The big buyer was none other than **Lou Robbins**. He bought almost all the expensive lots. The floor would bid to say \$3,000 and then **Roger** would ask if everyone was through. Then **Lou** would announce something like \$4,000 or more. This would be one advance over the second high bid. **Lou** won virtually every expensive lot, always followed by loud groan and words to the effect that this wasn't worth it. Why were people doing this and so on? How bitter it must have been. He had labored for decades selling literature at cost or even at a small loss. Now **Roger** was making a fortune almost as a first timer.

I was the other big bidder. I wrote the sale on credit. This credit had to be spent at the sale. The first night I bid on 50 lots, but they sky rocketed out of sight. The trend continued the second day until I bought lot 3044 for \$6,000 to use up my credit. I got a few other lots. Like everyone there, I couldn't believe that prices would continue to be astronomical, but they were.

Roger was over the moon. He probably made 15 to 20 times his money. He paid off quite a few of his bills. **Don Pfau**, unfortunately, died soon after, being in his early thirties. I helped **Roger** write the **Block** literature sale and then **Chuck Firby** write **Roger's** library when he died. (Private correspondence, **Bill Hagan**, 13th Dec 2004.)

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.51-53.

ROGERS, Albert R.

Best known for producing the most detailed directory of philatelists and dealers published in the 19th century, called *Rogers' Blue Book*. A prospectus and letter from **Rogers** about the book can be found in **Negus'** files at number 493.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROGERS, Bob

1918/19-2005

Following his death, his widow donated much of his library to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Scribblings, December 2005, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.3.

Scribblings, May/June 2006, p.10

ROGERS, Maj. C. P.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th January 1913, Volume 18, p.225.

ROGERS, C. S.

Creeke (1)

ROGERS, E. H.

1922-

Bateman (1)

ROGERS II, Earl W.

1946-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

ROGERS, F. H

Birch (5.4)

ROGERS, Harold Sidney

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

ROGERS, Harry I.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROGERS, Capt. John

1889-

Harris (16)

ROGERS, Josephine D.

Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.40.

ROGERS, Michael

Founder of the **Winter Park Stamp Shop, Winter Park Auctions** and **Michael Rogers Inc.** For many years from shortly after its inception, he published reminiscences in each issue of *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2009, Whole number 27, p.68.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.34.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.8.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd September 2013, Volume 86, p.10.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.34.

ROGERS, Maj. Otho Larkin

1899-1942

Killed whilst on active service in the Pacific.

Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, Front cover & p.195.

ROGERS, Sherman

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. Benjamin John Legge [Benj]

1900-1973

Brother-in-law to **Dr. A. H. Harris**. A captain in the Royal Navy, on retirement he became a barrister with the Board of Trade. As a philatelist, his main interests were Russian Zemstvos and surface-printed Great Britain, on which he wrote extensively. A Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London (1964-1967), he authored the Society's history for its Centenary. In 1970, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and just before his death he received the Royal Philatelic Society, London medal for services to the Society.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1) (†1970)

Congress News, January/March 1973, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.1.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

ROGGE, Ct. Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ROGGENMOSER, Franz

-1973

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1973, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.378.

ROGOL, Alan

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

ROHDE, Paul

-1957

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1957, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.281.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

ROHDE, Wilhelm

1874-1978

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

ROHLFS, Rolf

1941-

Maassen (2)

ROHLING, Eugene M.

1928-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

ROHLOFF, Paul C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROHLFS, Rolf

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROHM, Heinrich

1871-1932

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim.***, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 **Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.***, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, pp.30-31.

RÖHM, Norbert

1924-

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

ROHR, Rudolf

-1945

Used the pseudonym **Stefan Mauritius** when publishing a brochure in 1932.

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.326-327.

RÖHRL, Georg

1897-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1957, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.80.

RÖHRLING, Heinz

1912-1989

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.

RÖHRS, Ute

See **Uty Margaret Rohrs**.

ROHRS, Uty Margaret

Her real name was **Ute Röhrs** but she anglicised it when she moved to the UK.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Stamp Mail, September 1989, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.6.

ROHSE, Otto

1925-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ROI, Wilhelm du

1893-1978

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

ROIG, Mario S.

Creeke (1)

ROIG, Dr. Antonio

See under **Dr. Antonio Roig Soler**.

ROIJ, John van

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

ROLAND

Pseudonym used by **Charles Michael Scheike**.

ROLANDO, Amedeo

-1964

Died on the 5th March 1964.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1964, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.56.

ROLFE, Dennis

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.99.

ROLFE, Miss Edith

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROLLI, Anton

1882/83-1970

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.202.

ROLLI, Kurt

1923-

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May/June 1993, Volume 85, Issue 5/6, pp.91-93.

RÖLLI, Rolf

Maassen (2)

RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Beatrice

Wife of **Rolf Rölli-Schär**. Mother of **Christina Rölli-Schär**. Co-founder of **R + B Rölli-Schär Ltd**.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Christina

Daughter of **Beatrice** and **Rolf Rölli-Schär**. See under her married name **Christina Bamford-Rölli**.

RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Rolf

Husband of **Beatrice Rölli-Schär**. Father of **Christina Rölli-Schär**. Co-founder of **R + B Rölli-Schär Ltd**.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

ROLLINGS, Sgt.-Maj. C. H.

-1971

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, October 1971, Volume 80, p.217.

ROLSTON, W. H.

-1981

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1981, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.111.

ROMAGNE, Le

Pseudonym used by **Giuseppe Barcella**.

ROMAINE, Bob

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.9.

ROMAN, J. H.

Pseudonym used by **Jan Åkesson**.

ROMANS, Ed

Owned the **Stamp Agency**.

The New Zealand Stamp Specialist, May 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

ROMMEL, Capt. Herbert Fox

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

U.S.C.S. Log, August 1969, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.9.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

ROMMEL, Julius

There appears to have been some confusion regarding **Dr. Otto Rommel**, following his death and some reports used the name **Julius Rommel** in error. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15 & October, Issue 4, p.63.)

ROMMEL, Otto

1857-1933

He gained a Doctorate in Law and was widely referred to as **Dr.** He advertised to exchange literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) He wrote extensively about literature for many years but his work was largely superseded when the *Crawford Catalogue* was published and he produced little relating to literature thereafter.

His library was sold to the **Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin**, (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.62.) which was bombed during the Second World War. Although his library no longer exists as a separate entity, a handwritten catalogue remains. **Rommel's** catalogue comprises about 500 pages, many written on both sides with lots of notes in pencil. For these and also for conservation reasons it is not possible to obtain a complete copy.

Bosshard (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Austria-Philatelist, 1st February 1895, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.53-54 & photograph. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 125.)

The Albemarle Stamp collector, October 1916, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.251.

Hans Gündel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105. (*1854)

ROMMERSKIRCHEN, Dr. Helmut

1921-22-1991

Privatpost, August 1991, Whole number 35, p.126.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1991, Issue 5, pp.131-132.

ROMPAY, Renatus Augustus van

1927-2008

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Rompay**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Rompay**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Rompay**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Rompay**.

Maassen (1) Listed as **Renaat**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Renaat**.

RON KLUGER COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1977 by **Ron Kluger**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.254-255.

RONDEL, Sydney Bertrand
International Philatelic Union.

1873/74-1892

RONDOT, Natalis

1821-1900

Although this was a pseudonym for **Armán Martín**, all of the entries are under this name. He seemed to have spent most of his life in France where he used the French version of his name, **Armand Martin**. Over the period 1862 to 1866, he published a series of well documented and illustrated articles in the French magazine, *Magasin Pittoresque*.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.90-92.

RONEY, C. H. P.

Used the pseudonym **Owl** when writing articles in USA in the 1890s.
The Eastern Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.17.

RONEY, Ellen E.

S.P.A. Journal, March 1970, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.504.

RONEY, Ron L.

-1984

Cinderellas Australasia, October 1984, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.

RØNNE, Flemming Kai Palludan

1899-

I have a photograph dating from 1934.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RONOLL, J. Emory

Freethy (1)

ROOD, Ed

-1997

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

ROOD, J. Foster

Creeke (1)

The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.93.

ROOKE, Rev. Edmund

Livingstone (1)

ROOKE, Henry Frederick [Harry]

1920-1994

One of the most notable collectors of Cinderella material in the UK.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

ROOKE, Noel

1881-1953

Noel Rooke and Wood-Engraving

Noel Rooke's design for the 1924 Wembley stamps was shown in N°36 of *Stamps that Never Were*. In the following number was the comment "it appears to have been printed from a wood engraving", a pertinent remark, as this is a most unusual method of preparing an essay

for a stamp.

Rooke (1881-1953) seems to have received scant attention in the philatelic press, and various standard reference books consulted were silent. He is, however, referred to in the excellent new biography of his well documented contemporary, **Eric Gill**. This is **Dr. Malcolm Yorke's Eric Gill: Man of Flesh and Spirit** published in 1981 by Constable & Coop, London, From it, **Rooke's** essay can be seen in context.

Dr, Yorke shows that wood-engraving revived in England in the 1890s under the influence of **William Morris**, We learn also of the way in which the "all but moribund art of calligraphy" was revived; this again stemmed from **Morris** through the founder of the Central School of Arts and Crafts, **William Richard Lethaby** (1857-1931). **Lethaby** appointed **Edward Johnston** to teach calligraphy at the Central School, The 17-year-old **Gill** was at **Johnston's** first lettering class in 1899 and there he met **Noel Rooke**, his senior by a year. **Rooke** moved straight from calligraphy to wood-engraving (whereas **Gill** came to this form of engraving only after his learning monumental masonry). Between 1912 and 1942, we are told, **Noel Rooke** taught wood-engraving at the Central School. It is fascinating to read that among the next generation of wood-engravers that **Rooke** taught was **John Farleigh** (1900-65), an artist well known to philately for the P.U.C. designs.

Gill and **Rooke** were founder-members of The Society of Wood Engravers in 1920. The art continued to flourish alongside the private-press movement in the 1920s but declined in the 1930s and then virtually expired. It could hardly hold its own on any mass scale against the cheaper photo-mechanical processes of the line block and half-tone reproduction. A recent account of the history of wood-engraving (by **W. C. Chamberlain**, 1978) significantly couples the names of **Eric Gill** and **Noel Rooke** as pioneers of the medium.

Edward Johnston's teachings on calligraphy were expounded in 1906 in his classic book *Writing & Illuminating & Lettering*. **Lethaby** naturally wrote the preface and we find that **Rooke** made the wood-engravings. Incidentally, **Gill** wrote a chapter for it called *Inscriptions in Stone*, which **Dr. Yorke** calls the "most practical, straightforward writing he ever did". Remembering **Gill's** vast output of polemical, sometimes cranky, opinions it must be worth reading. (A short piece prepared by **James Negus** in 1983 and found amongst his papers.)

ROOS, Gunnar

-1974

FH-Nytt, September 1974, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.25.

ROOSEVEAR, Maj. John Ashburnham

1882-

Harris (15)

ROOSEVELT, Franklin Delano

1882-1945

Born 30th January 1882. Died 12th April 1945. Son of **Mrs James Roosevelt**. President of the United States of America. Began collecting stamps when his mother gave him her childhood collection.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Machado (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
President Franklin Delano Roosevelt (January 30, 1882-April 12, 1945., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.141.
 Stamps, 24th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.45-46.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.9 & 11.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 12, pp.133 & 143.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th December 1933, Volume 47, Issue 51, pp.601 & 612.
 First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.46.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1936], Portrait & pp.105-106.
 The Philatelist, July 1945, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.222 & 224.
 Stamps, 24th November 1945, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.290-298.
 Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-15.
Lena Shawen: *A President's Hobby.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1949.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1951, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.152-153.
Philip Silver & Jan Bart: *Eleanor and Franklin D. Roosevelt.*, Topical handbook 48, American Topical Association, Milwaukee, WI, 1965.
 Linn's Stamp News, 13th April 1970, pp.3-4?
 Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
 Stamps, January 1981, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.61 & 63-64.
 Stamps, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.63-65.
Brian C. Baur: *Franklin D. Roosevelt and the Stamps of the United States 1933-45.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1993.
 Scott Stamp Monthly, December 1995, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.10-12.
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th February 1998, Volume 71, p.6.
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th April 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Brian C. Baur: *Franklin D. Roosevelt: the Stamp Collecting President.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1999.
 The American Philatelist, March 1999, Volume 113, Issue 3, pp.282-283.
 Linn's Stamp News, 21st June 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
 Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 25th June 1999, Volume 184, Issue 26, p.48.
 American Philatelist, March 2000, Volume 114, Issue 3, pp.260-262.
 Timbres Magazine, December 2000, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.81-84.
 Linn's Stamp News Stamp News, 23rd July 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, 104pp.
 The American Philatelist, November 2004, Volume 118, Issue 11, pp.986-992.
 Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2015, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-18

ROOSEVELT, Mrs James

Mother of **Franklin Delano Roosevelt.**

ROOT, Charles D.

1890-

Postal Stationery, January/February 1972, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.

ROOT, Prof. Oren

1837/38-1907

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.4-5.

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

ROOYEN, G. H. Van

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Rooyen**.

ROP, Paul de

1884-1967

Delbeke (4) pp.121-122.

RORDAME II, Alfred

-1940

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

RORKE, Dr. Joseph F.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSA, Paulo de

Maassen (2)

ROSBUND, Dr, Felix

1873-

He had a Doctorate in Law and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ROSBUND, Hans

1873-

Bosshard (1)

ROSE, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSE Jr., Ambrose J.

1878/79-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.294.

ROSE, Bryant

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSE, Cecil

Rose had a stamp shop in Eton High Street, close to the famous school. His customers included younger members of the extended Royal Family, who happened to be attending the school at that time. When he branched out into offering pornography to his customers the shop was placed off-limits by the school authorities.

When the series of Coronation stamps were announced in 1953, he placed an innocuous advertisement in *Punch* magazine offering to supply complete sets of these. To his amazement he was overwhelmed with orders. Perhaps the fact that he had suggested in his advertisement that the stamps might prove to be a good investment may have had something to do with it. Never one to overlook an opportunity, once the Coronation stamps had been distributed he commenced mailing to the extensive and apparently well-heeled list of customers he had obtained, offers of other stamps with *investment* potential and was soon

doing a roaring trade.

When eventually charged under the Prevention of Fraud (Investments) Act he represented himself at the Old Bailey. What may have swayed the Court into finding him guilty, was the fact that one of the clients he had dealt with was a cousin of the **Queen Mother** and the prosecution made much of this. He was sentenced to four years imprisonment in 1960 and was not heard of again in philatelic circles. (Biographical details supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Dealing, May 1951, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.88.

The P.T.S. Journal, March 1952, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.38.

Stamp Dealing, March 1952, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.45.

Cecil Rose & Edward Lanchberry: *Ten Under Cat.*, Cassell & Company, London, UK, 1958.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th May 1960, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.259.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th June 1960, Volume 64, Issue 13, p.351.

The Philatelic Trader, 5th August 1960, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.469.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1960, Volume 64, Issue 25, p.719.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th January 1961, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.13.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.14.

ROSE, D. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSE, Ernest

Maassen (2)

ROSE, G. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSE, John

APRL (1)

ROSE, Jonathan

1937-2016

Born on the 12th July 1937. Died on the 16th October 2016.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th December 2016, Volume 90, p.13.

ROSE, Jonathan W.

APRL (1)

ROSE, Leopold

-1964

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.27.

ROSE, Ronald

1935-2014

American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.114.

ROSE, Stuart

1911-1993

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stuart Rose: *Royal Mail Stamps: A Survey of British Stamp Design.*, Phaidon Press, London, UK, 1980, Rear flap of dust jacket.

The Times, 15th September 1993, p.19.

The Daily Telegraph, 6th October 1993, p.27.

ROSE, T. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Procter**.

ROSE-HUTCHINSON, Lt.-Col. L. T.

APRL (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

The "Rose-Hutchinson" Collection of India., 11th-12th October 1949, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.1.

ROSELLE, Jim

The American Stamp Dealer, May/June 2006, Volume 1, p.9.

ROSEMEYER, Percy E. W.

Warren (1)

ROSEN, David

Father of **Gerald Rosen**.

ROSEN, Gerald

1925-1978

Son of **David Rosen**. Husband of **Joyce Rosen**. Father of **Marilyn** and **Howard Rosen**.

After service with the Royal Air Force during the War, he entered the wholesale stamp business founded by his father, **David Rosen**. As the business expanded, he found himself travelling so often that he founded the Philatelic Travel Club. Following **Gerald's** death from cancer, his son took over the family business **G. Rosen & Son Ltd.**

Gerald Rosen died on the 3rd August 1978 in London, aged 53. He had been operated on for throat cancer early in 1978. Head of **G. Rosen & Son Ltd.**, 197 Hoe Street, London E17. Stamp wholesaler. The business was founded by his father, **David Rosen**. He participated in bourses worldwide for 30-odd years. Founded the Philatelic Travel Club in 1974 with **D. F. Long & Co. (travel) Limited**, London NW1. He was an expert water and snow skier and took part in hang-gliding, tennis and squash. He entered a trans-Atlantic race and had a keen interest in classical music. He was Secretary and later Administrator of the Forest Philharmonic Society, Waltham Forest, London E17. He left a widow **Joyce**, Son **Howard** (who continues business) and a daughter **Marilyn**. (Adapted from biographical notes found amongst the papers of **James Negus**, September 1978.)

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 21st March 1969, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.199.

ROSEN, Herbert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSEN, M. L. [Monty]

A dealer who specialised in the stamps of Great Britain. Born in London, UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1975 with his parents when he was four years old. During the First World War, he returned to the UK with the Australian Army and eventually married and settled there. Two of his three daughters married Australians and he moved there to be near them and his grand-children.

ROSEN, Morris

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, pp.8-9.

ROSENAU, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Peter Fischer**.

ROSENBAUM, Charles W.

1866-

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.19.

ROSENBAUM, Robert

Fine Arts Philatelist, November/December 1963, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.3.

ROSENBAUM, Dr. Sandor

-1920

Maassen (2)

ROSENBAUM, Suzanne

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSENBERG, A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ROSENBERG, Adolf

On the 30th October 1896, he was elected a member of the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London. He remained a member until 1914 when he was dropped, presumably as an enemy national. In 1899, he had donated some German Colonies stamps to the Tapling Collection. As a specialist in the stamps of Heligoland, he was listed as a Prüfer (Expertiser) for Heligoland in the Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten Verein list published in 1897.

Maassen (2)

Scribblings, November/December 2016, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.1 & 3-5.

ROSENBERG, Arnold J.

APRL (1)

ROSENBERG, Hannelore

Philately, September/October 1961, p.163.

ROSENBERGER, Alfred

1941/42-2002

Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2002, Whole number 71, p.10.

ROSENBLAT, Daniel G.

1920/21-1999

BNA Topics, June/July 1969, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.151.

BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.5.

ROSENBLATT, Herbert

-2006

Founded **Herb's Stamps**.

American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.306, 308, 310 & 312.

ROSENBLUM, Alec A.

1895-1973

By profession, he was a chemist and worked for the Australian Government. A prolific philatelic author, he was editor of the *Australian Stamp Monthly* at one time.

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Alec A. Rosenblum, Australian Philatelist & Author., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.

Philately From Australia, March 1974, Volume 26, iss 1, p.18.

Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.180.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

ROSENBLUM, Larry

1948/49-

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.7.

ROSENDAHL, Theodor

1847-

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ROSENDE, Dr. Roberto M.

1935-

Butler (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.31.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1992, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.128-129.

ROSENECK, Baron Otto von Transche

Bacon (1)

ROSENFELD, D. T.

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ROSENFELD, Benjamin M.

Creeke (1)

ROSENFELD, Donald

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.874.

ROSENHAIM, O. W.

Creeke (1)

ROSENKRANZ, Albinus

1851-1913

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppanttschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.66.

ROSENSWEIG, Alan

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

ROSENTHAL, Edw.

Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.

ROSENTHAL, Eva

See under her married name **Eva Stern**.

ROSENTHAL, Jack

1930-2011

A professional working in the radio and television industry in Wyoming, he became a leading broadcasting executive. A stamp collector from the age of eight, he specialised in classic US stamps. He served on the US Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee and designed three stamps.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions; United States
Nutmeg Mail Auctions Sale #30, November 20, 2000, p.73
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1993, Volume 50, Issue 3/4, pp.70-71.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

ROSENTHAL, Leif K.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ROSENTHAL, Max

-1985

Postal History Society of Canada Journal, June 1985, Issue 42, p.44.

ROSEVEAR, G. J. R.

1912-

Bateman (1)

ROSEVEAR, Maj. John Ashburnham

1882-

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROSEWAY, Sir David

1890-1969/70

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSIERS, Kolonel

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSINSKI, Alfred E.

The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.737.

RÖSL, Albert

-1891

Das Postwertzeichen, May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.46.

RÖSLER, Horst

-1995

Der VE-Sammler, November 1995, Whole number 305, p.6.

ROSMAN, Hyman

APRL (2) United States

ROSNER, Josef

-1993

Maassen (2)

ROSS, B. S.

Creeke (1)

ROSS, Donald

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.7.

ROSS, Harvey Michael

Found guilty of false representation when trading as **Harvey Michael Investments**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th October 1971, Volume 75, Issue 22, p.524.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 17, pp.363 & 365.

ROSS, James J.

Purchased the remainders from the Cost Rican Government when they issued stamps in a new currency in 1883. He had some of these stamps surcharged and others overprinted OFFICIAL even though they had never been issued like that.

Schofield (1)

Tyler (2)

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.121.

ROSS, John G.

1917-2002

PTS Journal, August 1985, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.83.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th August 2002, Volume 75, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st March 2003, Volume 76, p.32.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, p.8.

ROSS, Marden F.

APRL (1)

ROSS, Trevoe E.

The Philatelist, September 1968, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.372.

ROSS, Dr. W. S.

Creeke (1)

ROSS, Dr. William H.

Creeke (1)

Robinson's Review, May 1902, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

ROSS-SHIELS, Henry [Harry]

1874-

Founded the **Ross-Shiels** company in 1893. In 1897, he purchased **Hope & Company** of London.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1912, Issue 100, p.1.

The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.65.

Stamp Magazine, December 2001, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.8.

ROSS-SHIELS Ltd.

Founded in London, UK, in 1895 by **Henry Ross-Shiels**. The business changed hands several times and was purchased in 1962 by **Laurie Mansfield** who ran it with his sons **Alan, Peter** and **Chris**, until his death in 1989. **Sidney Leverton** was **Laurie's** original partner but he left to concentrate on his wholesale business and **Laurie's** three sons joined.

Livingstone (1)

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

ROSSBERG, Hans

1909-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

ROSSBERG, Wolfgang

-1972

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series,
Whole number 50, p.126.

ROSSELOT, Duane C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Mechin** and under **Rich**.

ROSSER, Art

The American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.375.

RÖSSGER, Friedhelm

1933-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ROSSI, Frank

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1971.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSSI, Guy A.

APRL (2) Cinderellas

ROSSI, Ottaviano

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

ROSSITER, Maurice Arthur

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROSSITER, Percival Stuart Bryce

1923-1982

Generally known as **Stuart Rossiter**, he was a journalist and travel writer by profession and was responsible for many travel guides, especially those of the Greek Islands. He never married and died after a long struggle with leukaemia. His philatelic interests were centred on East Africa. At the time of his death, he was editor of *The London Philatelist*. In his will, he left money to set up a Trust to be known as the *Stuart Rossiter Trust* to allow researchers to travel as part of their studies.

Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, November/December 1982, Issue 152, pp.86-87.

Postage Stamps and Postal History of East Africa Comprising the Collection Formed by the Late Stuart Rossiter, F.R.P.S.,L., Auction by Sotheby Parke Bernet, London, UK, 3rd June 1983, p.vi.

Daily Telegraph, 4th August 1983.

London Philatelist, January/February 1982, Volume 92, p.2.

London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.18.

London Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 124, pp.210-211.

ROSSITER, Stuart

See under **Percival Stuart Bryce Rossiter**.

ROSSLYN, Dr. William

1882-

Bateman (1)

ROSSOUW, J. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

ROSSWAAG, Louis A.

Stamps, 22nd June 1935, Volume 11, Issue 12, pp.405-406.

ROSSY, Charles J.

Creeke (1)

ROST, Eddie

Stamps, 13th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.246.

ROSTENBERG, Leona

The American Philatelist, January 1977, Volume 91, Issue 1, p.21.

RÖSTO

Pseudonym used by **Roman Stoebe**.

ROSTON, Alex

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSWELL STAMP & COIN Inc.

Founded in Roswell, GA, USA in 1977. Owned or managed by **Roger Fischer**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.77-78.

ROSZA, Artur

1941-1973

ROTCH Jr., Francis

Freethy (1)

ROTH, Albert

Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

ROTH, Dr. C.

-1939

Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins.*, Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.

ROTH Jr., Carl

-1927

Died on the 15th May 1927.

ROTH, Douglas

-1990

Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROTH, Hans

A German stamp dealer.

Maassen (2)

ROTH, Ing. Hans

-1949

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1949, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.46.

ROTH, Henry W.

APRL (1)

ROTH, Johann

1950-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

ROTH, John G.

Creeke (1)

ROTH, Steven M.

APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts; United States

ROTH, Traugott

1884-1954

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

ROTHE, B. O. **-1908**

ROTHE, Dr. Wolfgang

Zimmer (1)

ROTHERHAM, G. F. **-1920**

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ROTHERY, F. W. **1879-**

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, 15th January 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.3-4.

ROTHFUCHS, Charles Frederick **1851-1933**

Founded the **C. F. Rothfuchs** company.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp, December 1888, Volume 3, Issue 10, Frontispiece & p.183.

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

The Washington Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.1-3.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.16 & photograph.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 2nd March 1901, Volume 15, Issue 23, p.214 & 16th
March, Issue 25, pp.232-234.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.65.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 22nd February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.5-6.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th April 1910, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.159.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th July 1910, Volume 24, Issue 29, p.249.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd October 1933, Volume 47, Issue 40, pp.474 &
476.

ROTHMAN, Robert W. **1928-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

ROTHNIE, Patrick Loudon

A long-time supporter of organised philately in the UK.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1996, p.8.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.9.

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.

A.B.P.S. News, October 1996, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.12.

A.B.P.S. News, October 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.30-31.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2003, Volume 40, Issue 12, pp.377-378.

ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.19.

ROTHOLZ, Johannes **-1980**

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,

ROTHSCHILD, Baron Alphonse de

1878-1942

The sale of the **Rothschild** collections took place over many years and **Herb Trenchard** has attempted to record all of these sales. The following collections were sold under a pseudonym:

- German States and Heligoland were sold by **Harmer** in 1939 under the pseudonym **Fellow of the RPSL**.
- Scandinavia, Russia and Finland were sold by **Friedl** in 1942 under the pseudonym **Famous (Formerly European) Collector**.
- Norway was sold by **Phillips** in 1981 under the pseudonym **Classic**.
- Italian States, Modena & Romagna and Greece were sold by **Phillips** in a number of sales from 1984 to 1996 under the pseudonym **Alphonse**.

Armstrong (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2) Listed as **Freiherr Alfons von Rothschild**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.245.

Stamps, 19th December 1942, pp.405 & 426.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.181-203.

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.138.

ROTHSCHILD, Baron Arthur de

1852-1903

His library books were bound in brown ½-leather with brown patterned paper infill. He owned copies of **Moens'** monographs, all of which were number 1.

Baron Arthur de Rothschild was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Baron**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Rothschild**.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Nathaniel de Rothschild., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 27th December 2015, 3pp.

Charlotte de Rothschild., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 27th December 2015, 2pp.

Arthur de Rothschild., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 27th September 2015, 1pp.

Arthur de Rothschild (1851-1903)., Rothschild Family Archive: <https://family.rothschildarchive.org>, 25th February 2016, 2pp.

Bibliography for Arthur de Rothschild (1851-1903)., Rothschild Family Archive: <https://family.rothschildarchive.org>, 25th February 2016, 2pp.

[*Beroemde Verzamelaars*]: *Arthur de Rothschild, Baron.*, Unknown source, 1p.
 Le Timbre-Poste, July 1869, Whole number 79, pp.51-55 & October 1898, Volume 36, Whole number 430, p.157.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1869, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.141-143.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.62-63.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1873, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.158-159.
 Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, February 1875, Whole number 2, p[1].
 Le Timbre-Poste, October 1877, Volume 15, Whole number 178, p.80.
 Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, February 1879, Whole number 50, p.[17].
 The Philatelic Record, December 1880, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.154.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1881, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.162-163.
 The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1892, Volume 14, Issue 5, p.119.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, p.135.
 Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.89-93.
 The Philatelic Record & Stamp News, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.203.
 The London Philatelist, December 1903, Volume 12, pp.284-293.
 Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, January 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.24.
 The London Philatelist, February 1904, Volume 13, p.40 & March, pp.72-73.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1907, Volume 18, pp.69-70.
 The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.43.
 The London Philatelist, November 1907, Volume 16, pp.243-244.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.32.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1917, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.29.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.?
 Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction Sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.
 Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.12.

ROTHSCHILD, Edmund de

APRL (1) Listed under **de Rothschild**.
 Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROTHSCHILD, N. C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROTHSCHILD, Sigmund I.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th May 1933, Volume 47, Issue 22, p.254.

ROTNEM, Victor W.

-1957

In partnership with **A. A. Jones**, he formed **The R. J. Auction Service**. Owner of the **Fidelity Stamp Company** of Washington, DC, USA, later moving it to Mabel, MN, USA, where he lived. Several years before his death, he sold his stamp dealing interests to **Leon A. Paulson**.

Creeke (1)

William Butler (2)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.99.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.126.

RO TSAERT, Pierre

-1959

La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1959, Whole number 99, p.60.

ROTTE, Gen.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ROTTERBERG, A.

Creeke (1)

ROTTERBERG, F.

Creeke (1)

ROTY, A.

1846-1911

Maassen (2)

ROTY, Louis-Oscar

1846-1911

A French stamp designer.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, January 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-7.

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1960, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.236.

ROTY, Oscar R.

Creeke (1)

RÖTZEL, Werner

1914-

Maassen (2)

ROUCK, Oscar V.

Founded the **Oscar V. Rouck** company in Europe. Moved to the USA in 1952.

ROUGIER, Fr. Emmanuel

He acquired Fanning Island and transformed it into a flourishing coconut plantation before disposing of it. The proceeds were used to purchase Christmas Island which he also planted with coconuts, whilst living in Tahiti. He inaugurated his own local post and issued stamps inscribed *Christmas Island, Coconut Plantations Ltd.*

Cinderellas Australasia, August 1989, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.16.

ROULIN, Marc

1969-

Born 17th March 1969. Swiss stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, September 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1810, pp.12-13.

ROUMET, Alexandre

Son of **Philippe Roumet**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ROUMET, Octave

Father of **Philippe Roumet**.

ROUMET, Philippe

-2009/10

Son of **Octave Roumet**. Father of **Alexandre Roumet**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Trait d'Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.4.

ROUND, Guy

Philately From Australia, June 1968, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.
PPS Stamp News, June 1968, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.7.

ROUNTREE, C. E.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

ROUSSEAU, Charles F.

1908-1976

Butler (1)
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, p.18.

ROUSSEAU, Jacques

1937-

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ROUSSEL, A. C.

Creeke (1)

ROUSSEL, Jean-Claude

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

ROUSSELIN, Raymond

1906-1984

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ROUSSIN, Charles

1840-1902

Early French stamp dealer who published *L'Ami des Timbres* in January 1874, the fourth philatelic periodical published in France.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

Morley's Philatelic Journal, August 1902, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.61.

Early French dealers and catalogues., *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113. (*1842)

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, *The Stamp Lover*, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

ROUTHIER, Romeo J.

See under **Romeo J. Routhier C.**

ROUTLEDGE, G. B.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

ROUX, Pierre

Meiring (1)

ROVE, Karl

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd July 2006, Volume 79, p.20.

ROW, Richard Williams Harold

1884-1919

He died in the influenza epidemic of 1919. His collection of Siam was donated to the British Museum in 1919 and is now in the British Library.

Richard Williams Harold Row was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Row**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a

bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1) († Aged 34)

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 9th April 1884.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 16th February 1919.

Baptisms solemnised in the Parish of Pyworthy in the County of Devon in the Year of 1834, p.48.

Census 1851, Township of Great Torrington, page 547.

Census of England and Wales, 1911, schedule 196.

Richard Williams., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 7th February 1892, p.129.

Richard Warren Row., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 27th February 1913, p.92.

Richard Williams Harold Row., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 16th February 1919, p.43.

Harold Row., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 1p.

The Row Collection., British Library Philatelic Collections: www.bl.uk, 14th January 2015, 1p.

Row, R. W. Harold (Richard Williams Harold) -1918?, World Cat: www.worldcat.org, 14th January 2015, 1p.

The Stamp Lover, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.1 & 39-42.

R. W. Harold Row: *The Adhesive Postage Stamps of Siam.*, Stamp Lover Booklets No.4, London, UK, 1912, Title page & p.1.

The London Philatelist, February 1916, Volume 25, p.38.

Proceedings of the Linnean Society, 1919.

The London Philatelist, April 1919, Volume 28, p.98.

Stamp Collecting, 26th April 1919, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.63.

The London Philatelist, February 1920, Volume 29, pp.24-25.

ROWCLIFFE, Dr. Chris

Owned or managed **Warwick & Warwick Ltd.**

ROWE, Capt. Basil

-1973

A pilot for Pan American Airways, he made self-addressed commemorative covers for many inaugural flights.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, January/March 1989, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.61-63.

ROWE, D. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROWE, Kenneth

A Canadian philatelist and expert on the postal history of forwarding agents, having written the definitive handbook on the subject and continuously updated it. In 1995, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995.

Butler (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.7.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.20].

ROWE, L. Gordon

Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

ROWE, Peter

Philatelic Exporter, April 2016, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.12.

ROWE, Vernon Ashley

1908-1986

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Warren (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.89.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1986, Issue 167, p.71.

ROWELL, Milo D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROWELL, Milo H.

1926-1992

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Warren (1)

ROWELL, Reginald Bertie

1875-1966

Schofield (1)

ROWLANDS, Arthur

1914-1997

The St George Philatelist, August 2013, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.8.

ROWLES, Reg

1923/24-

He was attacked and beaten in his stamp shop in 1997.

PTS News, February 1997, Whole number 69, p.2.

ROWLEY, C. H.

Founded **Chrisco**.

ROWLEY, Donald Jacob

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ROWLEY, Hylde M.

Morgan (21)

ROWLEY, Zelma

See under her married name **Zelma Gartner**.

ROWNTREE, Ronald V.

The Gen, February 1945, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.6].

ROWSE, David

Livingstone (1)

ROY, A. M.

-1986

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROY Jr., Rudolph J.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.466.

ROY, Walter

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROY LINGEN Inc.

Founded in Kingston, Ontario, Canada as the auction arm of **The Stamp & Coin Shoppe**.
Owned by **Roy Lingen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.142-143.

ROYALAGE

Warren (1)

ROYALE STAMP AUCTIONS

Established in 1985 by the **Royale Stamp Company Ltd.** as its auction arm. The stock,
mailing list and goodwill were sold to the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1992.

ROYALE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in the USA and owned by **Fred W. Coops**.

ROYALE STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK between the Wars by **J. Poole**. In 1985, a subsidiary, **Royale Stamp
Auctions**, was established to hold auctions. The customer list and goodwill of the subsidiary
was sold to the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1992. The Company went into receivership
on the 21st June 1995.

Livingstone (1)

The Southern Posts and Contracts Journal, October 1979, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.39.

ROYAN, Graham Hamilton

1971-2013

Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.15.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.16.

ROYCROFT, William T.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1907, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.249-
250.

- ROYE, Hendrik F. L. van** 1907-2005
 Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Roye**.
 Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Roye**.
 Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Roye**.
 Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Roye**.
- ROYLE, F. C.** 1886/87-1965
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 24, p.839.
- ROYLE, Herbert**
 Creeke (1)
- ROZEMA, Peter** 1949/50-2007
 AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Issue 1, Whole number 125, p.25.
- ROZMIN, Walter J.** -1967
 He was a legal clerk from Chicago who joined the American Philatelic Society in August 1935 and was dropped for non-payment of dues in December 1948. He collected and sold Philatelic Literature and published four issues of *The Philatelic Literature Review* in 1938.
 Don Houseman's International Stamp Review, 2nd March 1940, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.15. (Advertisement.)
 Don Houseman's International Stamp Review, 2nd May 1942, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.18. (Advertisement.)
 Stamps, 4th February 1967, p.238.
- RSA STAMPS**
 Founded in Beverly, WV, USA. Owned or managed by **Randy Allan** in 1993.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.281-282.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.133.
- RUBANT, Günther**
 Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.24-25.
- RUBE, Ernst** 1911-
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of January 1911.
- RUBEL Jr., A.**
 APRL (1)
- RUBEN, Edvard M.** 1862-1931
 Maassen (2)
 Den Danske Filatelist, June 1931, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.83-84.
- RUBENS, Norbert Albert**
 Creeke (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, pp.165-166.
 The Age (Melbourne), 12th June 1918, p.6; 13th June, p.6 & 14th June, p.6.

- RUBENSON, Abraham** -1923
 Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1923, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.101.
- RUBIN, Henry** -1957
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.490.
- RUBIN, Joseph L.** 1926-
 The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.
- RUBIN, Manuel Lopez** 1885/86-1959
 El Eco Filatélico, 15th November 1959, Volume 15, Whole number 317, p.620.
- RUBIN, Michael D.**
 APRL (1)
- RUBINGER, Charles**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Chanin**.
- RUBIO, Dr. Boris**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- RUBIO, Enrique Martín de Bustamente y Sánchez** 1918-
 Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.137.
 Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.99.
- RÜCKERT, Ingeborg**
 Maassen (2)
- RUCKLIDGE, Michael** -2004
 The Perfin Society Bulletin, April 1986, Whole number 222, pp.13-14.
 The G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2004, Issue 330, p.2.
- RÜCKOLDT, Prof. Karl** 1856-
 A teacher by profession, he collected postmarks from the German Colonies
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.
- RUDAKEYCH, Capt. Danylo**
 The American Philatelist, April 1993, Volume 107, Issue 4, p.375.
- RUDBECK, Anker Bloch** 1936-2012
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bloch Rudbeck**.
- RUDD, Oliver** 1971-
 Director of **Court Philatelics**.
- RUDDER, Arnauld De** 1947-
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Rudder**.
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Rudder**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Rudder**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, June/July 2007, Whole number 46,
p.10.

RUDDY, Dr. James J.

-1934

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H.
L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

RUDGE, Arnold

*AJJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.45.

RUDKIN, J. H. F.

1911-

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)

RUDOLPH, Gottfried

1897-1978

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link,
Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt
Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

RUDOLPH, Hans

1922-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

RUDOLPH, Johannes

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

RUDOLPH STELTZER

Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1950.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.210-211.

RUDOLPHI, Maj. Hans von

1884-1944

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, August 1949, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.244.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1970, Issue 3, pp.141-142.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.274 & 276-277.
Philatelie, January 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 403, pp.49-51 & February, Whole number 404, pp.45-47.

RUDOLPH'S STAMP STORE

Founded in Garden Grove, CA, USA in 1960 by **Mr. Rudolph**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.282-283.

RUDY, Jeanette Cantrell

1927-2011

Born **Jeanette Cantrell**. She formed possibly the finest collection of United States Duck stamps. She donated it to the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum.

The American Revenuer, July/August 2006, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.133.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th September 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

RUE, Lester C.

1870-1895

The Collector, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.8.

RUE, Thomas de la

1793-1866

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1993, Volume 73, Issue 3, pp.93-95.

RUE, Sir Thomas Andros de la

1849-1911

Father of **Warren De La Rue**. He founded the printing house bearing his name.

Crane (1) Listed under **De la Rue**.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RUE, Warren William de la

Son of **Thomas De La Rue**.

Creeke (1)

RUEDA, António Castellano

Machado (2)

RUEFF, Clement

His library was sold by **Paul et Fils et Guillemin** in 1907.

Birch (5.4)

RÜEGG, Ruedi

-1989

Postgeschichte, March 1989, Volume 10, Whole number 37, p.3.

RUEHLMAN, H. D.

1876-

Creeke (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The International Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.

RUEHLMAN, Mrs H. D.

Creeke (1)

RUEPPRECHT, Max

Maassen (2)

RUFE, W. B.

-1927

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

RUFER, Frédéric

1891-1983

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RUFFLE, James

-1995

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1995, Whole number 201, p.45.

RÜGER, Werner

1936-

Maassen (2)

RUGG, F. W.

Of Duck Pond, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

RUGGELL, Mrs Ida Hasler

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

RUGGIERO, Michael Eugene

1928-2013

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.207.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2014, Volume 93, Issue 3, p.182.

RUH, Jean

-1959

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1959, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.107.

RUH, William

He published many reminiscences in *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector* for years.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, pp.24-25.

RUHL, Armand

1879-1945

Delbeke (4) pp.71-72.

Bulletin Philatélique Williame, July 1945, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.2-4.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RÜHLAND, Gustav

1859-1932

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RÜHLEMANN, Karl

1888-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

RÜHLING, Werner P.

Maassen (2)

RUHR, Carl

1859-1902

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RUMMEL, C.-J.

1903/04-1969

Der Eisenbahner-Philatelist, October 1969, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.13.

RUMMEL, Wilhelm

1885-1959

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RUMMELL, Walter

Creeke (1)

RUMMENS, Dr. Frans H. A.

Filatelie, January 2004, Volume 82, pp.74-75.

RUNDELL, William Reeves

1848-1936

He was in charge of the Post Office records, Melbourne, Australia from 1887 to 1908.

Bacon (1) Listed as **William Reeve Rundell**.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

William Reeve Rundell, Distinguished Australian Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

RUNDSTRØM, Palner

1933-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RUNEBERG

Pseudonym used by **Hiroyuki Kanai**.

RUNGAS, Wolf

1918-1981

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

RUNGE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA, by **E. T. Runge** and **R. T. Runge**. The company published a magazine called *Stamplets*.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

RUNNELS, Henry Charles

Morgan (21)

RUNYAN Jr., Morris C.

Creeke (1)

RUNYON, Marvin Travis

1924-2004

Linn's Stamp News, 24th May 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

RÜNZI, Walter

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1985, Volume 98, Issue 8, p.253.

RUPP, Bruno

1912-

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

RUPRECHT, Ernst

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, 1999, Volume 111, Issue 2, pp.114-115.

RUSCH, Anton

-1993

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.83.

RUSCH, Hans-walter

1950-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

RUSCH, R. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RÜSE, Otto Valdemar

1842-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

RUSH, Kenneth C.

Owner or manager of **Modern Stamps Inc.**

RUSHSTAMPS

Founded in Totton, UK in 1958 by **Allan Grant**. The name was derived from his address in Rushington Avenue. The Company acquired **Urch Harris & Company Ltd.** and its subsidiary **Philatelists Ltd.** which was renamed **Philatelists (1980) Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)
Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.24-25.
Circular received in April 1996 giving photographs of the staff, 4pp.
Rush 'Extra Extra', [November 2011], p.4

RUSS, Charles

Founded the **Charles Russ** company.

RUSSELL, Benjamin Walter Neville

1878/79-1952

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

RUSSELL, Boswell J.

Creeke (1)

RUSSELL, David

-1982?

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in October 1983.

David Russell was a policeman, young and energetic. Every few months, he'd visit me and take away great piles of philatelic cuttings and odd pages; on his next visit (lived at Skipton), he'd return them, neatly stapled together in complete articles, and enclosed in a redundant journal cover, marked with the subject or country – maybe 500++ articles at a time, to be added to my cuttings stock. His reward was to take anything he wanted for his own reference, and a few £ for petrol. A "per hour" payment was completely out, as the whole revenue would not be seen for many years, if ever. One day, the sad news came that he had dropped dead, must have been 1982; a great shock to all of us, and especially to his young wife and baby. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)

RUSSELL, F. G. Hamilton

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

RUSSELL, G. S.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RUSSELL, John W.

-1916

Scott Stamp Company.

Creeke (1)

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1916, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.17.

RUSSELL, James

Brother-in-law of **Andy Fernandez**.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.7.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

RUSSELL, John

1929/30-1996

The Kent Post, June 1996, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.2.

RUSSELL, Mrs Lilly May

Born **Lilly May Erricker**, she worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** for sixty years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Erricker**.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, December 1963, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.64.

Stamp Monthly, December 1973, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.124.

The Philatelic Trader, 25th October 1974, Volume 78, Issue 22, p.461.

RUSSELL, M. A.

Creeke (1)

RUSSELL, Mary Violet

Morgan (21)

RUSSELL, Neil M.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.16.

Stamp Mail, August 1990, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.210.

RUSSELL, Roswell J.

1859-

The Collector, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.285-286.

The Columbian Philatelist, August 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.9.

RUSSELL, W. F.

1834/35-1924

Creeke (1)

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, April 1924, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.52.

RUSSELL, W. L.

-1968

Father-in-law of the **Reverend Ditterich**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately From Australia, June 1968, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.

RUSSELL, William Stanley

1892/93-1916

Killed on the 20th July 1916 in the Battle of Bazentin in the attack on High Wood during the second Battle of the Somme.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

RUSSO, Anthony C.

-1974

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 19, p.387.

RUSSO, Gaetano

Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia. January 1973, Volume 6, Issue 1, (Whole number 718), p.14.

- RUSSO, Guglielmo** **-1976**
 He used the pseudonym **Trinacria** when he sold the first part of his collection of Sicily through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Urs Peter Kaufmann** in 1970 and **Conca D'Oro** when selling the second part of his Sicily collection through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunden** in 1972.
 Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 2nd October 1976, Volume 32, Issue 18, p.72.
- RUSSO, Renato** **1937-2010**
 Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 25th June 2010, 1p.
- RUST, Eric** **-2011**
 ABPS News, December 2011, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.40.
- RUST, John F.** **1882-**
 APRL (1)
 Harris (2)
 William Butler (2)
- RUST, Philip G.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- RUTGERS, W. K.** **-1931**
 De Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.20.
- RUTHENBERG, Werner**
 German Postal specialist, June 1983, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.243.
- RUTHERFORD, Betty**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- RUTHERFORD, Donald**
 Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.17-18 & 20.
- RUYTEN, de**
 Used the alias **Henri Banche** when selling forged stamps to dealers in the UK in 1901.
- RYALL, Philip**
 Also known under the alias **Philip Aster**.
 Livingstone (1)
 Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society, July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.
 PTS News, August 1994, Whole number 56, n.pp. [pp.2-3].
 PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [p.6].
 PTS News, March 1995, Whole number 58, n.pp. [pp.4-5].
- RYAN, Arthur** **1943-**
 The Philatelic Trader, 25th May 1973, Volume 77, Issue 11, p.241.
- RYAN, Gary Sidney** **1916-2008**
 He was a lawyer by profession. A specialist on the Stamps, Postal Stationery and Postal History of Hungary, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1980.

Gary stayed mainly in the background of revenue collecting and used his wealth to sponsor the promotion of Revenue collecting. His library was sold by **Huys-Berlingin**.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Springbett (1)

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, June 1998, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.5.

Letter from **Tony Hall** to **Clive Akerman**, both of The Revenue Society, 24th January 2008, 1p.

e-mail from **Tony Hall** regarding the death of **Gary Ryan**, 24th January 2008, 2pp.

The Revenue Journal, June 2008, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.3-5.

RYAN, Jackie

The Perfins Bulletin, September 1988, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.1.

RYAN, Kevin

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.47.

RYAN, Tim

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1980, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.39.

RYBAK, Tim

Tim is a former lawyer from Sydney who over the past 30+ years has assembled an exceptional collection of the stamps and postal history of New Guinea, Papua, and PNG, plus some of the German Pacific Colonies. **Tim** made a point of buying items that were visually appealing. His stamps are generally well centred with full perforations and strong colours. The gum was less important but having said that most of his stamps are free of the toning that is a constant challenge in this field, and many of them are very lightly mounted, some even unmounted.

He liked his covers to tell a story, and many among them certainly have fascinating tales to tell. **Tim** was ahead of his time in insisting that all of his major items be expertised. After we had packed up his collection, **Tim** said “Don't forget these”, and passed me a large envelope crammed with all of his expert certificates, in the order in which they had been acquired by him over the years!

Provenance (previous ownership) of his stamps and covers was also more highly regarded by **Tim** than appears to be the case with most collectors. Consequently, you will see numerous references here to such renowned collectors as the **Marquess of Bute, Robert Gibbs, Dr. E. H. Freidmann, Tom Belknap, Roger Lee, Peter Gold, Fred Pearson** and more.

We believe that in time to come the provenance “Ex **Rybak**” will stand comfortably alongside these other major names in the philately of New Guinea and Papua. (Taken from the e-mail from **Gary Watson** dated 4th April 2008, on the occasion of **Prestige Philately's** auction sale of 26th April 2008: *The Tim Rybak Collection.*)

RYDER, H. D.

APRL (1)

RYDHOLM, E. H.

APRL (1)

RYDQUIST, Arthur

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.

RYLAND, Sir Albert William Cecil

1913-1988

Generally known as **William Ryland**, he was Chairman of the British Post Office from 1971-1977.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

RYLAND, Sir William

See under **Sir Albert William Cecil Ryland**.

RYSZKIEWICZA, Michała

Birch (5.4)

RZEPKO, Ryszard

-1985

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SSSS

S...

Pseudonym used by ? **Hallu** in 1939/40 and by **André Mayer** in 1992.

S., H.

Initials used by **J. J. H. Stockall**.

S., J.

Initials used by **Joseph Speranza**.

S., S.

Initials used by **Rev. Sam Simpson**.

S. A. COHEN

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1960 by **Stephen A. Cohen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.231.

S. & A. AUCTIONS

Founded in San Antonio, TX in 1970 by **William E. Shelton**. Closed in 1980 owing to **Shelton's** illness and subsequently sold to the **Southeastern Stamp Company**.

S. B. BRADT COMPANY

Founded in the USA by **Schuyler B. Bradt**, dealing in sheet music and stamps. Incorporated **Cobb's Library** into his Company in 1891. The Company was dissolved in 1892 when **Phillip M. Wolsieffer** left the Company.

S. DOBRES

Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1975 by **Sheldon Dobres**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.108.

S. F. P. Group

Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy. See under **Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd**.

S. H. INTERNATIONAL

Founded in Beverly Hills, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.283-284.

S. H. JEMIK

Founded in Bowie, MD, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Steve Krulik**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.112.

S. SEREBRAKIAN

Of Brussels and New York. **Serge Serebrakian** and **Leon Serebrakian** were partners.

SÁ, Nuno Miguel Magalhães de Sousa e

Machado (2)

-1997

SAADI, Wade E.

An American collector who specialises in United States classic issues. A supporter of organised philately, he has been President of the American Philatelic Society, the Collectors Club of New York and the United States Philatelic Classics Society.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.438-439.

American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.25.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.6. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.458-459.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2010, p.9.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.125.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.459-460.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2013, Whole number 70, p.76.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 94, Issue 1, p.57.

The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.702.

SAATDIJAN

See under **Saatjian**.

SAATHAPPAN, Prof. Vra.

He is a philatelist with 41 years of philatelic experience. He started collecting stamps with the guidance of his mother when he was eight years old and now has a rich collection of stamps on various themes. He has a specialised thematic collection on *Stamps Size, Shape and Varieties*, a study collection on Miniature Sheets, a personality collection on Sir Rowland Hill and many more. He also has a good collection of Indian postal stationery.

He was instrumental in bringing out a Special Cover for the 60th Birthday Celebrations of His Holiness **Arulthiru Adigalar of Melmaruvathur**. This was the first special cover issued in Tamilnadu circle, in honour of a man who is alive. All special covers had been for social celebrations or fairs and for personalities after their death only. In 2004 he was the convener and started a Hobby club at Adhiparasakthi Engineering College, Melmaruvathur.

He is presently working as a Principal at Adhiparasakthi College of Engineering at G. B. Nagar, Kalavai in Vellore District in Tamilnadu. Adhiparasakthi College of Arts and Science which is situated in the same campus at Kalavai has a Philatelic Society for which he is the Philatelic Advisor. These news letters are prepared for private circulation among educational institutions in Melmaruvathur and G. B. Nagar, Kalavai. (Adapted from the South India Philatelists' Association web site: <http://www.sipa.org.in>, 15th April 2010.)

SAATJIAN

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

SABBAN, Albert Cohen

1945-

Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Cohen Sabban**.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.174.

SABBATINI, Bruno

APRL (1)

SABEY, Alan David

1942-2013

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Alan D. Sabey: *The British Empire Exhibition Stamps of 1924 and 1925.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N°6, Royal Mail, London, UK, 1999, p.15.

Stamp Lover, June 2013, Volume 105, Issue 3, p.66.

Stamp Lover, June 2015, Volume 107, Issue 3, p.72.

SABIN. John [Jack] Rogers

1940-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SABIN, Milton H.

APRL (1)

SABY, H. H.

Harris (2)

SACHER, J. L.

He used the pseudonym **Molly** when he sold his collection of St. Lucia through **Harmers of London** in 1996.

SACHER, John

See under **Simon John Sacher**.

SACHER, Michael M.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Foreign Post Offices in the Holy Land 1362-1917. The Michael Sacher Collection., 22nd November 1989, Christie's Robson Lowe, Zurich, Switzerland, n.pp.

SACHER, Simon John

1940-2016

Generally known as **John Sacher**. Born on the 9th June 1940. Died on the 30th August 2016.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.24.

Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.283.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.

Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, p.8.

The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.423.

SACHS, Prof. Franz

-1919

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SACHS, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SACHS, Lawrence

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1989, Whole number 29,
n.pp.

SACHS, Richard

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1989, Whole number 29,
n.pp.

SACHSE, Robert

Maassen (2)

SACHSE, Capt. Walter

1867-1946

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, August 1937, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.208.

The Philatelist, September 1946, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.333.

SACK, Anneliese Münzberg-von

1915-1996

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1997, Volume 23, Issue 69, p.4.

SACKLAT, R. D.

May have been spelled Saklat.

Warren (1)

SACRAMENTO, Domingos Arrobo do

1919-1990

Machado (2)

SADDLER, Donald D.

Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, p.iii.

SADEZKY, Laurence C.

1890-

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th July 1911, Volume 17, p.81.

SADLE, Mrs Amy

The Perfins Bulletin, May 1982, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.45.

SADLER, John

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.6.

SADLER, Dr. Theodore [Ted]

-2010

Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

- SAEGER, Beate** 1971/72-
30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde.,
 Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.48. Briefmarkenjugend
- SÁENZ, Julio César** -2004
 Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.
- SAFDAR, Mohammed K.** 1943-
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.77.
- SAFE ALBUMS**
 Founded in 1951 in Germany by **Friedrich Schneider**.
 Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.106.
- SAFFORD, Whitney D.** 1905/06-1965
 Vermont Philatelic Society.
- SAFIN, R. F.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Benoit**.
- SAFRAN, Heather**
 Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.6.
- SAFRIS, Bernice**
 Her library was sold by the **Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society** in 1988.
- SAGER, Philip**
 Owner or manager of **Old Dominion Stamp Sales Inc.**
- SAGER, Waller A.** 1929-1977
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
- SAGER, Walter A.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SAGGIO**
 Pseudonym used by **Pierre Marie Mahé**.
- SAGUE, Capt. J. D.** 1878-
 William Butler (2)
- SAHLBERG, Ulf**
 He used the pseudonym **Defas** when selling his collection of Swedish postal history through **Postiljonen** in 1995.
- SAHNER, Felix** 1895-1962
 Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, June 1962, Volume 5,
 Issue 1, p.18.

SAID, Emmanuel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAID, Godwin

1939-1999

The Philatelic Trader, 11th July 1969, Volume 73, Issue 14, p.417.

The PSM Journal, August 1999, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.4.

SAIER, Herbert E.

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.11.

SAINT ...

Since all names where the family name begins **St.** are pronounced **Saint ...**, or its shortened form **Sin...**, I decided to list them after the name **Saint**, as if they were spelled phonetically.

St. CLAIR, Joseph

1913-2008

Born in Hungary as **Josef Szentkiraly**, he moved to the United States in the 1930s, anglicising his name by simply translating the Polish into English. Although he returned to Hungary during the Second World War, he moved back to the States as a Communist take-over loomed. He founded the Hungarian Department of the Defense Language Institute, remaining there for some thirty years.

The Bay Phil, March/April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.9.

St. JOHN, John Richard

1917-1988

He began his career as an accountant but switched to journalism. The company he worked for was acquired by the publishers, **Heinmann** and he spent the remainder of his working life with the Company.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

St. JOHN, Raymond Francis

-1977

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.9.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.7.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1978, Volume 44, Issue 10.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,

16th October 2010, 2pp.

SAKAMAKI, Shunzo

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAKLAT, R. D.

See **R. D. Sacklat**.

SAKLATVALA, Sir S. D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SALAM, Hany

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.135.

SALAMA

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

SALDANHA, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SALDIVIA, Carlos Reyes

El Petit Philatelist, January/February 1916, Volume 2, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.19.]

SALGADO, Col. Francisco Cardosa

Machado (3)

SALIER, Hans Jürgen

1944-

Maassen (2)

SALIERNO, Vito

1934-2013

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.85.

Vaccari Magazine, May 2013, Volume 25, Whole number 49, p.84.

SALINGER, Christa

Wife of **Rolf P. Salinger**.

Birch (5.4)

SALINGER, Rolf P.

Husband of **Christa Salinger**.

Birch (5.4)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.118.

SALINGER, Solomon

Father of the author **Jerome David Salinger** (*The Catcher in the Rye*).

American Philatelist, May 2013, Volume 127, Issue 5, pp.448-452.

American Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 127, Issue 7, pp.623-624.

SALISBURY, Alfred George [Dick]

1885-1942

Alfred George 'Dick' Salisbury & the 6th Australian Exhibition., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

SALISBURY, Dr. Gregory B.

1910-1968

Anglicised his name from **Grigorii Vasilyevich Bondarenko-Salisbury**.

APS (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

SALL, Larry D.

American Philatelic Research Library Founder/Patron Election 2003. Candidate for Trustee: Term 2003-2009., American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, 2003, n.pp [p.2].

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.441.

SALLE, ?

Creeke (1)

SALLES, Raymond

1899-1976

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SALM, Arthur

1904-1988

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2004, Volume 76, p.26.

SALM, Dr. Karl

Maassen (2)

SALMEN, Monty

Following his death, his library of Scandinavian books was donated to the **Scandinavian Philatelic Society** by his wife, **Joan**.

SALMON, Florence

La Philatélie Française, June 2000, Issue 548, p.15.

SALMON, Henry Arlin

1953-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

SALMON, L. H.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SALMON, Michael

A school teacher by profession.

Michael Salmon: *The Life and Work of Charles Whiting and the Beaufort House Press: A Treasury Competition Winner.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2007, p.60. Supplement to *The London Philatelist* of January/February 2007.

SALMON, Sidney William

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SALOMON, Heinrich

1897-1975

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SALOMON, John W.

-1995

Son of **William Salomon**. Owned the **Alpha Stamp Company**.

SALOMON, William

1918-2003

Father of **John W. Salomon**. Founded the **Dumont Stamp Company**, named after the City in which he lived.

APRL (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 26th January 2004, Volume 77, p.33.

SALOP STAMPS

Founded in Shrewsbury, UK in 2008 by **Andy Neal**.

Philatelic Exporter, may 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.16.

SALOTE, Queen of Tonga

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SALOVEY, David E.

1940-

St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, October 1998, Volume 4, Issue 4, n.pp.

SALT, Denis

His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.

SALT, Col. W. A.

-1962

Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, February 1963, Issue 9, n.pp. [1p.]

SALTZA, Baron Eduard Nikolai

1851-1913

His family name is sometimes found as **Salza**.

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

SÄLTZER, Carl

1860-1930

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen, August 1930, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.16.

SALTER, Heather

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SALVATTECI, Aldo

1950-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.195.

SALZA

See **Baron Eduard Nikolai Saltza**.

SALZER, Oscar

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SALZL, Andreas

1916-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SALZMANN, Hans-Werner

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27-28.

SALZMANN, P. von

1848-1904

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SAM, Simon

Pseudonym used by **H. Mullon**.

SAM HOUSTON DUCK COMPANY

Part of **Sam Houston Philatelics Inc.**

SAM HOUSTON PHILATELICS Inc.

Founded in Houston, TX, USA in 1975. Owned by **Bob & Gretchen Dumaine**. The **Sam Houston Duck Company** was founded to sell duck hunting stamps.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.284-285.

Stamps Auction News, September 1988, Volume 9, Issue 9, Front cover & p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.139.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.55.

SAMARANCH, Juan Antonio Marquis de

-2010

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1999, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.

Philatelie, June 1999, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.413.

Philatelie, June 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 396, p.24.

SAMARAS, Demetre

1897-

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.50.

SAMBORN, F. W.

Creeke (1)

SAMI, Bey Ali

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SÄMISCH, Kurt

1907-1982

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.276.

Philatelie, November 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 146, p.10.

SAMOS

Pseudonym used by **Samuel Arnstein**.

SAMOUËL, Paul Auguste

1864-1941

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SAMPAIO, Dr Alexandre António de Brito Simões

1902-1985

Machado (2)

SAMPSON, Edward N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAMRA, S. A. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAMSON, C. F.

Morgan (21)

SAMSON, E. L.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SAMPSON, J. W.

Creeke (1)

SAMSON, S. Henry

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 22, p.699.

SAMUEL, Marcus F. J.

1904-1997

Director of **Robson Lowe**.

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 106, pp.344-345.
London Philatelist, January/February 1998, Volume 107, p.14.
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.88.
The Marcus Samuel Collection of Revenue Stamps of Great Britain., 2nd March 2005,
Spink, London, UK, n.pp. [p.3].

SAMUEL, Norman

-1988

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAMUEL, Robert Dougal

1940-2001

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.59.
Sixty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1997, p.392.
Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2005, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.19-20.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 2001, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.126.

SAN, Piet Van

1954-

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van San**.

SANABRIA, Nicolas

1889-1945

Born in Venezuela, he went to the United States in 1922 and toured for five years as an opera singer before becoming a dealer and specialised in aerophilately.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Stamps, 24th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.261-262.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.26.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.325.

SANBORN, M. Ray

Creeke (1)

SANBORN, W. D.

Creeke (1)

SANCHA, Jeremy

A British stamp designer born 1951 in Lincolnshire to a family with a background in the arts. His father was a portrait painter and his mother an illustrator and writer of historical books. He studied art at the Central School of Art and Design in London and print-making at the Winchester College of Art. In 1971, he set up as a print-maker, working on private commissions, exhibitions and selling work in galleries. In this period he also produced

murals, trompe l'oeil and pub signs. He began working as an illustrator in 1988 and this has included packaging, book jackets and illustrations for the *Radio Times* and the *Sunday Telegraph*. British stamp designs include: 1992 Civil War.

SANCHES, Armando Bordalo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

SANCHEZ, Francisco T.

Creeke (1)

SANCHEZ, Gabriel

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Hoffmann** and under **Neuburger**.

SANCHEZ, Miguel Rodriguez

Alias used by **Miguel Rodriguez**.

SANCTIS, Dr. Mario de

Meiring (1) Listed under **De Sanctis**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.24-25.

SANDAFAYRE

Founded in Cheshire, UK in 1975 by **Ken Sandford** and partners.

SANDAL, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SANDBERG, Gunnar

1905-

Dahlvig (1)

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1965, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.499.

SANDBERG, Harold

-1939

The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.257.

SANDELL, Elsie M.

Sanders' Philatelic Journal, March 1955, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.

SANDER, Bernd

Cross (1)

SANDERS, Alan

Son of **Joseph Sanders**, brother of **Peter Sanders**.

SANDERS, Ewart Miller

1913-1993

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Air Mail News, June 1993, Whole number 157, p.65.

SANDERS, Graham J.

Stole documents from archives and libraries in New Zealand for his collection.

The Kiwi, January 1992, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.5.

SANDERS, Lt. Henry E.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.64 & 66.

SANDERS, Joseph [Sandy]

1911-1988

Died 14th October 1988. Husband of **Josephine Sanders**. Father of **Peter** and **Alan Sanders**.

Founded the business **J. Sanders (Philatelist) Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelist, November 1938, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.38.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [Booth 4].

The Philatelic Trader, 28th June 1968, Volume 72, Issue 13, p.389.

The PTS Journal, January 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.13.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., November 1988, Whole number 25, p.[2].

SANDERS, Josephine

Born **Josephine Bryer**. Wife of **Joseph Sanders**.

SANDERS, Mike

1939/40-

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

SANDERS, Obré J.

1940-

Obré J. Sanders: *Ceylon Postal History 1857-1902.*, Helen Zao & Marc Zao-Sanders, UK, 1999, Inside rear dust jacket flap.

SANDERS, Peter

Son of **Joseph Sanders**, brother of **Alan Sanders**.

SANDERS OF SOUTHAMPTON

Founded in Southampton, UK by **Joseph Sanders**.

SANDERSON, A. L.

Creeke (1)

Vindin's Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.57.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 45, p.361.

SANDERSON, Dr. Dorothy

1926-2006

APRL (2) United States

The Dr. Dorothy Sanderson Collections of Canadian Postal History, 1684-1875 & U.S./Canada 'Cross Border' Mails, 1802-1875, [Both including New Brunswick & Nova Scotia]., 8th June 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.99.

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.9.

SANDERSON, Douglas L.

1880/81-1958

SANDERSON, Howard K.

1865-1904

Was said to have coined the term *mint*. He died of typhoid.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.104.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th December 1904, Volume 18, Issue 52, p.417.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1905, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.151.

SANDERSON, Julius C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANDERSON, R. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANFORD, Frederick Percy

1872/73-1936

Philatelic Magazine, 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.207

SANFORD, Ken

1944-2007

In 1975, he left **Urch Harris** in Bristol and moved to Cheshire where he co-founded **Sandafayre**, the Company name being a play on his surname. In 1990, he co-founded **Philangles** with **Simon Carson**

Auction 216, Philangles, Warrington, UK, 12th March 2007, n.pp. [1p.]

Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2007, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.18.

SANDILANDS, George

1879-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SANDILANDS, John

1935-2006

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.167.

SANDISON-Yule, Dr. J.

APRL (1)

SANDKUHL, Dr. Arthur

-1929

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SANDLEWICK, John W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SANDLIN, A. E.

-1952

Died on the 10th November 1952.

SANDNER, John W.

-1958

Died on the 8th September 1958.

SANDOW, Frederic Adam

1919-2003

Father of **Robin Sandow**. Spent five years in Auschwitz Concentration Camp. Moved to the UK and started a wholesale stamp business, **F. A. Sandow**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.9.

SANDOW, Johannes Herman

1866-1920

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, November 1981, Issue 100, pp.55-89.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, December 1981, Issue 101/102, pp.69-75.

SANDOW, Robin

Son of **Frederic Adam Sandow**. Continued his father's business after his death.

SANDRIK, William A.

La Posta, January 1993, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.5.

SANDS, Harry

He used the pseudonym **Staircase** when he sold his collection of the Bahamas through **Spink** in 1999. It was based on the Bahamas *Queen's Staircase* stamp of 1901.

SANER, Carl M.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SANFORD, E. Harrison

Husband of **Mrs E. Harrison Sanford**.

Creeke (1)

SANFORD, Mrs E. Harrison

Wife of **E. Harrison Sanford**.

APRL (1)

SANFORD, H. W.

-1892

The Post Office, November 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.127.

SANFORD, Hennen M.

1891/92-1957

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.167.

SANFORD, Kendall C.

1936-

APRL (2) Air Mail
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

SÄNGER, Horst

1923-1997

Maassen (2)

SANGSTER, S. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANGUINETTI, Angel B.

-2003

Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

- SANGUINETTI, Orlando** 1921/22-2005
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 6th May 2005, 1p.
- SÄNGER, Horst** 1923-1998
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], pp.127-128.
- SANIG, Michael**
The first editor of *Australasian Stamps*.
Australasian Stamps, July 1996, Whole number 1, p.2.
- SANKEY, Frank G.** 1910-1993
Museum Post Rider, February 1994, Volume 31, Issue 14, p.7.
- SANKEY, Dr. Richard Henry Heurtley** ca.1831-1921
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.
- SANO, Kazuhiko** 1952-2011
Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
- SANTA-MARIA, Juan**
See under **Juan Santa Maria Alvarez**.
- SANTANGELO, Peppino**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SANTANGELO, Piero** 1940-2009
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole number 15, p.41.
- SANTER, Kenneth H.** 1926-
Bateman (1)
- SANTOS, Everaldo** 1939-
Springbett (1)
- SANTOS, Luis Albuquerque Couto dos**
Machado (2)
- SAPETT, Charles**
Creeke (1)
- SAPPERSTEIN, Perry M.**
APRL (1)
- SARAWAK, Rajah of**
See **Sir Charles Vyner Brooke**.
- SARBACH, Hans** 1918-2012
Thema, June 2012, Volume 41, Whole number 162, p.59.
- SARBUTT, Allan C. H.** 1922-

Bateman (1)

SARDA, Jayprakash

Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

SARDESON, Chester B.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

SARGEANT, Kenneth Sydney

1924-1993

Husband of **Sheila Sargeant**. His huge library, filling nearly 200 large cartons, was sold by **HH Sales**, starting in July 1994.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelic Trader, 26th July 1968, Volume 72, Issue 15, p.455.

BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.17.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/October 1993, Whole number 193, p.?

PTS News, June 1993, Whole number 49, n.pp. [p.2].

Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.

Postal History, September 1993, Issue 267, p.73.

SARGEANT, Sheila

-1992

Wife of **Kenneth Sydney Sargeant**.

PTS News, June 1992, Whole number 45, n.pp. [p.5].

SARGENT, Peter

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.47.

SARING, Joh.

1869-

Kuhn (2)

SARKOZY, Nicolas

Before he became President of France, **Nicolas Sarkozy** was well-known to be a philatelist. When he became President in 2007, he had to declare his estate (patrimoine) which, in the event, omitted any reference to his stamps. This caused much debate amongst French philatelists.

Le patrimoine philatélique de Nicolas Sarkozy

President of France, 2007-

Comme tout président de la République entrant en fonction, **Nicolas Sarkozy** a dû déclarer son patrimoine qu'il évalue lui-même à plus de deux millions d'euros. À la rubrique "Collections, objets d'art, bijoux, pierres précieuses, or", il déclare "néant" alors que, dans le *Who's Who*, le bottin des gens importants, il se présente lui-même comme philatéliste. A-t-il vendu ses timbres et abandonné la philatélie? Mystère. La valeur de cette collection devait être faible, comparée aux autres actifs. Dans les années 1990, alors qu'il était ministre du Budget dans le Gouvernement **d'Édouard Balladur**, **Nicolas Sarkozy** s'intéressait aux émissions des ex-Républiques soviétiques dont la plupart se sont avérées être de peu de valeur, voire des vignettes fantaisistes émises dans des conditions douteuses... Beaucoup de collectionneurs français avaient été trompés, à l'époque. Les objets de collection n'entrant pas

dans le calcul de l'ISF, le ministre de l'Intérieur n'était pas tenu de la déclarer dans le cadre de l'impôt de solidarité sur la fortune. Pour la déclaration patrimoniale de président de la République, la règle ne semble pas être la même. Il faut donc comprendre que **Nicolas Sarkozy** n'est plus philatéliste. Dommage. Pour une fois qu'un haut responsable politique - le plus haut, désormais – s'affichait ouvertement comme amateur de timbres... Pourvu qu'il n'ait pas été dégoûté de la philatélie par quelque négociant malhonnête. C'est, hélas, arrivé à d'autres personnalités, dans le passé.

Je vous signale, dans le supplément Argent du quotidien *Le Monde* daté du 3 Juin [2007], un article qui semble indiquer que notre président aurait toujours sa collection de timbres (en plus de celle des stylos et de celle faisant l'objet de l'article sur les montres). **LB** [An article from an unknown source received in September 2007.]

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Claude Jamet: *Nicolas Sarkozy, Président de la République Française et Collectionneur de Timbres.*, www.maphilatelie.com, 30th September 2007, 5pp.

SARPY, Julian Hippolite

1860-1910

Founded the business of **J. Sarpy & Company** in Peckham, London, UK. He became a partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Sarpy** which marketed forgeries produced by **George Kirk Jeffryes**. He used the pseudonym **Hippolyte** when writing an article in the *Stamp Collectors' Journal* of 1885 (Volume 7, p.33) extolling the virtues of his colleagues in forgery. In 1892, he was found guilty of producing forgeries to defraud the public and sentenced to four months imprisonment with hard labour.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1981, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.11-12.

The Stamp Magazine, January 1987, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, pp.102-103.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.120-121.

SARTORI, Georg

1820-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Auf den Spuren einer "Fata Morgana" namens Georg Sartori.*, in: **Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Wolfgang Maassen & Renate Springer:** *Aus der Frühzeit Deutscher Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Number 5, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.39-47.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1,

Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.40-46.

SARTORI, Michael [Taxi Mike]

-2013

His nickname came from his use for many years of a London Taxi for his personal transport. He was a well-known Cinderella dealer.

The Cinderella Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.52.

SARTORIUS, Paul

-1965

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1965, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.505.

SASKATOON STAMP CENTRE

Founded in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada. Owned by **John Jamieson** in 2004.

Saskatoon Stamp Centre: Internationally Recognized as a Leading Buyer of Canadian Errors and Varieties and Choice BNA Classics., Saskatoon Stamp Centre, Saskatoon, Canada, n.d. [2002], n.pp. [16pp.]

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

SASSE, Ellinor

1922-

Born **Ellinor Kroll**.

Zimmer (1)

SASSON, E.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SASSOWER, Gabriel [Gabi]

London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.136.

SATO, Koichi

1956-

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.

Springbett (1)

Congress Handbook, 2011, p.7.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.

The London Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 120, pp.156-157.

SATTIN, Gerald

1927-2007

An antique dealer by trade, having joined his wife's business. He started collecting stamps as a schoolboy being encouraged by an elderly lady who sent him a parcel of stamps and covers on his birthday for a number of years. This collection was eventually sold and he specialised in early India and British Commonwealth errors and military postal history. He died on the 10th November 2007.

His library was bequeathed to the Royal Philatelic Society London. It comprised some 150 shelf-feet of books and periodicals which consisted of philatelic and purely military material in about equal proportions. It was both **Gerald** and his widow's wishes that the Royal took the whole of the library and, after removing the philatelic items, passed the military material to the National Army Museum. However, the Army museum had all of the works already and they were left with the Royal for many years until they were sold to a dealer.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1966, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.123.

The 'Primrose' Collection of Stamp Boxes., David Feldman, Millenium Auction 27th
May 2000, London, UK, p.104.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.159.

Soldiers' Rates of the British Empire to 1898: The Gerald Sattin Collection., Part 2,
4th June 2008, Spink, London, UK, pp.3-4.

SATTLER, Otto

1846-1896

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SAUCEMAN, Fred W.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.489.

SAUD, Sheikh

See **Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani**.

SAUER, Mr. & Mrs

-1992

South African Stamp Study Circle.

SAUER, Ella

1921-2008

Mother of **Marlys Sauer**.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 2009, Volume 82, p.6.

SAUER, Fred C.

1903-1936

The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.413.

SAUER, Marlys

Daughter of **Ella Sauer**.

SAUER, Carl Cl.

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

SAUER, Erich

1926-1995

Maassen (2)

SAUER, Günter

1930/31-2003

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler Express, 2003, Volume 78, Issue 14, p.68.

SAUER-Drissen, Lea M.

1925-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

SAUERLAND, Christian

Maassen (2)

SAUFLEY, Elmer B.

Creeke (1)

SAUFORD, H. W.

Creeke (1)

SAUL, David J.

Stamps of Bermuda. Dr. The Hon. David J. Saul Collection., 22nd October 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

SAULCY, Louis Félicien [Felix] Joseph Caignart de

1807-1880

Born on the 19th March 1907. Died on the 4th November 1880. A very early French collector, he exhibited his collection, which was reputedly complete, at the *Exposition Universelle d'Art et d'Industrie de 1867*. It was seen during their visit to the exhibition by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** and **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** Although not for sale, the latter persuaded **de Saulcy** to part with it.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Louis Félicien de Saulcy., Wikipedia, <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 7th December 2016, 3pp.

SAULGRAIN, Pierre

1923-2009

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

SAUNDERS, Annie Rose

Born **Annie Rose Titford**. Wife of **Philip Thomas Saunders**. She was universally known in philatelic circles as **Rose Titford**, q.v.

SAUNDERS, David

Stamp Magazine, October 2003, Volume 69, Issue 10, pp.63-65.

SAUNDERS, E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAUNDERS, Francis Raymond

1900-

Livingstone (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

SAUNDERS, Frank R. -1977
Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1977, p.1689.

SAUNDERS, J. O'B.
The Philatelic World, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.103-104.

SAUNDERS, Prebendary G. W. -1949
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAUNDERS, Hugh A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SAUNDERS, Dr. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **B. W. Adams.**

SAUNDERS, J. A. -1986
Postal History Society.

SAUNDERS, J. O'B.
Creeke (1)

SAUNDERS, L. A. -1927
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

SAUNDERS, Philip Thomas 1899-1975
Husband of **Annie Rose Saunders**. A bank official by profession. He specialised in British West Indies stamps and founded the British West Indies Study Circle in 1954. He specialised in Dominica and the Cayman Islands, co-writing the standard work on the latter.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SAUNDERS, Rose
See **Annie Rose Saunders**.

SAUNDRY, Dr. Richard H.
Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAURECK, Frederico

A German stamp dealer in Guatemala who was shot dead in a cantina in a quarrel over a philatelic transaction. His effects were found to contain various dies for applying forged overprints to stamps.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.?

SAUTER, Ludwig

ca. 1891-1916

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SAUTER, Robert

1904-1965

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

SAUTER, Walter W.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.335.

SAUTTER, Dr. Ing. Karl Christian Jakob

1872-1960

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, New Series, January 1952, Issue 15, pp.77-80 + Table XX.

SAVAGE, Dorothy

See under **Dorothy Savage Hazard**.

SAVAGE, Glen

-1985

Husband of **Dorothy Hazard**, later **Dorothy Savage Hazard**.

The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1985, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.186.

SAVAGE, J. H. M.

1863-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1907, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.201-202.

SAVAGE, Paul W.

APRL (1)

SAVAGE, Mrs T. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- SAVARESE, Felice Ferdinando** -1957
 Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, April 1957, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.38.
- SAVARESE, Joseph B.**
 Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102.
 Linn's Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.5.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.8.
- SAVARESE, Oliva B.**
 His library was sold by **Vaccari** in May 2006.
- SAVEDOW, Barry** 1933/34-2009
 Died on the 23rd May 2009. Father of **Randy Savedow**.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.65.
- SAVEDOW, Randy** -2016
 Died on the 12th February 2016. Son of **Barry Savedow**. American stamp dealer.
 The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.380.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.65.
- SAVERLAND, Christopher**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SAVINI, Alberto** 1905-
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 2nd of October 1905.
- SAVITZ, Bernard** 1901/02-1951
 The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.107.
- SAVOIA, Princess Maria Gabriella di** 1940-
 Linn's Stamp News, 3rd January 2005, Volume 78, p.16.
- SAVOIE, André** 1930-1976
 Born **André Melanjoie**.
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1977, Volume 69, Issue 1, p.23.
- SAVORY, Willard B.**
 Freethy (1)
- SAVOURNIN, Lucien** 1867-1907
 Bacon (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1907, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.43-44.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th March 1907, Volume 13, p.7.
- SAWA, Mamoru** 1937-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, pp.36 & 179.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.68.

SAWDON, F. T.

Harris (12.3)

SAWYER, D. C.

Creeke (1)

SAWYER, Edwin Forrest

1849

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 27th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.6.

SAWYER, F. C.

Started his stamp business in Beauclerc, FL, USA in 1882.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

The Collector's Ledger, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.169-170.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + photograph.

SAWYER, F. D.

Creeke (1)

SAXBY, S. Valentine

1877-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd December 1905, Volume 19, Issue 51, p.437.

SAXE, Brian

APRL (2) Burma; India

SAXE-COBURG & GOTHA, Duke of

See Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh.

SAXL, Capt. Otto Maria

Philatelic Magazine, October 1977, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.35.

SAXON, Adrienne

The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.790.

SAXTON, Arthur Newell

1906/07-1964

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 1, p.5.

SAXTON, William G.

-1950

Stamps, 23rd September 1950, Volume 72, Issue 13, p.463.

SAYAMA, Etsuo

1915-

First Days, April 1986, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.348, 349, 352-354.

SAYEED, Mohammed

He used the pseudonym **Medina**.

SAYER, Edgar S.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 7, pp.216-218.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 15, pp.460-461.

SAYER, Stephen

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, pp.229 & 231

SAYLES, Lycurgus

Creeke (1)

SAYLOR, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAYWELL, A. J.

-1985

PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.

SAZAMA, Bob

The American Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 130, Issue 10, p.1,096.

SCAICEANU, Dr. Christian-Andrei

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCALLEY, Rex Manuel

1922-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

SCANIA-FRIMARKEN

Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.209.

SCANNELL, Caroline V.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2010, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.7.

SCARLET, Leo

1915-2011

A prominent dealer in American and Canadian stamps under his own name as well as owning the **Gotham Stamp Company**.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.

SCENIC

Pseudonym used by **Sam C. Nickle Jr.**

SCHAAP, Leslie M.

Harris (1)

1885-

SCHABERG, Eduard

Maassen (2)

SCHACHERT, Georg

Maassen (2)

SCHACHNE, Siegfried

Traded under his own name from Chillicothe, OH, USA.

Creeke (1)

The Collectors' Journal, January 1912, vol 2, Issue 6, pp.170-171.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

SCHACKE, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SCHAD, William F.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, February 1900, Volume 11, Issue 3, n.pp.
(Front cover & n.pp.)

1870-

SCHÄDLER, Josef

A Liechtenstein stamp designer.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag* 1968-1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

1930-

SCHAEFER, Prof.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHAEFER, Mrs A. E.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.69.

SCHAEFER, John W.

1856/57-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson**: *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.250.

SCHAEFER, Richard

He used the pseudonym **Cihangir** when selling his postal history collection through **Corinphila** in 2000.

SCHAEFER, W. R.

APRL (1)

SCHAEFFER, Kai-Uwe

Pseudonym used by an unknown person when defrauding philatelists in Germany in 2007 under the trading name **Europin-Werthandel**.

SCHAEFFER, M.

Founded the **M. Schaeffer** company.

SCHAERLI, E.

APRL (1)

SCHAFER, Albert

A London, UK born circus clown and pantomime artist, he created a room in which every movable item was covered in stamps.

For sale by private treaty: The Albert Schafer "Stamp Room"., A sale flyer with no publication details, 2pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.91.

SCHÄFER, Arthur

-1973

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1973, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.267.

SCHAFER, Charles

APRL (1)

SCHÄFER, H. H. J.

Maassen (2)

SCHÄFER, H. J.

Creeke (1)

SCHÄFER, J.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHÄFER, Josef

1876-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, January/February 1936, Volume 16, Issues 1/2, p.8.

SCHÄFER, K. W. Friedrich

-1926

Maassen (2)

Philatelisten-Zeitung, November 1926, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.98.

SCHÄFER, Richard

1939-

Springbett (1)

SCHÄFER, Werner

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1996, Volume 22, Issue 67, p.4.

- SCHÄFER, Wilhelm** 1891-
Maassen (2)
- SCHÄFFER, Børge** 1915-1990
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SCHÄFFER, Sigurd** 1882-1947
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SCHÄFFLING, Otto Ferdinand** 1932-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.76.
- SCHÄFFLING, Stephan Wilhelm** 1901-1989
Filatéliai Szemle, May 1989, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.22.
- SCHAFFNER, William H.**
APRL (1)
- SCHAFMEYER, Horst**
Sale 350. *Kolonien/Rumänien, SBZ-Bezirkshandstempel, Benefiz für Bücher.*, 16th April 2015, Schwanke, Hamburg, Germany, n.pp. [p.5].
- SCHALLER, Max** 1894-1988
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- SCHANBERG, Lt. R. C. F.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- SCHANTL, Thomas**
Maassen (2)
- SCHARENBERG, Henry**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- SCHARFENBERG, Karl**
Maassen (2)
Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur, June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 503.)
- SCHARFF, Anton** 1845-1903
Maassen (2)
- SCHARPEN, Prof. Rainer von**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **von Scharpen**.

SCHARRENBERG, E.

Maassen (2)

SCHATTER, Rainer

1959-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHATZ, Grover H.

1887/88-1936

The American Philatelist, January 1937, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.213.

SCHATZKÉS, Dr. Joseph

1898-1984

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1) Listed as **Jozeph**.

Delbeke (2) Listed as **Jozeph**.

Delbeke (3) Listed as **Jozeph**.

Delbeke (5) Listed as **Jozeph**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, pp.19-20.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1985, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.121.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SCHAUB, Adolf

1923/24-2007

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.25.

SCHAUBEK, Gustav

Pseudonym used by **Gustav Bauschke**.

SCHAUBEK VERLAG

Founded in Leipzig, Germany by **Gustav Bauschke**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising supplement,
p.S23.

SCHAUENBERG, Enrique

1866-

Harris (2)

SCHAUPMEIER,

Alleged forger of French Colonial stamps.

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.58.

The Philatelic Monthly, February 1901, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.5.

SCHAY, Gustavo

Cross (1)

SCHAZER, John C.

Creeke (1)

SCHECHTMAN, H.

Bateman (1)

1921-

SCHECKELS, Theodore

Creeke (1)

SCHEEBAUM, Willy

Privatpost, February 1994, Whole number 45, p.45.

-1993

SCHEELE, Carl H.

1928-1995

A history graduate and Bachelor of Fine Arts from the University of Illinois, he joined the Smithsonian Institution in 1959 becoming Curator of the Division of Postal History in 1963.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.11.

Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1966, Volume 106, Issue 12, pp.453 & 455

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National

Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

SCHEEPMAKER, J. B.

-1915

Died on the 13th March 1915. Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

SCHEER, Hermann-Josef

1922-1998

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHEERER, Raymond E.

-1917

Society of Philatelic Americans.

SCHEERLINCK, Maurice

-1967

Delbeke (4) pp.43-44.

Le Philatéliste Belge, May 1967, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.10.

SCHEFFLER, Edward C.

Creeke (1)

SCHEIBE, Dr. Ing. Ernst Albrecht

-1992

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, April 1992, Volume 18, Issue 53, p.27.

SCHEIDEMANTEL, Theresa Maria

See under her married name **Theresa Maria Clarke.**

SCHEIDWEILER, Robert

Maassen (2)

SCHEIKE, Charles Michael

A dealer in postal history and fine art in Bremen Germany. His library was sold by **Ulrich Felzmann** in 1999 under the pseudonym **Roland**. The pseudonym was derived from a landmark statue of **Roland** in Bremen.

SCHEINDLING, Albert

His forename may have been **Alexei** and merely anglicised to **Albert**.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt

XpoNat III., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [pp.2-5].

SCHELKLE, Edgar

1928/29-2010

Philatelie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, p.64.

SCHELLMANN, Erwin

1905-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd of December 1905.

SCHENCK, G. F.

Creeke (1)

SCHENCK, Oscar A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHENEK, Alfred

Maassen (2)

SCHENK, Georg

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHERD, Paul

Creeke (1)

SCHERPE, Richard

-1943

Maassen (2)

SCHEUER, Henry B.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd August 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

SCHEUER, Siegfried

1851-1904

Maassen (2)

SCHEUERMANN, Carl

-1974

Vorläufer, October 1974, Whole number 12, p.1.

SCHEUERMANN, Wilfried

-1942*

* Missing in 1942 during the War, presumed killed.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHEURER, Charles Lorenz

A graphic artist. Creator of fantasy stamps from the fictional world of Entropia.

Stamp & Coin Mart, November 2007, pp.68-69.

SCHICK, Hans

-1967

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHIEDT, J. A.

Creeke (1)

SCHIER, Dr. Oswald

Dr. Oswald Schier: *Handbuch der Spanischen Philatelie.*, Volume 1, 2nd edition, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien, Germany, 2002, Inside front cover.

Dr. Oswald Schier: *Handbuch der Spanischen Philatelie.*, Volume 2, 2nd edition, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien, Germany, 2003, Inside front cover.

SCHIESSL, Walter

1930-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHIESTL, Matthäus

1869-1939

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1955, Volume 10, Issue 24, pp.518-520.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHIFF, Dr.

-1970

Meiring (1)

SCHIFF Jr., Jacques C.

Founded **Jacques C. Schiff Jr. Inc.** In 2012, he was run over by a car when leaving work and became wheelchair bound. In view of this, he decided to close his business and retire.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.28.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2015, Whole number 91, p.8.

SCHIFFER, Dr. Francisco

1911-1994

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1995, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.40.

SCHILBACH, Friederich

1866-1915

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

- SCHILD, Georges** 1935-
 Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.163.
 Philatelie, January 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 475, p.10.
- SCHILL, August** -1897
 Maassen (2)
- SCHILLING, Donald C.** 1947-
 The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.
- SCHILLING, Eduard** 1821-1890
 Maassen (2)
 Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st August 1890, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.273-274.
- SCHILLING, Ernst** 1948-
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SCHILLING, Hans Oskar Paul** 1847-
 Maassen (2)
- SCHILLING, Heinrich Gustav** 1817-1877
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- SCHILLING, Johannes** 1818-1860
 Maassen (2)
- SCHILLING, Louis** 1923-
 Maassen (2)
- SCHILLING, W. H.**
 APRL (1)
- SCHILLINGER, Heinz** 1929-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- SCHIMEK, Herbert Toni** 1905-
 Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
 Maassen (2)
 Morgan (1)
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
 Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
 7 et seq.
- SCHIMMELPFENG, W. von**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SCHIMMELPFENNIG, Bernd

A literature collector, he sold his library to **Burkhard Schneider** in about 2011 and moved to Asia. I have a photograph of him with **Charles Freeland** and **Heinz Glättli**.

SCHIMMER, Dr. Karl Heinz

1922-2008

American Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 125, Issue 2, pp.168-169.

SCHINDERA, Emanuel

1901-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of September 1901.

SCHINDERA, Dr. Georg

1906-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of March 1906.

SCHINDLER, Albert

-1895

Creeke (1)

The Post Office, January 1896, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.123.

SCHIRMER, Dr. Alfred

Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Godfrey

Freethy (1)

SCHIRMER, Mrs Godfrey

Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Joseph E.

1916-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

SCHIRNBÖCK, Ferdinand

1859-1930

Austrian stamp designer and engraver who designed stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th August 1942, Volume 59, Issue 8, pp.115-116 & 126; 31st August, Issue 9, pp.132-133 & 142 & 7th September, Issue 10, pp.148 & 157-158.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, pp.50-51.

SCHITTECATTE, André

-2009

Philatelic Exporter, January 2010, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.34.

SCHLACHETZKI, Christian

1936-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHLADEMAN, Jean

1943-2011

SCHLAIKJER, Emil

1901-

Maassen (2)

E. Schlaikjer: *Verzeichnis aller Veröffentlichung aus dem Gebiet der Deutschen Privatpost in A. E. Glasewalds Zeitschrift von 1888-1933.*, pp.2-3.

Merkur, April 1954, Issue 77, pp.12-13.

SCHLAKE, Günther

1931-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHLAMM, Hans

Meiring (1)

SCHLECHTRIEM, Dr. Jur.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SCHLEDEHAUS, G.

Maassen (2)

SCHLEDERMANN-LARSEN, Carl Vilhelm

1901-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SCHLEGEL, Andreas

1960-

Son of **Hans-Georg Schlegel**. Husband of **Elizabeth Schlegel**. Co-founder of **Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie GmbH**.

Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL, Elizabeth

Wife of **Andreas Schlegel**.

SCHLEGEL, Hans-Dieter

1953-

Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL, Hans-Georg

1922-

Father of **Andreas Schlegel**.

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.141.

SCHLEGEL, Herbert

1941-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL BERLINER AUKTIONSHAUS FÜR PHILATELIE GmbH

Founded in 2007 in Berlin, Germany by **Andreas Schlegel** and **Jürgen Hantschel**. Partner company of **Deutschen Briefmarken AG**.

Schlegel: Gute Ware Braucht einen Guten Namen = Good Value Deserves a Good Name., Schlegel Berliner Auktionhaus für Philatelie, Berlin, Germany, n.d. [2007], n.pp. [12pp.]
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.31.
Philatelie, May 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 371, pp.10-12 & 14.
Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.[30b-30c].

SCHLEMMER, Heinrich

1906-1988

Father of **Wolfgang Schlemmer**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1954, Volume 9, Issue 19, p.321.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1977, Issue 1, p.2.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1980, Issue 5, p.195.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1987, Issue 1, p.3.

Philatelie, May 1987, Whole number 173, p.24.

RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1988, Issue 4, p.96.

Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, pp.63-64.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

SCHLEMMER, Wolfgang

1939-

Son of Heinrich Schlemmer.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

SCHLENGER, Karl Wilhelm

-1987

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHLENKER, Sam

1853-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.50.

SCHLESINGER, Adolf

A purveyor of forgeries in New Zealand.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.173-175.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.257-258.

SCHLESINGER, Baldwin

1858-

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

William Butler (2)

SCHLESINGER, Gustav Th.

1919-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.50-51.

SCHLESINGER, Julius

1859-1920

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.349-353.

SCHLESINGER, Robert

APRL (2) Postal Rates; United States

SCHLETTER, Col. P.

Creeke (1)

SCHLEY, John

-2012

A part-time dealer, he established the Barnet Stamp Fair.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.

SCHLICH, Victor A.

1920-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

SCHLIE, Fred W.

1937-

Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Whole number 5, p.139.

SCHLIECKERT, Charles

Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.136-137.

SCHLIMGEN, Josef

1924-1984

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.99-100.
Schiffspost – Rundschreiben, December 1984, Whole number 57, p.1574.

SCHLISIO, Harry

Zimmer (1)

SCHLÖFFEL, Joachim

1932-1996

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.

- SCHLOSS, Howard** 1932-2004
 Linn's Stamp News, 21st June 2004, Volume 77, p.8.
 American Philatelist, July 2004, Volume 118, Issue 7, p.584.
- SCHLOSS, Isaak Heinrich** -1911
 Also found as **J. H. Schloss**.
 Maassen (2)
 Die Kunde, October 2003, Issue 62, pp.35-38.
- SCHLOSS, J. H.**
 See **Isaak Heinrich Schloss**.
- SCHLOSS, R. K.**
 APRL (1)
- SCHLOSSER, Evan** 1999/2000-
 The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.966.
- SCHLUNZ, Wolfgang** 1937
 Maassen (2)
- SCHMABY, William H.**
 Creeke (1)
- SCHMALSTEIG, Herbert** 1943-
 Maassen (2)
 Unser Hobby, 1997, Issue 2, pp.4-5.
- SCHMALZ, W. H.**
W. H. Schmalz, Mayor, Berlin Ontario, Philatelist, Business Man., Australian Postal
 History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
 The Philatelic Advocate, June 1899, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.145.
- SCHMALZRIEDT, Fred R.** 1880-
 APRL (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Heath (1)
- SCHMELTER, Bruno** 1911-1981
 Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, pp.74-75.
- SCHMERBER, Oscar** 1860-1932
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- SCHMETTKAMP, Werner** 1939/40-2012
 Philatelie, October 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 424, p.35.
- SCHMIDBAUER, Felix** -1964
 Maassen (2)

- SCHMIDLI, Arthur** **1890/91-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1972, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.336.
- SCHMIDLIN-FREUDINGER, Armin** **-1971**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.34-35.
- SCHMIDT, Albert**
APRL (1)
- SCHMIDT, Andreas**
Maassen (2)
- SCHMIDT, Berthold** **1953-2002**
Maassen (2)
- SCHMIDT, Carl** **1866-1945**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Privatpost, November 1991, Whole number 36, pp.169-170.
Hermann G. Neubauer: *Carl Schmidt 1866-1945.*, Privatpost-Schriftenreihe No. 29, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Privatpost-Merkur, Witten, Germany, 2001.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.270.
- SCHMIDT, Dr. Christine** **1954-**
Born **Christine Frank**.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.
- SCHMIDT, Dr. Detlef** **1921-2003**
Maassen (2)
- SCHMIDT, E.**
Maassen (2)
- SCHMIDT, Erich** **1882-1956**
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1956, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.115.
- SCHMIDT, Erich**
Maassen (2) (Still alive in 1975.)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.107.
- SCHMIDT, Dr. F. W. Gerhard** **1901-1959**
Editor of *Der Berufs Philatelist* and *Der Auktionator*, he was known as **Balbo**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 21st August 1959, Volume 63, Issue 15, p.387.
Colegium Philatelicum, December 1959, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.125-126 & portrait.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1959, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.321.

SCHMIDT, Fred **1889/90-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 24, p.766.

SCHMIDT, Fritz
Son of **Herman Schmidt**.

SCHMIDT, Fr. Gabriel **1887-1965**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1956, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.247.

SCHMIDT, George K.
Creeke (1)

SCHMIDT, Dr. Gerhard **-1967**
Maassen (1)

SCHMIDT, H. J. **-1918**
An American dealer who was killed whilst serving in the American Army in France. His stock was purchased by **Elmer F. Smith**.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.
Philatelic Gossip, march 1919, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.236.
Philatelic Gossip, April 1919, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.300a.

SCHMIDT, Heinz **1907-1976**
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1966, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.310.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1976, Issue 5, p.?

SCHMIDT, Dr. Helmut **1931-**
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Herman **1853-**
Father of **Fritz Schmidt**. He was born in Hamburg, Germany, and moved to the United States in 1884. Starting to collect stamps in Germany, he continued in America and in 1893 began to deal in a small way. In 1895, he opened an office in Broadway, New York, moving to Nassau Street some fifteen or so years later.
Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Journal, October 1914, vol 5, Issue 3, p.100.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.50-51.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,

SCHMIDT, Dr. J. A.

Creeke (1)

SCHMIDT, Jindra

Czechoslovakian stamp designer and engraver.

Morgan (1)

Sammler Express, April 1958, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.137.

SCHMIDT, Joachim

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHMIDT, Karl

Birch (5.4)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SCHMIDT, Karl Heinz

-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.20.

SCHMIDT, Kurt

1897-1980

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, pp.25 & 27.

SCHMIDT, Max

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Niels Christian

1883-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.83.

SCHMIDT, Reinhard

1936-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, pp.8 & 11.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.152.

SCHMIDT, Rudolf

-1905

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Rudolph

1901-

Merkur, February 1954, Issue 75, pp.18-19.

SCHMIDT, W.

Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT-ANDERSEN, J.

1902-1976

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SCHMIEDL, Ing. Friedrich

1902-1994

Maassen (2)

Österreich – Rundbrief, 1994, Whole number 28, p.12.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.45-49.

SCHMITT, Fred

More Information about **Fred Schmitt** and **Fred Schmitt Investors Ltd.**,
www.fredschmitt.com.

SCHMITT, Frederick P.

Frederick P. Schmitt: *The Whale's Tale as Told on Postage Stamps.*, Picton
Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1975, Outside rear cover.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

SCHMITT, Johann-Ulrich

1936-

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.191.

SCHMITT, Josef

1781-1866

Maassen (2)

SCHMITT, Manfred

1937-2016

Born on the 18th April 1937. Died on the 5th June 2016.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, p.39.

SCHMITT, Theo

1911-2004

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, May 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 137, pp.21 & 23.

Die Kunde, August 2004, Issue 64, p.16.

Philatelie, September 2004, Volume 56, Issue 327, p.18.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.90-91.

SCHMITT, Urban

Tyler (2)

SCHMITT INVESTORS Ltd

Founded by **Frederick P. Schmitt**, together with a sister company **Schmitt Collectibles**.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

SCHMITTDIEL, Carl

Killed on the Russian Front during the Second World War.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHMITTLEIN, Raymond

1904-

A French stamp designer.

Philatelie, April 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 394, pp.39-41.

SCHMITTNER, Julian

1889-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHMITZ, Hans Günter

1954-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHMITZ, Josef

Maassen (2)

SCHMUS, W. W.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Flashes, February 1909, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.8.

SCHMUS, Walter M.

Creeke (1)

SCHMUTZ, Leslaw Roman

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHNABEL, Alexander Robert Maria

1889-1969

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHNABEL, Prof. Hermann

1923-

Maassen (2)

SCHNECKENBURGER, Martin G.

-1950

Stamps, 22nd July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.138.

SCHNEEBELI, Albert

Maassen (2)

SCHNEEGE, Kurt

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1935-

SCHNEID, Israel

Father-in-law of **Sam Malamud**.

Stamp News, 7th-20th February 1985, p.19.

The Philatelic Exporter, March 1985, p.34.

1908-1985

SCHNEIDER, Albert M.

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.181.

1945-

SCHNEIDER, Bernhard

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, p.49.

1937-2015

SCHNEIDER, Burkhard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Das Archiv, 2013, Issue 4, pp.72-75.

SCHNEIDER, Eduard

Maassen (2)

1883-1961

SCHNEIDER, Dr. Frank

Son of **Roland Schneider**.

SCHNEIDER, Friedrich

1906-1970

Father of **Rolf** and **Roland Schneider**. Founded the firm of **Marken-Schneider** and head of **Schwabisch Albumfabrik GmbH**, publisher of the Safe series of albums.

Maassen (2)

The Philatelic Trader, 11th December 1970, Volume 74, Issue 25, p.847.

SCHNEIDER, Fritz

Maassen (2)

1904-1970

SCHNEIDER, G.

Maassen (2)

SCHNEIDER, Rev. George J.

1881/82-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 7, p.218.

SCHNEIDER, Gotz

-2012

Philatelie, November 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 425, pp.6 & 8.

SCHNEIDER, H.

- Maassen (2)
- SCHNEIDER, Heinrich** **1908-1974**
 He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and was often referred to as **Dr.**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Bundesnachrichten, April 1974, Whole number 104, p.11.
- SCHNEIDER, Heinz** **1877-**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- SCHNEIDER, Henry S.**
 APRL (1)
- SCHNEIDER, J. J.** **-1960**
 London Swiss Philatelic Society.
- SCHNEIDER, Jeffrey**
 Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.50.
- SCHNEIDER, Jürgen**
 Maassen (2)
- SCHNEIDER, L. A.**
 Pseudonym used by **Samuel Allan Taylor**.
- SCHNEIDER, Louis** **1859-1934**
 Director of *L'Exchangiste Universelle*.
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelic Magazine, 4th May 1934, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.315.
- SCHNEIDER, P. L.**
 Founded **P. L. Schneider & Company** in 1885.
- SCHNEIDER, Reinhard K.** **1953-**
 Maassen (2)
- SCHNEIDER, Richard K.** **1953-**
 Maassen (1)
- SCHNEIDER, Roland**
 Son of **Friedrich Schneider**. Father of **Dr. Frank Schneider**.
- SCHNEIDER, Rolf** **1932-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, March 1992, Whole number 202, p.14.
- SCHNEIDER, Rolf** **1932-**

Son of **Friedrich Schneider**.
Maassen (2)

SCHNEIDER, Stefan

Son of **Friedrich Schneider**.

SCHNEIDER, Tomke

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.132.

SCHNEIDER, W. H.

Creeke (1)

SCHNEIDERBAUER, Ing. Franz

-1991

Died in September 1991.

SCHNEIDERS, Harrie

-1994

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SCHNEIDEWINDT, Herbert

1909-

Info 2., Habria '86, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.19.

SCHNELL, Leon

1888-1959

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHNELL, Dr. Roger Glenn

1935-2012

An American philatelist with a wide range of philatelic interests, mainly relating to Scandinavia. He edited the *Danish West Indies Newsletter* for fifteen years. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006. In 2012, he donated his library to the American Philatelic Research Library.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Bolivia; Danish West Indies; Germany; Hawaiian Islands (Listed under **Stahl**); Iceland; Isle of Man; Lovals & Private Posts; Maritime Mail; Nevis; Nicaragua; Paraguay; United States; Uruguay

Springbett (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 13th December 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 17th December 1999, Volume 185, Issue 25, p.48.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.436.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.437.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th January 2004, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th March 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.441.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2006, p.16.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.108.

American Philatelist, July 2012, Volume 126, Issue 7, pp.658 & 660.

American Philatelist, August 2012, Volume 126, Issue 8, pp.706 & 708.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.195-196.

American Philatelist, February 2013, Volume 127, Issue 2, pp.116-117.

SCHNELLBACH, M.

La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

- SCHNIEWIND, Elmer O.** -1965
Vermont Philatelic Society.
- SCHNOOR, Wilhelm Heinrich**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1950, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139.
- SCHNUGH, K. R.** -1978
South African Stamp Study Circle.
- SCHÖBERLIN, Cdr. Melvin H. [Shobe]** 1912-1977
He served in the American Navy during the Second World War and was stationed in the Far East after the War. He became interested in the philately of the Ryukyu islands, of which he became an outstanding student.
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.91.
Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.82.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
- SCHÖDER, Rudolf** 1907-1990
Maassen (2) (* 1905)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.128.
- SCHÖLLER, Adolphe** 1862-1944
L'Entier Postal, September 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 9, p.37
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- SCHOEN, Robert H.** 1948/49-1973
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1973, Volume 87, Issue 7, p.634.
- SCHOEN, Wolfgang** -1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, February 1997, Volume 63, Issue 2, pp.24-25.
American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.178.
Postzegel Revue, 1997, Issue 6, p.33.
- SCHOENBERGER, Dr. E. A.** -1978
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- SCHOFIELD, Brian** 1930-2014
Husband of **Stephanie Schofield**.
The Bookplate Journal, Spring 2015, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.66-67.

SCHOFIELD, Archd. J. A.

Philately from Australia, September 1972, vol 24, Issue 3, p.67.

SCHOFIELD, Kayton J. W.

APRL (1) Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.

Meiring (1) Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.

SCHOFIELD, Stephanie

-2001

Born **Stephanie Kelvin**. Wife of **Brian Schofield**.

Birch (5.4)

SCHOKAERT, Oscar

-1949

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1949, Whole number 36/37, p.232.

SCHOLFIELD, K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCHOLL, R. F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SCHOLLMAYER, Dr. Wolfgang

1931-1998

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHOLTZE, Johannes

1930-

Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.263.

SCHOLTZE, Karl Johannes

Used the pseudonym **Karl Johannes** when publishing a book in 1896.

SCHÖN, Wolfgang

1914-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHÖNE, Karl-Heinz

1924-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

SCHÖNEMANN, Ludwig

1827-1892

He used the pseudonym **Ludwig Clericus**.

Maassen (1) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th August 1892, Volume 7, Issue 15, pp.153-155 &
10th October, Issue 19, pp.191-193.

- SCHÖNEWALD, Dr. Henry** -1979
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- SCHÖNFELD, Lajos** 1910-1992
Filatéliai Szemle, February 1992, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.200.
- SCHÖNHEER, Heinz-Jörg** 1944-
Maassen (1)
- SCHÖNHERR, Dr. Werner** 1886-1929
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- SCHÖNHERR, Heinz-Jörg** 1944-
Maassen (2)
- SCHÖNHERR, Werner** 1886-1929
He held a doctorate in jurisprudence and was often referred to as **Dr.**
Maassen (2)
- SCHÖNNING, Hans** 1946-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SCHÖNWEISS, Werner**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.
- SCHÖNWITZ, Herbert** 1913-1968
Maassen (2)
- SCHOOOF, Fred J.**
Creeke (1)
- SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Robin Frederick [Bob]** 1937-2012
He joined the police in 1960 and was transferred to the Philatelic Squad in 1971. In 1973, he was appointed Head of the National Philatelic Collections at the British Library.
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Schoolley-West** and **West**.
The Philatelic Trader, 16th February 1973, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.83.
Philatelic Magazine, April 1973, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.349
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.23.
Stamp Mail, October 1991, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.294.
Stamp Lover, December 1999, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, October 2012, Volume 78, Issue 10, p.8.

SCHOOREN, George-Vincent van der

1875-1931

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) (*1876)

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, December 1931, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.II & 244.

Revue Philatélique de France, December 1931, Volume 7, Whole number 80, p.7.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Van der Schooren**. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

SCHÖPFER, Klaus.

1948-

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.67 & 183.

SCHORM, Josef

1901-1973

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.128.

SCHÖRNICH, Heinrich

1860-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHORR, Joachim

1966-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHOTT, Henry

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

SCHOTT, Max

1857-1903

Maassen (2)

SCHOU, Halvor John

-1959

Died on the 28th January 1959.

Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, April 1959, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.57.

SCHOUBERECHTS, Vincent

1965-

An important Belgian collector of philatelic literature.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

- SCHOUTEN, H. van Ingen** -1917
 Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 30th April 1917.
- SCHÖYEN, Björn A.** 1962-
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.47.
- SCHRADE, Gerhard** -1989
 Died on the 14th February 1989. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.
- SCHRADER, Wilhelm** 1893-
 Birch (5.4)
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- SCHRAMCHENKO, Swiatoslaw de** 1893-1958
 Kuhn (3)
- SCHREIBER, Anthony** 1863/64-1938
 The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433-434.
- SCHREIBER, Kurt** 1913-
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 15th of April 1913.
- SCHREIBER, Ludwig** 1919-1983
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- SCHREIBER, Michael**
 Linn's Stamp News, 25th February 2008, Volume 81, p.3.
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th April 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 14.
- SCHREIBER, Ottomar** 1889-
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (2)
- SCHREITMÜLLER, Eugen** 1926-
 Father of **Peter Schreitmüller**.
 Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.20.
- SCHREITMÜLLER, Peter**
 Son of **Eugen Schreitmüller**.
 Maassen (2)
- SCHRENK, Lajos** -1990
 Filatéliei Szemle, December 1990, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.5.
- SCHREUDERS, Dr. F.**
 Maassen (2)

SCHREYER, Günter

Maassen (2)

SCHREYER AUKTION Berlin

Founded in 1973 in Berlin, Germany.

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.47.

SCHRIEVER, Karl Heinz

1919-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHRÖDER, Alfred

Birch (5.4)

SCHRÖDER, Hugo

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHRÖDER, Martin

A. Reinheimer: *Concise Description of the Collection of Essays of Martin Schröder Leipzig, Collected during the Years 1893-1902.*, Commissioner Carl Ernst Poeschel, Leipzig, Germany, 1903, 54pp+72 plates.

SCHRÖDER, Oswald

-ca.1920

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Robson Lowe: *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [1980], 16pp.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.50-52.

SCHRÖDER, Peter Laurits

1887-1966

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

SCHROEDER, Arthur

1895-1968

He held a doctorate in philosophy and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, January 1969, Whole number 83, p.2.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-99.

SCHROEDER, Jean-Paul

1921-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Butler (2)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.13.
Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.

SCHROEDER, Martin Bernhard

1855-1913

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHROEDTER, Victor

Maassen (2)

SCHROM, Prof. Ernst

1902-1969

Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1969, Volume 24, Issue 12, p.363.

SCHRÖTER, Erich

Maassen (2)

SCHRÖTTER, Leo

1923/24-1996

SCHU, Niles F.

APRL (2) United States

SCHUBART, Jan W.

Meiring (1)

SCHUBERT, Bernward

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHUBERT, G. W.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHUBERT, Hans-Georg -1998

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHUCHARD, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHUCK, Franz 1827-1903

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, March 2003, Volume 55, pp.30-34.

SCHUH, Melvin W.

APRL (1)

SCHUHARDT, Hans 1927-

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHUHMANN, Wilhelm -1965

Maassen (2)

SCHUHWERK, Wilhelm 1906-1983

Born on the 23rd of June 1906.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1983, Issue 4, p.97.

SCHÜLER, Ing. Gerhard 1911-1981

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.181.

SCHULER, Kurt

Maassen (2)

SCHULHOF, S. -1958

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – [Bulletin], November 1958, Whole number 27, Reverse of p.1.

SCHÜLLER, Friedrich 1894-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)	
Creeke (1)	
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>SCHULMAN, Herbert</u>	1942-2007
Co-owner of Another World Collectibles .	
Linn's Stamp News, 6 th August 2007, Volume 80, p.2.	
<u>SCHULTE, Moritz</u>	1857-
Harris (1)	
Harris (2)	
<u>SCHULTHEISS, Carleduard</u>	1895-1970
Maassen (2)	
<u>SCHULTZ, Bill</u>	-1991
The Precancel Forum, March 1990, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.22.	
<u>SCHULTZ, Hans Jürgen</u>	1920-
Zimmer (1)	
<u>SCHULTZ, Dr. Hermann</u>	1900/01-1960
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>SCHULTZ, Steinheil</u>	1895-
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1955, Volume 56, Issue 6, p.155.	
<u>SCHULTZ, Werner</u>	1926-
Maassen (1)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>SCHULTZ, William R.</u>	
APRL (2) Air Mail; Locals & Private Posts; Postcards; United States	
<u>SCHULTZ-STEINHEIL, Herman</u>	1895-
Dahlvig (1)	
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1965, Volume 66, Issue 6, pp.263-264.	
<u>SCHULTZE, Carolina</u>	1901-
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1991, Whole number 27, p.2.	
<u>SCHULTZE, John E.</u>	
Creeke (1)	
<u>SCHULZ, Carl</u>	1856-1941
Bosshard (1)	
Bosshard (2)	
Maassen (2)	
<u>SCHULZ, Carl-Heinz</u>	1946-2012

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.53.
Philatelie, January 1999, Volume 57, Issue 1, pp.28-29.
Gibbons' International Stamp News, August 1999, Issue 13, p.1.
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.78.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.30.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, p.25.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2012, Whole number 139, p.11

SCHULZ, G. F.

Harris (1)

SCHULZ, Robert

-1907

Maassen (2)

SCHULZ, Werner

1924/25-2007

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

SCHULZ, Wilhelm

1888-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Adolf

1841-1892

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

SCHULZE, B.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.278.

SCHULZE, Ernst

1893-1984

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Fred

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCHULZE, Hermann

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Hermann

1894-1978

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Karl Hans Walter

-2001

Son of **Rudolf Friedrich Schulze**.

SCHULZE, Rudolf

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, Rudolf Friedrich

1893-

Father of **Karl Hans Walter Schulze**.

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, W.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHULZE, William H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, Issue 10, pp.747-748.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.801.

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.762.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.700.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966],
n.pp.

SCHUMACHER, Johann

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCHUMACHER, Paul

APRL (2) United States

SCHUMANN, Friedrich August

1834-1902

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHUMANN, Gunter von

1939-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) Listed under **Von Schumann**.

SCHÜMANN, Jens

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SCHUMANN, Otto A.

1884-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHUMANN, Stephen Douglas

1942-

He owns a major library covering Postal History, Postal Stationery and Named Auction Sales. In 2009, it occupied eleven large bookcases.

APRL (2) North Borneo; Sarawak
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.469.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.472-473.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.412.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.441.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, p.738.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.76.
Candidate Statement for the position of Founder/Patron/Vooy's Fellow Representative to the APRL Board of Trustees, May 2009, 1p.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.49.
The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, pp.114-115.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.670-671.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.162.
Philatelie, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.

SCHUMANN, Dr. W.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHUPP, Wilhelm

Maassen (2)

SCHUPPAN, Ernst

1885-1964

Son of **Paul Schuppan**.

Philatelie, August 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 446, pp.33-37

SCHUPPAN, Hugo

1908-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

SCHUPPAN, Paul

1852-1929

Father of **Ernst Schuppan**.

Philatelie, August 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 446, pp.33-37

SCHÜRGENS, Alfred

1922-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHURICHT, Arthur

1882-1945

- Maassen (2)
- SCHURIG, Hilmar** 1913
Maassen (2)
- SCHUSMAN, Steven**
Livingstone (1)
- SCHUSTER, Heinz** 1923-
Maassen (2)
- SCHÜTT, Friedrich** 1867-
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1953, Volume 8, Issue 24, p.422.
- SCHÜTTE, Julius** 1891-
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.108.
- SCHUTZ, Hans** 1900-1965
Maassen (2)
- SCHÜTZ, Herbert** 1909-
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
- SCHÜTZ, Werner**
Maassen (2)
- SCHUUR, Th. C.** -1926
Of the Netherlands. Died on the 9th of December 1926.
- SCHUYLER, ?**
Probably **A. L. Schuyler**.
APRL (1)
- SCHUYLER, A. L.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- SCHWABACHER, W.** 1849-1916
Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed as **H. Schwabacher**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Ryan (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1902, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.167-168.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

SCHWABE, Franz

Maassen (2)

SCHWABISCH ALBUMFABRIK GmbH

Founded in Germany by **Friedrich Schneider**.

SCHWADE, Wolfgang

-2008

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 24, p.476.

SCHWAERDERLÉ, Pierrette

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

SCHWAGER, Dr. Ernst Otto

-1928

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SCHWANDERLA, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Monroe**.

SCHWANEBERGER, Hugo

1853-1934

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Sammler Express, 16th August 1990, Volume 44, Issue 17, pp.576-577.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.328.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.

SCHWANKE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN GmbH

Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1972 as **Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauctionen** by **Hans-Joachim Schwanke**. The Company was taken over by **Christoph Gärtner** in 2016.

Internationale Briefmarkenauktionen., Schwanke & Sohn, Hamburg, Germany, n.d.
[ca.1999].
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.102.
Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen,
Germany, 2010, pp.12-13.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.16.

SCHWANKE, Günther

1920-1981

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHWANKE, Hans-Joachim [Hajo]

Husband of **Sabine Schwanke**. Founded **Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauktionen**.
Maassen (2)

SCHWANKE, Sabine

Wife of **Hans-Joachim Schwanke**.
Maassen (2)

SCHWANKE & SOHN BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Renamed **Schwanke Briefmarkenauktionen GmbH**.

SCHWARTE, W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCHWARTZ, H. E.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SCHWARTZ, Herman Herbert

1885-1962

A Canadian stamp designer.
Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1987, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.264-269.

SCHWARTZ, Joseph D.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.452.

SCHWARTZ, Ludwig

1843-1912

See **Ludwig Schwarz**. This spelling, with the **t** was used only in American publications such as in *Stamps*' 1933 biography.

SCHWARTZ, Mark

A collector since the 1970s, he now concentrates on postal history, focusing on parts of Massachusetts.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.
The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.1163.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[84].
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.673-674.

SCHWARTZ, Richard

APRL (1)

SCHWARTZE, Klaus

Maassen (2)

SCHWARZ, Ernst L.

1905-1989

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 15th of June 1905, died on the 14th September 1989.

SCHWARZ, Gerald

-2015

Philatelie, May 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 455, p.6.

SCHWARZ, Hans

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHWARZ, Johann

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Newsletter, May/June 1963, Whole number 21, p.2.

SCHWARZ, Konrad

-1954

Burkhard Schneider: *Literaturangebot Nr. 12 mit "Taunus-Bibliothek" 4. Teil, November 2001.*, Burkhard Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2001, p.5.

SCHWARZ, Louis-Ferdinand

1937-

Zimmer (1)

SCHWARZ, Ludwig

1843-1912

Sometimes found spelled **Schwartz**, particularly in American publications.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1) Listed as **Schwartz**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Austria-Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & portrait.

The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.318-319.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1913, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, pp.66-67.

Stamps, 2nd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.333.

SCHWARZ, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWARZ, William I.

1883/84-1940

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

SCHWARZ-SCHILLING, Dr. Christian

Maassen (2)

SCHWARZENBACH, R.

Maassen (2)

- SCHWEDELER, Rudolph F.** 1882-
Creeke (1)
The Prarie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.2-3.
- SCHWEDLER, Pauline von** 1851-1925
Maassen (2)
- SCHWEIGHOFER, Steve**
Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
- SCHWEINHAUT, John** 1862-1935
The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.235.
- SCHWEISS-Gerwin, Guido** 1966-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- SCHWEIZER, Marcel** -1961
Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1961, Whole number 106, p.40.
- SCHWEIZER, Peter** 1940-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SCHWENDIMANN, Fritz** 1894-1970
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1970, Volume 83, Issue 2, p.76.
- SCHWENDLER, Pauline von** 1851-1925
Maassen (1)
- SCHWENN, Hartmut C.**
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd August 1969, Volume 73, Issue 17, p.507.
- SCHWENN, Hartmut Hans Heinrich** 1941-
Maassen (2)
- SCHWENZFEGER, Alfred** 1919-1989
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Ausstellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.119.
Philatelie, March 1990, Whole number 190, p.23.
- SCHWERBER, Oscar** -1933
Grüne Sammler-Welt, April 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.
- SCHWERDT, Robert** 1923-
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1982, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.1.
The Perfins Bulletin, October 1989, Volume 42, iss 9, pp.209-211.
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1997, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.1
- SCHWERDTNER, Paul R.**

Maassen (2)

SCHWIERSCH, Erwin

-1991

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SCHWIESELMANN, A.

*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim.***, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

SCHWILGUÉ, M. de

La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

SCHWIMMER, Jerome

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWIRTZ, Dr. Gregor

1933-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.109.

SCHWIRTZ, Dr. Joachim

Maassen (2)

SCI AKY, Roberto

1929-2006

Linn's Stamp News, 20th March 2006, Volume 79, p.14.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.102.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2006, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.18.

Prof. Roberto Sciaky 1929-2006., Ethiopian Philatelic Society web site, home.comcast.net, 27th December 2006, 2pp.

SCIARONI, Noè

1903-1973

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1973, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.106.

SCIARRA, remigio

Harris (2)

SCOBIE, William Hutton

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SCOLARI, Edoardo

Il Collezionista-Italia Filatelica, September 1956, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.29.

SCONIERS, Solomon

Linn's Stamp News, 20th May 2002, Volume 75, p.22.

SCOREY, Henry

1875/76-

A stamp dealer trading under the name of **H. Dean** of Chertsey to sell stamps he had previously stolen.

Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 31st August 1901, Volume 7, "n 101, p.138.
Stamps, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.174-175.

SCOTCHER, William B.

1895-

Bateman (1)

SCOTSON, J. T.

Harris (12.2)

SCOTT, Anne

The Philatelist/P.J.G.B. March/April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

SCOTT, Aubrey Harry

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

SCOTT, Barry J. E.

ZEAPLEX '80 Magazine, June 1978, p.11.

SCOTT, Charles H.

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SCOTT, Cleve

Used the pseudonym **Lieut. V. B. Justice** when revealing the pseudonyms used by other writers, in the *Southern Philatelist* of 1893.

The Philatelic Era, April 1893, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.355.

SCOTT, Cynthia

APRL (2) United States

SCOTT, Mrs F. F.

Harris (2)

SCOTT, Garnet

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.5.

SCOTT, Gene

See **William Eugene Scott**.

SCOTT, Gilbert E. 1887-
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCOTT, Harold Eric 1893-
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.167.

SCOTT, Mrs Harold Eric
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCOTT Jr., Henry Chatard
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SCOTT, J. W.
APRL (1)

SCOTT, J. W. Stanley
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, John
Husband of **Claire Angier**.

SCOTT, John Walter 1845-1919
Father of **Walter Stone Scott**. He began to deal in stamps in London at the age of fourteen. After emigrating to the USA in 1863, he became one of the earliest stamp dealers in America, founding **J. W. Scott & Company** in 1866, being renamed **Scott & Company** in 1882. In 1870, he introduced stamp auctions to America and two years later to the UK. He is known as the *Father of American philately*. By 1886, he had amassed sufficient funds to retire and sold his company. However, he lost most of his savings on speculations and re-entered the stamp business in 1888 as the **J. W. Scott Company**.

In 1868, he began to publish *The American Journal of Philately*, the most important early American periodical. Issues 52-60 of 1872 are shown on the wrappers as being edited by **Alfred Turner** but this is thought to have been a pseudonym for **Scott**. He sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**.

- Albemarle (1)
- APS (1)
- Armstrong (1)
- Armstrong (2)
- Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
- Birch (5.4)
- Bacon (1)
- Bosshard (2)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Linn's (1)
- Linn's (2)
- Linn's (3)
- Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
 Maassen (2)
 Mekeel (3) Shown as **John Walker Scott** in error.
 Mekeel (4)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Schofield (1)
 Tyler (1)
 Tyler (2)
 Tyler (3)
 Tyler (4)
 American Journal of Philately, Volume 10, Frontispiece - photograph.
 The Philatelic Beacon, January 1889, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
 The Philatelic Gazette, July 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 59, pp.116-117.
 The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, pp.124-125.
 The Philatelist, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.65-66 & Frontispiece.
 The Record and Review, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.33-34.
 The Philatelic Beacon, February 1891, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.53-55 & portrait.
 The Washington Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.1-5.
 The Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.161-163.
 The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1893, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.211-212.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.
 The Bay State Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.113 & 118-119.
 John W. Scott's Junior Weekly Letter, 13th March 1897, n.pp. [p.1].
 The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1910, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.3 & portrait.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th August 1910, Volume 16, p.101.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.27.
 Philatelic Snaps, 1919, Whole number 15, p.5.
 The Stamp Trade, 1919, p.2.
 The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.
 The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.178.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, p.10 & portrait.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1923, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.126-141 & April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.
 Stamps, 22nd October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.188-190.
 Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
 Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.56.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 1967, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.165-173.
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, October 1967, Volume 48, Issue 7, pp.213-215, 218-219, 222-223 & 231.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.8. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
 The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.89-94.
 The Penny Post, January 1995, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-18.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
 Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 1007, Volume 70, p.46.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2001, Volume 80, Issue 3, pp.142-144.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2002, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.107.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th December 2002, Volume 75, p.22.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, pp.14-17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, p.8.

SCOTT, Joseph

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, Dr. K. J. L.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford**.

SCOTT, Miss Lucille

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, M. G.

-1998

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

SCOTT, Capt. Morris

Meiring (1)

SCOTT, Pat

See under her married name **Pat Grimwood-Taylor**.

SCOTT, Sir Robert Townley

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, S. C.

He advertised for specific philatelic papers in 1888.

The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, iss 3, p.21.

SCOTT, S. O.

Pseudonym used by **Lt. James M. T. Chandler**.

SCOTT, S. W.

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, Stanley

Stamp designer for **Harrison & Sons**.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.11.

SCOTT, Stanley D.

The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.

SCOTT, Steven

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCOTT, Thomas Frederick

1889-

Bateman (1)

SCOTT, W. Clarkson

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SCOTT, W. G. C.

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, W. L.

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, W. R.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

SCOTT, Walter

1852-1933

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, October 1901, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.165-166 & minor correction in November, Issue 11, p.182.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

SCOTT, Walter Stone

1871-1948

Son of **John Walter Scott.**

APS (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th December 1909, Volume 15, p.189.

SCOTT, William Eugene [Gene]

1929-2005

He obtained a PhD in education and was often referred to as **Dr.**

APRL (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Springbett (1)

The Philatelic Exhibitor, April 1989, Volume 3, Issue 3, Front cover & pp.13-16.

The Philatelic Exhibitor, July 1989, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.8.

Dr. Gene Scott Denmark Skilling Issues: International Large Gold – Ameripex 86 – Stockholmia 86 – Finlandia 88., Sale 169, 1st October 1999, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, p.6.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

SCOTT & COMPANY

Founded as **J. W. Scott & Company** in 1866 and renamed in 1882. The business was sold in 1885 and subsequently changed its name to the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company.**

SCOTT & COMPANY, A.

Tyler (2)

SCOTT AUCTION GALLERIES Inc, The

Founded in New York, NY, USA by the **Scott Stamp Company**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.80-81.

SCOTT PUBLICATIONS Ltd.

See **Scott Publishing Company**.

SCOTT PUBLISHING COMPANY

Founded as **Scott Publications Ltd.** by **Hugh M. Clark** when he sold the stamp dealing arm of **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**. **Clark** sold the Company to **Gordon R. Harmer** in 1946. The Luff Reference Collection and library, which had remained with the Company following Luff's departure, was donated to the Philatelic Foundation. **Esquire Inc.** subsequently acquired the Company, selling it to **Duane Hillmer** in 1970. Three years later, he sold the Company to **Bergins Inc.** but remained as President and Director.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th October 1946, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.12-13.

Monthly Stamp Digest, April 1950, pp.19-22.

The Philatelic Trader, 15th May 1970, Volume 74, Issue 10, p.305.

Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.

Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.45.

SCOTT STAMP COMPANY

See **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

SCOTT STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded by **John Walter Scott** in 1860 as **J. W. Scott & Company** It became the **Scott Stamp Company** in 1863. **Scott** sold it in 1885 to a stock company headed by **Henry Collin**, **Gustav B. Calman** and **Henry L. Calman** with **William P. Brown** in charge of the coin department. In 1901, it was merged with the **American Collectors' Company** and the **New England Stamp Company** but continued to trade under its own name. In 1938, it was purchased by its long-term manager, **Hugh M. Clark** who sold the stamp dealing side to **Norman Serphos** and re-named the publishing side **Scott Publications Ltd.** The Company owned **Scott Auction Galleries Inc.**

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

The Western Philatelist, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.258-259.

The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, August/September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, p.78

The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.86.

Empire State Philatelist, January 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

The Collector, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.567.

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.548-549 & 551.

Scott's Monthly Journal, July 1935, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.168-169.

Stamps, 20th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.90-91.

Monthly Stamp Digest, April 1950, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.19-22.

SCOTT-ARCHER, ?

Livingstone (1)

SCOTT-STOKES, John

See **John Scott Stokes**.

SCOTTÉ, Jean

1921/22-

A French bibliophile.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1997, Volume 111, Whole number 1702, p.60.

SCRIMGEOUR, Gray

APRL (2) Canada

SCRINI, G. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCRIVENER, Frank Bertram

-1995

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCRIVENER, Norman R.

Founded the **Norman R. Scrivener** company.

SCRUGGS Jr., J. Hubert

-1971

Tyler (2)

SCUDDER, Ken

APF News, December 2015, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.15-16.

SEACREST, J. R.

APRL (1)

SEAGER, A. L.

Creeke (1)

SEAGER, Hermann W.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SEAGRAVE, Herman B

1858-1936

He went into the stamp business in 1881 and for some time used the trading name **Leslie Howard**.

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

The Western Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

The Stamp, November 1887, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.109-110.

The Western Philatelist, March 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.37-38.

SEAMAN, Robert J.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.141.

Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

SEAR, William

-1951

Joined **Robson Lowe Limited** in 1941, where he remained until his death.

The Philatelist, April 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.215.

SEARLE, George -2001
Philas.

SEARLE, Roland James -1984
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1985, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.65.

SEARLES, George R. C.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SEARS, Allen

Creeke (1)

SEASIDE BOOK & STAMP

Founded in 1993 in Dartmouth, N.S., Canada.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.92.

SEATON, Derek

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Derek Seaton, M.R.C.P., F.R.P.S. Collection of British Post Offices Abroad & British Stamps (Often Overprinted) Used Abroad.*, in: *The Derek Seaton Collection.*, 10th September 2014, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, [p.ii].

SEAWAY AUCTIONS

Founded in Brockville, Ontario, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by **B. Dickland**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.147-148.

SEDGEWICK, William Arthur -1991

Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1990, Volume 12, Issue 8, (Whole number 108), p.87.

Postal History, 1992, Issue 261, p.9.

Including the 'Bill Sedgewick' G.B. Collection of QV-QEII Stamps, Additional 1/2'S & Sheffield Postal History, Part III of the 'Kent' Collection, British Commonwealth, Foreign Plus Collections & Miscellaneous Lots., Sale 457, 18th July 1992, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.13.

Yorkshire's Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, p.37.

SEDGLEY, A. T.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 dated 1982.

SEDL, Dr. Karl-Georg 1917-2008

Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.22.

SEDLACEK, Frantisek 1912-

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SEDLMAYER, Otto

1838-1893

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1) Listed as **Sedelmayr**.
Maassen (2)

SEEBACHER, Ira

APRL (1)

SEEBALD, Helmut

1941-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.129.

SEEBECK, Nicholas Frederick

1857-1899

A pioneer stamp dealer who sold his business when he acquired control of the **Hamilton Bank Note Company** of USA. In the late 1880s, he entered into contracts with several Central American countries, Ecuador, El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua, by which he produced annual issues of stamps for them free of charge. For his recompense, he was permitted to produce as many stamps as he wished to supply philatelists. Although this practise was deprecated by many philatelists it did result in many beautiful, high quality srtamps being produced.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Danilo Mueses: *Seebeck ¿Héroe o Villano? = Seebeck Hero or Villain?*, The Spanish Main, UK, n.d., 89pp.

The American Philatelist, 1896, Volume 9, pp.68-70.

The Philatelic Monthly and World, July 1899, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.62.

The London Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 8, p.211.

The Virginia Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.250.

O Philatelista Brasileiro, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.140-156.

Le Philatéliste Belge, August/September 1957, Whole number 91, pp.86-88 & November/December, Whole number 92, pp.103-106.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9, pp.97-98.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1982, pp.51-52.

The American Philatelist, December 1985, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.111-112.

Stamps, July 1990, Volume 10, Issue 7, pp.74-77.

Die Kunde, October 2003, Issue 62, pp.20-26.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.34.

American Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 129, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th January 2016, Volume 89, pp.26-27.

SEEBOHM, Edwin P.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,

SEEGALL, Dr. Hermann

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von

1747-1823

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEEGER, Wolfram

1911-1983

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, November 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 152, p.5.

SEELBACH, Dr. Harry Adolf

1891-

Maassen (2)

SEELIG, Benno

Meiring (1)

SEELY, Lyman J.

-1933

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 47, p.556 &
27th November, Issue 48, p.570.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.23.

SEERING, William

1867-1935

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.103-104.
The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.526.

SEETHARAMAN, Raja

-2008

SIPA Bulletin, November/December 2008, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.95.

SÉFI, Alexander Joseph

1889-1934

In 1922, he founded Séfi, Pemberton & Company with Percival Loines Pemberton.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th September 1912, Volume 18, p.149.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1934, p.25.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

SEFI, Michael Richard

Became Keeper of the Royal Collection in 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, Gateshead, 2003, p.17
The London Philatelist, January/February 2003, Volume 112, p.1.
The Times, 14th February 2003, p.?
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2003, Volume 42, pp.218-219.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, pp.5 & 84-86.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.26.
Stamp Magazine, March 2003, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.23.
Philatelie, June 2003, Volume 55, Issue 312, p.59.
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.11.

SÉFI, PEMBERTON & COMPANY Ltd.

Formed by the merger of **The Philatelic Stores Ltd.** with **P. L. Pemberton** in 1922. At the start of the War, the Company transferred its business to Corn Exchange Buildings, Leominster, Herefordshire. (Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1939, p.10.) In 1946, the Company was re-named **P. L. Pemberton & Son Ltd.** because the name of **Séfi** had lost its significance to their current clientele.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
The Stamp Lover, April 1922, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.351.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1922, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.207.
World Stamp Digest, June 1938, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.223-225.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1938, Volume 48, pp.227-229.

SEFTON-FIDDIAN, W. R.

1884-

Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SEGANTINI, La Paz

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Napier**.

SEGER, Josef

1908-

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Maassen (2)

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

SEGER, Walter **1910-1971**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1972, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.70.

SEGGERN, Herbert von **1860-**
Owner of the **Keystone Stamp & Coin Company** of Philadelphia.
Freethy (1)
The Collectors' Journal, October 1914, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.91-92.

SEGGOM, Herbert von
Creeke (1)

SEGMILLAR, Dr. Walter **1914-**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

SEGRÉTIN, Joseph **-1937**
La Revue Philatélique de France, April 1937, Whole number 138, p.2.

SEGUÍ, José María Gomis **1924-2006**
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.141.

SEGUÍ, Miguel
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del
XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.159-168.

SÉGUY, Pierre **1921-2004**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1971, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.15.
Philatelie, February 2005, Volume 57, Issue 332, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.35. Given as **Pierre Séguys**.

SEHERR-THOSS, Johannes Freiherr von
Father of **Siegismund Seherr-Thoss**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEHERR-THOSS, Siegismund Freiherr von **1870-**
Son of **Johannes Seherr-Thoss**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEIBERT, John C.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SEICHTER, Dr. Rudolph

1889-1977

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (Shown as **Rudolf**)
Russland/udSSR Mitteilungsblatt, Whole number 16, p.48.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.
Philatelie, January 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 119, p.4.
Wilhelm van Loo: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).,
Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ
Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008,
pp.100-108.

SEIDEL & Co.

Maassen (2)

SEIDENBERG, L.

Creeke (1)

SEIFERT, A.

Maassen (2)

SEIFERT, Col. Fred F.

1912-2003

REMEMBERING COLONEL FRED F. SEIFERT

Fred F. Seifert was born on the 8th of April 1912 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He died peacefully in his apartment on the 12th July 2003 in Albuquerque, New Mexico, of congestive heart failure. He was alert, involved, and enjoying life to the end. He requested no funeral or memorial service; only that his ashes be scattered in the mountains of the Southwest that he loved so much. The family honoured all of these requests.

Fred was a graduate of West Division High School in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and the University of Wisconsin at Madison, where he received a degree in Electrical Engineering. He remained an active alumnus of these institutions for his entire life.

He enlisted in the United States Air Force, choosing to specialize in radar, and rose to the rank of Colonel. During his life-long military career, he and **Gladys** were stationed in many cities across the United States. Having had two postings in Albuquerque, they chose this Southwestern, mile-high New Mexico city to live out their retirement years.

Fred's hobbies were many, and his intellectual curiosity endless. From an early age, he was interested in radio and communications. He was an avid ham radio operator, and maintained contact with friends from around the globe. **Fred** and **Gladys** were world travellers, and developed a special interest in the art of the Southwest.

A lifetime stamp collector, **Fred** was able to pursue and enjoy his avocation during his

retirement years. He belonged to the American Philatelic Society, as well as many national, regional, local and specialty philatelic organizations. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, having been a member since 1967. His favourite organizations were those connected with the British West Indies and mainland related territories, including the British West Indies Study Circle, and the Roses Philatelic Society, to name but two. His long association with his favourite society - the British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group (BCPSG) was marked by many years of devoted service.

Fred was elected as the BCPSG's fourth President (1967), and before his full term of service was completed, he took over from the senior founding member, **Al Johnson**, as editor of the *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*, serving from 1968-73. He found the time to upgrade the *Journal* in a spectacular fashion. During his term as editor, the *Journal* assumed a professional appearance, moving from a mimeograph to printed text. He introduced the use of glossy paper, and converted to a staple-bound rather than loose-leaf publication. For the first time, a variety of fonts and sizes made the periodical very much more attractive, readable and appealing.

Fred's knowledge of the stamps and postal history of the British Caribbean and related territories was encyclopaedic. He graciously served as the clearinghouse for queries from members and collectors at large. He was the Study Group leader for British Guiana (Guyana), but was also very knowledgeable in the philatelic aspects of the islands and territories of the region.

He will be remembered by a wide circle of friends on both sides of the Atlantic, for his willingness to be of help to anyone who sought his advice and wise counsel. He mentored many new members with encouragement and a manifest interest in their collections and queries. His travels brought him into contact with a wide circle of members in the US and abroad. His visits to their homes and at shows where the BCPSG annual meetings were convened, or where he served on philatelic juries, were often favoured by interesting items as gifts to the collector who would give them a treasured home.

Fred had three sisters **Lois**, **Jane** and **Margaret**, all of whom preceded him in death. His widow, **Gladys**, still resides in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and a niece, **Mary Tooley**, of Cleveland, Wisconsin, survive him. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoon**, 10th December 2003.)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEIFERT, Fritz

See **Heinrich Bernhard Fritz Seifert**.

SEIFERT, Heinrich Bernhard Fritz

1870-1947

Better known as **Fritz Seifert**. Although **Seifert** had a printery and was a publisher, he was also an idealist. Accordingly, he continued to publish *Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm* even though it was only printed in some hundred or so copies.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.

SEIFERT, Martin

1908-1973

- Maassen (2)
- SEIFERT & Hochkepler**
Maassen (2)
- SEIFFERT, Allen** 1912/13-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, pp.745-746.
- SEIFRET, Fred** -2003
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
- SEIJAS, José Antonio Hernán** 1937-2001
Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.19-20.
Flash, March 2001, Whole number 75, p.13.
Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, p.40.
- SEILLE, Francis-Paul Renault d'Oultre** 1893-1942
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under
Renaut.
- SEINE, De Rives de**
See **De Rives de Seine.**
- SEIPP, Philip W.**
Creeke (1)
- SEITZ, Albert**
Father of **Anton Seitz.**
- SEITZ, Anton** 1900-1966
Son of **Albert Seitz.**
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th March 1967, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.186.
- SEITZ, Victor H.**
Creeke (1)
- SEITZBERG, Svend Kjuel** 1944-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SEIZINGER, Prof. Karl** -1975
An engraver who worked for the Dutch printer **Enschede.**
The Philatelic Exporter, February 1996, p.24.
- SEKALJ, Berislav** 1948/49
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.45-46.
- SEKULA, Béla**

See **Béla Székula**.

SEKULA, Charles

Pseudonym used by **Géza Székula**.

SEKULA, Eugen

See **Eugen Székula**.

SEKULA, Frank

See **Frank Székula**.

SEKULA, Geza

See **Géza Székula**.

SELBY, Alan

APRL (2) Canada

SELBY, Dr. Harold John

1897-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SELFE, William S.

1926-

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.13].

SELFRIDGE & COMPANY

A departmental store in London, UK which had a notable stamp department in the 1930s. It sold most of the stock to **David Field Ltd.** in 1940 and put the stamp department under their bookshop.

Livingstone (1)

SELIGE, Adolph

Creeke (1)

SELIGMAN, David J.

-1897

Banker in New York.

Creeke (1)

SELIGSON, Isaak

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Sprecher**.

SELINGER, Arthur

Creeke (1)

SELL, Rod

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.5.

SELLA, Cav. Silvio

Creeke (1)

SELLARS, Pandora

British stamp designer born in 1936 in Herefordshire. She studied at Hereford and Cheltenham School of Art, eventually specialising in printed textiles. She has worked as a freelance botanical illustrator and painted water colours of plant life. Several exhibitions include shows at the Royal Botanic Gardens in Kew. In 1986, she designed stamps for Jersey. Her British stamps include: 1993 Orchids.

SELLERS, Frederick Burton [Bud]

1918-2010

A lion of the philatelic world has passed away. **Frederick Burton “Bud” Sellers** died on the 16th June 2010, just a few days shy of his 92nd birthday, in Sun City West, Arizona, where he lived for the past 30 years. He was born in Kankakee, IL on the 23rd June 1918, and enjoyed a life full of rewarding work, travel and philately. He and his late wife, **Mary Katherine Grossman** of Urbana, IL, who died in 1993, lived in Tarrytown, NY from 1950 to 1980, raising two children there and serving actively in church, school, and civic affairs. **Bud** is survived by his daughter **Nancy**, of Highland Park, IL, and his son **Scott** and his wife **Mary**, of Denver, CO.

Sellers was a 1940 *summa cum laude* Chemical Engineering graduate of the University of Illinois and worked for **Texaco Inc.** for 44 years, in Tulsa, Oklahoma, in the Chrysler Building in Manhattan, in Harrison, NY, and at career’s end, spent nearly 3 years as a **Texaco** Director and Shareholders’ Representative in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. He was an inventor with 17 U.S. and over 40 foreign patents.

It is his philatelic activities, spread over almost his entire lifetime, for which **Bud** is best known and in which he enjoyed an unparalleled career. He began collecting stamps at age 8, having found the colorful envelopes of family letters from Luxembourg and Germany in his grandmother’s attic. With his move to NY and election in 1947 to the Collectors Club (CCNY), his philatelic activities, memberships and responsibilities blossomed. Proceeding through the chairs at the Collectors Club, he served as Secretary, Vice-president and four terms as President, with a total of more than 21 years on the CCNY Board at the time of his move to Arizona in 1980. During that period he also served at times as President of the Texaco Stamp Club, a trustee of the Philatelic Foundation, President of the Haiti Philatelic Society, President of the American Academy of Philately, President of the Pan American Philatelic Society, and President of the American Philatelic Congress. In Arizona, he was active as a member or officer in the Postal History Foundation in Tucson, the Sun City West Coin and Stamp Club, the Phoenix Philatelic Association, the ARIPEX Exhibitions and as Vice-president of the Arizona Federation of Stamp Clubs.

Bud was long associated with the American Philatelic Society, serving first on committees, then terms as a Director and ultimately, as the only three-time President in its more than 100-year existence. In 1976 he served on the U.S. President’s American Bicentennial Commission and in that same year, as chairman of INTERPHIL, the FIP-sponsored international exhibition in Philadelphia. He later served as President of the jury of a second FIP-sponsored international exhibition, the subsequent PACIFIC 97 show in San Francisco 21 years later. He was a member of the Smithsonian Institution’s committee that assisted in the design of the National Postal Museum in Washington, DC under former **Postmaster General Blount**; the committee included former **Governor Sununu**, **James Mitchener**, **Assistant PMG Gordon Morison** and others.

Although he had already long participated in international exhibitions as attendee, exhibitor and accredited international judge, in 1988 **Bud** moved into the international philatelic

political arena when he was nominated by the APS and elected as a Vice-president of the FIP (International Federation of Philately), then headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland. He served 12 years in this capacity, the last ten as senior Vice-president with major responsibilities for jury selection and training, and as major author of approved revisions and updates to FIP regulations for the conduct of international exhibitions and the FIP Congresses.

During all these years, **Sellers** continued as an active collector, exhibitor and jury member. His primary collecting specialty was Haiti, and he assembled the most comprehensive collection recorded to date, the balance of which recently sold at auction in Europe. Parts of his collection were exhibited extensively at the national level, where they garnered gold medals and grand awards, and at the international level, winning three large gold medals, qualifying for the International Championship Class. His other interests included collections of British North America, Brazil, Panama, Greece, U.S. Possessions, U.S. Duck Stamps, wine on stamps, and, more recently, mail and picture postcards of Tarrytown, NY and Kankakee County, IL. Both an accredited national and international judge, he judged dozens of exhibitions throughout the world, often as jury Chairman or President, and was an inveterate visitor and speaker at philatelic functions of every level and description.

A prolific author of articles on the philately of Haiti and many other subjects, **Sellers'** writing has appeared in almost every major philatelic publication, including the *American Philatelist*, the *Collectors Club Philatelist*, *The London Philatelist*, the *Postal History Journal*, *Scott's Monthly Journal*, the *Illinois Postal Historian*, *First Days*, *Haiti Philately*, the *Philatelic Communicator*, the *American Revenuer*, *The Asia Pacific Exhibitor*, etc. Articles in the *Postal History Journal* and the *Collectors Club Philatelist* have won Best Article awards, and his nine articles in *American Philatelic Congress Books* won multiple awards in all of the eligible award classes. **Sellers** was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Societies of both London and Canada, was elected to both the Philatelic Writers Hall of Fame and the Arizona Philatelic Hall of Fame, and received the SEPAD Award for Outstanding Philatelic Achievement.

His national and international activities were recognized by major awards, perhaps the most prestigious his signing in London in 1986 of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, a roll established in 1920 with **King George V** as its first signer, and one with a limited number of U.S. signatories. The Collectors Club of NY recognized his services with their top award, the Lichtenstein Medal, and the APS awarded two of its three Luff Awards to him for Service to Philately and Service to the APS. He was an honorary member of numerous philatelic groups and extensively promoted stamp collecting in speeches to non-collector groups such as Kiwanis, Rotary, Lion, Sons of the American Revolution, and various church groups. He even taught a three-session course on how to be a stamp collector at an Arizona college for seniors. **Bud** had many friends, traveled the world, and lived a long and happy life. (Formal obituary provided by **Nancy Sellers**.)

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Turkey

Butler (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Pan American Philatelist, July/August 1954, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.82.

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.115.

[*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p].

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 1980, pp.24 & 28.

Stampshow 83 Program, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 25th/28th August 1983, p.12.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.464.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.497.

The American Philatelist, October 1998 Volume 112, Issue 10, p.928.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th July 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.29.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.5
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.710-716
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 86, Issue 5, p.318.
American Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 126, Issue 1, p.38.

SELLINGER, Martin

1923-2005

Owned **National Stamp Sales**.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th March 2005, Volume 78, p.13.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.21.

SELLINGER, Otto Z.

1929-

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SELLMAN, David

He used the pseudonym **Appolonia** when he sold his collection of Bermuda King George VI Key Plates through **Grosvenor** in 2005.

SELLS, James W.

1879-

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, February 1900, Volume 11, Issue 3, n.pp.
(Front cover & 1p.)

SELLSCHOPP, Rudolf

1903-1992

Son of **Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig Sellschopp**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SELLSCHOPP, Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig

1862-1938

Father of **Rudolf Sellschopp**. Brother in law of **August Linck**. Proprietor of **W. Sellschopp & Company**. He spent the 1890s in the United States before returning to Germany.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1) His first name is given as **William**.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.83-84.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.27-28.
Welt-Ring, 1951, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.28. (*1863)
Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, pp.51-52.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, pp.69-71.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.328-329.

SELMAN, Scott

The American Philatelist, February 2018, Volume 132, Issue 2, pp.154-155.

SELTZ, Charles M.

-1867

Died on the 15th September 1867. The alias **Frederick Henry King** was used by him in the second half of the 1860s when dealing in forgeries.

Creeke (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.52.

SELWAY, E. H.

Livingstone (1)

SELZER, Howard

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEM, Peter

1950-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SEMA, A. R. M.

Warren (1)

SÉMALLÉ, M. de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Aupècle**.

SEMEL, Albert (Alfred?) [Sammy]

1928/29-

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1956, becoming a Director in 1975.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

The Philatelic Trader, 25th March 1977, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.155.

SEMMES, Thomas

1860-

Partner in **Semmes & Lambert**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.169.

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.

SEMMES & LAMBERT

Founded by **Thomas Semmes & W. F. Lambert**.

SEMPERE, José María

1947-

Purchased the library of **Pedro Monge** and disposed of all items that did not pertain to Spain through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in October 1991 as the *P.M. Library*. (**Norman Gahl: P.M. corrected.** Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.183.

SEMPF, Gerhard **1891/92-1956**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SEMSROTT, William
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SENDRA, Ramón
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.146-151.

SÉNÉCHAL, Jean **1929-2004**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SENF, August
Father of **Emil Louis Richard, Louis Wilhelm August, Katharina** and **Charlotte Senf.**
Maassen (2)

SENF, Charlotte
Daughter of **August Senf.** Sister of **Emil Louis Richard, Louis Wilhelm August** and **Katharina Senf.**
Maassen (2)

SENF, Emil Louis Richard **1856-1941**
Generally known as **Richard Senf.** Son of **August Senf.** Brother of **Louis Wilhelm August, Katharina** and **Charlotte Senf.** Founded the firm of **Gebrüder Senf** with his brother. Used the pseudonym **H. Werninck** when writing with his brother in the *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal* in 1874 and publishing works about the same date. This appeared to be the name of a dealer based in London but might have just been an outlet for the **Senf Brothers.**

Bosshard (1) (*1855)
Bosshard (2) (*1855)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

Briefmarkenhändler par excellence: die Senfs. in: *Arbeitsmaterial des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Beiträge zur Postgeschichte und Geschichte der Philatelie der Stadt Leipzig, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, n.d., pp.48-59.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.10.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-116.

SENF, Katharina

Daughter of **August Senf**. Sister of **Emil Louis Richard**, **Louis Wilhelm August** and **Charlotte Senf**.

Maassen (2)

SENF, Louis Wilhelm August

1852-1940

Son of **August Senf**. Brother of **Emil Louis Richard**, **Katharina** and **Charlotte Senf**. Founded the firm of **Gebrüder Senf** with his brother. Used the pseudonym **H. Werninck** when writing with his brother in the *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal* in 1874.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Briefmarkenhändler par excellence: die Senfs. in: *Arbeitsmaterial des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Beiträge zur Postgeschichte und Geschichte der Philatelie der Stadt Leipzig, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, n.d., pp.48-59.

Horst Hille: *Briefmarkenhändler par excellence: Die Senfs.*, *Arbeitsmaterial des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Supplement to Postgeschichte und Geschichte der Philatelie der Stadt Leipzig philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, East Germany, pp.48-59.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th December 1891, Volume 6, Issue 23, pp.189-190.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105. (*1852)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, pp.9-10.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, p.54.

Berühmte philatelisten. [Famous philatelists.], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-116.

SENF, Richard

See **Emil Louis Richard Senf**.

SENF, A.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SENGUPTA, ?

Warren (1)

SENIOR, Antony

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SENIOR, The

Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

SENNETT, Richard Charles

1928-2009

Father of **Sandra Lane**.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th June 2009, Volume 82, pp.? & 14.

SENNOS, José Maria Fernandes

1906-1984.

Machado (1)

SENTE, Frank L.

1948/49-

Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library from 1973.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1973, Volume 87, Issue 7, p.633.

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

SENTE, Marjorie J.

Stamp Collector, 17th November 1979, p.37.

SEOANE, Joachim

Creeke (1)

SEQUIERA, Kenneth

Rainbow Stamp News, November 2011, Volume 4, Whole number 47, n.pp.

SEREBRAKIAN, Leon

1901/02-1954

Husband of **Madeleine Serebrakian**. Partner in the firm of **S. Serebrakian**, of Brussels and New York.

Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.40.

The Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.174.

SEREBRAKIAN, Madeleine

Wife of **Leon Serebrakian**.

SEREBRAKIAN, Serge

Partner in the firm of **S. Serebrakian**, of Brussels and New York.

SEREBRAKIAN, Souren David

1900-1990

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

PTS News, March 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [p.6].

SERNA, Mariano Pardo de Figueroa y de la

See under **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

SERON, Dr. Zaven M.

1898/99-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1984, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.14.

SERPHOS, Norman

1890-1974

He purchased the stamp dealing side of the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

APRL (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SERPIERI, Cav. Enrico

Creeke (1)

SERRA, Gabriele

1927-2015

Vaccari News, www.vaccarinews.it, 21st August 2015, pp28-29.

SERRANE, Fernand

1879-1932

APRL (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Delbeke (4) pp.51-52.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

La Revue Philatélique de France, July 1932, Volume 8, Whole number 87, p.2.

De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.183.

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, August 1932, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp.
[p.3].

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 2, Front cover & pp.110-111.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SERRES, Raoul

1881-1971

A French stamp designer and engraver.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Magazine, November 2006, Volume 72, Issue 11, pp.64-66.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.43.

SERVICE, W. W.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SERVICES, Philip

Lia **Vieveen**: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

SERVONNET, M.

-1970

La Philatélie Française, December 1970, Whole number 207, p.357.

SESHOLD, Maxwell

D. E. G. Irvine & M. Seshold: *Errors in Postage Stamp Design.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1979, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

SESSIONS, David Francis

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, January/February 1977, Volume 34, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
Stamp News, 6th/19th February 1986, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.54.
Stamp Mail, November 1991, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.333.

SESSLER, Jacob

1878-1939

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SETCHELL, Peter

1923/24-

Peter Setchell: *In Search of the real Malaya: An account of Twelve Days Local Leave in 1949 in Kelantan and Trengganu.*, Malaya Study Group, UK, 1999, 41pp.
Issued as a supplement to *The Malayan Philatelist*.

SETTGAST, Prof. Jürgen

Lived in Berlin and was a museum Director. His library of books on Egypt was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2005.

SÉVARC, Dr. Marc

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1966, Whole number 40, p.1.

SEVEN SEAS STAMPS Pty. Ltd.

Founded in Dubbo, Australia in 1951 by **Bill Hornadge**. Purchased by **Kevin Duffy** of **K. & M. Duffy (Holdings) Pty. Ltd.** in 1971 and sold to **Reader's Digest** for A\$4 million in 1980. It was later owned by **David** and **Margaret Foster** until 1998 when they sold it to **John** and **Marzia Higgs**.

Stamp Weekly, 22nd April 1971, Volume 4, Issue 33, p.1.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th April 1971, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.217.
Philas News, December 1998, Whole number 107, p.18.

SEVERN, Charles Esterly

1872-1929

Husband of **Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn**. Father of **Charles W. Severn**.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
William Butler (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.56.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.136-137.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 13, pp.100-101.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.60.
The New Southern Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.132.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th July 1948, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.3 & 26.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, p.8.

SEVERN, Charles W.

Son of **Charles Esterly** and **Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn**.

SEVERN, Eveleen Mary Weldon

1882-1942

Wife of **Charles Esterly Severn**. Mother of **Charles W. Severn**.

APS (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th March 1942, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.165.
Popular Stamps, April 1942, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.19.

SEWALL, Steve

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

SEWARD, C. A.

1884/85-1939

The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.866.

SEWELL, Gustavus Martin

1883-

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SEWELL, O.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SEXTON, George F.

Creeke (1)

SEXTUS AFRICANUS

Pseudonym used by **Maurice Burrus**.

SEYBOLD, John F.

1858-1909

Born on the 22nd July 1858. Died on the 13th August 1909. **Seybold** was born of German parents in Syracuse, New York. He became the owner of one of the largest dry-goods stores in that city. His stamp collecting began in the 1870s and he amassed a large and valuable whole world and US revenue collection. He was one of the earliest collectors to prefer stamps on complete cover. His pride was undoubtedly his philatelic library, which was particularly strong in periodicals in both the English and German languages, and which he claimed was the third largest in USA.

After his suicide, said to have been due to it becoming known that he was homosexual, his library was bequeathed to the **Boston Philatelic Society**. The library comprised about 1500 items with 385 bound volumes. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911,

Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.)

APRL (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Birch (5.4) See under his own name and also the **Boston Philatelic Library**.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

J. F. Seybold, Philatelist: Augustus Gore, Coal Exchange, London., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.170.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 5th December 1903, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.86.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

The Postage Stamp, 1909, pp.283-284.

The Collectors' Journal, January 1909, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11-14.

The Collectors' Journal, June/July 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, pp.200-201.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10; July, Issue 3, p.47 & October, Issue 4, p.57.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.56-57.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, May 1984, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.80-85.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd October 1909, Volume 15, p.129.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

SEYFARTH, Lothar

1934-

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122.

SEYMOUR, A. T.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEYMOUR, C. W.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

SEYMOUR, Mrs E. Monica

-1990

Wife of **Ken Seymour**.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.24.

The Stamp Magazine, May 1985, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.30.

PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.55.

Air Mail News, 1990, Volume 33, Issue 147, p.99.

SEYMOUR, James Benjamin

1867-1950

A pioneer motorist, he was said to have been the second person to own a motor car in the UK, and amateur conjurer who was President of the Magic Circle for some years. He was a leading authority on the early stamps of Great Britain and owned an unrivalled collection of them.

Some of his collections were placed in bank vaults during the Second World War. Although the vault survived when the bank was bombed and the collections seemed fine when retrieved, they crumbled to bits when handled due to the effects of the heat.

James Benjamin Seymour was born in London on the 28th November 1867, the son of **James Alexander Seymour**, a bookseller-turned-publisher, and his schoolteacher wife **Elizabeth**, née **Sandham**. On leaving school, **James** became an assistant to his father in the publishing business, though he later became a manufacturing milliner. He was interested in philately from an early age, and especially in early British stamps. He wrote the first two parts of the work *The Postage Stamps of Great Britain*, published by the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1934 and 1937 respectively. These were based on contributions that **Seymour** had made to the German publication *Kohl Briefmarken Handbuch*. Further editions of these works followed with the help of **Clive Gardiner-Hill** and **W. R. D. Wiggins**. **James Seymour** was a senior Fellow and Council member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and was much respected there. His collection was awarded the Grand Prix at Berlin in 1929 and again at Vienna in 1933, and he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1931.

Many members will be aware that, following **Seymour's** death in 1950, his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe**, in five auctions in 1951-52. What is not so widely known, however, is the sad fate that befell his reference material. Although **Seymour** kept his main collection at home, his reference collection, being very bulky, was kept at his millinery business premises in the City. In December 1940 the building fell victim to German bombing and the entire premises were (in **Seymour's** own words) *completely wiped out*. Thus it was that over 100,000 plated stamps, as well as reference books, photographs etc. were reduced to ashes. One can only imagine how the collecting of line-engraved stamps would have been enhanced if only this material had survived. The loss of **Seymour's** business and much of his life's work seriously affected his health, but he lived for another decade. However, as he approached the age of 80 his faculties began to fade and he died on the 11th June 1950, aged 82, at his home at 46 Cambridge Park, Wanstead, Essex, the cause of death being recorded as "senility". (Received from **Philip Robinson**, September 2010.)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Howard Redgwell: Copy of a letter to the Editor of the British Philatelic Bulletin regarding a recent biographical article on Seymour, 1p.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 23, pp.551-552.

Essex Philatelic Contact, January/March 1948, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1950, p.461.

Mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14, p.40.

The Philatelic Advertiser, July 1950, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.23-24.

The Philatelic Contact, Autumn 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.109.

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1950, Whole number 48, p.179.

The Philatelist, February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.129-131.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SEYMOUR, John Bennett

1847/48-1930

He was in charge of the Stamping Department at Somerset House, London, UK, where he supervised the printing of countless postage and fiscal stamps.

SEYMOUR, Kenneth Aubrey

1914-2003

Husband of **E. Monica Seymour**. Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Air Mail News, February 2004, Volume 46, Whole number 184, p.298.

Air Mail News, May 2004, Volume 47, Whole number 185, p.62.

SEYMOUR, Monica

See **Mrs E. Monica Seymour**.

SFP Group

Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy. See under **Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd**.

SHABTAI, Capt. Yaakov

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.46.

SHACKLETON, Sir Ernest

Creeke (1)

SHAFER, Clifford

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher** and under **Mangold**.

SHAH, Arun Y.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Ind Dak, September 1998, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.160.

SHAH, Dilip

1945-

Springbett (1)

SHAH, Divyen

Philately, September/October 1980, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.63.

SHAH, Sir Idris Mersid-el-Syan

Creeke (1)

SHAH, Mihir

Son of **R. P. Shah** and brother of **Timir R. Shah**.

SHAH, R. P.

1932-2003

Father of **Timir R. Shah** and **Mihir Shah**.

Vadophil, October 2003, Whole number 96, Cover, Title page & p.2.

SHAH, Suresh Ranki

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHAH, Timir R.

Son of **R. P. Shah** and brother of **Mihir Shah**.

SHAH, Y. R.

1931-2015

He used the name **Shresthi** on e-Bay.

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 94, pp.17-18.

SHAHI, Batuk Bhairo [BB]

1926-2015

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 90, p.18.

SHAIK, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHAIDA, Hassan

1926-

Husband of **Margaret Shaida**.

Livingstone (1)

Springbett (1)

GBPS Newsletter, March/April 2000, Issue 262, p.6 & November/December, Issue 266, p.12.

SHAIDA, Margaret

Wife of **Hassan Shaida**.

Philatelic Quill, October 1999, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.61-62.

SHAKESPEARE, Marion Adele

See under her married name **Marion Adele Hughes**.

SHAKSPEARE, William

Morgan (18) Listed as **Shakespeare**.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SHALIMOFF, George V.

1930-

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.119-120.

SHALLCROSS, Dr. J. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHANAHAN, Arthur Desmond

Son of **Jerome Shanahan**. A barrister by profession, he was the only one of the **Shanahan** directors to be convicted and spent 11 months in prison. He subsequently left Ireland for Britain and worked as a storeman on a building site.

SHANAHAN, Jerome

1893/94-

Father of **Arthur Desmond Shanahan**. Co-founder of **Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.** He was found not guilty but left the country for England where he became a night watchman.

SHANAHANS STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in 1954 in Dun Laoghaire, Ireland, by **Jerome Shanahan, Paul Singer, Irma Singer** and **Arthur Desmond Shanahan** as equal partners. This was the company used by **Paul Singer** to swindle millions out of investors.

Under **Paul Singer**, this relatively insignificant Irish auction house rose to be a major force in European philately using a type of pyramid scheme where older investors were paid out of new investments. (See the two advertising flyers below.) At their height, **Singer** arranged to auction the **Burrus** collection, one of the greatest collections in the world at the time. The Company was brought down by the investigations which followed a burglary at their premises.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Two advertising flyers illustrated below.

Stamps, April ?, pp.64-68.

Stamp Collecting, 15th May 1959, p.?

The Philatelic Trader, 22nd May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 11, p..

The Philatelic Trader, 5th June 1959, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.315.

Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1959, p.381.

The Philatelic Trader, 19th June 1959, Volume 63, Issue 13, p.345.

Stamp Collecting, 19th June 1959, p.439.

Philatelic Magazine, 26th June 1959, p.433.

J. W. Scanlon: [Circular to creditors advising them to send details of their claims to the Official Liquidator], 15th July 1959, 1p.

Coleccionismo, August 1959, Volume 46, Issue 3, (Whole number 224),pp.13-14.

The Philatelic Trader, 7th August 1959, Volume 63, Issue 14, p.363.

The Philatelic Trader, 4th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.413.

The Philatelist, August 1963, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.253

Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.311.

Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1966, p.739.



“PROFIT FROM STAMPS—WITHOUT RISK”
(The “6 Months Simple” Plan)



Stamps mean different things to different people. What can they mean to you? If your problem is a small Capital which you want to invest with **absolute security**, but with an unusually **large return**, then Stamps are the solution to your problem.

You can invest any amount you like from
£10 (\$28)

to £1,000 per calendar month and participate without overhead expenses and without any knowledge of Stamps at all in the large capital gains of Philately.

The whole transaction takes 6 months only. During this period we buy, with the Investor's money, large Stamp Collections in all parts of the globe, bring them here and sell the Stamps in smaller lots in one of our regular Auctions.

The Stamps so bought are invoiced to the respective Investors, who are being grouped into Syndicates and treated as their property. You will be advised of the lot numbers in our Catalogues you are interested in, and after the Sale the prices paid for these lots are published in a subsequent Catalogue.

Exactly six months after receipt of your Investment we shall post you our cheque for your Capital plus gains accrued.

Our only charge to you is our standard Auction Selling Commission in force at the time of the Sale of your stamps, that is all.

And, remember, your Capital is **absolutely guaranteed** and will be returned to you intact, whatever happens.

The “Profit From Stamps—Without Risk” Scheme has been running now for a good number of years during which time we have completed many, many thousands of Investment Transactions, every one with a very satisfactory return to the Investor. Turn over the page and see how our Investors fared last year.

This Scheme, now well known all over the world, is available to Investors of all countries, and repayments will be made in the same currency as originally received by us.

If you are interested, fill in the coupon below and enclose your remittance.

Yours sincerely,

SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.



To: SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.,

Date:.....

39-UPR. GE. GEORGE'S STREET,

DUN LAOGHAIRE, DUBLIN.

Please find enclosed herewith my remittance for..... This amount to be used to purchase Stamps for me. These Stamps to be suitably lotted and entered into your next available Sale. The total proceeds of the Sale of these Lots (less your standard commission) to be remitted to me not later than 6 months from to-day. But should the net proceeds be less than my Investment, then you will make good any shortage.

Kindly confirm by return.

Yours faithfully,

No 138672

S

NAME (in block letters).....

ADDRESS.....



"PROFIT FROM STAMPS-WITHOUT RISK" The "18 Months Compound" Plan

This Investment Plan is an alternative to our "6 Months Simple" Plan. Under this Plan, you make an investment for 18 months. During these 18 months, we shall include you 3 times, at approximately 6 months' intervals in appropriate syndicates.

Then these, Capital plus Gains accrued to you, after the first 6 months will be considered the Capital for the second 6 months and the now new Capital plus the Capital Gains of the second Investment will form again the new Capital for the third Investment, and exactly 18 months after your original Investment has been received here, we will send our cheque for your original Capital plus all accumulated Capital Gains.

Naturally you will be advised when we buy stamps for you, your syndicate number and the lot numbers of your syndicates and the prices realised are, of course, published in a subsequent catalogue.

On the reverse of this leaflet you will see how our investors fared last year, and just to make matters quite clear we are tabulating here how this would work out for the "average" investor who might make say 15% per 6 months period.

Investment	£100 0 0	
Say 15% gain after 6 months	15 0 0	
"New" Capital	115 0 0	
If again 15% gain after 2nd six months	17 5 0	
We lend	132 5 0	to get even £a
And if again 15% after 3rd period of six months	19 10 0	
Less	152 15 0	borrowed
Total repayment, exactly 18 months after original investment of £100	152 4 0	

Naturally the Capital Gain figures are only examples, and in actual practice might work out either lower or higher, and will, almost certainly be different from each other. While we fully, absolutely and unconditionally guarantee your capital plus the accrued intermediate gains, we don't guarantee the percentage capital appreciations which must be left to our skill in buying and selling.

The only charge to you is our Standard Auction Selling Commission in force at the time when your Stamps come up for Sale.

The minimum amount which can be invested under the "18 Months Compound" Plan is

£100 (\$280)

and the maximum amount is £1,000 per person per calendar month (maximum total £18,000).

Your money will remain tied to 18 months, but in special hardship cases we shall consider earlier repayments of capital plus all accrued capital gains.

Investments can be accepted in all "free" currencies of the world and will be repaid in the same currency at the same rate of exchange.

If you are interested, please fill in the coupon below and enclose your cheque.

SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.

To: SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.,
39 Upper, Gr. Gordon's Street,
DUN LAOGHAIRE, DUBLIN.

Date.....

Please accept my remittance for..... enclosed herewith. This amount to be used under the terms of your "Profit From Stamps—Without Risk" 18 Months Compound Plan. This investment is made under the strict understanding that you unconditionally guarantee the integrity not only of the above Capital but also the accrued intermediate Capital Gains and that repayment will be made exactly 18 months after you have received this investment.

No 125846

C

NAME (in block letters).....

ADDRESS.....

SHANAHAN'S Stamp Auctions, Ltd.

THE CHAIRMAN REPORTS:

I am very glad to be able to report to our Investors about the considerable progress achieved again during the year 1958. We have now by far surpassed every Stamp Auctioneer in the world, both as regards the value and the quality of Stamps sold during the year under review.

We held in 1958

23 AUCTIONS (13 in 1957)

in which we sold 21,363 Lots (14,977 in 1957) and our total Sales realised an amount of

£1,187,065

incl. Comm. (£441,559 in 1957)

During the period 1st September, 1957, to 31st August, 1958, we had 9,458 Investment transactions (2,865 in 1957) under our "PROFIT FROM STAMPS—WITHOUT RISK" Scheme, which were all repaid with gains by the 31st December, 1958.

The total amount invested was	£846,339
	(£272,002 in 1957)
The total net amount repaid was	£968,775
	(£312,093 in 1957)
giving a net Capital Gain of	£122,436
	(£40,091 in 1957)
This is equivalent to	14.34%
	(14.74% in 1957)

per four month period

which if left in and compounded over 12 months would give an Annual Capital Gain of approximately

50% (52% in 1957)

But fluctuations in the Syndicate gains, while smaller this year than in previous years, were still quite considerable.

The smallest net Gain was	7½% (6% in 1957)
and the largest net gain was	31¼% (83% in 1957)

per four month period.

The percentage of non-Irish participation has grown again (from 25% to 33%), and there is now hardly a country which is not represented on our Investment Register.

Our Prospects for the year 1959 are bright indeed. We are planning to hold about 40 Sales this year. The supply position has eased up considerably and we are in advanced stages of negotiations for some of the very largest Stamp Collections in the world.

The various Schemes which we have introduced during 1957 such as the "Double Barrel" Plan, the "Collection Picking" Plan, "Stop Loss Insurance" etc. have not only created great enthusiasm amongst our customers, but have put us into a monopoly position, where no competitor can follow us.

Further "Schemes" are under study, which will be unfolded during the current year.

Our vastly expanded Staff has again excelled itself and has responded well to the almost complete mechanisation which we have carried through in our Offices.

JEROME SHANAHAN.

39 Upper Great George's Street,
Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin.

Both documents carried these notes on the reverse.

SHAND, James

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

SHANER Sr., James B.

1884-

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1016.

SHANKLAND, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHANKLIN, W. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHANLEY, William

1870-

Harris (2)

SHANTHAKUMAR, Prashanthini

1988-

Livingstone (1)

SHAPIRO, Harold

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.625.

SHAPIRO, Jack

APRL (1)

SHAPIRO, Jeffrey N.

APRL (2) United States

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.439.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.325.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.653 & 669.

SHAPIRO, Jonah

Established the **Syracuse Stamp Company** of Syracuse, NY in 1946.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th December 1950, Volume 51, Issue 17, p.543.

SHARAPOVA, Maria

An international tennis star.

Stamp Magazine, August 2006, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.21.

SHARGHI, Ali

He used the pseudonym **Lion** when he sold his collection of Classic Persia through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1991.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.113.

SHARLAND, Philip

1923-1986

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1986, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.2.

SHARMA, Dinesh Chandra

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.18-19.

SHARMAN, A. R.

APRL (1)

SHARP, Alistair

Head of Philatelic Marketing for Royal Mail in the UK from 1995-97.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SHARP, Edwin Owen

Bateman (1)

1901-

SHARP, L. M.

1884-1946

SHARP, Norman

YPA News, November 2007, p.3.

1924/25-2007

SHARP, Simon

Owner or manager of **Bond Enterprises**.

SHARPE, Charles F.

Brother of **Lloyd Sharpe**.

The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.363.

-1935

SHARPE, E. J.

Meiring (1)

SHARPE, L. A. B.

Meiring (1)

SHARPE, Lancelot

Left his collection of South Africa to an institution – may be **L. A. B. Sharpe**.

-1951

SHARPE, Col. Lloyd

Brother of **Charles F. Sharpe**.

BNA Topics, May 1969, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.121.

-1969

SHARPE, Mary Jane

Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.211 &214.

SHARPE, Richard

He decorated a room in the Rising Sun Inn, North Bersted, Bognor, with postage stamps and dedicated it to Queen Victoria's Golden Jubilee.

The Jubilee Stamp Room., S. Sidders, Kensington, London, UK, n.d., 4pp.

Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1920, Volume 14, Issue 19, p.511.

Stamp Collecting, 13th March 1937, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.

Stamp Collecting, 31st May 1979, pp.1049 & 1051. (A follow-up note and further photograph by **Gerald Davis** was published shortly after but my copy carries

no bibliographic data.)

SHARPE, Thomas

1887-

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHARWOOD, Cyril

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1983, p.106.

SHASTA, Mount

Pseudonym used by **Denise DuPont Zapfe**.

SHATZ, Herbert L.

1905/06-

He used the pseudonym **Uncle Herb** when writing the *Four Corners* column for *Stamps* in the 1930s.

Stamps, 31st March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.436.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
Stamps, 14th March 1936, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.375.

SHATZER, J. B.

APRL (1)

SHAVER, Lawrence K.

Founded the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

SHAW, ?

President of the South Australia Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)

SHAW, Arch Wilkinson

Head of the **Central Stamp Company** and associated with the **Philately Pub. Company** which published the magazine *Philately*. Owner of the **Shaw Stamp & Coin Company**.

Heath (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.105-106 & photograph.

SHAW, Brian

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SHAW, Cecil Graham

1890-

Bateman (1)

SHAW, Charles E.

1855-

Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12 & 14.

SHAW, Christine

Cross (1)

SHAW, Christine E.

APRL (1)

- SHAW, Fred E.** -1961
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.598.
- SHAW, J.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
- SHAW, Raymond H. [Rex]** 1894-1972
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.
- SHAW, Reid** -1997
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- SHAW, Walter Scott** -1973
Harris (12.6)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- SHAY, Steve**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.
- SHEAD, Rosemarie**
See under her married name **Rosemarie O'Hara**.
- SHEAF, Richard**
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
- SHEARER, Gordon**
Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.18 & 20.
- SHEARGOLD, W. P.**
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- SHEARSBY, A. J.** 1872/73-1962
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1962/63, p.22.
- SHECKELS, Theo. F.**
Creeke (1)
- SHEEDY, Timothy J.** 1919-
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.
- SHEERS, Ron** -2011
YPA News, April 2011, pp.2-3.
- SHEFF, Brad**

Became a part-time dealer in 1989. Started full-time dealing, under his own name, in 1994.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.86.

SHEFFIELD, John

Founded the **John Sheffield** company.

SHEFFIELD, William Newbold

1890-1966

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, pp.84-85.

SHEFFLER, Edward C.

Creeke (1)

SHEKERJIAN, Haig

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hilborn**.

SHELDON, Theodore

APRL (1)

SHELLABEAR, Hugh P.

1891-

The American Revenuer, December 1971, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.149.

SHELLEY, Arthur James

The Stamp Lover, February 1933, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.258.

SHELLEY, Ronald George

1932-2003

Founded the business of **Ronald G. Shelley** together with his partner **R. Debley**. In 1972, he took over the business of **John Huxley**. **Shelley** continued his Spanish specialist business and **Debley** ran the mini bids and literature business.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.117.

The Philatelic Trader, 4th October 1968, Volume 72, Issue 20, p.603.

Stamp World, 17th September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.28-29.

The BPF Handbook 1988, pp.12 & 18.

PTS News, march 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [p.2].

Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.7-8.

London Philatelist, May 2003. Volume 112, p.155.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2004, Volume 59, Issue 11, pp.38-39.

SHELLEY STAMPS

Founded in London, UK as a stamp shop. It was burgled in 1969. Owned at one time by **Patrick N. Bullivant**.

SHELLHAMMER, Robert

His library was purchased by **Phil Bansner**.

SHELTON, William E.

-1995

Founded **S. & A. Auction** which he later sold owing to his illness. He subsequently founded **Bexar Philatelics Inc.**

The Latin American Post, July/September 1995, vol 19, iss 3, p.152.

SHELTON, William Penick

1871-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, April 1898, vol 1, Issue 8, p.145.

SHEMZA, Tasveer

1959/60-

A six-year old girl from Stafford, she was the co-winner with **James Berry** in the 1966 Post Office stamp competition and received £20 for her drawing. It was used for one of the British Christmas stamps that year.

SHENFIELD, Lawrence L.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.133.

National Postal museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.57.

SHENOI, Col. Lakshman Giri Ganesh

1915-1997

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Ind Dak, December 1997, Volume 21, Issue 12, pp.141-142.

Ind Dak, May/June 1997, Volume 21, Issue 5/6, pp.49-50 & cover.

SHEPARD, B. L.

Creeke (1)

SHEPARD, Frank T.

Creeke (1)

SHEPARD, Lester

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Clifford-Jones** and under **Purves**.

SHEPARD, Ralph L.

Creeke (1)

SHEPHERD, Harry A.

Creeke (1)

SHEPHERD, Henry A.

1872-

Founded the **Alpha Stamp Company**.

The Southern Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.73-74.

SHEPHERD, Jack

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Meiring (1)

SHEPHERD, Philip

-2006

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 6th May 2006.

SHEPHERD, Tony

HPS Newsletter, Autumn 1995, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

SHEPHERD, Capt. W. A.

1928-

Bateman (1)

SHEPHERD, Dr. W. Hopper

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SHEPPARD, Augustus Frederick

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

SHEPPARD, F. Spencer

Proprietor of **Roseworth Associated Stamp Exchange Clubs**. He purchased the **Modern Collectors' Club**.

SHEPPARD, Maurice

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SHEPPARD, Norman J.

Philas News, December 2000, Whole number 115, p.4.

SHEPPARD, W. J.

Morgan (21)

SHERATON, Richard Frederick Wilfred

1896-1982

A chartered accountant by profession, he became a specialist on the stamps of the Gambia.

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1967, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.51.

Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.150.

SHERATON & PEEL

The stamps and postal history auction division of **René Hillesum Filatelie**.

SHERBORN, Charles Davies

1861-1942

His collection of 1d pink postal stationery envelopes was presented to the British Museum in 1913 and is now in the British Library.

Schofield (1)

SHERFORD STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Taunton, UK, in 1976 by **Walter Sparks**. Following his death in July 2007, the Company was run by his widow and son **Richard** with his long-term employee **Rosemarie Gingell**. The Company dealt in wholesale philatelic accessories and publications. It had a sister company, the **Taunton Stamp Shop**. In 2009, the trading name and goodwill were acquired by **Barrington Smith**.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2009, Volume 64, Issue 12, p.4.

SHERIFF, Leonard S.

1915-1991

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, 1992, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.39.

SHERIFF, R. C.

Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.61-62.

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

SHERMAN, Frank

Creeke (1)

SHERMAN, James M.

APRL (1)

SHERMAN III, John B.

-1972

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1972, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.2 & 3.

SHERMAN, John B. III

APRL (1)

SHERMAN, Lawrence

APRL (2) United States; World War II

SHERMAN, W. H.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.22 & Supplement.

SHERWOOD, C. E.

The PTS Journal, January/February 1969, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.5.

SHERWOOD, Jack

Pseudonym used by **John R. Holman**.

SHERWOOD, William

1922-1987

F. A. P. Journal, December 1987, vol 33, Issue 4, p.68.

- SHERWOOD, William L.**
Creeke (1)
- SHERYER, Richard** 1951-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.184.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.10.
- SHESTOPLE, Nicholas** 1940-
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.
- SHIEL, F. C.** 1899-
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Issue 9, pp.700-701.
- SHIELDS, Kenneth R.**
Creeke (1)
- SHIELDS, Tony**
Australasian Stamp News, June 1998, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.34.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.17 & 20.
- SHIELDS-FORSHAW, E.** 1901-
Bateman (1)
- SHIERS, Geoffrey Cecil**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- SHIERS, Ronnie** -2011
Richard Wheatley: *A Book Celebrating the New Millenium.*, Leeds Philatelic Society. Leeds, UK, 2000, p.5.
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, Cover & p.2.
- SHIERSON, Charles A.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- SHIGERU, Goto** 1925-
Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.15.
- SHIH-Jen, Chen** 1948-
Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.90.
- SHILLCOCK, Robert** 1915-2012
Philas News, September 2012, Whole number 162, p.11.
- SHILLING, Stanley** 1902/03-1968
He started working at **Bright & Son** when he was fourteen years old. Later, he moved to **Vessey's** before starting with **Harry Burgess & Company**. He managed the Company for over 20 years until his death on the 12th July 1968.

SHILSON, Mrs J. W.

See under her own name **E. M. M. Shilson.**

SHILSON, E. M. M.

Wife of **J. W. Shilson.**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SHIN, Yong-Suck

1941-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

SHINDELL, Col. Jacob A.

1828/29-1895

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Monthly, March 1895, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.24-25.
Official Circular, April 1895, pp.2-3. (Given as **Shindel.**)

SHINE, Anthony

Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.43.

SHINGLER, John P.

Meiring (1)

SHINOHARA, Hiroshi

-1996

Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

SHIPMAN, Leslie H.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The "L. H. Shipman" Sarawak, North Borneo, Labuan & Brunei., Stanley Gibbons
Auctions, London, UK, 5th June 1980, n.pp. [1p.]

SHIPTON, Eldred

Morgan (22)

SHIRLEY, Gerard Newton

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SHOEMAKER, Laurence D.

1896-

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.745.

SCHOENFELD, Herbert

Creeke (1)

SHOLLEY, S. L.

APRL (1)

Freethy (1)

SHONAKER, Frank A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHOP O' STAMPS

Sacramento, CA, USA. Owned by **Joe Forrester** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.142.

SHORE, Harold

Technical advisor and stamp designer for the Ethiopian Posts in the 1950s and '60s. Menelik's journal, July/September 2008, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.13-25.

SHOREY, John

-2008

Southampton & District Philatelic Society

SHORT, Edward

Postmaster General of Great Britain during the introduction of the Machin definitives. He was later knighted, becoming **Lord Glenamara**, for his services to politics.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1991, p.6.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2002, Volume 40, pp.115-118.

SHORT, Harold Ashby

-2009

The Bay Phil, March/June 2009, Volume 29, Issue 2/3, p.1.

SHORT, Simine

APRL (2) Air Mail

SHORT, Victor Thomas

1954-

Livingstone (1)

Stamp News, 18th/31st July 1984, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.40.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.20.

Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991, Volume 2, Issue 2, Whole number 27, pp.35-41.

SHORTHOUSE, Edmund

1836/37-1915/16

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1894, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.187.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1900, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.209-211.

The Stamp Collector, December 1901, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.197-198.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,

1906, 114pp.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, pp.7-8.

SHOVE, Edwin L.

He advertised that he held sales which included philatelic literature every month in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6, p.16).

Creeke (1)

SHRADY, R. Hasbrouck

APRL (1)

SHREAGOLD, W. P.

Morgan (20)

SHREVE, Charles F.

Husband of **Tracey Shreve**. Worked for **Roger Koerber** from 1969-1978, rejoining the Company in 1980 after a short stint at **Sotheby Parke Bennett Stamp Auction Company**. President of **Steve Ivy Philatelic Auctions Inc**. Founded **Ivy, Shreve & Mader Philatelic Auctions**. In 1994, he co-founded **Shreves Philatelic Galleries**.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd March 1980, p.?

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.68.

SHREVE, Tracey

Wife of **Charles F. Shreve**. Co-founded **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 1994. In 2013, she joined **Brigham Auctions**.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.6.

SHREVES PHILATELIC GALLERIES

Founded in Dallas, TX and New York, NY, USA in 1994 by **Charles F. Shreve** and **Tracey Shreve**. The Company was acquired by **Spink** in 2007.

SHRIVES, Peter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1977, p.3 & correction in June, p.2.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1982, p.22

SHROFF, R. F.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SHRYOCK, Gen. Thomas J.

Creeke (1)

The Daily Stamp Item, 4th March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 55, pp.3.

SHUGUANG, Li

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.11.

SHULENBURG, Dr. B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHULMAN, Angela N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHUMAKER, Brooks

APRL (1)

SHUMM, Herman C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHUNN, Harold

-2005

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.18.
Stamp Magazine, March 2006, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.15.

SHUTE, Herman Desmore [Denny]

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SIABA, Juan Porrua

1926-1991

Machado (3)

SIAM, King of

Creeke (1)

SIAM TIGER PRODUCTION

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

SIBELIUS

Pseudonym used by **Christian Carl Sundman**.

SIBLESZ, Gerardo

Creeke (1)

SIBLEY, Anthony Heapfield

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

SICHARDT, ? von

1874-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SICK, Karl

1893/94-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1967, Whole number 76, p.14.

SICKERT, Helmut

-1983

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SICKLE, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.

SIDDAL, Theo.

Creeke (1)

SIDDALL, Theodore

-1933

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 34, p.400.

SIDDIQUI, Jaffar H. [Jeff]

American Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 119, Issue 10, pp.906-909.

The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.190.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.948.

SIDE, Ralph W.

-1991

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1992, Volume 42, iss 2, p.51.

SIDEBOTHAM, John. C.

1840-1922

See also under **John Kercheval Sidebottom.**

Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 14, p.366.

SIDEBOTTOM, John Kercheval

1880-1954

Died on the 12th February 1954. There seems to have been some confusion between **John C.** and **John K. Sidebotham**, even if it was only in my mind! All references prior to 1923 could well refer to **John C. Sidebotham.**

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd December 1911, Volume 17, p.193.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.13.

The Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.148.

The Sheffield Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

Postal History Society – Bulletin, March/April 1954, Whole number 73, p.?

Eighth Annual Convention., Yorkshire Philatelic Association, 8th May 1954, n.pp. [p.2].

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.39.

- SIEBELINK, D. J.** -1981
De Beeldfilatelist, December 1981, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.82.
- SIEBENEICHER, Franz** 1922-1999
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.
- SIEBENTRITT, Reinhold** 1933-1995
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Vorläuffer, June 1995, Whole number 99, p.20.
- SIEBER, Fr. Friedrich** 1878-
Bernener Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1978, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.193.
- SIEBER, Hans-Ulrich**
Maassen (2)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement, n.pp.
- SIEBERATH, Peter**
Maassen (2)
- SIEBERT, Friedrich**
Birch (5.4)
- SIEDMAN, Isadore**
Creeke (1)
- SIEGEL, Abraham**
President of **Kover King Inc.**
- SIEGEL, Daniel J.**
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.467.
- SIEGEL, Malcolm**
Brother of **Robert Alexander Siegel**.
- SIEGEL, Marvin**
Founded **Siegel's Holyland Philatelics Ltd.**
- SIEGEL, Miriam**
Formerly the wife of **Albert Levitt**, from whom she was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Mother of **Andrew Levitt**. Subsequently married **Robert A. Siegel**.
- SIEGEL, Robert Alexander** 1913-1993
Husband of **Miriam Siegel**. Brother of **Malcolm Siegel**. Father of **Roberta Siegel**. Stepfather of **Andrew Levitt**. Founded **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.**
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company,

New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.130.
 American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.817-818.
PF Trustee Robert Siegel Named ASDA "Man of the Year"., Philatelic Foundation
 Press Release, 1990, 2pp.
 The Heliograph, 1993, Volume 7, Issue 4, Outside back cover.
 Museum Post Rider, February 1994, Volume 31, Issue 14, p.6.
 PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [p.9].
 Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61 Issue 7, p.92.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.327-328.
 Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 19th November 1999, Volume 185, Issue 21, pp.21-23.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.6.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.13.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, pp.28-30.

SIEGEL, Roberta

Daughter of **Robert Alexander Siegel**.

SIEGEL, Rudolf

1872-1932

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1926, Volume 26, Issue 19, p.540.

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.4].

SIEGEL'S HOLYLAND PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in Bronx, NY, USA in 1975 by **Marvin Siegel**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.286-287.

SIEGER, Günter Hermann

1955-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SIEGER, Hermann E.

-1928

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

SIEGER, Hermann Ernst

1902-1954

Husband of **Selma Sieger**. Father of **Hermann Walter Sieger**. Founded **Hermann E Sieger & Company**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

De Aero-Philatelist, December 1954, Issue 11/12, pp.4-5.

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1954, Volume 9, Issue 24, p.397.

Stamp Dealing, December 1954, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.180.

Sammler Express, 15th January 1955, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.20.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, p.4.

Posthorn International, November 1993, Volume 1, pp.7 & 9.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Philatelie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, pp.49-54.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, p.89.

SIEGER, Hermann Otto

1878-1962

Son of **Johann Baptist Sieger**.

Maassen (2)

SIEGER, Hermann Walter

1928-

Son of **Hermann Ernst Sieger**. Grandfather of **Tamara Sieger**. Started his own business, eventually merging it with **Hermann E Sieger & Company**.

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

Philatelie, July/August 2000, Volume 52, p.56.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.181.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, pp.46-47.

Briefmarken Spiegel, May 2003, Volume 43, Issue 5, p.10.

Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.18.

Philatelie, December 2003, Volume 55, Issue 318, p.14.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th May 2005, Volume 78, p.24.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2006, Volume 62, pp.34-35.

SIEGER, Johann Baptist

1849-1941

Father of **Hermann Otto Sieger**.

Maassen (2)

SIEGER, Selma

Wife of **Hermann Ernst Sieger**.

Maassen (2)

SIEGER, Tamara

Granddaughter of **Herman Walter Sieger**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.25.

SIEGFRIED, George

Creeke (1)

SIEGFRIED, Werner

Maassen (2)

SIEKANIEC, Rev. Ladislav

1914-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

SIEM, Han

His library was sold by **Boekenland** in November 2000.

SIERAKOWSKI, Berthold von

1855-1928

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SIERRA, Jose

Birch (5.4)

SIERS, Larry

Owned or managed the **Winnebago Stamp Exchange**.

SIEVERS, Peter M.

1937-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SIEVERTS, John

His library, which was strong in Canadian publications, was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in August 1988.

SIEWERT, John

-1899

A German collector living in Moscow, Russia.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, p.45.

SIFF, Mrs Belle

-1987

South African Stamp Study Circle.

SIGERIST-MOSER, E.

Maassen (2)

SIGGERS, Dr. C. J. C.

Postal History, 1988, Whole number 246, p.33.

-1988

SIGGERS, Charles William

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

1865/66-1937

SIGILLO

Pseudonym used by **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

SIIMSON, Oswald

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (2)

SIKES, Sir William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1818-1889

SILBER, Ursula

Maassen (2)

1923-1876

SILBERBERG, George I.

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company,
New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.144.

Stamps, 8th June 1963, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.418-420.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1976, Volume 57, Issue 13, pp.5-6.

1911-1982

SILBERMAN, Mike

Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.

-2014

SILBERSKY, H.

Birch (5.4)

SILBERSTEIN, Elias

Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.24.

SILFVERLING, Sven Axel

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

1880-

SILKIN, Joseph

A solicitor by profession, he gradually gave up his world-wide collection and specialised in Great Britain and Great Britain used abroad. He was a founder-member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society and had a sizeable library with his own bookplate.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

1903-1981?

Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1967, Volume 40, Issue 11, pp.196-197.

SILLITOE, F. S.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SILLMAN, Hal

Founded the **Sillman** company.

SILLMAN

Founded in Hollywood, FL, USA in 1959 by **Hal Sillman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.287-288.

SILOMBRA, Jean

-1998

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, March 1998, Volume 112, p.20.
Atout Timbres, March/April 1998, Issue 16, p.8.

SILVA, Dr. Adolfo da Fonseca Magalhães da Costa e

-1952

Machado (1)

SILVA, Sir Ernest de

APRL (1) Listed under **de Silva**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Silva**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.

SILVA, Col. João Africano da

-1957

Machado (1)

SILVA, João Pedroso Gomes da

1823-1890

Machado (2)

SILVA, René Rodrigues da

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.

SILVEIRA, Francisco Lemos da

1918-2008

A Portuguese philatelist who specialised in mail carried by air and postal history. In 1998, He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Butler (3)

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.9.

Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, pp.18-19.

Airpost Journal. September 2008, Volume 79, Issue 9, p.395.

SILVEIRA José Manuel Castanheira da

1940-2008

FEPA News, May 2008, p.44.

SILVER, Philip

1910-1999

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.731.

American Philatelic Society 93rd Annual Convention Souvenir Program, Stampshow
79, 23rd-26th August 1979, p.19.

The American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.818-819 & 861.

SILVERBERG, René

1902-1998

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.123-124.

Delbeke (5)

Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

SILVERBERG, Stuart O.

APRL (1)

SILVERMAN, Leon

APRL (1)

- SIMADER, Eugen Harry** **1886-**
 Maassen (2)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.78.
- SIMADY, Dr. Béla** **-1993**
 Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- SIMENHOFF, Lt.-Col. Louis** **1894-1963**
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Robertson (1)
- SIMIC-VAKANOVIC, Dr. Vuk** **1895-**
 Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.50.
- SIMKUS, Kevin**
 Husband of **Marie Simkus**.
 Philas News, September 2005, Whole number 134, p.12.
 Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.16 & 19.
- SIMKUS, Marie** **-2007**
 Wife of **Kevin Simkus**.
 Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.16 & 19.
- SIMMONDS, C. W.**
 Birch (5.4)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SIMMONDS, Jack C.** **-1991**
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Philately, Summer 1979, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.7.
 The BPF Congress Handbook, 1980, p.15.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (pp.7-8).
 Stamp Mail, November 1991, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.350.
- SIMMONDS, Max** **1878-1960**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- SIMMONDS, Margot**
 London Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 1111, p.122.
- SIMMONS Jr., Grant G.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Juhring**.
- SIMMONS, Somdal**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Huber**.

SIMMY'S STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1956 by **Simmy Jacobs**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.82-83.

SIMOES, Freitas

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SIMON, Dr. Benjamin

1889-1952

Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.17-18.

SIMON, Émile

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SIMON, Felix

1882-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SIMON, Fred

APRL (1)

SIMON, Dr. Joachim

1927-

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.109.

SIMON, Sir John

Creeke (1)

SIMON, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIMON, Max L.

APRL (1)

SIMON, Morton A.

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, p.7.

SIMON, Roy

-2005

Royal Philatelic Society London.

SIMON, Siegfried

1895-

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.

SIMON, W. L.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SIMONART, Fernand

-1958

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1958, Whole number 95, p.60.

SIMONAZZI, Dr. Emilio

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SIMONDS, Mervyn George

1925-1994

Philas News, December 1994, Whole number 91, pp.16-17.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1994, Whole number 2, p.5.

SIMONS, Alexander McD.

1890/91-1957

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.294.

SIMONS, Geoffrey

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SIMONS, Isidore John

-1947

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (12.5)

Harris (14)

G-O-G Review, June 1947, Volume 7, Whole number 25, p.24.

SIMONS, J. F.

-1914

Died on the 26th March 1914. Postzegelvereniging "Breda".

SIMONS, John

-1946/47

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

SIMONS, John D.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SIMONS, Olivier

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SIMONSON, Paul W.

-1966

Father of **Donald** and **Robert Simonson**.

P.N.G. Stamp News, June 1966, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.39.
Philately from Australia, June 1966, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.45

SIMONTACCI, Angelo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SIMPKINS, Bertie

1915-2005

South African Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.103 & October, Issue 5,
p.149.

SIMPLICIUS

Pseudonym used by **Sigmund Friedl**.

SIMPSON, Barrett

Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

SIMPSON, Charles M.

1913-

Bateman (1)

SIMPSON, David

1880-

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Travis**.

SIMPSON, Gerald Hollingworth

1915-1981

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIMPSON, Harold C.

1882-

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SIMPSON, John

Congress Handbook, 1994, p.7.

SIMPSON, Com. John B.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-113.

SIMPSON, Oswald John

1911-2007

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. He died on the 10th January 2007.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2007, Vol 44, Issue 7, pp.223.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.14.

ABPS News, April 2007, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.11-12.

SIMPSON, Ray

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.47.

SIMPSON, Robert V.

APRL (1)

SIMPSON, Rev. Sam

A very early collector living in the Isle of Man. He used the initials S.S. when corresponding with *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in the 1860s. (Identified in volume 2 of Miss Fenton's run of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

SIMPSON, Thomas A.

1818/19-2010

Yorkshire's Post, August 2010, Volume 25, Issue 3, Whole number 186, p.29.

SIMPSON, Tracy

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mechin**.

SIMPSON, W. D.

Creeke (1)

SIMPSON, W. M.

Creeke (1)

SIMPSON, William

-1932

He opened a stamp shop in Queen Victoria Street, London, UK.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Stamp Lover, December 1932, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.189.

SIMPSON, William

His library was sold by **R. Maresch & Son** in 1997.

SIMPSON, William D.

-1992

First Days, March 1986, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.262.
First Days, October 1992, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.534.

SIMPSON, William J.

Owned or managed **Abbey Stamp Auctions**.

SIMS, Herbert Marchmont

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 & photograph.

SIMS, Norman L.

Creeke (1)

SIMSON, Paul

1871-1938

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SINAIS, Bertrand

1953-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.184.

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

SINCLAIR, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

SINCLAIR-BROWN, Howard Newton

1919-

A stamp dealer in Liverpool, trading as **H. Sinclair-Brown**. I used to frequent his shop as a young philatelist.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1953, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.115-116.

The P.T.S. Journal, October 1953, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.146.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.767.

SINE, Richard L.

American Philatelist, August 1976, Volume 90, Issue 8, p.614.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.9.

SINEO, Emilio

1851-1898

Maassen (2)

San Marino Corriere dei Francobolli, February 1898, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.1.

Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.38.

SINFIELD, John

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.59.

SINGELS, A. F.

-1927

De Philatelist, July 1927, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.143.

SINGER, Armand Edwards

1914-2007

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.444.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

SINGER, Dr. Eric

1888?-1960

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SINGER, Irma

Born **Irma Wolf**, she was the wife of **Paul Singer**. Although she was a Director of **Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.**, she was never brought to trial and the charges against her were eventually dropped.

SINGER, Dr. Paul

1911-

Husband of **Irma Singer**. **Singer** was born in Bratislava (Brno), Czechoslovakia in 1911 but moved with his family to Vienna in 1925, later becoming an Austrian citizen. In 1930, the family moved to London, leaving **Paul** in Paris studying law. In 1946, he married **Irma Wolf**, daughter of a London businessman and subsequently became a British citizen.

Having been a part-time stamp dealer in London, **Singer** and his wife moved to Dun Laoghaire, Ireland, where he met **Jerome Shanahan** who had an auction and furniture removals company. **Singer** persuaded him to found **Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.** with four equal shareholders – **Jerome** and his son **Arthur Desmond Shanahan** together with **Singer** and his wife. **Singer**, as Managing Director, ran the company.

The firm advertised for investors to put money into the company with which **Shanahan's** would purchase stamps to sell at the actions. Investor cash poured in because they were offered a guaranteed profit. In reality, the stamps were sold to syndicates made up of investors and the dividends were paid from the money from later investors – a typical Ponzi scheme. At the height of the business, **Singer** launched a magazine, **Green I.S.L.E. Philately**, to extol the virtues of the Company.

In 1959, following a burglary at the Company's premises, public confidence began to waver and many investors asked for their money back and **Shanahan's** went into voluntary liquidation. The subsequent trial was the longest and costliest in Irish history, **Singer** conducting his own defence. Although he was found guilty and sentenced to 14 years in prison, **Singer** immediately appealed and had the conviction quashed because the foreman of the jury was both a creditor and associate of the liquidator. A new trial was ordered and the Judge directed the jury to find **Singer** not guilty on a technicality. That same night **Singer** and his wife left Ireland never to be seen again.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1960, Volume 95, Issue 12, pp.325-326.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, January 1961, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.23 & 25.

Mijn Stokpaardje, February 1961, Volume 16, Issue 11, p.302.

Seamus Brady: *Doctor of Millions.*, Anvil Books, Tralee, Eire, 1965.
The American Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.417-424.
Stamps, April 1989, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.64-68.

SINGER, Peter

American stamp dealer based in Portland OR.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.4.

SINGER, Samuel

1859-1927

A Belgian? who settled in Paris and repaired stamps for many stamp dealers at the turn of the 20th Century. Having fallen on hard times, he attempted to blackmail some of his former clients using the threat of publishing their correspondence with him. This attempt was made public by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1904, whose complaints to the Chief of Police in Paris resulted in **Singer** leaving France for America. In order to obtain revenge on **Stanley Gibbons**, **Singer** published the letters in his book of 1906. It is recorded that **George H. Worthington** obtained a refund on some of the repaired stamps he had purchased from **Gibbons** as a result of this affair.

Tyler (2)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1904, Volume 15, p.85.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 12th December 1904, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.293.

Charles [Théodore] Leroy: *Collections and Collectors.*, S. Singer, New York, NY,
n.d. [1906], ii+12pp.

The Collectors' Journal, March 1909, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.92.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 4th June 1910, Volume 28, Issue 12, p.[1]?

Philatelic Journal of America, June 1910, Volume 20, Issue 12, pp.306-307.

The Southern Philatelist, February 1928, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.73.

Stamps, 18th June 1949, p.?

Stamps and Foreign Stamps, January 1985, pp.33 & 35.

American Philatelist, April 1989, Volume 103, Issue 4, pp.323-324.

SINGER, Sylvia Harris

See under **Sylvia Harris**.

SINGH, Lallan P.

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2011, Whole number 42, n.pp. [7pp.]

SINGH, Ranjit

1929/30-2016

Rainbow Stamp News, December 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 108, p19.

SINGLEY, Richard L.

1901-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th September 1942, Volume 59, Issue 106, p.152.

SINKLER Jr., Wharton

1885-1967

APRL (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, August 1987, Volume 39, Issue 3,
pp.158-163.

SINKÓ, Ferencné

1941/42-1998

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, September 1998, Issue 9, p.14.

SINSKI, John

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.8.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.4.

SINTON, John H.

-1955

A lawyer by profession, he was a specialist on the stamps of St. Vincent.

APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1955, p.639.

SIO, O. E. de

1884-

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Sio**.

SIPMANN, Emil

Birch (5.4)

SIPOS, Zsuzsa

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.185.

SIRCOM, S. R.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.101.

SIRINDHORN, Princess Maha Chakri

1955-

Daughter of King Rama IX of Thailand.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, pp.59-63.

SIROT, Richard

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.81-83.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

SISK, L. L.

Creeke (1)

SISKIN, Edward

Husband of **Patricia A. Siskin**. Their joint library was sold by **Superb Auctions** in 1989.

APRL (1)

The Pat and Ed Siskin Gold Medal Collection of Washington-Franklin Postal History (Part I)., Superb Auctions, 29th April 1989.

The Ed Siskin collection of Early Letters, 1381-1699., in: *The "London 2010" Auctions: Worldwide.*, 19th May 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.13.

SISKIN, Patricia A.

1943-

Wife of **Edward Siskin**. Their joint library was sold by **Superb Auctions** in 1989.

APRL (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.562.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.464.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.497-498.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.470.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.468.

The Pat and Ed Siskin Gold Medal Collection of Washington-Franklin Postal History (Part I)., Superb Auctions, 29th April 1989.

SISMONDO, Liane

Wife of **Sergio Sismondo**.

SISMONDO, Sergio

1943-

Husband of **Liane Sismondo**.

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.185.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62, p.76.

SISSINGH, Mr.

-1986

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, December 1986, p.24.

SISSON, Vinton E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SISSON, Wesley A.

Creeke (1)

SISSON, William A.

Creeke (1)

SISSONS, Frederick Thomas

1886-1943

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

SISSONS, James Normart

1914-1980

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Monthly Stamp Digest, February 1950, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.341.

Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

SITARENIOS, Constantine G.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.16.

SITARZ, Éric

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1998, Volume 112, p.30.

SITJÁ, Jèsús

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

- SITTERN, P. Van** **-1931**
Of the Netherlands. Died on the 15th August 1931.
- SIVERTS, John**
APRL (1)
- SIXSMITH, H. V.** **1895-**
Bateman (1)
- SIXT, Rev. Francis**
Creeke (1)
- SIZELAND, A. W.** **-1979**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
- SJÖBERG, Hugo** **1885-**
Dahlvig (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1955, Volume 56, Issue 6, p.158.
- SJÖMAN, Per [Attest]** **1905-**
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Pelle Sjöman**.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.79.
FH-Nytt, February 1974, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.10, 26 & 27.
- SKALE, Arnfinn**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
- SKANDIA A/S**
Founded in Copenhagen, Denmark in 1965. Merged with **Postiljonen AB**. In 1974 to form **Skandia-Postillonen A/S**.
- SKANDIA-POSTILLONEN A/S**
Formed in 1974 by the merger of **Skandia A/S**. and **Postiljonen AB**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.209-210.
- SKARGOW, Yvonne**
A British stamp designer working as a freelance illustrator specialising in wood-engraving, which she taught for five years at the Royal College of Art, London. British stamps designed include the 1991 Roses.
- SKAVARIL, Dr. Russel V.**
APRL (1)
The Philatelic Exhibitor, January 1993, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.24.
- SKEEN, Dr. E. D.**
Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.452.

SKELLY Jr., William R.

Navphilately, January 1964, n.pp. (p.4).

SKILLER, Sidney

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

-1993

SKINNER, C. F.

Meiring (1)

-1938

SKINNER, Charles P.

APRL (1)

SKINNER, Harry

The GB Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2005, Whole number 338, p.5.

1922-2005

SKINNER, Hubert Clayton

Born in Oklahoma, he received his PhD from the University of Oklahoma. Moving to New Orleans, he became Professor of Geology and Paleontology at Tulane University. As a philatelist, he was an avid student of classic US stamps and postal history and he wrote extensively on these areas.

1929-2009

APRL (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.562.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.469-470.

The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.7.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.471.

The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, p.700.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th April 2009, Volume 82, p.10.

American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, p.130.

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

SKINNER, James M.

Owner of **B. Alan Ltd.** and its sister company, **Connoisseur Publications**. In 1993, **Brian Reeve Stamp Auctions** separated from the Group and continued to trade on its own account.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SKINNER, Roger

The Bay Phil, May/June 1997, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.3.

SKINNER, S. W.

Creeke (1)

SKINNER, W. C.

APRL (1)

SKINNER, William E.

An acolyte of **Samuel Allan Taylor** who founded **W. E. Skinner & Company** and published **The Agassiz Journal** to sling mud at **Taylor's** enemies.

1868/69-

The New England Philatelist, July 1885, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.66.

The Philatelic Magazine, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.84-87.

The Witch City Philatelist, January 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.30.

SKIPTON, Eldred

Morgan (21)

SKIPTON, Stacey Charles

1862/63-1906

He joined **William Brown** of Salisbury, UK a partner in 1892 and was editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1891.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) (*1861)

Schofield (1)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.205.

The Stamp Collector, May 1906, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.63.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

SKIPWITH, Thomas Kershaw

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th April 1910, Volume 16, p.41.

SKIPWITH, W. K.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SKLAREVSKI, Rimma

-1982

Kuhn (3)

SKRINE, Lt. Col. Walter H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, January 1972, Volume 38, Issue 4, p.99.

SKURAS, Renate

Sammler Express, May 1971, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.196.

SKVARA, Frederick C.

1941-

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.144-145.

SLABBER, B. J.

Meiring (1)

SLABBINCK, Hendrik [Henk] M.

1949-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, October 2006, Whole number 38,
p.6.

SLABY, Erich H. **1945-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SLACK, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SLADE, E. R. Slade
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SLADE, Herbert Albert **1865*-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (*1864)
Harris (2) (*1864)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1902, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp.115-116.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th September 1910, Volume 16, p.125.

SLADOWSKY, Dr. Hans-Georg **1906-**
Maassen (2)

SLAGT, Coen **1947-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.6.

SLAMA, Moriz **-1966**
Die Briefmarke, April/May 1966, Volume 14, Issue 89, p.2302.

SLANIA, Czeslaw **1921-2005**
Polish engraver who escaped to Sweden in 1956 to become the finest stamp engraver of modern times.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (2)
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Lennart Bernadotte: *Das Lebenswerk von Czeslaw Slania.*, Mainauverwaltung Graf Lennart Bernadotte, Insel Mainau, Germany, n.d., 221pp.
Stamps, 22nd June 1963, Volume 123, Issue 12, pp.498-500.
Sweden Now, July/August 1971, p34 & page of illustrations.

- The American Philatelist, September 1971, Volume 85, Issue 9, front cover & pp.792-796.
- Stamp Mail, June 1989, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.14.
- Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1991, Volume 83, Issue 11, front cover & pp.169-171.
- Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 25th March, 2005, p.3.
- Linn's Stamp News, 11th April 2005, Volume 78, pp.2-3.
- British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2005, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.261.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2005, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.8.
- Philatelic Exporter, May 2005, Volume 61, Issue 1, p.10.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.90-91.
- South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.71.
- Stamp & Coin Mart, June 2005, p.17.
- Stamp Magazine, June 2005, Volume 71, Issue 6, p.11.
- Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2005, pp.10-14.
- Zygmunt K. Jagodziński:** *Czesław Słania (1921-2005) Polski Grafik; Genialny Rytownik. = Czesław Słania (1921-2005) Polish Graphic Artist; Outstanding Engraver.*, Korporacja Polonia, Warsaw, Poland, 2006, 224pp.
- Chuck Matlack:** *Collecting the Works of Czesław Słania.*, www.norbyhus.dk/chuckm.html, 20th October 2006, 4pp.
- Janusz Dunst:** *Czesław Słania – Geniusz Rytu: Katalog Prac. = Czesław Słania – Genius of Engravement: Catalogue of Works.*, Andrej Fischer, Katowice, Poland, 2007, 240pp. {Number 219 of 1,500 copies.}
- John Campbell:** *Czesław Słania – Master Engraver.*, N^o. 81/200, Radway Press, Hawkes Bay, New Zealand, 2008, 191pp.
- Zygmunt K. Jagodziński:** *Czesław Słania (1921-2005) Polski Grafik; Genialny Rytownik. = Czesław Słania (1921-2005) Polish Graphic Artist; Outstanding Engraver.*, Volume 2, Pracownia C & C, Warsaw, Poland, 2008, 415pp. Includes a sheet of corrections, 2pp.
- Postryttaren, 2008, pp.9-26.
- Stamp Magazine, March 2010, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.84-86.

SLATER Jr., Alpheus Brayton

-1936

A civil engineer known for his collection of early United States and Postmasters' Provisionals.

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (2) [Shown as **A. L. Slater** in error.]

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, April 1923, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.117-119.

Stamps, 26th September 1936, Volume 16, Issue 13, p.439.

The American Philatelist, 1936, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.25.

The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1987, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.230-235 & February 1988, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.16-19.

SLATER, David

-1988

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SLATER, Edwin R.

Creeke (1)

SLATER, Nick

APRL (1)

SLATER, Robert M.

Founded **Robert M. Slater Inc.**

SLATIN, Sir Rudolf Karl von

1856/57-1932

Bacon (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1932, Volume 42, pp.192-193.

The Stamp Lover, October 1932, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.130.

SLAVIN, L.

Creeke (1)

SLAWSBY, Archie

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SLAWSON, George C.

1905-1969

APRL (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 53, p.1.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1991, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.141.

SLEETH, Dana

1878/79-1936

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.89.

SLEETH, Peter D.

American Philatelist, October 2003, Volume 117, Issue 10, pp.892-895.

SLEZAK, Leo

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1962, Whole number 18, pp.4-5

SLIEMA STAMP SHOP

See **Joseph Buttigieg**.

SLIGHT, E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SLINGSBY, John

1922-2015

Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.19.

SLOAN, Charles Powell Chandler

Creeke (1)

SLOAN, D.

1875-

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd January 1914, Volume 19, p.241.

SLOAN, Emmett Patrick [Pat]

1920/21-2007

American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 121, Issue 7, p.590.

SLOAN, F. E. E.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SLOAN, O.

Creeke (1)

SLOANE, George B.

1898-1958

He began collecting stamps as a boy and by the time he was seventeen he was an authority on the stamps of the USA. In 1920, he opened his own premises in Nassau Street, New York, USA, continuing in business until his death. His wide knowledge of stamps was generally recognised and he was retained to appraise the collections of **Franklin D. Roosevelt**, **Edward H. R. Green** and **Alfred H. Caspary**. As a writer he is probably best known for his column in *Stamps* which appeared in every issue from its inception in September 1932 until his death – a total of 1,350 columns.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Freethy (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Collection Builders, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.59.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.

Stamps, 24th November 1945, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.290-298.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.34.

George T. Turner: *Sloane's Column.*, Bureau Issues Association, West Somerville, MA, USA, 1961, pp.1-2 & Foreword.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.273-274.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th August 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th September 2006, Volume 79, p.11.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2007, Whole number 10, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, pp.6 & 12-13.

SLOAT, Ralph L.

1928-2016

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.9.

SLOPER, E. W.

-1921

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

SLOPER, Joseph

1813-1890

Inventor of perfins.

The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1998, Whole number 295, pp.4-7.

The G. B. Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2004, Issue 328, pp.16-20.

The G. B. Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2004, Issue 329, pp.6-7.

The G. B. Perfin Society Bulletin, December 2004, Issue 333, pp.27-29.

Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2015, Whole number 396, p.7 & p.31

SLUSSER, Peggy

1940-91

After her death, **Peggy's** parents, **Bessie** and **Blaine Slusser** donated her library to the Postal History Foundation and provided it with a \$750,000 endowment to create the *Peggy Slusser Library* in honour of their daughter.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

The Peggy Slusser Memorial Library and its holdings., www.postalhistoryfoundation.org,
29th March 2004, 1p.

SLUSSER, Walter Frank

1878-

He used the **American Stamp and Publishing Company** and the **Indiana Stamp Company** as trading names and **Harry Mekeel** as a pseudonym, when carrying out frauds against American dealers in the early 1890s. He traded under his own name from Key West, FL, USA, from 1898.

Albemarle (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Hoosier Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

SLUSSER'S COLLECTING AGENCY

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.301-302.

SLY, Charles Cambray

Creeke (1)

SMACK, Charles S.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th June 1905, Volume 19, Issue 24, p.205.

SMALL, C. W.

Of Portland ME, USA, He was listed as a literature collector in *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

SMALL, Frederick Trouton [Poss]

1888-

He used the pseudonym **Great** when selling his collections of British Guiana, Bavaria and German Colonies through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1970. It was obviously a play on his name. He purchased the unique one cent magenta of British Guiana and other stamps as an investment.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under [**British Guiana**] and under **Great**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Weekly, 16th April 1970, Volume 3, Issue 32, pp.1 & 5.
The Philatelist, May 1970, Volume 36, Issue 8, pp.250-251.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2014, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.17.

SMALL, John H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hall**.

SMALL, Richard E.

APRL (2) Postal Markings

SMALL, Dr. William Douglas Denton

1889-

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SMART, Neil

-2003

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

SMEATON, Alex

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMEATON, Alexander Moor

-1962

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (21)

Great Britain: 'The A. M. Smeaton Collection', 4th-6th September 1974, Stanley Gibbons auctions, London, UK, n.pp.

SMEETS, Lucian

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (2)

SMETH, Paul de

1859-1940

Butler (1)

Delbeke (4) pp.39-40.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SMET, de

Library sold by **Maurice Baeten & Company**.

SMEULDERS, Louis C. A.

1870-1938

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SMILEY, Edmund L.

Creeke (1)

SMILLIE, Ian

1920-

Bateman (1)

SMIT, Rev. C. F. J.

-1888

Died on the 17th November 1888.

SMITH, ?

Of Tidaholm, Sweden.

Birch (5.4)

SMITH, ?

Sale dated 1892.

APRL (1)

SMITH, A. J. H.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SMITH, A. Morton

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Albert

Of Aberdeen.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

SMITH, Albert

Of Wanstead.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SMITH, Albert Elmer

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Alfred William

1837-1880

Father of **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith**. Brother of **Henry Stafford Smith**. He was a partner in **Stafford Smith & Smith** from 1862 until 1866. His brother then separated from the company and its name was changed to **Alfred Smith & Company**.

His library was begun in 1862 and was continued after his death, presumably as the library of **Alfred Smith & Son**. In 1912, the Company sold it by means of a printed catalogue in six parts. (The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.266-267.)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Mekeel (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp World, February 1880, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.
The Philatelic Advertiser, May 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.104-107.
Posted!, December 2013, Whole number 62, pp.1-2.

SMITH, Anna -1992
Meiring (1)

SMITH, Annie
See under her married name **Annie Bright**.

SMITH, Arthur -1996/97
The Bulletin of the Perfin Society, December 1984, Whole number 214, p.13.
The Perfin Society Bulletin, April 1997, Whole number 287, pp.12-13.

SMITH, Basil -1994
Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 1995, Whole number 249, p.4.

SMITH, Bernard Richard 1913-1994
Morgan (22)
Postal History, 1994, Issue 271, p.71.

SMITH, Bertram Tapscott Knight 1872-1938
Son of **Alfred William Smith** and nephew of **Henry Stafford Smith**. He took over his father's business shortly after the latter's death in 1880. He was a founder of the **Philatelic Literature Society** and edited its Journal. He sold his library by auction through **Glendining & Company** on the 18th April 1918.
Armstrong (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both **B. K.** and **B. T. K. Smith**.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1892, Volume 2, pp.152-155 & portrait.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1939, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.26.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.104-107.

SMITH, Bonnie
Born **Bonnie Braxton**. Wife of **Jay Smith** and sister of **Dewey Braxton**. Mother of **Hillary Griffin**. Co-founder of **Jay Smith Associates**. She had a column in the *American Stamp Dealer & Collector* for a number of years from about 2014, many of which contained her reminiscences and photographs.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.18.

SMITH, Carmalt Hardeman [Carl] -1976
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Postscript, July/September 1976, Issue 127, p.65.

SMITH, C. Mackenzie **1905-**
Bateman (1) Listed under **Mackenzie Smith**.

SMITH, Charles [Chuck]
Postal Label Study Group, October 1995, Whole number 41, p.3.

SMITH, Charles Holden
Morgan (22)

SMITH, Charles John **1865-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SMITH, Clarence D.
He was an invalid, confined for some years to a wheelchair. Nevertheless, he became a stamp dealer and published the *Mohawk Standard*.
The Witch City Collector, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Southern Collector, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2-3.

SMITH, Clive
See under **R. Clive B. Smith**.

SMITH, Courtenay **1845-1915/16**
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed as **Courteney**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.55.

SMITH, David **-2003**
Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.

SMITH, David
American precancel dealer.
The Precancel Forum, April 1991, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.10.

SMITH, David Ingle [Dingle]
Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, pp.12-13.

SMITH, Demaris C. **1930-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

SMITH, Derek
APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail

SMITH, Douglas Charles **1895-1916**

Killed on the 1st September 1916 during the final stages of the Battle of the Somme.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1917, Volume 9, Issue 9/10, pp.96-97.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp
Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

SMITH, Douglas L. -1995
Meiring (1)

SMITH, E. J. -1885
Stamp dealer of Goggleshall, UK.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Edmund A. 1865-
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

SMITH, Edward Barstow 1916-
Bateman (1)

SMITH, Elmer F.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

SMITH, Dr. Ernest V.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM,
USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

SMITH, Miss Ethel Marie
Morgan (20)

SMITH, F. G. F. -1984
Helvetia Philatelic Society. Died 7th April 1984.

SMITH, F. H. B. -1972
He used the pseudonym **Hibernicus** when writing an article on perfins in *Green Isle
Philately*.
Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. [Newsletter], September/October
1972, Whole number 141, p.1.

SMITH, F. Seymour
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Mrs F. T. -1965
Wife of the Chairman of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1965, Volume 38, p.188.

SMITH, Miss. Florence E.
Harris (1)

SMITH, Franklin E.

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Frank E.

1918-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

SMITH, Frederick [Freddie or FB] Burgess

1883/84-1954

He formed a partnership with **F. C. Penney** and traded as **F. B. Smith Ltd.** They were known as **Penny Farthing** owing to their great difference in size, **Penney** being a huge man. On the death of **George Hamilton-Smith**, he became a Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, representing the **Smith** family interests.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.40.

The Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.174.

SMITH, Frederick James Gemmell

Morgan (21) Listed under **Gemmell Smith**.

SMITH, Frederick Thomas

1899-

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Monthly, February 1971, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.219.

SMITH, G.

Harris (2)

SMITH, G. Gordon

Creeke (1)

SMITH Jr., G. L.

-1939

The American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.945.

SMITH, Lt. Col. G. Saville

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.22.

SMITH, George Henry

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

The P.T.S. Journal, April 1950, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.49-50.

SMITH, George K.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SMITH, George W.

-1994

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.77.
AEPS Newsletter, September 1994, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.3.

SMITH, Glenn

1940/41-

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

SMITH, Gordon

1856-1905

His name is often found preceded by a military rank since he rose to be a Major in the Queen's Own Battalion of the West Kent Volunteers. A lawyer by profession, he began to collect stamps seriously in 1885, after an early start in the 1860s. His interests turned to the stamps of South Australia on which he wrote the standard work. In the early 1890s, he edited *The Stamp News* for a couple of years although it always appeared under the publisher's name. In advance publicity for *The Stamp News Annual* of 1894, his name is shown against an article. When published, the article was shown as being written by **Centurion**, presumably one of his pseudonyms.

Gordon Smith was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Smith**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 15th January 1856.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th January 1903.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 3rd February 1905.
Gordon Smith (Philatelist)., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 23rd May 2015, 3pp.

The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, p.141.
 The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, pp.73-74.
 The London Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 3, p.126.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, pp.148-149 & Prospectus, n.pp. [4pp.]
 The London Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, pp.83-84.
 The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, April 1898, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.85-86.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1901, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.151-152.
 The London Philatelist, March 1902, Volume 11, p.67.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1904, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.93.
 The Stamp Collector, December 1904, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.229-230. (The portrait which should have appeared with the biography was published in the issue for January 1905, Volume 9, Issue 1.) A correction was published in the issue for March 1905, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.46.
 Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 1905, Volume 19, p.97.
 The London Philatelist, February 1905, Volume 14, pp.27-28 & 43-45.
 The London Philatelist, February 1905, Volume 14, p.51.
 Morley's Philatelic Journal, February 1905, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.13.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1905, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.23-24 & Portrait.
 The Stamp Collector, February 1905, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.25.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.157-158.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.86.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.89.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th February 1905, Volume 10, p.205.
 Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 18th February 1905, Whole number 282, p.871.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 18th February 1905. Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.101-103.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 18th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.1.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.118.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.64.
 The Philatelic Journal of India, March 1905, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.79-80.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th March 1905, Volume 19, Issue 10, p.84.
 Australian Journal of Philately, April 1905, Volume 5, p.79.
 The Stamp Collectors Monthly Advertiser, Volume 1, p.22.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1996, Volume 34, Issue 4, pp.119-120.

SMITH, H. Sidney

APRL (1)

SMITH, Harlan Page

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Harold Cornelis

1882-1936

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.87.

SMITH, Harry

-1992

AEPS Newsletter, February 1993, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.2.

- SMITH, Harry B.** **1912-**
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Stamp News, 19th September/2nd October 1985, Volume 5, Issue 16, p.38.
- SMITH, Henry B.** **1838-1920**
 Creeke (1)
 Heath (1)
- SMITH, Henry J.** **1938/39-**
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th September 1957, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.62.
- SMITH, Henry Stafford** **1843-1903**
 Brother of **Alfred William Smith**. He started work at **Simms**, the bookseller. His first stamp price list was issued in 1861. In 1862, he left his employer and started to sell stamps on a full time basis as **H. Stafford Smith** and the **Foreign Stamp Depot**. Such was his success that his elder brother, **Alfred**, joined him in 1863 founding **Stafford Smith & Smith**. In 1866, the partnership terminated and **Henry** moved to Brighton and traded as **Stafford Smith & Company**. He began to publish *The Philatelist* with **Charles W. Viner** as editor.
 Armstrong (2)
 Bacon (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (2) Listed as **N. Stafford Smith**.
 Mekeel (3)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, pp.102-105 & Portrait.
 Stamp Weekly, 21st December 1967, p.5.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.104-107.
- SMITH, Howard W.** **1886/87-1972**
 Postal History, August/October 1972, Issue 175, p.215.
- SMITH, I. W.**
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
- SMITH, Ian C.**
 Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.48-49.
- SMITH, J. J.**
 Meiring (1)
- SMITH, J. S.**
 Creeke (1)
- SMITH, J. W.**

Harris (14)

SMITH, J. Watson

Creeke (1)

SMITH, James Beebee

1859-1889

He was accidentally shot and killed by his brother-in-law, who mistook him for an intruder during the night.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp World, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 39, p.23.

The Fitchburg Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.1.

The Philatelic Gazette, June 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 58, p.106.

The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1889, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.199-200.

The Philatelic Beacon, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.75.

SMITH, Jan H.

-1987

Meiring (1)

SMITH, Jay

Husband of **Bonnie Smith**. Step-father of **Hillary Griffin**. Co-founder of **Jay Smith Associates**.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.18.

SMITH, Jim

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

SMITH, John

-1988

APRL (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SMITH, John

Worked for the **Crown Agents Stamp Bureau** and later, **Pobjoy Mint**. Retired in 2014.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

SMITH, John Anthony

1922-

Bateman (1)

SMITH, John D.

1926-

The Album Page, March 2009, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.4.

SMITH, John H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SMITH, John W.

The Log Book, March 1995, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.166.

SMITH, Julian C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SMITH, Ken

1943-2006

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 6th of November 2006.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

SMITH, Kendall G.

1882-1898/99

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, pp.52-53.

SMITH, L. Barrington

Based in Jamaica, **L. Barrington Smith** started out as a printer but soon became a stamp dealer and later a stamp wholesaler. He traded under his own name and also as the **Buccaneer Hobby Club** from 1935 until about 1962, dealing principally in used British Commonwealth stamps.

SMITH, L. C.

Creeke (1)

SMITH Jr., Col. Leonard H.

Birch (5.4)

SMITH, Louis

Tyler (2)

SMITH, Marilyn

See under her married name **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**.

SMITH, Marion L.

1908-1973

Died in the Delta Airlines plane that crashed on approach to Logan International Airport, Boston, MA, USA on the 31st July 1973.

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 18, Issue 70, p.2.

SMITH, Martin

Father of **Roger Stanley-Smith**.

SMITH, Michael

1924-2011

Philas News, December 2011, Whole number 159, p.5

SMITH, Park

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 13th June 1942, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.6.

SMITH, L.-Cpl. Percy

-1916

Killed on the opening day of the Battle of the Somme on 1st July 1916.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

SMITH, Prof. Peter A. S.

1920-2014

An authority on the philately of Egypt.

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.7.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.187.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.37.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.14.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2015, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.57.

SMITH, R. A.

Creeke (1)

SMITH, R. Clive B.

-2006

Signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Cinderella Philatelists.
Livingstone (1)

SMITH, R. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Ralph W.

1923/24-

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1989, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.1.

SMITH, Robert C.

APRL (2) Canada

SMITH, Robin

An Australian computer consultant who produced and marketed an early computer-based programme called the *Stamp Collector* in the 1990s.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.106.

SMITH, Rush B.

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Samuel H.

1859/60-1907

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.

SMITH, S. Orlo

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SMITH, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Stephen Hector

Sanabria's Air Post News, February 1941, Whole number 18, pp.15 & 27.

SMITH, Stephen Henry

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SMITH, Stephen J.

1917-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

SMITH, Lt.-Col. Sydney

Morgan (21)

- SMITH, Theron A. [Smitty]** 1917-2004
The Bay Phil, November/December 2011, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.4.
- SMITH, Tom** -1991
Kent Postal History Society.
- SMITH, W. E.**
Creeke (1)
- SMITH Jr., William Alexander** 1883/84-1919
Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.42.
- SMITH, William Alexander**
APRL (1)
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1983, Issue 160, p.153.
- SMITH, William George**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SMITH, William R.**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
- SMITH, Z. A.**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
- SMITH-RYLAND, Charles. Alston**
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.36.
- SMITHAM, David**
Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.16.
- SMITHERS, C.**
Harris (2)
- SMITHERS, E. L.**
Creeke (1)

SMITS, Clemens

Founded **Smits Philately**.

SMITS, P. Servaas

1853-

De Philatelist, March 1933, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.63.

SMITS PHILATELY

Founded by **Clemens Smits** in the Netherlands.

Mijn Stokpaardje, March 2000, Volume 56, p.28.

SMUTTS, Louis B.

Albemarle (2)

Harris (2)

SMYTH, Eleanor Caroline

See under her maiden name **Eleanor Caroline Hill**.

SMYTH, James Henry

1856-1923

Founded **J. H. Smyth & Company**.

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1923, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.92.

Stamp Collecting, 15th September 1923, Volume 20, Issue 24, p.539.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

The Royal Sydney Times, September 1991, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

SMYTH, James Hodgens

Creeke (1)

SMYTH, Percy Victor

Creeke (1)

SMYTH & COMPANY

Founded in the UK as a stamp dealing and publishing company. In 1900, the publishing business was renamed **Charles J. Endle & Company**, the stamp business being continued as the **Smyth Stamp Company**.

T. H. Nicolle & J. H. Smyth, Stamp Dealers, 14 Hunter Street, Sydney., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.

SMYTHER, ?

The sale was dated 1893.

APRL (1)

SMYTHER, Donald

Meiring (1)

SMYTHIES, Maj. Bertram Evelyn [Bill]

1912-1999

Son of **Evelyn Arthur Smythies**. He may not have been a collector himself but gathered

Burma occupation issues for his father.

Warren (1)

SMYTHIES, Evelyn Arthur

1885-1975

Father of **Bertram Evelyn Smythies**. Born in India, he became a student of the early Indian lithographed issues. In later years, he specialised in Canada.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Warren (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1969, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.274.

SNARVOLD, Harry

APRL (2) Maritime Mail; Norway

SNASHALL, Leslie E.

Morgan (20) Listed as **Snashal**.

Morgan (21)

SNEAD III, James E.

Owned or managed **Gala Stamp Auctions**.

SNEATH, Robert

1859-1943

Robert Sneath was born in 1859 at Hackthorpe, Westmorland (now in Cumbria) where his father **James** had a 20-acre farm and also kept the Lowther Castle Inn, a hostelry that still exists. When **Robert** was still a small boy the family moved to Barnoldswick, Yorkshire, where **James Sneath** had a confectioner's business. **Robert's** first job was as an insurance agent in Barnoldswick, but in the early 1880s he moved to Sheffield and opened a gents hairdresser's shop at No 9 Convent Walk, just off Glossop Road near the town centre. In about 1892 he moved about 100 yards to larger premises at No 166 Devonshire Street (now the *Rare & Racy* secondhand bookshop). In the summer of 1894 he married the Sheffield-born **Jessie Saville**, and when the Sheffield Philatelic Society was formed in October of that year, he was its first Secretary. He had begun to deal in stamps, perhaps from his barber's shop as a sideline, and in the 1901 census return he was described as a "hairdresser and stamp dealer".

In the early 1900s **Robert Sneath** became interested in the postcard trade, and in about 1910 he gave up cutting hair and trimming beards in favour of publishing and selling postcards. The 1911 census shows him as a "postcard publisher and wholesale dealer". He prospered, and within a year had moved his business to offices in the city centre, firstly in Change Alley and then at No 3 Paradise Street. During this period his home address was initially 179 Sharrow Vale Road and later 365 Ecclesall Road, from where he also sold books. By 1922 **Robert Sneath** was described in local trade directories as a "wholesale stationer", though it seems that he published and sold only postcards. This he did on a large scale, the "Peak" series of postcards showing view of the Peak District of Derbyshire being one of his more popular brand names. Two years later he moved house to Glover Road, Topley Rise, in an up-market part of Sheffield. He called his house "Thirlmere", which perhaps reflects his Lake District origins. The wholesale stationery and "photographic supplies" business continued until he retired in about 1940. **Robert Sneath** died aged 84 in November 1943, having in the meantime moved to Blackpool. (Received from an unknown source.)

SNEE, Chad

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.139.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.3.

SNEGIREFF, Dr. Leonid S.

1908-1963

A pioneer in lung cancer research, he became an authority on Russian postal history.

Kuhn (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.35.

Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.167.

Postal History Journal, November/December 1963, Whole number 128, p.84.

SŇEIDER, Bohumil

1936-

Czech engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.56-61.

SNELGROVE, G. R.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SNELL, R. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SNIDER, D. J.

Creeke (1)

ŚNIEŻKO, Aleksander

Birch (5.4)

SNITOW, Raymond

Owner or manager of the **Metro Stamp Company Inc.**

SNOOK, Stanley

-1984

Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1984, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.38.

SNOW, Caroline

Daughter of **Richard E. Snow**. See under her married name **Caroline Langlois**.

SNOW, I. Lloyd Garfield

-1918

He traded under his own name from Providence, RI, USA. Died 14th March 1918.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916,
Volume 7, Issue 3, p.51.

SNOW, Karl

1888-

Printed the 1925 Honduras air mail stamps.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.113-114.

SNOW, Lionel T.

Morgan (21)

SNOW, Richard E.

1916-1980

Father of **Caroline Langlois**.

Vermont Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 25, Issue 98, p.2.

SNOW, William M.

Creeke (1)

SNOWDEN, Charles John Leonard

1876/77-1964

APRL (1)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

SNOWDEN, Neil

-1993

Meiring (1)

SNOWDON, Lord

1930-

Born 1930 as **Anthony Charles Robert Armstrong-Jones**, created 1st Earl of Snowdon in 1961. Married to **HRH Princess Margaret** 1960-78. As Constable of Caernarvon Castle was prominent in the artistic direction of the Investiture of the Prince of Wales in 1969. Other public work has included the welfare of the disabled and architectural design for London Zoo. Before and since his royal marriage a distinguished professional photographer, especially noted for distinctive portraiture. some of his photographs have been used as the basis for British stamps.

SNYMAN, Frank

1936-1998

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.54-55.

SOARES, Raúl

1904-1989

Machado (3)

SOBETZKY, Georg

1887/88-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.6.

De Aero-Philatelist, June 1967, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.9.

SOBHI, Maj. Mohammad I.

Egyptian Philatelic Topics, September/October 1975, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.107.

SOBRINO, Luis

Brother of **Manuel Sobrino**. Principal of the firm of **Sobrino & Company** of Buenos Ayres,

Argentina.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Vindin's Stamp Trade Journal, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.23.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1894, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.195.

SOBRINO, Manuel

-1894

Brother of **Luis Sobrino**.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.16.

SODERQUEST, G. F.

1895-1942

Harris (14)

SOEDERBERG, Uno

-1954

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1954, Volume 46, Issue 9, p.112.

SOELSBURG, S. J.

-1891

Das Postwertzeichen, August 1891, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.69.

SOEREN, Johan C. van

1921-1999

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SOETEMAN, Corneille

A stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium. He sold his library through his own company in three auction sales from 2001 to 2004.

Delbeke (4) p.225.

SØGAARD, Torkild

See under his given name **Torkild Søggaard Jensen**.

SOGNO, Emanuele

-1951

Il Bollettino Filatelico, March 1951, Volume 41, Issue 3, Whole number 468, p.14.

SOHN, Emil

Maassen (2)

SOHRNE, Bjoern Gunnarson

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SOL, Geoffrey

Founded the **North London Stamp Company**.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th October 1971, Volume 75, Issue 22, p.524.

SOLARZ, Sanford [Sandy]

1927-2007

He was an aeronautical engineer and became a specialist in aerophilately, particularly related to Bleriot, the French pioneer flyer.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd November 2004, Volume 77, p.3.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2007, Volume 80, p.26.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

SOLDATI, Gianluigi

APRL (2) Germany; World War II

SOLE, Brian

See **Frederick Brian John Sole**.

SOLE, Frederick Brian John

Generally known as **Brian Sole**. A keen supporter of organised philately at both local and national level and edited the *Newsletter* of the Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain. Thematics rank highly amongst his interests and he was a founder member of the British thematic Association in 1984.

Livingstone (1)

Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.20-21.

Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.12.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2001, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.248.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2002, p.13.

ABPS News, September 2002, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.8.

SOLENT PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded by **Brian Purcell & Barbara O'Keefe**. The Company was taken over by the **James** group in 1991.

PTS News, February 1991, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.3].

SOLER, Dr. Antonio Roig

1881-1970

A notable Spanish expert on the classic stamps of all nations.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Dr. Antonio Roig**.

I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.

Stamp Weekly, 29th August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 51, p.9.

La Vanguardia de Barcelona, 24th June 1970, p.?

Stamp Weekly, 16th July 1970, Volume 3, Issue 45, p.20.

SOLER & LLACH

A partnership formed by the merger of **Filatelia Llach SA** and **Filatelia Soler SA**, both of Barcelona, Spain.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' society ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.

SOLER-ANTICH, José

See **José Soler Antich**.

SOLLY, Dr. Ernest

1863-

Father of **Rosamund Norbury Solly**. His library was sold by **John R. Gretton** in his catalogue number 28.

Creeke (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SOLLY, Miss Rosamund Norbury

-1992

Daughter of **Dr. Ernest Solly**. Her library was sold by **John R. Gretton** in catalogue 28.
Crane (1)
Stamp Magazine, May 1970, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.61.

SOLOD, Melvin Lawrence

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

SOLOMON

Pseudonym used by **Tevfik Kuyas**.

SOLOMON, Geoffrey L.

An airmail collector who began specialising in the 1930s, limiting his collecting interests to 1956 owing to the large number of issues after that date.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Air Mail News, October/November 1961, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.86.

The Geoffrey L. Solomon Airmail Collection., 1st-2nd September 1976, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, n.pp.

SOLOMON, Gen. Jack

1921-2006

Born in New York City, he began to collect at the age of ten. In 1954, he saw a display of Confederate stamps at the ASDA Show and began to collect them. over the next twenty-five or so years, he collected many major awards for this collection until he sold it in 1981.

APRL (1)

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

SOLOMON, John A.

Creeke (1)

SOLOMONS, Burnes

Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

SOLT, Hugó

1901-1988

Filatéliai Szemle, October 1988, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.22.

SOLTYSIK, John K. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stangebye**.

SOMAKE, B. J. H.

The Western India Philatelic Review, November 1920, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.35-36.
(An insert was also included in the issue in the form of an open letter, 4pp.)

SOMERS-Lewis, R. H.

Morgan (22)

SOMERSET, Duke of

-1954

Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

SOMERSET STAMP AUCTIONS

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25
[error for 26], p.[2].

SOMMER, Dr. Paul

1887-1962

Maassen (2)

SOMMERFELD, Frank-Jürgen

1941-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, p.24.

SOMMERFELDT, Hans

1877-

A civil engineer by profession, he collected German Colonies Postmarks and many letters addressed to him from the colonies are still to be found. In 1908 he founded the Verein der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialmarken. The Society eventually became part of the Germania-Ring and he became editor of *Germania Berichte*.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

SOMMERFELDT, Willi

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SOMOGYI, Dr. Tamas

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

SONDERHÜSKEN, Heinrich

1952-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

SONDES, Earl

His full name was **George E. Miller**.

Creeke (1)

SONG, Ching

Creeke (1)

SONNEKALB, Karl

Maassen (2)

SONNER, Joe

Founded the **Joe Sonner** company.

SOÓ, Prof. R. de

Birch (5.4)

SORANI, Silvano

Springbett (1)

1934-

SORDES, René

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

1884-

SORELLI, Gian Carlo

Japos Bulletin, April 1977, Issue 12, p.334.

1928-

SØRENSEN, Erik

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1948-

SØRENSEN, Hans Bernhard

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1922-1996

SØRENSEN, Henrik Selsøe

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1948-

SØRENSEN, Jens Henning

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1934-

SØRENSEN, John

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1935-

SØRENSEN, Lauge Valdemar

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1901-

SORENSEN, Leslie

Stamp Magazine, September 2006, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.9

-2006

SØRENSEN, Ludvig

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1986, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.13.

-1986

- SØRENSEN, Niels Thomsen Gaardhus** 1920-1991
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Gaardhus Sørensen**.
- SØRENSEN, Ove** 1943-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SØRENSEN, P. Clement**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SORENSEN, Ralph James** 1916-2004
Bay Phil, September/October 2004, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.5.
- SØRENSEN, Togfører O.** -1930
Den Danske Filatelist, December 1930, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.173-174.
- SØRENSEN, Torben Norup** 1958-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- SORFLEET, Frederick** 1896-
Bateman (1)
- SORGENDAL, Jørgen** 1917/18-1984
Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, April 1984, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.157.
- SORIÀ, Cav. Ciro** -1989
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- SOTHEBY PARKE BERNET STAMP AUCTION COMPANY Inc.**
Subsidiary of **Sotheby's** of London, UK.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.84-85.
- SOTHEBY'S**
Founded in 1744 in London, UK by **Samuel Baker**. When **Baker** died in 1788, the firm passed to his nephew **John Sotheby**. The Company opened an office in New York in 1955 and acquired **Parke-Bernet** in 1964, merging the operations to become **Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction Company Inc.**
Corporate Information: History., www.sothebys.co.uk, 15th May 2007, 2pp.
A Closer Look at Postage Stamps with Sotheby's., Sotheby's London UK, n.d., Folded sheet with six sides.
- SOTHERN, Jackson L.**
Birch (5.4)
- SOULMAN, George**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th April 1919, Volume 33, Issue 14, p.123.
- SOURDILLE, Alain** -2003
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
- SOUREN, Yohannessiantz** 1892-1949
Born **Souren Avansov-Yohannessiantz**. Reversed his name to westernise it.

APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1) Listed under **Avansov-Yohannessiantz**.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.324.

SOUSA, Dom Gabriel de **1912-1997**
Machado (2)

SOUSA, Lt.-Col. Joseph M. **-1987**
A retired army officer, he became a specialist in Nicaragua. He worked as an officer of both the American Philatelic Society and the Society of Philatelic Americans. He sold his library, said to be one of the finest in private hands, through the Society's Sales Division. (Stamps, 8th January 1977.)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, November 1987, Volume 101, Issue 11, p.1022.

SOUTAR, Frank
ABPS News, September 2002, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.33.
Congress Handbook, 2009, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2009, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.16.

SOUTH, George **1916-1988**
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue., Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.60.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.8 &15.
Alfred F. Lichtenstein Memorial Award – George South 1986 Recipient.,
[Circular/Press Release notifying recipients of the award], 4pp.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1986, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.90-92.
Stamp Mail, October 1988, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.

SOUTH AFRICAN STAMP COMPANY
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, pp.165-166.

SOUTH AMERICAN STAMP SUPPLIES
Founded in Bourne, UK in 1976. Owned or managed by **Brian Moorhouse**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.173-174.

SOUTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in London, UK by **F. T. Buck** in the early 1920s.

SOUTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY LTD.
Founded in South London in 1948 by **Josef Johann Esslinger**. It was purchased by **Norbert Spechter** when **Esslinger** emigrated to Canada in 1953.

SOUTHEASTERN STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Hollywood, FL, in 1977. Purchased **S. & A. Auctions**. Owned or managed by **Lewis Berg** or **Jay Abandon**. Subsidiary of **Sotheby's** of London, UK.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.85-86.

SOUTHER, William N.

-1936

Creeke (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson**: *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1889 in Santa Anna CA, USA.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, *The Philatelic Californian*, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

SOUTHERN STAMP SERVICES

Founded in 1944 in the UK by **Julian G. Clive**. Managed by **Harold Victor [Tiny] Moore**.

SOUTHEY, Ronald

Birch (5.4)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Roland Southey**.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SOUTHEY, Tom W.

1918-2008

BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.5.

SOUTHGATE, Hugh McLellan [HMS]

1871-1940

He had contacts within the Bureau of Engraving and Printing from whom he received large die proofs of contemporary American stamps.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The American Philatelist, January 1941, vol 54, Issue 4, p.241.

SOUTHWARD, Thomas W.

Creeke (1)

- SOUZA, E. Franklin de** **1886/87-1973**
 A professional philatelist since 1922 in addition to conducting a private legal practice in Bombay (Mumbai), India.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Souza**.
 Philatelic Congress of India (1)
 The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.9.
- SOUZA, Frank T. de**
 Warren (1) Listed under **de Souza**.
- SPAFFORD, Maj. Ronald N.** **1927/28-2014**
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2004, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.252-253.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2014, Volume 45, Issue 7, p.12
- SPAHICH, Ekrem [Eck]** **1945-2008**
 The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.
 Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
- SPAIN, Lt.-Col. George Redesdale Brooker** **1877-**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
- SPALINK, Friedrich** **1919-2006**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.54.
- SPÄLTL, Kaspar** **1903-1969**
 Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1969, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.552.
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1969, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.419.
- SPAN, Hermann**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- SPANGENTHAL, Arnold T.** **-1992**
 Meiring (1)
- SPANTON, H. G.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SPARIS, Georgios**
*AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.29.

SPARKS, Ken

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

SPARKS, N. Charles

1869-

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1 & Portrait.

SPARKS, Richard

Son of **Walter** and **Violet Sparks**. He continued his father's business after his death.

SPARKS, Violet

Wife of **Walter Sparks**. Mother of **Richard Sparks**.

SPARKS, Walter

-2007

Husband of **Violet Sparks**. Father of **Richard Sparks**. Founded the **Sherford Stamp Company** and the **Taunton Stamp Shop**.

SPARRE, Pehr Ambjörn

1827/28-1921

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1921, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.119.

SPARROW, Robert Burslem

1878-1944

He created a sensation when he purchased the **Earl of Crawford's** Great Britain collection in December 1913 for about £20,000.

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, pp.10 & 13.

Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.112.

SPATZ, Julius

1924-

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

SPAULDING, H. J.

He used the pseudonym **Helim** when writing for American magazines such as *The Stamp* in 1886.

SPAULDING, John

1873-

William Butler (2)

SPAULDING Jr., Robert M.

1923-2013

He has a Doctorate in history and is sometimes referred to as **Dr.** He specialised in Japanese philately.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.105.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1969, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.200.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.14.

SPAYTH, Harry Gregory

-1938

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1187.

SPEAKMAN, Howland

His library was sold by auction in Chicago in early 1935.

Freethy (1) Listed as **Hoeland Speakman**.

SPEAR, Barrie R.

Owned or managed **Interstamps Ltd.**

SPECHTER, Norbert

-1972

Proprietor of the **South London Stamp Company**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SPECIALIST

Pseudonym used by **Raymond Raife**.

SPECIALIST, A

Pseudonym used by **L. N. Christea**.

SPECIALTY SUPPLY COMPANY

Founded in Latrobe, PA, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

SPECTER, Walter J.

Creeke (1)

SPECTOR, Dr. Isaac

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPECTRUM GROUP INTERNATIONAL

In 2009, the **Escala Group** changed its name to the **Spectrum Group International**, having cleared all of its legal suits.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th June 2009, Volume 82, p.23.

SPEDDING, Samuel William

Harris (2)

SPEECKAERT, Antoine Roger

1932-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

SPEERS, Fred W.

1906-1971

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

SPEICH, Johnny

1944-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SPEIRS, Dale

APRL (2) Canada

SPELLER, Bob

A British stamp dealer who sold his stock of Great Britain and the British Commonwealth to John Curtin in 2017.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.4.

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis

1889-1967

He should formally be addressed as **Francis, Cardinal Spellman**. The Catholic Archbishop of New York, he gave his stamp collection to form the basis of the **Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum** at Regis College, Weston, MA, USA.

APS (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1958, Volume 30, Issue 47, p.10.

Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 7, pp.277-282.

Mundo Filatélico, May/June 1968, Volume 3, Issue 11/12, p.6.

SPELLMAN III, Henry

A portion of his library was sold by **ELA Auctions** in May 1998.

SPENCE, A. W. D.

Morgan (22)

SPENCE, George A. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SPENCE, Hamish

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPENCE, James A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SPENCE, James E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) (Probably an error for **James A. Spence**.)

SPENCE, W. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

SPENCER, Albert

1913-

Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

SPENCER, Earl

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPENCER, Frank

-2017/18

British new issue and thematic stamp dealer who compiled the new issues feature for Stamp Magazine from the 1980s until his death.

Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.4 & 8.

SPENCER, Gerald A.

-1999

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, May/June 1999, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.5.

SPENCER, Dr. Hazleton

1869-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2) Listed as **Dr. Hazelton Spencer.**

William Butler (2a)

SPENCER, Dr. James Harry

1890-1973

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 18, Issue 70, p.2.

SPENCER, John J.

1860-

Heath (1)

SPENCER, Judson

1922/23-

Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

SPENCER, Julius S.

Pseudonym used by **Lauson H. Stone.**

SPENCER, Robert J.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SPENCER, Victoria A.

See under her married name **Victoria A. Chapman.**

SPENS, Patrick Michael Rex

1942-

3rd **Baron Spens.** Also known as **Lord Spens.** A merchant banker, he became embroiled in the **Guinness** share scandal in the early 1990s and had to sell his stamp collection to fund his

defence. His library was sold by **HH Sales** in February 2003.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SPERANZA, Col. Joseph

1840-1917

One of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London. His diary recording the founding of the Society had remained with his family in Malta where he was stationed, and is now in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London. His letter to the Editor of *The Philatelist* in 1869 was identified by the initials **J. S.** (Shoeburyness).

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1898, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.218.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.93 & photograph.

Percy de Worms: *The founders of the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London: Notes from the diary of a founder, 1869.*, The London Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 37, p.80.

SPERATI, Jean de

1884-1957

Born on the 14th October 1884. Died on the 28th April 1957. Brother of **Mariano** and **Massimo de Sperati**. He was born in Italy as **Giovanni de Sperati**, he changed his name to its French form when he moved to France.

Sperati trained initially as an accountant but had no interest in it as a profession. For some years he worked in his brother's shop producing books on art. This, combined with his interest in chemistry, provided the background for his manufacturing fake stamps as works of art.

In 1942, the Customs in Toulouse intercepted a letter from **Sperati** to Lisbon, Portugal, apparently containing some valuable stamps. They fined him 300,000 francs for not declaring the export of such valuable stamps. In the trial, a philatelic expert testified to the rarity and genuineness of the stamps. **Sperati** produced many more of his copies and was acquitted. Thus, his activities, as notable forger of stamps for many years, became widely publicised.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for **Sperati**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Mercury Stamp Journal, February 1949, Whole number 9, pp.197-204, May, Whole number 10, pp.230-231, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.12 & December, Whole number 16, p.86.

Welt-Ring, 1949, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.36.

Welt-Ring, 1949, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.10-12.

Mercury Stamp Journal, December 1950, Whole number 16, p.86.

The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, March 1954, Issue 54, pp.1-2 & May, Issue 56, pp.5-6.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 3rd April 1954, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.134-135.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd July 1954, pp.522-523.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 19, pp.587 & 606.
 Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1957, pp.699 & 701.
 Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.43.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1957, Volume 30, p.120.
 Point de Vue Images du Monde, 23rd January 1959, Issue 554, pp.12-15; 30th January, Issue 555, p.32 & 6th February, Issue 556, pp.26-27.
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1959, Volume 72, Issue 3, pp.81-84.
 Stamp World, January 1962. (Reprinted as an 8pp pamphlet.)
 Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Quarterly Journal, April/June 1974, Volume 26, Issue 2, pp.20-25.
 Strictly US, February 1975, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.43.
 Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.4-5.
 S.P.A. Journal, August 1980, pp.747-751.
Kenneth F. Chapman: *The Sperati Story.*, Supplement to the Philatelic Magazine, 1981-82, 40pp.
 Scott Stamp Monthly, November 1982, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.110-113.
 The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, January/March 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.21-24.
 Stamps, January 1990, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.53-58; February, Issue 2, pp.82-86 & March, Issue 3, pp.44-48.
Robson Lowe and Carl Walske: *The Work of Jean de Sperati II.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, 218pp.
Carl Walske: *New Sperati discoveries.*, Brochure produced by Carl Walske to accompany his talk given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 3rd May 2001 and the Collectors Club of New York on the 7th November 2001.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2001, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.277-282.
 Linn's Stamp News, 9th December 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Lucette Blanc-Girardet: *Jean de Sperati: L'homme qui Copiait les Timbres.*, Éditions Pachaft, Mouxy, France, 2003.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, pp.151-161.
 Stamp Magazine, May 2007, Volume 73, Issue 5, pp.44-48.
 L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, pp.66-69.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.206-219.
 Vaccari Magazine, October 2009, Volume 21, Whole number 42, pp.22-25.
 Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, pp.30-31 & 34-35.
 The Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2016, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.370-372.

SPERATI, Mariano de

Brother of **Jean & Massimo de Sperati.**

SPERATI, Massimo de

Brother of **Jean & Mariano de Sperati.**

SPERLING, Bernhard

Maassen (2)

- SPERRY, Pierrepont E.** **-1957**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.138.
- SPETSIOTIS, Jan**
 Used the aliases **L. Papastathopoulos** and **Helleniades** when dealing in forgeries.
 Maassen (2)
 Tyler (1)
 Tyler (2)
 Tyler (3)
 Tyler (4)
- SPICER, Rev. G. W.**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- SPICER, Dr. W. E.** **1929-2004**
 The Bay Phil, July/August 2004, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.9.
- SPIEGELBERG, F.**
 APRL (1)
- SPIELMAN, Fred A.** **1865/66-1956**
 Husband of **Harriet Spielman**.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, pp.18 & 20.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.
- SPIELMANN, Grete** **1891-**
 Maassen (2)
- SPIELMAN, Harriet**
 Wife of **Fred A. Spielman**.
- SPIELMANN, Grete** **1891-**
 Maassen (1)
- SPIERLING, E. J.**
 APRL (1)
- SPIESS, Auguste** **1860-**
 Le Timbrophile de France, January 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 10, p.4.
- SPIJKERS, B. M. J.** **-1936**
 Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 14th January 1936.
- SPILLE, Wolf**
 APRL (2) Argentina
- SPILLER, Walter** **1919-**
 Südwest Aktuell, June 1989, Whole number 154, p.31.

SPINGARDI, Camillo

-1977

Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, October 1977, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.275-276.

SPINK & SON Ltd.

Generally simply known as **Spink**. Founded in the UK in 1666. Acquired by **Christie Manson & Woods** in 1993. The Company purchased **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2007. The American organisation is known as **Spink Shreves Galleries**. In 2011, it acquired the auction house **Investphila**.

The Tradition, The Experience, The Results., Spink, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 2009], n.pp. [6pp. folded sheet]

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2007, Volume 80, pp.1 & 14.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.4.

Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.8.

Auction Insider, Winter 2009/2010, pp.36-37.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.4.

SPINK SHREVES

Used as an American trading name by **Spink** when they purchased **Shreves** auction business in 2007.

SPINKA, Karl Georg

1904/05-1977

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

SPINONI, Emil

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.19.

SPINONY, Esmè

Creeke (1)

SPIOTTI, Edoardo

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

SPIRO, Edward H.

See **Edward H. Spiro-Cookridge**.

SPIRO, Philip

His name is equally found spelled **Philipp**. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries with his brother. See also **Spiro Brothers**.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.36-37.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.153-159.
Philatelie, March 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 417, pp.45-48

SPIRO BROTHERS

The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.101-103.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, p.70.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1952, pp.332-333.

SPIRO-COOKRIDGE, Edward H.

1903/04-1979

Of Czechoslovakian origin and a survivor of Dachau Concentration Camp, he adopted the name **Cookridge** from the place that sponsored him when he emigrated to the UK.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1971, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.343 & 345.

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.12.

ŠPIRYT, Jan

Birch (5.4)

SPISBACH, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SPITZEN Jr., H. J.

1858-

Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek 1924., 3rd edition, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, pp.25 & 26.

SPITZER, Carl

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Insects

SPOELMAN, Cornelius [Cees]

-2006

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

SPOHR, John

1871/72-1935

Den Danske Filatelist, August 1935, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.79-80.

The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.34.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

SPOKES, Rev. John Corner

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SPONG, Colin

1930-

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.26.

SPOONER, Lysander

Creeke (1)

SPOONER, Ralph Perkins

Used the pseudonym **Geo. H. Warden** when editing the *Weekly Philatelist*, owing to his low standing in the philatelic community caused by his behaviour regarding the Sons of Philatelia. (*Political work of an official of the S. of P. incog.*, The Philatelic Era, 15th September 1893, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.21.)

SPOONER, Robert B.

APRL (2) Cuba; United States

SPÖRKE, Herbert

1915-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

SPOTT, V. E. Albert

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

SPOWART, Henry Arthur

1883-1956

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

SPRAGG, David

Husband of **Lori Spragg**.

Stamp Magazine, July 1998, Volume 64, Issue 7, pp.102-103.

Stamp Magazine, November 1998, Volume 64, Issue 11, p.88.

SPRAGG, Lori

Wife of **David Spragg**.

Stamp Magazine, July 1998, Volume 64, Issue 7, pp.102-103.

Stamp Magazine, November 1998, Volume 64, Issue 11, p.88.

SPRAGUE, William B.

1888/89-1942

Creeke (1)

Stamps, 19th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.416.

SPRANGE, Walter

Creeke (1)

SPRANKLING, Charles Henry Graham

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SPRAY, Ralph

-1917

Creeke (1)

The collectors' Journal, September 1917, vol 8, Issue 2, p.59.

SPREAT, Charles Ashworth

1884-

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1968, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.11-13.

SPRECHER, Dr. Heinrich

1901/02-1981

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, April 1981, Issues 364, p.52.

SPREEN, Klaus

Maassen (2)

SPREI, Malcolm

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPRENGER, Georg

1891-1974

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1974, Whole number 104, p.11.

SPRENGER, Jean

1869-1949

Swiss stamp designer who produced stamps for Liechtenstein.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.200-201.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SPREUX, Jean

Le Philatéliste Belge, January 1969, Whole number 13, p.11.

SPREY, Ralph

Creeke (1)

SPRIGHTLY

Nickname used for **Theodor Buhl**.

SPRIGHTON, E. C.

Meiring (1)

SPRING, Greg

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.6.

SPRING, Mrs Lily

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPRINGBETT, David John

1938-

An international reinsurance broker and underwriter by profession and has travelled extensively. He began to collect stamps at the age of 5 and never gave them up. He was Chairman of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, President of the Grand Prix Club International and a member of the Board of the Club de Monte Carlo.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Springbett (1)

The Journal of British Commonwealth Philately, January 1992, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.18.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1999, Volume 29, Issue 12, p.5.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.19.

British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2002, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.152-153.

Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, pp.5-6.

Flash, 2004, Whole number 88, pp.26-27.

American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, p.451.

London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.173.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2004, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.296

ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.11.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, pp.92-93.

SPRINGBORG, E.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

SPRINGER, Arthur

1906/07-

Although he was born in Chicago, he spent his early years in Switzerland where his father was a missionary, returning to the USA when it joined the First World War in 1917. He was Executive Director of the Western Postal History Museum until 1987.

The Heliograph, Winter 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.

The Heliograph, Fall 1990, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.8.

SPRINGER, Christian

Husband of **Renate Springer**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Maassen (2)

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.48.

SPRINGER, Renate

1940-

Wife of **Christian Springer**. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

Maassen (2)

The London Philatelist, September 2006, Volume 115, p.276.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.48.

The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.

Congress Handbook, 2013, p.7.

FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.11.

- SPRINGWALD, Kurt** 1928-
Zimmer (1)
- SPRUNG, Dr. Wolf-Dietrich** 1935-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- SPRY, Victor Hugh** -1986
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, May 1986, Whole number 51, p.5
- SPRY, Fleet-Surg. William** 1861/62-1914
Died aboard *HMS Alsatian* on the 28th November 1914 during a patrol with the 10th Cruiser squadron and was buried at sea.
Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.
- SPUHR, Eduard**
Maassen (2)
- SPURGEON, Stanley**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Herst**.
- SPY**
Pseudonym used by **Sir Leslie Matthew Ward**.
- SPYKMAN, Ingmar**
XpoNat I., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2007, n.pp. [pp.2-3].
- SQUIRE, Dr. Henry Fremlin** 1893-
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- SQUIRELL, Michael**
BNA Topics, May 1970, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.164.
- SRB, Martin** 1954-
A Czech stamp designer and engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 2nd Quarter 1992, Volume 49, Issue 2, Front cover & pp.51-53.
- SRIRAMARAO, Crd. G.**

Rainbow Stamp News, September 2011, Whole number 45, n.pp.

SRIVASTAVA, Pratyush

1984/85-

Stamp Magazine, February 2014, Volume 80, Issue 2, pp.72-75.

St. ...

Names beginning **St.** as in **St. John** see after **Saint, ...** . Companies beginning **St.** follow.

ST. GEORGE STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Witchita, KS, USA in 1965.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.284.

ST. LOUIS STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1947.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.78.

STAAB, W. O.

-1939

The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.59-60.

STAAL, Fritz

London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.389.

STACH, Alfons V.

Born in Czechoslovakia and a stamp dealer in Prague, he escaped the Nazi invasion and fled to New York where he founded the **Alfons V. Stach** company.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.10.

STACKELBERG, Baron Constantine von

1900-1989

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3) Listed under **von Stackelberg**.

STACKHOUSE, Cdr. J. Foster

Creeke (1)

STACKPOLE, Frank E.

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

STADERMANN, G.

Creeke (1)

STADDON, Don

Used the pseudonym **Queensman** when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in a British philatelic magazine. It is likely that many other writers will have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.30.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2004, Volume 41, Issue 10, pp.315-316.

STÄDELI-STRICKLER, Werner **1906/07-1995**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1996, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.28.

STADEN, John van **1922/23-1994**

Father of **John van Staden Jr.**

STADEN Jr., John van

Son of **John van Staden.**

STADERMANN, Georg **1838-1891**

Maassen (2)

Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

STADLBAUER, Dominik **1852-1901**

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Austria-Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.255-256 & Photograph.

STADLMAIR, Matthias **1919-1969**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STADTMILLER, Louis Roemer **-1968**

Stamps, 17th April, 1968. (The reference handwritten on the copy I have is faulty and I have been unable to locate this item.)

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132. Listed as **L. R. Stadtmiller.**

STAEHLING, Jean

La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

STÆR, Olaf **1927-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

STAERKER, Otto

Creeke (1)

STAFF, Frank William **1908-1994**

A notable British postal historian who formed major collections including one containing 1,840 Treasury Essays and another of Valentine Cards. His library was sold by **Messengers** in July 1995. Material from his Penny Post and Transatlantic Mail collections are displayed at the National Postal Museum.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.
National Postal Museum Review of 1994, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1995, p.62.
André Hurtré: L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STAFFORD, Morgan H.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

STAFFORD, W. H.

-1978

He was killed in a road accident.

NPS Letter, February 1979, Whole number 11, p.2.

STAFFORD SMITH & COMPANY

Founded in Bath, UK in 1866 by **H. Stafford Smith**. Prior to this, he traded under his own name and as the **Foreign Stamp Depot**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, pp.102-105 & Portrait.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.88.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp. Listed under **Smith**.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

STAFFORD SMITH & SMITH

Founded in Bath by **H. Stafford Smith** and his brother **Alfred Smith**. In 1863, the firm moved to larger premises which became known as the New Curiosity Shop and from which they published in 1865, the *New Curiosity Times*. When the partnership broke up, the brothers traded as **Stafford Smith & Company** and **Alfred Smith & Company** respectively.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Smith Brothers**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.88.

STAGE, Jeffrey

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.94.

STAGER, Phillip J.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Medicine

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.441.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.74.

STAGG, Barry

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.8.

STAGG, Maj. Edward C. W.

-1978

One of the founders of the Sudan Study Group.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 27th July 1978, p.2193.

STAGG, Walter Raymond

-1984

Captain Coqk, August 1984, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.73 & 75.

STAHSEL-GIMMI, Hans

-1970

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1970, Volume 83, Issue 12, p.489.

STAHL, A. F.

Maassen (2)

STAHL, Cassandra

American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, p.961.

STAHL Jr., Ferdinand

His name is sometimes found as **Fred**. Used the aliases **Horace C. Jones** and **Rev. Melville C. Jones** when defrauding dealers in America in the 1880s and 1890s.

Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, Advertisement inside the front cover.

Toronto Philatelic Journal, April 1886, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.12.

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1886, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.31.

Philatelic Tribune, May 1886, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.135-136.

Collectors' Science Monthly, November 1886, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.37.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1886, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.98-101.

STAHL, Heinrich

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STAHL, Robert

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

STAHL, Ronald

APRL (2) Hawaiian Islands

STAIE, Roseanne

The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.210 & 214.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 3rd July 2010, 2pp.

American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.704 & 706.

STAINFORTH, Rev. Francis John

1797-1866

Born in England on the 21st November 1797 and died on the 3rd September 1866.

Stainforth, Francis J.: [A shell] collector. Served in the British Army in India. He later took holy orders. His collection was used by **L. A. Reeve** for his *Conchologica Iconica* and was sold by auction circa 1850. He had a son, **General Stainforth**, who died circa 1890 and who carried on his father's interests. Some [of his] material [is] in the **Melville-Tomlin** collection in the National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, UK. See **J. C. Melville:** *British Pioneers in Recent Conchological Science.*, Journal of Conchology, 1890, Volume 6 pp.211-212; **J. Davy Dean:** *Conchological Cabinets of the Last Century.*, Journal of Conchology, 1936, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.239 & **S. P Dance:** *A History of Shell Collecting.*, 1986, pp.166 & 226.

STAINFORTH, FRANCIS JOHN. Admitted pensioner [i.e. with no financial support from the College], at St John's, 15th May 1816; re-admitted 21st December 1816. Of Middlesex. Son of **Richard** and **Maria** (2nd daughter of **Sir Francis Baring**, 1st Baronet of Larkbeer, Devon). Baptised 14th December 1797 at St Peter-le Poor, London. Matriculated Lent 1817. Admitted at Queens' 23rd May 1828; B.A. 1830; M.A., from St John's, 1833. Cadet, Bengal Cavalry, 1817; Comet, 1818; Lieut., 1819; Capt., 1825; resigned, 1827. Ordained deacon (Lincoln) 1830; priest (Rochester, Litt. dim. from Ely) 16th February 1834.

Curate of Camden Chapel, Camberwell, Surrey, 1841-46. Curate of St Pancras, London, 1846-51. Perpetual Curate of All Hallows, Staining, 1851-66. First marriage: 23rd January 1823 at Benares, **Elizabeth**, youngest daughter of **Dr Eraser** of London; Second marriage October 1838 at Nobber, Meath, **Elizabeth**, daughter of **E. S. Ruthven**, M.P. for Dublin. He died on the 3rd September 1866, at 9 Mark Lane, London. Brother of **George** (1812). (**J. Rennie & V. Hodson:** *Officers of the Bengal Army.* G. Mag., Volume 1, 1839, p.89 & Volume 2, 1866, p.560; **F. P. White:** *Clergy List.*)

The **Rev. Francis John Stainforth** was the Perpetual Curate of All Hallows, Staining, in the City of London, of which church the tower only is now left standing. He was one of the pioneers of stamp-collecting and it was principally from his collection that the second edition of **Mount Brown's Catalogue** was compiled in 1862. He died in September 1866, his collection having been dispersed some eighteen months prior to his decease. The specimen of the One Penny Plate 70 [*sic*], which he is said to have obtained in the year 1858, passed into the collection of **Judge Philbrick** (Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, October. 1881. p.75), and then in 1882 to the late **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary** when the latter purchased the entire collection of **Judge Philbrick**. (Adapted from biographies collected by **Chris King**, 2011)

The earliest collectors in London, UK used to meet at his rectory which eventually lead to the founding of the Philatelic Society, London in 1869.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Various unattributed pieces off the internet found by **Chris King**, October 2011, 2pp.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.238-239.

The Stamp Lover, January 1913, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.176-178.

Kirstyn Leuner: *Francis John Stainforth: A biographical sketch.*, University of Colorado, Boulder, Libraries web site: <http://libpress.colorado.edu>, 3rd May 2015, 6pp.

Kirstyn Leuner: *Stainforth's bookplates & the hunt for original copies from his library.*, University of Colorado, Boulder, Libraries web site: <http://libpress.colorado.edu>, 3rd May 2015, 4pp.

STANTON, H.

APRL (1)

STAIRCASE

Pseudonym used by **Harry Sands**.

STALAIN, Jack

1935-2002

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STALLECHNER, J.

-1887/88

Das Postwertzeichen, February 1888, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.12.

STAMFORD, Arthur H.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

STAMM, Herbert C.

1906/07-1981

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.182.

STAMMLER, Eugen

1870-1916

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STAMP AGENCY

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand. Owned by **Ed Romans**.

STAMP & COIN EXCHANGE

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

STAMP & COIN SHOPPE, The

Founded in Kingston, Ontario, Canada in 1975. Owned or managed by **Roy Lingen**. Established **Roy Lingen Inc.** as its auction arm.

STAMP ASSOCIATES Ltd.

Formed by **David Holmes** and **Nigel Shanks** from the assets of **Auckland City Stamps** of Auckland New Zealand.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2009, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.14.

STAMP CENTRE

Founded in Wilmington, DE, USA in 1979. Owned or managed by **Keith I. Marsh**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.86-87.

STAMP CENTER/DUTCH COUNTRY AUCTIONS

See **Stamp Centre** and **Dutch Country Auctions**.

STAMP COLLECTING Ltd.

Founded in London, UK to publish the weekly magazine *Stamp Collecting*. The Company purchased **Harris Publications** from **Urch Harris & Company** in 1969, obtaining *The Philatelic Magazine*, *The Philatelic Trader* and all of **Harris'** other publications as well as their London store selling literature, albums and other supplies. The Company went into liquidation in 1984.

Livingstone (1)

STAMP DEN

Founded in the UK. Sold by **Alan Fawcett** to **Trevor Harris** in 1994.

STAMP FARM

Founded in Inglis, FL, USA in 1957.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.289.

STAMP HUT, The

Founded in London, Ontario, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.150-151.

STAMP INVESTMENTS (N.Z.) Ltd.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, November 1961, Volume 32, Issue 11, p.689.

STAMP MIRROR PUBLICATIONS

Livingstone (1)

STAMP PROFESSOR, The

Founded in Bloomington, MN, USA in 1979 by **Dr. Frederick G. Bean**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.122-123.

STAMP PUBLISHING COMPANY

The rights, title and goodwill were purchased by the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

STAMP SHOP Ltd.

Opened in London, UK and run by **Mary Theresa Grosswald**.

The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

STAMP TREE Inc., The

Founded in Auburn, CA, USA in 1976. Owned or managed by **Frederick J. Edwards** and **Allen V. Fracchia**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.88-89.

STAMPAZINE

Founded in the 1940s in the USA by **Bert Taub**, his father and brother.

STÄMPFLI, H.

Maassen (2)

STAMPWANTS. COM

Founded in 2005.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, pp.58-59.

STAMPAZINE

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1937. Owned or managed by **George McNamara** or **Irv Koslow**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.86.

STAMPCO

Founded in Westbury, NY, USA in 1967. Owned or managed by **Louis C. Frisco**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.87-88.

"STAMPS" EXCHANGE CLUB

Sold by **T. B. Widdowson** to **W. Nichols**. When he joined the army for the First World War, **Nichols** sold the Club to **Albert H. Harris** who merged it with his **Modern Collectors Club**.

STAMPS INTERNATIONAL

Founded in Elmhurst, NY, USA in 1954.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.289-290.

STANDARD STAMP COMPANY

Established by **Henry Flachskamm** and **Charles E. Stegmann**. The Company absorbed the stock and goodwill of the **American Philatelic Company** in 1888. **William H. Neinstedt** subsequently joined the Company.

Mekeel (4)

STANDEN, Jack C.

APRL (2) France; Italian States

American Philatelist, November 2001, Volume 115, Issue 11, p.1030.

STANDEN, Walter Thomas

1864-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

STANDFIELD, H. E.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

STANDING, ?

Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

STANDISH, Walter

1877/78-1965

Founded **Walter Standish & Sons**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1965, Volume 39, p.53.

STANFIELD, E. W.

APRL (1)

STANFIELD, Mrs Linda

1948-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

STANFORD, Mrs Alice Frances

See **Mrs Josia Winslow Stanford**.

STANFORD, Mrs Josiah Winslow

1858-1940

Born **Alice Frances Herrick**.

K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

STANGEBYE, P. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STANGER, Robert A.

APRL (2) Exhibits

STANHOPE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Eley**.

STANHOPE, Charles

Son of **Sir John Stanhope**, he inherited the office of Postmaster General of England on the death of his father in 1620.

STANHOPE, Sir John

-1620

Father of **Charles Stanhope**. Postmaster General of England from 1590 to 1620

The Philatelist, June 1946, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.238-241.

STANFORTH, John Smalpage

Creeke (1)

STANJER, E.

1864-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

STANJER, Gordon

Morgan (22)

STANLEY, Calvin J.

Creeke (1)

STANLEY, F.

Creeke (1)

STANLEY, Lowell S.

1927-2002

The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.135.

STANLEY, Marcel Charles

1918-1990

A notable New Zealand philatelist, he specialised in all stamps which used the Chalon portrait of Queen Victoria, including revenues and banknotes.

APRL (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Francis** and under **Purves**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1968, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.107.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1971, p.299.

Zeapex 80 Magazine, January 1980, Issue 4, pp.10-12.

Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.45-46.

W. N. Strachan: A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting., Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.131-133.

Stamp Mail, August 1990, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.202.

New Zealand 1990 Catalogue, New Zealand, 1990, p.16.

PTS News, September 1990, Whole number 33, p.9.

The Kiwi, November 1990, Volume 39, Issue 6, pp.95-96.

The Marcel Stanley Collection of Portraits of Queen Victoria., Christies Robson Lowe, London, UK, 15th December 1992, n.pp. [p.4].

STANLEY, Peter James

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

STANLEY, Robert N.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.29.

STANLEY, William J.

1931-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

STANLEY, GIBBONS, & COMPANY

Founded by **Edward Stanley Gibbons**. Purchased in 1890 by **Charles J. Phillips**, into which he merged his own business. It was converted into a Limited company and traded as **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** from August 1890.

STANLEY GIBBONS AUCTIONS Ltd.

Formed in London, UK as a subsidiary of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** when they took over the long-established business of **Harmer Rooke & Company Ltd.** in 1966.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, pp.163-164.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.159-161.

STANLEY GIBBONS (AUSTRALIA)

The Company took over **Victoria Auctions (Philatelic)** in 1991 and appointed its founder **Hugh Freeman** their Managing Director. In 2008, the company name was changed to **Mowbrays Australia**.

STANLEY GIBBONS GROUP plc

Philatelic Exporter, July 2017, Volume 73, Issue 3, p.4.

STANLEY GIBBONS (GUERNSEY)

The holding company for **Stanley Gibbons Investments**. The Company went into administration in November 2017.

Stamp Magazine, January 2018, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.8.

Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10

STANLEY GIBBONS HOLDINGS plc

The new name of the holding company when it was taken public.

Stanley Gibbons Placing., Simon & Coates, London, UK, 1984, 39pp.

STANLEY GIBBONS Inc.

Opened in 1902 in New York City, NY, USA with **E. B. Power** as the Manager. Following stock-taking problems and differences in policies, the business was sold to **Power**. In 1925, he sold the business to **G. W. Nowell Usticke** of the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.81-82

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.547-548.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 47, p.560.

Stamps, 9th February 1935, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 214.

STANLEY GIBBONS INTERNATIONAL Ltd.

This holding company was formed to control the trading companies. The Group acquired **Briefmarkenhaus Merkur** of Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1973.

The Philatelic Trader, 23rd November 1973, Volume 77, Issue 24, p.501.

Report and Accounts 1976., Stanley Gibbons International, London, UK, 1977, 16pp.

Interim Report 1977., Stanley Gibbons International, London, UK, 1977, A single A4 sheet folded to give six sides.

STANLEY GIBBONS INVESTMENTS

See **Stanley Gibbons (Guernsey)**.

STANLEY GIBBONS Ltd.

Formerly **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**, following the Company's purchase by **Charles**

James Phillips. The Company's first shop was at 435 Strand and opened in 1891. Within two years, business had increased so much that new premises at 391 Strand were acquired.

In 1900 the Company expanded into America, establishing an agency with **Eustace B. Power**. Two years later, **Stanley Gibbons Inc.** opened its own offices in New York with **Power** as Manager, being joined in 1904 by **John N. Luff**. However, in 1911 the branch was sold and although it retained the **Gibbons** name it had no connection with the UK Company.

In 1904, the Company acquired **Hamilton-Smith & Company** and thereby managership of **Glendining and Company**. The former owners, **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith** and **S. E. Gwyer** joined as Directors.

In about 1905, or 1906, the Company disposed of its postal stationery stock of about three quarters of a million cards and envelopes, making room for a new issues department. Its subsequent removal of these items from its catalogues caused a massive decline in their popularity.

A branch of the Company was opened in Buenos Aires in 1910. This was managed by **Frank Phillips, Charles'** eldest son, who combined the task with specialised electrical engineering work for the Municipality of Buenos Aires.

In 1913, the Company purchased the business of **W. H. Peckitt** who also traded from the Strand. The following year, it received a Royal Warrant from **King George V**, in 1916, a similar honour was conferred by **King Fuad of Egypt** and in 1921 by His Royal Highness the **Prince of Wales**. Towards the end of 1921, the stock of **Hugo Griebert** was purchased. The following year **Charles J. Phillips** decided to retire and sold his majority shareholding to **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith**. **Phillips** moved to the United States and handled the sale of **Duveen** collection.

In November 1926, **George Hamilton-Smith** suffered a heart attack and died at the age of fifty-six. Following **Hamilton-Smith's** death his executor **F. B. Smith** joined the Board and **William Hamilton Andrews** and **F. Stanley Phillips** became joint Managing Directors.

The Company purchased the stock of **William Lincoln** in 1931. In 1962, it merged with **H. E. Wingfield & Company**. Subsidiaries include **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd.**, **Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd.** and **Stanley Gibbons (Pty.) Ltd.** The stock of **H. F. Johnson** was acquired from his son in 1981.

Part of the **Stanley Gibbons Group plc.**

See under **Samuel Singer** for details of the scandal involving stamps that **Charles Phillips** had repaired by **Singer**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before. An exception to this are the reports of the Company's problems in their stock exchange listings which are in a separate section.

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Gibbons**.

Come into Romano House, the Home of Rare Stamps., Stanley Gibbons brochure, n.d., n.pp. [Single A3 sheet folded into 4 pages.]

This is Stanley Gibbons., Stanley Gibbons brochure, n.d., n.pp. [Single A4 sheet folded into 12 pages.]

The Stanley Gibbons Group Limited Collecting and Investing Advice since 1856., Stanley Gibbons Group folder, n.d.

£4 Book of Stamps and Story of Stanley Gibbons, British Post Office Prestige Stamp Booklet.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.107-110 & Portrait.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.81-82.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, pp.9-13.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148-153.

Stamps, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.39.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1898, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.179.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.5.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th September 1900, Volume 6, p.103.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66 & 76.

The Stamp Lover, April 1910, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.225-226.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1925, p.135.

Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, November/December 1925, Volume 29, Issue 6, pp.244-246.

Filatelia, March 1926, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp. 117-118.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.61-62, 71-72 & 80.

Stamps, 19th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1936, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.61-62.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, August 1940, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.150-151.

The British west Indian Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.?

The Philatelic Trader, 30th September 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, pp.459 & 461.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, pp.73-85.

Stamp Collecting, 9th March 1956, pp.839 & 841.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1960, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.152.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1962, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.129.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1962, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.145.

Stanley Gibbons Catalogue Centenary Exhibition., Stanley Gibbons , London, UK, 1965, 60pp.

Stamp Collecting, 4th November 1966, Volume 107, pp.415 & 417.

This is Stanley Gibbons., Company brochure, n.d. [ca. 1970], Folded to give 12 sides.

Stamp Monthly, November 1976, pp.58-59.

Stamp Monthly, October 1979, pp.59-60.

The Philatelic Exporter, September 1981, p.3.

Stamp Monthly, October 1981, pp.51-54.

Stamp Monthly, November 1981, p.57.

The Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.4.

Stamps and Foreign Stamps, January 1985, pp.33 & 35.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1985, Volume 51, Issue 10, pp.86-87.

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, May 1987, p.13.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1987, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.73-75.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1989, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.97.

International Stamp & Exhibition News, Spring 1998, p.1.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1989, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.57.

The Royal Sydney Times, June 1994, Whole number 14, pp.1 & 4-9.

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, December 1995, p.7.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2001, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.79-80, 82, 84 & 86.

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.45.

Celebrating 150 Years., Gibbons Stamp Special, Stanley Gibbons, Ringwood, UK, 2005, 162pp.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2006, Volume 37, Issue 2, pp.52-59.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2014, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.72-73.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2014, Volume 45, Issue 7, pp.14-15.
 Stamp Magazine, April 2016, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.27.
 Philatelic Exporter, August 2016, Volume 72, Issue 4, pp.14-17.
 Philatelic Exporter, September 2016, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.4.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2016, Volume 47, Issue 3, pp.64-66.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.7.
 Philatelic Exporter, November 2016, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.4.
 Stamp & Coin Mart, November 2017, p.12.

STANLEY GIBBONS PRESS CUTTINGS

Jim Negus was closely associated with **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** for a number of years and worked for them as catalogue editor from 1975-81. This was during a very turbulent and difficult period for **Gibbons**, during which they were taken over several times and suffered the indignity of a failed attempt to join the Unlisted Securities Market. Throughout this period, **Negus** collected press cuttings relating to the Company, many from non-philatelic sources. Since a great number of these would not normally be substantial enough for me to collect as part of my *Biographies* project, they would not normally appear in this Bibliography. However, since **Jim** had gone to the trouble of collecting them and they eventually fell into my hands as part of the files he donated to me on his retirement, I have put them in date order and listed them together as a unit, set in indigo type, in order not to bloat the main listing. I have made no effort to remove any cuttings from the main listing of articles and place them with the press cuttings or eliminate duplication. However, from time to time, additional press cuttings have come my way, notably from the **C. W. Hill** cutting files obtained from **HH Sales** in 2010 - which included references from Scottish newspapers, and I have added these to this collection. Note that some of these are substantial reports that could well have found their way into the main listing under normal circumstances.

Most of the press cuttings **Jim** held had been cut to shape to just preserve the information, presumably as a keepsake rather than a bibliographic exercise. Accordingly, some of the items had poor or incomplete reference details noted on them and others were a bit cryptic, using initial letters only for the newspaper title. I have done my best to interpret these in the following list.

Stanley Gibbons to go "public"., The Philatelic Trader and Stationer, 12th January 1968, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.9 & 13.
We're "Public"!, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968.
Investors place £3.8 million tag on Stanley Gibbons business, Philatelic Exporter, May 1968.
The £900m boys help out Stanley Gibbons, The Times, 4th September 1970.
Gibbons' Chairman optimistic., Philatelic Exporter, July, 1972, p.3.
Letraset Bids for Stanley Gibbons., Stanley Gibbons Group Press Release, 27th December 1978, 2pp.
Letraset pay £19m for Gibbons., Scotsman, 16th December 1978.
Letraset International bids to take-over S.G.I. Ltd, The Philatelic Exporter, February 1979, p.3.
John Bardner and Gibbons., Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1981, p.803.
Letraset/Mills & Allen: Time for a cash offer, The Times, 7th August 1981, p.19.
Swedish 'Dymo' snaps in £60m for Letraset, Daily Telegraph, 29th August 1981.
Swedes win fight for Letraset., Scotsman, 25th September 1981.

Gibbons' parent has new suitor, The Philatelic Exporter, October 1981, pp.3-4.

Matters of the Moment, Philatelic Magazine, October 1981, Volume 90, p.29.

Control of Gibbons passes to Swedish firm Esselte, The Philatelic Exporter, November 1981, p.3.

Gibbons' new home is largest stamp shop in Europe, The Philatelic Exporter, November 1981, pp.22 & 26.

No SG decision yet, says David Stokes, Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1981, Volume 143, p.835.

Stanley Gibbons up for sale again, The Philatelic Exporter, January 1982, p.3.

Urch Harris is suing Stanley Gibbons, Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1982, Volume 144, p.77.

Stamp business for sale, Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1982, Volume 144, p.79.

Leading British stamp firms in legal wrangle, The Philatelic Exporter, February 1982, p.3.

Unfounded rumours, The Philatelic Exporter, April 1982, p.67.

Managers buy Stanley Gibbons, Financial Times, 17th June 1982.

Management in £9m Stanley Gibbons buy out, Daily Telegraph, 17th June 1982.

Esselte lifts profit and pay out, Financial Times, 17th June 1982.

Directors buy back stamp company: Stanley Gibbons returns home, The Times, 17th June 1982.

S.G. is sold to Management, Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1982, Volume 145, p.569.

Gibbons' Directors' consortium acquires control of firm, The Philatelic Exporter, August 1982, pp.3-4.

Best of British, Daily Telegraph, 15th July 1983.

Stanley Gibbons Holdings plc: Issue by Way of Placing on USM., Simon & Coates, 16th March 1984, 4pp.

Stanley Gibbons Goes Public., Stanley Gibbons Press Release, 21st March 1984, 1p.

Stanley Gibbons to join market, The Times, 26th March 1984, p.19.

Perforated past of the Gibbons stamp chief, Sunday Times, 1st April 1984, p.53.

Stanley Gibbons suspended within moments of debut, The Times, 3rd April 1984, p.21.

Gibbons' shares come unstuck., Scotsman, 3rd April 1984.

Gibbons dealings halted abruptly, Daily Telegraph, 3rd April 1984.

Market report, Daily Mail, 3rd April 1984, p.25.

£250,000 in stamps stolen from van, the Times, 3rd April 1984, p.2.

Gibbons stick on ice, The Standard, 3rd April 1984, p.35.

Stanley Gibbons USM launch held up, Financial Times, 3rd April 1984, p.42.

Lift ban plea by Gibbons, The Daily Telegraph, 4th April 1984, p.19.

Stanley Gibbons faces writ for £45,000 from dealer, The Times, 4th April 1984, p.17.

Stanley Gibbons USM quote still frozen, The Daily Telegraph, 4th April 1984.

SG captures the headlines: Robbers get auction lots; The Chairman of the Board; On the USM, Stamp News, 4th-17th April 1984, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.16.

Gibbons go public again, Stamp Collecting, 5th April 1984, pp.51 & 54.

Stanley Gibbons chief seeks fair hearing, The Daily Telegraph, 5th April 1984, p.19.

Stamp chief pledges to pay creditors, The Times, 5th April 1984, p.21.

Feigenbaum details past stamp activities, The Daily Telegraph, 5th April 1984, p.21.

Gibbons placing may be cancelled, The Daily Telegraph, 6th April 1984.

Press Announcement by Stanley Gibbons Holdings plc., Stanley Gibbons Press Release, 6th April 1984, p.1.

Stamp chief quits as share launch aborted., Scotsman, 7th April 1984.

Gibbons refused share go-ahead, Financial Times, 7th April 1984, pp.1 & back page.

Chairman resigns at Stanley Gibbons, The Times, 7th April 1984.

Chairman quits as SE rejects Stanley Gibbons, The Daily Telegraph, 7th April 1984.

USM impasse for Stanley Gibbons, Financial Times, 7th April 1984, p.3.
Gibbons: the decline and fall, Sunday Times, 8th April 1984, pp.57 & 59.
Stanley Gibbons: A philatelic farce., Observer, 8th April 1984.
Gibbons shares suspended, Stamp Collecting, 12th April 1984, Volume 149, p.81.
The Worth of Gibbons., Stamp News, 17th April 1984, p.5.
“The City can be an unforgiving animal...”, Stamp News, 17th April 1984, p.5.
Feigenbaum disclosures were “revelation” to colleagues., Stamp News, 17th April 1984, pp.13-15.
Gibbons Chairman resigns, Stamp Collecting, 19th April 1984, Volume 149, p.117.
Gibbons proposed public offering halted; Johannesburg auction material stolen., Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd April 1984, Volume 57, pp.1 & 8.
Gibbons share stake goes up for grabs, The Sunday Times, 29th April 1984.
Gibbons management continues optimistic., Linn’s Stamp News, 30th April 1984, Volume 57, p.24.
Clive Feigenbaum resigns as Chairman: Gibbons share placing postponed., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, pp.3 & 8.
New Chairman for Stanley Gibbons., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, p.3.
Gigantic expansion of Gibbons’ interests., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, pp.44 & 46.
Gibbons run into problems, Philatelic Magazine, May 1984, Volume 92, p.391.
Stanley Gibbons to float again., Scotsman, 1st May 1984.
Gibbons’ decline and fall with a happier ending, The Daily Telegraph, 1st May 1984, p.19.
Stanley Gibbons stake nets £3m, The Times, 1st May 1984.
Feigenbaum sells out of Gibbons, Stamp Collecting, 10th May 1984, Volume 149, p.225.
On the ball, UH Stamp Digest, June 1984, p.1.
Print and be damned, UH times, [June 1984], Issue 3.
General policy statement from PTS., The Philatelic Exporter, June 1984, p.8.
Poor old Edward., Philatelic Magazine, June 1984, p.453.
The Stanley Gibbons story, IFSDA Report, June 1984, Issue 5, pp.8-11. [Note: The English language version is on pages 8-9 & 11. All pages have parts of the article in Spanish, French and German.]
Correction, IFSDA Report, September 1984, Issue 6, p.8.
Stamps – investment that turned sour, The Times, 28th July 1984.
Stanley Gibbons seeks spring quote, The Times, 6th October 1984.
Gibbons short of profit target, The Daily Telegraph, 6th October 1984.
Gibbons prepares for future, Stamp News, 17th October 1984.
Stanley Gibbons stayed profitable in 1984, Linn’s Stamp News, 22nd October 1984, Volume 57, p.12.
A slimmer Gibbons stays in profit., The Philatelic Exporter, November 1984, pp.3 & 14.
Gibbons’ annual turnover now amended downward., Linn’s Stamp News, 12th November 1984, Volume 57, p.60.
Stanley Gibbons director quits, The Daily Telegraph, 6th September 1985.
Gibbons update, Stamp News, 19th December 1985-1st January 1986, Volume 5, Issue 22, p.11.
Taking action, Stamp News, 2nd-5th January 1986, Volume 5, Issue 23, p.11.
Revamped Gibbons to seek quote, The Times, 25th June 1986, p.21.
Fredericks buys 25pc of Gibbons, The Daily Telegraph, 25th June 1986.
Gibbons licks a scandal, The Sunday Times, 15th March 1987.
Ex-Chairman of Stanley Gibbons returns with 19%, The Times, 10th March 1988.

New chief for stamp dealer, The Times, 2nd June 1989, p.21.
Gibbons stake changes hands, The Times, 17th August 1989, p.22.
Mail-order florist buys Gibbons, The Times, 8th April 1998, p.25.
Flying Flowers buys £13.5m stamp dealer, Financial Times, 8th April 1998, p.26.
How Flying Flowers will put its stamp on Gibbons, The Sunday Telegraph, 12th April 1998, p.6B.
Flying Flowers to lose stamp wing, Sunday Times, 26th March 2000.
Stanley Gibbons to split from Flying Flowers, The Times, 27th March 2000, p.26.

STANLEY GIBBONS MERKUR GmbH

Established in 1973 when **Stanley Gibbons International** acquired **Briefmarkenhaus Merkur**.

STANLEY GIBBONS (Pty.) Ltd.

Founded in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1975 as a subsidiary of **Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.190-191.

STANLEY GIBBONS (SINGAPORE) Pte. Ltd.

The company was sold to **Philatelic Investments Pte. Ltd.**, together with a license to use the name **Stanley Gibbons**.

STANLEY-SMITH, Roger

Son of **Martin Smith**.

British aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1977, Whole number 128, p.15.

STANNARD, Ernest W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANNARD, Kevin

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STANSFIELD, Arthur D.

1923-1983

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp & Postal History News, 13th/26th April 1983, Issue 48, p.26.

The PTS Journal, June 1983, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.59.

STANTON, E. W.

Creeke (1)

STANTON, Frank J.

1861-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.11-12.

STANTON, Gordon M.

APRL (1)

STANTON, Col. James Basil Maul

Livingstone (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANTON, John R.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1910, Volume 21 Issue 12, p.289.

STANTON, Capt. Reginald William Starkey

1877-

Harris (2)

STANTON, Will J.

1867/68-1938

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.864.

STANWAY, Bertie Nissen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANWAY, Len

1950-

Livingstone (1)

STANWAY, Terence H.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STAPF, August

Maassen (2)

STAPLE

Pseudonym used by **Robert L. Maurer**.

STAPLETON, James Arthur

1919-2002

Air Mail News, November 2002, Volume 45, Whole number 179, p.214.

STAPLEY, Cyril

A regular in the Royal Navy, he moved to the Meteorological Office on leaving, remaining there until his retirement. As a philatelist, his main interests are thematic.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.7.

STAR STAMP COMPANY

Parker Keith Moore became a partner in 1897.

STARAUSCHEK, Friedrich [Fritz]

1893-1983

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.109-110.

STARK, Alfon J. A.

Creeke (1)

STARK, H. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hyde**.

STARK, Harold

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dr. W. F. Amonette**.

STARK, John

1918-1987

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

STARK, Col. Melville I.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STARK, Ora E.

Albemarle (1)

Freethy (1)

STARKE, Konrad

1863-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STARKWEATHER, L. Ray

Creeke (1)

STARKWEATHER, Mrs Ralph E.

-1887

Creeke (1)

The Western Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.221.

STARNAMAN, George W.

1880-

Son of **J. P. Starnaman** and **Mrs J. P. Starnaman**. Brother of **W. A. Starnaman**. Founded **Starnaman Brothers**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, August 1897, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.12.

The Chicago Philatelist, sept 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.

The Philatelic Advocate, September 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

STARNAMAN, J. P.

Husband of **Mrs J. P. Starnaman**. Father of **George W. Starnaman** and **W. A. Starnaman**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

STARNAMAN, Mrs J. P.

Wife of **J. P. Starnaman**. Mother of **George W. Starnaman** and **W. A. Starnaman**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

STARNAMAN, Walter A.

1875-

Son of **J. P. Starnaman** and **Mrs J. P. Starnaman**. Brother of **George W. Starnaman**.
Founded **Starnaman Brothers**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.

The Philatelic Advocate, September 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

STARNAMAN BROTHERS

Founded in Berlin, Ontario, Canada by **George W. Starnaman** and **W. A. Starnaman**.

STARNES, Charles J.

1912-1993

APS (1)

STARON, Z. Marion

-1994

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.50.

STARR, Floyd T.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STARR, Mrs Geo. E.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

STARR, Maj. James

1870-1948

A cavalry officer and hero of the Spanish-American war, he became an authority on the stamps of China. His collection was not sold until 1991, having been kept in a bank vault since his death.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

A \$1 Million "Lost" Collection of Chinese Stamps Re-emerges at Sotheby's., Press Release, Sotheby's, London, UK, 3pp.

'Hidden Treasures' Postage Stamps of China: The Late Major James Starr Collection., Sotheby's. London, UK, 11th to 13th September 1991, Part 1, n.pp. [3pp.] & Part 2, n.pp. [1p.]

STARR, John T.

1860/61-1908

Founded the **J. T. Starr Stamp Company** together with his two sons.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Chronicle, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69-70.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 26th December 1908, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.3 & 7.

STARR, Norm

The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, pp.114 & 116.

STARR, Col. William Henderson

-1946/47

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

STARTIN, Mrs Dora Mary

1894-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Mrs D. May Startin**.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1960, Volume 52, Issue 11/12, p.146. (Listed as **Mrs D. May Startin**.)

STARTUP, Robin McGill

1933-2012

Robin Startup died on 16th February - he had been unwell for some time.

Robin was without any doubt one of the outstanding scholars of New Zealand philately and especially of New Zealand postal history; his knowledge and understanding was profound. He was the author, or occasionally joint author, of over sixty books or monographs and over ninety other manuscripts or limited published works.

In professional life he was Director of Administration of a public hospital in New Zealand before he retired. While still at school he became interested in New Zealand postmarks and later the stories behind the post offices, their names, the carriage of mails and the postmasters.

Robin over many years had built a major New Zealand postal history collection and has researched extensively in the subject and its background, recording a considerable amount of the history of the postal services. He has written widely in sharing his discoveries as may be seen from his publications. He was Editor *The Mail Coach*, the journal of the Postal History Society of New Zealand, from 1964 to 1987, with over 2,000 articles published in this and many other publications.

His work was recognised by a Special Award from the Postal History Society of New Zealand, the Harry Cope Memorial Medal from the Forces Postal History Society, the Collins Award from The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, the New Zealand Philatelic Federation's Award of Honour and later a special award from the same organisation. **Robin** was also awarded the New Zealand 1990 Medal approved by Her Majesty The Queen, and at the 2000 FIP World Congress, Madrid was the recipient of the Research Medal of the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie.

Robin was elected to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2009. He was a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London and of The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand where he was the Honorary Archivist. For the Postal History Society of New Zealand, he was the Honorary Research Officer.

On a personal note, while we corresponded quite a lot, I only met **Robin** on a few occasions; I visited him and his sister **Stancy** at their home in Masterton with the late **Liz** and **Allan Berry** in 1999. **Allan** and I spent two days working with **Robin** on our joint work *New Zealand and Dependencies - A Philatelic Bibliography*. **Robin's** major contribution was the section dealing with official publications which is about half of the text. These were splendid days and such fun and in the afternoon on the second day we all visited Castlepoint on the coast. It was a privilege to have known him.

To Robin's sister, **Stancy**, we send our sincere condolences. (Adapted from an e-mail Circulated by **David R. Beech**, 18th February 2012.)

Robin McGill Startup (22nd July 1933 – 16th February 2012) It is our sad duty to report the passing of our esteemed Patron, the world famous postal historian and doyen of philatelic authors, on Thursday 16th February 2012, at the age of 78. **Robin** joined the Air Mail Society of NZ 57 years ago, in March 1955 and among his dozens of books are two of our publications: *Volume 3 of the Air Mails of NZ International Airmails 1940-1970* (published in 1997) and *New Zealand – Overseas Airmail Postage Rates 1930-2011* (due for publication in 2012).

Robin Startup was born at Stratford, Taranaki on the 22nd July 1933, the elder child and only son of **Fred Robert Startup** and **Janet Eileen Collins (Dolly) Startup** née **Nutt**. **Robin's** father had small dairy farm on the main highway between Inglewood and Tariki and **Robin** went to the Norfolk primary school in Stratford and Stratford High School. The family moved to Masterton in 1947 and **Robin** finished his secondary education at Wairarapa College. In 1950, he began his working career with the Department of Social Welfare in Masterton where he worked for the next 25 years until moving to the Wairarapa Hospital Board, where he rose up through the administrative ranks until his retirement. He was a bachelor and lived with his spinster sister **Stancy** in the same house at 104 Bannister Street in Masterton for over 45 years after their parents died.

Robin's major interest was historical research. In his late teens and early 20s he investigated the **Startup** family history but this was taken over by his sister **Stancy**, leaving **Robin** able to fully concentrate on his lifelong pursuit of recording the history of New Zealand's postal services in all its varied aspects. He not only collected material but more importantly he wrote about what he found out during the course of his detailed research work. Over the course of 60 years of activity he authored about 60 books on postal history, ranging from his major *New Zealand Post Offices* (the first edition was published in 1967) to *Wartime Airmails The Trans Pacific Route 1942-1945* (published in 1996), *BoxLink* (1990), *American Post Offices in New Zealand 1908-1959* (1960) and *Antarctic Postal Services* (1958). Many of his earlier works were on military subjects and he later exhibited postal material from this field.

In addition to his vast legacy of published books (some of which were co-authored with others) **Robin** will be remembered for his periodical *The Mail Coach*. He began this privately as long ago as 1956 in order to place on record his findings. It became the journal of the Postal History Society of New Zealand in 1964 and for a phenomenal 23 further years **Robin** remained its sole editor. He also produced and despatched it during the whole of this period.

He built up substantial collections of all types of New Zealand postal history, including postmarks and this latter collection was auctioned by **David Holmes** from 2004. His continual research work and writing left little time for other pursuits but he did enjoy reading murder mystery and thriller novels for relaxation and had a large garden on his quarter acre property. From 1960 until 1975 he was a member of the Jaycees.

In addition to being honoured with Fellowships of the Royal Philatelic Societies in London and New Zealand, in 2008 he was elected to the world's top philatelic award, the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He travelled overseas for the first time in 2009 in order to sign this roll in England. During the last few years he was plagued with melanoma which unfortunately worsened and necessitated several operations. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Barry Scott**, 22nd February 2012.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.61.

Flash, March 2001, Whole number

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 2001, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.28-29.

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies – A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Alan P. Berry & David R. Beech. Thames, New Zealand, 2004, pp.xi-xii.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2008, pp.21-22.
American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.573.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.5 & 17.
Congress Handbook, 2009, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2012, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.20.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.147.
Stamp Magazine, May 2012, Volume 78, Issue 12, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.13.

STASCH, C. F.

Creeke (1)

STATHAM, Dr. Kenneth William

1928-2003

Livingstone (1)

STATUS INTERNATIONAL AUCTIONS

Established in Australia in 1980 and purchased by **I. S. Wright** in 1996.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, pp.88-89.

STATUS POSTAL HISTORY INTERNATIONAL Pty Ltd.

Founded in 1993 by **Barry W. Jarrett**.

Australasian Stamps, August 1996, Whole number 2, pp.3 & 7.

STATUS STAMPS Pty Ltd.

Founded in Sydney, Australia, and purchased by **Barry W. Jarrett** in 1989. Sold to **Gragrove Pty Ltd.** in 1995. Declared bankrupt in 1996.

PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.7.

STAUB, Casper

Founded the **Chicago Stamp Company** whilst at University. Purchased the **United Stamp Company** from **Frank N. Massoth**.

Creeke (1)

The Collectors' Journal, September 1911, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.60-62.

STAUF, Gerhard

1924/25-

A German stamp designer.

Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, April 1970, Volume 24, Issue 7, pp.152-153.

STAUFFER, Ignaz

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 2nd May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.8.

STAUFFER, Ingary

Creeke (1)

STAVENOW, Bo Erik

Dahlvig (1)

STEAD, J. Fred

Creeke (1)

STEARNS Jr., Franklin

1871-

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.89.

The Virginia Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.64.

STEARNS, John E.

-1927

Creeke (1)

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

STEARNS, Capt. L. D.

Creeke (1)

STEARNS-DOCKWEILER, Col. ?

APRL (1)

STEARNS, William E.

1863-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

STEBBINS, Edward S.

-1934

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

STEBBINS, F. J.

His library was sold by the **Robert Haynes Stamp Company** in 1911.

STEBBINS, James H.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

STEBBINS, Solomon

1833-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

STEBBINS, Z. G.

APRL (1)

STECZYNSKI, Myron F.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEDMAN, F. B.

Creeke (1)

STEDMAN, Gordon

Founder of **Caerel Stamps**.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

STEEG, Adolph

1889-1956

APS (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.472.

The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.B (ccxxxv)-C (ccxxxvi).

The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.746.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th January 1957, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.688.

STEEL, Charles Franklin

1832-1904

In 1855, he was employed by **Toppan, Carpenter, Casilear and Company** as manager of their stamp printing department. As the Government moved the stamp printing contract from firm to firm, so **Steel** moved with it and for twenty years he supervised the printing of all American stamps.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STEEL, Frank

-1948

G-O-G Review, June 1948, Volume 8, Whole number 29, p.30.

STEELBACK

Pseudonym used by the writer of a seminal article authenticating the Japanese occupation of Burma peacock overprints as postal issues.

Warren (1)

STEELE, D. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Paulsen**.

STEELE, Donald M.

1899-

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.402.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.48.

STEELE, Gary W.

APRL (2) Canada

STEELE Jr., J.

Creeke (1)

STEEN, Aksill Severin

1849-

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

STEEN, Clyde P.

Creeke (1)

STEEN, Piet

-2002

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2002, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.42.

STEENACKERS, Francois Frederick

Creeke (1)

STEERE, Mrs Florence T.

-1935

The American Philatelist, May 1935, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.441.

The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

STEFFAN, Martin

1862-

An American dealer who dealt in American stamps only.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Collectors' Companion, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.60.

The Nebraska Stamp, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.35.

STEFFEN, Alan L.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

STEFFEN, Jürgen

Maassen (2)

STEGERS, Franz-Josef

Maassen (2)

STEGMANN, Charles E.

Founded the **Standard Stamp Company** with **Henry Flachskamm**.

Mekeel (4)

STEGMÜLLER, Franz

1972-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.180.

STEHLE, Jeanne

Wife of **Randy M. Stehle**.

La Posta, May 1993, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.4.

STEHLE, Randy M.

Husband of **Jeanne Stehle**. A psychologist by profession with an MBA, he worked as a consultant in San Francisco. He collected stamps from the age of nine and finally specialised in U.S. postal history.

La Posta, May 1993, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.4.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.192.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

STEHLIN, C. V.

APRL (1)

STEIDL, Rainer Wolfgang

1936-1994

Maassen (2)

STEIDL, Roman

Maassen (2)

STEIGERWALT, Charles

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

STEIGMEIER, Raimund

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STEIN, Dieter

1948-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STEIN, Donna von

Wife of **Paul von Stein**.

STEIN, Edmund,

1857-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STEIN, Engelhard

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

STEIN, Herman

1846-1905

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

STEIN, Max

1891-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STEIN, Oscar F.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

STEIN, Paul von

1918-1977

Died on the 30th October 1977. Born on the 8th September 1918. Husband of **Donna von Stein**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Strictly U S, December 1977, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.39-40.

STEIN, Richard J.

D. F. Newsletter, Autumn 1975, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.14.

STEIN, Robert

1956/57-2007

Stamp designer for the United Nations.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2008, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.35.

- STEIN, Robert C.**
APRL (2) Nauru
- STEIN, Dr. S. G.** **-1926**
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to *The American Philatelist*, November 1927, p.50.
- STEINAU, JONES & COMPANY**
Manchester, UK. Formerly **C. K. Jones & Company.**
- STEINBERG, Robert** **1922/23-**
Tyler (2)
Philately, September/October 1961, p.163.
- STEINBERGER, Alfred J.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- STEINBOCK, Hans**
Owned or managed **Calgary's Stamp Shop.**
- STEINBRÜCHEL, Erwin** **1955-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.105.
- STEINBRUECK, Ernest R.** **1836-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp.
(Front cover & 1p.)
- STEINDLER, Julius P.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- STEINECKERT, Walter** **1924-**
Maassen (2)
- STEINER, Andrew** **1918-1981**
Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.
- STEINER, Arthur**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- STEINER, Izidor**
Maassen (2)
- STEINER, Kurt**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.76.
- STEINER, László** **-1993/94**
AIJP Bulletin, February 1994, Issue 89, p.9.
- STEINER, Peter** **1926-**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STEINHART, Allan L.

1940-1996

His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1997.

Linn's (5)

BNA Topics, January/February 1976, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.23.

PTS News, October 1996, Whole number 67, p.3.

David Handelman & Gary Scrimgeour: *Allan Steinhart Postal Historian.*, Postal History Society of Canada, Canada, 1997.

Cavendish Chronicle, February 1997, Whole number 18, p.2.

The Allan L. Steinhart Collection of Prestamp and Stampless Covers To, From and Through British North America 1685-1865., 28th May 2005, Harmers Auctions, USA, p.v.

STEINHÄUSL, Otto

1879-1940

Maassen (2)

STEINKAMP, G.

Creeke (1)

STEINKÜHLER, R.

-1918

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 29th November 1918.

STEINMETZ, Dr. Charles H.

Creeke (1)

STEINMETZ, Col. Joseph Allison

1870-1928

A noted aerophilatelic pioneer.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.303-304.

The Aero Philatelic Club of India Monthly Bulletin, December 1928, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.228.

The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, February 1987, Volume 39, Issue 1, pp.12-18.

The American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, pp.114-115.

STEINWASSER, Fritz

1919-

Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.225.

STEINWAY, John H.

1916/17-1989

Son of **Theodore Steinway**.

STEINWAY, Theodore Edward

1883-1957

Died on the 1st April 1957. Father of **John H. Steinway**. He was the grandson of the founder

of the piano-makers **Steinway & Sons** and rose to be President and then Chairman of the Board. He was a major force in both national and international philately but usually remained in the background.

He was one of the earliest supporters of the Collectors Club of New York and of the Philatelic Foundation. He was responsible for the acquisition of the library of **Judge Victor Suppantchitsch** and for presenting it to the Collectors Club.

Theodore E. Steinway was born on 6th October 1883 in New York. He was the son of **William Steinway** (1835-1896), from 1876 the president of the famous piano firm founded by his father **Henry E. Steinway** (1792-1871), and of **Elizabeth Raupt**. The boy was educated at St. Paul's School on Long Island and then joined the family firm in 1899. He was already an ardent philatelist, specialising in the classic issues of New South Wales and of all the German states; the family having originated in Wolfshagen in Germany, and he joined the Collectors Club of New York in 1896. His business career brought him into intimate contact with many famous musicians such as **Ignatius Paderewski**, and he started to collect stamps depicting both musicians and musical instruments long before thematic collecting became popular. On 6th April 1913 he married **Ruth Davis** and they had four sons and two daughters. Also in that year he took a prominent part in the organisation of the first international philatelic exhibition in New York and this interest he maintained with the exhibitions of 1926, 1936 and 1947.

Although he directed the affairs of his firm as president until his retirement in 1937, he became world famous as a philatelist both for his knowledge of the stamps of the world and for his interest in philatelic literature. Then in 1922 he purchased the enormous philatelic library of **Victor Suppantchitsch** of Austria and presented the volumes to the Collectors' Club. He became a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society in 1922, signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, founded the Philatelic Foundation in 1937 to expertise stamps and covers and was largely responsible for the **Wagner** set of Germany in 1933, as a friend of the **Wagner** family. **Theodore E. Steinway** died in New York on 8th April 1957. (Copied from a note found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., pp.107 & 124.

Theodore E. Steinway., [Publicity brochure with a yellow cover] Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, undated, pp.17-18.

Collectors Club Philatelist, 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

Stamps, 24th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

- L. G. Brookman:** *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.
- Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award October 18th 1952.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1952, n.pp. [pp.6-9].
- Stamps, 1st November 1952, pp.158-159 & 164-166.
- Stamps, 10th October 1953, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.41
- Mercury Stamp Journal, May 1957, Whole number 42, p.138.
- Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.30.
- Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.187.
- Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1957, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.43.
- Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 15th April 1978, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.60.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.61
- The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.7-9.
- Linn's Stamp News, 2nd March 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
- Theodore Steinway.*, Philatelic Foundation website, www.philatelicfoundation.org, 11th October 2009, 2p.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.
- The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2016, Whole number 98, p.72.

STELTZER, Rudolf Joachim

1948-

Son of **Rudolf Steltzer**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as **Joachim Steltzer**.

STELTZER, Rudolf

1910-1971

His first name is found in the UK as **Rudolph**. Father of **Rudolf Joachim Steltzer**.

He founded his first company in Dresden, East Germany, after the Second World War. In 1950, he fled to Frankfurt am Main, West Germany. With his partner, **Becker**, he purchased the established auction house **Rozsa**, renaming it **Becker & Steltzer**. Later, he bought his partner out and renamed the company, **Rudolf Steltzer International Briefmarken-Auktionen**. After his father's death, **Joachim** took over the business.

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as **Rudolph Steltzer**.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th October 1971, Volume 75, Issue 22, p.525.

STELZER, George P.

-1995

Perfin Club.

STELZER, Herbert

1918-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STELZER, Mathias F.

Creeke (1)

STEMBERG, Adolph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEMPEL, Carl Alexander

1869-1945

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

STEMPIEN, Dr. Martin F.

Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series,
The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.1.

STENBERG, Karl-Erik **1915-**

Dahlvig (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, October 1965, Volume 66, Issue 8, p.358.

STENDEL, Consul Albert

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

STENDER, Karl **1907-1983**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STENERUDH, Gunnar **1908/09-1966**

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.191.

STENGER, Prof. Erich **1878-1957**

Used the pseudonym **Prodest**, derived from the initial letters of his full title **Prof. Dr. Erich Stenger**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Mercury Stamp Journal, October 1950, Whole number 15, pp.65-66.

Die Ganzsache December 1957, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.1.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Philatelie, June 2005, Volume 57, Issue 336, pp.45-50.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.46.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Begeisterung bis zum Exzess: Das Phänomen Erich Stenger.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2006.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STENGER, Paul A.

Morgan (22)

STENHOUSE, G. B.

Morgan (22)

STENSDAL, Jarle O. **-1958**

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1958, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.142.

The Scandinavian Contact, June 1958, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.113.

STENSHINSKI, Boris **-1991**

Kuhn (3)

STENZKE, Jochen

1945-

Former Editor-in-Chief of **Schwaneberger Verlag**, publisher of the **Michel** catalogues.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

AJJP Bulletin, December 2003, Issue 116, p.14.

STEPCZYNSKI, Bernard Jan

-1986

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

STEPHAN, Heinrich von

1831-1897

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*,
Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 235-237.

Die Post, 1897, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.69.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1897, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.99-100.

STEPHAN, Manfred

1924-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.214.

STEPHAN, Dr. Walter

Maassen (2)

STEPHEN, Harry Leil

-2016

Philas News, June 2016, Whole number 177, p.14.

STEPHEN, J.

Livingstone (1)

STEPHEN, William S. E.

1903-1975

A specialist in the early stamps of Russia and Austria.

Bateman (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

STEPHEN W. BRAHAM Ltd

See **Stephen Walter (Stephen W. Braham Ltd.)**.

STEPHEN WALTER (STEPHEN W. BRAHAM Ltd)

Founded in Hounslow, UK in 1956 by **Stephen W. Braham** as the retail arm of his wholesale dealership **Stephen W. Braham Ltd**. The Company went into liquidation in 1990.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.175-176.

STEPHENS, Michael [Inky] Edmunds

1868-1936

His nickname stemmed from his involvement in the **Stephens Ink** business.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Schofield (1)

STEPHENS, Ralph N.

Creeke (1)

STEPHENSON, A. B.

Creeke (1)

STEPHENSON, Alfred Eardley

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Stamp News, February 1947, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.8

STEPHENSON, Charles A.

1875-1923

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, June 1901, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.101-103.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collector, February 1911, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.23-25.

Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1923, Volume 19, Issue 26, p.648.

Stamp Collecting, 7th April 1923, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.15.

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.43.

STEPHENSON, David Alan

1891-1971

Livingstone (1)

STEPHENSON, Harry

Creeke (1)

STEREO STAMPS

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1935.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.290.

STERICKER, Doris

-1960

Wife of **Dr. William Stericker**.

Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.476.

STERICKER, William Dr.

Husband of **Doris Stericker**.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.193.

STERLING, David

-2006

Cinderella Stamp Club.

STERLING, Edward Boker

1851-1925

Old-time American stamp dealer and one-time partner of **H. E. Deats**. Together they purchased 200 tons of scrap paper from the Treasury Department which proved to contain masses of revenue stamps and even some proofs.

He lost heavily when speculating in mining stocks in 1887 and was forced to liquidate his entire stock of stamps to pay his creditors. He immediately recommenced stamp dealing. On his death, his library was bequeathed to the **Collectors Club** of New York. (**Charles J. Phillips**: *The Collectors Club Library*., Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (2)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (5)

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1886, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.188.

Empire State Philatelist, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.94 & January 1887, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1887, Volume 2, Special edition, pp.6 & 44.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.

The Hoosier Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69-71.

The Philatelic Era, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.1.

Philatelic Items, March 1891, p.7.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

The International Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.1.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.240.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, march 1923, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.1.

Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1946, p.56. Shown as **Edward B. Stirling**.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, August 1985, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.152-157.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th February 1999, Volume 72, p.14.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 1, Cover & p.66.

STERLING, Mrs Edward B.

Creeke (1)

STERLING, John C.

Creeke (1)

STERLING, Lord

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STERLING STAMP COMPANY

The stock of the original Company was purchased from the **Cogswell** estate by **Clarence B. Durland** who re-established the company.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 6th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 6, p.71.

STERN, A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

STERN, David

1943-1998

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The South African Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.130.

Program., ILSAPEX '98, 20th-25th October 1998, Johannesburg, South Africa, pp.1-2.

STERN, Edward

1880-1953

Owner of the **Economist Stamp Company**. He had a personal file containing 9,000 references to articles from philatelic periodicals. (**Ralph A. Kimble: Fundamentals of philately: Filing information for reference.**, Stamps, 11th January 1936, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.62.) His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1952.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.553.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

L. G. Brookman: Current American authors and publishers., The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.

Stamps, 21st November 1953, p.295

STERN, Dr. Eric W.

1914-1974

Liechtensteiners Bulletin, 1974, Whole number 14, p.2.

STERN, Eva

1929-1995

Born **Eva Rosenthal**. Wife of **Max Stern**.

STERN, Frances

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STERN, Francis E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STERN, James F.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, June 1989, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.63-67.

STERN, Max

1921-2016

Husband of **Eva Stern**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Philatelic Exporter, June 1999, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.45.

The Philatelic Exporter, October 2001, Volume 55, Issue 6, pp.18-19.

Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2001, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.238-239.

Max Stern: *My Stamp on Life.*, Makor Jewish Community Library, Caulfield South, Australia, 2003, 166pp.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2003, Volume 40, Issue 12, pp.359-360.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.24.

Max Stern: *The Max Factor: My Life as a Stamp Dealer.*, Makor Jewish Community Library, Caulfield South, Vic., Australia, 2011, 189pp.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2015, Volume 71, Issue 8, pp.22-23.

Il Collezionista, March 2016, Whole number 1055, p.23.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 2016, Volume 89, p.10.

Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.5.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2016, Volume 71, Issue 11, pp.8 & 32-33.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2016, Whole number 99, p.8.

Stamp Bulletin, May/June 2016, Whole number 340, p.6.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.10.

STERN, Capt. Milton Frederick

1901-1980

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

STERN, Paul

-1963

Paris, France. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

STERNAMAN, Rollo M.

American Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 111, Issue 11, p.1073.

STERNBERGH, John

-1996

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.80.

STERNHEIM, Carl

1844-1910

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Melville (1)

STERRER, Karl

1885-

Maassen (2)

STES, Bruno

1939-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

STES, Dr. Jacques

1940-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

STETSON, Richard N. -1935
The American Philatelist, September 1935, Volume 48, Issue 12, p.637.

STEUART, W. McAdam -1920
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

STEUDEL, Consul Albert -1911
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, p.335.

STEUER, Dr. Friedrich F. 1919-1997
Maassen (2)

STEUER, Ronald F. 1960-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.182.

STEVE GRENARD
Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1974 by **Steve Grenard**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.111.

STEVE IVY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Dallas, TX, USA in 1981. A subsidiary of **Ivy Financial Corporation**. **Charles
F. Shreve** was President in 1982.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick
Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.44-45.

STEVE MALACK PHILATELICS
Founded in 1986 in Endicott, NY, USA by **Steve Malack**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.52.

STEVEN, Wolfgang 1937-
Maassen (2)

STEVENOT, André J. M. 1921-1999
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.125-126.

Delbeke (5)

STEVENS, A. J.

-1935

Died on the 2nd of March 1935.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEVENS, Byron F.

1903-1970

APRL (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEVENS, Clarence S.

APRL (1)

STEVENS, Clark H.

1900-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

STEVENS, Clarkson G.

APRL (1)

STEVENS, Lt. D La R.

Warren (1)

STEVENS, Dave

-1990

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.

STEVENS, E. A.

Creeke (1)

STEVENS, George A.

1878/79-1950

The P.T.S. Journal, September 1950, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.146.

STEVENS, John George James

1857-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

STEVENS, Maj. Pierre C.

Creeke (1)

STEVENS, Lt.-Col. R. Tyeth

-1920

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

STEVENS, Richard M.

APRL (2) Martinique

STEVENS, Robert T.

APRL (1)

STEVENS, Silas C.

Creeke (1)

STEVENS, Theodore

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Matejka**.

STEVENS, Tom

-1997

Stamp Mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

STEVENS, Tom

-1992

The Kent Post, June/September 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2/3, p.2.

STEVENS, W. H.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

STEVENS, Warren C.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.91.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966],
n.pp.

STEVENSON, Alan

See **David Alan Stevenson**.

STEVENSON, B. T.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

STEVENSON, David Alan

1891-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Schofield (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)

STEVENSON, Iain

See under **W. Iain Stevenson**.

STEVENSON, Ken

Focus on New Zealand Stamps, September 1989, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.18.]

STEVENSON, Richard

Livingstone (1)

STEVENSON, Theodore E.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.122.

STEVENSON, Prof. W. Iain

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Livingstone (1)

ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

STEVENSON, William L.

1876-

Heath (1)

STEVER, Rex H.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.

STEVES, Albert

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1894, Volume 12, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.8-9.

STEWART, John Charles [Jack]

-1982

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/July 1982, Issue 150, p.18.

STEWART, Mick

-2006

YPA News, November 2006, p.4.

STEWART, Albert C

1868-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.183.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.7.

STEWART, Col. Arthur E.

APRL (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

STEWART, Bert A.

-1936

Husband of **Ethel Bergstresser Stewart**.

STEWART, Charles

1929-1983

Born on the 10th March 1929. Died on the 4th August 1983.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Commemorative booklet mostly in Thai, produced in Thailand, 48pp.

The Fiap Journal, 1984, Issue 1, p.2.

STEWART, Cuthbert S.

Morgan (22)

STEWART, Donald B.

Morgan (22)

STEWART, Duncan George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEWART, Mrs Elinor

See **Mrs Percy Hamilton Stewart**.

STEWART, Ethel Bergstresser

See **Ethel Bergstresser McCoy**.

STEWART, Frances Todd

Nee **Frances Todd**. She followed her father's footsteps in introducing novel stamps to Bhutan and promoting the country in the West.

Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2008, pp.64-66.

STEWART, George

Since **George Stewart Jr.** (See entry below) frequently attacked **Samuel Allan Taylor** and his products in his magazine, **Taylor** and his collaborators sometimes wrote letters supporting their confections and signed them **George Stewart**.

STEWART Jr., George

1848-1906

He was born in New York City, USA, in 1848 and moved with his family to St. John, New Brunswick, Canada, where he published *The Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette* from 1865 to 1867. Upon the cessation of his magazine, he withdrew from philately and was a chemist and druggist. He had a distinguished literary career in St. John, Toronto and Quebec City, dying in 1906. He received honorary doctorates from four Canadian Universities and was a Charter Member of the Royal Society of Canada.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (3)

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.197-202.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, p.72.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

STEWART, Melville

Creeke (1)

STEWART, Mrs Percy Hamilton

1872-1933

Born **Elinor Cochran**.

K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

STEWART, R. N.

APRL (1)

STEWART, Ramsay

1930/31-1966

He began as a stamp dealer in 1947 before he was seventeen years old. One of his early purchases was the literature stock of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**. Unfortunately he was hampered by a long and increasingly severe illness and his business was sustained by his mother, **Mrs D. Stewart**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Magazine, January 1967, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.37.

STEWART, Robert E.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

STEWART, S. A.

-1978

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

STEWART, W. G. [Bill]

A stamp dealer of Sydney, NSW, Australia, in the 1930s and 40s.

The St George Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.14.

STEWART, William

1900-

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

STEWART, William R.

He donated his philatelic library to the Des Plains City Library.

APRL (1)

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, p.1.

STEWART-DOUGLAS, Charles

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

STEWART-SMITH, Dr. Malcolm

1880-

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

STEWART-WILSON, Sir Charles

1864-1950

See under **Sir Charles Stuart Wilson**.

STEYN, Herman

25th Anniversary Issue, RSA Stamp Study Group, South Africa, n.pp. [ca. pp.186-188].

STEYRER, Christine

1953?-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STIBBE, Charles

1882-1965

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3) Date of birth revised to 1882.

STIBBE, Dr. Jacques

1920-1999

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.131-132.

Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.36 & 38.

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, July 1999, Issue 132, p.2.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.84.

STICH, Louis

Following his death, his library was donated to the **Collectors Club** of New York.

STICKELS, George

APRL (1)

STIEBRITZ, Richard

1876-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2) Listed out of order, after **Stammler**.

Maassen (2)

STIEFELHAGEN, Heinz

1887-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STIEFF, George W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kunkle**.

STIEN, Oscar F.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

STIER, Calvert

Birch (5.4)

STIFF, Sally

1941/42-

A British stamp designer who trained in art at the High Wycombe School of Art and the Regent Street Polytechnic in London. She was at the Royal College of Art 1963-66 and first worked on stamp design there under the guidance of **Andrew Restall**. She has freelanced as an illustrator of children's books. She also worked in an advertising agency, and became a graphic designer and illustrator in the architects' department of the Greater London Council in 1971. At the time of her first accepted designs for special stamps, the 1970 Christmas issue, she was 28.

STILES, Donald C.

The American Philatelist, March 1999, Volume 113, Issue 3, p.272.

STILES, Franklin S.

Creeke (1)

STILES, H. Raymond

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

STILES III, James

APRL (1)

STILES, Kent B.

1887-1961

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Scott's Monthly Journal, October 1934, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.181.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1961, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.1.

STILLMAN, Dr. Ernest G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STILPHEN, George F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

- STILSON, Edward S.** **1870-**
 Creeke (1)
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 13th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.20.
- STILSON, Palmer H.** **1884/85**
 The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, pp.530-531.
- STILWELL, Patricia**
 See under her married name **Patricia Stilwell-Walker**.
- STILWELL-WALKER, Patricia** **1947-**
 Formerly **Patricia Stilwell**. Wife of **W. Danforth Walker**. Her name may be found with and without the hyphen
 APRL (2) Ireland; United States (Listed under **Walker**.)
 Springbett (1)
 Irish Stamp News, September/October 1982, Issue 12, p.17.
 The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.405.
 The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.404-405.
 Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
 Linn's Stamp News, 29th November 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
 Linn's Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.56.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2006, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.76.
 American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, p.76.
 American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.465-466.
- STIMMING, Gustav**
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
- STINSON, S.** **-1924**
 Of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Died on 24th November 1924.
 Creeke (1)
- STIPP, Harold A.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- STIRK, Denis A.** **-1947**
 The Stamp Trader, August 1947, Whole number 26, n.pp. [p,3].
- STIRLING & COMPANY Ltd.**
 Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand in 1930. Owned by **Laurie Vernazoni**. Purchased from him in the late 1960s by **Bruce Alexandre**. Following his death in 2004, the business was taken over by his brothers **Peter** and **Wayne Alexandre**. The Company failed in 2005.
 Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.4.
- STIRRAT, Miss J. R.** **-1994**
 British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, August 1994, Whole number 117, p.19.
- STIRRUPS, Prof. David Robert** **1948-2016**
 Died on the 12th August 2016.
 Livingstone (1)
 Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April

2007, p.7.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.14.

British Dental Journal, 21st October 2016, Volume 221, p.447. (Also available online at www.nature.com, 21st October 2016, 3pp.)

Professor David Stirrups FRPSL International Gold Medal Collections of Gibraltar Stamps & Postal History, With Spain, Portugal & Madeira Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 21st June 2017, pp.1 & 8.

STITT, William Britton

-1969

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1969, Whole number 58, p.1.

STITT-DIBDEN, William George

See under **William George Stitt Dibden**.

STJERNHOLCK, Finn

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

STOBBS, Stephenson [Steph]

1903-1989

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Schofield (1)

J. L. G.-T.: *The Boer War collection of Stephenson Stobbs.*, in *Postal History Auction.*, Sale 424, 8th April 1989, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.

The I. & B. P. S. Newsletter, May 1989, Whole number 155, p.4.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1989, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.53

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.28.

STOBERNACK, J. K.

Founded **J. K. Stobernack Holdings Ltd.**

STOBIE, J. R. R.

The British Philatelist, May 1948, Volume 39, p.20.

STOCK, Ernst

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STOCK, G. C. Liansky

-1954

Following his death, his company was wound up and the stock was sold by **Harmer, Rooke & Company**.

STOCK, Hans-Joachim

1941-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

STOCK, Margarete

1889-

Maassen (2)

STOCK, Richard

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2016, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.103-105.

STOCKA, Marja

Wife of **Aleksander Stocki**. Partner in **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**. Used the the French form of her name, **Marie Stocki**, when corresponding in French.

STOCKALL, J. H. H.

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials **H. S.** in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately. He founded the **J. J. H. Stockall Company** in 1862, which he merged with **Wm. Young & Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**.

Some time later, he sold his interest to his partner for about £3,000 and went to Paris where he met an engineer who persuaded him he had some valuable patents and then disappeared with all of **Stockall's** money. **Stockall** returned home and died shortly thereafter.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.153-155.

STOCKEN, Neville Lacy

1871-1943

Worked for **Robson Lowe Limited**. In 1912, he purchased the original plate from which the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps were printed.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, Supplement pp.lvi-lviii.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.68-69.

The Philatelist, November 1944, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.35

The Philatelist, January 1944, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.70 & February, Issue 5, p.93.

STOCKI, Aleksander

1897-1960

Husband of **Marja Stocka**, with whom he founded **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**. The Company was often referred to under the name of **M^{me} Marie Stocki** when corresponding outside Poland. In 1943, he traded under the name **Miss Mildred Hodson**, the name of the daughter of the man with whom he lodged in Edinburgh. He was naturalised under the anglicised name **Alexander Michael Stocki** in 1948 but later used the name **Stocks**. Sometime before 1955, changed it by deed-poll to **Alexander Michael Hodson**.

Roy E. Reader & George Kay: *Aleksander Stocki Enigmatic Philatelist.*, Roy E. Reader, Sidcup, UK, 2004.

Roy E. Reader & George Kay: *Aleksander Stocki Enigmatic Philatelist.*, 2nd edition, Roy E. Reader, Sidcup, UK, 2013, 75pp.

STOCKI, Marie

French form of the name **Marja Stocka**.

STOCKINGER, Fritz

Maassen (2)

STOCKLEY, John

Stamp Magazine, October 2005, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.68-70.

1930/31-

STOCKMANN, Gerda

Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, pp.51-52.

1931-

STOCKS, Alexander

Pseudonym used by **Aleksander Stocki**.

STODDARD, Bateson F.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.31.

1908-1999

STODDARD, Walter

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

1916-

STODDART, R.

Harris (2)

STOEBE, Roman

1883-1953

Used the pseudonym **Rösto**, formed by combining the first letters of his names.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Sammler Express, September 1953, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.290.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.88.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.110-111.

Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, p.59.

STOECKLIN, Niklaus

A Swiss stamp designer.

Sammler Express, 1st August 1956, Volume 10, Issue 15, p.233.

STOETZER, O. Carlos

The American Philatelist, July 1994, Volume 108, Issue 7, p.664.

STOFFEL-SCHMID, Gabriel

-1958

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1959, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.68.

STOHMANN, André

1872-1955

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (2)

STOKER, Gladys Melba

1912/13-1999

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, May 1999, Whole number 292, p.1.

STOKER, John

1928-2014

Philas News, December 2014, Whole number 171, pp.19-20.

STOKES, Arthur L.

-1990

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1991, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

STOKES, Edwin William

1887-

Bateman (1)

STOKES, John Scott

-1918

Husband of **Mrs Scott Stokes**. Both he and his wife used **Scott Stokes** as if it was hyphenated. He used the pseudonym **Old File** when writing in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1893 when he was the Editor.

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, March 1918, Volume 20, Issue 9, pp.165.

STOKES, Mrs John Scott

Wife of **Scott Stokes**. Both she and her husband used **Scott Stokes** as if it was hyphenated. She used the pseudonym **Flossie File** when writing a letter to the Editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1894. At the time, she was the literary editor of the *Journal*, in which her husband wrote under the pseudonym **Old File**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.103.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1895, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.69-70.

STOKES, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STOLLBERG, Dr. Alfred

1931-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.111.

STOLLENWERK, Rev. R.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Stollinwerk**.

Harris (2)

STOLOFF, Bernard E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.76.

STOLOW, Henry

1901-1971

Brother of **Julius Stolorow**. Founded the firm of **J. & H. Stolorow** with his brother.

Maassen (2)

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 105, Issue 3, pp.101-102.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.333.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler*

und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.333.

STOLOW, Julius

Brother of **Henry Stolow**. Founded the firm of **J. & H. Stolow** with his brother.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.333.

STOLTERFOTH, Hermann G.

Maassen (2)

STOLTZ, Hans

1925-2014

Born in the Netherlands, he became a stamp dealer during the War and later worked in Europe and Brazil. He moved to the United States in 1964 and worked for **Robert A. Siegel**. In 1975, he entered business under his own name.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.44.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, p.29.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2010, Whole number 38, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.8.

STOLZ, Robert

Founded **RCS Stamps**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Year Book '74., Link House Publications, Croydon, UK, 1973, p.103.

STOLZE, Ernest

Creeke (1)

STÖLZEL, Hans-Heinrich

1920-1981

Maassen (2)

STOMP, Wim

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

STONE, Charles H.

Creeke (1)

STONE, Dudley M.

-1941

Crane (1)

STONE, Eugene

1930-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

STONE, Maj. F. J.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

STONE II, Harlan Fiske

APRL (2) Switzerland

American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, pp.750-751.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2009, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.12.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 4, pp.310-312.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.7.

STONE, Horace C.

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

STONE, Howard A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONE, Dr. John W. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

STONE, Dr. Jeffrey C.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

The London Philatelist. August 2006, Volume 115, p.211.

STONE Jr., Kenneth Eldon

-2014

Scribblings, November/December 2014, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.13.

STONE, Lauson H.

1904-1999

He used the pseudonym **Julius S. Spencer** when he sold his collection of Faroe Islands through **Skandia-Postiljonen** in 1979.

APS (1)

APRL (2) Postal Rates; Sweden

Dahlvig (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, pp. 216-217.

STONE, Reynolds

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STONE, Robert Granville

1907-2002

APRL (1)

APRL (2) French Colonies; Saint Pierre & Miquelon

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.25.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1968, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.7.

Stampshow 83 Program, 25th/28th August 1983, Pittsburg, PA, USA, pp.11-12.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st April 2002, Volume 75, p.2.

American Philatelist, April 2002, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.375.

St. Pierre & Miquelon Philatelic Journal, April 2002, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.2.

American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.259.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STONE, William Carlos

1859-1939

He was referred to by the nickname of **Uncle Billy**. A notable bibliophile, he had an important library. He advertised for foreign periodicals he was missing in *The Weekly Philatelic Era* of 1902. (29th March, Volume 16, Issue 27, p.218 & 5th April, Issue 28, p.226.) On his death, his library, weighing some two tons, was acquired by **George Townsend Turner**.

Albemarle (1)

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

William Butler (2)

William Carlos Stone., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 19th October 2015, 2pp.

The Stamp, July 1888, Volume 3, Issue 5, Frontispiece & pp.83-84.

The Post Office, 15th September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 18, pp.85-86.

The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.12.

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1894, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.113-114.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.102.

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1905, Volume 19, Issue 26, p.219.

The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.

Stamps, 18th March 1939, p.369.

The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, pp.616-617.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.31.

STONE, William W.

Creeke (1)

STONE-WIGG, Alfred James

1872-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

STONEBRIDGE, William

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

STONEHILL, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONEHILL, C. A.

Morgan (20) Listed as **G. A. Stonehill**.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

STONEHOUSE, J. G.

J. L. Grimwood-Taylor: *The J. G. Stonehouse collection of the postal history of Yorkshire.*, in: Sale 454, *Including Important Military Campaign Mail with the "RAJ" & "BOB Roberts" Collections, Great Britain Postal History with Part 1 of the J. G. Stonehouse Yorkshire Collection, Australia, Canada, General Collections, Literature & Miscellaneous Lots.*, 4th April 1992, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.44.

STONEHOUSE, John

-1988

The last Postmaster General in the UK, the position being abolished on the 1st October 1969.

Posted, December 2015, Whole number 67, p.8.

STONES, Dr. G. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONEWIGG, E. G.

Creeke (1)

STONEY, R. F.

-1963

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

STORCH, Dr. Jean

1942-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (5)

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.13.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, p.26.

American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, pp.499-500.

STORK, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STORM, Kai

1953-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

- STORM, Leif Fabricius** 1934-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- STORRS, G. V.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- STÖSSEL, Wilhelm**
Maassen (2)
- STOTT, Frank** 1918-2005
Owner of **Vessey Auctions**. Died on the 27th September 2005.
Livingstone (1)
Philatelic Exporter, January 2006, p.12
- STOTTS, Denise L.**
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.12-13. Supplement to the
American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.68.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.464.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,048-1049.
- STÖTZER, C.**
Maassen (2)
- STÖTZER, Wilhelm** -1924
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- STOURTON, John Marmaduke Joseph** 1847-1899
Published an early (1865) book on forgeries.
Schofield (1)
- STOUT, Anson [Andy]** 1941/42-2009
The Bay Phil, November/December 2009, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.1
- STOUT, Jean C.**
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number
190, p.13.
- STOUT, R. V. R. H.** -1954
Monmouth County Philatelic Society.
- STOW, Simon Robert** -2012
His name is sometimes found as **Robert Stowe**.
The Revenue Journal, December 2010, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.93-94.

STOWE, Robert

See **Simon Robert Stow**.

STOWELL Sr., John Warren

1869-1955

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.81.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1027.

Congress Comments, January 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, n.pp.(1p.)

The American Philatelist, July 1999, Volume 113, Issue 7, pp.684-686.

STRACHAN, Hilda

Wife of **William Ramsay Strachan**. Mother of **Jennifer** and **Judith Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Jennifer

Third daughter of **Hilda** and **William Ramsay Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Judith

Fourth daughter of **Hilda** and **William Ramsay Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Ramsay

See **William Ramsay Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Thomas James

-1995

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STRACHAN, William Ramsay

1916-1998

Husband of **Hilda Strachan**. Father of **Jennifer** and **Judith Strachan**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Ramsay Strachan**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.119-120.

The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.65.

STRACHE, Willy

1878-1925

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STRACKE, Willi

1926-1991

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1520.

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1991, Whole number 104, p.2018.

STRAIGHT, David Lee

1955-2012

Son of **George W. Straight**.

APRL (2) United States

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.444.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.246-247.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.442.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.439-440.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.25.
2007 *American Philatelic Society Election of Officers.*, pp.6-7. Supplement to the
American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.30-32.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, pp.13-13.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th November 2012, Volume 85, p.13.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 4, pp.298 &300.
American Philatelist, December 2012, Volume 126, Issue 12, pp.1092-93, 1098 &
1101.
American Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 127, Issue 3, p.202.
American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, p.263.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.1.

STRAIGHT, George W.

1925-2002

Father of **David L. Straight**.

STRANACK, Basil

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STRAND

Pseudonym used by **Edgar Lewy** when writing a column in the *Philatelic Exporter*.

STRAND STAMP CENTRE

Founded at 84 The Strand by **Stanley Cohen**.

STRAND STAMP CENTRE

Founded in London, UK in 1980 at 79 The Strand, opposite **Stanley Gibbons'** shop. **Steven Shusman**, trading as **Steven Scott**, became the sole owner in 1997. In 2017, he sold it to **Tony Grodecki**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p].

Philatelic Exporter, February 2017, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.4.

STRANDELL, Nils Vilhelm

1876-1963

He started collecting stamps at the age of ten and continued until just before his death, becoming Sweden's greatest philatelist. **Strandell** also owned a very large library comprising about 15,000 volumes which he sold to the Swedish Postal Museum in 1944. Details of his library can be found in translation in *The Albemarle Stamp Collector* of 1921.

APS (1)

Albemarle (2)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Dahlvig (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.305-306.
 Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
 Filatelistiska Meddelanden, April 1923, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.49-51 & 55.
Bibliografi över av Nils Strandell författade böcker, häften samt tidskrifts- och tidningsartiklar om frimärken jämte några artiklar av vänner till Strandell., Reprinted from *Postmusei Vanner*, Number 5, Stockholm, Sweden, 1946, 59pp.
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1951, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.117.
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1961, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.171.
 The London Philatelist, December 1961, Volume 70, p.218.
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1963, Volume 64, Issue 7, pp.283-284.
 Postryttaren 2003, Volume 53, Front cover & pp.7-54.
 The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.216.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STRANGE, Arnold Montague

1905-1989

Editor of the *West End Philatelist*.

Bateman (1)
 Crane (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Schofield (1)
 London Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 98, p.146.
 London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.17-18.

STRANGE, J. S.

APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)

STRANGE, Richard F.

1903-

Bateman (1)

STRANSKY, Franz

1934-

Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

STRANTZ-FÜHRING, Anna von

1866-1929

Maassen (1)

- Maassen (2)
- STRAPAZZON, Guido** 1927-7007
 Vaccari News, 14th December 2007, www.vaccarinews.it, pp.6-7.
- STRASS, Alan**
 The American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, Issue 6, p.567.
- STRASSER, Philipp**
 Birch (5.4)
- STRÄSSLE-COTTET, Konrad** 1853-1917
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- STRATEN, Dr. Leon Van**
 APRL (1) Listed as **van Straten**.
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Straten** and also under **Cohen**.
 Philately from Australia, September 1966, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.72.
- STRATTON, P. W. C.** -1969
 Helvetia News Letter, June 1969, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.44.
- STRAUB, Jürgen** 1937-
 Maassen (2)
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.45.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V., Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.74.*
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.84.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.98.
 Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.155.
- STRAUB, Wolfgang** 1947-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- STRAUCH, Dr. Hanspeter**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- STRAUS, Philip Gutman** 1887/88-1958
 APRL (1)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 15th March 1958, p.406.
The American Philatelist, April 1958, Volume 71, p.526.

STRAUS, Ronnie

His library was sold by **Grosvenor** in November 2011.

STRAUSE, Nathan P.

1866-1906

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.125

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, pp.47-48.

STRAUSS, ?

Creeke (1)

STRAUSS, Richard

Maassen (2)

STREET, David

1941/42-2013

ABPS News, Winter 2013, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.47.

STREET, Rev. Ernest

Creeke (1)

STREHMEL, Gunnar

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STREICHERT, Heinrich August

Imprisoned in 1906 for selling forgeries and cleaned and re-gummed stamps.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1906, Volume 16, p.268.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th August 1906, Volume 12, p.101

STREIFF, Dr. Victor

1909-1973

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1973, Volume 86, Issue 9, p.304.

STRICKROTT, Walter

1933-

Maassen (2)

STRIDE, H. B.

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.38.

STRIDE, W. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STRING OF PEARLS

Pseudonym used by **Anna-Lisa** and **Sven-Erik Beckeman**.

STRINGER, Kenneth E.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Catalogues 72, 73, 75 & 77 of 1981-1983.

- STRITTER, Herbert** 1910-1969
 Maassen (1) (†1979)
 Maassen (2) (†1979)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.60.
- STROBEL, H. J.**
 Creeke (1)
- STROCK, D. C.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- STROEHLIN, Paul** -1908
 Maassen (2)
- STROGILIS, Penny**
 See under her married name **Penny Childs**.
- STROH, Irmgard**
 Maassen (2)
- STRÖH, Jonny** 1872-1949
 Maassen (2)
- STROHOFER, Hans** 1885-
 An Austrian stamp designer.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1958, Volume 13, Issue 15, pp.334-335.
- STROHMAYER, Prof. J.** 1875-1936
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, April/May 1936, Volume 16, Issues 4/5, p.21.
- STROHOFER, Hans** 1885-
 Maassen (2)
- STRÖMER, Hans** 1907-1972
 Maassen (2)
- STROMEYER, Gerhard** -1962
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.111.
- STRONG, Harold** 1946-1996
 Liechtenstudy, October 1996, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.1.

STROUB, John L.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.434.

STROUD, Frank Percy Arthur

1930-2001

Born on the 9th August 1930. Died on the 24th November 2001.

Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain Newsletter, December 2001, Whole number 13, p.1.

STROUD, Harold.

The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

STROUD, Simon

Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.52-53.

STROUPE Jr., Vernon S.

1927-2006

Born in Asheville, NC, USA, he trained as a photographer, working within the industry for some twenty-five years before moving into furniture sales by taking over from his father. He started as a general US collector until he discovered perfins in the 1960s and assembled a large collection. In the mid 1970s, his interest turned to the postal history of North Carolina which he pursued for the next thirty years or so.

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

STROWSKI, Stephane

1870-1954

Used the pseudonym **d'Yves le Pontik**.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STRUTT, Arthur H.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

STRUTT, E. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STRUTT, Mark

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hammond-Giles** and under **Purves**.

STRUTT-NUTTING, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Couvreur**.

STRUVE, Richard

1904-1973

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

STRUYF, Edmond

1911-1996

Delbeke (5) p.93.

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1996, Issue 121, p.21.

STRYGIN, Prof. Andrey

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

STRYKER, S. Kellogg [Kelly]

1902-1989

APS (1)

Kelly Stryker Named 1989 Recipient of Mortimer Neinken Medal., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, 20th October 1989, 3pp.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.326-327.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st February 1999, Volume 71, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 5th February 1999, Volume 186, Issue 6, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th December 2000, Volume 73, p.15.

American Philatelist, June 2001, Volume 115, Issue 6, p.547.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2013, Whole number 66, p.8.

STRZELECKI, S. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STUART, Mrs C. D. [Isa]

1893/94-1971

A sports journalist by profession, she specialised in the stamps of Egypt and the Netherlands.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

STUART, Donald

Creeke (1)

STUART III, George H.

APRL (1)

STUART, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Muhlbacher**.

STUART, Ramsay

Livingstone (1)

STUART COVERS

Founded in the UK by **Basil Winkworth** as a manufacturer of blank First Day Covers.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

STUART GRAVES AUCTIONS

Founded in Rexdale, Ontario, Canada in 1980 by **Stuart Graves**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.134-135.

STUB-JØRGENSEN, Christian

1897-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

STUCKERT, Anton

Maassen (2)

STÜCKLEN, Richard

1916-2002

Maassen (2)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2003, pp.70-75.

STUDD, Sir Eric

1887-

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **McDougall**.

STUDD, Brig. Malden Augustus

1887-1973

A pioneer postal historian and founder member of the Society of Postal Historians. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1951.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

STUDIO FILATELICO INTERNAZIONALE

Founded in Rome, Italy. Owned by **Dr. Mario Bolaffio**.

STUEMPEL, Mrs Helmut

-1957

Of Kew Gardens, New York.

STUEWE, Howard

Founded **Rare Stamp Associates** and subsequently purchased **William A. Fox Auctions**.

STULBERG, Dr. Fred

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BNA Topics, May/June 1977, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.6.

STULL, Eugene

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STULTY, Russell, L.

Creeke (1)

STULTZ, Josephine P.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.117.

STULZ, Russell L.

1892-

Freethy (1)

STUMP, David C.

-1982

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

The Perfins Bulletin, March 1982, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.24.

STUMPF, Eric C.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,000.

STUMPF, Erwin

1921-

Philatelie, May 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 407, p.67.

STÜNDT, Johann Wilhelm

1887-1943

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

STUPELL, Keith

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.4.

STURANY, Josef

1865-1937

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, September 1937, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.246.

STURGESS, E. R.

Creeke (1)

STÜRKEN, Axel

Son of **Kurt Stürken.**

Maassen (2)

STÜRKEN, Kurt

Father of **Axel Stürken.**

Maassen (2)

STURMAN, Edward

Creeke (1)

STURROCK, Ralph Charles Stewart

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STURTEVANT, Cullen K.

The International Collector, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.22.

STURTON, Charles Terence

1912-2004

Bateman (1)

STURTON-HALE, Norman

-1998

Philas News, June 1998, Whole number 105, p.25.

STUTER, Ellen Sue

See **Ellen Sue Peachey**.

STUTLER, Boyd B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STUYCK, Fernand

1887-1960

Delbeke (4) pp.45-46.

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.

STYLES, Dudley Charles

1903-1992

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Polar Post, April 1973, Whole number 82, p.16.

Polar Post, June 1992, Whole number 153, p.68.

SUAREZ, Roberto

1915-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

SUARNET, André

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SUBERTE, Ladisl.

-1913

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

SUBHALAKSHMI, ?

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SUBRAMANIAM, C. V.

Husband of **Subalaxmi Subramaniam**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Subhramaniam**.

India's Stamp Journal, January/February 1991, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.13.

SUBRAMANIAM, Subalaxmi

-1991

Wife of **C. V. Subramaniam**. Her forename name was also spelled **Subhalakshmi**.

India's Stamp Journal, March/April 1991, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.46.

SUBRAMANIAM, Subhalakshmi

See **Subalaxmi Subramaniam**.

SUBURBAN STAMP COMPANY

Established in 1929 in London, UK by **Sam Malinak, A. Malinak** and **F. G. Stuart**.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1937, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.2351.

SUBURBAN STAMP Inc.

Founded in Springfield, MA, USA in 1973. Owned or managed by **Lawrence Bustillo**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.90-91.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.147.

SUBWAY STAMP SHOP Inc.

Founded in 1952 by **Simon E. Goldberg**. Taken over by his son **Hugh Melvyn Goldberg** in 1975. Absorbed the following companies as they went out of business: **Coin/Stamp Supply Company, G&K Hobby Products, Elbe Philatelic Products**. The Company moved into publishing with the acquisition of **Postillon Publications** and the **Imperial Album Company**.

About Our Company., Subway Stamp Shop web site: www.subwaystamp.com, 1st November 2009, 2pp.

SUCH, Colin

A British stamp dealer, he joined **Warwick & Warwick** in 1975.

Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.52-54.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.17.

SUCHANEK, Hugo

1874-1931

Maassen (2)

SUCRE, José Antonio de

Creeke (1)

SUDAHOLC, Prof. Peter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

SUDDABY Roderick

-2013

It is sad to report the death on 26th June 2013 of **Rod Suddaby** who was the Keeper of the Department of Documents, Imperial War Museum, London, from 1974-2010.

Rod was a great friend and help to all postal historians he met professionally, indeed to all researchers at the Museum. Once he knew you as a serious researcher he would draw your attention to the available information and new acquisitions, assist with copyright issues and even introduce you to fellow historians. While the collections in his care covered many conflicts and wars his speciality was the Prisoners of War in the Far East and whilst not a postal historian, he fully appreciated the knowledge to be gained from the study of the mails. He will be missed by not only his wife and two daughters but by all those he assisted so enthusiastically over many years. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **David Tett**, 15th August 2013.)

- SUFFETT, Stephen Lawrence** **1947-**
 APRL (2) United States
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2011, Whole number 52, p.76.
- SUGARMAN, B. B.**
 APRL (1)
- SUGARMAN, Stephen J.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- SUGDEN, William Ewart** **1886-**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Livingstone (1)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SUGIYAMA, Tetsutaro**
 The American Philatelist, October 1996, Volume 110, Issue 10, p.968.
- SUHADOLC, Prof. Peter**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- SUKEO, Saka** **1913-2000**
 Philately in Japan, 2000, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.12.
- SUKHANI, Mani C.** **1935-**
 The Philatelic Exporter, January 1985, p.20.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London,
 UK, 1990, p.114.
- SUKLJE, Hinke**
 Meiring (1)
- SULA, Jaroslav** **-1927**
 Maassen (2)
- SULIK, Hans** **1943-**
 Maassen (2)
- SULLIVAN, Frederick**
 Stamp Fair, July 1949, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.230.

SULLIVAN, John B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SULLIVAN, L. Lucian Adey

1887-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SULMAN, George W.

1866-

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

The Stamp Herald, January 1925, Vol10, Issue 5, p.97 & Front cover.

SULSER, Heinrich

-1994

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1994, Whole number 113, p.2281.

Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

SUMMA, Dr. Hugo

Creeke (1)

SUMMARSELL, Walter Henry Edward

1902-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

SUMMERLEY, Felix

Pseudonym used by **Sir Henry Cole**.

SUMMERS, Jerry

APRL (1)

SUMMERS, J. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SUMMERS, Capt. J. S.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Lt. J. S. Summers, Philatelist & Senior Assist Surgeon, R.I.M., Bombay., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

SUMNER, James Arthur Chester

-1957

He was the first person to use the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** when writing market reports for *Stamp Collecting* in the UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 18th October 1957, Volume 89, p.166.

SUN

Pseudonym used by **James Huang**.

SUN PHILATELIC CENTRE Inc.

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1970. Had an office in Tokyo, Japan.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.91-92.

SUNDBERG, I. C.

-1935

Den Danske Filatelist, August 1935, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.79.

SUNDER, J. O. B.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SUNDLER, Berthold

1879-

Svenk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

SUNDMAN, Chacea

Wife of **Donald J. Sundman**. Mother of **Emily** and **Zachary Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Christian Carl

1933-1994

The pseudonym **Sibelius** was used when his collection of Classic Finland was sold through **Corinphila** in 2003.

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.115.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.20.

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1994, Issue 111, p.4-5.

Flash, June 1994, Whole number 48, p.22.

FEPA News, April 2009, Whole number 15, p.24.

SUNDMAN, David M.

Son of **Frederick Maynard** and **Fannie Kasper Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Donald J.

Son of **Frederick Maynard** and **Fannie Kasper Sundman**. Husband of **Chacea Sundman**. Father of **Emily** and **Zachary Sundman**. Manages the **Mystic Stamp Company** for the family.

The American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, p.754-756.

SUNDMAN, Dorothy

Born **Dorothy Joslin**. Wife of **Frederick Maynard Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Emily

Daughter of **Donald J.** and **Chacea Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Fannie Kasper

-1993

Wife of **Frederick Maynard Sundman**. Mother of **David M.**, **Donald J.** and **Frederick W.**

[Rick] Sundman.

SUNDMAN, Frederick Maynard

1915-2007

Always known as **Maynard** since his father was also called **Frederick**. Husband of **Fannie Kasper Sundman**. Following the death of his first wife, he married **Dorothy Joslin** in 1994. Father of **David M.**, **Donald J.** and **Frederick W.** [Rick] Sundman.

Started dealing in stamps at the age of nineteen, operating from his parents home in Bristol, CT, USA. He founded **Maynard Sundman Stamps**, which he closed down after Pearl Harbour when he joined the Army. With his first wife, he founded the **Littleton Stamp Company** in 1945. In 1974, the family purchased the **Mystic Stamp Company**, his son **Donald** moving to Camden, New York, to manage it.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.107.

Michael O'Traynor: *A Decent Boldness: The Lifetime Achievement of Maynard Sundman at Littleton Stamp and Coin Company.*, Littleton Coin Press, Littleton, NH, 1995.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2003, Volume 76, p.9.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.9.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th October 2004, Volume 77, p.68.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2007, Volume 80, pp.2 & 14.

American Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 121, Issue 12, pp.1081-1082

Linn's Stamp News, 10th December 2007, Volume 80, pp.32-33.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.28.

Stamp Magazine, January 2008, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.9.

Scott Stamp Monthly, February 2008, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.10.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2009, Whole number 35, p.8.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.18.

SUNDMAN, Frederick W. [Rick]

Son of **Frederick Maynard** and **Fannie Kasper Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Jacobus

-2008

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 8th March 2008.

SUNDMAN, Maynard

See **Frederick Maynard Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Rick

See **Frederick W. Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Zachary

Son of **Donald J.** and **Chacea Sundman**.

SUNTEY, Edmund L.

Creeke (1)

SUOMALAINEN, Elias Vilhelm

-1931

Suomi-Kurier, January 1932, Issue 1, p.15.

SUOMEN FILATELIAPALVELU Oy

Also known as **SFP Group**. See under **Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.**

SUPERIOR STAMP & COIN COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Beverley Hills, CA, USA in 1930. Owned or managed by **Harold** and **Marshall Goldberg** in 1982 and **Michael Orenstein** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.92-93.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.148.

SUPINGER, Rachel

Linn's Stamp News, 15th May 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Judge Victor

1838-1919

His first name is frequently found spelled **Viktor**, particularly in German-language publications. One of the most important early philatelic bibliophiles, his library of German-language philatelic literature up to 1900 was one of the most complete ever assembled and the one of the very few catalogued. He advertised that he wished to exchange with all literature collectors in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of June 1896 (numbers 10 and 13).

He purchased **Theodor Haas'** library following his death in 1911 and **George W. Linn's** library in? Following his death, his library was purchased by **Theodore E. Steinway** and given to the **Collectors' Club** of New York.

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Victor Suppantshitsch., **Oscar Jéran**: *Wegweiser für Verkherwerthzeichen-Sammler (Philatelisten-Fibel).*, Oscar Jéran, Berlin, Germany, 1890, p.20. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 227.)

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th January 1891, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The Stamp Collector's Companion, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.92. (Translated from the *Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier*.)

Review of Reviews, Supplement to The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.21. (Translated from the *Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier*.)

Austria-Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4 & photograph. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 124.)

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-4.

Carl Beck: *Senats Präsident Victor Suppantshitsch Altmeister der Österreichischen Philatelie: Biographische Skizze.*, [Carl Beck], Berlin, Germany, 1917, 4pp.

Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, February 1918, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 31st October 1918, Volume 14, Issues 19-20, pp.230-231.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1918, Volume 29, Issue 11/12, pp.77-78. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 267.)

Der Briefmarkensammler, April 1919, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.144. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 107.)
 Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1919, Volume 30, Issue 4/6, pp.35-36. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 287.)
 Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1919, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.20.
 The American Philatelist, October 1919, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.48.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-5 & 37-38 | April, Issue 2, pp.72-73.
 Filatelisten, November 1923, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.112-113.
 Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
 Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.12-14.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.10.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

SURACE, Ronald

Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.13.

SURJICOV, Vsevolod A.

1925-1976

Filatelia, March 2000, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.15.

SURTEES, V. F. N.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Doublet** and under **Ricoy**.

SUSIE

Nickname of **Hubert Henry Hurst**.

SÜSS, Peter

1938-

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
 Maassen (2)

SUSSEX, John David Charles

APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.18.
 Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.
 The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.18.
 Stamp Mail, March 1991, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.98.
The John Sussex collection of the stamps & postal history of Madeira, 1664-1928., in:
All World Sale with the John Sussex Madeira., 27th October 1995, Cavendish
 Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.4.
*Auction of Great Britain & All World Postage Stamps & Postal History featuring the
 John D. C. Sussex FRPSL Collection of Queen Victoria and King Edward VII
 'Key Plates'.*, 27th/28th November 2002, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions,
 London, UK, p.9.
 Congress Handbook, 2009, p.4.

Association of British Philatelic Societies News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3,
p.15.

SUSSEX, Mrs Vivien Joyce

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.18.

SÜSSMILCH, Emil

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SUTCLIFFE, Derek

1927-2008

A solicitor by profession, he spent most of his working life in local government. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica, he helped write the standard texts on the Island's postal history. **Derek** was a long-time helper in the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London and typed most of the books entries in their catalogue until ill health prevented his travelling. He died on the 22nd May 2008.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Huddersfield Philatelic Society Newsletter, Winter 1995, Whole number 2, pp.6-9.

British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, September 2008, Whole number 218,
pp.37-38.

SUTER, Prof. J.

1882-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

SUTHERLAND, Capt. C.

Warren (1)

SUTHERLAND, Harry

1930-2006

Butler (2)

FIAF (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BNA Topics, January 1968, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.19.

Brief biography produced by **Harry Sutherland** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 2p.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.14]

Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.369.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.113.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.15.

Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.174-175.

Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, p.63.

BNA Portraits, July/September 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.16.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2001, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.299-300.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th July 2002, Volume 75, p.15.

Harry Sutherland, QC, RDP, Hon. FRPSL, FRPSC: 1930-2006., Royal Philatelic Society of Canada web site, www.rpsc.org, 7th April 2006, 26pp.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.13.
 Linn's Stamp News, 27th March 2006, Volume 79, p.15.
 ABPS News, April 2006, p.6.
 The London Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 115, p.105.
Death of Harry Sutherland, RDP., www.aiep-experts.net, 17th April 2006, 1p.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2006, Volume 85, Issue 3, p.183.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2006, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.18.
 American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.12.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
 14th February 2010, 1p.

SUTRO, Charles

APRL (1)

SUTTER, Charles

Creeke (1)

SUTTON, John D.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

SUTTON, R. J.

1886/87-1959

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Trader, 8th May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.?

SVABINSKY, Max

1873-1962

Czech stamp designer.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 4, pp.162-165.

SVANDA, Jaroslav

Tyler (2)

ŠVARC, Dr. František

1933-

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 17, p.532.

SVENDSEN, Lars Peter

1957-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.160.

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

ŠVENGSBÍR, Jiří A.

1921-1983

Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

Jarmila Lakosilová: *Jiří Švengsbír.*, Škodaexport (Artia Praha), Czechoslovakia, n.d., n.pp. [12 page brochure and 44 sheets illustrating his work.]

Sammler Express, January 1953, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.5.

Stamp Weekly, 18th July 1968, pp.10-11.

SVENSON, Constantin

1871-1932

Brother of **Woldemar Svenson.**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3) (*1880)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4,
n.pp. [p.4].

SVENSON, Gilbert

Birch (5.4)

SVENSON, Harry S.

Creeke (1)

SVENSON, Woldemar

1862-

Brother of **Constantin Svenson**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SVOLINSKÝ, Prof. Karel

1896-

Czeck stamp designer.

Maassen (2) (Listed as **Karl Svolinsky**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Jaroslava Javůrková: *Známková tvorba Karla Svolinského.*, Ministerio dopravy a spojů, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1962, 18pp.

Filatelie, 1981, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.46-48.

SVORONOS, Panaghis

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWABACHER, W.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SWABEY, Peter K.

Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.49.

SWAIN, Alfred William

Creeke (1)

SWAIN, Marie J.

1901-

American Philatelist, July 2001, Volume 115, Issue 7, p.645

SWALE, Charles H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Drake**.

SWALLOW, Brian

-2005

Chippenham Philatelic Society.

SWAN, Frank

-2004

Husband of **Nancy Swan**.

The Bay Phil, January/February 2005, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.9.

SWAN, Nancy

Wife of **Frank Swan**.

SWAN, P. C.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWAN, Victor

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in 1975.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWAN, William M.

1872-

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp. [p.1].

SWAN STAMPS

See also **Stephen Bennett**.

SWANBECK, M. A.

-1894

Kansas City, KS.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelic Association Official Circular, November 1894, p.2.

The Stamp, November [1884], Volume 3, Issue 8, p.104.

SWANBOROUGH, John

1944-1997

A British stamp dealer trading as **Bredon Covers**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

First Day Coverage, February 1995, Issue 3, p.4.

SWANBOROUGH, Victor

Huys-Berlingin (1) Lised under **Panzram**.

SWANSON, Carlos C.

APRL (1)

SWANSTON, Andrew

1926/27-

Stamp Magazine, December 2000, Volume 66, Issue 12, pp.6-7.

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.65.

SWARBRICK, Robert Vincent

A collector of Jamaica who won Gold Medals separately for both his stamp and postal history collections.

APRL (1)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1)

The "Swarbrick" Collection of the Postal History & Postage Stamps of Jamaica., 29th September 1995, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, pp.4-5.

SWART, Daniel T.

1935-

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

SWARTS, Elise

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SWARTZ, Aaron

Creeke (1)

SWARTZ, Connie

Connie started at the APS on the 12th June 1967, and after 48 years of service has decided it is time to enjoy the life of retirement with effect from the 31st December 2015. She has touched us all in some way. Being a longtime member of the Administration team, for many years she has been one of the key workers in that department including the position of American Philatelic Centre receptionist. She has stuffed countless mailings, applied many thousands of stamps to envelopes, managed hundreds of slide programs, and spent untold hours helping maintain membership records for all members including lifers, chapters and affiliates, and oh so much more. (Adapted from a report in the American Philatelic Society Member Newsletter of December 2015.)

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6. Listed as **Connie Swarz**.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Connie Swartz – Member Records Secretary., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 7th September 2008, 2pp.

SWARTZ, Maury

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Herald, March 1924, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.162 & Front cover.

SWAYTHLING, Lord

-1990

His full name was **Stuart Albert Samuel Montague**.

Creeke (1) Listed under **Montague**.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge

Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. [ca.1991], n.pp. [p.12].

SWEE, Donald

Warren (1)

SWEET, ?

Sold gems of the United States, 1847 issue in 1979.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rich**.

SWEET, F. R.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SWEET, William O.

APRL (1)

SWENDSEN, W.

Maassen (2)

SWENSEN, Donald A.

The American Philatelist, July 1977, Volume 111, Issue 7, p.679.

SWENSEN, Harry S.

1874/75-

The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.530.

Stamps, 13th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.46.

SWENSON, H. S.

Creeke (1)

SWETLAND, Mark W.

1921-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, January 1997, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

SWIFT, Amy Louise

Creeke (1)

The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.73-74.

SWINBANK, Perlita

-2016

Died on the 1st May 2016.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.9.

SWINDELLS, E. Audrey

Wife of **J. Harold Swindells**. Mother of **Robert, David** and **Mike Swindells**.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.224.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.

Posted!, Spring 2011, Whole number 58, Front cover & pp.2-3.

SWINDELLS, David

Son of **J. Harold** and **E. Audrey Swindells**.

SWINDELLS, J. Harold

1920-2014

Husband of **E. Audrey Swindells**. Father of **David** and **Mike Swindells**.
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.224.
Stamp Magazine, October 2014, Volume 80, Issue 10, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.
Posted!, December 2014, Whole number 64, pp.1-2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2015, Volume 45, Issue 8, p.12.

SWINDELLS, Mike

Son of **J. Harold** and **E. Audrey Swindells**.

SWINDELLS, Robert

Son of **J. Harold** and **E. Audrey Swindells**.

Posted, December 2015, Whole number 67, p.1.

SWINHOE-PHELAN, Lt. Col. Wilfred

1877-

Schofield (1)

SWINNERTON, John

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Young**.

SWISHER, Douglas M.

Of Jacksonville, FL, USA. Purchased a large lot of early American philatelic periodicals for resale in the mid 1980s. He eventually sold them in 1996.

SWISHER, Dr. Forrest M.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

SWITT, Jeffrey

APRL (2) Canada

SWOPE, C. E.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

SWOPE, Cornelius [Neil]

Creeke (1)

SWYNNERTON, G. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SY..., Mr.

Initials under which a superb collection of Great Britain & Colonies was sold by **Gilbert** in 1913.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SYDDAL, James W.

1915-

Owner of a light engineering works in Stockport, he began to collect stamps when his father brought home a handful of French stamps after the First World War.

Bateman (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

- SYDOW, Archibald Hilton** 1895-1976
 Gomm (1)
 Meiring (1) Listed as **A. Hylton Sydow**.
- SYKES, Thomas** 1870-
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)
- SYLVESTER, Brian David** 1933-2005
 Stamp Lover, April 2005, Volume 97, Issue 2, p.29.
- SYLVESTER, W. G.**
 Creeke (1)
- SYMENS, Jozef** 1919-1987
 Birch (5.4)
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (4) pp.97-98.
 Delbeke (5)
- SYMENS, Marc** 1954-
 Delbeke (5)
- SYMES, Charles M. C.** 1889-
 APRL (1)
 Bateman (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- SYMON, J. K.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- SYMONDS, J. C.** 1891-
 Bateman (1)
- SYMONDS, John [Jack] Knill** 1910-2000
Great Britain and all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., Grosvenor Philatelic
 Auctions, 16th May 2000, London UK, p.7.
- SYRACUSE STAMP COMPANY**
 Founded by **Jonah Shapiro** in Syracuse, New York in 1946.
- SYRETT, Eric** 1923-
 Husband of **Inge Syrett**.

- SYRETT, Inge [Emma]** **1925/26-2003**
 Wife of **Eric Syrett**.
 Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.9.
- SYSON, Douglas** **1932-**
 The Perfins Bulletin, July/August 1981, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.3.
- SYVRET, Charles**
 Museum Post Rider, January 1994, Volume 31, Issue 13, pp.1 &10-11.
- SZALATNAY, Josef von** **-1951**
 Welt-Ring, June 1951, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.8.
- SZALAY, Dr. Adalbert B.** **1869-**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.
- SZAREJKO, Francis W.** **1949-**
 JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.
- SZEDMÁK, Ferenc** **1920-1992**
 Filatéliai Szemle, February 1992, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.20.
- SZEKELY, A. E.**
 He owned a stamp shop in Sydney, Australia which he closed when he changed to auctioneering, starting **Number One Stamp Auctions Pty. Ltd.**
 Philateles, August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.3.
- SZÉKELY, István** **1919-1981**
 Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1981, Volume 34, Issue 7/8, p.13.
- SZÉKELY, László**
 Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.16-17.
- SZÉKULA, Béla** **1881-1966**
 He is also found as **Béla Sekula**. Brother of **Eugen, Frank** and **Géza Székula**. Géza continued the business when **Béla** moved to Lucerne, Switzerland. A Hungarian by birth, he appears to have changed the spelling of his name when he left Hungary, possibly in 1902 when he moved to Geneva.
- He was blacklisted by the British Authorities during the First World War for selling stamp stocks that had been seized by the occupying German forces and had his correspondence seized and any contents forfeited.
- He built up a large organisation for making up packets and wholesale material. In the 1930s he moved to the USA where he dealt mainly in the wholesale trade. In 1949, he decided to retire and sold his whole stock through **H. & H. Stolow** of New York.

He used the pseudonym **Ed Bieri** when carrying out some of his fraudulent activities.

APRL (1) Listed under **Bela Sekula**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Bela Sekula**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Bela Sekula**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Cosmophilatelist, Bela S(z)ekula, Stamp Dealer & Forger., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

Declaration of Intention [to reside in the United States of America]., No.368309, 10th October 1935, 1p.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Szekula/Sekula, Bela.*, Copy of files and translation via Google Translate, 4pp.

Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1916, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.498.

Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1916, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.122.

The Stamp Trade, December 1916, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.27.

Stamp Collecting 17th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 23, p.385.

Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.

Insert in Die Postmarke, 30th September 1932, Volume 14, Issue 271/272, n.pp. [5pp.]

The American Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 48, Issue 5, p.270.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.351.

The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.148.

The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2008, Volume 48, Issue 3, pp.129-131.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, pp.411-419.

Stamp Magazine, January 2011, Volume 77, Issue 11, pp.74-75.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.14-15

SZÉKULA, Eugen

He is also found as **Eugen Sekula**. Brother of **Béla**, **Frank** and **Géza Székula**. He was associated with **Béla** in many of the latter's enterprises.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

SZÉKULA, Frank

He is also found as **Frank Sekula**. Brother of **Béla**, **Eugen** and **Géza Székula**. He used the trading name **Frasek Company** when dealing in forgeries.

SZÉKULA, Géza

He is also found as **Géza Sekula**. Brother of **Béla**, **Eugen** and **Frank Székula**. He continued the business in Hungary when **Béla** moved to Lucerne, Switzerland. He was sentenced to 18 months in prison in 1937. He used the pseudonym **Charles Sekula**.

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, September 1937, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.244.

SZITA, István

1899-1984

SZTABA, Prof. Kazimierz

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SZUSZKIEWICZ, Dr. Roman

Birch (5.4)

SZYK, Arthur

1894-1951

Stamps, 23rd December 1950, p.444

Stamps, 29th September 1951, p.?

SZYMANSKI, Roger J.

1934-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1972, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.15.

SZYMONOWSKI, Konrad

1876/77-1937

Born of Polish parents in Moscow, Russia, he came to the UK to study engineering. After settling in Manchester, he became naturalised and served as the Polish Consul for many years. He formed one of the finest collections of Imperial Russia and its Zemstvo issues.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TTTT

T., A. C. v

Initials used by **Dr. Antonio Comas y Torregrosa**.

T., C.

Initials used by **Mrs Charlotte Tebay**.

T. H. RICHARDSON

Founded in Carmichael, CA, USA in 1979 by **T. H. Richardson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.276.

TABEART, Colin

A postal historian with a particular interest in maritime mail. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.15.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, pp.10-11.

The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.139.

TABOR, Roger

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.20.

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, pp.24-25.

TACAL Jr., Dr. Jose V.

American Philatelist, June 2002, Volume 116, Issue 6, pp.534-535.

TAGG, Eric

1917/1918-2006

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2006, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.18.

TAKAMURA, Miss Fumiko

1934/35-

A stamp dealer in Tokyo, Japan.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TAKUMA, Jonoski

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

TALBERT Jr., J. H.

Freethy (1)

TALBOT, V.-Adm. A. G.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TALBOT, A. R.

Creeke (1)

TALBOT, Richard

-2003

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

TALBOT, Romain

-1972

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series,
Whole number 50, p.125.

TALBOT, S. G.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TALBOT, William Harry

1896-1974

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.65.

Japanese Philately, June 1974, Volume 29, Issue 3, Cover & pp.126-130.

TALBOT-ASHBY, Peter

Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

TALBOT-KING, A. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TALEB, Chafic

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TALIRONTE, Irineo

Machado (3)

TALKES, F. Howard

Morgan (21)

TALLENTS, Sir Stephen

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.11-14.

TALLERT, R.

-1990

PTS News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [p.3]

TALLEY, Claude

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TALMADGE, Miss Norma

Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 63, n.pp. [p.11].

TALMAN, John H.

Founded **John H. Talman Auctions Ltd.**

TAMAYO, Jairo Londoño

1917-2000

Sometimes found as **Jairo Londoño-Tamayo**.

Butler (2)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Londono**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. listed as **Jairo Londoño-Tamayo**.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.107.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.

Stamp mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145

Flash, September 2000, Whole number 73, p.16.

Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, p.38.

TAMSEN, Emil Carl Christian

1861-1957

He built up a large library, particularly strong in early periodicals, that was purchased by the **Johannesburg Public Library**. (**Neville Gomm**: *The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa.*, 4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998, pp.86-88.)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Record, November 1900, Volume 22, Issue 11, pp.246-247.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1907, Volume 17, pp.179-180.

The South African Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.164.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1957, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.24.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.37-38.

The South African Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 80, Issue 2, pp.40-41.

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 47, Issue 3pp.95-97.

- TANCOCK, Col. O. K.** -1946/47
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
- TANENBAUM, Samuel A.**
 APRL (1)
- TANGGAARD, Jeppe Ebbesen** 1913-1999
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.173.
- TANI, R.** 1851/52-1930
 Co-founder of the firm of **Gelli & Tani**.
- TANKARD, J. Michael** 1929-2003
 Father of **William Tankard**.
 Circulated with the papers calling an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Yorkshire
 Postal History Society, 22nd April 2003, 1p.
- TANKARD, William**
 Son of **J. Michael Tankard**.
- TANN, Rabbi Laurence Leonard** 1945-
 Kuhn (3)
- TANNAN, Mohan Lal** 1885-1968
 An Indian stamp dealer who acted as the agent to the Indian Post Office for philatelic sales in
 the United States.
 Albemarle (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- TANNENBERG, Maximilian**
 Australian stamp designer. He used the pseudonym **Finis Coronat Opus** when he entered the
 competition for designing the new stamps of Victoria, Australia in 1890.
Maximilian Tannenberg, Stamp Designer of Australian States., Australian Postal
 History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.
- TANNER, Charles F.**
 Creeke (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
 1906, 114pp.
- TANNER, Henry**
 Albemarle (2)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)

TAPLIN, H. J. G.

Creeke (1)

TAPLING, Thomas Keay

1855-1891

Cousin of **Victor Lorraine Tapling**. The Conservative MP for Harborough, **Tapling** bequeathed his stamp collection to the British Museum (now the British Library). It is the only major Victorian collection to have survived intact. It was mounted by **Edward Denny Bacon**, assisted by a young, lady **Miss Jane Hamilton**, who was to become **Mrs Herbert M. Ellis**.

Tapling began to collect stamps as a schoolboy. Although he only collected stamps seriously for some twenty years, and stamps had only been in use for fifty years, he nevertheless amassed a collection of about 100,000 items.

Thomas Keay Tapling was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Tapling**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 30th October 1855.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 14th April 1880.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 11th April 1891.

The Tapling Collection., The British Library: www.bl.uk, 1st January 2008, 13pp.

Thomas Tapling., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 18th September 2016, 3pp.

Tapling Collection., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 4th December 2015, 3pp.

Thomas Tapling; Elizabeth Annie Tapling; Charlotte Anne Tapling; Thomas Keay Tapling; Margaret Elizabeth Tapling; Annie Mary Tapling; Sidney William Wilson Tapling & Frances Annie Alexandra Tapling., Geni: www.geni.com, 25th January 2017, 2pp each.

The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.

The Philatelic Record, February 1885, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.14-16 & March, Issue 3, p.46.

The Philatelic Record, December 1886, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.199-200.

The Philatelic Record, January 1888, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.193-195 & Portrait.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.194-197.

The Philatelic Record, April 1891, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.69-71 & 89.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, April 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.229-231.

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, New Series, April 1891, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.130-131.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, April/May 1891, Whole numbers 196/197, p.25.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.93.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.205-206.

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1891, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.188-190.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.49 & 58-59.

The Philatelic Monthly, May 1891, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.1.

The Philatelic Record, May 1891, Volume 13, Issue 5, pp.93-97 & 114.

Das Postwertzeichen-Kunde, May 1891, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.68.

The Stamp News, May 1891, Volume 7, pp.105-107.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.249.

Le Timbre-Poste, May 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 341, pp.63-64.

Welt-Post, May/June 1891, Whole number 35, p.371.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, July 1891, Whole number 199, p.45.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1891, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.95.

The Philatelic Record, July 1891, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.162.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.110.

The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.165.

The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.189-190.

The Stamp News, August 1891, Volume 7, pp.181 & 186.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

The Philatelic Record, March 1892, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.50.

The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.164.

The London Philatelist, June 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.170-171.

The Philatelic Record, June 1892, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.136.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1892, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.379.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.

The London Philatelist, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.152.

The London Philatelist, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.159.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.41.

The London Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.162-163.

The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, p.140.

The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, pp.141-145.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.61.

The Philatelic Record, October 1893, Volume 15, Issue 10, pp.246-247.

The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.209-210.

The London Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.225.

The London Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.11-12 & September,

- Issue 9, pp.207-211.
- The Philatelic Record, March 1894, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.71-72.
- The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.97-98.
- The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.218.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1894, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.83.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.174.
- The London Philatelist, September 1895, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.234.
- The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, p8.
- The Daily Stamp Item, 3rd July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.9 & 11-12.
- The Philatelic Record, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.11-14.
- The London Philatelist, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.49.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1897, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.129.
- The London Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.67.
- The London Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.70.
- The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, May 1897, Volume 19, Issue 5, pp.121-122.
- The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, May 1897, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.139.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1897, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.63.
- The Philatelic Record, November 1897, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.306.
- W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon:** *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.251-256.
- The Philatelic Record, March 1898, Volume 20, pp.65-67.
- The London Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.171.
- The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.42.
- The London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.101-102.
- The London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.235-236.
- The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.285-286.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1899, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.138.
- The Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.27.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.147.
- The Philatelic Record, March 1900, Volume 22, Issue 3, pp.57-58.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1900, Volume 10, Issue 9, pp.197-198.
- The London Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.283-285.
- The London Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.312-313.
- The Philatelic Record, February 1901, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.26.
- The London Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.96.
- The London Philatelist, March 1902, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.57-58.
- The London Philatelist, February 1903, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.25-27.
- The London Philatelist, October 1903, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.229-230.
- The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.257-259 & January 1904, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.1-4. (Although it stated *To be continued* at the end, no further parts were published.)
- The Philatelic Record, November 1903, Volume 25, Issue 11, p.215.
- Fred J. Melville:** *The Tapping Collection of Stamps and Postal Stationery at the British Museum.*, Lawn & Barlow, London, UK, n.d. [1905], 55pp.
- Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th January 1905, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.62.
- William A. R. Jex Long:** *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
- The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, pp.101-102.
- The Philatelic Record, May 1913, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.89-90.
- Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1913, Volume 21, pp.178-179.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1913, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.211-212.
The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, Issue 5, pp.109-111.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1914, Volume 2, Issue 35, p.103.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.48.
The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.58; 101-102 & photograph.
Filatelisten, August 1922, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.61-63.
The London Philatelist, September 1925, Volume 34, p.253.
The London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.173.
Philatelic Classics, December 1927, Whole number 7, pp.6-9.
The City Press, 12th September 1930, {An unpaginated reprint}, [4pp.]
Stamps, 21st January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.48.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.124-127.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th May 1939, pp.409-410
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.51.
Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1949, p.?
Letter from the House of Commons Research Department to **C. W. Hill** regarding **Tapling's** first speech to the House and his only speech on Post Office matters, 22nd June 1955, 1p.
Gibbon's Stamp Monthly, November 1955, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.27-28.
Gibbon's Stamp Monthly, December 1955, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.?
James A. Mackay: *The Tapling Collection of Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Stationery.*, Trustees of the British Museum, London, UK, 1964.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1964, Volume 102, Issue 14, pp.483, 485 & 487.
Minkus Stamp Journal, 1966, Issue 4, pp.45-47.
Il Collezionista – Italia Filatelica, 1966, Whole number 27, pp.16-17.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, pp.165-167; August, Issue 12, pp.204-206; October, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.26-27; November, Issue 3, pp.49-51; December, Issue 4, pp.64-66.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1969, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.32.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1971, pp.403, 405 & 413.
R. F. Schoolley-West: *Stamps.*, The British Library, London, UK, 1987, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1988, Volume 19, Issue 5, pp.52-53.
Stamps, September 1988, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.66-69 & front cover.
London Philatelist, July/August 1991, Volume 100, pp.184.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1992, pp.32-33.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.
Vaccari Magazine, 1996, Issue 16, pp.33-37.
Ron Negus: *Our National Philatelist Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO (1860-1838).*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1999, pp.8-10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2000, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.76-78.
A Century of Exhibition: The British Library's Tapling Collection Celebrates One Hundred Years of Display., Press Release, British Library, 2nd October 2003, 4pp.
The London Philatelist, November 2003, Volume 112, pp.346-347.
Stamp Magazine, December 2003, Volume 69, Issue 12, pp.72-73.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2003, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.8.

Philatelic, January 2004, Volume 56, Issue 319, pp.72 & 74.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2005, Volume 35, Issue 11, pp.64-65.
London Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 116, pp.39-47.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2007, pp.14-17.
Anne Astling: *Tapestry: The story of a Victorian businessman.*, Tucann Books,
Lincoln, UK, 2010, 72pp.

TAPLING, Victor Lorraine

Cousin of **Thomas Key Tapling**.

TARA

Pseudonym used by **Paolo Bianchi**.

TARALDSEN, Petter Jørgen

1948-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TARASKOFF, Marc

1955-

French stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, November 2014, Whole number 161, p.40.

Timbres Magazine, April 2015, Whole number 166, pp.22-23.

ATOUT Timbres, March/April 2015, Whole number 203, p.14.

TARDAGUILA, S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

TARDY, Yves

1933-2010

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.34.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the
Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

Trait d'Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.5.

TARILONTE, Irineo

-1997

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TARJAN, Geza

Tyler (2)

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.201.

TARPY, A. J.

Freethy (1)

TARR, Dr. Richard A.

Creeke (1)

TARRANT, W. H.

1856-1925

Bacon (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

TASCHKE, Alfred

1885-

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.136.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.128.

TASCO

See the **Tatham Stamp [& Coin] Company.**

TASKER, H.

Having given up a position of travelling salesman in the textile business, he traded under his own name from Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.45-46.

TATÁR, Dr. János

1934/35-1997

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliei Szemle, March 1998, Issue 3, p.24.

TATÁR, Július

Filatelic, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.376.

TATCHELL, George

-1991

Philatelic association of New South Wales.

TATE, John

1931/32-

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, November/December 1997, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.11.

TATE, Ronald R.

1944-2008

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

TATELMAN, E. I. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TATELMAN, Edward

Cross (1)

TATHAM, Edmund P.

Creeke (1)

TATHAM STAMP [& COIN] COMPANY

Founded by **Howard E. MacIntosh**. Generally known as **TASCO**.

American Philatelist, January 2006, pp.8-9.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2011, Whole number 53, pp74 & 78.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2017, Whole number 109, p.73.

TAUB, Bert

1927-2008

Brother of **Jack R. Taub**. A professional stamp dealer, he founded **Stampazine** in the 1940s with his father and brother. He was once co-owner of the **Equitable Stamp Company**, **Harmer Rooke & Company** and the **Scott Publishing Company**.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 2008, Volume 81, p.16.

TAUB, Jack R.

1931-2011

Brother of **Bert Taub**. A collector from the age of seven, he soon began selling stamps to his classmates. At the age of 14, he borrowed \$1,000 from his father to purchase a stamp business. He eventually rose to being majority owner of the **Scott Publishing Company** with his brother.

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th June 2011, p.11.

TAUBE, Barbro

1897-1982

Bältespännaren, December 1982, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.44.

TÄUBERT, Arthur

1886-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

TAUCHER, Bertel

Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f. Jubileumsskrift 1953., Helsingfors
Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1953, pp. 15-16

TAUNTON STAMP SHOP

Founded in Taunton, UK by **Walter Sparks**. A sister company to the **Sherford Stamp Company**.

TAUNUS

Pseudonym used by **Hans-Herrmann Mette**.

TAURELLE, Mr.

-1970

La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

TAUSIG, M.

Creeke (1)

The Literary Philatelist, February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.14.

TAUSSIG, Noah W.

-1927

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.

TAUTENHAYN, Hermann

Father of **Josef Tautenhayn**.

Maassen (2)

TAUTENHAYN, Josef

1837-1911

Son of **Hermann Tautenhayn**.

Maassen (2)

TAVANO, Aurelio

Father of **Leo** and **Mario Tavano**. Founded **Maison Tavano**. His two sons followed him into the business.

TAVANO, Leo

1942-

Son of **Aurelio Tavano**. Brother of **Mario Tavano**.

Delbeke (5)

TAVANO, Mario

Son of **Aurelio Tavano**. Brother of **Leo Tavano**.

TAVEIRA, Luís Cândido

Machado (1)

TAVENER, Allen

Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.43.

TAY, Peng Hian

1944-

Hellrigl (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.127.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.82.

TAYLOR,

Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

TAYLOR, Archibald Edwin

1869-

Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Bernard C.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

TAYLOR, Charles S.

1922-

Bateman (1)

TAYLOR, Cyril F.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

TAYLOR, Edward M.

-1926/27

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (2)

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to *The American Philatelist*, November 1927, p.50.

TAYLOR, Eva A.

See under her married name **Eva A. Deats**.

TAYLOR, Dr. F. H.

-1973

Helvetia News Letter, March 1973, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.24.

TAYLOR, George Overy

1845-1904

Known in philately as **Overy Taylor**. An early stamp collector, he used the pseudonym **A Philatelist** when writing *On varieties and why they should be collected* in *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* of the 1867 (Volume 5), which he edited from volumes five to twelve. Until about October 1867, he was a clerk working for **Alfred Smith & Company**, leaving to take up a position in Boulogne, France. He used the pseudonym **Our Own Correspondent** when writing *District intelligence* in *The New Curiosity Times*. From 1875 to 1878, he edited *Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular*. He eventually moved out of the stamp collecting field.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Overy Taylor**.
Schofield (1)
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1904, Issue 354, pp.45-46.
London Philatelist, June 1904, Volume 13, p.159.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th May 1922.

TAYLOR, Grahame

-1905

Creeke (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1905, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.30.

TAYLOR, J. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TAYLOR, J. W.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

TAYLOR, Jackson W.

1944/45-2011

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2011, Volume 84, p.11.

TAYLOR, James

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd November 1912, Volume 18, p.193.

TAYLOR, James Graham

Bacon (1)

TAYLOR, James R.

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.103.

TAYLOR, Jerome

1840-

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.2.

TAYLOR, Joanna

-1995

PTS News, August 1995, Whole number 60, p.7.

TAYLOR, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TAYLOR, John I.

APRL (1)

TAYLOR, John Leroy

1942/43-2002

Owned the **Album Publishing Company**. A specialised dealer in German philately, **Taylor** purchased **Dr. Werner Bohne's** library. **Taylor's** personal library, which apparently included the still complete **Bohne** library, was sold by **MAR Historical and Philasearch** in June 2003.

The AP Gazette, September 2002, p.1.

TAYLOR, John M.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TAYLOR, Keith

1933/34-2004

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2004, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.18.

Stamp Magazine, January 2005, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.15.

TAYLOR, Michael

A photographer whose photographs appeared on the stamps of Great Britain.

Photographs make Stamps., Future Release, Post Office, London, UK, 1983, 3pp.

TAYLOR, Nick

Son of **Stephen Taylor**.

The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.34.

TAYLOR, Overy

See **George Overy Taylor**.

TAYLOR, R.

Of the **Proud Bailey Company**.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.

TAYLOR, R. J.

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, July 1967, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.43-44.

TAYLOR, Dr. R. S.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Randle

1880-

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Robert

Creeke (1)

TAYLOR, Dr. Robert

He donated his philatelic library to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** in 2008.

Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.9.

TAYLOR, Robert E.

Used the pseudonym **E. Rawolik III** when he reviewed stamp mixtures on paper for *Linn's Stamp News* from 1988-1998. The pseudonym spells kiloware backwards and the III refers to the fact that he was their third such columnist.

TAYLOR, Robert Horley

-1994

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1994, Whole number 1, p.3.

TAYLOR, Robin

-1990

Of Brighton, UK. His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1994.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.

TAYLOR, Samuel Allan

1838-1913

His name is often incorrectly given as **Samuel Allen Taylor**. He was renowned as the publisher of *The Stamp Collectors' Record*, the first philatelic periodical in North America which became the first published in the United States of America once Taylor moved there. He is best known today as a creator of fakes and fantasies. For that reason, he was known by the nickname **Just-as-good Taylor**. Given his illicit operations, he must have used a great many pseudonyms although the only one that has come down to us is **L. A. Schneider**.

Livingstone (1)

Mekeel (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

As I read through early philatelic magazines, I came across a myriad of relatively minor but contemporary and sometimes first-hand references to **Taylor** and his activities. Since he was such an interesting character, I was inclined to keep all such references. These I have collected below in the form of an annotated bibliography rather than my usual list of references. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface.

A SHORT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SAMUEL ALLAN TAYLOR

This is not intended to be a comprehensive bibliography, merely an annotated list of the references, however minor, that I have come across when researching an article on *The Stamp Collectors' Record*, **Taylor's** journal, and in my continuing researches thereafter. It is presented here for the convenience of those wishing to research his life in greater detail.

Most of the 19th Century references are fairly minor in character, being mere notes about him, but being contemporary, are included to provide a picture of **Taylor** as his colleagues in the stamp trade and philatelic world saw him. Many of the references are editorial and often lack authors and even titles. My brief notes regarding the nature of these references are intended only to put them into context and are by no means abstracts. Reprinted articles are listed under the original publication and may well be significantly out of date order of the reprint.

1864

Taylor (P. O. Box 934, Montreal) is shown as an Agent for *The National Postage Stamp Express* (London, UK, January-July 1864, Issues 1-7.) in the issues for February (p.4), March (p.16), April (p.24) & May (p.32)

1869

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston forgeries.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, April 1869, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.23-24.

➤ The earliest article I have located regarding the forgeries emanating from Boston.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Stamp dealers of Boston (Massachusetts).*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1869, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.66-69.

➤ Some reflections on the Boston Gang, naming **S. Allan Taylor** as one of the principals.

Chas. A. Lyford: *The Boston forgeries II.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, June 1869, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.34-37.

➤ **Lyford** was well known as an associate of **Taylor. Pemberton**, in *The Philatelist* of August 1869, claimed that **Taylor** wrote this letter.

F. Trifet: *The samp dealers of Boston.*, The American Stamp Mercury, June 1869, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.61-64.

Reprinted in The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1869, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.115-118.

➤ An apologia from **Trifet** for his part in the Boston swindles and defence against any wrongdoing following his reform. **The Stamp Collectors Magazine** includes extracts from a letter by **Taylor**.

C. van Rinsum: *The Boston forgeries III.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, July 1869, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.42-43.

- The author, who was the editor of *The Continental Magazine*, Claimed that **G. Stewart** was the same person as **Lyford**. This was not correct, **George Stewart** was a noted adversary of **Taylor**. However, **Taylor** and his associates wrote letters &c. to the press using his name in order to annoy him.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston forgers.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, July 1869, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.47-48.

Reprinted in The Philatelist, August 1869, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.96.

Reprinted in The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1869, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.127-128.

- **Pemberton** claimed that **Taylor** was also responsible for the correspondence by **George Stewart**, **J. M. Chute** and **Fred. A. Washburn**. (See the **Rinsum** article above for an explanation of the use of **George Stewart**.)

Edward L. Pemberton: *Boston stamp dealers.*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1869, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.111.

- A short note identifying those selling forgeries to English and Continental dealers.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston Forgers.*, The Philatelist, August 1869, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.96.

- Part of the author's continuing campaign against the forgeries emanating from Boston and detailing some of the abuse he has received from them.

C. van Rinsum: *The lies of Lyford, or cometh up as a weed.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, December 1869, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.49-53.

- The author claims that **Lyford** was a boy of about 15 years of age who does **Taylor's** bidding.

1870

Auction sale of stamps., American Journal of Philately, June 1870, Volume 3, Issue 30.

Reprinted in The Daily Stamp Item, 13th April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.43-44.

- Report about the first ever philatelic auction sale in the United States, noting that **Taylor** attended.

1872

W. Dudley Atlee: *Notes on the United States Locals.*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, 1872, Volume 10, pp.92-94.

- The notes on the Broadway Local Post are attributed to **Taylor**.

1875

F. Trifet: *Descriptive Price Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of all Nations to which is Appended a Complete List of the Russian Rural-Posts Stamps.* F. Trifet, Boston, MA, USA, n.d. [1875], n.pp [4pp.]

- Includes three pages of testimonials in favour of the catalogue including one from **S. A. Taylor!**

1877

The Cemetery., The Coin and Stamp Journal, January 1877, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.

- A list of dealers in counterfeits, showing **Taylor** at Ann Street, New York. Similar lists were published in subsequent issues given below. Any changes in the listing are noted:

February 1877, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.6. 11 Ann Street (Counterfeits)
Notes that **M. Kottshofski** of 50 Suffolk Street, New York, has

recently formed a partnership with **Taylor**.

March 1877, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.22.

April 1877, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.30. The name **Kottshofski** is changed to **Kattspawski**, all other details being unchanged. **A. L. Spaulding of The Equitable Stamp Company**, Box 4989, New York, is said to have joined with **Taylor**.

May 1877, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.39.

June 1877, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.47.

July 1877, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.55.

The Anne Street counterfeiter., The Coin and Stamp Journal, July 1877, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.53-54.

- A report that **Taylor**, who hitherto was thought not to pass his material as genuine, has now done so. There then follows with a tirade against **Taylor** and others of his ilk.

[A note starting *From information received*,], The Coin and Stamp Journal, August 1877, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.61.

- Report that **N. E. Norway** of **Stanley Moore & Company** obtained his Shanghai sets from **Taylor**, and provided good references for him in Liverpool and London.

1880

Notice., New South Wales Stamp Collectors' Magazine, April 1880, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.

- Mentions that **Taylor's** latest fabrication is the pink paper U.S. Proprietaries.

1883

Henry M. Rolston: Editor's Chair., The Collector's Library Table, January 1883, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.

- Editorial comment on one of **Taylor's** outbursts in print against a New York dealer who refused to handle his packets of stamps.

S. Allan Taylor: The Philatelic Record, May 1883, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.75-77.

- **Taylor** sent the editor a clipping from a local newspaper regarding the reasons behind the US Governments suppression of illustrations of postage stamps, adding his own short commentary.

1885

[Jerome H. Raymond (Editor)]: ?, The Collector's Companion, March 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.?

{Reprinted in: **Bonny Farmer: Exploring the periodicals collection: The Collector's Companion.**, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.134-140.}

- In castigating **Scott & Company** for publishing a stamp album with spaces for the Hamburg locals, the Editor compares them with the output of **Taylor** and his accomplice **Randall**.

[W. F. Bishop (Editor)]: *S. Allan Taylor and W. E. Skinner.*, The Philatelic Magazine, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

- An explanation of the relationship between **W. E. Skinner** and **Samuel Allan Taylor**. **Skinner** was only sixteen years old but he founded **W. E. Skinner & Company** and published *The Agazziz Journal* to sling mud at **Taylor's** enemies.

Frauds., The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.134-135 &

[**Charles H. Mekeel (Editor)**]: *Editorial notes.*, pp.135-136.

- In investigating **William E. Skinner & Company**, it was found that he was a mouthpiece for **Taylor**. A letter from **W. K. Jewett**, reprinted in full, reports that he saw **Skinner** behind the counter in **Taylor's** place of business.

It is whispered - ., The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, November 1885, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.13.

- Reports that **Taylor** has been supplying a Liverpool dealer with forged stamps.

1887

S. Allan Taylor., Empire State Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.65.

- Report that **Taylor** was arrested on a charge of manufacturing and counterfeiting foreign postage stamps and held on \$300 bail. **Taylor** claimed that he only used them to sell to collectors.

[**Editorial**]: The Philatelic Gazette, May 1887, Volume 3, Whole number 35, p.126.

- Clipping from the May 21st *Telegraph* of Chelsea, Mass., reporting that **Taylor** failed to appear at a hearing on a charge of counterfeiting.

S. Allan Taylor in trouble., The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1887, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.97.

- Report on Taylor's arrest and flight to Canada, resulting in his indictment by the Grand Jury for forging the stamps of the Cape of Good Hope.

Charles E. Hutchinson: *Some philatelic points.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.82.

- A short report taken from the Boston *Transcript* regarding **Taylor's** appearance in Court on a charge of selling counterfeit stamps and being bailed for \$500.

Personal and impersonal., The Texas Stamp, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.3.

- A report that *S. Allan Taylor is now advertising sets of Corea unused at 10 cents per set. Counterfeits!* (Complete)

Reprints., The Witch City Philatelist, July 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

- A short poem about **Taylor** and his woes.

Cui Bono?, The Collector's Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.

- Report of **Taylor's** being arrested and charged with forgery. After being released on bail of \$500, he left the country.

S. Allen Taylor., The Semi-Annual Stamp Collector, December 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

- Following the usual report of Taylor's arrest and flight, it is noted that he was the owner of a very large and magnificent library of philatelic literature and a fine private collection.

1888

Convention personalities., The Quaker City Philatelist, August 1888, Volume 3, p.129.

- A report that **Taylor** was one of the attractions (?) at the Convention and it was announced that he will shortly resume his business.

[**Maurice V. Samuels (Editor)**]: *S. Allan Taylor.*, The International Collector, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.29.

- Report of **Taylor** at the American Philatelic Association Convention, saying he is no worse than a certain New York reprinter.

Convention notes., The Philatelic Gazette, September 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 49, p.4.

- A note that **Taylor** was a regular attendant at all of the sessions.

[**John M. Hubbard (Editor)**]: The Stamp World, September 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 31, p.9.

- A report of **Taylor** being a spectator at the American Philatelic Association Convention and an acknowledgement of his great knowledge on philatelic matters.

A visit to S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

- A first hand report of a visit to **Taylor** at his place of work.

News items., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.

- The simple statement that *S. Allen [sic] Taylor has returned from Canada and is again in Boston.* was thought worthy news.

Random notes., The Philatelic Herald, October 1888, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.57.

- A short note that **Taylor** thinks that the West will have more collectors than the East, since the latter are becoming too intellectual to collect stamps. Also, his mind is centred on stamps yet he ridicules everything connected with them.

A Correspondent: *Notes by our Canadian correspondent.*, The Alabama Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.

- Mention that **Taylor** had come to Canada where he had a brother living.

1889

Scrapper: *Scraps.*, The Stamp Collectors' Gazette, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.19.

- Report by someone who knows him personally, that **Taylor** intends to revive *The Stamp Collectors' Record*. This never occurred and the final issue was in 1876.

Our editor's impressions., The United States Philatelist, February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.37 & 39.

- **Taylor** intends to re-publish *The Stamp Collector's Record* and placed an advertisement to that effect.

[*Editorial.*], Philately, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

- Comments on a circular received from **Taylor** at 24 Congress Street, Boston, quoting and commenting on his disclaimer regarding the genuineness of the stamps he sells.

John M. Hubbard: The Stamp World, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 37, pp.3-4.

- A report of a visit to **Taylor** who evidently had taken objection to something **Hubbard** had written about him.

Picked up adrift., The Stamp, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.25.

- A sarcastic comment about **Taylor's** intention of reviving *The Stamp Collector's Record*.

Editorial., The Eastern Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.28-28.

- A note to the editor that **James Brennan** was the earliest dealer in New York and that

he had not heard of **Scott** until 1867.

1890

An interesting letter from S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelist, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.70-71.

- A voluminous letter from **Taylor** to **Gustav Aue**, a well-known dealer of the time, which begins by relating his, mostly first hand, knowledge of the standing of the various US local stamps. **Taylor** then recalls the early US dealers and finally provides a history of his own early days. **Aue** vouched for the accuracy of **Taylor's** recollections. (The Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.50.)

Squibs., The Stamp Collectors' Journal, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.

- Note that the next issue will include a report by their Boston correspondent of a visit to a local counterfeiter who has been in business for a quarter of a century – obviously **Taylor**. A specimen of his work will be pasted in every copy.

Where counterfeits come from., The Stamp Collector's Journal, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.9-10. (The forgery attached to my copy is a Baton Rouge 5c. by J. McCormick. I have also seen a copy with a PO Columbia S.C. 2c.)

{Reprinted in The Stamp News, July 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.206.}

{Reprinted in Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, September 1891, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.26-27.}

- Report by their "Boston Correspondent" of several visits to a counterfeiter in that City. Although he is not named, from the descriptions, the source of the counterfeits is undoubtedly **Taylor**.

Arrest of S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Beacon, Supplement to December 1890, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.1

- A report of **Taylor's** arrest, reprinted from a non-philatelic paper.

Hutchinson: *S. Allan Taylor again.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1890, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.316.

- A full page first-hand report about **Taylor** following his indictment in 1887. A reprint of his subsequent arrest for counterfeiting from Boston's *Advertiser* of November 1890 is included, together with details of the author's investigation of the matter.

1891

Charles J. Phillips: *S. Allan Taylor.*, in *Notes and news.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

- Report that **Taylor** has been brought to trial for using the mails to defraud.

1892

Alvah Davison: *On the road.*, The Post Office, April 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.

- Report of the author's visit to **Taylor** at 24 Congress St., Boston. The author, whilst well aware of **Taylor's** activities had a high opinion of his knowledge of stamps and the stamp trade, both past and current. He also mentions his "complete library" of stamp literature.

1893

J. A. Tilleard: *Prince Edward Island stamps.*, The London Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 2, pp.59-60.

- In dealing with the **Taylor** forgery of the 4c Prince Edward Island, the author mentions that he and **Douglas Garth** have purchased the plate and die of the originals

and intend to present them to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

1895

Unnecessary issues., The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1895, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.35-36.

- **Taylor** writes to the editor pointing out that the Chinese local stamps were quite unnecessary to serve the correspondence of the very small numbers of Europeans in the areas supposedly served by these local posts.

S. Allen Taylor: *That Confederate surcharge.*, The Philatelic Californian, November 1895, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.178-179.

- A letter from **Taylor** condemning the *C. S. of A.* overprints and some other Confederate issues, with his reasoning. He is also scathing of the attention being paid in the journal to very minor varieties of United States issues.

S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Newsletter, August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.67.

- Note that **Taylor**, who is still in Boston, had written and requested a copy of the journal.

1896

F. Trifet: *The old times of philately.*, The Boston Stamp Book, June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.9 & 10.

{Reprinted as: **F. Trifet:** *Old times of philately.*, The Daily Stamp Item, 16th June, Volume 2, Whole number 66, p.263.}

- Mentions of meeting **Taylor** in the early days, whose office was then in Cornhill Court.

1900

Montreal local stamps., The Montreal Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.26-27.

- A re-telling of the story of Bancroft's City Express stamps and **Taylor's** part in their production, told for the benefit of the younger generation.

1902

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.

{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

{Also reprinted in Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st May 1904, Volume 10, p.xxxii.}

{The letter from **Taylor** was reprinted in The Collectors Club Bulletin, November 1939, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.10.}

- Detailing the earliest printed reports of stamp collecting, **Samuel Allan Taylor's** first British advertisement is noted in 1863 and the author records his having recent correspondence from **Taylor** and includes the contents of a letter received by **Anderson** [in 1902]. Although it mainly includes reminiscences about early American dealers, it also notes that **Taylor** was in Montreal from 1860 to 1864. He had gathered 10 or 12 stamps in 1857 or 1858. The first collection that he saw or had ever heard of was in 1862, it contained about 60 stamps and belonged to **J. A. Nutter**, with whom he exchanged a few stamps. It also notes that shortly after 1864 he abandoned the druggist business.

1907

Mr. J. W. Scott's First Auction., The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th November 1907,

Volume 13, p.163.

- In **Scott's** reminiscences, he recalls that **Taylor** attended his first auction sale in 1870 and sat with **William P. Brown**.

1911

[**Charles Haviland MEKEEL**]: *Pioneers of the stamp trade.*, in: **Percy C. Bishop & Charles Nissen**: *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911.*, Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87.

Reprinted from the Philatelic journal of America.

- A portrait and a few notes about **Taylor** and seventeen other pioneer stamp dealers.

1921

Fred. J. Melville: *The annals of the auction room.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1921, Volume 27, pp.362-364.

- A detailed history of the first stamp auction in the United States. It mentions that **Taylor** was present and that he sat next to **William P. Brown**.

1933

Dr. W. L. Babcock: *Bancroft City Express, Montreal.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 8, pp.88-89.

- A re-telling of the Bancroft City Express story with details of **Taylor's** involvement.

1934

H. Warren K. Hale: *Canadian Locals: Bancroft's City Express.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.143-148.

- A history of this dubious local with details of **John Appleton Nutter's** and **Taylor's** parts in it.

Warren K. Hale: *Canadian locals: Baldwin's Railroad Post.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.197-202.

- A detailed history of this fictitious local post created by **Craig & Melvin** together with **Taylor's** part in their production and sale.

1935

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.70-72.

Originally presented at the 22nd Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Bath, 18th-22nd June, 1935 and published as: **Rev. C. S. Morton; Maj. J. B. Heron; Capt. A. E. Hopkins & Mrs U. E. M. Napier**: *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1935.*, Bath Philatelic Society, Bath, UK, 1935, pp.67-82. The Congress version contains the text of the talk but not the photographs of the forgers.

Also reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville**: *The lives of the forgers.*, in: **Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone**: *Background to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

- Substantial histories and biographies of the early forgers including **Taylor**.

1936

Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature: Samuel Allan Taylor.*, The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.500-501 and August, Issue 11, pp.553-555.

- Biographical and historical information about **Samuel Allan Taylor** and some of his products. It contains a list of all of his known addresses as well as details of every

issue of his periodical, *The Stamp Collectors Record*. (Much of this information was provided by **Warren K. Hale**.)

1941

R. A. Jamieson: *Canadian local stamps: Baldwin's Railway Post.*, Popular Stamps, August 1941, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.9-12.

- The story of **Taylor's** involvement in the Baldwin's Railway Stamps scam.

1942

Bell's Dispatch., Popular Stamps, June 1942, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.11-12 & 16-17.

- A detailed article on this fake Canadian local post and **Taylor's** part in its production.

R. A. Jamieson: *Samuel Allan Taylor.*, Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.17-20.

- A detailed biography of **Taylor**, concentrating on his personal life rather than his philatelic works.

F. Walter Pollock: *College stamps of Canada.*, Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, pp.270-272.

- A history of Canadian college stamps detailing **Taylor's** part in their origin and his creation of a great many of them.

L. N. & M. Williams: *London philatelic journalists report further on Taylor.*, Stamps, 29th August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.317.

- In response to **Jamieson's** article above, the **Williams Brothers** note that it was **Melville** to whom **Taylor** was pointed out [by **William P. Brown?**] on the elevated railway and that he had been arrested in 1890 on a charge of counterfeiting.

Frank Pollard Brown: *Frank Pollard Brown offers further information on Taylor.*, Stamps, 19th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.425.

- A note regarding the outcome of **Taylor's** trial, mentioned by the **Williams Brothers**. He was acquitted through showing that all of his copies were obsolete and so no government was defrauded.

Robert F. Hale: *More on S. Allen Taylor.*, Stamps, 31st October 1942, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.159.

- Report of a discussion about **Taylor** between the author and an old time dealer named **Thomas T. Butterick** who exchanged **Taylor** material with European dealers in the 1880s. Information about his Court cases is also included.

Sidvin Frank Tucker: *Taylor's shadow takes form.*, Stamps, 5th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 10, pp.339-341, 345-346 & 354-355 & 12th December, Issue 11, pp.377-379 & 389.

- A significant biography of **Taylor**. **Tucker** knew **Taylor's** daughter and obtained much first-hand information from her.

1949

William J. Eckhardt: *The mystery of the Prince Edward "Queen".*, Collectors Club Philatelist, 1949, Volume 27, Issue 4.

Reprinted in booklet form as **William J. Eckhardt:** *The Mystery of the Prince Edward "Queen".*, Unitrade Press, Toronto, Canada, 1985.

-

1952

L. N. & M. Williams: *Stamp Lore Part XIV: The master grafter – Samuel Allan Taylor.*, Stamp Magazine, April 1952.

- A concise biography with details surrounding some of his activities producing bogus stamps. Most of the biographical information is derived from the 1942 **Tucker** and **Jamieson** articles. The **Williams** brothers were renowned experts on Cinderella stamps such as these.

1953

George B. Sloane: *S. Allan Taylor – Local Fakes.*, Stamps, 21st March 1953.

Reprinted by **George T. Turner** in 1961.

-

1954

Ian T. Hamilton: *“Sin valor postal”.*, Stamp Collecting, 10th Sept 1954, pp.827 & 829.

- A concise re-telling of the Bancroft’s City Express bogus local produced by both **Nutter** and **Taylor**.

[Philatelic Foundation]: *“S. Allan Taylor” documents preserved.*, Stamp Collecting, 19th November 1954.

- Notice of a press release from the Philatelic Foundation of New York that **Sidvin Frank Tucker** had donated his research papers on **Taylor** to the Foundation and had convinced the Court to entrust its records of his indictments to the Foundation also.

[Sidvin Frank Tucker]: *Original “S. Allan Taylor” Court papers deposited with the Philatelic Foundation.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 15, p.479.

- A report of the deposit of the authors’ researches into the life of **Samuel Allan Taylor** with the Philatelic Foundation. At the same time, he convinced the Court to pass the papers concerning his indictments to the Foundation.

L. N. & M. Williams: *S. Allan Taylor again: A new discovery?*, Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1954.

- Report of the finding of a new bogus issue for Whittleley’s Express in a similar format to **Taylor’s** imitation of Bancroft’s City Express.

1956

Harry Weiss: *The Inside Straight.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 26, pp.785 & 795.

- A letter, dated 30th June 1873, from **Taylor** to **H. Stafford Smith**, the well-known English dealer is transcribed and its cover illustrated. **Taylor** sends the cover under the frank of **Senator A. H. Cragin** and points out that it will be one of the last letters so franked since the privilege was to be withdrawn shortly.

1957

Ed. Richardson: *Philatelic Phantoms of Canada.*, Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.52-54.

- A concise but knowledgeable overview of early Canadian phantoms, over half of which is devoted to **Taylor** and his emissions.

George T. Turner: *Sloane’s Column.*, Bureau Issues Association, USA, 1961, p.153.

Reprint of **Sloane’s** article of 1957.

- A short history of the Little Wanderers Aid Society.

1962

Sherwood Springer: *B.N.A. Fantasies, etc.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpays, B.N.A. Fantasies and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted"*., First edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1962, pp.11-16.

- A catalogue of Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1963

Irving I. Green: *Hawaii: S. Allan Taylor solves an 1861 issue mystery.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.141-154.

- The full text of a letter from **Taylor** to **John N. Luff** regarding the early stamps of Hawaii.

Sherwood Springer: *B.N.A. Fantasies, etc.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpays, B.N.A. Fantasies M.&M. Facsimiles and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted"*., Second edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1963, pp.21-28.

- A catalogue of Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1964

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / B.N.A. Fantasies, etc.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpays, B.N.A. Fantasies M.&M. Facsimiles and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted"*., Third edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1964, pp.30-40.

- Catalogues of United States and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

H. F. Rooke: *Taylor-made fakes.*, The Philatelist, July 1964.

- The theory that **Taylor** produced his locals in multiple blocks of mixed issues is demonstrated by a miscut stamp showing part of the adjacent stamp.

1965

H. F. Rooke: *The "Mormon stamp" mystery.*, The Philatelist, March 1965, Volume 31, Issue 6, pp.128-129.

➤

L. M. & N. Williams: *Cinderella Corner.*, Stamp Magazine, January 1965, p.?

- A report and illustration of what purported to be **Taylor's** advertising label. They are condemned as modern productions.

1966

Jan Kindler: *"Caveat Emptor" The life and works of S. Allan Taylor.*, Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.59-77 & 80-89.

Reprinted, without the bibliography, in Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1966, Volume 107, Issue 14, pp.597, 599, 601, & 603; 9th December, Issue 15, pp.661, 663 & 665; 23rd December, Issue 17, pp.757, 759 & 761; 30th December, Issue 18, pp.781 & 783 & 13th January 1967, Issue 20, pp.881, 883, 885 & 887.

- A comprehensive biography of **Taylor** with a short bibliography.

Harry F. Rooke: *Yet another "Frame-up" by S. Allan Taylor!*, The Philatelist, June 1966, Volume 32, Issue 9, pp.252-253.

➤

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / Samuel Allan Taylor and his Work. / B.N.A. Fantasies, etc.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Fourth edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1966, pp.40-54.

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**, and a page on his history and the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1969

Harry F. Rooke: *Crazy Confederates or Bogus Adhesives.*, Confederate Philatelist, January/April 1969, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.1-42.

- A comprehensive review of all bogus and faked Confederate stamps and locals. **Taylor** is mentioned throughout and the sheet of stamp illustrations he attached to his calling card is shown.

1970

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / College Stamps. / Independent Mail Routes.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Fifth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1970, pp.23-32.

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1971

Joseph E. Foley: *The 'Taylor-Made' Fenian Essays.*, American Philatelic Society (For the Eire Philatelic Association), State College, PA, USA, 1971.
Reprinted from The American Philatelist.

-

1973

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Sixth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1973, pp.30-39.

- Catalogue of USA fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1974

Victor E. Graham: *Taylor's tale.*, The Cinderella Philatelist, July 1974, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.53-56.

-

Harry F. Rooke: *Philatelic Imitations.*, The Stamp Magazine, December 1974, pp.64-65 & 68.

- The article includes several examples of the mistakes **Taylor** made whilst trying to copy various stamps.

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Seventh edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1974, pp.30-43.

- Catalogue of USA fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1975

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / B.N.A. Fantasies.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Eighth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1975, pp.16-41.

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

Victor E. Graham: *Counterfeits: S. Allan Taylor.*, Strictly US, April 1975, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.67-68.

- A brief background of Taylor and his fabrications. A typical printing form bearing 17 images is illustrated.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Cinderella Stamp Corner.*, The Stamp Magazine, June 1975, p.55.

- A sheet of various United States local stamp forgeries and bogus issues is reported. It is hypothesised that it may have come from **Taylor** or one of his associates.

1976

Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, pp.?

Reprinted from a series of articles published in The Philatelist over the previous two years.

- A brief introduction to **Taylor's** career to provide an introduction to a forthcoming sale of his wares and other Cinderellas at a Bournemouth auction.

Harry F. Rooke: *Propaganda warfare of 1877.*, Philatelic Magazine, June 1976, p.585.

- The story of **Taylor's** caricature of his rival **William P. Brown** who set up his own local post, presumably to sell the stamps to collectors.

1978

Harry F. Rooke: *Fantasies in the wars.*, Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1978, pp.1899, 1901, 1903, 1905 & 1907.

- In a review of Cinderellas produced during wartime, from the American Civil War to Second World War, **Taylor's** name crops up as having produced or forged some of the early issues.

1980

A well loved rogue?, The Philatelist, August 1980, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.324.

➤

Harry F. Rooke: *When S. Allan Taylor played second fiddle.*, The Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.42.

➤

Sherwood Springer: *Samuel Allan Taylor and his Work. / U.S.A. Fantasies. / College Stamps.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Ninth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1980, pp.24-53.

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**, and a page on his history and the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1981

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 21st May, 1981, Issue 8, pp.587 & 601; 24th September, Issue 13, p.837 & 22nd October, Volume 143, Issue 4, pp.254-255.

- This is a major work on philatelic history and personalities by an expert on Cinderella stamps. The following pages contain references to **Taylor**:

Page 587 discusses his caricature of Brown's Depot City Post stamp.

Page 837 refers to **Taylor's** magazine, *The Stamp Collectors' Record*.

Page 254 provides some brief biographical notes together with details of

several of his productions.

S. P. I. Row: *Phantoms and forgeries.*, Philatelic Magazine, October 1981, pp.45 & 51.



1983

David F. Sessions: *The dealer who printed his own stamps.*, Stamp and Postal History News, 2nd/15th March 1983, Issue 45, p.12.



1985

Sherwood Springer: *The Allan Taylor Forms. / Express Labels.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.*, Tenth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1985, pp.56-58.

- Catalogues of Express labels, some of which were created by **Taylor**, and a page on the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1991

Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991, pp.131-133.



Kenneth F. Chapman: *The one - man "Boston Gang".*, Stamps, July 1991, Volume 11, Issue 7, pp.75 & 77-79.



1995

Ed. Davis: *S. Allan Taylor, Forger 40 Kilby St., Boston, MA. Dealer in reprint or fac-simile stamps for collectors.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th March 1995, p.25.



Sherwood Springer: *A locals forgery primer: Tell-tale hallmarks of the 'Big Four'.*, The Penny Post, January 1995, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

- A brief description of **Taylor** as a major producer of forged US Carrier and Local stamps.

1996

Herbert A. Trenchard: *Deceit and dispersal: Hussey and Taylor and their products.*, The Penny Post, July 1996, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.22-34 & October, Issue 4, pp.4-21.

- A detailed history of philately in America in the early 1860s and **Taylor's** place in producing Carrier and Local stamps at the time.

1997

Steven M. Roth: *Moody's Penny Dispatch: The forgeries and bogus stamps.*, The Penny Post, April 1997, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.10-15.

- Details of **Taylor's** bogus stamps for Moody's Penny Dispatch.

1999

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.76-83.

- A concise but detailed biography of **Taylor** which is based on earlier publications. However, there is much about **Taylor** and his products sprinkled throughout the book.

2000

Herbert A. Trenchard: *'The Berford abominations' Joseph James Casey, A.M., and his times.*, The American Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 9, pp.818-832 & 834.

- Contains several references to **Taylor** and his animosity towards **Casey**.

2001

Michael Laurence: *S.A. Taylor created illegal stamps in 1860s.*, Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

- A comparison of **Taylor** with the producers of modern phantasies.

2008

John Winchester: *Bin and gone.*, Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.129.

- The author recounts how **Taylor** created a phantom 10 cents stamp to fill a gap in the Prince Edward Island 1872 series. He was said to have made it look genuine by gumming some to envelopes and placing them in bins where he knew children searched for stamps.

2015

Dr. John L. Kimbrough: *Confederate Provisional Stamps of New Orleans.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2015, Volume 45, Issue 12, pp.68-71.

- A history of the New Orleans Confederate Provisionals and their forgeries, including those produced by **Taylor**.

TAYLOR, Stephen

Father of **Nick Taylor**.

TAYLOR, Thomas O.

APRL (2) United States

TAYLOR, Trevelyn B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TAYLOR, Tuck

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

TAYLOR, W. T.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

TAYLOR & COMPANY

Harris (12.6)

TCHACKNAZARION, Melkym

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TCHAKIDJI, Joseph

1856/57-1904

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 19th September 1904, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.110.

The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon D.

1902-1967

- Kuhn (1)
- Kuhn (2) (Revised date of birth to 1902.)
- Kuhn (3)
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Stamp Lover, April 2015, Volume 107, Issue 2, p35.

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.

1893-1983

- Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Teal** under **Roberts**.
- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1968, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.149.
- A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1983, Issue 155, p.57.
- Birmingham Post, 2nd August 1983.
- Birmingham Post, 9th August 1983.

TEAR, Ray

1940-1998

- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, p.3.

TEASDALE, Marjorie

- The PTS Journal, June/July 1984, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.43.

TEBAY, Mrs Charlotte

1818/19-1901

Cousin of **Jabez Wilkinson Chapman**. She used the initials **C. T.** to sign a pamphlet *Reply of a Philatelist to the Query "Cui Bono"*., dated 1878. The only copy of the pamphlet known, is in **Adelaide Lucy Fenton's** copy of Volume 9 of *The Philatelist*, currently held by the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London. The pamphlet was reprinted in: **Charles J. Phillips: Fifty Years of Philately: The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.**, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, pp.198 & 200.

- Bacon (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
- The Philatelic Record, October 1900, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.221 & portrait.
- Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1902, Volume 12, p.138.
- Stamps, February 1902, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.74.
- William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index.**, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

TECARDI, Maurizio

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

TECHMAJER, G.

Creeke (1)

TECK, Duke of

See under **Francis, Duke of Teck.**

TED CONWAY

Founded in Lynbrook, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.27-28.

TEDESCHE, Dr. Leon G.

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th May 1956, Volume 62, Issue 13, p.422.

TEDESCHI, Dr.-Ing. Giulio

Maassen (2)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TEED, Charles

1914-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

TEGEL, A. E.

-1964

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.28.

TEICHER, B. R.

The owner of **Durban Stamp Auctions**. After retiring, he sold his working library through advertisements in *The South African Philatelist* in 1997.

The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.?

TELEP, Daniel M.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TELFER, Eugene

APRL (1)

TELFER, James Henry

-1916

Brother of **John Stanley Glasspoole Telfer**. Partner in the firm of **Plumridge & Company**.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th November 1903, Volume 9, pp.lxix-lxx.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.82-83.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1916, Volume 6, Issue 21, p.717.

TELFER, John Stanley Glasspoole

1872/73-1938

Brother of **J. H. Telfer**. Partner in the firm of **Plumridge & Company**.

Albemarle (2)

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.175.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*,

Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

TELFER, T. Stewart

1912-1995

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Essex Philatelic Contact, January/March 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.24.

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish

Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.4.

TELGI, Abdul Karim

1961/62-

Seller of counterfeit documentary revenue stamps in India.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 2006, Volume 79, p.14.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 17th April 2006, Volume 79, p.24.

TELGSMANN, Karl-Jürgen

Maassen (2)

TELIC, Phil. A.

Pseudonym used by **Roy Farrell Greene**.

TELIUS, Dr. Phil A.

Pseudonym used by **José Luis Guerra Aguiar**.

TELL, Jay

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 19th November 1999, Volume 185, Issue 21, pp.21-23.

TELLIER, Théodule

Creeke (1)

TELTZ, Otto

1870-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

TEMESVAR, Kralicsek Béla

Maassen (2)

TEMPLER, V. H.

See under her married name **V. H. Richardson**.

TEMPLIER, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

TEMPRANO, Leo

Cross (1)

TEN POINT(S)

Pseudonym used by **Charles W. Grevning**.

TENA, Alfonso Garcia

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.116.

TENAC, Betty Van

-2006

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 19th May 2006.

The *Fiap Journal*, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.52-53.

Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, pp.23-24.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 96/97, pp.12-13.

APF News, July 2006, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.4.

TENDELOO, Erwin Van

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van Tendeloo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van Tendeloo**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van Tendeloo**.

TEODOROVIĆ, Dragislav

-1990

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

TERASSON, H. S. A. de

Meiring (1) Listed under **De Terasson**.

TERCINOD, Prof. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Robertson**.

TERENCE KIDD

Cambridge, Ontario, Canada.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.112.

TÉRFI, Dr. Béla

-1959

Maassen (2)

Filatéliai Szemle, November 1959, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.15.

TERMES, Capt. M. J. de

Morgan (21) Listed under **De Termes**.

Morgan (22) Listed under **De Termes**.

TERMES, Maurice de

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TERMINAL TOWER STAMP SHOP

Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.290-291.

TERRELL, Mrs Jeanette **-1955**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 1st October 1955, Volume 61, Issue 5, p.135.

TERRETT, H. N.
APRL (1)

TERRISSE, Pierre **1957-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TERRY, Beach H. **1901/02-**
Stamps, 15th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.225.

TERRY, David C. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

TERRY, F. Treacher
Creeke (1)

TERRY, Mrs Helen P. **1886/87-**
Born **Helen P. Melville**. Sister of **Frederick John Melville** and long time Honorary Secretary of the Junior Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, April/May 1923, p.1.
The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.28
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

TERRY, John
Creeke (1)

TERRY, John J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TERRY, Will. H.
Creeke (1)

TERRY, William **1907-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TERZER, Guido
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TES

Pseudonym under which a collection of line engraved stamps was sold by **Christie's** in October 1995.

TESLAR, Wandy

Birch (5.4)

TESS, Roy W.

APRL (1)

TESSITORE, Giovanni

1927-2004

Vaccari News (e-mail), 29th October 2004, 1p.

Vaccari Magazine, November 2004, Issue 32, p.?

TESSLER, Hugo

-1983

The PTS Journal, June 1983, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.57.

TESTER, Henry Ernest

1905-1986

A chemist by profession, he formed many notable collections including Denmark, ship letters and particularly cinderellas. He sold some 250 items of literature in about 1970 through a list he circulated. His library was purchased by **Francis Kiddle**.

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Bältespännaren, December 1986, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.18.

TETT, David

*AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.48.

TEUBEL, Ing. Friedrich

1884-

Maassen (2)

TEUBER, Wilhelm

1882-1953

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

TEUBER, Wolfgang

-1989

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1990, Whole number 111, p.58.

TEUBNER,

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

TEW, John

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TEXEIRA, Frank L.

American stamp dealer.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.38.

TH. KAMINSKY

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

THACKRAH, J. H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

THAIN, Herbert E.

Creeke (1)

Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1911, Whole number 95, p.1.

THAKKAR, Praful

Rainbow Stamp News, July 2010, Volume 3, Whole number 31, n.pp. [pp.10-16].

THALMANN, Bruno

1872-1933

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

THALMANN, Friedrich Wilhelm

1870-1938

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, February 1938, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.52.

THAMES STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK and taken over in 1982 by **David** and **Ruth Rennie**. Acquired in 1982 by **Black Swan Postal Sales**.

[Press Release], Thames Stamp Auctions, May 1995, 1p.

THAMM, Erik

-1985

Meiring (1)

THANI, Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al

-2014

His name is also found as **Al-Thani**.

Feldman sues estate of Qatari sheikh who bid on du Pont's British Guiana stamps
Matthew Healey, New York Correspondent, *Linn's Stamp News*.

Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani, the main buyer in the 2014 sale of the **John E. du Pont** British Guiana collection, died in London on the 9th November 2014. The **Sheikh** loved exotic parrots, Islamic art, expensive watches and rare stamps. According to papers filed on the 8th December 2014, in a New York Court, he may have loved them a little too much.



The New York Times obituary that appeared three weeks earlier, on the 17th November for **Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani**, a noted art collector with apparently bottomless pockets, focused on his globetrotting efforts to build a world-class art collection for his home country, Qatar, a tiny, oil-rich kingdom ruled by his family on the western shore of the Persian Gulf. A youngish-looking man of 48, the **Sheikh** died suddenly on the 9th November in London, of what seemed to be natural causes. His obituary also described the wildlife preserve he ran and the huge debts he ran up, but it made only passing mention of his boyhood hobby, stamp collecting.

As it turns out, the philatelic world is now taking much greater notice of **Sheikh Saud**, for it was he who showed up on the 27th June 2014, at **David Feldman's** Geneva auction of the **John E. du Pont** collection of British Guiana, and won nearly every lot. *The late Sheikh was our main buyer in the British Guiana sale. He was personally participating so it was and is no secret*, wrote **Feldman** in a recent e-mail to *Linn's*. **Sheikh Saud** bid so aggressively that prices shot to breathtaking new highs, in many cases exceeding the presale estimates by a factor of 10 or more. The results were reported in *Linn's* 21st July issue.

After the auction, the **Sheikh** also snapped up additional British Guiana stamps **Feldman** was offering on behalf of another seller. The stamp world was thrilled at this new sign of a vibrant market, but that thrill is fading fast. The Sheikh, as it turns out, had yet to pay for the bulk of the British Guiana stamps at the time of his death.

Before the sale, the Sheikh had asked to be allowed to make a 35 percent down payment on lots he won and to pay the rest over time. **Feldman**, citing strong references from other auction firms, agreed. When the Sheikh failed to begin making the payments, **Feldman** agreed to renegotiate. Finally, in late September, **Sheikh Saud** made a down payment of about \$872,000 on the \$7.5 million he owed **Feldman**, with the rest to be paid in monthly instalments. But by the time he died, **Sheikh Saud** was already behind on those payments, too.

Feldman's Chief Executive Officer, **Dan Fleisher**, said: *The death of the Sheikh came as a great surprise to us all. The fact that he personally attended the auction and met with us afterwards to express his desire to continue to work to improve and expand an already fantastic collection just added to the shock we felt on learning of his passing.*

In early December, **Feldman's** firm filed suit in Federal court in Manhattan against **Sheikh Saud's** estate, in an attempt to ensure that the balance of his debt from the **du Pont** sale will be duly paid.

Sotheby's Financial Services, which is holding tens of millions of dollars worth of the **Sheikh's** valuables as collateral on a hefty loan, is also named in the complaint. The suit was filed in New York because that is where the items, which include watches, diamonds, rare books, African masks and a **Faberge** egg, are located. The court papers filed by **Feldman** claim that the value of these collateral items far exceeds the amount of **Sheikh Saud's** debts to **Sotheby's**, and therefore they can be sold off to help pay **Feldman**. *We are hoping to resolve this out of court, but in the meantime we must protect the interests of our consignors,*

Flesher noted.

Sheikh Saud had a history of problems paying for items he won at auction, including rare coins. A few days after he died, a famous watch he owned, known as the *Graves Supercomplication*, had to be auctioned to make good on items he had bought. The watch, sometimes called the world's most valuable collectible, fetched a record \$24 million. For the time being, all of the **du Pont** British Guiana stamps remain in **Feldman's** possession, **Flesher** said.

Despite much speculation, **Sheikh Saud** was not the buyer of the celebrated British Guiana 1¢ Magenta (Scott 13) sold by **Sotheby's** in New York on June 9, 2014, for a record \$9.5 million. Although **Sotheby's** would not comment on the identity of the buyer, a spokesman for the auction house did confirm that the stamp has indeed been paid for. By all reports, the anonymous buyer of the "world's rarest stamp" still intends to exhibit it at the National Postal Museum and in New York at World Stamp Show, NY 2016. (Adapted from a report on *Linn's Stamp News*' web site: <http://linns.com/news>, 18th December 2014.)

Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.30.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2015, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.7.

THATCHER, Allan M.

Stamps, 22nd December 1956, p.?

THATCHER, B. B.

APRL (1)

THATCHER, C. H.

Traded under his own name from Pierre, SD, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

THATCHER, Charles G.

He used the pseudonym **Chappaqua** when selling his collection of premium quality mint United States through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 1997.

THAYER, C. R.

Creeke (1)

THAYER, Edwin M.

1919/20-1963

Stamps, 9th February 1963, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.230.

THE AMATEUR COLLECTOR Ltd.

See **Amateur Collector Ltd.**, The

THE BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU

See **Britannia Stamp Bureau**, The.

THE CLASSIC COLLECTOR

See **Classic Collector**, The.

THE CLEARING HOUSE FOR STAMPS & COINS Inc.

See **Clearing House for Stamps & Coins Inc.**, The.

THE COLLECTION

Pseudonym used by **George Zachariades**.

THE COVER CONNECTION

See **Cover Connection, The**.

THE LITTLE STAMP COMPANY

See **Little Stamp Company, The**.

THE MANSFIELDS

See **Mansfields, The**.

THE MODEL STAMP COMPANY

See **Model Stamp Company, The**.

THE PHILATELHIST

See **Philatelist, The**.

THE PHILATELIC RAMBLER

Pseudonym used by **Edgar Nelton**.

THE PHILATELIC STORES LIMITED

See **Philatelic Stores Limited, The**.

THE STAMP & COIN SHOPPE

See **Stamp & Coin Shoppe, The**.

THE STAMP HUT

See **Stamp Hut, The**.

THE STAMP PROFESSOR

See **Stamp Professor, The**.

THE STAMP SHOP

Opened in 1929 in Tunbridge Wells, UK.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2009, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.18.

THE STAMP TREE Inc.

See **Stamp Tree Inc., The**.

THE YELLOW PERIL

Pseudonym used by **Stanley Lum**.

THEBUSSEM, Dr.

Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

THEBUSSEM, Emilio W.

Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

THEIMER, Dr. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THEIN, U Maung

Warren (1)

THEIN, U Mya

Warren (1)

THENARD, Jacques

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

THEO VAN DAM

Founded in Brewster, NY, USA in 1972 by **Theo Van Dam**. Also appears to trade under the name **Postal Covers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.123-124.

THEOBALD, G. K.

Creeke (1)

THEOBALD, George R.

1868/69-1914

Died on the 10th February 1914.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.180.

THEOBALD, John Orr

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.11.

The American Philatelist, May 1973, Volume 87, Issue 5, p.460.

THEODOR BUHL & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **Theodor Buhl**. Purchased **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** in 1891 for £13,000. Placed into voluntary liquidation in 1899.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Record, 189?, Volume 19, pp.227-228 & Photograph.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.122-24 & Portrait; November, Issue 10, p.174 & December 1891, Issue 11/12, p.186-187.

Stamp Collectors' Guardian, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.

THÉODORE CHAMPION SA

Founded in Paris, France in 1902 by **Théodor Champion** when he purchased the business of **Alfred Forbin**. Following **Champion's** death, the business was continued by **Ladislav Varga**, his brother **Alex Varga** and **Pierre Yvert**.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 28th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.85-86.

Stamps, 20th August 1955, pp.270-273.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.28-30.

Timbres Magazine, January 2017, Whole number 185, p.16.

THETFORD, Dr. Norman D.

1913-2008

Dr. Norman D. Thetford, a life-long philatelist, died on the 16th November 2008 in Eatontown, N.J. at the age of 94. He was born in Belleville, N.J. on the 6th December 1913.

His interest in philately began at the age of eight when he saw mail sent to his parents from missionaries all over the world. His specialties were the island of Tonga, the British Empire, maritime postmarks (Paquebots), and Traveling Post Office cancellations. He exhibited at many stamp shows and wrote numerous articles on philately. He was President of the Maritime Postmark Society for more than 50 years, a member of the American Philatelic Society for more than 50 years, and a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society of London.

Dr. Thetford was educated in the Belleville public schools. He received B.A. and M.D. degrees from Cornell University where he was a Knickerbacker Bursar.

From 1939 to 1947 he worked for the U.S. Public Health Service, stationed in St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. He was the Quarantine officer for the port of Frederiksted, physician-in-charge for the Frederiksted Hospital, and ultimately Assistant Commissioner of Health of the Virgin Islands. He was a surgeon (Lieutenant Commander) in the Reserves of the U.S. Public Health Service until the age of 62.

From 1947 until his death, he resided in Eatontown where he had a general practice including obstetrics and surgery in the early years. He is survived by his wife of 70 years, **Meda**, and four children: **Virginia Valiela, Norman A. Thetford, Lois Thetford, and Dr. Constance Hixson**. (Unpublished obituary from an unknown source.)

THEURER, Josef

1901-1991

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

THEVARAYAN, Srinivasan

Rainbow Stamp News, September 2010, Volume 3, Whole number 33, n.pp.

THIAUDE, Henri

1901-

Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THIBAUT, ?

Creeke (1)

THIEL, Adolf

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.111-112.

THIEL, Gerhard

-1970

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, December 1970, Whole number 17, p.10.

THIEL, Helmut

1931-

- Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- THIELE, Andreas** 1825-1907
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- THIELE, C. L. H.**
Tyler (2)
- THIELE, Hannelore** 1947-
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.7.
- THIELE, Hans Henrik** 1787-1839
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- THIELE, Johan Rudolph** 1736-1815
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- THIELE, Just** 1823-1876
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- THIELE, Karl-Heinz** 1918-1986
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- THIELE, Norbert** 1925-
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
- THIELE, Rev. R. R.**
He used the pseudonym **Lacus Virdis** when writing articles in many American journals from the late 1880s (*The Virginia Philatelist*, 1899) until at least the early 1900s (*The Philatelic West*). It appears to mean *Green Lake* in Latin. His library was sold by **Paul Bluss** at auction in 1946 and 1947.
Armstrong (1)
Harris (12.3)
The Philatelic World, 28th January 1903, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.20.
- THIEM, Rudolf**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- THIEME, Paul Anton Richard** 1887-
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958)*.,
Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ
Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008,
pp.224-233.
- THIEME, Willy** 1892-1974
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*., Kurt
Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

THIER, Max

1852-1925

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelisten-Zeitung, April 1925, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.25-26.

Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, p.55.

Die Kunde, February 2005, Issue 66, pp.24-26.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.354-362.

THIERRY, Dieter

1929-2014

The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.174.

THIESING, Dr.-Jur.

Bosshard (1)

Maassen (2)

THILL, Dr. Albert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THIMM, Dr. Hartwig

1886/87-1963

Die Briefmarke, March 1963, Volume 11, Whole number 64, p.1374.

THIRKELL, H. S.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THIRKELL, Spencer

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

THIRY, Emile

1919-

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

THITZ, August

Maassen (2)

THIVET, Jean-Francois

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

- THOENI, Emilio** 1875-1927
Maassen (2)
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 29th June 1977, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.42.
- THOLL, Aage** 1896-1976
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- THOLEN, L. H.** -1982
De Aero-Philatelist, November 1982, Issue 6, p.130.
- THOM, Einar** 1934-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.
- THOMA, Arnulf** 1913-1985
Maassen (2)
- THOMAN, Theodore** 1950-1970
U.S.C.S. Log, March 1971, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.171.
- THOMAS, A. F.**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.
- THOMAS, Allie**
Sister of **Helen Thomas**.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.
- THOMAS, Benjamin H.**
Creeke (1)
- THOMAS, Bernard A.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- THOMAS, Clark W.**
APRL (1)
- THOMAS, D. C.**
Creeke (1)
- THOMAS, Dalene**
Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[9].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.14.
- THOMAS, Edmund B.**
Cross (1)

THOMAS, F. M.

Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Frederick B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, pp.664-665.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.799-800

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.698.

THOMAS, Gordon

-1966

Died on the 1st August 1967.

THOMAS, Helen

Sister of **Allie Thomas**.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.

THOMAS, J. P.

Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Jesse Burgess

1920-1973

U.S.C.S. Log, May 1973, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.15.

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1973, Volume 40, Issue 3, (Not Volume 60, Issue 2, as shown on the cover.) p.31.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

THOMAS, John

Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.53.

THOMAS, John Henry

1872-

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, September/October 1895, New Series Issue 2, p.12.

The Philatelic West and Camera News, March 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, n.pp (2pp.)

THOMAS, John Llewelyn

1880-

Harris (2)

THOMAS, Leslie

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

THOMAS, Llewellyn Paul

1938-2015

Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.6.

THOMAS, R.

Traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

THOMAS, R. E. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMAS, Dr. Richard Louis

1918-2011

He served as a doctor in the Army during and after the Second World War. From 1950 until his retirement in 1979, he practiced ophthalmology in Lincoln, Nebraska. He wrote the *Who's Who on U.S. Stamps* column for Linn's Stamp News for 22 years.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th November 2009, Volume 82, p.3.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

THOMAS, Richard P.

The collection of 1840 1d. Blacks and Mulreadys used in Wales formed by Richard P. Thomas LL.B., in: *Worldwide & Great Britain.*, 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.72.

THOMAS, Rudolph

-1941

A Chicago dealer who was a forger of postal cancellations whose activities only came to light following his death when the forged cancellations were found. He was known as **Greasy Dick Thomas**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Vorläufer, April 1975, Whole number 15, p.3.

THOMAS, W. R.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

THOMAS, Willard

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THOMAS CLIFFE Ltd.

Founded in 1920 in Colwyn Bay, UK by **Thomas Cliffe**. Following **Cliffe's** death in 1969, the business was continued by his son, **Thomas Cliffe Jr.**

THOMAS DE LA RUE & COMPANY

British security printers, Generally known as **De La Rue**. Renamed the **De La Rue Company**.

The American Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.7-11.

A. G. Rigo de Righi: *Postage Stamps of De La Rue.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [24pp.]

David J. Springbett: *The De La Rue Story.*, Hand out to accompany the presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th May 1996, 5pp.

THOMAS HØILAND

Founded in 1980 in Denmark by **Thomas Høiland**. It was taken over in 2011 by **Bruun Rasmussen Kunstauktioner A/S**.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2011, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.7.

THOMASSEN, Egil H.

1935-

A Norwegian philatelist, well-known for his air-mail studies, particularly of his native

country. In 2000, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, pp.14-15.

Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.79.

Air Mail News, May 2002, Volume 45, Whole number 177, p.26.

THOMASSEN, Peer Olav

1921-1988

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

THOMEN, Dr. Luis F.

Ambassador of the Dominican Republic to the UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

THOMPSON, A. Geoffrey

1903/04-1985

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Purves**.

PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.

Geoff Thompson., in: Sale 4458, *The A. G. Thompson Collection of Russia Rural Postage Stamps Zemstvos, with Selected Rarities from a Gold Medal Collection Collection [sic] offered by order of Dr. R. Casey of Kent.*, 27th November 1985, Harmers of London, UK, n.pp.

THOMPSON, A. H.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, pp.719-720.

THOMPSON, Alex

-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

THOMPSON, Anson R.

APRL (1)

THOMPSON, Bertha

-1982

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

THOMPSON, Bob

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 15th February 1999, p.32 & ?

THOMPSON, Charles Sidney

Creeke (1) Shown as **Charles Sydney Thompson**.

Philatelic Gossip, June 1919, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.409.

Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.17.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

THOMPSON, Cyrus R.

1909/10-1998

Birch (5.4)

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.118.

THOMPSON, Donald G.

1922-

The Donald Thompson Collection of Stampless Postal History., Public Auction N°39,
Schuyler J. Rumsay, San Francisco, CA, USA, 6th December 2010, n.pp. [1p.]

THOMPSON, E. Steen

-1958

A specialist in stamps, patriotic covers, essays and proofs of the USA.

The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.58.

THOMPSON, Edward K.

Owner of **Direct Stamp Sales**.

The Philatelic Trader, 11th April 1975, Volume 79, Issue 8, p.169.

THOMPSON, Elton H.

1884-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Sun, June 1916, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.54-55.

THOMPSON, Col. Francis Vere

1892/93-1985

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Simmons**.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1969, Volume
3, Issue 2, pp.7-9.

Philas News, August 1985, Whole number 53, [p.3.]

THOMPSON, Frank

Father of **Peter Thompson**.

THOMPSON, Frank Henry

1884-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

THOMPSON, Frank Summerhayes

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

THOMPSON, Geoff

See **A. Geoffrey Thompson**.

THOMPSON, George B.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

THOMPSON, George H.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Gerald Seymour

1882-

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

David J. Rennie: *History of the Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society. Part One: 1932-1945: Bromley & District Philatelic Society from Founding to Post-War Resumption.*, Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society, Catford, UK, 2016, p.7.

THOMPSON, Harold

ca.1854-1926

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

THOMPSON, Henry F.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Dr. Howard K.

Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.12.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.25.

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.982.

THOMPSON, Hubert B. S.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

THOMPSON, Hubert T.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

THOMPSON, J.

Bacon (1)

THOMPSON, J. M.

Of Big Run, PA, USA. He advertised to buy literature in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (number 6, outside back cover).

THOMPSON, J. P.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, J. S.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, John

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMPSON, L. A.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Michael R.

After completing his education at Queen Mary College, London and working in the engineering industry for twenty years, he decided to change his employment direction completely in 1989, by taking a position at **Harmers of London**, stamp auctioneers of New Bond Street. When the Company relocated to Chiswick, West London in early 2000, he then

accepted the position of Philatelic Book Department Manager at **Vera Trinder Limited** in Covent Garden, London in March 2000. After six years he moved to the Stamp Department at **Bonhams (1793) Limited**, auctioneers of Knightsbridge, London from where he took early retirement in December 2008.

Thompson has lived in Rosherville (between Gravesend and Northfleet in the Gravesham Borough) since the late 1970's and is very interested in Kent local history with special interest in Rosherville Gardens, Northfleet, Gravesend, Fawkham, Frittenden, Rolvenden and Rolvenden Layne, all in Kent. He is also interested in Lundy Island, in the Bristol Channel; The Kent & East Sussex Railway at Tenterden, Kent; The Channel Islands including Sark, Herm, Jethou and Lihou; and The Great Little Trains of Wales (Steam Railways). With regard to local history, he is a member of the Northfleet History Group.

He is also a member of the National Philatelic Society (Hon. President & Hon. Auctioneer); the Gravesend & District Stamp Club (Hon. President); the Malling Stamp Club; the North West Kent Postcard Club and the Lundy Collectors Club amongst others. (Adapted from a biography on **Thompson's** web site: <https://acmrosh77.jimdo.com>.)

In 2017, he sold his library by listing it on his web site.

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.16.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2017, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.5.

THOMPSON, N. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Strzelecki**.

THOMPSON, Peter

Son of **Frank Thompson**.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Frank & Peter Thompson Collections of Great Britain. Essays & Postage Stamps, 1837-1966.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 25th January 2012, p.3.

The Thompson Collections, Part II., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 7th March 2012, n.pp.

THOMPSON, R.

Birch (5.4)

THOMPSON, Ralph

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Richard H.

APS (1)

1903-1985

THOMPSON, Dr. (Lt.-Col.) Richard James Campbell

Crane (1)

Harris (17)

Philately, September/October 1946, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1946, Volume 56, p.182.

The Philatelist, November 1946, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.52.

1880-1946

THOMPSON, Roy

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

-1997

THOMPSON, T.

Harris (2)

THOMPSON, T. H.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], Frontispiece & pp.vi-vii.

THOMPSON, W. N. A.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

THOMPSON, Rev. William E.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON-ELLIOTT, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMSEN, Eng. W.

1874-1952

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, October 1952, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.78.

THOMSON, Daniel

1850-

Harris (2)

THOMSON, Eleanor

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMSON, H.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th April 1902, Volume 8, p.23.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.82.

THOMSON, J. P.

Creeke (1)

THOMSON Jr., John

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th August 1912, Volume 18, p.125.

THOMSON, John McC.

1914/15-

THOMSON, Mark

The Philatelic Exporter, October 1999, Volume 55, Issue 6, p.24.

- THOMSON, Niall** 1946/47-
Stamp Magazine, October 2014, Volume 80, Issue 10, pp.130-133.
- THOMSON, Warren T.**
Tyler (2)
- THOMSON, William [Gil]** 1920-2005
California, USA.
- THOMSON, Woldemar** -1889
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, December 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.137.
- THON, ?**
F. E. **Wilson**: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.
- THON, Wilhelm** 1858-1927
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- THÖNI, Hans** 1906-
A Swiss stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1958, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
- THORAND, Col. J.**
Maassen (2)
- THOREAU, John W.** 1870/71-
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.
- THORN, Beryl** -1998
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, p.3.
- THORNBLAD, Lars** -1984
Bältespännaren, July 1984, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.42.
Bältespännaren, December 1984, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.27.
- THORNDIKE, E.**
Stamp News, 4th/17th July 1984, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.38.
- THORNDYKE, M. P.** 1941/42-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].
- THORNE, Frederick Charles** 1902-
Bateman (1)
- THORNE, Gordon Lewis** 1888-1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the Southampton and District Philatelic Society.*, Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012, p.69.

THORNE, Robert

Stamps, 11th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 13, p.450.

THORNE, William

-1907

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.164.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1907, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.56.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

THORNELY, Charles

1883-

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

THORNHILL, Eddie

Stamp Fair, October 1948, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.47.

THORNHILL, William Blundell

1857-1909

His library was sold by **Glendining** in 1911.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

THORNLEY, Charles

1883-

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (22)

THORNQUIST, Jean

Museum Post Rider, October 1994, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.3.

THORNS, James E.

1934-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

THORNTON, Alfred Norman

-1922

Edited the **Stanley Gibbons** catalogues for many years.

Creeke (1)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, August 1922, Whole number 36, p.17.

THORNTON, Charles Harold

1873-1959

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, September 1959, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.

THORNTON, G. S. A. -1947
UK.

THORNTON, Dr. H. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

THORNTON, Norman
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

THORNTON, P. C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

THORNTON, Rev. Peter 1936-2006
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2006, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp?
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.20.

THORNTON, Mrs R. T.
Creeke (1)

THORP, Prescott Holden [Pep] 1897-1981
American postal stationery dealer.
APS (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2008, Whole number 20, p.6.

THORPE, George
Husband of **Joan Thorpe**. Father of **Peter Thorpe**. A long-established dealer from Manchester, his library was acquired by **Harry Hayes** through **Haworth's**, the philatelic wholesaler, in about 1982.
Stamps, September 1987, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.13.

THORPE, Joan -1985
Wife of **George Thorpe**.

THORPE, Lt. P. J. 1855-
Creeke (1)
Stamp News Annual 1892., Theodor Buhl, London, UK, 1892, pp.7-8.

THORPE, Peter

Son of **George Thorpe**.

THORSEN Jr., Harry D.

1913-

THORSTEINSSON, Sigurdur H.

1930-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1975, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.15.

THOUVENIN, R.

1925-2008

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

THOUVIGNON, Fernand

1904-1979

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

THOUZELLIER, Paul

1860-1942

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

THRAP-MEYER, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THRASHER, W. J.

1903-

Bateman (1)

THRELFORD, Sir Lacon

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Threlfold**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THRESHER, Ebenezer Sanders

1895-1958

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.161.

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405-406.

THRUNN, T. G.

Bacon (1)

THUILLIER, Gen. Sir Henry Edward Landor

-1906

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

THUIN [KNAPEN], Raoul Charles de

1890-1975

It would appear that his full name was **Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen** although he never used **Knapen** except in a pseudonym. An ex-patriate Belgian who lived in various countries in South America but is best known for trading as the **Maya Shop** from Yucatan, Mexico. He specialised in forging rare surcharges, overprints and postmarks on Mexican and other Central American stamps. His activities ran from 1916 to the mid 1960s, trading under many names including **Knapen** and **Mlle. Gualandi**, the latter being the name of his fiancé at the time.

In 1967, the American Philatelic Society purchased his forgery materials on the basis that he ceased operations. Six years later, he was reported to have continued the business from Guayaquil, Ecuador.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Thuin**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Stamp Collecting, 3rd February 1967, Volume 107, Issue 23, pp.1007, 1009 & 1011.

Stamp Collecting, 7th June 1973, p.?

THUMIN, Albert

1872-1907

Brother of **Joseph Thumin**. A Parisian stamp dealer trading with his brother under the name **Thumin Frères**.

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Le Timbrophile de France, April 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 13, p.2.

La Circulaire Philatélique, May 1907, Whole number 58, p.78.

THUMIN, Joseph

1865-

Brother of **Albert Thumin**. A Parisian stamp dealer trading with his brother under the name **Thumin Frères**.

Creeke (1) Listed as **R. Joseph Thumin**.

Le Timbrophile de France, April 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 13, p.2.

THUNE-LARSEN, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THUNEN, Dr. Walther Model von

His collection of Post-War German material was donated to the British Library, London, UK.

The Model Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 2pp.

THURBER, Tracy

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THURBER, Wendell W.

1895-1974

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

- THURGATE, Andrew** -2017
Philas News, June 2017, Whole number 181, p.21.
- THURLEY, Walter**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- THURLOW, Brian**
Stamp Mail, February 1990, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.51.
- THURSTON, Clarence L.**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.
- THURSTON, J. L.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- THUSTRUP, ?**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- THUT, Robert** -1952
Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.
- THUT, Roberto** 1901-1983?
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- THWING, Rev. Edw. W.**
Creeke (1)
- THY, Peter**
APRL (2) Bechuanaland/Botswana
- TIBBENHAM, Robin** 1931/32-
Stamp Magazine, July 2003, Volume 69, Issue 7, pp.59-61.
- TIBERIUS, Petros** 1926-
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, p.45.
- TIBOR, Tarján**
Birch (5.4)
- TICE, Richard Cecil**
Morgan (22)
- TICHATZKY, Dr. Peter** 1929-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
**Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und
DDR (1945-1990).***, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,
Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)

Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.112.
Philatelie, November 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 473, p.8.

TICHAUER, Werner Guttentag

See under **Werner Guttentag-Tichauer**.

TICHELEN, Luc van

1932-

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.

TICHNER, Henry L.

-1914

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.274.

TICKLE, P. J.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

TIDMAN, Edward C. C.

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

TIENHEIMO, A. A.

1896-

Philatelica Fennica, November 1956, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.241

TIERNEY, James Henderson

1900-1980?

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.23 & 35.

TIETZ, F. W.

Maassen (2)

TIFFANY, Caroline

-1871

Born **Caroline Barnard**. Wife of **John Kerr Tiffany**.

TIFFANY, Dexter Pardon

1846-1921

Brother of **John Kerr Tiffany**. His brother's executor, he was charged with selling his library by **Tiffany's** wife.

Dexter P. Tiffany Collection, 1808-1915., Missouri Historical Society Archives:
www.mohistory.org, 2017, 2pp.

TIFFANY, John Kerr

1842-1897

Brother of **Dexter Pardon Tiffany**. Husband of **Caroline Tiffany** who died in 1871.

Husband of **Madge Tiffany**.

As possibly the earliest collector of philatelic literature, he amassed what was probably the most complete library of philatelic publications and ephemera in the World in the nineteenth century. His advertisements and worldwide correspondence were prolific and he was free with his duplicates both in exchanges and to induce others to gather all of the philatelic material they could find. (The Monthly Chronicle, July 1876, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.5; Bulletin de La Société Française de Timbrologie, September 1877, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.242.) He suggested that philatelists not only required their own working library but also a consulting library which should contain a copy of everything ever published relating to philately. (**J. K. Tiffany**: *English stamp publications.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.40-48.) For many years, he subscribed to all periodicals at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.) He used the pseudonym **A Timbrophilist** when writing a letter to *The Missouri Republican* on the 5th February 1870, regarding the St. Louis Postmaster's stamps.

Prior to his death on the 3rd March 1897, **Tiffany** had expressed the wish that his library be presented to some Institution in the United States who would keep it intact. However, no such Institution could be found by **Tiffany's** only brother **Dexter**, who had been charged by **Tiffany's** wife to deal with the library. **Hiram E. Deats** was said to have shown an interest in the library and valued it at \$8-9,000. The library consisted of 909 bound and 136 unbound volumes and was accompanied by a card index to every article in every book in the library. **Dexter** indicated that no offer under \$10,000 (then £2,000) would be considered and in 1901, the **Earl of Crawford** agreed to this price, using **Charles Phillips** as his agent. When crated, the library filled 39 large packing cases which were delivered to the **Earl's** London home at 2 Cavendish Square by American Express on the 28th June 1901. The total price paid for the library was £2,000 plus Phillips' commission £100 (5%) and carriage £53 15s 1d (later reduced to £35 7s 4d).

Following the **Earl's** death, the greatly expanded library was bequeathed to the British Museum. The books and prints held by the museum became the British Library, which holds the **Earl's** library intact to this day.

John Kerr Tiffany was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Tiffany**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

- APS (1)
- Bacon (1)
- Birch (5.4)
- Bosshard (2)
- Butler (1)
- Crane (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Linn's (1)
- Linn's (2)
- Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Maassen (2)
 Mekeel (1)
 Mekeel (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
John Kerr Tiffany., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 24th June 2016, 3pp.
John Kerr Tiffany Manuscript added to Smithsonian Transcript Center., Unbound: <https://blog.library.si.edu>, 27th July 2016, 3pp.
John Kerr Tiffany., Geni: www.geni.com, 26th July 2016, 2pp.
 The American Journal of Philately, October 1871, Volume 4, pp.122-129.
 The Philatelist, June 1873, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.72-73.
 The Philatelist, April 1875, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.57-59.
 Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, September 1877, Whole number 9, p.242.
 The Stamp Journal, November 1877, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.81-83.
 The New Jersey Philatelist, November 1882, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.85 & December, Issue 12, p.94. (Reprinted from The Philatelist of April 1875.)
 The Philatelic Record, February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.24.
 The New Jersey Philatelist, November 1886, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.85 & December, Issue 12, p.94.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1886, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.111.
 The Philatelic Record, September 1887, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.121-124.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1888, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
 The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.203.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
 The Worcester Co. Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp. [3pp.]
 The Post Office, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.62.
 The Post Office, 15th September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 18, pp.85-86.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.110-111.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.33.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1894, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.19-20.
 The American Philatelist, 1894 (Incorrectly inscribed 1893.), Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
 The Washington Philatelist, April 1895, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.8.
 The London Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 5, pp.303-305.
 The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.
 The Philatelic West, 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.7.
 Die Post, 1897, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.75.
 The American Collector, March 1897, Volume 2. Issue 3, pp.72-73.
 Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, March 1897, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.83.
 The International Stamp, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.10.
 The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.155.
 The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.174.
 The Stampman, March 1897, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.3.
 The Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th March 1897, Volume 11, Issue 24, p.220.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th March 1897, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.81-83.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1897, Whole number 268, p.34.

The American Journal of Philately, April 1897, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.183.
 The Boston Stamp Book, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.263-264.
 Evergreen State Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.63.
 The London Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.94.
 Official Bulletin (Texas Philatelic Association), April 1897, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.
 The Philatelic Advocate, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
 The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.55.
 The Philatelic Tribune, April 1897, Volume 23, p.1.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1897, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.174.
 Texan Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.5.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1897, Volume 3, p.150.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, May 1897, Whole number 269, p.54.
 The Home Worker, May 1897, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.12.
 The Perforator, May 1897, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.21-22.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1897, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.123.
 Stamp Gossip, June 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.27-28.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.250-251.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1901, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.10-11.
 Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, August 1901, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.84.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th August 1901, Volume 17, Issue 33, p.300.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.286.
 The London Philatelist, December 1908, Volume 17, p.293.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.
Frank P. Brown: *Announcement Extraordinary.*, List of Acquisitions, n.d. [1909], 1p.
Frank P. Brown: *Tiffany.*, Price List, n.d. [January 1909], 1p.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.19 & Plate.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.27.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.47 & Plate XIII.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.24.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.
 Stamps, 28th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.225-226.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.25.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.57-58.
 Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 26, p.786.
 The London Philatelist, August/September 1962, Volume 71, p.144.
 Postal Stationery, October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 20th August 1981, Volume 142, Issue 8, pp.506-509 & 511.
 The American Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 100, Issue 1, pp.29-35.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 1991, Volume 40, Issue 4, Front cover, p.196 & Portrait.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
 Linn's Stamp News, 4th December 2000, Volume 73, p.15.
 American Philatelist, January 2001, Volume 115, Issue 1, p.23.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2001, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.142.
Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.*, Royal

Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.11-12.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.28-50.

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.258, 372-374 & 502.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 3, pp.178-180.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, p.5.

The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

TIFFANY, Madge

Formerly **Madge Peters**. Wife of **John Kerr Tiffany**.

TIGHE, Dr. Kelly

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

TIJUCA

Pseudonym used by **Roberto Seabra Benevides**.

TILINSKALANA, Queen

Creeke (1)

TILLARD, Jean-Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.83.

TILLEARD, John Alexander

1850-1913

He joined the Philatelic Society, London, in 1887 and became Secretary in 1894, a position he retained until his death. He was the first person to be appointed philatelist to **King George V** of Great Britain in 1910. He was Keeper of the Royal collection to 1913.

John Alexander Tilleard was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Tilleard**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 2nd October 1850.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 21st December 1875.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 22nd September 1915.
 Baptisms Solemnised in the Parish of Kennington, 1850, p.28.
John Alexander Tilleard., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
 The London Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-5 & 2 plates.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, pp.85-86.
 The London Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.199-200.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1911, Volume 19, Editorial & p.288.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th September 1911, Volume 25, Issue 37, p.308.
 The London Philatelist, September 1913, Volume 22, Issue 9, pp.199-200.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1913, Volume 21, p.?
 Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1913, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.30.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.156.
 The London Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.224-228.
 The Philatelic Circular, 1st October 1913, Volume 3, p.377.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.194.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1913, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.167 & 179.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1913, Volume 21, pp.281-282.
 The Stamp Collector, October 1913, Volume 17, Issue 10, p.103.
 The West End Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 10, p.120.
 The Postage Stamp, 4th October 1913, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.6.
 Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1913, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.39.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th October 1913, Volume 19, p.165.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 43, p.367.
 The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.39. (Given as **S. A. Tilleard.**)
 The Stamp Journal, November 1913, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.266.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1913, Whole number 15, pp.11-12.
 The Australian Philatelist, December 1913, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.46.
 The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, p.16.
 The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, Issue 5, pp.109-111.
 Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.457.
 Stamp Collecting, 29th November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 13, p.467.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.144-145 & Portrait.
 The London Philatelist, December 1995, Volume 104, pp.321-322.
 The British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1998, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.248-249.
 The London Philatelist, July/August 2014, Volume 123, pp.248-249.

TILLEN, Ivan

1915-1996

Helvetia Philatelic Society Newsletter, July 1996, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.54.

TILLES, Harvey G.

APRL (2) Perfins

TILLET, Robert

1893-

The American Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.517.

TILLEY, Ben. B.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

The Stamp Collector, March 1911, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.47-48.

TILLEY, Lt. John

-1958

Vermont Philatelist, February 1959, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

TILLMAN, Melvin

Birch (5.4)

TILLOTSON, Lulu Philida

Creeke (1)

TILLY, G. W.

Creeke (1)

TILTON, David V.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.473

TILTON, Frederick A.

Stamps, 18th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.333-334.

TIM, Capt.

Actually **Captain Tim Healey**.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.95.

American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.150-151.

TIMAEUS, E. Theodor

1853-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

TIMBRELL, Clayton C.

The American Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 91, Issue 11, p.933-934.

TIMBROLOGIST

Pseudonym used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen**.

TIMBROPHILIST

See also **A Timbrophilist**. Pseudonym used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen**.

TIMMERMANS, Wim

1935-

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

TIMMONS, John

Founded **John's Stamps of the World**.

TIMMS, Samuel D.

-1934

Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1934, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.352.

TIN, U Tun

Warren (1) Listed under **Tun Tin**.

TINDALL, Emma

Born **Emma Hourihan**. Wife of **Matt Tindall**.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2002, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.22.

TINDALL, Matt

Husband of **Emma Tindall**.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2002, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.22.

TINE, Bark N.

Pseudonym used by **F. Putney Jr.**

TINGLEY, Douglas

1904-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

TINKER, Capt. G. L.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1920, Volume 14, Issue 23, p.616.

TINNEY, John

Australian Stamp Bulletin, March/May 1995, Issue 229, p.23.

TINSLEY, Walton Eugene

1921-1999

Walton Eugene [Gene] Tinsley, Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society of London, signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, and author of *Tasmania - Stamps and Postal History*, passed away on the 12th of April 1999 at his home of 38 years in Los Angeles, California.

Gene was born on the 22nd of January 1921 in Vanceburg, Kentucky. He received a Bachelors degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Cincinnati and a Masters in Aeronautical Engineering from New York University. Early in his career, he applied his expertise to various projects at the Naval Weapon Systems Facilities at Point Mugu and China Lake, California. Later, he received a law degree from the University of Southern California and specialized in the field of patent law. He was a partner in the Los Angeles patent law firm of **Harris, Wallen, MacDermott, & Tinsley**.

In 1965, **Gene** was appointed by the President of the American Philatelic Society to the *Committee of Five*, which was chartered to put the notorious philatelic counterfeiter, **Raoul de Thuin**, out of business. **De Thuin** had been involved in his forgery activities for over 50 years and had been operating under the framework of Mexican law for better than 25 years. The Committee ended up by purchasing all of **de Thuin's** operations for the American Philatelic Society and constructed a binding and enforceable contract barring him from continuing his fraudulent practices. This entire affair was documented in 1974 under the title the *Yucatan Affair* and published by the American Philatelic Society.

Gene was the American Philatelic Society attorney between 1961 and 1965 and received the John N. Luff Award for his service to the Society. Other philatelic involvements included the collectors Club of Southern California, Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California, Mexico-Elmhurst Philatelic Society, and most recently as President of the World Philatelic Exhibition, PACIFIC 97.

Despite his failing health over the past two years, he remained active in philately. He recently

received a Large Vermeil award for his exhibit of *Pictorial Letter Cards of Tasmania* at AUSTRALIA 99 and had submitted an application to exhibit at Stamp Show 2000 in London. He continued to enjoy attending the opera and visiting various museums and art exhibitions in the Los Angeles area.

Joy Tinsley, his wife of 49 years, a daughter **Mary**, and two sons, **Paul** and **Troy**, survive him. A memorial service was held the Silver Lake Presbyterian Church in Los Angeles on the 19th of April. Burial was at Forest Lawn Memorial Park in Glendale, California. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **James A. Bowman**.)

APRL (2) Australia

APS (1)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.765.

Know your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d., [ca. 1966].

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd May 1999, Volume 72, p.8.

London Philatelist, July/August 1999, Volume 108, p.206.

TIPEX, Inc.

Founded in Ocala, FL, USA in 1966. Owned or managed by **Warren Kaplan**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.123.

TIPPETT, Inc.

Founded in Sarasota, FL, USA in 1964.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.291-292.

TIPTON, Terry

1952/53-

American Philatelist, June 2014, Volume 128, Issue 6, p.510.

TITANO, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TITCHBOURNE, Dennis

-2004

Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

TITE, J. H.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

TITFORD, Miss Annie Rose

1907-1988

Wife of **Philip Thomas Saunders**. She was universally known in philatelic circles under her maiden name. Worked for the Royal Philatelic Society, London in various capacities, mostly as secretary to the Expert committee, from 1921 until her retirement in 1957. Following her retirement, she went to work for **Wingfields** and then **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** following their take-over of the Company.

Crane (1) Listed under **Rose Saunders**.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) Listed under both **Rose Saunders** and **Rose Titford**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Rose Saunders**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.68-69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1964, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.136.
British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, March 1988, Issue 136, pp.3-4.
Stamp Mail, March 1988, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

TITTMAN, A. O.

Creeke (1)

TIXIER, Georges

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

TIZER, E. H.

At about the turn of the nineteenth century, he covered a jacket, waistcoat, trousers, hat and walking stick in stamps. The suit took 14,500 stamps and the walking stick 5,000.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1971, Volume 37, p.82.

TJOSSEM, Don

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

TKACHENKO, Sergey

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TLAMSA, George A.

1915-2007

Linn's Stamp News, 12th February 2007, Volume 80, p.51.

TOADER, Dan Mihai

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

TOAL, Brian

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25
[error for 26], p.[7].

TOASE, Charles

A British collector who sold his library, which had been kept in the attic for years, to **HH Sales** during 2009 and 2010. A full list of these books and periodicals is held.

[Typescript of library holdings, submitted to **HH Sales** in 2009, 6pp.]

TOASPERN, Doris Amanda

1906/07-

Born **Doris Amanda Burnett**, she married **Herman Toaspern** in 1934.

TOASPERN, Herman [Toasty]

1893-1936

Husband of **Doris Amanda Toaspern**. He was a New York dealer who founded the **Hot Stove League**. A bibliography of all of his writings can be found in *The Collectors Club Philatelist* of January/February 2013.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2013, Volume 92, Issue 1, pp.35-48.

American Philatelist, February 2013, Volume 127, Issue 2, p.117.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2013, Whole number 68, p.8.

TOBER, Hermann

Maassen (2)

TOBIAS, Dr. Richard B.

1917-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

TOBIEN-WOLF, Elke

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

TOBIN, Harry Thomas

1925/26-1966

Philately from Australia, March 1966, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.5.

TOBIN, Robert

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.60.

TOBLER, Anna Elisabeth

See under her married name **Anna Elisabeth Eugster**.

American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.892-893.

TOCCOS, Michael D.

Creeke (1)

TODD, José L. Sanchez

Spanish stamp engraver.

Morgan (1)

TODD, Ann

Daughter of **James Dowell** and **Ella Todd**.

TODD, Mrs Annabel E.

Livingstone (1)

TODD, Anthony

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TODD, Burt Kerr

1924-2006

Father of **Frances Todd**. He was the first American to visit Bhutan in 1951. He was responsible for the innovative stamps issued by Bhutan in the 1960s and 70s. Bhutan was responsible for producing the world's first stamps made of silk, of steel and as holograms and records.

The Philatelic Trader, 21st July 1972, Volume 76, Issue 15, pp.349-350.

Philatelic Magazine, September 1972, Volume 80, Issue 12, pp.607 & 609.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd July 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

Vaccari News, www.vaccari.it/vnews/index.php, 7th December 2007, p.12.

Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2008, pp.74-75.

TODD, Edwin B.

1852-1902

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1893, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.44.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 31st March 1902, Volume 15, Issue 13, p.97.

TODD, Ella

Wife of **James Dowell Todd**, mother of **Ann Todd**.

TODD, Frances

Daughter of **Burt Todd**. See under her married name **Frances Todd Stewart**.

TODD, Gregory C. G.

1955-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.207.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.79.

TODD, James Dowell

1894-

Husband of **Ella Todd** and father of **Ann Todd**.

Bateman (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1967, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.212.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.30.

TODD, Norman

APRL (1)

TODD, Raymond

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 1997, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.185.

Congress Handbook, 2011, pp.7-8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.

The London Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 120, pp.156-157.

TODD, Thomas

1911-1984

Founder of *Stamp Magazine* in 1934.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Tom** and **Thomas Todd**.

Schofield (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.18 & 39.

TODD, W. P.

APRL (1)

TODD, W. Parsons

1877-1976

APRL (1)

Linn's (5)

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1997, Volume 58, Issue 12, pp.16-18.

TODROS, Attilio

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1964, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.54.

TOEG, E. V.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TOFT, Louise B.

1940-

American Philatelist, March 1998, Volume 112, Issue 3, p.297.

TOGEBY, Sigurd

1909-1970

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TOKE, Lt.-Col. R. T.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

- TOLBOL, Knud** **1938-2008**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- TOLBUTT, John**
Livingstone (1)
- TOLEDO, George Ball**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **La France**.
- TOLEDO STAMP COMPANY**
Founded in Toledo, OH, USA, by **Albert C. Stewart**.
Creeke (1)
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.50-51.
- TOLHURST, J. G.**
Creeke (1)
- TÖLLE, Oskar** **1889-1978**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, April 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 120, p.5.
- TOLLIDAY, Mrs Gwen C.** **-1970**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1971, Volume 115, p.1227.
Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.15).
- TOLLU, Charles** **1871-1957**
La Documentation Philatélique, June/October 1957, Volume 4, Whole number 16, p.1.
Le Philatéliste Belge, November/December 1957, Whole number 92, p.119.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- TOLLY, Marion**
See **Marion Lowe**.
- TOLMAN II, Henry** **1912-2005**
One of the most important American revenue collectors of all time.
APRL (1)
The American Revenuer, November/December 2005, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.149.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.3.
- TOLSON, Julius H.**
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.446.
- TOLSON, Richard**
Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.104.

TOM BARON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1979 by **Tom Baron**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.104-105.

TOMAN, Eugen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 10, p.485.

TOMASINI, Ing. Marco

1961/62-2006

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Vaccari Magazine, 2007, Volume 19, Whole number 37, p.13.

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario

1905/06-1965

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Issue 7 (or July), p.?

The Philatelist, May 1965, p.186.

TOMASSON, Gary

The Perfins Bulletin, April 1986, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.69.

TOMASZEWSKIEGO, Kazimierza

Birch (5.4)

TOMAZZONI, Ing. Luigi

Maassen (2)

TOMBAREL, Mr.

La Philatélie Française, January 1960, Whole number 88, p.3.

TOMCO

Founded in Bridgton, ME, USA in 1976 by **Thomas F. Vining**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.292-293.

TOMECKO, Rev. Cyprian

1890-1940

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

TOMES, Arthur L.

Creeke (1)

TOMKIN, Dorothy K [Nancy]

1925-1995

Picture Postcard Monthly, May 1995, Issue 193, p.7.

TOMKINS, Maj. T. L. C. [Tommy]

1906/07-1985

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PTS Journal, August 1985, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.93.

TOMLINSON, Frederick

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TOMLINSON, Mrs Jean L.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

TOMLINSON, Leslie Grose

1901-

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
BNA Topics, June/July 1966, Volume 23, Issue 6/7, p.142.

TOMLINSON, V. D.

Harris (2)

TOMPKIN, Geoffrey

APRL (1)

TOMPKINS, Maj.

Used the pseudonym **Peter the Painter** when writing a series of articles about art on stamps, published in *Stamp Collecting* and the *Philatelic Magazine* in the 1960s and 1970s. The pseudonyms used were all translations of *Peter the Painter* into the language of the country whose art was covered in the article, such as **Pierre Lapeintre; Pietro Pintore. Major Tompkins** worked for **Julian G. Clive** at **Southern Stamp Service** in Manfield house, The Strand, London, UK.

TOMPKINS, Richard

1946-2004

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2006, p.16.

The Richard Tompkins Collection. Part 1: Malaya and Borneo., 2nd November 2006, Grosvenor, London, UK, p.8.

The Richard Tompkins Collection. Part 2: British Empire., 3rd November 2006, Grosvenor, London, UK, p.8.

TOMS, Alfred

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOMSON, Edward

Creeke (1)

TON, Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin

1882-1951

Max Ton was born on the 21st January 1882 in Weimar, Germany. He was a prolific author who published the *Handbuch der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur* in two editions: Dresden, 1916 and 1918.

Ton was nearly blind from 1928 and **Maassen** has an archive file on **Ton** dating from the thirties (given to him by **Christa Grobe**) in which were found several letters from **Ton** to **Mr. Grobe** all claiming that he needed more money for his work. These suggested that, being virtually or actually blind, he relied on the income from his articles to support himself at this time. He used the pseudonym **Cantus**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) Date of birth shown as 1822 owing to a typographical error.
Maassen (2)

TONI-MATHIEU **-1950**
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1950, Whole number 48, p.179.

TONKIN, Kenneth
Philatelic Exporter, July 2006, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.10.

TOOMBS, Jennifer
British stamp designer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1974, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.75.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1978, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.5-9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2008, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.32-34.
Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, pp.68-69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2016, Volume 46, Issue 8, pp.24-28.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2017, Volume 47, Issue 8, pp.54-57.

TOOP, Maj. Ewen Richards [Rich] **1923-1995**
Jack Knight Air Log, January/March 1995, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.34.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, pp.11-12.

TOOP, Maureen **1926/27-2005**
Born **Maureen Clark**.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.12.

TOOTELL, George L. **1933-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

TOPAZ
Pseudonym used by **W. K. Jewett**.

TOPAZ, Robert
He spent most of his working life in a large American shoe company, of which he eventually became President. As a philatelist he collected British West Indies, especially Jamaica, Honduras and Grenada.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

TOPE, Karl **1897-1989**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest,
Germany, 1998, pp.72-73.

TOPINKA, Vladimír **1938-**
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.308.

TOPLEY, R. A. **1921/22-**

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.34.

TOPPAN, George Lunt **-1916**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

TOPPAN, Mrs George L.
Creeke (1)

TOPPELL, Theodore **1866-1896**
Worked for **Bogert & Durbin** from 1892-1894, at which time he took an office in Nassau Street, New York and entered business for himself.
Creeke (1)
The Post Office, April 1896, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.11.
The Philatelic Monthly, May 1896, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.59.

TOPPIN, G. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TOPPING, William
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TOPPING, William Ellis
BNA Topics, April 1969, Volume 26, Issue 48, p.94.

TORBEN, Aage **1908-1970**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TORBENSEN, Erik **1930-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TORELLI, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

TORGES, Herbert **1934-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

TORJUSSEN, K. **-1920**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

TORKELSTAM, Åke
Dahlvig (1)
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

TORMEY, Alfred J.

APRL (1)

TORMEY, Harry S.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & photograph.

TORP, William

APRL (1)

TORRACE, Anthony R.

Livingstone (1)

TORRANCE, Anthony R.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

TORRE, Gustavo Adolfo de la

1949-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.32.

TORREBADELLA, Tomás

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopena, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.143-145.

TORREGROSA, Dr. Antonio Comas

1868-1918

He wrote the first philatelic handbook in Spain, entitled *Filatelia*, under the initials **A. C. y T.**

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopena, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.212-213.

TORRES, Antonio M.

Founded the firm of **Antonio M. Torres.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TORRES, Francisco de Torá y

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopena, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.198-199.

TORRES, Hélder

1936-1981

Machado (1)

TORRES, Plácido Ramón de

1850-

Used the alias **Rosendo Fernandez** when trading in forged stamps.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, September 1888, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.102.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, September 1888, Volume 10, Issue 11, pp.104-105.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, June 1889, Volume 11, p.72.

The Stamp World, July 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 41, p.35.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.7-8.

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del*

XIX., Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.98-107.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2017, Volume 96, Issue 6, pp.347-354 & 378.

TORREY, Dr. Gordon H.

1909*-1995

His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1997.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2) (*1920)

Kuhn (3)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelist, November 1976, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.34.

Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Spring 1995, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.3.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.476.

TORRIE, R. Jamieson

Creeke (1)

TORZ, Gerhard

1942-

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.49.

TOSCANO, S. B.

1871-

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

TÓTH, Albert

1911/12-1999

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, May 1999, Issue 5, p.17.

TOTH, Rudolf

1918-2009

Hungarian stamp designer and engraver.

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.46.

TOULEMONDE, Gauthier

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

TOULIEFF, Serge

1936-

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

TOURETTE, Philip La

Creeke (1)

TOURNIER, Gaston

1886-1936

Maassen (2)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TOUROU, Dr. Ricarda

Maassen (2)

TOUTOUNJI, Lucien

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TOUZALIN, André de

-1980

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TOWER, John Hulme

Creeke (1)

TOWER, Rev. William Hogarth

1871-1950

APS (1)

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1013.

TOWERS, Dr. R. P.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Dr. R. P. Towers F.R.P.S.L. Collection of Grenada Postage Stamps., 20th April 1995, Phillips, London, n.pp.

TOWLE, Elizabeth G. [Betsy]

Wife of **Charles Towle**.

The Heliograph, 1991, Volume 5, Issue 4, Inside front cover.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17

Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, 20th August 1999, Volume 185, Issue 8, p.2.

American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, p.733.

The Board of Directors of the Postal History Foundation: Executive Director., www.postalhistoryfoundation.org, 29th March 2004, 1p.

TOWLE, Charles L.

1913-1990

Husband of **Elizabeth G. Towle**.

APS (1)

The News Bulletin, APS Writers Unit 30, September 1979, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.35.

Transit Postmark Collector, May/June 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, Cover & p.81.

La Posta, July 1990, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

The Heliograph, Summer 1990, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.1 & 25.

Linn's Stamp News, 9th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17

Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, 13th August 1999, Volume 185, Issue 7, p.2.

American Philatelist, July 2001, Volume 115, Issue 7, p.635.

TOWLER, Bernard

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.59-61.

TOWLER, M. John

Stamp Mail, March 1989, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.11
Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.15).

TOWN, W. A.

Albemarle (2)

1863-

TOWN & COUNTRY STAMPS, Ltd.

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1969.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.294.

TOWNLEY, Frederick M.

Creeke (1)

TOWNSEND, Col. Addison C.

1870-1967

With his partner, **Hamilton F. Colman**, he gummed and perforated American Bank Note Company samples and attempted to sell them in the 1890s as Newspaper and periodical stamps. He was known by the name **Cap Townsend** after the rank he held (Captain) during the First World War.

The Post Office, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.158-159.

The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.177.

Dr. J. Armond Gelinis: *'Cap' Townsend Philatelic Citizen: A Tribute to 'Cap' Townsend and the Cap Townsend Stamp Club.*, Cap Townsend Stamp Club, Tarpon Springs, FL, USA, 1997, 152pp.

TOWNSEND, Charles A.

Although employed as a letter carrier for the United States Post Office, he dealt in stamps from 1878 or 1879, from Akron, OH, USA. He started his stamp business full time in 1886.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

The Philatelic Beacon, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.49-50 & May, Issue 8, p.64.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

TOWNSEND, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TOWNSEND, E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOWNSEND, Eve

Wife of **William Augustus Townsend**.

TOWNSEND, H. H.

Birch (5.4)

TOWNSEND, Harold L.

Creeke (1)

TOWNSEND, Norman

He used the pseudonym **Dragon** when selling his collection of China 1878-1949 through **Michael Rogers Inc.** in 1988.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.34.

TOWNSEND, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TOWNSEND, William Augustus

1904-1993

Husband of **Eve Townsend**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1967 to 1970.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

PTS News, June 1993, Whole number 49, n.pp. [p.2].

TOWS, Ferrars H.

APRL (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOWT, Marg

Australian stamp designer.

Australian Stamp Bulletin, August 1979, Issue 142, p.5.

TOZER, Harry M.

1907-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRABANT, George G.

Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.

TRACHSEL, Werner

1922-1968

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1968, Volume 81, Issue 12, p.468.

TRACHTENBERG, Henri (Chaim)

1908-1987

Died 7th July 1987.

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Family Memorial card.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16,
p.4.

TRAFALGAR STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in the 1930s in London, UK by **Robson Lowe, H. R. Harmer** and **M. P. Levene**. In 1939, **Lowe** bought his partners out and merged the Company with **Joliffe & Flint** to form **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** as a subsidiary of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

TRAFTON, Frank

Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 76, n.pp. [p.2].

TRAGER, Robert M.

1900-

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd May 1969, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.281.

TRAILL, Thomas

-1991

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TRANCHELL, Capt. H. G.

Creeke (1)

TRANI, Michel

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1997, Volume 111, p.22.

TRANMER, Keith

Bateman (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Stamp Lover, October 2005, Volume 97, p.123.

The Stamp Lover, February 2015, Volume 107, Issue 1, p.15.

TRANSEHE-ROSENECK, Baron Otto von

Maassen (2)

TRANT, William

An early collector of Leeds, UK, having started collecting between 1850 and 1860.

The Hobbyist, May 1910, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.147.

TRANTER, William

Creeke (1)

TRAPNELL, Dr. David Hallam

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Magazine, April 2010, Volume 76, Issue 4, pp.70-73.

TRASK, Arthur Clyde

1882-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

TRASSAERT, Jean-Luc

1934-2003

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie* a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRAUB, E. H. **-1968**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

TRAUNER, Joseph **-1926**
Owner of the **Excelsior Stamp Company** of New York.
New York Philatelic Society Bulletin, December 1926, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.9.

TRAUWITZ, Martin
Maassen (2)

TRAVERS, Arthur M. **1870-1951**
He spent several years copying early Post Office documents, preserving what would otherwise have been lost. The first two volumes were published in 2011 as *The Travers Papers*. He was dismissed from his position as Third Assistant Postmaster General in 1911 for selling rare stamps printed on blue paper to **Joseph A. Steinmetz**, for personal gain
Linn's Stamp News, 4th May 2009, Volume 82, p.12.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, pp.60-64.

TŘEBENSKY, Antonín
Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.377.

TREBITZ, L.
Maassen (2)

TREBST, Rainer **1941-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

TRECHMANN, Otto Kramer **1845-1917**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1907, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.115-116.
The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.66-67

TREDCROFT, Maj. J. L.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

TREFFENBERG, Curry Gabriel **1791-1875**
Maassen (2)

TREFONAS, George
Of Chicago, IL, USA. His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1994.

TREGEL, Horst

Zimmer (1)

1939-

TREGO, William F.

Creeke (1)

TREHERNE, H. T.

Creeke (1)

TREHERNE, Harold

1886/87-

Used the aliases **G. Arnold; M. Melville; T. Morton; R. Newman** and **A. West** when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century. His activities were exposed by **Charles Nissen** and he was arrested in 1908.

Schofield (1)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.7-10.

The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.61-63.

The Postage Stamp, 16th November 1907, p.?

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1907, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.123-124 & 142-146.

The Postage Stamp, 28th December 1907, p.174.

The Philatelic Record, January 1908, Volume 30, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1908, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.151.

The Postage Stamp, 18th January 1908, p.?

Stamp Magazine, January 1962, p.?

India Post, January 1970, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.?

The London Philatelist, January/February 2011, Volume 120, pp.16-24.

TREICHEL, Alexander Johann August

1837-1901

Used the pseudonym **Yo** when writing articles in *Der Briefmarken-Sammler* in the 1860s.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

TREITEL, H.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

TREMAUDAN, Berthe de

1896-

The American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.778.

TREMEAUD, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TREMPER, Lauren

-1936

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac.***, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

TRENCHARD, Herbert Allen

Probably the greatest collector of auction catalogues in the world. A close friend and philatelic executor of **George T. Turner**, he acquired many rare auction catalogues from the **Turner** estate. In about 1984, his growing interest in philatelic memorabilia lead to him including bookplates in his collection.

Stampshow 92, pp.22-23.

The American Philatelist, August 1992, Volume 106, Issue 8, p.753.

Philatelic Literature Review, Fourth Quarter 1992, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.266-267.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.?

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.9.

TRENERRY, Walter N.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jacobs**.

TRENKER, Luis

Maassen (2)

TREPEL, Scott R.

Owner or manager of **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.**

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61 Issue 7, p.92.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Intimate Philatelic Interviews., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

American Philatelist, June 2011, Volume 126, Issue 6, p.?

TRESCHKOW, P. von

Maassen (2)

TRESCHKOW, Kamerherr von

-1936/37

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, January 1937, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.

TRESLING, J. D.

-1936

De Philatelist, August 1936, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.167.

TRETNER, Hubert

1946-

Peter Laub: Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990., Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.214.

TRETTIN, Kenneth

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.1.

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.916.

TREUTMANN, Hagen

Maassen (2)

TREVILL, L. O.

Creeke (1)

TREVISS, Kerry

See under her married name **Kerry Finney**.

TREVOR, J. W.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

TREVVETT Jr., William S.

Owned or managed **Gala Stamp Auctions**.

TREWHELLA, Kenneth A.

A collector since his schoolboy days, he has formed collections of Great Britain as well as some of the smaller British Colonies.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1997, p.4.

TRIAD PUBLICATIONS LLC

The Company has a sister company, **Ye Olde Book Bindery LLC**

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2007, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.350.

TRIBE, Dr. P. H.

1922-

Bateman (1)

TRICKETT, Lynn

British stamp designer.

Stamp Collecting, 1st March 1984, Volume 148, p.783.

TRIFET, Ferdinand Marie

1848-1899

He began to collect stamps in 1861 but sold the collection and became a dealer in stamps from about 1865. He was later a noted publisher of music sheets of Boston, MA, USA. Although he became associated with **Samuel Allan Taylor** in 1866 and was involved in several of his schemes, he eventually reformed (June 1867) and spoke out against the fakes and forgeries produced by **Taylor** and others.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (3)

Mekeel (4)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The American Stamp Mercury, June 1869, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.61-64.

The American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist, September 1869, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.23.

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.168.

El Mercurio, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3].

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-10

Boston Stamp Book, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.223-227.

Reprint from Boston Stamp Book, 3rd January 1896, 4pp.

Boston Stamp Book, June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.7-13 & 37-45.

The Daily Stamp Item, 15th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 65, pp.259-260, 16th June, Issue 66, pp.263-264, 17th June, Issue 67, pp.267-268, 8th July, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.25 & 27-28 & 9th July, Issue 8, pp.29 & 31-32.

The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.33.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 25th November 1899, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.74.
The London Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 8, p.334.
Stamp Collectors' Guardian, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.
Stamps, 28th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.133-134.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.72-73.

TRIFET, G. F.

Creeke (1)

TRIGGER, Charles L.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 26, p.695.

TRIGGLE, Ann M.

GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.7.
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.412-413.
American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.455-456.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.436.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.436-437.
American Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 119, Issue 8, pp.697-698.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th March 2006, Volume 79, pp.44-45.
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.356.

TRIMBLE, Mrs E. E.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TRIMBLE, George C.

Founded the **George C. Trimble** company.

TRIMBLE, Ralph

BNA Topics, March/April 1984, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.38.

TRINACRIA

Pseudonym used by **G. Russo**.

TRINCÃO, Dr. Carlos Pinto

1903-1968

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, October 1968, Whole number 183, p.229.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRINDER, Ernest George [Bon]

-1963

Father of **Vera Trinder**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd August 1963, Volume 67, Issue 16, p.1.

TRINDER, I. F.

Morgan (21)

TRINDER, Vera

1919-2016

Died on the 22nd June 2016. Daughter of **Ernest George Trinder**. In 1967, she married **Derrick Webster** of **Shelly Stamps**, but retained her maiden name in philatelic circles.

She started at **Harris Publications Ltd.** in 1940, eventually becoming a Director. When the Company was sold in 1969, she was made redundant and so set up on own in August of the same year as **Vera Trinder Ltd.** In 1984, she acquired **Harris Publications**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Vera** and **Mrs Vera Trinder**.

The Philatelic Trader, 19th May 1967, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.287.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th February 1967, Volume 71, Issue 20, p.577.

Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1969, Volume 112, p.797.

India's Stamp Journal, September 1986, Volume 49, Issue 9, pp.183-184.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1990, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.32-33.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2001, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.345-346.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, pp.32-33.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2016, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.16.

The London Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 125, p.296.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2016, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.8.

Stamp Magazine, October 2016, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.11.

TRIPCOVICI, Nikolas

1908-1993

Delbeke (1) Listed as **Nicolae**.

Delbeke (2) Listed as **Nicolae**.

Delbeke (3) Listed as **Nicolae**.

Delbeke (5) Listed as **Nicolae**.

A.I.J.P. Bulletin, February 1994, Issue 89, p.9.

TRIPE, A. G. E.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

TRIPLE-M

Founded in Rockville, MD, USA by **M. M. Mryczko**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.295-296.

TRISANT, Henri

1909-

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses membres -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens membres.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRISTRAM, Ernest William

1882-1952

27th December 1882 – 11th January 1952.

Prof. Emeritus, Royal College of Art.

Preservation of mediaeval paintings and monuments, e.g. Westminster Abbey, Canterbury Cathedral.

Restoration of Pre-Raphaelite paintings at Oxford Union Library.

Reconstruction of mediaeval paintings.

Large collection of drawings of ancient wall-paintings at Victoria & Albert.

Original work: Ecclesiastical paintings in cathedrals and churches.

Books on mediaeval paintings.

Illustrator: *The Lakes, An Anthology of Lakeland Life and Landscape* by **G. S. Sandilands**, 1947.

(Notes prepared by **James Negus**, relating to British stamp designers.)

TRIVÉT, F.

Creeke (1)

TRIVETT, Ald. Louis Oram

1864-1933

As a young man, he entered the tea trade eventually setting up in business on his own account. A keen stamp collector, he compiled collections of Great Britain, Jamaica and Gibraltar amongst others. He was a regular delegate at the British Philatelic Congress and was renown for always wearing an orchid in his buttonhole. A keen orchid grower, in 1927, he presented them to delegates and their wives at the Congress dinner.

APRL (1)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Lover, February 1933, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.258.

TROCH, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TROCK, ?

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

TROEDER, L. L.

Pseudonym used by **J. T. McFarland**.

TROEGER, Karl-Heinz

-1985/86

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

TROENDLE, Joe

Owner or manager of **McBride Stamp Auctions Inc.**

TRÖGEL, Gerhard

1929-

Maassen (2)

TROLLOPE, Anthony

1815-1882

Post Office Surveyor and novelist.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.761.

The Philatelist, September 1939, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.311-312.

The Philatelist, March 1945, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.123-126.

The London Philatelist, January 1960, Volume 69, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Postal History Society Bulletin, November/December 1960, pp.86-89.
Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1965, p.?

Robert Henry Super: *Trollope in the Post Office.*, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI, USA, 1981, 135pp.

Yorkshire's Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, p.45.

Cross Post, Autumn 2011, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.38-46.

The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, p.3.

TROMMER-SCHILTZ, Andrée

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TRONCO, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TRÖNDLE, Ludwig

1946-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelic, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, p.34.

TROON, T. H.

Creeke (1)

TROPHY

Possibly a pseudonym used by **G. Mussche de Verymont**.

TROPICAL STAMPS Inc.

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by **Stan Kopkin**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.93-94.

TROPICAL/FLORIDA STAMPS Inc.

Sunrise, FL, USA. Owned or managed by **Mitchell Kopkin**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.150.

TRORY, Ernest

Managing Director of the Crabtree Press. Editor of the *Olympic Philatelist* and *Hellenic Philatelist*. He opened a stamp shop in Brighton, UK, in 1967.

APRL (1)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TRORY, John Anthony

1946/47-

A British stamp dealer, charged with issuing invalid cheques. He was declared bankrupt in 1972.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 15th October 1970, Volume 115, p.417.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

TROST, Michael

Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

TROTMAN, Reginald Robert

1895-1975

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.58.

TROTTER, Brian

1943-

Having spent most of his life in South Africa, it is natural that he specialises in the issues of that area of the world. A former President of the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Livingstone (1)

ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 9, pp.5 & 64-65.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2005, Volume 42, Issue 6, pp.188-189.

Report & Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, 2006, p.8.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2010, p.9.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.125.

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177.

TROTTER, C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TROTTIER, Gerald

1925-

A Canadian stamp designer.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1987, Volume 38, Issue 2, pp.126-141.

TROUILLOT, Georges

Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.70-71.

TROUNCE, W. J.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th January 1912, Volume 17, p.201.

TROUNSTINE, Sylvian F.

Creeke (1)

TROUT, A. E.

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TROUTMAN, Scott M. **1950/51-2015**
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.14.

TROWBRIDGE, J.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

TROWLES, Victor M.
Publisher of *Trowles Bulletin Service* of Toronto, Canada.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

TROY, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TROY, Libby
Wife of **Peter Hemsworth Troy**.

TROY, Peter Hemsworth **1938-2008**
Husband of **Libby Troy**.
The FIP Large Gold Collection of British New Guinea and Papua Formed by the Late Peter Troy., Prestige Philately Auction N^o. 149, 28th July 2009, pp.3-4.

TROYER, Fr. Frans de **1914-1977**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 9th April 1977, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.43.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd June 1977, Volume 81, Issue 12, p.289.
The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.98-99.
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1995, Issue 115, p.6.
Flash, June 1995, Whole number 52, p.15.
L'Echo de la Timbrologie, April 2000, Volume 113, p.11
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, pp.40-41.

TROYER, Johannes **1902-1969**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, p.15.

TRÜBSBACH, Julius
Bosshard (2) Listed as **Carl Julius Trübsbach**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Carl Julius Trübsbach**.

TRUBY, Harry A.

APRL (1)

TRUC, Henri

1899-1956

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRUEBLOOD, Dorothy

Wife of **Dr. Leo Trueblood.**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 19, pp.584-585.

TRUEBLOOD, Dr. Leo C.

Husband of **Dorothy Trueblood.**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 19, pp.584-585.

TRUELSEN, Helge

1926-1996

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

TRUESDELL, Maj.-Gen. Karl

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRUMBLE, Harry F.

Creeke (1)

TRÜMPLER-WICHSER, Eduard

1896-1980

Born on the 22nd of January 1896.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.4.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1980, Issue 1, p.2.

TRUSSART, Gaston F. J.

1900-1967

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.89-90.

Delbeke (5)

La Philatélie Française, January 1968, Whole number 175, p.10.

TSACHOR, Yacov

1946-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.127.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.187.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.39.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.58.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.138.

TSAI, Yang-Wu

Liu (1)

TSAI, Ying-Ching

Liu (1)

TSAO, Y. T.

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

TSCHERNIADEFF, Count A. Ivanowitz

1858-

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.177-178.

TSCHERNINE, G.

Tyler (2)

TSERIOTIS, Michael

1950-

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.82.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.51.

TSIPIDIS, Michael

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.13.

TSIRONIS, Michalis E.

1932-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.149.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Whole number 6, p.91.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.101.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Whole number 11, p.154.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.49.

TSOPOLIDIS, Ch.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

TUASON, Dr. Vicente

1903-1973

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1973, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.266.

TUBBS, Harry

Warren (1)

TUBBS, Michael Jay

1927-

Bateman (1)

TUBBS, Ursula Moxhay

See under her married name **Ursula Moxhay Goulding.**

TUBMAN, Dr. T. H.

Creeke (1)

TUCHAN, V.

Birch (5.4)

TUCHIE, Herb La

See under **LaTuchie**.

TUCK, Dr. Henry

1842-1904

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78. (*1848)

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 5th September 1904, Volume 18, iss 10, p.96.

TUCK, William George Robert

1912-1966

Best known for his collection of Romania.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1966, Volume 107, p.737.

TUCKER, G. H.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

TUCKER, Sir Henry James

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

TUCKER, John Cameron

1944/45-2010

BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.1.

TUCKER, R. J.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

TUCKER, Ralph W.

1878-

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.87-88.

TUCKER, Raymond N.

The Philatelic West and Collector's World, August 1915, Volume 66, Issue 3, pp.44-45 & Picture.

TUDBURY, Warren C.

Creeke (1)

TUFANO, Michele

1930-

Il Collezionista, 1997, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.36.

TUKE, Sir Brian

-1545

Postmaster General of England from 1516/17 to 1545.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, March 1946, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.150-152.

Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1966, p.133.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1989, p.278.

TULLEKEN, Maj. John

-1940

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

TULLY, J. R.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TULNOLA, Valdur

Birch (5.4)

TUN, U

Warren (1)

TUN, U Hla

Warren (1)

TUNE, Bernard Charles

Morgan (21)

TUNGATE, Bob

1922/23-

Stamp Magazine, December 2010, Volume 76, Issue 12, pp.66-69.

TUORI, Jussi

1940-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005,
p.13.

Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, p.26.

American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.180.

FEPA News, May 2008, Whole number 13, p.9.

TUPPER, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

- TURBAN, Walter** -1987
South African Stamp Study Circle.
- TURCHIK, Steve P.**
APRL (2) Switzerland
- TURILL, Charles B.** -1927
Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to *The American Philatelist*, November 1927, p.51.
- TÜRKHEIM, Hans Freiherr von** 1814-1882
Maassen (2)
- TURNBULL, David C.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- TURNBULL, J.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
- TURNBULL, Rev. P. H.**
Harris (14)
Harris (16) Listed as **Rev. P. J. Turnbull.**
Harris (17)
- TURNBULL, Mrs Phyllis L.** -1979
ZEAPEX '80 Magazine 4, January 1980, p.7.
- TURNER, Alec** 1935-2003
Somerset & Dorset Newsletter, 2003, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.7.
- TURNER, Alfred**
Pseudonym used by **John Walter Scott.**
- TURNER, Bertram J.**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- TURNER, C. Brinkley** 1892/93-1956
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.19.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.56.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.
- TURNER, Donald J.** -1993
Postal History, 1993, Issue 268, p.104.
- TURNER, E. W.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TURNER Jr., George Townsend

1906-1979

He was a chemist by profession, earning both a Bachelor's and Master's degree from Cornell University. From 1931 to 1958, he worked at a number of industrial companies until being appointed Curator of the Division of Philately at the Smithsonian Institution.

The greatest philatelic bibliophile of his day. He collected on a massive scale, attempting to obtain every philatelic publication in existence. His method included purchasing many complete libraries and selling the large numbers of duplicates through **Sylvester Colby** auctions as named sales. He also sold duplicates privately and circulated lists of the items he had for sale. His first major acquisition was the library of **William Carlos Stone** in 1939, which weighed about two tons. In the mid 1940s, he helped **Bluss** acquire the **Ricketts** Library. He purchased many other libraries including that of the British philatelist **Vincent Arthur Cazalet**.

He was also a collector of bookplates and had his own produced by **Harry Peckmore**. **Herb Trenchard** said that he never attempted to put copies in all of his books, only a few coffee table copies he kept about for visitors. I have been unable to trace what happened to his collection, certainly **Koerber** had it at the time of the auction since they were used as a background on the inside front and rear covers of the auction catalogue of his library but did not figure as a separate lot in the auction itself. **Herb** thought that the trials and proofs of his bookplates might have been sold privately to **Barbara Mueller**. **Bill Hagan** claimed to have a proof of the bookplate.

As for his library, **Turner** and many other famous collectors were just that, collectors. **Turner** wrote little on philatelic literature, but he produced a thick stamp or revenues book. What they do is "lie in the weeds" as they say, always ready with a devastating critique of anyone who dares write on "their" subject. **Turner** used to write me highly critical letters many of which were silly. I remember one where he claimed that a particular book was not rare as he had 135 (or such huge number) of them. Well sure, it wasn't rare for him, but the rest of the world hadn't seen a copy for years. (Private communication from **Bill Hagan**, 13th December 2004.)

Price List

- 1946 *Duplicate Periodicals for Sale.*, 16th May 1946, 38pp. (Mine is a photocopy of a typescript inscribed 2nd copy – *Marked off to agree with original*. I also have a photocopy inscribed 3rd Copy.)

When you ask about what happened to **Turner's** collection a very interesting story comes out. **Herb Trenchard** was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. He spent many a night removing items he required from important runs. There was concern that these lots would bomb for this reason. **Turner** was a highly opinionated man who made lots of enemies. One of them was the American Philatelic Society. He was determined that they would get nothing from his estate unless they bought it at auction. He donated some (3,000 titles is what I'm told) to a part of the Smithsonian. Initially the holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. I assume this second part of his collection is still there. I think I sent you a copy of this donation in two brownish envelopes. I received it incognito from a staff member with no letter or indication of who sent it. (Private communication from **Bill Hagan**, 13th December 2004.)

Amongst the items taken by the Smithsonian was **Turner's** card catalogue of his library as well as **Ralph A. Kimble's** subject index to articles appearing in the philatelic press from 1935 to 1950.

... the transport of **George Turner's** accumulation took 20 lorries ... **George** was an accumulator, - he had multiple sets of very many top journals – for instance, CCP [*Collectors Club Philatelist*], LP [*London Philatelist*], AP [*American Philatelist*] and the like. He bought everything. It must have been the heaviest philatelic library ever – and for evermore I'd think. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)

His library was purchased through tender by **Roger Koerber** and sold by auction on the 1st and 2nd of May 1981. It was stated to weigh over 12 tons and fetched \$250,000. (**Roger Koerber** advertising pamphlet, 1981.) Although **Turner** had a special bookplate made, he did not attempt to put one in every book he owned, only a few that he left around his home as conversation pieces for visitors. The extra bookplates were placed in his books just prior to the sale. Only **Turner** lots got bookplates if they were not already there. Many were placed loose inside the front cover of the early material by **Bill Hagan** and not stuck in, to preserve text or the inside of the cover.

Turner once claimed to be a member of over 330 societies. When his library was sold, there was masses of it stacked in boxes much of it of little permanent interest such as auction catalogue runs of mediocre dealers who just sold mint stamps. **Herb Trenchard** was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. **Turner** also donated some (3,000 titles is what I'm told) to the Smithsonian. Initially this holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. The third part went to **Koerber**. As far as I know, only **Leonard Hartmann** made a serious effort to purchase the library, with him and **Roger** bidding at the estate's lawyers' premises. The sale price was just over \$45,000. Of this third part that **Roger Koerber** got, he insisted that any good handbook had to be put in his library. So some of **Turner's** material ended up there temporarily, to then be sold in **Roger's** own library sale after his death. I remember taking a copy of **Napier's** Brazil for sure plus others. At the wild prices reached at the sale it's not unreasonable to assume this would have reached \$1000, or more. Once **Roger** bought the library, his sons and perhaps **Don Pfau**, piled the material in a haphazard manner. Runs of periodicals were in several boxes. It made the writing lots extremely difficult. You would write a description to find several years before or after or both. All boxes were piled around the corner on the other side of the building. As **Don** and I worked on the sale **Roger** became more and more animated. He was desperate for money as usual. He pleaded with me to get **Don** to finish the sale or finish it myself. **Don Pfau** simply would not stop. He was going to put in everything but the kitchen sink. He even got **Roger** excited one day. He made up perhaps 15 identical lots (lot 3019) each with 19 of his Zeppelin auction catalogs. They all sold. (Private communication from **Bill Hagan**, 2003.)

Remnants of the library and unsold items were sold in **Koerber's** sale of March 1982.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.142.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.32.
 The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.802-803.
 The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.699.
 Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, p172.
Official Ballot: Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State
 College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.
 [*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
 The American Philatelist, September 1979, Volume 93, Issue 9, p.786.
 Philatelic Literature Review, September 1979, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.162.
 The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.888.
 The United States Specialist, October 1979, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.520-521.
 The Vermont Philatelist, November 1979, Volume 24, Issue 94, p.2.
 Philatelic Magazine, December 1979, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.209.
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, May 1980, Whole number 52, p.7.
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
 Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
Koerber to sell the George Turner Library., Original press release, ca. February 1981.
 Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1981, p.3.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature
 dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter
 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
 American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.364.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National
 Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

TURNER, H. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNER, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNER, J. W. W.

Morgan (21)

TURNER, Lt. James Ashley

1857/58-1895

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelic Association, February 1895, p.7.

TURNER, James J.

1894-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

TURNER, John Richard Francis

1867-1922

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.169-171.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The London Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 116, pp.59-62.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,

TURNER, Mansell W.

Creeke (1)

TURNER, Maxwell W

Creeke (1)

TURNER, Noël

1905-1988

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96.

The Kiwi, September 1988, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.6.

TURNER, Norma G.

Morgan (22)

TURNER, Rowland Edward

1908-

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNER, Sidney Robert

1881-1972

An architect, whose fine draughtsmanship was reflected in the illustrations and designs he produced.

A keen collector of philatelic literature, he bound his library books in coloured board, bordered by brown paper tape. A number of his collections were bequeathed to the British Library.

Armstrong (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14) Listed as **Sydney**.

Harris (15) Listed as **Sydney**.

Harris (16) Listed as **Sydney**.

Harris (17) Listed as **Sydney**.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Sydney**.

Morgan (18) Listed as **Sydney**.

Morgan (19) Listed as **Sydney**.

Morgan (20) Listed as **Sydney**.

Morgan (21) Listed as **Sydney**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Sydney**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as **Sydney**.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1) (*1880)

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, Cover & p.58. (*1880)

The American Revenuer, March 1960, pp.39-40.

London Borough of Lewisham in the First World War: Turner, Sidney Robert.,
London Borough of Lewisham web site: <http://lewishamfww.wikidot.com>, 17th
September 2016, 2pp.

TUROCZI, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Garas**.

TURPIN, F. B.

-1948

Father of **J. Stanley Turpin**. He became a stamp dealer under his own name in London in 1905. Following his death, his son continued the business.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.227.

TURPIN, J. Stanley

1898/99-1964

The son of **F. B. Turpin**, he took over his father's business following the latter's death.

Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.111.

TURTON, Percy Clifford

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1968, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.22.

TURTON, William

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TURYN, Dr. Iwan Karl

1900-

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Maassen (2)

TUTHILL, G. B.

APRL (1)

TUTHILL, Luther B.

APRL (1)

TUTTLE, Arthur E.

1869-

Brother of **George R. Tuttle**. Secretary of the **Bogert & Durbin Company**, he moved to the **United States Stamp Company** when they purchased **Bogert & Durbin**.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 & photograph.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.8.

Stamps, 29th June 1935, Volume 11, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

TUTTLE, George R.

1853/54-1919

Brother of **Arthur E. Tuttle**. Joined the **Bogert & Durbin Company** in 1894.

Creeke (1)

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.

The Stamp Trade, January 1919, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.5.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.273.

TUTTLE, George R. R.

Creeke (1)

TUTTLE, L. J.

APRL (1)

TWEEDALE, W. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TWIGG-SMITH, Thurston

He used the pseudonym **Honolulu Advertiser** when he sold his collection of Hawaii through **R. A. Siegel** in 1995.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Honolulu Advertiser**.

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1991, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.30.

TWINELLS, H. E.

1862-

Stamps, 16th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.385.

Stamps, 17th March 1934, pp.367 & 378.

Stamps, 19th May 1934, pp.223 & 246.

TWINING, Frederick E. V.

1924/25-

He joined **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** in 1947 and became a member of the Board in 1969

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp & Postal History News, 12th/15th May 1982, p.3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2007, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.26-27.

TWISS, J. E. W.

-1917

Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 7th January 1917.

TWOREK, Rolf

1943-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

TWYNAM, C. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TYAS, Charles Joseph

1851-1921

Died on the 26th May 1921. An important early collector and one of the last general collectors.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Schofield (1)

W. T. Wilson: *Catalogue of the Fine Old General Collection of Postage Stamps formed by the Late C. J. Tyas, Esq., W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. (1921?), 36pp.*

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.*

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1921, Volume 27, pp.365-366.

TYLER, Eugene A.

Heath (1)

TYLER, George Frederick

Used the pseudonym **Mr. X** when his stamps were sold by **Phillip Ward Jr.** at auction in 1938 and 1939.

APRL (1)

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1996, Volume 75, Issue 6, p.353.

TYLER, Dr. Paul E.

1930/31-2013

Paul Tyler, a resident of Albuquerque and former resident of Potomac, passed away on the 5th of February 2013 aged 82. He is survived by his wife of 56 years, **Wynell B. Tyler** of Albuquerque, his children, **Cheryl Wise** and her husband **Scott** of Rio Rancho, NM; **Paul Gregory Tyler** and his wife **Lei Xiao** of Gainesville, FL; his grandchildren, **Stephanie Tyler**, **Cody Naff**, **Kenneth Naff**, **Katherine Naff**, and **Kalob Naff**; his brother **David Tyler** and his wife **Marcia**; his nephew **Robert Tyler** and his wife **Kara**.

Paul graduated from the University of Colorado Medical School and then returned to active duty with the US Navy. His first duty station was as a staff Medical Officer (Pediatrician) at China Lake Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake, CA. He was then sent to Flight school and served as the Flight Surgeon for the Antarctic Task Force for 5 years, over-wintering on the ice one year and going back and forth from Christchurch, New Zealand to the various stations on the ice for the next 4 years.

When his Antarctic tours ended, he went to graduate school at the University of Rochester, Rochester, NY and earned a Masters' degree in Radiation biology. He was then assigned to the Navy Bureau of Medicine in Washington, DC. While there he also served on various NATO committees. Then he went to NMRI – the Navy Medical Research Institute, becoming Deputy Director and then Director of AFRRI, the Armed Services Radiobiology Research Institute. His last duty station was as Special Assistant to the commanding Officer, Naval Medical research and Development Command, Bethesda, MD. **Paul** retired from the Navy in August 1986.

We moved to Albuquerque in 1991 and **Paul** rekindled his interest in Philately. He was a collector, an exhibitor, and a judge. He was active in many of the stamp associations, serving in many leadership roles. **Paul** developed a wonderful New Zealand exhibit which won innumerable Gold and Best in Show awards nationally and internationally.

As his interest in stamps diminished, after having achieved so much recognition, he resumed his interest in all the Masonic organizations. His primary focus was working with the DeMolays, the young men's branch of Masonry. **Paul** was Chairman of the Mesa Chapter Advisory Council. He was recently awarded the Legion of Honor. He was a Chevalier and a past Master Counselor himself. **Paul** was **Dad Tyler** to many young men.

Paul also taught medical ethics at the Uniformed Services Medical School, then at the University of New Mexico, and at Menaul School.

Since the Popejoy Volunteer Program was established, **Paul** and **Wynell** have been volunteers. He served on Popejoy's Leadership Team, but he was especially involved in the School program. **Paul's** interests and involvement in all these activities kept him busier than he had ever been.

A Memorial Service was held on the 30th March, 2013 at Covenant Presbyterian Church in Albuquerque, NM. Interment took place at the Santa Fe National Cemetery on the 1st April. (Based on a family obituary circulated by **Alan Warren** on the 10th March 2013.)

TYLER Jr., Dr. Varro Eugene [Tip]

1926-2001

A foremost authority on philatelic forgers and their forgeries.

APS (1)

Crane (1)

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.55.

The American Philatelist, August 1989, Volume 112, Issue 8, p.771.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

Varro E. Tyler: *Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps.*,

Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, p.330.

The Bay Phil, March/April 2000, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.183.

American Philatelist, November 2001, Volume 115, Issue 11, pp.1034-1035.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.23.

American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.259.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2007, Volume 80, p.48.

TYREMAN, R. C.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

TYREN, Charles J.

He used the pseudonym **Little Puck** when publishing articles in the *American philatelic Magazine* of the early 1890s.

Creeke (1)

TYRRELL, A. L.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19) Listed as **R. L. Tyrrell.**

TYRRELL, Alfred

1925-2001

Philas News, March 2002, Whole number 120, p.16.

TYRRELL, Arthur W.

1876-1947

Creeke (1)

Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1910, Whole number 93, pp.25-26.

Philately, July/August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.

TYRRELL, Brian

-1994

PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [pp.9-10].

TYRRELL, M. William

1918-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

TYRRELL, R. L.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

TYSSEN, Jean

Machado (3)

TYTE, Lynsey

Born **Lynsey Phillips**, the daughter of **Graham** and **Linda Phillips**. Married **Martin Tyte** in July 2002.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2002, Volume 58, Issue 6, p.25.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

TZIRACOPOULO, Dimitri

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TZSCHASCHEL, Dr. Hans

1906-1995

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1971, Whole number 20, pp.9-10.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.70-71.

UUUU

U. T. K. STAMP COMPANY

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

UDEN, Brian

1934-2008

Father of **Robert Uden**. He started his career as an amateur dealer, subsequently joining **Benham** where he ran their shops. He took over the **Folkstone Stamp Shop** in 1990 which he continued to run until just before his death.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2008, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.16.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.12.

UDEN, Robert

Son of **Brian Uden**. He left **Benham** to found his own shop, **Robert Uden Philately** in 1999. Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

UDOVICIC, Dragan

Stamps & Printed Matters, February 1989, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.8-9.

UEBERALL, Hans

1877-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

UEHLINGER, Max

-2006

The Philatelist, August 1950, Volume 16, Issue 11, p.330 & September, Issue 12, p.357.

UELTSCHI, Margrit

See under her married name **Margrit Locher-Ueltschi**.

UEXKULL, Baron Jacob von

1944-

He used the pseudonym **Right Livelihood** when he sold his collection of combination covers of the world through **David Feldman** in 1997.

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Saudi Arabia and the "Alternative" Nobel Prize., in: *Saudi Arabia Postage Stamps & Postal History. The Baron Jacob von Uexkull Collection. Part I.*, 11th & 12th December 1996, Sotheby's, London, UK, p.8.

Scanorama, May 1999, pp.40-44 & 46.

UEXKÜLL, Baron Bernhard Jakob Ludwig von

1850-1922

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

UHLEMANN, Siegfried

1890-

Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.24.

UHLICH, William

-1922

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1) (†1921)

Maassen (2)

UHLIG, Otto

1898-1972

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

UHLMANN, Heinz

1929-2005

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, March 2005, Volume 57, Issue 333, p.20.

UHLMANN, William

APRL (1)

UIHLEIN II, Henry

1896-1997

The Siegel Despatch, Winter 1997, Issue 9, pp.1-2.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1998, Volume 71, p.47.

UIHLEIN, William J.

1859-1932

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.126.

ULLERUP, Kaj Erik

1948-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

ULLMAN, F. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ULLMANN, Felix E.

-1977

Die Briefmarke, September 1969, Volume 17, Issue 123, p.280.

Die Briefmarke, September 1977, Volume 25, Issue 217, p.39.

ULPH, Harold J.

Creeke (1)

ULRICH Jr., George H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ULRICH FELZMANN BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONEN

Founded in 1976 by **Ulrich Felzmann**. Renamed **Auktionshaus Ulrich Felzmann GmbH & Co. KG**.

ULTIMATE BLOCK

Pseudonym used by **Ragnar B. Johannessen**.

UMBERTO di Savoia

See **Humbert of Savoy**.

UMPFENBACH, J. J.

1858-1910

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Austria-Philatelist, 1st March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.83-84 & Portrait. (*1858)

Die Kunde, February 2002, Issue 57, pp.33-36.

UMSTAETTER, Franz

1905-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 13th of June 1905.

UN AMATEUR

Pseudonym used by **A. Humbert**.

UN AMATEUR DES MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES

Pseudonym used by **Jules Marcou**.

UN AMATEUR ITALIEN

Pseudonym used by **Leopoldo Quartini**.

UN MAL TAGAROTE

Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

UNCLE BILLY

Pseudonym used by **William Carlos Stone**.

UNCLE FRANK

Pseudonym used by **W. H. Worsencroft**.

UNCLE HERB

Pseudonym used by **Herbert L. Shatz**.

UNCLE PHIL

Pseudonym, said to have been used in the United States by **Frederick S. Fox**. It was used in the UK by **A. K. MacDonald**.

UNDOOLEY

Pseudonym used by **Charles H. Fowle**.

Creeke (1)

UNGER, Claude W.

Creeke (1)

UNGERN-STERNBERG, Nikolai Konstantin

1853-1902

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

UNGREY, Loius F.

APRL (2) United States

UNICOVER CORPORATION

Founded in the USA by **James Helzer**. Purchased the **Fleetwood Cover Service** in 1968. In 2007, the **Fleetwood** company was sold to the **Mystic Stamp Company**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Poriss**.

UNION STAMP COMPANY

See under **John C. Borgeson**.

UNITED STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1902 by combining the firms of **Paul Mathias Wolsieffer** and **Frank N. Massoth**. The **Company** published *The United Stamp Company Herald* as their house organ for many years. In 1908, the **Company** was sold to **C. Staub**.

Robinson's Review, October 1902, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.13.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.42-43.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY

Huys-Berlingin (1)

UNIVERSAL PHILATELIC PROVIDER

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.76.

UNIVERSAL STAMP COMPANY

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

UNIVERSAL STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th January 1957, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.674.

UNSWORTH, A. E.

-1969

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

UNTERMANN, Michael

1942-

Maassen (2)

UNWIN, Alec M.

1929-2000

APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail

American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.715.

BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.1 & 4-5.

BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.16.

UNWIN, Buxton

Brother of **Fisher Unwin**.

UNWIN, Fisher

Brother of **Buxton Unwin**.

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, p.8.

UPHAM, Samuel C.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

UPRIGHT, Charles [Bert]

1901-

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2001, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.345-346.

Stamp Magazine, January 2002, Volume 68, Issue 1, p.16.

UPSON, H. C.

Creeke (1)

UPTON, T. E. T.

Albemarle (2)

URCH, O. Joe

1921-2011

Founder of **Urch Harris Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.267.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2011, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.35.

URCH, Paul

He became a Director of **Urch, Harris & Company Ltd.** in 1969.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

URCH, HARRIS & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1964 in Bristol, UK by **Joe O. Urch** and **Geoffrey O. Harris** (who left the business in 1965). It grew to become one of the largest stamp businesses in the UK. The Company purchased **Harris Publications** in 1967. Two years later, **Harris Publications** was sold to **Stamp Collecting** to allow the Company to concentrate on the stamp dealing business. It held **Philatelists Ltd.** as a subsidiary. The Company was acquired by **Rushstamps** in about 1980. In 1994, it went into receivership and was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** Retained by **Flying Brands Ltd.** when they sold **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, they eventually sold it to **Gibbons** with their other philatelic brands in 2010.

Livingstone (1)

Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1967, Volume 75, p.249.

Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1967, Volume 108, p.193.

Stamp Collecting, 19th November 1970, Volume 115, p.725.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, pp.232-233.

Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.

URK, Gerardine van

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.72.

URQUHART, Gorge L.

APRL (1)

URQUHART, James A.

He had a substantial library and advertised for missing issues in his own publication.

Freethy (1)

The Washington Philatelist, February 1919, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.12.

URQUHART-PULLEN, David

1895-

Bateman (1)

URSULA PHILATELIX AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Hamburg Germany. Moved to Puerto Rico in 1980 and to Jacksonville, FL, USA in 1982. Owned or managed by **Egon Gogolinski**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.94-95.

URWICK, Dr. Reginald Henry

1876-1964

A doctor by profession, he spent his working life in Shropshire. His collection of Portugal was of international repute, being one of the best outside Portugal itself. He also collected most British West Indies countries and although he published little, he made his collections available to other collectors.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

USAMBARA

Pseudonym used by **Josef Grandinger**.

USHER, Rev. Charles William Neville

-1912/13

He is often found as **William Neville Ussher**.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Bay State Philatelist, April/May 1901, Vol4, Issue 5, pp.1-2. Listed as **Chas. W. Neville Ussher**.

The Stamp Collector, February 1902, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.13-14.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

USHER, Desily

Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.313.

USIGLI, E. Carlo

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

USROG, H. C.

Newsletter of the Augustan Philatelic Institute, April 1967, New Series Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.1-3.

USSHER, Charles W. Neville

See under **Charles William Neville Usher.**

USTARIZ, Julio

-1956

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.112-113.

USTICKE, Gordon Wright Nowell

1894-1978

Also found with his name hyphenated **Nowell-Usticke**. He left England for America in 1920 and founded the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**. He became Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.** and eventually bought it from **Eustace B. Power**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

William Butler (2) Listed as **Gordon N. Nowell-Usticke**.

Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

USTRUP, Otto

1910-1983

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

UTTERMARK, C. J. T.

Freethy (1)

UTTON, Stanley

He advertised for philatelic literature in 1916 but only required the first and last issues of worldwide periodicals.

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.592.

UXBRIDGE COLLECTABLES

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.100.

UYENO, Daichiro

1879/80-1963

The American Philatelist, April 1963, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.530.

UYS, Dawie

-1987

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1988, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.10.

UZAKEWICZ, Douglas J.

APRL (2) United States

UZNANSKI, Dr. Matthew E.

1895-1963

Stamps, 11th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 6, p.253.

VVVV

V., F.

Pseudonym used by **François Valète**.

V., S. J.

Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

V***, Fois

Pseudonym used by **François Valète**.

V. F. JAMES

Founded in the UK by **V. F. James**. The company was known for selling country lots, into some of which the owner placed a good forgery in order to ensure a ready sale.

VAAMONDE, Francis Javier Padin

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.

VAARNAS, Kalle

1912-1990

Filatéliai Szemle, August 1990, Volume 43, Issue 8, p.20.

VACCAREZZA, Fabio

The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2008, p.149.

VACCARI, Paolo

Husband of **Renata Vaccari**. Father of **Valeria** and **Silvia**. Founded the Firm of **Vaccari SRL** in Vignola, Modena, Italy in 1977 with his wife.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.143.

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.19-20.

Vaccari [40th Anniversary], Vaccari web site: www.vaccari.it, 4th February 2017, 38pp.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.7.

VACCARI, Renata

Wife of **Paolo Vaccari**. Father of **Valeria** and **Silvia**.

VACCARI, Silvia

Daughter of **Paolo** and **Renata Vaccari**. Sister of **Valeria Vaccari**. Wife of **Alberto**

Lalumera.

VACCARI, Valeria

Daughter of **Paolo** and **Renata Vaccari**. Sister of **Silvia Vaccari**.

VACIAGO, Alessandro

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

-1993

VACLAVIK, Josef

RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1977, Issue 2, p.36.

-1977

VADÁSZ, József

Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 3, p.26.

1939-2006

VAETH, Dr. Georg

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

1877-

VAGINAY, Gérard

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 2001, Volume 114, pp.34-35.

VAGNKJÆR, Kaj Christian

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1916-2002

VAHDETI, Mehmet Sevket

Designer of the Dulos stamps of Turkey.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2015, Volume 94, Issue 5, pp.291-300.

1833/34-1871

VAILLÉ, Eugène

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

1875-1959

VAINER, Felice

Wife of **Mark Vainer**.

Scribblings, January/February 2007, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.4.

-2006

VAINER, Mark

Husband of **Felice Vainer**.

Scribblings, September/October 2009, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.1-2.

Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

-2010

VAJDA, Dr. Imre

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

-1967

VAKANOVIC, Dr. V. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VALADARES, Prof. Dr. Manuel

Machado (1)

1904-1983

- VALBÆK, Keld** 1928-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- VALDAL, Niels Ebbe** 1945-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- VALENTINE, Andrée R**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2009, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.23.
- VALENTINE, Mark**
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.
- VALETTE, François**
See **François Vallète**.
- VALKENBURGH, C. J. Van** 1870-1918
Publisher of the *Philatelic Hus'ler* in 1891 and 1892.
Heath (1)
- VALKO, Georg** -1923
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1993, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.28.
- VALL, Paul de** 1934/35-
Stamp Magazine, June 2009, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.70-73.
- VALLANCEY, Francis Hugh** 1879-1950
Brother of **Captain William Bertram Vallancey**. He managed the business of **Mr. Francis Hodgson**, publisher of educational books and periodicals for several years, prior to taking over the business in 1917. His philatelic literature business was undertaken in parallel with the educational publications.
- Vallancey** became one of the most important philatelic literature dealers in the world from about 1915 to 1950. He took over *Stamp Collecting* when the publishers joined the armed forces during the First World War and maintained it until 1932. He also published the *Stamp Trade Advertiser*. In 1919 he founded the **London Stamp Club** in **Philately House**, St. Bride Street, London, UK, where he kept his stock of literature. The premises and all of his stock was destroyed by enemy action on the 11th January 1941. This led to him selling his huge 100-volume collection of British stamps to provide the capital to re-establish his business.
- His private library was sold through **Postal History Auctions** in 1951. The residue of his library was donated to the **Royal Commonwealth Society**.
- Note:** Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Vallancey**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.
- Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1)

Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed as **Capt. Frank H. Vallancey**.
 Schofield (1)
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd August 1912, Volume 18, p.117.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd November 1912, Volume 18, p.195.
 Stamp Collecting, 19th August 1916, Volume 6, Issue 19, p.689.
 Stamp Collecting, 16th December 1916, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.170.
Percy C. Bishop: *The Story of "Stamp Collecting"*., Stamp Collecting, London, n.d. [ca. 1919].
 Wereldpost, December 1919, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.151-152.
 Stamp Collecting, 29th March 1924, Volume 21, Issue 26, p.631.
 Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.720.
 The American Philatelist, August 1941, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.725.
 The American Philatelist, December 1941, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.172.
 The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issues 9/10, p.169.
 Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.21.
 The Philatelist, August 1943, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.213.
 Stamps, 21st February 1948, Volume 62, Issue 8, pp.324-325.
 Stamps, 31st July 1948, Volume 64, Issue 5, pp.170-171.
 Stamps, 9th October 1948, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.66-68.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately*., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, pp.14 & 209-212.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1950, Volume 50, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
 The P.T.S. Journal, September 1950, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.138.
 Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1950, p.859.
 Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1950, p.21.
 The Philatelist, October 1950, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.14.
 Stamps, 7th October 1950, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.21.
 The Stamp Lover, October/November 1950, Volume 43, Issues 5/6, p.70.
 Philately, November/December 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.49-50.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries*., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

VALLANCEY, Mrs Francis H.

Wife of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VALLANCEY, Robert Victor

Creeke (1)

VALLANCEY, Capt. William Bertram

-1917

The brother of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**, he died whilst on active service in South Africa in May 1917. His library was donated to the Royal Colonial Institute (Royal Colonial Society) by his brother and was eventually transferred to the Royal Philatelic Society London with a mass of other books by the Institute.

Copies of various documents relating to the original donation and the transfer to the Royal

Philatelic Society London are held:

- 14th December 1917 Note from **F. Hugh Vallancey** on **Francis Hodgson** letter heading with attached catalogue (5pp.) of the library
A handwritten list of all of the items in the Library of unknown origin but probably created by the Institute when the items were shelved. Known as the *Original Inventory*.
- February 1995 Report from **Philip D. Lindley** about the Library.
[February 1995] Memo to **Francis Kiddle** enclosing the above Report and enquiring about what should have been received.
- Undated List of additions to the Royal Philatelic Society London library from the Royal Colonial Society.
- June 1996 Memo from **Philip D. Lindley** about the Library with an annotated copy of **Vallancey's** catalogue of the Library, indicating the status of every item. It excludes the periodicals.

Creeke (1)

VALLÈTE, François

His name is also found as **Valette** and **Vallette**. (See the Crawford Catalogue) Used the pseudonyms **F. V.** on some of his publications from the 1860s and **Fois V****** when publishing a book in 1862. (**Fois** is a shortened version of **François**.)

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

VALLEY, Richard

Founded **Valley Stamps and Coins**.

VALLEY OAK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Visalia, CA, USA in 1970 by **Frank D. Bentzen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.296.

VALLEY STAMPS AND COINS

Owned by **Richard Valley**.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.10.

VALOIS, Dr.

-1907

Maassen (2)

VAN, William

1890-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

VAN COTT INFORMATION SERVICE Inc.

Founded in Las Vegas, NV, USA by **Gary A. Van Cott**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.151.

VAN DIETEN POSTZEGELVEILINGEN BV

Founded in Rotterdam, The Netherlands in 1886 by **Johannes Leonardus [Jan] van Dieten**.
Mijn Stokpaardje, December 1998, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.505.

VAN LOOY & VAN LOOY

Delbeke (4) p.226.

VANCAUWENBERGHE, Adrien

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VANCE, Dr. E. S. G. K.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

VANCE AUCTIONS Ltd.

Smithville, Ontario, Canada in 1972. Owned or managed by **Vance W. Carmichael**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.153.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.152.

VANDAMM, Arthur P.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th June 1966, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.283.

VANDENBAUW, Emile

-2000

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 2000, Issue 137, p.3-.

VANDERHOOF, E. R.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.434.

VANDERPOEL, Edith Margaret

See under her married name **Edith Margaret Faulstich**.

VANDERPOEL, John A.

Traded under the name **Iole Dione**.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

VANDERSTOCKT, Raúl

1934-2002

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

AJIP Bulletin, March 2002, Issue 112, pp. 20-21.

AJIP Bulletin, February 2003, Issue 114, pp.4-5.

VANDERVELDE, Victor Denis

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

VANHINGELAND, Jean

1937-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VANHORENBEECK, John

1949-2010

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VANNIER, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VANOTTI, Dr. Franco

-1995

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VANSTON, William J. K.

APRL (1)

VARADI, Imre

1898/99-1966

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1966, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.310.
AIJP Bulletin, July 1966, Issue 3, pp.1-2.

VARASCHINI, Luciano

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.147.

VARGA, Alexander

See **Sándor Varga**.

VARGA, Jean

Son of **Ladislav Varga**.

Maassen (2)

VARGA, Ladislav

1897-1981

Brother of **Sándor Varga**. Father of **Jean Varga**. Continued the business of **Théodore Champion SA**, following the death of its principal.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, pp.28-30.

VARGA, Sándor [Alexander]

1906/07-2001

Brother of **Ladislav Varga**. Continued the business of **Théodore Champion SA**, following the death of its principal.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1976, p.3.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, pp.28-30.

VARGAS, Dr. Arturo de

APRL (1) Listed under **de Vargas**.

VARGAS, Eduardo M.

Creeke (1)

VARGAS, Luis Peres

Creeke (1)

VARGAS, Ricardo Fournier

Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, March 1989, Volume 11, Whole number 99, pp.1-2.

VARGOZ, Sylvine

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

VARIN, Michel

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

VARISELL STAMP BOUTIQUE

Founded as an on-line web site in 1997 at <http://stores.ebay.com/varisellstampboutique>, by **Peter Balner**.

Meet the sellers: Varisell Stamp Boutique., <http://stores.ebay.com/varisellstampboutique>, 14th December 2009, 2pp.

VARNHAM, Herbert

Stamp Weekly, 30th May 1968, Volume 1, Issue 38, p.3.

VARRO, Gyula

Sammler Express, November 1968, Volume 22, Issue 22, p.528.

VARZOFF, Ivan

Creeke (1)

VASARHELYI, Gyula Laszlo [Julian]

1929-

An ex-patriot Hungarian artist and stamp designer who worked out of the UK. He designed a

huge number of stamps for a great many countries from the early 1960s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1968, pp.65-66.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1987, pp.32-34.

VASCONCELOS, Artur Oliveira de

-1960

Machado (1)

VASEY, Lt. James T.

Creeke (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

VASICEK, Katie

American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, pp.958 & 960.

VASQUE, J.

Creeke (1)

VASSALI, F.

1913-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 11th of July 1913.

VASSEUR, Wed. W.

-1918

Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "de Globe". Died 10th January 1918.

VASUDEV, Jeppu

1930-

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.7.

VATLET, André

1926-2010

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Delbeke (5)

VATTEPAIN, Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

VAUGHAN, R. W. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VAUGHAN, Winston

1901/02-1949

VAUGHTON, W. S.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

VAUTIER, Dr. P. L.

Meiring (1)

VAZQUEZ, A.

Creeke (1)

VEDEL, Dr. M.

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VEENENDAAL, Willem van

1903/04-1965

De Aero-Philatelist, May 1965, Volume 28, Issue 5, pp.63-64.

VEERSHIJM, Jac.

-1920

Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "Hollandia". Died December 1920.

VEGA, Torre La

Birch (5.4)

VEILLAULT, Francois

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

VEGAS, Angela Ruiz

Springbett (1)

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.112.

VEHSLAGE, F. C.

APRL (1)

VEIRE, Hugo van de

1944-1998

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van de Veire.**

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van de Veire.**

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van de Veire.**

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van de Veire.**

Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1998, Issue 129 p.17.

VELAYER, Jean Renouard de

The Listener, 20th May 1954, pp.866-867.

VELEK, John

A portion of **John Velek's** collection and the major part of his library was sold by public auction under the auspices of the Chicagoland Czechoslovak Philatelic Society in 1974. The remainder of his library was sold by the **Mercury Stamp Company**.

VELEY, L. J.

Born **L. J. Gould**. Wife of **Dr. Victor Herbert Veley**.

VELEY, Dr. Victor Herbert

1856-1933

Husband of **L. J. Veley**.

Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, p.592.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

VELICKOVIC, Prof. Jovan

1927-2012

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.41.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.188.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.61.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.10.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.35.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.109.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.71.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.139.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.17.

FEPA News, June 2013, p.45.

VELTHOVEN, Norbert Klep van [Klep]

-1956

Delbeke (4) pp.151-152.

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1956, Whole number 82, p.39.

VELVET COLLECTABLES GROUP

Founded in Melbourne, Australia as **Stanley Gibbons Australia** and then **Mowbrays Australia**. It adopted its current name when **Danny Jurd** purchased the business in 2010. Liquidators were appointed on the 14th March 2016.

Australasia: A Collector's Guide to the Stamps of Australasia., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2011. Issued as a Supplement to Gibbons Stamp Monthly.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.5.

VENDRYES, Charles Lucien

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

VENESS, Mrs

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VENEZIANI, Eugène

1864-1933

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

VENMAN, Douglas Frederick Rayner

1930-1997

AEPS Bulletin, March 1998, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.10.

VENMAN, Joan

1926/27-2014

Wife of **Douglas Venman**.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.23.

VENNES, George G.

Creeke (1)

VENOT, Guy

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

VENTOM, BULL & COOPER

See also **J. R. Cooper** and **Walter Cooper**.

Harris (1)

S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], pp.i-iii.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

VENTURI, A.

See **A. Venturini**.

VENTURINI, A.

His name is sometimes given as **Venturi**. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelist, August 1975, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.324.

“VENUS” STAMP & COIN CENTRE

Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.153-154.

VERA TRINDER Ltd.

Founded in 1969 in London, UK by **Vera Webster** (nee **Trinder**) and **Derrick T. Webster**. It purchased the stock and goodwill of **Harris Publications Ltd.**, when the company went into liquidation in 1984. The Company was sold to **Prinz Publications (UK) Ltd.** in 2006 when **Vera Trinder** retired.

Stamp Weekly, 22nd April 1971, Volume 4, Issue 33, pp.6-7.

Stamp Lover, April 1986, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.58-59.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.6.

VERBECK, William M.

1878-

A collector of literature, he advertised his wants in *The Stamp Tribune* of November 1899.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Tribune, January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

The Stamp Exchange, May 1899, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.1?

The Stamp Tribune, November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.191.

VERBEEK, Ir. A. D. R.

1872/73-1953

Mijn Stokpaardje, October 1953, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.159-160.

VERDE, George

Creeke (1)

VERDOORN, W. C.

Birch (5.4)

VEREBÉLY, András

1927-1988

Filatéliai Szemle, September 1988, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.?

VEREDARIUS, O.

Pseudonym used by **Ferdinand Hennicke**.

VERET-LEMARINIER, Jean-Paul

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

VERGE, Charles J. G.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.408-409.

Flash, December 1997, Whole number 62, p.21.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.97.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.87.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.143.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.37.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.161.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.158.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.127.

VERGE, Charlotte

The American Philatelist, November 1994, Volume 108, Issue 11, p.982.

VERHOEVEN, Nico

-1973

De Post Zak, December 1973, Issue 101, pp.168-169.

VERHULST, Kees

1966-

Lia **Vieveen**: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

VERITAS

Pseudonym used by **H. Moeller**. It was also used in England by **Edward F. Herdman**.

VERLEG, Jan

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

VERLING, Eugen

1891-1968

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

VERMAAK, Stephanus Jacobus [Fanie]

1913-1989

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

VERMEERSCH, O.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VERMEIJ, Erik

1953-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

VERMEULEN, Hans

1939-2013

Philatelie, January 2014, Volume 65, Whole number 439, pp.55-56.

VERMUNT, Martien

1937-1998

Novioposta, 1998, Issue 60, p.?

VERN, Dr. Yves le

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Levern**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **La Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Le Vern.**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Le Vern.**

VERNAZONI, Laurie E.

ca.1894-

Owner of **Stirling & Company Ltd.**

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.106.

The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.177.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.259-261.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

VERNE COLLINS & COMPANY

Founded in New Zealand by **Raymond James George Collins.**

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1923, Volume 4, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.4-5.

VERNES, Jules

Creeke (1)

VERNON, Cecil Heygate

1893/94-1969

APRL (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Schofield (1)

VERNON, H. Venables

Creeke (1)

VERONIQUE, Sydney E.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

VEROUX

See **Verschueren**.

VERPOORT, Roger J.-B. E.

1934-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.225-226.
Delbeke (5)

VERSAN, Aziz K.

-1991

Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, p.16.

VERSCOYLE, Terence

APRL (1)

VERSCOYLE, Terence

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VERSCHUEREN

Misspelled as **Veroux**.

Tyler (2)

VERSEY, Beryl

-1991/92

Daughter of **Professor H. C. and Hypatia Versey**.

The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

VERSEY, Prof. H. C.

1893/94-1990

Husband of **Hypatia Versey**. Father of **Beryl Versey**.

Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.

VERSEY, Hypatia

Wife of **Professor H. C. Versey**. Mother of **Beryl Versey**.

VERSINO, A. G.

Meiring (1)

VERTOMMEN, Yves

1957-

Delbeke (5)

- Delbeke (2)
VERVAET, Norbert Charles **1933-1996**
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
- VERVELLE, Ernest** **1842-1916**
 Bacon (1)
 Crane (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Le Timbrophile de France, February 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 11, p.3.
 La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, p.125.
- VERVELLE, S.**
 Creeke (1)
- VERVELLE, W.**
 Creeke (1)
- VERVISCH, Roger** **1922-2002**
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5)
- VERVOORT, Heinz-Otto**
 Maassen (2)
- VERWEIJ, Paulus** **1951-**
 Britannia News, May 2001, Volume 32, Whole number 121, pp.38-39.
- VERYMONT, G. Mussche de**
 His collection seems to have been known under the pseudonym **Trophy**.
 APRL (1)
- VERZIJJ, Jean** **-1913**
 La Revue Philatélique Française, November 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 261,
 p.295.
- VESEY, Capt. S. P. C.**
 Bacon (1)
- VESPER, Hans Egon** **1919-2001**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest,
 Germany, 1998, pp.73-74.
- VESPERMANN, Hans-Waldemar** **-1989**
 Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1989, Whole number 109, p.47.
- VESSELOVSKY, Vladimir**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VESSEY, G. Patrick D.

Livingstone (1)

VESSEY AUCTIONS

Founded by **G. Patrick D. Vessey.**

Livingstone (1)

VESTHEY, Samuel

-1954

Grandfather of **Samuel George Armstrong Vestey.**

VESTHEY, Samuel George Armstrong

1941-

The 3rd **Baron Vestey**, he was known as **Lord Vestey**. He was the grandson of **Samuel Vestey**.

VETERAN, The

Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst.**

VEUSKENS, Klaus

Maassen (2)

VF-AUKTIONEN GmbH

See **Viennafil Auktionen.**

VIALE, Dr. Enrique J.

-1962

El Boletín F.A.E.F., September 1963, Issue 1, p.3.

Revista F.A.E.F., August/October 2002, Issue 100, p.6.

VIALL, Hugh R.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th December 1913, Volume 19, p.229.

VICENZ, Ernst

1865-

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VICISSIM, Damus Petimusque

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.**

VICKERS, A. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson.**

VICKERY, Miss Amy Alfrida

1868-1942

Bequeathed her collection to the Sydney Museum.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1,

pp.8-9.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, April 2002, Whole number 321, p.1.

VICTOR, Henry R.

An early stamp dealer of Belfast, Northern Ireland.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.48-49 & 1 plate & October, Issue 4, pp.57-58 & 2 plates.

VICTOR EMMANUEL III, King

Creeke (1)

VICTORIA, Queen

Creeke (1)

VICTORIA AUCTIONS (PHILATELIC)

Founded in Victoria, Australia by **Hugh Freeman**. The Company was taken over by **Stanley Gibbons (Australia)** and he was appointed Managing Director.

VICTORIA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1897 by **Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes, Royden Holmes** and **Calvin Hodgins**, when they were 13, 11 and 13 years old respectively. In 1902, **Calvin** found that he was colour blind and so, being unable to take an active part in the business, sold out to the **Holmes** brothers. **Royden**, being mostly a silent partner, eventually sold his interest to his brother. The Company was named after Queen Victoria whose Jubilee it was in the year of its founding.

VIDAL, Jorge Guinovart

1920-1999

Discursos Academicos, 1982, pp.7-8.

Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.97.

VIDEKI, Felix

Trading name used by **Felix Weiss**.

VIDEOFORMS COMPANY Inc.

Stamp Magazine, July 1999, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.90-91.

VIEHOFF, Kees

1919/20-1969

De Aero-Philatelist, April 1969, Issue 2, p.19.

VIEILHOMME, J. R.

Harris (12.5)

VIEIRA, Armando

-2004

Boletim Eletrônico do Brasil Filatélico, February 2005, Whole number 22, pp.1-2.

VIEIRA, Dr. Jorge de Melo

-1991

Machado (1)

VIELGUTH, ?

1868-1936

Maassen (2)

VIENNAFIL AUKTIONEN

Auktionatoren Spezial 2010., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.18-19.

VIENOT, J.

Maassen (2)

VIET, Raymond

1903-1984

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

VIETH, Beatrix

Philatelie, July 2003, Volume 55, pp.72-73.

VIETH, Jürgen

Maassen (2)

VIETH, Karl

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

VIETINGHOFF, ? von

1852-1902

Bosshard (2) Listed out of order, after **Viner**.
Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VIEVEEN, Lia

1969-

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

VIGENER, A.

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VIGNOS, Paul

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.100.

VIGO, David John

Morgan (21)

VIKING

Pseudonym used by **Tomas Bjäringer**.

VIKING STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Aberdeen, MD, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by **Daniel C. Warren**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.95-96.

VIKLIČKÝ, Vladimír

1938-

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 24, p.756.

VIKNER, Stig

See under **Stig Andersen**.

- VILENSKY, Simon** -2017
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.
- VILFAN, Mladen** 1942-
AJIP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.51.
- VILFORT, Kim**
PFC-Journalen, February 1989, Issue 2, pp.14-15.
- VILLAFARALD, G. F. Elena de** 1871-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
- VILLAMIL, J. Vergés**
Birch (5.4)
- VILLANI, Freiherr Karl von** -1913
Maassen (2)
- VILLARD, R.-A. de**
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.
- VILLAYER, Comte de**
Creeke (1) Listed as **Le Sieur de Villayer**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 8th August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.4.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 22, pp.5-6.
- VILLETA, Eulogie**
Creeke (1)
- VILLIANI, Karl Freiherr von** -1913
Maassen (1)
- VILLIERS, David Willem de** 1918-2002
Meiring (1) Listed under **De Villiers**.
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.101.
- VILLIERS, Victor Albert George** 1845-
Governor of New South Wales from 1890 to 1893 and first Patron of the [Royal] Sydney Philatelic Club.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1998, Whole number 17, p.1.
- VILMS, A.**
Birch (5.4)
- VILST, Hendrik W. van der** 1936-
Maassen (1)

VINCENT, Lord Arthur

Creeke (1)

VINCENT, Brian G.

Bulletin 1, Panpex '77, Christchurch, New Zealand, n.pp. [p.3].

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.62.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1982, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.77.

VINCENT, Hugo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VINCENT, Joe

-2000

AEPS Bulletin, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.6.

VINCENT, N. Aidan

1918-

Bateman (1)

VINCKE, Freiherr IteI Jobst von

1900-1973

Maassen (2)

VINDIN, Dawson A.

1868-

He was employed in 1880, at the age of twelve, as an office boy by the stamp firm of **Buckley, Blunsum & Company** of Sydney, Australia. Two years later, in March 1882, he purchased the Company. The stamp business fell on hard times and he tried other occupations, returning to stamp dealing in about 1888. As the business grew, **Frederick Hagen** joined as a partner. **Vindin** ceased to be associated with the Company in October 1893, owing to the New South Wales Laureate issue scandal in which private reprints were passed off as remainders. In 1919, he he advised that he was about to open a shop in Holborn, London.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Dawson A. Vinden**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

A.J. Derrick, Architect, Philatelist & D.A. Vindin, Stamp Dealer., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain. April 1892, Volume 2, pp.74-77 & photograph (facing p.69). A correction was published as: **O. Firth: Correspondence.**, May, Issue 5, p.107.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.60.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.51 & 12th January 1895, Issue 8, p.67.

William A. R. Jex Long: The Philatelic Index., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.132.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58.

Dawson Vindin., Philatelic Database web site: www.philatelicdatabase.com, 2nd April 2013, 5pp.

VINE, Kenneth Norman Ridley

Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VINER, Dr. Charles William

1812-1906

After his schooling, he joined his father's boarding school in Bath, eventually taking it over following his father's death in 1842. He disposed of the school in 1854 and moved to London as a tutor. During his tenure at the school, he continued his education on the Continent and acquired his LLD which resulted in his being almost universally referred to as **Dr. Viner** thereafter.

An early stamp collector, his interest was provoked by saving stamps for a friend in about 1855. He began to collect stamps in 1860 and was a frequent visitor to the exchange in Change Alley even being taken to a police station on one occasion on the charge of obstructing traffic. In 1862, he assisted **Mount Brown** in compiling his catalogue. A year later, he became the first editor of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* for **Stafford Smith & Smith**.

Although he edited the first four volumes of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, it was not until he had given it up and was editing *The Philatelist* that he first met **Stafford Smith**, its publisher. After *The Philatelist* ceased publication, he edited its successor, *The Philatelic Quarterly*. In 1866, he edited the 8th edition of *Oppen's Album*, continuing this until the 32nd edition, after which the publisher gave up owing to its ever increasing bulk and cost. **Viner's** other publications included an English translation of **Moens' Timbres-Poste Illustrés**, the single issue of his own journal *Philotypist* and *The Stamp Collectors' Annual* of 1881. Apart from his editing work, he wrote an occasional article of philatelic reminiscences. He was a founder-member of the Philatelic Society, London and following his revival of the Society in 1871, many of its meetings were held in his house in Pimlico over the next few years.

The Crawford Library contains a Prospectus for **The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company**, published in 1864, on which **Dr. Viner** is shown as the Treasurer. Attached to the Prospectus is a handwritten note from **Dr. Viner** as Follows:

This affair came to grief. In the original Prospectus, my name was inserted as Director without any authority from me - I was on the Continent at the time. When I heard thereof, I insisted on its being withdrawn. I was then placed as Treasurer; but I never touched or even saw a penny of the money subscribed, or had anything at all to do with the pecuniary transactions. **C. W. Viner.**

Dr. Charles William Viner was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Viner**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
 Livingstone (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Mekeel (1)
 Mekeel (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
 Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 14th March 1906.
 Charles Viner., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 25th April 2016, 2pp.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1864, Volume 2, Issue 7, n.pp.
 [Advertisement for **The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company Limited**].
Prospectus., The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company Limited, n.d. [1864], 4pp & note from **Viner**.
 The Philatelist, February 1869, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24 & April, Issue 4, p.47.
 The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1869, Volume 7, Issue 2, Advertisement for *M. Moens' Stamp Album*.
 Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, 1881, Issue 7, p.90.
 The Philatelic Record, January 1882, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.223-225 & Frontispiece.
 The Stamp News, October 1882, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, pp.79-80.
 Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, August 1889, Volume 2, Whole number 19, p.26.
 The Stamp News, December 1889, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & March 1890, pp.105-106.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.274-275.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Front cover & p.18.
 The Daily Stamp Item, 17th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.59-60.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.242-243.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1898, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.48.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1898, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.78.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1901, Volume 11, Issue 8, pp.121-122.
 The Philatelic Record, October 1903, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.180-182.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.
 London Philatelist, March 1906, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.60.
 The Philatelic Record, March 1903, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.47.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1906, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.169-170.
 The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th March 1906, Volume 12, p.13.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1906, Issue 376, pp.25-26.
 London Philatelist, April 1906, Volume 15, pp.88-89.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.65.
 The Philatelic Record, April 1906, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.89.
 The Stamp Collector, April 1906, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.55.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th April 1906, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.219.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st April 1906, Volume 12, p.33.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 21st April 1906, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.1.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th May 1906, Volume 20, Issue 20, p.194.
 Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th July 1906, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.20.
 British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1906, Whole number 1, p.2.
 Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-57.
 The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.123-125.
 The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th May 1922.
 Stamps, 11th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.205.
 The Stamp Lover, March 1966, Volume 58, pp.40-42 & September/October, Issue 5, pp.142 & 144.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.139-140 & Portrait.
 Letter to Stuart Rossiter dated 19th March 1975 and two typescripts relating to **Charles William Viner** by **George Viner** and **W. E. Tinsley**.
 The London Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 84, pp.79-80.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55 & 24th December, Volume 143, Issue 13, pp.856-857 & 865.
 The Philatelist/P.J.G.B., January/February 1984, Volume 4, p.329.
 Philatelic Paraphernalia, January/April 1989, Whole Number 18/19, pp.251-252 & October, Whole Number 21, pp.284-290.
 The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., July/September 1992, p.75.
 Philatelic Paraphernalia, July/October 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 29, pp.104-105.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2000, Volume 37, Issue 7, pp.215-216.
 The London Philatelist, May 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.

VINER, George

A distant relative of **Charles William Viner**.

VINER, Brig. George A.

Livingstone (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VINEY, Lewis C.

-1994

APRL (1)
 Crane (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VINING, J. Edward

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 20, p.783.

VINING, Mike R.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

VINING, Thomas F.

Founded the **Tomco** company.

- VINKENBOURG, Hans J. A.** 1956/57-
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.25.
- VINKEVEEN, Dick Logger te**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Logger te Vinkeveen**.
- VINNENBERG, Dr. Walter** 1901-
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of June 1901.
- VIOLIN, Bill** 1934/35-
Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.66.
- VIOLINI, Barbara Williams de** -1981
Wife of **Robert de Violini**.
APRL (2) Postal Stationery; Ryukyu Islands
[*Election Nominees List.*], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
The American Philatelist, October 1981, Volume 95, Issue 10, pp.943-944.
- VIOLINI, Lois M. Evans-de**
Second wife of **Robert de Violini**.
APRL (2) Japan (Listed as **Louis M. Evans**)
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Evans-de Violini**.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.560.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.466-467.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.498.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.800.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.733.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.465-466.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.416.
- VIOLINI, Robert de** 1929-2004
Husband of **Barbara de Violini** and, following her death, of **Lois M. Evans-de Violini** (1987).
Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Violini**.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.499-500.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.800.
The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.710.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.24.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.89.
American Philatelist, March 2004, Volume 118, Issue 3, p.268.
Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th February 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
- VIPOND, William**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
- VIRDIS, LACUS**
Pseudonym used by the **Rev. R. R. Thiele**.

VIRGINIA

Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

VIRK, Brig. Diljit Singh

1914-1997

Butler (2)

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, pp.6-7.

Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.24. (Listed as **Dilijit Singh Virk**.)

VIRON, Baron Etienne de

1908-1998

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Viron**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Viron**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Viron**.

Delbeke (4) pp.137-138.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **de Viron**.

VIRULY, Adriaan

-1986

De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.

VIRVILIS, Antonis [Anthony] Basil

1940-

Born in Athens, Greece on 14th December 1940, the son of **Basil Virvilis**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

CURRICULUM VITAE

ANTHONY B. VIRVILIS RDP, FRPSL, AIJP, AEP

A retired lawyer who specialized in Marine Insurance and Claims.

A stamp collector since his childhood.

Board member of the Hellenic Philatelic Society (1971-72 and 1998-on), Past President (1984-1997).

Honorary General Secretary of the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (1971-1972 and 1998-2001), Secretary (1978-1979) and President (2007-2012).

Member of the Editorial Committee and shadow editor of the journal *Philotelia*, official organ of the Hellenic Philatelic Society, since 1984 and editor elect (2000-2007).

Federation of European Philatelic Associations (FEPA) Board member (1997-2008), responsible for Philatelic Literature (2001), Awards (2004) and website co-editor (www.fepanews.com) (2008). Member of the editorial Board of the Federation's journal *FEPA NEWS* (2005-09).

Greek delegate to the FIP Philatelic Literature Commission, since its foundation in 1973. Bureau member (1984-2004) and Chairman (2008-2016).

General Commissioner and Coordinator of the National Exhibition with international participation *HELLAS '84*; Counsel to National Exhibition with international participation *PHILOTELIA 2005*; Hellenic Philatelic Federation's Consultant to the Pan-Hellenic Exhibition *EFILA '02*; Coordinator of Federation of European Philatelic Associations exhibitions *BULGARIA '99*, *BALKANFILA '07* and *BULGARIA '09* and member of the Organizing Committees of several national exhibitions, serving in various positions. As General Commissioner of FIP *OLYMPHILEX 2004*, he was the first person ever to organise

the entire administration of a complex international exhibition electronically.

He has also served as the National Commissioner to numerous FIP Exhibitions: *AMPHILEX '77, NORWEX '80, MILANO '80, ISRAPHIL '85, FINLANDIA '88, IPHLA '89, ISTANBUL '96, LORCA '98, ITALIA '98, CHINA '09*; also the FEPA Exhibitions *WIPA '00, EUROCUPRUM '01, BALKANPHILA* and other international or regional Exhibitions since 1975.

He has been appointed as the National delegate to several BALKANPHILA exhibitions since 1975, FIP since 1977 and FEPA Congresses since 1988.

He attended FIP Seminars for international judges in Helsinki (1988), Prague (1988), Malmö (1988), Thessaloniki (1989), Bucharest (2008), Luoyang (2009), Lisbon (2010) and Paris (2012) and conducted several seminars for national judges on general philatelic topics in Greece. He organised and conducted a seminar of three months targeted at the introduction of Philately as a science to an audience of non-philatelists.

He is an accredited juror for the Traditional, Postal History, Thematic and Literature Classes and has served in several National and Pan-Hellenic Exhibitions (either as a Member, Team Leader, Secretary, President, Consultant or Coordinator), as well as in regional BALKANPHILA Exhibitions ('75, '77, '81, '91, '07 and '10) for Literature, Thematics, One Frame and Open Classes.

He has been appointed a Jury member at FIP and FEPA Exhibitions for the Philatelic Literature and Thematic Classes in *ISRAPHIL '85, GENOVA '92, ISRAEL '98, MILANO '98, LORCA '98, BULGARIA '99* (Secretary of the Jury), *ESPAÑA '04, EFIRO '08, PRAGA '08, WIPA '08, CHINA '09, IBRA '09, ANTVERPIA '10, PORTUGAL '10, IPHLA '12, NOTOS '15* (President) as well as at the international exhibitions *INTERPEX '92*, New York (Consultant), *ATHENS 1896-1996*, Athens (1996), and the multilaterals *ILHAVO '12* and *LUBRAPEX '16*, in Portugal.

Author of many articles over the last 53 years, either on traditional philately, postal history or general philatelic topics (over 260), book reviews (over 120) etc., mainly in *Philotelia* (since 1966) as well as in 12 other Greek and 25 foreign journals; also in newspapers, exhibition catalogues and other publications. His articles have been translated into various languages and published in English, German, Polish, Portuguese, Spanish, Romanian, Bulgarian, Uruguyan, Argentinian, South Korean and USA periodicals as well as international exhibition catalogues. He was project coordinator of *OPUS XIII* (2013) published by L'Académie Européenne de Philatélie providing a panorama of Hellenic philately.

He has been interviewed by Greek daily newspapers, magazines, websites and Greek State TV as well as by local channels where has presented on six occasions various philatelic topics (Philatelic Literature, Postal History, Philatelic Exhibitions, etc.)

He founded the *Hermes Club* in 1984, an institution for the financial support of National Philatelic Exhibitions with international participation organised by the Hellenic Philatelic Society, such as *HELLAS '84, PHILOTELIA '05, LAVRION '09, HELLAS-CYPRUS '13* and the international *NOTOS '15*.

He led the initiative for and drafted the Rules of the annual *Stephen Macrymichalos Award* for the best article published in *Philotelia* (1984). He also drafted the Rules for the annual highest distinction of the Hellenic Philatelic Society (1984), the Special Regulations of the BALKANPHILA exhibitions (1992 and 2010), the Rules for the annual Medals and Awards of the Federation of European Philatelic Associations (2004), the annual *C. Binos Literature Award* of the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (2007) as well as several exhibition regulations

and other philatelic projects.

Co-author of the Hellenic Philatelic Society's website (www.hps.gr in 2001), the Hellenic Philatelic Federation's website (www.efo.gr in 2007) and editor of the Cumulative Indexes volumes III (1974-83) and IV (1984-93) to *Philotelia*.

Editor and translator of philatelic handbooks, exhibition literature and past contributor to the *Vlastos* stamp and postal history catalogues of Greece.

Contributor with the respective philatelic entries to the compilation of a four-volume, *Encyclopaedia of the Greek Press 1784-1976*, published by the Centre of Neo-Hellenic Studies of the National Hellenic Research Foundation (2008) and collaborator to the project for the development of the infrastructure for an open horizon database for the Greek Press by the Panteion University, Athens (responsible for the philatelic section).

Contributor with the respective philatelic entries to the second edition of *Handbook of the Neo-Hellenist, Bibliographies, Lexika, Handbooks, Catalogues, Indexes, Chronologies etc.*, compiled by Professor A. Politis (University Press of Crete, 2005).

He has given lectures and read papers at the Cyprus Philatelic Society (Cyprus), the Hellenic Philatelic Society (Athens) and the Bulgarian Philatelic Academy and has participated as lecturer, translator or moderator in several other Philatelic Congresses, international Philatelic Conferences and Symposia in Greece.

He has participated in various Academic Congresses and Symposia on modern Hellenic History with papers on 19th century postal history topics, promoting philately within academic circles.

He has helped considerably students of Technological Institutes, the Polytechnic School of Athens, the Aegean University and Panteion University with their MA or PhD, researches, promoting the study of stamp as a science.

In 2000, he initiated the public and official presentations of newly published philatelic handbooks, which today have become an established tradition in Greece.

Author of the following books:

Contribution to the study of the Small Hermes Heads., Hellenic Philatelic Society, Athens, 1969 (Greek & French)

Catalogue-Study of the Special Commemorative Postmarks of Greece., Hellenic Philatelic Society, Athens, 1974 (Greek)

Index to Name and Major Philatelic Auction Sales of Greece and Related Areas., Connecticut, USA, 1989 (Co-authored with **Louis Basel**) (English)

Handbook of Hellenic Philately: Handbooks, Monographs, Articles, Bibliographies, Indexes., Vlastos, Athens, 2003 (Greek & English)

The Polish Issues of 1934., Hellenic Philatelic Society, Athens, 2008 (Greek).

He mainly collects disinfected mail in Greece and has exhibited at the Pan-Hellenic exhibitions with international participation *EFILA '02* (Gold with Felicitations), *KARDITSA '06* (Gold and Special Prize) and *LAVRION '09* (Large Gold and Grand Prix). Also at the national exhibitions with international participation *VASTOPHIL '04* (Italy), *JERUSALEM '06* (Israel) and *POSTEX '06* (Netherlands) (Gold) and *ODESSAPHILEX '14* (Large Vermeil). The International exhibitions *AMPHILEX '02* (Large Vermeil), *WASHINGTON '06* (Gold), *ISRAEL '08* (Large Vermeil) and *ITALIA '09* (Large Vermeil). He has also exhibited in the Jury Class of the multilateral *ILHAVO '12* (Portugal) and the international NOTOS 2015.

He participated in a joint display of the Disinfected Mail Study Circle at the Royal Philatelic Society London (2003).

His handbook: *Catalogue – Study of Special Commemorative Postmarks of Greece*, has been exhibited at FIP World Exhibitions *ESPANA '75*, *ITALIA '76* and *AMPHILEX '77* (silver bronze) and *INTERPHIL '76* (silver).

His *Handbook of Hellenic Philately* was awarded a Large Vermeil and Special Prize in the International Philatelic Literature Exhibition *TEMEX '03* (Argentina), the *WORLD STAMP CHAMPIONSHIP '04* (Singapore), *WASHINGTON '06* and *ST. PETERSBURG '07*, in Nationals with international participation *CHICAGOPEX '04* (USA), *JERUSALEM 2006* (Israel) and the 10th National Philatelic Literature exhibition of New Zealand (2007), awarded a Vermeil, in *BRNO '05* (Czech Republic), *HUNPHILA '07* (Hungary) and *LIPSIA '07* (Germany) - Large Silver, and in the 7th National Philatelic Literature Exhibition of Canada (2005) - Silver.

He has been presented with:

- the Honorary silver pin of the Turkish Philatelic Federation (1977)
- Honorary Medal by the Philatelic Society of Lesvos (2001)
- Special prize for his long-standing service to the BALKANFILA exhibitions by the Turkish Philatelic Federation (2007)
- Special prize by the FEPA Board for his long-standing service (2008)
- Special plaque for the 20th anniversary of FEPA by the Association of Bulgarian Philatelists (2009)
- plaque for his election as Emeritus National Commissioner by the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (2013)
- silver disc by the FEPA Board for his extraordinary contribution to the FEPA institution on its 25th Anniversary (2014)

He has been awarded:

- *C. BINOS Award 1999 Literature Award* by the Hellenic Philatelic Federation, for “37 years philatelic writing and editorship”
- *G. P. TREFONAS 1999 Memorial Award* by the Hellenic Philatelic Society of America, for “long-standing and tireless philatelic services to Hellenic Philately and efforts to project and maintain its international standing”
- *S. MACRYMICHALOS Award 2001 and 2009*, by the Hellenic Philatelic Society for the best article published in *Philotelia* in the respective years, namely *The ‘Polish issues’ of 1934* and *The use of the term Philately in 19th century*
- the *Ordem de Merito Filatelico* by the Portuguese Philatelic Federation (2011)
- the Hellenic Philatelic Society’s Medal (2012)
- In 2013 was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists
- Corresponding Member of the Belgian Academy of Philately (2013)
- FEPA medal for exceptional service to organised philately (2014)
- *N. ATZARITIS Award 2016* by the Philatelic Society of Athens

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (1976) and its representative in Greece (1976-2015); member of the Association Internationale de Journalistes Philatéliques (AIJP) (1983); The Disinfected Mail Study Circle (1986); The Philatelic Writers Society (1997); L’Académie Européenne de Philatélie (AEP) (2001) and Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 (2009). (Adapted from a CV sent by **Virvilis** on the 21st October 2016.)

- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
- Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004,
www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 1p.
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.
Congress Handbook, 2013, pp.7-8.
FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.11.

VISCONTI

Pseudonym used by **Achille Rivolta**.

VISNYA, Sándor

1904-1965

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1965, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.13.

VISNYOVSKI, Gábor

1945-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.188.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.13.

VISSER, Johan

1925/26-1997

Waalzegel, December 1997, Issue 9, p.4.

VITHAKAN, Director

1932-

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

VITTINGHOFF-SCHELL, Freiherr Franz Reinhard von

1852-1902

Bosshard (1) Listed as **Schell von Vittinghoff**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

VIVIAN, F. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VIVID CACHET SERVICE

Operated by **Edward T. Warneford**.

VLACHOS, Gerasimos M. [GMV]

1928-

The G. M. Vlachos FRPSL Gold Medal Collection of the Ionian Islands, 1428-1864.,
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 22nd June 2017, pp.1 & 6.

VLEEMING, Henk

Owned **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV**.

VLISSINGEN, ? Van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Vlissingen**.

VLIST, Hendrik Willem van der

1936-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van der Vlist**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van der Vlist**.

Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Van der Vlist**.

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.89.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.79 & 187.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.147.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.59 & 135.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, pp.71 & 163.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.50.

VOAS, William H.

Creeke (1)

VÖCKLER, Joachim

1935-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

VOCKRODT, Percy

1896-1975

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VOELKEL, Dr. Hermann

-1955

Die Ganzsache, April 1955, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.15.

VOELLMER, Otto

1911-1981

Philatelie, July 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 138, pp.15 & 17.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series,
Whole number 58, p.134.

VOET, J. A. J.

-1929

Harris (12.1)

De Philatelist, August 1929, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.195.

VOGEL, Bernd

APRL (2) Switzerland

VOGEL, Carl Gustav

1868-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VOGEL, Frits

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VOGEL, Hal

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

VOGEL, Dr. Henry J.

1902-1975

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1976, Volume 20, Issue 79, p.2.

VOGEL, Ray

1922-2010

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2010, Volume 89, Issue 4, p.196.

VOGL, Georg

-1970

Maassen (2)

VOGLER, Bruno

1875-1963

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

VOGT, Artur

1894-1964

Maassen (2)

Sammler-Express, September 1954, Volume 8, Issue 17, p.263.

Sammler-Express, 1959, Volume 13, Issue 17, p.333.

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.216.

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 14, p.267.

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 15, pp.289 & 295.

VOIGT, Artur

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VOIGT, Friedrich

1909-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1967, Whole number 76, p.28.

VOIGT, Gotthold

1863-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VOIGT, Hans-Heinz

1913-

Maassen (2)

VOIGT, Julius G.

Creeke (1)

VOIGT, Otto

1906/07-1980

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.132-133.

VOIGT, Paul

1871-1950

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

VOISIN, Dr. Henri

1872-

La Circulaire Philatélique, February 1903, Whole number 46, pp.21-24.

VOIT, Richard A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gilbert**.

VOKINS, Michael D.

1934-1999

Born in London, he read Chemistry at Oxford University then dedicated his working life to teaching the subject. He commenced collecting in the 1960s and soon decided to specialise in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica. A strong supporter of organised philately, he was instrumental in the merger in 1977 of the Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society with the Bristol North Philatelic Society to form the Bristol Philatelic Society. His great interest was the Society's library and his own library and notes were bequeathed to the society.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1999, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.247.

VOLGER, Gust. C.

Creeke (1)

VOLKENBURGH, J. D. Van

1866-1937

Creeke (1)

Heath (1)

The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

VÖLKI, Otto

-1972

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1972, Volume 85, Issue 9, p.293.

VOLKMANN, Karl

1879-1926

Maassen (2)

VOLKMANN, Dr. Siegfried

-1975/76

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

VOLLENWEIDER, Beato Alessandro

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

VOLLER, Leonard

Philately, July/August 1957, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.296.

VOLLMAR, Dr. Walter

1905-1991

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, November 1991, Whole number 200, p.23.

VOLLMEIER, Paolo

1929-

His library was purchased in 2009 by **Burkhard Schneider**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Butler (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.1008-1012.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.113.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.189.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2000, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.12.

Briefmarken Spiegel, July 2002, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.8.

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.54.

VOLNY, John J.

1919-2014

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **John H. Volny**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelie, July 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 445, pp.58-59.

VOLPI, Dr. Alexander Ritter von

1824-1879

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VOLPI, Charles Patrick de

1911-1981

APRL (1) Listed under **de Volpi**.

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Volpi**.

VOLPI, Chevalier de

A very early French collector. **Moens** used the pseudonym **Pivol** when referring to him.

VOLTERRA, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VOLTZ, Henry

Freethy (1)

VOLZ, Gustav

1903/04-1971

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

VONDRA, Anne

Wife of **Mirko Vondra**.

VONDRA, Mirko

Husband of **Anne Vondra**. One-time editor of *The Czechoslovak Specialist*.

VONHOFF, Erich

-1981

Firmen- und Behördliche Lochungen – Rundbrief, July 1981, Whole number 40, p.1
Wikingerbericht, 1981, Whole number 16, p.6.

VOORHEES, B. L.

Traded under his own name from La Grange, IL, USA, since 1895. Later he specialised in auctions, his first sale being held in 1904. In 1910, he sold his auction business to **Hugh M. Clark**.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Journal, May 1910, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.196.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

VOORHEES, Dr. Russel Raymond

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.69.

VOORHIS, Everett van

Creeke (1)

VOORHIS, Rev. George W.

Creeke (1)

VOOYS, Daniel W.

1914-1978

Daniel William Vooys was born on the 22nd July 1914 at New York City, to **Daniel Joseph Vooy**s and **Matilda Patricia Vooy**s, nee **Harlow**. Shortly after his birth, the family moved to Canajoharie, New York, of which he was always thought of as a native. He graduated from the Bentley School of Accounting and finance of Boston, Massachusetts and began a career in banking. In 1936, he joined the National Spraker Bank of Canajoharie, being appointed

Assistant Cashier in January 1940. In August of that year he became the Assistant National Bank Examiner for the 2nd Federal Reserve District.

He married **Grace E. Edick** (1919-2009) in the spring of 1941 and together they had two sons: **Daniel F. Vooyo**s (September 1942-) and **James D. Vooyo**s.

With war imminent, **Vooyo**s joined up in 1941, serving first with the Field Artillery and Finance Department. Having attended Officer Candidate School, he was commissioned second Lieutenant in January 1943. He was released from active service in March 1946 with the rank of Captain. However, he remained on the active reserve in the Adjutant General Corps until his release in December 1952.

Upon his initial release from military service in 1946, he was appointed Auditor of the First National Bank of Canajoharie. He then rose to Assistant Vice-President in June 1948, Assistant Vice-President and Trust Officer in January 1952 and finally Vice-President and Trust Officer of the Central National Bank in June 1955. On the 1st May 1957 he was appointed Vice-President and Cashier of the First National Bank of Jamestown and in 1960, he was appointed to the Board of Directors. Finally, in 1964 he was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of the Central National Bank of Canajoharie. At the time of his retirement on 1st August 1977, he was Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Bank of New York, Capital Region.

Although he began to collect stamps at the age of twelve, he quickly appreciated that the literature was the key to the hobby. By the age of twenty-three he had joined the American Philatelic Society, one of the many societies and clubs he joined. These included the Collectors' Club of New York, Society of Philatelic Americans, American Philatelic Congress, United Postal Stationery Society and the Germany Philatelic Society. He also joined foreign societies such as the National Philatelic Society of London and the Association International des Journalistes Philatéliques. With his characteristic drive and vision, he was a Founder of the Fine Arts Unit of the American Topical Association which he initially financed and became its first President, with membership number 1, and the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.

Nevertheless, his main interest was philatelic literature and in 1942, whilst still in military service, he founded the Philatelic Library Association with **Lucius J. Jackson** (1915-1978). In spite of the War, he began to publish *The Philatelic Literature Review*, of which he was editor from 1942 to 1956 and again from 1963 to 1970. He also undertook the roles of President and Secretary at times. Having given up the role of editor, he sold most of his library between 1956 and 1957. However, he soon began to assemble it anew. In 1956, he received the *Luff Award* from the American Philatelic Society for his exceptional contribution to philately.

From 1965 to 1977, he served the American Philatelic Society in many capacities including two terms as its President from 1969-1973. The Society had originally formed a library but in the days before it had a permanent home, the library was in the keeping of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh to which it was eventually given in 1929. **Vooyo**s campaigned hard to get the Society to reinstate its library and in 1970 he became one of the founders of the American Philatelic Research Library. In order to establish the Library, he donated nearly half of his reformed library – about three tons of books and journals. He also merged the Philatelic Library Association into the American Philatelic Research Library, making the *Philatelic Literature Review* its journal. He became President of the Library in 1975, a position he held until his death.

Vooyos was elevated to the Philatelic Writers' Hall of Fame in 1975.

Having been ill for a long time, **Daniel W. Vooyo**s died on the 23rd September 1978 in New York at the age of sixty-four. His death coincided with the announcement that he had been awarded a second *Luff Award* for Outstanding Services to the Society. In anticipation of his death, the Society had taken steps to advise him of the Award shortly before it was due to be announced. Following his death, the remainder of his library was donated to the APRL together with his index to the fifteen thousand or so periodicals he had collected. At the same time, the *Daniel W. Vooyo*s Fund was established to provide continued support to the Library.

In 1980 he was elected to the American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame.

A further fund-raising campaign to support the APRL was initiated in 2007. It included the designation *Daniel W. Vooyo*s Fellow to anyone undertaking to donate \$5,000 over the succeeding five years.

APS (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

*Daniel W Vooyo*s in the 1940 Census., Ancestry: www.ancestry.com, 2017, 1p.

*Grace E. Vooyo*s., Obituary from unknown online source, 1p.

Luff Award., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 16th April 2016, 3pp.

Evening Recorder (Amsterdam, NY), 18th April 1957, p.6.

The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.801-802.

Jamestown Post-Journal (2nd edition), 12th January 1960, p.9.

Fine Arts Philatelist, September/October 1964, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.78.

Know Your Nominees & Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966].

The American Philatelist, October 1971, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.877.

Strictly U S, October 1978, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.30.

The American Philatelist, November 1978, Volume 92, Issue 11, p.1018 & 1104, & pp.1079-1080.

The Daily Gazette, 12th April 2009, p.?

*Daniel W Vooyo*s Fellow, American Philatelic Society: www.stamps.org, 2017, 3p.

The American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame, 1980: www.stamps.org, 2017, 1p.

VORHÖLZER, Karl

-1966

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, April 1966, Whole number 72, p.5.

VORNEKAHL, Hans-Otto

1934-

Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

VORSTER, M. P.

Meiring (1)

VORUZ, Jean

1960-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Jean Voruz: Geneva: *From the Cantonal to the Federal Post*., Handout for a presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 28th September 2017, pp.3 & 31.

- VOS, Louis F.** **1897-1972**
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (4) pp.59-60.
 Delbeke (5)
- VOS, Matie** **-1999**
 The South African Philatelist, October 1999, Volume 75, Issue 5, p.164.
- VOSS, Charlotte** **1909-**
 Wife of **Werner Voss**.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
- VOSS, Erhard** **1937-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt
 Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122.
- VOSS, Fritz** **1921**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- VOSS, Henry H.**
 Traded under his own name from Fall Creek, WI, USA.
 Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September
 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.
- VOSS, Herbert H.**
 Creeke (1)
- VOSS, James T. de**
 See under **James T. DeVoss**.
- VOSS, Werner** **1897-1941**
 Husband of **Charlotte Voss**.
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
 Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1979, Issue 5, p.142.
 RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1991, Issue 3, p.69.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler
 und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.280.
- VOSSSEN, Friedrich Karl** **1912-1984**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1955, Volume 10, Issue 18, p.382.
Philatelie, November 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 158, p.28.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1984, Whole number 79, p.28.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.61-62.

VOSSHAGE, Erich

1902/03-1983

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, pp.182-183.

VOTTELER, Gerold Kurt

1954-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.22-23.

VOTTELER, Kurt

1927/28-1999

Maassen (1)

VOUTE, Emil W.

Started his stamp business in Chicago, IL, USA in 1882 as the successor to the **Chicago Postage Stamp Company**.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

VOWLES, L. T.

1907-

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

VOWLES, Leonard Overbury

Morgan (22)

VOYCE, Rev. Arthur Henry [Harry]

1899-1984

Died on the 28th December 1984.

Arthur Henry Voyce (1899-1984) Missionary, Philatelist, Conchologist, Hymenopterist & Horticulturist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.

VREYMONT, G. Mussche de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under "Trophy".

VRIES, Erna de

Maassen (1)

VRIES, Lloyd A de

Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.408-409.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.454.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.436-437.
American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, pp.14-16.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.437-438.
Lloyd de Vries Recipient of Kehr "Future of Philately" Award., American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, 2pp.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.473.

VROOM, W. A. de

-1931

Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

VUCHT, Harry van

1917-2004

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Vucht**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Vucht**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Vucht**.

VUILLE, Louis

1925-2009

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

VULLO, Gaetano

"Gaetano Vullo" Collection of Great Britain., Harmers, London, UK, 12th November 2003, [pp.2-3].

VULTIER, Paul

-1972

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1972, Volume 85, Issue 8, p.259.

VYROVYJ, Eugen

See **Eugen Wyrowyj**.

WWW

W..., Mr.

The initial under which a superb collection of European and British Colonies stamps were sold by **Gilbert & Köhler** in 1912.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

W., H. O.

Initials used by **H. Oxenden Weare**.

W, J.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries of Wondelgem.

W. A. PRAGNELL Ltd.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Pragnell**.

W. & A. HOUTZAMER

Founded in London, UK by the brothers **Wilhelm** and **August Houtzamer**. When **August** died in 1912, the Company was continued by **Wilhelm**.

W. E. LEA (PHILATELISTS) Ltd.

Founded in 1950 in London, UK by **William Edward Lea**.

Livingstone (1)

W. E. SKINNER & COMPANY

Founded by **W. E. Skinner**.

W. ELLIOT WOODWARD COMPANY

APRL (1) Listed under **Woodward Company**.

W. F. GREGORY

Founded in New York, NY, USA by **W. F. Gregory**. Sold to the **Bogert & Durbin Company** in 1892.

W. H. PECKITT

Founded in London, UK by **William Henry Peckitt**. He sold the business to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1913 and retired.

The Stamp Collector, December 1902, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.188-189.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.68.

W. HADFIELD CRAVEN

See **Hadfield Craven Ltd.**

W. HADLOW

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.77.

W. KUHL & SELLSCHOPP

See **W. Sellschopp & Company**.

W. KÜHNE BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany,

2013.

W. LACEY

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.89.

W. LINCOLN

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11/12,
Frontispiece & pp.190-193.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.185-188.

W. QUÄCKER

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany,
2013.

W. S. BOOLEMAN

Founded in Amsterdam, Netherlands and owned at one time by **Mr. Weering**.

W. S. LINCOLN

See **W. Lincoln** and **William Simpson Lincoln**.

W. SELLSCHOPP & COMPANY

Founded in 1891 by **Wilhelm Sellschopp**. In June of the same year, **W. Kuhl** joined as a partner and the name of the Company was changed to **W. Kuhl & Sellschopp**. After a few months **Kuhl** withdrew on health grounds and the firm reverted to its original name. **Kuhl's** half share was purchased by **Eugene Gesvret**, who sold out to **Sellschopp** after about three years.

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, September 1900, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.204-206.

W. SIMPSON

Founded in London, UK, by **William Simpson**. Established in Queen Victoria Street, London, for many years. Following the owner's death, it was acquired by his assistant, **George Edward Churchill**. Following the latter's death in 1971, it was run by **Ron Keeley**, **Churchill's** assistant since 1947. It was subsequently acquired by the **London Stamp Exchange Ltd**.

W. T. WILSON

Founded by **William T. Wilson**. **F. E. Wilson** was also involved.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.

WAAL, Gerrit de

-1982

De Aero-Philatelist, September 1982, Issue 5, p.113.

WACHSMANN, Arnold

1906-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of April 1906.

WACKER, Artur

1867-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WADA, Kotarō

A well-known Japanese forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3) Shown as **Wada Kontaro** in error.

Tyler (4)

WADAMS, William Frederick

1850-

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collector, July 1911, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.126-127.

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.44.

WADAMS, Mrs

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WADDELL, Ian Douglas

Morgan (21)

WADDINGTON, Dr. Heywood

Harris (15)

WADE, A. W.

-1980

A member of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, he died on the 8th of December 1980.

WADE, Alfred

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

WADE, Sir George Edward

1869-1954

Famous British comedian who used the stage name **George Robey**.

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Robey**.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 3rd October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.217.

The Postage Stamp, 16th July 1910, p.184.

The Postage Stamp, January 1918, Volume 20, Issue 7, pp.125-126.

Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.466.

Stamp Collecting, 13th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.175.

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.41.

Stamp Mirror, 3rd October 1947, Issue 20, p.1.

George Robey., http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/george_robey, 14th February 2009, 3pp.

George Robey., www.amarantdesign.ca/musicall/past/robey.htm, 14th February 2009, 3pp.

WADE, H.

Harris (12.2)

WADE, Herbert

F. E. **Wilson**: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.14.

WADHAM, Frank Jesser

1880-1949

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

WADIA, D. E.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WADMAN, Reginald George

1912-

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WADSWORTH, Keith

Founded the **K. Wadsworth** company.

WÆVER, Svend

1953-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WAFELBAKKER, Capt. C.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

WAGAWA, Paul

1867-1922

*Biographien: *Frau Suse am Ende, Dresden (im IPV 1877 DD:1920 bis 1983). *Herr Paul Wagawa, Dresden und Langebrück (im IPV 1877 DD: 1904-1922).*, Internationaler Philatelisten – Verein von 1877 Dresden, Dresden, Germany, pp.21-44.

WAGENKNECHT, William G.

Creeke (1)

WAGER, Prof H. A.

Meiring (1)

WAGHORN, Lt. T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WAGHORN, Thomas Fletcher

1800-1850

Andrew Ashbee: *Zeal Unabated: The Life of Thomas Fletcher Waghorn (1800-*

1850)., Andrew Ashbee, UK, 2016.

WAGNER, Albert

Father of **Ingrid Wagner**.

Maassen (2)

WAGNER, C. Corwith

-1957

APRL (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st August 1957, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.14.

WAGNER, E.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

WAGNER, Ernst

Maassen (2)

WAGNER, Friedrich

-1913

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WAGNER, Herbert Henry Moll

Since he is universally known in philately under the name **Moll**, I have hyphenated the final two names for convenience and his entry will be found under **Herbert Henry Moll-Wagner**.

WAGNER, Ingrid

Daughter of **Albert Wagner**.

Maassen (2)

WAGNER, Johannes [Hans]

1852-1940

Birch (5.4)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th April 1890, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.143-144.

75 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz, Germany, 1960, pp.15, 17, 19, 21 & 22.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th March 1892, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.49-50.

Das Postwertzeichen, November 1932, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.112.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.10.

100 Jahre Deutsche Philatelisten-Tage 1889 – Mainz – 1989., Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Mainz, Germany, 1989, Cover & pp.7-23.

Philatelie, September 1989, Whole number 187, pp.15-17.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42.

Wolfgang Fendler & Volker Köppel: *Deutsche Bundes- und Philatelistentage Katalog.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelie – Deutsche Bundes- und Philatelistentage, Germany, 2014, pp.K1-1-K1-8.

WAGNER, Karl-Heinz

-1992

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

AJIP Bulletin, August 1992, Issue 83, p.12.

Flash, September 1992, Whole number 41, p.25.

Philatelie, November 1992, Whole number 206, p.17.

WAGNER, Col. Keith A.

1932-2006

The American Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 94, Issue 11, p.1021.

The American Philatelist, October 1994, Volume 108, Issue 10, p.927.

American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & 10.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st January 2007, Volume 79, p.8.

WAGNER, Michael

1954-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.84-85.

WAGNER, Norman E.

1935-2004

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

WAGNER, Paulette

Wife of **Rick Wagner**.

Birch (5.4)

WAGNER, Peter

Creeke (1)

WAGNER, R. C. H.

Alias used by **Richard P. Wolle**.

WAGNER, Rick

Husband of **Paulette Wagner**.

Birch (5.4)

WAGNER, Robert J.

1887/88-1940

Traded under his own name from Fostoria, OH, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

- WAGNER, Siegfried** **1936-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122-123.
- WAGSHAL, Jerome** **-2005**
 American Philatelic Society.
- WAGSTAFFE, J.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- WAHL, George** **1886-1951**
 The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, June 1951, New series Issue 28, p.1.
- WAHL, Günter** **1929-2010**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.112.
 Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 397, p.13.
- WAHN, Ing. August**
 Maassen (2)
 Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.54 & 60.
- WAIN, Derrick** **1931/32-**
 Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.66.
- WAINSCOTT, F. S.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- WAINWRIGHT, J. Arthur** **1859-**
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
 The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.9.
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.242.
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
- WAINWRIGHT, Capt. Robert Duer** **1849-1920**
 Died on the 21st of October 1920.
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, November 1920, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.75.
- WAISSEL, Sydney**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Sydney Waissel Collection., Auction, 7th November 1991, Phillips Son & Neale, London, UK, p.7.

WAISTELL, Capt. Alan M.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

WAITE, Robert K.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.43.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

WAKATIPU, Sir Charge

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

WALBURN, Henry Geoffrey

1902-1999

Flash, December 1997, Whole number 62, p.21.

BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.5 & 8.

WALCOTT, C. E.

APRL (1)

WALCOTT, George

1871-1932

A specialist in the American Civil War with major collections of Patriotic covers and Confederate Postmasters' Provisionals.

APRL (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALD, Kimber A.

APRL (2) Canada

WALDÄSTEL, E.

Maassen (2)

WALDEN, Rev. John

1957/58-

Stamp Magazine, October 2007, Volume 73, Issue 10, pp.72-75.

WALDERT, Gerhard

1937-

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122.

WALDHEIM, Kurt

Nationale Postwertzeichen-Ausstellung Naposta '76., Bundes Deutscher Philatelisten, Wuppertal, Germany, 1976, pp.25-26.

WALDHEIM, Capt. Sven Schürer von

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.189-190.

WALDOCK, Eric

-2004

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2004, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.14.

WALDOW, Wolfgang

Sammler Express, July 1968, Volume 22, Issue 14, p.318.

WALDRON, Charles F.

APRL (1)

WALENTA, Franz

1856-1933

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Grüne Sammler-Welt, December 1933, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.166.

WALES, Prince of

This is the traditional title given to the heir apparent to the British throne. See **King George V** and **King Edward VIII**.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, A. P.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Capt. A. P. M.

Harris (16) Listed as **Capt. A. Walker**.

Harris (17)

WALKER, Anatole

APRL (2) Canada

WALKER, Maj. Antony

1916-1965?

Editor of *Stamp Collecting*. He used the initials **A. W.** when reviewing a book in the December 24th 1949 issue and **Pooh Bah** when writing about reviewing books in the 31st March 1951 issue of *Stamp Collecting*.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Warren (1)

Surrey News Letter, June 1948, Issue 1, p.n.pp. [p.4].

WALKER, Anthony J.

1941-

Livingstone (1)

philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, Issue 85, p.9.

WALKER, Colin Ramsay

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WALKER, D. R.

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the pseudonym **Alpha** in 1863 when advertising as a dealer.

WALKER, Dan

See **W. Danforth Walker**.

WALKER, Derek

ASPS [Bulletin], Summer 1979, p.3.

WALKER, Miss Edith

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Edward Clare

Morgan (22)

WALKER, Frank Perry

The Perfins bulletin, September 1981, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.80.

WALKER, Fred M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALKER, Frederick

1884-1979

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.31.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.58.

Postal History, November/December 1968, Issue 156, p.65.

Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.

WALKER, George V.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Mrs H.

Morgan (22)

WALKER, H. P.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WALKER, Harold

-1996

YPA News, November 1996, p.13.

WALKER, Harton

Creeke (1)

The International Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.1 & portrait.

WALKER, Howard E.

Livingstone (1)

John H. Coles & Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire. Part One: The Lost Territories.*, Christies-Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., Inside front flap of dust jacket.

WALKER, Ila Cook

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1982, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.6.

WALKER, J. G. [Jimmy]

1893/94-1976

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.49.

WALKER, J. R.

APRL (1)

WALKER, James

Stewart **Gardiner**: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.29.

WALKER, James Alan

1882-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WALKER, John

1855-1926

He arranged the **Scottish National Stamp Collection**.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1) († Aged 73)

The Stamp Lover, May 1927, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.336.

WALKER, Rev. John

Creeke (1)

WALKER, L. H. T.

-1895

Pietermaritzburg.

WALKER, Mrs L. H. T.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Leroy D.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Lyndel

Wife of **Vic Walker**.

WALKER, Malcolm C.

U.S.C.S. Log, August 1967, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.8.

WALKER, P. G.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

WALKER, Patricia Stilwell

See under **Patricia Stilwell-Walker**.

WALKER, Philip

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALKER, Philip G.

1899/1900-1971

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WALKER, Ralph S.

1912-

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

WALKER, Tony

The GBPS Newsletter, May/June 2000, Issue 263, p.1.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.9

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2003, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.122-123.

WALKER, Vic

-2013

Husband of **Lyndel Walker**.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2013, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.8.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2013, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.14.

WALKER, W. Danforth [Dan]

1944-

Husband of **Patricia Stilwell-Walker**. Purchased the American Philatelic Society's original stamp insurance service from **Horace W. Harrison** and re-named it the Collectibles Insurance Agency. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (2) Grenada; Burma; North Borneo

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.94-95.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.566.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.467-468.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.498-499.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.466.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.469-470.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.405-406.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd December 1996, Volume 69, pp.1 & 10-11.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

American Philatelic Research Library Founder/Patron Election 2003. Candidate for trustee: Term 2003-2009., American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, 2003, n.pp [pp.3-4]. (This document was also distributed with a private letter to Patrons by **Dan Walker**.)

American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, pp.603-604.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.9.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.8-9. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, pp.18-19.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.76.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.431 & 461-462.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.464-465.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.11.

WALKER, W. G.

Stamps, 27th December 1947, Volume 61, Issue 13, pp.537-538.

WALKER Jr., J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WALKINSHAW, Garland E.

-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.94.

WALKLEY, Dr. Cecil

1929-

Stampwealth, December 2004, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.

WALL, Brian

-2005

Philas News, June 2005, Whole number 133, p.12.

WALL, F. J.

-1999

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

WALL, Frederick S.

-1978

Joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1927, becoming a Director in 1947.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1947, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.62.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1962, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.16.

Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.248.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.56.

WALL, Nancie R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALL, Philip T.

APRL (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.710.

WALL, Capt. W. J.

APRL (1)

WALLACE, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLACE, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLACE, Mrs Clara

-1951

Wife of **John Wallace**.

WALLACE, Lt. Col. H. A.

Harris (17)

WALLACE, Harry M.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WALLACE, Herbert

Son of **John Alfred Wallace**. Traded with his brother as **H. & A. Wallace**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philately, January/February 1954, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.3.

WALLACE, Howard

1944-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

WALLACE, John

Husband of **Clara Wallace**.

The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.11.

WALLACE, John Alfred Grace

1871/72-1954

Father of **William, Albert** and **Herbert Wallace**. Founder of the firm of **Wallace Brothers**. Went to Australia at the age of eighteen to prospect for gold. Soon after, he opened the first stamp shop in the country, in Melbourne. Three years later, he returned to the UK. After his retirement, **William** took over the business. Meanwhile, his other two sons, **Herbert** and **Albert** traded as **H. & A. Wallace**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Dealing, July 1954, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.102.

The British West Indian Philatelist, December 1954, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.6.

WALLACE, Maurice

1917/18-1961

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.598.

WALLACE, Mervin

1948/49-

Stamp Magazine, December 2009, Volume 75, Issue 12, pp.72-75.

WALLACE, Lt.-Col. R. T. R.

Harris (16)

WALLACE, Robert

1773-1855

Scottish MP from 1833, a keen postal reformer and supporter of **Sir Rowland Hill**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Raconteur and Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.259.

Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94

WALLACE, Robert E.

1921-1999

Linn's Stamp News, 26th July 1999, Volume 72, p.22.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th April 2000, Volume 73, p.40.

WALLACE, William

Son of **John Alfred Wallace**. Traded as **Wallace Brothers**.

WALLACE BROTHERS

Founded in London, UK in 1887 by **John Alfred Wallace** and his brother. Renamed **H. & A. Wallace** when it was taken over by the sons.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

WALLACH, Dr. Josef

A chemist by profession, he was born and lived in Jerusalem, Israel. His interests covered the whole of the postal history of the Holy Land and Palestine.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.

WALLBERG, Brig. Börje C.-G.

1913-

His first name is sometimes found as **Börge**. A specialist in a number of Far East countries, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Butler (2)

Dahlvig (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **Borge Wallberg**.

Congress Handbook, 1994, p.17.

WALLEN, Dennis

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLEN, Miss Ella

Creeke (1)

WALLEN, Miss Ethel

The Postage Stamp, January 1919, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.128.

WALLENDÆL, Jozef J. W.van

1920-

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.

WALLENGREN, Axel

1865-1896

A Swedish humourist, he used the pseudonym **FALSTAFF, fakir** when writing a humorous essay on philately.

The London Philatelist, November 2016, Volume 125, pp.465-466.

WALLER, Charles R.

1937-

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.119.

WALLER, Pieter Wilhelm

1869-1938

Presented his collection of Dutch postage stamps to the Nation in 1924, thereby founding the **Nederlandsch Postmuseum** in The Hague.

The founder of our museum, is named **Pieter Wilhelm Waller**, born in Amsterdam on the 5th January 1869 and died in Overveen on the 19th June 1938. His biography is in *De verzameling Waller en de methoden der Philatelie*. in Het Negende Jaarverslag 1938 van Stichting Het Nederlandsche Postmuseum; His obituary is in Het Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, 1938, pp.134-135. (e-mail from **Monique Erkelens**, Curator, Nederlandsch Postmuseum.)

Maassen (2)

De Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.166.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1938, Volume 48, p.168.

WALLHORN, Arne

A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

WALLIS, E. T.

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th January 1919, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.40.

WALLIS, Leslie A.

Philately, July/August 1954, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.49.

WALLISCH, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

WALLNER, Dr. Ferdinand

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLOSSEK, Dr. Rudolf

1921-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WALLSTER, Everett W.

1903-1959

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

WALLWORK, Edward Collier

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

WALMACQ, Victor

1928-1991

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

WALOCHA, Jerzy

WALOFF, Michael

-1971

Born in Russia, he moved to England shortly after the First World War. Although he had a degree in chemistry, he became a stamp dealer. He used the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** when writing an investment column in *Stamp Collecting* for twenty-one years, from 1950 to 1970. It served as the pseudonym of at least three other writers in the years following **Waloff's** death. Derived from the phrase *We find them*. The pseudonym of the column writer was subsequently changed to **Watchman** when **Kenneth Robert Lake** took over the role.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WALPOLE, Spencer

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALRAVENS, Philippe J.

1898-1983

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

La Revue Postale, October/December 1983, Whole number 117, pp.34-35.

WALSER, Robert

1871-1931

Maassen (2)

WALSH, Evelyn

See under her married name **Evelyn Field**.

WALSH, George

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALSH, Helen

-1985

Vermont Philatelic Society.

WALSH, John M.

APRL (2) Canada

WALSH, Stevenson H.

Creeke (1)

WALSINGHAM, Lord

Birch (5.4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALSKE, Carl

1922-2009

Father of **Steven Carl Walske**. His library was sold through **Schuyler J. Rumsey Auctions** in 2010.

Carl Walske was among the leading collectors and researchers of philatelic forgeries. For over fifty years, he studied the forgeries of stamps and their forgers, and was particularly interested in the production methods used for various forgeries and in the relationships between forgers. He was well known for his work in identifying new types of **Sperati** forgeries, and was perhaps the greatest student of **Jean de Sperati**, the most dangerous forger

in philately.

Born on June 2, 1922 in Seattle, Washington, **Carl** served with the United States Navy in the Pacific during 1943-45. In 1951, he received his PhD in Nuclear Physics from Cornell University, where he studied under Nobel-prizewinner **Hans Bethe**. He started his career at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, and later served as the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Atomic Energy. His career also took him overseas as Scientific Advisor to the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty talks in Geneva, Switzerland and to scientific advisory positions in London and Paris. In his last job, as President of the Atomic Industrial Forum, he promoted the peaceful uses of atomic energy. **Carl** retired to Seattle in 1987, where he passed away peacefully after a short illness on May 30, 2009.

Carl wrote many articles on forgeries and forgers, and also co-authored (with his good friend, **Robson Lowe**) two critically acclaimed books; *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli* (1996), and *The Work of Jean de Sperati II, including Previously Unlisted Forgeries* (2001).

Carl was a member of the American Philatelic Society and the Collectors Club of New York. He was also a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

He leaves his wife **Marjorie**, daughter **Susan Cabiati** and son **Steven**, whom he also enticed into philately. He particularly enjoyed sharing philately with his son, but frequently complained that the study of forgeries and postal history were at opposite polar ends of philately.

When asked to explain his low-profile professional and philatelic persona, he explained that he tried *to gain my reward through self-respect rather than public recognition; to expend effort as an offset to my limitations.* (Obituary circulated by his son, 9th June 2009.)

Springbett (1)

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Robson Lowe & Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries. Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, rear flap of dust jacket.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Whole number 4, p.6.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.135.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, pp.51 & 131

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Whole number 10, p.181.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Whole number 12, p.18.

Stamp Magazine, August 2009, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.9.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2009, Volume 88, Issue 5, p.306.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.29.

The Winter Sale Featuring the Carl Walske Collection., 24th-26th February 2010, p.6

WALSKE, Steven Carl

1952-

Son of **Carl Walske**. He used the pseudonym **Lafayette** when selling his collection of USA 1869 pictorial issue and postal history through **Matthew Bennet** in May 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.11.
The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.139.

WALTER, Arnold

1890-

Kuhn (2)

WALTER, Ernst Arthur

1893-1972

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 1972, Issue 10, p.294.

WALTER, Herman

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1911, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.418.

WALTER, L. Rohe

-1966

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1966, pp.457 & 459.

SPA Journal, June 1966, pp.757-758.

WALTER, M. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALTER MORLEY

Founded in London, UK by **Walter Morley**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.83.

WALTER STANDISH & SONS

Founded in Australia by **Walter Standish**. Became the distributor for all **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** products in Australia.

WALTERS, C. E.

Creeke (1)

WALTERS, Frederick Delano

1863/64-1934

Schofield (1)

WALTERS, Lt.-Col. H de L.

Warren (1)

WALTERS, William C.

Creeke (1)

WALTHER, Dr. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

- WALTHER, Ralph W.** **1925-2011**
 The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.465.
 The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.498.
 The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.467.
 Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.
- WALTON, E.**
 Philatelic Congress of India (1)
- WALTON, Frank Leslie** **1955-**
 Editor of *The London Philatelist* from 2001 until 2014 when he gave it up owing to his forthcoming Presidency of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
 Livingstone (1)
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.101.
 The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, pp.114-115.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.162.
 Philatelic, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.
Frank Walton: *Sierra Leone to 1961.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 19th May 2016, p.3.
- WALTON, Henry G. B.** **1876-**
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
- WALTON, Jean**
 APRL (2) Canada; Listed under **Harrison**.
- WALTON, Millard F.** **1856-1903?**
 Proprietor of the firm of **Millard F. Walton**.
 Creeke (1)
 The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.14.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1889, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.238.
 The Philatelic Era, December 1889, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.1-2.
 The Philatelic News, December 1889, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.1.
 The Quaker City Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.153.
- WALTON, William C.**
 APRL (2) Canada; Listed under **Harrison**.
- WALZ, Heinrich** **1906-1969**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1969, Volume 24, Issue 14, p.421.
- WAMPLER, J. Paul**
 APRL (1)
- WANAMAKER, John** **1838-**
 Born on the 11th July 1838. Died on the 12th December 1922. United States Postmaster General.

Strictly U S, June 1976, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.124-128.

WANDERER

Pseudonym used by **Thomas J. Mitchell**.

WANE, Alfred George

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

WANG, Dun-Ren

Liu (1)

WANLESS, E.

Creeke (1)

WANNER, L. M.

Creeke (1)

WANNERTON, John W. T.

The South African Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 79, Issue 6, p.163.

WANSTALL, Gary

1948/49-2007

A stamp dealer of Sydney, Australia.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.20.

WARBOYS, Derek

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WARBRICK, T. F.

-1949

New South Wales Philatelic Society.

WARBURG, Frederick Samuel

Creeke (1)

WARD, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARD, Rev. C. S.

He lived at the Valley End Parsonage, Bagshot. Used the pseudonym **Warden** when writing in *The Philatelist* of 1872 and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1873. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, 1873, Volume 11.)

WARD, C. W.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

WARD, D. M.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,

October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

WARD, E. V.

APRL (1)

WARD, Edmund S.

Creeke (1)

WARD, Edwin G.

1849-

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

WARD, Erwin G.

1848-1920

Died on the 16th November 1920.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, December 1920, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.117.

WARD, George Barrett

He advertised for stamp papers in *The Peninsular Philatelist* of November 1889.

The Peninsular Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

WARD, Dr. Gordon Reginald

1885-1962

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.8.

WARD, Sir J. G.

Creeke (1)

WARD, John

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WARD, Sir Leslie Matthew

1851-1922

He was a British portrait artist and caricaturist who drew or painted numerous portraits which were regularly published by *Vanity Fair*, under the pseudonym **Spy**. He twice produced caricatures of the **Earl of Crawford**, one in 1878 and the second in 1908.

WARD, Lionel

-2015

WARD Jr., Phillip Henry

1886-1963

A dealer-collector from Philadelphia who specialised in collecting classic issues in blocks of four. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in three sales from 1965-67.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.4.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.10.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.33.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.174.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1984, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.224-233.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2003, Volume 37, iss 2, pp.3 & 7.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2013, Whole number 67, p.8.

WARD, Ronald,

1913-1991

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Schofield (1)

Postal History, 1991, Issue 260, p.105.

Yorkshire Philatelist, May 1966, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.88-90.

The Stamp Magazine, December 1967, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.1074.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1969, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.353.

Yorkshire's Post, 1991, Volume 13, Issue 3, (Whole number 113), p.25.

YPA News, June 1993, p.3.

WARD, Ronald

An American specialist collector of Malaria on Stamps.

Larry Fillion: *Passing of the Torch – Ron Ward Sells His Collection Intact.*, Malaria Philatelists International web site: www.malariastamps.com, 30th May 2010, 3pp.

WARD, William

1886-1939

Albemarle (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Lover, February 1940, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.202.

WARD, William George

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WARDE-ALDAM, Lt. W. St. A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WARDEN

Pseudonym used by **Rev. C. S. Ward.**

WARDEN, Geo. H.

Pseudonym used by **Ralph Perkins Spooner.**

WARDEN, Joseph

Creeke (1)

WARDHAUGH, C.

-1930

The Scots Philatelist, October 1930, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.1.

WARE, Warren P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARHURST, Benjamin Webster

1845-1911

Used the pseudonyms **Ben, The Senior** and **The Veteran**. Also used the pseudonym **Hawk-Eye** when writing in *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*. He edited *Stamps, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* and *The Stamp Collector*.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Melville (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector, April 1904, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.80-81 & 83.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.65-66.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1911, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.145.

The Stamp Year 1912., W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, p.101 & 108.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

WARHURST, Roland

-1971

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WARIN, Daisy F.

See **Daisey F. Hayler.**

WARING, Charles

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Columbian Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.147-148.

WARM, Edward L.

Creeke (1)

WARM, Harvey R.

Husband of **Lynne S. Warm** (divorced 1976). His library was sold by **Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries** in April 1991.

Scott Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

WARM, Lynne S.

See under **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**.

WARM-GRIFFITHS, Lynne S.

1923-1990

Born **Marilyn Smith**. Wife of **Harvey R. Warm** (divorced 1976). Wife of **John Oliver Griffiths**. Died from the injuries sustained in a car accident in London just prior to the opening of Stamp World 90.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

APS (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **Griffiths**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (5)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Lynne Griffiths**.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.141.

The American Philatelist, October 1990, Volume 104, Issue 10, p.928.

SESCAL 90 Program., 12th to 14th October, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1990, n.pp. [p.10].

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1990, Volume 69, Issue 6, pp.429-430.

The Lynne Warm-Griffiths Collections of United States Bureau Issues and United States Newspaper and Periodical Stamps., Christie's Robson Lowe, New York, USA, 14th December 1990, n.pp. [1p.]

The Philatelic Exhibitor, January 1991, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

WARMEN, David

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Schwimmer**.

WARMER, Edward L.

Creeke (1)

WARMER Jr., William

Creeke (1)

WARMING, Max Emil

1876-1959

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Privatpost, August 1991, Whole number 35, pp.122-123.

WARN, Ian

Worldwide and Great Britain., Auction, 5th September 2007, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.48.

WARNEFORD, Edward T.

1898/1899-

First Days, July/August 1968, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.32-34.

WARNER Edward L.

Creeke (1)

WARNER, F. G.

1920/21-

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WARNER, Frank

1899/1900-1958

Father of **Walter A. Warner**. An immigrant from Germany, he became a stamp dealer trading from 109 Nassau Street, New York, USA. He died whilst on a buying trip to Europe.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The American Philatelist, September 1958, Volume 71, p.899.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.8.

WARNER, J. V.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **H. C. V. Adams**.

WARNER, Ralph Malcolm

1901/02-1966

An Australian stamp designer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1966, Volume 40, p.68.

WARNER, Walter A.

Son of **Frank Warner**.

WARNER, William A.

-1892

An artist of New York, NY, USA. He used the pseudonym **A Palette** when writing articles for the American press in the late 1880s.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, January 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.66.

WARNOCK, Marcia P.

1948-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

WARNS, John J.

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

WAROQUIERS, Ad.

A Belgian stamp dealer

Delbeke (4) p.221.

Stamps, 6th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

WARREN, Alan

An American writer and columnist for over fifty years.

- The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.458-459.
- The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 1995, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.39.
- American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.694 & 738.
- American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.437.
- Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.41.
- Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.143-144.
- American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.361.
- American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.435-436.
- American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.4.
- The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.76.
- American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, p.852.
- The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.12.
- The Bay Phil, November/December 2012, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.4.
- The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2013, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.12.

WARREN, Arnold H.

- A.F.F. Yearbook, May 1950, pp.21-24.
- Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.59.

WARREN, Arthur John

1847-1930

- Armstrong (1)
- Bacon (1)
- Butler (1)
- Creeke (1)
- Harris (1)
- Harris (2)
- Livingstone (1)
- Maassen (2)
- Ryan (1)
- Schofield (1)
- La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.125-126.
- De Philatelist, June 1927, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.85-86.
- De Philatelist, December 1930, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.317.
- The Stamp Lover, December 1930, Volume 23, Issue 7, p.187.
- De Philatelist, January 1931, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.13.

WARREN, B. C. S.

- Warren (1)

WARREN, Brian

1954?-

- Livingstone (1)

WARREN, Bridget

Wife of **Richard Warren**. Mother of **Lucie Warren**.

WARREN, C. A.

- Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARREN, Daniel C.

Owned or managed **Viking Stamps Ltd.**

WARREN, Ernest H.

1880-1973

Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARREN, George

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

WARREN, Mrs Hooper W.

1868/69-1938

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.717.

WARREN, J. Lisle

1875-

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

WARREN, John

1945-

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.94.

WARREN, Lucie

Daughter of **Richard** and **Bridget Warren**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.16.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2006, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.6.

WARREN, R. F.

Father of **Richard Warren**.

Warren (1)

WARREN, Richard

Son of **R. F. Warren**. Husband of **Bridget Warren**. Father of **Lucie Warren**. Generally known as **Rick Warren**. Co-founder of **Apex Philatelics**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2003, Volume 58, Issue 9, pp.20-21.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

WARREN, Robert

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*,
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, pp.28-29.

WARRENER, W. H. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WARRY, Mrs H. M.

Harris (15)
Harris (16) Listed as **Mrs W. J. Warry**
Harris (17) Listed as **Mrs W. J. Warry**
Morgan (18) Listed as **W. J. Warry**

WARSHAUER, E. D.

WARTIG, Johann Eduard Friedrich

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WARWICK, Frank G.

1862-

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

WARWICK, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARWICK & WARWICK Ltd.

Founded in Warwick, UK in 1959. Owned or managed by **Dr. Chris Rowcliffe**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.176-177.

WASDEKIS, Nikolaus

He used the pseudonym **Akropolis** when selling his collection of Greece through **Corinphila** in 1987.

WASENIUS, K. A.

Maassen (2)

WASENIUS, Leonhard

Maassen (2)

WASHBURN, Charles F.

Creeke (1)

WASHBURN, George E.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

WASHBURN, Richard A.

APRL (2) Honduras

WASHBURNE, Stephen S.

APRL (2) Portugal
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.402.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.442.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.442.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.436.

WASHINGTON Junior, George

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

WASHINGTON PRESS

Owner of the **ArtCraft** brand of First Day Covers.

WASMUND, Klaus-Peter

1945-2014

Philatelie, January 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 451, p.64.

WASSERMAN, Robert S. de

1897-1977

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Wasserman**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Wasserman**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Wasserman**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **de Wasserman**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beauregard**.

WASSERMANN, Oscar

-1934

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (2)

WASSERSCHEID, A. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WASSERSTEIN, Dr.

-1956

Meiring (1)

WASSMANN, Dieter

Briefmarken Spiegel, July 2002, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.8.

WASSULL, W.

Harris (12.5)

WATANABE, Yoshio

1933-

A Japanese collector who was an expert on the stamps of his own country. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

The Fiap Journal, 1992, Issue 1/2, p.49.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.13.

Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

WATCHMAN

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake, Stephen Walter Braham** and **James Negus**.

WATCHUNG STAMP COMPANY

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

WATERFALL, Arnold C.

1914-1990

His Tibet library was sold by **HH Sales** in February 1993.

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1990, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.88.

WATERHOUSE, Dr. G. A.

Creeke (1)

WATERHOUSE, Sir Nicholas Edwin

1877-1964

A member of the family after whom the accounting firm is named. Known for his outstanding USA collection.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 15th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 17, pp.411-412.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 32, p.382.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1939, p.9.
The London Philatelist, March 1965, Volume 74, p.54.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1984, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.8-11.

WATERLOW, G. A.

Creeke (1)

WATERLOW & SONS

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATERMAN, Henry

Creeke (1)

WATERS, David William

-1992?

His Cinderella library was sold by **HH Sales** in November 1993.

Livingstone (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WATERS, H. P. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Turner**.

WATKIN, Arthur John

1891-1945

APRL (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
The Philatelist, May 1945, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.176.

WATKINS, Edward G.

1925/26-2005

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2005, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.18.

WATKINS, Paul

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 2000, Issue 33, p.11.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole number 52, p.1.

WATKINS, Richard

1947?-

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1977, eventually becoming Managing Director of the Philatelic Division.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WATKINS, Thomas Coke

Used the pseudonym **T. Coke** when writing articles in the 1880s in The Empire State Philatelist, which he owned and edited. It was based on his first and middle names.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5. Listed under **T. Coke**.

WATKINS, Thomas G.

Creeke (1)

WATRIN, Peter

1862-

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WATROUS, Francis Melzar

1886/87-1958

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1958, Volume 50, Issue 11/12, p.158.

WATSON, Andrew Douglas

1879-1959

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1) (†1956)

Robertson (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998*. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.40-41.

WATSON, Edward B.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATSON, Eric Entwhistle

1898-1966

A specialist in the stamps of Australia and Malaya.

Bateman (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WATSON, Gary

Son of **Max Watson**. Founder of **Macray Watson Auctions**. Managing Director of **Prestige Philately**.

Stampwealth, March 2004, Issue 1, p.7.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.6.

Stamp Magazine, August 2014, Volume 80, Issue 8, p.9.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2016, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.16.

WATSON, George H.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1894, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.112-113.

WATSON, Grace

See under her married name **Grace Watson Duckwall**.

WATSON, J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATSON, Surg. J. H. Digby

Creeke (1)

WATSON, James Malcolm Campbell

1917-1987

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1987, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.151.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.81.

WATSON, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WATSON, Kenneth

-2006

His main philatelic interests were in the Caribbean area and he formed major collections of Jamaica, St. Kitts and London Coffee Houses.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Ken Watson Collection of Jamaica Postal History, 1687-1963.*, 8th June 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, p.140.
YPA News, November 2006, p.4.

WATSON, Margaret Isabel

See under her married name **Margaret Isabel Morris**.

WATSON, Max

Father of **Gary Watson**.

WATSON, Maj. Robert W.

1878/79-1961

Vermont Philatelist, February 1964, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.2.

WATSON, Dr. V. M. M.

ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

WATSON, Dr. Vincent

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WATSON, Vincent Charles

1922-

Bateman (1)

WATSON, William Kenneth [Ken]

-2006

Died on the 6th March 2006.

Birch (5.4)

The Ken Watson Collection of Jamaica Postal History, 1687-1963., 8th June 2006, Sale 684, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 8th & 9th June 2006, n.pp. [1p. preceding Lot 496.]

WATT, T.

Creeke (1)

WATTEL, Henri

He is thought to be the person behind the Batèken bogus stamps.

Wolfgang Baldus: *The Postage Stamps of Batèken.*, History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.7, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2009, pp.32-33.

WATTERSON, Betty

-2005

Wife of **W. Neville Watterson**. Mother of **Claire Watterson**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2005, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.18.

WATTERSON, Claire

Daughter of **Betty** and **W. Neville Watterson**. See under her married name **Claire Angier**.

WATTERSON, Walter Neville

Husband of **Betty Watterson**. Father of **Claire Watterson**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Quill, April 1994, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

WATTEVILLE, Col. de

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WATTON, Andrew

1953-

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp News, 5th/18th September 1984, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.46.

Cross Post, Autumn, 1988, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81.

WATTS, Alexander Preston

APRL (1)

WATTS, Campbell Walter

ca. 1895-1969

Butler (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.125-126.

WATTS, David R.

Founder of **The Little Stamp Company**.

WATTS Jr., Edmund H.

-1894

APRL (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.295.

WATTS, G. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATTS, Herbert Irey

1875-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.2.

WATTS, H. P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WATTS, Keith King

Harris (2)

WATTS, Thomas

-1966

Traded as **Winch Brothers**.

WAUD, Morrison

1910-2007

Linn's Stamp News, 19th November 2007, Volume 80, p.13.

WAUGH, Steve

Australian Stamp Bulletin, October/December 1993, Issue 222, p.10.

WAWN, Frederick Middlemost

1877-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WAWN, Dr. R. N.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAWRUKIEWICZ, Dr. Anthony S

An expert on United States postal rates.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.695 & 738.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.3.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.4.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.4.

WAY, Mrs Ethel M.

Wife of **Walter Dennis Way**.

Bateman (1)

WAY, G. W.

Creeke (1)

WAY, Stuart C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAY, Walter Dennis

1897-1969

Husband of **Ethel M Way**. He edited *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* for ten years and wrote the London Letter for the *Western Stamp Collector*.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately*., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.11.

WAYMAN, Thomas George

1882-

Used the pseudonym **A Gentleman of France**.

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WAYMARK, E. A.

Harris (17)

WEALE, Alan

Philas.

-2001

WEAN, Gordon

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **McInroy**.

WEARE, H. Oxenden

ca. 1855-

Used the pseudonyms **An Old Collector** when publishing articles in *The Philatelic Record* in the 1880s and **H. O. W.** when writing in *The Philatelic Journal* of April 1872 and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1874. Born about 1855, he was the son of **Colonel Weare** and entered the 24th Regiment at the age of about 18. (Information from **Miss Adelaide Lucy Fenton**, noted on a copy of a letter written to her by **Weare** in 1871 and tipped-in her copy of *The Philatelic Journal*, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

WEARS, Thomas Martin

1861-

Of Rosemount, Downfield, Nr. Dundee, Scotland. He claimed to have collaborated with **John K. Tiffany** in collecting and cataloguing British philatelic publications. (**T. Martin Wears: The philatelic literature of Great Britain during 1883.** *The Stamp Collectors' Journal*, *Coin Collectors' News*, and *Antiquarian Gazette*, April 1884, Volume 6, pp.43-44.) He wrote *Current notes* for *The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News* of November 1883. His 1884 book, *The Stamps of Sydney*, received a less than flattering review in *The Philatelic Record*.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Record, July 1884, Volume 6, pp.103-105 & August, pp.122 & 137-140.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, February 1888, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.37 (Advertisement)

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, June 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.37 (Advertisement)

Stamp News Annual 1892., Theodor Buhl, London, UK, 1892, pp.48-51.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.12.

WEATE, Gordon

1922-2012

Philas News, March 2013, Whole number 164, p.6.

WEATHERLY, Andrew Earl

1895-1981

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Earl A. Weatherly**.

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.55.

WEAVER, Col. C. Y.

1884-

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

WEAVER, E. E.

Creeke (1)

WEAVER, Findlay A.

Creeke (1)

WEAVER, Findlay Irving

1878-

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, May 1897, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.38.

The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.93.

The Chicago Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.

The Philatelic Advocate, September 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

WEAVING, Colin

A British collector who sold his library of about 150 postal history books to **HH Sales** during 2010 when he moved into a retirement home. A full list of these books and periodicals is held.

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

Postal history books – no longer required., e-mails, 24th February 2010, 1p. & 4th March, 4pp. [Typescript of library holdings, submitted to HH Sales in 2010.]

WEBB, Clarence V.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

The Philatelic Sun, February 1917, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-23.

WEBB, Colin

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

WEBB, Col. Francis Wynn

1907-1968

Born in Bermuda, he specialised in Hong Kong owing to the time he was stationed there with the British forces before the war.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1) Listed as **Wynne**.

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Ceresa**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.52-53.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1967, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.179.

Patrick Pearson: Obituary – Colonel F. W. Webb, O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L., Hong Kong Study Circle, UK, 13th November 1968, 1p.

Congress News, December 1968, Volume 13, Issue 1/4, p.1.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1968, Volume 42, p.?

The London Philatelist, December 1968, Volume 77, p.241.

La Philatélie Française, December 1968, Whole number 185, p.291.

Postal History, January/February 1989, Issue 157, p.82.

WEBB, J. A.

A pseudonym used from Atlanta, GA, USA, when defrauding philatelists in the 1880s. The same person also used **B. De Witt Opry**.

WEBB, John

1912/13-2000

Husband of **Sadie Webb**. He started working for **F. B. Smith** in 1927. After the Second World War, he returned to **F. B. Smith** for a while and then joined **Harmer Rooke & Company**. In 1956, he moved to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, when they purchased **Harmer Rooke** and he became Managing Director of the new subsidiary. He became Deputy Chairman and Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, retiring in 1974.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, n.pp. [Booth 5].

Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1977, Volume 128, Issue 3, p.122.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1977, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.43.

The American Philatelist, April 1977, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.320.

WEBB, Lt. Col. Roland

BNA Topics, June/July 1970, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.194.

WEBB, S. T.

Creeke (1)

WEBB, Sadie

Wife of **John Webb**.

WEBB, Thomas

Printer and stamp dealer of Melbourne, Victoria (Later Australia). Removed the cancellations from high-value Victorian stamps and sold them to collectors and for use as postage.

The Post Office, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.162-163.

WEBB, W. H.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Herald, February 1921, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.168 & Front cover.

WEBB, William C.

Creeke (1)

WEBBER, B. A.

Creeke (1)

WEBBER, Harry C.

1865-

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.147.

WEBBER, John H.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WEBBER, Margaret

1916-2005

Margaret Webber., Scandinavian Philatelic Society web site, www.scanps.org.uk, 22nd July 2007, 2pp.

WEBBER, Robert

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.32-34.

WEBBER, Zalmon F.

-1908

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 19th December 1908, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

WEBER, A. C.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Adolph H.

1859-1956

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 27th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 13, p.414.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.599.

WEBER, Consul Edmund F.

-1907

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

WEBER, Erik

-1975

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, December 1975, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.421.

WEBER, Ernst

1910-2000

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.123.

WEBER, Harry C.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Hermann

1932-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.94.

WEBER, John

APRL (1)

WEBER, Jos L.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Lennart

1946-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WEBER, M. O.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Marcel

1886/87-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 22nd November 1957, Volume 61, Issue 24, p.585.

- WEBER, Roy P.** **1945-2005**
 Inventor of the 800 toll-free number for the American telephone system.
 Linn's Stamp News, 6th February 2006, Volume 79, p.24.
- WEBER, Rudolf** **1858-1941**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WEBER, Walter** **-1989**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Philatelie, November 1989, Whole number 188, p.24.
- WEBERSINKE, Gerhard**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WEBSTER, Charles E. H.**
 Creeke (1)
- WEBSTER, Derrick Thomas** **1925/26-2009**
 Husband of **Vera Trinder**. Having worked for **Shelley Stamps (P. N. Bullivant)** for eighteen years, **Derrick** left in 1970 to become a Director of **Vera Trinder Ltd**. He died peacefully on the 19th April 2009, aged 83 years. The funeral service took place at 12.00 noon on Monday 27th April at St Peter & St Pauls Church Edenbridge.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 The Philatelic Trader, 6th October 1967, Volume 71, Issue 20, p.577.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2009, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.16.
 Philatelic Exporter, July 2009, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.10?
- WEBSTER, Graeme** **1949-2006**
 Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 5th November 2006.
 London Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 116, p.33.
- WEBSTER, Lee** **-1988**
 Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, April/June 1988, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.4.
- WEBSTER, Mrs Lionel** **-1913**
 Creeke (1)
 The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.40.
- WEBSTER, Vera**
 See under her maiden and trading name **Vera Trinder**, by which she is better known in philatelic circles.
- WEBSTER, W. J.** **-1944**
 Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Livingstone (1)

WECKERT, John C.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

WECKMANN, Emil

Maassen (2)

WEDD, Monty

An Australian artist who produced philatelic cartoons, and non-philatelic comic strips. In order to ensure the authenticity of his drawings, he made a huge collection of arms and other relics, eventually opening a museum to house them.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WEDE, ?

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

WEDEGE, Søren

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

1857-1933

WEDEKIND, Heinrich

Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederland, July 1986, Volume 38, Issue 116, p.3.

-1986

WEDGERFIELD, Ronald

Stamp Magazine, August 2005, Volume 71, Issue 8, p.15.

1928/29-2005

WEDMORE, Ralph

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd January 1910, Volume 15, p.205.

The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.201-202.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1912, Issue 101, p.25.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK,
1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

1873-

WEECH, Sigmund von

Maassen (2)

1888-

WEED, E. F.

APRL (1)

WEED, Joel Cameron

1969-

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1977, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.3.

WEEDEN, David

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1990, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.?

WEEDON, David

ABPS News, February 2005, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.18.

-2004/05

WEEGMANN, Ernst

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

1853-1898

WEEKES, Harold H.

Harold H. Weekes million dollar U.S. collection. A reference from an unknown source (probably *Stamps*) noting that the collection was purchased by **Y. Souren**.
Stamps, 23rd March 1935, p.400.

WEEKS, Benjamin J.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th December 1942, Volume 59, Issue 24, p.378.

-1942

WEEKS, Harvey

APRL (2) Chile

WEEKS, Mary

She worked for **Bobbie Lancaster**. Following the latter's death, she set up as an auction agent on her own account.

WEENAN, Edward D. E. van

See **Edward D. E. van Weenen**.

WEENEN, Edward D. E. van

1847-1925

Often spelled **Weenan**. Born in the Netherlands and emigrated to Australia in 1870. He was an expert on breeding and managing merino sheep. He joined the staff of *The Sydney Mail* and wrote under the pen name **Lana**.

He specialised in Australian States and the Pacific islands, forming many fine collections. Used the pseudonyms **Timbrologist** and **Timbrophilist** when publishing articles in Australian periodicals, such as *Vindin's Philatelic Monthly*, in the 1890s to early 1900s. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1925.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Van Weenen**.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 23rd March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.405.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1995, Whole number 5, pp.4-6.

WEENER, Dr. Paul de Leeuw Van

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weenen** [sic].

WEENINK, B. J. -1919

Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 8th May 1919.

WEERING,

Owner of **W. S. Booleman** of Amsterdam.

Creeke (1)

WEERTH, Wilhelm de -1957

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Ganzsache August 1957, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.32.

WEGELEBEN, Albert 1895-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

WEGG, George A.

The Philatelist, January 1970, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.111

WEGNER, Fritz 1924-

An Austrian-born stamp designer working in Britain.

Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1969, Volume 113, p.378.

Cross Post, Spring 2008, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.30-36.

WEGNER, Walter Ludwig 1933-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEGST, Walter 1921-1990

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1990, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.19.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1990, Volume 82, Issue 2, p.39.

WEHLE, Jim

The Precancel Forum, November 1991, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.16.

WEHNER, E. B.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9/10, pp.132-133.

WEHNER, Friedrich 1866-1905

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEHNER, Henry

APRL (1)

WEIBLE, E. G.

Creeke (1)

WEICKERT, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

1880-ca. 1945

WEID, Alain von der

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Von der Weid.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **von der Weid.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **von der Weid.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **von der Weid.**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **von der Weid.**

WEIDE, Eduard

1854-1935

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEIDHAAS, Paul K.

APRL (2) United States

WEIDLICH, Dr. Hans Adolf

1909-1988

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, July 1988, Whole number 180, p.64.

WEIDLICH, Dr. Johannes W.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEIDNER, Fritz

Sammler Express, 1962, Volume 16, Issue 13, p.249.

WEIERGANG, Valdemar

APRL (1)

WEIGANT, James

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,050.

WEIGEL, A. W.

Creeke (1)

- WEIGEL, Alton A.** **1893-1980**
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, June 1969, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.40 & July,
Issue 4, p.?
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.
First Days, May/June 1980, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.334-335.
- WEIGEL, Jacob** **1861/62-1936**
The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.413.
- WEIGEL, Max** **-1937**
Maassen (2)
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, May 1937, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.144.
- WEIGELT, Helmut** **1928-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- WEIGL, Dr. Gustav** **-1964**
Die Briefmarke, January/February 1965, Volume 13, Issue 79, p.1892.
- WEIHRAUCH, Dorothy E.**
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Sports
- WEIHS, Karl** **-1956**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1956, Volume 48, Issue 5/6, p.79.
- WEIL, André-Bertrand** **1911/12-1987**
Philatélie Magazine, 4th Quarter 1987, Whole number 30, n.pp. [p.4].
- WEIL, Charles K.** **1912-1953**
Long-time cartoonist for *Linn's Weekly Stamp News* and *The Stamp Wholesaler*, in spite of
being paralysed from the chest down.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th April 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 324, p.5.
- WEIL, Milton** **-1973**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1973, Volume 86, Issue 8, pp.266-267.
- WEILENMANN, Friedrich** **1880-**
A Swiss national who wanted to take over the Andorran postal system.
Andorra-Philatelie, 2007, Whole number 77, pp.? To be reprinted in Recerca
Historica, 2008 or 2009.
- WEILER, Manfred** **-1993**
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Bezirksgruppe Saarbrücken, January 1994, Whole
number 37, p.28.
- WEILER, Rudolph B.**
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.47.

WEILL, Ferdinand F.

1882/83-1940

Father of **Roger G. Weill** and **Raymond Henry Weill**. Co-founded the **Raymond H. Weill Company** with his sons.

The American Philatelist, January 1941, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.241.

WEILL, Raymond Henry

1913-2003

Son of **Ferdinand F. Weill**, brother of **Roger G. Weill**. Co-founded the **Raymond H. Weill Company**. **Raymond Weill** gave his personal library and the Company records to the **Postal History Foundation**. (*Raymond Henry Weill.*, American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.165.)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.130.

American Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 112, Issue 8, p.771.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.184-185.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.562.

American Philatelist, September 2003, Volume 117, Issue 9, pp.778-779.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2003, Volume 82, Issue 5, p.272.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, pp.24-25.

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.165.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.8.

WEILL, Roger G.

1909-1991

Son of **Ferdinand F. Weill**, brother of **Raymond Henry Weill**. Co-founded the **Raymond H. Weill Company**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.8.

WEIMANN, Thomas

Maassen (2)

WEIMER, John R.

1924-2007

APRL (2) United States

Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2007, Volume 80, p.24.

WEINANDS, Leo R.

1909/10-1985

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

WEINBERG, Irwin

1927/28-2016

Died on the 2nd May 2016.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.141.

The American Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 109, Issue 8, p.782.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.44.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.68.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2016, Volume 89, p.11.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2016, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2016, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.8.

The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.709.

WEINBERGER, Consul General Alfred A.

1872-1946

He used the pseudonym **Connoisseur** when selling his British Empire collection through **H. R. Harmer** in 1944.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **West**.

Maassen (2)

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, pp.274-292.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

WEINER, Erich

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEINER, Mark

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WEINERT, Victor

1890-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEINFELD, Barbara

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, November 1979, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.24

Stamp Collector, 5th January 1980, p.20.

WEINSTEIN, Jesse Manfred

1927-1978

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, September 1978, Issue 204, pp.12-13.

Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.83.

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.41-42.

WEINSTOCK, Janice

In 2010, she donated her library of aviation books to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library**, which listed them over several issues of *Book Reports* in 2011.

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

WEINSTROH, John

1895-

Birch (5.4)

Philatelie, September 1989, Whole number 187, p.18.

WEIS, Edw. L.

Freethy (1)

WEIS, Günter

1916-1977

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, October 1972, Volume 24, Issue 98, p.5.

WEISBERG, David

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[9].

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.14.

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.9.

WEISBREM, Leon

1903-

APRL (1)

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, September 1980, Issue 59/142, p.2.

WEISE, Erich

APRL (1)

WEISFLOG, E.

-1927

Died on the 10th September 1927.

WEISHAUPT, Carol

Daughter of **Kurt** and **Trude Weishaupt**. After working for her father for twenty-seven years, she formed her own company **Carol Weishaupt Limited**.

WEISHAUPT, Kurt

1913-2004

Husband of **Trude Weishaupt**. Father of **Carol Weishaupt**. Founded the firm of **Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc.** of Flushing NY, USA, with his wife **Trude**. He retired on the 31st October 1994. Their daughter, Carol, took over the business forming her own company **Carol Weishaupt Limited**.

Maassen (2)

The PTS Journal, December 1983, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.135.

Post Horn International, February 1995, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.7.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th July 2004, Volume 77, p.22.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2004, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.8.

Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, pp.37-40.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, pp.83-85.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.8.

WEISHAUP, Trude

-1984

Died on the 10th November 1984. Wife of **Kurt Weishaupt**. Mother of **Carol Weishaupt**.
Founded the firm of **Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc.** with her husband **Kurt**, in New
York, NY, USA.

IFSDA Report, January 1985, Whole number 7, p.13.

WEISKOPF, Victor

1875-1939

The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.58-59.

WEISMAN, Eliot H.

APRL (1)

WEISMANN, William S.

APRL (1) Listed under **Creighton C. Hart**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hyzen**.

WEISS, A.

Maassen (2)

WEISS, Addie

-2015

Wife of **William R. Weiss Jr.**

WEISS, Christian

Maassen (2)

WEISS, Edward L.

Albemarle (1)

WEISS, Felix

Used the trading name **Felix Videki** when he lived in Budapest, Hungary in the 1890s. His
activities were not considered to be above reproach.

Filatelie Facts and Fallacies, December 1895, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.49.

WEISS, Frédéric-Christian

-1969

La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.178.

WEISS, Gerhard

1935-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEISS, Gerhard

1937-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WEISS, Prof. Gustav Adolph

1837-1894

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Austria Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.123-124.

WEISS, Harry

1888-1966

APS (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 23, p.696.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd February 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.20-21.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.13.

WEISS, J. G.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

WEISS, Kamillo

1905-

Die Briefmarke, July 1975, Volume 23, Issue 191, p.20.

WEISS, Philip M.

Don Houseworth's International Postage Stamp Review, 26th October 1940, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.11.

WEISS, Richard

Father of **Robert R. Weiss**.

WEISS, Richard J.

1923-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.33.

WEISS, Robert R.

Son of **Richard Weiss**.

American Philatelist, September 2014, Volume 128, Issue 9.

WEISS Jr., William R.

1943-2015

Husband of **Addie Weiss**. Owned **Weiss Philatelics Ltd**. Used the pseudonym **White** when selling his collection of Zeppelin stamps, covers & vignettes through **William R. Weiss Jr. Auctions** in 1985. It is derived from his name, *weiss* meaning *white* in German.

APRL (2) United States

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, p.8.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.76.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd February 2015, Volume 88, pp.30-31.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th December 2015, Volume 88, p.10.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.24.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.8.

WEISS PHILATELICS

Bethlehem, PA, USA. Owned or managed by **William R. Weiss Jr.** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.153.

WEISSENBERN, Reinhold

1871-1950

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

WEISZ, Robert

1921/22-2017

Robert Weisz, the original 'Stamp King' of Chicago, dead at 95., Linn's Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 2pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th May 2017, Volume 90, p.13.

WEITZ, Emil

The Holy Land and Middle East Philatelic Magazine (THAMEP), July/August 1958, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.409.
The Holy Land Philatelist, October/December 1959, Issue 60/61, p.1235.

WEITZMAN, Stuart

1941/42-

A shoe designer, he purchased the unique British Guiana 1c error in 2014
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd June 2015, Volume 88, pp.1 & 24.
Philatelic, July 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 457, p.32.
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.714.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.8.

WELBURN, Gerald E.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WELCH, Dr. Henry H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WELCH, James

Creeke (1)

WELCH, James

His collection of New Mexico mail was sold through **Richard Frajola** in 1993.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Park**.

WELCH, James F. [Jack]

-1965

Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1965, Whole number 16, n.pp. [1p.]

WELCH, John

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WELCH Jr., William Lee

1941-2009

Bill was a leading philatelist in United States and for many years worked for the American Philatelic Society as editor of *The American Philatelist* and the *Philatelic Literature Review*. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and Mayor of State College, Pennsylvania at the time of his death. In 2010, his library was presented to the American Philatelic Research Library.

APRL (2) Colombia

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.471.

APS Names New Editor., American Philatelic Society News, State College, PA, USA, 24th June 1985, 2pp.

The American Philatelist, July 1985, Volume 99, Issue 7, p.581.

The American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.314.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.178.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.695-696 & 738.

The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.24-25.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd/3rd Quarters 2009, Volume 58, Issue 2/3, p.105.
FIP Literature Commission Newsletter, September 2009, n.pp. [p.2].
Linn's Stamp News, 28th September 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.8.
American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.918-923.
American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1114.
American Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 125, Issue 2, p.169.

WELCHER, Dr. Paul R.

Creeke (1)

WELCZECK, ? de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Napier** and under **Segantini**.

WELDHEN, Len

-2002

The Leonard F. Weldhen Collection of Gambia., 11th October 2002, Bonhams, London, UK, 2002, p.5.

WELDON, Isaac E.

Used the pseudonym **Jasper** when writing a letter from Canada in *The Weekly Philatelic Era* in 1897 and **Rea** when writing articles *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* in the mid 1890s.

The Perforator, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.51-52.

WELFARE, Joseph Henry

1863-1919

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collecting, 19th July 1919, Volume 12, Issue 15, p.343.

WELFORD, Lt. Norman

Creeke (1)

WELKER, Robert

1861-1944

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.

WELKY, Robert

Owner or manager of the **Promenade Stamp Company Inc.**

WELLBURN, Ethel Mae

1900/01-1988

Wife of **Gerald E. Wellburn**.

Canadian Philatelist, January/Fen 1989, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.6.

WELLBURN, Gerald E.

1900-1992

Husband of **Ethel Mae Wellburn**.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, June 1992, Whole number 190, p.44.

The Canadian Philatelist, January/February 2004, Volume 55, Issue 1, pp.17-19.

WELLISH, Paul

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WELLS, C. M.

Livingstone (1)

WELLS, Chester C.

Creeke (1)

WELLS, Clifford

1877/78-1952

The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155.

WELLS, E. G.

APRL (1)

WELLS, Emert E.

Freethy (1)

WELLS, Fred

-1966

P.N.G. Stamp News, September 1966, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.10.

WELLS, Joseph V. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 59, n.pp. [p.4].

WELLS, John

John Wells: *The History & Local Post of Rattlesnake Island Lake Erie.*, Able Publishing, Knebworth, UK, 2003, back cover.

WELLS, Leighton E.

1905/06-1957

APRL (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.39.

WELLS, Nathan G.

Creeke (1)

WELLS, Roger

1916-1993

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2012, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.76-82.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, pp.100-106.

WELLS, Sladden "Den" Bridgeman

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.* Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (pp.15-16).

WELLS, Thomas Lawrence

APRL (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.60

WELLS, W. Charles

Creeke (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

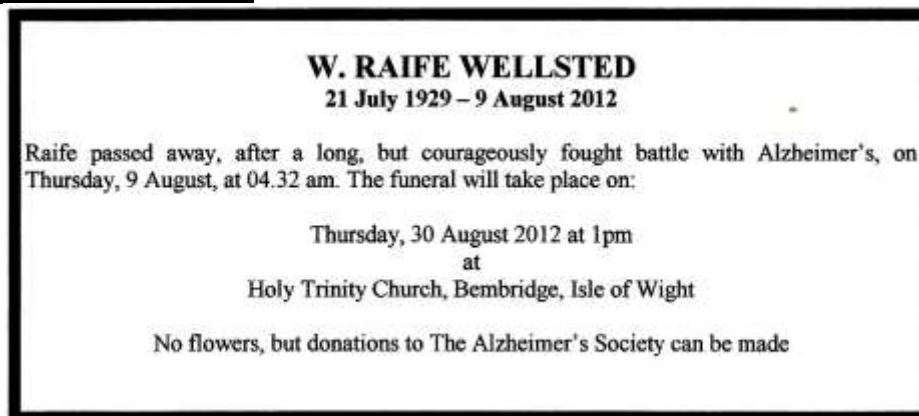
WELLSTED, Hilary A.

Wife of **William Raife Wellsted**. He was jailed in 1987 for stealing stamps from the National Postal Museum in London, UK, when he was Curator.

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.14.

WELLSTED, William Raife

1929-2012



Husband of **Hilary A. Wellsted**. An engineer by profession, he spent more than half of his working life at **Turner & Newall**. In 1980, he was appointed Curator of the **National Postal Museum**. A collector since 1934, he turned to postal history in 1947. He was President of the **Postal History Society** twice and was a founder member, and later President, of the **Hong Kong Study Circle** as well as Editor of their *Bulletin*. In 1980, he was appointed Curator of the National Postal Museum in London. After stamps from the Museum's collection were found to be missing, he was suspended in December 1908. Following an investigation by the police, he was arrested in May 1986 and jailed in 1987 following his trial.

Bateman (1)

Butler (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.64.

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.14.

Stamp News, 19th December 1985-1st January 1986, p.11.

Stamp News, 4th/17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.47.

The London Standard, 8th May 1986, pp.1 & 2.

The Times, 12th August 1986, p.4.

The Times, 3rd September 1986, p.7.

The Times, 22nd October 1986, p.5.

City Recorder, 27th November 1987, p.?

Daily Mail, 28th November 1987, p.?

Daily Telegraph, 28th November 1987, p.?

The Independent, 28th November 1987, p.?

Sun, 28th November 1987, p.?

The Times, 28th November 1987, p.?

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

WELLMAN, Anne J.

Wife of **Earl H. Wellman**.

WELLMAN, Earl H.

1907-1985

Husband of **Ann J. Wellman**. On of the founders of the Jack Knight Air Mail Society.

Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, April/June 1985, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.8-9.

WELSFORD, Maj. J. Norman

1891-1961

Gomm (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Robertson (1)

The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.

WELSH, A. N.

1933-

Bateman (1)

WELSH, G. W.

Creeke (1)

WELSH, George

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Werner**.

WELT, Robert

American Philatelist, September 2004, Volume 118, Issue 9, p.821.

WELTER, Fritz

Maassen (2)

WELTER, Günther

1921-1994

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, July 1969, Whole number 85, p.7.

Philatelie, March 1994, Volume 46, Whole number 219, p.11.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

WELTI, Albert

1862-1912

Swiss stamp designer.

Maassen (2)

Helvetia News Letter, April 1974, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.29.

WELZCECK, Graf Johannes von

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

WEMBERG, Harry

Creeke (1)

WENBORN, Colin

1934-2011

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2012, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.15.

WENDE, Georg

Used the pseudonym **George (or G.) Kauffmann** when writing articles in Germany before 1890.

Maassen (2)

Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WENDEMUTH, C. A.

Founded the **Laclede Stamp Company**.

WENDOVER, Walter C.

1881-

The publisher of *The Collectors' Companion*, he offered to accept selected periodicals as payment for its subscription.

Creeke (1)

The Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 4,
[New Series, Issue 1], n.pp. [p.3].

The Collectors' Companion, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.2.

WENDT, Adolf

Creeke (1)

WENDT, Rev. Henry

1869-

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

William Butler (2)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.5.

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*,
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 &
22-24.

Philatelic Flashes, June 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor): *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

WENDT, Otto

1889-1969

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1959, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.119.

Bundesnachrichten, January 1970, Whole number 87, p.24.

WENDT, Robert L.

1921-

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

WENGER, A. G.

-1985

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

WENGER, Kenneth R.

1920-1997

Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.2.

WENK, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

WENK, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

WENNERG, Harry

1872-

Founded the firm of **Harry Wennberg AB**.

Harris (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.182.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, March 1927, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

WENNER, Frederick von

Pseudonym used by **Forsberg**.

WENT, E. H. W.

-1985

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

WENTEN, Wolfgang C.

Vorläufer, June 1990, Whole number 79, p.399 & September 1990, Whole number 80, pp.433-435.

WENTWORTH, Kitty

1918/19-2010

Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.11.

WENTWORTH, Roger A.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 2pp.

WENYI, Zhao

The American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, Issue 6, p.505.

WENZ, Charles E.

APRL (2) Germany

WENZ, Heinz

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WENZ, Herbert

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WENZEL, Karl

1907-1979

Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.10.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

WENZELBERGER, Henry J.

1874-1938

The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, pp.689-690.

WEPPS, Hansjörg

Lived in Erlangen, Germany and died about 2001 in a car accident. Collected German States. His library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2005.

WER, P. O.

Pseudonym used by **Emilio J. Power**.

WERA, Paul

1917-

Delbeke (4) pp.129-130.

WERBER, Paul

1899/1900-1963

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Briefmarke, March 1963, Volume 11, Whole number 64, p.1374.

WERDERMANN, Volkmar

1954-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: 60 Jahre Poststempelgilde., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.85.

WERENSKIOLD, Carl H.

1891-

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.107.

WERKE, B. H. v. d.

-1958

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, March 1958, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.83.

WERMELSKIRCHEN, Herbert

-1993

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

WERMUTH, Dorothy Edna

See under her married name **Dorothy Edna Hagan**.

WERNER, Ing. Albert

1878-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WERNER, Anton Alexander von

His name is also found as **Alesandro**.

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.221.

Creeke (1)

WERNER, Bert L.

1898-1985

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.

WERNER, Gillian

Wife of **David Parsons**.

The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., December 1981, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.238.

WERNER, Kurt

Peter Fischer: Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990)., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, p.112.

- WERNER, Lutz** **1927-2002**
 Maassen (2)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.
- WERNER, Stuart A.** **1927-**
 Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.75.
- WERNER, V. A.**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- WERNINCK, H.**
 Pseudonym used by **Louis and Richard Senf**.
 Maassen (2)
- WERNINCK, Harry**
 A London dealer about whom little is known but who seemed to be closely connected with **Gebrüder Senf** (see **H. Werninck**). Someone named **H. Werninck** joined the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London, in 1888 but did not renew their membership.
- WERTHER, Art**
 Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.260.
- WERTHEIMER, Pierre**
 Owned or managed **France International**.
- WERTHEIMER-GHIKA, Jacques**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jacques Wertheimer-Ghika, Roumania & N.S.W. Consumptives Home., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.
- WESCOTT, Harold William** **1872-1923**
 Butler (1)
 Schofield (1)
- WESSEL, Dietrich** **1937/38-1990**
 Der VE-Sammler, August 1990, Whole number 284, p.56.
- WESSELS, Jan**
 Meiring (1)
- WESSELEY, Gerhard** **1932/33-1992**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WESSELY, David**
 APRL (2) Bechuanaland/Botswana

WESSEX COVERS

Founded in the UK by **Philip Croucher** to produce commemorative and First Day Covers.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

WESSLER, E.

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

WEST, A.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

WEST, Christopher

Pseudonym used by **Elliott Perry**.

WEST, D. A.

Creeke (1)

WEST, Miss Edith

She was the Managing Director of **J. H. Smyth Limited** and co-editor of *The Australian Stamp Journal* for many years. In 1956, she donated virtually all of her library to the Philatelic Society of New South Wales.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1926, Volume 26, Issue 19, p.539.

WEST, Prof. John Clifford

1922-2016

Died on the 29th October 2016. An electrical engineer by profession, he spent most of his working life in academia as a founder of the Philatelic Unit at Sussex University and retiring as Vice Chancellor of Bradford University. As a philatelist, his main interests were the postal history of Chile and south American air mails. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Year Book '73., Link House Publications, Croydon, UK, 1972, p.87.

Philatelic Bulletin, February 1972, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.12.

Philately, Summer 1979, Volume 19, Issue 2, P.28.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.18.

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.20.

Flash, June 2000, Whole number 72, p.18.

Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.25.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.15.

Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15. (Note: The photograph used is actually of **Richard West**.)

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.91-92.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.28-29.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.79.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2017, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.14.

WEST, Dr. R. Milbourne

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WEST, Peter

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2016, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.106-107.

WEST, Richard John

1948-

He was the editor of *Stamp Magazine* for over twenty years, from 1972.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, January/March 1984, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.21.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1985, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.79-81 & January 1986, Issue 5, p.106.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.13.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.21.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.25.
Stamp Lover, December 1990, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.12.
A.B.P.S. News, July 1995, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.30.
Richard West: *Alternative Ways of Collecting.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication No. 8, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001, p.15.
ABPS News, April 2004, Volume 11, Issue 2, Cover & p.27.

WEST, Robin [Bob]

See **Robin Schoolley-West**.

WEST, Roger B.

Founded London International Auctions.
Stamp Mail, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.9.

WEST, Sandra Ilene

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WEST, Victor J.

1880-

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11 & 14.

WEST, Rev. W. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, July 1976, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.294.

WEST, W. P.

Creeke (1)

WEST, William

Stamps, 5th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.334.

1872/73-1942

WEST, William S.

APRL (1)

WESTAWAY, A. E. L.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WESTBERG, Nils

Dahlvig (1)

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, January 1963, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.10.

1873-

WESTCHESTER

Pseudonym used by **Scott Newman**.

WESTCOTT, Harry William

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.397.

Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 16, p.411.

1872/73-1923

WESTEMBERGER, Gary P.

Alias used by **Jerry P. Mather**.

WESTERN AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Cardiff, Wales in 1928.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.177-178.

WESTERN PHILATELIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

In 1892, **Hiram Edmund Deats** purchased the entire stock of the Company.

WESTERN PHILATELICS Inc

Founded in Torrance, CA, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **R. Cramer**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.96.

WESTERN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

WESTERVELT, W. D.

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, pp.718-719.

1849/50-1939

WESTHEIMER, Baron Adolph de

1851-1946

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -., Documents Philatéliques*, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

WESTHORP, J. W.

Creeke (1)

WESTLAKE, Christiana

See under her married name **Christiana Perry**.

WESTLEY, George

-2002

London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, Spring 2002, Whole number 366, p.1?

WESTLEY, Harry C.

1883-1960

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

WESTMINSTER STAMP COMPANY, Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **Victor F. James**. Following the latter's death, the Company was purchased from his Estate by **Otto Bacher**.

Livingstone (1)

WESTMINSTER STAMP GALLERY, Ltd.

Founded in Norfolk, MA, USA in 1976.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.296-297.

WESTOBY, William Amos Scarborough

1815-1899

A lawyer by profession, he was educated at Trinity College Cambridge. In the early 1860s, he was attracted to stamp collecting, this being strengthened by his friendship with **Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**, who he met in 1863, and together they were amongst the earliest members of the Philatelic Society, London. In May 1869, he presented a paper to the Society and was identified simply as **A Member** in the report of the meeting in *The Philatelist*. He used the pseudonym **A Parisian Collector** when contributing to *The Philatelist* of 1868 and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1872. Although he was English, **Westoby** was living in Paris when he wrote articles under this pseudonym. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, 1873, Volume 11.) In *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1873 and 1874, **Westoby** used the pseudonym **Quelqu'un**, French for *Someone*. I am sure that many other contributions by him were published anonymously, an example attributed to him is *Hints for mounting stamps and envelopes*, published in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of March 1870.

He edited *The Philatelic Record* from December 1885 to December 1895, with a break of eighteen months. In addition to this, **Westoby** edited *Alfred Smith & Co's. Monthly Circular* from 1875 until his death.

William Amos Scarborough Westoby was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists

in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Westoby**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 27th July 1841.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th March 1849.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 14th October 1899.

W. A. S. *Westoby*., Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org>, 9th July 2014, 2pp.

William Amos Scarborough Westoby., Family Search: <https://familysearch.org>, 6th August 2016, 2pp.

Descendants of John Westoby., Winterringham Local History and Genealogy: <http://www.winterringham.info>, 2016, 27pp.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1872, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.110.

The Philatelic Record, January 1884, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.220-222 & Frontispiece.

Joseph Foster: *Men-at-the-Bar: A Biographical Hand-List of the Members of the Various Inns of Court, Including Her Majesty's Judges, etc.*, 2nd edition, Joseph Foster, London, UK, 1885, p.498.

The Philatelic Record, February 1891, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.44.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq.

A Parisian Collector [William A. S. Westoby]: *Some reminiscences, 1863-1870.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.

The Daily Stamp Item, 4th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.13 & 15-16.

The London Philatelist, September 1897, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.266-267; November, Issue 11, p.329; January 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.23; April, Issue 4, p.115; June, Issue 6, p.173; February 1899, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.146; April, Issue 4, p.100; June, Issue 6, p.167; September, Issue 9, pp.239-240; October, Issue 10, p.270 & April 1900, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.116-117.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector*., George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of*

the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.244-245.
 The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.48.
 The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.270.
 Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.77-78.
 Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, November 1899, Whole number 299, p.133.
 The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.283-284 & portrait.
 The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, November 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1899, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.199.
 The Philatelic Record, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.199 & December,
 Issue 12, p.227.
 The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1899, Volume 22, pp.3-4.
 Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.
 Le Timbre-Poste, November 1899, Volume 37, Issue 11, Whole number 443, pp.174-
 175.
 Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 4th November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.2.
 Philatelists' Supplement to the Bazaar, 8th November 1899, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.14.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd November 1899, Volume 13, Issue 47, p.413.
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 25th November 1899, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.65.
 The Melita Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12,
 p.7.
 O Philatelista Brasileiro, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.90.
 Stamp Collectors' Guardian, 1st December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.18-19.
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd December 1899, Volume 5, pp.177-178.
 The Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 16, [p.1.]
 The Philatelic Record, March 1900, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.80.
 The Philatelic Record, May 1902, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.103.
 The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1,
 pp.2-3.
John Venn & J. A. Venn: *Alumni Cantabrigienses.*, Cambridge University Press,
 Cambridge, UK, 1947. (All three brothers are listed.) The data is also available
 on the Cambridge Alumni Database: <http://venn.lib.cam.ac.uk>, 1p.
 Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47 & 25th June, Issue
 13, pp.968-969.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.
 London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.326.
 The London Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 105, pp.211-212.
 Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, p.2.

WESTON, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WESTON, Denys

Harris (14)
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)
 Morgan (18)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (21)
 Morgan (22)

WESTON, Herbert Edgar

1874-1958

Weston was born in Chichester, UK in December 1874. He married **Edith Flora Benson** in September 1904 in Kensington, London. He was buried in Twickenham Cemetery on the 27th November 1961. He was obviously related to **Mrs Marion Weston** of Sion Road, Twickenham, to whom he addressed many covers. (Information supplied by **Jan Kosniowski**.)

I have checked our records and can confirm that both **Edith Flora Weston** and **Herbert Edgar Weston** are buried in our Twickenham Cemetery, which stands on the corner of Hospital Bridge Road and Percy Road in Whitton. The grave is number K15 on Section P and there is a memorial to mark the grave. **Edith Flora Weston** died on 17th May 1951 aged 79 years, and **Herbert Edgar Weston** died on 21st November 1961 aged 87 years. (**Liz Farrington**, Cemetery Registrar.) All of this information supplied by **Michael Peach**.

He used the pseudonym **Victor Marsh** when trading in philatelic literature in the first two decades of the twentieth century and claimed to have the largest stock of philatelic literature for sale, in the world. He purchased **Jean-Baptiste Moens'** stock of literature in about 1907 upon the Belgian dealer's retirement. It weighed over two tons and had a list price of £570.

The following list of information and references relating to **Weston** was adapted from a list sent by a correspondent some years ago, whose name escapes me now. I have reproduced it in indigo to distinguish it from the main work.

Information gathered for Victor Marsh and Herbert Edgar Weston

Herbert Edgar Weston was born in the last quarter of 1874, registered in Chichester.

- 1901 Census - **Herbert Weston**, born Portsmouth, living in Portsmouth, age 24 (actually 27) Graduate of Oxford.
- 1902 Entry in *Who was Who* (British Philatelic Trust website) states that **Victor Marsh** was a dealer in philatelic literature in London from this date.
- 1904 Compiled and published the *International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers and Publishers*.
- 1908 Advert by **Victor Marsh** in *The Philatelic World*, address: 389 Brixton Road.
- 1908 Advert by **Philatelist**, in *The Philatelic World*, address: 386 Brixton Road.
- 1908 *Post Office Directory* shows **Herbert Edgar Weston** at 386 Brixton Road.
- 1908 *Post Office Directory* shows **Mrs Lily Colqhoun**, confectioner, at 389 Brixton Road.
- 1910 Advert by **Victor Marsh** in **F. J. Melville: Great Britain: Embossed Adhesive Stamps.**, - same address.
- 1910 20th June, earliest cover seen, addressed to **H. Edgar Weston** at 386 Brixton Road.
- 1912 Award - New York 1912, for Articles.
- 1913 Award - Paris 1913, for Autographs & Documents.
- 1914 Published price list N^o. IX, 20 pages - 1000 copies – address as above
- 1914 Award - Cassel 1914, for Autographs & Documents.
- 1914 Entry in 1st edition of *Who's Who in Philately*.
- 1916 Cover, addressed to *Mr Weston, 386 Brixton Road, London* with notation *Delivered 25.9.1916* and initials *HEW* in **Weston's** handwriting.
- 1917 Cover addressed to *Victor Marsh Esq., 386 Brixton Road*.
- 1920 Published *A British Georgian Stamp Banned by the Postmaster General*.
- 1920 Cover addressed to **Mlle. M. F. Weston** in Brussels.
- 1923 Published *Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V*. The British Library refers to this as being by **Victor Marsh**, pseudonym of **H. Edgar Weston**. The Collectors Club, New York, has a copy with a dedication and notation in **Weston's** own handwriting.

- 1923 London International Stamp Exhibition catalogue. **Victor Marsh** advert – address 12 Victoria Parade, Kew Gardens.
- 1923 Award - London 1923, for Abnormal Embossed Sheets. See the 1935 *Who's Who in Philately* and all subsequent issues.
- 1928 9th *Who's Who in Philately* entry - *b. Chichester 1874. Phil. bibliophile and coll. of phil. autographs and documents; also British naval war entires.* Address: 21 Victoria Parade, Kew Gardens, Richmond.
- 1934 Cover from **Victor Marsh** at 279 Sandycombe Road, Richmond, Surrey.
- 1935 12th *Who's Who in Philately* entry - *retired accountant, born 1874. Sp.: Naval and Army covers of 1914-18., awards as listed above.* Address: 279 Sandycombe Road, Richmond, Surrey.
- 1943 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* and 15th *Who's Who in Philately* entry - *Coll. British cut-outs used as adhesives; Brit. Army and Navy war covers.* Address: 13 Sion Road, Riverside, Twickenham.
- 1947 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry gives interests, awards and address as above.
- 1949 Cover from Tristan da Cunha to Victor at 13 Sion Road, Riverside, Twickenham.
- 1949 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry gives interests, awards and address as above plus early stampless covers of Tristan da Cunha.
- 1950 *Stamp Mirror*, N^o 175 (15th August-15th October) article on cut-outs as adhesives by **Victor Marsh**.
- 1950 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry - as above.
- 1951 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry - as above.
- 1954 Short article in *Collectors Club Philatelist* refers to pseudonyms, **Victor Marsh's** collection of philatelic autographs and his subscribing to *Madrid Filatelico* in the late 1890s.
- 1955 Reference to **H. E. Weston** in *Stamp Collecting*, 24th June, Volume 84, p.481.
- 1956 Cover addressed to **Victor Marsh** at Sion Road in **Weston's** handwriting.
- 1956 Cover addressed to **Mrs M. Weston** at Sion Road in **Weston's** handwriting.
- 1956 Reference to **H. E. Weston** in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, January/March, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.8.
- 1957 Latest known cover to **H. E. Weston** at 13 Sion Road, addressed in his own handwriting.
- 1958 Last known advert for **Victor Marsh** in the 1958 *Stamp Collector's Annual*.
- 1958 **Herbert Edgar Weston** died in the first quarter of 1958, registered in Watford and aged 81 (actual age 83)
- Creeke (1) Listed under **Victor Marsh**.
- Harris (1) Also listed under **Victor Marsh**.
- Harris (2)
- Harris (14)
- Harris (15)
- Harris (16)
- Harris (17)
- Morgan (18)
- Morgan (19)
- Morgan (20)
- Morgan (21)
- Morgan (22)
- Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- Schofield (1) Listed under **Victor Marsh**.
- Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1910, Issue 90, pp.1-2.
- La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.127-128. (Listed as **Victor Marsh**.)

Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1955, Volume 84, p.481.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1956, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, pp.63-65.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132. Listed as **Victor Marsh**.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.20-23
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.58-61.
The Postal Stationery Society Journal, August 2011, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.18-21 & November, Issue 4, pp.16-21.

WESTPHAL, H.

-1934

Maassen (2)

WESTPORT, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **November**.

WESTREN, J. Harvey

BNA Topics, September 1968, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.198.

WESTWOOD, Peter

A stamp and cover designer, philatelist and specialist on the life of **Robert Burns**.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2009, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.298.

WETHERELL, Bernard [Buff]

1922-1996

Livingstone (1)

PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.5.

WETHERELL, Ernest William

1869-1933

He edited the *Philatelic Journal of India* in 1902, the *Philatelic Adviser* in 1907 and the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1917 to 1920. He was a specialist on the stamps of the Netherlands.

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1902, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1933.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 35, p.414.

De Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.235.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

WETHERILL, Tjili Grant

2000/01-

Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.8.

WETMORE, R. H.

Creeke (1)

WETTER, Rev. David A.

The Latin American Post, October/December 1981, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.403.

WETTERN Jr., William van der

A dealer of Baltimore, MD, USA who sold his stock to **W. E. Baitzell**.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4) (The portrait was published after the biographical details had appeared.)

Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.17-18.

Stamps, 25th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.283.

WETTLER, Emil

Maassen (2)

WETZEIM, Karl

Maassen (2)

1879-

WETZEL, Hermann

Die Ganzsache, 1976, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.7.

-1975

WETZEL, Vcte. Victor

Armstrong (2)

WETZHEIM, Karl

Bosshard (2) Listed as **Wetzeim**.

Maassen (1)

1879-

WETZL, Hermann

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

1911/12-1975

WEWIORA, George

Founded **Acorn Auctions**.

WEYEMBERG, Lydie

Bulletin Périodique Mensuel, October 1956, Whole number 109, p.[8].

WEYMAN,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

WEYSSER, Eugen

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1956, Volume 11, Issue 24, p.539.

1896-

WHALEN, Ed. A.

Creeke (1)

- WHALLEY, James** **1923-1994**
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,
Oxford, UK, 2016, p.58.
- WHANG, James B.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Liu (1)
- WHARMBY, Philip** **1951/52-**
Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, pp.74-77.
- WHARTON, Jacob N.**
Creeke (1)
- WHARTON, Margery** **1939-2008**
Livingstone (1)
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.78-79.
Postage Stamps and Postal History of the Empire, 7th May 2009, Grosvenor Philatelic
Auctions, London, UK, p.8.
- WHARTON, P. T.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- WHATLEY, David Vernon**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.
- WHATLEY, Fred.**
Creeke (1)
- WHATLEY Jr., Frederick James** **1876-1898**
The Philatelic Advocate, February 1899, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.68.
- WHEAT, Gilbert** **1916-**
The Gilbert Wheat Collection of G.B. Victorian Stamps on Cover 1840-1901., 10th
June 2009, Cavendish Philatelic auctions, Derby, UK, pp.16-18.
About us., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: www.cavendish-auctions.com, 7th
December 2011, 1p.
- WHEAT, James Clements**
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.71.
- WHEATCROFT, Ada Muriel**
Birch (5.4)
- WHEATLEY, Richard**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.79.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.118.
- WHEATLEY, Mrs Yvonne**

Born **Yvonne King**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ABPS News, Summer 2013, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.13.

WHEELER, A. N.

Creeke (1)

WHEELER, Charles

1875-

He was the man who persuaded the British Post Office that they should have their own mechanised transport organisation.

Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.70-71.

WHEELER, Elena

APRL (1)

WHEELER, Ernie

Creeke (1)

WHEELER, Maj. F. G. M.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WHEELER, Gordon K.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.24.

WHEELER, Harry H.

Proprietor of **Arnold Wheeler & Company**.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1974, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.9.

WHEELER, Joe

1921/22-

Linn's Stamp News, 13th September 2004, Volume 77, p.14.

WHEELER Jr. Joseph S.

APRL (2) Christmas Seals

WHEELER, Leroy

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wunderlich**.

WHEELER, Leslie R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHEELER, Leslie S.

-1991

A chartered accountant by profession, he spent much of his working life in the dairy industry. Although he started to collect stamps as a schoolboy, it was not until after the War that he began to specialise in Barbados.

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1968, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.129.

Philately, November 1980, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.25.

WHEELER, Melissa

Wife of **Jeff Purser**. Founder of **Purser Associates Inc.**

WHEELER, Pat

Wife of **R. Anthony Wheeler**.

WHEELER, R. Anthony [Tony]

-1975

Husband of **Pat Wheeler**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postscript, January/March 1976, Whole number 125, p.2.

WHEELER, W. E.

Creeke (1)

WHELAN, A. H.

Harris (15)

WHELPLEY, H. M.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WHITBREAD, Fatima

World champion javelin thrower.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, p.6.

WHITE

Pseudonym used by **William R. Weiss Jr.**

WHITE, A. T.

-1955

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th December 1955, Volume 61, p.435.

WHITE, Mrs Barbara

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

WHITE, Benjamin H.

-1956

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.174.

WHITE, Dr. C.

APRL (1)

WHITE, Charles H.

Creeke (1)

WHITE, Dennis

1938-

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, January/February 1997, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.8.

WHITE, Donald J.

Founded the **Dunedin Stamp Centre**.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.63.

WHITE, Edgar M.

Creeke (1)

WHITE, Edw.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, Edward

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

WHITE, George

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, pp.11-15.

The Stamp Lover, March 1933, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.305.

WHITE, Gilbert

-1993

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WHITE, Graham E.

-2011

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.58.

WHITE, Maj. H. H. R.

APRL (1)

WHITE, Harold J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WHITE, Harry L.

Creeke (1)

WHITE, Henry Luke

1860-1927

Born on the 9th May 1860. Died on the 30th May 1927. His collection of Australian States stamps was donated to the Mitchell Library of New South Wales, Australia.

Albemarle (2)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Henry Luke White, Pastoralist, Philanthropist & Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

The Philatelic Societies' Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.14.

London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.193.

The Australian Stamp Collector, September 1991, Issue 4, p.15.

WHITE, Hero

Lia **Vieveen**: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

WHITE, John

1782-1809

Postmaster of Staines, UK.

Federation of Middlesex and Associated Philatelic Societies Bulletin, September 1964, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.195-106.

WHITE, John Stuart

1910/11-1997

He became deaf as a child so his parents encouraged him to collect stamps.

APRL (1)

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.64.

Philas News, June 1997, Whole number 101, p.19.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1997, Whole number 12, p.2.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1997, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.73.

WHITE, John W. [Jack]

1929-1999

BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.8.

WHITE, Julius H.

Freethy (1)

WHITE, Leon

1915-2001

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.84-87.

The Vermont Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.8.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.61-62.

WHITE, Lester

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, Marcus W.

1877-1970

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (5)

Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.18.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 2003, Volume 76, p.22.

WHITE, Raymond James

APRL (1)

WHITE, Richard Leslie Herbert

1891-

Harris (2)

WHITE, T. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hughes**.

WHITE, Rev. T. M.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHITE, W. E.

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

WHITE, Watt C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, William

Morgan (21)

WHITE, William Colling

Bateman (1)

1914-

WHITE, William Ronald

-1995

From 1947 to 1949, he worked for **Harmer, Rooke & Company Ltd.**, rejoining them in 1957 after seven years in the Navy. In 1966, **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** acquired **Harmer-Rooke**, renaming it **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd.** White moved to **Gibbons** with the acquisition and became a Director the following year.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1967, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.192.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.

Stamp News, 17th October/6th November 1985, Volume 5, Issue 18, p.11.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1985, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.11.

WHITE-COOPER, Rupert Charles

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WHITEAR, Fanny

1843-1929

Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Issue 36, pp.10-12.

WHITEHEAD, Prof. Alfred Ernest

1887-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

BNA Topics, October 1966, Volume 23, Issue 10, pp.224-225.

WHITEHEAD, Geoffrey Hunt

1926-

Bateman (1)

WHITEHEAD, Leslie

Morgan (21)

WHITEHEAD, Marshall J.

1906-

JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

WHITEHOUSE, Maj. F. R. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1965, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.30.

WHITEHOUSE, S.

➤ Birmingham Philatelic Society Communiqué, [1945], Issue 2, p.7.

WHITEHURST, George

1882/83-

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp. 246-247 & July, Issue 10, p.282.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, June 1938, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.157 & 159.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.200.

WHITELEY, F. Lt. G.

Philately, September/October 1948, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.

WHITELEY, Victor

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHITEMORE, L. H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

, James

Creeke (1)

WHITESIDE, John Leonard

1939-2011

His library was sent to **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.**, for sale in 2012.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Austria, 2011, p.?

The John Whiteside collections., in: *Worldwide & G.B. stamps & postal history.*, Sales 751 & 752, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 20th & 21st June 2011, pp.97-98.

The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, p.2.

The Revenue Journal, September 2011, Volume 22, Issue 2, pp.52-53.

The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

WHITFIELD, Graham

-2006

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2007, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.18.

WHITFIELD, James R.

1903-

Bateman (1)

WHITFIELD, Kenneth A.

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in June 1956.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Powers**.

WHITFIELD KING & COMPANY

Founded in Ipswich, UK in 1869 by **Charles Whitfield King**.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, January 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

The Philatelic Critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.46-48.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.42-45 &

Portrait. A correction was published as *Correction.*, April, Issue 4, p.91.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.86.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.

The American Philatelist, August 1980, Volume 94, Issue 8, pp.707-708.

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, pp.44-45.

WHITING, Charles Fenton

1802-1875

A printer, who produced some of the earliest bi-colour prints in the world using compound printing plates. From the 1830s, he was a campaigner for postal reform and produced many essays for postage stamps and stationery.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94

Michael Salmon: *The Life and Work of Charles Whiting and the Beaufort House Press: A Treasury Competition Winner.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2007, 60pp. Published as a supplement to The London Philatelist, January/February 2007, Volume 116.

WHITING, Edward Joseph

19201-2006

Linn's Stamp News, 17th July 2006, Volume 79, p.42.

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

WHITINGTON, Margaret Lucy

1921-2003

Wife of **Ron Whittington**.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 2004, Whole number 339, pp.2-3.

WHITINGTON, Ron

-2005

Husband of **Margaret Lucy Whittington**.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, March 2006, Whole number 360, p.6.

WHITLOCK, Bache McE.

-1905

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.48.

WHITMAN, Michael

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITMAN, Wat

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

WHITMER, Rev. A. B.

Creeke (1)

WHITMORE, H. G.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

WHITMORE, Peck T.

Crane (1)

-1944

WHITNEY, J. Timothy [Tim]

1945-1990

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Dr. J. Whitney: *Collect British Postmarks.*, 2nd edition, Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1980, Rear cover.
T. Whitney: *Isle of Man. Handbook of Stamps and Postal History.*, 3rd edition, B. P. H. Publications, UK, 1981, rear dust jacket flap.
Postal History, 1st Quarter 1991, Issue 257, p.8.

WHITNEY, Mrs Julia

Creeke (1)

WHITRIDGE, Dr. John

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Whitman**.

WHITS COVERS AND STAMPS

Founded in Shelburne, VT, USA in 1989 by **Dave Whittle**.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.18.

WHITTAKER, Henry G.

-2002

A long-time worker in the library of the National Philatelic Society.
Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.27.

WHITTAKER, Willis G.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Whitaker**.
Freethy (1)

WHITTARD, A.

Creeke (1)

WHITTIER, John Greenleaf

1807-1892

An American Quaker poet, influenced by **Robert Burns**.
Creeke (1)

WHITTINGTON, Peter

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

WHITTLE, David

Founder of **Whits Covers and Stamps**.

- WHITTLE, Jacob** **1991/92-**
The Junior Collector, June 2005, Whole number 27, n.pp. [p.3] Supplement to The
Raflet Magazine, June/July 2005, Volume 47, Issue 3.
- WHITWORTH, Geoffrey**
His library, strong in Canada, was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1998.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
BNA Topics, August 1968, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.177.
- WHITWORTH, J. P.**
Creeke (1)
- WHITWORTH, Thomas** **1844-1912**
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th February 1910, Volume 16, pp.1-2.
- WHOLLE, R. P. H.**
Tyler (1)
- WHYNOT, Irving C.** **1926-2006**
Canadian philatelic journalist.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th June 2006, Volume 79, p.15.
- WHYSALL, Claude Arnold** **1906/07-1975**
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1975, Volume 124, p.1007.
- WHYTE, C. G.** **-1952**
The P.T.S. Journal, September 1952, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.131.
- WHYTE, Ian** **1951/52-**
Founded the **Ian Whyte Stamp Company** which he sold to the **Hibernian Stamp Company Ltd.**, subsequently becoming Managing Director. In 1975, he left the **Hibernian Stamp Company** and founded **Ian Whyte Ltd.** Now a partner in **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**
- WHYTE-COOPER, A. Ronald**
Meiring (1)
- WIATROWSKI, Prof. Zygmunt** **1928-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale
des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.52.

WICHEN, Karl

Creeke (1)

WICHITA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Wichita, KS, USA, in 1912 by **Robert E. [C.?] Edgar** and **F. R. Hayworth**, both of the principles trading on a part-time basis. In 1916, **Edgar** moved to Texas and sold his interest in the business to **Dr. W. I. Mitchell**.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

WICHMANN, G.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WICKARD, Albert O.

1916-1973

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, December 1973, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.117.

WICKBOLD, Thomas

1960-

Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.63.

WICKE, Harry W.

APRL (2) Belgian Congo

WICKEL, George S. Van

-1893

APRL (1) Listed under **Van Wickel**.

The Post Office, March 1893, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.185.

WICKENDEN, Philip

-1996

PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.5.

WICKERSHAM, Lt.-Gen. Cornelius Wendell

1884-1968

Although he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1965, he was too ill to travel. The following year, the Roll was transport to SIPEX in Washington to enable him to sign it.

Butler (1)

Cross (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamps, 8th December 1956, pp.370-372 & 374-376.

Ann Hinckley Levy: *Individual Narrative of Lieut. Gen. Cornelius Wendell Wickersham.*, Wellington, FL, USA, December 2010, 2pp.

WICKERSHAM, Theodore G.

-1962

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1963, Whole number 22,
p.1.

WICKES, Roscoe L.

APRL (1)

WICKHAM, Rev Edward Peers

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 19th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.181.

WICKHAM, H. L.

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.*,
Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.39.

WICKHART, Frederick Alfred

1865-

He was the editor of *Stamps* from 1898 to 1900 and was proprietor, with **M. Z. Kuttner**, of the *Stamp Auction Reporter*.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1902, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.149-150.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th January 1904, Volume 9, pp.cix & cxii.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th September 1912, Volume 18, p.141.

WICKINS, C. R.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WICKMAN, G.

Creeke (1)

WICKMAN, Henry M.

Creeke (1)

WICKMANN, Ernst Frederik

1896-

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WICKS, Alfred F.

Creeke (1)

Stamp-Lore, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

WICKS, Dr. Anthony

1940-

Anthony Wicks: *Chalmers Versus Hill: The Saga that Rocked the Victorian Philatelic World.*, Mike Jackson Publications, UK, 2012, Rear flap of dust jacket.

- WICKS, C. A.** **1873/74-1937**
The American Philatelist, January 1938, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.397.
- WICKS, J. H.**
Meiring (1)
- WICKS, John**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, July 1968, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.307.
- WIDDOWSON, T. B.** **1863-**
Owned the “**Stamps**” **Exchange Club**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
- WIDÉN, Kim Michael Winberg** **1957-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- WIDERKOMM, Erwin** **1941-**
Hungarian stamp designer.
50th Anniversary Exhibition at the Royal Philatelic Society London., Hungarian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 22nd May 2014, p.36.
- WIDES, Wayne** **1978/79-**
Stamp Magazine, March 2014, Volume 80, Issue 3, pp.106-108.
- WIDMAIER, Hans** **1911-1966**
Father of **Ingrid Widmaier**. Inventor of *Showgard* mounts.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Linn’s Stamp News, 14th November 1983, p.131.
Stamp magazine, November 1995, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.27.
- WIDMAIER, Ingrid**
Daughter of **Hans Widmaier**.
Maassen (2)
- WIDMER-DIENER, Emil** **1884/85-1970**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1970, Volume 83, Issue 9, p.359.
- WIEGAND, Col. Charles D.**
Birch (5.4)

- WIEGAND, Manfred** 1947/48-
 His Air Mail library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2006.
 Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, July 2005, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.48.
- WIEHEN, Karl** 1847-
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (1)
 Harris (2)
 Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th January 1912, Volume 17, p.209.
- WIEHMANN, G.**
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
 1906, 114pp.
- WIEKIERY, J.**
 Birch (5.4)
- WIELAND, Frederick A.**
 Creeke (1)
- WIELDING, J. E.**
 Creeke (1)
- WIELE, Willy Vande** 1952-
 Delbeke (5) Listed under **Vande Wiele**.
- WIEN, F. S.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1)
- WIENANDS, Leo R.** 1910-2003
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WIENER, Barry M.** 1946-
 The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.
- WIENER, Charles**
 Bacon (1)
 Creeke (1)
- WIENER, Henry**
 APRL (1)
- WIENER, Jacques** 1815-1899
 Belgian artist and engraver.
 Bacon (1)
 Creeke (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, pp.50-51.

- WIENER, Robert**
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands
- WIENSTROH, John** 1895-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
- WIERING, R.**
Tyler (2)
- WIESE, Julius** 1856/57-1927
Died on the 1st November 1927.
- WIESENTHAL, Simon** 1908-
PST News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [pp.9-10].
Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, pp.33-36.
Paulinka Kreisberg: *Die Simon-Wiesenthal-Sammlung = The Simon Wiesenthal Collection.*, 27th-30th September 2006, Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Germany, [p.2].
Stamp Magazine, December 2006, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.33.
- WIGGINS, Gordon**
Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.41.
- WIGGINS, Dr. W. R. D.** 1913-1992
He became the editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1973, following the retirement of **Marcus Samuel**.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- WIGMORE, Michael**
Meiring (2)
- WIINSTEDT, Poul Hakon** 1889-1981
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- WIJK, Deo van** 1951-
Deo van Wijk: *The Dutch in the West Indies.*, Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 3rd March 2016, p.2.
- WIJNANTS, Paul**
APRL (2) Russia
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- WIJNMALEN, Henri** -1964
De Aero-Philatelist, March 1964, Issue 3, pp.42-43.

- WIKE, Ronald G.** **1933-1999**
 Air Mail News, June/December 1999, Volume 42, Whole number 168, p.9.
 British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, February 2000, Whole number 139, n.pp.
 [p.18].
- WILBY, J. E.**
 Bacon (1)
- WILCKE, Harry W.** **1925-2007**
 APRL (2) Germany; World War II
 Linn's Stamp News, 23rd April 2007, Volume 80, p.10.
- WILCOX, Rev. Noel** **1889-**
 William Butler (1)
 William Butler (2)
 William Butler (2a)
- WILCOX, Thomas H.** **1899-**
 His working life was spent as a civil servant, latterly in HM Customs & Excise. Although his
 philatelic interests were quite wide, he eventually specialised in Austria.
 Bateman (1)
 Morgan (19)
 Morgan (20)
 Morgan (22)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
- WILCOX, William L.** **1870-**
 Harris (2)
- WILCOX SMITH & COMPANY**
 Founded in New Zealand. The stock was sold to **Laurie Franks Ltd.**
 Maassen (2)
- WILD, Anthony, Ronald** **1929-**
 Machado (3)
- WILD, David**
 The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, March/April 1997, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.10.
- WILD, Donald F.**
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wagstaffe**.
- WILD, Jackie**
 Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Issue 36, p.5.
- WILD, Ronold**
 APRL (1)
 Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Barr**.
- WILD ROSE PHILATELICS**

Edmonton, Alberta, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by **Roman Zrobok** between 1982 and 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.154-155.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.154.

WILDE, Donald E.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.698-699.

WILDE, Philip Arthur de

1902/03-1972

Father of **Philip Wilde**. Generally known as **Phil Wilde**, he established himself as a dealer in London before moving to Cardiff in 1928 with a stamp shop and auction business, the latter becoming known as **Western Auctions Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Transvaal Philatelist, May 1972, Volume 7, Issue 2, Whole number 26, p.18.

WILDE, Phillip M.

1936-2010

Son of **Philip Arthur de Wilde**. Former owner of **Western Auctions**, retired from the auction business and passed away on Saturday 8th May 2010.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

SIPEx., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp, Booth 9.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th January 1969, Volume 73, Issue 2, p.49.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.32.

WILDERMUTH, Warren P.

1921-

First Days, January 1993, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

WILDING, Dorothy

1893-1976

A leading studio photographer who is best known for her portrait of **Queen Elizabeth II**, used for the stamps of many nations.

Born: 10th January 1893, Longford, near Gloucester.

Father: **Richard Wilding**, Commercial Traveller, 5 children by first marriage.

Married 1885, **Mary Martha Edwards**. **Dorothy** had 3 elder sisters of this Marriage – **May, Nora and Gladys Susan**.

Age 4 Dorothy sent to childless aunt **Fanny** and uncle **Thomas Hayter**, Cheltenham.

1909 Bought first camera. Makeshift studio at home.

Moved to London: Years apprenticeship with retoucher **Ernest Chandler**, attached to portraitist **H. Walter Barnett**, Knightsbridge. Work for other photographers including **Marion Neilson**, New Bond Street and Court photographer **Richard Speaight**. Freelance retouching for **London Stereoscopic Company**, Hover Square.

1914 Age 21. Had saved £60 for lease of 67 George Street, off Portman Square. 1st assistant **Bunny Wilson**. **Sir Gordon Selfridge** early client. Nothing survives of this period.

1918 Moved to top-floor studio 264 Regent Street, opposite Jay's dress shop. Now changed from Natural light (George St.) to restful artificial light. Staff 7 "Camera Portraits" double-mounted on to colour-shaded cards: photo on white Japan tissue, then "tint" intermount visible through tissue, then on large (initially brown, then textured white) card. Art-Nouveau label. **Dorothy**

- Wilding's** signature below image at left hand side in pencil or ink initially, then pre-printed on the tissue.
- 1918-on Much demand as theatrical photographer.
Member: Professional Photographers' Association.
- 1920 Married **Walter Portham**, leather merchant, aged 49. Marriage soon failed, divorced 1932.
- 1923 Moved to 22 Old Bond Street, several nearby leading photo studios.
Decorated and lit in luxurious, modern distinctive style.
- 1925 **Cecil Beaton** found Dorothy Wilding *very motherly, smart and amusing*. She was a diminutive 5 foot 2 inches.
- 1932 Married **Thomas "Rufus" Leighton Pearce** [nicknamed for his red hair], interior designer, painter and architect. Designed numerous props and backdrops in modern style, distinctive of **Wilding** studio work.
- 1923-on Exhibited more personal works, including nudes, at e.g. London Salon of Photography. Began commercial and advertising work, e.g. Hats (mid-1930s), Perfumes.
- By 1937 Staff of 37 [apparently all female].
Worked only in black and white: but produced hand-painted photos.
- 1937 November - Studio at 15 East 56th Street, NY, near 5th Avenue.
- 1939 Moved to 675 Fifth Avenue.
- 1940 **Leighton Pearce** died in August.
- 1940 September - London studio destroyed in Blitz; almost all early negatives, prints, records lost.
- 1940-47 New premises 33 Old Bond Street.
- 1947-51 New premises 16 Old Bond Street.
- 1952-54 New premises 7 Old Bond Street.
- 1954 New premises 20 Bourdon Street.
- In NY "After husband's death", move to 673 5th Avenue.
1948 – 10 East 75th Street, overlooking Central Park.
1952 – 24 East 67th Street.
- Deliberate harsh lighting, idealised portrait by retouching.
- 1.1.1943 Royal Warrant.
- 1954 Draft of autobiography *In Pursuit of Perfection* honest, racy, enthusiastic.
Finally accepted by **Robert Hale**, published 1958, date of **Dorothy Wilding's** retirement.
- 1958 Studio business sold to **Tom Hustler** for £3,000 and continued by him at Bourdon Street, retaining many long-serving staff.
- Apr 1959 Only television appearance; programme on portraiture with **Anthony Armstrong-Jones**.
- Her style unfashionable by late 1950s, when naturalistic and journalistic photos preferred.
DW concerned with interior decoration in last years.
- Died 9 February 1976 after long illness.
Death noted in *Daily Telegraph*. No obituaries. Estate £54,000.
"Name and work more or less forgotten."
- 1977 Some work in touring exhibition of 1920s/1930s photography, Impressions Gallery, York.
- 1980 Represented in Arts Council touring exhibition of interior British photography.
NPG Exhibition: 5th July – 29th September 1991.

(Adapted from notes found amongst **James Negus'** papers.)

Dorothy Wilding: *In Pursuit of Perfection.*, Robert Hale, London, UK, 1958.

The Pursuit of Perfection: The Photographs of Dorothy Wilding., NPG Press Notice, National Portrait Gallery, London, UK, 1st March 1991, 2pp.

Terence Pepper: *Dorothy Wilding: The Pursuit of Perfection.*, National Portrait Gallery Publications, London, UK, 1991, 120pp.
The Sunday Times, 28th July 1991, p.3.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1992, Volume 58, Issue 2, pp.54-55.

WILDING, Harold

APRL (2) Canada

WILDMAN, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILDSCHÜTZ, Karsten

1943-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WILDSMITH, H. J.

-1920

Originally employed by **W. H. Peckitt**, he moved to Stanley Gibbons upon their take over of the business.

Creeke (1)

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, November 1920, Whole number 15, p.20.

WILDT, Arthur

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WILDUS, Zalmon F.

Creeke (1)

WILÉN, Helena Obermüller

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.102.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.179.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.99.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.101.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.52.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.169.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.104.

WILEY, I. O.

Creeke (1)

WILFORD, Frank J.

Creeke (1)

WILHELM, A. H.

1872-

William Butler (2)

WILHELM, Friedrich

-1897

Maassen (2)

WILHELM, Imre

-1985

Cinderellas Australasia, July 1985, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.3.

- WILHELMINA, Queen**
Creeke (1)
- WILKE, Hans** -1939
Maassen (2)
- WILKERSON, Bryant** -1954
Jacksonville, Florida.
- WILKERSON Jr., William H.**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.
- WILKES, Jeremy** 1952-
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].
- WILKES, Gen. Sir Michael**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.10.
- WILKIE, Dr. Douglas L.** -1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- WILKINS, Ormsby John** -1894
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.83.
The Australian Stamp News, August 1894, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.17.
- WILKINSON, Dr. A.**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kisch**.
- WILKINSON, Adderley Edward** 1887-
Bateman (1)
- WILKINSON, Ian** -1992
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately and the Letter Box, August 1992, Whole number 3, p.6.
- WILKINSON, Leslie** -2015
Livingstone (1)
ABPS News, Winter 2015, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.20.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2015, Volume 46, Issue 6, p.14.
- WILKINSON, R. M.**
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.45.
- WILKINSON, Warren S.**
APRL (2) Canada; Postal Rates
- WILKS, Ernest [Wilkie]** 1895-1984
Stadtpost, December 1984, Whole number 12, p.160.

WILLADT, Carl 1869-1922
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WILLADT, Louis 1894-
Maassen (2)

WILLANS, Dr. E. T.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILLARD, Edward L. [Ned] 1904-1973
Son of **Joseph M. Willard**. A graduate of Harvard Law School, he spent the whole of his working life as a lawyer. He joined the American Philatelic Society in 1944 and was a tireless worker for the Society for the remainder of his life.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.702.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1996], n.pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1970, Issue 3, pp.145-146.

WILLARD, Isaac
Father of **Joseph M. Willard**.

WILLARD, John H. [Jack] 1919-2011
Scribblings, November/December 2011, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.1-4.

WILLARD, Joseph M.
Son of **Isaac Willard**. Father of **Edward L. Willard**.

WILLCOCK, Franklin
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLCOCKS, Martin
See **Robert Martin Willcocks**.

WILLCOCKS, R. W.
Father of **Robert Martin Willcocks**.

WILLCOCKS, Robert Martin 1921-1998
Son of **R. W. Willcocks**. His library was sold by **Messengers** in 1999.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 2nd Quarter 1989, Issue 250, p.38.
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
Postal History, 1998, Issue 286, pp.39-40.
Eastern Angle, June 1998, Issue 2, p.22.

The Kent Post, March 2000, Volume 28, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

WILLCOX, Harry T.

Creeke (1)

WILLE, Hermann

1920-1998

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WILLECKE, Carl

1886/87-1945

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.201.

WILLEMS, L. A.

-1918

Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "Hollandia". Died 21st January 1918.

WILLENS, Jacqueline

Owner or manager of the **Metro Stamp Company Inc.**

WILLER, Dr. Karl

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

WILLETT, T. W.

Creeke (1)

WILLETT, Walter T.

1871/72-1913

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

WILLEY, Allan

Used the pseudonyms **Mrs C. E. Willey**, **John C. New** and **Ed. O'Warner** when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1897, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.7.

WILLEY, Mrs C. E.

Pseudonym used by **Allan Willey**.

WILLEY, Herman

-1992/93

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1993, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.9.

WILLGOOS, John William

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILLI BRANDES

Founded in 1907 in Germany by **Willi Brandes**. Changed its name to **Brandes & Company**.

WILLIAM A. FOX AUCTIONS

Founded in Springfield, NJ, USA in 1960 by **William A. Fox**. Purchased in 1981 by **A. Howard Stuewe**. Sister company of **Rare Stamp Associates**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.34-35.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.101.

WILLIAM ALEXANDER, Grand Duke of Luxemburg

Creeke (1)

WILLIAM B. ROBINSON

Founded in Green Bay, WI, USA in 1977 by **William B. Robinson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.77.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.138.

WILLIAM BROWN

Founded in Salisbury, UK by **William Brown**.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

WILLIAM LINCOLN

Founded in London, UK by **William Lincoln**. Following his death in 1922, the company passed to his brother **W. E. Lincoln**, who sold the stock to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1931

The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.11-12 & September, Issue 6, pp.33-34.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.73.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

WILLIAM STAMP COMPANY

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

WILLIAM, Lord Paget

Joint Postmaster General of England from 1545.

The Philatelist, May 1946, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp. 202-204.

WILLIAME, Ursmar

A Belgian stamp dealer trading under the name **Maison Williame**.

WILLIAMS, A. H. J.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WILLIAMS, Alfred Edward

Creeke (1)

- WILLIAMS, Allan M.**
Morgan (22)
- WILLIAMS, Brian** -1990
Philas, Australia.
- WILLIAMS, Brian** -2011
ABPS News, December 2011, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.40.
- WILLIAMS, C.**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
- WILLIAMS, C. H.**
Creeke (1)
- WILLIAMS, Campbell**
Creeke (1)
- WILLIAMS, Charles** -1947
Crane (1)
- WILLIAMS, Charles E.** 1874-
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.129.
- WILLIAMS, Charles [Chas.] F.**
Alias used by **George Graf**.
- WILLIAMS, Charles Frederick** 1876-1946/47
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
- WILLIAMS, Mrs D. C.** 1852-53-1886
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.
- WILLIAMS, David M.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1996, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.36-37.
- WILLIAMS, Prof. E. H.** 1848/49-1933
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.74.
- WILLIAMS, Edward Alexander** 1918-2000
Crane (1)
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.21-23.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.49.
The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, p.99.

WILLIAMS, F.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Rev. F. J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILLIAMS, George

Stole stamps from the premises of **W. N. Hollis** of San Francisco, CA, USA.

The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

The Philatelic Californian, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.63.

WILLIAMS, George L.

APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, H. E.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Harold Edwin

Meiring (1)

WILLIAMS, J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gabbitas**.

WILLIAMS, J. B.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, J. Lobe

Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, J. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMS, Jack

-1995

The American Philatelist, January 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.85.

WILLIAMS, John C.

APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, John J.

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, April 1984, Volume 5,

Whole number 19, p.11 & July, Whole number 20, p.12.

WILLIAMS, Judson W.

U.S.C.S. Log, November 1963, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.4.

U.S.C.S. Log, July 1966, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.6.

WILLIAMS, Kay Breeden

Australian stamp designer.

Australian Stamp Bulletin, August 1979, Issue 142, p.7.

Stamp World, December 1979, January 1980, p.2.

WILLIAMS, L.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

WILLIAMS, L. C.

1906-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman

1914-1999

Brother of **Maurice Williams**. With his brother, they formed a team of prolific writers of both books and articles. He used the pseudonym **B. O. Bachter** when joining the Stadtpost Collectors Club in the 1990s.

At various times and for many years, he was joint editor, with his brother, of *The Stamp Lover*, the *British Philatelist* and the *Cinderella Philatelist*. In 1964, they resigned from their editorship of *The Stamp Lover* owing to a disagreement on a matter of policy: In the world of commercial journalism, it is usual for book reviewers to be permitted to keep the books they review as a form of stipend and the brothers carried this over into their philatelic reviewing activities in *The Stamp Lover*. The Junior (later National) Philatelic Society Council looked upon such books as donations to the Society and expected them to be returned to the Society library after review. Nevertheless, following their resignation, they were made Honorary Life Members of the Society for their long and valuable service.

His first library was formed jointly with his brother **Maurice**, who kept the library at his home. Shortly after the death of **Maurice**, **Norman** called to collect the library and found that it had been sold to **Joseph Hackmey** since **Maurice's** wife was unaware that it was a joint library. He subsequently formed a working library which was catalogued by **Ian Crane** in 1966 and contained 1400 items. Following his death in 1999, **Ian Crane** helped to prepare the library for sale by **Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions** in February 1999.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Norman Williams**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Crane (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Williams Brothers**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Meiring (2)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
 Schofield (1)
 The Philatelist, September 1944, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.237.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.
 The American Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 67, Issue 7, pp.502-504.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.59.
 The Stamp Magazine, 1963, Volume 29, p.625.
 The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1964, Volume 74, p.19.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Techniques of Philately.*, Heinemann, London, 1969, Inside flap of the dust jacket.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Cinderella Stamps.*, Heinemann, London, UK, 1970, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
 Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
 Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1984, p.85.
 Stamp Mail, March 1990, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.72.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1990, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.5.
 The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, pp.733-734.
 Stadtpost, June 1999, Whole number 70, p.963.
 Stamp Lover, April 1994, Volume 86, Issue 2, pp.37 & 39.
 Philatelic Quill, October 1994, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.73. A correction was published as: *From Denise Williams.*, January 1995, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.
 The Philatelist, July 1997, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.294.
 The Times, 31st July 1997, p.?
National Philatelic Society Centenary Handbook 1899-1999., National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.12-13.
James Negus: *L. Norman Williams FRPSL (1914-99): A Personal Tribute.*, Obituary circulated at the time of his death, 2pp.
 Linn's Stamp News, 26th April 1999, Volume 72, p.10.
 American Philatelist, June 1999, Volume 113, Issue 6, p.560.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1999, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.12.
 Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.29
 Philatelic Quill, July 1999, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.32-33.
 The South African Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 75, Issue 4, pp.96-97.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1999, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.116-117.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 1999, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.3.
 Stamp Lover, December 1999, Volume 91, Issue 6, p.157.
 Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 9th February 2000, p.57.
Wolfgang Baldus: *Index of the Article Series Cinderella Corner Published in "The Stamp Magazine" Between November 1959 and October 1998.*, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2001, pp.1-2.
 The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.161.

WILLIAMS, Margaret

See under her maiden name **Margaret Ewen**.

WILLIAMS, Maurice

1905-1976

Brother of **Leon Norman Williams**. **Maurice** was confined to a wheelchair for much of his life, a victim of polio in his youth. Accordingly, most of his philatelic activities were

performed in collaboration with his brother under their joint authorship as **L. N. & M. Williams**. Accordingly, I have decided to put all of the information about them jointly, under the entry for his brother rather than duplicate the information here.

In 1971, he set up a Philatelic Information Service. For £1 per query, he undertook to provide answers utilising his 60 years experience and large reference library. He also undertook to expertise local stamps of all countries except Russia and the United States.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Maurice Williams**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Bateman (1)

Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Williams Brothers**.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.

The American Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 67, Issue 7, pp.502-504.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.59.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Cinderella Stamps.*, Heinemann, London, UK, 1970, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

Stamp Magazine, August 1976, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.63.

Stamp Monthly, August 1976, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.32.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th August 1976, Volume 80, Issue 18, p.459.

Stamp Magazine, September 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.55.

The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1976, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.62-65, 67-69, 71-73, 75 & 80.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.

Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.

National Philatelic Society Centenary Handbook 1899-1999., National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.12-13.

Wolfgang Baldus: *Index of the Article Series Cinderella Corner Published in "The Stamp Magazine" Between November 1959 and October 1998.*, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2001, pp.1-2.

WILLIAMS, Maurice John

1929-2013

Chairman of Australia Post.

The Australian Stamp Collector, September 1991, Issue 4, p.1.

Philas News, March 2014, Whole number 168, p.5.

WILLIAMS, Oswald L.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Patrick

1930-2011

Patrick Williams FRPSL 1930-2011., in: *British Empire and Foreign Countries.*, Grosvenor, London, UK, 5th October 2012, p.27. Also in: *Australasia Postage Stamps and Postal History.*, Grosvenor, 4th October 2012, p.60

WILLIAMS, Percy E.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Robert

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, March 1995, Volume 61, Issue 3, pp.100-104.

WILLIAMS, Robert

1955/56-

He began collecting at about the age of eleven when he was given a packet of stamps. An Australian flower stamp caught his eye and led him to become a thematic collector.

WILLIAMS, Ronald Brian

1927/28-1990

Armidale Circle Bulletin, June 199?, Whole number 203, p.2.

WILLIAMS, S. [Sid]

1885-

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.2-4.

The Sydney View, April 1977, Whole number 6, p.5.

WILLIAMS, T.

APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, Tom

Pseudonym used by **Antonio Carpolette**.

WILLIAMS, Surg. Gen. Sir W. D. C.

-1919

In 1899, **Sir Daniel Cooper** presented him with a fine selection of French stamps.

Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.

WILLIAMS, W. J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILLIAMS, W. S.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Walter Percy

1873-

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILLIAMS, [Dr.] Col. Sir William Daniel Campbell

1856-1919

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Record, jany 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

The British Medical Journal, 24th May 1919, p.659.

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club – Newsletter, March 1991, Whole number 2, pp.10-15.

WILLIAMS, Mrs William D. C.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, William J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLIAMS, William J. B.

-1934/35

The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 42, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

WILLIAMS & COMPANY

Founded in Lima, Peru by **Reg. C. Castenough** to defraud philatelists and dealers. **Reg. C. Farrant** also claimed to be involved in the Company. **Casnough** was also identified with **Tomasso Coelho**.

The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.86
The Junior Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp18 & advert on unnumbered page at rear.
The Junior Stamp Collector, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.36.
The Australian Stamp News, August 1898, New Series, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
The Columbian Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.72.
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, First advertising page.
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.96.
Il Francobollo, October 1898, Volume 6, Whole number 73, Advertising page III.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.6-9, 10 & 13-24
La Revista Postal, October/November 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.19. (Advert)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.31.
Samps, February 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.24-25.
The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd May 1899, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.176.

WILLIAMSON, Miss

Harris (15)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs A. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMSON, Sir George A.

-1975

Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Toeg**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, May 1968, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.126 & 132.

WILLIAMSON, Lt. George L.

Husband of **Mrs George L. Williamson**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs George L.

Wife of **George L. Williamson**.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILLIAMSON, J. W.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMSON, James.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMSON, James B.

-1979

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postage Stamps of the Commonwealth of Australia: The James B. Williamson Collection., 18th September 1981, Sotheby's, London, UK, p.1.

Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.24.

WILLIAMSON, Peter

Originator of the Edinburgh Penny Post.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1938, Volume 48, p.201.

WILLIAMSON, Reg D.

-1981

The Kiwi, November 1981, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.74-75.

WILLIAMSON, Tom

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WILLIGEN, Dr. Adriaan M. A. van der

1910-1986

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Willigen.**

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Willigen.**

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Willigen.**

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Willigen.**

Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Nederland, July 1986, Volume 38, Issue 116, p.3.

WILLIGEN, C. Van Der

-1937

De Philatelist, 25th October 1937, Volume 12, Issue 16, p.268.

WILLIGEN, Peter van der

Creeke (1)

WILLING, Richard

1930-

He started **Stanley Bierman** collecting philatelic auction catalogues.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Born: February 28th 1930 in Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Education: Bachelor of Electrical Engineering, City College (now University) of New York, 1951

Graduate studies at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and University of

California, Los Angeles
Registered as a Professional Engineer (Electrical) in California since 1980

- Societies:** Royal Philatelic Society London (Fellow)
Collectors Club, New York
Briefmarkensammler-verein für Bergedorf und Umgebung von 1911
(Honorary member)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888
Germany Philatelic Society (Director, 1981-1993)
American Philatelic Society (Life member, Judge)
Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California (Past President)
Philatelic Society of Los Angeles (Past President)
Study Groups in Germany: Baden; North German Confederation; Prussia;
Schleswig-Holstein; Thurn & Taxis; Private Posts; Old Covers &
Literature
Philatelic Foundation
- Collections:** Old German States (including Heligoland and Alsace-Lorraine); Essays;
Proofs; Reprints & Forgeries
- Exhibits:** Bergedorf – Grand Award COLOPEX 1984; Grand and American Philatelic
Society Research Awards ROMPEX 1985; Champion of Champions –
American Philatelic Society invitation entries 1984 & 1985
- Publications:** *The Many Faces of Bergedorf*. 1976 German Postal Specialist series (Gold
award, American Philatelic Society Writers Unit)
GPS Forgery Manual – German States section
Simonsen/Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schleswig-Holstein *Die Post- und Fahrscheine
der Freien und Hanse-Stadt Hamburg*. (Bergedorf section)
Lowe/Walske: Sperati II. (German States Corrigenda)
(Provided by **Richard Willing**, 19th May 2001.)

WILLIS, Maj. William Joseph

1895-

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WILLMANN, Ing. Erich von

1882/83-1964

Maassen (2)
Bericht für Kolonialbriefmarkensammler, 1964, p.496.

WILLS, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLS, F. C.

-1968

A specialist in the stamps of the Netherlands.
Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, March 1968, Whole number 24, n.pp. [1p.]

WILLS, Frank Furneaux

1893-

William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Stamps, 18th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.474.

WILLS, R.

Livingstone (1)

WILLSHIRE, Bob

-2013

Philatelic Exporter, April 2013, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.33.

WILLSON, Thomas Dudley

1870-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILLSON, Victor L.

APRL (2) Canada

WILLY, John W.

1851-1939

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 13th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.20.

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, pp.717-718.

WILLY BALASSE

Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1930 by **Willy Balasse**. It had subsidiaries in London, UK and Geneva, Switzerland. In 1937, a stock book was stolen by **Robert William Cahill**, q.v.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.182-183.

WILLY JACOBY

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

WILMER, Ernest

Creeke (1)

WILMOT, Walter S.

Creeke (1)

WILMS, Albrecht

1869-

Harris (2)

WILMS, Ernst

1870-

Albemarle (2)

Harris (2)

WILMS, Wolf

1936-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WILS, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

WILSHIRE, John Matcham

1859-

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.2 & Cover.

WILSHIRE STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Beverly Hills, CA, USA in 1949. Owned or managed by **Harold Goldsein** and **Paul Moss**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.97.

WILSON, A. R. T.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILSON, A. W.

Partner in **Puttick & Simpson**.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.193.

WILSON, Adrian

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

WILSON, Alan

A British stamp dealer who turned himself in to the police for tampering with stamps to enhance their value.

Livingstone (1)

Daily Mail, 27th January 1995.

PTS News, March 1995, Whole number 58, n.pp. [p.4].

GBPS Newsletter, March/April 1995, Issue 232, p.3.

Petersfield Philatelist, April 1995, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

Variety Club News, Spring 1995, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

WILSON, Alexander Henry

-1925

Brother of **William Thomas Wilson**. Took over **P. L. Pemberton & Company** following the death of **Percival Loines Pemberton** in 1878 and moved it to London, renaming it **Pemberton, Wilson and Company**. He sold the Company to **Theodor Buhl** in 1891 for £13,000 and retired.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.30.

WILSON, Alfred

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th January 1902, Volume 7, p.181.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.lvi-lviii.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.68-69.

WILSON, Arthur L.

Creeke (1)

WILSON, B. H.

Creeke (1)

WILSON, Benjamin A.

1878-

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

WILSON, Brian

-1994

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1995, Whole number 120, p.15.

WILSON, Charles

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,
October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

WILSON, Charles A.

APRL (1)

WILSON, Col. Charles Edward

-1934

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

WILSON, Charles H.

APRL (1)

WILSON, Sir Charles Stewart

1864-1950

His name is frequently found as **Stewart-Wilson**.

Albemarle (2) Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed with and without hyphen.

Harris (2) Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.270-271.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp. Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel
Reminiscences.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.22.
Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.

WILSON, Clarence W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ford**.

WILSON, Rev. D. Taylor

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WILSON, Sir David

-1930

Father of **Sir John Mitchell Harvey Wilson, Bt.**

WILSON, Doris

American Philatelist, April 2002, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.294.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 2nd June 2010, 1p.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, p.702.

WILSON, Edward

1920-2002

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, September 2002, Whole number 326, p.2.

WILSON, Elizabeth

The Collector's Bulletin, April 1944, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.13.

WILSON, Enrique Silva

1882-

Chile Filatelico, September 1970, Volume 14, p.121.

WILSON, Eugene

Creeke (1)

WILSON, Frank E.

1878/79-1960

Son of **William Thomas Wilson**. Member of the Company **W. T. Wilson**.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Fred. J. Melville: *The Wilsons of Birmingham.*, {Reprint or leaflet used as an advertising flier by the Company}, W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [ca.1918], 1p.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.720.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

WILSON, Frank L.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

WILSON, Geoffrey E.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NPS Letter, February 1978, Whole number 7, p.11.

WILSON, H. E.

The Sale was held in 1909.

APRL (1)

WILSON, H. H.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

WILSON, H. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, Harold

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, Harold S.

1919/20-2006

A specialist in railway philately.

The Harold Wilson Collections British and Australian Airmail, Railway and Local Postal History., 24th November 2005, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [pp.1 & 25-26.]

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2006, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.287.

Stamp Magazine, May 2006, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.15.

WILSON, Harold E.

1893/94-1961

Vermont Philatelist, February 1962, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.2.

WILSON, Harold George

1865/66-1941

Schofield (1)

WILSON, Harold Salter

1920-2006

Livingstone (1)

WILSON, Harry Eben

1905-

Stamps, 18th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.240.

WILSON, J. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, James Donald

1924/25-2005

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.10.

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site, www.bnaps.org,

14th July 2010, p.11.

WILSON, J. S.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WILSON, James Dean [Bill]

1920-2008

Philas News, December 2008, Whole number 147, p.16.

WILSON, James F.

-1994

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, August 1994, Whole number 117, p.19.

WILSON, Janet

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, John L.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Spence**.

WILSON Bt., Sir John Mitchell Harvey

1898-1975

Son of **Sir David Wilson**. A barrister by profession, he succeeded to the family baronetcy in 1930. In 1934, at the early age of 35, he became President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, serving in that position for six years. In 1949, he was elected President again, being the only person to serve in that position twice. In 1938, he succeeded **Sir Edward Denny Bacon** as Curator of the Royal Philatelic Collection, serving in that post until 1969 and receiving a Knighthood for his personal service to the monarch. In 1952, he published *The Royal Philatelic Collection*, which was at the time the most expensive and sumptuous philatelic book ever published.

APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Revised the date of death to 1975.
Livingstone (1)
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)

Scottish Philatelists (1)
 Stamp Collecting, 15th March 1930, p.?
 Philately in Scotland, September 1934, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.160.
 Stamp Digest, January 1950, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.294-295.
 Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1957, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.27-29 & April,
 Issue 4, pp.26-28. (English versions of the text can be found on pages 29 and
 28 respectively.)
 Stamp Collecting, 20th February 1975, Volume 123, Issue 26, p.1215.
 Stamp Monthly, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.187.
 The London Philatelist, March 1975, Volume 84, pp.48-49.
 The London Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 84, pp.73-74.
 Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1989, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.39 & 70.
 Stamp Magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, pp.86-87.
 British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2004, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of
 Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.18
 & 34.
 London Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 114, p.179.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
 anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2014, Whole Number 78, p.8.

WILSON, John S. P.

-2006

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

WILSON, John Scott

APRL (1)

WILSON, Joseph Martin

1856-1936

The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.252.

WILSON, Kent M.

Linn's Stamp News, 18th December 2006, Volume 79, p.19.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.13. Supplement to the
 American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

WILSON, Leigh Hunter

1938/39-

Stamp Magazine, October 2010, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.104-107.

WILSON, M. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

WILSON, Martin L.

1918-

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

WILSON, Michael

Used the pseudonym **Leamington** when selling his collection of Turks & Caicos Islands
 through **Cavendish** in 1997.

WILSON, Muriel

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of*

WILSON, Nita M.

Following her death, her library was given to the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** in 2007.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Whole number 8, p.1.
Philas News, December 2010, Whole number 155, p.17.
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, April 1969, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, p.12.

WILSON, Peter K.

1943-

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th April 1969, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.259.
The Philatelic Exporter, October 2001, Volume 57, Issue 6, p.32.

WILSON, Pierre Alec

1929-2008

España, 2008, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.4.

WILSON, Raymond W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, Ron

-1995

Founded **Lighthouse Publications** in the UK.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PTS News, November 1995, Whole number 62, p.2.

WILSON, Roy

-1986

Cinderellas Australasia, August 1986, Volume 3, Issue, 3, p.60.

WILSON, Sidney E.

Creeke (1)

WILSON, Stephanie D.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd March 2010, Volume 83, p.?

WILSON, Sydney

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILSON, T. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, Sir Theodore

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, President Thomas Woodrow

1856-1924

Creeke (1)

WILSON, Tom

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.22-23.

WILSON, W. T.

This is likely to be **William Thomas Wilson** but could be **Walter T. Wilson** or someone else entirely!

Creeke (1)

WILSON, Walter T.

Of Kirkstall Lane, Headingley, Leeds. He used the pseudonym **Retlaw** when writing in the magazine *Stamps*, it being his first name reversed. He advertised for philatelic literature in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular* of the 31st December 1907. (Whole number 396, p.86.)

WILSON Jr., William

APRL (1)

WILSON, William Joseph

1894-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WILSON, Dr. William K. A.

Creeke (1)

WILSON, William M.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.426.

WILSON, William Thomas

1847-1932

Brother of **Alexander Henry Wilson**. Father of **Frank E. Wilson**. Before stamp dealing became his sole occupation, he was a traveller in the brass trade. He began to collect stamps in 1860 at the age of thirteen. His favourite country was Mexico, a result of his travelling to America to purchase **de Coppet's** collection of that country. It was not until 1891 that he became a professional philatelist, at about the time his brother retired. Partner in **Cheveley, Wilson & Company** which was founded in 1891 and dissolved the following year. Thereafter, he dealt in high-class British and British Colonial stamps under the name **W. T. Wilson**. His son joined the business as a partner in 1902. He advertised for philatelic literature from 292 Birchfield Road, Birmingham in *Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Harris (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.6-7.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,

1906, 114pp.

Fred. J. Melville: *The Wilsons of Birmingham.*, {Reprint or leaflet used as an advertising flier by the Company}, W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [ca. 1918], 1p.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.30.

The London Philatelist, March 1933, Volume 42, pp.63-65.

Stamps, 30th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 14, pp.477-478.

Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, pp.44-45.

[**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.33.

WILSON-TODD, James Henry

1891-1919

His collection of 1914-18 war issues was presented to the British museum by **Lady Catherine Wilson-Todd** and is now in the British Library.

Schofield (1)

WILTON, H. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILTSHIRE, Alan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILTSHIRE, Jane

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.16.

WILZMANN, Manfred

Maassen (2)

WIMBLE, F. T.

Creeke (1)

WIMMER, Georg

1892/93-1975

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WINCH, Frederick William

-1904

Traded as **Winch Brothers.**

WINCH, George Henry

-1898

Traded as **Winch Brothers.**

WINCH, John Miller

1859-

Traded as **Winch Brothers.**

Harris (2)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WINCH, Will R.

Advertised for philatelic periodicals in *The Stamp Advertiser* of July/August 1889. (Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.)

Creeke (1)

WINCH BROTHERS

Founded in Colchester, UK in 1870 by **John Miller Winch**, **George Henry Winch** and **Frederick William Winch**. In 1926, the business was sold to **Thomas Watts**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, pp.14-16.

WINCHESTER, Ken **-1981**
The Bookmark, June 1981, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.81.

WINCKELMANS, A. **-1949**
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

WINCKLER, Wilhelm **1880-1964**
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.87.

WINCKMANN, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WINDE, W. H.
Meiring (1)

WINDEBANK, Sir Francis **1582-1646**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINDEL, Wolfgang **1944-**
Maassen (2)

WINDER, Julius
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINDHAM, Sir Walter **1867/68-1942**
Stamps, 19th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.423.

WINDHURST, W. G. **1870-1935**
The American Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.161.

WINDMILL STAMPS LIMITED
Founded in Ringwood, UK in 2003 by **David Aggersberg**.

WINDSOR, Henry Thomas **1796-1848**
Born on the 21st June 1796. Died on the 11th November 1848. Owner of the City Despatch Company of New York which issued the second stamps in the World in 1842.
Henry Thomas Windsor., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 21st January 2017, 2pp.

WINDSOR, Leola Ann **1946-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

WINDSOR STAMP SHOP
The Philatelic Trader, 15th May 1953, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.187-188.

WINDT, Alfred

Maassen (2)

WINDT, Heyliger de

1890-

Lindquist (1)

WINEBURGH, Harold

Unattributed obituary, possibly from Linn's Stamp News.

WING, S. L.

Creeke (1)

WINGEN, August

1922-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WINGER, E.

Creeke (1)

WINGFIELD, Herbert Edwin Walklate

1880?-1962

He retired from the business bearing his name in 1951, leaving it under the management of **A. L. Michael**.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.107.

WINICK, Lester E.

1927-2015

A compulsive writer, his first column appeared in *Linn's Stamp News* in June 1983.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.566.

The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.710.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st November 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 12th November 1999, Volume 185, Issue 20, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.22.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2007, Volume 80, p.28.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.22.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.4.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, pp.18 & 20.

WINISKO, Anastasia

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

WINKELRIED, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Limmat**.

WINKLE, G. A. Van

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Van Winkle**.

WINKLER, Geheimrat

Maassen (2)

- WINKLER, Georg** **1926-1993**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Report April 1993, Whole number 128, p.39.
 Philatelie, April 1993, Volume 45, Whole number 210, p.10.
- WINKLER, Hartmut** **1943-**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WINKLER, Jean Jacques** **1894-1973**
 Butler (1)
 Delbeke (1)
 Delbeke (2)
 Delbeke (3)
 Delbeke (5) †1974
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.38.
 Helvetia News Letter, November 1973, Volume 27, Issue 11, pp.81 & 85.
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1973, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.378.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*
 Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
- WINKLER, Karl**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WINKLER, Kurt** **1895-1958**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.130.
- WINKLER, Michael** **1955-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.214.
- WINKWORTH, Basil G.** **1921-2012**
 The founder of **Stuart Covers** which became the largest-selling blank First Day Covers in the UK.
 The Philatelic Exporter, February 2013, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.13.
- WINKWORTH, W. D.**
 The PTS Journal, July/September 1976, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.59.
- WINN, Harry E.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- WINNEBAGO STAMP EXCHANGE**
 Founded in Rockford, IL, USA in 1981. Owned or managed by **Larry Siers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.97-98.

WINNEGRAD, Mark Harris **1948-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

WINNEZEELE, Baron Raoul de Vinck de **1877-1942**
Delbeke (4) pp.135-136.
Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.109.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Vinck de Winnezele.** (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

WINSLOW III, John C.
APRL (1)

WINSTON, Godfrey
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

WINSTONE, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINTER, Anton Victor
Tyler (2)

WINTER, Dorothy
Stamp mail, January 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

WINTER, Harry C.
APRL (2) Greece

WINTER, Jackson
The American Philatelist, August 1972, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.675

WINTER, Oscar **1906-1998**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)

WINTER, Peter **1940-**
Owner of **Pro Phil Forum POC GmbH** and **House of Stamps**. Produced “facsimiles” of rare and valuable stamps, allegedly to annoy serious philatelists.
Maassen (2)
Tyler (2)
Postal History, 1993, Whole number 267, p.87-91.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, April 1999, Volume 113, pp.41-42.
Stamp Magazine, February 2000, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.70-73 & Cover.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.162-169.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2005, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.30.

WINTER, René de

1953-

Liechtenstein Study Circle bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.14].

WINTER, Richard F.

1937-

A career officer in the US Navy, he spent almost four years as commanding officer of the nuclear powered submarine *USS James K. Polk*. He was an expert on foreign rates and trans-Atlantic mail. In 2008, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States

Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The American Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 113, Issue 8, p.770.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2002, Volume 81, Issue 6, pp.296-297.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.208.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.199.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2008, p.22.

American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, pp.572-573.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.235.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 2, pp.8-9.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, p.7.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,052-1,053.

WINTER PARK AUCTIONS

Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA by **Michael Rogers**. Part of **Michael Rogers Inc.**

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.155.

WINTER PARK STAMP SHOP

Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA in 1978 by **Michael Rogers**. Part of **Michael Rogers Inc.** Closed in 2008 when **Rogers** consolidated all of his operations.

WINTERHALTER, R.-Adm. Albert Gustavus

1856-1920

Also found as **Gustave**.

Creeke (1)

WINTERS, Graham

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.53.

WINTERSTEIN, Felix

1934-

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.143.

WINTERSTEIN, Prof. Oskar

-1974

As a medical doctor, he is also found referred to as **Dr. Winterstein**.

Kuhn (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINZER, Ernst

-1899

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 8, p.127.

WISCHNEWSKI, Hans-Jurgen

1922-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, December 2005, Volume 57, Whole number 342, pp.45-48.

WISCONSIN COLLECTOR

Founded in Maddison, WI, USA in 1976.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.297-298.

WISE, Ernest H.

1926-1977

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Catalogue 64 of 1977.
Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WISE, Paul

1894-1960

Born in the UK, he was a dealer in Australia and then in the United States, where he went in 1923.

Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.482.

WISE, T. A.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WISEMAN, R. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WISEMAN, William Anthony [Tony]

1926-2012

William Anthony Wiseman died suddenly on Tuesday the 15th of May 2012 at his home in Twyford, Berkshire. Born on the 22nd of February 1926, **Tony** was a chemist by profession. Initially working for the wine trade, he went on to establish a company producing scientific instruments. In later life he entered local politics as an environmental campaigner and became the Chairman of Berkshire County Council.

However, **Tony** was first and foremost a philatelist, specialising in the Official or Departmental overprints of Great Britain and winning gold medals for his Inland Revenue and Government Parcels exhibits. He became the recognised expert on the Departmental Issues as he liked to call them. **Tony** was eager to share his knowledge, and the many articles he wrote for *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* and the two volumes entitled *The De La Rue Years* remain the definitive references.



Although **Tony** had not enjoyed good health for a number of years, his mind was active right up to the end and he was working on an Admiralty Official exhibit, for which he hoped to achieve another Gold medal, as well as researching the Battle of Navarino.

Tony was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London and although not fit enough to attend the London meetings in recent years, he enjoyed the local Thames Valley regional meetings, attending the last meeting in June 2011. I was privileged to get to know **Tony**: we both enjoyed looking through our collections and discussing items of interest and I attended his funeral service at Reading Crematorium on Thursday the 24th of May. (Adapted from an e-mail obituary and photograph circulated by **Tony Stanford**, 3rd June 2012.)

- APRL (1)
- Huys-Berlingin (1)
- Livingstone (1)

WISHART, Malcolm L.

- Creeke (1)

WISHNIETSKY, Benjamin

Husband of **Naomi Wishnietsky**.

- APRL (2) Confederate States of America
- The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.457.

WISHNIETSKY, Naomi

Wife of **Benjamin Wishnietsky**.

- The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.457.

WISNIEWSKA-VELGHE, Anne

A Belgian stamp designer.

- Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.69.

WISNIEWSKY, Graf C. W. von

- Maassen (2)

1862-1937

WISSMANN, A. L.

- Creeke (1)

WISSMANN, Hartmut

1948-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WISSMANN, Hermann von

1853-1905

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WITHAM, William Aubrey

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WITHEE, N. Haskel

McMaster (1) Shown as **Wither** in error.

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 113.

WITHELL, Alec

1942-2016

A British stamp dealer who specialised in modern Great Britain.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2016, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.12.

Stamp Magazine, May 2016, Volume 82, Issue 5, p.20.

WITHERICK, A. E.

Owned the **Midland Stamp Company Ltd.** After the First World War, he sold out to **W. Nihols.**

WITHERICK, Arthur

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.76.

WITHERINGS, Thomas

1596-1651

Chief Postmaster of Great Britain and Foreign Parts.

Stamp Collecting, 18th February 1971, pp.1455 & 1457.

Magazine not known, ca.1985, pp.80-82

Cross Post, Spring 2010, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.32-36

WITHROW, Walter Abram

1875-

Creeke (1)

The Canadian Journal of Philately, July 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.50 & plate 2.

WITKOWSKI, Jan

1907-1996

Maassen (2)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, January 1988, Issue 69/152, p.7.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1996, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.78.

Philatelie, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, pp.76-77.

WITNEY, C. A.

Creeke (1)

WITNEY, J. J.

Harris (2)

WITT, C.

Creeke (1)

- WITT, Ernest A.** 1875-
 Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904,
 Volume 16, Issue 44, pp.350-351.
- WITT, Helge** 1917-1978
 Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
 Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1978, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.79.
- WITT, Ken**
 Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.9.
- WITT, Richard C.**
 The research and reference files from the estate were donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 2002.
 Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.166-167.
- WITT, Stewart de** 1906-
 Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Witt**.
- WITTE, Gen. Edgard de** 1872-1956
 Delbeke (4) pp.49-50.
 Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1956, Whole number 85, p.99.
- WITTIG, Georg** 1877-
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- WITTIG, Karlheinz** 1926-
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
Brazil Stamps & Postal History 1802-1936: The Karlheinz Wittig Collection., Sale
 184, 19th September 2013, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.VI-
 VII.
- WITTMANN, Prof. Bernhard** 1925-
 Maassen (2)
- WITTMANN, Heinrich** 1906-1986
 He has a Doctorate in Jurisprudence. Founded **Dr. Heinrich Wittmann Ltd.**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2) (*1991)
 Die Harfe, May 1986, Whole number 15, p.24.
- WITTMER-BORN, Max** 1860/61-1971
 Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.34.
- WITTRISCH, Max**
 Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

- WITTSTEN, Peter** 1946-
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
- WITTY, J. R.** -1958
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – [Bulletin], November 1958, Whole number 27, Reverse of p.1.
- WITTY, Joseph W.** 1863-
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
- WITZLEBEN, Job Wilhelm von** 1880-1960
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mercury Stamp Journal, June 1856, Whole number 38, pp.42-43.
- WIVELL, J. B.**
Creeke (1)
- WIXLEY, W. H. J.**
Harris (12.5)
- WLASCHIM, Dagobert** 1865-1928
Maassen (2)
- WLOCK, Ernie**
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.103.
- WM**
Initials used as a pseudonym by **Wolfgang Maassen**.
- WM. C. JARMAN**
Founded in Campbellford, Ontario, Canada by **William C. Jarman**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.138-139.
- WM. CORNISH & COMPANY**
Publishers and literature dealers.
The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.47.
- WM. YOUNG & COMPANY**
Founded in Liverpool, UK, in 1863 by **William Young**. Merged with **J. J. H. Stockall Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**.
- WOCKATZ, Einar** 1890-1961
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1961, Volume 62, Issue 10, p.461.

WODON, J. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Slawsby**.

WOERZ, Dr. Hans Ritter von

1864-1929

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Die Postmarke, 14th March 1929, Volume 11, p.[1].

WOESTRY, George A.

Creeke (1)

WÖHLERT, Dieter

Maassen (2)

WOHLFART, Kurt

1892-1943

Maassen (2)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.199.

WOLCOTT, Oliver H.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.1.

WOLF, A. L. de

-1918

Postzegelvereniging "Breda". Died 28th January 1918.

WOLF, Anton

Maassen (2)

Tyler (2)

WOLF, Ed

Mosman Daily, 11th April 2006, p.?

Philas News, June 2006, Whole number 137, p.13.

WOLF, Dr. Fritz

1890-1987

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, May 1980, Whole number 52, p.9.

WOLF, G. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jones**.

WOLF, Hans

1894/95-1970

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.202.

WOLF, Irma

See under her married name, **Irma Singer**.

WOLF, M.

APRL (1)

WOLF, P. Bernhard

-1987

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, 1987, Whole number 91, p.99.

WOLF, Dr. Paul

1901-1972

He was a dealer in classic stamps, particularly on cover. Between the two World Wars, he worked in London, but returned to Vienna, Austria in the early 1960s to reclaim his former properties.

Crane (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Die Briefmarke, December 1972, Volume 20, Issue 160, p.2.

WOLF, Dr. Paul

-1977

Of Switzerland.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1977, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.83.

WOLF, Paul J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WOLF, Rudolf

1902/03-1974

Die Briefmarke, January 1975, Issue 185, p.48.

WOLF-JAGGI, Dr. Paul Georg

1904/05-1977

FIP Information, 1977, Issue 2, p.84.

WOLF-METTERNICH, William

APRL (1)

WOLFE, Capt. E. J.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

WOLFE, Fred F.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.153.

WOLFE, Fred S

The American Philatelist, March 1963, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.440.

WOLFE, Dr. O. E.

APRL (1)

WOLFENSTEIN, Leo

-1893

Midland Counties Stamp Exchange, UK.

WÖLFERT, Georg

1927-

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl)

Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.112-113.

WÖLFERT, Ulrich

1903-1966

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.130.

WOLFF, Bernard

La Philatélie Française, December 1970, Whole number 207, p.357.

WOLFF, Ingrid

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, p.76.

WOLFF, Joseph [Jos]

1934-

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (2)

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.12.

ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.34.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.21.

WOLFF, Jürgen

Maassen (2)

WOLFF, Klaus

-2014

Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, p.66.

WOLFF, Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WOLFF, Paul

1890-1978

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of June 1890. Died on the 9th of January 1978.

WOLFF, Philip

Creeke (1)

WOLFF, Rich

Linn's Stamp News, 29th July 1996, Volume 69, p.3.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

WOLFF, Paul

1890-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of June 1890.

WOLFF-SALIN, Bernard O.

APRL (1)

WOLFFERS, Jack

Son of **Richard Wolffers**.

WOLFFERS, Richard

1924-1986

Father of **Jack Wolffers**. Died 27th July 1986.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1986, Whole number 11, p.4.

WÖLFFING-SEELIG, Fr. Fritz

1896-1969

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.14.

Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.23.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.6.

WOLFFRAM, Astrid

Born **Astrid Felzmann**, daughter of **Ulrich Felzmann**.

WOLFGANG KORTE BRIEFMARKEN - VERSAND

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

WOLFRUM, Bruno

Creeke (1)

WOLFSBAUER, kurt

1940-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

WOLFSCHLAG, Wilhelm

Maassen (2)

WOLLANSKY, Franz

1928-1999

Maassen (2)

WOLLBRAND, Helmut

1902-

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th September 1902.

WOLLE, Richard P. H.

A native of Alsace-Lorraine, he moved to the United States and used many aliases including **August Bohm; Paul Fischer; Hermann R. Kaiser; Max Richter; Albert Roth; R. C. H. Wagner; &c.** when dealing in forged stamps. In 1898, he was found guilty of using the United States mails for fraud and was sentenced to pay a \$500 fine and serve eighteen months hard labour.

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Filatellic Facts and Fallacies, June 1897, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.126.

The National Stamp Collector, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1?

The Columbian Philatelist, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.42.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 2nd July 1898, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.173.

The Philatelic Advocate, December 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.65.

The Australian Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.61

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 12, pp.94-95.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 19th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 26, pp.219 & 221-222.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 21st March 1904, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.161-162.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 28th March 1904, Volume 17, Issue 13, pp.169-170.

The Stamp Collector, April 1904, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.94.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 4th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 14, p.185.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th April 1904, Volume 18, Issue 15, p.121.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 11th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 15, p.201.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 18th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.218.

America Journal of Philately, May 1904, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.185-186.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 5th September 1904, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.92-93.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1918, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.200.

WOLLENBERGER, Herman

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.109 & photograph.

WOLSELEY, Henry W.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

WOLSIEFFER, Mrs Catherine Dorothy

1858-1912

Born **Catherine Dorothy Messenger**. Wife of **Philip Mathias Wolsieffer**.

Creeke (1)

Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.46.

WOLSIEFFER, Philip Mathias

1857-1934

Husband of **Catherine Dorothy Wolsieffer**. Used the pseudonym **Kennelm** when publishing articles in the early 1890s.

Although he had been a part-time dealer for some years, he started his professional career working for the **S. B. Bradt Company** selling music and dealing in stamps. He helped found the Chicago Philatelic Society and the American Philatelic Association (now the American Philatelic Society). In 1892, he sold his library to **Hiram Edmund Deats**. He was a member of the **Western Publishing Company** which published *The Western Philatelist* (1887/88) and was said to be the inventor of the stock book with pockets, having patented a design in 1897. After trading on his own account, he sold his business to the Philadelphia Stamp Company in about February 1914 and joined it as manager.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APS (1)
 Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
 Creeke (1)
 Harris (2)
 Linn's (1)
 Linn's (2)
 Linn's (3)
 Linn's (4)
 Linn's (5)
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
 William Butler (2) Listed as **Philip Matthew Wolsieffer**.
 Philatelic Items, March 1891, Cover & p.4.
 Chicago Stamp News, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp73-74.
 The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.160.
 The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.18 + Plate.
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 2nd July 1898, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.167.
 The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.235.
 The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.136.
 The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th June 1905, Volume 2, Issue 14, pp.3-4.
 Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.5-7 & 13.
 The Collectors' Journal, February/March 1912, Volume 2, Issue 7/8, pp.206-207.
 The American Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.124.
 The Collectors' Journal, March 1914, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.198-199.
 Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th September 1919, Volume 33, Issue 39, p.327.
 Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.73.
 The Stamp Herald, October 1924, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.43.
 Stamps, 27th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
 The American Philatelist, November 1934, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.103.
 The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, pp.109-110.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson: The *Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
 The American Philatelist, December 1994, Volume 108, Issue 12, pp.1090-1093.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2009, Whole number 30, p.6.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole number 32, p.11.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.11.
 The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.8.

WOLSTENHOLME, L.

Harris (14) Listed as **A. Wolstenholm**.
 Harris (15)
 Harris (16)
 Harris (17)

WOLTER, Dr. Ditmar

1935-1985

Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, p.113.

WOLTER, Karl-Kurt

1905-1988

Butler (1)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, March 1988, Whole number 184, p.24.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,
Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos
anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

WOLTERS, Hermann 1911-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1965, Whole number 68, p.13.

WOLTERS, Paul -1991

Die Harfe, August 1991, Whole number 36, p.5.

WOLTHUIS, H. -1991

De Globe-Koerier, August 1991, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.17.

WOLTMAN, W. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Turton**.

WOMA

Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

WONG, Joseph C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Droar**.

WONG, Wilson C. K.

APRL (1)

WONNER, Dr. Esteban

Suppantshitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Anales de Literatura Filatelica 1968-1988, pp.83-86.

WOO, Dr. Arthur K. M.

Livingstone (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 38.
Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, pp.60-62.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
Stamp Magazine, April 2009, Volume 75, Issue 4, pp.68-70.

WOO, Lo-Yuan

Liu (1)

WOOD, A. A.

Harris (12.2)

WOOD, A. F.

Step-father of **Charles T. Thayer**.

Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.

WOOD, Alan

1929-

He was born into a stamp collecting family and was introduced to the hobby at the age of five.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.7.
A.B.P.S. News, April 2001, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

WOOD, Maj. Alexander Gough [Peter]

-1998

Always known as **Peter**, he leased the deserted island of Herm in the Channel Islands and made it a popular destination for tourists, paying for the public services by issuing stamps.
Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WOOD, Ann

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, pp.916-917.

WOOD, Arthur Geoffrey

1913-1996

Crane (1)
Livingstone (1)
London Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 105, p.340.

WOOD, Arthur H.

Creeke (1)

WOOD, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

WOOD, David

-1919

Head of the printing company **Wood & Son**.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.180.

WOOD, Dorothy

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOOD, E. [Jim]

The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.

WOOD, E. Bentley

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WOOD, Edward Benjamin

-1979

Yorkshire's Post, November 1979/February 1980, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.39.

WOOD, Eugene

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.64-65.

WOOD, Dr. Francis Ernest

1877-1964

His collection of Sunjei Ujong was bequeathed to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, Volume 101, Issue 21, pp.759 & 761.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1964, Volume 37, p.197.

WOOD, Col. Fenton M.

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 25th November 1939, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.8.

WOOD, Geoffrey

See **Arthur Geoffrey Wood**.

WOOD, Gordon

1909-1983

Stamps and Foreign Stamps, April 1986, pp.87-88.

WOOD, H. C.

Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

WOOD, Col. Henry

1872/73-1940

He specialised in the stamps of Great Britain used abroad and edited *The London Philatelist* from 1937 to 1940.

Crane (1)

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 49, pp.21-22.

The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.135.

The Stamp Lover, February 1940, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.202.

The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.16-17.

WOOD, Henry E.

Morgan (22)

WOOD, Hugh W.

Founded **Hugh Wood Inc.** He used the pseudonym **Abaco** when he sold his collection of Bahamas stamps and postal history through **Grosvenor** in 2010.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1)

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.30.

American Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 116, Issue 11, pp.966-967.

WOOD, James

-2010

YPA News, April 2010, p.2.

WOOD, Jean M.

1943/44-2011

Daughter of **Fred Myers**. Sister of **Susan K. (Myers) Moore**. Wife of **John David Wood**. Born into a stamp collecting family, she was a collector from the late 1950s. Her main philatelic interests are Canada, Malta and Southern Rhodesia to which are added thematic and

cinderellas.

Livingstone (1)

Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1965, p.163.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.2.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2007, p.25.

Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.70.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2007, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.7.

Stamp Magazine, November 2011, Volume 77, Issue 11, p.10.

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2011, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.77-78

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

WOOD, John

Creeke (1)

WOOD, John David

Husband of **Jean M. Wood**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WOOD, Keith J.

1944/45-

A chemist with a PhD he is often referred to as **Dr.** He spent much of his working life as a teacher. In 1995, he retired as Head of a Comprehensive School in London to take up the position of Philatelic Development Manager for the British Philatelic Trust. In spite of his full-time occupation, he and his wife had run a stamp business from 1977 to 1990 when the pressure of his career intervened.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.

GBPS Newsletter, January/February 1996, Issue 237, p.3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1996, Volume 26, Issue 10, pp.80-81.

Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.110-111.

WOOD, Kenneth A

He became the editor of the *Western Stamp Collector* (later the *Stamp Collector*) in 1968, retiring in 1980.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Kenneth A. Wood: *Where in the World? An Atlas for Stamp Collectors.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1983, p.ii.

Kenneth A. Wood: *Post Dates. A Chronology of Intriguing Events in the Mails and Philately.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1985, n.pp. [p.ii].

Kenneth A. Wood: *The Modern World.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1987, p.ii.

The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.728.

Ken Wood: *Stamp Collector 1988 Calendar.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, Back cover. (The same data are on the back cover of each year's calendar to 1992.)

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, pp.10-12.

WOOD, Neil R.

Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.42.

WOOD, Peter J.

Des Quail, Dieter Michelson, John Sussex & Peter Wood: *Ireland.*, Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 17th March 2016, p.16.

WOOD, Rendle

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

WOOD, Stephen F.

Owner or manager of **Midwest Stamp Auctions Inc.**

WOOD, Wilson D.

Creeke (1)

WOODALL, Robert G.

1901-

Bateman (1)

Morgan (22)

WOODBINE, Gabriele

Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.25.

WOODCOCK, Christine

Cavendish Chronicle, May 1988, Issue 23, p.6.

WOODCOCK, F. J.

Morgan (21)

WOODFORD, Charles Morris

1852-1927

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

WOODHEAD, Alfred

-1946/47

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

WOODHEAD, Dr. John Alfred

1907/08-1973

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WOODHOUSE, Henry

1884-

Born **Mario Terenzio Enrico Casalegno**, he is thought to have emigrated to the United States to avoid prosecution for murder. However, whilst working in a restaurant, he had a fight with the chef and killed him with a knife. On his release after serving four years in prison, he started using the alias **Henry Woodhouse**. He became renowned in the field of aviation, forging signatures on many air mail covers.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, pp.20-25.

WOODIWISS, David

-2011

Owner of **EHW & Company**, he sold out to **Stanley Gibbons** in 2000 and retired to

Australia.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, p.10.

WOODIWISS, Edwin Sydney

1872-1940

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

WOODLAND, Tim

BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, January/April 2008, Volume 57, Issue 1, p.7.

WOODLANDS, H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WOODMAN, Harold L.

1917-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

WOODROW, William H. V.

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WOODRUFF, T. L.

Founded the **Laclede Stamp Company.**

WOODS, George F. C.

1883-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WOODS, Gordon Rupert

APRL (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The "Gordon Woods" Collection., Harmers of London, Sale 4470, 22nd April 1986, p.8.

WOODS, W. H.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

WOODS, W. J.

Creeke (1)

WOODWARD, Alphonse Marie Tracey

1876-1938

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1938, Volume 48, p.85.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.184.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.88-89.

WOODWARD, Alfred Ernest

1857-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WOODWARD, Charles G.

Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

WOODWARD, Edward Robert

1863-1931

Died on the 11th May 1931.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, vol 4, Issue 10, p.188.

The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1932., pp.20-21.

WOODWARD, Ernest R.

1863-

Harris (2)

WOODWARD, George B.

Creeke (1)

WOODWARD, H. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOODWARD, Harlow E.

-1911

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1894, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.133-134.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.19.

WOODWARD, Ian

Born in London, UK, he emigrated to the United States with his family in 1960. After working in the document processing fields for both Univac and Xerox, he retired to Los Angeles, California. His interest in philately dated from the age of six as he was a third generation philatelist following both his father and grandfather. His British Commonwealth collection was started by his grandfather but his own speciality was Jamaican obliterations.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

WOODWARD, J. D.

APRL (1)

WOODWARD, Patrick Henry

1833-1917

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.5.

WOODWARD, Sidney

The PTS Journal, April 1949, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.50.

WOODWARD, Tracey

See **Alphonse Marie Tracey Woodward**.

WOODWARD, W. A.

1877-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WOODWORTH, Charles G.

Started his stamp business in Denver, CO, USA in 1886.

Creeke (1)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

WOODWORTH, Wellington L.

He advertised that he wished to exchange philatelic literature in *The Collector's Stamp Journal* of August 1891.

The Collector's Stamp Journal, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

WOOLAM, J. V.

1927-

Bateman (1)

WOOLAND, Flt.-Lt. Walter

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

WOOLLCOTT, Maj. E. J.

Warren (1)

WOOLDRIDGE, Arthur H.

Birch (5.4)

WOOLF, C. H.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WOOLF, H. C.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

WOOLF, John Moss

1918-2003

Air Mail News, February 2004, Volume 46, Whole number 184, pp.297-298.

WOOLF, L. A.

Livingstone (1)

WOOLF, William

Used the Aliases **Marshall** and **C. L. Monroe** when defrauding dealers in the United States in 1882.

The International Philatelic Advertiser, June 1882, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3.]

WOOLFORD, John Vernon

1942-2004

The South African Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.96.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2004, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.18.

WOOLLEY, B. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bruun**.

WOOLLEY, J. A.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WOOLNER, A. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOOLSTON, Fred. B.

Creeke (1)

WORBOYS, Derek

1927-1994

Having spent over 25 years with **David Field Ltd.** and eventually becoming a Director, he left in 1968 to trade on his own account. In 1971, he was charged with handling British Stamp errors knowing them to have been stolen from the printers, **Harrisons**. He was cleared during the trial.

Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th June 1968, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.363.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1988, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.72-73.
Variety Club News, Autumn 1994, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.3.
PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [pp.6-8].

WORCESTER, George H.

APRL (1)

WORDELL, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Thomas**.

WORDEN, Edward

Linn's Stamp News, 25th March 1996, Volume 69, p.54.

WORDEN, William P.

Morgan (22)

WORDSWORTH, Tom

1922-1995

Watermark, Winter 1995, Whole number 210, p.3.
AEPS Bulletin, December 1995/96, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.16.

WORESIDE, Millicent J.

Creeke (1)

WORLD, Albert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WORLD OF COINS & STAMPS

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.155.

WORMS, Anthony Denis Maurice George de

1869-1938

Son of **Baron George de Worms**. Brother of **Percy George de Worms**. He is often referred to as Baron, an Austrian Hereditary title first awarded to his grandfather, which he relinquished shortly after the First World War. He built up a magnificent worldwide collection in the 1890s but eventually sold most of it, specialising in Ceylon. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921. His collection was auctioned by **Harmers** in London in June 1938 and the BBC broadcast twenty minutes of the bidding on the first day – the first broadcast from a philatelic auction.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **de Worms**.

APRL (1) Listed under **de Worms**.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Harris (2) Listed under **De Worms**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Worms**.

Linn's (4) Listed under **de Worms**.

Linn's (5) Listed under **de Worms**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Worms**.

Schofield (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Morrison's Weekly Stamp Collector, 24th November 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.7].

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issues 11/12, pp.168-169.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1938, Volume 48, pp.1-2.

The Stamp Lover, January 1938, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.243.

The "Baron de Worms" Collection of the Postage Stamps of Ceylon., H. R. Harmer, London, UK, 20th to 23rd June 1938, n.pp. [1p.]

London Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 111, pp.346-348.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2008, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.315-317.

WORMS, Baron George de

1829-1912

Father of **Anthony Denis Maurice George de Worms** and **Percy George de Worms**. He was the eldest son of **Solomon, 1st Baron de Worms**, a hereditary Baron of the Austrian Empire. His brother was the late **Lord Pirbright**, at one time Parliamentary Secretary to the Board of Trade, and Under-Secretary for the Colonies from 1888 to 1892. **George** was head of the firm of **G. and A. Worms** from 1856 to 1879, which had retail business in the UK and substantial tea plantations in Ceylon.

He was one of the earliest stamp collectors in England, and formed a choice collection of Ceylon stamps, which he ultimately passed on to his eldest son.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Creeke (1)
The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.325-326.

WORMS, Baron Percy George de

1874-1941

Son of **Baron George de Worms** and brother of **Anthony Denis Maurice George de worms**. His title was an Austrian hereditary title, first awarded to his grandfather, which he relinquished shortly after the First World War. He was not a stamp collector initially but helping his brother arrange his stamps led to him collecting himself. By the time he was eighteen, he had joined the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and worked tirelessly for them up to his death. Two major publications stand to his credit: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1869-1919*, and *The Perkins Bacon Records*, published twelve years after his death. A specialist in the stamps of Ceylon, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1928.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **De Worms**.

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Harris (2) Listed under **De Worms**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Worms**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Meiring (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Worms**.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1) Listed under **De Worms**.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1908, p.12.

London Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 111, pp.346-348.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2008, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.315-317.

WORNUM, Nancy

Wife of **Ralph Wornum**.

Stamp mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

WORNUM, Ralph

Husband of **Nancy Wornum**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

WORRALL, John

-2000

Founded **The Magpie's Nest**.

The Journal of the Somerset and Dorset Postal History Group, September 2000,
Volume 5, Issue 2, p.32.

WORROLLO, David

1950-2014

Member of the Royal Philatelic Society London from April 2011.

Stamp Lover, October 2014, Volume 106, Issue 5, p.122.

WORSELL, Miss Winifred Gladys

-1979

The wife of **Robert Wright**, she was always known as **Winnie Worsell** within philately.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 4th November 1966, Volume 70, Issue 22, p.543.

Philately, December 1966, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.69.

Philatelic Magazine, July 1979, p.761.

WORSENCROFT, W. H.

Used the pseudonym **Uncle Frank** when writing the *Junior's Page* in *Stamp Collecting* from 1927 and publishing *Stamp Collecting for the Beginner* as a supplement to the same periodical in 1931/32.

WORSFOLD, Leslie F. E.

-1977

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society**., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.39.*

WORSFOLD, Peter

Stamp Magazine, January 2002, Volume 68, Issue 1, pp.63-65.

WORSLEY, Susan

See under her married name **Susan Oliver**.

WORSWICK, B. P.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 dated 1982.

WORTERS, Charles C.

-1969

Husband of **Gladys Worters**. A specialist in the stamps of Egypt, he was the Secretary of the British Philatelic Association and of the International Association for the Promotion and Protection of Trade. He died at sea and was buried at the English cemetery in Funchal, Madeira.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Philately, July/August 1947, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.121.

WORTERS, Gladys

Born **Gladys Robinson**, she married **Charles C. Worters** following his retirement.

WORTHINGTON, George Heber

1850-1924

He formed a magnificent worldwide collection, claimed to be the most valuable in the United States at the time. However, when his business empire collapsed, his collection was lost to his creditors.

Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)

APRL (1)

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel (2)

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.68.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.111.

The American Philatelist, November 1911, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1913, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & portrait.

The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.28.

The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.48.

The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.89 & 90.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.90.

The American Philatelist, August 1921, Volume 34, Issue 11, pp.416-417.

Stamps, 15th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.81-82 & 103.

Philatelic Literature Review, March 1968, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.30-31.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.14.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2005, Volume 79, p.5.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2011, Whole number 49, pp.20-25.

WORTHINGTON, W. W.

Creeke (1)

WORTLEY, Patricia

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.102-103.

WORTLEY, Robert Kendall [Wort]

1891-1968

Butler (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

Essex Philatelic Contact, April/June 1948, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.4.

Association of Essex Philatelic Societies 7th Annual Convention and Stamp Exhibition., Dovercourt Bay, UK, 19th May 1951, p.11.

Polar Post, Autumn 1968, Whole number 74/75, p.180.

The Stamp Magazine, November 1968, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.1050.

Postal History, November/December 1968, Issue 156, pp.65 & 71.

WORTMAN, Dr. Alfred Henry

1898-1983

Donated his library to the **British Society of Russian Philately**, of which he was a founder.

Bateman (1)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Roberts**.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Livingstone (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Postal History, 2nd Quarter 1983, Issue 226, p.6.

WOTHERSPOON, James

-1973

An airmail specialist, he began his specialisation when he obtained a Zeppelin cover in 1930.

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Air Mail News, April/May 1961, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.27.

WOTTY-WIMMER, Hubert

1901-

Maassen (2)

WOWERN, Erik Sven von

1928-2006

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Linn's Stamp News, 4th September 2006, Volume 79, p.37.

WOWK, Kathleen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOZNIAK, Maurice D.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.148-149.

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,049-1,050.

WRAGE, Dr. Klaus-Jürgen

Maassen (2)

WRAGG, Peter

1940/41-2003

Leiston Philatelic Society.

WRAITH, Nicholas John Paul

Birch (5.4)

Cavendish Chronicle, August 2000, Issue 32, p.4.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole number 52, p.1.

WRAY, George Birch

1883/84-1957

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25, p.790.

WREN, George

1917/18-1999

Died on the 7th June 1999.

WRENN, Gordon P.

The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.657.

The American Philatelist, September 1995, Volume 109, Issue 9, p.828.

WRENN Jr., Philip W.

APRL (1)

WRIGHT, A. M.

He traded under his own name from 1886 in Roslindale, MA, USA.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

[**H. L. Lindquist (Editor)**]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

WRIGHT, Allen Henry

1872/73-1938

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.864.

WRIGHT, Charles Frederick

1896-

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1964, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.10

WRIGHT, David R.

1939-2009

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2008, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.72.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2010, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.22.

Stamp Magazine, February 2010, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.48.

WRIGHT, Ernest Cecil

1906-1989

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.42-43.

WRIGHT, F. A.

1858-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WRIGHT, Frank W.

1886/87-1933

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 12, pp.138 & 140.

WRIGHT, Fred

-2000

AEPS Bulletin, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.6.

WRIGHT, H. L.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WRIGHT, Harold

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

WRIGHT, Hastings Elwin

1861-1897

His father was the **Reverend John Wright**, Rector of Falmouth and his mother **Eliza Suzanna Wright** (nee **Elwin**). He was born on the 25th June 1861 and had two sisters. His name is occasionally found incorrectly, as **Hastings Edward Wright** or **Hastings Edwin Wright**.

Hastings Elwin Wright was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Wright**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 25th June 1861.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th April 1890.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 26th September 1897.

Descendants of ?Wright; Descendants of John Wright (Reverend) and Eliza Susannah Elwin & Descendants of Hastings Elwin Wright and Florence Amy Henderson., Genealogy: <http://genealogy.3days.net>, 17th January 2017, 1p. each.

H. E. Wright., Wikipedia: <https://en.wikipedia.org>, 15th May 2016, 1p.

The London Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.6-9 & February, Issue 2, pp.36-40.

The Philatelic Record, February 1894, Volume 16, Issue 2, pp.47-51 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.5-9.

English Specialists' Journal, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.98-101 & April, Issue 6, pp.120-123.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, p.60.

The London Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.294.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd October 1897, Volume 4, p.6.

The Philatelic Record, November 1897, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.284.

Stamp Gossip, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.1.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1899, Volume 10, pp.33-34.

The London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.242-246.

The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.258-260.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

WRIGHT, Isaac A.

Creeke (1)

WRIGHT, John

Manager of the British Philatelic Bureau until 2004.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.169.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2004, Volume 59, Issue 12, pp.26 & 28.

Cross Post, Autumn 2007, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.50.

WRIGHT, Joseph

1877-

Bateman (1)

WRIGHT, Katie Mayo.

See under her married name **Katie Mayo Dibben.**

WRIGHT, Kenneth

-1991

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WRIGHT, Malcolm

-2009

YPA News, April 2010, p.2.

WRIGHT, Michael

London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.297.

WRIGHT, Porter C.

U.S.C.S. Log, July 1963, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.5.

WRIGHT, Robert William

1909-1991

Husband of **Winnifred Gladys Wright (Winnie Worsell).**

Bateman (1)

The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.36.

WRIGHT, Sydney H.

Father of **Vivienne Wright.** Purchased the *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* from **J. H. Telfer** of **Plumridge & Company** in 1925.

WRIGHT, Roy

-1995

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WRIGHT, Vivienne

Daughter of **Sydney H. Wright.**

The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.51.

WRIGHT, Walter

APRL (1)

WRIGHT, W. H.

Used the pseudonym **A Collector** when publishing a stamp catalogue in 1863. The use of a pseudonym would appear to have been a wise, if unsuccessful, precaution since the work was plagiarised from **Mount Brown's** catalogue. The latter brought an action against **Wright** and

forced him to turn over all of the unsold copies of the work.

WRIGHT, William Maberly

1883-

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

WRIGHT, Winnifred Gladys

Wife of **Robert William Wright**. She was better known in philately as **Winnie Worsell**, q.v.

WRIGHT PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada in 1977. Owned or managed by **Stewart S. Kenyon**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.156-157.

WRIGLEY, George A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

WRIGLEY, P. J.

-2006

Founded a philatelic business in 1973 in Tynemouth, UK. Died on the 10th June 2006.

WRINKLE, Cornelius

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell** and, following his death, by **Frederick John Melville**.

WRITZEL, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

Briefmarken Spiegel, May 2001, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.46.

WROBEL, Günther

1929-

Maassen (2)

WRONA, Robert

Tyler (2)

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1960, Volume 52, Issue 11/12, p.161.

WSM STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Crownsville, MD, USA in 1978.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.298.

WU, K. Joe

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.278.

WUESTHOFF, Rudolph

-1894

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.160.
The Post Office, October 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.95.
The American Philatelic association Official Circular, November 1894, p.2.
The Stamp, November [1894], Volume 3, Issue 8, p.104.

WUIDAR, Georges L. M. A.

1908-1986

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.117-118.
Delbeke (5)

WÜLBERN, Arthur

1869-1926

Used the pseudonym **H. Berger** when publishing catalogues in the 1890s.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantchitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.?

WULFF, Dr. Claus A.

-1985

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1985, Volume 30, Issue 118, p.3.

WULFF, John

1858-

Harris (2)

WULFF Sr., Louis P.

1870/71-1956

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16, p.499.

WULFKUHLER, Eugene

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WÜLKER, Heinrich

1890-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WULLENWEBER, Manfred

1947-

Maassen (2)

WUNDERLICH, Curt

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.282.

WUNDERLICH, Rudolph G.

-2004

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gilbert**.

WUNSCH, Dr. Charles L.

1905-

APRL (1)
Postal Stationery, September/October 1970, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.109.

Postal Stationery, January/February 1991, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

WUNSCH, J. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WUNSCH, Margaret L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WÜNSCHE, Günther

Maassen (2)

1925-

WUNSH, I. E.

APRL (1)

WURST, Dr. Josef

Of Baden bei Wien. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

-1963

WURTELE, Maj. Ernest Frederick

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

The Philatelic Journal of Canada, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.171.

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.35 & 38.

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. [1p.]

The Philatelic Times, 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3 & 6 & Photograph.

The Philatelic West and Camera World, May 1916, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.281 & Photograph.

The Stamp Herald, January 1924, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.122-123.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

1860-

WURTELE, Ernest J.

Creeke (1)

WURTELE, F. W.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.14-15 & photograph.

The Montreal Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 12, Front cover, pp.91 & 93-94.

WURTELE, W. James

The Montreal Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 12, Front cover, pp.91 & 93-94.

WURTH, Jacques E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WURTH, Rüdiger

He had a PhD and is also found as **Dr. Rüdiger Wurth.**

1925-

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December/January 1975, Whole number 49/50,
n.pp [p.14]. Given as **Rüdiger Wurth-Lindvay**.

WURTH-LINDVAY, Rüdiger

See under **Rüdiger Wurth**.

WURZER, Louis C.

Creeke (1)

WUTTIG, Gustav

1810-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WYATT, G. A. C.

Creeke (1)

WYCHERLEY, Walter H.

1906-

Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, pp.513-514.

Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

WYER, William

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WYK, Maj. J. A. B. Van

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Wyk**.

WYLENZEK, Theodor

-1971

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, December 1971, Whole number 21, p.7.

WYLER, Silvain

1927-

Springbett (1)

Deutsche Markenbriefe ins Ausland bis 1875. Die Sammlung Silvain Wyler (Teil I).,

Sale 354, 23rd March 2013, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, n.pp.

WYLIE, D. S.

Mekeel (4)

WYLIE, Mildred

Daughter of **Willard Otis Wylie**.

WYLIE, Willard Otis

1862-1944

Father of **Mildred Wylie**. A noted author and editor of the *Weekly Philatelic Era* and *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*.

Albemarle (1)

APS (1)

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1) Spelled **Wyle** by mistake.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

William Butler (2)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.105.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 13, p.102.

Stamps, 7th September 1940, pp.342-343.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th July 1948, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.3 & 26.

The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, p.8.

WYLIE, William W

1905-1982

Born on the 8th July 1908.

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Strictly U S, February 1976, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.42.

The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.731.

American Philatelic Society 93rd Annual Convention Souvenir Program, Stampshow 79, 23rd-26th August 1979, pp.19-20.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1982, Volume 63, Issue 6, pp.28-29.

WYMAN, Lance

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WYNDHAM. Leonard Athol

1899-1947

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Robertson (1)

WYNTER, Albert

Husband of **Jean Elizabeth Wynter**.

WYNTER, Jean Elizabeth

-2006

Wife of **Albert Wynter**.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, March 2006, Whole number 360, p.6.

WYON, William

1795-1851

He modelled the bust of Queen Victoria on which the portrait on the penny black and all other British stamps issued during the reign of Queen Victoria were based.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Penny Black/William Wyon RA, 1795-1851., Stamp World 90 Postcard, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.

The Philatelist, July 1945, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.216-218.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1990, p.196 & May, p.226.

Times Weekend, 15th July 1995, p.?
Catalogue., Autumn Stampex, 10th/15th October 1995, pp.17 & 19.
Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2017, pp.98-100.

WYROWYJ, Eugen

-1945

His name may be found as **Vyrovyj**.
Kuhn (3)

WYSZOMIRSKI, Reiner

1933-2016

Born on the 7th April 1933. Died on the 24th March 2016.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.12.

Die Kunde, February 2001, Issue 54, p.8.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.49-50.

Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.16.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.124.

Philatelie, May 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 467, p.21.

WYTENBURG, Marius

1955/56-

Stamp Magazine, January 2008, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.74-77.

WYVEL, George

Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.66.

XXXX

X...

Initial under which collections of Peru, Colombia and Mexico and other properties were sold by Corinphila in 1957.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

X., M.

Pseudonym used by **A.-B. L'Argentière**. The **M** stood for **Monsieur**.

X..., Mr.

Initials under which a superb collection of stamps was sold by **Gilbert & Köhler** in 1912.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

X..., Mr.

Initial under which a collection of Germany was sold by **Gilbert** in 1913.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sy..., Mr.**

X..., Mr.

Initial under which a superb collection of mint stamps was sold by **Gilbert** in February 1922. Also an excellent collection of postage stamps in January 1922.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

X..., Mr.

Initial under which a collection of stamps was sold by **Gilbert** in 1930.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

X., Mr.

Pseudonym used by **George Tyler**.

XENO

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

XHAFLAIRE, Ferand

-1988

Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

XHIGNE, Marcel

1913-1991

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

XLCR

A trading name used by **Thomas Cliffe**.

XUEREB, Ron

-2009

St George Philatelist, January 2010, Volume 34, Issue 1, pp.P4 & P5.

XX

Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

YYYY

YAAR, N.

Pseudonym used by **Leon de Raay**.

YAG, Otto

1903-1982

Program., Aripex '83, Tucson, AZ, USA, 28th-30th January 1983, p.15.

YALDREN, Lt. W. K.

The P.T.S. Journal, November 1951, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.175.

YANG, N. C.

Linn's Stamp News, December 2001, Volume 74, p.12.

YANT, Robert W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YARD, John [Jack]

He was the Managing Director of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** in Sydney, Australia and eventually traded on his own account.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, August 1967, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.55.

YARDLEY, Derek J. V.

Livingstone (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23, p.[1].

YARDLEY, Robert Blake

1858-1943

Great grandson of the founder of the **Yardley** perfume company. He was President of the **Royal Philatelic Society London** from 1931 to 1934. On his death, a list of his most important contributions to the literature was published in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* together with his obituary.

His library was given to the **Royal Philatelic Society London** who put a commemorative bookplate in each volume.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (14)

Livingstone (1)

Meiring (1)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Ryan (1)

Schofield (1)

Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.

Stamps, 4th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.169-170.

Harmers's Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.124.
London Philatelist, February 1943, Volume 52, pp.21-22.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.6-7 &
13-14.
Harmers's Stamp Hints, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.59.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London,
UK, 1969, pp.129-130 & Portrait.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2002, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.155-156.

YAREMDJI, Apik

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002,
pp.36-37.

YAREMDJI, Michel

Creeke (1)

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002,
pp.36-37.

YARNALL, Walter P.

-1935

The American Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 48, Issue 7, p.383.

YARNELL, Dr. M.

Principal stockholder of the **Mound City Stamp Company.**

YARNELL, Tim

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YARNELL, Walter P.

-1935

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The Philatelic Almanac.*, H.
L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

YARRINGTON, Dr. Charles W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YARROLL, James Ernest

Morgan (21)

YARRY, Dr. Irwin M.

-1989

Birch (5.4)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YATES, A.

-1990

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

YATES, Edmund

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

YATES, Ernest E.

APRL (1)

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

YATES, R.

Creeke (1)

YEAGER, Charles

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

YECKEL, Louis F.

1885/86-1954

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 15, p.475.

YELLOW PERIL, The

Pseudonym used by **Stanley Lum**.

YENDELL, R. F.

-1971

Liechtenstein Study Circle. Died on the 14th February 1971.

YENTSCHICK, Cárlos von

1858/59-1918

Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

YEO, Martin

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

YEOMANS, Antonio

-1946

Revista del Centro Filatélico de la Plata, 1946, Volume 11, Whole number 37, pp.19-20.

YEOMANS, John

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

YEOMANS, S.

Harris (12.3)

YERSIN, Albert

1905-

Swiss stamp designer.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, p.201.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

YIYBRIDGE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

YÑESTA, Juan

-1966

Died on the 13th August 1966.

if, September/October 1966, Whole number 37, p.20.

YO

Pseudonym used by **Alexander Johann August Treichel**.

YODER, Stephanie

Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.6.

YOGANANDA, Jeppu

1965-

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.8.

YOHANNESSIANTZ, Souren

1892-1949

A Armenian stamp dealer in America who reversed his name for trading purposes to **Y. Souren**.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.324.

YOKOHORI, Rynichi

Creeke (1)

YORK, Duke of

See **King George V of Great Britain**.

YORK, Elizabeth

American Philatelist, nov 2008, Volume 122, Issue 11, p.1049.

YORK, Norton D.

1884-

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.79.

YORK, R. F.

British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1968, p.4.

YORT, Svend

1890-1981

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The American Philatelist, October 1981, p.944.

YOSELOFF, Thomas

Owned or managed the **Metro Stamp Company**.

YOSHIDA, Ichiro

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YOUNG, Andy

Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

YOUNG, Chauncey L.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

YOUNG, Darlene

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December
2003, 4pp.

YOUNG, Douglas

Creeke (1)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,
1906, 114pp.

YOUNG, Earl A.

Creeke (1)

YOUNG, Maj. F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

YOUNG, Frank C.

Creeke (1)

YOUNG, Franklin

1885-

The Reply Coupon Collector, June 1958, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.32.

YOUNG, Geoffrey A.

1890-

Bateman (1)

YOUNG, George H.

1871-

Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.1].

YOUNG, Harold Rostron

-1922

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1922, Volume 18, Issue 23, p.484.

YOUNG, Howard

Huys-Berlingin (1)

YOUNG, Jean

See under her married name **Jean Farrugia**.

YOUNG, John

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 3pp.

YOUNG, John McLaughlin

Creeke (1)

YOUNG, Ken

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YOUNG, Keith Rymer

1895-

A pioneer collector of perfins. In the late 1970s, he realised that he would never get round to sorting out his foreign perfins and sold them all to the present writer.

Bateman (1)

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. – [Bulletin], May/June 1982, Whole number 199, p.3

YOUNG, Louis Teck

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YOUNG, Michael

1926-1995

Stamp Mail, February 1991, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.66.

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, August 1995, Whole number 203, p.142.

YOUNG, P. H.

His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)

YOUNG, Peter

Livingstone (1)

YOUNG, Thomas O.

1867/68-

Creeke (1)

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

YOUNG, Warrene Hasler

-1981

The Kiwi, November 1981, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.94-95.

YOUNG, William

Founded **Wm. Young & Company** in 1863 which he merged with **J. J. H. Stockall Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**. Died after falling down the stairs in his home and breaking his neck.

Mekeel (3)

Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.12.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.153-155.

YOUNG, William W.

-1941

Popular Stamps, December 1941, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.15.

YOUNG & STOCKALL

Formed in 1864 by the merger of **J. J. H. Stockall Company** and **Wm. Young & Company**.

YOUNGBLOOD, Wayne

1959/60-

Editor of *Scott Stamp Monthly* to 1996.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.148.

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.414.

Stamp Collector, 12th May 1997, Volume 71, Issue 19, pp.1 & 16.

- American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.456.
 American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.435.
 American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.436.
 American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, pp.120-125.
 2007 *American Philatelic Society Election of Officers.*, pp.7-8. Supplement to the
 American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
 American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.464-465.
 Stamp Magazine, May 2010, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.104-107.
 The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number
 177, p.8.
 American Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 126, Issue 11, pp.1010-1013.

YSASI, Victoriano Gregorio de

ca.1816-1881

A Spaniard who emigrated to London as a wine merchant living at 72 Lower Thames Street in 1874? and at 39 Brandesbury Villas, Kilburn, London, NW, at the time of his death. Vice-President of the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London), he was killed in train crash in Blackburn, UK on the 8th August 1881. A report on the causes of the crash of the two Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway trains was published in *The Engineer* in September 1881.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, August 1881, Issue 80, p.60.

The Philatelic Record, August 1881, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-122.

The Engineer, 23rd September 1881, p.217. (Report of the accident in which he died.)

O Brazil Philatelico, February 1882, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.14.

The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.209-211 & Frontispiece.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*,
 Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-
 144 et seq.

Historicus [Edward J. Nankivell]: *The London Philatelic Society; or, Twenty-five
 years of philatelic study and development.*, The Stamp News, 1894, Volume
 10, pp.73-74; June, pp.90-91; August, pp.125-126.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898,
 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter
 eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of
 the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.246.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981,
 Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
 London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.

YU, Judge Chao-Nian

Liu (1)

YU, Kee On

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

YVERT, Christoph

A Director of Yvert & Tellier for many years, he resigned in 2015.

Timbres Magazine, June 2015, Whole number 168, p.13.

YVERT, Henri

Son of **Louis Yvert**

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.71.

YVERT, Jean

1924-2007

Son of **Pierre Yvert**. He took over editing *L'Écho de la Timbrologie* from his father in 1953, giving it up in 1975 when he became Managing Director of the **Yvert** printing group.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, pp.38-39.

YVERT, Jeanne

Daughter of **Louis Yvert**. She married **Jean Gervais** in 1920.

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.71.

YVERT, Louis

1865/66-1950

Father of **Henri** and **Jeanne Yvert (Gervais)**. He published the first edition of his famous *Yvert Catalogue* in 1897.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14.

YVERT, Pierre

1900-1964

Father of **Jean Yvert**. Continued the business of **Théodore Champion SA**, following the death of its principal.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, Volume 101, Issue 21, p.749.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, February 1964, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.39.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

YVERT & TELLIER

Yvert & Tellier: 100 Ans D'Histoire., Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1995.

Stamp Lover, February 1996, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.27.

ZZZZ

ZABRISKIE, Andrew C.

Creeke (1)

ZACHARIADES, George

1916-1986

He used the pseudonym **The Collection** when he sold his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads through **David Feldman** in seven sales from 2002 to 2006.

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.139.

ZACZEK, Emil

-1977

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1977, Issue 6, p.171.

ZADOKS, Louise Reina

1913/14-1973

De Postwagen, August 1973, Volume 5, Issue 33, pp.3-4.

ZAGORSKY, Valéry

1955-

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.180. Listed under **Valeriy Zagorsky**.

ZAHN, J. H.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 & photograph.

ZAHN, John E.

Creeke (1)

ZAIKOWSKI, Leo

1915-

Kuhn (3)

ZAIS, Mitchell M. [Mick]

American Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 124, Issue 12, p.1161.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.27.

The American Philatelist, November 2015, Volume 129, Issue 11, p.1051.

The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.1167.

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.205.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.329.

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.455.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.638-639, 642-643 & 665-666.

The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, p.100.

ZAJICEK, Stan. J.

1879-1905

Creeke (1)

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.

The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, pp.38-39.

ZAMALLOA, Fernando Camino

1911-1994

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.155.

Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.100.

- ZAMBRANO, Juan Marín** 1924-2000
Crónica Filatélica, April 2000, Volume 17, p.24.
- ZAMEER, Ghouse Ali**
Karpbila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
- ZANCHE, Prof. Luciano de** 1940-2005
Died on the 25th January 2005.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Zanche**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Zanche**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **De Zanche**.
Postal History Journal, June 2005, Whole number 131, p.60.
- ZANDER, Viktor** 1868-1938
Maassen (2)
- ZANETTI, Dr. Fiorenzo Antonio** 1953-2007
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.189.
Vaccari News, 23rd February 2007, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 1p.
- ZANETTI, Paolo**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
- ZANGERLE, Dr. Karl**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag,
Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.112-113.

ZANONI, Robert J.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Ships; United States

ZANZIBAR, Sultan of

Creeke (1)

ZAPFE, Denise DuPont

She used the pseudonym **Mount Shasta** when she sold her collection through **H. R. Harmer (California)** in 2009.

ZARESKI, Michel

Tyler (2)

ZARIWNY, Peter

1921/22-2008

BNAPS Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org,
14th July 2010, p.3.

ZATULOVE, Paul M.

“ *A Journey of Ingenuity*” 4000 Years of Written Communication and Mail Delivery.,
11th November 2008, Harmers, London, UK, p.2.

ZAVŘEL, Jaroslav

Filatelie, 1979, Volume 29, Issue 17, p.522.

ZBORAY, Béla

1908-1986

Filatélaiai Szemle, March 1986, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.7.
Bélyegvillág - Filatélaiai Szemle, July/August 1996, Issue 7/8, p.50.

ZEBROWSKI, Henry F.

1904-

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

ZECHMEYER, Georg

1836-1899

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Often called **George** in the UK.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, p.301.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September
1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.70-71.

The Philatelist, May 1973, pp.238-240.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1,
Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.57-60.

ZECHMEYER, L.

Creeke (1)

ZEDWORNY, Herbert

-1994

Der VE-Sammler, August 1994, Whole number 300, p.5.

ZEGELKOERIER, De

See De Zegelkoerier.

ZEHERI, Georges N.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

ZEIGLER, F.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

ZEIGLER, Robert G.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.442-443 & 449

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.653 & 669.

ZEILLER, Prof. Otto

-1983

RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1983, Issue 4, p.110.

ZEITLIN, Barry

1951-

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

ZELENAK, Michael

1950/51-

New Director of Education at Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, [September/October 1989], 3pp.

ZELLER, Oskar

1903-

Maassen (2)

ZELLER, Raymond Bryant

Freethy (1)

ZEMPEL, Dr. Heinrich

1891-1970

Maassen (2)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.7.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.113.

ZENGHUA, Shen

1922-

Springbett (1)

ZENKER, AI

Precancel Newsletter and Mail Sale, September 1989, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

- ZENKER, Gotwin** 1922-2007
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, August 2007, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.66.
 Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.
 AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Issue 1, Whole number 125, pp.23-24.
- ZENNIG, Carl** 1860-1933
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- ZENZIGER, Rudolf** 1891-
 Maassen (2)
- ZERBE, Farran**
 Creeke (1)
- ZERKOWSKI, Hellmuth** -1955
 Used the pseudonym **Hazett**.
 Sammler Express, June 1956, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.168.
- ZERRITSCH, Fritz** 1888-
 Maassen (2)
- ZESEWITZ, Erhard** 1921-
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.
- ZETTERSTEN, Louis**
 Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.93.
- ZETZSCHE, Hanna**
 Born **Hanna Liedtke**.
 Zimmer (1)
- ZEYONS, Serge**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
 Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
- ZHANG, Yi-Zhi** -2005
 Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 10th July 2005.
- ZHARIVSKYI, Oleksander**
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
 Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZHEMCHUZHIN, Pavel Petrovich

Anglicised his name to **Paul Jem(tschouin)**, q.v.

ZHIFANG, Jiang

1907-1980

Philatelic Magazine, October 1980, Volume 89, Issue 1, pp.40-41.

ZIEGLER, Kathleen

Fine Arts Philatelist, May/June 1963, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.1.

ZIEGLER, Kurt

1906/07-1965

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ZIEGLER, Robert G.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.442-443.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.325.

ZIELINSKI, Ruth K.

American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

ZIEMAN, Frederick

APRL (2) Topical collecting: Birds

ZIEME, Christian

Maassen (2)

ZIGMOND, W. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Farmer** and under **Schoenberger**.

ZIJDEN, C. J. J. M. van der

1915/16-1968

World Stamps, October 1966, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.

De Aero-Philatelist, August 1968, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

ZILLGEN, Dr. Joseph

-1935

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ZIMMER, Ernst

1922-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Zimmer (1)

Ernst Zimmer: *Verzeichnis der Schriften von Ernst Zimmer.* [Index of the Writings of Ernst Zimmer.], Ernst Zimmer, Steiniggass, Germany, 4th November 2000, 24pp.

ZIMMERMAN, Al

Founded the **Al Zimmerman** company.

ZIMMERMANN, Alfred

1875-

Maassen (2)

ZIMMERMANN, Arthur

Maassen (2)

ZIMMERMAN, Bengt Einar

1905-1976

Butler (1)

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p. 32.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.43.

FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

ZIMMERMAN Jr., David M.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1980, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.118.

ZIMMERMAN, Stanley

1928-1988

He joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1948, becoming a Director in 1970.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Zimmerman**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1970, Volume 43, Issue 7, p.229.

Stamp Monthly, November 1973, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.109.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1988, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.5.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., November 1988, Whole number 25, p.[2].

ZIMMERMANN, Alfred

1875-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

ZIMMERMANN, Erich

1909-

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

ZIMMERMANN-Göllheim, Dr. Friedrich

-1967

Die Briefmarke, November 1967, Volume 15, Issue 105, p.341.

ZIMMERS, Ernst

1922-

Philatelie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, p.58.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, pp.102-104.

ZINCKGRAF, Friedrich Heinrich

1888*-1954

A Munich art dealer, he donated his library to found the **Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek**, in 1931.

Maassen (1) (*1878)

Maassen (2)

Festschrift 90 Jahre Münchener Briefmarken-Club e.V. 1905 - 1995., Münchener Briefmarken-Club, Munich, Germany, 1995, pp.5-6.

- ZINK, Josef** **1894-1966/67**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
 Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1954, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.177.
 Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.
- ZINKGRAF, Friedrich Heinrich** **1878-1954**
 Donated his library to the **Stadtbibliothek München** in 1931 to found a philatelic Section.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1953, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.204.
 Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.227.
- ZINMAN, Michael**
 APRL (1)
- ZINOPOULOS, C.**
 Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
- ZINOPOULOS, Eustratios**
 He was charged with receiving stolen goods in 1937, but was acquitted.
 The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 8, pp.171-172.
 The Philatelic Trader, 7th May 1937, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.220.
- ZINOPOULOS, Peter** **-1994**
 A partner in **Plumridge & Company**.
 Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
 PTS News, August 1994, Whole number 56, n.pp. [p.16].
- ZINSMEISTER, J. Elmer** **-1969**
 Husband of **Marian Carne Zinsmeister**.
 S.P.A. Journal, July 1969, Volume 31, Issue 11, p.664.
 The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.72.
- ZINSMEISTER, Marian Carne**
 Wife of **J. Elmer Zinsmeister**.
- ZIONI, Angelo** **1913-1980**
 FIAF (1)
 Postales de Bolivia, December 1980, Whole number 39, p.1.
- ZIPP, Karl Josef** **1928-1998**
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)
- ZIRINSKY, Steven**
 Linn's Stamp News, 28th April 2003, Volume 76, p.18.
- ZIRKENBACH, Kurt Traugott Bernhard** **1895-1972**
 Bosshard (1)
 Bosshard (2)
 Hille (1)
 Maassen (1)
 Maassen (2)

Bundesnachrichten, January 1973, Volume 25, Issue 99, pp.6-7.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, Frb 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.126.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.70.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkrieg: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.8.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.113-114.

Harry Kolpe: *Kurt Zirkenbach: 8.10.1895 – 20.9.1972: Ein Leben nur für die Philatelie.*, Harry Kolpe, Halle, Germany, 2008, 60pp.

ZIRKER, Dr. Max

1876-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ZIRKLE, Conway

Husband of **Helen Kingsbury Zirkle.**

ZIRKLE, Helen Kingsbury

1902-1976

Wife of **Conway Zirkle.**

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.59.

National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1955, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9.

ZISSLER, Ludwig

Harris (1)

ZOBEL, Handil Hart

Creeke (1)

ZOBELTITZ, Hanns von

Used the pseudonym **Flatterer.**

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ZOELLNER, Robert

Used the pseudonym **V. E.** when he exhibited his collection at ANPHILEX. The initials were those of his wife.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ZÓLKIEWSKIE, Stanislaw J.

Birch (5.4)

ZOLLEIS, Anneli

1941-

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.033.

ZOLLINGER, Nicolas

He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Mont Blanc** when he sold his collection of France through **Corinphila** in 1998.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZOLLMAN, Joseph

1922-2016

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.80-81.

American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.761.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th February 2016, Volume 89, p.13.

ZOLLNER, Peter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZOPPELLI, Dr. August

1902-1979

Maassen (2)

ZORN, Wilhelm

1929-1981

Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, p.74.

ZOSCSAK, Rudolf

1872-

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mercury Stamp Journal, June 1956, Whole number 38, pp.42-43.

ZOSS, John -1955
Pan American Federation.

ZOTOW, Eugen 1881-
Born **Ivan Grigorjewitsch Miassojedoff**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-
7 et seq.

ZOUMMEROFF, Philippe 1930-
Atout Timbres, October/November 1999, Issue 33, p.20.

ZRINJSAK, Ing. Predrag 1946-
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.184.

ZROBOK, Roman
Owned or managed **Wild Rose Philatelics**.

ZSCHIESCHE, Alwin 1843-1929
Bosshard (1) (*1846)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Philatelistische Mitteilungen, September 1925, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.325.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

ZSCHIESCHE, Carl C. 1815-
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

ZSCHÖRNECK, Dr. Werner 1925-2004
Maassen (2)

ZUAZO, Julián
He used the pseudonym **Ex Libris** when publishing a book on the Spanish 6 cuartos stamp of 1850.

ZUCKER, ?
APRL (1)

ZUEHLKE, W. H. 1874-
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

ZUG, I. A.

Creeke (1)

ZUG, John

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

ZÜHLKE, Richard

Maassen (2)

ZUMBRO, Rev. W. M.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ZUMBRO, W. W.

Creeke (1)

ZUMPE, Ottomar

Maassen (2)

ZUMSTEIN, Ernst

1880-1918

Whilst working in England, he learned much about stamps, in which he had been interested since childhood. When he returned to Berne in 1905, he established himself as a dealer, founding the house of **Zumstein**. He died during the influenza pandemic of 1918.

Armstrong (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Negus 3 See Appendix 4.

Albamarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, vol 4, Issue 12, p.226.

The Stamp Trade, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.7.

ZUMSTEIN & Cie.

When **Zumstein** returned to Berne in 1905, he established himself as a dealer, founding the house known by his name. Two years later, he founded the *Philatelistische Borsennachrichten* as his house organ. Two years later he changed its name to *Schweizerische Philatelistische Nachrichten* and in 1915 to the *Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung* for the German language edition and *Journal Philatélique de Berne* for the French. Over the years he purchased many notable collections and the Company gained an international reputation. In 1920, following the founder's death, the management of the Company was taken over by **Arthur Hertsch**. He returned the Company to its roots, trading in Swiss and classic European stamps. Their publications and **Zumstein** range of catalogues is highly regarded throughout the world. In 1941, **Max Hertsch**, **Arthur's** son became involved in the management of the firm.

The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, February 1950, New series Issue 14, pp.4-5.

The P.T.S. Journal, December 1950, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.189-190.

The Philatelic Trader, 11th November 1955, Volume 59, Issue 23, pp.531 & 533.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1995, Volume 87, Issue 11, Front cover & p.163.
Zumstein & Cie. 100 1905-2005., Zunstein, Switzerland, 2005, 48pp.
Philatelie, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, p.29.

ZURN, Karl

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,
16th October 2010, 4pp.

ZURSTRASSEN, Baron Louis

Delbeke (4) pp.79-80.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ZWART, Phil

1939/40-1990

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.
American Society for Netherlands Philately, October 1990, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

ZWEILING, Arthur

1893-1972

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmthal, Germany, 2008, pp.114-115.

ZWILLINGER, Steven

APRL (2) India

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.440.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.8. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.460-461.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.465.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.675.

ZWIMPFER, Joseph-Dagobert

1882-1959

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1959, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.107.

ZWOLLE, W. G.

1892-1940

Maassen (2)

APPENDICES

Appendix 1

PHILATELIC PSEUDONYMS

BACKGROUND

As a bibliophile, delving into the vastness of philatelic literature, I found it very discouraging to come across so many writers, particularly in the very early years when stamp collecting was still looked upon as the preserve of schoolboys, hiding their identities behind a nom de plume or pseudonym. By this I mean names or initials used when writing articles or letters in the philatelic press and occasionally even when compiling catalogues and writing books, to disguise, if not totally conceal, the identity of the writer. Over the years, the users of many pseudonyms have become known, either because of their admission or it being mentioned in the philatelic press.

Accordingly, I began to compile a bibliography of pseudonyms and their users, as I came across them. Occasionally, I would include pseudonyms used for purposes other than when writing, such as by collectors when exhibiting or selling their collections. Initials have frequently been used by editors and other well-known philatelists to save them using their full names time and time again, on the basis that their initials would be easily recognisable to the readers. However, years after the periodical was published, initials can cause problems for bibliophiles, particularly when they belong to someone unexpected, rather than simply to the editor or members of the editorial board. I have tended to be very selective about the initials I included, restricting them to important examples I did not consider reasonably obvious.

With the appearance of **Varro E. Tyler's** wonderful book on forgers: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works*⁽¹⁾, I began to include aliases.

Apart from forgers, other philatelic frauds also form an interesting group who used pseudonyms or, more-accurately, aliases. These were people, mainly exposed in the periodicals of the 1880s and 1890s, who preyed on the philatelic community. Generally, they have left a record of their passing only in their advertisements, often placed in the same magazines which subsequently revealed their histories. However, some were known to have published periodicals to further their schemes, such as **Lewis Bishop** who published four issues of *The Philatelist* from Denver Colorado⁽²⁾, which was itself a scam as the subscribers received no further issues for their money. Others fell from grace after apparently providing some service to philately, a notable example being **George P. Coffin** who published *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds*⁽³⁾ in 1887 and was sent to prison in 1888, for attempting to defraud a dealer⁽⁴⁾. I have tried to limit the aliases included, to those who used the medium of the philatelic press to perpetrate their iniquities and whose names or aliases may thereby come to the attention of today's reader.

When I began to collect biographies of philatelists, I soon realised that many philatelists had deliberately changed their names during their philatelic lifetimes. For example, people of German descent living in both the UK and USA, often changed their names during the two World Wars in order to avoid the inevitable backlash against "enemy" nationals, and I considered these changes worthy of inclusion in my list of pseudonyms. The Austrian literature dealer, **Fritz Billig** operating in the United States under the name **Billings** only for the duration of the Second World War, is an example of this. The many changes simply

caused by the lack of accents in English, such as using **ue** for **ü** in **Mueller**, are necessarily ignored.

As an aside, the most notable philatelist who changed his name due to the prevailing anti-German sentiment was **King George V** of Great Britain. In 1917, he changed the name of his family from **Wettin** to **Windsor**, the site of one of his main family homes. Naturally, this change had no philatelic consequences which concern us here.

A second category of philatelists who deliberately changed their names was women who married. Although there are numerous examples and some, such as **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths** (1923-1990) who was born **Marilyn Smith**, married **Harvey R. Warm** to become **Lynne S. Warm** (divorced 1976) and subsequently married **John Oliver Griffiths**, possibly deserve inclusion, I have omitted them all on the basis that that most of them probably did not publish under their maiden names and their inclusion would lengthen this list substantially with no resultant benefit. In any case, once again, those that I have come across are included in the body of this work.

Occasionally, I have listed a pseudonym where I do not know who the user was. The reason for this is that I would dearly like to know the user's name and have made the entry in the hope that someone can fill in the missing details. Similarly, I would like to be informed of any other pseudonyms and their users that I have omitted.

After I had been compiling this list for some time I realised that, over the nearly 150 years of philatelic publishing, several persons may well have used obvious pseudonyms such as **A Collector** and so I began to add the details about when the pseudonym was used in a publication, or other information (even a reference, occasionally) to make the identification more certain. Where I have added information as to where a pseudonym was used, it merely indicates where I know it to have been used. It does not indicate that it was not used elsewhere or at another period. In addition, I often found the reasons behind some philatelists choice of pseudonym fascinating and so I began to include them also.

INTRODUCTION TO PSEUDONYMS

It has long been recognised that writers often publish using names other than their own. Indeed, so widespread did this practice become that the term *nom de plume* (literally *name of feather*, alluding to the time when writing was done with a sharpened quill) was coined in France and adopted verbatim into English nearly two hundred years ago. Some authors have taken this practice to the extreme, such as the well-known French writer **Voltaire**, itself a pseudonym for **François Marie Arouet** (1694-1778), who used 172 additional pseudonyms and the English writer **Daniel Defoe** (1660-1731) who used about 200, and whose real name was almost certainly **Daniel Foe**⁽⁵⁾.

In former times and even in some countries today, adopting a false name was a necessity for those whose writings expressed opinions differing from those of the Establishment and which could therefore be considered seditious. In these less troubled philatelic times, pseudonyms are generally used by those writing columns for magazines in order to distance the information from its source. For example, market tips columns are almost invariably written by dealers whose use of a pseudonym avoids controversy. It also provides the magazine with continuity as column writers change but the column remains the same – see **W. E. Fyndem** as a recent example.

Unfortunately, as is so often the case, there have been those who have abused the privilege of writing anonymously and used the opportunity to publish personal comments and attacks on others. **Ralph P. Spooner**, the editor of *The New York Stamp* reported in 1892 that some contemporary editors had claimed that no noms de plume should be permitted since they could aim to injure an enemy or rival. It was his view however, that there was need for anonymity both by writers, who do not care to have their names in print, and papers who wish to avoid other editors approaching their writers⁽⁶⁾.

The following year, **Walter A. Withrow**, writing in *The Stamp*, postulated that nearly half of the articles appearing in United States philatelic magazines were published under a nom de plume and pondered as to why this should be the case⁽⁷⁾.

I was always under the impression that such inter-personal vilification, either pseudonymously or in the open, died out in philately with the end of the amateur and boy-publishers of the late 19th century. However, that it was a continuing problem was demonstrated by the eminent philatelic bibliophile, **Ralph A. Kimble**, writing on the matter in 1941 in his capacity as editor of *The American Philatelist*, who revealed that writing anonymously in order to attack others, was at that time being considered as a reason for expelling members from the American Philatelic Society⁽⁸⁾. This view was challenged by **Eveleen Severn**, the editor of *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, who noted that in her experience, the use of pen names was not to disguise the identity of the writer when attacking others but generally for more-benign reasons. In addition, she recalled **Kimble** writing under a pen name in earlier days⁽⁹⁾.

Another difficulty arising from the use of pseudonyms, was the reduced weight accorded to articles bearing them, since the standing of the author was not known. Pseudonymous articles suffered from other problems which were pointed out by **Edward J. Nankivell** the editor of *Gibbons Stamp Weekly*, when he announced in 1908 that in future all writers should be willing to put their names to articles they submitted to him for publication⁽¹⁰⁾. On the other hand, **Al Burns**, editor of the *Weekly Philatelic Gossip* noted in an editorial in 1932 that many of that magazine's writers who used pseudonyms were well-known authors outside philately and wrote anonymously in order separate their two writings. He then goes on to provide many examples of notable non-philatelic writers who used a pseudonym^(10a).

Pseudonyms and initials certainly give those that come after them the problem of identifying the user. Although the owners' names may have been known to their peers, the passage of time has often caused their identity to be lost. Fortunately, the users of many pseudonyms have become known over the years and are sometimes revealed in biographies or obituary notices. Tension between writers has also resulted in the revelation of pseudonym users, such as occurred in a series of articles published in 1893 by **Lieut. V. B. Justice** who revealed the owners of a number of pseudonyms in a series of articles⁽¹¹⁾, until the writer was himself revealed to be **Cleve Scott**, a well-known author and publisher⁽¹²⁾.

Just occasionally, we can gain an insight into the identity of a pseudonym user owing to the researches of some bibliophile. Such a case was provided by **Victor Marsh**, probably the greatest philatelic literature dealer in the world in the early years of the twentieth Century, trading under the pseudonym **H. Edgar Weston**. After more than three decades of searching, he managed to identify the publisher of the first Spanish catalogue of 1864⁽¹³⁾, previously known only by his initials **J. M. V. de C.**, as **José Maria Vergés de Cardona**.

PREVIOUS LISTS OF PSEUDONYMS

In 2002, **Gini Horn**, the Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library, published a list of forty-three philatelic pseudonyms in the Library's magazine the *Philatelic Literature Review*⁽¹⁴⁾. In response, I sent her my own list numbering one hundred and sixty-seven examples, which was published later that same year⁽¹⁵⁾. Inevitably, this publicity brought forth further examples from correspondents like **Wolfgang Maassen**, who provided a number of German pseudonyms. However, most subsequent additions have simply come from my general reading of old philatelic papers.

Six years later, in 2008, my enlarged list, containing some 340 pseudonyms, was serialised in the *Stamp Lover*⁽¹⁶⁾.

Having become involved with MonacoPhil 2013, I provided a simplified listing of some six hundred pseudonyms for inclusion in the exhibition catalogue: *Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schoubrechts: Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.**, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512.

Since it will be many years before this list is published once again, I intend to keep it current as an integral part on my *Bibliography of Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* so that an up to date version will be permanently available to students.

TERMINOLOGY RELATED TO PSEUDONYMS

aka	<i>Also known as</i> – i.e. an alias.
Alias	An alternative name assumed temporarily.
Allonym	A pen name which is borrowed and not made up.
Anonym	The assumed or false name
Assumed name	A name which is used by preference
Nickname	A name given by someone else.
Nom de guerre	A name adopted during a war
Nom de plume	A name used when publishing written works.
Pen name	A name used when publishing written works.
Pet name	A name given by adults, usually parents or relatives.
Professional name	A name used only in a person's professional life
Pseudonym	A consciously adopted alternative name.
Sobriquet or Soubriquet	A descriptive nickname
Stage name	Name used by an actor or performer.

REFERENCES

1. **Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.***, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, 60pp. {Reprinted with additions, from *The Philatelist*, December 1974, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.78-79; February 1975, Issue 5, pp.132-134; March, Issue 6, pp.164-167; April, Issue 7, pp.195-197; May, Issue 8, pp.227-230; June, Issue 9, pp.259-263; July, Issue 10, pp.292-295; August, Issue 11, pp.323-326 & September, Issue 12, pp.368-369.}
Also: 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991.
2. *About the covers.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1987, Volume 36, Issue 2, Front cover

- & p.125.
3. **George P. Coffin:** *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds.*, Freeport, ME, USA, 1887, 10pp.
 4. The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.289.
 5. **Adrian Room:** *Dictionary of Pseudonyms.* 3rd edition, McFarland & Company, Jefferson, NC, USA, 1998, 404pp.
 6. **[Ralph Perkins Spooner (Editor)]:** *Editorial.*, The New York Stamp, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
 7. **Walter A. Withrow:** "*Philatelic nom de plumes*"., The Stamp, June 1893, Volume 2. Issue 3, p.47.
 8. **R. A. Kimble:** *Anonymous writing.*, American Philatelist, December 1941, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.172.
 9. **[Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn (Editor)]:** *Pen names.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th January 1942, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.26.
 10. **[Edward J. Nankivell (Editor)]:** *Anonymous or pseudonymous articles.*, Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 19, p.292.
 - 10a **[Al Burns]:** *In defense of anonymity.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.80.
 11. **Lieut. V. B. Justice:**
Philatelic Chips., The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.
Philatelic Murmurs., The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.47-48.
Philatelic Rustlings., The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.70-71.
 12. Philatelic Argosy, 1893. {Reprinted in The Philatelic Era, April 1893, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.355.}
 13. **Victor Marsh:** *A mystery solved for philatelic bibliographers.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1954, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.224.
 14. **Gini Horn:** *From the library Q & A desk.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.124-125.
 15. **Brian J. Birch:** *A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.
 16. **Brian J. Birch:** *A new list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Stamp Lover, December 2008, Volume 100, Issue 6, pp.244-246; February 2009, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.26; April, Issue 2, pp.43-44; October, Issue 5, pp.133-134 & December, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

LIST OF PSEUDONYMS

INTRODUCTION

What follows is a list of the philatelic pseudonyms and aliases I have come across and which philatelists may encounter during their researches in the hobby's literature and auction catalogues. Occasionally, I have included pseudonyms that are highly unlikely to be encountered in the literature of philately, purely for their general interest. Usually, these relate to famous personalities who were also stamp collectors such as **Yul Brynner** and **Bela Lugosi**. I have included the bare minimum of information in the following entries since the full details are given in the body of this work.

Pseudonyms take many forms, from simple initials (e.g. **A. C. y T.**), those having the appearance of real names (e.g. **A. Bernard**), through descriptive expressions (e.g. **A Gentleman of France**), to phrases or sayings (e.g. **Damus Petimusque Vicissim**), with a myriad of styles in between. Unlike conventional names, it is obviously difficult to put such a mixture into a typical alphabetical order. Accordingly, I have used a strict letter by letter, word by word alphabetical order to simplify finding the pseudonyms. Punctuation within the pseudonym is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation.

On numerous occasions, I have seen pseudonyms quoted incorrectly or, more-commonly, partially, - generally missing out the initial article of the name e.g. **A, An, De, The**, etc., or the title e.g. **Capt., Lieut., Dr., Mr.** or **Miss**. Accordingly, this must be taken into account when trying to find a pseudonym and electronic searches of a digital version of this document are recommended although a few cross-references are included for common errors.

The dates given after the pseudonym users' names are their years of birth and death respectively, where these are known.

AAAA

A. Bernard used by **Burkhard Bernhard Assmus** (1855/56-)
Used when forging the unissued VR official 1d. black of Great Britain in the early 1890s. Derived from the initial of his family name and the anglicised version of his Christian name.

A. Burmeister used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and early 1890s.

A. C. y T. used by **Dr Antonio Comas Torregrosa** (1868-1918)
Used when he wrote the first philatelic handbook in Spain in 1893, entitled *Filatelia*.

A. C. Kline used by **John William Kline** (1824-1892)
Used when advertising as a stamp dealer and when publishing America's first stamp catalogue; *The Stamp Collector's Manual*, Philadelphia, PA, USA, in 1862 and the subsequent editions up to 1868. The reason behind the pseudonym may well have been the fact that the first edition of the catalogue was pirated almost entirely from **Mount Brown's** first edition of the same year. Recent research indicates that the actual publisher was his wife **Adelia C. Kline** (1825-1899).

A. C. Roe used by **Albert C. Roessler** (1883-1952)
Used as the address on many of his philatelically-inspired covers to disguise their

origin

- A. Cameron & Co.** used by **G. Campbell** ()
Used as a trading name when he was committing frauds in the early days of philately.
- A. Churchill** used by **Arthur Churchill Emerson** (1845/46-)
Used as a trading name when he was a stamp dealer in London, UK in the 1880s and 1890s. Derived from his given names.
- A Collector** used by **W. H. Wright** ()
Used when publishing *A Catalogue of British, Colonial and Foreign Postage Stamps.*, Gloucester, UK, 1863. The use of a pseudonym would appear to have been a wise, if unsuccessful, precaution since the work was plagiarised from the third edition of **Mount Brown's** catalogue.
- A. Erdmann** used by **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald** (1861-1926)
Used when publishing *Philatelistisches Kommerzbuch zum 15. Stiftungsfest des Deutschen Philat.-Verbandes.*, Gössnitz, Austria, 1905.
- A. F.** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the 1860s.
- A. F. Ewfacts** used by **Ralph Perkins Ashcroft** (1874-)
Used when publishing articles. Derived from the phrase *A few facts*.
- A. Franz** used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles. Derived by reversing his first and second names.
- A Gentleman from Massachusetts** used by **J. C. Fuller** ()
Used in *The American Stamp Mercury* in July 1870 when describing his finds of the Mobile and Livingston, Confederate locals.
- A Gentleman of France** used by **Tholas George Wayman** (1882-)
Used when publishing articles in England in the 1800s.
- A. Gerdt** used by **Andreas Gerhauser** (1856-1937)
Used when writing articles in Germany.
- A. L. Bert** used by **Albert Newman** (1880/81-1970)
Used when publishing articles. Derived from his first name.
- A London Collector** user not known
Published an article with **W. A. S. Westoby** in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in 1874.
- A. M. Andrews Jr.** used by **J. T. McFarland** ()
Used in USA in the late 1880s and early 1890s, when dealing in forged stamps.
- A Member** used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used in *The Philatelist* of 1869 when reporting a paper he presented to the Philatelic Society, London.

- A. Niven** used by **Edgar Lewy** (1926-1991)
Used when writing articles.
- A. P.** used by **Alexander Perris** ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.
- A. P.** used by **Edward Tresoldi Granger** ()
Used when he sold his collections through **Robson Lowe** from 1944 to 1945 by both auction and private treaty.
- A. Palette** used by **William A. Warner** (-1892)
Used when writing articles for the American press in the late 1880s. It was based on his being an artist.
- A Parisian Collector** used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used when contributing to *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the 1860s and 1870s. Although he was English, **Westoby** was living in Paris when he wrote the articles under this pseudonym.
- A Philatelist** used by **George Overy Taylor** (1845-1904)
Used when writing *On varieties and why they should be collected* in *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* of the 1867 (Volume 5).
- A Post Card Collector** used by **H. A. de Joannis** ()
Used when writing articles on post cards in *The Philatelic Record* in 1879.
- A Post Card Collector** used by **G. Campbell** ()
Used when writing articles on post cards in *The Philatelic Record* in 1887. This may well have been a continuation of the series begun by **H. A. de Joannis**.
- A. Specialist** used by **L. N. Christea** ()
Used when writing an article on the centenary of the Moldavian Bulls stamps in *The Stamp Lover* in 1957.
- A Stamp Collector** used by **Frederick William Booty** (1841-1924)
Used for the first two editions of his stamp catalogue; *Aids to Stamp Collectors.*, Brighton, UK, 1862.
- A Stamp Collector** used by **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when writing a letter to *The Philatelist* of April 1867.
- A Timbrophilist** used by **John Kerr Tiffany** (1842-1897)
Used when writing a letter to *The Missouri Republican* on the 5th February 1870, regarding the St. Louis Postmaster's stamps.
- A. v. D. Lubota** used by **Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau** (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles for his own magazine, *A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler* in the 1870s.
- A. West** used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)

Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

- A Western Gentleman** used by **A. Murl Kimmel** (1899-1976)
Used when his library was sold by **Leonard Hartmann** in 1979.
- A Whittier Longfellow** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when writing his leaflet, *The Romance of a Common Stamp*. The leaflet was humorous blank verse, written in the style of the poet **Henry Wadsworth Longfellow** and the pseudonym was derived both from *A wittier Longfellow* and a reference to **John Greenleaf Whittier**, an American Quaker poet.
- Abaco** used by **Hugh W. Wood** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Bahamas through **Grosvenor** in 2010.
- ABC** used by **A. B. Cook** ()
Used when his stamp collection was sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1947.
- Adard de Laplante** used by **Edgar Edard de Laplante** (1820-1881)
Adopted in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in *L'Annuaire du Commerce* in the early days of philately.
- Adolf Aaronsohn** used by **Adolph L'Arronge** (1838-1908)
Use not known.
- Adrian Opkins** used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used when writing articles. It was a pun on the name of an old friend **Adrian Hopkins** who used the pseudonym **Hadrian Opkins**.
- Aguilas** used by **R. Paliafito** ()
Used when he sold the second part of his collection of Mexico through **Soler y Llach** in 1997.
- Ajax Jakes** used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in *The Philatelist* from 1966 to 1980.
- Akropolis** used by **Nikolaus Wasdekis** ()
Used when selling his collection of Greece through **Corinphila** in 1987.
- Al Staines** used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.
- Albert Roth** used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.
- Albis** used by **Jules Marcou** (1824-1898)
Used when writing articles in *Le Timbrophile* from 1865. Derived from his having a fair beard, *albis* being French for *white* or *unpigmented*?
- Albis** used by **Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau** (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles.

- Aldo Laghi** used by **Giulio Bolaffi** (1902-1987)
Used by this noted Italian stamp dealer when he was a partisan during the Second World War, in order to disguise his identity.
- Alexander Michael Hodson** used by **Aleksander Stocki** (1897-1960)
A Polish stamp dealer who settled in Scotland after the Second World War. Used when he changed his name by deed-poll in 1955 to match that of **Mildred Hodson**, with whom he lived and under whose name he was trading.
- Alexander Stocks** used by **Aleksander Stocki** (1897-1960)
A Polish stamp dealer who settled in Scotland after the Second World War. Used to anglicise his name in 1948.
- Alford** used by ? **Gersdorf** ()
Used when selling his collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1993.
- Alfred Jingle** used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when he wrote article(s) for *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* during its early years.
- Alfred P.** used by **Alfred Potiquet** ()
Used when he compiled the first commercial stamp catalogue, published in Paris on the 21st of December 1861, although dated 1862. No author is given but the *Introduction* is signed **Alfred P.**
- Alfred Turner** used by **John Walter Scott** (1845-1919)
Used as the name of the editor, when publishing whole numbers 52-60 of *The America Journal of Philately* in 1872.
- Alfred von der Lubota** used by **Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau** (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles for his own magazine, *A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler* in the 1870s.
- Alicante** user not known
Used by a Spaniard when his library was sold by **Schwanke & Sohn** in 2000.
- Alpha** used by **Alan M. Berkun** ()
Used when his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps was sold by **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2006.
- Alpha** used by **C. Gloyn** ()
Used when advertising his forthcoming periodical *Stamp-Collector*, from Manchester, UK, in 1863.
- Alpha** used by **D. R. Walker** ()
Used in 1863 when advertising as a dealer.
- Alpha** used by **Alan Berkun** ()
Used when selling his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2006.
- Alphonse** used by **Alphonse de Rothschild** ()

Used when selling various collections of Italian States, Modena & Romagna and Greece through **Phillips** in a number of sales over the period 1984 to 1996.

Aly used by **A. Levray** ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

Amateur used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* from 1867 to 1874. It was used to indicate that the author was a collector, not a stamp dealer. The previous editor of the magazine had originally used **An Amateur**.

Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses See **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses**.

Amazon used by ? **Pracchia** ()
Used when selling his Brazil collection through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1966 and **David Feldman** in 1987.

An Absentee Delegate used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used in 1938 when publishing a satirical leaflet about the British Philatelic Congress. The pseudonym was based on the fact that he was unable to attend that year's Congress.

An Amateur used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in 1866. It was used to indicate that the author was a collector, not a stamp dealer. The following year, the new editor of the magazine simplified it to **Amateur**.

An Old Collector used by **H. Oxenden Weare** (ca.1855-)
Used when writing articles in *The Philatelic Record* from 1880.

André Melanjoie used by **André Savoie** (1937?-1976)
It was his name at birth.

Angela used by **Alessandro Glaray** ()
Used when selling his collection of San Marino through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 2000.

Angus McTavish used by **Frank Fitzroy Lamb** (1881-1936)
Used when writing the *Current chatter* column in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1907-1914, whilst he was editor.

Anon Y. Mouse used by **John McClure Hotchner** (1943-)
Used when writing a philatelic column in *The Virginia Philatelic Forum* from 1976. The column was subsequently published as a book under his own name: **John M. Hotchner: Facts and Fantasy about Philately.**, 21st Century Stamp Company, Melbourne, FL, USA, 1992. Derived from the word Anonymous.

Antonia used by **Adriano Landini** ()
Used when selling his collections of Hong Kong, Treaty Ports and Foreign Post Offices in China through **Robson Lowe**, Tokyo in 1981.

Appolonia used by **David Sellman** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Bermuda King George VI Key Plates through

Grosvenor in 2005.

- Area** used by **Ralph Perkins Ashcroft** (1874-)
Used when publishing articles.
- Argos** used by **Abel Fontaine** (1849-1926)
Used when publishing articles in the Argentine periodical *El Filatelista Sud-Americano*.
- Argus** used by **Pierre Marie Mahé** (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in *Le Timbrophile*.
- Aristocrat** used by **Alan Berkun** ()
Used when selling his collection of First Day Covers and earliest documented uses through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007
- Arisztid Olt** used by **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko** (1882-1956)
Used as a stage name when appearing in films in Hungary, just after the First World War. He is better known as **Bela Lugosi**.
- Arleigh Gaines** used by **Ronald L. Ginns** ()
Used when publishing *United Nations Philately*, better known as the *Gaines Catalogue*.
- Armin Hull** used by **Ellic Paul Howe** (1910-1991)
Used when producing propaganda forgeries for British Intelligence during the Second World War.
- Arnaldo** used by **Luis Blas Alvarez** ()
Used when publishing an article in *Correo Filatélico* in 1963.
- Arthur King** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles, probably in *Stamp Magazine*, *Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s. Derived from his being originally from Cornwall, as was **King Arthur**.
- Atlanticus** used by **Alfred F. Lichtenstein** (1876-1947)
Used by the purchaser of the pair of Canada 12d. stamps in 1942 and attributed to **Lichtenstein** since they featured in his collection shortly afterwards.
- Auction Co.** used by **Harmers International Inc.**
Used on the catalogue cover when auctioning their own working library in September 2014.
- Auction House** used by **Harmers International Inc.**
Used inside the catalogue when auctioning their own working library in September 2014.
- August Bohm** used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.
- Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana**

See **The Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana.**

Avancez used by **David Howarth Hill** (1851-1926)
Used when corresponding with English magazines in the 1880s.

BBBB

B. A. Reras used by **Antonio Barreras** ()
Used when publishing an article in *El Curioso Americano* in 1901.

B. E. Crole used by **Bruno Emil König** (1833-1902)
Used when publishing articles.

B. O. Bachter used by **Leon Norman Williams** (1914-1999)
Used when joining the Stadtpost Collectors Club in the 1990s

Balbo used by **F. W. Gerhard Schmidt** (1901-1959)
Used as a nickname.

Barclays used by **Barclays Bank**
Used when a collection of Gibraltar postal history owned by the Bank was sold by **Phillips** in 1987.

Barem used by **Benjamin Alec Remington** (1914-1997)
Used when exhibiting his collections internationally. It was derived from his initials and the first three letters of his surname.

Bark N. Tine used by **F. Putney Jr.** ()
Used in America in the early 1893 when writing articles in *The Stamp*, for example.

Bavaria used by **Johannes Sigmar Elster** (1863-1922)
Used when selling his collection of Bavaria through **Corinphila** in 1977.

Beaver Creek used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock** (1905-1991)
Used when his collection of crowned circle handstamps was sold by **Phillips** in 1988.

Bela Lugosi used by **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko** (1882-1956)
Used as a stage name when appearing in films in USA. Derived from his home town Lugos in Hungary (now Lugoj in Romania).

Ben used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

Bertram Aussem used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

Billings Stamp Company used by **F. Fritz Billig** (1902-1986)
Used as a trading name during the Second World War to avoid anti-German sentiment.

Bonham Richards used by **Richard Goodman** ()
Used when writing the science fiction novel *World Without Cats* in 2014.

- Bookworm** used by **Carl Beck** (1879-1929)
Used when publishing articles. He edited a periodical in Germany in the 1920s entitled *Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm*. [*The Philatelic Bookworm*.]
- Bookworm** used by **Harry Hayes** (1925-2011)
Used in *The Stamp Lover* in the 1960s when writing an article extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. He was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK at the time.
- Boris Pritt** used by **Abraham Boris Prilutzki** (1904-1996)
Used to anglicise his name in 1959.
- Bruce Conde** used by **Bruce-Alfonso de Bourbon-Conde**
Used to both anglicise and shorten his name.
- Bruce Garden** used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.
- Bruce Grenville** used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used from 1981 to 2000 when producing bogus philatelic material in Australia.
- Buccaneer** used by **Philip Gosse** ()
Used when publishing articles.
- Buck Luvva** used by **Harry Hayes** (1925-2011)
Used when publishing articles. He was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK at the time.
- CCCC
- C ...** used by ? **Courtois** ()
Used when his collection of ballons montés were sold by **J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau** in 1979.
- C. B.** used by **Carl Beck** (1879-1929)
Used to sign articles.
- C. B.** used by **A. Scott & Company**
Used with the address *Post Office, Birmingham*, in adverts in the early 1870s when the Company was purveying forgeries.
- C. D. Desai** used by **Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee** (1888/89-1948)
Used whilst collecting stamps.
- C. H. Clarke** used by **C. E. Moore** ()
Used 1862 and 1863 when publishing price lists of stamps. The pseudonym was his mother's maiden name.
- C. T.** used by **Mrs Charlotte Tebay** (-1902)
Used to sign a rare pamphlet *Reply of a Philatelist to the Query "Cui Bono"*., dated 1878.

- Canadensis** used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s.
This is the English Canadian version of the name.
- Canadiensis** used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s.
This is the French Canadian version of the name.
- Cantus** used by **Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin Ton** (1882-1951)
Used when writing articles in Germany.
- Capt. Blaguefort** used by **Jacques Amable Legrand** (1820-1912)
Used when writing an article on the stamps of Zanzibar in *L'Ami de Timbres* of August and September 1875.
- Carl Praeger** used by **Charles J. Peterson** ()
Used when writing the column *Our European Letter* for H. L. Lindquist's magazine, *Stamps*, from about 1962 to 1966. At the time, he was a civilian employee of the American Army working in Europe and was not supposed to moonlight for other organisations. **Carl** is German for **Charles** but the origin of **Praeger** is lost. (Private communication with **Charlie Peterson** in 2008.)
- Carolina** used by **Caesar Cone** ()
Used when his collection of superb mint United States was sold by **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.
- Cawardine** used by **George Francis** ()
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain in the **Spink** auction of the 20th September 2001.
- Cecil Norman** used by **Norman Cecil Baldwin** ()
Used when reviewing books in *The Aero Field*. It was derived by reversing his first two names.
- Cedrex** Possibly used by **Edward Ceder** ()
Used when publishing an article in *Seaposter* in 1952.
- Celestina** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s.
- Centurion** used by **Gordon Smith** (1856-1905)
Used when writing an article in *The Stamp News Annual* of 1894.
- Chappaqua** used by **Charles G. Thatcher** ()
Used when selling his collection of premium quality mint United States through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 1997.
- Charity Boxall** used by **Christine Matthews** (1933/34-1994)
Used as her professional name when she collaborated with her husband **Jeffrey Matthews** on the design and writing up of British stamps and on the occasional article in the philatelic press. It was her maternal grandmother's maiden name.

- Charles Barnett** used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- Charles Maximilian McMiram** used by **Charles Maximilian Nemeč** ()
Used to anglicise his name when he settled in England after the Second World War. He simply adopted his wife's maiden name.
- Charles Sekula** used by **Géza Székula** ()
Probably used when he was carrying out fraudulent activities.
- Charlotteville** used by **John Michael** (1939-2010)
Used when his collection of Togo was sold by **Sothebys** in 1984.
- Chas. F. Williams** used by **George Graf** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- Cheth** used by **Edward Benjamin Evans** (1846-1922)
Used when corresponding with *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in the 1860s and 1870s.
- Chezelles** used by **E. Régnard** ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.
- Chinese Ma** used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.
- Choonilal Devkaran Desai** used by **Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee** ()
Used when collecting and exhibiting stamps.
- Christopher Beresford** used by **Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley** (1921-2001)
Used when selling his stamp collection through **Robson Lowe**.
- Christopher West** used by **Elliott Perry** (1884-1972)
Used by this well-known dealer when writing articles about US revenues in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* from 1916 to 1918 and on books based from them. Derived from the name of his wife, **Christiana Westlake**.
- Chrysopolis** used by **Franco Carpanelli** ()
Used when selling his collection of Parma through **Sergio Santachiara** in 2012.
- Cihangir** used by **Richard Schaefer** ()
Used when selling his postal history collection through **Corinphila** in 2000.
- Classic** used by **Alphonse de Rothschild** ()
Used when his Norway collection was sold by **Phillips** in 1981.
- Clifford** used by **Edward C. Dodd** ()
Used when writing the *Chicago Notes* column in the *Weekly Philatelic Era* in the early 1900s. This pseudonym was erroneously ascribed to **John J. Oesch** by some.
- Collection** See **The Collection**.

- Collector** used by **Raymond Raife** ()
Used when writing a philatelic column in *The Boy's Own Paper*.
- Como** used by **Guido Craveri** ()
Used when selling his United States 1847 collection through **Matthew Bennett** in 2002.
- Compiler** used by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.** (1860-1932)
Used in 1921 to disguise his identity when writing a note about his index to philatelic articles in *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, of which he was the editor at the time.
- Conca D'Oro** used by **G. Russo** ()
Used when selling his Sicily collection through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunden** in 1972.
- Connoisseur** used by **Alfred A. Weinberger** (1872-1946)
Used when selling his British Empire collection through **H. R. Harmer** in 1944.
- Consort** used by **Claude Cartier** (1925-1975)
Used when his collection of Canada was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1977.
- Cornelius Wrinkle** used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing the *Talk of the Town* column in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*. He continued to use it in *Gibbons' Stamp Weekly* when he became editor and subsequently when he became the founding editor of *The Postage Stamp* in 1907. Following his death, this pseudonym was taken over by the new editor, **Frederick James Melville**.
- Cornelius Wrinkle** used by **Frederick John Melville** (1882-1940)
Used when he took over the editor's role for *The Postage Stamp* following the death of **Edward James Nankivell**.
- Correos** used by **James M. Chute** (1846-)
Used when writing articles in America in the 1870s and 1880s.
- Court** used by **Giulio Bolaffi** (1902-1987)
Used when selling his collections of Germany, Italy and Italian States through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** over the years 1965-1970.
- Crawford** used by **F. N. Massoth Jr.** (1871-1909)
Used when publishing articles in the American press in the early 1890s.
- Crystal** used by **Rae Ehrenberg** ()
Used when he sold his collection of United States Officials, Essays and Proofs through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1981.
- Custos** used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when publishing articles.
- Cyril Deighton** used by **Leonard Cyril Deighton** (1929-)
Used by this famous novelist to disguise his identity when joining philatelic societies.

DDDD

- D.** used by **Léon Dubus** (1894-1981)
Used when selling his collection of French cancellations through **Pothion & Robineau** from 1974 to 1977.
- D. H. H.** used by **David Howarth Hill** (1850-1926)
Used when corresponding with *The Philatelist* in December 1868 and subsequent issues up to 1876.
- D. J. M. V. de C.** used by **Don José Maria Vergés de Cardona** ()
Used to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.
- D. R.** used by **Carl Lindenberg** (1850-1928)
Used in place of **D. Richter** when writing articles for numerous German magazines around the turn of the 19th century.
- D. Richter** used by **Carl Lindenberg** (1850-1928)
Used when writing articles for numerous German magazines around the turn of the 19th century.
- Daisy** used by **Henri Grand** (1927-)
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1996.
- Dâk** used by **William Wilmot Corfield** (1859-1919)
Used when publishing articles and poems while he was living in India.
- Dallas** used by **William Graue** ()
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain and British Empire through **Sotheby's** in 1990.
- Damus Petimusque Vicissim** used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in 1865 on the article *The postage stamps of British Guiana*. It is the motto of British Guiana meaning *We give and we seek in turn*.
- David R. Kirch** used by **Serge L. Cuhat** ()
Used when selling his collection of Zeppelin Post through **Ulrich Felzmann** in 2003.
- De Rives de Seine** used by **Capt. E. de Belleville** ()
Used when writing articles in *Le Timbre-Poste* from 1864 and in *Le Timbrophile* from 1865. It is derived from the French for *The Banks of the Seine*, which is possibly where he lived or was brought up.
- Defas** used by **Ulf Sahlberg** ()
Used when selling his collection of Swedish postal history through **Postiljonen** in 1995.
- Delandre** used by **Gaston Aimé Camille Fontanille** (1883-1927)
Used when he was producing labels and seals during the First World War. He used

many other pseudonyms, such as **The Baron Allard; Count of Chabanes; The Marquis of Vaurens** and **Commander Deville**, when operating his many fraudulent ventures. However, since none of these related to philately, they have not been included in this list.

- Disgruntled** used by **Eric William Mann** (1882-1954)
Used for his letter published as the editorial in the August/September 1952 issue of *The London Philatelist*.
- Disraeli** used by **Tony Eastgate** (1928-2016)
Used when he sold his collection of Malta through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 1994.
- Dixey** used by **Herbert Crane Beardsley** ()
Used when publishing articles.
- Dixey** used by **Hiram Edmund Deats** (1870-1963)
Used when publishing articles.
- Dixon** used by **Herbert Humphreys** ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.
- Docteur Magnus**
See **Dr. Magnus**.
- Donau** used by **Provera** ()
Used when selling his collection of Austria through **Corinphila** in 1981.
- Dos-y-Medio** used by **George Kirke Jeffryes** (1867/68-)
Used as a nickname after the value of one of his most successful forgeries – the 1861 2½c stamp of Colombia.
- Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem** used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
An expanded version of **Dr. Thebussem**, used when publishing collections of his works.
- Dr. G.B.** used by **Toni Abele** (-1992)
Used when writing articles on old Swiss stamps in the *Basler Taube* from 1958 to 1961.
- Dr. K. Hayes** used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.
- Dr. Magnus** used by **Jacques Amable Legrand** (1820-1912)
Used widely when publishing articles in the European philatelic press from the 1860s onward. It is a pun on his surname, *Le grand* being French for *The large one*, and the fact that he was a doctor.
- Dr. Nörgler** used by **Hans Brendicke** (1850-1925)
Used when publishing articles.

Dr. Phil A. T. Lista used by **Jerman Greve** ()
Used when publishing books in 1895 & 1900 in Chile. Derived from *Philatelist*, Spanish for philatelist.

Dr. Phil A. Telius used by **José Luis Guerra Aguiar** ()
Used when publishing an article in *Los Tres* in 1954.

Dr. Thebussem used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when publishing articles and books in Spain and elsewhere from the 1860s on. It was based on the Spanish word *Embuste* meaning *Fiction*

Dragon used by **Norman Townsend** ()
Used when selling his collection of China 1878-1949 through **Michael Rogers Inc.** in 1988.

Drain used by **Victor Eugène Miard** (1893-1971)
Used when producing cinderella material in France. It was his family name in reverse.

Droap used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when writing letters about **Cervantes**. It is an anagram of **Pardo**.

Du Bois used by **Hiroyuki Inoue** (-2004)
Used when his collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads 1855-72 was sold through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007.

Duplex used by **Bertram William Henry Poole** (1880-1957)
Used when publishing a catalogue of postmarks in 1898 and writing articles on postmarks. It is derived from the name of a type of postmark.

Durham used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock** (1910//11-1963)
Used when his collection of Great Britain was sold by **Phillips, Son & Neale** in 1993 and 1994.

d'Yves le Pontik used by **Stephane Strowski** (1870-)
Used when publishing articles.

EEEE

E. A. Miller used by **C. J. Fuelscher** ()
Used following the failure of his business, the **Mound City Stamp Company** of St. Louis, to disguise the fact that he was dealing in stamps again. It was derived from his wife's maiden name.

E. De Rives de Seine used by **Capt. E. de Belleville** ()
Used when writing articles in *Le Timbre-Poste* from 1863 to 1864. It is derived from the French for *The Banks of the Seine*, which is possibly where he lived or was brought up.

E. Quere Philman used by **Every Paget** (1875-)
Used when publishing articles.in USA in the 1890s.

- E. Rawolik III** used by **Robert E. Taylor** ()
Used when he reviewed stamp mixtures on paper for *Linn's Stamp News* from 1988-1998. The pseudonym spells kiloware backwards and the III refers to the fact that he was their third such columnist. The column was subsequently produced by **E. Rawolik VI**, and so on.
- E. Wessler** used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when supplying forgeries from Geneva, Switzerland.
- Eager** used for **Marcellus Purnell Castle** (1849-1917)
A nickname for himself, used when he wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual* of 1894.
- Ed Bieri** used by **Béla Székula** (1881-1966)
Used when carrying out fraudulent activities.
- Ed. O'Warner** used by **Allan Willey** ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA, in the late 1890s.
- Ed. von Leman** used by **Hans Kirchhofer** ()
Usage not known.
- Edward Graft** used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- Edwards** used by **E. Grombacher** ()
Used when selling his collection of Western Express covers through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1991.
- EF** used by **E. Fiecchi** ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* in the 1860s or early 1870s.
- Emerald** used by **David Feldman** (1947-)
Used when selling his collections of Destination Mail and Ireland through his own auction house.
- Emily King** used by **Donald A. King** ()
Used as a trading name when he dealt in stamps on a part-time basis in Canada in the 1890s. As a civil servant, he was not allowed to be involved in any business. He traded under the name of his daughter.
- Eminent English Collector** used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when publishing a review of the latest catalogue by **François Berger-Levrault** in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of September 1867.
- Emperor** used by **Erich König** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Mexico Provisionals through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1992.
- Enrique R. Stamp** used by **Ernesto Bello Hernandez** ()
Used when editing the Cuban magazine *Actividades Filatélicas*.

- Era** used by **Ernest R. Aldrich** (1866-)
Used when publishing articles in USA in the 1880s and 1890s. It was derived from his initials.
- Euroswiss** used by **Jurgen Haeper** ()
Used when creating the Europa web site: www.europa-stamps-blogspot.com.
- Ex Libris** used by **Julián Zuazo** ()
Used when publishing a book on the Spanish 6 cuartos stamp of 1850.
- Ezzet Mosden** used by **Ezzet Moshi** ()
Used to Anglicise his name when he became a naturalised American Citizen in 1965. It was derived from the **Mosden** catalogue of the stamps of Israel that he published.
- F.** **FFFF** used by **Albert Friedemann** (1867-1933)
Used when publishing articles.
- F.** used by **Sigmund Friedl** (1851-1914)
Used when writing in his publication *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*.
- F. Andreas** used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles.
- F. V.** used by **François Vallète** ()
Used on some of his publications of the 1860s.
- F. Moore** used by **John Stewart George Lowden** (1879/80-)
Used when producing forged stamps in London in the early years of the twentieth century.
- Falstaff, fakir** used by **Axel Wallengren** (1865-1896)
Used when writing a humorous essay on philately.
- Felix Summerley** used by **Sir Henry Cole** (1808-1882)
Used when he set up an art firm which was the first company in the world to produce Christmas cards commercially.
- Felix Videki** used by **Felix Weiss** ()
Used as a trading name when he lived in Budapest, Hungary in the 1890s. His activities were not considered to be above reproach.
- Fellow of the RPSL** used by **Alphonse de Rothschild** ()
Used when his collections of German States and Heligoland were sold by **Harmers** in 1939.
- Fellow of the RPSL** used by **Hiroyuki Kanai** (1925-2012)
Used when his collections of Ceylon and Trinidad were sold through **Harmers** in 1984.
- Fentonia** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)

Used for articles in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the 1860s. It was derived from her name.

Ferrari used by **Philipp la Rénotière von Ferrary** ()
Derived from the European spelling of his name.

ff used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used for short contributions to publications.

Finis Coronat Opus used by **Maximilian Tannenberg** ()
Used when he entered and won, the competition for designing the new stamps of Victoria, Australia in 1890. It is Latin for *The End Crowns the Work*.

Finlandia used by **Leo Linder** (1910-1974)
Used when selling his collection of Finland through **Frimärkshuset** in 1960.

Flatterer used by **Hanns von Zobeltitz** ()
Used when publishing articles.

Flintstone used by **John Robert Boker Jr.** (1913-2003)
Thought to have been used when selling his collection of United States City Posts through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1973.

Flossie File used by **Mrs John Scott Stokes** ()
Used when writing a letter to the Editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1894. At the time, her husband wrote in the same journal under the pseudonym **Old File**.

Fois V*** used by **François Vallète** ()
Used when writing a book in 1862. **Fois** is a shortened version of **François**.

Foxley used by **Charles Freeland** ()
Used when selling his collections of British Guiana and British Honduras through **Spink** in 2014.

Fr. Philips used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.** (1854-)
Used when promoting the fraudulent Germania Philatelic Society of New York.

Francis Kennedy used by **Kenneth F. Chapman** (1910-2006)
Used whilst completing the series entitled *British special stamps*, in the *British Philatelic Bulletin*, begun by the late **James Watson**.

Francisco del Darro used by **Francisco J. Rico** ()
Used when publishing the magazine *Alhambra* in Granada, Spain in 1950.

Frank Muller used by **Raymond Muller** (1902-1984)
Used when dealing in aerophilatelic material.

Frankford Stamp Company used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as a trading name whilst trading fraudulently.

Franschhoek used by **Lutz Heffermann** (1940/41-2008)

Used when his collection of Cape of Good Hope was sold through **Spink** in 2012.

Franz Andreas used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles.

Franziskus used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when writing the *Berlin Letter* in *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*.

Fred Heinsberger used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.** (1854-)
Used when promoting the fraudulent Germania Philatelic Society of New York.

Fred F. Billings used by **F. Fritz Billig** (1902-1986)
Used during the Second World War to avoid anti-German sentiment.

Freddie Mercury used by **Farrokh Bulsara** (1946-1991)
Used as a stage name when performing in the rock band **Queen**.

Frederick Bernard Noyes used by **Frederick Bernard Nayer** ()
Used when dealing in stamps.

Frédéric Champion used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Frederick Henry King used by **Charles M. Seltz** ()
Used when dealing in forgeries in the second half of the 1860s.

Frederick von Wenner used by **? Forsberg** ()
Used when engaged in fraudulent activities in Sweden.

Friedrich used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when publishing articles.

Friedrich Kayser used by **Friedrich Wilhelm Barth** (1923-2002)
Used when writing a market column for fifty years in the *Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

Furetus used by **Arthur Osbert Crane** (1897-1969)
Used when publishing a series of articles in *H. & A. Wallace's Monthly Bulletin* from 1946 to 1947.

FxG used by **Peter Felix Ganz** (1922-1990)
Used when writing the *Brief aus Chicago* for the *Berner Briefmarken Zeitung* in the 1970s.

GGGG

G. A. H. used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing humorous pamphlets and leaflets in the UK in the 1920s and 1930s.

G. Arnold used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

- G. Kauffmann** used by **Georg Wende** ()
Used when writing articles in Germany before 1890.
- G. L.** used by **Gavin Littaur** ()
Used when selling his collection of Classic Great Britain through **Harmers** in 1981.
- G. Matheesco** used by **C. M. Moriou** ()
Used when dealing in forgeries.
- Gallia** used by **Carlrichard Brühl** (1925-1997)
Used when selling his collection of France through **Soluphil** and France 1849-1852 through **David Feldman** in 1986.
- Gary P. Westemberger** used by **Jerry P. Mather** ()
Used when producing forgeries.
- Geo. Graham** used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- Geo. H. Warden** used by **Ralph Perkins Spooner** ()
Used when editing the *Weekly Philatelist*, owing to his low standing in the philatelic community caused by his behaviour regarding the Sons of Philatelia society.
- Georg Kauffmann** used by **Georg Wende** ()
Used when writing articles in Germany before 1890.
- George Cohen** used by **George Ward Linn** (1884-1966)
Used when publishing articles.
- George Ellis** used by **John Stewart George Lowden** (1879/80-)
Used when producing forged stamps in London in the early years of the twentieth century.
- George Graham** used by **George Graf** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- George Robey** used by **George Edward Wade** (1869-)
Used as a stage name by this famous British comedian.
- George van den Berg** used by **Lowell Joseph Ragatz** (1897-1978)
Used when dealing in stamps.
- George Warren** used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- George Washington Junior** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing satirical leaflets and a pamphlet on American subjects, in the UK in the 1920s and 1930s. The first leaflet, bearing the title *Cracked*, about the Liberty Bell probably gave rise to the pseudonym since **George Washington** played a major role in the fight for American independence.

- Georges Caillebotte** used by **Gustav Caillebotte** (1848-94)
Used when he formed a collection of stamps with his brother **Martial** in the 1860s and 1870s. An early French impressionist painter.
- Ghirlandina** used by **Franco Carpanelli** ()
Used when selling his collection of Modena through **Sergio Santachiara** in 2002.
- Giacomo Matteo** used by **J. C. Borne** ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.
- Gladys Adler** used by **Gladys Edmiston** ()
Used when producing patriotic covers in America during World War II. It was based on her own first name and her husband's first name, **Adler**.
- GMC Collection** used by **John C. Chapin** ()
Thought to have been used when exhibiting his collection.
- Gnat** used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in *The Philatelist* from 1966 to 1980.
- Gordon N. John** used by **Norman S. Hubbard** (1935-)
Used when selling his collections of Colombia, Classic Brazil and Classic Argentina through **Robert A Siegel** from 1984-1986 and Argentina through **Corinphila** in 1991.
- Greasy Dick Thomas** used by **Rudolph Thomas** (-1941)
A nickname given to him owing to his fraudulent activities.
- Great** used by **Frederick T. Small** (1888/89-)
Used when selling his collections of British Guiana, Bavaria and German Colonies through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1970. It was obviously a play on his name.
- Green Mountain Philatelist** used by **Frederick Stewart. Goldsbury** (1872-1890)
Used when writing articles in the 1880s. His real name is sometimes incorrectly given as **Frank**.
- Gregory B. Salisbury** used by **Grigorii Vasilyevich Bondarenko-Salisbury** (1910-1968)
Used to anglicise his name.
- Guido Fawkes** used by **Guy Reynolds** ()
Used when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s. **Guido** is the old French form of **Guy**. **Guido Fawkes**, commonly known in England as **Guy Fawkes** attempted to blow up the English Houses of Parliament in 1605, an event still commemorated in England by burning his effigy on November 5th each year, called *Bonfire night*.
- Gustav Schaubek** used by **Gustav Bauschke** (1840-1879)
Used when publishing books in the 1860s. **Schaubek** is an anagram of **Bauschke**.
- Gute** used by **Gustaf Torsten Johansson** (1916-2006)
Used when his collection of used Norway 1855-1875 was sold through **F. C. Moldenhauer** in 2010 and 2011.

HHHH

- H** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing a satirical pamphlet in the UK in 1932.
- H. Berger** used by **Arthur Wülbern** (1869-1926)
Used when publishing catalogues in the 1890s.
- H. Booth** used by **Herbert Phelan Eastwood** (1891-1959)
Used when researching forgers and forgeries for a series of articles published in *Stamp Collecting* in 1927 and his book *Philately under the Lamp* in 1929.
- H. H.** used by **Henry Haslett** (-1916)
Used when he was referred to in a letter to *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* by **E. L. Pemberton** in the 1860s.
- H. J. Miron** used by **John Miron Hubbard** ()
Used when publishing the pamphlet *Stamps. How to buy and Sell*, in 1886. It is derived from his middle name and initials.
- H.L.F. or H. L. F.** used by **Louis François Hanciau** (1835-1924)
Used when writing an article for (**H.L.F.** September 1901), or corresponding with (**H. L. F.** November 1900) *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*. Derived from his reversed initials,
- H. L. Green** used by **Reuben Deetcher** (1930/31-)
Used when writing a libellous letter about **J. A. L. Franks**, to **Harris Publications** in December 1954 which was subsequently printed in a number of philatelic magazines.
- H. O. W.** used by **H. Oxenden Weare** (ca.1855-)
Used when writing in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of 1874 and when writing about the stamps of Trinidad in *The Philatelic Journal* of April 1875. Identified by **Miss A. L. Fenton** in her copy of *The Philatelic Journal*, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and described as a youth of 18, the son of **Colonel Weare**.
- H. S.** used by **J. H. H. Stockall** ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.
- H. Werninck** used by **Louis Wilhelm August Senf** (1852-1940)
Used when writing in **Gebrüder Senf's** house magazine, the *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, in 1874.
- H. Werninck** used by **Emil Louis Richard Senf** (1856-1941)
Used when writing in **Gebrüder Senf's** house magazine, the *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, in 1874.
- Hadrian Opkins** used by **Adrian Edmund Hopkins** (1894-1967)
Used when writing articles in the British press.

- Halifax** used by **Max Guggenheim** (1922-1996)
Used when selling his collection of Nova Scotia through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1984.
- Hamburgensis** used by **Harry Hilckes** (1864-1918)
Used when writing articles in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1902, shortly after his bankruptcy. Derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.
- Harry Lloyd** used by **Harry L. Ilgenfritz** ()
Used when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.
- Harry Mekeel** used by **Walter Frank Slusser** (1878-)
Used when carrying out frauds against American dealers in the early 1890s.
- Haüf** used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.
- Hawk-Eye** used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when writing in *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*.
- Hazett** used by **Hellmuth Zerkowski** (-1955)
Used when writing articles.
- Heard on the Strand** used by **Edgar Lewy** (1926-1991)
Used when writing a column about the philatelic scene in London, UK. It was derived from the Strand Road being the centre of the philatelic trade in London at the time.
- Helim** used by **H. G. Spaulding** ()
Used when writing articles for American magazines such as *The Stamp* in 1886.
- Hellas** used by **James P. Pamel** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Greece through **David Feldman** in 1992.
- Helleniades** used by **Jan Spetsiotis** ()
Used when producing forgeries.
- Henri Banche** used by **? de Ruyten** ()
Used as an alias when selling forged stamps to dealers in the UK in 1901.
- Henri Bauche** used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.
- Henri Goegg** used by **Louis-Henri Mercier** (-1902)
Used when selling his forgeries.
- Henri Mercier** used by **Louis-Henri Mercier** ()
Used when selling his forgeries.
- Henry Howland** used by **James A. Decker** (1917-1976)
Used when writing *Stamp Dealing for Pleasure and Profit* with **Lucius J. Jackson** in 1955 and also when publishing the *Henry Howland Letter*.

- Henry Woodhouse** used by **Mario Terenzio Enrico Casalegno** (1884-)
Used as an alias after being released from prison in America.
- Herbert Camoens** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for articles in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. Derived from her favourite Portuguese poet and because his name incorporates the name of one of the earliest, if not the earliest, stamp dealers in the world – **Moens**.
- Hermann R. Kaiser** used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.
- Hibernicus** used by **F. H. B. Smith** (-1972)
Used when writing an article on perfins in *Green Isle Philately* in 1955.
- Hidalgo** used by **R. Paliafito** ()
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Mexico through **Soler y Llach** in 1995.
- HIG** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when sending a satirical letter to the editor of *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1911.
- Himself** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used as the author when publishing his sixteenth satirical pamphlet.
- Hippolyte** used by **Julian Hippolyte Sarpy** (1859/60-)
Used when writing an article in *The Stamp Collectors' Journal* of 1885 (Volume 7, p.33) extolling the virtues of his colleagues in forgery, **George K. Jeffreyes** and **Alfred Benjamin**.
- Hispaniola** used by **Clarence William Hennan** (1894-1956)
Used when his collection of South America was sold through the **Uncommon Market (Basel)** in 1966.
- Historicus** used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used in 1894 when writing a history of The Philatelic Society, London (later The Royal Philatelic Society, London) in *Stamp News*.
- Holney Catch** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used for his satirical pamphlet of 1921 produced for the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain at Harrogate, and for other humorous publications and articles. The pseudonym may have been derived from **Colney Hatch**, an early member of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
- Holstein Herman** used by **Hermann Branz** (1920-2004)
Used when he sold his collection of German Colonies and Post Offices through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1993.
- Honolulu Advertiser** used by **Thurston Twigg-Smith** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Hawaii through **R. A. Siegel** in 1995.

Horace C. Jones used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and 1890s.

Horace Stone used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Hugh Pentecost used by **Judson Pentecost Philips** (1903-1989)
Used as the author of numerous books. The book *Cancelled in Red*, had an extensive philatelic content which was so notably accurate that it was speculated that the author was a well-known philatelist.

III

Ian Angus used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Iberius used by **Joseph Manuel Andreini** (1849-1932)
Used when writing in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* in about 1890. It was indicative of his interest in the stamps of Spain.

Iceland used by **Ramsay Peugnet** ()
Used when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s.

Igrec used by **Louis François Hanciau** (1835-1924)
Used when describing the philatelic exhibition at Antwerp in 1887 in *Le Timbre-Poste*.

Irina used by **Ingvar Pettersson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Finland first issue through **David Feldman** in 2003.

Isabella used by **Luis Cervera** ()
Used when he sold his Grand Prix Spain collection through **David Feldman** in 1989.

Isleham used by **Bernard D. Peyton** ()
Use not known.

JJJJ

J. A. N. used by **John Appleton Nutter** (1846/47-)
Used when writing letters to *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in the 1860s, promoting **Samuel Allen Taylor's** fantasies. He was an associate of **Taylor**.

J. G. used by **James Garnett** ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

J. H. Roman used by **Jan Åkesson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Sweden through **Corinphila** in 1996.

J. J. Hooper used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when publishing *The Hobbyist* in the early 1900s.

- J. M. V. de C.** used by **José Maria Vergés de Cardona** ()
Used to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.
- J. N. Nutter** used by **John Appleton Nutter** (1846/47-)
Used when writing letters to *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in the 1860s.
- J. P.** used by **Jules Pauwels** (-1870)
Used when writing in the early issues of *Le Timbre-Poste* and when being referred to in the British press in the 1860s.
- J. S.** used by **Joseph Speranza** (1840-1917)
Used to identify his letter to the Editor of *The Philatelist* in 1869.
- J. S. Neom** used by **Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens** (1833-1908)
Used in *Le Timbre-Poste* of 1st April 1867 when **Moens** played an April fool joke by describing an imaginary stamp issue from Moresnet, to catch a competitor who regularly took new issue information from his magazine without acknowledgement. Based on his initial and surname backwards.
- Jabardus** used by **J. A. Bosshard** ()
Used when writing articles.
- Jack la Roche** used by **Albert B. Johnstone** (-1995)
Used when writing letters to the British weekly, *Stamp Collecting* in 1981. It was derived from his family name, **Jack** being commonly used for those named **John** and **la Roche** being French for **stone**.
- Jack Sherwood** used by **John R. Holman** ()
Used when writing articles.
- James Bond** used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when creating forgeries in Australia.
- James Collins** used by **Pedro V. Hiordan** ()
Used when creating forgeries.
- James M. Neil** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in the *Stamp Wholesaler* in the early 1970s.
- James Philbrick** used by **Franceska Rapkin** (1936-2001)
Used when writing the *Letter from London* for *Linn's Stamp News* from 1999-2000.
- James R. Grant & Company** used by **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when dealing in stamps and publishing a catalogue in 1873. Identified by **Miss A. L. Fenton** on a copy of *Grant's Circular* that she tipped-in her copy of *The Philatelic Journal*, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, where she also noted that it was *one of Pemberton's many aliases*.
- Janet van den Berg** used by **Janet Ragatz** ()
Used when dealing in stamps after her husband **Lowell's** death.
- Janet van den Berg** used by **Lowell Joseph Ragatz** (1897-1978)

Used when dealing in stamps. After his death, his wife, **Janet** sold his stock under the same pseudonym.

- Jasper** used by **Isaac E. Weldon** ()
Used when writing a letter from Canada in *The Weekly Philatelic Era* in 1897.
- Javier de Linares** used by **Joaquín Amado** ()
Used when writing the book *El Apasionante Mundo de la Filatelia* [*The Thrilling World of Philately*] in 1988.
- JCB** used by **John Robert Boker** (1913-2003)
Used when he sold his collection of Serbia through **David Feldman** 1982.
- Jean Coumenos** used by **Yanni Kommeno** ()
Used when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898.
- Jed Jones** used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich** (1890-1958)
Used when he was editing the *Precancel Bee* from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.
- John A. Hooper** used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used occasionally, following his release from prison after being pardoned for the attempted murder of his wife.
- John C. News** used by **Allan Willey** ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.
- John Chestershire** used by **John Barrie** ()
Used in 1885 when publishing *The Quarterly Inter-Change*, which he edited under this pseudonym.
- John Foxbridge** used by **John Eleuthère DuPont** (1938-2010)
Used when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86 and when selling his British North America Imperforate Pence Issues through **Irwin Weinberg** in 1987. The pseudonym may have been derived from the name of his estate, *Foxcatcher*.
- John Gay Junior** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing a satirical leaflet.
- John J. Morgan** used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- José M^a Llerendi** used by **Augustín Piracés** ()
Used when writing the book *Manual de Filatelia*, published in Barcelona, Spain in 1940.
- Joseph St. Clair** used by **Josef Szentkiraly** (1913-2008)
Used to anglicise his name after he moved to the United States. It is derived from a translation of his Polish name into English.
- Jules Rapin** used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)

Producer of forgeries.

Julian George Clive used by **Julius George Klein** ()
Used to anglicise his name.

Julius S. Spencer used by **Lauson H. Stone** (1904-1999)
Used when he sold his collection of Faroe Islands through **Skandia-Postiljonen** in 1979.

Junior II used by **Roberta Diena** ()
Used when writing articles in *Il Collezionista*.

Jura used by Joachim R. Frank (1938-)
Used when he sold his collection of Canada through **Spink** in 2007.

KKKK

K. L. used by **Seow Chuan Koh** (1930-)
Used when he sold his Classic rarities through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1996.

K. Miriquidius used by **Paul Richard Kleeberg** (1874-1932)
Used when writing articles.

Kaiser used by **John Duggan** (1932-2007)
Thought to have been used when he sold his Zeppelin collection through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2000.

Karl Johannes used by **Karl Johannes Scholtze** ()
Used when publishing a book in 1896.

Kassandra used by **Stavros Andreadis** (1946-)
Used when exhibiting his collection of Greek large Hermes heads.

Kayes
A library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** under this name in 1962. It consisted of the remainders of a number of libraries sold earlier by **Colby**, the names of the owners of which all began with **K**: **William Charles Kennett**, **Ralph Archibald Kimble**, **William R. King**, **Roland King-Farlow**, **Harry Myron Konwiser**.

Kee On Yu used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Kennelm used by **Philip Mathias Wolsieffer** (1857-1934)
Used when publishing articles in the early 1890s.

Kenyon Brewster Cox used by **Brewster Cox Kenyon** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

King of Sedang See **Marie I**, **King of Sedang**

Knapen used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin** (1890-1975)
Used when dealing in his own forgeries. It is derived from his full name, **Raoul**

Charles de Thuin Knapen.

Knox Stranding used by **Herbert Humphreys** ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

Koh-i-Noor used by **B. Pasti** ()
Used when he sold his collection of India through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1986.

Kristall used by **Ingvar Pettersson** ()
Used when selling his collection of Classic Sweden through **David Feldman** in 2007.

LLLL

L. F. used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used when entering and winning, a competition in *The Philatelist* of August 1867.

L. H. B. used by **Lyman Hotchkiss Bagg** (1846-1911)
Used in *The Philatelist* of 1867.

L. L. Troeder used by **J. T. McFarland** ()
Used as an alias in the USA in the 1880s when dealing in forged stamps.

L. Papastathopoulos used by **Jan Spetsiotis** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

La Fenice used by **U. Faccio** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Italy through **Bolaffi-Ambassador**.

Lacus Viridis used by **R. R. Thiele** ()
Used when writing articles in *The Philatelic West* on counterfeits in the early 1900s. It appears to mean *Green Lake* in Latin.

Lady Hope used by **Antonio Bertolaja** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through **David Feldman** in 2003.

Lafayette used by **Steven Carl Walske** (1952-)
Used when selling his collection of USA 1869 pictorial issue and postal history through **Matthew Bennet** in May 2003.

Lawrence H. Greig used by **Lawrence Herbert Rockliffe** ()
A stamp dealer of London, UK. Used when attempting to defraud the **Carnegie Steel Company** in 1902.

Le Romagne used by **Giuseppe Barcella** (1926-1992)
Used when selling his collection of Old Italian States through **Harmers (Lugano)** in 1991.

Leamington used by **Michael Wilson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Turks & Caicos Islands through **Cavendish** in 1997.

- Lee Stamps** used by **Justin L. Bacharach** (1907-1995)
Used when writing the column *Sees All*, in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* from the 1960s to the 1980s. The pseudonym was the business name under which he dealt in stamps. He began the column on the 21st December 1942 with no by-line. It was not until the 1960s that it eventually appeared under the name **Lee Stamps** and the 1980s under his own name.
- Leilao** used by **Antonio Felino** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Portugal through **Afinsa** in 1998.
- Leslie Howard** used by **Herman B. Seagrave** (1858-1936)
Used as a trading name when dealing in stamps in the 1880s.
- Lewis Bishop** used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.
- Lewis Carroll** used by **Charles Lutwidge Dodgson** (1832-1898)
Used when writing two of the most popular books for children: *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking Glass*. His claim to philatelic claim is that using the same pseudonym he created the *Wonderland Stamp Case*.
- Lewis the Light** used by **Lewis Greenslade** ()
An important Canadian stamp dealer from the 1870s. The name may be a nickname rather than a pseudonym since he was apparently a religious fanatic.
- Lieut. V. B. Justice** used by **Cleve Scott** ()
Used when writing articles in several issues of *The Southern Philatelist* of 1893, in which he revealed the pseudonyms of other writers.
- Lion** used by **Ali Sharghi** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Persia through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1991.
- Lionheart** used by **Ronald Brierley** ()
Used when selling his collection of Australian Commonwealth and Colonies through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2005 and his collection of Australian States, Kangaroos, King George V and Australian Commonwealth through **Mowbrays Australia** in 2008.
- Little Puck** used by **Charles J. Tyren** ()
Used when publishing articles in the *American philatelic Magazine* of the early 1890s.
- Livonia** used by **Ingvar Pettersson** ()
Used when selling his collection of Estonia through **Postiljonen** and of Finland through **David Feldman** in 2003.
- Louis Henri Mercier** used by **Henri Goegg** ()
Used when selling his forgeries.
- Ludwig Clericus** used by **Ludwig Schönemann** (1827-1892)
Its use is not known.

Lutz Neander used by **Bernhard Ludwig Neumann** (1913-1963)
Used when publishing books in Germany in the 1960s.

MMMM

M used by **Margaret Harrison** ()
Used when writing the column *Ramblings by M* in *The Trans-Missippian* in the 1980s and 1990s.

M... used by **Mors** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Europe and French Colonies through **Gilbert** in 1920.

M. Eichel-Schmetz used by **Josef Kröger** ()
Used when writing articles.

M.H. used by **Max Arthur Hertsch** (1923-2008)
Used when he sold his collection of Afghanistan othrough **Corinphila** in 1997.

M. Melville used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century. His activities were exposed by **Charles Nissen** and he was arrested in 1908.

M. R. Ma used by **M. R. Marty** ()
Used when he sold his whole world collection through **Gilbert** from 1919 to 1921.

M. T. Dome used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich** (1890-1958)
Used when he was editing the *Precancel Bee* from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him..

M. X. used by **A.-B. de L'Argentière** (-1921)
Used when his collection of French stamps was exhibited in Paris by **Théophile Lemaire** from the 3rd to 7th of March, 1904. The initial **M.** stood for **Monsieur**.

Maharaja user not known
Used to denote an Indian philatelist whose library consisted only of auction catalogues. It was auctioned by **Huys-Berlingin** in 1997.

Maria de la Queillerie used by **Armand Gazel** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Southern Africa through **H. R. Harmer** in 1972.

Marie I, King of Sedang used by **Marie David de Mayréna** ()
Used when he created the mythical kingdom of Sedang in the 1880s and lived like a king.

Market Man used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing market tipster articles in several overseas magazines, probably Australia and USA.

Martin Renwick used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used from 1978 to 1981 when producing bogus philatelic local posts.

- Mateo Fernandez (Stamp)** used by **Fernando Mateos** ()
Used when writing articles in the Spanish newspaper, *ABC* between 1933 and 1936.
- Max Richter** used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.
- Maximus** used by **Ronald Albert George Lee** (1912-1990)
Used in the 1980s when exhibiting competitively. It was derived from the fact that his collection of Great Britain was one of the greatest of all time. He also used it when he sold his collections of Great Britain through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1970, 1988 and 1989; his Russia through **Harmers SA** and Cape of Good Hope through **Sotheby's**.
- Mayflower** used by **Alan Holyoak** ()
Used when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Great Britain Line Engraved by private treaty, initially through **Mark Bloxham** and then through **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, in 2012.
- McPuzzles** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when writing a satirical letter on art in philately, in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* in 1912.
- Mentor** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing market tipster articles in *The Stamp Wholesaler*, USA.
- Mephisto** used by **William G. Darville** ()
Used when writing articles in the early 1880s.
- Mercury** used by **Manos Mavrides** ()
Used when selling his collection of Greek Large Hermes Heads through **A. Karamitsos** in 2000.
- Merr. I. Mac** used by **Edgar S. Allen** (1880-)
Used when writing articles in the American press up to about 1910.
- Michael Trost** used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles in *Briefmarkenspiegel* in 1983.
- Ming** used by **Peter Holcombe** (1931-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of China through **Corinphila** in 1987 and 1988.
- Minimus** used by **Gavin Littaur** ()
Used when he sold his Great Britain through **Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich)** in 1980.
- Miro** used by **Léon-Pierre Margue** ()
Used as a trading name by this early Parisian dealer.
- Miss Fitte** used by **Frederick John Melville** (1882-1940)
Used when writing a series of articles in *The Postage Stamp* of 1909. They were subsequently published in 1910 as two booklets titled *The World's Stamp Errors*. Derived from the word Misfit, a pun on the subject – design errors.

- Mlle. Gualandi** used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin** (1890-1975)
Used when dealing in his own forgeries. It was derived from the name of his fiancé at the time.
- Moldau** used by **Fritz Heimbüchler** (1930-)
Used when he sold his Classic Romania through **Corinphila** in 2010.
- Molly** used by **J. L. Sacher** ()
Used when he sold his collection of St. Lucia through **Harmers of London** in 1996.
- Mont Blanc** used by **Nicolas Zollinger** ()
Thought to have been used by him when he sold his collection of France through **Corinphila** in 1998.
- Monte Carlo** used by **William Gross** (1944-)
Used when exhibiting his collection of US classic stamps in 2004 and 2005.
- Monte Napoleone** used by **? Künzi** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Liechtenstein through **Corinphila** in 1988.
- Mount Shasta** used by **Denise DuPont Zapfe** ()
Used when she sold her collection through **H. R. Harmer (California)** in 2009.
- Mr. X** used by **J. C. Fuller** ()
Used when writing his recollections in 1888.
- Mr. X** used by **George Tyler** ()
Used when his collection was sold by **Phillip Ward** at auction in 1938 and 1939.
- Mrs C. E. Willey** used by **Allan Willey** ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.
- Mulready** used by **J. H. Lacy** ()
Used when writing books and articles in the period 1881-1895.
- Mystery Collection** used by **Maurice Burrus** (1882-1959)
Used when his collection of Lombardy-Venezia was sold through **Shanahan** in May 1959.
- NNNN**
- N. Erichs** used by **Niels Christensen** ()
Used when carrying out fraudulent activities in Germany.
- N. Yaar** used by **Leon de Raay** (1866-1936)
Used as a trading name and when writing articles. It was derived by reversing his surname.
- Naret Koning** used by **Johan Karel Naret Koning** (1862-1916)
Used when publishing a book in 1906.
- Natalis Rondot** used by **Armán Martín** (1821-1900)

Used when he published a series of well documented and illustrated articles in the French magazine, *Magasin Pittoresque*, over the period 1862 to 1866. A Spaniard living in France, he generally used the French version of his name, **Armand Martin**.

Nemesis used by **Francis Neale** ()
Used when publishing a book about **Joseph William Palmer**, a notable British stamp dealer, in 1883.

Nemesis used by **Joseph William Palmer** (1853-1931)
Used when writing articles in the British press in the early 1880s.

Nemo used by **Irving I. Green** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Latin America through **Harmers of New York** in 1980.

Nile used by **Samir Amin Fikry** (1932-2010)
Used when he sold his collection of Egypt through **David Feldman** in 2006.

Nino Nelton used by **Edgar Nelton** (1859-1919)
Used as a stage name when he was a juggler with **P. T. Barnum**.

Nissus used by **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when reviewing **Doble's** translation of **Moens'** work on forgeries in the *Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser* in March 1863.

No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen used by **O. Pfenninger** ()
Used as the author when publishing the *Handbuch der Schweizer Post. Werth-Zeichen* from Lausanne, Switzerland in 1890.

Nomad used by **A. N. Donaldson** (-2012)
Used when writing articles for *Stamp Collecting*, *Stamps Magazine* and *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* from 1959.

Norbert E. Ching used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used when he took over as Secretary-General of the International Council of Independent States in 1990.

Nosco used by **Spencer Crosby** ()
Used when writing articles for the American journal, *The Philatelic Gazette*, in the mid 1880s.

OOOO

O. K. Quebob, M.D. used by **George F. Heath** (1850-)
Used when publishing articles in the late 1880s.

O. Reginald Gum used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing article(s) for *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* during its early years. (Presumably after *Original Gum*)

O. Veredarius used by **Ferdinand Henicke** (1843-1913)
Used when writing articles.

- Observer** used by **Alan Randall Jones** ()
Used when writing the *Overseas Viewpoint* column for the *Philatelic Magazine* from 1980 until the magazine ceased publication.
- O'Dowd, Cornelius** used by **Charles Lever** ()
Used when writing an article on stamp collecting in *Blackwood's Magazine* in 1863 or 1864.
- Ogers Corner** used by **Leonard Hartmann** ()
Used when writing a column in the *Confederate Philatelist*, whilst he was editor.
- Old Codger** used by **Dane Garrod** ()
Used when writing a column in the *Stamp Lover* in 2008.
- Old File** used by **John Scott Stokes** ()
Used when writing in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1893, when he was the editor.
- Old Member** used by **Eric William Mann** (1882-1954)
Used when writing a letter to the Editor of *The London Philatelist* in March 1953.
- Olive Blossom** used by ? **Hershmann** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Barbados through **Robson Lowe** in 1981 and 1982.
- Omega** used by **James Garnett** ()
Used in the early 1860s when advertising in *The Monthly Advertiser*, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.
- OOO** used by **P. Malone** ()
Used when entering and winning the Sydney Philatelic Club's essay competition in 1910.
- Oscar** used by ? **Achtereberg** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Foreign Posts in the Ottoman Empire through **David Feldman** in 1999.
- Oscar Rapin** used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when he was producing forgeries.
- Our German Correspondent** used by **James Doherty** (1941/42-)
Used when writing in the British magazine *Stamp Weekly* in the late 1960s. The pseudonym was derived from his being in the British Army and stationed in Germany at the time.
- Our Own Correspondent** used by **George Overy Taylor** (1845-1904)
Used when writing *District intelligence* in *The New Curiosity Times* of 1865.
- Our Special Commissioner** used by **Percy Cooke Bishop** (1869-1960)
Used when interviewing well-known British stamp dealers for the *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1891 to 1893.

- Owl** used by **C. H. P. Roney** ()
Used when writing articles in USA in the 1890s.
- PPPP**
- P. Air** used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in *The Philatelist* from 1966 to 1980. Derived from **Pierre**.
- P. I. A.** used by **Peter John Anderson** (1853-1926)
A transcription error for **P. J. A.**, found in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* on page 96 of volume 10 of 1872.
- P. J. A.** used by **Peter John Anderson** (1853-1926)
Used when corresponding with *The Philatelist* of the 1860s and 1870s.
- P. M.** used by **Pedro Monge y Pineda** (1890-1965)
Used when **José Maria Sempere** sold the unwanted portion of the library of **Pedro Monge** through **Christies of London** in 1991.
- P. O. Wer** used by **Emilio J. Power** ()
Used when publishing articles in Cuba at the turn of the nineteenth century.
- Pacificus** used by **Alfred Henry Caspary** (1877-1955)
Used when rare stamps from his collection were illustrated in a celebrated article in *Life Magazine* in 1954.
- Palace Collection** used by **King Farouk I of Egypt** (1920-1965)
Used when his collection of Egypt was sold by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.
- Palace Collection** used by **King Fuad I of Egypt** (1868-1936)
Used when his collections of Egypt and worldwide stamps were sold by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.
- Panelli Angelo** used by **Angelo Panelli** (1894-1972)
Used when producing forgeries.
- Par Avion** used by **Hamilton Nelson Eustis** (1915-2003)
Used when writing an article in the *Australian Stamp Monthly* in 1930. It was derived from his being a noted aerophilatelist.
- Paris** used by **Tomas Bjäringer** (1946-)
Used when he sold his collection of stamp boxes through **Christies** in 2002. He lives in Paris and the collection had been on display at the Postal Museum in Paris for some time prior to the sale, either of which accounts for the pseudonym.
- Paul Chesham** used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.
- Paul Fischer** used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()

Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Paul Norberto used by **Joseph Arduin** ()
Used when publishing a price list in 1864 and advertising in early British philatelic journals.

Paul Paulescu used by **C. M. Moriou** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Paulo used by **Wilhelm Johann Paul Ohrt** (1867-1944)
Used when writing articles. It was derived by adding the initial from his family name to the end of his first name.

Pedemonte used by **? Lanfranchi** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Classic Switzerland through **Corinphila** in 1990 and Old Italian States through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1991.

pef used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when writing articles.

Pendragon used by **J. H. Greenstreet** ()
Used when he carried on a spirited debate with **E. L. Pemberton** in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* and *The Philatelist* of the late 1860s, on the relative merits of the English (simplified) and French (scientific) schools of collecting stamps. Although as **Pendragon**, he defended the English system, when his identity became known, it was realised that he actually collected by the French system and was simply acting as the devil's advocate.

Per Fossum used by **Einar Lundström** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Norway through **Ebel** in 1984 and **Postiljonen** in 1990.

Peter Beresford used by **Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley** (1921-2001)
Used when writing articles about his stamp collecting activities. They were subsequently published in book form as **Peter Beresford: Journal of a Stamp Collector.**, Ivory Head Press, London, UK, 1972. It was also used when his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe** at auction.

Peter Dierking used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Peter Hindenburg used by **David Richard Beech** (1954-)
Used when publishing an article in *Stamp Magazine* of July 2012.

Peter Leetz used by **Clifford Washington Kissinger** (1874-1938)
Used when writing articles in his own support when President of the Philatelic Sons of America in 1896.

Peter O'Neill used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles, probably in *Stamp Magazine*, *The Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s.

- Peter Rosenau** used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when writing articles.
- Peter Sinclair** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in American magazines in the 1960s and '70s.
- Peter the Painter** used by **Major Tompkins** ()
Used when writing a series of articles about art on stamps, published in *Stamp Collecting* and *The Philatelic Magazine* in the 1960s and '70s. Other pseudonyms were used, all being translations of **Peter the Painter** into the language of the country whose art was covered in the article.
- Peter Whittington** used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.
- Pharès** used by **Ch. Perrinelle** ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s. It was probably derived from *Pharès* being French for *Lighthouse*, indicating that he was casting light on the matter about which he was writing.
- Phasania** used by **T. Caldiron** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Fezzan through **Bolaffi Ambassador** in 1998.
- Phil.** used by **A. D. Blackburn** ()
Used when publishing a book in 1891.
- Phil A. Telic** used by **Roy Farrell Greene** ()
Used when writing articles in America in the early 1890s.
- Phil Atelic** used by **Charles Rowland Gadsden** (1859-)
Used when writing articles in *The Western Philatelist* and other American papers in the mid 1880s.
- Phil Atlee** used by **Eric Friedman** ()
Used in the UK prior to 1996.
- Phil Atts** used by **R. A. Jamieson** ()
Used when writing the *Canadian Topics* column in *Popular Stamps* in the 1940s or '50s.
- Philargus** used by **Alfred Itel** (1917/18-1983)
Used when writing the philatelic market column in the *Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung* over several decades.
- Philatel** used by **Percy Cooke Bishop** (1869-1960)
Used when writing the *Home and Abroad* notes in *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, sometime between 1894 and 1913.
- Philatelic Bibliopole** used by **Leonard Hartmann** (1941-)
Used as a trading name and also as a pseudonym when publishing an article about philatelic literature in *Linn's Stamp News* in 1977.

- Philatelic Philo** user not known
Used when publishing a book in 1892.
- Philatelist** used by **Edward Benjamin Evans** (1846-1922)
Used when writing an article concerning the *Chalmers/Hill* controversy in *The Whitehall Review* in the UK in the 1880s.
- Philatelist** used by **James A. R. Dryden** (ca. 1900-1955)
Used by this Edinburgh stamp dealer when contributing a weekly column to the *Edinburgh Evening Dispatch* from 1951 to 1954.
- Philato** used by **Paul Marriott** ()
Used when writing articles for the British journal *The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart* in 1895.
- Philipp Arnold** used by **Philipp la Rénotièrre von Ferrary** (1848-1917)
Used when publishing articles and for his gravestone.
- Philo** used by **Schuyler B. Bradt** (1858-)
Used when publishing a philatelic novel, *The Bluffton Stamp Society*. in 1887 and a great many articles in the American philatelic press in the 1880s.
- Phranque** used by **Frank K. Rising** (1866/67-1886)
Used when writing articles for the American philatelic press in the early 1880s. It is derived from a phonetic version of his first name.
- Picena** used by **Mario Gallenga** (1907-)
Used when he sold his collection of cancellations through **Christies/Robson Lowe** in 1981.
- Pierre Lapeintre** See **Peter the Painter**
- Pietro Pintore** See **Peter the Painter**
- Pilgrim** used by **Eric D. McDowall** (ca. 1900-1968)
Used when his collection of British commonwealth was sold through **Harmers of London** in 1988.
- Pivol** used for the **Chevalier de Volpi**.
Used by **Moens** when referring to him in print. He was a very early French collector.
- Pointer** used by **Arthur Osbert Crane** (1897-1969)
Used when publishing a series of articles in *H. & A. Wallace's Monthly Bulletin* from 1946 to 1947.
- Pooh Bah** used by **Anthony Walker** (-1965?)
Used when writing an article about reviewing books in the 31st March 1951 issue of *Stamp Collecting*.
- Poss** used by **Frederick T. Small** (1888/89-)
A nickname given to him.

President Shevek Brewer used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used when communicating with members. International Council of Independent States in 1990.

Prodest used by **Erich Stenger** (1873-1957)
Used when writing articles. It was derived from the first letters of his titles and name; **Professor Dr. Erich Stenger**.

Puritan used by **Arthur P. Hosmer** (1866-)
Used when writing articles.

QOOQ

Quality used by **J. Hetherington** ()
Used when he sold his collection of United States through **Harmer (New York)** in 1980 and 1983.

Queensman used by **Don Staddon** ()
Used when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in a British philatelic magazine. It is possible that many other writers have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.

Quelqu'un attributed erroneously to **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when publishing articles in *The Philatelic Journal* in the 1870s.

Quelqu'un used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used when publishing articles in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in 1873 and 1874. It is French for *Somebody*.

Quilp used by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.** (1860-1932)
Used when writing an article in *The Philatelic Record* of 1890.

RRRR

R3 used by **Achille Rivolta** (1908-1992)
Used when he sold his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1997 and 1998.

R. Antrobus used by **Eric William Mann** (1882-1954)
Used when writing articles for *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* in 1908.

R. C. H. Wagner used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

R. G. used by **Raymond Gaillaguet** (1920-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of Franco-Prussian War through **Robson Lowe** in 1982.

R. G. Paris used by **Raymond Gaillaguet** (1920-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of France: Birth of the Third Republic through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** in 1982.

- R. N. Pierce** used by **Ronald Negus** (1933-2008)
Used when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother **James Negus** over the same period. It was derived from his first wife's maiden name, **Jill Pierce**.
- R. Newman** used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.
- Rae Mader** used by **John Eleuthère DuPont** (1938-2010)
Used when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86. It is an anagram of *Demarara*, the postmark on the unique British Guiana 1c of 1856 which he owned.
- Rea** used by **Isaac E. Weldon** ()
Used when writing articles *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* in the 1890s.
- Red Rooster** used by **Charless Hahn** (1919-1999)
Used when exhibiting his collection of Scottish local postmarks.
- Reginald** user not known
Used by the author of a book. It has been speculated that the user may have been **F. R. Gillett**, the publisher of the work.
- Reginald Kinnersley** used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when writing the *Pithy Points* column in *The Philatelic Advocate* in 1897 and 1898 whilst he was in prison for the attempted murder of his wife.
- Renard** used by **William A. Fox** (1929-2008)
Used when selling his South Carolina material by auction. It is derived from *Renard* being French for *Fox*.
- Repandunensis** user not known
Used in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s by an unknown correspondent, of London. The same person also used **S. K., London**.
- Retlaw** used by **Walter T. Wilson** ()
Used when writing in the English magazine *Stamps*. It is derived from his Christian name backwards.
- Rev. Melville C. Jones** used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and '90s.
- Ricardo Campana** used by **Achilleto Chiesa** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Naples Cancels through **Corinphila** in 1964.
- Rich. E. Reichardt** used by **Emil Reinhard Krippner** (1852-1942)
Used at the turn of the 19th century when dealing in postage stamps in Canada, where he moved after serving a prison sentence in Germany for forging postmarks.
- Richard Dalwick** used by **Robert Elgar Richard Dalwigk** (1889-1971)
Used to anglicise his name during the First World War.

- Richard Panzer** used by **Thomas Radzuweit** (1910-)
Used in Germany.
- Right Livelihood** used by **Baron Jacob von Uexkull** (1944-)
Used when he sold his collection of combination covers of the world through **David Feldman** in 1997.
- Rio** used by **Tevfig Kuyas** (1916-1989)
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Brazil 1843-1866 through **Stanley Gibbons (Frankfurt) Merkur** in 1978.
- Robert Boyer** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in *Stamp Magazine*, *Philatelic Magazine* or *Stamp Collecting* in the late 1960s and early 1970s. It was derived from a slip-of-the-finger misspelling of his first wife's maiden name **Bowyer**. (Private communication with **Ken Lake**.)
- Robert Burns** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used in 1924 when he produced a satirical leaflet, *Tam o'Shanter's Ride*, loosely based on **Robert Burns'** classic poem *Tam o'Shanter*. Hence the pseudonym.
- Robert Lowe** used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries.
- Robert P. Brown** used by **Jerry P. Mather** ()
Used when producing forgeries.
- Roger Kinnersley** used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when publishing articles in Canadian periodicals in the 1890s.
- Roland** used by **Charles Michael Scheike** ()
Used when he sold his philatelic library through **Ulrich Felzmann** in 1999. It was derived from a landmark statue of **Roland** in Bremen.
- Ronald Gill** used by **Ronald Negus** (1933-2008)
Used when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother **James Negus** over the same period. It was derived from the christian name of his first wife, **Jill Pierce**.
- Rosendo Fernandez** used by **Plácido Ramón de Torres** (1850-)
Used when producing forgeries.
- Rösto** used by **Roman Stoebe** (1883-1953)
Used when publishing articles. It is derived from the first letters of his names.
- Rotide** used by **Douglas Edward Godwin Naish** (1897-1978)
Used when editing the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand's *Newsletter*.
- Runeberg** used by **Hiroyuki Kanai** (1925-2012)
Used when he sold his collection of Finland through **Corinphila** in 1992.

SSSS

- S...** used by ? **Hallu** ()
Used when he sold his collections of France and Europe through **L. Miro** in 1939 and 1940.
- S...** used by **André Mayer** ()
Used when he sold his collection of France through **Jamet** in 1992.
- S. H.** used by **Christopher Stephen Holder** (1939-)
Used when he sold one of his collections through **Soluphil** in 1988.
- S. J. V.** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence published in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s. It was derived from the name of her residence in Clifton, UK:- *St. John's Villa*.
- S. K.** user not known
Used in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s by an unknown correspondent. The same person also used **Repandunensis**.
- S. O. Scott** used by **James M. T. Chandler** ()
Used when writing articles in *The Philatelic Era* in 1892 or 1893.
- S. S.** used by **Rev. Sam Simpson** ()
Used when corresponding with *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in the 1860s.
- Saggio** used by **Pierre Marie Mahé** (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in *Le Timbrophile*.
- Samos** used by **Samuel Arnstein** ()
Used when he sold his British Commonwealth collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1991.
- Samuel W. Carter** used by **William A. Reid** ()
Details of his use are not known.
- Sartor Resartus** used by **Samuel Bennett** ()
Used in the *Stamp Herald* in 1923.
- Scenic** used by **Sam C. Nickle Jr.** (1913-1994)
Used when he sold his collection of Canada Proofs and Essays through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** in 1982.
- Seamus MacAodha** used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.
- Sextus Africanus** used by **Maurice Burrus** (1882-1959)
Used when exhibiting at LONDON 1950.
- Sibelius** used by **Christian Carl Sundman** (1933-1994)
Used when his collection of Classic Finland was sold through **Corinphila** in 2003.
- Sidney Victor Leverton** used by **Sidney Victor Levartovsky** (1921-2000)

Used by this well-known British stamp dealer to anglicise his name.

- Sigillo** used by **Pierre Marie Mahé** (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in *Le Timbrophile*.
- Simon Sam [the stamp man]** used by **Herbert Mullon** (1905-1991)
Used when broadcasting on the radio and writing a regular feature in a newspaper in New Zealand.
- Simplicius** used by **Sigmund Friedl** (1851-1914)
Used when commenting in the paper *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*.
- Sir Charge** used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing in *The Postage Stamp*. Presumably after *Surcharge*.
- Sir Charge Wakatipu** used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing articles for *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* during its early years. Presumably after *Surcharge* and the name of a famous New Zealand error where the name of a lake was given as *Wakitipu* instead of *Wakatipu*.
- Solomon** used by **Tefvik Kuyas** (1916-1989)
Used when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1982.
- Specialist** used by **Raymond Raife** ()
Used when writing for the boy's magazine *Rovering*.
- Sprightly** used for **Theodor Buhl** (1865-1922)
A nickname used by **Marcellus Purnell Castle** when he wrote a humorous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for *The Stamp News Annual* of 1894.
- Spy** used by **Sir Leslie Matthew Ward** (1851-1922)
Used when he drew the caricatures of the **Earl of Crawford** which were published in *Vanity Fair* in 1878 and 1908.
- Spying Eye** used by **Brian Reeves** ()
Used when writing a book on philatelic forgeries in 1948.
- Staircase** used by **Harry Sands** ()
Used when he sold his collection of the Bahamas through **Spink** in 1999. It was derived from the Bahamas *Queen's Staircase* stamps of 1901.
- Staple** used by **Robert L. Maurer** ()
Used when writing in *The Interleaf*, a periodical devoted to booklets of stamps. It was derived from the fact that most of the early stamp booklets were held together by staples.
- Stefan Mauritius** used by **Rudolf Rohr** (-1945)
Used when publishing a brochure in 1932.
- Strand** used by **Edgar Lewy** (1926-1991)
Used when writing a column entitled *London Trade Chatter* in *The Philatelic*

Exporter until just before his death.

String of Pearls used by **Anna-Lisa Beckeman** (1941-)
Used when she and her husband sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.

String of Pearls used by **Sven-Erik Beckeman** (1940-)
Used when he and his wife sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.

Sun used by **James Huang** ()
Used when he sold his collection of red revenue surcharges of China 1897 through **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.

Susie used by **Hubert Henry Hurst** (-1944)
Used when exhibiting his Cape of Good Hope stamps. It was actually his nickname.

TTTT

T. A. S. Quail used by **Tomasso Coelho** ()
Used when defrauding British dealers in the mid 1890s.

T. Coke used by **Thomas Coke Watkins** ()
Used when writing articles in the 1880s in *The Empire State Philatelist*, which he owned and edited. It was based on his first and middle names.

T. Gibson used by **W. B. V. Hall** ()
Used when dealing in forgeries in Montreal, Canada, in the early 1880s.

T. Morton used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

Taidje Khan used by **Yul Brynner** (1920-1985)
Used to make himself sound more exotic.

Tara used by **Paolo Bianchi** (1942-)
Used when he sold his collection of Confederate States through **Robson Lowe** (New York) in 1986.

Taurus used by **Hans-Herrmann Mette** ()
Used when his very large library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider** from 2001 to 2003.

Taylor used by **Herbert Humphreys** ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

Ten Point(s) used by **Charles W. Grevning** (-1898)
Used when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s.

Thebussem
See **Dr. Thebussem** and **Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem**.

The Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana

used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)

Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* from 1866-on following the publication of the article *The postage stamps of British Guiana*, of the previous year using the pseudonym **Damus Pettimusque Vicissim**.

The Collection

used by **George Zachariades** (1916-1986)

Used when he sold his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads through **David Feldman** in seven sales from 2002 to 2006.

The Expert

used by **Herbert Phelan Eastwood** (1891-1995)

Used when he wrote a series of articles about forgeries in *Stamp Collecting* in 1927.

The Philatelic Rambler

used by **Edgar Nelson** (1859-1919)

Used when publishing articles in America in the 1880s or early 1890s.

The Senior

used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)

Used when publishing articles.

The Veteran

used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)

Used when publishing articles.

The Yellow Peril

used by **Stanley Lum** ()

Used when publishing articles in Canada.

Thomas S. Osdene

used by **Thomas S. Oesterreicher** (1927-2011)

Used to anglicise his name.

Tijuca

used by **Roberto Seabra Benevides** ()

The use is not known.

Timbrologist

used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen** (1847-1925)

Used when publishing articles in Australian periodicals in the late 1800s and early 1900s. His name is often incorrectly spelled **Weenan**.

Timbrophilist

used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen** (1847-1925)

Used when publishing articles in Australian periodicals in the late 1800s and early 1900s. His name is often incorrectly spelled **Weenan**.

Tobias Mellgren

used by **Leo Linder** (1910-1974)

Used when the final part of his collection of Finland was sold through **Corinphila** in 1997.

Tom Williams

used by **Antonio Carpolette** ()

Samuel Allan Taylor claimed that first he dealt in stamps under his own name in New York in the mid 1860s and changed it to **Tom Williams** later, possibly after giving up stamp dealing. He subsequently became the owner of a grog house under the latter name.

Topaz

used by **W. K. Jewett** ()

Used when publishing articles in the American philatelic press in the early 1880s.

Trinacria used by **G. Russo** ()
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Sicily through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Urs Peter Kaufmann** in 1970

UUUU

Ultimate Block used by **Ragnar B. Johannesson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Norway 1855-1909 through **F. C. Moldenhauer** in 2010.

Un Amateur used by **A. Humbert** ()
Used when publishing a catalogue of French fiscals in 1897.

Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses used by **Jules Marcou** (1824-1898)
Means *An Amateur of the Rocky Mountains*. Derived from his being a well-known geologist.

Un Amateur Italien used by **Leopoldo Quartini** ()
Used when writing in *Le Timbrophile* of the 1860s and 1870s.

Un Mal Tagarote used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when signing some of his letters. It means *An Old Fossil*.

Uncle Billy used by **William Carlos Stone** (1859-1939)
Used as a nickname owing to the help and advice he provided to junior collectors.

Uncle Frank used by **W. H. Worsencroft** ()
Used when writing the *Junior's Page* in *Stamp Collecting* from 1927 and *Stamp Collecting for the Beginner*, published as a supplement to the same periodical from 1931 to 1932.

Uncle Herb used by **Herbert L. Shatz** (1905/06-)
Used when writing the *Four Corners* column for *Stamps* in the 1930s.

Uncle Perf used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing in *The Postage Stamp*.

Uncle Phil used by **Frederick S. Fox** ()
This identification in *The Southern Philatelist*, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48, was denied on page 74 of the subsequent issue.

Uncle Phil used by **A. K. MacDonald** ()
Used whilst he was a children's presenter for the BBC during the period 1931-32.

Undooley used by **Charles H. Fowle** ()
Used when writing articles in American philatelic magazines at the turn of the nineteenth century.

Usambara used by **Josef Grandinger** ()
Used when he sold his collection of German East Africa through **Schlegel** in 2008.

VVVV

- V. E.** used by **Robert Zoellner** ()
Used when he exhibited his collection at ANPHILEX. It is derived from the initials of his wife.
- V. P. Manwood** used by **Dale E. Foster** ()
Used when he sold his collection of New South Wales through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1995.
- Veritas** used by **Edward F. Herdman** ()
Used when publishing articles in his own English periodicals in the early 1880s. Derived from the Latin for *Truth*.
- Veritas** used by **H. Moeller** ()
Used when publishing articles in American periodicals in the mid 1890s. Derived from the Latin for *Truth*.
- Victor Marsh** used by **Herbert Edgar Weston** (1874-1958)
Used when trading in philatelic literature in the first two decades of the twentieth century.
- Viking** used by **Tomas Bjäringer** (1936-)
Used when he sold his collection of Great Britain Classic Covers through **Postiljonen** in 1984.
- Virginia** used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence relating to the British Virgin Islands in *The Philatelist* of the 1860s.
- Visconti** used by **Achille Rivolta** (1908-1992)
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunten** in 1976

WWWW

- W. E. Fyndem** used by **James Arthur Chester Sumner** (-1957)
He was the first person to use this pseudonym when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine *Stamp Collecting*. First used in 1927, it served as the pseudonym of a number of writers over many years. Derived from the phrase *We find them*.
- W. E. Fyndem** used by **L. A. Noble** ()
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine *Stamp Collecting*.
- W. E. Fyndem** used by **Michael Waloff** (-1971)
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine *Stamp Collecting* for twenty-one years, from 1950 to 1970. The pseudonym of the column writer was subsequently changed to **Watchman**, q.v.
- W. E. Fyndem** used by **Allan Grant** (1942-)

Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine *Stamp Collecting*.

- W. H. H.** used by **William Hughes-Hughes**
Used in reports about the paper he presented to the Philatelic Society, London in 1869, in both *The Philatelist* and *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*.
- W. H. H.** Thought to be a typographical error for **D. H. H.** (q.v.)
Used when writing a letter to *The Philatelist* of November 1876.
- W. Howard** used by **W. Houtzamer** ()
Used to anglicise his name to avoid anti-German sentiment during the First World War.
- W. W. F.** used by **W. W. Fitch** ()
Used when writing the *Canadian Notes* column for *The Texan Philatelist* in 1885.
- Wanderer** used by **Thomas J. Mitchell** ()
Used when writing articles in *The Stamp Collector's Figaro* in 1887 and a column entitled "Wanderer's Corner" in *The United States Philatelist* in 1888.
- Warden** used by **C. S. Ward** ()
Used in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of the 1870s. It was derived as a pun on his name, a *warden* being a guardian.
- Wat Whitman** used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing his Sixth leaflet, *The Song of Philately*. Written in verse in the style of the American poet, **Walter Whitman**, the pseudonym appears to pose the question *What? Whitman*
- Watchman** used by **Stephen Walter Braham** ()
Used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting*.
- Watchman** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting*. Following the death of **Michael Waloff**, **Ken Lake** declined to use the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** and became the first **Watchman**. He was forced to quit the column when he attacked an advertiser for speculating in GB gutter pairs and the company threatened to withdraw its advertising.
- Watchman** used by **James William Negus** (1927-2008)
Used when providing tips on the stamp market in *Stamp Collecting* and *Stamp News* from January to August 1984. This was a regular column which ran for a great many years and will have involved other authors using the same pseudonym.
- Westchester** used by **Scott Newman** ()
Used when he sold his collection of U.S. mint stamps through **Spink/Shreeves** in 2008.
- White** used by **William R. Weiss Jr.** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Zeppelin stamps, covers & vignettes through **Weiss Auctions** in 1985. It is derived from his name *Weiss*, being German for *White*.

- Willi Bruder** used by **Heinrich Johann Dauth** (1846-1903)
Used when writing articles.
- William Finlay** used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
Used when writing articles. One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.
- William Martello** used by **F. C. A. Gray** ()
Used when writing articles in the UK.
- WM** used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles.
- WOMA** used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles. It was derived from combining the first two letters of his names.

XXXX

- X**
See **M. X.** and **Mr. X.**
- X. A. P.** used by **John Peace** ()
Used when publishing books in the 1840s. The books were of postal but not philatelic significance.
- X. Libris** used by **Harry Hayes** (1925-2011)
Used in *Stamp Collecting* in the 1960s when writing an article extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. It was derived from the statement of ownership on a library bookplate – *Ex Libris*. At the time, he was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK.
- Xeno** used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing the trade news feature in *The Philatelic Trader* after it was acquired by Stamp Collecting Limited in 1970. It was derived from the Greek word meaning *stranger* or *foreigner* because he was not a stamp dealer at the time and so was an outsider.
- XX** used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when signing some of his letters. Naturally the recipients knew who the writer was.

YYYY

- Y. Souren** used by **Souren Avansov-Yohannessiantz** (1892-)
Used when anglicising his name after emigrating to USA.
- Yanni Kumeno** used by **Jean Coumenos** (1880-)
Used when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898. It was derived from an Egyptianisation of his name.

Yo used by **Alexander Johann August Treichel** (1837-1901)
Used when writing articles in *Der Briefmarken-Sammler* in the 1860s.

Yong Chu Chee used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Yul Brynner used by **Jules Bryner** (1915-1985)
Used as a stage name whilst working as an actor in the USA. He often claimed to have been born **Taidje Khan**, to make himself appear to be more exotic.

ZZZZ

PSEUDONYM USER INDEX

The following is a list of all philatelists cross-referenced to their pseudonyms.

AAAA

A. Scott & Company	C. B.
Abele, Toni	Dr. G.B.
Achtereberg, ?	Oscar
Aguiar, José Luis Guerra	Dr. Phil A. Telius
Åkesson, Jan	J. H. Roman
Alcock, Ronald Cecil	Beaver Creek; Durham
Aldrich, Ernest R.	Era
Allen, Edgar S.	Merr. I. Mac
Alvarez, Luis Blas	Arnaldo
Amado, Joaquín	Javier de Linares
Anderson, Peter John	P. I. A.; P. J. A.
Andreini, Joseph Manuel	Iberius
Andreadis, Stavros	Kassandra
Arduin, Joseph	Paul Norberto
Argentièrre, A.-B. de L'	see L'Argentièrre
Arnstein, Samuel	Samos
Ashcroft, Ralph Perkins	A. F. Ewfacts; Area
Assmus, Dr. Burkhard Bernhard	A. Bernard
Atkinson, D. D.	Rev. Dr. Chetwynd
Avansov-Yohannessiantz, Souren	Y. Souren

BBBB

Bacharach, Justin L.	Lee Stamps
Bagg, Lyman Hotchkiss	L. H. B.
Baldwin, Norman Cecil	Cecil Norman
Barcella, Giuseppe	Le Romagne
Barclays Bank	Barclays
Barry, Robert	John Chestershire
Barth, Friedrich Wilhelm	Friedrich Kayser
Bauschke, Gustav	Gustav Schaubek
Beardsley, Herbert Crane	Dixey
Beck, Carl	Bookworm; C. B.
Beckeman, Anna-Lisa	String of Pearls
Beckeman, Sven-Erik	String of Pearls
Beech, David Richard	Peter Hindenburg
Belleville, Capt. E. de	De Rives de Seine; E. De Rives de Seine
Benevides, Roberto Seabra	Tijuca
Bennett, Samuel	Sartor Resartus
Berkun, Alan	Alpha; Aristocrat
Bianchi, Paolo	Tara
Billig, F. Fritz	Fritz Billings
Bishop, Percy Cooke	Our Special Commissioner; Philatel
Björinger, Tomas	Paris; Viking
Blackburn, A. D.	Phil.
Blasco, Bela Ferenc Dezso	Arisztid Olt; Bela Lugosi
Boker Jr., John Robert	Flintstone; JCB
Bolaffi, Giulio	Aldo Laghi; Court

Bondarenko-Salisbury , Grigorii Vasilyevich	Gregory B. Salisbury
Booty , Frederick William	A Stamp Collector
Borne , J. C.	Giacomo Matteo
Bosshard , J. A.	Jabardus
Bourbon-Conde , Bruce-Alfonso de	Bruce Conde
Bradt , Schuyler B.	Philo
Braham , Stephen Walter	Watchman
Branz , Hermann	Holstein Herman
Brendicke , Dr. Hans	Dr. Nörgler
Brierley , Ronald	Lionheart
Brühl , Carlrichard	Gallia
Brynner , Yul	Taidje Khan
Buhl , Theodor	Sprightly
Bulsara , Farrokh	Freddie Mercury
Burrus , Maurice	Mystery Collection; Sextus Africanus

CCCC

Caillebotte , Gustav	Georges Caillebotte
Caldiron , T.	Phasania
Campbell , G.	A. Cameron & Co.; A Post Card Collector
Cardona , José Maria Vergés de	D. J. M. V. de C.; J. M. V. de C.
Carpanelli , Franco	Chrysopolis; Ghirlandina
Carpolette , Antonio	Tom Williams
Cartier , Claude	Consort
Casalegno , Mario Terenzio Enrico	Henry Woodhouse
Caspary , Alfred Henry	Pacificus
Castle , Marcellus Purnell	Eager
Ceder , Edward	Cedrex
Cervera , Luis	Isabella
Champion , Adrien	Henri Bauche; Frédéric Champion; Haüf; Jules Rapin; Oscar Rapin; E. Wessler
Chandler , Lt. James M. T.	S. O. Scott
Chapin , John C.	GMC Collection
Chapman , Kenneth F.	Francis Kennedy
Chiesa , Achilleto	Ricardo Campana
Christea , L. N.	A Specialist
Christensen , Niels	N. Erichs
Chute , James M.	Correos
Coelho , Tomasso	T. A. S. Quail
Cole , Sir Henry	Felix Summerley
Cone , Caesar	Carolina
Cook , A. B.	ABC
Corfield , William Wilmot	Dâk
Coumenos , Jean	Yanni Kumeno
Courtois , ?	C ...
Crane , Arthur Osbert	Furetus; Pointer
Craveri , Guido	Como
Crosby , Spencer	Nosco
Creeke Jr. , Anthony Buck	Compiler; Quilp
Cuhat , Serge L.	David R. Kirch

Dalwigk, Robert Edgar Richard
Darville, William G.
Dauth, Heinrich Johann
Deats, Hiram Edmund
Decker, James A.
Deetcher, Reuben
Deighton, Leonard Cyril
Diena, Roberta
Dodd, Edward C.
Dodgson, Rev. Charles Lutwidge
Doherty, James
Donaldson, A. N.
Dryden, James A. R.
Dubus, Léon
Duggan, John
DuPont, John Eleuthère

Eastgate, Tony
Eastwood, Herbert Phelan
Edmiston, Gladys
Ehrenberg, Rae
Emerson, A. C.
Eustis, Hamilton Nelson
Evans, Edward Benjamin

Faccio, U.
Farouk I, King of Egypt
Feldman, David
Fenton, Adelaide Lucy

Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von
Fiecchi, E.
Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de

Fikry, Samir Amin
Fischer, Peter
Fitch, W. W.
Fontaine, Abel
Fontanille, Gaston
Forsberg, ?
Forter, Dale E.
Fowle, Charles H.
Fox, Frederick S.
Fox, William A.
Francis, George
Frank, Joachim R.
Freeland, Charles
Friedl, Sigmund
Friedman, Eric

DDDD

Richard Dalwick
Mephisto
Willi Bruder
Dixey
Henry Howland
H. L. Green
Cyril Deighton
Junior II
Clifford
Lewis Carroll
Our German Correspondent
Nomad
Philatelist
D.
Kaiser
John Foxbridge; Rae Mader

EEEE

Disraeli
H. Booth; The Expert
Gladys Adler
Crystal
A. Churchill
Par Avion
Cheth; Philatelist

FFFF

La Fenice
Palace Collection
Emerald
A. F.; Celestina; Fentonia; Herbert
Camoens; L. F.; S. J. V.; Virginia
Philipp Arnold
EF
Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem; Dr. Thebussem;
Droap; Un Mal Tagarote; XX
Nile
Custos; Friedrich; pef; Peter Rosenau
W. W. F.
Argos
Delandre
Frederick von Wenner
V. P. Manwood
Undooley
Uncle Phil
Renard
Cawardine
Jura
Foxley
F.; Simplicius
Phil Atlee

Friedemann, Albert
Fuad I, King of Egypt
Fuelscher, C. J.
Fuller, J. C.

F.
Palace Collection
E. A. Miller
A Gentleman from Massachusetts; Mr. X

Gadsden, Charles Rowland
Gaillaguet, Raymond
Gallenga, Mario
Ganz, Peter Felix
Garnett, James
Garrod, Dane
Gazel, Armand
Gee, David Allan

Gerhauser, Andreas
Gersdorf, ?
Gillett, F. R.
Ginns, Ronald L.
Glaray, Alessandro
Glasewald, Arthur Ernst Friedrich
Gloyn, C.
Goldsbury, Frederick Stewart
Goodman, Richard
Gosse, Dr. Philip
Graf, George
Grand, Henri
Grandinger, Josef
Granger, Edward Tresoldi
Grant, Allan
Graue, William
Gray, F. C. A.
Green, Irving I.
Greene, Roy Farrell
Greenslade, Lewis
Greenstreet, J. H.
Greve, Dr. Jerman
Grevning, Charles W.
Grombacher, E.
Gross, William H.
Guggenheim, Max

Haeper, Jurgen
Hahn, Charless
Hall, W. B. V.
Hallu, ?
Hamilton, Ian Thornicroft
Hanciau, Louis François
Harmers International Inc.

GGGG

Phil Atelic
R. G.; R. G. Paris
Picena
FxG
J. G.; Omega
Old Codger
Maria de la Queillerie
James Bond; Yong Chu Chee; Peter
Dierking; Dr. K. Hayes; Robert Lowe;
Chinese Ma; Kee On Yu; About 70 other
pseudonyms also, according to Varro Tyler.
A. Gerdt
Alford
Reginald?
Arleigh Gaines
Angela
A. Erdmann
Alpha
Green Mountain Philatelist
Bonham Richards
Buccaneer
Chas. F. Williams; George Graham
Daisy
Usambara
A. P.
W. E. Fyndem
Dallas
William Martello
Nemo
Phil A. Telic
Lewis the Light
Pendragon
Dr. Phil A. T. Lista
Ten Point(s)
Edwards
Monte Carlo
Halifax

HHHH

Euroswiss
Red Rooster
T. Gibson
S...
Adrian Opkins; Ajax Jakes; Gnat; P. Air
H.L.F.; H. L. F.; Igrac
Auction Co.; Auction House

Harrison, Margaret
Hartmann, Leonard
Haslett, Henry
Hayes, Harry
Heath, George F.
Heffermann, Lutz
Heimbüchler, Fritz
Heinsberger Jr., Philip
Henderson, Bruce Ronald

Hennan, Clarence William
Hennicke, Ferdinand
Herdman, Edward F.
Hernandez, Dr. Ernesto Bello
Hershmann, ?
Hertsch, Max Arthur
Hetherington, J.
Higlett, George Allen

Hilckes, Harry
Hill, David Haworth
Hiordan, Pedro V.
Holcombe, Peter
Holder, Stephen
Holman, John Richard
Holyoak, Alan
Hooper, John Reginald

Hopkins, Hadrian Edmund
Horsley, Sir Beresford Peter Torrington
Hosmer, Arthur P.
Hotchner, John McClure
Houtzamer, W.
Howe, Ellic
Huang, James
Hubbard, John Miron
Hubbard, Norman S.
Hughes-Hughes, William
Humbert, A.
Humphreys, Herbert
Hurst, Hubert Henry

Ilgenfritz, Harry L.
Inoue, Hiroyuki
Itel, Alfred

M
Ogers Corner; Philatelic Bibliopole
H. H.
Bookworm; Buck Luvva; X. Libris
O. K. Quebob, M.D.
Franschhoek
Moldau
Fred Heinsberger; Fr. Philips
President Shevek Brewer Norbert E. Ching
Bruce Grenville; Martin Renwick;
Hispaniola
O. Veredarius
Veritas
Enrique R. Stamp
Olive Blossom
M.H.
Quality
An Absentee Delegate; Robert Burns;
Himself; Holney Catch; John Gay Junior;
H.; G. A. H.; HIG; A Whittier
Longfellow; McPuzzleus; George
Washington Junior; Wat Whitman
Hamburgensis
D. H. H.; Avancez
James Collins
Ming
S. H.
Jack Sherwood
Mayflower
Canadensis; Canadiensis; J. J. Hooper;
John A. Hooper; Reginald Kinnersley;
Roger Kinnersley
Hadrian Opkins
Christopher Beresford; Peter Beresford
Puritan
Anon Y. Mouse
W. Howard
Armin Hull
Sun
H. J. Miron
Gordon N. John
W. H. H.
Un Amateur
Dixon; Knox Stranding; Taylor
Susie

III

Harry Lloyd
Du Bois
Philargus

JJJJ

Jamieson, R. A.
Jeffryes, George Kirke
Joannis, H. A.
Johannessen, Ragnar B.
Johansson, Gustaf Torsten
Johnstone, Albert B.
Jones, Alan Randall

Phil Atts
Dos-y-Medio
A Post Card Collector
Ultimate Block
Gute
Jack la Roche
Observer

Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton

Kanai, Hiroyuki
Kenyon, Brewster Cox
Kimmel, A. Murl
King, Donald A.
Kirchhofer, Hans
Kissinger, Clifford Washington
Kleeberg, Paul Richard
Klein, Julius George
Kline, John William
Koh, Seow Chuan
Kommeno, Yanni
König, Bruno Emil
Koning, Johan Karel Naret
Krippner, Emil Reinhard
Kröger, Dr. Josef
Künzi, ?
Kuyas, Tevfik

KKKK

A. Franz; F. Andreas; ff; Franz Andreas;
Franziskus
Fellow of the RPSL; Runeberg
Kenyon Brewster Cox
A Western Gentleman
Emily King
Ed. von Leman
Peter Leetz
K. Miriquidius
Julian George Clive
A. C. Kline
K. L.
Jean Coumenos
B. E. Crole
Naret Koning
Rich. E. Reichardt
M. Eichel-Schmetz
Monte Napoleone
Rio; Solomon

Lacy, J. H.

Lake, Kenneth Robert

Lamb, Frank Fitzroy
Lanfranchi, ?
Laplante, Edgar Edard de
L'Argentièrre, A.-B. de
L'Arronge, Adolph
Lee, Ronald Albert George
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable

Levartovsky, Sidney Victor
Lever, Charles
Levray, A.
Lewy, Edgar
Lichtenstein, Alfred F.
Lindenberg, Carl
Linder, Leo
Linn, George Ward
Littaur, Gavin
Lowden, John Stewart George

LLLL

Mulready
Robert Boyer; Arthur King; Market Man;
Mentor; James M. Neil; Peter O'Neill;
Peter Sinclair; Watchman; Xeno
Angus McTavish
Pedemonte
Adard de Laplante
M. X.
Adolf Aaronsohn
Maximus
Capt. Blaguefort; Docteur Magnus Dr.
Magnus
Sidney Victor Leverton
Cornelius O'Dowd
Aly
A. Niven; Heard on the Strand; Strand
Atlanticus
D. R.; D. Richter
Finlandia; Tobias Mellgren
George Cohen
G. L.
F. Moore; George Ellis

Lugosi, Bela
Lum, Stanley
Lundström, Einar

See **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasco**
The Yellow Peril
Per Fossum

Maassen, Wolfgang

MacDonald, A. K.

Mackay, James Alexander

Mahé, Pierre Marie

Malone, P.

Mann, Eric William

Marcou, Jules

Margue, Léon-Pierre

Marriott, Paul

Martín, Armán (Armand)

Marty, M. R.

Massoth Jr., F. N.

Mateos, Dr. Fernando

Mather, Jerry P.

Matthews, Christine

Maurer, Robert L.

Mavrides, Manos

Mayer, André

Mayréna, Marie David de

McFarland, J. T.

McDowall, Eric D.

Melanjoie, André

Melville, Frederick John

Mercier, Louis-Henri

Mette, Hans-Herrmann

Miard, Victor Eugène

Michael, John

Mitchell, Thomas J.

Moeller, H.

Moens, Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant

Monge y Pineda, Pedro

Moore, C. E.

Moriou, C. M.

Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred

Moshi, Ezzet

Muller, Raymond

Mullon, Herbert

MMMM

Bertram Aussem; Michael Trost; WM;
WOMA

Uncle Phil

Ian Angus; Paul Chesham; William
Finlay; Bruce Garden; Seamus
MacAodha; Al Staines; Peter Whittington
Argus; Saggio; Sigillo

OOO

Disgruntled Old Member; R. Antrobus

Albis; Un Amateur des Montagnes
Rocheuses

Miro

Philato

Natalis Rondot

M. R. Ma

Crawford

Mateo Fernandez (Stamp)

Gary P. Westemberger; Robert P. Brown

Charity Boxall

Staple

Mercury

S...

King Marie I of Sedang

A. M. Andrews Jr.; L. L. Troeder

Pilgrim

See **André Savoie**

Cornelius Wrinkle; Miss Fitte

Henri Goegg; Henri Mercier

Taunus

Drain

Charlottesville

Wanderer

Veritas

J. S. Neom

P. M.

C. H. Clarke

G. Matheesco; Paul Paulescu

A. v. D. Lubota; Albis; Alfred von der
Lubota

Ezzet Mosden

Frank Muller

Simon Sam [The Stamp Man]

NNNN

Rotide

Choonil Devkaran Desai

Alfred Jingle; Cornelius Wrinkle;

Naish, Douglas Edward Godwin

Nanjee, Choonilal Devkaran

Nankivell, Edward James

Nayer, Frederick Bernard
Neale, Francis
Negus, James William
Negus, Ronald
Nehr, Frederick Bernard von
Nelton, Edgar
Nemec, Charles Maximilian
Neumann, Bernhard Ludwig
Newman, Albert
Newman, Scott
Nickle Jr., Sam C.
Noble, A. L.
Nutter, John Appleton

Oesterreicher, Thomas S.
Ohrt, Wilhelm Johann Paul

Paget, Every
Paliafito, R.
Palmer, Joseph William
Pamel, James P.
Panelli, Angelo
Pasti, B.
Pauwels, Jules
Peace, John
Pemberton, Edward Loines

Perrinelle, Ch.
Perris, Alexander
Perry, Elliott
Peterson, Charles J.
Pettersson, Ingvar
Peugnet, Ramsay
Peyton, Bernard D.
Pfenninger, O.
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus

Philips, Judson Pentecost
Pineda, Pedro Monge y
Piracés, Augustín
Poole, Bertram William Henry
Potiquet, Alfred
Power, Emilio J.
Pracchia, ?
Prilutzki, Boris
Provera, ?

Historicus; O. Reginald Gum; Sir Charge;
Sir Charge Wakatipu; Uncle Perf
Frederick Bernard Noyes
Nemesis
Watchman
R. N. Pierce; Ronald Gill
See **Frederick Bernard Nayer**
Nino Nelton; The Philatelic Rambler
Charles Maximilian McMiram
Lutz Neander
A. L. Bert
Westchester
Scenic
W. E. Fyndem
J. A. N.; J. N. Nutter

OOOO

Thomas S. Osdene
Paulo

PPPP

E. Quere Philman
Aguilas; Hidalgo
Nemesis
Hellas
Panelli Angelo
Koh-i-Noor
J. P.
X. A. P.
A Stamp Collector; James R. Grant &
Company; Nissus; Quelqu 'un
Pharès
A. P.
Christopher West
Carl Praeger
Irina; Kristall; Livonia
Iceland
Isleham
No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen
Amateur; An Amateur; Damus
Petimusque Vicissim; Eminent English
Collector; The Author of 'The Postage
Stamps of British Guiana'
Hugh Pentecost
P.M.
José M^a Llerendi
Duplex
Alfred P.
P. O. Wer
Amazon
Boris Pritt
Donau

Putney Jr., F

Bark N. Tine

Quartini, Leopoldo

Quigley, A. B.

OOOO

Un Amateur Italien

Charles Barnett; Lewis Bishop; A. Burmeister; Frankford Stamp Company; Edward Graft; Geo. Graham; John J. Morgan; Horace Stone; George Warren

Raay, Leon de

Radzuweit, Thomas

Ragatz, Janet

Ragatz, Prof. Lowell Joseph

Raife, Raymond

Rapkin, Franceska

Reeves, Brian

Régnard, E.

Reid, William A.

Remington, Benjamin Alec

Rénotière, Count Philipp Arnold La

Reynolds, Guy

Rich, Stephen Gottheil

Rico, Francisco J.

Rising, Frank K.

Rivolta, Achille

Rockliffe, Lawrence Herbert

Roessler, Albert C.

Rohr, Rudolf

Roney, C. H. P.

Rothschild, Alphonse de

Russo, G.

Ruyten, ? de

RRRR

N. Yaar

Richard Panzer

Janet van den Berg

George van den Berg; Janet van den Berg

Collector; Specialist

James Philbrick

Spying Eye

Chezelles

Samuel W. Carter

Barem

Ferrari

Guido Fawkes

Jed Jones; M. T. Dome

Francisco del Darro

Phranque

R3; Visconti

Lawrence H. Greig

A. C. Roe

Stefan Mauritius

Owl

Alphonse; Classic; Fellow of the RPSL

Conca D-Oro; Trinacria

Henri Banche

Sacher, J. L.

Sahlberg, Ulf

Sands, Harry

Sarpy, Julian Hippolyte

Savoie, André

Schaefer, Richard

Scheike, Charles Michael

Schmidt, F. W. Gerhard

Scholtze, Karl Johannes

Schönemann, Ludwig

Scott, Cleve

Scott, John Walter

Scott & Company

Seagrave, Herman B.

Sekula

Sellman, David

Seltz, Charles M.

SSSS

Molly

Defas

Staircase

Hippolyte

André Melanjoie

Cihangir

Roland

Balbo

Karl Johannes

Ludwig Clericus

Lieut. V. B. Justice

Alfred Turner

See **A. Scott & Co.**

Leslie Howard

See **Székula**

Appolonia

Frederick Henry King

Senf, Louis Wilhelm August
Senf, Emil Louis Richard
Sharghi, Ali
Shatz, Herbert L.
Simpson, Rev. Sam
Slusser, Walter Frank
Small, Frederick T.
Smith, F. H. B.
Smith, Gordon
Spaulding, H. G.
Speranza, Joseph
Spetsiotis, Jan
Spooner, Ralph Perkins
Staddon, Don
Stahl Jr., Ferdinand
Stenger, Prof. Erich
Stockall, J. H. H.
Stocki, Aleksander

Stoebe, Roman
Stokes, John Scott
Stokes, Mrs John Scott
Stone, Lauson H.
Stone, William Carlos
Strowski, Stephane
Sumner, James Arthur Chester
Sundman, Christian Carl
Székula, Bela
Székula, Géza
Szentkiraly, Josef

Tannenberg, Maximilian
Taylor, George Overy
Taylor, Robert E.
Tebay, Mrs Charlotte
Thatcher, Charles G.
Thiele, R. R.
Thomas, Rudolph
Thuin, Raoul Charles de
Tiffany, John Kerr
Tompkins, Maj.
Ton, Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann
Constantin
Torregrosa, Dr. Antonio Comas
Torres, Plácido Ramón de
Townsend, Norman
Treherne, Harold
Treichel, Alexander Johann August
Twigg-Smith, Thurston

H. Werninck
H. Werninck
Lion
Uncle Herb
S. S.
Harry Mekeel
Great; Poss
Hibernicus
Centurion
Helim
J. S.
Helleniades; L. Papastathopoulos
Geo. H. Warden
Queensman
Horace C. Jones; Rev. Melville C. Jones
Prodest
H. S.
Alexander Michael Hodson; Alexander
Stocks
Rösto
Old File
Flossie File
Julius S. Spencer
Uncle Billy
d'Yves le Pontik
W. E. Fyndem
Sibelius
Ed Bieri
Charles Sekula
Joseph St. Clair

TTTT

Finis Coronat Opus
A Philatelist; Our Own Correspondent
E. Rawolik III
C. T.
Chappaqua
Lacus Viridis
Greasy Dick
Knapen; Mlle. Gualandi
A Timbrophilist
Peter the Painter; Pierre Lapeintre; Pietro
Pintore
Cantus
A. C. y T.
Rosendo Fernandez
Dragon
A. West; G. Arnold; M. Melville; R.
Newman; T. Morton
Yo
Honolulu Advertiser

Tyler, George
Tyren, Charles J.

Mr. X
Little Puck

Uexkull, Baron Jacob von

UUUU

Right Livelihood

Vallète, François
Volpi, Chevalier de

VVVV

F. V.; Fois V****
Pivol

Wade, George Edward
Walker, Anthony
Walker, D. R.
Wallengren, Axel
Waloff, Michael
Walske, Steven Carl
Ward, Rev. C. S.
Ward, Sir Leslie Matthew
Warhurst, Benjamin Webster

WWWW

George Robey
Pooh Bah
Alpha
FALSTAFF, Fakir
W. E. Fyndem
Lafayette
Warden
Spy
Ben; Hawk-Eye; The Senior; The
Veteran
A Palette
Akropolis
T. Coke
A Gentleman of France
An Old Collector; H. O. W.
Timbrologist; Timbrophilist
Connoisseur
Felix Videki
White
Jasper; Rea
G. Kaufmann; Georg Kauffmann
A Member; A Parisian Collector;
Quelqu'un
Victor Marsh
B. O. Bachter
Ed. O'Warner; John C. New; Mrs C. E.
Willey
Leamington
Retlaw
Albert Roth; August Bohm; Hermann R.
Kaiser; Max Richter; Paul Fischer; R. C.
H. Wagner
Kennelm
Abaco
Uncle Frank
A Collector
H. Berger

Warner, William A.
Wasdekis, Nikolaus
Watkins, Thomas Coke
Wayman, Thomas George
Weare, H. Oxenden
Weenen, Edward D. E. van
Weinberger, Alfred A.
Weiss, Felix
Weiss Jr., William R.
Weldon, Isaac E.
Wende, Georg
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough

Weston, Herbert Edgar
Williams, Leon Norman
Willey, Allan

Wilson, Michael
Wilson, Walter T.
Wolle, Richard P. H.

Wolsieffer, Philip Matthias
Wood, Hugh W.
Worsencroft, W. H.
Wright, W. H.
Wülbern, Arthur

XXXX

YYYY

Zachariades, George
Zapfe, Denise DuPont
Zerkowski, Hellmuth
Zobeltitz, Hanns von
Zoellner, Robert
Zollinger, Nicolas
Zuazo, Julián

ZZZZ

The Collection
Mount Shasta
Hazett
Flatterer
V. E.
Mont Blanc
Ex Libris

APPENDIX 2 TO APPENDIX 5

INTRODUCTION

The lists of biographies found in these three appendices were produced by the brothers **James** and **Ron Negus** to give themselves access to the bibliographic material they had either come across in the philatelic literature or had collected as tear sheets. Since all of this material, the three lists as well as the tear sheets, had been donated to me by the two brothers, they are either free of copyright (Appendix 2) or the copyright has devolved to me (Appendices 3 and 4).

All of the persons included on these lists have been noted in the present work and referenced to the appropriate list as *Negus (1)*, *Negus (2)* or *Negus (3)*. However, now that the present work is finding greater use, I am getting an increasing number of enquiries about these three references and their contents and I feel obliged to make them freely available, rather than have users making enquiries of myself. Accordingly, I have included the lists in the present work as Appendices 2, 3 and 4 respectively.

Since the first two lists were compiled by **Jim** and the final one by **Ron**, they are not in the same format as each other, never mind the rest of the document. (Even though I was responsible for digitising the contents of Appendix 2, I maintained the same format with which **Jim Negus** had begun the project.) The first two lists were produced using Microsoft Word and are included exactly as produced, without any changes on my part. The third list was produced in the form of a database. Since I never use databases I am totally incompetent with them and so had to copy the data into Word® to get it into this document. Naturally, it needed to be re-set, but I made the minimum possible changes in order to make it easily usable.

In 2013, another of **Ron's** bibliographic compilations turned up. Although I have listed all of the references individually with no reference to **Ron's** work, I have included his bibliography as Appendix 5, just for the record.

Brian J. Birch

22nd September 2011

NEGUS (1)

**CONTEMPORARY BIOGRAPHIES & OBITUARIES
CUMULATED FROM
STAMP LOVER'S
"BRITISH PRESS CHECKLIST"**

by

James Negus

The *British Press Checklist* indexed reference articles in British general philatelic magazines. It was published in *The Stamp Lover* as 38 instalments, appearing in that magazine between April 1985 and May 2000. The following list provides the key to abbreviations for the magazines included in the index.

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Magazine</u>
BPB	British Philatelic Bulletin *
GISN	Gibbons' International Stamp News
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Monthly *
ISEN	International Stamp & Exhibition News
LP	London Philatelist, The *
TP	Philatelist & PJGB
SL	Stamp Lover *
SM	Stamp Magazine *
SMail	Stamp Mail
SN	Stamp News
SW	Stamp World
S	Stamps
SFS	Stamps & Foreign Stamps

Since this is not my document, I have not carried out any editing nor are the abbreviations included in my list of abbreviations. (BJB)

A

- Abbott, David [Stamp Advisory Committee], BPB Feb 1997 p.169.
 Abrams, Louis [d. 17.4.89], TP Sep/Oct 1989 p.184.
 Adams, Geoffrey T. [reminiscences], LP May 1997 p.129.
 Adams, Richard [Retirement], BPB Oct 1999 p.40.
 Adams, Richard [Secretary of Post Office], BPB Oct 1997 p.39.
 Adams, Richard [Secretary, Post Office], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.6.
 Adams, Rt.Hon. J.M.G.M. (Tom) [d. 11.3.85], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; 18 Apr p.15; GSM May 1985 p.40.
 Adshead, Mary [d. 3.9.95], BPB Nov 1995 p.74.

Aggersberg, David J., GSM Jul 1997 p.9.
 Akerman, Clive, GSM Jun 1999 p.75.
 Alcock, Ronald Cecil [d. 6.7.91], BPB Oct 1991 p.48; GSM Oct 1991 p.9; SL Oct 1991 p.117; SMail Sep 1991 p.266; TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.201.
 Alcock, Tony [d. 28.1.87], SM Apr 1987 p.28; GSM May 1987 p.13.
 Alexander, Major Z. [RPSL Tilleard Medal 1997-98], LP May 1999 p.113.
 Allen, Richard, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
 Allen, Thomas [d. 17.11.84], TP Nov/Dec 1984 p.243; SL Jan/Mar 1985 p.165; GSM May 1985 p.74.
 Andrews, A. Cyril [d. 24.3.88], GSM May 1988 p.19.
 Andrews, Jack, SM Nov 1998 p.26.
 Andrews, S. Jack, LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.40.
 Andrews, S. Jack, SN 1 May 1986 p.51. >> †
 Apfelbaum, Martin [d. 21.12.88], SMail Jan 1989 p.6.
 Appleyard, William [d. 8.1.95], TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
 Argyle, Ernest W. [d. 26.10.90], GSM Jan 1991 p.9; SM Jan 1991 p.26.
 Arthur, Mrs Nancy de Wolfe, SMail Aug 1988 p.13.
 Ash, Eric, GSM Apr 1993 p.9.
 Ashburn, Gary [Gibbons appointment], GSM Sep 1998 p.5.
 Ashburn, Gary, SM Oct 1998 p.25.
 Asquith, Brian [BPT Trustee], BPB Sep 1998 p.10; SM Sep 1998 p.25.
 Atkinson, Sir Leonard [d. 17.5.90], LP Jun 1990 p.108; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.159; GSM Oct 1990 p.9.
 Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.45; GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
 Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.8.
 Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], SM Sep 1997 p.24.
 Auckland, Bruce, SFS Jun 1985 p.23; Jul p.10; BPB Mar 1995 p.201; SM May 1995 p.28.
 >>†

B

Bain, Dr. Neville [New P.O. Chairman], GSM May 1998 p.50.
 Balasse, Willy [d. 20.12.91], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.39.
 Ball, Charles [d. 16.12.90], TP Mar/Apr 1991 p.66.
 Ball, Jonathon (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Dec 1997 p.59.
 Balls, Martin, BPB Dec 1997 p.120.
 Balls, Martin, BPB Nov 1998 p.78.
 Bannister, Sir Roger (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Aug 1996 p.56.
 Barber, Leslie H. [d. 10.3.88], SMail Apr 1988 p.25.
 Barcella, Giuseppe [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 pp.265 & 266.
 Barr, Ian, BPB Aug 1995 p.359; Sep p.32.
 Bater, Gerald [d. 4.4.97], GSM Jul 1997 p.12.
 Batten, A.G.M. [d. 17.5.96], LP Jul/Aug 1996 p.209; TP Oct/Dec 1996 p.86.
 Beal, James H., TP Nov/Dec 1987 p.254.
 Becker, Natie [d. 14.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
 Beckerlegge, Rev. Dr. Oliver A., GSM Jul 1995 p.60.
 Beinart, Harry [d. 31.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
 Bell, J.M., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
 Bell, Michael Farrar [d. 12.6.93], BPB Sep 1993 p.13.
 Bellew, Sir George [d. 6.2.93] BPB Sep 1993 p.13.
 Belton, Ronald [d. 3.6.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
 Benford, Mervyn [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1990 p.12.
 Beningfield, Gordon [d. 4.5.98], BPB Jul 1998 p.328.

Benjamin, Alan [Retirement], GSM Apr 1998 p.8.
 Berry, Allan [Collins Award], SMail Nov 1988 p.6.
 Berry, Allan [Congress Medal], LP Jul/Aug 1997 p.176; SL Aug 1997 p.93.
 Berry, Dr Thomas B. [d. 28.1.91], TP May/June 1991 p.104.
 Berry, Henry [Retirement], BPB Aug 1999 p.365.
 Berry, Ken, SM Nov 1996 p.25.
 Bertolaja, Dr. Antonio [RDP 1999], LP May 1999 p.114; BPB Jul 1999 p.330; GSM Aug 1999 p.5.
 Betti, Alessandra, TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.61.
 Bhutto, Benazir (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Feb 1999 p.1.
 Bhutto, Benazir (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Dec 1998 p.32.
 Black, Prof. Jeremy (Interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1999 p.54; SM Jul 1999 p.63.
 Blair, Arthur [d. 23.4.87], SW 21 May 1987 p.8; SL Jun 1987 pp.29, 30, 53 & 56; S Jul 1987 p.13; GSM Jul 1987 p.15; SM Jun 1987 p.31 & Jul p.29; TP Jul/Aug 1987 p.168.
 Blair, Neil [d. 7.7.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
 Bloch, Herbert J. [d. 7.9.87], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
 Bloch, Herbert, SW 21 May 1987 p.10. >> †
 Bodily, Ritchie [d. 13.11.97], GSM Mar 1998 p.9; LP Jan/Feb 1998 p.37; SM Jan 1998 p.25.
 Bodily, Ritchie [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 p.266. >> †
 Bogg, William B. [d. 15.6.86], SN 3 Jul 1986 p.11.
 Bohne, Dr. Werner [Hans Hunziker Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35. >> †
 Bohne, Dr. Werner M. [d. 19.6.98], LP Oct 1998 p.298.
 Bojanowicz, Miroslaw A. [d. 9.5.86], TP May/June 1986 p.98; SN 19 Jun 1986 p.11; GSM Aug 1986 p.11.
 Boker, John R. [Lowe Memorial Medal], TP Dec 1998 p.1.
 Boker, John R. [Robson Lowe Memorial Medal], GSM Jan 1999 p.12.
 Bolaffi, Alberto [RDP 1992], LP May 1992 p.121; SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.196.
 Bolaffi, Alberto [Tilleard Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
 Bolaffi, Alberto, LP Oct 1993 p.266; May 1994 p.92.
 Bolaffi, Giulio [d. 28.10.87], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13; SM Jan 1988 p.27.
 Bolaffi, Giulio [public-square honour], GISN Oct 1998 p.10.
 Boosman, W. [Dutch knighthood], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.2.
 Bosworth, Alan [d. 11.12.98], SM Mar 1999 p.26.
 Botto de Barros, Adwaldo C. [UPU Director General], SM Dec 1985 p.52.
 Boxall, Charity (Mrs Christine Matthews), BPB Dec 1994 p.122; SM Nov 1994 p.71.
 Boyd, David [Retirement], SL Dec 1998 p.135.
 Boyd, David [RPSL Hon. Member], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
 Bradbury, Adrian, BPB Dec 1997 p.123.
 Bradbury, Adrian, BPB Nov 1993 p.82.
 Brander, Anthony, SMail Nov 1990 p.296.
 Branston, Alfred James [d. 9.6.95], TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
 Bray, C.O. [Reminiscences], SM Dec 1989 p.75.
 Brazer, Clarence W. [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
 Brehaut, Joanna, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
 Brench, Frank [d. 15.7.86], SN 21 Aug 1986 p.16; GSM Nov 1986 p.11.
 Briggs, Michael [GSM Art Editor], GSM Aug 1989 p.45; Sep 1994 p.9.
 Brigham, Ronald R., LP Nov 1998 p.330.
 Brown, Arthur J. [d. 16.8.87], SL Sep 1987 p.58 & Dec p.85; SW 17 Sep 1987 p.6; GSM Nov 1987 p.11.
 Brown, Miss Flora [d. 14.12.98], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.40.
 Brühl, Prof. Carlrichard [RDP 1985], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.47; SFS May 1985 p.19; SM May 1985 p.30; GSM May 1985 p.37.

Brun, Jean-François [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.105; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
 Buddle, Leslie, SL Jun 1999 p.59.
 Bulbring, Gustav [d. 5.4.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
 Burberry, Michael, TP Jan/Feb 1986 p.3.
 Burgess, Mrs Joan, SMail Sep 1988 p.22.
 Burke, Brian [acquittal], GSM Sep 1997 p.5.
 Burke, Brian [conviction, acquittal], ISEN Apr 1997 p.1; Autumn 1997 p.1.
 Burke, Brian [imprisonment], GSM May 1997 p.5.
 Burnett, Paul, BPB Sep 1995 p.9.
 Burr, Raymond [d. 12.9.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
 Burrell, Mrs Mildred G. [d. 11.8.86], TP Sep/Oct 1986 p.212.
 Bustamente, Enrique Martin de [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6.
 Butler, A. Ronald [Hans Hunziker Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
 Butler, Ronald [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.75.
 Butterworth, Bernard G. [d. 3.3.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.

C

Card, Mary (Mrs Mary Grimsey) [d. 1.1.96], SM Mar 1996 p.26; TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
 Carøe, Sir Athelstan, LP Sep/Oct 1988 p.140.
 Carroll, Gordon, GSM Jun 1995 p.71.
 Carstairs, Dr. Matthew [d. 8.3.85], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; GSM May 1985 p.40.
 Cartwright, Brian, GSM Aug 1996 p.8.
 Carty, Danny [retirement], BPB May 1997 p.266.
 Casson, Sir Hugh [d. 16.8.99], BPB Oct 1999 p.63.
 Castellano, Antonio, ISEN Winter 1998 p.3; GISN Oct 1998 p.18.
 Castle, Rev, Wilfrid T. [d. 28.8.99], GSM Nov 1999 p.11.
 Cattell, Philip, SMail May 1992 p.134.
 Cattell, Philip, SMail Nov 1990 p.296. >> †
 Chalmers, William M. [d. 20.3.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
 Chandler, John H. [d. 5.9.87], SL Dec 1987 p.85; TP Nov/Dec 1987 p.254.
 Chapman, Ray [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
 Chapman, Ray, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.171.
 Charles, Paul, GSM May 1997 p.9.
 Childs, Graham, SM Aug 1994 p.26.
 Christian, Calvin Waters (Bert), LP Apr 1997 p.101.
 Claridge, Andrew [BPF Councillor], SMail Nov 1988 p.9.
 Clark, Douglas N. [Writers Hall of Fame], GISN Jun 1999 p.15.
 Clark, Gordon W., LP Mar 1995 p.72.
 Clark, Jean [d. 2.6.85], SFS Aug 1985 p.10.
 Clark, Mrs Lillian F. [d. 21.6.94], LP Sep 1994 p.238; SL Aug 1994 p.91.
 Clayton, Jimmy, SM Jul 1991 p.29.
 Clive, Julian George [d. 3.7.93], GSM Oct 1993 p.9; SM Oct 1993 p.27.
 Clucas, Alan, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
 Clucas, Alec [IOM Philatelic Manager resignation], GSM Oct 1998 p.10.
 Clutterbuck, Tim [d. 11.8.94], TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.
 Coca, Jose Luis [Philately PhD], GISN Jun 1999 p.19.
 Colbran, Walter George [d. 18.6.93], GSM Oct 1993 p.9.
 Cole, Ezra D. [d. 8.8.92], TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
 Collins, Cmdr. William [d. 8.2.89], SMail Mar 1989 p.6; TP Jul/Aug 1989 p.161.
 Collins, Peter E. [d. 10.11.91], BPB Jan 1992 p.116; GSM Jan 1992 p.15; SL Feb 1992 p.5; TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.

Constantine, A., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
Cornish, F.V., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
Crespo, Victoria, GISN Oct 1998 p.11.
Criddle, Major Harold M. [d. 3.12.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.3; SMail Mar 1992 p.58.
Croaker, Hamilton [d. 17.1.98], TP Sep 1998 p.3.
Cronin, Andrew [Tapling Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Cross, Glenn, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Cross-Rudkin, Stanley [d. 8.6.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Cumming, Harry [d. 10.5.91], TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166.
Cumming, Oliver, SN 1 May 1986 p.52.

D

D'Almada e Castro, Christopher [d. 27.3.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Dahinden, Dr. Theo [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.105; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
Daniels, Pete [d. 24.12.96], GSM Mar 1997 p.45; SM Apr 1997 p.72.
Daniels, Vic [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Feb 1990 p.51.
Davenport, Leslie [d. 7.7.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Davidson, Alan S. [d. 17.6.89], S Sep 1989 p.22.
Davies, Charles, GSM May 1989 p.78.
Davies, John, LP Oct 1992 p.273.
Davis, E. Trevor [RPSL Hon. Member], LP Apr 1996 p.71; SM Apr 1996 p.97.
De Garis, Jo, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Deakin, Mrs Marion [d. 28.11.84], SN 19 Dec 1984 p.13.
Dease, Rosalind, BPB Nov 1997 p.77.
Delbeke, Claude [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/June 1997 p.1.
Delbeke, Claude, correction., LP Jul/Aug 1997 p.178.
Denison, Ellery [d. 9.5.89], TP Sep/Oct 1989 p.184.
Dennett, Jack [d. 28.1.91], TP May/June 1991 p.104.
Dickgiesser, Bob [d. 18.9.97], SM Dec 1997 p.75.
Dickinson, Peter [d. 7.2.90], GSM Apr 1990 p.9.
Dicks, Jim [d. 10.8.91], GSM Nov 1991 p.11.
Diena, Dr. Enzo, LP Nov 1993 p.303.
Diesner, Wolfgang [Lindenbug Medal], LP Sep 1999 p.225.
Diesner, Wolfgang [SAVO Plakette Award], LP Mar 1997 p.69.
Dixon, Dr. Michael, LP May 1994 p.94.
Dixon, Frederick E. [d. 4.9.88], TP Mar/Apr 1989 p.78.
Donni, Bruno, ISEN Feb/Mar 1997 p.8.
Dougan, Charles William [d. 6.10.97], LP Dec 1997 p.345.
Douglas, James [d. 20.2.85], SFS Apr 1985 p.23; SL Apr/June 1985 p.206; GSM May 1985 p.40.
Doyle, Alan F. [d. 30.5.85], TP Sep/Oct 1985 p.194.
Drake, Alan, SW 4 Jun 1987 p.36.
Drossos, Pandelis J. [d. 10.5.96], GSM Sep 1996 p.9; SM Jul 1996 p.30; TP Jul/Dec 1996 p.55.
Drysdall, Dr. Alan [South Africa RDP], LP Apr 1996 p.72.
Du Four, Jacques [d. 15.2.95], TP Apr/June 1995 p.27. [Surname given as Du Fours.]
Du Pont, John E., GSM Jun 1996 p.5.
Duffin, Nick, GSM May 1997 p.9.
Dyer, Vice-Admiral George C. [d. 25.6.87], TP Sep/Oct 1987 p.240.

E

Edgar, William [d. 18.1.90], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
Edwards, Ray, S Jun 1986 p.18.
Elliott, Michael R. [d. 17.9.98], SL Dec 1998 p.152; SM Nov 1998 p.26.
Elliott, Gerald J. [RDP 1988], SMail Apr 1988 p.6; LP May/June 1988 p.74.
Erle, Everett C. [d. 10.5.90], LP Jul/Aug 1990 p.169; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.159.
Etkin, Mrs Sylvia [d. 29.3.85], SN 18 Apr 1985 p.13.
Evans, Eric, SM Jan 1993 p.27.
Evans, Jonathan [Secretary, The Post Office], BPB Oct 1999 p.40.
Evans, Lewis [Post Office Board, Wales & Marches], BPB Mar 1997 p.198.
Evans, Philip L. [d. 13.9.87], SL Dec 1987 p.85; LP Nov/Dec 1987 p.199; SW 5 Nov 1987 p.7.
Evans, Tony, BPB Jul 1992 p.255; GSM Oct 1992 p.98.

F

Fairclough, Steve, SM Sep 1999 p.21.
Fairhurst, Derek [Royal Mail Marketing Controller], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Farrugia, Jean [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329.
Feast, Kenneth Frederick [d. 29.5.95], GSM Oct 1995 p.9; SM Aug 1995 p.29.
Feigenbaum, Clive, S Jun 1989 p.26; SL Oct 1989 p.118; SMail Nov 1989 p.8.
Feldman, David (interview by John Moody), GISN Apr 1999 p.24.
Feldman, H.V. [RPSL Crawford Medal], LP May 1999 p.113.
Feldman, Hugh, SM Aug 1999 p.85.
Fenn, A.W., GSM Dec 1995 p.41.
Ferguson, Scott, SM May 1999 p.99.
Fernbank, Peter E. [Crawford Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Field, Francis J. [d. 10.5.92], GSM Aug 1992 p.5; LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SL Oct 1992 p.141; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Field, Francis J., SN 17 Oct 1985 p.13. >> †
Fisher, Harold W., SN 17 Jul 1986 p.11; GSM Sep 1986 p.11.
Fissore, Jean, SM Nov 1996 p.70.
Folkard, Robert George [Hon. Fellow, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71; May p.134.
Fosbery, John A.L. [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11; SN 1 May 1986 p.16.
Foster, Mrs Sheila, SM Jun 1999 p.93.
Fox, Dr. Kenneth M. [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Dec 1988 p.9.
Francis, Jodi [Melville Trophy Winner], SW 19 Nov 1987 p.29.
François, Robert [d. 24.4.99], GISN Aug 1999 p.10; LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.207.
François, Robert [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.103 & Mar 1996 p.41; SL Jun 1995 p.53. >> †
Frank, Dr. Samuel B. [d. 4.5.89], TP Jul/Aug 1989 p.161.
Frankenstein, Victor [d. 13.7.89], TP Jan/Feb 1990 p.16.
Franks, Laurie, TP May/June 1991 p.105.
Fraser, Howard O. [d. 28.1.89], GSM Apr 1989 p.13; TP May/June 1989 p.127.
Fraser, Paul [SG Joint Chief Executive], SM Nov 1998 p.25.
Fray, Trevor J., SN 15 Aug 1985 p.38.
Frazer, William, SM Nov 1991 p.29.
Freeman, Hugh [retirement], GSM Oct 1997 p.10.
Fresacher, Dr. Hadmar [Weidlich Award], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.39.
Freshwater, Bill, SW 5 Nov 1987 p.7.
Frost, Patrick, SL Feb 1991 p.25.
Fryer, Gavin H. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1997 p.71.

Furnell, Michael [Editor, Stamp Lover], SL Feb 1990 p.1.

G

- Gage, Alexander D., TP Jul/Aug 1986 p.181.
Games, Abram [d. 27.8.96], BPB Nov 1996 p.76; GSM Nov 1996 p.10.
Gammons, Tony, BPB Apr 1995 p.229.
Garland, Roy, SW 6 May 1987 p.39.
Garrard, Edward [d. 12.5.90], TP Sep/Oct 1990 p.187.
Gartner, John [d. 2.2.98], TP Sep 1998 p.2.
Gartner, John [d. 29.1.98], LP Apr 1998 p.102.
Gazda, Istvan [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
Geach, Denis H., SN 4 Jul 1985 p.35.
Gee, Fred, BPB Oct 1994 p.45.
Gee, Jack [d. 8.2.89], SMail Mar 1989 p.29.
Gibb, Alex [Royal Mail Scotland & N.I.], BPB Mar 1997 p.198.
Gibson, George Randle, SMail May 1991 p.164; [BPF Award of Merit], Oct 1989 p.12; [Congress Medal 1992], May 1992 p.124.
Gibson, Henry C., TP Jan/Feb 1986 p.8. >> †
Gibson, Henry C., TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Gibson, William Joseph, GSM Nov 1999 p.10.
Gilbert, Alan [d. 19.2.96], SL Aug 1997 p.102.
Glasgow, Dr. Eric [autobiography], GSM May 1990 p.99.
Goatcher, Fred, SMail Sep/Oct 1990 p.242.
Godden, Frank, SM May 1988 p.78.
Goldsmith, Herbert [German Order of Merit], GISN Apr 1999 p.9.
Goldsmith, Herbert [German Order of Merit], GSM Mar 1999 p.11.
Goodbody, Dr. Tony, SMail Nov 1990 p.296.
Goodhew, Bill, SW 9 Jul 1987 p.38.
Goodman, Mrs Kay [d. 31.7.87], S Vol.7 No.10 p.11; SL Sep 1987 p.58; SW 20 Aug 1987 p.7 & 3 Sep p.7; TP Sep/Oct 1987 p.240; SM Oct 1987 p.81.
Goodman, Mrs Kay, SW 6 May 1987 p.37. >> †
Goodman, Roland, TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Goodwin, Dr. Jack, BPB Jan 1997 p.133.
Goodwyn, Charles (interview by John Holman), BPB Apr 1997 p.246.
Goodwyn, Charles W. [Keeper of Royal Philatelic Collection], BPB Apr 1995 p.234; GSM Apr 1995 p.5; LP Mar 1995 p.35.
Goodwyn, Charles W. [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.103 & Mar 1996 p.40; SL Jun 1995 p.53.
Goron, Stan [retirement], BPB Oct 1996 p.41.
Gould, Agnes E. (by James A. Mackay), SM Jan 1991 p.78.
Gould, Miss Agnes E. [d. 7.4.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
Graham, Kenneth [retirement], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Green, Doris M. [d. 11.3.99], LP May 1999 p.114.
Green, Harry and Doris, S Vol.7 No.10 p.12; SW 6 Aug 1987 p.37. >> † [H.C.G.]
Green, Harry C. [d. 13.7.91], LP Sep 1991 p.208; SMail Oct 1991 p.296; TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.201.
Green, Mrs Doris M., LP Apr 1994 p.77. >> †
Green, Mrs Doris, BPB Jun 1999 p.296.
Greene, Vincent G. [d. 22.7.88], LP Sep/Oct 1988 p.138; TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Grey, Sir Roger de BPB May 1995 p.259.
Grieve, Erene SM Jul 1999 p.78.

Griffiths, John O. [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
 Griffiths, Mrs Lynne [d. 21.8.90], LP Sep 1990 p.188; TP Nov/Dec 1990 p.256.
 Grimsey, A. Herbert R. (by Geraint Jones), SMail Nov 1990 p.282.
 Grimsey, A. Herbert R., SN 4 Apr 1985 p.45; SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.195; SM May 1985 p.30;
 SFS May 1985 p.19.
 Grimwood-Taylor, James S Aug 1989 p.69.
 Grobe, Hans TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
 Grodecki, Antony (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Jul 1998 p.55.
 Groom, Geoff, SMail Jul 1988 p.22; GSM Sep 1988 p.11.
 Guggenheim, Max [d. 10.3.96], LP May 1996 p.133; TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
 Gurney, David [Hon. Sec. RPSL], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.1.
 Gurney, David [RPSL Asst. Hon. Secretary], LP Oct 1998 p.269.

H

Hackmey, Joseph [RDP 1999], LP May 1999 p.114; BPB Jul 1999 p.330; GSM Aug 1999
 p.5.
 Haffner, Raymond N., SW 5 Nov 1987 p.39; SMail Jan 1991 p.12.
 Hahn, Charless, BPB Jul 1999 p.329.
 Hall, Andrew, SN 20 Feb 1986 p.19.
 Halward, Philip, GSM Sep 1993 p.13; SL Oct 1993 p.105.
 Hamilton, Charles W. [d. 21.7.88], LP Sep/Oct 1988 p.137.
 Hamilton, Ian T. [d. 22.9.90], SL Feb 1991 p.14; TP Jan/Feb 1991 p.16.
 Hampton, Mrs Lesley [BPF Councillor], SMail Nov 1988 p.9.
 Hands, Lt. Col. Sidney [d. 23.11.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.1; TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
 Hardy, David, GSM Sep 1998 p.12; Oct p.14.
 Harman, Chris (by John Holman), BPB May 1996 p.277.
 Harmer, Cyril H.C. [d. 17.9.86], SN 16 Oct 1986 p.9; SL Dec 1986 p.131; TP Nov/Dec 1986
 p.278; S Dec 1986 p.27; GSM Dec 1986 p.13; SM Dec 1986 p.27; LP Mar/Apr 1987
 p.56.
 Harmer, Margerie, TP Jan 1997 p.2.
 Harrop, David, GSM Jul 1995 p.62.
 Hart, Creighton C. [d. 1.3.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
 Hart, William R. [d. 8.11.92], SM Jun 1993 p.36; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
 Haverbeck, Harrison D.S. [d. 26.9.86], GSM Jun 1987 p.11.
 Hawkins, Paul [Retirement], GISN Aug 1999 p.17; SM Jul 1999 p.28.
 Hedges, Frank [d. 7.1.92], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
 Hedley, Tom, SM Oct 1998 p.25.
 Hellrigl, Dr. W.C., LP Dec 1997 p.345.
 Hellrigl, Dr. Wolfgang C. [RDP 1994], BPB Jun 1994 p.294; LP May 1994 p.91; SL Jun
 1994 p.57.
 Hennig, Bernard A., SW 21 May 1987 p.10.
 Herbison, Ray [d. 20.6.96], TP Oct/Dec 1996 p.86.
 Heron, Michael, BPB Jan 1993 p.113.
 Herst, Herman (Pat) [d. 31.1.99], GSM Apr 1999 p.14.
 Herst, Herman (Pat), SM May 1999 p.29; SL Aug 1999 p.104.
 Herst, Herman, GSM Jul 1996 p.5. >> †
 Herst, Herman, SL Aug 1998 p.104. >> †
 Hian, Tay Peng [RDP 1996], SL Aug 1996 p.110.
 Hicks, Sen. Henry D. [d. 9.12.90], TP Mar/Apr 1991 p.66.
 Hine, Ian, GSM Apr 1999 p.45.
 Hirsch, Timothy, SN 15 Aug 1985 p.15; SW 6 May 1987 p.14; SMail Nov 1988 p.9; TP
 Jan/Feb 1990 p.12.

Hoffman, Colin M. [Tilleard Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
 Hoffman, Colin, GSM Jul 1998 p.10.
 Hofmann, Harry von [BDPh Renner Medal], LP Dec 1999 p.358.
 Hogue, W. Dickerson [d. 27.4.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
 Hollings, George O.I. [d. 15.2.94], SL Aug 1994 p.87.
 Holman, John [autobiography], BPB Sep 1997 p.22.
 Holman, John, GSM Jan 1985 p.39; BPB Aug 1992 p.275.
 Holmes, H.R., SN 3 Jul 1986 p.9. >> †
 Holmes, Henry Robert [d. 22.1.89], LP Mar/Apr 1989 p.37; SM Apr 1989 p.27; TP May/Jun 1989 p.127.
 Holst, Johan Joergen, SM Apr 1994 p.26.
 Hopes, Clifford B. [Yorks RDP], LP Oct 1996 p.245.
 Horner, J. King [d. 20.10.95], TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
 Hornung, Otto [RDP 1993], BPB Jul 1993 p.257; GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
 Horsley, Air Marshal Sir Peter, SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.192; GSM May 1985 p.37.
 Houser, Henry W. [d. 6.12.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
 Howarth, Peter [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329.
 Howlett, Derrick, BPB Apr 1992 p.188; GSM Jun 1992 p.9.
 Hubbard, Dr. Norman S. [Lichtenstein Medal 1997], LP May 1997 p.115; Jun p.165.
 Hubbard, Dr. Norman S. [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103; SL Aug 1996 p.110.
 Huggins, Dr. Alan [Lichtenstein Award], LP May 1994 p.92; SM Jun 1994 p.27.
 Huggins, Dr. Alan [made MBE], BPB Feb 1996 p.185; GSM Mar 1996 p.5; (by Peter Jennings), Apr p.9; (by Francis Kiddle), LP Jan/Feb 1996 pp.1 & 2; SM Mar 1996 p.25.
 Humphreys, Selby S., GSM Nov 1991 p.11; SM Nov 1991 p.29; SMail Oct 1991 p.296.
 Hunziker, Hans [d. 10.2.94], LP Apr 1994 p.78; TP Apr/Jun 1994 p.38.
 Hussein, King of Jordan, as Collector (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Apr 1996 p.60.

I

Indhusophon, Prakaipet [d. 17.4.91], TP Nov/Dec 1991 p.259; LP Nov 1993 p.299.
 Indhusophon, Prakaipet [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
 Ireland, Dr. Philip W. [APS Thomas Award], TP Nov/Dec 1989 p.232. >> †
 Ireland, Philip W. [d. 30.12.91], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.39.

J

Jackson, Capt. H.T. [d. 10.2.91], BPB May 1991 p.198.
 Jacobs, Major Gordon, GSM Sep 1998 p.11.
 Jaeger, Dr. Heinz [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
 Jaffé, Peter [RDP 1992], LP May 1992 p.121; SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.196.
 Jahr, Capt. K., SM Apr 1994 p.26; Jun p.27.
 Jamieson, John, GISN Aug 1999 p.15; LP Sep 1999 p.229.
 Jaques, Faith [d. 12.7.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.44; GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
 Jaretzky, Rolf-Dieter [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.1.
 Jatia, D.N. (interview by Peter Jennings), ISEN Feb/Mar 1997 p.17.
 Jay, Prof. Barrie, BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
 Jefferies, Hugh, GSM Apr 1988 p.5.
 Jeidel, Mrs Hilda [d. 24.7.95], LP Oct 1995 p.246; TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
 Jeidel, Rudi [d. 2.1.88], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
 Jennings, Peter, GSM Jul 1996 p.8.

Jensen, Paul H. [Norwegian Order of Merit], LP Jun 1998 p.143.
 Jensen, Paul H. [RDP 1988], SMail Apr 1988 p.6; LP May/Jun 1988 p.74.
 Jessop, Hubert [d. 1.5.85], TP May/Jun 1985 p.99.
 Johnson, F.M. [d. 22.9.94], BPB Dec 1994 p.123; GSM Dec 1994 p.9; SL Dec 1994 p.149;
 TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
 Johnson, F.M., SL Aug 1995 p.83; Oct p.111 [both give initials "E.M."]. >> †
 Johnson, H.F., SL Dec 1997 p.161.
 Johnston, Bryan [Northern Ireland P.O. Board], BPB Aug 1997 p.362.
 Johnstone, Albert B. [d. 1.3.95], SM May 1995 p.28; BPB Jul 1995 p.326; GSM Aug 1995
 p.9; SL Aug 1995 p.101; TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
 Jones, Christine [Director of Heritage Services], SL Apr 1997 p.52.
 Jones, R. Geraint, SMail Sep/Oct 1990 p.242.
 Jones, Theo S., LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
 Journeaux, Stan [Retirement], GSM Feb 1998 p.8.
 Journeaux, Stan, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
 Jury, Len, GSM Sep 1999 p.5; SM Sep 1999 p.15.

K

Kahn, Yoon-Hong [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103.
 Kalms, Sir Stanley, SL Apr 1997 p.53.
 Kanai, Hiroyuki [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 &
 Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
 Katcher, Heinz, SN 5 Jun 1986 p.14.
 Kaye, Grace Gordon, LP Dec 1998 p.364.
 Kearney, Patrick [d. 15.2.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
 Keeton, E.H. [d. 27.3.87], SW 21 May 1987 p.8; GSM Jul 1987 p.15; SM Jul 1987 p.66.
 Kehr, Ernest A., TP Jan/Feb 1987 p.20; GSM Mar 1987 p.25.
 Keightley, Walter A. [d. 4.5.91], TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166; Sep/Oct p.215.
 Kent, Ernest [d. 26.4.96], GSM Jul 1996 p.10.
 Kentfield, Graham, GSM Nov 1997 p.80.
 Khan, Yoon-Hong [RDP 1996], SL Aug 1996 p.110.
 Kiddle, Francis (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Mar 1997 p.80.
 Kiddle, Francis [BPT Chairman], ISEN Apr 1997 p.5.
 Kiddle, Francis [BPT Chairman], ISEN Apr 1997 p.5.
 Kiddle, Francis [Chairman, BPT], SL Apr 1997 p.52; SM Apr 1997 p.25.
 Kiddle, Francis [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.103 & Mar 1996 p.40; SL
 Jun 1995 p.55.
 Kiddle, Francis, SMail Jan 1991 p.12; (by John Holman), BPB Jan 1996 p.132.
 King, John, SM Jan 1991 p.26.
 Kinneir, Jock, BPB Dec 1994 p.123.
 Kirk, Tony [d. 21.3.96], SL Jun 1996 p.61.
 Kirk, Tony, SL Dec 1990 p.166. >> †
 Knight, James [d. 8.6.96], GSM Aug 1996 p.10; SM Sep 1996 p.25.
 Koh, Seow Chuan [RDP 1992], SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.196; LP May 1992 p.122.
 Kottelat, Marcel [d. 25.9.94], TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3.
 Kroo, Alexander (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Feb 1999 p.2.
 Kuphal, Edgar [Lindenburg Medal], LP Sep 1999 p.225.
 Kuyas, Tevfik [d. 16.2.89], SM May 1989 p.88.

L

Lake, Ken, GSM May 1998 p.80.
 Lake, Kenneth R., GSM Oct 1997 p.82.

Lambert, Craig (by Michael Banister), GSM Sep 1999 p.96.
 Lambton, Lucinda [photographer], S Vol.9 No.1 p.38.
 Lancaster, Bobbie [d. 2.6.94], GSM Aug 1994 pp.9 & 13; SM Sep 1994 p.26; TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
 Landini, Adriano, TP Sep 1998 p.1.
 Lane, David, BPB Feb 1992 p.129; GSM Jun 1992 p.9.
 Langfield, Frank, BPB Dec 1998 p.102.
 Lascarides, A. C. [d. 20.5.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
 Last, Barbara [d. 3.6.91], BPB Jul 1991 p.246.
 Law, Peter, SM Mar 1987 p.155; Apr p.28.
 Lea, Bill, BPB May 1999 p.263; LP Apr 1999 p.83.
 Lee, Mrs Alma, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.168.
 Lee, Mrs Alma [RDP 1991], BPB Jun 1991 p.241; LP May 1991 p.101; SMail May 1991 p.174.
 Lee, Reg [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Nov 1989 p.26.
 Lee, Ronald A.G. [d. 10.3.90], GSM May 1990 p.21; BPB May 1990 p.202; LP Mar 1990 p.39; SL Apr 1990 p.60; SM May 1990 p.19; SMail Mar 1990 p.70; TP May/June 1990 p.96.
 Lee, Ronald A.G., SW 3 Sep 1987 p.38; SM Sep 1987 p.73. >> †
 Lehmann, Dr. Manfred R. [d. 30.5.97], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
 Leonard, Charles, SM Oct 1997 p.26.
 Leonard, Michael, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
 Lester, Tony (by Michael Banister), GSM Sep 1999 p.96
 Leverett, Barry, SM Dec 1999 p.6.
 Lewer, Brenda [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329
 Lewis, Mrs Joan, SMail Jun 1991 p.192.
 Lewy, Edgar [d. 16.2.91], BPB Apr 1991 p.192; GSM Jun 1991 p.13; S Apr 1991 p.5 & May p.5; SM May 1991 p.28; SMail Apr 1991 p.126.
 Lievsay, John E. [Luff Award], LP Nov 1999 p.304.
 Lindberg, George B. (by O. Hornung). SW 21 May 1987 p.10.
 Lindley, Philip [RPSL Treasurer], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.183.
 Linecar, Howard W.A. [d. 13.6.85], SL Jul/Sep 1985 p.247.
 Liphschutz, Michel [d. 5.9.94], LP Oct 1994 p.243 & Nov p.288; SM Nov 1994 p.27.
 Liphschutz, Michel [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.75. >> †
 Liphschutz, Michel, TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3. [First name given as Maurice.]
 Lister, John, SM Jul 1992 p.29.
 Littlebury, John [Philatelic Trust retirement], GSM Nov 1998 p.12; SL Dec 1998 p.158; SM Dec 1998 p.25.
 Lloyd-Hughes, Elizabeth [Retirement], LP May 1999 p.117.
 Loeuillet, Roger [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6.
 Loeuillet, Roger, SM Jan 1993 p.72.
 Londoño Tamayo, Jairo [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 p.266.
 Lousada, Sir Anthony, BPB May 1995 p.259.
 Lowe, Albert G. [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1989 p.9.
 Lowe, Arnold John, BPB Mar 1995 p.215.
 Lowe, Robson (by Peter Collins; Robson Lowe), SL Jun 1990 p.82; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.150; SM Sep 1990 p.55. >> †
 Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], SM Oct 1997 p.71.
 Lowe, Robson [d. 18.8.97], GSM Oct 1997 p.9.
 Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], BPB Nov 1997 p.86.
 Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], BPB Apr 1998 p.233; LP Apr 1998 p.103 & May p.110; SL Feb 1998 pp.7 & 22; TP Jan 1998 p.1; ISEN Autumn 1997 p.8.

Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], LP Nov 1997 p.301.
 Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], LP Oct 1997 p.242.
 Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], SL Oct 1997 p.113.
 Lowe, Robson [Hon. Member RPSL], LP Sep 1991 p.207. >>†
 Lowe, Robson [Personal Collections], GSM Dec 1998 p.48.
 Lowe, Robson [RDPSA Signing], TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.208. >>†
 Lowe, Robson, BPB May 1995 p.262; GSM Apr 1995 p.17; SM Mar 1995 p.27. >>†
 Lowe, Robson, Memorial Service Speeches, TP Sep 1998 p.4.
 Lunn, Howard [d. 19.8.99], GSM Nov 1999 p.14.

M

Macdonald, Keith, BPB Jan 1997 p.134.
 Macey, Cyril, SM Feb 1994 p.94.
 Machin, Arnold [d. 9.3.99], GISN Apr 1999 p.2.
 Machin, Arnold [d.9.3.99], BPB Suppt. Apr 1999; GSM May 1999 p.47.
 Machin, Arnold, SL Jun 1999 p.76 & Aug p.104.
 Machin, Arnold, SM Jun 1999 p.29.
 Mackay, Dr. James A. (by John Holman), BPB Nov 1996 p.86.
 Mackay, James A. [Doctorate], BPB Sep 1993 p.7; SM Oct 1993 p.26.
 Mackay, John [retirement], BPB Sep 1996 p.9.
 MacNeil, Margaret [d. 19.12.98], GISN Apr 1999 p.18.
 Magnusson, Magnus, SM Jun 1998 p.49.
 Maister, Michael [Post Office Marketing Director], GSM Feb 1985 p.57.
 Mancini, Vito [Crawford Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
 Manning, Geoffrey, GSM Oct 1995 p.10.
 Mansfield, Laurence Ian [d. 15.11.89], GSM Feb 1990 p.15.
 Manton, Mary [d. 1.11.89], SMail Nov 1989 p.6.
 Marriott, John [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.74.
 Marriott, John [Knighthood], GSM Sep 1995 p.5; LP Sep 1995 p.213.
 Marriott, John B., BPB Apr 1995 p.234; GSM Apr 1995 p.5; LP Mar 1995 p.35.
 Martin, Bob [d. 21.9.89], SMail Nov 1989 p.24.
 Marx, Enid [d. 18.5.98], BPB Jul 1998 p.328.
 Maslen, Jim, SL Oct 1998 p.111.
 Masse, Dennis, GISN Aug 1999 p.15; LP Sep 1999 p.229.
 Matha, Dr. Thomas, LP Sep 1997 p.234.
 Mayall, Michael, GSM Dec 1992 p.13.
 McDonald, Susan M. [d. 17.3.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
 McEachern, Andrew, ISEN Spring 1998 p.6.
 McFaden, Alan, SM Nov 1999 p.8.
 McKinnon, Ray, BPB Jun 1992 p.231.
 McNaught, Kenneth John [d. 17.5.99], GISN Aug 1999 p.16; GSM Aug 1999 p.12; LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.207.
 McNicol, Ralph Emerson, SL Dec 1987 p.98.
 McQuillan, Tony [SG Chief Executive], GSM May 1997 p.9.
 Medhora, Phiroze, GSM Sep 1993 p.13.
 Mehta, Triloki Nath [d. 18.9.90], LP Jul/Aug 1991 p.190.
 Menczer, Rudolf Cseh [d. 22.11.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
 Mewes, Emil [RDP 1992], LP May 1992 p.122; SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.197.
 Mewes, Emil W. (Otto Hornung), SM Mar 1987 p.73
 Michael, Albert Leonard [d. 7.11.87], SL Dec 1987 p.85; GSM Jan 1988 p.11; TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13; SM Jan 1988 p.27; S Vol.8 No.1 p.29.
 Michael, John [TP editor], TP Jan 1998 p.5.

Michael, Sir Peter, SL Apr 1993 p.29; Aug p.101.
 Miller, Peter and Beryl, GISN Apr 1999 p.17.
 Mizuhara, Meiso [d. 28.11.93], GSM Feb 1994 p.9; TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12 [but as d. 8.12.93].
 Möbs, Dr. Walter [Preussen Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.3.
 Mockford, Ronald, SN 20 Jun 1985 p.37.
 Mohr, Knud [FIP President], GISN Feb 1999 p.2; (interview by Peter Jennings), Jun p.2.
 Mohr, Knud [FIP President], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.11.
 Mohr, Knud [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
 Mohrmann, Edgar, SM Sep 1996 p.32.
 Moldenhauer, Frantz-Caspar [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.104; SL Jun 1995 p.55.
 Molen, P.W. van der [RPSL Tapling Medal 1997-98], LP May 1999 p.113.
 Mollett, Peter, GSM Aug 1989 p.45.
 Mondolfo, Renato [d. 31.1.92], LP Apr 1992 p.112; TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
 Montagu, Lord (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1996 p.52.
 Moody, John, GSM Jun 1998 p.60.
 Moonen, Denise [d. 14.7.91], TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.201.
 Morgan, Glenn (interview by John Holman), BPB Feb 1998 p.171.
 Morgoulis, Paul [d. 24.1.90], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
 Morolli, Dr. Giancarlo, ISEN May/June 1997 p.5.
 Morris, Mrs Margaret (interview by James Mackay), BPB Jun 1997 p.308.
 Morris, Mrs Margaret [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Sep 1989 p.9.
 Morris, Mrs Margaret, ISEN May/June 1997 p.5.
 Morriss, Howard [d. 8.10.90], TP Jan/Feb 1991 p.16.
 Moss, Walter A. [d. 17.4.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
 Moubray, Jane [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/June 1997 p.1.
 Moubray, Mrs Jane [RPSL President], BPB Sep 1996 p.25; LP Dec 1996 p.306; (by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1996 p.57.
 Muir, Douglas N. (interview by John Holman), BPB Apr 1998 p.243.
 Muller, Frank [d. 21.12.84], SN 7 Feb 1985 p.19.
 Myers, Fred, BPB Jul 1998 p.331.
 Myers, Fred, SM Jun 1998 p.25.

N

Najjar, Abed Habib (Interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1999 p.59.
 Nanson, Eric Wren [d. 15.10.87], SW 19 Nov 1987 p.9.
 Nathanson, Hyman [d. 15.5.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
 Negus, Arthur [d. 5.4.85], SN 18 Apr 1985 p.15.
 Negus, James [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
 Negus, James, SL Apr/June 1985 p.201.
 Neuce, Edwin O. [d. 8.9.87], S Vol.7 No.12 p.19.
 Newall, Alexander S., SN 18 Jul 1985 p.32.
 Newbery, Len F. [d. 20.4.91], BPB Jun 1991 p.222; GSM Jul 1991 p.13; SM Jul 1991 p.48.
 Newport, Oliver William, BPB Jun 1998 p.297; GSM May 1998 p.10; SM May 1998 p.26.
 Nicholson, John Hobson [d. 10.2.88], GSM Jun 1988 p.13.
 Nicholson, Michael [d. 19.11.96], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
 Nicholson, Sir Bryan [Post Office Chairman], GSM Nov 1987 p.9.
 Nickle, Sam C. [d. 26.1.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
 Nissen, Harry, GSM Jun 1993 p.9; LP Jun 1993 p.154.
 Northcote, Stuart, GSM Sep 1987 p.11.

Norwood, Hilary [d. 30.10.85], SN 21 Nov 1985 p.32.
Novak, Adam (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Apr 1997 p.42.
Novak, Adam [General Manager, Royal Mail National], BPB Dec 1997 p.115.

O

Odenweller, Robert P. [RDP 1991], LP May 1991 p.101; SMail May 1991 p.174.
Ogden, Eric, BPB Jul 1997 p.328; GSM Jul 1997 p.12.
Olamo, Juhani [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25;
ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.1.
Oliva, Guido [d. 12.1.97], ISEN Apr 1997 p.7.
Oliver, Mrs Susan (née Worsley), SMail Apr 1991 p.142.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], BPB Jul 1999 p.330.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], GISN Jun 1999 p.10.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], GSM Jun 1999 p.5; LP Jun 1999 p.159.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], SM Jun 1999 p.29; SL Oct 1999 p.145.
Oliver, Robert, GSM Jan 1995 p.5; Apr p.5.
Omer, Malik A., SN 2 Jan 1986 p.54.
Oram, Tony, SFS Feb 1986 p.46.
Orban, Ferenc, LP Dec 1998 p.366.
Osgood, Ken, GSM Oct 1994 p.5.
Owen, Capt. George, TP Jan/Feb 1987 p.20.
Owens, Mary Ann [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.114; SM Jun 1993 p.26
& Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.

P

Padgham, David, SN 1Aug 1985 p.42.
Page, William Alexander [d. 16.12.97], SL Apr 1998 p.52; SM Mar 1998 p.25.
Palmer, Terence James [d. 26.1.98], SM Apr 1998 p.25.
Parker, C. Angus, SMail Jun 1988 p.6. >> †
Parker, Charles Angus [d. 15.11.95], GSM Jan 1996 p.10; LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.34; SL Feb
1996 p.3; SM Feb 1996 p.26; TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Parkes, George [d. 7.3.95], GSM Oct 1995 p.9.
Parthen, Volker, SM Dec 1996 p.56.
Paterson, Campbell, GSM Nov 1994 p.15.
Paterson, David, GSM Mar 1994 p.13; SM Apr 1994 p.26.
Patka, Frederic J. [d. 8.1.92], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
Patton, Dr. Donald S. [d. 13.4.85], SN 6 Jun 1985 p.15; TP May/Jun 1985 p.99; GSM Jul
1985 p.38.
Pawson, Colin, BPB Mar 1994 p.185; SM May 1994 pp.33 & 67.
Payne, Charles Henry [d. 3.10.97], LP Nov 1997 p.305.
Payne, Richard C.A. (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Jan 1997 p.81.
Payne, Richard C.A., SL Jun 1995 p.61.
Pearson, George R. [d. 18.4.89], SMail May 1989 p.6.
Pearson, Patrick C. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Peat, Sylvester [d. 25.4.86], GSM Jul 1986 p.13; SN 5 Jun 1986 p.55.
Peetoom, Otto, GSM Mar 1998 p.54.
Pennycuik, Dr. Kenneth [d. 16.1.95], LP Apr 1995 p.76; TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Perry, Geoff (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1997 p.55.
Pester, F. Alan [d. 19.5.87], SL Jun 1987 p.30.
Peterson, Charles J. [RDP 1991], LP May 1991 p.101; SMail May 1991 p.174.
Philbrick, Myrtle E. [d. 27.3.90], TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.158.
Phillips, B.W. [d. 10.9.85], SN 3 Oct 1985 p.15.

Phillips, Graham, SMail Jun 1989 p.6.
Phillips, Reginald Graham (Rex) [d. 4.1.96], GSM Mar 1996 p.14.
Piat, François-Xavier, GSM Aug 1996 p.32.
Pike, James [d. 23.5.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Podlesak, Walter [d. 24.3.97], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Pothion, Jean [d. 28.7.87], LP Sep/Oct 1987 p.163
Powell, Dr. Reginald W. [d. 1.3.91], BPB May 1991 p.198.
Pratt, Richard, SL Feb 1991 p.25.
Preston, Maurice, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Pringle, Dr. John (by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1999 p.110.

Q

Quinn, Stephen (interview by John Holman), GSM Apr 1986 p.34.

R

Rae, William M., SMail May 1991 p.175.
Rapkin, Leon V., SW 5 Nov 1987 p.39. >> †
Rapkin, Leon Vincent [d. 23.9.91], BPB Nov 1991 p.50; GSM Dec 1991 p.11; LP Nov 1991 p.271; SM Nov 1991 p.29; SMail Nov 1991 p.350 & Feb 1992 p.19.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska (by John Holman), BPB Oct 1996 p.46.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Aug 1998 p.68.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Congress Medal 1989], SMail May 1989 p.6.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], BPB Jun 1999 p.299; SL Apr 1999 p.50.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SM Apr 1999 p.28; GSM Oct 1999 p.5.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.106; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
Rasic, Mirko [d. 26.10.95], TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Raven, Ronald W. [d. 24.10.91], TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Ray, Derrick [d. 13.5.96], GSM Jul 1996 p.10 & Aug p.17; SM Jul 1996 p.30.
Reck, Heinz [d. 24.1.98], BPB May 1998 p.265.
Reed, Ron, BPB Oct 1992 p.44.
Reeves, Angela, BPB Nov 1996 p.72.
Reilly, Lord [d. 11.10.90], BPB Dec 1990 p.76.
Reiter, Theresa [d. 16.10.92], TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Remington, Ben [d. 21.1.97], TP Apr/Jun 1997 p.19.
Riboulet, Jacques, SL Dec 1994 p.154.
Rielly, Tom [Congress Medal 1998], LP May 1998 p.107; SL Jun 1998 p.63; SM May 1998 p.25.
Ringström, Sigurd [d. 16.8.92], LP Nov 1992 p.342.
Rivolta, Dr. Achille [d. 30.5.92], LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Roberts, John, BPB Dec 1995 p.127.
Roberts, Tom, TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Roberts, Victor B., SN 21 Nov 1985 p.32.
Robinson, Barry, BPB Apr 1997 p.232.
Robinson, Philip E. [Yorks RDP], LP Oct 1996 p.245.
Roche, Dr. Patrick [d. 24.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Rohrs, Uty, SMail Sep 1989 p.6.
Rooke, Harry F., TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Rose, Stuart [d. 10.9.93], BPB Nov 1993 p.65; SM Dec 1993 p.27.

Rosende, Roberto M. [RDP 1985], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.47; SFS May 1985 p.19; SM May 1985 p.30; GSM May 1985 p.37.
 Roth, Douglas [d. 5.12.90], GSM Feb 1991 p.9; TP May/June 1991 p.104.
 Rothnie, Pat [ABPS Congress Medal], BPB Nov 1996 p.76; GSM Nov 1996 p.14; LP Oct 1996 p.246; Nov p.297; SL Oct 1996 p.124; SM Nov 1996 p.28.
 Rowe, Kenneth [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.104; SL Jun 1995 p.55.
 Rowe, L. Gordon, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
 Rowe, Vernon, SN 7 Aug 1986 p.11.
 Rowell, Milo D. [d. 20.3.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
 Roy, A.M., SFS Mar 1986 p.25.
 Russell, Neil M., SMail Aug 1990 p.210.
 Rutherford, Betty [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SL Apr 1999 p.50.
 Rutherford, Betty [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SM Apr 1999 p.28.
 Ryan, Gary (by Peter Jennings), GSM Jun 1998 p.10.
 Ryan, Gary [Lichtenstein Award 1998], LP Jun 1998 p.141.
 Ryan, Gary [Lichtenstein Award 1998], SL Aug 1998 p.104; SM Jul 1998 p.25.

S

Sabey, Alan [photo], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.218.
 Salter, Heather, SM Jan 1991 p.25.
 Samaranch, Juan Antonio [ASCAT Philatelic Grand Prix 1998], SM May 1999 p.26; GISN Jun 1999 p.1; LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.202.
 Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], corrections., LP Jan/Feb 1998 p.14; Apr p.103.
 Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], LP Dec 1997 p.344.
 Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], SM Dec 1997 p.26.
 Samuel, Norman [d. 23.7.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
 Samuel, Robert [RPSNZ Rhodes Medal], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.3.
 Sanders, Ewart, SN 19 Dec 1985 p.47.
 Santa Maria, Juan [RDP 1994], BPB Jun 1994 p.294; LP May 1994 p.91; SL Jun 1994 p.57.
 Sargeant, Kenneth [d. 30.5.93], GSM Aug 1993 p.13; SM Aug 1993 p.27; TP Oct/Dec 1993 p.90.
 Saunders (née Titford), Rose [d. 13.1.88], SMail Mar 1988 p.8; SM Apr 1988 p.26; GSM Apr 1988 p.13; TP May/June 1988 p.109.
 Saundry, Dr. Richard [Johnson Literary Award], SL Dec 1997 p.141.
 Schoen, Wolfgang, GSM Jan 1997 p.12; SM Feb 1997 pp.24 & 25.
 Schoolley-West, Bob, SL Dec 1990 p.166; [Retirement], SMail Oct 1991 p.294.
 Schroeder, Jean-Paul [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.69; SMail Nov 1990 p.266.
 Schultz, Carl-Heinz [IFSDA President], GISN Feb 1999 p.2.
 Schulz, Carl-Heinz (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Aug 1999 p.1.
 Schumacher, Johann [oldest West German postman] (by Otto Hornung), SW 9 Jul 1987 p.20.
 Scott, Steven, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
 Scrivener, Frank Bertram [d. 22.2.95], GSM Aug 1995 p.9; SM Jul 1995 p.28; TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
 Seaman, Robert, SMail Feb 1990 p.38; Jun p.141; Jan 1991 p.12.
 Sefi, Michael [BPT Consultant], GSM Jun 1998 p.33; LP Jun 1998 p.143; SM Jun 1998 p.25.
 Sellers, F. Burton [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11.
 Senior, Antony, GSM Feb 1994 p.9.
 Service, W.W., BPB Jan 1998 p.136.
 Sessions, David [new Editor], SMail Nov 1991 p.333.
 Sessions, David, SN 6 Feb 1986 p.54.
 Shah, Arun Y. [d. 2.9.98], GISN Dec 1998 p.17.
 Sharp, Alistair (by Peter Jennings), GSM May 1997 p.33; ISEN May/June 1997 p.2.

Shaw, Reid [d. 16.8.97], SM Dec 1997 p.75.
 Shaw, Reid L. [d. 16.8.97], GSM Dec 1997 p.9.
 Shelley, Ron [Spanish Philatelic Academician], LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.34; SM Feb 1996 p.25.
 Shelley, Ronald G. (by Ken Lake), SW 17 Sep 1987 p.28.
 Shelley, Ronald G. [Hon. Member, RPSL], LP Apr 197 p.72.
 Shenoi, Col. Lakshman Giri, GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
 Sheppard, Maurice, BPB Apr 1991 p.192.
 Siegel, Robert A. [d. 3.12.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
 Silveira, Francisco Lemos da [Portuguese Order of Merit], LP Dec 1998 p.366.
 Silveira, Francisco Lemos da [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.105; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
 Simmonds, Jack [d. 20.9.91], GSM Dec 1991 p.11; SM Nov 1991 p.29; SMail Nov 1991 p.350.
 Skale, Arnfinn, GSM May 1999 p.77.
 Slater, David [d. 18.10.88], S Vol.8 No.13 p.6.
 Smith, George W. [d. 12.4.94], GSM Aug 1994 p.13.
 Smith, Harry B., SM Jan 1993 p.27.
 Smith, Harry B., SN 19 Sep 1985 p.38. >> †
 Smith, John [d. 6.3.88], S Vol.8 No.5 p.25.
 Sole, Brian [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Nov 1989 p.12.
 Solly, Miss Rosamund Norbury [d. 2.11.92], LP Mar 1993 p.56; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
 South, George [d. 24.7.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204; SMail Oct 1988 p.9; LP Jul/Aug 1988 p.97; S Vol.8 No.10 p.82; GSM Oct 1988 p.15.
 Spence, Hamish, TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
 Spragg, David & Lori, SM Jul 1998 p.102; Nov p.88.
 Sprei, Malcolm, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
 Spring, Mrs Lily, LP Dec 1995 pp.350 & 355.
 Springbett, David (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM May 1998 p.60.
 Springbett, David [Flying records], GSM Dec 1999 p.11.
 Springbett, David [Philatelic Board, Stamp Show 2000], GSM Dec 1999 p.34.
 Springbett, David [SG Advisory Board], LP Jul/Aug 1998 p.223.
 Springbett, David [SG Chairman], GSM May 1999 p.5.
 Springbett, David [SG Chairman], SM Jun 1999 p.26.
 Springbett, David, LP May 1999 p.147.
 Staddon, Don, SM Aug 1994 p.27.
 Staff, Frank [d. 14.11.94], BPB Mar 1995 p.215; GSM Apr 1995 p.9 & May p.62; LP Jan/Feb 1995 p.21; TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3; SM Jul 1995 p.28.
 Stanley, Marcel C. [d. 24.7.90], LP Oct/Nov 1990 p.220; TP Sep/Oct 1990 p.187 & Oct/Dec 1992 p.108; SMail Aug 1990 p.202.
 Stannard, Kevin [IOM Philately Director resignation], GSM Oct 1998 p.10.
 Startup, Robin McGill [RPSNZ Rhodes Medal], LP Dec 1999 p.358.
 Sterling, Lord [Chairman, P & O] (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1996 p.33.
 Stern, David [d. 18.7.98]. LP Oct 1998 p.298.
 Stern, Max [Order of Australia], BPB Sep 1999 p.4.
 Stevens, Tom [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Oct 1989 p.12.
 Stibbe, Dr. Jacques [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36. >> †
 Stibbe, Jacques, GSM Dec 1999 p.57.
 Stolz, Robert, SL Dec 1996 p.159.
 Strachan, Ramsay, SM Jan 1999 p.26.
 Strachan, Tom, TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
 Strachan, William Ramsay [d. 23.10.98], GSM Jan 1999 p.11.
 Strange, Arnold M., LP Jul/Aug 1989 p.146.

Sundman, Christian C. [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
Sundman, Christian, SM Jun 1994 p.27.
Sussex, John, SMail Mar 1991 p.98.
Sutherland, Harry [RDP 1991], LP May 1991 p.102; SMail May 1991 p.175.

T

Tarilonte, Ireneo [d. 16.11.97], ISEN Winter 1998 p.8.
Tay, Peng Hian [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103.
Taylor, Robert Horley [d. 12.6.94], TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.
Tester, Henry [d. 31.1.86], GSM Jul 1986 p.13; SM Jun 1986 p.83.
Tew, John, BPB Jan 1995 p.139.
Thompson, Alex [d. 16.10.91], TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Thompson, George B., SM Feb 1987 p.29.
Thompson, Roy [d. 11.5.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.45; GSM Aug 1997 p.10.
Thorpe, George, S Vol.7 No.11 p.13.
Thurlow, Brian [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Feb 1990 p.51.
Tierney, James Henderson, SL Oct/Dec 1985 p.272; GSM Dec 1985 p.11.
Tinsley, Walton Eugene [d. 12.4.99], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.206.
Toal, Brian (interview by Edgar Lewy), S Sep 1987 p.15.
Toal, Brian, SW 18 Jun 1987 p.6.
Tomkins, Major T.L.C. [d. 13.6.85], SN 4 Jul 1985 p.18; SL Jul/Sep 1985 p.245; SFS Aug 1985 p.10.
Topping, William, GISN Aug 1999 p.15; LP Sep 1999 p.229.
Torrey, Gordon H. [d. 28.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Towler, Bernard [Johnson Literary Award], SM Aug 1998 p.26.
Towler, M. John [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Mar 1989 p.11.
Townsend, David, S Vol.7 No.10 p.9.
Townsend, William Augustus [d. 10.2.93], LP Apr 1993 p.74; SM May 1993 p.28; TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Trachtenberg, H., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
Traill, Thomas [d. 3.2.91], LP Apr 1991 p.95; TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166.
Tranmer, Keith, SL Feb 1995 p.23.
Trinder, Vera (by Bill Newport), SL Apr 1986 p.58.
Trinder, Vera (by Hugh Jefferies; James Negus), GSM Sep 1990 p.32 & Nov p.78.
Trinder, Vera (Mrs Vera Webster) [Hon. Member RPSL], LP May 1994 p.92.
Tully, J.R., GSM May 1998 p.99.
Turner, Noel [d. 8.7.88], SMail Sep 1988 p.6; TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Twining, Fred, SW 21 May 1987 p.38.

U

Uexkull, Jakob von, GSM Feb 1988 p.9; S Vol.8 No.1 p.33.

V

Vaciago, Allessandro [d. 17.11.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Valentine, Andrée, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Van Der Vlist, Hendrik [Order of Orange Nassau], LP Jul/Aug 1998 p.223.
Vancauwenberghe, Adrien, ISEN May/June 1997 p.17.
Vandervelde, Denis, SN 5 Dec 1985 p.53.
Vannotti, Dr. Franco [d. 25.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Veronique, Sydney E., SL Feb 1991 p.25.
Viner, Brig. George, TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Viney, Lewis C. [d. 4.7.94], LP Sep 1994 p.238 & Nov p.303; TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.

Virk, Brig. Diljit Singh [d. 21.7.97], LP Oct 1997 p.242; Nov p.279.
Virk, Brig. Diljit Singh [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.114; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vii. >>†
Vollmeier, Paolo [Crawford Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Vollmeier, Paolo [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11.

W

Wallberg, Brig. Börje C-G. [RDP 1994], BPB Jun 1994 p.294; LP May 1994 p.91; SL Jun 1994 p.77.
Ward, John [Scottish P.O. Board], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Ward, Ronald, TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Watanabe, Yoshio, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.171.
Waterfall, Arnold C., SM Jan 1995 p.71. >> †
Waterfall, Arnold C., TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Watkins, Richard, GSM May 1990 p.5.
Watson, James [d. 23.1.87], SM Apr 1987 p.29; GSM Mar 1987 p.15 & Apr p.13.
Weill, Roger [d. 2.3.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.
Wellburn, Gerald [d. 25.5.92], LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Wellsted, W. Raife [imprisonment], GSM Jan 1988 p.43; S Vol.8 No.1 p.29.
Wellsted, W. Raife [RDP 1985], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.47; SFS May 1985 p.19; SM May 1985 p.30; GSM May 1985 p.37.
Wenborn, Colin M. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
West, Prof. John C., S Feb 1992 p.61.
West, Richard, BPB Mar 1997 p.201.
West, Richard, SL Dec 1990 p.166.
Wheeler, Leslie S. [d. 22.12.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.2; TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
White, Gilbert [d. 7.8.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
White, William Ronald [d. 30.9.95], SN 17 Oct 1985 pp.11 & 25; GSM Dec 1985 p.11; SFS Dec 1985 p.29.
Whiteside, John L. [Tapping Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Whitney, Dr. Tim, SN 20 Mar 1986 p.21. >> †
Whitney, Dr. Timothy [d. 15.12.90], BPB Apr 1991 p.192; GSM Mar 1991 p.9; SM Mar 1991 p.29.
Widmaier, Hans, SM Nov 1995 p.27.
Wiggins, Dr. W.R.D. [d. 17.10.92], GSM Dec 1992 p.9; SM Jan 1993 p.27; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Wilkinson, Ian [d. 21.5.92], BPB Jul 1992 p.255.
Willcocks, Martin, BPB Aug 1998 p.362; SM Jul 1998 p.26.
Willcocks, R.Martin [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
Williams, L. Norman [New President, Cinderella SC], GSM May 1998 p.8. >> †
Williams, L. Norman, SL Apr 1994 p.37. >> †
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], BPB Jun 1999 p.322.
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], GSM Jun 1999 p.12.
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], SM Jun 1999 p.29.
Williams, Leon Norman, LP Jun 1999 p.156; SL Jun 1999 p.59 & Aug p.99.
Williams, Norman [retirement], GSM Sep 1997 p.8; SL Oct 1997 p.113. >> †
Williamson, Tom, SN 6 Feb 1986 p.55.
Wilson, Geoffrey E., SL Feb 1991 p.3.
Wilson, Ron [d. 9.11.95], GSM Jan 1996 p.10; SM Jan 1996 p.26.
Wilson, Tom, BPB Oct 1994 p.55; GSM Oct 1994 p.82; SL Aug 1995 p.107.
Winter, Dorothy [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1990 p.12.

Winter, Richard F. [Luff Award], LP Nov 1999 p.304.
Witham, William Aubrey, BPB Nov 1997 p.78.
Witkowski, Jan, LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.4.
Wolff, Michael [Stamp Advisory Committee], BPB Feb 1997 p.169.
Wood, Arthur Geoffrey [d. 14.10.96], LP Dec 1996 p.340.
Wood, Dr. Keith [BPT resignation], GSM Apr 1998 p.8.
Wood, Dr. Keith, GSM Jan 1996 p.5 and (by Peter Jennings), Mar p.80; SL Feb 1996 p.1; SM
Mar 1996 p.111.
Wood, Geoffrey [d. 14.10.96], TP Jan 1997 p.2.
Woods, Gordon, SFS Apr 1986 p.87.
Worboys, Derek (by Kenneth R. Lake), GSM Jan 1988 p.73. >> †
Worboys, Derek, GSM Nov 1994 p.15; SM Nov 1994 p.27.
World's Greatest Stamp Collectors, TP Nov/Dec 1991 p.265.
Wornum, Nancy & Ralph [BPF Awards of Merit], SMail Oct 1989 p.12. >> † [R.W.]
Wornum, Ralph, GSM Aug 1993 p.13.
Wright, Kenneth [d. 17.2.91], TP May/June 1991 p.104.
Wright, Roy [d. 6.10.95], BPB Dec 1995 p.107; SL Dec 1995 p.139.

X

Y

Yardley, Derek [retirement], SM Aug 1997 p.24.
Yarnell, Tim, GSM Jul 1989 p.5.
Yarry, Dr. Irwin [d. 22.12.89], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
Yeager, Charles [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Young, Ken, BPB Jan 1993 p.113.
Young, Michael, SMail Feb 1991 p.66.

Z

Zimmerman, Stanley [d. 26.10.88], GSM Dec 1988 p.13.
Zimmerman, Stanley [retirement], GSM Nov 1988 p.5. >> †
Zinopoulos, Peter, SM Jul 1994 p.26.

NEGUS (2)

**BIOGRAPHICAL INDEXES
FROM MAGAZINE SOURCES**

by

James Negus

FOREWORD

James William Negus (1927-2008) started work on this bibliography in the late 1980s or early 1990s. By the time I found out of its existence, he had compiled it, in the three sections: *Philatelists*, *Postal History Figures* and *Stamp Designers*, as a manuscript and started to enter it onto a computer database. Only the *Philatelists* section was in alphabetical order, the other sections being compiled by hand. In about 1998, he sent me a printed sample showing its final appearance as he envisaged it. The printout was taken directly from the database of philatelists and covered the letters A to C only.

Jim retired in 2000 and all of the documents and computer files relating to this work were passed to his brother **Ronald Negus** (1933-2008). Although **Ron** wanted to complete the document, the effort required, which would have necessitated several months of full-time work, was greater than the time he had available. **Ron** and I agreed that I would have the document typed up and he would transfer it to **Jim's** original database and so he sent me the original manuscript documents. However, owing to my own commitments, the time required for typing and checking ran into years and **Ron** died suddenly in 2008. Rather than see all of the work go to waste, I scanned the printed document covering the letters A to C using OCR software and loaded everything into a Word[®] file. I then edited the whole document into **Jim's** original format, which you see here.

A certain amount of simplification was deemed necessary. For example, I omitted all of the codes giving the original source of each reference, which I considered unnecessary in a project that was not ongoing, and very time consuming both to type and check; I also combined his three lists into a single alphabetical sequence. Otherwise, the document is essentially as **Jim** foresaw it.

I had **Jim's** *Introduction* re-typed and edited it only for appearance. In this way, you can see exactly what he intended. Indeed, it is evident that this was to be just the start of what he envisaged as a massive undertaking, gathering biographical data from a wide range of sources. This document has been compiled and edited as a tribute to the pioneering work done by both **Jim** and **Ron**, in collecting biographical data for the benefit of future researchers.

Brian J. Birch

18th May 2010

INTRODUCTION

British general (non-specialist) magazines published since the autumn of 1984 have been indexed in the Stamp Lover *British Press Checklist* (BPC). That regular serial has always paid particular attention to references to people and its classification system is noted at the end of this *Introduction*.

A new compilation is therefore needed for the innumerable biographies/obituaries published prior to 1984 and this is proceeding alphabetically by means of a computer database.

For two reasons, I have decided not to merge in with it the post-1984 BPC entries. The first is to avoid excessive length and duplicated effort. But chiefly because this new index, relying much on the work of others, needs further refinement and more searching. In the main, I continue the volume-and-page method of citation used from the inception of the Stamp Lover *Index to Philatelic Literature*, but occasionally this is varied.

I have also decided to confine the present work to *Philatelists*, with the intention of making separate databases for *Postal History Figures* and for *Stamp Designers*. [I have never seen the point of categorising lists of peoples' names and combined them all in a single list. BJB] Under the general designation *Philatelists* are included dealers and auctioneers, as well as stamp forgers.

The section below on "Magazine sources extracted" shows in detail where the information for the database has come from: contributions to filling the gaps are most welcome.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW INDEX

Origin

A start was made by cumulating entries from the Stamp Lover *Index to Philatelic Literature*. This comprised lists published between 1950 and 1984 and with references for the period 1950-76; they were extended to the end of 1979 from unpublished lists of which I have copies. The Stamp Lover index is described in my book *Philatelic Literature* (Bendon, 1991) at pp.147-149. See also Appendix D (pp.259-269) of that book for a table of published instalments and the magazines which the index covered. That is also the key to the abbreviations used here for the magazine titles. Some new ones have had to be introduced where Stamp Lover had none and these are mentioned under the magazines concerned.

Development

Available indexes and tear sheets were then used to supplement this basic list.

Assignment of Biography, Obituary and Reference to each item.

These are the three classifications used. *Biography* is intended not just for a full length biography, but more as meaning "biographical data" of any sort, however brief. Found from the indexes and brought together, these stray pieces of information can be the raw material for a rounded portrait. The only exception to indexing brief mentions has been the interminable lists of medal winners at exhibitions. *Obituary*, likewise, comprises both formal obituaries and brief notices of a death. If a magazine index treats of the matter at all, it is often clearly indicated. A residue of references remain, where an index cites just a name and does not say

in what connection. Until the original magazines are examined, an entry *Reference* is recorded with the intention of assigning *Biography* or *Obituary* later.

One point worth mentioning is that the long-running Stamp Lover index was the work of six successive indexers. The overall style remained commendably consistent, but deciding what item justifies inclusion and what can be ignored as of little permanent value is a subjective judgement. This becomes clear with how each regarded biographical entries: some (notably myself) favoured them more than the other compilers. Stamp Lover, furthermore, was habitually short of space and complaints from subscribers about pages devoted to the *Index to Literature* being a “waste” were not unknown. The pressure on the indexers for the first 20 years was always to economise wherever possible on the overall length without sacrificing quality. This led, for example, to such practical decisions as citing only one obituary of a prominent deceased, rather than give multiple references. But again, writing philatelic history sometimes relies on finding out what difference people said about the departed in different magazines. This can even reveal such things as varying dates of death!

Style Points

Many names, entered with initials for forenames, have been completed once the meaning of the initials has been discovered. This is a safeguard against confusing people with common names. The designation of female status, knighthoods, military ranks, doctorates, etc., is added in brackets after names, to preserve alphabetical order during computer sorting. [Not using a database, I put these items in order and manually adjusted any anomalies which occurred. BJB] The only annotations of this sort ignored are “senior”, “junior” and dynastic numbers, as are found with American names. Discovery of dates of birth and death is ongoing and these are entered as found. (As source books are sometimes at odds, they cannot be considered wholly reliable without further research). The alphabetical order of names follows the rules set out in my *Philatelic Literature* pp.22-23.

Magazine sources extracted

The heading “Cross Refs” summarises the coverage of each magazine as follows:-

[**Negus** was very careful to include the source of every reference. However, I did not believe that their inclusion added anything material beyond what can be gleaned from the following list and omitted this data in its entirety. BJB]

SL The inclusive list numbers of the Stamp Lover *Index to Philatelic Literature* during which the magazine was indexed. That serial gave coverage for 1950-79.

BPC Similar inclusive list numbers for *British Press Checklist* published in Stamp Lover. This serial gives coverage from autumn 1984 to date.

Aero Philatelist Annals (APA)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1953-1982) by John J. Smith. New York: American Air Mail Society, 1992.

➤ Bound with *The Airpost Journal* index: similar helpful style.

Coverage: SL: 27-end BPC: Nil

Airpost Journal, The (AJ)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-60 (1929-1989). New York: American Air Mail Society, 1992.

➤ Outstandingly thorough. Entries for individuals by name, with biographies/obituaries signalled.

Coverage: SL: 18-end BPC: Nil

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular (ASMC)

Cumulative index for 1875-1920, by B. T. K. Smith. London: Philatelic Literature Society, 1915.

- A superb example of the art. Entries from individual names, which distinguish obituaries. References give years and page or, for unpaginated 1875-76, month, year and column. New abbreviation ASMC for journal predating Stamp Lover index. The many entries of individuals' published work "noticed" or discoveries "referred to" are here omitted, as are what appear to be author entries in a predominantly subject index.
- The journal was originally titled *Alfred Smith & Co's Monthly Circular*. The words & Son's date from January 1894.
- **B. T. K. Smith** has a useful article *An Index of Philatelic Biography* in ASMC numbers 350 (February 1904) p.9 and 351 (March 1904) pp.17-18. It is not copied here pending further research, since references are solely to year date without page number and the current compilation already includes **Smith's** many entries from LP and PJGB. His *Index* helpfully signals where portraits are present. **Brian Birch** wrote a bibliographic note in September 1982 which analysed **Smith's** sources for his *Index*.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

American Philatelist, The (AP)

The cumulative indexes for Volumes 1-51 and 52-56, covering 1887-1943, are not held. These are superseded by Charles J. Peterson's index to Volumes 1-100 (1887-1986), State College: American Philatelic Society, 1990, but my copy is solely the excellent 261-column "Geographical Index" for countries only and so not for such general subjects as biography.

- In 1990 **Charles Peterson** gave me two printouts: (a) "Checklist of Issues", page table for the 100 years [37pp] and (b) "Part III: Author Index" [164pp]. Possibly APS never published these sections and there was a "Part II" dealing with general (non-geographical) subjects?
- Available *Volume Indexes* extracted here: Volumes 68-71 (October 1954-September 1958) and Volumes 84-88 (January 1970-December 1974). All entries from "American Philatelic Society" – Necrology" copied, also biographical mentions in "General Titles".

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

British Philatelist, The (BP)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-44 (1908-54) by Dr. J. W. M. Stone. Special issue of *The GB Journal*, volume 21, No. 2 (Mar/Apr 1983).

- Entries from "Congratulations" (p.7) and "Obituaries" (pp.7-8). The "Biographical Notes" (p.6) refer to stamp designers only.

Coverage: SL: 4-34 BPC: Nil

British Philatelic Bulletin (BPB)

Entries traced from an unpublished cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1963-88) by Dr. Jean Alexander, courtesy of John Holman. Entries checked with complete run held.

- Entries from "NPM", "Obituaries" and "Retirement". Pagination discontinuous for Volumes 1-16. "British" added to title only from Volume 20, No. 7 (March 1983) but new abbreviation BPB used here for all issues. Stamp Lover used "PBull", but with coverage only at issues from 1974.

Coverage: SL: 154-end (abbreviated as PBull)
BPC: 14-date (indexed from April 1988)

Collectors Club Philatelist (CCP)

(1) Cumulative index to Volumes 1-30 (1922-51) by R. King-Farlow. New York: Collectors Club, n.d.

- Entries from “Part IV: Personalities, Biographies and Obituaries”. Obituaries are signalled. Date + page in original converted to Vol. + page.
- (2) Cumulative index to Volumes 1-50 (1922-71) by Ernest C. Wilkens & John D. Dowd. New York: Collectors Club, 1971.
- Entries from “Part III: Biography”. As these do not differentiate which are obituaries, entries additional to King-Farlow’s index shown here as *Reference*. Date + page in original converted to Vol. + page.
Coverage: SL: 3-end BPC: Nil

Cross Post (CrP)

Published by the Association of Friends of the National Postal Museum, London.

Cumulative indexes to Volumes 1-2 (1985-89) in CrP Volume 5, No. 1 (Autumn 1993) numbered as pp.[109]-113; to Volumes 3-4 (1989-93) in CrP Volume 5, No. 2 (Spring 1994) numbered as pp.[161]-164. Completed by inspection to issue for Spring 1998.

- Entries from “Profiles”. Complete uncut run held. New abbreviation “CrP”.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Gibbons Stamp Monthly (GSM)

Cumulative index to Volumes 14-22 (1940-49). London: Stanley Gibbons Ltd., n.d.

- Entries from “Obituaries” (p.viii) as *Obituary* and individual names as *Biography* or *Reference*. Note that volume numbering began again at Volume 1 when magazine renamed *Stamp Monthly* in June 1970: see *Stamp Monthly [Gibbons]* below. Distinguishing the old and new series for this biographical index made a new abbreviation GSM* necessary as follows:-

Coverage:

GSM Old series [prior to Volume 43, May 1970] SL Lists 1-133

GSM* New series [Volumes 1-7, 1970-77] SL: Nil

GSM* New series [Volume 8, 1977 to date] SL: Nil

GSM* New series [Volume 8, 1977 to date] BPC Lists 1 - date

(Coverage in BPC begins with November 1984 issue; abbreviated GSM, as Volume numbers not used)

- A cumulative index for 1925-50, by Vicky Mazur, exists at the APRL, planned for searching via the Internet. See *PLR* Volume 47 (1st quarter 1998) p.2.
- Available volume indexes extracted [Old Series]: Volume 23 (1949-50); Volumes 30-31 (1956-58); Volumes 34-40 (1960-67) and Volume 43 (1969-70). Entries from “obituaries” as *Obituary*; “Personality Parade” and “Stanley Gibbons Ltd” as *Biography*; and individual names as *Biography* or *Reference*.
- Extracted volume indexes [New Series] are listed under *Stamp Monthly (Gibbons)* for convenience.

Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly (GWSM)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-2 (1967-69), by C.J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Volume 23 (4th quarter 1974) pp.213-28.

- Entries for individuals by name. The indexer’s assigned Whole Numbers changed here to Volume + page, as pagination within each volume was continuous.

Coverage: SL: 118-130 BPC: Nil

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society (JPLS)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-11 (1908-18, by R. King-Farlow). London: Royal Philatelic Society, 1948.

- Entries from “Obituaries and Biographies” in Part 1 (p.11) and Part 2 (pp.30-31). These are undifferentiated, so are shown here as *Reference*. Indexed as year-date+page. New abbreviation “JPLS”.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

London Philatelist, The (LP)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-77 (1892-1968), by Arnold M. Strange. London: Royal Philatelic Society, 1969.

- Entries from “Reminiscences” (p.17) and “Obituaries” (Part IV). Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 78-88 (1969-79) and Volumes 92-3 (1983-84). Runs of the journal held are Volume 69, number 807 (February 1960) to Volume 88, number 1033/4 (Jan/Feb 1979) and Volume 92, number 1081/2 (Jan/Feb 1983) to date.
- In March 1975 *The London Philatelist* began notifying deaths of Fellows and Members, most of whom received no full-scale obituaries. Where dates are given these have been noted for an alphabetical reference list, but the relevant names are not entered here, since they give no further information. Disregarded entirely are lists of members and Officers, also elections to Fellowship: these are covered already as an annual supplement to the magazine.
- The RPSL Centenary History lists recipients of the Society’s medals to 1968. Subsequent names are indexed here (as *Biography*) where traced from available Volume Indexes.
Coverage: SL: 1-end
BPC: 1 to date (indexed from Nov/Dec 1984]

Mercury Stamp Journal (MSJ)

Cumulative index to Numbers 1-62 (1947-62), by Charles J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Volume 30 (2nd quarter 1981) pp.69-98.

- Entries from “Personalities” (p.88), where obituaries are distinguished.
Coverage: SL: 16-87 BPC: Nil

Minkus Stamp Journal (MkSJ)

Cumulative index to Numbers 1-24 (1966-71), by C.J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Volume 21, (3rd quarter 1972), pp.117-24.

- Entries from “Biographical essays” and “Collections, collectors, collecting”. Quarterly magazine year-dated only: indexer’s assigned Whole Numbers changed here to Volume and number + page. New abbreviation “MkSJ”.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

National Postal Museum Review (NPM)

Published by National Postal Museum, London, for years 1988 to date.

Cumulative index to annuals for 1988-96, by Dr. Jean Alexander, published June 1997 with *National Postal Museum Review of 1996*. Supersedes same author’s cumulative index for 1988-93.

- Entries from “Association of Friends” and individual names, including Museum staff, but not other P.O. officials. Journal titled *National Postal Museum: The Philatelic Year* in 1988-91. New abbreviation “NPM”. Complete uncut run held.
Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The (PJGB)

Published from 1891 to 1980, when amalgamated into *The Philatelist and PJGB*, see below.

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-56 (1891-1946) by R. King-Farlow [Leominster: P.L. Pemberton & Son, 1947] and to Volumes 57-75 (1947-65) by A. Ronald Butler & Ian T. Hamilton (London: Robson Lowe, 1966]. This supplement referenced here as PJGB(s).

- Entries (in both) from “Part 3: Biographies, Interviews, Reminiscences, Obituaries” as *Reference*, since the categories are undifferentiated in the original. The indexers’ citation by year-date+ page made uniform here as

Volume number + page.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 59 (1949); Volumes 62-66 (1952-56); Volumes 69-70 (1959-60); Volumes 73-75 (1963-65) and 87 (1977).

- Entries as “Obituaries” or “Death of” or individual names checked with the cumulative indexes for copying as *Obituary*. Some extra names occur, copied as *Biography* or *Reference*, as appropriate.

Coverage: SL: 3-end BPC: Nil

Philatelic Literature Review (PLR)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-7 1st Series (1942-49 and Volumes 1-19 2nd Series (1950-70), by Charles J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Volume 20 (31 Dec 1971) pp.215-55 and 258-68.

- Entries from “Personalities” (pp.231-2), where obituaries are distinguished.
- Complete uncut run of 2nd Series held.
- A cumulative index for 1970 to date exists at the APRL, planned for searching via the Internet. See *Philatelic Literature Review*, Volume 47 (1st quarter 1998) p.2.

Coverage: SL: 10-end PBC: Nil

Philatelic Magazine (PM)

No cumulative index as such is known for this major title which, with the precursors it incorporated, spanned 1911 to 1984. The editor’s – Albert H. Harris’s – extensive contributions to philatelic bibliography can readily be seen as making amends.

Available volume indexes extracted here are: Volumes 15-18 (13 Jan 1925 – 25 Dec 1926); Volumes 64-66 (1956-58); Volumes 70-74 (1962-66); Volumes 75-83 (6 Jan 1967 – Sept 1975) and Volume 88 (Oct 1979 – Sept 1980).

- Entries from “Deaths”, “Deceased” and “Obituary” copied as *Obituary*. Further headings appear as “Personal”, “Personalities”, “Miscellaneous” or individual names at different times: those identifiable as biographical are copied as *Biography*. The residue (some of which are probably differently classified obituaries) are listed as *Reference*.

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

Philatelic Paraphernalia (PhcPara)

Published by the Philatelic History Society.

Volume index to Volume 1 (1984-91), by James Negus. Oakham: Victor T. Short, 1991. A volume index to Volume 2 (1991-92) by the same author is in the press. As the designation “Volume 1” was adopted posthumously for the [continuously paginated] numbers 1-25, cited here as number + page; Volume 2 is labelled as such and entries are given as volume + page. The journal has been in suspense since Volume 2, number 29 (Jul/Oct 1992).

- Entries from individual names as *Biography* or *Obituary*. Complete uncut run held. New abbreviation “PhcPara”.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Philatelic Quill (PQ)

Published by the Philatelic Writers Society. No cumulative index exists.

Volume indexes extracted: Volumes 1-13 (1982-97). Completed by inspection to Volume 14, number 3 (Jul 1998)

- Entries from “Philatelic Writers Society – Members Profiled” and “Profiles”. Complete uncut run held.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Philatelist, The (TP)

For convenience, *The Philatelist* is the generic title for Robson Lowe’s house magazine that had the following names: *The Raconteur* (Volume 1, 1934-35); *The Raconteur and Philatelist* (Volume 2, 1935-36); *The Philatelist and Raconteur*

(Volume 3, 1936-37); *The Philatelist* (Volumes 4-16, 1937-38/1949-50); *The Philatelist and Postal Historian* (Volumes 17-31, 1950-51/1964-65) and *The Philatelist* (Volumes 32-47, 1965-66/1980). From 1981 it combined with *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain as The Philatelist & PJGB*: see below.

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-40 (1934-74), by James Negus. London: Robson Lowe, ©1975, pub. 1976.

➤ Entries from “Part 4: People”, where obituaries are distinguished.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 41-43 (1974-75/1976-77).

➤ Entries from “Last Post” as *Obituary* and from individual names as *Biography* or *Reference*.

➤ Uncut runs of TP held: January 1966 (Volume 32, p. 85) – March 1968 (Volume 34, p.192); March and April 1969 (Volume 35, pp.161-232); August 1974 (Volume 40, p.289) – April 1980 (Volume 46, p.208).

Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: Nil

Philatelist & The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The (TP*)

An undated cumulated index to *The Philatelist* Volumes 41-47 (1974-80) and *The Philatelist & PJGB* Volumes 1-10 (1981-90) was published by Christie’s Robson Lowe in 1992. No author is credited: its unedited state and the many typing errors in copying suggest it was a handwritten draft found among the papers of the late editor, Peter Collins.

➤ The section “Part 3 – People” does not differentiate biographies or obituaries, some entries are simply the names of authors of articles. Without further research I have preferred to disregard it entirely, even though TP was always a valuable source for obituaries.

Volume numbering for *The Philatelist & PJGB* begins again at Volume 1; Volumes 1-4 (1981-84) are therefore shown as TP* to distinguish from references to the old series (1934-38). Available volumes indexes extracted: Volume 3 (1983) and Volume 4 (1984).

➤ Entries from “Last Post” as *Obituary* and individual names as *Biography*.

➤ Uncut run of TP* held: Nov/Dec 1983 (Volume 3, p.241) to date.

➤ Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: 1 to date (abbreviation TP, not TP*, as volume numbers not used; indexed as from issue dated Sep/Oct 1984)

Philately from Australia (PFA)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-10 (1949-58), by H.L. Chisholm. Melbourne: Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, [1959]. (The supplement Volumes 11-20 (1959-69) not held.)

➤ Entries from individual names, except those which appear to indicate award of FRPSL. The entries distinguish obituaries. References to date + page: equivalent volume numbers not given in original.

Coverage: SL: 15-end BPC: Nil

Stamp Collecting (SC)

No cumulative index is known to the outstanding magazine published weekly from 1913 to 1984. Its coverage was made accessible by timely volume indexes each quarter.

Available volume indexes extracted: Entries are from indexes between Volume 72 and 126, covering 26 March 1949 to 19 August 1976, except for Volumes 87, 92, 93, 95 and 106 which are lacking. (The indexes for Volumes 76-85 however give page numbers only for obituaries, with names). Further volume indexes extracted are for volumes 142 to 149, covering 2 July 1981 to 14 June 1984. The final Volume 149 (29 March – 14 June 1984) was still in progress at the unexpected closure: an unpublished index was available from George Barker at the RPSL in 1988.

➤ Entries are copied from “Miscellaneous and General” and “obit” for

Obituaries, individual names are copied as “biog” where identifiably biographic or as “ref” otherwise.

Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: Nil

Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly (SCF)

No cumulative index is known for this magazine published in alternate weeks, 1894-1958.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 59-61 (1953-55).

- Entries from “Miscellaneous – Obituaries” (as *Obituary*) or individual names (as *Reference*).

Coverage: SL: 1-58 BPC: Nil

Stamp Lover, The (SL)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-40 (1908-48), by R. King-Farlow [London: H.F. Johnson, 1949] and to volumes 41-50 (1948-58), by L.H. Harris [London: H.F. Johnson, 1959]. This supplement published as pull-outs from Volume 51, number 9/10 and 11/12, referenced here as “SL(s)”.

- Entries extracted from “Part 1, Miscellaneous and General – Biography, Reminiscences and Personalities” (as *Biography*) and “Part 3, Obituaries” (as *Obituary*).

Volume indexes extracted: Volumes 51-76 (1958-84). The volumes indexes have carrying styles. Originally, a Miscellaneous section included both biographies and obituaries and there may be a sub-heading for obituaries. Biographies occur under “Personalities” or “Junior Philatelic Society” or individual names. With Volume 56, a single subject sequence superseded “Miscellaneous”, but individual names are distinguished for “biog” or “obit” reference. “Miscellaneous” reappeared with Volume 70, including individual names as entries. Annual indexing of this magazine has lapsed.

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: 1 to date [indexed as from issue dated Oct/Dec 1984]

Stamp Magazine, The (SM)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1934-59), by W. J. D. Annand [Croydon: Link House Publications, 1964] Pagination was discontinuous within Volumes 1-5, then continuous for Volumes 6-35 (Sept 1939 – Dec 1969). The monthly issues have been paged separately from Volume 36 (1970) to date.

- Entries copied from “Biography” (p.35) and “Obituaries” (p.42).

A cumulative index to Volumes 34-37 (1968-71) is in *Stamp Year Book 1972*, pp. 112-13 [Croydon: Link House Publications, 1971]. It is solely to articles, not to such general subjects as biography.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volume 28 (1962) and Volumes 37-41 (1971-75).

- Entries copied from “Miscellaneous” section under *Biography* and *Obituaries*: individual names copied as *Reference*. Annual indexing for this magazine has lapsed.

Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: 1 to date (indexed as from issue dated November 1984).

Stamp Monthly [Gibbons] (SMG)

On ceasing to be a house magazine *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* was renamed in June 1970 as *Stamp Monthly*, beginning a Volume 1 with continuous pagination. This changed to discontinuous with Volume 7 and continues thus to date. From Volume 8, June 1977, the original titled was restored. All volume indexes are nevertheless headed *Stamp Monthly* or, from Volume 12, June 1981, as *Stamp Monthly & British Stamps* The British Stamps section is included as a separate index, but it has no biographical entries. No cumulative index exists.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volume 1-14 (June 1970 – May 1984), i.e. to the start of BPC. Entries copied from “Obituary”, individual names in “Stanley Gibbons Ltd.” or elsewhere copied as *Biography*. Latest volume index known is for Volume 19 (Jun 1988 – May 1989).

Coverage: SL: 134-end BPC: Nil as SMG, but see GSM

Stamps (S) also (S-US)

This is the magazine published by H. L. Lindquist, New York, from 1932 with pagination continuous within volumes. No cumulative index is known.

Volume indexes extracted for biography, courtesy Ron Negus: Volumes 1-16 (1932-36).

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

Note – in using the companion BPC listings, a magazine titled *Stamps* was also published in the UK 1980-83, undergoing changes of name subsequently; it was *Stamps and Foreign Stamps* 1983-86; *Stamps* 1986-88; *Stamps & Printed Matters* 1988-89; and *stamps* 1989-92 (when publication ceased). BPC coverage published in Lists 1-23 (issues dated Nov 1984 – Apr 1992) used abbreviation **S** for all variants of title. However, during cumulation, **SFS** was introduced for *Stamps and Foreign Stamps*. Fortuitously, the American and British *Stamps* did not co-exist during the period covered by the *Stamp Lover* index. [Initially, when compiling his lists, **Negus** had used **S-US** for the **Lindquist** publication in order to distinguish between the two periodicals with the title *Stamps*. By the time the work was passed to me, he had changed the material in the database to **SFS** and **S** but still had mostly **S-US** in the manuscript. I left them all as found. BJB]

Classifications in BPC

If the companion *British Press Checklist* is referred to for post-1984 entries, these are the classifications used. The headings *Biography* and *Obituary* are in the Miscellaneous Section and cater for current people. As BPC has now been cumulated on a database, the treatment of personalities has been rationalised by reclassifying some entries into *Philatelic History: Biography* and *Postal History: Biography* in the Miscellaneous Section. A new combined heading *Dealers & Auctioneers* is confined to companies as a whole, not individuals.

James Negus

17th September 1998

<u>NAME</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<u>Type of Reference</u>		
<u>ABBOTT, C. R.</u>		
Obituary		SC 75/385
<u>ABBOTT, J. H.</u>		
Biography		PhcPara 2/88
Obituary		LP 23/69
Reference		PJGB 15/57 & 24/50
<u>ABIGALL, A. J.</u>		
Obituary		TP 23/40

ABRAMS, Lou (-1989)
 Obituary LP 98/145

ABT, Henry Edward (-1904)
 Biography CCP 28/82; AP 70/694 & 72/437
 Obituary CCP 42/11; SC 99/583

ACKERLEY, W. B.
 Biography PhcPara No. 16/199

ACKERMAN, Ernest R.
 Biography S 1/405
 Obituary CCP 11/65; BP 24/64
 Reference PJGB 17/21 & 41/205

ACKLAND, W.
 Obituary PFA Mar 1953 p.12

ADAMS, Alfred J.
 Biography PhcPara No. 22/296

ADAMS, C. F.
 Biography PhcPara No. 20/273 & 274

ADAMS, G.
 Obituary SL 32/35

ADAMS, Herbert C. V. (1873-1955)
 Biography BP 41/32
 Obituary SC 84/573 & 634; LP 64/157; TP 21/302; SL 48/30
 Reference PJGB 65/43

ADAMS, J.
 Obituary SL 18/78

ADE, Col. Guy W. (1891-)
 Biography AP 68/745
 Obituary AP 87/784

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert (1887-)
 Biography GSM 39/193
 Obituary JCP 24/29
 Reference PM 74/913

ADIE, Walter Sibbald
 Obituary TP 23/321 & 349

ADY, Joseph
 Biography PHS No. 97/67
 Obituary SC 85/647; SC 86/114
 Reference PHS No. 121/70

AGABEG, Lt. Cdr. R. C. (1924-1982)
 Biography TP 31/227; GSM 38/169
 Obituary SC 145/1075

AGERFELDT, Bertil
 Biography TP 34/194

AGERUP, John
 Obituary SC 6/102

AGGERSBERG, David J.
 Biography GSM* 11 No. 2/51

AGHIB, Enrico
 Obituary TP 31/155

AGNEW, J. A.
 Obituary LP 48/266
 Reference PJGB 49/152

AGUILAR, Everard F. (-1966)
 Obituary SC 107/5; PM 74/722

AINGER, Ernest Edward (1884-)
 Obituary SC 105/541

AKERMAN, G. C.
 Biography LP 93/33

ALBISTON, Harry
 Obituary TP 26/84

ALBRECHT, J. R. M.
 Obituary SL 19/313
 Reference PJGB 18/199 & 37/56

ALBRECHT, M.
 Reference PJGB 48/123

ALCOCK, R.
 Reference PM 15/250

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil (1905-1991)
 Biography TP 17/145 & 34/277
 Obituary SL 83/117
 Reference PM 74/607

ALDERCREUTZ, Eric
 Biography PhcPara No. 16/209

ALEXANDER, R. P. (1904-)

Biography JP 29/210

ALEXANDER, Rafael D.
Biography S 16/201

ALEXANDRA, Queen
Obituary PM 16/351

ALFONSO XIII, King of Spain (1886-1941)
Biography S 1/225

ALLARDYCE, A.
Biography TP 5/132

ALLCOCK, Bernard C. (1911-)
Obituary SC 101/245

ALLEN, Chauncey
Biography S 114/218

ALLEN, Capt. E. J. (1880-)
Biography TP 24/337

ALLEN, Eric
Biography PM 82/23

ALLEN, Ralph (1694-1764)
Reference GSM 37/196; NPM 1989 p.25; PHS No. 133/68; SCF 57/118; SPJ 10/64; TP 12/195 & 26/229

ALLEN, Thomas
Obituary TP[&PJGB] 4/243; TPX 4/243

ALLENDER, Arthur S.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/208 & 211
Obituary SC 90/375

ALLEY, William R.
Biography AJ 47/110
Obituary AJ 48/379

ALLIS, G. J.
Obituary SL 25/160
Reference PJGB 42/230

ALLISON, Ernest M.
Obituary AJ 47/450

ALSTON, George Craigie (-1927)
Obituary LP 36/167 & 192; PJGB 37/106; SL 20/44

ALTERSKYE, C. G.

Obituary SL 54/114; SC 97/762

ALTMANN, Solomon

Obituary CCP 49/12

AMBLER, Charles Richard

(1900-)

Obituary SC 120/935

AMS, Charles M.

Obituary CCP 9/181

ANDERSON, Charles F.

Obituary CCP 23/130

ANDERSON, John

(1884-)

Obituary SC 111/65

ANDERSON, Peter John

(1853-1926)

Biography PhcPara Nos. 3/25 & 11/133; SC 141/583 (portrait)

Obituary PM 17/509; SL 19/29; BP 19/55; LP 35/107

Reference JPLS 1918 p.29; plate in 1918 No. 2; PJGB 36/110

ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. S.

Obituary TP 6/135

ANDERSON, S. J.

Reference PJGB 50/60

ANDERSON, Spencer

Biography S 6/153

ANDERSON, Thor Olof

Obituary SC 126/403

ANDERSSEN, Dr. Justus

(1867-1938)

Obituary LP47/173

Reference PJGB 48/148

ANDREINI, Joseph Manuel

(1849-1932)

Biography PLR No. 16/45

Obituary SL 25/81

ANDREW, E. J.

Obituary GSM* 11 No. 11/52

ANDREW, John H.

Obituary AP 87/1140

ANDREWS, A. Cyril

Biography GSM 43/247; SMG 1/5 & 169; SC 88/75; PM 78/641

ANDREWS, J. W.

Obituary CCP 15/280

ANDREWS, W. H.
Biography GSM 16/48; 20/61 & 99

ANDREWS, Mrs W. H.
Obituary GSM 20/13

ANGEL, A. J.
Biography SC 117/1127 & 118/307

ANGERS, George W.
Biography AJ 1/4; 5/9; 18/321; 30/315
Obituary AJ 33/353

ANGERS, Margaret F.
Biography AJ 34/281

ANGUS, Rev. C. F.
Obituary SC 74/72; TP 16/206

ANHEISSER, J. H. (1846-1902)
Obituary LP 11/117

ANNETTS, Anthony J. (-1970)
Obituary SC 114/71

ANNS, A.
Biography ASMC 1878; p.129

ANSTEE, Gordon
Biography Unpublished Autobiography 1987

ANTHONY, George Slater
Obituary CCP 10/107

ANTRIM, E. B. (1898-1976)
Obituary ConP 22/134

APFELBAUM, Earl P. L. (1905-)
Biography AP 68/746; S 135/14

ARBUTHNOT, Mrs T. E. M.
Obituary TP 32/50

ARCHER, Henry
Reference SMJ 35/53

ARCUS, G. L.
Obituary NZ 54/94

ARGENTI, Nicholas A. (1886-)

Obituary SL 53/166; SC 96/233; TP 27/201

ARKHANGUELSKY, Eugene M.

Obituary S 94/356; SC 86/145

ARLINGTON, Lord Henry

Reference TP 13/190

ARMAN, F. Marcus

Biography SL 61/78; PM 78/719; BPB 7 No. 9/10; TP 36/282

Obituary BPB 15 No. 8/14; GSM* 8 No. 12/52

ARMIJO, Alfredo

Obituary GSM 31/6

ARMITAGE, Lt. Albert

Biography TP 40/118

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice

Obituary SC 123/97

(-1974)

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Brawn

Biography SC 121/167; TP 5/162

Obituary SC 113/451, 513, 617 & 911; GSM 43/119

(1888-1965)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. E. F.

Obituary TP 12/103

ARNOLD, E. L.

Obituary SL 27/284

ARNOLD, James R.

Biography PLR 1st ser No. 14/6

ARNSTEIN, Dr. Karl

Biography S 3/355

ASENJO, Dr. Maximo

Reference ASMC 1899 p.125

ASHBROOK, Stanley B.

Biography AP 88/1055

Obituary AP 71/393 & 408; SC 89/695 & 765; S 102/213; ASC No.16/10;
GSM 31/87; SL 50/126

Reference PJGB 68/63

(1882-1958)

ASHE, Stanley

Reference PM 15/96

ASHFORD, Peter Thomas

Biography PJGB 75/93

(1925-)

ASHTON, Ernest B.

Obituary SC 122/211

ASHWORTH, Mrs Clara

Obituary SC 105/373 & 491

ASHWORTH, Mrs J. H.

Biography SC 83/593

ASPREY, L.

Reference PJGB 53/85

ASQUITH, Brian

Biography PQ 6/57

ASSMUS, Dr. Bernard

Biography ASMC 1892 p.17; PhcPara No. 23/333

ASTRUC, Dorsan

Biography Stamp News Annual 1893 (portrait)
Obituary LP 20/211; Stamp Year 1912, p.93

(-1911)

ATKINS, S. C.

Obituary SC 103/239

ATLEE, W. Dudley

Biography PhcPara Nos. 21/288; 22/299 & 303

ATLEE, Phil

Obituary SC 107/451

AUBERT, Joseph

Reference PJGB 73/58

AUCKLAND, Alexander Bruce

Biography BPB 32/201; TP 34/277

(1895-1997)

AUCKLAND, Reginald George

Biography Times Weekend 28th May 1994

(1920-)

AULTMANN, F. G.

Obituary AP 69/872

AUNGIERS, J. T.

Obituary SC 125/999

AVERY, J. W.

Obituary Cook 4/34

AVERY, Sir William B.

Biography S 5/97
Obituary SL 1/181; LP 17/256

(1853-1908)

Reference PJGB 11/19 & 18/248

B

BACHER, Otto (1900-)

Biography PM 78/859

BACON, Sir Edward Denny

Biography BP 10/25, 14/53 & 25/75; PhcPara 2/12; PLR No. 16/45; PM 18/314;
S 1/153 & 2/160; AP 86/880

Obituary CCP 17/184 + Bulletin; SL 31/3; LP 47/141; TP 4/258

Reference PJGB 10/75 & 4893

BACON, Joshua Butters

Reference ASMC, 1887 pp.49, 74 & 1899 p.94

BAEZA, J.

Reference PJGB 18/117

BAHAWALPUR Ameer of (-1966)

Obituary GSM 39/198

BAHR, Raymond V.

Obituary AJ 19/161

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. Frederick M. (-1967)

Biography TP 8/218; 22/52; 24/97; 33/289

Obituary TP 33/314

BAILEY, Wilfrid C.

Obituary SC 93/573; TP 26/135

BAIN, Ian

Obituary SC 124/111

BAIN, Rev. John S.

Biography PLR No. 51/89

BAKER, Mrs Barbara J.

Biography AJ 44/269; SC 124/1007

Obituary AJ 58/80

BAKER, W. A. R.

Obituary SL 52/118

BALDWIN, Ken

Biography GSM 40/38

BALDWIN, Norman Cecil

Biography AJ 40/378; SC 113/831

Obituary AF 39/121; SC 125/733; AJ 47/225

BALEN, Dr. Blanken Van

Biography AP 85/36

BALL, Clifford
Obituary AJ 44/22

BAMENT, Mike
Biography NPM 1991 p.5; 1982 pp.2, 4 & 17; 1993 pp.2 & 4; 1994 p.4 [ill];
1995 p.4; 1996 pp.4 [ill] & 20

BANDHOLTZ, Harry Hill
Obituary CCP 4/88

BANGHART, Floyd I.
Obituary AJ 32/238

BANNINGTON-STUART, C. G.
Obituary SC 111/63; PM 76/1155

BARBARIN, J.
Biography ASMC 1896 p.140

BARBER, Dan
Biography AJ 59/107

BARBER, Emma
Obituary SC 90/131

BARBER, G.E.
Obituary SL 7/76

BARDON, A.
Obituary SL 19/183

BARESCH, Leo (1906-)
Obituary GSM* 9 No. 12/56

BARING, Sir Francis
Reference ASMC 1884 p.66; TP 18/73

BARKER, B. Leslie
Biography GSM 38/188; LP 84/72; TP 35/207
Obituary SC 125/1169 & 126/89; TP 42/166

BARKER, George E.
Biography SL 75/86 & 151

BARLOW, Jack (1899-)
Obituary PM 80/507; SC 118/447

BARNETT, T.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

BAROODY, Benjamin Tannous

Obituary GSM 30/12; LSN 29 No. 27/2; SC 86/693

BARR, Jeremiah Hess

Obituary AP 68/760; AR 9 No. 8/5; BS 12/147; TP 21/302

BARRE, Albert

ASMC 1897 p.69

BARRETT, R. Granger

Biography GSM 40/83

BARRETT, Sidney F.

Biography AJ 27/118

Obituary AP 71/823; TP 24/290; AJ 29/330; S 103/488; SC 90/523

Reference CCP 37/155

BARRETT, Sydney

Biography PhcPara No. 4/36

BARRINGTON, Miss C.

Biography PhcPara 2/5

BARRINGTON, Lord

Reference SL 59/48

BARRON, John Hall

Obituary LP 60/33; TP 17/144; SC 75/567; SL 43/130

Reference PJGB 61/5

BARRY, John

Obituary PJGB 75/35; PM 73/413; SC 104/489

BART, Jan

Obituary Jud 7 No. 3

BARTLETT, Arthur A.

(1852-1920)

Biography BNA 23/39; PhcPara No. 18/263

Obituary LP 30/9

BARTON, E. N.

Obituary PM 88/209

BARTROP, Harry LaCoste

(1897-1972)

Biography GSM 39/53

Obituary Kiwi 21/137; SC 119/149

BASDEN, A. E.

Obituary GSM 22/98; LP 57/133 & 172; TP 14/252

BASDEN, K. G.

Obituary SJ 27/60

BASE, George

Biography SC 119/99

BASSI, Mrs Maureen

Biography TP 40/300

BATCHELDER, Albert W.

Biography S 13/257

BATEMAN, Robert

Obituary SMG 4/3; SM 39 No. 7/75

BATES, Maj. [A. S.]?

Biography BP 8/37

BATES, James

Obituary SC 112/659

BATTEN, Archie G. M.

Biography LP 86/23; SL 74/27

BATTLES, D. Blake

Obituary AP 86/813

BAUMAN, Milton

Obituary AJ 14/149

BAUMGARTEN, Hans Heinrich

Biography TP 24/2

BAXTER, H. E.

Reference GSM 39/63

BAXTER, J.

Obituary ISJ 25/85

BAYER, Col. E.

Obituary LP 58/155

BAYER, Samuel L.

Obituary AJ 45/120

BAYLEY, H.

Obituary BWIB No. 40/19; SC 101/645

BAYLEY, Walter S.

Obituary TP 26/84

BEACH, Arthur E.

Obituary PM 76/317

(1888-)

BEAL, George

Biography PM 82/445

BEANS, G. H.

Biography USS 48/164

BEARD, J. F.

Obituary LP 7/173

BEATRICE, Princess

Biography PhcPara No. 25/343

BEATTY, Sir Alfred Chester

Biography TP 34/129

BEAUFOND, E. H. de

Obituary SC 103/239

BEAUMONT, Don

Biography BPB 11 No. 8/15; SMG 4/194

BEAUMONT, Maj. Kenneth M.

(1884-1965)

Biography BP 11/30

Obituary GSM 38/188; LP 74/109; PM 73/363; SC 104/353; TP 31/186 & 279

BECK, Carl

Obituary SL 22/77

BECK, H. C.

Obituary SL 30/176

BECK, R. H.

Obituary SC 121/377

BECKEN, Carl M.

Obituary AJ 38/267 & 39/307

BECKTON, Walter Dorning

Biography PhcPara No. 16/210; Vol. 2/76 & 87; S 4/9

Obituary CCP 10/326; SL 23/330; BP 24/8; LP 40/49

Reference PJGB 20/39; 34/54 & 41/45

BEECH, David R.

Biography PM 88/37; PQ 7/4 & 14/19

BEECH, F.

Obituary SL 10/110

BEHR, Georges

Obituary PM 88/809

BEIJER, Gustaf

- Biography PhcPara No. 22/300
- BEITH, Stuart Alexander** (1904-)
 Obituary SC 89/791
- BEKEN, J.** (1909-)
 Obituary Aus No. 41/26; Aus No. 43/6; SL 52/97
- BELFFIORE, Anthony**
 Biography PLR No. 16/74
- BELL, C. M.**
 Obituary SL 9/63
- BELL, Melville**
 Reference PM 16/475
- BELL, M. C. Farrar**
 Reference GSM 38/216
- BELL, Rev. W.**
 Obituary LP 11/267
- BELL, W. Edmund**
 Obituary SC 73/488
- BELLAMY, Frank Arthur**
 Biography PLR No. 16/46
 Obituary BP 28/93; LP 45/51
 Reference PJGB 46/29
- BELTON, Ronald** (-1994)
 Biography TP 37/Mar Suppt.; 37/197 & 39/4
- BELTRAME, Giordano**
 Reference TP 33/210
- BENDON, James**
 Biography Cyprus Weekly 25/12/91 p.XXI
- BENEST, E. B. S.**
 Obituary LP 29/36
- BENHAM, Dr. F. L.**
 Biography PhcPara Nos. 10/107 & 23/311
- BENJAMIN, Alfred**
 Biography ASMC 1892 p.17; SC 144/27 (Portrait)
- BENN, Anthony Wedgwood**
 Reference NPM 1988 p.15; 1993 pp.3, 8, 18 & 22

BENNETT, Gwyn

Biography PhcPara No. 25/360

BENNETT, I.

Reference PJGB 18/33

BENNETT, Russell

Biography GSM 37/1; 40/92; PLR No. 45/93

BENNETT, Seymour F.

Obituary BP 23/48

BENSKIN, Col. J.

Obituary TP 19/279

BENTLEY, Gerald W.

Reference PJGB 63/80

BENTLEY, Rev. Wilfred

(1915-1965)

Biography PJGB 75/92

Obituary FCP 16/20; PM 73/229; SC 104/135; PJGB 75/35; TP 31/155

BERDANIER, Paul F.

Biography AJ 12/15, 13/281 & 14/119

Obituary AJ 16/377; CCP 24/57

BERENTZEN, Rolf L.

Obituary CCP 6/218; SL 20/98

BERESFORD, Julius

Obituary TP 26/55

BERESFORD-WEBB, C.

Obituary TP 14/107

BERGER-LEVRAULT, Francois G. O.

(1826-1903)

Biography ASMC 1877 p.17; PhcPara No. 22/296, 297 & 299; S 10/45; SL 54/37

Obituary LP 12/245 & 270

Reference PJGB 13/190

BERKELHEIMER, Irwin

Obituary AP 88/1026

BERLEMONT, G. R.

Biography SL 57/48

BERNARDELLI, Lorenzo

Obituary Fil 2/70; SC 125/289

BERNER, Bertel Iwan

Obituary AP 86/200

BERNERS, Capt. H. H.

Obituary BP 7/53; LP 23/214

BERNHARD, B.

Obituary LP 46/228

BERNICHON, J.

Obituary LP 20/165

BERNSTEIN, Isidore Julius

(1871-)

Obituary BP 32/64

Reference PJGB 49/196

BERRY, Allan Philip

Biography PQ 5/29; repr. CrP 13/74; PQ 14/6

BERRY, D. A.

Reference PM 15/113

BERRY, James

Reference GWSM 1/385; TP 43/266

BERRY, Percy T.

Obituary CCP 10/107 & 214

BERT, A. L.

Pseudonym used by **Albert Newman**

BERTRAND, Gustav

Obituary SC 89/455

BESCHER, F.

Reference PJGB 22/193

BESSEMER, Henry W.

(1866-1957)

Obituary PM 64/323; TP 22/229

BESTERMAN, T.

Biography TP 4/130

BESWICK, A. E.

Obituary SL 8/105

BEVERIDGE, E.

Obituary LP 29/248

Reference PJGB 12/185

BEVERIDGE, James Edgar

(1914-1996)

Obituary The Anchor [Portsmouth P.S.] Autumn 1996 p.4

BEWLEY, T.

- Biography TP 5/132
- BIANCONI, Charles**
Reference TP 13/47
- BICKEL, Karl**
Biography GSM 43/25
Reference GWSM 1/377
- BIERI, Maj. Fred** (-1971)
Obituary SC 117/1077
- BIGELOW, Dr. Carle M.**
Obituary AP 68/760
- BIGNOLD, Herbert John** (1858-)
Obituary BP 29/86
- BILESKI, Kasimir**
Biography PhcPara Nos. 12/137 & 15/186
- BILLIG, Fritz**
Biography PLR No. 3/60
- BILLINGS, Mrs Kay W.**
Biography TP 37/66 & 86
- BILLINGSLEY, Fred N.**
Biography AP 68/748 & 70/800
- BINKS, Capt. Bury**
Obituary SC 99/269
- BINOS, Charilaos M.**
Biography GSM 41/30
- BIRCH, Brian**
Biography PhcPara 2/58
- BIRCH, James Alfred** (1888-1969)
Biography GSM 40/90; PJGB 75/48; PhcPara No. 16/212; SL 56/183; TP 34/86
& 277
Obituary GSM 43/193; SC 113/943; ScC 6/101
- BIRTWHISTLE, George**
Biography PhcPara No. 16/209
- BISHOP, Ernest W.** (1885-1964)
Obituary LP 73/175; SC 102/871
- BISHOP, Surg.-Capt. G. T.**
Obituary SL 28/123; TP 2/40

BISHOP, Henry

Reference NPM 1989 p.25; PHS No. 107/34; TP (& PJGB) 4/134

BISHOP, Gr.-Capt. John Gordon

(-1983)

Obituary SC 148/622

BISHOP, Percy Cooke

Biography PhcPara 2/84; SMW Nos. 150-154; TP 25/236

Obituary PJGB 70/86; SC 95/344; SL 53/106; TP 27/68

Reference PJGB 51/3

BISHOP, W. F.

Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

BISSAGER, G.

Biography TP 5/132

BLACK, L.

Biography SUS 3/22

BLACK, R. Lee

Obituary AJ 44/406

BLACKHALL, Ralph

Biography TP 9/89

BLACKWOOD, Sir A.

Reference PHS No. 144/57

BLAIR, Arthur Russell

Biography SL 70/115; TP 38/155

BLAKE, A. Ernest

Obituary SC 107/737

BLAKE, Sir Cuthbert Patrick

Biography SM 60 No. 5/77

BLAKE, Maurice Cary

(1889-1969)

Biography AP 70/692 (portrait); TP 34/277

Obituary TP 35/212

BLAND, Escott C.

Obituary SC 113/509

BLANK, Alton J.

Biography AJ 11/224; 21/223; 22/397 & 25/209

BLISS, J. C.

Obituary GSM 31/131

BLOCH, Herbert J.

Biography MSJ No. 46/217; TP 35/15; AJ 39/380; SC 110/735
Reference CCP 47/109 & 226

BLOCKEY, George

(1874-)

Biography PhcPara 2/86
Reference PJGB 49/214

BLOGG, Cecil F.

Obituary AP 87/928

BLOWS, Reginald Chater

(-1973)

Obituary SC 121/637; SMG 4/147; SM 40 No. 1/51

BLUM, Paul

Obituary TP 27/68

BLUMENTHAL, Frank H.

Biography AJ 43/29, 47/110 & 60/486

BLUVER, A. D.

Obituary USS 47/518

BLYTH, Lord

Obituary SL 17/242

BLYTH, Thomas

Obituary SC 74/515

BOCK, Alfred

Biography LSN 33 No. 45/11

BODENHAM, H. L.

Obituary SL 9/63

BODILY, Ritchie

Biography TP 12/211 & 233

BOEHRET, Jesse D.

Biography AP 86/518

BOESMAN, Jan

Obituary AF 41/14; AJ 48/150

BOGERT, R. R.

Obituary LP 16/42

BOGGS, Winthrop S.

Biography AP 71/594 & 88/1046 & 1056; PLR No. 42/9; TP 34/277;
Obituary CCP 52/237; PM 82/89; SC 121/151; TP 40/67
Reference CCP 37/133

BOGRIS, J. S.

Biography S 7/225

BOHN, Richard S.

Obituary APA 4 No. 2/58

Reference CCP 35/320

BOIS, W. A.

Obituary SL 17/194

BOJANOWICZ, Miroslaw Arthur (1907-1986)

Biography TP 29/171; 30/163; 32/231; 35/283 & 40/267; GSM 39/192; SL 56/49 & 58/74

Obituary LP 95/139

Reference PM 72/113

BOKER, John R.

Biography SC 104/205; SM Mar 1996 p.39; LSN 25th November 1996 p.36; AP 86/492; TP 33/245 & 34/178

Reference CCP 46/80

BOLAFFI, Alberto

(1874-1944)

Biography BP 29/27; TP 36/52

BOLAFFI, Dr. Mario

Obituary SC 124/1007

BOLCKOW, George Edward

(1901-)

Biography TP 30/151

Obituary KGN No. 25/1; SC 101/551

BOLLE, William

Obituary AJ 43/197

BOLTON, Anthony

Biography GSM 40/56

BOLTON, C. J.

Obituary LP 44/75

BOLTON, Miss F.

Reference GSM 16/34

BOLTON, F. T.

Obituary LP 62/12; PFA Mar 1953 p.12

BOLTON, J. T. Allen

(-1974)

Obituary SC 122/287

BONAR, J. J.

(1893-1973)

Biography TP 34/277

Obituary Alba 4/17; PHS No. 183/327; ML 15/41; PM 82/299; SC 121/1049

BONASI, G. C.

Biography ASMC 1878 p.36

BONATI, Jules Cesar

Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

BOND, Rev. C. H.

Obituary PM 15/218

BOND, Foster W.

Biography TP 3/165; 5/25 & 34/277

BOND, H. C.

Obituary SL 17/317

BOND, P.

Obituary LP 57/74, 93 & 118

BONILLA-LARA, Alvaro

(1903-1988)

Biography AP 85/1072; TP 31/174 & 209; 36/230

Reference CCP 44/155

BONNER, C.

Biography TP 13/257

BOOL, Charles J.

(-1969)

Biography TP 20/124 & 32/57

Obituary PM 77/729; TP 35/170

BOOTH, Col. William

Obituary LP 58/122

BOOTY, Frederick W.

Biography PhcPara Nos. 16/199 & 21/290; Vol 2/47; SL 2/211 & 45/1

BORLAMACHI, ?

Reference SC 89/802

BORNEFIELD, J. J.

Obituary SL 30/243; BP 30/79 (Listed as **Bornefeld**)

Reference PJGB 18/239

BOSTOCK, Neville Frederick

Obituary TP 29/68

BOSWORTH, Alan

Biography TP 16/205; 38/100 & 39/4

BOTT, D. I.

Reference PM 72/809

BOTTELEY, James

Biography PhcPara No. 23/334 & 336

BOUCHER, F.

Biography TP 5/133

BOUCHER, George H.

(-1970)

Biography TP 23/119

Obituary SC 115/963; TP 37/116

BOULTON, J. B.

Obituary SL 10/1

BOUVET, Dr. Pierre

Obituary FCP 14/16

BOWDLER, P. L.

Obituary SL 10/58

BOWLBY, Oliver

Biography TP 16/357 & 20/144

Obituary SC 86/89; TP 22/192 & 298

BOWMAN, E.

Obituary BAPIP No. 82/4

BOWMAN, Leo

Obituary SC 94/632

BOWMAN, R. T.

Obituary SL 51/74; SC 91/203; TP 25/48

BOWRING, Dr. ?

Biography TP 5/133

BOWRING, Sir Thomas B.

(1847-)

Obituary LP 24/223

BOX, Harold E.

Obituary SC 120/165

BOYCOTT, T. Harvey

Obituary GSM 22/119

BOYD, David

Biography SC 117/1123; TP 33/99 & 38/191

BOYER, H.

Biography ASMC 1877 p.17

BRAAKE, Alex L. ter

Biography AP 86/884

BRADBURY, Louis E.

Obituary LP 59/171; TP 16/330; SC 74/563 & 567; GSM 23/145; SL 43/34
Reference PJGB 13/73 & 60/60

BRADSHAW, W.

Obituary SL 49/54; cancelled 49/114

BRAIN, Miss E.

Biography TP 13/347

BRAMPTON, Walter

Biography PhcPara No. 18/263

BRAND, Harry Vindin

(1875-)

Obituary SC 74/461

BRANDON, David

Biography SC 124/529

BRANDT, Orhan

(1890-1974)

Obituary LP 83/216

Reference PM 66/178

BRANSTON, Alfred James

(1906-1995)

Obituary AEPS Bulletin Sep 1995 p.16

BRAUNSTEIN, Ilia

Biography APA 13 No. 3/59

Obituary AJ 52/169

BRAY, Tony

Biography SM Aug 1993 p.82

BRAZER, Clarence Wilson

(1880-1956)

Biography SL 84/163

Obituary AP 69/682; CCP 35/210; S 95/294; PSt 3 No. 17/14; SMJ 37/80; EJP
13/131; TP 22/285

BRAZER, Esther S.

Obituary CCP 24/126

BREITFUSS, Frederick

Biography S 4/441; SCF 26th March 1904 p.xvi

Obituary LP 20/234 & 243

Reference PJGB 14/1 & 21/207

BRENCH, Frank

(1920-1986)

Biography BPB 22/195

BRENNAN, James

Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

BREWER, B. R.

Obituary Cyp 2/67

BREWSTER, William

Reference SC 88/607

BRIDDELL, York

Obituary AJ 19/409

BRIDGER, E. J.

Reference PM 15/117

BRIDSON, Mrs A. H.

Obituary SL 24/321

Reference PJGB 16/137

BRIGGS, Michael

Biography PhcPara No. 23/312

BRIGHT, T.

Reference PJGB 2/122

BRILL, Clyde D.

Obituary AP 68/898

BRINDLEY, T.

Reference PHS No. 135/11

(1763-1855)

BRISKHAM, Alexander G. H.

Obituary LP 74/74

(-1965)

BRISLEY, Charles L.

Biography S 9/278

BRISLEY, Charles S.

Obituary AP 69/584

BRITNOR, Leonard E.

Biography SL 57/87 & 74/51

Obituary GSM* 13 No. 11/47; SC 146/793

BRITT, John J.

Reference CCP 40/97

BRODSTONE, L. T.

Reference PM 15/59

BROMFIELD, W.

Biography PFA Jun 1950 p.36; Sep 1950 p.70

BROMLEY, T.

Obituary	SC 100/649	
<u>BROOKMAN, Lester G.</u>		(1903-1971)
Biography	AP 68/434; 86/880 & 88/1056	
Obituary	AP 86/52; SMG 2/171; SC 117/731	
<u>BROOKS, David</u>		
Biography	SC 124/881	
<u>BROOKS, Gwen</u>		
Biography	TP 16/108 & 330	
Obituary	PM 88/361	
<u>BROOKS, J. S.</u>		
Reference	PM 15/359	
<u>BROWN, Alan</u>		(-1996)
Obituary	Vera Trinder Monthly Circular Sep 1996	
<u>BROWN, Albert N.</u>		
Biography	AJ 15/78	
Obituary	AJ 37/410	
<u>BROWN, Andrew</u>		
Obituary	TP 16/108	
<u>BROWN, Arthur J.</u>		(-1987)
Biography	SC 119/941; SL 57/185	
<u>BROWN, Beatrice</u>		
Obituary	SMG 4/25	
<u>BROWN, D. Millar</u>		
Obituary	TP 10/21	
<u>BROWN, Miss Flora K.</u>		
Biography	LP 93/64 & 90	
<u>BROWN, Frank Pollard</u>		
Biography	PhcPara No. 20/274 & 275	
<u>BROWN, Cdr. G. Bridgmore</u>		(1888-1969)
Obituary	SC 113/1087; PM 78/401	
<u>BROWN, H. H.</u>		
Obituary	SC 96/37	
<u>BROWN, LeRoy C.</u>		
Obituary	AP 85/332	
<u>BROWN, Miss Linda</u>		(-1967)
Obituary	TP 33/314	

- BROWN, Mount** (1837-1919)
 Biography PhcPara Nos. 16/199, 18/254 & 21/288; Vol. 2/47; SL 1/5
 Reference PJGB 29/142
- BROWN, S. A.**
 Obituary GSM 31/117
- BROWN, V. H. W.**
 Obituary PFA 26/29
- BROWN, W. P.**
 Biography PhcPara No. 22/299 & 301
 Obituary SL 22/288
- BROWN, William**
 Biography ASMC 1896 p.37; MWN 19/336; PJGB 2/181; 75/100, 101, 103 &
 137
 Obituary PJGB 37/73
- BROWNE, George Bowman** (1851-)
 Obituary SL 13/137
- BROWNRIGG, G. H.**
 Obituary SL 7/218
- BRUCE, William Spiers**
 Biography TP 40/233
- BRUECHIG, Emil**
 Biography S 6/225
- BRUGGMANN, Walter**
 Biography AJ 11/340, 17/107 & 18/454
 Obituary AJ 15/175
- BRUHL, Prof. Carlrichard**
 Biography PhcPara No. 15/181
- BRUMELL, George**
 Biography SM 60 No. 5/77
 Obituary SC 74/389
- BRUMMELL, George**
 Obituary TP 16/298 & 330
- BRUMMER, L.**
 Obituary LP 9/271
- BRUN, Aime** (ca. 1895-1969)
 Obituary PM 78/13

BRUNER, Peter F.
Reference CCP Feb 1942 Bulletin

BRUNNER, Felix
Obituary MSJ No. 14/40

BRUNNING, Derek (1930-)
Biography CrP 6/102

BRUNS, Franklin R. (-1979)
Biography AJ 33/215 & 43/240; SPA 34/314, 668 & 41/711; AP 71/90, 635, 720
& 86/176
Obituary AJ 50/285

BRYANT, R. A.
Obituary BS 35/296

BUCHAN, Harry W.
Obituary SC 121/7

BUCHEN, Leo
Obituary GSM* 13 No. 9/46

BUCK, Fred T.
Obituary GSM 39/16; PM 73/480; SC 104/715; TP 31/262

BUCKLEY, G. D.
Biography LP 80/59 & 93/33

BUCKLEY, Hubert
Biography PhcPara 2/87; TP 5/133

BUDDEN, Russell George
Obituary SC 142/371

BUHL, Edward
Biography SCF 7/190 (portrait)
Reference PJGB 55/67

BUHL, Theodor
Obituary BP 15/60
Reference PJGB 1/122; 10/80, 100, 114, 130, 151, 172, 188

BUHLER, J.
Biography GSM 40/108

BULGIN, Mrs Jessie
Obituary PM 73/659

BULGIN, Sydney
Obituary TP 19/279

BULL, Thomas

Obituary LP 14/225
Reference PJGB 15/178

BULLIVANT, Patrick N.

Biography SC 119/191, 657; & 125/5
Reference PM 64/52

BUNGERZ, Alexander

Reference PJGB 41/221

(1874-1931)

BUOHOTE, J. L.

Obituary LP 30/9

BURBERRY, M. S.

Biography SL 57/93

BURCA, Dr. Brian de

Biography NPM 1988 p. 18

BURD, Lawrence Arthur

Obituary SL 23/352; BP 24/16

(ca. 1860-1931)

BURGESS, Harry

Obituary PM 76/1155

(1883-)

BURGESS, Robert S.

Biography AJ 17/114
Obituary AJ 31/310

BURGHARD, George E.

Obituary LP 73/66; SC 101/825
Reference CCP 43/11

BURKE, James

Reference PM 16/133

BURLAMACHI, ?

Reference SC 89/802

BURLINGAME, Agnes

Reference CCP 40/55

BURNETT, Maitland

Biography SC 140/46 & 141/584 (portrait)
Obituary LP 27/235

(1844-1918)

BURRELL, Maj. H. P.

Obituary TP 24/5

BURROWES, Dr. S.

Obituary LP 16/120

BURROWS, John

Obituary SC 108/7

BURROWS, W. N.

Obituary SL 39/224

BURRUS, Maurice

Biography PM 77/153; S 103/218; SL 52/29

Obituary Daily Telegraph 8th December 1959; SL 52/97; TP 26/103 & 29/26

BURT, Harry Powell

Obituary AP 69/815

BURTON, B. L. E.

Obituary SC 91/567

BURTON, Maj. George S. M.

(1894-1969)

Obituary SC 113/1039; PM 78/401

BURTON, J. R.

Reference PJGB 17/1

BURY, Miss Gwenllian

Biography TP 33/105

BUSER, Edward A.

Obituary AP 68/512

BUSH, W. R.

Obituary USS 47/473

BUSSEY, Arthur James

Obituary SC 142/437

BUTLER Harry

Reference AF 18/9

BUTTERWICK, Cyril

(-1966)

Obituary TP 32/194

BUTTERWORTH, Col. B. M. G.

(-1961)

Biography TP 3/1; 5/282; 9/185; 16/226 & 20/143

Obituary PJGB 71/41; SC 96/122; TP 27/179 & 211

BUTTERWORTH, Bernard Geoffrey

Biography TP 39/263 & 40/323

BUURMAN, Bert

Biography LP 85/36

BUZZETTI, Luciano

Biography TP 33/210

BYAM, Dr. William (1882-1963)

Biography TP 4/162; 17/214; 20/215; 27/128; 29/32 & 30/33
Obituary GSM 37/70; LP 72/207; SC 101/313; TP 30/38 & 53
Reference PJGB 73/93 & 114

BYRD, Cdr. Richard

TP 40/235

C

CABEEN, Richard McPherson

Biography AP 70/692 (portrait) & 88/1056; S 113/138

CABOT, George D.

Obituary AR 15/37

CADBURY, Benjamin

Obituary AP 68/802

CADE, R. Courtney

Obituary SC 91/785

CADENET, Alain de

Biography LSN 18th August 1880

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges

Pseudonym used by **Gustave Caillebotte**.

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave

Biography S 10/117; Flyer, R A Exhibition 1996; Sunday Times 31st March 1996; Times 2nd April 1996
Obituary LP 3/61

CAILLEBOTTE, Martial

Biography ASMC 1885 p.75; LP 3/61 (portrait); S 10/117

CAINE, D. S.

Obituary SL 1/23

CALDELLI, F.

Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CALDER, Senator James A.

(ca. 1880-1957)

Biography CCP 28/64

CALMAN, Gustave Bernhard

Biography S 6/81
Obituary LP 7/45
Reference PJGB 3/50 & 8/46

CALMAN, Henry Lincoln

Biography PhcPara No. 20/273; S 6/117
Obituary CCP 15/37

CALVERT, John

Biography PhcPara No. 20/264

CALVERT, Samuel

Biography TP 28/151

CAMERON, James

Reference SC 122/201

CAMP, Maj. I. N.

Obituary Opal 9/39

CAMPBELL, D.

Obituary SL 7/218

CAMPBELL, F. W.

Biography PHM No. 7/8

CAMPBELL, G.

Biography ASMC 1878 p.130

CAMPBELL, Hugh Maitland

Biography TP 34/277 & 35/207; PJGB 74/2

CAPANNA, V.

Obituary LP 14/260

CAPER, Edward

Reference PHS No. 120/57

CARD, Miss Mary

Biography SC 81/903

(-1996)

CARDONA, Charles

Biography PhcPara No. 22/299

CARE, Capt. Charles William

Obituary SL 53/2

(1891-)

CAREY, Miss E. M.

Obituary SC 75/41

CAREY, Graham

Biography TP 33/99, 38/191 & 40/323

CARLEY, Edward Fenton

Obituary AP 69/152

CARLTON-HENRY, T.

Obituary TP 2/150

CARLTON-JONES, G.

Obituary TP 15/114

CAROE, Sir E. Athelstan G.

(1903-1988)

Biography SC 117/1025; PhcPara No. 16/212

Obituary The Times 21.4.88

CAROE, Frederick T. K.

(-1971)

Biography PhcPara No. 16/212

Obituary LP 80/74; SC 115/1227; ScC 6/177; TP 37/174

CAROL II, King of Romania

(1893-1953)

Biography SC 73/556; 589 & 635

CARPENTER, J. F.

Obituary JP 32/69

CARR, Arthur

Obituary TP 23/40

CARR, Geoffrey

Obituary SC 146/417

CARRERA, M.

Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CARRETON, Y.

Biography ASMC 1877 p.17; 1878 p.129

CARSON, William

Obituary SC 115/781

CARTER, Bromley

Biography TP 1/103 & 111; 16/225

Obituary TP 25/333

CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell

(1888-1973)

Obituary PM 81/407; SC 120/207; SM 39 No. 7/75

CASEY, Joseph

Biography ASMC 1877 pp. 49 & 129

CASPARY, Alfred H.

Biography AP 68/299; MSJ No. 41/97

Obituary AP 68/355; CCP 34/58; MSJ No. 33/208; LP 64/38; TP 21/243

CASSON, C. A.

Reference PJGB 65/43

CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell

Biography BP 4/36; S 2/297; Stamp News Annual 1893; SC 144/29 (portrait)
Obituary SL 10/2; LP 26/49 & 75
Reference JPLS 1917 p.37; PJGB 4/164; 10/57; 27/45

CASTLE, Rev. W. F.

Reference PM 64/507

CATESBY, W. E.

Obituary PM 15/313

CATO, Jack

Obituary SC 117/875

CAWLEY, A. P.

Obituary SL 32/222

CAZALET, V. A.

Reference PJGB 53/61

CECCARELLI, Dr. Fernando

Biography TP 33/7

CHADWICK, Frank

Biography PhcPara No. 16/212

CHAFFEE, F. S.

Obituary VP 18 No. 72/2

CHALMERS, F.

Reference PJGB 17/137

CHALMERS, James

TP, 1/38; 2/222; 5/132, 161, 163; 21/319, 340; 24/5 & 37/79

CHALMERS, Miss Leah

Reference SCF 61/335

Obituary TP 22/11

CHALMERS, William M.

Biography SC 118/247 & 120/177

CHAMBERLAIN, Clarence D.

Obituary AJ 48/161

CHAMBERLAIN, H. R. M.

Obituary BJRP No. 30/3

CHAMBERS, Prof. R. F.

Obituary TP 14/107

CHAMBERS, R. S.

Obituary SL 33/98

CHAMBERS, W.

Reference PJGB 13/202

CHAMMINGS, Rev. L.

Reference PJGB 74/72

CHAMPION, Adrien

Biography ASMC 1902 p.25

CHAMPION, Mme. M. R.

Obituary SC 126/1271

CHAMPION, Théodore

Biography BP 30/32; PM 77/1101; S 8/81 & 117

Obituary MSJ No. 32/183; TP 20/327 & 21/60; AJ 26/119; APA 2 No. 3/89;
AP 68/138; SCF 60/312

Reference CCP 34/2

CHANARYN, Victor

Biography LP 86/23

CHANCE, I. O.

Biography TP 35/15 & 34 & 39/440 & 323

CHANDLER, N. W.

Biography PhcPara No. 20/276

CHANDRA, C. N.

Obituary SC 111/513

CHAPALAY, Jules

Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CHAPMAN, H. A.

Reference JPLS 1914 p. 33

CHAPMAN, John Henry

(1860-1942)

Obituary LP 51/54

Reference PJGB 27/31 & 52/36

CHAPMAN, Kenneth Francis

Biography GSM* 11 No. 6/56; NPM 1989 pp. 3 & 26; 1994 p.2; TP 43/2; PM
88/943 & 92/478; SC 119/191; TP 14/313; 17/374 & 36/115

CHAPMAN, Samuel

(1859-1943)

Biography BP 31/46

Obituary GSM 16/71

Reference PJGB

CHARCOT, Dr Jean

Reference TP 40/234

CHARLAT, Louis W.

Obituary AJ 30/90; APA 6 No. 3/871 S 105/391

CHARLES, Rollin L.

Biography AJ 12/95
Obituary AJ 13/134

CHARLTON, Alfred

(1901-1968)

Obituary SC 110/1067

CHASE, Dr. Carroll

Biography AP 88/1056; CCP 28/171; S 9/341 & 108/158
Obituary S 111/274; SC 94/350
Reference CCP 33/182; 34/1 & 39/158; PJGB 39/190

CHASE, J. Edgar

Obituary GSM* 12 No. 7/49; SC 143/329

CHEASON, Brian

Obituary SC 124/111

CHEAVIN, William H. S.

Biography SL 49/171; TP 19/114
Obituary PM 76/607; SC 110/123

CHEFFER, Henry

Obituary AP 70/788; GSM 30/140

CHEMI, James M.

Biography AP 71/516; PJGB 74/2
Obituary AJ 47/349; SC 126/401

CHESTER, L. A.

Obituary PFA Mar 1955 p.3

CHEVELEY, Thomas Welch

(1850-)

Biography PJGB 1/149
Obituary LP 21/101

CHEVERTON, B.

TP 5/188

CHICKERING, John Jameson

Obituary CCP 8/158

CHIPPERFIELD, David Michael

Biography SC 117/827, 1179 & 1283; 118/247 & 991

CHITTENDEN, Dr. J. Brace

(1864-1928)

Biography S 3/369
Obituary CCP 7/79; SL 20/312

Reference PJGB 38/71

CHRIST, Edwin A.
Obituary AP 85/1070

CHRISTENSEN, A. H.
Biography SL 57/48

CHUBB, Clifford (1885-1967)
Obituary SC 108/731; TP 33/314

CHURCHILL, George Edward
Obituary SC 117/923 & 1083

CHUTE, James M.
Biography ASMC 1883 p.10; PhcPara No. 22/300

CLARK, Capt. Alan D. N.
Biography GSM 40/54

CLARK, Sir Andrew (1898-)
Biography GSM 38/208

CLARK, C. H.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/199 & 202

CLARK, E.
Obituary LP 26/12

CLARK, Emerson A.
Biography AP 87/982

CLARK, Sir Geoffrey
Reference PJGB 61/5

CLARK, H.
Reference PJGB 18/81

CLARK, Hugh Massey (1887-1956)
Biography S 6/189
Obituary AP 69/378; S 94/150; SMJ 36/233; TP 22/192
Reference CCP 35/157

CLARK, Mrs Lilian F. (-1994)
Biography LP 92/25; SL 61/12

CLARK, S. B.
Obituary JP 29/15

CLARK, William
Obituary SC 126/249

CLARKE, Capt. ?
Reference PJGB 19/119

CLARKE, Mrs A. R.
Obituary CCP 11/66

CLARKE, Edwin
Obituary LP 26/12

CLARKE, H. B. R.
Obituary LP 61/181; TP 19/62
Reference PJGB 62/86

CLARKE, Laurence Garwood (1905-)
Obituary SC 105/375 & 457

CLARKE, P. J.
Biography SC 118/247, 355 & 991

CLARY, Joseph M. (1905-)
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/799

CLAYTON, R. L.
Obituary SL 9/14 & 10/28

CLEAR, C. R.
Obituary SC 105/609

CLEAVER, Harold W.
Obituary TP 16/206

CLEGG, Vincent
Obituary TP 12/118

CLERK, Astley Cooper (1868-)
Obituary GSM 18/46

CLEWLOW, Frederick Charles (1896-)
Obituary PM 77/729; SC 112/417

CLIFFE, Thomas (-1969)
Biography PhcPara Nos. 3/30; 18/259 & 23/310
Obituary PM 77/979 & 1023

CLINTON, Lt.-Col. Henry
Biography TP 30/34

CLISSOLD, Newman
Obituary SCF 60/168

CLIVE, J.
Reference PM 70/913

CLIVE, J. H.
Biography TP 5/190

CLIVE, Julian George (-1993)
Biography SC 119/511

CLIVE, Michael
Biography SC 119/511

CLOUGHER, Nugent M.
Obituary PHS No. 128/84; PQ 6/39; SC 101/167

COCHRANE, William John (1873-1940)
Reference PJGB 50/128

COCK, André de
Obituary SC 103/239

COCKBURN, Bill
Reference NPM 1989 p.20 & 1993 p.1

COFFIN, Francis
Reference NPM 1990 p.12; TP 5/132

COHEN, A. J.
Obituary LP 23/10

COHEN, Albert Philip
Obituary APA 13 No. 4/95; Jud 2/250; PLR No. 51/57

COHEN, Alex A.
Biography CCP 28/227

COHEN, Eduardo (ca. 1890-1963)
Obituary SC 99/797

COHN, Dave Jay
Obituary AP 68/672

COHN, David
Biography PhcPara No. 23/335

COHN, Ernst M.
Biography PLR No. 56/115

COKE, Sir John
Reference NPM 1989 p.25

COLBECK, V. J.
Obituary LP 66/38

COLBECK, Capt. William

Biography TP 24/49 & 78

COLE, Sir Henry

(1808-1882)

Reference TP 1/38; 4/163; 5/190; 12/64, 226 & 17/209; PHS No. 126/50; NPM 1989 p.13 & 1990 p.16

COLEMAN, A.

Obituary PM 76/1035

COLEMAN, Edwin C.

Biography Aus No. 28/5

COLES, J. H.

Biography SL 56/48

COLES, Robert

Biography Lymington Times 30th August 1997

COLLETT, Gilbert William

(1887-1964)

Obituary BWIB No. 42/38; LP 73/175; SC 102/775

Reference PJGB 74/72; PM 72/53 & 737

COLLETT, Norman William

Biography SC 108/729; SMG 6/90

COLLIER, J. P.

Biography TP 15/176

COLLIN, Henry

Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

COLLINGS, Douglas

Obituary SC 149/297

COLLINS, E. H.

Obituary SL 20/98; LP 36/222

Reference PJGB 37/159

COLLINS, L. P.

Obituary CC 38/143

COLLINS, Peter E.

Biography TP 37/197; 38/100 & 40/323

COLLINS, Raymond J. G.

Biography BP 29/27; PFA Jun 1955 p.45; Sep 1957 p.104

Obituary GSM 38/219; LP 74/167; PM 73/446; SC 104/587; TP 31/238

COLSON, Warren H.

Obituary GSM 37/50; SL 56/18

COLTMAN, James (1874-)
 Obituary SC 110/191

COMBE, E. J.
 Obituary PM 73/483

CONDE, Bruce
 Biography LSN 29 No. 32/21 (portrait); PSt 6/134; Timbroscopie Nov 1996 p.81

CONE, Richard N.
 Obituary APA 9 No. 1/17

CONGER, Edward S.
 Obituary AP 84/917

CONLON, James A.
 Biography EPJ 34/158; TP 36/230

CONNICK, Cliff
 Biography SL 75/45

CONRAD, Max
 Obituary AJ 51/239

CONRATH, Walter J.
 Biography AJ 13/291 & 373; 15/30; 23/249
 Obituary AJ 13/223; CCP 21/212

CONSTANTINIDES, A. C.
 Reference PJGB 27/1

CONSTANTINIDES, C. G. (-1973)
 Obituary SC 121/741

CONSTANTINIS, Moses Canaris
 Biography PJGB 75/116

COOK, S.
 Reference PM 64/793

COOK, Stanley
 Biography SC 118/247, 355, 503, 739, 991 & 1033; 119/1235

COOKE, Card. Terence
 Biography SPA 34/61

COOLIDGE, Gen. Charles Austin
 Obituary CCP 5/116

COOMBE-WILLIAMS, T. B.
 Obituary SL 21/87

COOMER, Frederick J.

Obituary SC 100/391

COOPER, Sir Daniel

(1821-1902)

Biography PhcPara No. 21/288; S 3/117; SC 140/46 (portrait)

Obituary LP 11/150

Reference LP 97/2

COOPER, Frederick

Biography GSM 40/70

COOPER, Jal

Biography AJ 19/81; ISJ 40/158; PJGB 74/71; TP 16/42; 17/175 & 213; 23/91; 24/50 & 343; 26/297

Obituary ISJ 35/193; 36/122; SC 118/1071 & 119/31; SL 44/122, cancelled 44/150; SMG 3/89; PM 81/35; TP 38/362

Reference PJGB 74/71

COOPER, R. W.

Obituary SC 96/37

COOTE, C. H.

Biography PhcPara 2/88

Obituary LP 23/69

Reference PJGB 16/153

COPILON, Julien

Biography ASMC 1888 p.11

COPPET, F. de

Obituary LP 23/273

CORBOULD, Henry

Reference TP 6/219; 12/82 & 33/152

CORFIELD, Wilmot

(1859-)

Obituary LP 28/253

Reference PJGB 13/17; 29/143

COSTALES, Eugene N.

Biography AP 88/1053 & 89/118; PhcPara No. 4/36

COSTE, C. H.

Reference PJGB 24/51

COSTER, Charles H.

Biography ASMC 1877 p.130; 1878 p.130; 1880 p.2

Obituary LP 9/112

COTTIER, Harry

Biography PhcPara No. 16/209

COTTRELL, Sandra

Biography TP 40/323

COULSON, Charlie

Reference Lon 13/7

COURTHORPE, G. L.

Reference PJGB 16/21

COVERDALE, A.

Biography PhcPara No. 11/121

COWELL, Eric G.

Obituary MC 5/161; PM 77/857; SC 112/637

COWEN, Frank M.

Biography PLR No. 12/49

COWMAN, A. R.

Obituary SL 35/62

COX, C. A. Squire

Obituary TP 24/247

(1877-)

COX, D.

Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

CRABB, R. Findlay

Obituary TP 13/49

(1903-)

CRAMER, H.

Obituary SL 31/150

CRANE, Arthur Osbert

Biography SL 42/145

CRANE, Frank W.

Biography CCP 2/95

CRATSENBERG, Charles C.

Biography AP 68/745 & 70/799

(1903-)

CRAVEN, William

Obituary PM 74/931

CRAWFORD, Capt. Charles W. G.

Biography BP 27/24

Obituary LP 43/205

(1873-1934)

CRAWFORD, Earl of

Biography PLR No. 16/52; PhcPara Nos. 3/27 & 5/48; Vol. 2/12; S 2/261

Obituary SL 5/244; BP 6/1; LP 22/25

- Reference JPLS 1913 p.13; plate in 1913 No. 2; PJGB 23/34
- CRAWSHAW, A.**
Obituary SC 99/765
- CREED, E. G.**
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p. 88
- CREEKE, Anthony Buck** (-1932)
Biography PhcPara No. 1/11
Obituary SL 25/80; BP 25/36
Reference PJGB 12/51
- CREEWEL, J. E.** (-1975)
Obituary SAP 51/256
- CREGEEN, Hugh Stowell**
Biography SL 35/115
- CREMONA, Chev. E. V.**
Reference GSM 38/101
- CRIDDLE, Maj. H. M.**
Biography LP 92/25
- CROCKER, D. G.**
Biography TP 42/261
- CROCKER, Henry J.** (1860-1912)
Biography S 2/117
Obituary LP 21/301
Reference PJGB 22/214
- CROFTON, C. S. F.**
Obituary LP 18/126
Reference PJGB 19/106
- CROKER, H. E.**
Obituary Prec 8/12
- CROMWELL, Caroline Prentice**
Biography S 15/255
- CRONK, Dr. H. L.**
Obituary SC 121/427
- CROOK, J. R.**
Obituary SL 32/222
- CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald** (-1958)
Biography TP 24/126
Obituary PM 66/11; GSM 31/71; SC 89/542

CROUCH, Col. Guy Robert (1890-1956)

Biography SM 60 No. 5/77
Obituary GSM 30/18; SC 86/739; SL 49/54; TP 22/326

CROUCH, James

Obituary PM 75/431

CROUCH, Capt. Lionel William (1886-)

Obituary SL 9/21 & 43; LP 25/160
Reference PJGB 26/102

CROUCHER, J. W.

Obituary SC 123/671

CROWLEY, Samuel

Biography TP 26/314

CROZET, Sylvester L. (-1973)

Obituary SC 120/675

CRUSE, P.

Obituary SL 9/117

CUDEBACK, Leon

Obituary AJ 56/247

CULSHAW, T.

Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

CUMMING, Harry (-1991)

Biography TP 38/100 & 39/4

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman L. T.

Biography SCF 26.3.04 p.xvi
Reference PJGB 14/55

CUMMINGS, R.

Biography TP 12/104 & 16/298
Obituary TP 19/103

CURIE, C.

Obituary SL 29/71

CURLE, Charles

Obituary CCP 15/279

CURLE, J. H.

Obituary GSM 16/53; LP 52/1; TP 9/85
Reference PJGB 53/7

CURLE, Richard

Obituary SC 110/555

CURTIS, P. E. A.

Obituary SC 75/791

CUSEL, Clifford de

Obituary SC 99/317

CUTBUSH, D.

Obituary SL 10/1

D

DAFT, S C

Obituary SC 114/423

DAGGETT, Harry

Obituary SC 105/905

DAHMAN, Josef

Obituary SP 18 No. 1/2

DALE, Mrs John Denny

See Louise Boyd Dale

DALE, Louise Boyd

Biography SM 16/537

Obituary PM 76/455 & 515; S-US 142/27; SC 109/1053

DALE, Stanley

Obituary SC 88/606

DALTON, G. W.

Obituary P 10/65; SC 102/741

Reference PM 72/543

DALWICK, R. E. Richard

Obituary AMN No. 72/15; PM 80/167; SC 117/5

DANN, D. A.

Obituary SC 101/679

DANNATT, G. H.

Obituary PM 64/750

DANSON, Lt.-Col. J. R.

Biography GSM 38/219

Obituary TP 42/326

DANT, A. D.

Obituary SC 101/393; SJ 17/1

DARLEY, Brig. F. T. R.

Obituary PM 76/1115; SC 110/1343

DARLOT, Henry

Reference PHS No. 125/41

DARRACOTT, Edna

Obituary SL 76/113

DARRACOTT, J. W. A.

Obituary SCF 59/139

DASHWOOD, Sir Francis

Reference PHS No 178/252

DAUM, Adam E.

Obituary AP 84/255

DAVID, Sir Percival

Obituary CC 29/23; JCP 12/26; SC 103/271; TP 31/29

Reference PM 72/773

DAVIDSON, Dr. Robert L. D.

Biography APS 1971

DAVIES, Charles

Reference PM 15/127

DAVIES, Rhys G.

Obituary Kiwi 9, No. 7/3

DAVIS, Alec

Obituary SC 124/5

DAVIS, Bernard

Obituary AP 88/114

DAVIS, G.

Biography SL 56/19

DAVIS, Gerald

Biography LP 85/36

DAVIS, Holland A.

Obituary AP 69/350

DAVISON, H. S.

Obituary PM 18/138

DAWES, James F.

Obituary SC 121/535

DEAKIN, H. F.

Biography	GSM 41/187
<u>DEAKIN, W. F.</u>	
Biography	GSM 40/57; PM 74/959
Obituary	PM 82/355; SC 121/1107; SMG 4/180
<u>DEATS, H. E.</u>	
Obituary	LP 72/138; SL 55/149
<u>DEETCHER, Reuben</u>	
Biography	SC 113/1423
<u>DEGG, E. P.</u>	
Obituary	SC 101/613
<u>DeHART, K</u>	
Biography	EPJ 34/160
<u>DELAPIERRE, Robert</u>	
Obituary	SC 114/71
<u>DELOSTE, Col. Géraud-Camille</u>	
Obituary	PM 80/527
<u>DEMARET, Claude</u>	
Biography	PQ 12/56
<u>DENFIELD, Maj. Sidney</u>	
Obituary	BAPIP No. 81/27; SC 123/933
<u>DENINGER, Hermann</u>	
Obituary	SC 109/367
<u>DETHLOFF, H.</u>	
Obituary	PM 16/47
<u>DEVONPORT, G.</u>	
Biography	SC 96/121
<u>DEWEY, Alfred A.</u>	
Obituary	PM 75/619; SC 108/1019
<u>DeWINDT, Heyliger</u>	
Obituary	AP 71/370
<u>DIBBEN, Mrs K. M.</u>	
Obituary	GSM 40/124; PM 75/63; SC 107/851
Reference	SM -/423
<u>DIBBEN, Leslie</u>	
Obituary	SC 104/151

DIBDEN, W. G. Stitt
 Obituary PM 74/779; SC 107/285 & 327; SL 59/28

DICKINSON, John
 Reference SL 48/110

DICKSON, Heatley
 Obituary LP 36/192

DIENA, Alberto
 Obituary SMG 7 No. 11/46; TP 43/158

DIENA, Carlo
 Biography ASMC 1878 p129

DIENA, Mario
 Obituary LP 81/45; PM 80/267; SC 117/927

DIETRICH, Horst
 Biography LP 84/72

DIETZ, August A.
 Biography APS 88/1056
 Obituary AP 68/290

DILL, Joachim
 Biography LSN 33, No. 45/15

DIVERS, W. C.
 Obituary JCP 12/53

DOCKWRA, W.
 Reference ASMC 1907 p.74

DODD, J. E.
 Obituary SC 109/653

DODD, Sir John
 Obituary PM 82/89

DOERY, E. B.
 Biography PFA Sept 1957 p88

DOHERTY, Kevin
 Reference NPM 1992 p.2, 1993 p.2 & 1994 p.2

DONATIS, A.
 Biography ASMC 1878 p.129
 Obituary ASMC 1898 p.26

DONNE, Cecil E.
 Biography GSM 39/16

Obituary SMG 2/149

DOVEY, J. Whitsed
 Obituary ASM 27/441; LP 65/155; PFA 8/59

DOWLE, A. H.
 Obituary Log 34 No. 10/1

DOWNING, L. L.
 Obituary [TC =] USC 26/133

DRENNAN, Basil St. George
 Obituary SMG 7 No. 9/44

DRIVER, Gladys
 Biography SL 60/41

DROSSOS, Erani
 Obituary PM 88/127

DROSSOS, Pandelis J.
 Biography SPA 36/623; TP 40/77
 Reference PM 83/406

DRUMMOND, Gordon
 Reference GSM 43/129

DUDSON, S. E.
 Obituary SC 110/495

DUGO, Andre
 Obituary AP 70/484

DUKE, H.
 Obituary SC 102/773

DULAC, Edmund
 Reference GSM* 12 No. 12/61; SC 80/422

DUMMER, Edmund
 Reference SL 57/38

DUNLOP, Lady Rene
 Obituary PM 76/607; SC 110/123

DURBIN, L. W.
 Obituary ASMC 1887 p74

DURNIN, S. C.
 Obituary BC 18/5; BWIB No. 96/5

DYE, John W.

Obituary AP 70/956

E

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Brisco

Biography SC 144/29

EASTON, John

Obituary LP 76/127; SC 108/453

EATON, Leo

Obituary S-US 114/165

ECK, William J.

Obituary AP 70/660

ECKMAN, George R.

Biography GWSM 1/409

EDDY, Dr. Spencer L.

Obituary AP 85/814

EDEN, Sir John

Reference SMG 3/2 & 173

EDGAR, William A.

Obituary TP 28/15

EDWARDS, A. E.

Obituary GSM 9 No. 10/69

EDWARDS, Trevor J.

Obituary GSM 30/33; P 6/244; PM 64/687; SC 87/155; TP 23/40

EDWARDS, W. Buckland

Obituary GSM 35/156; SC 98/514

EHRET, Dr. Karl

Biography MSJ No. 13/13 & No. 15/65

EHRMANN, E. C.

Obituary SC 126/299

EISENTHAL, Dr. W. P.

Obituary SC 113/565

ELIBANK, Vct.

Reference GSM 36/61; SC 99/495

ELICABE, Dr. Ricardo

Obituary SC 111/1623

ELKAN, C. H.

Obituary	PM 65/561; SC 88/606
<u>ELKINS, Edwin E.</u>	
Biography	S-US 104/194
<u>ELLIS, C. A.</u>	
Obituary	SC 98/683
<u>ELLIS, S. T.</u>	
Reference	PM 15/117
<u>ELLISON, Gabriel</u>	
Reference	GWSM 1/373
<u>ELLISON, R. E.</u>	
Obituary	SL 52/58
<u>ELSEY, John</u>	
Biography	SL 61/61
<u>EMERSON, Charles A.</u>	
Obituary	AP 69/58
<u>EMERY, Mrs R. C.</u>	
Obituary	SC 98/343
<u>ENSIGN, W. Warren</u>	
Obituary	AP 86/912
<u>ENTRACT, Marjorie</u>	
Obituary	SC 117/1025
<u>EPSTEIN, S.</u>	
Obituary	PM 17/509
<u>ERLICH, Dr. H.</u>	
Obituary	SC 73/5
<u>ERRICKER, Miss Lily M.</u>	
Biography	GSM 37/64; SMG 4/124, 147 & 210
Obituary	GSM 8 No. 2/41
<u>ERSKINE, G.</u>	
Reference	PM 65/11
<u>ERSKINE, G. B.</u>	
Obituary	SC 118/299; SMG 2/234
<u>ESSIG, Guido</u>	
Obituary	LSN 29, No 36/29
<u>ETKIN, Eric</u>	

Reference PM 73/542

EVANS, Maj. Edward Benjamin

Biography SC 140/46 & 144/26

EVANS, G. A. F.

Obituary PFA 26/45

EVANS, Dr. J Morton

Obituary GSM 30/33; TP 23/40

EVANS, P. L.

Biography LP 92/25

EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.

Obituary SC 96/381

EWEN, H. L'Estrange

Biography SC 104/429

F

FABERGÉ, Agathon

Biography P 4/15

Obituary MSJ No 20/184

FABRI, Pio

Biography ASMC 1877 p51

FAIRWEATHER, Esmond D.

Biography GWSM 1/385

FARGO, William George

Reference WPG 60/141

FARIES, Belmont

Biography MKSJ 1 No 4/3

Reference PJGB 73/115

FARISH, E. W.

Obituary ESP 21 No 2/3

FARMER, H. V.

Biography GSM 41/91

FARRUGIA, Mrs Jean

Biography CrP 4/147; 5/189; LP 102/5; 102/46; NPM 1989 p.26; 1992 p.25;
1996 pp.2 & 22

FARTHING, John

Biography PM 82/493

FAULKNER, Barry

Biography GSM 39/175

FAULSTICH, Mrs Edith M. [Dee]

Biography AP 87/981 & 88/1056

Obituary AP 86/958; TP 39/34; SC 119/23

FAWCETT, Henry

Reference ASMC 1884 pp.81 & 89; SC 83/267

FAWDRY, C. W.

Obituary TP 43/314

FEIGENBAUM, Clive

Biography SC 119/147

FELL, Richard

Biography NPM 1989 p3

FELLERS, Robert E.

Reference AP 71/20, 101, 635 & 720

FENN, Cecil

Obituary PM 82/89; SC 121/151

FENNER, Francis

Biography MKSJ 3 No 3/33

FENNESSY, Rena

Biography GSM 39/113

FENTON, E.

Obituary SC 100/99

FERGUSON, Alfred M.

Obituary AP 69/606

FERRARY, Philipp La R. von

Biography GWSM 1/3; SM 17/504; Stamp World No 1/12

Reference SC 106/273; SL 44/64; Stamp World No. 1/12

FERRIS, William

Obituary GSM 37/50; SC 101/181

Reference PM 70/483 & 71/673

FIACRE, Henri

Biography ASMC 1899 p61

FIELD, David

Obituary PM 18/212

Reference PM 15/127 & 345

FIELD, Mrs Edith

Obituary SL 53/78; SC 95/131

FIELD, Mrs F. J.
Obituary PM 74/635

FIELD, Francis J.
Biography SAP 42/134; SL 56/107
Reference PM 15/379 & 70/605

FIELD, Thomas E.
Obituary GbP 5/2; PM 73/116; SC 103/807

FIGUEROA, Dr. Mariano Pardo de (1825–1918)
Biography ASMC 1875 September col. 6 & December col. 5; 1878 p.130

FINCH, Eric (-1998)
Obituary Hants Federation Bulletin Jul 1998 p.11

FINK, Bernard
Obituary APA 15/71; SC 109/913

FIRTH, Digby
Obituary SC 111/91

FIRTH, J. D.
Obituary PM 77/153

FISCH, Eugene
Obituary SC 88/211

FISHER, Harold W.
Biography GSM 39/211

FISHER, Keith
Reference NPM 1989 p.26 & 1991 p.4

FITHIAN, C. Fred
Obituary AP 71/749

FITIKIDES, T. J.
Obituary GSM 9 No 1/50

FITZMAURICE, Col. J.
Obituary AF 29/161

FITZPATRICK, Joseph R.
Obituary AP 84/420

FLEMING, Dr. G. W. T. H.
Obituary TP 28/217; SC 98/542

FLEMING, Han

Obituary SC 149/297

FLETCHER, Henry George Leslie
 Biography SL 60/112
 Obituary SC 145/705; SL 74/86

FOHL, Engelhardt
 Biography ASMC Jan 1876 col 3

FOLARD, R. G.
 Biography LP 92/25

FOLEY, James
 Reference NPM 1995 p.2

FORBES-BENTLEY, R.
 Reference PM 15/250

FORBIN, Alfred
 Biography AP 69/542; AR 10 No. 9/2

FORCHEIMER, Leon C.
 Obituary AP 88/1206; [TC=] Usc 26/197

FORD, Maj. Eric
 Obituary SC 124/199

FORD, Percy
 Obituary PM 77/529; SC 111/1553

FORDER, E. G.
 Obituary SC 105/631

FORDHAM, F.
 Obituary PM 79/207; SC 115/477

FORRESTER-WOOD, Dr. W. R.
 Obituary SJ 13/68; SC 94/315

FORTY, J. E. R.
 Obituary SC 143/501

FOSTER, Thomas
 Reference PM 73/542

FOSTER, W. J.
 Obituary SC 105/163

FOUR, Gen. Jean du
 Obituary SC 122/235

FOURÉ, G.

Biography ASMC 1881 p.66

FOURNIER, Francois
Biography SC 109/933

FOXWORTH, John E.
Biography APS 1971 Officers' Ballot form

FRANCIS, E. C.
Obituary TP 42/166

FRANKLAND, J. E.
Obituary SC 109/371

FRANKS, J. A. L.
Reference PM 64/661

FRANKS, Laurie
Obituary PQ 7/64

FRASER, Howard
Biography SL 71/95

FREEDMAN, Barnett
Reference GSM 31/71

FREELING, Sir Francis (1764-1836)
Reference NPM 1989 (ill) p.25, 1996 p.24; P 11/48; WEP 51/87

FREEMAN, Fred
Obituary AP 85/1070

FRENCH, Prof. Roger de L.
Obituary S-US 95/400

FRIEDBURG, R.
Obituary SC 100/543

FRIEDERICK, Emil
Obituary AP 70/382

FRIEDL, Otto W.
Obituary MSJ No 23/241

FRIEDL, Sigmund
Biography SC 143/519

FRIEDRICH, Emile
Obituary S-US 97/306

FROST, Dr. Frederick H.
Obituary AP 87/928; SC 86/178

FUDGE, V.
Obituary Baton No 27/4

FYSH, Sir H.
Obituary AF 38/46

G

GABITAS, A.
Obituary TP 27/262

GADD, R. A.
Obituary SC 99/765

GADSBY, D. J.
Obituary SC 86/13

GALE, Maurice
Biography SC 117/827, 1179 & 1283; 118/247, 355 & 991

GALLATLY, James
Obituary SC 104/159

GALLOWAY, J.
Obituary SL 52/146

GALVEZ, Manuel
Obituary S-US 113/56

GAMES, Abram
Reference SC 79/362

GAMMONS, Tony
Biography CrP 5/190; NPM 1989 p.28; 1991 Front cover, pp.10 & 20

GARDNER, Capt. J. H.
Obituary SC 73/137

GARRARD, A. C.
Obituary SC 121/639

GATCHELL, L. B.
Obituary AJ 41/40

GATES, R. W.
Obituary PFA 26/68

GAUFF, P. J.
Obituary AP 71/302

GEE, George
Reference SC 99/7

GELDERT, Dr. George M. (1886-1967)
 Obituary SC 108/1105 & 1155

GENT, Miss Doris
 Biography GSM 34/44

GENTLEMAN, David
 Reference GSM 10 No. 4/59; GSM 37/148; GWSM 2/313; PM 78/27 & 861;
 SC 122/335 & 381; SMG 1/59

GEORGE, C. W.
 Obituary SC 90/303; SL 51/2

GEORGE V, King
 Biography GSM 14/6

GERMAK, J.
 Obituary PM 64/261

GERRISH, William Ewart E. (-1978)
 Biography LP 83/80
 Obituary ASNP 4/3; LP 87/90; Post 28/55;
 Reference PM 66/178

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley
 Biography SC 141/125

GIBBONS, Romney
 Biography PFA Dec 1965 p105

GIBBS, Edwin K.
 Obituary SMG 6/158; SC 125/997

GILBERT, G. N.
 Obituary SAP 50/130

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards (-1974)
 Obituary LP 83/58; TP 40/130; ESC 8/47; ML 15/117; SM 40 No 3/57; SMG
 4/180

GILBERT, M.
 Obituary PM 15/282

GILBERT-LODGE, L. J.
 Obituary GSM 40/11

GILL, Albert
 Obituary SC 91/263

GILL, E. R.
 Obituary LP 77/121; PM 76/955

GILL, L.
Reference PM 15/250

GILL, Robert
Obituary SC 145/787

GILMOUR, Sam
Obituary SC 124/705

GILSON, Ernst A.
Obituary AP 70/956

GINN, Arthur
Biography TP 41/8
Obituary TP 42/34

GISBURN, Harold G. D.
Obituary AP 69/872; PM 64/411 & 425; SC 86/429

GISIGER, Walter
Obituary AP 69/350

GLANTZ, William J.
Obituary AP 68/760

GLASS, Carter
Obituary AP 69/277

GLASS, Charles
Obituary GSM Apr 1985 p.46

GLASS, Solomon
Biography PM 88/1046
Obituary AP 87/560; USS 44/259

GLEAVE, Kenneth R. B.
Obituary PM 77/483; SC 111/1383

GOAMAN, Michael
Reference GWSM 2/427; PM 83/458

GOAMAN, Sylvia
Reference GWSM 2/427; PM 83/458

GODDEN, Frank A.
Biography PM 15/150 & 345
Obituary SC 122/7; SCF 60/104; SM 40 No 4/51
Reference GSM 22/114

GODDEN, Stanley
Obituary SC 98/314; SM 28/313

Reference	PM 70/369
<u>GODFREY, I. H. C.</u>	
Obituary	SAP 46/182
<u>GODON, Allen Lee</u>	
Obituary	AP 69/277
<u>GOETZ, Louis A.</u>	
Obituary	AP 68/290
<u>GOETZ, R.</u>	
Reference	PM 72/91
<u>GOLDNER, Julius</u>	
Obituary	ASMC 1898 p27
<u>GOOD, Eric J.</u>	
Obituary	SC 110/191
<u>GOODKIND, Henry M.</u>	
Biography	GSM 39/156; SL 54/93
Obituary	AP 84/917; SMG 1/24
<u>GOODMAN, Roland A.</u>	
Biography	LP 79/49
<u>GOODSTEIN, I.</u>	
Obituary	SC 114/425
<u>GOODWIN, Dr. Jack</u>	
Biography	NPM 1988 pp.16 & 25; 1991 p5; 1993 p3; 1994 p2
Obituary	NPM 1996 p2
<u>GOODY, E.</u>	
Obituary	PM 76/685
<u>GORON, Stan</u>	
Biography	CrP 6/130; NPM 1988 p3 (portrait); 1989 p26; 1993 p11; 1996 p2 & (ill) p5
<u>GOSFORD, Earl of</u>	
Obituary	SCF 60/120
<u>GOTZ, E. A.</u>	
Obituary	SC 89/107
<u>GOULDEN, C. H.</u>	
Obituary	SC 74/676
<u>GOWERS, H. H.</u>	
Obituary	SC 102/383

GRABFIELD, Dr. G. P.

Obituary PHS No 139/65

GRAEBNER, Robert C.

Obituary PM 88/1206

GRAF, J.

Obituary PM 65/613; SC 88/687

GRAHAME-WHITE, Claude

Reference AF 23/158; AMN 1/63

GRAHM, Odd

Obituary PM 88/129

GRANGER, E. T.

Obituary GSM 30/125; PM 65/273

GRANT, B. S. H.

Obituary GSM 39/140; PM 74/215

(-1966)

GRAVESON, Samuel

Obituary PHS No 91/60; SC 88/725

GRAY, Mrs C. M.

Obituary GSM 8 No12/52

GRAY, D. C.

Obituary GSM 35/78; SL 54/114

GRAY, Dr. John Edward

Biography ASMC1875, Jan col 2 & Feb col 3; Jan 1876 col 2; 1897 p27; LP 75/198

Obituary ASMC Apr 1875 col 1

GREEN, B. M.

Biography SUS 2/46

GREEN, Mrs Doris M.

Biography GSM 40/124; PC 3/9

GREEN, G. H.

Obituary SC 120/297

GREEN, H. C.

Biography GSM 40/138

GREEN, Mrs Nonie

Biography TP 42/262

GREEN, Mrs Patricia A.

(1947-)

Biography SPA 34/669

GREENHILL, Roland

Biography TP 41/367

GREIG, C.

Biography GSM 17/43

GRIFFEN, Herbert A.

Obituary AP 69/350

GRIMMER, A. K.

Obituary AP 69/584

GROVER, Jason

Reference PHS No. 148/23

GROVES, Desmond

Reference SMG 3/107

GROVES, Geoffrey W.

Biography GSM 40/154 & 192

Obituary SC 108/729

(-1967)

GRUGEON, Peter

Reference GSM* 11 No. 7/59

GRUMBRIDGE, Dr. Jack L.

Biography GSM 39/69

Obituary GSM 43/295; SC 114/255

GRUMM, J. F.

Obituary AP 71/370

GUERTIN, H. E.

Obituary PHM No 8/4

GUEST, J. Eustace

Biography S-US 104/437

GUGGENHEIM, Paul

Obituary BAPIP No 78/31; SC 122/193

GULBENKIAN, ?

Obituary SC 104/491

GULBENKIAN, Mrs E.

Obituary SC 105/337

GULBENKIAN, K. P.

Obituary SC 109/1283

Reference PM 74/273

GULBENKIAN, R. P.

Obituary PM 76/547

GULBENKIAN, Sylvia

Obituary PM 73/389

GULBENKIAN, Mrs Virginie

Obituary PM 73/389

GUNESCH, Adolf

Biography S-US 113/489

GUTHRIE, G.

Obituary SC 100/483

Reference PM 71/455

GUY, J. D. G.

Obituary SC 111/1643

GWATKIN, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederic

Obituary PM 77/815; SC 112/523 & 771

H

HACHE, Joe

Obituary SC 75/519

HADLOW, W. F.

Obituary SC 97/731

Reference PM 70/129

HAGEMANN, Gunnar A.

Obituary SC 118/65

HAHN, Charless

Biography AP 68/560 & 70/268

HAHN, Emmanuel [Mannel]

Obituary AP 68/372; GSM 30/104

HAHN, George C.

Obituary AP 70/381

HAHNEMANN, S. C. F.

Reference S-US 90/474

HALDANE, K. J.

Biography SL 57/121 & 58/14

HALL, H. H.

Obituary PM 17/316

HALL, I. E.
Obituary LP 84/132

HALL, John Hudson
Obituary MSJ No 23/256

HALL, Dr. W.
Obituary RSC 15/3

HALWARD, Philip
Biography SL 58/44 & 65

HAMANN, Ole
Reference GSM 40/100

HAMBROOK, H. L.
Obituary SC 96/25

HAMILTON-SMITH, G.
Obituary PM 18/430

HAMMOND, Albert
Obituary GSM 11 No 7/59

HANCIAU, Louis
Biography ASMC 1898 p4

HANDS, Lt.-Col. S. E.
Biography GSM 40/11; LP 87/29

HANKINSON G. H.
Obituary ASMC 1906 p86

HANSFORD, E.
Obituary SJ 16/112

HANSFORD, R. J.
Obituary SC 118/1033

HARCOURT, Gustave
Obituary TP 31/262; SC 104/631

HARD, Albert
Obituary SC 107/815

HARDEMAN-SMITH, Carl
Obituary SC 126/753

HARDINGE, Ham
Obituary PM 16/47

HARDMAN, Jack

Obituary SC 116/241

HARGEST, George E.

Biography LP 82/52

HARMAN, A.

Obituary PM 76/995

HARMER, Mrs E. A.

Obituary SC 108/571

HARMER, Henry Revell

Obituary GSM 39/140; PM 74/237; SC 106/149

HARRIS, Col. D. M.

Obituary TP 31/282

HARRIS, Frederick R.

Obituary MSJ No 11/257

HARRIS, George

Obituary SC 124/531

HARRIS, H. E.

Reference PM 70/895

HARRIS, Dr. Kenneth

Obituary SC 143/835

HARRIS, R

Obituary SC 97/494

HARRIS, Sidney J.

Obituary GSM 39/30; PM 75/619; SC 108/1087

HARRIS, Mrs Thora

Obituary GSM 39/69; PM 73/717; SC 105/297; TP 32/50

HARRISON, G.

Obituary TP 27/298

HARRISON, Horace White

Biography AP 88/1053

HARRISON, J. A. C.

Reference NPM 1990 p.7

HARRISON, Rev. W. B.

Obituary SC 113/681

HART, W. R.

Biography SL 57/184

HARVEY, Col. C. G. S.

Obituary LP 84/240; SC 125/823 & 1015

HARWARD, B. C.

Obituary PM 76/547; SC 109/1283

HATCHER, James B.

Biography AP 85/468 & 88/156

HATJIDINIRIOU, M.

Obituary SC 103/347

HATSWELL, F. E.

Obituary SC 90/97

HAVERBECK, Harrison D. S.

Biography AP 84/947

HAWORTH, Wilfrid Buckenham

Biography PJGB Vol. 70 Jan/Mar 1960

Obituary SC 93/573; SL 52/123

HAYES, Harry

Biography TP 41/162

HAYES, S.

Obituary PM 18/430

HAYMAN, Harry Lewis

Obituary LP 36/167 & 192; PJGB 37/106

(-1927)

HAZZOPOULOS, D

Obituary SC 98/683

Reference PM 70/581

HEAD, Stephan

Obituary PM 73/41

HEALD, S.

Obituary SC 103/775

HEARN, G Leonard

Reference SCF 61/185

HEATH, Charles

Reference NPM 1990 p.16

(1785-1848)

HEATH, Donald R.

Biography AP 68/747 & 70/802

Obituary AP 84/371

(1866-)

HEDRICK, T. K.
 Biography SUS 2/204

HEMMOTT, John
 Biography NPM 1989 p3

HENNAN, Dr. Clarence W. (1894-1956)
 Biography AP 70/688
 Obituary AP 69/483; CCP 35/158; SC86/61; S-US 94/332

HENNIG, Bernard A.
 Biography GWSM 2/332; LP 96/72

HENSTOCK, Harold
 Obituary SC 111/617

HERMANOFF, ?
 Biography ASMC Feb 1875 Col 6

HERRMANN, Dr. E.
 Biography ASMC Apr 1876 Col 3; 1897 p54

HERST, Herman
 Biography AP 88/1056; SM 39 No 6/66

HERST, Mrs Herman
 Obituary AP 68/138

HERZOG, Gustav
 Obituary AP 71/57

HETZEL, A.
 Biography ASMC Nov 1875 col 6

HEYWARD, Irving
 Obituary AP 68/760

HIBBS, F. O.
 Obituary SC 90/375

HIGGINS, John Steele
 Obituary PM 81/545; SC 120/541

HIGGINS, W. F.
 Obituary SC 100/422

HIGH, Mrs Edith M.
 Biography GSM Feb 1967 page iii
 Obituary SMG 5/74

HILBERT, W. J.
 Obituary SC 101/363

HILCKES, H.
Biography ASMC 1896 p76

HILL, Bill
Biography CrP 6/103

HILL, H. S.
Obituary SC 91/327

HILL, John
Reference TP 17/369

HILL, Mrs L.
Biography GSM 39/192

HILL, Maurice R.
Obituary PM 80/167; SC 117/55

HILL, Pearson
Reference NPM 1991 pp.10 & 20

HILL, Sir Rowland
Reference ASMC 1879 p.145; 1884 p.58 & 1891 p.54; CrP 3/78; PM 88/199;
NPM 1990 pp.15 & 21; 1991 pp.7 & 10; 1995 pp.18 & 20 & 1996
p.1; SC 75/377, 94/649; 140/123 & 143/856; SL 71/85; UP 99 No.
6/87A

HILLMAN, Robin
Obituary PQ 8/6

HINARD, René
Obituary PM 77/899

HINCKLEY, Harden
Biography ASMC 1895 p5

HIND, Arthur
Biography SM 24/299

HIND, Ken
Reference NPM 1989 p.26; 1991 p.4 & 1993 p.2 & p.23

HINDS, C. D.
Obituary LP 84/142; TRA 10/27

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles
Obituary SC 124/111

HIRSCH, Ervin
Obituary MSJ No 40/87

HISLOP, F. Walter
 Obituary SC 115/153

HISLOP, R. M.
 Obituary SC 89/389

HITT, Henry C.
 Obituary AP 68/138

HOBBS, John
 Biography SL 74/98

HOBBS, Margaret
 Biography SL 74/98

HOBSON, Thomas
 Reference SCF 57/327

HOBSON, Tobias (1544-1630)
 Reference PHS No. 116/92

HODGKINSON, C. G. C.
 Biography PFA Sep 1957 p88; PFA 27/15

HODGSON, T. W.
 Obituary SC 145/907, 1041

HODSON, Mildred
 Obituary SC 96/417

HOEXETER, Dr. Werner
 Obituary BAPIP No 83/18; SC 125/331

HOGAN, R.
 Reference PM 71/65

HOLBORN, J. C.
 Obituary SC 98/629

HOLCOLMBE, Henry H.
 Obituary AP 87/634

HOLLAND, Frank
 Obituary SC 142/89

HOLLIDAY, Clyde W.
 Obituary AP 68/802

HOLMAN, John
 Biography BPB 25/146; NPM 1988 p3 & 1992 p2

HOLMES, H. R.

Biography GWSM 2/432

HOLMES, Dr. L. S.
Obituary SC 97/551

HOLMSEY, Sidney
Reference SCF 61/335

HOLT, Rush D.
Obituary AP 68/512

HOMFRAY, H.
Obituary SC 103/53

HOMSY, S.
Reference PM 15/379

HOOPER, S. C.
Obituary SC 99/765

HOOVER, Norman R.
Obituary S-US 108/278

HOPKINS, Maj. Adrian Edmund (-1967)
Biography GSM 39/141
Obituary GSM 40/157; LP 76/78; SC 108/53

HORNUNG, Barbara
Obituary SC 149/9

HORNUNG, Otto
Biography NPM 1898 p18; PQ 9/55

HOROWICZ, Artur
Obituary SC 99/251; SM 28/669

HOROWICZ, Kay
Obituary SM 39 No 5/60; SC 120/165; TP 39/198

HORSLEY, M. H.
Obituary PM 15/150

HORSLEY, Sir Peter
Biography TP 41/258

HOSSELL, E. K.
Biography GSM 41/221

HOUNSELL-DAMMERS, B. F.
Obituary SC 75/567

HOUTZAMER, W.

Obituary	PM 64/52
<u>HOWARTH, Peter</u>	
Reference	NPM 1994 p.1 & 1995 p.7
<u>HOWARTH, W.</u>	
Obituary	SL 52/118
<u>HOYTE, W. H.</u>	
Obituary	PQ 6/6
<u>HUBBARD, A. John</u>	
Biography	LP 82/52
Obituary	LP 85/74; SC 126/33; TP 42/262
<u>HUGEN, Ernest F.</u>	
Biography	SMG 8 No 1/48
Obituary	GSM 11 No7/59; SL 73/6 (Listed as Hugan)
Reference	
<u>HUGHES, William E.</u>	
Obituary	BJRP No 22/680
<u>HUGO Vincent</u>	
Biography	
Obituary	GSM 12 No6/54; SC 142/837
Reference	
<u>HULME, Edmund</u>	
Biography	AUS No 30/32
<u>HUMBLE, Marjorie</u>	
Biography	NPM 1991 p5
<u>HUME, D. S.</u>	
Obituary	PM 76/607
<u>HUNT, Ernst H.</u>	
Biography	SAP 36/83
Obituary	PM 76/779; SC 110/385
<u>HUNTER, Enid</u>	
Reference	SMG 3/114
<u>HUNTER, Rosser L.</u>	
Obituary	AP 69/682
<u>HURT, Eric F.</u>	
Obituary	MSJ No 22/230
<u>HUTSON, Baff Charles E.</u>	
Obituary	SC 95/445

HUTSON, G. J.

Obituary GSM 36/161; LP 72/153; SC 100/651; TP 29/259

I

INGRAM, Derek

Biography SC 121/189
Obituary SC 121/1043

IRELAND, John

Obituary SC 104/478 & 503; 125/51 & 353

IREMONGER, W. G.

Biography SL 53/59

IRVING, W. E.

Obituary GSM 9 No 10/69

J

JACKSON, Mike

Biography PQ 12/79

(-1951)

JACKSON, R. M.

Obituary SC 125/1049

JACOB, ?

Obituary SC 86/257

JACOBS, A.

Obituary BAPIP No 43/8

JACOBSEN, Dr. E. G.

Obituary PH 31/90

JACQUES, C. G. R. H.

Obituary SC 116/103

JAGGER, R. C. S.

Obituary SC 74/339

JAKOBY, Willi

Obituary SC 75/5129

JAMES, V. M.

Reference PM 15/127

JARMAIN, A. H.

Reference PM 74/505

JARVIS, Joseph

Obituary SC 146/571

JEFFREY, G. Norman

Obituary SC 126/1271

JEFFRYES, George Kirke

Biography ASMC 1892 p17; GSM 15/135; SC 144/27 (portrait)

JELLIMAN, J. H.

Obituary SC 109/367

JENNINGS, Clyde

Biography SPA 34/668

(1916-)

JEPHCOTT, Dr. C. M.

Obituary BNA 25/87

JEPPE, F.

Reference ASMC Oct 1876 col.3

JERGER, Dr. Anton

Biography LP 93/33 & 143

JESSOP, Hubert

Biography TP 41/8

JESSUP, E. B.

Obituary TP 27/262

JEWELL, Charles J. S.

Biography GSM 40/67

Obituary LP 84/131; SC 124/197

Reference PJGB 73/47

JOHL, Max G.

Biography AP 88/1056

Obituary AP 70/650; CCP 36/113

(1901-1957)

JOHNSON, Ben

Obituary GSM 35/103; SC 97/731

Reference PM 70/129

JOHNSON, Edward

Reference SC 92/336

JOHNSON, H. F.

Biography SL 56/47

Obituary GSM 39/178; SL 58/73, 97, 111 & 129; PM 74/319

JOHNSON, R.-Adm. Jesse Gearing

Biography AP 68/747 & 70/802

(1895-)

JOHNSON, Malcolm S.

Obituary S-US 102/411

JOHNSON, Robert (1940-)
Biography CrP 6/103

JOHNSTON, Albert B. (-1995)
Obituary PQ 11/37

JOLLY, Reginald
Obituary SC 114/1187

JONES, A.
Obituary SL 52/146

JONES, B. Gordon
Obituary GSM 31/44; SC 89/226

JONES, Christine
Biography CrP 5/96 & 6/156

JONES, Mrs E.
Reference PHS No. 129/9

JONES, H. Geoffrey
Biography GSM 39/102

JONES, John Maxwell
Biography CrP 6/27

JONES, Lionel
Biography NPM 1989 p3

JONES, Robert L.
Obituary AJ 45/250; AP 88/438

JOUBERT, J. F.
Reference PJGB 62/69

K

KALCKHOFF, Dr. Franz (1860-1955)
Biography PJGB 49/3
Obituary MSJ No 34/235

KANN, E.
Obituary CC 27/8

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec
Obituary GSM 37/85; SC 101/499
Reference PM 66/178

KAPLAN, Seymour
Biography GSM 10 No 10/68

KASTLER, Henri
Obituary GSM 31/71; MSJ 45/209; SC 89/455

KATZ, M.
Obituary SL 52/123

KAYE, H. Gordon
Obituary TP 27/298; SC 96/682 & 717

KAYELLO, Ranzi
Reference GSM 39/206

KEANE, Fred
Reference SL 71/6

KEARNES, Mark (1957-)
Biography CrP 5/78

KEARNS, Francis
Obituary SC 109/633

KEELEY, J. E.
Obituary SC 104/811

KEHR, Ernst Anthony
Biography CCP 53/78

KELLEHER, J.
Reference PM 70/581

KELLER, John
Biography SC 118/503 & 659

KELLER, Peter G.
Biography AP 68/246 & 87/981
Obituary AP 86/960

KELLER, William
Obituary SMG 7 No9/44

KELLY, Denwood (1913-)
Biography AP 70/692

KELSON, A.
Obituary SC 100/733

KENNEDY, H.
Biography SC 100/679

KENNEDY, Leslie
Reference GSM 39/68

KENNY, Finbar B.

Biography PM 88/25, 279 & 557

KESSLER, A. H.

Obituary BNA 31/160

KESSLER, F. W.

Obituary SC 100/543

Reference PM 71/423

KETHRO, W. E. C.

Obituary BJRP No 30/3A

KETTLE, F Bentley

Obituary SC 107/955

KETTNER, Heinz

Obituary SC 116/729

KETTNER, Kurt

Biography SC 110/1007

KEYNES, Dr. J. N.

Obituary SC 73/303

KILFOYLE, J. A.

Biography PFA Sep 1955 p95

Obituary SC 98/458

KIMBLE, Col. Ralph A.

Obituary AP 87/1140

KIMMEL, A. M.

Obituary ConP 22/167

(1899-1976)

KIMURA, U.

Reference PM 15/93

KING, B. L.

Reference PM 15/235

KING, Cecil H.

Obituary SC 148/905

KING, Miss Yvonne

See Mrs Yvonne Wheatley.

KING-FARLOW, Rowland

Obituary LP 83/196; ScC 8/23

(-1974)

KINGSBURY, Robert T.

Obituary AP 68/672

KINGSTON, Earl of
Obituary ASMC 1896 pp17 & 147

KINNEIR, Jock
Reference GSM 38/139

KIPLING, F. A.
Obituary PM 17/147

KITTERMASTER, John R.
Obituary SC 146/417

KLOTZBACH, Harry E.
Obituary AP 88/558; Log 41/33

KOCHER, Frank I.
Obituary AP 71/57

KOEPPEN, H. C.
Obituary Log 43/97

KOERBER, R.
Biography PLR 26/11

KONWISER, Harry M.
Obituary S-US 114/215

KORO, George Yousef
Biography SC 118/611 & 739; 119/53

KORTEWEG, P. C.
Obituary SC 115/595

KOSEL, A.
Obituary AF 38/89; SC 122/535

KOVARIK, F. J.
Obituary USS 45/147; CS 36/53

KRENKEL, Ernst
Obituary SC 117/1037

KRICHAUFF, F. C.
Obituary PFA Jun 1954 p37

KRICHEFSKI, Wilfred H.
Reference PM 83/226; SC 123/861; SMG 5/150

KRISTICH, A.
Reference PM 15/235

(1856-1911)

KROPF, H. E. A.

Reference Aus No. 37/9 & No. 40/5

KUNZE, Albert

Obituary S-US 106/468

KUTHY, G.

Reference PM 72/845

KUYAS, Tefvik

Biography GSM 40/38

L

LADBURY, F. A.

Obituary PFA 26/68

LAKE, J. N.

Obituary MalP 19/16

LAKE, Sidney

Obituary AP 68/512

LAMBERT, ?

Obituary SC 86/557

LAMOUREUX, L. M.

Obituary CanP 17/205; PM 74/605

LAMY, Georges

Obituary PM 80/527

LANE, Dr. A. R.

Biography NPM 1991 p20

LANE, David

Reference NPM 1991 p.4 & 1993 p.2

LANE, Mrs Marvette B.

Biography AP 85/540; APS 1971 Office Bearers' Ballot Form

LANG, Adolf

Obituary PM 77/979

LANG, Derek

Biography PQ 10/52

LANGFIELD, Frank

Reference NPM 1988 p.24

LAPLANTE, E. de

Biography ASMC 1887 p25 & 1898 p26

LARGINS, Alex

Obituary GSM 12 No 10/43

LARSEN, Frederico G.

Obituary AP 69/584; CCP 35/159

LAST, Barbara

Biography NPM 1988 p24; 1989 p16; 1990 p26

LATHAM, George Hilton

Obituary PM 77/979

LATHAM, John

Obituary SC 144/773

LAUDER, E. S. C.

Obituary Spring 13/23

LAWFORD, Mrs Irene

Biography PQ 4/63

LAWRENCE, Reginald

Biography SC 118/503

LAZEAR, Robert W.

Obituary AP 70/484

LE BEAN, Charles W M

Biography SPA 34/668

(1917-)

LEA, W. E.

Obituary GSM 43/229; SC 113/1295, 1367 & 1451 & 114/21

LEACH, Richard W.

Obituary AP 70/956; PHS No 91/55; SC 88/606

LEAVITT, J. B.

Obituary AP 71/823

LEDGER, R. T.

Obituary SC 110/1131

LEE, Mrs M. D.

Obituary LP 86/1

LEE, R. A. G.

Biography LP 87/29; PM 88/457; SL 57/121; 61/109

LEE, Robert C. H.

Obituary AP 69/277; CCP 35/159; S-US 93/318

LEE, Robert Edward

Biography AP 68/867

LEES, C. J.

Reference PM 15/344

LEES-JONES, R. W. T.

Obituary GSM 9 No 2/41

LEESER, Herbert

Obituary SC 94/286

LEGATOR, Sam

Biography SAP 36/85

LEGRADY, Sandor

Reference PM 66/45

LEGRAND, Dr. Jacques-Amable

Biography SC 140/209; SM 23/433

(1820-1912)

LEHMANN, Manfred

Biography SC 110/273

LEIGH, Dr. S.

Obituary AJ 46/92

LENZE, Carlos

Biography LSN 32, No 49/12

Reference PM 65/145

LEROY, R.

Obituary PM 16/208

LEVETT, J. H.

Biography LP 80/59

LEVINE, Dr. Earl J.

Biography SPA 34/669

LEVINE, J.

Obituary BNA 31/234

LEVY, R. S.

Obituary TP 31/29; SC 103/239

Reference PM 72/701

LEWIS, Harry

Obituary PM 65/267; SC 88/209

Reference PM 64/507

LEWY, Edgar

Obituary PQ 7/64 & 89
Reference PJGB 75/42

LICHTENSTEIN, Oscar R.

Obituary AP 69/58; APA 3/53

LIDMAN, David

Biography AP 68/560; 70/268
Obituary SC 146/91

LIENHARD-RIVA, A.

Obituary SL 51/172

LIETZOW, P.

Biography ASMC 1878 p130

LILLEY, R. T.

Obituary SC 91/785

LILLYWHITE, B.

Obituary PHS No 185/343

LINDBERGH, C. A.

Obituary AJ 46/10; AMN No 82/2

LINDEMAN, Adrian F.

Obituary AP 68/216

LINDER, Leo

Obituary LP 83/196

(-1974)

LINDQUIST, Harry L.

Biography AP 70/803 & 88/1056; MKSJ 2 No 1/3
Obituary GSM 8 No 12/52; S 182/209
Reference PM 74/681

(1884-1978)

LINN, George Ward

Biography AP 88/1056

(1884-1966)

LINZ, Arthur

Obituary MSJ Nos 58/235 & 59/262

LISLE, Kenneth R. de

Biography APS 1971 Officers' Ballot Form

LITCHFIELD, Dr Percy

Obituary TP 16/143; SC 73/557

LITTLEWORTH, Cybil

Obituary SC 125/909

LIVERMORE, Bernard

Biography SM 37 No 5/64
Obituary GSM 9 No 11/66
Reference

LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.

Obituary AP 86/714; CC 36/149

LOADER, Oliver

Obituary SC 146/363

LOBDELL, D.

Obituary SC 99/614

LOBDELL, H. E.

Obituary TP 29/112

LOFTS, G.

Obituary SC 97/697

LOGAN, Harold E.

Obituary AP 68/672

LONG, William A. R. Jex

Obituary PM 16/283

(1870-1925)

LOPEZ, Vincent

Biography S-US 112/50

LORBER, Prof. Ferdinand

Obituary GSM 30/140

LOUGHEE, K. F.

Obituary PB No 286/3

LOW, A. S. Mackenzie

Obituary SC 98/36

LOWBURY, Fred

Obituary SC 126/1373

LOWE, Robson

Biography AP 84/536; LP 84/72; PLR 14/64; SL 75/45 & 76/114
Reference PM 15/250

(1905-1938)

LUBINSKY, Benjamin B.

Obituary AP 70/660

LUCKE, C. F.

Obituary PM 18/138

LUFF, John N.

Biography AP 70/691 & 88/1056

(1860-1938)

LUKYN-WILLIAMS, F.

Obituary SC 121/639

LUNN, W. H.

Obituary AP 71/526

LYBARGER, Donald F.

Obituary AP 84/1132

LYON, R. J.

Obituary EG 16/27

LYONS, J. H.

Obituary PM 16/47

M

MACALASTER, H. L.

Obituary SC 109/1283

MACALASTER, K. H.

Obituary PM 76/567

MacBRIDE, Van Dyk

Biography S-US 105/349

MACEY, Cyril

Biography (1927-)
CrP 5/38; NPM 1991 p5; 1992 pp2 & 4; 1993 pp2 & 4; 1994 p4 (ill);
1995 p5 (ill); 1996 p4

MACKAY, James A.

Biography SC 117/103, 199, 295, 923 & 971; 118/831; 119/103

MACKENNAL, Sir Bertram

Reference PM 16/408

MACKINTOSH, N. A.

Obituary UG 2/74

MADARASZ, Gyula

Obituary GSM 11 No 11/52; SC 142/19

MAGNUS, Dr.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand.**

MAHÉ, Pierre

Biography ASMC 1896 p25; 1898 p25; 1905 p57; SM 21/227

MAIR, A.

Obituary SC 103/301

MALINGS, J.

Obituary PM 16/208

MANDEL, Fred
Obituary AP 87/928

MANION, J. B.
Obituary AR 15/141

MANLEY, John
Reference PHS No 168/107; SC 92/657

MANN, Lt.-Col. Deane
Obituary PM 68/915

MANN, Eric W.
Obituary SCF 60/57

MANNING, Mrs Catherine L.
Obituary AP 70/650

MANNING, K. J. A. O.
Obituary PM 79/605; SC 116/677

MANNING, M. M.
Obituary IsP 25/433

MANNING, Violet Minnie
Obituary SC 117/1025

MANSFIELD, W. C. H.
Obituary SC 89/602

MARGOSCHIS, J. A.
Reference PM 15/59 & 294

MARGULIES, Max
Obituary GSM 12 No 1/52

MARRIOTT, Sir John B.
Biography GSM 43/33; LP 85/36 & 97/66 & 74; NPM 1989 p3 & (ill) p26; 1993 pp10,11 & (ill) 13; SC 112/631 & 1097

MARSDEN, W. H. Milnes
Obituary PM 64/159

MARSHALL, Chapman Frederic Dendy (1872-1945)
Biography CrP 1/77

MARSHALL, Edward
Reference PM 16/269

MARSHALL, R.

Reference	PQ 7/80	
<u>MARTIN, B.</u>		
Obituary	PM 16/73 & 166	
<u>MARTIN, D. R.</u>		
Obituary	TP 37/50	
<u>MARTIN, George M.</u>		
Biography	AP 88/1053	
<u>MARTIN, J. J.</u>		
Obituary	SC 143/709	
<u>MARTIN, James</u>		
Obituary	SC 91/143	
<u>MASCARENHAS, M. V.</u>		
Obituary	ISJ 24/285	
<u>MASON, Lt.-Col. H. C.</u>		
Obituary	SL 52/118	
<u>MASON, John</u>		
Biography	GSM 43/199	
Obituary	SC 123/145	
<u>MASTERS, P. T.</u>		
Obituary	PFA Sep 1957 p70	
<u>MATEJKA, Dr. James J.</u>		(1916-)
Biography	AP 70/803	
<u>MATTHEWS, Ann</u>		
Obituary	SC 149/117	
<u>MATTHEWS, Lawrence</u>		
Obituary	PM 65/455; SC 88/451	
<u>MAURY, Arthur</u>		
Biography	ASMC 1900 p186; 1904 p46	
Reference	PJGB 75/124	
<u>MAURY, Georges</u>		
Obituary	PM 65/707	
<u>MAY, C. George</u>		
Biography	SL 55/110	
Obituary	SC 120/449	
<u>MAY, Norman</u>		
Obituary	SC 120/71	

MAYRENA, Marie David de

Biography ASMC 1889 p57

McCALL, Robert

Reference AP 85/665

McCLOUD, William R.

Obituary AP 88/1206

McCORD, Alice G.

Obituary AP 88/240

McCOY, Olive

Obituary AP 70/956

McDOWALL, Eric D.

Obituary SC 110/1345

McDOWALL, H. N.

Obituary SC 142/765

McFARLANE, Rosemary

Biography GSM 40/90

McGOWAN, Bertram

Obituary GSM 23/145; SC 74/531

McINTIRE, W

Obituary USS 45/102 & 194

McINTYRE, James

Obituary PM 65/119

McKAY, Alexander

Obituary SC 73/392

McKEOWN, Charles A.

Biography AP 70/800

(1915-)

McNAUGHT, Colin

Biography TP 41/326

McNICHOL, Jack

Obituary SC 113/617

McQUEEN, Ian

Biography PQ 5/75

McREADY, A. L.

Obituary BNA 24/290

MEARNS, Capt. R. H.

Obituary PM 15/95

MEAULTSART, E. M. V. Corbisier de

Obituary SC 105/195, 249 & 2249; PM 73/733

MEDAWAR, A.

Obituary SC 100/705

MEDAWAR, George

Obituary PM 77/857; SC 112/637

MEERWALD, E.

Obituary Ger 10/27

MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard

Obituary TP 33/314

(-1967)

MEKEEL, Charles H.

Biography AP 86/880

MELLOR, Godfrey

Obituary SC 111/199

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Biography GSM 43/89; SM 18/212

Obituary SL 57/5

Reference PM 15/21, 96, 114, 148, 185 & 322

(1882-1940)

MENCARINI, Juan

Biography CC 23/19

MENNICH, Lewis

Obituary SC 94/695

MENNIGER, W. C.

Obituary SSP 24/335

MENZINSKY, Dr. Georg

Obituary GSM 11 No 11/52

MERDINGS, N.

Obituary SC 123/117

MEREDITH, Cecil

Obituary SC 116/449

MERRITT, William Hamilton

Reference Can P 25/325

(1793-1862)

MERRYLEES, James S.

Obituary GSM 8 No 5

METCALFE, F. E.
Reference PM 74/255

METZL, E.
Obituary SC 101/551

MEYER, Ch.
Biography ASMC 1878 p130

MEYER, Emile
Obituary SC 107/737

MEYER, H.
Obituary PM 76/823

MEYER, Capt. K.
Obituary SC 100/483

MEYER, Dr. K. F.
Obituary PHJ No 38/2; Pra 1 No 1 Suppt

MEYER-TISSOT, L.
Obituary PM 74/955
Reference PM 64/717

MEYERSON, Daniel C.
Obituary GSM 38/35

MEYERSON, William
Obituary AP 68/512

MICHAELS, W. C.
Biography S-US 106/318

MICHELSEN, Gustave
Biography ASMC 1890 p51

MICKLAM, William
Obituary SC 119/399

MICOULSKY, Jean de
Obituary SC 113/617

MILBURN, O. H.
Obituary USS 45/194

MILES, J. R.
Obituary PHInt 5/21

MILES, Maj. James W.
Obituary SC 145/203

MILLER, C. G.
 Obituary SC 108/1017

MILLER, Carl J.
 Obituary AP 68/138

MILLER, Charles
 Obituary SC 90/435; SL 51/2

MILLER, Hugh F. R.
 Obituary TP 29/68

MILLER, L. J.
 Obituary AP 69/682

MILLER, Mrs Mary M.
 Obituary AP 71/899

MILLS, Charles B.
 Obituary AP 68/290

MINETT, C. W.
 Obituary ESC 8/96; ET 7/23

MINKUS, Jacques (1902-1996)
 Biography S 113/85 & 102; S-US 45/335
 Obituary PQ 13/44

MINUSE, K.
 Obituary EPJ 35/85

MIRABAUD, P.
 Biography ASMC 1909 p17

MITCHELL, Sir Angus
 Biography PFA Mar 1956 p11

MITCHELL, H. Dana
 Obituary CCP 35/160; S-US 95/6

MITCHELL, Milton (1916-)
 Biography SPA 34/667

MITCHELL, Dr. T. J.
 Obituary TP 42/166

MITCHELL, Dr. W. I.
 Obituary PSt 6/143

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello
 Obituary CC 34/110; JCP 18/169; SC 114/1387

MOENS, Jean-Baptiste Constant

(1833-1908)

Biography AP 71/28; ASMC 1895 pp100 & 105; 1898 p25; 1906 p10; GWSN 1/303; SC 140/209 & 143/792

MOHRMANN, Edgar

Biography MSJ No 62/46; S-US 106/462
Obituary GSM 38/87; SC 103/533 & 569; TP 31/85

MOLL, Herbert H.

Biography AP 84/62

MOLLECK, Walter J.

Obituary AP 71/823

MOLLY, Dr.

Reference AP 65/677

MONNEROT, S

Biography ASMC Mar 1875 Col 3

MONTES, Leon

Obituary S-US 116/7

MONTGOMERY, M. T.

Obituary JP 30/303

MONTRESOR, Brig. F. M.

Obituary GSM 38/87; SL 57/13; SC 103/437

MOORE, Stanley

Biography ASMC 1877 p50

MOORE, T. H.

Obituary SL 52/118

MOOREFIELD, Mrs Emily

Biography SPA 34/670

MORGAN, Glenn H.

(1956-)

Biography PQ 13/31

MORGAN, Tom

Obituary GSM 38/204; SL 57/120; PM 73/381; SC 104/485

MORGANS, Lt.-Col. F. W. C.

Obituary SL 52/118

MORLEY, R. H.

Obituary SAP 38/47

MORRIS, E. H.

Obituary SC 99/707

MORRIS, Mrs Margaret I.

Biography PQ 9/83

MORRIS, T. F.

Obituary CCP 53/174; EPJ 31/95; USS 45/246

MORSSING, F. H.

Obituary SL 52/118

MOSCHKAU, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred

(1848-1912)

Biography SC 143/515

MOSERT, M. C. P.

Obituary AMN No 83/10

MOUNCER, William

Obituary SC 121/999

MOUS, J. D.

Obituary PM 81/403; SC 120/163

MOYER, James

Biography AP 86/949

MUELLER, Edwin

(1898-1962)

Biography Aus No 41/30; MSJ No 53/98; PLR 30/71

Obituary SL 55/62; SC 99/191 & 233; TP 29/29

Reference PM 70/759

MUIR, Douglas N.

Biography NPM 1988 pp3 & 24; 1989 pp3, 17 & (ill) 27; 1990 pp3 & 15; 1991 pp4, 6, (ill) 9 & (ill) 20; 1992 (ill) p23; PM 88/943

MULREADY, William

Reference P 9/56

MUMFORD, T. J.

Obituary PM 65/817; SC 89/290

MUNK, Dr. Herbert

Obituary MSJ No 27/52

MURPHY, Miss Lily

Biography GSM 38/125; SMG 5/198

MUSCOTT, W. M.

Obituary SC 122/95

MUSSER, H. Clay

Biography AP 68/141

MYALL, Douglas G. A.

Biography CrP 3/15; PQ 12/24

MYERSON, D. C.

Obituary GSM 38/35

N

NABARRO, Dr. David

Obituary SC 91/235; SL 51/74

NAMEN, Max

Obituary AP 85/332

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. H. C.

Obituary SC 121/151

NAPIER, F.

Reference PM 71/642

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. F. C.

Obituary PM 82/89

NARBETH, Colin

Biography SMG 1/119

NATHAN, M. C.

Obituary WE 26 No 1/1

NEGUS, James

Biography PLR 26/10; SL 54/2; 56/38; 58/5; 74/6; SMG 7 No 8/52; 8 No 8/44

NEILD, W. C.

Obituary GSM 10 No 3/47

NELIS, A. G.

Obituary SC 143/771

NEMECEK, James E.

Obituary AP 68/760

NERUSH, O.

Obituary SL 52/146

NEWALL, Alexander S.

Biography PQ 7/58

NEWBERRY, Gordon C.

Obituary PM 79/133; SC 115/335

NEWBERY, Len

Biography NPM 1988 p24; 1991 pp4, 5 & [ill] 28

NEWBURY, Saul

Obituary MSJ No 13/11; SC 73/685

NEWLANDS, W.

Obituary SAP 42/223

NEWMAN, Albert

Obituary SC 114/367

NEWMAN, Capt. C. L. Norris

Biography AP 65/352; LP 83/174; 84/118

NEWMAN, G. Leslie

Biography SC 90/795

NEWPORT, O. W.

Biography PM 75/373; SMG 7 No 12/42

NEWSTEAD, A. E.

Obituary SC 89/791

NICHOLS, Wm.

Biography SL 57/41 & 82

Obituary SC 113/1089

NICHOLSON, Sir Brian

Reference NPM 1990 p.3 & 1991 p.3

NICKLIN, John W.

Obituary AP 87/460; SC 120/401

NICOT, Ch.

Biography ASMC 1878 p130

NIELEN, William R.

Obituary AP 70/156

NIESKE, A.

Biography ASMC 1878 p129

NORDEN, C. E.

Obituary PFA 7/49

NORGATE, Tom

Biography NPM 1995 pp2 & 3; 1996 p4

NORONA, Delf

Biography AP 88/1056

Obituary AP 88/558; USS 45/246

(1895-1974)

NORRIS, Lt.-Col. Frank

Obituary SC 117/399

NORRIS, Stuart H.

Obituary SC 117/779; SMG 2/171

NORRIS-NEWMAN, Capt. C. L.

Reference AP 65/352

NORTH, J. C.

Obituary MSC 3/51

NORTH, R.

Reference PM 70/377

NOTTHAFT, Th.

Obituary ASMC 1898 p27

NOVAK, Dragan

Obituary S-US 112/203

O

OAKLEY, W.

Obituary PM 17/286

OBREGON, E.

Obituary PM 88/435

ODFJELL, Abraham

Obituary LP 69/228

OGDEN, Miss Belinda L.

Obituary SC 105/227 & 309; TP 32/50

O'HARA, Graham

Biography GSM Aug 1966 p.V

O'HARA, Rosemarie

Biography GSM 40/12

OHLMAN, Maxwell G.

Obituary AP 71/370

OLESON, Edward M.

Obituary AP 69/205

OLIVER, S. A. R.

Obituary SC 110/555

ONEGLIA, Erasmus

Biography ASMC 1896 p150; 1987 p6

OPHIR, M.

Obituary BAPIP No 41/23

ORCHARD, W.

Biography PFA Sep 1957 p88

ORME, Maj. F.

Obituary SC 103/873; TP 31/105

OSBORNE, Dr. Harry

Obituary SC 92/507; SL 52/30

OSBORNE, W. H.

Obituary SC 110/143

O'SHAUGHNESSY, Ross

Obituary AP 68/512

OSTROW, Pierson

Obituary PM 76/279; SC 109/583

OZANNE, Mrs G. D.

Obituary SC 98/99

P

PACK, C. L.

Reference PM 16/119

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert

Biography SCF 57/86

Obituary SC 75/699

PAGE, Archie

(-1983)

Biography BPB 17/183

Obituary BPB 20/108; SC 146/827

PAGE, William Alexander

(1921-1997)

Biography PQ 3/65 & 14/4

PALMER, Miss A.

Obituary SL 56/49

PALMER, Chancy Berton

Biography AP 71/57

PALMER, John

(1742-1818)

Reference NPM 1989 p.25; SC 126/1397 & 127/15; SCF 57/214

PALMER, Joseph William

Biography SM 18/450; TP 41/67, 112, 171, 237 & 322

Reference SM 18/450

PARC, Marquis Alain du

Obituary SC 121/151

PARKER, Charles
Reference ASMC 1886 p.66

PARKER, Richard H. (1923-)
Biography SPA 34/670

PARKS, T. MacE
Obituary ConP 23/155

PARSON, Herbert George
Obituary SC 121/999

PARSONS, Cyril
Biography CrP 2/98

PARSONS, Ernst A.
Obituary SC 104/587
Reference PM 73/542

PARSONS, Dr. F. P. N.
Biography InP 11/58; LP 79/49

PARSONS, Harold
Biography SC 100/361
Obituary SC 125/605

PARSONS, T. K.
Obituary SC 104/5 & 191

PATEMAN, Capt. R. S.
Obituary SC 73/333

PATERSON, Campbell
Biography GSM 10 No 3/47 & 34/113; PM 65/233

PATON, David
Biography NPM 1989 p3 ill; 1991 p4

PATTERSON, Frank
Biography LP 82/52

PAUL, J. W.
Biography ASMC 1909 p17

PAUWELS, Jules
Biography ASMC 1899 p57

PAYNE, C. W.
Obituary BWIB No 44/14

PEACH, Jack

Biography NPM 1991 pp5 & 22; 1992 pp2 & 3; 1993 pp2 & 5

PEAKE, Brig. E. R. L.

Obituary RSC 15/3

PEARCE, Basil C.

Obituary AP 84/525

PEARCE, W. G.

Obituary SC 91/459

PEARSE, H. Elliot

Obituary GSM 43/83; SC 113/275

PEARSON, George

Obituary GSM 12 No 5/46; SC 142/485

PEARSON, H. W.

Obituary SL 52/118

PEARSON, P. C.

Biography GSM 41/15

PEGG, H.

Obituary SL 52/118

PELANDER, Carl E.

Obituary S-US 134/450; PM 74/237

PELLETREAU, Charles

Biography ASMC 1899 p86

PEMBERTON, A. Loines

Obituary SC 143/17

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines

(1844-1878)

Biography ASMC 1879 p2; GSM 43/58; SC 75/397 & 140/46; SL 45/70; SM 18/92; TP 23/60

PEMBERTON, Mrs Irene

(-1967)

Obituary SC 109/743

PEMBERTON, P. L.

Biography PJGB 59/1

Obituary SAP 26/8

PENN-GASKELL, Miss Winifred

Obituary GSM 23/61; SC 73/303

PEQUET, H.

Obituary AF 38/47

PERKINS, Jacob

Reference SL 61/79

PEROT, W. B.

Reference GWSM 1/123

PERRY, Elliott

Biography AP 70/691; 86/962 & 88/1056; USC 17/87
Obituary AP 71/502 & 87/981; TP 39/34; SC 119/289

(1884-1972)

PERRY, Thomas Doane

Obituary AP 71/526; S-US 102/467

PERZ, Clarence A.

Obituary AP 84/371

PESKETT, Margaret

Obituary PM 80/405

PESTER, F. Alan

Biography SL 60/141

PETERDI, Capt.

Biography MSJ No 38/43

PETERS, Edwin

Obituary SC 104/95

PETERSON, Charles J.

Obituary AP 85/432

PETRIE, James A.

Biography SC 142/777

(1843-1913)

PETRITZ, D. E.

Obituary PM 18/138

PETRITZ, Ernst

Obituary ASMC 1878 p130

PEWTRESS, Miss C. P.

Biography PJGB 63/11 & 92

PEZZARO, J. L.

Obituary SC 107/1095

PHILBRICK, Judge Frederick Adolphus

Biography ASMC 1905 p42; SC 140/46

PHILLIPS, Charles James

Biography GSM 14/8; SC 141/125 & 144/27

(1863-1940)

PHILLIPS, Mrs Emily

Obituary GSM 40/30

PHILLIPS, Frank

Biography SCF 60/104 & 120

PHILLIPS, L. V.

Reference TP 41/358

PHILLIPS, Mrs Mabel

Biography AP 85/814

PHILLIPS, Reginald M.

(-1977)

Biography GSM 34/1; NPM 1988 p3; 1989 p16 & 20; 1994 p4; PJGB 77/82

Obituary BPB Nov 1977 p3, Dec 1977 p14; GSM 8 No 7/49; PJGB 87/82

PHILLIPS, Rex

Biography SC 103/843

Obituary SMG 7 No 8/52

PHOTIADES, George M.

Biography GSM 39/89

Obituary SC 112/1107

PIERCE, Arthur Dudley

(1897-1967)

Biography TP 34/109

PIERCY, D.

Biography PM 17/436

PIKE, A. H.

Obituary PM 17/436

PIKE, Miss Mervyn

Reference PM 70/267

PIRIE, Dr. J. H. Harvey

Biography SAP 34/71

Obituary GSM 39/53; SC 105/193; PM 73/695

PLANCQUAERT, Jules

Obituary SC 147/203

PLANT, Anna D.

Obituary AP 85/331

PLANT, Paul J.

Obituary AP 85/240

PLANTY, E.

Biography SUS 1/130

PLATNAUER, P. L.

Obituary SC 91/783

PLOENES, Dr. Wilhelm

Obituary GSM 37/157

POBURRENY, ?

Biography MSJ No 15/71

POLISHWALA, N. A.

Obituary ISJ 37/136

POLLACK, F. W.

Obituary BAPIP No 43/8; SC 100/543

PONT, Dr. Jose Marco del

(1851-1917)

Biography ASMC 1896 p83

POOLE, Bertram W. H.

Obituary AP 71/57; GSM 31/144; SC 89/153

POOLE, Horace S.

Biography AP 70/735

POOLE, W. John

Obituary SC 109/1001

PORTER, Capt. Harry S.

Biography PFA Sep 1957 p91

Obituary ASM 28/653; PM 65/751; GSM 31/144; PFA Dec 1957 p125; SC 89/277

POTTLE, Raymond

Biography CrP 2/46

POTTS, C. J.

Obituary TP 30/119

POULIE, Jan

Obituary SC 144/343

POULTER, Lt.-Col. H.

Obituary ABW 10/1; SC 107/915

POVEY, Charles

(1652-1743)

Reference PHS No. 114/51; SCF 63/216

POWELL, J. H.

Obituary PFA 26/68

PRANGNELL, Wm. A.

Obituary SC 125/1169

PRICE, Walter H.

Obituary AP 70/156

PRIDEAUX, ?

Reference SC 89/802

PRITCHETT, A. W.

Obituary CCP 54/249

PROCTER, Guy A.

Obituary SC 108/751

(-1966)

PROCTOR, R. E.

Obituary SC 90/315

PULINCKX, J.

Obituary PM 15/345

PURCELL, J. S.

Reference ASMC 1888 p.1

PURDOM, C. B.

Obituary SC 104/683

PURVES, J. R. W.

Biography PFA 25/61 & Sep 1950 p71; Mar 1955 p2; Jun 1957 p38; Sep 1957 pp72 & 76; TP 3/76

Obituary LP 88/86; StN 26 No 8/56

PYE, ?

Obituary SC 86/447

PYWELL, G.

Obituary SL 52/118

Q

QUAID, Charles D.

Obituary AP 70/880

QUASH, Joseph

Reference PHS No. 122/84

R

RACHMANOFF, Vladimir

Biography PPR 5/2

RACHWALSKY, Dr. R. E.

Obituary BAPIP No 41/23; SC 99/409

RADFORD, Edward P.

Biography	S-US 114/254
<u>RAE, William</u>	
Obituary	SC 144/205
<u>RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell</u>	
Biography	S 101/40
Obituary	SC 132/781
<u>RAINE, Sydney</u>	
Obituary	PHS No 160/130; PM 77/853; SC 112/689
<u>RALPH, David</u>	
Biography	SC 118/247
<u>RAMSAY, Allen</u>	
Reference	SCF 61/335
<u>RAND, Ayn</u>	
Biography	LP 6 No 2/2
<u>RANDOLPH, Sir Thomas</u>	
Reference	SC 88/697
<u>RANG, C. P.</u>	
Obituary	GSM 37/70; SC 101/311
<u>RANKIN, W. R.</u>	
Obituary	CC 38/103; CCP 53/174
<u>RANNS, W. A.</u>	
Obituary	SC 99/827
<u>RANOV, Henry</u>	
Obituary	AP 68/898
<u>RAPKIN, Mrs Franceska</u>	
Biography	PQ 6/33
Reference	SL 75/46
<u>RAPKIN, Leon</u>	
Reference	SL 75/46
<u>RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. H. J.</u>	
Biography	SAP 49/349
<u>RAUCH, Christopher</u>	
Obituary	GSM 12 No 9/49; SC 143/771
<u>RAWSTHORNE, John</u>	
Reference	ASMC 1898 p.85

RAY, Leslie R.

Obituary SC 94/213

READHEAD, A. O. J.

Obituary SCF 59/262

REDFORD, William

Obituary SAP 32/41; SC 86/175

REDICK, Thomas

Obituary AP 69/277

REED, Howard

Obituary SC 124/111

REESE, Joseph

Obituary SC 111/579

REID, Patrick

Biography PQ 13/56

REID, William O.

Obituary SC 144/279; BPB 19/98

REID-HENRY, David

Reference GSM 38/156

REINER-DEUTSCH, Dr. William

Obituary SC 144/551

REISENER, H. O.

Obituary SAP 53/235

(1911-1977)

REITH, Martin

Obituary SC 84/601

Reference SCF 61/249

REMELE, Charles W.

Obituary AP 68/802

RESTALL, J. Andrew

Reference GSM 39/16 & 75

RHODES, Sir Robert Heaton

Obituary GSM 30/18; SC 86/699 & 703; PFA Sept 1956 p70; PM 64/539

Reference GSM 16/5

RICE, Kenneth L.

Biography AP 70/801

(1918-)

RICH, Mrs Johanna E.

Obituary AP 68/?

RICH, Stephen Gottheil

Obituary AP 71/899; CCP 37/206; SC 90/734

RICHARDS, R. C.

Obituary SC 89/541

RICHARDSON, C. N.

Biography PQ 4/81

RICHARDSON, Gordon

Obituary SC 145/505

RICHARDSON, R. R.

Reference PM 77/941

RICHEY, Samuel W.

Obituary AP 87/928

RICHTER, Brian

Obituary SC 123/51

RICKENBACK, Mrs A.

Obituary SC 115/1171

RICKENBACKER, Capt. E.

Obituary AJ 45/12

RICKETTS, William Reynolds

(1869-1956)

Obituary AP 70/182; S(US) 97/152

RIDDELL, J. D.

Obituary PFA 43/2

RIDGWAY, J. J. W.

Biography SC 117/779 & 1075

RIESCO, M.

Obituary SL 52/146

RIESCO, R. F. A.

Obituary GSM 37/157; TP 30/166; SC 102/137

RIGGENBACH, N

Biography RaP 8/117

RIGHI, A. G. Rigo de

(-1982)

Biography BPB Jun 1977 p5; SC 145/505

Obituary GSM 12 No 10/43

RIGOL, Georges

Obituary PM 79/453; SC 120/857

RINGSTRÖM, S.

Obituary LP 92/25

RISUENO, Dr. Manuel

Obituary SC 125/1111

RIVOLTA, L.

Obituary PM 16/19

ROBERT, V.

Biography ASMC 1898 p4

ROBERTS, C. W.

Obituary BJRP No 50/24

ROBERTS, John

Reference NPM 1995 p.1

ROBERTS, Richard

Obituary SC 93/573; SL 52/123

ROBERTS, T. V.

Obituary TP 92/25

ROBERTS, W. L.

Obituary SC 99/678

ROBERTSON, Ian

Reference NPM 1989 pp.3 & 27

ROBERTSON, John

Obituary SAP 53/75

ROBERTSON, J. D.

Obituary SC 114/545

ROBINSON, Barry

Reference NPM 1988 p.25; 1989 pp.16 & 20

ROBINSON, Prof. Howard

(1885/86-1977)

Biography PHS No 191/56

Obituary BPB Jun 1977 p.5

ROBINSON, Philip E.

Biography PQ 11/12

ROBSON, Peter

Biography CrP 6/104

ROCKLING, Sergei

Obituary SC 125/823

ROGERS, Harry I.

Obituary SC 143/837

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. B. J.

(-1973)

Biography LP 82/1

Obituary LP 83/53; PM 81/303; SC 119/1033; SM 39 No 3/53

ROLFE, Miss Edith

Obituary JP 20/210

ROLLINGS, Sgt.-Maj. C. H.

(-1971)

Obituary LP 80/217

ROOSEVELT, F. D.

Biography MKSJ 5 No. 2/10

ROSE, A.

Obituary SL 52/146

ROSE, Cecil

Biography SC 94/229, 258, 402 & 666

ROSE, G. K.

Obituary SL 52/118

ROSE, Stuart

Reference BPB Oct 1976 p.6; SMG 2/99

ROSEN, Herbert

Reference PM 74/561

ROSENBLUM, Alec A.

Obituary ASM 45 No 1/21; SC 121/1015; SMG 4/180

ROSEWAY, Sir David

Obituary JCP 17 No 2; LP 79/22

ROSS, Harvey Michael

Biography SC 117/351, 399 & 927; 118/199 & 399; 120/935

ROSSITER, P. Stuart Bryce

(-1982)

Obituary SL 75/45; LP 92/1; SC 146/571

ROSTON, Alex

Obituary SC 105/227

ROTHSCHILD, Baron A de

Biography ASMC Feb 1875 col 2; 1879 p17

ROWE, Capt. B.

Obituary AJ 45/120

ROWE, D. J.

Obituary SC 99/707

ROYLE, F. C.

Obituary SC 103/839

RUE, Thomas de la

Reference WPG 54/630

RUSCH, R. E.

Obituary ICN 23/102

RUSSELL W. L.

Biography ASMC Dec 1956 p116

RUSSO, Anthony C.

Obituary AP 88/860

RYAN, G. S.

Biography LP 83/82

S

SABEY, Alan

Biography CrP 5/79

SAGER, Walter A.

Obituary GSM 8 No 4/45

SAID, Emmanuel

Obituary SC 105/263

St. JOHN, R. F.

Obituary Log 44/201

SALLES, Raymond

Biography LP 83/82 & 149

Obituary JP 31/119; SC 126/13

SALOTE, Queen of Tonga

Biography SC 75/573

SAMI, Bey Ali

Biography PM 16/158

SAMPSON, Edward N.

Biography AP 86/884

SAMUEL, Marcus

Biography LP 83/82

SANCTIS, Dr. Mario de

Obituary GSM 23/21; SAP 26/8

SANDERSON, Julius C.
 Obituary AP 71/899

SANDERSON, R. B.
 Obituary GSM 10 No 9/58

SANGSTER, S. B.
 Biography SC 122/663

SANTANGELO, Peppino
 Reference GSM* 12 No. 9/49; SC 143/629

SARPY, Julian Hippolite
 Biography ASMC 1892 p17; SC 144/27

SATTIN, Gerald
 Biography GSM 39/123

SAULCY, F. de
 Biography ASMC 1887 p25; 1898 pp78 & 93

SAUNDERS, E. R.
 Obituary SL 69/122

SAUNDERS, G. W.
 Obituary SC 73/75

SAUNDERS, Philip T.
 Obituary BWIB No 86/50; PM 83/670; SC 124/839

SAVAGE, Mrs T. W.
 Obituary SL52/118

SAVERLAND, Christopher
 Reference P 11/126

SAXTON, A. N.
 Obituary SC 103/5
 Reference PM 72/629

SCHMIDT, Dr. F. W. Gerhard
 Obituary SC 92/521

SCHOBERLIN, M. H.
 Obituary JP 32/262

SCHOEN, Robert H.
 Obituary AP 87/634

SCHOFIELD, J. W. K.

Obituary SAP 26/8

SCHOLFIELD, K.
Reference PM 71/419

SCHULZE, Fred
Obituary PM 66/111; SC 89/695

SCHULZE, William H.
Biography AP 68/748 & 70/801

SCOTT, H. Eric
Biography GSM 41/129

SCOTT, Mrs H. Eric
Obituary SC 109/115

SCOTT, John Walter (1845-1919)
Biography AP 70/691 & 88/1056; SMJ 36/25

SCRINI, G. A.
Obituary SC 143/501

SEAMAN, Robert J.
Biography LP 99/75

SEEBECK, Nicholas Frederick (1857-1899)
Reference ASMC 1891 p.61; 1895 p.73; 1896 p.1; 1898 p.34 & 1899 p.110;
GSM* 12 No. 11/51; PM 78/439; SC 142/557

SEFTON-FIDDAN, W. R.
Obituary SC 105/411

SEIFFERT, Allen
Biography AP 68/746

SEKULA, Bela
Biography TP 43/293
Reference SC 73/69

SELBY, Dr. H. J.
Obituary SC 115/367

SENF, Richard
Biography ASMC 1909 p42

SENTE, Frank L.
Biography AP 88/986

SERPHOS, N.
Obituary AJ 47/250

SERRES, Raoul

Obituary PM 79/557

SESSIONS, David F.

Biography PQ 9/38

SEYMOUR, J. B.

Obituary GSM 23/145; MSJ No 14/40; SC 74/421 & 461

SHAH, Suresh Ranki

Obituary SC 112/1143

SHAIK, John

Obituary SC 90/734

SHANKLAND, William

Obituary GSM 12 No 11/41

SHANKLIN, W. H.

Obituary SC 144/673

SHARPE, Thomas

Obituary SC 118/631

SHARWOOD, Cyril

Biography BPB 20/106

SHAW, Walter Scott

Obituary SC 121/77

SHEFFIELD, William N.

Biography SAP 36/84

Obituary SAP 42/111

SHELLEY, Ronald G.

Biography GSM 39/68

SHENFIELD, L. L.

Obituary CCP 53/336

SHERATON, Richard F. W.

Biography GSM 41/51

Obituary SC 146/603

SHERMAN, John B.

Obituary AP 86/868

SHIPMAN, Leslie

Obituary SL 72/72

SHOEMAKER, Lawrence D.

Biography AP 68/745

(1896-)

SHORHOUSE, E.
Biography ASMC 1878 p129

SHRIVES, Peter
Biography BPB 20/22

SHULMAN, Angela N.
Biography SC 117/567 & 731

SHUMM, Herman C.
Obituary AP 69/350

SIDEBOTTOM, John K.
Obituary SCF 60/69

SIEGER, Hermann E.
Obituary MSJ No 33/209

SIKES, Sir William (1818-1889)
Reference PHS No. 113/33

SILKIN, Joseph
Biography GSM 40/196

SILVA, Sir Ernst de
Obituary GSM 31/6; SC 88/603

SIMENHOFF, L.
Obituary SC 99/755

SIMMONDS, C. W.
Obituary PM 16/47

SIMON, M.
Obituary GSM 11 No 9/59

SIMPSON, G. H.
Biography SL 57/48 & 92

SINGER, Dr. Eric
Obituary SC 94/258

SINGER, P.
Biography AP 89/417
Reference PM 70/95

SINGLEY, R. L.
Obituary AJ 40/50

SKILLER, Sidney (-1993)
Obituary CrP 5/52

SKRINE, Walter

Obituary SC 117/1075; TP 38/99

SLACK, Fred

Obituary AP 71/662

SLANIA, Czeslaw

Reference AP 85/792; NPM 1988 p.12; 1989 p.20; 1994 p.15 & 1996 p.4; TP
Jan/Feb 1984 4/292

SLAWSON, George

Obituary PM 77/1063

SLIGHT, E. R.

Obituary PM 76/567; SC 109/1241

SLOANE, George B.

(1900-)

Biography AP 71/29

Obituary S-US 104/116; SC 90/618; SL 51/34

SMEATON, Alex

Obituary SC 99/27

SMITH, Albert

Obituary SC 88/525

SMITH, Alfred William

Biography ASMC 1893 p24; 1985 pp70, 86 & 99; 1896 pp30,70 & 150; 1897
pp6 & 27; 1898 p30; 1910 p50

Obituary ASMC 1880 p89

SMITH, F. T.

Biography SMG 1/219 & 3/155

SMITH, Mrs F. T.

Obituary GSM 38/188

SMITH, H. Stafford

Biography ASMC 1894 p11

Obituary ASMC 1903 p29

SMITH, R. N.

Obituary SC 109/1339

SMITH, Stanley

Obituary SC 107/737

SMITH, William George

Obituary SC 74/41

SMYTHIES, Evelyn Arthur

Obituary SMG 5/167; PM 83/285; SC 123/1109 TP 41/162

SNEGIREFF, Dr. L. S.

Obituary PHS No 128/84; SC 101/167; LP 72/167

SNELL, R. R.

Obituary PFA Sep 1956 p73

SNOWDEN, C. J. L.

Obituary TP 30/119

SOLER, Antonio Roig

Obituary SC 114/1091

SOLLY, Ernest

Obituary SC 74/645

SOUTH, George

Biography LP 95/42

SOUTHEY, Ronald

Obituary SC 91/475

SOUZA, Dr. E. Franklin de

Obituary SC 121/933

SPAFFORD, Major Ronald N.

Biography PQ 4/22

SPANTON, H. G.

Obituary GSM 30/90

SPAULDING, Dr. Robert M.

Biography AP 71/692

SPECHTER, Norbert

Obituary SC 118/247

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis

Biography AP 68/238 & 84/730; SL 52/49

Obituary MKSJ 3 No 1/1; SC 109/743

SPERATI, Jean de

Biography MSJ 9/197, 10/230, 13/12, 16/86, 23/256, 28/88, 30/137, 31/149,
33/209 & 39/68; SC 78/651

Obituary AP 71/57; GSM 30/120; SC 88/245

Reference PJGB 64/32; SC 82/11, 15, 69, 109, 183, 241 & 522

SPERRY, Pierrepont

Obituary AP 70/484

SPISBACH, H.

Reference PM 70/133

STADDON, Don
 Biography NPM 1988 p24; 1990 p4; 1991 pp5, [ill] & 28; 1992 pp2 & 4; 1993 pp2 & 5; 1994 pp2 [ill] & 4, 1995 p5[ill]; 1996 P4 [ill]

STAFF, Frank
 Obituary NPM 1994 p2 & p5 ill

STAGG, Maj. E. C. W.
 Obituary GSM 9 No 4/48; TCP No 6/4

STANDISH, Walter
 Obituary GSM 39/53

STANLEY, Marcel C.
 Biography GSM 41/107; TP 42/243

STANNARD, Ernest W.
 Obituary CP 16/22; SC 125/1065

STANSFIELD, Arthur
 Obituary SC 147/43 & 75; TP 3/50

STANTON, Col. J. B. M.
 Obituary SC 93/310

STANWAY, Bertie Nissen
 Obituary SC 110/1191

STARK, Col. Melville I.
 Obituary AP 85/331

STARTIN, Mrs D. May
 Obituary SL 52/146; SC 92/202

STARTUP, Robin M.
 Reference PQ 5/57

STEEG, Adolph
 Biography AP 68/746
 Obituary AP 70/381

STEIN, P. von
 Obituary SUS 4/39

STEINBERGER, Alfred J.
 Obituary AP 68/898

STEINWAY, Theodore E.
 Biography MSJ No 24/275
 Obituary AP 70/650; CCP 36/110; PM 65/285; SC 88/201; GSM 30/125; MSJ

STEMBERG, Adolph

Biography ASMC 1877 p50

STEPHAN, Heinrich von

Reference ASMC 1897 p.53; SC 142/710

STEPHEN, W. S. E.

Obituary Aus No 34/4; SC 124/617

STEVENS, Byron F.

Obituary AP 84/724

STEWART, Col. Arthur E.

Obituary GSM 31/44; PJI 61/153 & 156; SC 88/631

STEWART, Charles

Obituary TP 3/195

STEWART, Duncan George

Obituary SJ 3/36

STEWART, Ramsay

Obituary SM 33/37; SC 107/489

STILES, Kent B.

Biography S-US 111/370

Obituary S-US 114/418; SC 96/177

STILPHEN, George F.

Biography AP 88/1056

STIPP, Harold A.

Obituary AP 69/584

STOKES, William

Obituary SC 126/753

Reference PM 71/713

STOLZ, Robert

Obituary Baton No 23/19

Reference SC 149/158

STONE, Dr. J. W. M.

Biography LP 79/49

STONE, Reynolds

Reference GSM* 10 No. 4/61

STONEY, R. F.

Obituary GSM 37/35

STOWELL, John W.

Obituary AP 69/152

STRANDELL, Nils

Obituary LP 72/167

(1876-1963)

STRANGE, Arnold

Biography SMG 5/150

STRAUS, Philip Gutman

Obituary AP 71/526

STRIDE, W. G.

Obituary SC 104/223

STROCK, D. C.

Obituary SRN 13/75

STRUTT, E. J.

Obituary TP 30/227

STUART, Isa

Obituary SC 117/541

STUDD, Brig. Malden Augustus

Obituary LP 83/33; SC 121/1015

(1887-1973)

STUTLER, Boyd B.

Obituary AP 84/371

SUARNET, André

Obituary PM 80/417

SUGDEN, W. E.

Obituary SC 73/205 & 229

SULLIVAN, John B.

Obituary AP 68/672

SUMMERS, J. F.

Biography ASMC 1877 p50

SUMNER, J. A. C.

Obituary SC 89/166

SUSSEX, Mrs Vivien J.

Biography PQ 5/8

SVOLINSKY, Karel

Reference GSM 37/97

SVORONOS, P.

Obituary TP 30/166

SWAN, P. C.

Obituary SC 99/39

SWAN, Victor

Obituary SC 124/5

SWETLAND, Mark W.

Biography PQ 4/33 & 13/14

(1921-)

SWYNNERTON, G. H.

Obituary SL 52/146

SYMON, J. K.

Obituary SL 52/146

SZEKULA, Bela

See under **Bela Sekula.**

T

TALBOT, W. H.

Obituary JP 29/126

TALBOT-KING, A. G.

Obituary KGN 24/51

TAMSEN, Emil

Obituary GSM 31/24; SAP 33/132; SC 88/687

TANNAN, M. L.

Obituary SC 109/1283

TAPLING, Thomas Keay

Biography GSM 29/27 & 43/32; LP 100/184; MKSJ 1 No 4/45

Obituary ASMC No 199/45

TATELMAN, E. I. P.

Obituary USS 45/99

TAYLOR, George Overy

Biography ASMC 1879 p1

Obituary ASMC 1904 p45

TAYLOR, J. A.

Obituary SC 90/97

TAYLOR, John

Reference SPJ 5/169

TAYLOR, Samuel Allen

(1838-1913)

Biography AP 70/690; SC 83/531; 107/597, 661, 757, 781 & 881; 143/254

TCHACKNAZARION, Melkvm

Biography ASMC 1877 p178

TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon D.

Obituary BJRP No 41/19; PM 75/619; SC 108/1057

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.

Biography GSM 41/149

TERMES, Maurice de

Obituary SC 104/689

TERRY, Mrs H. P.

Obituary SL 57/182

TESTER, H. E.

Biography LP 92/25

TEW, John

Reference NPM 1993 p.2

THEBUSSEM, Dr.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**

THEOBALD, John Orr

Obituary AP 87/468

THIAUDE, H.

Obituary TP 30/166

Reference PM 72/233

THIEME, Paul

Biography MSJ No 15/65

THOMAS, Bernard A.

Obituary SC 124/5

THOMAS, Frederick B.

Biography AP 70/800; 86/884

(1891-)

THOMAS, R. E. C.

Obituary SL 52/118

THOMEN, Dr. L. F.

Biography SL 52/11

THOMPSON, Gerald Seymour

Obituary GSM 31/87; OPAL No 61/1; SC 89/791

THOMPSON, John

Obituary SC 126/1217

THOMPSON-ELLIOTT, W

Obituary PM 65/499

THOMSON, Eleanor

Reference SL 73/45

THORNE, Gordon L.

Obituary PM 66/879; SC 91/475

THORP, Prescott H.

Biography AP 88/1056

Obituary SC 143/87

THRELFORD, Sir Lacon

Obituary GSM 31/117; SC 90/315

THUIN, Raoul Charles de

(1890-1975)

Biography SC 107/845, 1007 & 1093; 120/539; 122/495

Obituary SC 124/661

THUNE-LARSEN, D.

Obituary PH 32/26

THURLEY, Walter

Obituary SC 119/345

TIFFANY, John Kerr

(1843-1897)

Biography SC 142/506

Obituary ASMC 1897 pp34 & 54

TITFORD, Rose

Biography Aus No 27/21; PJGB 74/55

Reference PM 65/43 & 203; 74/571

TODD, Anthony

Reference SC 114/1245

TODD, James Dowell

Biography GSM 40/212

Obituary GSM 9 No 7/26

TODD, Thomas

Obituary TP 4/147

TOLLIDAY, Mrs Gwen

Obituary SC 115/1227

TOMAN, E.

Biography SC 126/485

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario

Obituary GSM 38/204

TOMS, Alfred

Obituary SC 118/299

TOOMBS, Jennifer

Reference GWSM 2/65; SL 70/130

TOWNSEND, E. R.

Obituary PM 16/123

TOWS, F. H.

Obituary SC 90/523

TOZER, Harry M.

Obituary PM 75/583; SC 108/891

TREMEAUD, H.

Reference PM 70/169

TRINCÃO, Dr. Carlos

Obituary PM 77/153; SC 111/271

TRINDER, E.

Obituary SC 100/649

Reference PM 71/509

TRINDER, Vera

Biography PM 75/389

Reference PM 76/21

TROLLOPE, Anthony

Reference NPM 1995 p.7; PHS No. 110/86 & 111/6; PM 15/219

TRORY, John

Biography SC 117/1283

TROTTER, C.

Obituary SC 91/38

TROUT, A. E.

Obituary TP 28/217; SC 98/542

TRUESDELL, Maj.-Gen. Karl

Obituary AP 68/898

TUCK, W. G. R.

Obituary SC 107/737

TUKE, Sir Brian

Reference NPM 1989 p.25

(-1545)

TUPPER, H.

Obituary SL 52/146

TURNBULL, David C.

Obituary AP 85/814

TURNER, C. Brinkley

Obituary AP 69/872

TURNER, George Townsend

(1906-1979)

Biography AP 70/803 & 71/777; APS 1971 Officers' Ballot Form; CCP 55/112;
S-US

Obituary PM 88/209104/160

TURNER, H. F.

Obituary PM 66/85

TURNER, J.

Obituary SC 75/519

TURNER, R. E.

Obituary PM 77/105

TURNER, Sydney Robert

(-1972)

Biography AR 14/39 (Probably American Philatelist)

Obituary CP 12/22; SC 118/17

TURPIN, S.

Obituary SC 103/111

TWEEDALE, W. E.

Obituary SC 108/193

TWYNAM, C. D.

Obituary GSM 31/17; SC 89/17

TZIRACOPOULO, Dimitri

Obituary SC 104/689

U

URWICK, Dr Reginald Henry

Obituary GSM 37/157; TP 30/166, 32/124; SC 102/7

V

VAJDA, Dr. Imre

(-1967)

Obituary TP 34/109

VAKANOVIC, Dr. V. S.

Obituary PM 82/459

VALLANCEY, Capt. Francis Hugh

(1879-1950)

Obituary SC 74/859; 75/21; 75/55

VALLANCEY, Mrs

Obituary SC 89/7

VAN DAHL, Al

Biography S-US 106/113; AP 88/1056

(1884-1954)

VAN WINKLE, G. A.

Obituary ISPP 5/21

VARGA, Ladislas

Reference PM 73/195

VASARHELYI, G. L.

Reference GWSM 2/213; SC 110/1305

VENESS, Mrs

Reference SMG 4/212

VERMEERSCH, O.

Obituary PM 18/181

VILLAYER, Le Sieur de

Reference ASMC 1898 p.25 & 1907 p.73

VINCENT, Hugo

Obituary SL 74/26

VINE, Kenneth Norman Ridley

Biography SC 123/977

VINER, Dr. Charles William

(1814-1906)

Biography AMSC 1881 p90; LP 84/79; SC 140/46 & 143/857; SL 58/40 & 142
TP [&PJGB] 4/329

Obituary AMSC 1906 p25

VIVIAN, F. C.

Reference PM 15/379

VOLNY, John H.

Biography PM 83/276

VOOYS, Daniel W.

(1914-1978)

Biography AP 70/801 & 85/877

VOSS Col. James T. de

Biography S-US 105/92

W

WAGHORN, Lt. T.

Reference AP 65/518; TP (& PJGB) 4/133

WAGNER, C. Corwith

Obituary AP 71/57

WALKER, Fred M.

Obituary SC 73/375

WALKER, Philip

Obituary SC 116/143

WALL, Frederick S.

Biography GSM 36/16; SMG 1/248

Obituary GSM 9 No 9/56

WALL, Nancie R.

Biography AP 85/889

WALLACE, ?

Obituary SC 86/605

WALLACE, A.

Obituary SC 100/481

Reference PM 71/419

WALLACE, Herbert

Obituary SC 126/813

WALLACE, John A. G.

Obituary SCF 60/248

WALLACE, Robert

Reference NPM 1990 p.16; SC 84/85; WEP 53/6

(1773–1855)

WALLEN, Dennis

Obituary SC 144/343

WALLNER, Dr. Ferdinand

Obituary SC 114/137

WALOFF, M.

Obituary SC 118/747 & 851

WALPOLE, Spencer

Reference ASMC 1893 p.121

WALSINGHAM, Lord

Obituary SC 105/579

Reference PM 74/23

WARD, A.

Reference PM 71/642

WARD, Dr Gordon R.

Obituary GSM 35/156; TP 28/217; SC 98/542
Reference PM 70/537

WARE, Warren P.

Obituary AP 86/52

WARHURST, Roland

Obituary SC 116/887

WARNER, Frank

Biography LSN 33 Nos 11/14 & 12/24; SC 90/762
Obituary AP 71/899; PM 66/590

WARNER, R. M.

Obituary SC 107/547

WARREN, C. A.

Obituary SC 122/289

WARREN, E. H.

Obituary LP 82/8

(-1972)

WARWICK, Stanley

Obituary GSM 9 No 2/42

WASSERSCHEID, A. A.

Obituary AP 68/512

WATERHOUSE, Sir Nicholas

Obituary TP 31/85

WATSON, James

Biography GSM 11 No 11/51; SMG 2/192

WATSON, John

Obituary AJ 45/121

WATTERSON, W. Neville

Biography PQ 10/31

WATTEVILLE, Col. de

Obituary SC 101/679

WATTON, Andrew

Biography CrP 2/81

WATTS, Campbell

Obituary SC 113/1297

WAY, W. Dennis

Obituary PM 77/899; SC 112/797

WEBB, Col. Francis W.

Biography GSM 40/179
Obituary LP 77/241; PM 77/197; SC 111/679, 1245 & 1469

WEBB, John

Biography GSM 40/92; SMG 7 No 10/43

WEBER, Marcel

Obituary PM 65/770

WEENEN, E. D. E. Van

Obituary PM 16/208

WEINER, Mark

Biography AP 84/739

WEINSTEIN, J. Manfred

Obituary GSM 9 No 6/56

WELLS, J. V. K.

Obituary PM 16/47

WELLSTED, W. Raife

Biography BPB 17/194

WELSFORD, N.

Obituary SAP 37/201

WENNER, F. von

Reference PM 70/306 & 370

WERTHEIMER-GHIKA, J.

Biography MSJ Nos 4/91, 7/164, 13/16 & 13/19

WEST, Miss E.

Biography PFA Dec 1956 p105

WEST, Richard

Biography SL 76/21

WEST, Rev. W. G.

Obituary SMG 7 No 3/32; TP 42/293

WESTLEY, Harry C.

Obituary SC 93/735; SL 52/123

WESTOBY, W. A. S.

Biography SC 140/46 & 141/968
Obituary ASMC 1899 p133

WHARTON, P. T.

Obituary PM 74/311

WHATLEY, David

Biography SMG 1/30

WHEATLEY, Mrs Yvonne

Born Yvonne King

Biography PQ 7/36

WHEELER, Leslie R.

Biography GSM 41/167

WHEELER, R. A. [Tony]

Obituary SMG 6/141; SC 125/703; TP 42/66

WHITE, H. L.

Obituary LP 36/193; PJGB Jul 1927 p106

(1927-)

WHITE, Canon T. M.

Obituary SL 52/146

WHITEHEAD, Dr. A. E.

Biography BNA 23/224

Obituary ML 15/99

WHITEHOUSE, Maj. F. R. B.

Biography GSM 39/30; SMG 3/49

Obituary PJGB 87/41

WHITELEY, Victor

Reference GWSM 2/267

WHITING, Charles

Reference ASMC May 1875, Col.4

WHYSALL, C. A.

Obituary SC 124/1007

WICKERSHAM, Gen. Cornelius W.

Obituary S-US 142/342; SC 110/123

Reference S-US 97/370

WICKS, John

Obituary SC 112/859

WIENER, J.

Reference ASMC July 1875 Col. 6

WILCOX, Thomas H.

Obituary GSM 13 No 11/47; SC 146/667

WILDE, Phil A.

Obituary PM 80/527; SC 118/699

WILDMAN, John

Reference PHS No. 96/51; SC 94/567 & 601

WILKIE, Dr. Douglas L.

Obituary AP 71/899

WILKINSON, Ian

Biography NPM 1989 pp 3 & 10

WILLARD, Edward L.

(1904-1973)

Biography AP 85/889

Obituary AP 87/540; ASC No 58/4

WILLIAMS, David M.

Biography PQ 12/36

WILLIAMS, J. W.

Obituary SC 97/89

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Biography SL 54/93; 56/38; PJGB 74/19

WILLIAMS, L. Norman

(1914-)

See also L. N. & M. Williams

Biography PQ 10/73

WILLIAMS, Maurice

(1905-1976)

See also L. N. & M. Williams

Obituary CP 16/61; Baton No 26/2; SC 126/1055; TP 42/293-294; SM No 499/63; SL 68/260; SMG 7 No 3/32;

WILLIAMSON, Mrs A. K.

Biography GWSM 1/371

WILLIAMSON, Sir G.

Obituary LP 84/170

WILLIAMSON, J. B.

Obituary PM 88/367

WILLIAMSON, Peter

Reference P 9/20; SC 90/381

WILLIS, Maj. W. J.

Obituary GSM 35/156; TP 28/217; SC 98/542

WILSON, A. W.

(1927-)

Obituary LP 36/193

WILSON, Frank E.

Obituary SC 93/662; SL 52/123

WILSON, Geoffrey E.

Biography SL 57/120

WILSON, H. W.

Obituary SC 102/413

WILSON, J. B.

Obituary SC 73/360

WILSON, Janet

Biography TP 41/130

WILSON, Sir John Mitchell Harvey

(-1975)

Biography CIF 13 Nos 3/29 & 4/28; Strand 8/248; GSM 23/135; MSJ No 31/149; SC 84/711 (cartoon)

Obituary LP 84/48 & 73; PFA 27/47; SC 123/1169 & 1215; SMG 5/165 & 187; TP 41/162

Reference PM 65/452; SC 88/445 & 511

WILSON, T. D.

Obituary PM 15/379

WILTON, H. E.

Obituary EAPH No 57/2

WILTSHIRE, Alan

Reference NPM 1989 p.27 & 1992 p.2

WINDEBANK, Sir Francis

(1582-1646)

Reference NPM 1989 p.25

WINDER, Julius

Obituary AP 70/735

WINGFIELD, H. E.

Obituary SC 99/104

WINKLER, Jean J.

Obituary SC 121/485

WINN, Harry E.

Obituary AP 68/760

WINSTONE, S.

Biography PM 64/483

WINTERSTEIN, Prof. [Dr Med] O.

Obituary BJRP No 50/24

WISE, Ernest H.

Biography SL 60/82; 69/53

WISEMAN, R. W.
Obituary ConP 16/50

WITTY, J. R.
Obituary SC 91/38

WITZLEBEN, J. W. Von
Biography MSJ No 38/42

WOLF, Dr. Paul (-1972)
Obituary LP 82/8; SC 119/559; SMG 3/136; PM 81/193

WOLSIEFFER, P. M.
Biography EPJ 16/159

WOOD, Dorothy
Obituary SL 74/37

WOOD, Dr. F. E.
Obituary GSM 37/197; TP 30/227; SC 102/447

WOOD, Kenneth A.
Biography SL 61/78

WOODHEAD, Dr J. A.
Obituary SC 119/1173

WOODWARD, A. M. Tracey
Biography JP 22/239; SC 95/185

WOODWARD, H. P.
Obituary CCP 47/205

WOOLNER, A. J.
Obituary SC 98/99

WORBOYS, Derek
Biography SC 117/455, 589, 779 & 1123; 119/559

WORLD, Albert
Biography BPB Sep 1978 p15

WORSELL, Miss W. G.
Reference PM 74/797

WORTERS, C. C.
Obituary SC 111/1551

WORTLEY, Patricia
Biography CrP 6/102

WORTLEY, Robert Kendall

Obituary PM 77/55; SC 111/271

WORTMAN, Dr. Alfred

Obituary SC 146/793

WOTHERSPOON, James

Biography AMN 2/27

Obituary AJ 45/121; AMN No 80/2; PM 82/1977; SC 121/637

WOWK, Kathleen

Biography SL 75/46; 76/113

WRAY, George B.

Obituary AP 70/484

WRIGHT, Charles Frederick

Biography GSM 38/10

Obituary GSM 43/119

WULFF, Louis P.

Obituary AP 69/682

WURTH, Jacques E.

Obituary AP 68/138

WYLIE, William W.

Biography AP 88/1056; SUS 2/62

WYMAN, Lance

Reference AP 84/864; GWSM 1/423 & 2/219

WYON, William

Reference NPM 1990 p.16

(1795-1851)

X

Y

YANT, Robert W.

Obituary AP 87/928

YARD, Jack

Obituary SC 109/1283

YARRINGTON, Dr. Charles W.

Obituary AP 70/788

YOSHIDA, Ichiro

Biography JP 29/5

YOUNG, Louis Teck

Obituary SC 117/55

YSAI, Victoriano G. de

(-1881)

Biography SC 142/507

Obituary ASMC 1881 p60

YVERT, Louis

Obituary GSM 23/122; MSJ No 14/40

YVERT, Pierre

Obituary GSM 37/123; SC 101/749

Z

ZIMMERMAN, Stanley

Biography SMG 4/109

ZINOPOULOS, C.

Reference PM 74/19

ZIRKER, Dr. Max

Obituary SC 74/531

ZIRKLE, H. K.

Obituary KP 26/3

ZOSCSAK, Rudolf

Biography MSJ Nos 15/69 & 38/42

NEGUS (3)

INDEX

TO TEAR SHEETS

by

Ron Negus

INTRODUCTION

For many years, both **Jim** and **Ron Negus** collected obituaries and other biographical material torn out of magazines they read – called *Tear Sheets*. Upon his retirement from philately, **Jim** gave his to **Ron** who combined them with his own collection and produced the index which follows. Naturally, there is no key to the magazine abbreviations since he held the original material, but they are generally common British and American publications. *Misc.* means miscellaneous unpublished material, often correspondence. Newspaper titles are generally given in full.

Since this is not my document, I have not carried out any editing of the text, nor are the abbreviations necessarily included in my list of abbreviations at the front of this document. (BJB)

A

ABT, Henry E

AP Mar 1959 Vol. 72 p.437

Biog

ADGEY EDGAR, W H

GSM Jul 1966 Vol. 39 p.193

Biog

AGABEG, R C

GSM May 1965 Vol. 38 p.169

Biog

AGUILAR, Everard F

PM Sep 30 1966 Vol. 74 p.722

SC Sep 2 1966 Vol. 107 p.5

Obit

Obit

ALCOCK, Ronald C

SL Oct 1991 Vol. 83 p.117

Obit

ALEXANDER, Dr. Jean

BPB Feb 2001 Vol. 38 p.184

Biog

<u>ALSTON, George C.</u> PJGB July 1927 Vol. - p.106	Obit
<u>AMEER OF BAHAWALPUR</u> GSM Jul 1966 Vol. 39 p.198	Obit
<u>ANDREWS, A. Cyril</u> PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.641 SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.74	Biog Biog
<u>ANNETTS, Anthony J</u> Misc Jan 1971 Vol. - p. SC Mar 12 1970 Vol. 114 p.71	Obit Obit
<u>ANSTEE, Gordon</u> Misc Sep 1987 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>ARMAN, F Marcus</u> PM May 8 1970 Vol. 78 p.719 SL May 1969 Vol. 61 p.78 BPB April 1978 Vol. 15 p.14	Biog Biog Obit
<u>ARMSTRONG, Douglas B</u> SC Oct 23 1969 Vol. 113 p.451 SC Oct 30 1969 Vol. 113 p.513 SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617 SC Sep 20 1973 Vol. 121 p.167	Obit Obit Obit Biog
<u>ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice</u> SC Sep 12 1974 Vol. 123 p.97	Obit
<u>ASHBROOK, Stanley B</u> AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.393 AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.408 SC Feb 28 1958 Vol. 89 p.765	Obit Biog Obit
<u>ASHWORTH, Mrs J H</u> SC Jan 7 1955 Vol. 83 p.593	Biog
<u>ASQUITH, Brian</u> ABPS Jul 2001 Vol. p.26 BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.10 BPB June 2000 Vol. 37 p.292 BPB March 2001 Vol. 38 p.218 Misc Jul 2 1998 Vol. - p.	Biog Biog Biog Biog Biog
<u>ASTRUC, Dorsan</u> StampYear - 1912 Vol. - p.93	Obit
<u>AUKLAND, Reg</u> Times May 28 1994 Vol. - p.11	Biog

B

BACHER, Otto

PM Jul 3 1970 Vol. 78 p.859

Biog

BACON, Sir Edward Denny

SL Apr 1992 Vol. 84 p.46

Biog

BAIN, Ian

SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111

Obit

BAKER, Mrs Barbara

SC Aug 7 1975 Vol. 124 p.1007

Biog

BALDWIN, Norman C.

SC Dec 4 1969 Vol. 113 p.831

Biog

BARKER, B Leslie

GSM Jun 1965 Vol. 38 p.188

Biog

BARKER, George

BPB Oct 2001 Vol. 39 p.61

Biog

BAROODY, Benjamin T

LSN Sep 10 1956 Vol. 29 p.2

Obit

BARRON, J. Hall

RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.131

Biog

BARRY, John

PJGB Apr 1965 Vol. 75 p.35

Obit

BARTROP, Harry L

GSM Nov 1965 Vol. 39 p.53

Biog

SC Sep 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.149

Obit

BEAL, George

PM Jun 1974 Vol. 82 p.445

Biog

BEAUMONT, Major Kenneth M

GSM Jun 1965 Vol. 38 p.188

Obit

BECKTON, W.D.

BPB Oct 1997 Vol. 35 p.46

Biog

GSM May 1 1931 Vol. 4 p.

Obit

GSM Mar 1 1932 Vol. 5 p.101

Biog

LP March 1931 Vol. 40 p.49

Obit

LP April 1931 Vol. 40 p.90

Obit

LP April 1931 Vol. 40 p.94

Obit

ManEveNews Mar 20 1931 Vol. - p.15

Obit

Misc March 1954 Vol. - p.21

Biog

PJGB Mar 15 1900 Vol. 10 p.

Biog

PJGB March 1931 Vol. 41 p.45

Obit

PR Nov 1908 Vol. 30 p.198	Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.128	Biog
S July 1 1933 Vol. - p.9	Biog
SL April 1931 Vol. 23 p.	Obit
<u>BENDON, James</u>	
Cyprus Wkly Dec 1992 Vol. - p.21	Biog
<u>BENNETT, Russell</u>	
GSM Sep 1963 Vol. 37 p.1	Biog
<u>BENTLEY, Wilfred</u>	
PJGB Apr 1965 Vol. 75 p.35	Obit
<u>BERGER-LEVRAULT, Francois</u>	
SL Aug 1961 Vol. 54 p.37	Biog
<u>BERLEMONT, Gaston</u>	
Times Nov 3 1999 Vol. - p.27	Obit
<u>BEVERIDGE, James E</u>	
Misc Autumn 1996 Vol. - p.4	Obit
<u>BIERI, Major Fred</u>	
SC Jan 27 1972 Vol. 117 p.1077	Obit
<u>BINOS, Charilaos M</u>	
GSM Oct 1967 Vol. 41 p.30	Biog
<u>BIRCH, J Alfred</u>	
GSM Jan 1967 Vol. 40 p.90	Biog
SC Dec 18 1969 Vol. 113 p.943	Obit
<u>BISHOP, John G</u>	
SC Jan 26 1984 Vol. 148 p.622	Obit
<u>BISHOP, Percy C</u>	
SL Dec 1960 Vol. 53 p.106	Obit
<u>BLAIR, Arthur</u>	
SL Oct 1978 Vol. 70 p.115	Biog
<u>BLOCH, Herbert J</u>	
SC May 23 1968 Vol. 110 p.735	Biog
<u>BLOWS, Reginald C</u>	
SC Nov 22 1973 Vol. 121 p.637	Obit
<u>BOGGS, Winthrop S</u>	
AP May 1958 Vol. 71 p.594	Biog
<u>BOKER, John R</u>	

AP Jun 1972 Vol. 86 p.492	Biog
LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36	Biog
SM Mar 1996 Vol. 62 p.39	Biog
<u>BOLTON, J T Allen</u>	
SC Apr 11 1974 Vol. 122 p.287	Obit
<u>BONAR, J J</u>	
SC Jan 31 1974 Vol. 121 p.1049	Obit
<u>BOOTY, Frederick</u>	
SL Jun 1952 Vol. 45 p.1	Biog
<u>BOSTOCK, Neville F.</u>	
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3	Biog
<u>BOUCHER, George H</u>	
TP Jan 1971 Vol. 37 p.116	Obit
<u>BOWMAN, R.T.</u>	
SL Oct 1958 Vol. 51 p.74	Obit
<u>BOX, Harold E.</u>	
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.165	Obit
<u>BOYD, David</u>	
Misc Oct 5 1998 Vol. - p.1	Biog
SC Feb 3 1972 Vol. 117 p.1123	Biog
<u>BRADBURY, Louis E.</u>	
GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145	Obit
<u>BRANDON, David</u>	
SC May 15 1975 Vol. 124 p.529	Biog
<u>BRANSTON, Alfred J</u>	
AEPS News Sep 1995 Vol. - p.16	Obit
<u>BRAY, Tony</u>	
SM Aug 1993 Vol. 59 p.82	Biog
<u>BRAZER, Clarence W</u>	
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163	Biog
<u>BREITFUSS, Frederick</u>	
SCF Jan 28 1905 Vol. 10 p.16	Biog
<u>BRIGGS, Michael</u>	
GSM Aug 1989 Vol. 20 p.45	Biog
<u>BROOKMAN, Lester G</u>	
AP Jan 1972 Vol. 86 p.52	Obit

<u>BROOKS, David</u> SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.881	Biog
<u>BROWN, Alan</u> Misc Sep 1996 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>BROWN, Arthur J.</u> SC Jan 11 1973 Vol. 119 p.941	Biog
<u>BROWN, Cmdr. Bridgmore</u> PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401 SC Jan 8 1970 Vol. 113 p.1087	Obit Obit
<u>BROWN, William</u> MWN Sep 30 1905 Vol. 19 p.336 PJGB Sep 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.181 PJGB May 1927 Vol. 37 p.73 PJGB Oct 1965 Vol. 75 p.101 Biog	Biog Biog Obit
<u>BRUN, Aime</u> PM Sep 12 1969 Vol. 78 p.13	Obit
<u>BRUNS, Franklin R</u> AP Feb 1972 Vol. 86 p.176 SPA Jan 1972 Vol. 34 p.314 SPA May 1979 Vol. 41 p.711	Biog Biog Obit
<u>BRUSHWOOD, Ian</u> YellAd Jan 27 1989 Vol. - p.6	Biog
<u>BUCK, Fred T.</u> GSM Sept 1965 Vol. 39 p.16	Obit
<u>BUHL, Edward</u> SCF Jan 18 1902 Vol. 7 p.190	Biog
<u>BULLIVANT, Patrick N</u> SC Sep 28 1972 Vol. 119 p.191 SC Nov 30 1972 Vol. 119 p.657	Biog Biog
<u>BURDEN, Ross</u> BPB May 2001 Vol. 38 p.282	Biog
<u>BURNETT, Maitland</u> BPB July 1997 Vol. 34 p.346 LP Oct 1918 Vol. 27 p.235 Misc May 1877 Vol. - p. PR Jan 1887 Vol. 8 p.201 RPSL 2 1969 p.142 SCF Nov 2 1918 Vol. 24 p.242	Biog Obit Biog Biog Biog Obit

BURRUS, Maurice

PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153

SL Dec 1959 Vol. 52 p.97

Telegraph Dec 8 1959 Vol. - p.

Biog

Obit

Obit

BURTON, Major G S M

PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401

SC Jan 1 1970 Vol. 113 p.1039

Obit

Obit

BYAM, Dr. William

GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70

SC Nov 1 1963 Vol. 101 p.313

Obit

Obit

C

CADANET, Alain de

LSN Aug 18 1980 Vol. - p.?

Biog

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges

LP Mar 1894 Vol. 3 p.61

Obit

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave

S.Times Mar 31 1996 Vol. - p.10

Biog

CARD, Miss Mary

SC Mar 12 1954 Vol. 81 p.903

Biog

CAROE, Frederick T.K.

SC Jan 21 1971 Vol. 115 p.1227

Obit

CAROE, Sir Athelstan

SC Jan 20 1972 Vol. 117 p.1025

Times Apr 21 1988 Vol. - p.

Biog

Obit

CARROLL, Gordon

GSM June 1995 Vol. 26 p.71

Biog

CARTER, Frank

Misc July 2001 Vol. p.

Obit

CARTWRIGHT, Brian

GSM August 1996 Vol. 27 p.8

Biog

CARTWRIGHT, Jack C.

SC Mar 29 1973 Vol. 120 p.207

Obit

CASEY, Dr. Raymond

Misc Apr 1969 Vol. - p.

Biog

CASPARY, Alfred H.

AP Feb 1955 Vol. 68 p.299

Obit

CASTLE, M.P.

BPB Sept 1998 Vol. - p.24 Biog
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.24 Biog
GSM Feb 28 1905 Vol. - p.171 Biog
JPLS July 1917 Vol. 10 p.37 Obit
LP April 1917 Vol. 26 p.75 Obit
PJGB April 1917 Vol. 27 p.45 Obit
PR Dec 1892 Vol. 14 p.281 Biog
Pstamp Vol. - p.140 Biog
RPSL 1 1919 p.100 Biog
S Feb 11 1933 Vol. 2 p.297 Biog
SCF Apr 7 1917 Vol. 23 p.82 Obit

CASTLE, Wilfrid T.

ABPS Oct 1999 Vol. 6 p.37 Obit

CHAMPION, Theodore

PM Aug 15 1969 Vol. 77 p.1101 Biog

CHAPMAN, Kenneth F

PM July 1984 Vol. 92 p.471 Biog
SC Sep 28 1972 Vol. 119 p.191 Biog

CHARLTON, Alfred

SC July 4 1968 Vol. 110 p.1067 Obit

CHEASON, Brian

SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111 Obit

CHEAVIN, W.H.S.

SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123 Obit

CHEMI, James M

AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.393 Biog
AP Apr 1958 Vol. 71 p.516 Biog

CHEVELEY, Thomas W.

PJGB Oct 1891 Vol. 1 p.149 Biog

CHIPPERFIELD, David

SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 Biog
SC Dec 23 1971 Vol. 117 p.827 Biog
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247 Biog

CHITTENDEN, Dr. J.Brace

CCP April 1928 Vol. 7 p.70 Obit

CLARK, Capt.Alan D.N.

GSM Nov 1966 Vol. 40 p.54 Biog

CLARK, Hugh M.

AP March 1956 Vol. 69 p.378 Obit

<u>CLARK, MrsLilian</u> SL Jan 1969 Vol. 61 p.12	Biog
<u>CLARK, Sir Andrew</u> GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.208	Biog
<u>CLARKE, Edwin</u> LP Jan 1917 Vol. 26 p.12	Obit
<u>CLEMO, Patrick</u> Misc March 1999 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>CLIFFE, Thomas</u> PM Jul 18 1969 Vol. 77 p.1023 PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979	Obit Obit
<u>CLIVE, Julian</u> SC Nov 9 1972 Vol. 119 p.511	Biog
<u>COLES, Robert</u> Misc Aug 30 1997 Vol. - p.3	Biog
<u>COLLETT, Norman W.</u> SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729	Biog
<u>COLLINS, Peter</u> SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.5	Obit
<u>COLLINS, Raymond J.G.</u> GSM Aug 1965 Vol. 38 p.219	Obit
<u>CONDE, Bruce</u> LSN Oct 15 1956 Vol. 29 p.21 Timbroscopie Nov 1996 Vol. - p.81	Biog Biog
<u>CONSTANTINIDES, C.G.</u> SC Dec 6 1973 Vol. 121 p.741	Obit
<u>COOK, Stanley</u> SC Aug 3 1972 Vol. 118 p.1033 SC May 11 1972 Vol. 118 p.503 SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.739 SC Feb 22 1973 Vol. 119 p.1235	Biog Biog Biog Biog
<u>COOKE, Cardinal T.</u> SPA Sept 1971 Vol. 34 p.61	Biog
<u>COOPER, Jal</u> SC Aug 10 1972 Vol. 118 p.1071 SC Aug 31 1972 Vol. 119 p.31	Obit Obit

<u>COOPER, Sir Daniel</u>	
LP Nov 1998 Vol. 107 p.299	Biog
<u>CORNELIUS, David</u>	
Misc Aug 1991 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>COSTALES, Eugene N.</u>	
AP Feb 1975 Vol. 89 p.118	Biog
<u>COWELL, Eric G.</u>	
SC May 15 1969 Vol. 112 p.637	Obit
<u>CRANE, Ian</u>	
Misc Dec 1987 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>CRAWFORD, Earl of</u>	
ASMC Nov 1898 Vol. - p.	Biog
BP March 1913 Vol. 6 p.	Obit
BPB July 1996 Vol. 33 p.348	Biog
GSM Feb 28 1913 Vol. 21 p.33	Obit
JPLS April 1913 Vol. 6 p.13	Obit
JPLS April 1913 Vol. 6 p.24	Obit
LP Dec 1906 Vol. 15 p.288	Biog
LP Feb 1913 Vol. 22 p.25	Obit
LP Jan 1914 Vol. 23 p.7	Biog
RPSL 1 1919 Vol. - p.99	Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.120	Biog
Scotsman Jan 5 1913 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>CRONIN, Andrew</u>	
Misc May 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald</u>	
SC Jan 10 1958 Vol. 89 p.542	Obit
<u>CROUCH, Col. Guy</u>	
SC Aug 31 1956 Vol. 86 p.739	Obit
<u>CROZET, Sylvester</u>	
SC June 2 1973 Vol. 120 p.675	Obit
<u>CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman</u>	
SCF Mar 26 1904 Vol. 10 p.16	Biog
<u>CURLE, Richard</u>	
SC May 2 1968 Vol. 110 p.555	Obit
	<u>D</u>
<u>da MOTTA, Prof. Manoel F.</u>	
LSN Oct 14 1963 Vol. - p.22	Biog
<u>DAFT, Stanley C.</u>	

PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.645	Obit
SC Apr 23 1970 Vol. 114 p.423	Obit
<u>DALE, Louise B.</u>	
PM Feb 2 1968 Vol. 76 p.515	Obit
SC Oct 17 1968 Vol. 111 p.481	Biog
<u>DALWICK, Richard E.R.</u>	
SC Sept 2 1971 Vol. 117 p.5	Obit
<u>DANIELL, Allan</u>	
Misc Sept 1990 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>DANSON, John R.</u>	
GSM Aug 1965 Vol. 38 p.219	Biog
<u>DAVIES, Hunter</u>	
S.Times Jul 4 1999 Vol. - p.10	Biog
<u>DAVIS, Bernard</u>	
AP Feb 1974 Vol. 88 p.114	Obit
<u>DAVIS, Gerald</u>	
BPB April 2002 Vol. 39 p.250	Biog
<u>DAWSON, Cyril G.</u>	
SC Mar 27 1969 Vol. 112 p.259	Biog
<u>DAY, Doreen</u>	
BPB July 2002 Vol. 39 p.342	Biog
<u>de MEAULTSART, Etienne C.</u>	
SC Oct 15 1965 Vol. 105 p.249	Obit
<u>de RIGHI, A.G. Rigo</u>	
PM May 8 1970 Vol. 78 p.718	Biog
SC Apr 30 1970 Vol. 114 p.487	Biog
<u>de SOUZA, E.Franklin</u>	
SC Jan 3 1974 Vol. 121 p.933	Obit
<u>de THUIN, Raoul Charles</u>	
SC Jun 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.539	Biog
SC June 5 1975 Vol. 124 p.661	Obit
<u>de VIOLINI, Robert</u>	
AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710	Biog
<u>de WORMS, Anthony</u>	
LP Feb 1938 Vol. 47 p.29	Obit
PJGB July 1901 Vol. 11 p.106	Biog
SL Jan 1938 Vol. p.243	Obit

<u>de WORMS, Percy</u>	
LP April 1941 Vol. 50 p.61	Obit
WEP April 1954 Vol. p.21	Biog
<u>DEAKIN, William F.</u>	
GSM Dec 1966 Vol. 40 p.57	Biog
SC Dec 9 1966 Vol. 107 p.649	Biog
SC Feb 14 1974 Vol. 121 p.1107	Obit
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.75	Biog
<u>DEARING, Sir Ron</u>	
Times May 27 1994 Vol. - p.16	Biog
<u>DEASE, Rosalind</u>	
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.77	Obit
<u>DEATS, Hiram E.</u>	
AP May 1963 Vol. 76 p.611	Obit
SL April 1963 Vol. 55 p.149	Obit
Stamps April 1963 Vol. 123 p.5	Obit
<u>DELAPIERRE, Robert</u>	
SC Mar 12 1970 Vol. 114 p.71	Obit
<u>DENZIN, Robert C</u>	
AP Mar 1959 Vol. 72 p.437	Biog
<u>DEVOSS, James T.</u>	
LSN Jan 20 1964 Vol. - p.19	Biog
<u>DEWEY, Alfred A</u>	
PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619	Obit
SC Jul 28 1967 Vol. 108 p.1019	Obit
<u>DIBBEN, Mrs Katie M.</u>	
SC Jun 10 1966 Vol. 106 p.585	Biog
SC Jan 13 1967 Vol. 107 p.851	Obit
SC Dec 17 1954 Vol. 83 p.493	Biog
SC Mar 29 1957 Vol. 88 p.104	Biog
<u>DIBDEN, W.G.Stitt</u>	
SC Oct 14 1966 Vol. 107 p.285	Obit
SC Oct 21 1966 Vol. 107 p.327	Obit
SL March 1967 Vol. 59 p.39	Biog
<u>DIENA, Mario</u>	
SC Jan 6 1972 Vol. 117 p.927	Obit
<u>DONALDSON, A.N.</u>	
SC Jun 22 1972 Vol. 118 p.795	Biog

<u>DONNE, Cecil</u> GSM Sept 1965 Vol. 39 p.16	Biog
<u>DORIA, Prince Alphonse</u> LP Dec 1961 Vol. 70 p.202	Biog
<u>DOWNES, George</u> SC Jan 6 1972 Vol. 117 p.927	Biog
<u>DRENNAN, Basil</u> Times Nov 16 1976 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>DROSSOS, Pandelis J.</u> LSN Feb 5 1962 Vol. - p.22 SC Apr 24 1975 Vol. 124 p.385 SPA Jun 1974 Vol. 36 p.623	Biog Biog Biog
<u>DRY, E.P.Airlie</u> SCF Dec 5 1903 Vol. 228 p.	Biog
<u>du PONT, John E.</u> GSM Jun 1996 Vol. 27 p.5	Biog
<u>DUFFY, Kevin</u> SC Mar 25 1971 Vol. 116 p.145	Biog
<u>DUMMER, Anne</u> BPB Aug 2000 Vol. 37 p.379	Biog
<u>DUNLOP, Lady Rene</u> SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123	Obit
<u>DURAND, Capt.Philippe</u> SC Nov 23 1972 Vol. 119 p.601	Biog
<u>E</u>	
<u>EAREE, Rev. R.B.</u> ASM March 1987 Vol. - p.71 CCP Jan 1929 Vol. 8 p.43 LP June 1921 Vol. 30 p.126 LSN Jan 19 1987 Vol. - p.14 Misc Nov 1920 Vol. - p. PJGB Sep 30 1901 Vol. 11 p.136 PJGB Nov 1928 Vol. 38 p.232 SC Nov 24 1928 Vol. - p.234	Biog Obit Biog Biog Biog Biog Obit Obit
<u>EARLE, Christine</u> BPB Oct 2002 Vol. 40 p.60	Biog
<u>EASTON, John</u> SC May 5 1967 Vol. 108 p.453	Obit

<u>EHRENBACH, Robert</u>	
LP Aug 1906 Vol. 15 p.196	Obit
LP Sep 1906 Vol. 15 p.212	Obit
PJGB Aug 25 1906 Vol. - p.144	Obit
PJGB Jun 15 1900 Vol. 10 p.	Biog
<u>EICHENTHAL, Villem</u>	
LSN Nov 26 1962 Vol. - p.19	Biog
<u>ELDRIDGE, Josephine</u>	
LSN Aug 10 1964 Vol. - p.16	Biog
<u>ELICABE, Dr.Recordo</u>	
SC Feb 20 1969 Vol. 111 p.1623	Obit
<u>ELLENBERGER, Vivien</u>	
SM Jan 1973 Vol. 39 p.91	Biog
<u>ERSKINE, Gerald B.</u>	
SC Apr 12 1957 Vol. 88 p.170	Biog
<u>ETKIN, Eric</u>	
Misc Oct 1985 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>EVANS, Barrie</u>	
Misc Apr 1969 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>EVANS, Eileen J.</u>	
SC Feb 26 1954 Vol. 81 p.831	Biog
<u>EVANS, Major E.B.</u>	
BPB March 2002 Vol. 39 p.216	Biog
LP April 1922 Vol. 31 p.79	Obit
PJGB Sep 20 1900 Vol. 10 p.149	Biog
PR Jan 1885 Vol. 6 p.225	Biog
SCF Apr 1 1922 Vol. 28 p.103	Obit
<u>EVANS-DE VIOLINI, Lois M.</u>	
AP May 1987 Vol. p.498	Biog
<u>EWEN, H. L'Estrange</u>	
EWSN Oct 19 1912 Vol. - p.1	Obit
GSM Oct 31 1912 Vol. - p.306	Obit
LP April 1999 Vol. 108 p.79	Biog
LP Oct 1912 Vol. 21 p.270	Obit
LP Jan 1950 Vol. 59 p.7	Biog
SC Mat 21 1965 Vol. - p.429	Biog
SC May 21 1965 Vol. 104 p.429	Biog
SCF Oct 12 1912 Vol. - p.165	Obit

F

FARAH, Farah G.

LSN Oct 15 1956 Vol. 29 p.21	Biog
<u>FARIES, Belmont</u> LSN Nov 5 1962 Vol. - p.23	Biog
<u>FARISH, Elizabeth W.</u> SC Dec 31 1954 Vol. 83 p.565	Biog
<u>FARMER, Hugh V.</u> GSM Jan 1968 Vol. 41 p.91	Biog
<u>FARRUGIA, Jean</u> BPB July 1996 Vol. 33 p.	Biog
<u>FAULSTICH, Edith M.</u> AP Nov 1972 Vol. 86 p.958 SC Oct 5 1972 Vol. 119 p.239	Obit Obit
<u>FEIGENBAUM, Clive</u> Phil.Exp. Dec 1997 Vol. - p.2	Biog
<u>FELDMAN, David</u> SM Feb 1998 Vol. 64 p.50	Biog
<u>FELDMAN, Hugh</u> SM Aug 1999 Vol. 65 p.85	Biog
<u>FENTON, Miss A.L.</u> RPSL1 1919 Vol. p.67	Biog
<u>FERRARY, Philipp</u> Misc Sept 1941 Vol. - p. PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 SC Apr 15 1966 Vol. 106 p.273 SL Oct 1951 Vol. 44 p.64 SM March 1976 Vol. 42 p.62 SM Oct 1993 Vol. 59 p.107	Biog Biog Biog Biog Biog Biog
<u>FIELD, Edith</u> SC Oct 7 1960 Vol. 95 p.131	Obit
<u>FIELD, Francis J.</u> SL Oct 1992 Vol. 84 p.141	Obit
<u>FIRTH, J. Digby</u> PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 SC Oct 17 1968 Vol. 111 p.481	Obit Obit
<u>FISH, Greg</u> Misc Jan 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>FISHER, Harold W.</u>	

GSM Aug 1966 Vol. 39 p.211	Biog
<u>FITZWILLIAM, Mrs Pat</u> SC Feb 8 1973 Vol. 119 p.1129	Biog
<u>FLETCHER, Leslie</u> SL July 1968 Vol. 60 p.112	Biog
<u>FORBIN, Alfred</u> AP May 1956 Vol. 69 p.542	Biog
<u>FORSTER, R. Ken</u> Misc July 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>FOSBERY, John</u> BPB June 2001 Vol. 38 p.316	Biog
<u>FOURNIER, Francois</u> SC Feb 1 1957 Vol. 87 p.655	Biog
<u>FRASER, Donald</u> Times Jun 17 1998 Vol. - p.21	Obit
<u>FRASER, Howard</u> GSM Jan 1977 Vol. - p. SC Jul 26 1979 Vol. 134 p.383 SL Jul 1979 Vol. 71 p.95	Biog Biog Biog
<u>FREDERIC, Harold</u> PJGB Dec 10 1893 Vol. 3 p.193	Biog
<u>FRIEDL, Sigmund</u> SC Aug 3 1978 Vol. 130 p.2287	Biog
<u>FROST, Patrick</u> SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25	Biog
<u>FURNELL, Michael</u> SL Feb 1990 Vol. 82 p.1	Biog
<u>G</u>	
<u>GALE, Maurice</u> SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 SC Dec 23 1971 Vol. 117 p.827 SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247	Biog Biog Biog
<u>GALVEZ, Miguel</u> GSM Feb 1952 Vol. - p.69	Obit
<u>GAMES, Abram</u> Telegraph Aug 29 1996 Vol. - p.	Obit

<u>GARDINER-HILL, Dr. Clive</u> PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3	Biog
<u>GARRATT-ADAMS, H.</u> Misc Sep 1994 Vol. - p. Misc Jan 1995 Vol. - p.	Biog Biog
<u>GELDERT, Dr. George</u> SC Aug 18 1967 Vol. 108 p.1155	Obit
<u>GENT, Doris</u> GSM Feb 1964 Vol. 37 p.105	Biog
<u>GENTLEMAN, David</u> BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.72	Biog
<u>GERVAIS, Jacques</u> SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.883	Biog
<u>GIBSON, Reg</u> Misc April 1997 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>GILBERT, John H.E.</u> SC Feb 7 1974 Vol. 121 p.1077	Obit
<u>GILBERT-LODGE, L. J.</u> GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.11	Obit
<u>GILES, Kenneth H.</u> Misc Jul 1996 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>GILL, Evan R.</u> SC Jan 17 1958 Vol. 89 p.569	Biog
<u>GIWELB, Morris</u> BP April 1937 Vol. 30 p.15 PJGB Nov 1 1891 Vol. 1 p.159 PJGB April 1937 Vol. 47 p.66	Obit Biog Obit
<u>GLASGOW, Eric</u> GSM April 1948 Vol. - p.89 GSM May 1990 Vol. 20 p.99	Biog Biog
<u>GLASS, Solomon</u> AP June 1973 Vol. 87 p.560	Obit
<u>GLASSBOROW, Ian J.</u> SC May 29 1969 Vol. 112 p.739	Biog
<u>GLEIXNER, Otto</u> Phil.Exp. Feb 1996 Vol. - p.24	Biog

<u>GODDEN, Frank A</u>	
SC Feb 14 1974 Vol. 121 p.1107	Biog
SC Feb 28 1974 Vol. 121 p.7	Obit
<u>GODDEN, L.S. Frank</u>	
SC Mar 26 1954 Vol. 82 p.39	Obit
<u>GOOCH, H. Martyn</u>	
LP Nov 1997 Vol. 106 p.275	Biog
Misc Oct 1892 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>GOODKIND, Henry M.</u>	
AFA News Nov 1970 Vol. 1 p.1	Obit
CCP March 1963 Vol. 42 p.74	Biog
GSM May 1966 Vol. 39 p.156	Biog
SC Aug 20 1970 Vol. 114 p.1339	Obit
<u>GOODSTEIN, I.</u>	
SC Apr 23 1970 Vol. 114 p.425	Obit
<u>GOODWYN, Charles</u>	
Misc Sep 1995 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>GORHAM, John</u>	
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.7	Obit
<u>GOULD, Agnes E.</u>	
SC Feb 19 1954 Vol. 81 p.797	Biog
SM Jan 1991 Vol. 57 p.78	Obit
<u>GRANT, Allan</u>	
New F.Post Aug 1988 Vol. 2 p.1	Biog
SM June 1983 Vol. 49 p.71	Biog
<u>GRANT, B.S.H.</u>	
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.140	Obit
<u>GREEN, Brian</u>	
AP Dec 1970 Vol. 84 p.1139	Biog
<u>GREEN, Mrs Doris</u>	
GSM March 1967 Vol. 40 p.124	Biog
SC Feb 5 1954 Vol. 81 p.727	Biog
<u>GREENE, Vincent G.</u>	
CCP March 1964 Vol. 43 p.75	Biog
<u>GRIERSON, Ron</u>	
SM March 1992 Vol. 58 p.58	Biog
<u>GRIEVE, Erene</u>	
BPB May 2002 Vol. 39 p.282	Biog

<u>GRIFFITH, Kenneth</u>	
Times Jan 16 1982 Vol. - p.	Biog
Times July 8 1995 Vol. - p.12	Biog
Times Oct 21 1992 Vol. - p.31	Biog
<u>GRIMSEY, A.H.R.</u>	
SL May 1974 Vol. 66 p.70	Biog
<u>GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James</u>	
GBCC July 2001 Vol. p.1	Biog
<u>GRODECKI, Antony</u>	
Misc Dec 1991 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>GROVER, Ron</u>	
New F.Post Mar 5 1982 Vol. - p.	Biog
SM June 1983 Vol. 49 p.71	Biog
<u>GROVES, Geoffrey</u>	
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729	Obit
<u>GRUMBRIDGE, Dr. J.L.</u>	
GSM Dec 1965 Vol. 39 p.69	Biog
SC Apr 2 1970 Vol. 114 p.255	Obit
<u>GULBENKIAN, Krikor</u>	
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283	Obit
<u>GUMBLEY, Douglas W.</u>	
SC Feb 22 1973 Vol. 119 p.1223	Obit
<u>GWATKIN, Sir Frederick</u>	
SC May 1 1969 Vol. 112 p.523	Obit
	<u>H</u>
<u>HAAS, Marc</u>	
Misc Jul 1985 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HADLOW, William</u>	
BP Nov 1931 Vol. 24 p.72	Obit
PJGB Nov 10 1894 Vol. 4 p.167	Biog
PJGB Nov 1931 Vol. 41 p.221	Obit
SL Nov 1931 Vol. 24 p.163	Obit
<u>HAGEMANN, Gunnar A.</u>	
SC Mar 9 1972 Vol. 118 p.65	Obit
<u>HAGEN, Frederick</u>	
PJGB Apr 1892 Vol. 2 p.74	Biog
<u>HAHN, Charles</u>	

LSN Apr 5 1999 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>HAHN, Mannel</u> AP Feb 1955 Vol. 68 p.299	Obit
<u>HALL, T.W.</u> BPB Feb 2001 Vol. 38 p.180 GSM Aug 1937 Vol. - p.210 LP June 1937 Vol. 46 p.122 PJGB June 1937 Vol. - p.98 RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.126 WEP March 1954 Vol. - p.21	Biog Obit Obit Obit Biog Biog
<u>HALWARD, Philip</u> SL Oct 1978 Vol. 70 p.136	Biog
<u>HAMBROOK, Herbert L.</u> Kent Gazette Mar 3 1961 Vol. - p.8	Obit
<u>HAMILTON, Ian T.</u> Times Sep 25 1990 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>HANCIAU, Louis</u> Misc Oct 1990 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HANDS, Sydney E.</u> GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.11	Biog
<u>HARLOW, Mike</u> GSM May 1995 Vol. 25 p.63 Misc Sept 1994 Vol. - p.	Biog Biog
<u>HARMAN, Chris</u> BPB May 1996 Vol. 33 p.277	Biog
<u>HARMER, H.R.</u> GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.140	Obit
<u>HARPER, Ethel</u> SC Mar 5 1954 Vol. 81 p.871	Biog
<u>HARRIS, Albert H.</u> PM Oct 1971 Vol. 80 p.27 PM July 1984 Vol. 92 p.471	Biog Biog
<u>HARRIS, Henry Ellis</u> SPA Aug 1973 Vol. 35 p.742	Biog
<u>HARRIS, Mrs Thora</u> SC Oct 29 1965 Vol. - p.297	Obit
<u>HARRIS, Sidney</u>	

PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619	Obit
<u>HARRISON, Arthur H</u> PJGB May 1927 Vol. 37 p.73	Obit
<u>HART, Mrs Pat</u> SC Feb 8 1973 Vol. 119 p.1129	Biog
<u>HARWARD, Brian C.</u> SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283	Obit
<u>HARWARD, Mrs Iris</u> SC Jan 28 1955 Vol. 83 p.699	Biog
<u>HATCHER, James B.</u> AP May 1971 Vol. 85 p.468	Biog
<u>HAUSBURG, L.L.R.</u> BPB May 1997 Vol. 34 p.278 LP Oct 1913 Vol. 22 p.223 LP July 1917 Vol. 26 p.155 PJGB Aug 1 1917 Vol. 27 p.97 RPSL 100 th Anniv. book 1969 p.146 S Jun 17 1933 Vol. 3 p.405 SCF Mar 26 1904 Vol. 10 p.16 SCF Jul 14 1917 Vol. 23 p.161	Biog Biog Obit Obit Biog Biog Biog Obit
<u>HAVERBECK, Harrison D.</u> SC May 6 1966 Vol. 106 p.383	Biog
<u>HAWORTH, Wilfrid</u> PJGB Jan 1960 Vol. 70 p.1	Obit
<u>HAYES, Harry</u> Misc Dec 1999 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HAYMAN, L.</u> PJGB July 1927 Vol. - p.106	Obit
<u>HECKLER, Henry</u> SC Jul 22 1966 Vol. 106 p.797	Biog
<u>HEINZ, Lt.Col. Charles</u> SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111	Obit
<u>HELLRIGL, Dr. Wolfgang</u> Misc March 1994 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HENNAN, Clarence</u> AP April 1956 Vol. 69 p.483	Obit
<u>HERST, Herman</u>	

AP March 1958 Vol. 71 p.427	Biog
ASM March 1999 Vol. - p.5	Obit
SC Dec 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.815	Biog
<u>HERTSCH, A. & M.</u>	
PM Nov 4 1955 Vol. - p.799	Biog
<u>HIGGINS, John S.</u>	
SC Jun 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.541	Obit
<u>HILL, David</u>	
Misc Oct 1994 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HILL, Rowland</u>	
SC Aug 19 1966 Vol. 106 p.935	Biog
SC Sep 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.171	Biog
SM Feb 1972 Vol. 38 p.52	Biog
SM Nov 1972 Vol. 38 p.67	Biog
<u>HINARD, Rene</u>	
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899	Obit
<u>HINTON, Matt</u>	
Misc July 1996 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HOBBY, Stanley</u>	
Misc June 2001 Vol. p.	Obit
<u>HOLCOMBE, Henry W.</u>	
AP July 1973 Vol. 87 p.634	Obit
<u>HOLLAND, Frank C.</u>	
SC Aug 12 1966 Vol. 106 p.899	Biog
SC July 9 1981 Vol. 142 p.89	Obit
<u>HOLMAN, John</u>	
GBCC Jan 2001 Vol. p.1	Biog
Misc Sept 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HOLMES, H.R.</u>	
SC Apr 24 1969 Vol. 112 p.473	Biog
<u>HOPKINS, Major A.E.</u>	
BPB July 2001 Vol. 38 p.347	Biog
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.141	Biog
LP April 1967 Vol. 76 p.78	Obit
PHJ July 1967 Vol. 11 p.2	Obit
PHS May 1967 Vol. p.33	Obit
RDP 1994 Vol. p.94	Biog
SC Mar 10 1967 Vol. 108 p.53	Obit
TP Jan 1938 Vol. p.99	Biog
TP April 1967 Vol. 33 p.201	Obit

<u>HORNUNG, Otto</u> SM May 1996 Vol. 62 p.50	Biog
<u>HOROWICZ, Mrs Kay</u> SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.165	Obit
<u>HORSLEY, Air Mshl. Sir Peter</u> Telegraph Dec 29 2001 Vol. p.27	Obit
<u>HORSLEY, Peter</u> S.Times Nov 2 1997 Vol. - p.3 SC June 5 1975 Vol. 124 p.661	Biog Biog
<u>HOUGHTON, Major Robin</u> Telegraph Jan 1983 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HOUISON, Dr. Andrew</u> LP Nov 1999 Vol. 108 p.291	Biog
<u>HUDSON, Roger</u> Misc April 1996 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>HUGEN, Ernest</u> SC Nov 13 1980 Vol. 139 p.603	Obit
<u>HUGGINS, Dr. Alan K.</u> BPB Jan 1986 Vol. 23 p.100	Biog
<u>HURT, Erik F.</u> SL March 1952 Vol. - p.150	Obit
<u>I</u>	
<u>IBBOTSON, Peter</u> SC Nov 30 1972 Vol. 119 p.657	Biog
<u>INGRAM, Derek</u> SC Jan 31 1974 Vol. 121 p.1043 SC Sep 20 1973 Vol. 121 p.189	Obit Biog
<u>J</u>	
<u>JACKSON, Peter</u> PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3	Biog
<u>JACKSON, Tom</u> Times Feb 17 1989 Vol. - p.31	Biog
<u>JARVIS, Joseph</u> SC Jan 13 1983 Vol. 146 p.571	Obit
<u>JAY, Prof. Barrie</u> BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.10	Biog

<u>JEFFERIES, Hugh</u>	
GSM July 1999 Vol. 30 p.46	Biog
<u>JEFFERIES, Jeanette</u>	
Times May 26 1995 Vol. - p.5	Biog
<u>JEWELL, Charles</u>	
SC Mar 27 1975 Vol. 124 p.197	Obit
<u>JOHL, Max G.</u>	
AP May 1957 Vol. 70 p.650	Obit
<u>JOHNSON, Herbert F.</u>	
SL July 1966 Vol. 58 p.97	Obit
<u>JONES, Frank</u>	
BPB Aug 2002 Vol. 39 p.374	Biog
<u>JONES, Robert</u>	
AP May 1974 Vol. 88 p.438	Obit
<u>JOSEPH, Sir Maxwell</u>	
S.Times Mar 21 1982 Vol. - p.	Biog
	<u>K</u>
<u>KALCKHOFF, Franz</u>	
PSt Nov 1956 Vol. 3 p.14	Obit
<u>KANDER, Steven</u>	
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839	Biog
<u>KANE, William</u>	
SC Jun 19 1975 Vol. 124 p.723	Biog
<u>KAPLAN, Dr. Alec</u>	
GSM Jan 1964 Vol. 37 p.85	Obit
<u>KEANE, Fred</u>	
SL Jan 1979 Vol. 71 p.6	Obit
<u>KEHR, Ernest A.</u>	
GSM March 1987 Vol. 17 p.25	Obit
<u>KELLEY, Peter</u>	
Misc Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>KENNY, Finbar</u>	
SC Oct 29 1970 Vol. 115 p.541	Biog
<u>KETTNER, Heinz</u>	
SC Jun 17 1971 Vol. 116 p.729	Obit

<u>KETTNER, Kurt</u> SC Jun 27 1968 Vol. 110 p.1007	Biog
<u>KIDDLE, Charles</u> Misc May 1999 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>KIDDLE, Francis</u> BPB Jan 1996 Vol. 33 p.132	Biog
<u>KIMBLE, Ralph A.</u> AP Dec 1973 Vol. 87 p.1140 AP Aug 1973 Vol. 87 p.734	Obit Biog
<u>KING Jr., C. Whitfield</u> SL June 1944 Vol. 37 p.2 TP Aug 1944 Vol. 10 p.224	Obit Obit
<u>KING Sr., C. Whitfield</u> AP Oct 1991 Vol. 105 p.904 AP Dec 1980 Vol. 94 p.1070 AP Aug 1980 Vol. 94 p.707 AP Oct 1980 Vol. 94 p.879 BP Aug 1930 Vol. 23 p.48 PJGB Mar 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.43 PJGB Aug 1930 Vol. 40 p.176 SL Aug 1930 Vol. 23 p.90	Biog Biog Biog Biog Obit Biog Obit Obit
<u>KINGSTON, Earl of</u> BPB March 1999 Vol. 36 p.217 GSM Jan 31 1896 Vol. 6 p. LP Jan 1896 Vol. 5 p.1 RPSL 1 1919 Vol. - p.99 RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.119 S May 6 1933 Vol. - p.189 SCF Jan 25 1896 Vol. - p.105 SCF Feb 22 1896 Vol. 2 p.123	Biog Obit Obit Biog Biog Biog Obit Biog
<u>KINNS, Dr. Philip</u> SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25	Biog
<u>KIRK, Tony</u> Misc March 1996 Vol. - p. SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166	Obit Biog
<u>KNEIL, William</u> SC Apr 4 1968 Vol. 110 p.347	Biog
<u>KNIGHT, James</u> GSM Aug 1996 Vol. 27 p.10	Obit
<u>KOHLER, Heinrich</u>	

SM Feb 1994 Vol. 60 p.48	Biog
<u>KORO, George Y.</u>	
SC May 25 1972 Vol. 118 p.611	Biog
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.739	Biog
SC Nov 9 1972 Vol. 119 p.511	Biog
SC Sep 7 1972 Vol. 119 p.53	Biog
<u>KORTEWEG, Pieter</u>	
SC Nov 5 1970 Vol. 115 p.595	Obit
<u>L</u>	
<u>LAGERLOEF, Hans</u>	
SC Apr 24 1953 Vol. 80 p.179	Biog
<u>LAJER, Andrew</u>	
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25	Biog
<u>LAKE, Kenneth R.</u>	
SC Oct 22 1970 Vol. 115 p.477	Biog
SC Jul 12 1973 Vol. 120 p.761	Biog
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.881	Biog
<u>LANG, Adolph</u>	
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979	Obit
<u>LANGFIELD, Frank J.</u>	
Misc Jan 1990 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>LANSLEY, Hubert</u>	
Times Aug 16 1997 Vol. - p.21	Obit
<u>LATHAM, George H.</u>	
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979	Obit
<u>LE PILEUR, Jacques</u>	
PM Sep 12 1969 Vol. 78 p.17	Obit
<u>LEA, Bill</u>	
PM Feb 13 1970 Vol. 78 p.469	Obit
PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.649	Obit
SC Feb 5 1970 Vol. 113 p.1295	Obit
SC Feb 12 1970 Vol. 113 p.1367	Obit
<u>LEA, John A.</u>	
SC Nov 27 1980 Vol. 139 p.767	Obit
<u>LEDGER, R.T.</u>	
SC Jul 11 1968 Vol. 110 p.1131	Obit
SC Jun 20 1958 Vol. 90 p.461	Biog
<u>LEE, Alma</u>	

BPB Sep 2000 Vol. 38 p.31	Obit
<u>LEE, James E.</u> LSN Jan 8 1996 Vol. - p.28	Biog
<u>LEE, R.A.G.</u> SC July 8 1971 Vol. 116 p.859 SL July 1969 Vol. 61 p.109	Biog Biog
<u>LEGRAND, Dr.</u> SCF Nov 3 1906 Vol. 12 p.161	Biog
<u>LEHMANN, Manfred R.</u> LSN Dec 10 1962 Vol. - p.21	Biog
<u>LENZE, Carlos</u> LSN Feb 8 1960 Vol. 32 p.12 PM Apr 25 1969 Vol. 77 p.773	Biog Biog
<u>LEONARD, Charles</u> Misc Aug 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>LEONI, Guiseppe</u> SCF Nov 26 1921 Vol. 27 p.383	Obit
<u>LEWY, Edgar</u> LSN Mar 11 1991 Vol. - p.2	Obit
<u>LICHTENSTEIN, Alfred F</u> LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36 CCP Sep 1952 Vol. 31 p.225 LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36	Biog Biog Biog
<u>LICHTENSTEIN, Anne Boyd</u> SC Sep 10 1970 Vol. 115 p.77	Biog
<u>LIDMAN, David</u> AP Feb 1973 Vol. 87 p.93 SC Jan 4 1973 Vol. 119 p.893	Biog Biog
<u>LINDBERG, George B.</u> SC Dec 10 1970 Vol. 115 p.907	Biog
<u>LINDENBERG, Carl</u> PM Aug 15 1969 Vol. 77 p.1101	Biog
<u>LINDQUIST, Harry L.</u> PM Sep 16 1966 Vol. 74 p.681 SPA March 1978 Vol. 40 p.503	Biog Obit
<u>LINN, George W.</u> SC Apr 22 1966 Vol. 106 p.293	Obit

<u>LIVERMORE, Bernard</u>	
SM May 1971 Vol. 37 p.64	Biog
<u>LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.</u>	
AP Sep 1972 Vol. 86 p.757	Obit
<u>LORD, M.C.</u>	
Misc Oct 30 1940 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>LOWE, M.C.</u>	
Misc Sep 1971 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>LOWE, Robson</u>	
AusStamps Oct 1997 Vol. - p.37	Obit
BPB May 1995 Vol. 32 p.262	Biog
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.86	Obit
GBJ Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.90	Obit
IBPS Dec 1997 Vol. - p.19	Obit
Independent Sep 18 1997 Vol. - p.	Obit
LSN Sep 8 1997 Vol. - p.2	Obit
Misc Aug 1997 Vol. - p.	Obit
Misc 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.10	Obit
Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.24	Obit
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29	Biog
SL June 1990 Vol. 82 p.82	Biog
SM March 1995 Vol. 61 p.27	Biog
Telegraph Sep 13 1997 Vol. - p.	Obit
Telegraph Aug 21 1997 Vol. - p.	Obit
Times Aug 23 1997 Vol. - p.20	Obit
Times Sep 5 1997 Vol. - p.21	Obit
Times Feb 17 1998 Vol. - p.22	Obit
Who'sWho 1995 Vol. - p.1183	Biog
	<u>M</u>
<u>MABERLY, William</u>	
SC Oct 21 1966 Vol. 107 p.335	Biog
<u>MACALISTER, K.H.</u>	
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283	Obit
<u>MACHIN, Arnold</u>	
Telegraph Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>MACKAY, James</u>	
GBCC April 2001 Vol. p.1	Biog
GSM June 1985 Vol. 16 p.69	Biog
Misc Jan 1994 Vol. - p.	Biog
Scotsman Sep 17 1996 Vol. - p.	Biog
Times Jun 27 1998 Vol. - p.	Biog
Times Sep 6 1972 Vol. - p.	Biog

Times Mar 18 1999 Vol. - p.42	Biog
Times Mar 6 1999 Vol. - p.5	Biog
<u>MADDOX, Ronald</u>	
BPB April 1978 Vol. 15 p.8	Biog
<u>MAHÉ, Pierre</u>	
SL Oct 1951 Vol. - p.74	Biog
SM Feb 1955 Vol. 21 p.227	Biog
<u>MANN, Eric</u>	
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.89	Biog
<u>MANN, Eric W.</u>	
LP Feb 1947 Vol. 56 p.27	Biog
LP Mar 1954 Vol. 63 p.37	Obit
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.133	Biog
<u>MANN, William W.</u>	
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.89	Biog
LP May 1915 Vol. 24 p.103	Obit
<u>MANNING, K.J.A.O.</u>	
SC Jun 10 1971 Vol. 116 p.677	Obit
<u>MANTON, D.G.</u>	
Misc August 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>MARRIOTT, John B.</u>	
GSM April 1995 Vol. 25 p.5	Biog
GSM Oct 1969 Vol. 43 p.33	Biog
Misc Sep 1995 Vol. - p.	Biog
SC Jul 17 1969 Vol. 112 p.1097	Biog
SC May 15 1969 Vol. 112 p.631	Biog
<u>MARRIOTT, Sir John</u>	
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.6	Obit
Telegraph Jul 6 2001 Vol. p.	Obit
<u>MARTIN, Denys R.</u>	
TP Nov 1970 Vol. 37 p.50	Obit
<u>MARTIN, Peter</u>	
LSN Mar 31 1997 Vol. - p.12	Biog
<u>MASON (of Barnsley), Lord</u>	
BPB Oct 2002 Vol. 40 p.50	Biog
<u>MATEJKA, Dr. James</u>	
SPA Jan 1980 Vol. 42 p.329	Obit
<u>MAY, George</u>	

SC May 24 1973 Vol. 120 p.449	Obit
<u>MCGOWAN, Bertram</u>	
GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145	Obit
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.2	Biog
<u>McINTYRE, James</u>	
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3	Biog
<u>McKINNON, Raymond</u>	
BPB Sep 2000 Vol. 38 p.31	Obit
<u>McNICHOL, Jack</u>	
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617	Obit
<u>MEKEEL, Charles H.</u>	
MWN Sep 20 1991 Vol. 169 p.	Biog
SCF Nov 26 1921 Vol. 27 p.383	Obit
<u>MELLOR, Godfrey</u>	
SC Sep 19 1968 Vol. 111 p.199	Obit
<u>MELVILLE, Fred J.</u>	
Amrhein Vol.2 1997 Vol. - p.43	Biog
BPB Nov 1999 Vol. 37 p.85	Biog
GSM Sep 1989 Vol. - p.49	Biog
GSM Feb 1940 Vol. 13 p.	Obit
GSM Sep 1989 Vol. 20 p.49	Biog
LP March 1996 Vol. 105 p.37	Biog
LP Jan 1940 Vol. 49 p.4	Obit
LP Jan 1940 Vol. 49 p.4	Obit
PHS April 1940 Vol. - p.	Obit
Ryan March 1996 Vol. - p.67	Biog
S Apr 28 1934 Vol. - p.117	Biog
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29	Biog
SL Oct 1938 Vol. - p.113	Biog
SL Feb 1940 Vol. - p.199	Obit
SL June 1990 Vol. - p.70	Biog
SL Feb 1940 Vol. 32 p.199	Obit
SL Oct 1982 Vol. 74 p.131	Biog
SM Feb 1952 Vol. 18 p.212	Biog
Telegraph Jan 13 1940 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>MEREDITH, Cecil W.</u>	
TP June 1971 Vol. 37 p.266	Obit
<u>MEYER-TISSOT, Emile</u>	
SC Dec 23 1966 Vol. 197 p.737	Obit
<u>MICHAEL, A.L.</u>	
SC July 8 1971 Vol. 116 p.859	Biog
Times Nov 19 1987 Vol. - p.	Obit

<u>MICHAEL, Sir Peter</u>	
S.Times Apr 5 1998 Vol. - p.16	Biog
S.Times Sep 28 1997 Vol. - p.5	Biog
<u>MICKLAM, Bill</u>	
SC Oct 26 1972 Vol. 119 p.399	Obit
<u>MICOULSKY, Jean de</u>	
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617	Obit
<u>MINKUS, Jacques</u>	
LSN July 9 1962 Vol. - p.14	Biog
LSN Oct 7 1996 Vol. - p.2	Obit
<u>MIRRLEES, Robin</u>	
Times Sep 19 1995 Vol. - p.3	Biog
<u>MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.</u>	
PSt May 1957 Vol. 4 p.2	Biog
<u>MOCHI, Dr. Marcello</u>	
Misc Jan 1967 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>MOENS, J.-B.</u>	
GSM Feb 1989 Vol. 19 p.47	Biog
Misc Oct 1990 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>MOHAMMED, Noor</u>	
SC Oct 22 1970 Vol. 115 p.487	Biog
<u>MOIR, Geoff</u>	
Times Apr 30 1994 Vol. - p.10	Biog
<u>MOLLETT, Peter</u>	
GSM Aug 1989 Vol. 20 p.45	Biog
<u>MONTRESOR, Brig. F.M.</u>	
SL Jan 1965 Vol. 57 p.13	Obit
<u>MOORCROFT, Alan</u>	
BPB Dec 2001 Vol. 39 p.123	Biog
<u>MOOS, J.D.</u>	
PM May 1973 Vol. 81 p.403	Obit
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.163	Obit
<u>MORGAN, Glenn</u>	
BPB Feb 1998 Vol. 35 p.171	Biog
<u>MORGAN, Mrs E.L.</u>	
SC Feb 12 1954 Vol. 81 p.759	Biog

<u>MORGAN, Tom</u>	
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.204	Obit
SC June 4 1965 Vol. 104 p.485	Obit
<u>MORGENTHAU, Julius C.</u>	
CCP Jan 1930 Vol. 9 p.37	Obit
<u>MORIN, Cimon</u>	
CanP July 1988 Vol. 39 p.256	Biog
<u>MORISON, Gordon C.</u>	
AP Sep 1971 Vol. 85 p.772	Biog
<u>MOROLLI, Dr. Giancarlo</u>	
TT March 1997 Vol. - p.14	Biog
<u>MORRIS, Mrs Margaret</u>	
Misc Mar 25 1998 Vol. - p.	Biog
TT March 1997 Vol. - p.14	Biog
<u>MOUBRAY, Mrs Jane</u>	
GSM Oct 1996 Vol. 27 p.57	Biog
<u>MUELLER, Barbara R.</u>	
CCP March 1981 Vol. 60 p.102	Biog
<u>MUELLER, Christoph Otto</u>	
Phil.Exp. Feb 1996 Vol. - p.24	Biog
<u>MUIR, Douglas N.</u>	
BPB April 1998 Vol. 35 p.243	Biog
<u>MUSCOTT, Maurice W.</u>	
SC Mar 14 1974 Vol. 122 p.95	Obit
<u>MYALL, Douglas</u>	
Misc April 1999 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>MYER, Adrian</u>	
SC Oct 15 1970 Vol. 115 p.419	Biog
<u>MYERS, Fred</u>	
ABPS News April 1998 Vol. 5 p.	Obit
	<u>N</u>
<u>NABARRO, Dr. David N.</u>	
SL Oct 1958 Vol. 51 p.74	Obit
<u>NANKIVELL, Edward J.</u>	
LP Nov 1996 Vol. 105 p.275	Biog

Misc Vol. - p.Biog 760	
<u>NAPIER, Cdr. F.H.S.</u>	
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.83	Biog
<u>NAPIER, Francis H.</u>	
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.83	Biog
<u>NEGUS, James</u>	
GSM Jan 1977 Vol. 7 p.52	Biog
Misc Oct 1982 Vol. - p.	Biog
Phil.Exp. Sep 1981 Vol. - p.3	Biog
PLR Jan 1973 Vol. 22 p.43	Biog
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839	Biog
SL June 1961 Vol. 54 p.2	Biog
SL March 1964 Vol. 56 p.38	Biog
SL Jan 1966 Vol. 58 p.5	Biog
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163	Biog
SM March 1964 Vol. - p.171	Biog
Stamps Aug 19 1981 Vol. - p.4	Biog
Standard Sep 8 1981 Vol. - p.6	Biog
<u>NEGUS, Ron</u>	
Misc April 1956 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>NEWELL, Peter E.</u>	
Misc Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>NEWMAN, Albert</u>	
SC Apr 16 1970 Vol. 114 p.367	Obit
<u>NEWMAN, C.L.Norris</u>	
LP Nov 1983 Vol. - p.146	Biog
<u>NEWMAN, G.Leslie</u>	
SC Sep 5 1958 Vol. 90 p.795	Biog
<u>NEWMAN, Stanley</u>	
Misc Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>NEWPORT, Bill</u>	
SC Mar 21 1974 Vol. 122 p.145	Biog
<u>NICHOLS, W.</u>	
SL March 1965 Vol. 57 p.41	Biog
<u>NICKLIN, John W.</u>	
AP May 1973 Vol. 87 p.460	Obit
SC May 17 1973 Vol. 120 p.401	Obit
<u>NISSSEN, Charles</u>	
BP March 1944 Vol. 37 p.3	Obit

NORONA, Delf

AP June 1974 Vol. 88 p.558
LSN Jun 28 1965 Vol. - p.25

Obit
Biog

NORRIS, F.S.J.

SC Oct 28 1971 Vol. 117 p.399

Obit

NORRIS, Stuart

SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.779
SL Jan 1972 Vol. 64 p.11

Obit
Obit

O

ODFJELL, Abraham

LP Dec 1960 Vol. 69 p.228

Obit

O'HARA, Graham

SC Jul 24 1975 Vol. 124 p.925

Biog

O'HARA, Rosemarie

GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.12

Biog

O'KEEFE, Donna

Phil.Exp. Aug 1990 Vol. - p.44

Biog

OLIVER, Robert

GSM Jan 1995 Vol. 25 p.5
GSM April 1995 Vol. 25 p.5

Biog
Biog

OLIVER, Sidney A.

SC May 2 1968 Vol. 110 p.555

Obit

OLIVER, Susan

BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.29

Biog

OSTROW, Pierson

SC Nov 16 1967 Vol. 109 p.583

Obit

P

PACK, Charles L.

CCP Jan 1931 Vol. 10 p.98

Biog

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert

SC Feb 17 1951 Vol. 75 p.699

Obit

PALOMAR, Enrico

SC Jul 11 1958 Vol. 90 p.566

Biog

PARKER, Angus

Misc Feb 1996 Vol. - p.

Obit

PARSONS, Harry

ABPS Jan 2000 Vol. 7 p.23

Obit

<u>PARTHEN, Volker</u> SM Feb 1994 Vol. 60 p.48	Biog
<u>PEARSON, Patrick</u> BPB March 2002 Vol. 39 p.217 GSM Sep 1967 Vol. 41 p.15 S.Express Feb 21 1988 Vol. - p.56	Biog Biog Biog
<u>PECKITT, W.H.</u> PJGB Feb 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.31 PJGB Jan 1935 Vol. 45 p.2	Biog Obit
<u>PEMBERTON, Edward L.</u> GSM May 1989 Vol. 19 p.61 SC Dec 9 1950 Vol. 75 p.397	Biog Biog
<u>PEMBERTON, P. Loines</u> SCF Dec 5 1903 Vol. 228 p.	Biog
<u>PENNEY, F.C.</u> PJGB Aug 1930 Vol. 40 p.176	Obit
<u>PENN-GASKELL, Winifred</u> SL Dec 1958 Vol. 51 p.115	Biog
<u>PENNYCUICK, Dr. Kenneth</u> SC Jan 27 1972 Vol. 117 p.1077	Biog
<u>PERKINS, Jacob</u> SM May 1975 Vol. 41 p.67	Biog
<u>PERRY, Elliott</u> AP Nov 1972 Vol. 86 p.962	Obit
<u>PERRY, Thomas D.</u> AP April 1958 Vol. 71 p.526	Obit
<u>PESTER, F.Alan</u> SL Sep 1968 Vol. 60 p.141	Biog
<u>PETERSON, Charles J.</u> AP May 1971 Vol. 85 p.432	Biog
<u>PHILBRICK, F.A.</u> BPB March 1997 Vol. 34 p.214 GSM Jan 31 1911 Vol. 19 p.8 LP Dec 1993 Vol. 102 p.355 LP Jan 1911 Vol. 20 p.1 PJGB Jan 20 1911 Vol. 21 p.10 RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.118 SL Dec 1987 Vol. - p.87	Biog Obit Biog Obit Obit Biog Biog

<u>PHILLIPS, C.J.</u>	
BP July 1940 Vol. 33 p.36	Obit
LP June 1940 Vol. 49 p.116	Obit
Misc. 1906 Vol. p.	Biog
PJGB Aug 1 1891 Vol. 1 p.107	Biog
SL June 1940 Vol. 33 p.12	Obit
<u>PHILLIPS, Ernest</u>	
GSM Feb 1964 Vol. 37 p.3	Biog
<u>PHILLIPS, Rex</u>	
GSM Jan 1966 Vol. 39 p.85	Biog
Misc Jan 1977 Vol. - p.	Biog
Misc Dec 1981 Vol. - p.	Biog
Misc Jan 1996 Vol. - p.	Obit
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839	Biog
<u>PHILLIPS, Stanley</u>	
GSM May 1954 Vol. 27 p.97	Obit
SC Apr 9 1954 Vol. 82 p.115	Obit
<u>PHOTIADIS, George M.</u>	
GSM Jan 1966 Vol. 39 p.89	Biog
<u>PICK, Charles</u>	
Telegraph Feb 8 2000 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>PIRIE, Dr. J.H. Harvey</u>	
GSM Nov 1965 Vol. 39 p.53	Obit
<u>POOLE, Bertram W.H.</u>	
AP Oct 1957 Vol. 71 p.57	Obit
SL Oct 1957 Vol. 50 p.68	Obit
<u>PRATT, Major Richard</u>	
SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25	Biog
BPB Sep 2002 Vol. 40 p.12	Biog
<u>PRINCE ALFRED, Duke of Edinburgh</u>	
Telegraph Dec 1 1996 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>PRITCHETT, Anne W.</u>	
LSN Aug 10 1964 Vol. - p.16	Biog
<u>PUTTICK & SIMPSON, [Auctioneers]</u>	
MWN Sep 30 1905 Vol. 19 p.336	Biog
Q	
<u>OUTAH, Abul Qader</u>	
LSN Apr 19 th 1965 Vol. - p.20	Biog

R

RAGATZ, Prof.Lowell

SPA July 1978 Vol. 40 p.765

SPA Dec 1978 Vol. 41 p.278

Biog

Obit

RANG, Charles P.

GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70

Obit

RAPKIN, Franceska

BPB Feb 2002 Vol. 39 p.191

Obit

RAPKIN, Leon

SL April 1983 Vol. 75 p.46

Times Sep 24 1991 Vol. - p.

Biog

Obit

RAY, Derrick

GSM Aug 1996 Vol. 27 p.17

Obit

RAYNOR, Rev. Philip E.

SM May 1994 Vol. 60 p.77

Biog

RAYSON, Jonathan

YellAd Jan 27 1989 Vol. - p.6

Biog

REITH, Martin

SC Aug 20 1954 Vol. 82 p.745

Biog

RENNIE, David

Misc Dec 1996 Vol. - p.

Biog

RENOUF, W.C.

SC Jul 16 1954 Vol. 82 p.597

Obit

RICH, Stephen G.

AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.849

AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.899

Obit

Obit

RICKARDS, Maurice

Times Mar 11 1998 Vol. - p.19

Obit

RIDER, Col. John F.

SM July 1969 Vol. 35 p.705

Biog

RIDGWAY, J.J.W.

SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.779

Biog

RIDPATH, Thomas

PJGB Jul 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.137

SCF Dec 8 1900 Vol. 6 p.150

Biog

Obit

RIELLY, Tom

ABPS News Oct 2001 Vol. p.46

Biog

Misc June 1998 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>ROBBE, Georges</u> PM Sep 26 1969 Vol. 78 p.73	Biog
<u>ROBERTS, A.</u> Misc June 1990 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>ROBERTSON, James D.</u> SC May 7 1970 Vol. 114 p.545	Obit
<u>ROCKLING, Sergei</u> SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111	Obit
<u>ROGERS, Albert R.</u> AP Mar 1957 Vol. 70 p.477 Misc Jan 1892 Vol. - p.	Biog Biog
<u>ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. B.J.</u> SC Jan 25 1973 Vol. 119 p.1033	Obit
<u>ROIG, Dr. Antonio</u> SC Jul 16 1970 Vol. 114 p.1091	Obit
<u>ROOKE, Harry F.</u> TP July 1994 Vol. - p.58	Obit
<u>ROSEN, Gerald</u> Phil.Exp. Sep 1978 Vol. - p.3	Obit
<u>ROSEN, M.L.</u> SC Apr 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.301	Biog
<u>ROSENBLUM, Alec</u> SC Jan 24 1974 Vol. 121 p.1015	Obit
<u>ROSSITER, Stuart</u> SC Jan 13 1983 Vol. 146 p.571 SL April 1983 Vol. 75 p.45	Obit Obit
<u>ROSS-SHIELLS, Henry</u> GSM Dec 1995 Vol. 26 p.81 SM June 1995 Vol. 61 p.70	Biog Biog
<u>ROTHNIE, Pat</u> ABPS News Oct 2001 Vol. p.30 GSM Nov 1996 Vol. 27 p.14	Biog Biog
<u>RYLAND, Sir William</u> Telegraph Feb 23 1988 Vol. - p. Times Feb 23 1988 Vol. - p.	Obit Obit

S

SANTA MARIA, Juan

Misc March 1994 Vol. - p.

Biog

SATTIN, Gerald

GSM March 1966 Vol. 39 p.123

Biog

SAUNDERS, Philip

PM Sep 1975 Vol. 83 p.670

Obit

SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839

Obit

SCHEELE, Carl H.

SC May 20 1966 Vol. 106 p.453

Biog

SCHOBERLIN, Cmdr. Melvin

SPA Feb 1978 Vol. 40 p.424

Obit

SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Bob

SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166

Biog

SCHULZE, B.

Misc Dec 1965 Vol. - p.

Biog

SEAGER, Hermann W.

Phil.Exp. Feb 1996 Vol. - p.24

Biog

SEKULA, Bela

SC Oct 8 1949 Vol. 73 p.69

Biog

SEMEL, A.

SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839

Biog

SEYMOUR, J.B.

Congress YrBk 1932 Vol. p.28

Biog

GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145

Obit

Misc April 2002 Vol. p.

Biog

PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3

Biog

RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.84

Biog

Ryan March 1996 Vol. p.69

Biog

SC Jun 24 1950 Vol. - p.461

Obit

TP Feb 1951 Vol. p.129

Biog

TP Mar 1951 Vol. p.173

Biog

SHARP, Alistair

Misc April 1997 Vol. - p.

Biog

SHAW, Brian

Misc Feb 1997 Vol. - p.

Biog

Misc Dec 1996 Vol. - p.

Biog

SHAW, Walter Scott

SC Sep 6 1973 Vol. 121 p.77

Obit

<u>SHELLEY, Ronald G.</u>	
SC Nov 2 1972 Vol. 119 p.465	Biog
SL Jan 1965 Vol. 57 p.14	Biog
<u>SHERATON, Richard F.W.</u>	
GSM Nov 1967 Vol. 41 p.51	Biog
<u>SILKIN, Joseph</u>	
GSM July 1967 Vol. 40 p.196	Biog
<u>SINGER, Paul</u>	
SC Aug 17 1972 Vol. 118 p.1111	Biog
<u>SKINNER, James</u>	
Misc Dec 1993 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>SLOANE, George B.</u>	
AP Oct 1958 Vol. 72 p.58	Obit
SC Aug 15 1958 Vol. 90 p.711	Obit
<u>SMALL, Frederick</u>	
StWkly Apr 16 1970 Vol. 3 p.1	Biog
<u>SMITH, Alfred William</u>	
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3	Biog
<u>SMITH, B.K.</u>	
PJGB Aug 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.152	Biog
<u>SMITH, B.T.K</u>	
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3	Biog
<u>SMITH, Gordon</u>	
BPB Dec 1996 Vol. 34 p.119	Biog
GSM Feb 28 1905 Vol. 15 p.157	Obit
LP July 1991 Vol. - p.186	Biog
LP Feb 1905 Vol. 14 p.43	Obit
LP April 1994 Vol. Supp. p.7	Biog
PJGB Oct 31 1901 Vol. 11 p.151	Biog
PJGB Feb 25 1905 Vol. 15 p.21	Obit
<u>SMITH, Henry Stafford</u>	
LP April 1903 Vol. 12 p.85	Obit
PJGB May 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.102	Biog
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>SMITH, Robin</u>	
SM Feb 1995 Vol. 61 p.106	Biog
<u>SMYTHIES, Evelyn A</u>	
SC Feb 6 1975 Vol. 123 p.1109	Obit

<u>SOUSA, Joseph M.</u> SPA Feb 1975 Vol. 37 p.397	Biog
<u>SPAULDING, Robert M.</u> Misc Jan 1989 Vol. p.	Biog
<u>SPECHTER, Norbert</u> SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247	Obit
<u>SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis</u> SC Dec 7 1967 Vol. 109 p.743	Obit
<u>SPENS, Lord</u> S.Times Nov 30 1997 Vol. p.5	Biog
<u>SPERATI, Jean</u> AP Oct 1957 Vol. 71 p.57 SC Feb 8 1957 Vol. 87 p.699 SM Oct 1957 Vol. 24 p.63	Obit Biog Biog
<u>SPRINGBETT, David</u> BPB Jan 2002 Vol. 39 p.152	Biog
<u>ST.JOHN, John</u> Telegraph Dec 7 1988 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>STAFF, Frank</u> GSM May 1995 Vol. 25 p.62	Obit
<u>STANLEY, Marcel C.</u> GSM Feb 1968 Vol. 41 p.107	Biog
<u>STANSFIELD, Arthur</u> SC Apr 14 1983 Vol. 147 p.75	Obit
<u>STARR, Major James</u> Telegraph Jan 30 1991 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>STEEL, Charles F</u> SPA Nov 1977 Vol. 40 p.161	Biog
<u>STEINWAY, Theodore E.</u> AP May 1957 Vol. 70 p.585	Obit
<u>STELTZER, Joachim</u> SM May 1992 Vol. 58 p.40	Biog
<u>STELTZER, Rudolf</u> SM May 1992 Vol. 58 p.40	Biog
<u>STEPHEN, W.S.E.</u>	

SC May 29 1975 Vol. 124 p.617	Obit
<u>STEWART, Ramsay</u> SC Nov 18 1966 Vol. 107 p.489	Obit
<u>STEWART-WILSON, Sir Charles</u> Ryan March 1996 Vol. p.69	Biog
<u>STONEY, R.F.</u> GSM Oct 1963 Vol. 37 p.35	Obit
<u>STRANDELL, Nils</u> LP Oct 1963 Vol. 72 p.167	Obit
<u>STUART, Mrs C.D.</u> SC Nov 11 1971 Vol. 117 p.541	Obit
<u>STUDD, Brig. M.A.</u> SC Jan 24 1974 Vol. 121 p.1015	Obit
<u>SWANBOROUGH, John</u> Misc April 1997 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>SYDDALL, James W.</u> SC Feb 29 1968 Vol. 110 p.15	Biog
<u>SZYMONOWSKI, Konrad</u> PJGB April 1937 Vol. 47 p.66	Obit
<u>T</u>	
<u>TAKAMURA, Fumiko</u> LSN Apr 16 1962 Vol. - p.28	Biog
<u>TANNAN, Mohan L.</u> SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283	Obit
<u>TAPLING, T.K</u> GSM Nov 1955 Vol. 29 p.27 GSM Dec 1955 Vol. 29 p.43 LP July 1991 Vol. 100 p.184	Biog Biog Biog
<u>TAYLOR, Overy</u> SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon</u> GSM Sep 1967 Vol. 41 p.13 PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619	Obit Obit
<u>TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.</u> GSM April 1968 Vol. 41 p.149	Biog
<u>TEAR, Ray</u>	

Misc Nov 1998 Vol. - p.	Obit
<u>THEBUSSEM, Dr.</u> SC June 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.559	Biog
<u>THOMEN, Dr. Luis F.</u> SC Mar 15 1957 Vol. 88 p.11	Biog
<u>TILLEARD, J.A.</u> BPB April 1998 Vol. 35 p.248 LP Dec 1995 Vol. 104 p.321 LP Sep 1913 Vol. 22 p.199 LP Oct 1913 Vol. 22 p.224 S Dec 30 1933 Vol. - p.457 SC Nov 29 1963 Vol. 101 p.467	Biog Biog Obit Obit Biog Biog
<u>TITFORD, Rose</u> GSM April 1964 Vol. 37 p.136 SC Jan 29 1954 Vol. 81 p.693	Biog Biog
<u>TODD, James D.</u> GSM Aug 1967 Vol. 40 p.212	Biog
<u>TODD, Thomas</u> SM Sep 1984 Vol. 50 p.31	Obit
<u>TODD, Tom</u> Misc Dec 1983 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>TOMASINI, Dr. Mario</u> GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.204	Obit
<u>TOPLEY, R.A.</u> SC Oct 1 1965 Vol. - p.163	Biog
<u>TORRES, Antonio M.</u> Misc Jan 1997 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>TORREY, Gordon H.</u> SPA Nov 1975 Vol. 38 p.148	Biog
<u>TOWNSEND, William A.</u> SC July 7 1967 Vol. 108 p.899	Biog
<u>TRINCAO, Dr. Carlos</u> PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 SC Sep 26 1968 Vol. 111 p.271	Obit Obit
<u>TRINDER, Mrs Vera</u> GSM Sep 1990 Vol. 21 p.32 PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899	Biog Biog

<u>TRINDER, Vera</u> BPB July 2001 Vol. 38 p.345		Biog
<u>TRORY, Ernest</u> PM Apr 28 1967 Vol. 75 p.337		Biog
<u>TRORY, John A.</u> SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283		Biog
<u>TUCKER, Sir Henry J</u> SC Jan 20 1972 Vol. 117 p.1025		Biog
<u>TURNER, George T.</u> SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29 SPA Oct 1979 Vol. 42 p.127		Biog Obit
<u>TURNER, Sydney R.</u> SC Mar 2 1972 Vol. 118 p.17		Obit
<u>TWINING, Frederick E.V.</u> SC May 29 1969 Vol. 112 p.739		Biog
	<u>U</u>	
<u>UDEN, Robert</u> SM March 1999 Vol. 65 p.12		Biog
<u>URCH, Paul</u> PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899		Biog
	<u>V</u>	
<u>VALLANCEY, Capt. Frank H.</u> SC Sep 16 1950 Vol. 74 p.859 SC Sep 23 1950 Vol. 75 p.21 SC Sep 30 1950 Vol. 75 p.55		Obit Obit Obit
<u>VAN DAHL, Al</u> SC Apr 2 1954 Vol. 82 p.81		Obit
<u>VAN HOOGSTRATEN, Nicholas</u> Phil.Exp. July 1997 Vol. – p.16 S.Times Feb 28 1999 Vol. - p. Telegraph Jul 17 2001 Vol. p. Times Nov 17 1999 Vol. - p.10		Biog Biog Biog Biog
<u>VANDERVELDE, Denis</u> BPB Nov 2000 Vol. 38 p.90		Biog
<u>VERONIQUE, Sydney E.</u> SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25		Biog
<u>VINDEN, Dawson A</u> PJGB Apr 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.74		Biog

SCF Mar 23 1895 Vol. 1 p.105	Biog
SCF Dec 15 1894 Vol. 1 p.51	Biog
SCF Jan 26 1895 Vol. 1 p.73	Biog

VINER, Dr. C.W.

ASMC Apr 15 1906 Vol. - p.25	Obit
BPB March 2000 Vol. 37 p.215	Biog
GSM Mar 31 1906 Vol. 16 p.169	Obit
LP March 1906 Vol. 15 p.60	Obit
LP April 1906 Vol. 15 p.88	Obit
Misc Vol. - p.	Biog
PhilP Jan 1989 Vol. - p.251	Biog
PhilP Oct 1989 Vol. - p.284	Biog
PhilP July 1990 Vol. - p.310	Biog
PhilP July 1992 Vol. 2 p.104	Biog
PJGB Apr 25 1906 Vol. - p.65	Obit
PJGB Aug 20 1901 Vol. 11 p.121	Biog
PR Jan 1882 Vol. 3 p.223	Biog
Pstamp Vol. - p.54	Biog
RDP 1990 Vol. - p.26	Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.139	Biog
SC Dec 24 1981 Vol. - p.857	Biog
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3	Biog
SCF Apr 21 1906 Vol. 12 p.33	Biog
SL Sep 1966 Vol. 58 p.142	Biog
SL March 1966 Vol. 58 p.40	Biog

VOLNY, John J.

SC Feb 6 1975 Vol. 123 p.1111	Biog
-------------------------------	------

VOOYS, Daniel W.

LSN Jan 27 1964 Vol. - p.3	Biog
----------------------------	------

W

WAISTELL, Capt. Alan M.

PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3	Biog
--------------------------	------

WALKER, Philip

SC Mar 25 1971 Vol. 116 p.143	Obit
-------------------------------	------

WALKER, W. Danforth

AP May 1987 Vol. p.498	Biog
------------------------	------

WALL, Frederick S.

GSM Feb 1979 Vol. 9 p.56	Obit
SC Feb 11 1971 Vol. 115 p.1395	Biog
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.74	Biog

WALL, Philip T.

AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710	Biog
------------------------	------

WALLACE, John A.

SC Jul 16 1954 Vol. 82 p.597	Obit
<u>WALLBERG, Borge</u> Misc March 1994 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>WALOFF, Michael</u> SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.747 SC Jun 29 1972 Vol. 118 p.851	Obit Biog
<u>WALTER, L. Rohe</u> SC May 20 1966 Vol. 106 p.457	Obit
<u>WARBOYS, Derek</u> SC Jan 11 1968 Vol. 109 p.1021 SC Feb 3 1972 Vol. 117 p.1123 SC Nov 4 1971 Vol. 117 p.455 SC Nov 16 1972 Vol. 119 p.559	Biog Biog Biog Biog
<u>WARHURST, Roland</u> SC Jul 15 1971 Vol. 116 p.887	Obit
<u>WARNER, Frank</u> AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.899 LSN May 23 1960 Vol. - p.24	Obit Biog
<u>WATERFALL, Arnold C.</u> SM Jan 1995 Vol. 61 p.71	Biog
<u>WATKINS, Paul</u> Misc Nov 2000 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>WATKINS, Richard</u> SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25	Biog
<u>WATSON, Eric</u> SC Apr 29 1966 Vol. 106 p.331	Obit
<u>WATSON, James</u> SC Nov 18 1971 Vol. 117 p.569	Biog
<u>WATTON, Andrew</u> Misc Dec 1991 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>WAY, W. Dennis</u> PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899 PM Jun 20 1969 Vol. 77 p.941 SC Jun 5 1969 Vol. 112 p.797 SM July 1969 Vol. 35 p.705	Obit Obit Obit Obit
<u>WEBB, Col. F.W.</u> GSM June 1967 Vol. 40 p.179 Misc Sep 1987 Vol. - p.	Biog Obit

PM Nov 8 1968 Vol. 77 p.197	Obit
PM Nov 22 1968 Vol. 77 p.253	Biog
SC Jan 2 1969 Vol. 111 p.1245	Biog
SC Nov 7 1968 Vol. 111 p.679	Obit
<u>WEBB, John</u>	
GSM March 1977 Vol. - p.43	Biog
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.92	Biog
<u>WEBSTER, Derrick</u>	
SC Oct 15 1970 Vol. 115 p.417	Biog
<u>WEDD, Monty</u>	
LSN Feb 19 1962 Vol. - p.18	Biog
<u>WELLSTED, W. Raife</u>	
F.Times May 9 1986 Vol. - p.1	Biog
Standard Dec 4 1985 Vol. - p.15	Biog
Standard May 8 1986 Vol. - p.5	Biog
Standard May 9 1986 Vol. - p.5	Biog
Telegraph Dec 4 1985 Vol. - p.	Biog
Times Nov 28 1987 Vol. - p.	Biog
Times Dec 5 1985 Vol. - p.2	Biog
Times May 9 1986 Vol. - p.5	Biog
<u>WEST, Prof. John</u>	
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.91	Biog
<u>WEST, Richard</u>	
BPB March 1997 Vol. 34 p.201	Biog
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166	Biog
<u>WEST, Robin</u>	
PM April 1973 Vol. 81 p.349	Biog
SC Feb 15 1973 Vol. 119 p.1173	Biog
<u>WESTOBY, W.A.S.</u>	
LP Sep 1996 Vol. 105 p.211	Biog
LP Nov 1899 Vol. 8 p.283	Obit
SCF Dec 23 1899 Vol. 5 p.177	Obit
<u>WESTON, H.E.</u>	
SCBull Nov 1947 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>WHATLEY, David</u>	
SC May 10 1973 Vol. 120 p.339	Biog
<u>WHEELER, Leslie S.</u>	
GSM March 1968 Vol. 41 p.129	Biog
<u>WHITE, William R.</u>	
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729	Biog

<u>WICKERSHAM, Gen. Cornelius</u> SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123	Obit
<u>WIGGINS, Dr. W.R.D.</u> SC Jan 11 1973 Vol. 119 p.941	Biog
<u>WILCOX, Thomas H.</u> SC Feb 29 1968 Vol. 110 p.15	Biog
<u>WILDE, Phil</u> SC Jun 8 1972 Vol. 118 p.699	Obit
<u>WILLARD, Edward L.</u> AP June 1973 Vol. 87 p.540	Obit
<u>WILLIAMS, L.N. & M.</u> Misc Nov 1963 Vol. - p. Phil.Exp. Sep 1991 Vol. - p.43 Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.6 SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.787 SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29 SL March 1964 Vol. 56 p.38 Times Jun 22 1976 Vol. - p. Times Jun 14 1996 Vol. - p.1 Times Jul 31 1997 Vol. - p.18 Times Apr 10 1999 Vol. - p.22 Times Apr 21 1999 Vol. - p.25 Times Feb 24 1998 Vol. - p.48	Biog Biog Biog Biog Biog Biog Obit Biog Biog Obit Obit Biog
<u>WILLIAMS, Robert</u> SM March 1995 Vol. 61 p.100	Biog
<u>WILSON, F.E.</u> Misc Sept 1941 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>WILSON, Peter K.</u> PM Sep 26 1969 Vol. 78 p.73	Biog
<u>WILSON, Sir John</u> GSM Nov 1989 Vol. 20 p.39 SC Feb 20 1975 Vol. 123 p.1215 LP March 1933 Vol. 43 p.63 PJGB Oct 1891 Vol. 1 p.149 PJGB Jan 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.6 PJGB Jan 1933 Vol. 43 p.3	Biog Biog Obit Biog Biog Obit
<u>WINICK, Lester E.</u> AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710	Biog
<u>WOLF, Paul</u> SC Nov 16 1972 Vol. 119 p.559	Obit

<u>WOOD, A.G. 'Peter'</u> Telegraph Oct 3 1998 Vol. - p.27	Obit
<u>WOOD, Dr. Keith J.</u> Misc Nov 1995 Vol. - p.	Biog
<u>WOOD, John</u> ABPS July 2000 Vol. 7 p.11	Biog
<u>WOOD, Kenneth A</u> SC Oct 4 1980 Vol. 54 p.1 SL May 1969 Vol. 61 p.78	Biog Biog
<u>WOODHEAD, Dr. John</u> SC Feb 15 1973 Vol. 119 p.1173	Biog
<u>WORTERS, Charles C.</u> SC Feb 13 1969 Vol. 111 p.1551	Obit
<u>WORTLEY, Robert K.</u> PM Sep 27 1968 Vol. - p.55 SC Sep 26 1968 Vol. 111 p.271	Obit Obit
<u>WOTHERSPOON, James</u> SC Nov 22 1973 Vol. 121 p.637	Obit
<u>WRIGHT, Harry</u> BPB Feb 2002 Vol. 39 p.188	Biog
<u>WRIGHT, Hastings E.</u> LP Oct 1897 Vol. 6 p.294 PR Nov 1897 Vol. 19 p.284 RDP 1990 Vol. - p.26 SCF Oct 2 1897 Vol. 4 p.6	Obit Obit Biog Obit
<u>X</u>	
<u>Y</u>	
<u>YARD, Jack</u> SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283	Obit
<u>YARDLEY, R.B.</u> BPB Jan 2002 Vol. 39 p.155 LP Feb 1943 Vol. 52 p.21 PJGB Jan 1943 Vol. p.6 PJGB Jan 1943 Vol. p.6 RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.129 RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.45	Biog Obit Obit Obit Biog Biog
<u>YATES, Edmund</u> SC Oct 21 1968 Vol. 107 p.335	Biog

SC Nov 11 1966 Vol. 107 p.471		Biog
<u>YEAGER, Charles</u>		
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163		Biog
<u>YEO, Martin</u>		
Misc Dec 1989 Vol. - p.		Biog
<u>YVERT, Jean</u>		
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.883		Biog
	<u>Z</u>	
<u>ZIMMERMAN, Stan</u>		
SC Feb 12 1970 Vol. 113 p.1361		Biog
Telegraph Oct 27 1988 Vol. - p.		Obit
<u>ZIRKLE, Helen K.</u>		
Misc April 1976 Vol. - p.		Obit
<u>ZUMSTEIN, Ernst</u>		
PM Nov 4 1955 Vol. - p.799		Biog

NEGUS (4)**BIOGRAPHIES FROM *STAMPS* (US)**

by

Ronald Negus

It is perfectly normal for journals to provide biographies in most if not every issue. However, most of these series are of living philatelists who could provide their own biographies either in person or through a correspondent. Ad hoc biographies of notable philatelists of an earlier day can also be found from time to time. It is however, quite unusual to find a series of biographies of important deceased philatelists written by those who were personally acquainted with them.

In 1932, **Harry Lindquist** in his newly-published American journal *Stamps* commissioned just such a series, most of which came from his good friend **Charles James Phillips**. Over the next four years, the journal provided well over 100 significant biographies which often contained anecdotes not published previously. This makes these an important source of biographical information, a point recognised by **Ron Negus** and hence this list.

Biographies from Stamps U.S.

Surname	Forenames	Volume/Year	Page
Ackerman	Ernest R.	1/1932	405
Alexander	Rafael D.	16/1936	201
Alphons III of Spain	H. M. King	1/1932	225
Anderson	Spencer	6/1934	153
Arnstein	Dr. Karl	3/1933	355
Avery	Sir William B.	5/1933	97
Bacon	Edward Denny	1/1932	153
Bacon	Edward Denny	2/1933	160
Batchelder	Albert W.	13/1935	257
Beckton	W. Dorning	4/1933	9
Berger-Levrault	Francois G. O.	10/1935	45
Bogris	J. S.	7/1934	225
Breitfuss	Frederick	4/1933	441
Brisley	Charles L.	9/1934	278
Bruechig	Emil	6/1934	225
Caillebotte	Georges and Martial	10/1935	117
Calman	Henry Lincoln	6/1934	117
Calman	Gustave Bernhard	6/1934	81
Castle	M. Purnell	2/1933	297
Champion	Theodore	8/1934	81 & 117
Chase	Dr. Carroll	9/1934	341

Chittendon	Dr. J. Brace	3/1933	369
Clark	Hugh	6/1934	189
Cooper	Sir Daniel	3/1933	117
Crawford	Lord	2/1933	261
Crocker	Henry J.	2/1933	117
Cromwell	Caroline Prentice	15/1936	255
Deats	Hiram Edmund	4/1933	81
del Pont	Dr. Jose Marco	4/1933	405
Diena	Emilio	1/1932	369
Duveen	Henry J.	8/1934	189
Edinburgh	H.R.H. Duke of	1/1932	441
Eilenberger	Clinton B	3/1933	339
Emmert	William Hamilton	7/1934	369
Evans	Edward B.	1/1932	297
Farley	James A.	3/1933	309
Fellers	Robert E.	5/1933	421
Ferrary	Philipp von	1/1932	45
Ferrary	Philipp von	6/1934	115
Fournier	Francois	5/1933	241 & 277
Fraenkel	Judge Heinrich	9/1934	13
George V	H.M. King	1/1932	9
Gibbons	Edward Stanley	5/1933	313 & 349
Godden	Frank	15/1936	189
Green	Edward H. R.	15/1936	513
Green	Edward H. R. (correction)	16/1936	45
Hall	Thomas William	3/1933	9
Hamilton	Charles A.	6.1934	441
Hanciau	Lucian Francois	7/1934	45
Hausburg	Leslie L. R.	3/1933	405
Heuvel	Alexander van den	8/1934	261
Hill	David Haworth	6/1934	45
Hind	Arthur	6/1934	115
Hind	Arthur	1/1932	261
Homan Jr.	B. H.	7/1934	297
Hull	A. F. Basset	8/1934	441
Jeffreys	Harry J.	3/1933	297
Kalckhoff	Dr. Franz	6/1934	297
Kay	John	2/1933	405
King	Donald A.	8/1934	333
Kingston	Earl of	3/1933	189
Kloss	Dr. Paul	6/1934	333
Knight	Col. Webster	4/1933	297 & 460
Kosack	Phillip	13/1935	13
Krassa	A.	7/1934	153
Lagerloef	Hans	4.1933	45 & 102
Lajos	Prof. Richter	5/1933	61
Legrand	Dr. J. A.	2/1933	153
Lindenberg	Dr. Carl	3/1933	333
Lo Bianco	Vittorio	15/1936	517
Luff	John N.	1.1932	333
Mahé	Pierre-Marie	4/1933	261
Mann	William Woodham	6/1934	405

Martin	Roscoe B.	5/1933	13
Masson	Sir David Parkes	4/1933	225
Maury	Arthur	8/1934	9
Melville	Fred J.	7/1934	117
Mirabaud	Paul	3/1933	45
Moens	Jeane B. P. C.	2/1933	81
Morgenthau	Dr. Julius C.	6/1934	9
Newbury	Saul	4/1933	117
O'Mahoney	Joseph C.	4/1933	125
Pack	Charles Lathrop	1/1932	81 & 117
Pamphilj	Prince Doria	2/1933	477
Partello	Col. J. M. T.	16/1936	189
Pemberton	Edward Loines	2/1933	369
Philbrick	Judge F. A.	2/1933	441
Phillips	Charles J.	3/1933	225
Rich	Joseph S.	4/1933	369
Roosevelt	Franklin Delano	2/1933	45
Rosswaag	Louis A.	11/1935	405
Sanabria	Nicholas	6/1934	261
Schwartz	Ludwig	4/1933	333
Scott	John Walter	1/1932	188
Steinway	Theodore Edward	3/1933	441
Suppantchitsch	Hofrath Victor	2/1933	9
Tapling	Thomas Keay	2/1933	189
Tiffany	John Kerr	2/1933	225
Tilleard	John A.	5/1933	457
Tilton	Frederic A.	2/1933	333
Trifet	Ferdinand Marie	5/1933	133
Tuttle	A. E.	11/1935	441
Twinells	H. E.	5/1933	385
Viner	Dr. Charles W.	5/1933	205
Weenan	E. D. E. van	10/1936	405
Whitfield King	(the family of)	3.1933	153
Wilson	William T.	4/1933	477
Wolsieffer	Philip Mathias	9/1934	125
Worthington	George H.	3/1933	81
Yardley	Robert B.	5/1933	169

PHAMOUS PHILATELIC PHACES

by

Stanley M. Bierman, MD

This lecture was presented in San Francisco at the World International Exhibition in 1997. At the time, photographs could not be found of some of the individuals whose brief biographies were included. The file of slides that now accompany this document contains duplicate and new images that were not presented originally but which may be of importance in future biographical research.

Stanley M. Bierman**Editor's Notes:**

These lecture notes were provided to me by **Stan Bierman** as a typescript, which I scanned and digitized using optical character recognition software. The software is far from perfect and it follows that this version may not be exactly as written by **Stan**. Accordingly, although I have not attempted to convert it to English spelling, I might not have all of the American spellings correct.

Stan also loaned me a large collection of slides which I scanned. I re-set the document to make it easier to read and inserted the photographs scanned from the slides he provided. As mentioned above, some images were missing and some were present that he did not refer to in his typescript.

On the 29th of May 2006, he also presented the lecture at WASHINGTON 2006 to the Collectors Club of New York and the set of images and the typescript used on that occasion were presented by him to the American Philatelic Research Library. There are a few differences between this later typescript and the original one, notably the insertion of a picture of Berger-Levrault's catalogue and the omission of the final section on forgers, in place of which he inserted some photographs of his library. He also took the opportunity of adding dates of death to those biographies where the subject had died between the two editions. These have been added to this version.

INTRODUCTION

It may be said that philately is a two dimensional hobby engaged in by individuals interested in colorful bits of engraved and gummed paper, while the world about is seen as a three dimensional experience. Let us in this presentation consider a fourth dimensional encounter, that being Einsteinium time. We shall embark by way of Kodachrome slides to another era in the recorded history of stamp collecting. Across barriers of time, the images and deeds of our philatelic forebears are present to examine, as gleaned from the yellowing pages of old periodicals and journals. I will be your guide to provide a brief historical overview of individuals who are believed to be interesting and briefly comment on their respective contribution to philately.

While these long-dead philatelists cannot speak to us, it is intriguing to draw select opinions, though surely imperfect judgments, of people by examining their photographs with a critical eye. In so doing, some might claim to deduce personal conclusions regarding the personality and character of the individual looking for subtle photographic clues on a portrait. This visual psycho-biographic-anthropologic analysis is surely on equal scientific footing as astrology, and one step above phrenology, so please don't place too much stake on your ability to judge character by examining a picture.

Nevertheless, I want you to carefully examine the people whose photographs are flashed before you. Look into the eyes of the stamp dealers, collectors, writers and journalists who are chronicled, and who stare back at you from across the space-time continuum. What do these flickering images of pioneer philatelists tell us about the praiseworthy qualities of their character, personality, enterprise, drive and ambition? What do the images tell us about the more base and corrupt qualities of avarice, greed, cunning and deceit found in a select few dealers and forgers?

Let us leave this non-scientific visual psycho-biographic conjecture. Instead let us travel to an era much different in spirit and lifestyle than the tumultuous, sometimes violent times in which we find ourselves today.

LET US BEGIN WITH THE EARLY MOVERS AND SHAKERS OF THE HOBBY AS WELL AS A FEW NOTABLE PHILATELIC PIONEERS

1. Sir Rowland Hill (1795-1879)

His keen insight into postal reform can be said to have profoundly changed the world. Schoolmaster from Kidderminster, **Hill's** principal lifetime interest was the improvement of the plodding and inefficient English postal system. **Hill's** pamphlet on *Post Office Reform: Its Importance and Practicability* which was published in January 1837 argued for a low, uniform rate of postage. Parliament adopted his scheme, and the one penny black was released for the general public's use on 6th May 1840.

2. François George Oscar Berger-Levrault (1825-1903)

Head of a large printing and publishing firm in Strasbourg, he was a notable philatelic pioneer. In August 1861 **Berger-Levrault** compiled and published the first handwritten list of postage stamps which was printed by auto-lithography and mailed to friends for private circulation.

3-5. Frederick W. Booty

(1840-1924)

An artist by profession, he was the author of *Aids to Stamp Collecting*. Published in April 1862, it was the first English handbook and catalogue.

4. **Booty's** second publication, printed in August 1862, was *The Stamp Collectors Guide: Being a List of English and Foreign Postage Stamps with 200 Facsimile Drawings*. This was the first publication to include drawings of postage stamps of the era, and produced when the artist was 22 years old.

5. Example of page in the **Bierman** Philatelic Library from **Booty's** *Stamp Collectors Guide* demonstrating its crude representation of US issues.

6. Mount Brown

(1837-1919)

A London business merchant and early cataloguer, **Brown** began to collect stamps in 1860. He was one of a select coterie of English stamp collectors who met on Saturday afternoon to discuss stamps at the Rectory of All Hallows' Staining on Mark Lane.



7. Dr. John Edward Gray

(1800-1875)

An eminent naturalist and keeper of the zoology collection at the British Museum, his *Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps* published towards the end of 1862 was the third English philatelic catalogue. It was the most scientific of the early handbooks in its treatment and classification of stamps.



8. John Walter Scott

(1845-1919)

Well-known American dealer-publisher acquired the sobriquet of *The Father of American Philately*. Starting in 1859 with a small cache of postage stamps, he showed his wares on street corners in London. Scott emigrated to America in 1863 and set up an outdoor stand in City Hall Park in New York City. His single page Monthly Price List, published in June 1867, was the rock on which *Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue* was founded.



9. Henry L. Calman

Henry Calman and his brother **Gus B. Calman** formed a syndicate in June 1886 with **Henry Collin** to purchase the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company**. The new company purchased the stock, rights, title and good will of **John W. Scott's** philatelic enterprise. Three years later, in 1889 **John W. Scott** reopened his stamp business, notwithstanding covenants in the business agreement for the sale to the **Calmans**. The

Calmans, of course, sued **Scott**, but **Scott's** right to engage in this new philatelic business venture was upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court which ruled that,*no man can sign away his right to make a living by the only means available to him.*

(1863-1935)



Henry L. Calman



Gus B. Calman

10. J. E. Handshaw

This sleepy visage is that of a New York businessman, who purchased the resurrected **John W. Scott Company Ltd.** enterprise in November 1916 for \$10,000 cash and a note for \$30,000, from the retiring pioneer dealer. Without **Scott** at the helm, the business failed in 1919.

(1855-1923)



11. Hugh M. Clark

Chicago stamp dealer, he joined the staff of **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** in 1912. Two years later **Charles Hatfield**, a Boston banker, purchased the **Scott** firm, hiring **Clark** as its manager. **Clark** purchased the Scott company in 1938. His major contribution was the development of a new system of **Scott** catalogue numbers.

(1887-1956)



12. Norman Serphos

He purchased the retail business along with rights to the name **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** from **Hugh Clark**. **Serphos** was President of the Company from 1938 to 1956, and acquired many important 1847 blocks in the early 1940s. His sale of *Historical Flown Covers* through **Harmer, Rooke** New York in 1941 was a major, but largely-ignored, aerophilately auction.

(1890-1974)



13. Gordon Harmer

Son of **Ernest Harmer** and head of **Harmer, Rooke** New York, he purchased **Scott Publications** in 1946 from the retiring **Hugh Clark**. **Gordon Harmer** continued until the sale of the **Scott Publications** to **Esquire Magazine** in 1960. **Harmer** was a prime mover in the establishment of the Philatelic Foundation.

(1906-)



14-17. Edward Stanley Gibbons

Gibbons' early philatelic career in Plymouth, England was sharply bolstered following his acquisition of a large cache of Cape of Good Hope issues from sailors. In 1865 **Gibbons** published his *Descriptive Price List ...* from London and later introduced catalogue numbers for stamps. **Gibbons** became the premier firm in the English stamp trade. In 1890, he began *The Monthly Journal*, edited by **Charles J. Phillips** to whom **Gibbons** later sold his business interest.

(1840-1913)



15-16. Picture of the Strand shop of **E. Stanley Gibbons** and another of salesmen and customers.

17. This is an example of **Gibbons'** *Price List and Catalogue* for November 1865.

18. Eustace B. Power

He initially forged philatelic alliances with **J. C. Morgenthau** in 1893, and later became proprietor of the New York branch of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** He was one of the first buyers of the **Carroll Hoy** correspondence, but turned down **Robey's** offer of the pane of 24c airmail inverts as *twentieth century trash*. He published a series of pamphlets in the 1930s entitled *Philatelic Horse Sense*.

(1872-1939)



19. Charles James Phillips

(1863-1940)

Birmingham stamp dealer who became managing director of **Stanley Gibbons** in 1890. Under his capable management the firm catered to kings and princes, and catapulted **Gibbons** into international prominence. **Phillips** came to New York in 1922 where he specialized in classic stamps and handled many great collections including **Waterhouse US**. According to **Pat Herst**, he died in a New York City charity hospital, but not before marrying his nurse who got possession of his philatelic estate.



20. Pioneer Stamp Dealers

- (1) **J. B. Moens**
- (2) **Justin Lallier**
- (3) **Alfred Smith**
- (4) **H. Stafford Smith**
- (5) **Stanley Gibbons**
- (6) **E. L. Pemberton**
- (7) **S. Allan Taylor**
- (8) **W. Young**
- (9) **J. M. Chute**
- (10) **J. W. Scott**
- (11) **C. A. Lyford**
- (12) **F. Trifet**
- (13) **J. W. Kline**
- (14) **W. P. Brown**
- (15) **L. W. Durbin**
- (16) **J. A. Nutter**
- (17) **G. Stewart**
- (18) **E. A. Craig**



21. William S. Lincoln

(1844-1922)

The first London stamp dealer and early doyen of the trade. He is best known for his *Lincoln Illustrated Stamp Album*.



22. Henry Stafford Smith

(1843-1903)

Second oldest British stamp firm established 1861 in Bath, England. **H. Stafford Smith** began *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* in February 1863, which journal continued for twelve years. He joined in partnership with his brother **Alfred Smith** (1837-1880). **H. Stafford Smith** moved to Brighton in 1866 and his brother **Alfred** started his own firm taking over publication of *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*. **Stafford Smith** started *The Philatelist* in December 1866 which distinguished journal came to serialize the famous Spud Papers. The **Smith** brothers were best known for sending *Rowland Hill* brand packets of stamps to clients on approval.



23. Charles W. Viner

(1812-1907)

Founding member of the Philatelic Society, London and notable stamp collector. He was editor of both of **H. Stafford Smith's** publications *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* and later *The Philatelist*.



24-25. Charles Whitfield King

(1855-1944)

Stamp dealer who foreswore central London and moved to the countryside where he established in Morpeth House a major wholesale and retail stamp business. He is best remembered for a remarkable room in his Ipswich home which was artistically decorated with a mosaic consisting of 61,242 postage stamps.



26. Hugo Griebert

(1867-1924)

Strand, London stamp dealer, established in 1882, who catered to a wealthy clientele. He was a philatelic scholar and wrote *Stamps of Uruguay* (1910) and *Stamps of Spain* (1919) which won him the Crawford Medal in 1920. He represented **Arthur Hind** at the **Ferrary** sale.

27. William Henry Peckitt (1868-1934)

Strand, London dealer specializing in rarities, who sold several Post Office Mauritius rarities including the pair of one penny on cover. He purchased the **Avery** Collection of British Colonials in 1909 for a record \$120,000, bought portions of the **Crawford** Collection in 1912, and sold his business in 1913 to **Charles J. Phillips**.

28. Thomas Ridpath (1850-1900)

Liverpool stamp dealer who sold the one cent black on magenta British Guiana to **Ferrary**, and the used block of six 24c US 1869 Pictorial invert to **William Thorne**.

29. Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick (1835-1910)

One of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London, he sold his great collection of Great Britain to **Ferrary** in 1882 for a then staggering sum of £8,000.

30. Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand (1820-1912)

French dealer and so-called *Father of Scientific Philately*, he was instrumental in founding the *French School of Stamp Collecting*. He invented the perforation gauge and published many works under the pseudonym of **Dr. Magnus**.

31. Theodore Champion (1873-1954)

Leading French dealer and publisher of Yvert, Tellier and Champion stamp catalogues, his shop at 13 Rue Druot in Paris became a Mecca for most sophisticated and well-heeled collectors.

32. Jean Baptiste Moens (1833-1908)

A book dealer in Brussels who produced many pioneering works including *On The Falsification of Postage Stamps*, *Les Timbres-Poste Illustres*, along with his publication the periodical *Le Timbre-Post* which was issued between 1863 and 1900. It is believed that **Moens'** 1864 edition of *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, one of the first illustrated catalogues, served as a model for forgeries produced by **S. Allan Taylor**.



33. Louis Hanciau (1845-1924)

Referred to as the *Grandfather of Philately* was brother-in-law of **Moens**. It has been claimed that all the literature with **Moens'** imprimatur between 1862 and 1890 was written and prepared by **Hanciau**.



34. Arthur Maury (1844-1907)

Founder of the famous Parisian stamp house that bears his name. Pioneer authority on philately, and publisher of the periodical *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste* which was started in 1864. Despite accusations of producing bogus French cancellations and reprints of US locals, he served as honorary president of the French Philatelic Society.

LET US NEXT TURN TO PHILATELIC JOURNALISTS AND WRITERS

35. Major Edward Benjamin Evans (1846-1922)

Distinguished editor of *The Philatelic Record* and *Stanley Gibbons Monthly*, and author of the book *The Mulready Envelope and its Caricatures*, he sold his superb Mauritius collection to **Thomas Tapling**.

36. Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)

Journalist, prolific writer, fondly referred to as *The Captain*, he was editor of *London Philatelist* (1892-93), *Philatelic Record* (1896-1899) and later *The Postage Stamp* (1907-09).

37. Frederick John Melville (1882-1940)

Prolific writer and propagandist for philately and founder of Junior Philatelic Society (now the National Philatelic Society). Editor of *The Postage Stamp*, *Stamp Lover*, *British Philatelist* and *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, he was the author of some 100 monographs on philately.

38. Bertram William Henry Poole (1880-1957)

Philatelic journalist wrote for *Ewen's Weekly Stamp News*, *West End Philatelist* and *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. Became well-known Los Angeles dealer who handled the **Heard** correspondence when it came to market in 1932.



39. John Luff (1861-1938)

Referred to as the *Dean of American Philatelists*, this distinguished scholar wrote the classic *The Postage Stamps of the United States* in 1902. He was a founding member of the Collectors Club New York.

40. Charles Haviland Mekeel (1863-1921)

St. Louis dealer best known for purchase of the find of St. Louis Bears in 1895. He became editor of the *Philatelic Journal of America* in 1883 and later went on to publish *Mekeel's Stamp Collector* and *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*.



41. George Ward Linn

Noted publisher and editor, **Linn** started in 1901 from Columbus, Ohio with a modest philatelic journal *The Columbus Philatelist*. Early in his career **Linn** went bankrupt, but succeeding in repurchasing his printing company for \$25 at the Sheriff's sale along with the rights to his own magazine. *Linn's Stamp News* is currently the nation's leading weekly philatelic periodical.

(1884-1966)



42. August Dietz Sr.

The doyen of stamps and postal history of Confederate States of America, his pilot publication, *Virginia Philatelist* appearing in 1897 set him on a lifelong career of scholarly writing. His *Postal Service of the Confederate States of America* published in 1929 is the benchmark reference source on the subject.

(1870-1963)



43. Stanley Bryan Ashbrook

Philatelic scholar from Fort Thomas, Kentucky famed for his monumental work on the 1c US 1851-57 issue. He had a reputation for controversy having scraps with other leading philatelists regarding authenticity of postal history pieces based on his own opinions on letter rates.

(1882-1958)



44. Lester Brookman

Philatelic scholar and author of the classic textbook *United States Postage Stamps of the Nineteenth Century*. According to **Pat Herst**, he was accidentally shot in the stomach by an assailant who mistook **Brookman** for his wife's lover.

(1903-1971)



45. Carroll Chase

Philatelic scholar best known for his investigation on the 3c US 1851-57 issue along with numerous monographs and studies of French postal issues. Took the plating of the several states of the 3c 1851 issue to heights of precision.

(1878-1960)



46-47. Max G. Johl

(1901-1957)

Thread manufacturer by profession who specialized in 20th century US. His first publication *US Postage Stamps of the Twentieth Century* covering period of 1901-1922 was written in collaboration with **Beverly S. King** (1879-1935) a noted New York architect. **King** tragically died in a traffic accident, and the handbook series was continued by **Johl**.

48. Henry C. Needham

(1866-1939)

Wall-Street financier and authority on US Locals who began publishing a serialized account of the subject beginning April 1915 in *The Philatelic Gazette*. Many inaccurate statements and illustrations of forgeries became incorporated into the **Scott** catalogue of which he served as an adviser. **Needham** sold his United States collection through **Elliott Perry** to State Senator **Ernest Ackerman**, and then refused to pay **Perry** the agreed upon 10 percent commission.



49. Elliott Perry

(1884-1972)

New Jersey stamp dealer from Peach Orchard, Westfield best known for plating the 10c US 1847 stamp, and his house organ *Pat Paragraphs* in which he carried on a fight with **Henry Needham**. Interspersed in his writings were serious invectives directed against **Henry Needham** written with intention to instigate libel action that **Perry** hoped would result in court action.

50. Harry Konwiser

(1880-1961)

Postal historian best known for his *United States Stampless Cover Catalogue*. He also assembled a major collection of United States Departmentals, was a prolific writer and published monographs on the Colonial postal system.



51. Harry Lindquist

(1886-1978)

President of CIPEX and founder of the American Stamp Dealers' Association, he was editor and publisher of *Stamps*, the weekly periodical which began in 1932, launched *The Stamp Specialist* (1939-1948) which included 20 multicolored volumes, and was editor of *Collectors Club Philatelist* for many years.



52. Richard McPherson Cabeen

(1887-1969)

He ran a stamp column in the Chicago Sunday Tribune for 36 years, and collaborated with **Carroll Chase** to write a standard work on US territorial postmarks. An architect by profession, he bequeathed his home and a fine library to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

53. Fritz Billig

(1902-1986)

Known for his work on forgeries and postmarks, Austrian stamp dealer living in Jamaica, New York was publisher of famous handbook series (1942-1964). He was also involved in the sale of philatelic literature during the 1950s and sold his stock to **HJMR**. He sued the American Philatelic Research Library for libel following a bad review of one of his books.



LET US NEXT TURN TO PHILATELIC DEALERS AND AUCTIONEERS

54. Edwin Boker Sterling

(1851-1925)

Pioneer New Jersey fiscalist and stamp dealer best known for his association with **Hiram Deats** in the acquisition from the Treasury Department of 200 tons of “government waste” that included **Butler and Carpenter** proofs and Match-Medicine material.



55. Leonidas W. Durbin

(1849-1887)

Philadelphia dealer and original editor in 1876 of *Philatelic Monthly and World*. With **Durbin's** premature death at age 38, the business was continued for his family's benefit and carried on by **R. Bogert** as **Bogert-Durbin** auctions.



56. Rudolphus R. Bogert

(1842-1907)

New York dealer who was induced by **Henry Mandel** to electroplate reprints of the Providence, Rhode Island Postmaster's Provisional.



57. Julius Caesar Morgenthau

(1859-1929)

Chicago ex-patriot, he was head of the leading New York auction house, and a major influence of US philately. The **John F. Seybold**, **George Worthington** and **Senator Ernest Ackerman** collections were dispersed through his auction firm.



58. Gustav Burger (1867-1952) & Arthur Burger (1868-1949)

Nassau Street dealers from 1886 to 1952 with small offices but a large and bountiful safe containing gems of US postal history. They claimed that portions of their stock of postal history came from paper and rag pickers that scoured old buildings undergoing demolition.

59. Frederick W. Hunter

(1864-1919)

Organized the **Nassau Stamp Company** in 1894 and sold to **John Klemann** in 1900. The same year his superb US collection was offered through the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company's** 149th sale, including the pair of used 24c Pictorial inverts, cut from the ex-**Thorne** block of six. He figured in a lurid divorce scandal serialized in the New York Times between 1916-18, suing his ex-philatelic partner for alienation of his wife's affections.

60. Bertrand Drew

(1868-1928)

Early Boston dealer began stamp auctions in 1894, and in 1903 he initiated *Gems of Philately* sales. He sold his firm in 1917 to **Daniel Kelleher**, although **Drew** did return for second series (1921-28) of auction sales offering **Dr. W.C. Bowers** and **Clarence Eagle** material.



61. Phillip Mathias Wolsieffer

(1857-1934)

Well known dealer began career in Chicago with long-running auction sales and later moved to Philadelphia. Noted as the inventor of the approval card, he became president of the American Philatelic Society in 1924.

62. Albert W. Batchelder

(1857-1941)

Manager of the **New England Stamp Company** of Boston who acquired the **Thorne** collection of US for \$45,000 in 1899, that included the block of six used 24c 1869 Pictorial invert. In 1903 he sold the **Mandel** collection of US proofs and essays to the **Earl of Crawford** for \$30,000. He acquired the **Fred W. Ayer** superb US collection in 1905 for \$90,000 consisting of the largest single stamp purchases made to those respective dates. In 1901 he consolidated his business with the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company**



under the auspices of The **American Stamp Collectors Company** a consortium formed by **Webster Knight, Joseph Rich** and the **New England Stamp Company**.

63. J. Murray Bartels

Washington, Boston and then New York stamp dealer most noted for his publications on US embossed envelopes, postal cards. Long running auction sales under his imprimatur from 1902-1943.

(1872-1944)



64. Warren Colson

Leading Boston stamp dealer noted for his purchase of major pieces at **Ferrary** and **Hind** auctions, who helped build the **Lapham** Postmaster's Provisionals collection. Initially started his career under **Batchelder** working for **New England Stamp Company**.

(1882-1963)



65. John A. Klemann

Philadelphia stamp dealer and auctioneer, who collected. Best known for his purchase of the sheet of Flying Jenny inverts for **Col. Edward Green**, he was the first President of **Nassau Stamp Company** and a major dealer in US proofs and essays who handled the **Lord Crawford** dispersal. Held auction sales between 1907-1939. He was editor of *The Philatelic Gazette*.

(1879-1955)



66. Eugene Klein

Helped build the **Henry Gibson** collection. President of **American Philatelic Congress**.

(1878-1944)



67-68. A. Krassa (1864-1937) & Benjamin (Bill) Homan, Jr. (1904-1976)

Nassau Street partners and dealers between 1926 and 1937. No one knows what the **A** stands for in **Krassa's** name. **Homan** put together a world class British Commonwealth collection.

69. Daniel Kelleher

(1886-1971)

Boston dealer began sales in 1917 from retiring **Bertrand Drew**. His auction house is notable for **Carroll Chase**, **A. B. Slater**, **William O. Sweet** and **Judge Emerson** sales. Because of health problems, he sold his firm to **Stanley Richmond** in 1966.



70. George Sloane

(1898-1958)

New York dealer-auctioneer who handled the dispersal of **Johl's** 20th Century Commemoratives. He was a popular journalist best known for *Sloane's Column*.



71. Souren Yohannessiantz (Y. Souren)

(1892-1949)

Russian-Georgian who became a New York dealer and auctioneer, he had an unpronounceable second name. For business purposes he reversed his name for convenience. He owned many blocks of four of US classic stamps, including the used block of four of the 24c US 1869 pictorial invert (ex-**Crocker**). **Souren** placed the latter between glass slides, slipped it into his coat pocket, and showed the rarity to startled clients. He developed photographic techniques to detect fraudulent cancellations and spurious inks.

72. Edward Stern

(1880-1953)

Owner of the **Economist Stamp Company** who unsuccessfully attempted to sell the **Eagle Match-Medicine** Collection by private treaty. He purchased the **Nicholas Waterhouse** collection in 1929 for \$100,000, reselling it en-bloc to **Charles Phillips**. **Stern** possessed the greatest free franking collection ever assembled.



73. Gordon Nowell-Usticke

(1894-1978)

Left England in 1920 and started the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**. Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**, he bought the interest in the New York firm in 1927 from **Eustace B. Power**. While **Gibbons** had established branch offices of the parent firm in 1902 in New York City, the American branch was not connected with its English parent. Also pictured is **Henry E. Harris** (1902-1978): Founder of “The World's Largest Stamp Firm”, his Boston-based operation grew into 400 employees. He popularized marketing of stamps in packets, and a youthful **Stanley M. Bierman** purchased a number of these colorful stamp packets for his *Scott's Postage Stamp Album*.

74. Herman Toaspern

(1893-1936)

New York dealer who held auction sales between 1924-1934. He was a founder of The **Hot Stove League** and known affectionately as *Toasty*. He handled the important **Prosser** find of US postal history in 1924, and **Chase's** Steamboat Cancels in 1926. **Pat Herst** claims that **Toaspern** once hosted a cocktail party, and the New York dealer and his wife greeted guests in the buff!

75. Max Ohlman

(1881-1957)

Nassau Street dealer with auction sales between 1915 and 1942 who sponsored **F. D. Roosevelt's** membership in **American Philatelic Society**. **Ohlman** was the first president of the **American Stamp Dealers' Association**.



76. Frank Marquis

(1896-1942)

New York dealer with auction sales from 1922-1932 who bought the Boscawen Postmaster Provisional on a lark at the 1933 **Hind** US auction and couldn't pay for it. He disappeared from his New York apartment in 1939 and showed up three months later in San Francisco, a victim of amnesia. According to **Pat Herst**, **Marquis** ended his days in a mental institution.

77. Robert Alexander Siegel

(1913-1933)

Influential New York philatelic auctioneer with over 738 sales, starting in 1931 from humble beginnings in Kansas City, MO.



78. John Fox

(1911-1988)

Colorful New York dealer and auctioneer, once the leading figure in American philately who fell on hard times over suspicion of fraudulent manufacture of postal history material.



79. Raymond Weill

New Orleans philatelic dealer and his recently deceased brother **Roger**, through whose small shop on Royal Street has passed most of the aristocrats of American philately. Their incredible stock was sold in 1989 to **Hambro's Bank** of London which consigned the material to **Christie's Robson Lowe** in a series of sales held between 1989 and 1990.

(1913-2003)



80. Herman "Pat" Herst

The most prolific philatelic journalist who ever laid ink to paper and America's premier story teller.

(1909-1998)



81. Ezra Cole

Veteran philatelic dealer from Nyack, New York who was an important link in the formation of many world class stamp collections including **Gibson**, **Emerson**, **Caspary** and **Lilly**. He is best remembered for the small leather wallet in which he carried many of his philatelic gems.

(1902-1992)



82. Sylvester Colby

Most noted for his sales of philatelic literature of "Kings", **Ralph Kimble** and **Philip Ward** Libraries.

(1904-1984)



83. Irwin Heiman

New York auctioneer, starting as the **Metro Stamp Company**, he specialized in Mexico and aerophilately with auction sales held between 1929 and 1975.

(1906-1977)



84. Clarence Wilson Brazer

(1880-1956)

Founder and first president of the **Essay Proof Society**. Noted architect, he gave up his profession to pursue his hobby interest and became doyen of the specialty.



85. Nicholas Sanabria

(1880-1945)

New York dealer noted for his interest in aerophilately with auction sales from 1931-1939.



LET US NOW EXAMINE SOME ENGLISH AND FOREIGN DEALERS

86. Henry Revel Harmer

(1869-1966)

Founder of London and New York auction house. His rise to international prominence followed the sale of the **Arthur Hind** collection.



87. Ernest G. Harmer

(1877-1937)

He founded one of oldest standing British auction firms, he started **Harmer Rooke**, London in 1905 after the purchase of **Martin Ray and Company**. He added the **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** auction firm and was in competition with his brother **Henry** during the 1920s and 30s.

88. Bernard Harmer

(1913-present)

Son of **Henry R. Harmer** and currently, the retired Chief Executive Officer of world-wide **Harmer** organization.



89. Francis Hugh Vallancey

(1880-1950)

British journalist and editor of *Stamp Collecting* and *A Stamp Collectors' Guide to Philatelic Literature*, whose wonderful philatelic stock (including much of the **Bacon** library) was tragically lost in the Blitz of London. He rebuilt his stock which was sold just prior to his death to **Ramsay Stewart**.

90. Robson Lowe

Premier London dealer, journalist and acknowledged doyen of philatelic auctioneers. His encyclopedic writing on British Colonial issues is well known throughout the philatelic world.

(1906-1997)



91. Edwin Mueller

New York dealer of 19th century Europe with emphasis on Austria. Associated himself with **Otto Friedl** and established the **Mercury Stamp Company** in 1938.

(1891-1962)



92. Herbert Bloch

Partner in the **Mercury Stamp Company**, he was a philatelic scholar whose knowledge of stamps was encyclopedic. In 1948 he set up the **Friedl Expert Committee** in association with **Edwin Mueller** and **Otto Friedl**. He later served as Chairman of the expert committee of the **Philatelic Foundation**

(1908-1987)

HERE ARE SOME EXAMPLES OF FAMOUS COLLECTORS

93. Phillip von Ferrary

Eccentric heir to the family fortune, he became the greatest stamp collector of all times forming the consummate collection of philatelic rarities.

(1849-1917)

94. Thomas Keay Tapling

English gentleman whose superb collection of British Colonials was donated, following his untimely death at age 36, to the **British Museum** in 1892. The 280 volumes of stamps were received with great reluctance by the **Museum** following intercession by **Prince George**, later **King George V**, who convinced them to accept the philatelic gift.

(1855-1891)



95. Frederick Andreas Breitfuss (1851-1911)

Son of Russian Court Jeweler, he came to London in 1873 where he joined the **Philatelic Society, London**. He returned two years later to Russia where he built a vast collection of stamps. When his collection was sold by private treaty in 1907 to **Charles J. Phillips**, critics said that it was second only to that of the fabled **Ferrary**.

96. Sir William Avery (1854-1908)

English country gentleman whose magnificent collection of British Colonials was acquired in 1909 by **Peckitt** a London stamp dealer for \$120,000.

97. John Seybold (1858-1910)

“Father of Postal History”, he is believed to have committed suicide as a consequence of the revelation of his homosexuality in a prudish post-Victorian America.

98. Hiram Deats (1870-1963)

Better known for his interest in philatelic literature, **Deats** was an American **Ferrary** owning, in the late 19th century, the most complete US classic, postmasters’ provisional and Confederate States of America collections extant.

99. George Worthington

Portly railroad magnate who put together the finest world collection extant, only to see his stamp treasures lost to receivers following bad business investments.

(1850-1924)



100. Alpheus B. Slater

Providence, RI civil engineer who assembled one of the finest US 1847 and 1869 Pictorial collection extant, who is better known for his collection of Providence, RI Postmaster’s Provisionals.

(1860s-1936)



101. William H. Crocker

California banker and heir to the railroad fortune established by his father. He put together a great world collection including the famous unique used block of four 24c US 1869 Pictorial invert.

(1861-1937)



102. Ernest Ackerman

(1863-1931)

US Congressman from New Jersey, dealer-collector who acquired most of the essay-proof collection through **Klemann** following the death of the **Earl of Crawford**.

103. Clarence Eagle

(1856-1922)

Assembled the finest US Match-Medicine Collection and then couldn't find a buyer, giving his prize as a gift to the Smithsonian Institution.



104. Joseph Steinmetz

(1870-1928)

Noted aerophilatelic pioneer best remembered for his ignoble role in the Blue Paper Scandal of 1909.

105. Arthur Hind

(1856-1933)

Fabric and plush manufacturer who was major buyer at **Ferrary** sale. Owner of the one cent black on magenta British Guiana, he also acquired numerous US postmaster provisionals which he pasted to album pages with Band-aids!



106. Henry C. Gibson

(1885-1987)

Philadelphia banker who put together one of the greatest classic US collections ever formed and sold off pieces to other Philadelphia residents through **Philip H. Ward**.



107. Wharton Sinkler, Jr.

(1885-1967)

Recipient of many of ex-**Gibson** rarities through **Ward**. **Sinkler** prematurely sold his superb US collection to another Philadelphia banker in 1926, **Edward R. Wood**, only to see the new owner receive a gold award at the International Philatelic Exhibition.

108. Philip Ward

Philadelphia dealer-collector and stamp columnist who chronicled the hobby in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*. He collected the gems of philately with ambitions of collecting every classic item in blocks of four.

(1890-1963)



109. Robert S. Emerson

Rhode Island judge referred to by **John Luff** as *The Universal Specialist* who formed a major US collection sold through **Daniel Kelleher** in the pre and post World War II era.

(1876-1937)



110. Benjamin K. Miller

Milwaukee real estate magnate whose stellar US collection was donated to the New York Public Library. The Library's cavalier attitude towards the care of the bequest led to the theft of major pieces.

(1857-1928)



111. Webster Knight

Rhode Island banker and cotton manufacturer whose superb US block of four collection was donated to Brown University. In contrast to the **B. K. Miller** bequest, this collection is well maintained and is in safe keeping.

(1854-1933)



112. Henry Lapham

(1875-1939)

Scion to Texaco fortune whose US Postmasters' Provisional collection was the finest ever assembled, and after his passing it was acquired through private treaty by **John Boker**.



113. Colonel Edward H. R. Green

(1868-1936)

Son of the **Hetty Green**, the famous *Witch of Wall Street*, he is often remembered for his philandering life style. This peg-legged giant with a penchant for "adopting" young girls, owned the largest collection of pornographic material extant. He amassed one of the world's largest and most expensive stamp collections that was dispersed in 28 sales between 1942 and 1946, although the x-rated material did not appear at auction.

114. Alfred Lichtenstein

(1876-1947)

Ciba-Giegy founder who acquired the **Worthington** Collection in 1917 with a briefcase of money to "cherry pick" Mauritius and British Colonies. He bequeathed his great collection to his equally distinguished daughter, **Louise Boyd Dale**.



115. Admiral Frederick R. Harris

(1875-1949)

Appointed Chairman of Jury at CIPEX in New York in 1947 following the sudden death of **Alfred Lichtenstein**. His collections of Hawaii, Ceylon and Italian States were the finest extent and sold through **Harmer, Rooke** during the period 1950-54. He financed the classic book on Hawaii and was voted into the American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame in 1950.

116. Col. Hans Lagerloef

(1880-1952)

A Swedish-born philatelist, he endeavored to specialize in the world and formed literally hundreds of collections. Made donations of major portions of his collection to the Swedish Postal Museum of Stockholm and attempted (unsuccessfully) to write the charitable donation off his United States income tax. Many of his collections including gold medal Sweden and Brazil as well as Mexico, Argentine Republic and British Colonies were sold by **H. R. Harmer** in the period 1942 to 1955.

117. Alfred Caspary

(1878-1955)

New York stock broker and who assembled in his lifetime the pick of the finest stamps extant. His collection was sold in a series of landmark auctions held by **Harmer** New York between 1955 and 1957.



118. Nicholas Waterhouse

(1877-1964)

Scion to the accounting firm, this English philatelist assembled and then sold over a philatelic lifetime three different outstanding US collections in the time frame 1924 to 1955.

119. Josiah K. Lilly

(1893-1966)

Descendant of famous pharmaceutical founder, this Indianapolis philatelist was interested only in the finest of mint stamps of the world. A major buyer at the **Caspary** auction, he acquired most of the **Mandel-Ackerman** collection of US proofs and essays.



120. Maurice Burrus

(1882-1959)

Alsace tobacco heir, whose voluminous collection of rarities and stamps the world will probably never be equaled in depth, sophistication and beauty. His collection was initially offered through **Paul Singer** of **Shanahan Stamp Auctions** prior to the bankruptcy of the Irish firm. The **Burrus** collection was subsequently sold through eight sales by a consortium of stamp dealers headed by **Robson Lowe**.



121. Hugh Southgate

(1871-1940)

Enjoyed friendship with parties in the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, he became president of the Bureau Issues Association. Was privately given large die proofs of contemporary US issues in appreciation of his efforts.

122. George Walcott

(1871-1932)

Mr. CSA whose collection of Civil War Patriotics and Confederate Postmaster Provisionals (ex-Ackerman) set a benchmark in detail and sophistication. His 5c/10c US 1847 issues were acquired by **Scott Stamps** and his lesser known collection of aerophilately was sold through auction by **J. C. Morgenthau**.

123. F. Van Dyk MacBride

(1893-1961)

An early expert on US grilled issues, he was an investment banker and prolific writer on CSA. He is most noted for his handbook on Civil War Patriotics and was founder of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.

124. Theodore Steinway

(1882-1957)

Member of a family of piano manufacturers, he has been referred to as the *Renaissance Man of American Philately* because of his broad based interests. He provided the money to Collectors Club New York to purchase the Suppantchitsch philatelic library.

125. Saul Newbury

(1870-1950)

Chicago department store executive and *Mr. lc 1851* who put together the finest collection extant and then underwrote the cost of **Stanley Ashbrook's** book on the subject. Also possessed superb collection of Brazil Bull's Eyes.



126. Mortimer Neinken

(1896-1984)

Student and scholar noted for his *The United States One Cent Stamp of 1851-1861*. Served on the expert committee of the Philatelic Foundation and was winner of many philatelic honors for service to the hobby.

127. Marc Haas

(1907-1989)

Businessman with outstanding collection of US postal history which was sold to **Stanley Gibbons** in 1979 for \$11,000,000 with disastrous results when the English firm could not resell many rarities.

128. John Boker

(1913-2003)

Arguably the greatest living philatelist with broad based collecting interests whose 1985 to 1988 sales of his Germany and German States set new auction benchmarks with \$25,000,000 gross.



129. Ryohei Ishikawa

(1927-present)

Japanese philatelist who dispersed his magnificent collections of US lc 1851-57 and Hawaii through Christie's but could not find a buyer at \$12,000,000 for his classic US stamp collection.

130. Erivan Haub

(1932-present)

German owner of **Tengelmann Group** a giant supermarket chain with 53% ownership of America's **A & P** markets. He is currently the pre-eminent buyer of world stamp rarities and will probably not show at stamp exhibitions.

LET US END WITH A SMATTERING OF PHILATELIC FORGERS

131-132. Henry K. Jarrett (1904-1959)

Master forger from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania who produced fake Annapolis and Millbury Postmaster's Provisionals sold to **Caspary**. Actually formed his own auction firm to peddle his postmaster's forgeries. Under court order he was forced to cease and desist at risk of jail sentence and a pay a fine of \$2,000. The **Jarrett** dies ink, paper and other printing paraphernalia are now in the custody of the Smithsonian Institution.

133. Dr. Paul Singer (1911-????)

Imposing philatelic con artist whose scam entailed convincing unsuspecting clients to invest in stamps from the **Shanahan Stamp Company** for a guaranteed profit. His guilty verdict was overturned when it was learned that the foreman of the jury that convicted him had lost money in the scam. **Singer** disappeared from an Ireland jail while awaiting arraignment with several million dollars of his client's money. It was rumored that he escaped to the Canary Islands and was never seen again.

134. Joseph Casey (????-????)

Editor of 1874 *American Journal of Philately* in which capacity he wrote articles about Berford California Express Company, and prepared forgeries of the issue from new stones. Following his dismissal by **Scott**, and notwithstanding being expelled in 1887 from the National Philatelic Society of New York, **Casey** ran a successful auction company from New York with **George Leavitt** between 1886 and 1896.

Suppantschitsch

Victor Suppantschitsch

Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature

[*Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur*]

16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, 749pp.

PART 5

PHILATELIC AUTHORS AND OUTSTANDING PHILATELISTS

INTRODUCTION

My original intention for this Section was to list everyone who has written and published anything related to philately in one alphabetical sequence, and give details of all the books, periodical articles, etc. that they had written.

This was originally expected to occupy 12 issues, but it became obvious that at least 2 to 3 more would be needed. Also, the authors were listed with their monographs in Part III, and their periodical articles in Part IV, so I thought it as well to abandon this plan.

Hence, this Section will only mention those philatelic writers and outstanding philatelists, accounts of whom, or of whose work, have appeared in the philatelic literature.

SUPPANTSCHITSCH

Volume or year numbers are given in Roman capitals. The second numeral is the issue number.

Arltdt, Th., Dr. med.

A. v. der Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin, I, 2.

Bauschke G. (Pseudonym **Schaubeck**)

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin, I, 1.

Von der Nemesis erreicht., Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, III, 33.

Das grosse Schaubeck-Album., Germania, 7/8.

Dr. Kloss: *Schaubeck's Illustriertes Briefmarken-Album auf Grund der Dr. Moschkau'schen Sammlung neu bearbeitet von Richard Senf.*, (Recension) Philatelist, IV, 12.

L. Ehrentheil: *Ein neuer prächtiger Schaubeck.*, Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 7/8.

Deutsche Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, 5.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, X, 115/116.

Ueber das Schaubeck-Album., (Recension) Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 12.

Schaubeck-Album., Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, V, 9.

Das neue Schaubeck-Album. VI. Auflage., Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 10.

Illustriertes Briefmarken Journal, XII, 1.

Dr. Moschkau: *Schaubeck*. (Presentation of his philatelic activity.) *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, XII, 7.

G. Kaufmann: *Schaubeck's Briefmarken-Album. VII. Auflage. Verlag von Senf.*, *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, XIII, 1. (Recension)

Der Nachtrag zum Schaubeck-Album., *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, XIII, 13.

Das neue Schaubeck-Album. VIII. Auflage. Leipzig 1887. Gebruder Senf., *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, XIII, 23.

Die neue IX. Auflage des Schaubeck-Album. 1888. *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, XIV, 23.

Berger-Levrault, Oscar in Strassburg

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin, II.

Breitfuss, Friedrich in St. Petersburg

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie.*, *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*, IV, 14.

Brendicke, H., Dr. in Berlin

Prämiirt für die zweitbeste Bearbeitung des Themas "Ist Philatelic Wissenschaft oder nur Manie?" *Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger*. Rademacher. VIII, 161.

Die Kunde von den Postwerthzeichen von Dr. Brendicke. (Recension), *Philatelist*. IX, 16.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. III, 12.

Postwertzeichen. II, 2.

Philatelia. II, 3.

Ferd. Brunn: *Biographische Skizze*. *Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier*. VI, 17.

Campsell, G. und Schoeller, A. in Paris

Th. Haas: *Catalogue des Cartes Postales etc. Paris 1889.*, Senf's Monatschrift (unvollständig)

Chalmers, Patrick in Wimbledon, London

C. v. Gündel: *Biographische Skizze*. *Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier*, VI, 19.

C. v. Gündel: *Nekrolog*. *Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier*, VI, 23.

Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club, X, 12.

Postwertzeichen, IV, II.

Moniteur du Collectionneur. I, II.

Clausius, W. T.

Compiler of the Catalogue of G. Bauschke and of the *Allgemeinen Deutschen Briefmarken-Zeitung*.

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin, II.

Coster, Ch. H.

Dr. Kloss: *Les Postes Privées des États Unis d'Amérique.*, *Philatelist*. VI, 6.

G. Fouré in der *Deutschen Philatelisten-Zeitung*, IV, 41.

Crole, B. E. in Berlin

Geschichte der deutschen Post von ihren Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart., (Recension) *Sammler*, Brendicke, XI, II.

Dauth, H. J.

Mechanisches Briefmarken-Album mit Biblorhaptens-Einrichtung. Frankfurt a. M. 1884., *Philatelist*. V, 12.

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, II.
Catalogue de l'Union Postale Universelle von H. J. Dauth., Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung,
IV, 24.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 22.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 9.

Diena, Charles

*Les Timbres Municipaux d'Italie connu depuis leur introduction jusqu'à la fin de 1881, par
M. Charles Diena, Neuilly, 1883.*, Philatelist. IV, 7.

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie.*, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 15.

Diena, Emilio, Dr. in Modena

L. R. Sauer: *Biographische Skizze.* Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 15.

Earée, R. B., Preacher in Berlin

Album Weeds or how to detect forged stamps., (Recension), Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung,
IV, 41.

Eberhard, Enr. C. in Valparaiso

Historia de la Filotelia ó sea la Ciencia de Coleccionar Sellos de Correo., Philatelist, XI, 10,
XII, 8.

Postwertzeichen-Kunde, II, 5.

Eib, J. W., Markenhandler, died on the 4th November 1865 in Paris

Briefmarken-Sammler, Bauschke. I, 1.

Eltz, Professor in Hannover

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin, II.

Eyselein, Dr. in Blankenburg in Braunschweig

Prämiirt für die Beantwortung der Frage: Ist Philatelic Wissenschaft oder Manie?,
Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, VIII, 161.

Ferrary, Philipp la Renotiere von, in Paris

Dr. Moschkau: *Schilderung Ferrary's als Philatelist.*, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, I, 15.

Finke, Georg

Vademecum des Philatelisten. (Recension), Philatelist, X, 15.

E. Huxhagen: in der Philatelia, II, 12 und in der Illustrierten Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung,
VIII, 10.

Bazar, Quakenbrück, I, II.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, XVII, 3.

C. v. Gündel in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 11/12.

Ludwig Haas im Weltphilatelist, II, 2.

Finke's gummirtes and perforirtes Papier zum Einkleben der Marken., Bazar, Quakenbrück,
I, 8.

Dr. Moschkau: *Geschichte des Penny-Portosystems und der Briefmarke von G. Finke.*
(Recension) Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 13.

Katechismus des Briefmarken-Sammlers. II. Auflage. Bremen 1891., Briefmarken-Sammler,
Marbes, I, 4. (Inhaltsangabe)

Fischer, Carl, Forwarding Agent in Dresden

Dr. Moschkau: *Zwei kostbare Sammlungen.*, Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. I, 10.

Friedl, Sigmund, in Wien

Briefmarken-Salon., Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 28.

Dr. Kloss: *Edition Friedl. (Kataloge), Kritische Besprechung.*, Union, Dresden, III, 27.

Rob. Mayerhofer: *Friedl's Album noch verbesserungsfähig.*, Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, V, 87.

C. Neumann: *Auch etwas über Friedl's Album.*, Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, V, 88.

Zuschrift an die Redaction, Friedl's Album betreffend., Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, V, 91, 92.

Dr. Moschkau: *Friedl's Permanent-Album.*, Rowland Hill. I, 7.

Das internationale Postwerthzeichen-Museum in Wien, Unterdöbling., Germania, 9/10.

Das Markenhaus Sigmund Friedl. Beschreibung des Museums., Weltpost. VIII, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.

Das philatelistische Museum in der Villa Friedl in Döbling bei Wien., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 9, 11.

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 10.

L. Ehrentheil: *Internationales Postwerthzeichen-Museum.*, Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, X, 119.

Jahresbericht des internationalen Postwerthzeichen-Museums 1883/4., Weltpost. IX, 5/6.

Das Postwerthzeichen-Museum in Unter-Döbling., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 5, IX, 11/12.

G. A. Petermann: *Die Wiener Postwerthzeichen-Ausstellung (des internationalen Postwerthzeichen-Museum von Friedl).*, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 4.

Sigm. Friedl, Begründer des internationalen Postwerthzeichen-Museums in Wien., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, IV, 1.

Verlegung des Museums in die Stadt Wien., Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club, X, 6.

Friedl's internationales Postwerthzeichen-Museum in Wien., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 12.

Wiener Briefmarken-Journal, 4/5.

Weltpost, XVI, 35.

Friederich, R.

Die Postwerthzeichen Spaniens and seiner Colonien von R. Friederich., (Recension.), Philatelist, XII, 1.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, XVIII, 17.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1.

Fr. Himmelbauer: im Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. VI, 1.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 3.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 5.

Glasewald, A. E.

Das Blitzbuch. (Permanentalbum), Sammler, Brendicke, X, 20.

Christ. Weiss: Ernst Glasewald. Biographische Skizze., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 13.

Gobbert, Franz

Verzeichniss sämmtlicher amtlich ausgegebener Briefmarken der Staaten des deutschen Bundes bis zur Errichtung des Deutschen Reiches., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, V, 12.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 3.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 3.

Gündel, Carl von, k. u. k. Oberstlieutenant in Baden bei Wien

H. Mittelmann: *Eine biographische Skizze.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, IV, 4.

Haas, Theodor, Editor of the Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal in Leipzig

Dessen Bibliothek auf der Postwerthzeichen-Ausstellung in München., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Grossmann, XIV, 254.

Heitmann, Ernst in Leipzig

Dr. Moschkau: *Das Haus Heitmann in Leipzig.*, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 10.

Geschäfts-Jubiläum., Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 16.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 12.

Herrmann, Wilhelm, k. Postsekretär in Berlin

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschland's grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin, 12.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, II, 19, S. 59.

Übernimmt das Amt eines Prüfungskommissärs., Philatelistische Berichte, Friedmann, 39.

L. Ehrentheil: *Der Markenprüfungskommissär.* Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 24. (Biographie.)

Hirsch, H. in Berlin.

Dr. Moschkau: *Dessen Schilder als Unterlage für die Briefmarken im Album.*, (Monatsreferat.), *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*. II, 22, 24.

Sigm. Friedl: *Biographie von H. Hirsch.*, Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 23.

Horner, W. E. V., Professor

J. Rechert: *Nekrolog.*, Philatelist, VI, 4.

Houison, Andrew [Not Houszon]

History of the Post office together with an historical account, of the issue of Postage-stamps in New South Wales., Philatelist, XI, 10.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 4.

Huart, A. in Amsterdam

Biographie., *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*, 11, 8.

Isacovics, Alois von

Internationales Tausch-, Adress- und Hilfsbuch für den Tauschverkehr., Orientalischer Philatelist, 2.

Joseph, Dr. med. in Breslau

Mitarbeiter am Cataloge von G. Bauschke., Briefmarken-Sammler, Bauschke, I, 1.

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschland's grosse Philatelisten.*, (Entdecker der finnländischen Doppelcouverts.) Moschkau's Magazin, II.

Karg, Michael, Dr. med., Primararzt in Wien

Gestorben am 1. August 1884. Nachruf., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 7/8.

Kausch, Oskar

Die Sprachwissenschaft in der Briefmarkenkunde von O. Kausch. Dresden A. 1885., (Recension.) Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 3.

Th. Haas: *Besprechung dieses Werkes.*, Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 48, 49.
Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie.*, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 5.
Die Sprachwissenschaft in der Briefmarken-Kunde. II. Auflage., (Besprechung.), Philatelist,
XII, 1.
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 2.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 4.
Postwertzeichenkunde, II, 1.
Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 6.
Autobiographie., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 7.

Kloss, Paul, Dr., königl sächsischer Major in Leipzig

Eine Monographie der sächsischen Postwerthzeichen. (Kritische Besprechung der Geschichte der Postwerthzeichen des Königreiches Sachsen von Dr. Kloss. Dresden. 1882.), Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, IV, 44/45.
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, XIV, II.
L. Ehrentheil im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal, IX, 102.
Ferd. Meyer im Philatelist, III, 5.
H. Schwaneberger: *Vierter Nachtrag zu Meyer's Katalog, zusammengestellt von Dr. Kloss.*, (Recension.), Philatelist, V, 11.
Biographie., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VII, 2.
H. Schwaneberger: *Fünfter Nachtrag zu F. Meyer's Handbuch für Postmarkensammler von Dr. Kloss.*, (Recension.), Philatelist. VII, 7.
C. Lindenberg: Sechster Nachtrag zu Meyer's Handbuch., (Besprechung.), Vereinsmittheilungen des Berliner Philatelisten-Club, I, 7.
H. Schwaneberger: *Biographie.*, Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 22.
Ferd. Brunn: *Biographie.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 5.

Koch, Heinrich, Briefmarkenhändler in Wien

Sigm. Weil: *Permanentalbum für Marken und Ganzsachen (System Heksch) von H. Koch.*, (Recension.), Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 4.
F. Klischnegg: *Biographie.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. V, 1.

Koeppe, Oscar, Lehrer in Barmen.

V. Suppantchitsch: *Permanentalbum v. O. Koeppe. Verlag A. Larisch 1884.* (Recension.), Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 32.
F. Heyl in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 6. (Recension.)
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 6. (Recension.)
R. Nolte im Philatelist, VII, 5. (Recension.)
A. Larisch: *Das Permanentalbum von O. Koeppe. Abfertigung eines Albumkritikers in Döbeln.* Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 46.

Krause, Richard in Hamburg

Biographie. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. II, 3.
Dr. Moschkau in der Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 23
Dr. Moschkau: *Lehrbuch der Philatelie von R. Krause.* (Recension.)
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 23
Philatelist. X, 4.
Weitere Recensionen im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal XVI, 3:
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier IV, 3:
Philatelia II, 1:
Illustrierte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung VIII, 2:

Bazar, Quackenbrück I, 3:
C. von Gündel in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, X, 3, 4:
Neueste Privatpost-Nachrichten II, 2.

Krehn, Julius

R. Deyhle: Internationales Philatelisten-Adressbuch (Recension.)

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1, 2

Berger im Rowland Hill. II, 1, vom 15. Januar 1882.

Dr. Moschkau in der Weltpost. VII, 1

A. Larisch, Briefmarkenhändler in München

Postkartenkatalog. Recensionen.

Philatelist. XII, 2

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 7.

Postwertzeichen. IV, 3, 4

Legrand, Dr. in Neuilly dei Paris

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie*

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 17.

Lietzow, Paul, Briefmarkenhändler in Berlin

Ein Philatelist von der jungen Garde.

Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 22

Das schwarze Buch der Philatelie. Kritische Besprechung.

Dr. Kloss in der Union, Dresden, III, 27

H. v. Wittinghofen in der Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 6.

Dr. Brendicke im Sammler, Stuttgart. VII, 23

Handbuch der Philatelie. (Recension.) I. Theil

Sammler, Brendicke. IX, 23

Dr. Kloss in der Union, Dresden, IV, 37

G. Fouré in der Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 16

II, Theil des Handbuchs. (Recension.)

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 11

Dr. Kloss im Philatelist. II, 12

H. v. Wittinghofen in der Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 38

Neue philatelistische Blätter, 3.

Dr. Otto: *Biographie.*

Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. VII, 3

Verleihung des russischen rothen Kreuzes an Lietzow.

Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 6/7; Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung. IX, 103;

Vereinigte

Erdball-Mercur. V, 54; Sammler. Brendicke. IX, 5

Ferd. Brunn: Biographische Skizze.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 3.

Spanien. Post- und Verkehrsverhältnisse auf der Pyrenäischen Halbinsel von P.

Lietzow. Berlin 1891.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 21.

Lindenberg, Carl, königl. Preussischer Landrichter in Berlin

Der amtliche Katalog der Markensammlung des Reichspostmuseums in Berlin von C.

Lindenberg. (Besprechung.)

Vereinsmittheilungen des Berliner Philatelisten-Club. I, 1.

Dr. Brendicke im Sammler. IX, 21.

Aus vergangenen Tagen. Eine philatelistische Autobiographie.
Vereinsmittheilungen des Berliner Philatelisten-Club. I, 11, 12.

Dr. Moschkau: Die Postwerthzeichen des deutschen Reichspostgebietes. (Recension der Lieferungen 9 und 10 des grossen Handbuches.)
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 6

Fr. Himmelbauer: Lindenberg's grosses Handbuch der Philatelie.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. IV, 11, Illustrierte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 4.

R. Löwenhagen: Mexiko. In der Bearbeitung des Schell-Anheisser'schen grossen Handbuches der Philatelie.
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 18, 19.

Löwinger, Max

R. Deyhle: Internationales Philatelisten-Adressbuch. (Recension).
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1, 2
Berger Im Rowland Hill. II, 1, vom 15. Januar 1882.

Dr. Moschkau in der Weltpost. VII, 1.

Lübker, Hugo

L. Ehrentheil: Russische Landpostmarken. (Recension des Handbuches der Ruralmarken von

H. Lübker. Wien 1882).

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 104

Dr. Moschkau: Recension desselben Buches in der Weltpost. VII, 4.

Dr. Moschkau: Biographie.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 3.

Lunge, Ernst, in Zürich

Erhielt den 1. Preis der Preisausschreibung der Gebrüder Senf die beste Arbeit über das Thema: Welche Verbesserungen sind unsere vorgedruckten Albums noch fähig?
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XI, 13.

Marbes, August in Bremen

Tauschbuch für Briefmarkensammler. (Einstecksystem) Bazar, Quakenbrück. Probenummer.

Meyer, Ferdinand, Apotheker in Franzensbad

L. Ehrentheil: Der Chemiker als Philatelist

Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 33.

Dr. Kloss: Afghanistan, seine Post und seine Postwerthzeichen von F. Meyer. (Recension)

Union, Dresden. III, 34

Dieses Buch prämiirt.

Weltpost. V, 2

Union, Dresden. IV, 38.

Bruno Hildebrandt: Ein Meisterwerk. (Recension des Handbuches für Postmarkensammler von F. Meyer.)

Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 5.

R. Deyhle: Ein Meisterwerk. (Kritik desselben Buches)

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 5.

V. Suppantchitsch: Besprechung desselben Buches.

Weltpost. VI, 5, 6.

Dr. Kloss: Recension desselben Buches

Philatelist. II, 5.
Afghanistan, seine Post und seine Postwerthzeichen in's Französische übersetzt.
Weltpost, VI, 7.
Ein Misston im Festjubil. (Schilderung der körperlichen Leiden F. Meyer's)
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 100

R. Deyhle: Biographie

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1
Nachruf und Nekrolog

V. Suppantitsch in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1.

Dr. Moschkau in der Germania. 2.

Sigm. Friedl in der Weltpost. VIII, 1.

R. Deyhle: Philatelia am Grabe Ferd. Meyer's. (Ein Gedicht)

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 1.
Philatelist. IV, 2
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, X, 110.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 2
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, V, 52.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XIII, 233.

Mödinger J., Kanzleirath in Berling

Dr. Moschkau: (Grosse Sammlung Mödingers.) Monatsreferat
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. II, 20.

Moens, J. B., Briefmarkenhändler in Brüssel

Album Moens (Besprechung.)
Moschkau's Magazin. 6.

Dr. Kloss: Recension des Buches: Les Timbres de Saxe.
Union, Dresden, II, 24.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les timbres de Mecklenbourg-Schwérin et Strélitz.
Union, Dresden, III, 26

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres due grand-Duché de Luxembourg
Union, Dresden, III, 27.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres de l'Office Tour et Taxis
Union, Dresden, IV, 38.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres d'Egypte et de la Compagnie du Canal de Suez.
Philatelist. I, 1.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les Timbres de Belgique.
Philatelist. I, 6; II, 2

G. Fouré: Recension desselben Buches in der Illustrierten Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung.
III, 26.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les Timbres de Wurttemberg
Philatelist. II, 8, 9.
Besprechung desselben Buches in der Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung,
III, 34/35.
Die Postwerthzeichen der Thurn und Taxis'schen Postverwaltung. (Besprechung).
Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 16.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Timbres de la République Argentine et de ses diverses provinces.
Philatelist. III, 7, 9

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les timbres de Natal.
Philatelist. IV, 4.
Besprechung desselben Buches in der Deutschen Philatelisten-Zeitung. V, 53.
Besprechung Von: Timbres des Duchés de Schleswig-Holstein et Lauenbourg et de la

ville de Bergedorf.

Philatelist. V 7.

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les Timbres de Prusse.

Philatelist. VIII, 2.

Almanach de Timbre-Poste par J. B. Moens. (Besprechung.)

Philatelist. VII, 4.

Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung. VIII, 88.

Biographie

Dr. Moschkau in der Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 12.

Jos. Panitz im Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. VI, 11.

Besprechung von: Histoire de Timbre-Poste etc. employés en Espagne etc. par J. B. Moens.

Philatelist. XII, 8.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 9.

Moschkau, Dr. Alfred, in Oybin bei Zittau in Sachsen

A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten

Moschkau's Magazin. 12

Das Haupt der deutschen Philatelisten

Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 3.

A. Treichel: Kritische Besprechung von: Geschichte der Briefmarken.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. V, 52.

G. Kaufmann: Besprechung Desselben Buches.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, V, 53.

A. Treichel: Besprechung von: Handbuch für Postmarkensammler. IV. Auflage.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, VI, 70.

G. Kaufmann: Besprechung Desselben Buches im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal, VI, 70.

Dr. Kloss: Besprechung desselben Buches in der Union, Dresden. III, 34.

Dr. Kloss: Besprechung von: Zur Geschichte der Philatelie.

Union, Dresden, III, 27.

A. Treichel: Besprechung von: Handbuch für Essaisammler.

Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger. Rademacher. V, 96.

R. Krause: Besprechung des Handbuches. V. Auflage.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XI, 9.

Ein philatelistischer Jubilar.

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 1.

Dr. Moschkau: Wie ich Philatelist wurde.

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 1, 2.

Der Neue Moschkau-Katalog.

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 2

O. Sedlmayr: Dreissig Jahre aus dem Leben eines Philatelisten. (Schilderung Dr. Moschkau's Als Sammler und Schriftsteller.)

Postwertzeichen. II, 10.

Biographische Skizzen

Joh. Swoboda im Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. IV, 7.

H. Schwaneberger in der Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 1.

C. v. Gündel: Besprechung der VI. Auflage des Handbuches in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 5.

Verleihung der Wettin-Medaille vom Könige von Sachsen an Dr. Moschkau.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 21.

Besprechung des Handbuches VII. Auflage, II. Band.

Philatelist, XXI, 16.

Müller, Adolf, Capelimeister in Wien

Der Nestor der Wiener Philatelisten. Eine Selbst-biographie.

Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 8.

Dr. Moschkau: Der älteste Philatelist Oesterreichs.

Weltpost. VI, 10.

Nöldeke, W.

Verfasser des Fedichtes, Mein Franco-Album.

Magazin für Briefmarken-Sammler. III, 27.

Owitsch, Alexander

Weltbriefmarkenhändler-Adressbuch. Nachträge hiezu.

Union, Dresden. II, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24

Palmer, J. W., Briefmarkenhändler in London

Carl von Gündel: Biographische Skizze.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI. 9.

Pemberton, E. L.

V. Suppantshitsche: Kritische Besprechung des Handbuches für Postmarkensammler

Von E. L. Pemberton

Union, Dresden. II, 23, 24.

Pemberton's Tod.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. IV, 63.

Union, Dresden. III < 27

Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger. Rademacher. IX, 184.

Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 5.

Perlep, Dr. A.

Dr. Moschkau: Kritische Besprechung des 'Katalog der Stempelmarken aller Staaten' von

Dr. Perlep

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. VII, 82.

Dr. Kloss: Recension Desselben Buches

Philatelist. I, 5.

Recension dessleben Buches

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II. 9.

Philbrick, Frederick A.

Kritische Besprechung von 'The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britian' of Philbrick & Westoby.

Dr. Kloss im Philatelist. II, 10.

G. Fouré in der Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 36.

Reinheimer, A.

Besprechung von 'Katalog der deutschen Entwerthungsarten von 1849-1875' von A.

Reinheimer.

Philatelist, XII, 14.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 20.

J. H. Anheisser im Illustirten Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 22.

A. E. Glasewald in den Neuesten Privatpostnachrichten. IV, 11.

Richter Lajos in Budapest

S. Friedl: Der grösste ungarische Philatelist.
Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 41.

Rommel, Otto, Rechtsanwalt in Leipzig

Besprechung der 'Studie über die Postwerthzeichen von Peru' von O. Rommel.
Philatelist, XII, 10.

Rosenkranz, A., in Kiel

Besprechung von: Die Schleswig-Holsteinische Post 1848-1852 und deren Postschillinge von
A. Rosenkranz.

Philatelist. XII, 5.
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 7.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 8.
Postwertzeichen. IV, 6.
Th. Haas im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 7.

Sauer Carl, Cl. in Wein

Das Permanent-Album – Ideal
Weltpost. XIV, 23.

C. v. Gündel: Permanentes Briefmarken-Album von Carl Sauer (Besprechung)
Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 10.
Besprechung desselben Albums in der Deutschen Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke.
I, 5.

Senf Gebrüder, Verlagsbuchhandlung und Briefmarkengeschäft in Leipzig

Dr. Moschkau: Ein Rundgang durch Deutschlands bedeutendstes Briefmarkengeschäft (mit
Illustrationen)

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XIV. 1.

L. Clericus: Das neue Geschäftshaus der Gebrüder Senf.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XVI, 19.

C. v. Gündel: Taschenbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler 1889. (Besprechung).

Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X. 2.

Illustrierter Postwerthzeichen-Katalog 1892 von Gebrüder Senf. (Besprechung.)

Philatelist. XII, 17.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Journal. III, 11.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 23.

Dr. Kloss: Besprechung von 'Permanent-Album für Couverte und Postkarten, Postan-
Weisungen etc.' von Gebrüder Senf.

Philatelist. II, 6.

Senf, Louis, in Leipzig

Louis Senf's Briefmarken-Album

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 2, (zwei Artikel), 3.

Eine Bibliographisch-statistische Studie im Illustrierten Briefmarken-Journal

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 100.

Illustriertes Postkartenhandbuch von L. Senf. (Besprechung).

Postwertzeichen-Kunde. I, 11, II, 1, 4

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 2,5.

Eine biographische Skizze.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 23.

Schaubek, G.

Seihe unter 'Bauschke G.'

Schulze, Adolf, Musikdirektor in Zürich

R. Deyhle: Ein schweizerischer Philatelist. (Biographie).

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VII, 1.

Schwaneberger, H., in Leipzig

Dr. Kloss: Kritische Besprechung des 'Briefmarken-Sammelbuches' von H. Schwaneberger.

Union, Dresden. IV, 41 und Philatelist. IV, 11.

Das neue Briefmarken-Sammelbuch. (Recension.)

Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 12.

Besprechung der Jubelausgabe dieses Albums.

C. v. Gündel in der Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 19. O. Kausch Ebenda.

Besprechung der XI. Auflage Dieses Albums.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 2.

Dr. Moschkau: Besprechung der XII. Auflage des Albums.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 19.

Stein, Engelhard

Besprechung des Permanent-Albums von Stein. Philatelist. V, 9.

Stimming, Gustav

Dr. Kloss: Besprechung des 'Permanent-Briefmarken-Albums' von G. Stimming.

Philatelist. V, 2, 7.

Suppantschitsch, Victor, k. k. Oberlandesgerichtsath in Graz

Ueber Dessen Anregung übernimmt W. Herrmann das Amt eines Marken-Prüfungs-kommissärs

Philatelistische Berichte. Friedmann. 39.

Der Philatelist auf dem Richterstuhle. (Biographie.)

Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 31/32.

Besprechung seines 'Leitfadens der Philatelie'. Philatelist. II, 1.

Sigm. Friedl in der Wiener Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 48.

G. Fouré in Berliner Illustrierten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 15.

Ferd. Mayer: Vom Sammeln. (Besprechung des Kapitels 'Vom Sammeln' des Leitfadens der Philatelie.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. VII, 78.

Verleihung der bronzenen Medaille seitens der Société française de Timbrologie in Paris an Suppantschitsch für Seinen Leitfaden der Philatelie.

Weltpost. VI, 2.

Philatelist, II, 3.

Besprechung seines Briefmarkenalbums.

Illustrierte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 12.

Besprechung seines 'Grossen Illustrierten Briefmarken-Album'.

Philatelist, VIII, 1.

J. Svoboda: Biographische Skizze.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 1.

Tapling, Thomas Keay

Nekrolog.

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 10.

Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 10.
Mittheilungen des österreichischen Philatelisten-Club. X, 5.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 8.
Postwertzeichen-Kunde. II, 5.
Postwertzeichen. IV, 5.
Weltpost. XVI, 35.
J. H. Anheisser im Briefmarken-Sammler. Marbes. I, 10.
Ludw. Haas in den Mittheilungen des Philatelisten-Schüler-Vereins in Bruchsal. 2.

Tiffany, John K., Advokat in St. Louis in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika

Dr. Kloss: Recension von: Les timbres des États-Unis d'Amérique par J. K. Tiffany.
Philatelist. IV, 4; V, 3.
Besprechung desselben Buches in der Deutschen Philatelisten-Zeitung. V, 62.
Besprechung von 'History of the Postage stamps of United States of American by
J. K. Tiffany.
Philatelist. VIII, 12.
H. Mittelmann: J. K. Tiffany, Präsident der American Philatelic Association.
Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 6.

Treichel, Alexander, Rittergutsbesitzer in Hochpaleschken

A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten. Moschkau's Magazin. 12.
Biographie.
Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 14.

Vedel, Dr. M., Briefmarkenhändler in Kopenhagen

Biographie
Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. VII, 6.

Vietinghoff, genannt Schell von Schellenberg

Verleihung des königl. Preussischen Kronenordens an denselben.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, II.

Vigener, A., Hofapotheker in Bibrich a. Rh.

Dr. Moschkau: Klebpergament für das Einkleben von Marken in das Album.
Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal. XIII, 5.

Wagner, Hans., Heuptmann in Mainz

Otto Brehm: Biographie
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 8.

Weiss, Dr.

A. v. d. Luboto: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten. Moschkau's Magazin. 11.

Wende, Georg.

Nekrolog.
Mittheilungen des Philatelisten-Schüler-Vereins in Bruchsal. 1, 2.

Westoby, A. S.

G. Fouré: Kritische Besprechungen von 'The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain'
of A. S. Westoby and Philbrick, Fr. A.
Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 36.

Wildt, Arthur, in Cassel

Im Kampfe um Chateaudum 1870 gefallen.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Bauschke. I, 3; S. 25

Wittrisch, Max

Besprechung des 'Jahrbuch der Philatelie' von M. Wittrisch.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 2.

Wonner, Dr.

Besprechung von: Les Timbres de la République Orientale de l'Uruguay par Dr. Wooner.
Neuilly 1887.
Postwertzeichen. I, 8, 9.

Wülbern, Arthur, in Hamburg

Die Postwerthzeichen Helgolands von A. Wülbern. Bremen 1892.
Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 24.

Wuttig, G., in Leipzig

A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten. Moschkau's Magazin. 11.

Zschiesche, Alwin, in Leipzig, jetzt in Naumburg.

A. v. d. Lubota: Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.
Moschkau's Magazin. 12.

L. Ehrentheil: Der Reformator des Markenalbums.
Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, I, 5.

Dr. Kloss: Kritische Besprechung des Briefmarken-Album von A. Zschiesche.
Union, Dresden. IV, 37.

R. Deyhle: Dasneue Album von A. Zschiesche.
Schweizer Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 5; V, 3.

Dr. M. Massow: Besprechung desselben Albums.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XXVII, 5.
Recension der Mittelausgabe dieses Albums.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XXVII, 12.

AN INDEX OF PHILATELIC BIOGRAPHY

B. T. K. Smith: *An Index of Philatelic Biography.*, Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1904, Issue 350, p.9 & March, Issue 351, pp.17-18.

E.S.J.	English Specialist' Journal
L.P.	London Philatelist
M.J.	Stanley Gibbons' Monthly Journal
P.	Philatelist
P.C. & A.	Philatelic Chronicle & Advertiser
P.J.	Philatetical Journal
P.J.G.B.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain
P.J.I.	Philatelic Journal of India
P.R.	Philatelic Record
P.S.B.	Philatelists' Supplement, "Bazaar"
S.	Stamps
S.C.	Stamp Collector
S.C.A.	Stamp Collector's Annual
S.C.F.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly
S.C.J.	Stamp Collectors' Journal [Formerly Foreign Stamp Collector's Journal]
S.C.M.	Stamp Collector's Magazine
S.M.C.	Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular
S.N.	Stamp News
S.N.A.	Stamp News Annual
S.P.	Sale Prices

Note: An asterisk (*) signifies that a portrait was given with the article or interview in question

Name	Reference
Abbot, J. H.	*P.R. 1903
Alexis Michaelovitch, Grand Duke	*S.C.F. 1895
Anheiser, J. H.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
d'Assche, Comte	*P.R. 1902
Avery, W. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1901; *S.C. 1901
Bacon, E. D.	*P.R. 1891; P.R. 1897
Bartlett, A. A.	S.N. 1892 (Reminiscences)
Batty-Mapplebeck, W.	*S.C. 1903
Beckton, W. Dorning	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Bell, Rev. W.	P.S.B. January 1896 (Reminiscences)
Benjamin & Bannister	S.C.J. 1895 (Interview by "Hippolyte")
Berger-Levrault, Oscar	S.N.A. 1896, L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
Beveridge, E.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Bignold, H. J.	*S.C. 1903
Birch, T.	P.C. & A. 1897

Bogert & Hanes	**P.J.G.B. 1893
Boulton, John & Co.	P.J.G.B. 1896
Bradbury, Louis E.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Breitfuss, F.	P.J.G.B. 1904
Bridgman, G.	*S.C. 1901
Bright, P. M.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.C.F. 1902
Brown, Mount	*P.R. 1894
Brown, William	*P.J.G.B. 1892
Buhl, Edw.	*S.C.F. 1902 (Portrait only)
Buhl, Theodor	*P.J.G.B. 1891 (Continental trips), S.N.A. 1891 and S.N.A. 1892, (Recollections of twenty years' stamp dealing), P.J.G.B. 1900
Buckler, F. J.	*S.C. 1902
Bull, Walter	*P.R. 1897, *S.P. 1902
Burnett, M.	*P.R. January 1887
Butler Bros.	**P.J.G.B. 1893
Caillebotte Brothers	*P.R. 1890
Calman, G. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1893, L.P. 1898 (Obituary)
Castle, M. P.	*P.R. 1892
Chambers, A. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Cheveley, Thos.	*P.J.G.B. 1892
Clotz, Henry	*S.N. 1892
Coelho, Tomasso	*S.C.F. 1895
Connolly, Captain	*S.C. 1903
Cooper, Sir Daniel	*S.C.A. 1881, *P.R. 1902, L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Corfield, Wilmot	*P.R. 1902, *P.J.G.B. 1903
Coster, C. H.	L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Coyette, Albert	*P.R. 1902
Craig, E. A.	S.C.M. 1870 (Obituary)
Creeke Jr., A. B.	*P.R. 1901, *P.J.G.B. 1902, P.J.G.B. 1903 (Trial reported)
Crocker, H. J.	*P.R. 1902
Daun, C. J.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Deakin, P. T.	*S.C. 1901, 1903
Deakin, W.	*S.C. 1903
Diena, Dr. E.	*P.R. 1901
Donatis, A. de D.	L.P. 1898 (Obituary)
Duerst, G. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Duro, Antonio Fernandez	*S.N. 1891 (portrait only), L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Duveen, H. J.	*P.R. 1903
Earée, Rev. R. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Edinburgh, Duke of	*L.P. 1892
Ehrenbach, Robt.	*P.R. 1899, *P.J.G.B. 1900
Evans, Major E. B.	*P.R. January 1885
Everett, H. A.	S.C.J. 1884 (Obituary)
Ferrary, La Rénotière von	P.R. 1884 (Letter from), P.R. 1889 (Portrait only), S.N. 1893 (Letter to <i>Times</i>)
Field, D.	*S.C. 1903, *S.C.F. 1903

Field, Mrs. D.	*S.C. 1903
Fish, W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Fouré	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Frederic, Harold	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Frentzel, R.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Friedl, Sigismund	L.P. 1899
Fulcher, L. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Gambs, E. F.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Garrigo, José M.	*S.C. 1902
Garth, Douglas	L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Gibbons, E. Stanley	M.J. 1893 (Portrait as Frontispiece to 1890-91)
Gibson, F. G. H.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Ginn, F. R.	*P.J.G.B. 1893, *P.R. 1899, *S.C. 1904
Giwelb, M.	P.J.G.B. 1891 (Trip to U.S.A.), S.A. 1890
Gooch, H. Martyn	L.P. 1899
Gray, Dr. J. E.	S.M.C. 1875 (Obituary)
Gremmel, H.	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Grindall, H.	*S.C. 1903
Grunewald, W.	*P.R. 1903
Gwyer, S. E.	*S.C.F. 1896
Hadlow, W.	P.J.G.B. 1894, 1896
Hall, Thos. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1900, *P.R. 1903
Hamilton-Smith & Co.	*S.C.F. 1896, *P.R. 1899
Hanes, E. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Harrison, Gilbert	L.P. 1894 (Obituary)
Harrison, Capt. W.H.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Hausberg, L. L.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Heath, W.	*S.C. 1903
Hermann (or Herrmann), W.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Heygate, F. L.	*S.C.F. 1902
Hilckes, Harry	*P.J.G.B. 1893, S. 1899
Hill, David H.	P.R. 1895
Hill, Pearson	L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Hinton, T. H.	P.J.G.B. 1893
Hoek, A. M. van	*P.R. 1901
Holland, Alex.	*P.R. 1904
Hollick, R.	*P.J.G.B. 1893, P.C. & A. 1897, *S.C. 1901
Hynes, J. G.	*S.C.F. 1894
Hull A. F. Basset	*S.C.F. 1902
Hume, T. D.	*S.C. 1903
Image, W. E.	*P.R. 1888, L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
Johnson, G.	P.C. & A. 1897, *S.C. 1901
Jones, C. K.	L.P. 1895 (Obituary)
Jones, J. W.	*P.R. 1900, *S.C. 1903
Jones, T. Wickham	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Joynt, W. R. Lane	*S.C. 1902
Kalckhoff, Dr. F.	*P.R. 1903

- King, C. Whitfield
Kingston, Earl of
Kinschot, Jonkheer C. Ph. L. van
Kirkpatrick, W. B.
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton
Kloss, Dr. Paul
Kuttner, M. Z.
- Laffan, Major J. de C.
Larisch, A.
Larmour, C. F.
Legrand, Dr. A.
Lemaire, T. H.
Levison, Louis
Lietzow, Paul
Lincoln, Wm.
Lockyer, Gilbert
Lombard, M. H.
London Stamp Dealers
- Luff, John N.
- Mackey, G.
Maney-Lake, R.
Margoschis, J. A.
Martin, Ray & Co.
Masson, D. P.
Mekeel, I. A.
Melville, Fred. J.
Mertzanoff, E. J.
Meyer, Rudolf
Moens, J.-B.
Morgan, W.
Morley, Walter
Moser, W.
- Nankivell, E. J.
Nathan, Walter
- Oldfield, H. R.
Oliver, F.H.
- Padgett, Fred. A.
Painter, J. V.
Pearce, A. Preston
Peck, T. W.
Peckitt, W. H.
Pemberton, Edw. L.
- *P.J.G.B. 1892, *P.R. 1897
*L.P. 1896 (Obituary. Portrait as Frontispiece)
*P.R. 1901
*P.J.G.B. 1902
*P.R. 1900
*P.R. 1902
*P.J.G.B. 1903
- *P.J.G.B. 1903
L.P. 1892 (Obituary)
*S.C.F. 1895, *P.J.I. 1902, *P.R. 1902
*P.R. January 1896
*P.R. 1899
*S.C.F. 1895
*S.C. 1902
*P.J.G.B. 1891, 1895
L.P. 1896 (Obituary)
*P.R. 1902
A *series of descriptive articles by [**E. J. Nankivell**] appeared in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News* of 4th January 1900, and another similar series by [**P. C. Bishop**] 7th March 1903. Also a similar *series by [**P. C. Bishop**] in *Stamp Collectors' Annual*, 1904.
*P.R. 1902, *P.J.G.B. 1903
- *S.C. 1902
*P.J.G.B. 1903
P.C. & A. 1896, *S.C. 1903
see H. Thomson
*P.J.I. 1902
*P.J.G.B. 1893
*S.C.A. 1904
*P.R. 1902
*P.J.G.B. 1902
*P.R. 1893
*S.C. 1902
*P.J.G.B. 1893, P.C. & A. 1897
*P.R. 1902
- *P.J.G.B. 1901
S.C.F. 1900 (Reminiscences)
- *P.R. 1897, *P.J.G.B. 1900
*S.C.F. 1902
- *P.J.G.B. 1903
L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
*P.J.G.B. 1903
*S.C. 1901
*P.J.G.B. 1892, *P.R. 1899
P.R. 1879 (Obituary. Portrait as Frontispiece)

Philbrick, Judge F.A.	*P.R. January 1881
Phillips, Chas J.	*P.J.G.B. 1891, M.J. 1893, *P.R. 1897, *S.P. 1902
Pimm, W.	*S.C. 1901
Plumridge & Co.	S.P. 1903
Plumridge, H. W.	*S.C.F. 1898
Pont, Dr. J. M. del	*P.R. 1903
Puttick & Simpson	*S.C.F. 1903
Redman, Dr. J. H.	L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Reichenheim, F.	*P.J.G.B. 1902, *P.R. 1903
Reuterskiöld, Baron A. de	*P.J..G.B. 1900
Ridpath, Thos.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Roberts, Vernon	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Robie, Lewis	S.C.F. 1899 (On a Philatelic Trail)
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de	L.P. 1904 (Obituary)
Roussin, Ch.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Rubens, N. A.	*S.C.F. 1901
Scott, Walter	*S.C. 1901
Seebeck, N. F.	L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Senf (Gebrüder)	S.C.F. 1895
Shorthouse, Edm.	*P.J.G.B. 1900, *S.C. 1901, S.N.A. 1890 (Reminiscences)
Sidebotham, J. C.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Slade, H. A.	P.J.G.B. 1902
Smith, Alfred Wm.	S.M.C. 1880 (Obituary [by Overy Taylor])
Smith, A. J. H.	*P.J.I. 1902
Smith, Gordon	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Smith, Hy. Stafford	P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.M.C. 1903 (Obituary [by Overy Taylor])
Smith-Ryland, C. A.	*S.C. 1902
Stainforth, Rev. F. J.	S.C.M. 1866 (Obituary)
Stamford, A. H.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Stephenson, C. A.	*S.C. 1901
Stewart-Wilson, C.	*P.R. 1901
Swabacher, W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Tamsen, Emil	*P.R. 1900
Tanner, C. F.	*S.C. 1903
Tapling, T. K.	*P.R. 1888, 1891 (Obituary)
Tebay, Mrs.	*P.R. 1900, L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Telfer, J. H.	*S.C.F. 1903, S.P. 1903
Thompson, T. H.	*S.C.F. 1895
Thomson, H.	*S.C.F. 1902 (Portrait only)
Tiffany, J. K.	P. 1875, L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Trifet, F.	S.C.M. 1869 (Boston Stamp Dealers), L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Turner, J. R. F.	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Usher, Rev. W. N.	*S.C. 1902

Vaughton, W. S.	*S.C. 1901
Vindin, D. A.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.C.F. 1894 (Reminiscences)
Viner, Dr. C. W.	*P.R. January 1882, *P.J.G.B. 1901, *P.R. 1903, S.N. 1889 & 1890 (Reminiscences)
Wadams, W. F.	*S.C. 1901
Wadams, Mrs.	*S.C. 1902
Warhurst, B. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Westoby, W. A. S.	*P.R. January 1884, *L.P. 1899 (Obituary), S.N.A. 1892 (Reminiscences of a Parisian Stamp Collector, 1863-70)
Wetherell, E. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902, *P.R. 1903, *P.J.I. 1903
White, Edw.	*S.C. 1903
Wichmann, G.	P.J.G.B. 1896
Wickhart, F. A.	*P.J.G.B. 1902, *S.C.F. 1904
Wilson, A. H.	S.N. 1891 (Report of retirement dinner)
Wilson, Wm. T.	*P.J.G.B. 1892
Winch Bros.	S.C.J. 1886
Winzer, E.	L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Worms, Baron A. de	*P.J.G.B. 1901, *P.R. 1903
Wright, Hastings E.	L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Ysasi, V. de	P.R. 1881, P.R. 1882 (Portrait)

AN INDEX OF ENGLISH STAMP MAGAZINES FROM 1862 TO 1889

Thomas Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines from 1862 to 1889.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 1891-1892.

	<u>Title</u>
F.S.C.J.	Foreign-Stamp Collectors' Journal, The Renamed <i>The Stamp Collector's Journal, Coin Collectors' News, and Antiquarian Gazette</i> Renamed <i>The Stamp Collector's Journal, and Coin Collectors' News</i> See also S.C.J.
P.	Philatelist, The
P.J.	Philatelic Journal, The
P.Q.	Philatelic Quarterly and Miscellaneous Advertiser, The
P.R.	Philatelic Record, The
S.C.A.	Stamp Collectors' Annual for 1881, The
S.C.J.	Stamp Collector's Journal, and Coin Collectors' News, The Formerly <i>The Foreign-Stamp Collectors' Journal</i> Renamed <i>The Stamp Collectors' Journal</i>
S.C.M.	Stamp Collectors' Magazine, The
S.C.R.	Monthly Advertiser, The Renamed <i>The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser</i> Renamed <i>The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser</i>
S.M.C.	Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular
S.N.	Stamp News, The

Biographical References

<u>Name</u>	<u>References</u>
Berrio , Pedro Justo	P., Volume 10, p.83
Burnett , Maitland	P.R., Vol. 7, p.20 (portrait).
Calhoun , John C.	S.C.M., Volume 3, p.98
Casey , Joseph	S.C.M., Volume 12, p.189; S.M.C., Whole numbers 28 & 33
Cooper , Sir Daniel	S.C.A., p.44
Craig , E. A.	S.C.M., Volume 8, p.187
Durbin , L. W.	P.R., Volume 9, p.159; S.C.J., Volume 9, p.90
Earée , Rev. R. B.	S.N., Volume 5, p.1 (portrait)
Evans , E. B.	P.R., Volume 6, p.225 (portrait)
Everett , H. A.	S.C.J., Volume 6, p.89
Ferrary , Philipp von	P.R., Volume 5, p.199 & Volume 9, p.217 (portrait)
Gibbons , E. Stanley	S.C.J., Volume 10, p.5 (portrait)
Gray , Dr. John E.	S.C.R., Volume 1, p.2; S.M.C., Whole number 4; P.J., Volume 2, p.49
Hidalgo , Don Miguel	S.C.M., Volume 3, p.76
Image , W. E.	P.R., Volume 10, p.197 (portrait)
Jackson , Andrew	S.C.M., Volume 7, p.21
King , C. Whitfield	S.C.J., Volume 10, p.24
King , F. H.	S.C.M., Volume 5, p.71 & Volume 6, p.13; P., Volume 1,

	p.190
Lallier, Justin	S.C.M., Volume 11, p.159
Legrand, Dr.	P.R., Volume 7, p.205 (portrait)
Leopold, King of Belgium	S.C.M., Volume 3, p.155
Meyer, Ferdinand	P.R., Volume 4, p.227
Palmer, J. W.	S.C.J., Volume 6, pp.34, 44 & 83; S.N., Volume 2, pp.27 & 39
Pauwels, Jules	S.C.M., Volume 8, p.164
Pemberton, Edward L.	P.R., Volume 1, p.2 (portrait); P.J., Volume 1, pp.93, 130 & 164; S.M.C., Whole number 49
Philbrick, F. A.	S.C.M., Volume 11, p.63; P.R., Volume 2, p.160 (portrait); S.N., Volume 1, p.38
Tapling, T. K.	P.R., Volume 9, p.193 (portrait)
Tiffany, John K.	P., Volume 9, p.57; S.M.C., Whole number 3
Viner, Dr.	P.R., Volume 3, p.223 (portrait)
Westoby, W. A. S.	P.R., Volume 5, p.220 (portrait)
Ysai, V. de	S.M.C., Whole number 80; P.R., Volume 3, p.121 & Volume 4, p.209 (portrait)

END